

د. روهي البعلبكي

AL-MAWRID AI-WASEET

A Concise Arabic - English Dictionary

المورد الوسيط

قاموس عربي - إنكليزي

دار العلم للملايين

AL-MAWRID AI-WASEET

A Concise Arabic - English Dictionary

المورد الوسيط

قاموس عربي - إنكليزي

د. روهي البعلبكي

AL-MAWRID AI-WASEET

A Concise Arabic - English Dictionary

المورد الوسيط

قاموس عربي - إنكليزي

دار العلم للملايين

جميع الحقوق محفوظة

الطبعة العاشرة

أيلول/سبتمبر ٢٠٠٥

دار العلم للملايين

مؤسسة ثقافية للتأليف والترجمة والنشر

شارع مار الياس، نهاية متكو، الطابق الثاني

هاتف : ٣٠٦٦٦٦ - ٧٠١٦٥٥ - ٧٠١٦٥٦ (٠١)

فاكس : ٧٠١٦٥٧ (٠١)

ص.ب ١٠٨٥ بيروت - لبنان

بيروت ٨٤٠٢ ٢٠٤٥

لبنان

www.malayin.com

All Rights Reserved

Tenth Edition

2005

Copyright © by: DAR EL-ILM LILMALAYIN

Beirut, Lebanon

P.O. Box: 1085

Telex: 23166 LE

Cable: Malayin Beirut

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

مُقَدِّمَةٌ

﴿وَعَلَّمَ آدَمَ الْأَسْمَاءَ كُلَّهَا ثُمَّ عَرَضَهُمْ عَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ فَقَالَ
أَنْبِئُونِي بِأَسْمَاءِ هَؤُلَاءِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١﴾ قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ لَا عِلْمَ
لَنَا إِلَّا بِمَا عَلَّمْتَنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢﴾﴾

صَلَّى اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمِ

بمزيدٍ من الخشوع والتسليم لله، الخالق العظيم، والعزیز القدير، الرحمن الرحيم، سبحانه وتعالى، أرفع إليه عَزَّ وَجَلَّ أسمى آيات الحمد والشكر، وأخلص معاني الاعتراف بفضله عليّ، أنا عبده المتواضع لعزّته كثيراً، المؤمن به إيماناً عميقاً، المتضرّع إليه دائماً وأبداً، فهو جَلَّ شأنه الذي هبَّ لي أن أنجز تأليف هذا المعجم الوسيط بعد أن كان قد أمّدتني بالعزيمة والصبر لإتمام معجمي الأساسي «المورد عربي - إنكليزي» الكبير.

إن قاموس «المورد الوسيط عربي - إنكليزي» هذا هو اختصار لقاموس «المورد عربي - إنكليزي» الكبير، وقد اكتفيت فيه بإيراد المفردات الأكثر شيوعاً والمعاني الأكثر استعمالاً. فإذا لم تجد فيه، عزيزي القارئ، ضالتك المنشودة، فعليك أن تراجعها في قاموس «المورد عربي - إنكليزي» الكبير.

أمل أن يلبي هذا القاموس حاجة قطاع عريض من القراء، وأن يلقي رواجاً وانتشاراً كبيرين أسوةً بقاموس «المورد عربي - إنكليزي» الأصلي الكبير، إن شاء الله تعالى. وغايتي الأولى والأخيرة أن يُثبني الله عليه ويُجزيني خيراً ومغفرةً وتوبةً ورحمةً وقربى، وأن ينفع به كلُّ مُستَعْمِلِهِ، آمين.

الدكتور روجيه البعلبكي

بيروت في ٢٦ ذو القعدة ١٤١٠

١٩ حزيران ١٩٩٠

وُضِعَ هذا القاموس على أساس قاموس «المورد عربي - إنكليزي» الكبير. فإذا لم تَجِدْ فيه ضالَّتكَ المنشودة، فعليك بمراجعتها في قاموس «المورد عربي - إنكليزي» الكبير، حيث تجد كل ما تحتاج إليه من الكلمات والمصطلحات والشروح والمعاني.

إرشادات عامة

١. هذا المعجم مُرتَّبٌ ترتيبًا ألفبائيًا نُطْقِيًّا وَفَقَ الحروف الأولى للكلمات، دون الاعتداد بجذر الكلمة أو الأصل المجرَّد الذي اشتُقَّتْ منه. فكلمة «إِسْتَعْمَلَ» تَرَدُّ في باب الألف، وكلمة «تَعَامَلَ» في باب التاء، و«عَامَلَ» في باب العين، و«مُسْتَعْمَلَ» و«مُعَامَلَةٌ» في باب الميم.
٢. إن اللغة العربية المعتمَدة هنا هي اللغة العربية الفصحى - المعاصرة والكلاسيكية - مع إسقاط الكلمات القديمة المهجورة وإغفال المفردات العامية والألفاظ المحليَّة.
٣. أُسْقِطَتْ «أل التعريف» من الكلمة في ترتيب المَوَادِّ إلَّا إذا كانت لازمة. غير أن الكلمة التي يَتَعَيَّرُ رَسْمُهَا (أي طريقة كتابتها) عند دخول «أل التعريف» عليها، قد أُتِّبَتْ بطريقة رسمها مع «أل التعريف» ضمن قوسين. مَثَلًا:

تَعَالَى (التَّعَالَى) قَاضٍ (القَاضِي) مُسْتَفْصٍ (المُسْتَفْصِي) وَاعٍ (الوَاعِي)

٤. تَرَدُّ الكلمة بصيغة المُفْرَدِ لا الجمع. تُسْتَشَى من ذلك الكلمات التي تَغْلِبُ على استعمالها صيغة الجمع. مَثَلًا: «أَنْقَاض» تجدها هكذا بصيغة الجمع في باب الألف، وتجدها أمام مُفْرَدِهَا «نُقْض» في باب النون إحالةً إلى «أَنْقَاض»، كما يلي:

نُقْض (ج أَنْقَاض وَنُقُوض) - راجع أَنْقَاض

٥. تَرَدُّ الكلمة بصيغة المُذَكَّرِ لا المُؤنَّث. تُسْتَشَى من ذلك الكلمات التي تَتَّحِدُ دلالةً خاصةً في صيغة المؤنَّث.
٦. يَرَدُّ الفِعْلُ بصيغة الماضي لا المُضَارِع.
٧. عند تماثل الحروف بين أكثر من كلمة، تُرتَّبُ الكلماتُ حسبَ توالي الحركات: المَفتَحَةُ أولاً، تليها الضَّمَّةُ، فالكَسْرَةُ، فالسُّكُون.
٨. الشَّدَّةُ (َ) لا اعتسار لها في ترتيب الموادِّ، فالحرف المُشَدَّدُ يُعْتَبَرُ حرفًا واحدًا.
٩. الألفُ المَمْدُودَةُ (آ) تُعْتَبَرُ أَلِفًا عَادِيَّةً ولا تُمَيِّزُ عنها في التَّرتيب.
١٠. الألفُ المَقْصُورَةُ (ى) تُعْتَبَرُ مُسَاوِيَةً للألفِ العَادِيَّةِ.
١١. الهمزة (ء) تُعْتَبَرُ أَلِفًا حيثما جاءت وكَيْمَا كُتِبَتْ (أي مهما كان كُرْسِيُّهَا)، فلا تُمَيِّزُ بين الهمزة والألفِ اللَّيِّنَةِ العَادِيَّةِ سواء أُكْتُبَتِ الهمزة على الألف أم الواو أم الياء أم كانت مُستَقْلَةً
١٢. التَّاءُ المربوطة (ة، ة) تساوي التَّاءُ المبسوطة (ت، ت).

١٣ . عندما يكون للكلمة العربية أكثر من معنى واحد، فإنها تُقسم إلى فروع يلي كُلُّها
تعريفٌ أو شرحٌ أو دليلٌ يُميّز بعضها عن البعض الآخر. وتُعَادُ كتابةُ الكلمةِ الفرعيةِ بَدَلِ الاكتفاء
بوضعِ الشَّرْطَةِ المُنْحَنِيةِ (-) مكانها لأن كُلَّ كلمةٍ تُشكِّلُ تشكيلاً كاملاً.

١٤ . تَفْصِيلُ بين الكلمات الإنكليزية المترادفة فاصلةٌ (،). أما الثَّوْلَةُ المقوطةُ (:): فتَفْصِيلُ بين
الكلمات الإنكليزية ذات الدلالة المختلفة اختلافاً يسيراً أو بين ظلال المعاني المتقاربة ولكن دون أن
تكون مترادفة.

١٥ . تُستعمل الفاصلة (،) في القسم العربي للعصل بين مترادفين أو بين عبارتين تفيدان المعنى
نفسه. فعدد ورود مترادفين عربيين (أو أكثر) متقاربٌ ترتيبُ حروفها تقارباً يَنْسَجُ بترتيبها على
سطرٍ واحد، فإنها يوضعان على سطرٍ واحد وتَفْصِيلُ بينهما فاصلةٌ (أو أكثر). مثلاً:
وتَد، وتَد

بَار، بار، بارِ (طائر)

مَرَّةٌ بَعْدَ أُخْرَى، مَرَّةٌ بَعْدَ مَرَّةٍ، المَرَّةُ تَلُو المَرَّةُ، مِرَارًا وتَكَرَّرًا

١٦ . النقطتان (:): تدلّان على أنَّ ما بعدها تعريفٌ أو تفسيرٌ أو شرحٌ للمادّة التي قَبْلُها.

١٧ . تُستعمل القوسان () في حالات متعددة، يَهْدَفُ جُلُّها إلى زيادة الإيضاح. وعليه،
يُمْكِنُ، بصورة عامة، إغفال ما وُضِعَ ضمن قوسين أي عدم قراءته. مثلاً:

جَرِيد (التَّحْل)	شَيْسَ (اليَوْم)
صَغِير (السُّ)	إِسْتَكْتَمَ (هُ السُّر)
فِرْقَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة)	قَبَضَ (مالاً إلح)
فَصْل (مِنْ مَسْرَجِيَّة)	قَبَضَ (الصَّدْر)
عَالَة (على غَيْرِهِ)	خَلَعَ (المِفْصَل)
عِمْلَاق (اسم)	لَحِقَ (بِ)
عِمْلَاق (صفة)	صَيْعَة (أو صَوْت) تَعَجَّب
حَاضَ (مِثْلُ الأنثَى)	عِلَّة (سَبَب، مُرَرُّ) الوجود

وفي القسم الإنكليزي أيضاً يُمْكِنُ حذف ما وُضِعَ ضمن قوسين أو الإبقاء عليه، لأن القوسين
تُشِيرُانَ جَوَازَ استعمالِ الكلمةِ بأكثر من شكلٍ أو تَضُمَّانَ كلمةً أخرى توضح سواها أو تكون
مرادفةً لكلمةٍ مُجَاوِرَة. مثلاً:

jump(ing)	susten(ta)tion	period (of time)
leak(age)	keep (up)	(freedom) fighter
need(iness)	calm (down)	convenient (for)
ascetic(al)	level (off)	to depilume (feathers)
coin(s)	stretch (out)	to depilate (hair)
(a)rouse	grant (to)	to pronounce (deliver, pass, give) a judgment

وتُستعمل القوسان أيضاً للدلالة على نوع الاسم أو جنسه. مثلاً:

رَهْو (طائر) ذُبَاب، ذُبَابَة (حشرة)

ثَيْتَل (حيوان) زُعُرُور (نبات)

١٨. القوسان المعقوفتان [] تدلّان على أن الكلمة التي قَبْلُهَا تُسْتَعْمَلُ في عِلْمٍ من العلوم أو

أن لها معنى خاصاً في هذا العِلْم. مثلاً:

دَالَّة [رياضيات] ضَمِير [لغة]

١٩. قُلْتُ قَدَرُ الإمكان من المُختَصرات، فاقْتَصَرْتُ على ما يلي:

ج = جَمْع إلخ = إلى آخره [نفس] = [علم نفس] [أحياء] = [علم أحياء] pl. = plural

ثَبْتُ الْمَصَادِرِ وَالْمَرَاجِعِ

١. معاجم عربيّة - عربيّة

- أساس البلاغة، الزّمخشرّي، القاهرة، ١٩٢٢.
- تاج العروس من شرح جواهر القاموس، محمد مرتضى الزّبيديّ، القاهرة، ١٨٨٨.
- الرائد، جبران مسعود، بيروت، ١٩٧٨.
- الصحاح: تاج اللغة وصحاح العربية، تأليف اسماعيل بن حمّاد الجوهري، تحقيق أحمد عبد الغفور عطار، بيروت، ١٩٧٩.
- القاموس المحيط، محمد الدين الفيروزآبادي، القاهرة، ١٩١٣.
- لاروس: المعجم العربي الحديث، خليل الجرّ، باريس، ١٩٧٣.
- لسان العرب، محمد بن مكرم بن منظور، بيروت، ١٩٦٨.
- مجموعة المصطلحات العلمية والفنية التي أقرّها المجمع، مجمع اللغة العربية في القاهرة، ١٩٥٧ - ١٩٧٣.
- محيط المحيط، بطرس الستاني، بيروت، ١٩٦٦.
- المختصّ، أبو الحسن علي بن اسماعيل بن سيدة، بيروت، بلا تاريخ.
- المرجع، عبد الله الملايلي، بيروت، ١٩٦٣.
- المعجم الأدبي، د. جبّور عبد السور، بيروت، ١٩٧٩.
- معجم الأفعال المتعدّية بحرف، موسى بن محمد الملياني الأحمدي نويوات، بيروت، ١٩٨٣.
- معجم الألفاظ المتّناة، شريف يحيى الأمين، بيروت، ١٩٨٢.
- المسجد الأبجدي، بيروت، ١٩٦٧.
- المنجد في اللغة، بيروت، ١٩٧٣.
- مجمة الرائد وشرعة الوارد في المترادف والمتوارد، ابراهيم اليازجي، بيروت، ١٩٧٠.

٢. معاجم عربيّة - أجنبيّة

- سلك البيان في ساقب القرآن، عربي - انكليزي، جون بنرايس، بيروت، بلا تاريخ.
- العريف: معجم في مصطلحات النحو العربي، عربي - انكليزي، انكليزي - عربي، بير كاكيا، بيروت، ١٩٧٣.
- العرائد الدُرّيّة، عربي - انكليزي، ج. هافا، بيروت، ١٩٧٠.

- الفريد في مصطلحات الأعمال والاقتصاد، عربي - انكليزي، زهدي جار الله، بيروت، ١٩٨٣.
- قاموس الإدارة، عربي - عربي - انكليزي، غطّاس وبرش وجوهانسن وروبرتسون، بيروت، ١٩٧٤.
- قاموس عربي - انكليزي، وليم طمس ورتبات، بيروت، ١٩٦٨.
- القاموس المصري، عربي - انكليزي، الياس أنطون الياس وإدوار أ. الياس، القاهرة، ١٩٦٥.
- معجم عبد النور الحديث، عربي - فرنسي، د. جُور عبد النور، بيروت، ١٩٨٣.
- معجم عبد النور المُفَصَّل، عربي - فرنسي، د. جُور عبد النور، بيروت، ١٩٨٣.
- المعجم القانوني، عربي - انكليزي، حارث سليمان الفاروقي، بيروت، ١٩٧٢.
- معجم اللغة العربية المعاصرة، عربي - انكليزي، هانر فير، فيسادن، ١٩٦٦.
- معجم مصطلحات علم اللغة الحديث، عربي - انكليزي، انكليزي - عربي، نخة من اللعوين العرب، بيروت، ١٩٨٣.

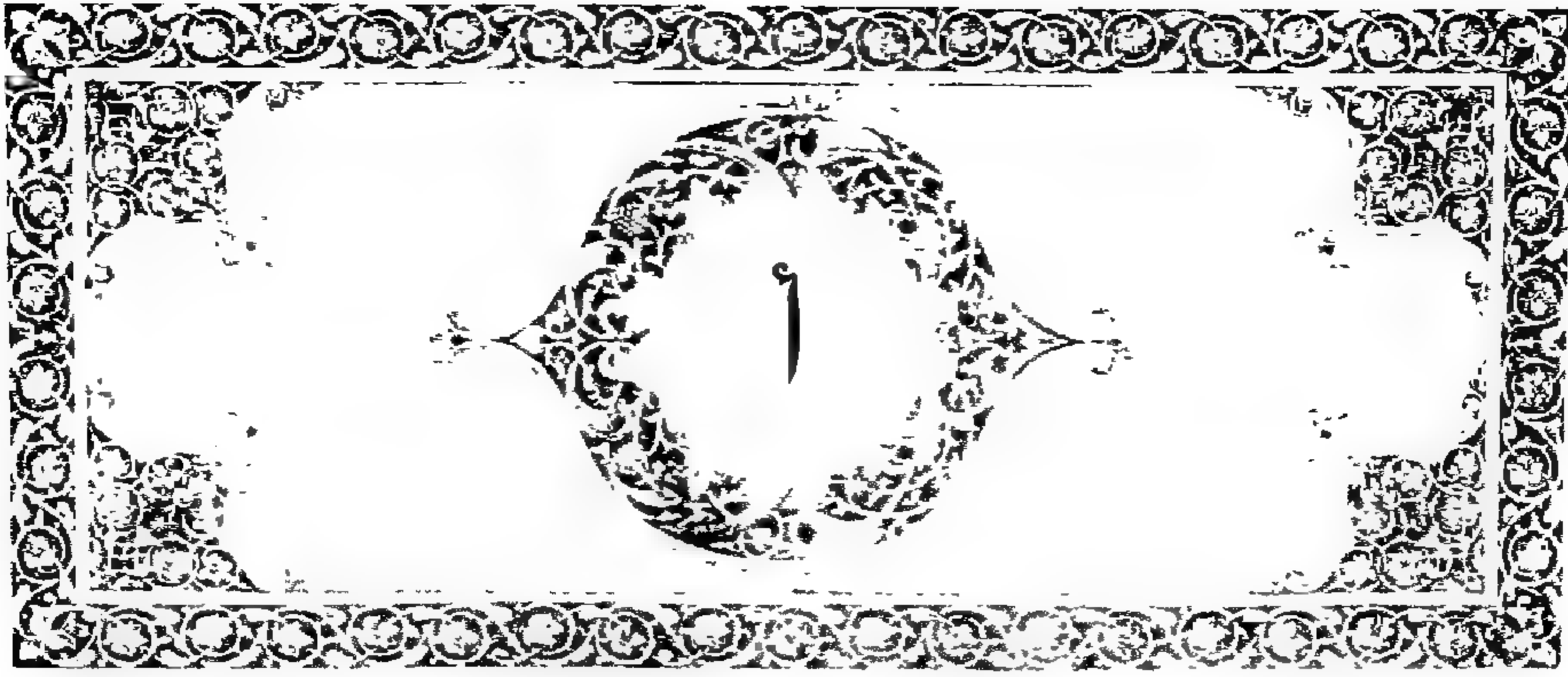
٣. معاجم أجنبية - أجنبية

- The American College Dictionary, New York, 1965.
- Collins New English Dictionary, London, 1964.
- Dictionary of Science and Technology, London, 1971.
- The Doubleday Roget's Thesaurus in Dictionary Form, Revised Edition, New York, 1987.
- Encyclopedic World Dictionary, London, 1974.
- McGraw-Hill Dictionary of Art, Verona, 1969.
- McGraw-Hill Dictionary of Science and Technical Terms, New York, 1978.
- The New Roget's Thesaurus in Dictionary Form, Revised 1978 Edition, New York, 1978.
- The Reader's Digest Great Encyclopaedic Dictionary, London, 1964.
- The Shorter Oxford English Dictionary, Oxford, 1964.
- The Synonym Finder, Emmaus, Pennsylvania, 1977.
- Webster's Collegiate Thesaurus, Springfield, Massachusetts, 1976.
- Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary, Springfield, Massachusetts, 1981.
- Webster's New Dictionary of Synonyms, Springfield, Massachusetts, 1968.
- Webster's New World Dictionary and Thesaurus of the American Language, New York and Cleveland, 1970.
- Webster's Third New International Dictionary of the English Language, London, 1961.
- Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary, Springfield, Massachusetts, 1984.

٤. معاجم أجنبية - عربية

- السبيل، عربي - فرنسي، فرنسي - عربي، د. دانيال ريغ، باريس، ١٩٨٣.
- الفريد في المصطلحات الحديثة، انكليزي - عربي، قسطنطين ثيودوري، بيروت، ١٩٥٩.
- قاموس التربية، انكليزي - عربي، د. محمد علي الخولي، بيروت، ١٩٨١.
- قاموس التربية وعلم النفس التربوي، انكليزي - عربي، د. فريد جبرائيل نجار وآخرون، بيروت، ١٩٦٠.

- قاموس حقي الطبي، انكليزي - عربي، د. يوسف حقي، بيروت، ١٩٧٢.
- قاموس سعادة، انكليزي - عربي، د. خليل سعادة، القاهرة، ١٩١١.
- القاموس المصري، انكليزي - عربي، الياس أنطون الياس، القاهرة، ١٩٦٣.
- قاموس النهضة الاقتصادي، انكليزي - عربي، د. راشد البراوي، القاهرة، ١٩٧٧.
- مجموعة المصطلحات الفنية، انكليزي - عربي، شل لبنان، بيروت، ١٩٦٠.
- المصباح، انكليزي - انكليزي - عربي، د. نايف خرما وأنتوني آير، بيروت، ١٩٨٦.
- معجم الدبلوماسية والشؤون الدولية، انكليزي - فرنسي - عربي، د. سمحي فوق الماده، بيروت، ١٩٧٤.
- معجم الرياضيات، انكليزي - عربي، إعداد لجنة من الخبراء بتكليف من لجنة الترجمة والتعريب الأردنية، بيروت، ١٩٧٥.
- معجم الشهابي في مصطلحات العلوم الزراعية، انكليزي - عربي، الأمير مصطفى الشهابي، بيروت، ١٩٧٨.
- المعجم الطبيّ الموحد، انكليزي - عربي - فرنسي، ميدليفات، سويسرا، ١٩٨٣.
- معجم المبارات السياسية الحديثة، انكليزي - فرنسي - عربي، مجدي وهبه ووجدي غالي، بيروت، ١٩٧٨.
- المعجم العسكري، انكليزي - عربي، دمشق، ١٩٦١.
- معجم علم النفس، انكليزي - فرنسي - عربي، د. فاخر عاقل، بيروت، ١٩٨٥.
- معجم العلوم الطبية والطبيعية، انكليزي - عربي، محمد شرف، القاهرة، ١٩٢٨.
- المعجم القانوني، انكليزي - عربي، حارث سليمان الفاروقي، بيروت، ١٩٨٠.
- معجم مصطلحات الأدب، انكليزي - فرنسي - عربي، مجدي وهبه، بيروت، ١٩٧٤.
- معجم مصطلحات الاقتصاد والمال وإدارة الأعمال، انكليزي - عربي، نبيه غطّاس، بيروت، ١٩٨٠.
- معجم مصطلحات البترول والصناعة النفطية، انكليزي - عربي، أحمد شفيق الخطيب، بيروت، ١٩٧٥.
- معجم المصطلحات الحراجية، انكليزي - فرنسي - عربي، الأمير مصطفى الشهابي، دمشق، ١٩٦٢.
- معجم المصطلحات الطبية الكثير اللغات، أ.ل. كليرفيل، مرشد حاطر وزملاؤه، ١٩٥٦.
- معجم المصطلحات العلمية والعمية والهندسية، انكليزي - عربي، أحمد شفيق الخطيب، بيروت، ١٩٧٥.
- معجم مصطلحات العلوم الاجتماعية، انكليزي - فرنسي - عربي، د. أحمد زكي بدوي، بيروت، ١٩٧٨.
- معجم المصطلحات العمية، أعدّ بإشراف هيئة التدريب المهني للقوات المسلّحة، القاهرة، ١٩٦٧.
- المعجم المصور لأسماء النباتات المتعدّد اللغات، أرمناك بديميان، ١٩٣٦.
- المار، انكليزي - عربي، حس سعيد الكرمي، لندن، ١٩٧٠.
- المهمل، فرنسي - عربي، د. حُبّور عبد النور ود. سهيل ادريس، بيروت، ١٩٨٦.
- المورد، انكليزي - عربي، مير البعلبكي، بيروت، ١٩٨٠.
- موسوعة المورد، انكليزي - عربي، منير البعلبكي، بيروت، ١٩٨٠.



إِثَّمَّ : قَصَدَ - رَاجَعَ أَمْ	
إِثَّمَّ بِ : اِقْتَدَى بِ	to follow someone's example, be guided by, copy, imitate
إِثْمَان : ثِقَّة	trust, confidence, faith
إِثْمَان : تَسْلِيف	credit
سُوءُ الْإِثْمَان : إِسَاءَةُ الْأَمَانَةِ	breach of trust
إِثْمَر : تَشَاوَرَ	to confer, deliberate, consult
إِثْمَر : تَأَمَّرَ	to plot, conspire, collude, in- trigue, scheme, connive
إِثْمَر بِأَمْرِهِ، إِثْمَر لَهُ	to obey, carry out some- one's orders
إِثْمَنَ : وَثَقَ بِ	to trust, have confidence in; to rely on, depend on
إِثْمَنَ عَلَى : عَهَدَ إِلَيْهِ بِ	to entrust someone with, entrust something to, confide to, com- mit to, consign to
أَب : رَجَعَ	to return, come back, go back
أَب إِلَى اللَّهِ : تَابَ	to turn to God in repen- tance; to repent
أَبُّ إِلَى : إِشْتَقَى	to long for, yearn for
أَب : وَالِد	father
أَب : كَاهِن	father
أَب : جَدَّ، سَلَف	ancestor, forefather
أَبُّ بِالتَّرْبِيَةِ أَوْ التَّنْشِئَةِ	foster father
أَبُو بَرَأَقِش : شُرْشُور (طَائِس)	chaffinch
أَبُو بَرَيْص : وَرَغَة	gecko

أ (هَمْزَةُ الْاِسْتِفْهَام)	is, am, are...? was, were...?
أَكْتَبْتَ الرِّسَالَةَ؟	do, does...? did...? have...?
أَنْذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنْذِرْهُمْ	did you write the letter? have you written the letter?
أَوْ تَشْكُ فِي ذَلِكَ؟	whether... (هَمْزَةُ التَّسْوِيَةِ) أَمْ or, no matter whether... or
أَوَّلًا، أَمَّا (لِلتَّوَكُّيد)	whether thou warn them or do not warn them
أَلَا فَاعْلَمُوا	or? perhaps?
إِتِّلَاف : اِنْسِحَام، اِتِّحَاد -	or do you doubt it? do you perhaps doubt it? you wouldn't doubt it, would you?
cord, agreement, symphony; rapport, affin- ity; union, unity	truly, verily, indeed; oh
إِتِّلَاف (بَيْنَ أَحْزَابٍ أَوْ هَيْئَاتٍ أَوْ دَوْلٍ)	oh, do know! let it be known!
coalition, entente	إِتِّلَاف : اِنْسِحَام، اِتِّحَاد -
coalition (government, cabinet, etc.); harmonious, harmonic, symphonious, sym- phonic	إِتِّلَاف (مَعَ) : اِنْسَجَمَ
to harmonize (with), be harmonious (with), be in harmony (with), agree (with), accord (with), be in accord (with), go well (with), match, fit, suit, be in tune (with)	إِتِّلَفَ : اِتَّحَدَ
to unite, combine, merge, join forces	إِتِّلَفَ : شَكَلَ اِتِّلَافًا (بَيْنَ أَحْزَابٍ اِلَخ)
to form a coalition	

reverend father	أَبُونَا (عِنْدَ الْمَسِيحِيِّينَ)
handed down or transmitted from father to son, inherited from forefathers	أَبَا عَنْ جَدٍّ
paternal	لِأَبٍ (مِنْ حَيْثُ الْقَرَابَةِ)
O my father!	يَا أَبَتِ
August	آب : أَغُسْطُس
the (Heavenly) father	الْأَب [نَصْرَانِيَّة]
unwilling, reluctant, grudging, disinclined	آبٍ (الْأَبِي) : غَيْرُ رَاضٍ
grass, herbage; pasture	أَب : عُشْب
to refuse, decline, reject	أَبَى : رَفَضَ
to disdain, scorn, spurn, reject haughtily	أَبَى : أَنْفَ، تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ
to deny, refuse, withhold from	أَبَى عَلَيْهِ كَذًا : حَرَمَهُ إِثَاء
to insist on	أَبَى إِلَّا أَنْ
whether he likes it or not, willingly or unwillingly, willy-nilly	شَاءَ أَمْ أَبَى
refusal, rejection	إِبَاء : رَفُض
disdain, haughtiness, pride; self-esteem, sense of honor	إِبَاء : أَنْفَ، عِزَّةُ نَفْسٍ
to lodge, put up for the night	أَبَات : جَعَلَهُ يَبِيتَ
abbot	أَبَاتِي، أَبَاتِي [نَصْرَانِيَّة]
to permit, allow, legalize, legitimize, make lawful	أَبَاح : أَجَازَ
to disclose, divulge, reveal	أَبَاح : بَاحَ بِالسَّرِّ
permission, allowance, authorization, legalization, legitimization	إِبَاحَة : إِجَازَة
disclosure, divulgence, revelation	إِبَاحَة : بَوَّحَ، إِفْشَاءَ
licentious, uninhibited, libertine; profligate, dissolute; pornographic	إِبَاحِي
licentiousness, license, libertinism; profligacy, dissoluteness, dissipation; pornography	إِبَاحِيَّة

Adam	أَبُو الْبَشَر : آدَم
chat, wheatear	أَبُو بَلَيْق (طَائِر)
crab	أَبُو جَلْمَبُو : سَلْطَعُون
robin, redbreast	أَبُو الْحِنَاء (طَائِر)
nasturtium	أَبُو خَنْجَر (نَبَات)
goatfish, surmullet	أَبُو ذَقْن (سَمَك)
aardvark	أَبُو ذَقْن (حَيَوَان)
dengue	أَبُو الرُّكْب (مَرَض)
jay	أَبُو زُرَيْق (طَائِر)
pipefish	أَبُو زَمَارَة (سَمَك)
navel orange	أَبُو سُرَّة (بَرْتَقَال)
marabou; adjutant	أَبُو سُغْن (طَائِر)
swordfish	أَبُو سَيْف (سَمَك)
angler, anglerfish	أَبُو الشُّصَّ (سَمَك)
bitter orange	أَبُو صُفَيْر (نَبَات)
chestnut; marron	أَبُو فَرْوَة : كَسْتَنَاء
hornbill	أَبُو قَرْن (طَائِر)
blackcap	أَبُو قَلَنْسُوءَة (طَائِر)
mumps, parotitis	أَبُو كَعْب، أَبُو كُعَيْب : نُكَاف (مَرَض)
earwig	أَبُو مَقْصَّ (حَشْرَة)
skimmer	أَبُو مَقْصَّ (طَائِر مَائِي)
spoonbill	أَبُو مِلْعَقَة (طَائِر مَائِي)
ibis	أَبُو مَنَجَل (طَائِر)
sawfish	أَبُو مَنَشَار (سَمَك)
gar, garfish; halfbeak	أَبُو مَنْقَار (سَمَك)
poppy, opium poppy	أَبُو النَّوْم (نَبَات)
Sphinx	أَبُو الْهَوَل
the parents, father and mother	الْأَبَوَان : الْوَالِدَان

to improvise, extemporize, ad-lib, **إِيتَلَهَ : إِرْتَجَلَ**
deliver offhand

hackneying; abuse, **إِيتَذَال : إِمْتِهَان، إِسَاءَةُ اسْتِعْمَال**
misuse

triteness, common- **إِيتَذَال : كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مُبْتَذَلًا**
ness, platitude, banality

indecorum, indecency; vul- **إِيتَذَال : عَدَمُ اخْتِشَام**
garity

to hackney, wear out in everyday **إِيتَذَل : إِمْتَهَنَ**
use, make trite

to be indecorous, inde- **إِيتَذَل : تَرَكَ الاخْتِشَامَ**
cent; to display vulgar manners; to use abu-
sive language

to degrade oneself, de- **إِيتَذَل (نَفْسَهُ) : انْحَطَّ**
mean oneself, lower oneself, stoop

to extort (from), exact forcibly (from), **إِيتَزَّر (مِنْ)**
usurp (from); to racketeer; to wring (from),
wrest (from), take away (from); to steal, rob
(of), strip of

to blackmail **إِيتَزَّرَ بِالتَّهْدِيدِ**

extortion, forcible exaction, usurpation; **إِيتَزَّاز**
gouge; racket, racketeering; bloodsucking,
vampirism; theft, stealing, robbery

blackmail; chantage **إِيتَزَّاز (تَهْدِيدِي)**

smiling; smile **إِيتَسَّمَ : تَبَسَّمَ**

smile **إِيتَسَّامَةٌ : بَسَمَةٌ**

to smile **إِيتَسَّمَ : تَبَسَّمَ**

moving away, going away; **إِيتَعَاد : ذَهَاب، مُعَادَرَةٌ**
departure, leaving

keeping **إِيتَعَادُ عَنْ : الْبَقَاءُ بَعِيدًا عَنْ، غِيَابٌ عَنْ**
away or far from, staying away or far from,
withdrawal from; absenting oneself from

separation, detachment **إِيتَعَاد : انْفِصَال**

avoidance, shunning, keep- **إِيتَعَادُ عَنْ : تَجَنَّبُ**
ing away from, keeping off; turning away
from

farness, remoteness **إِيتَعَاد : بُعْد**

إِيتَعَثَ - رَاجِعٌ بَعَثَ

to annihilate, exterminate, **أَبَادَ : مَحَقَ، أَهْلَكَ**
eradicate, destroy, wipe out

annihilation, extermination, **إِبَادَمَ : مَحَقَ، إِهْلَاكَ**
eradication, destruction

genocide **إِبَادَةُ جَمَاعِيَّةٍ**

to ovulate **أَبَاضَ : وَضَعَ الْبَيْضَ، أَخْرَجَ الْبَيْضَةَ**

ovulation **إِبَاضَةٌ : خُرُوجُ الْبَيْضَةِ مِنَ الْمَبِيضِ**

bale, bundle, bunch; parcel, pack- **إِبَالَةٌ : رِزْمَةٌ**
age, pack

إِبَانَ : أَظْهَرَ، أَوْضَحَ - رَاجِعٌ يَبِّنَ

time **إِبَانٌ : حِينٌ، وَقْتُ**

during, in the course of, at the **إِبَانٌ، فِي إِبَانٍ**
time of

إِبَانَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَبِينُ

to be sad, unhappy, grieved **إِيتَأَسَّ**

to buy, purchase **إِيتَاعَ : اشْتَرَى**

إِيتَدَأَ - رَاجِعٌ بَدَأَ

إِيتَدَاءَ - رَاجِعٌ بَدَأَ

starting..., beginning..., from..., as **إِيتَدَاءُ مِنْ**
of..., effective from...

elementary; primary; preparatory, pre- **إِيتِدَائِي**
liminary; initial, first, original; primitive,
rudimentary, primeval, primordial

court of first instance **مَحْكَمَةُ إِبْتِدَائِيَّةٍ**

elementary school, primary **مَدْرَسَةُ إِبْتِدَائِيَّةٍ**
school

to hurry (to), hasten (to), **إِيتَدَرَ (إِلَى) : أَسْرَعَ**
rush (to), run (to)

before I could utter a word, he **إِيتَدَرَنِي قَائِلًا**
said...

to contrive, devise, design; to in- **إِيتَدَعَ : إِيْتَكَّرَ**
vent, innovate, originate, create, coin, start,
be the first to do something

to originate a heresy **إِيتَدَعَ : أَتَى بِبِدْعَةٍ**

supplication, prayer, invocation **إِبْتِهَالٌ : تَضَرُّعٌ**

to rejoice (at), jubilate (at), exult (at); to be happy (at), glad (at), delighted (at) **إِبْتِهَاجٌ (ب) : فَرَحٌ**

to supplicate, pray humbly (to God), invoke (God), implore earnestly **إِبْتِهَالٌ : تَضَرُّعٌ**

purchase, purchasing, buy(ing) **إِبْتِْيَاعٌ : شِرَاءٌ**

alphabetical, alphabetic, abecedarian **أَبْجَدِيٌّ**

alphabetically **أَبْجَدِيًّا**

alphabet **أَبْجَدِيَّةٌ : الْحُرُوفُ الْأَبْجَدِيَّةُ**

hoarse, husky, harsh, raucous, throaty, gruff **أَبْعٌ : مَبْحُوحٌ**

sailing, navigation **إِبْحَارٌ : السَّفَرُ بَحْرًا**

to sail, navigate, travel by sea, make a sea voyage, voyage **أَبْحَرَ : سَافَرَ بَحْرًا**

to sail, set sail, make sail, put to sea, depart, begin a voyage **أَبْحَرَتِ السَّفِينَةُ**

to eternize, eternalize, perpetuate, immortalize **أَبَدٌ : خَلَّدَ**

wild, untamed, feral, ferine **أَبْدٌ : ضَارٍ**

eternity, perpetuity **أَبَدٌ : دَوَامٌ، خُلُودٌ**

forever, perpetually, eternally, for good, permanently **إِلَى الْأَبَدِ، أَبَدَ الدَّهْرِ**

forever and ever **إِلَى أَبَدِ الْأَبَدِينَ**

never, not at all, absolutely **أَبَدًا : قَطُّ، مُطْلَقًا**
not, by no means, by no chance, in no case, under no conditions, on no account

always, forever, ever **أَبَدًا : دَائِمًا**

to show, demonstrate, manifest, display, present; to reveal, disclose; to express, voice, declare, make clear **أَبْدَى : أَظْهَرَ**

show(ing), demonstration, manifestation, display(ing), presentation; revelation, disclosure; expression, voicing, declaration, making clear **إِبْدَاءٌ : إِظْهَارٌ**

creation, invention, innovation, origina- **إِبْدَاعٌ**

to move away **إِبْتَعَدَ (عن) : ذَهَبَ بَعِيدًا، غَادَرَ** (from), go away (from); to leave, depart (from)

to keep away **إِبْتَعَدَ عَنْ : ظَلَّ بَعِيدًا عَنْ، غَابَ عَنْ** or far from, stay away or far from, withdraw from; to absent oneself from

to separate (one- **إِبْتَعَدَ عَنْ : انفصلَ عَنْ، فَارَقَ** self) from, withdraw from

to avoid, shun, keep away **إِبْتَعَدَ عَنْ : تَجَنَّبَ** from, keep off; to turn away from, turn one's back on

to be or become far, far- **إِبْتَعَدَ : كَانَ بَعِيدًا قَصِيًّا** away, distant, remote

to seek, aim at, aspire to; to desire, wish, want, covet **إِبْتَنَى**

seeking, aiming at, aspiring **إِبْتِغَاءٌ : مَصْدَرُ إِبْتَنَى** to; desiring, wishing, wanting

إِبْتِغَاءٌ : بُغْيَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ بُغْيَةٌ

invention, creation, devisal, innovation, origination; creativity, creativeness, inventiveness, ingenuity; originality, novelty **إِبْتِكَارٌ**

to invent, innovate, originate, create, introduce, be the first (person) to do something; to contrive, devise, design, fashion **إِبْتَكَّرَ**

to coin (a word, phrase, etc.) **إِبْتَكَّرَ كَلِمَةً أَوْ عِبَارَةً إلخ**

إِبْتَلَّ : تَبَلَّلَ - رَاجِعٌ تَبَلَّلَ

to test, try, put to the test **إِبْتَلَى : اخْتَبَرَ، جَرَّبَ**

to afflict, try, distress, torment, torture **إِبْتَلَى : أَصَابَ بِمِحْنَةٍ**

to be afflicted with, hit by, stricken by; to suffer, sustain, undergo, experience **إِبْتَلَى بِـ**

trial, tribulation, affliction, visitation **إِبْتِلَاءٌ**

إِبْتَلَعَ - رَاجِعٌ بَلَعَ

إِبْتَنَى - رَاجِعٌ بَنَى

rejoicing, jubilation, exultation; joy, delight, happiness, delectation, exhilaration, glee, gaiety **إِبْتِهَاجٌ : فَرَحٌ**

needle	إِبْرَة (الْحَيَاظَة): مَخِيط
indicator, needle, pointer	إِبْرَة: مُؤَشِّر (فِي آلَة)
injection, shot	إِبْرَة: حَقَنَة, زَرْقَة طَبِيبَة
sting, stinger	إِبْرَة: حُمَة الْحَشَرَة
geranium, cranesbill	إِبْرَة الرَّاعِي (نَبَات)
stylus, needle	إِبْرَة فُونُوغَراف
compass	إِبْرَة الْمَلَّاحِينَ: بُوَصْلَة
eye, threading hole	ثُقْبُ الْإِبْرَة
needlework	شُغْلُ الْإِبْرَة
to bring out, produce, present, show, exhibit, manifest, display, bring into view, expose	أَبْرَزَ: أَظْهَرَ
to accentuate, emphasize, stress, focus on, underline, highlight; to feature, intensify, heighten	أَبْرَزَ: أَكَّدَ عَلَى
to protrude, project, stick out; to emboss, raise in relief	أَبْرَزَ: أَتَّى
to publish, put out, bring out	أَبْرَزَ: نَشَرَ, أَصْدَرَ
spotted, speckled	أَبْرَشَ: أَبْقَعَ, أَرْقَطَ
parish, diocese, bishopric, see, eparchy	أَبْرَشِيَّة
leprous; leper	أَبْرَصَ: مُصَابٌ بِالْبَرَصِ
gecko	سَامُ أَبْرَصَ: أَبُو بَرْنِصَ
to cable, wire, telegraph, telegram	أَبْرَقَ: أَرْسَلَ بَرْقِيَّةً
it lightened, there was lightning	أَبْرَقَتِ السَّمَاءُ
to ratify, confirm, endorse, sanction, approbate, approve, consent to, assent to, adopt, pass	أَبْرَمَ: أَقَرَّ, صَادَقَ عَلَى
to conclude, make, enter into	أَبْرَمَ: عَقَدَ
to twist, twine	أَبْرَمَ: قَتَلَ, جَدَلَ
to weary, bore, tire	أَبْرَمَ: أَضْجَرَ
pure gold	إِبْرِيْزُ: ذَهَبٌ خَالِصٌ صَافٍ

tion; creativeness, creativity, inventiveness, ingenuity; originality

exchange; substitution, replacement; إِبْدَال
change, changing, alteration

monster, wild beast أَبْدَة (ج أَوَابِد)

to excel (in), do well, do excellently; أَبْدَعَ: أَجَادَ
to be outstanding (in), excellent (in), unique (in)

أَبْدَعَ: إِبْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعُ إِبْتَدَعَ

to exchange (for), give in exchange (for), أَبْدَلَ
commute (for); to replace (by or with), substitute (for), put in place (of); to change, alter

everlasting, eternal, perpetual, endless, أَبَدِيّ
ageless

eternity, perpetuity, eternal existence, أَبَدِيَّة
eternal duration, endlessness

to keep, fulfill, carry out, live up to أَبْرَ: وَفَى

to accept, approve of أَبْرَ اللَّهُ حَاجَ فُلَانٍ: قَبِلَهُ

to absolve from, acquit from, discharge from, release from, disengage from, exonerate from, exempt from أَبْرَأَ مِنْ: أَعْفَى

to cure, heal, restore to health, أَبْرَأَ: شَفَى
make healthy

absolution, acquittal, discharge, release, exoneration, exemption إِبْرَاءُ: إِعْفَاءُ

recovery, recuperation, cure, healing إِبْرَاءُ: شِفَاءُ

presentation, production, bringing out, show(ing), exhibition, exposition, manifestation, display(ing) إِبْرَازُ: إِظْهَارُ

accentuation, emphasis, stress, underlining, highlighting; featuring إِبْرَازُ: تَوْكِيدُ

telegraphy إِبْرَاقُ: إِرْسَالُ بَرْقِيٍّ

ratification, confirmation, endorsement, sanction(ing), approbation, approval, consent, assent, adoption إِبْرَامُ: إِقْرَارُ, مُصَادَقَةٌ

conclusion, concluding, making, entering into إِبْرَامُ: عَقْدُ, مَصْدَرُ عَقْدٍ

clusion; sending away, dismissal; driving away, expulsion, forcing out; keeping off, driving back

banishment, exile, expatriation, **إِبْعَادُ : نَقَى** deportation, expulsion

exclusion, elimination, **إِبْعَادُ : إِسْتِثْنَاءٌ , حَذَفَ** ruling out

alienation, estrangement **إِبْعَادُ : تَنَفِيرَ**

to remove, take away, put **أَبْعَدَ : أَقْصَى , عَزَلَ** aside; to distance, keep away; to separate, isolate; to eliminate, disqualify, drop, exclude; to send away, dismiss; to drive away, expel, force out; to keep off, drive back, repel, repulse

to banish, exile, expatriate, de- **أَبْعَدَ : نَقَى** port, expel

to exclude, eliminate, **أَبْعَدَ : إِسْتِثْنَى , حَذَفَ** rule out

to alienate, estrange **أَبْعَدَ : نَفَرَ**

to hate, detest, loathe, abhor **أَبْغَضَ : كَرِهَ**

to escape, flee, run away **أَبَقَ : هَرَبَ**

fugitive, runaway; escapee **أَبَقَ : هَارَبَ**

to retain, keep (up), **أَبْقَى : أَدَامَ , حَافَظَ عَلَى** maintain; to preserve, conserve

to leave un- **أَبْقَى : تَرَكَهُ كَمَا هُوَ دُونَ تَغْيِيرَ** changed, leave as it is

to leave, leave over, **أَبْقَى : تَرَكَ (كَفْضَلَةٍ إِلَيْهِ)** leave behind

to make stay, ask to stay **أَبْقَى (عَلَى الْغَدَاءِ إِلَيْهِ)** (at lunch, etc.)

to spare or save (someone's **أَبْقَى (عَلَى حَيَاتِهِ)** life), keep alive

retention, keeping, **إِبْقَاءُ : إِدَامَةٌ , مُحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى** maintenance; preservation, conservation

leaving, leaving **إِبْقَاءُ : تَرَكَ (شَيْءٌ كَفْضَلَةٍ إِلَيْهِ)** over, leaving behind

spotted, speckled; flecked, **أَبْقَعَ : مُبَقَّعٌ , أَرْقَطَ** mottled, dappled; piebald, pied

pitcher, jug, ewer, kettle; flagon; cruse, **إِبْرِيق** cruet

teapot; teakettle **إِبْرِيقُ الشَّاي**

April **إِبْرَيْلُ : نَيْسَانُ**

buckle, clasp, fibula, fastener **إِبْزِيمُ : مِشْبَكٌ**

to rejoice at, be happy at, be **أَبْشَرَ : فَرِحَ بِ** cheerful about

to cause indigestion to **أَبْشَمَ : أَتَخَمَ**

vision, sight, eyesight; seeing **إِبْصَارُ : رُؤْيَا**

to see; to look at, catch sight of; to **أَبْصَرَ : رَأَى** notice, observe, perceive, discern

ham, popliteal space, hollow **أَبْضُ : بَاطِنُ الرُّكْبَةِ** of the knee

armpit; axilla **إِبْطُ : بَاطِنُ الْكَتِفِ**

to be slow; to slow, decelerate, slack- **أَبْطَأَ : بَطُؤَ** en, go slowly; to lag, linger, tarry

to slow down, decelerate, retard, **أَبْطَأَ : أَخَّرَ** delay, hold up

to lose time **أَبْطَأَتِ السَّاعَةُ**

slowdown, slowing down, deceleration, **إِبْطَاءُ** delay(ing); slowness, retardation; tardiness, lag; tarrying, lingering

annulment, nullification, in- **إِبْطَالُ : إِلْغَاءٌ , فَسْخٌ** validation, cancellation, revocation, repeal, rescission

neutralization, **إِبْطَالُ : تَعْطِيلُ (الْمَفْعُولِ إِلَيْهِ)** counteraction; thwarting, frustration

to annul, cancel, invalidate, **أَبْطَلَ : أُلْغَى , فَسَخَ** nullify, make null and void, revoke, rescind, repeal

to neutralize, **أَبْطَلَ : عَطَّلَ (الْمَفْعُولِ إِلَيْهِ)**, أَحْبَطَ counteract, put out of action; to thwart, frustrate, foil

to hide, conceal, harbor **أَبْطَنَ : أَخْفَى**

أَبْعَادُ - رَاجِعٌ بَعْدَ

removal, taking away, putting **إِبْعَادُ : إِقْصَاءٌ , عَزَلَ** aside; separation, isolation; elimination, ex-

to eulogize, praise (a dead person),
deliver a funeral oration (in praise of..)

son; child; boy; descendant

nephew

man, human being

jackal

foster child, foster son,
fosterling

native, national, citizen

stepson, stepchild

wayfarer, traveler, passer-by

weasel

polecat, fitch, fitch-
et, fitchew

cousin

إِبْنُ غَيْرِ شَرْعِيٍّ، إِبْنُ زَنَى، إِبْنُ سِفَاحٍ، إِبْنُ حَرَامٍ، إِبْنُ طَبِيعِيٍّ
natural (illegitimate, unfathered) son
or child, love child, bastard, whoreson

Samir Sadek, Jr.

daughter (of someone), girl

niece

stepdaughter

cousin

ebony

to take notice of, pay atten-
tion to, care for or about

insignificant, trivial, unimpor-
tant, worthless

obscurity, vagueness, am-
biguity, equivocalness

thumb, pollex

great toe, big toe

to make cry, make weep

mute, dumb, speechless

to recover, recuperate, convalesce,
heal, regain health, get well

camels

to wear out, fray, frazzle; to
abrade, fret, chafe; to corrode, erode, wear
away

to prove oneself brave, show
extreme courage, defy death boldly, fight
courageously, distinguish oneself in battle

notification, notifying, information,
informing, telling; communication; an-
nouncement, statement, declaration

denunciation, information, وشَايَةً
informing against, reporting

recovery, recuperation, convales-
cence, healing

to shine; to dawn

to inform of, tell about, بَلَّغَ (إِلَى):
notify of, apprise of; to report to, relate to; to
convey to, communicate to, impart to; to
announce, state, declare

to inform against, report, de-
nounce, betray

give him my best regards! re-
member me to him!

piebald, pied, pinto, skewbald, spot-
ted, speckled

chat, wheatear

stupid, idiotic, imbecilic, foolish, (صفة)
dumb, silly, fatuous, dimwitted, simple-
minded

fool, simpleton, imbecile, idiot, (اسم)
dullard, dunce, dolt, blockhead

the Devil, Satan, Lucifer

أَبْكَى : جَعَلَهُ يَبْكِي

أَبْكَرَ - رَاجَعَ بَكَرَ، بَكَرَ

أَبْكَم : أَخْرَسَ

أَبَلَ : شَفِيَ

إِبِل، إِبِل : جَمَال

أَبْلَى : إِبْتَلَى - رَاجَعَ إِبْتَلَى

أَبْلَى بِلَاءَ حَسَنًا

إِبْلَاح : إِبْلَاح

إِبْلَاحُ عَنِ : وَشَايَةً

إِبْلَاحُ عَنِ : وَشَايَةً

إِبْلَاحُ عَنِ : وَشَايَةً

إِبْلَاحُ عَنِ : وَشَايَةً

إِبْلَاحُ عَنِ : وَشَايَةً

إِبْلَاحُ عَنِ : وَشَايَةً

إِبْلَاحُ عَنِ : وَشَايَةً

إِبْلَاحُ عَنِ : وَشَايَةً

إِبْلَاحُ عَنِ : وَشَايَةً

إِبْلَاحُ عَنِ : وَشَايَةً

إِبْلَاحُ عَنِ : وَشَايَةً

إِبْلَاحُ عَنِ : وَشَايَةً

إِبْلَاحُ عَنِ : وَشَايَةً

إِبْلَاحُ عَنِ : وَشَايَةً

إِبْلَاحُ عَنِ : وَشَايَةً

إِبْلَاحُ عَنِ : وَشَايَةً

إِبْلَاحُ عَنِ : وَشَايَةً

إِبْلَاحُ عَنِ : وَشَايَةً

إِبْلَاحُ عَنِ : وَشَايَةً

إِبْهَامُ الْيَدِ

إِبْهَامُ الرَّجْلِ

to bring, fetch, get, bring forward, introduce
 أَتَى بِ: أَحْضَرَ
 to give (to), grant
 أَتَى شَخْصًا بِ: أَعْطَاهُ، رَوَّدَهُ بِ
 (to); to bring (to); to furnish with, supply with
 أَتَى: فَعَلَ
 to do, make, perform
 أَتَى جُرْمًا
 to commit, perpetrate
 أَتَى عَلَى: أَتَمَّ
 to finish, complete, conclude, wind up, terminate
 أَتَى عَلَى: قَضَى عَلَى
 to destroy, eradicate, wipe out; to finish off; to do away with, put an end to
 أَتَى عَلَى: اسْتَفَدَّ
 to exhaust, use up, consume, finish up
 أَتَى عَلَى الْأَخْضَرِ وَالْيَاسِ
 to destroy completely, wipe out; to ruin, wreck, wreak havoc on, lay waste
 مَا يَأْتِي
 the following, what follows
 كَمَا يَأْتِي
 as follows; like this
 أَتَى: وَافَقَ، لَاءَمَ
 to suit, fit; to be agreeable for, convenient for, favorable for
 أَتَى: أَعْطَى، رَوَّدَ بِ
 to give (to), grant (to), donate (to); to supply with, provide with, furnish with
 أَتَى أَكْلَهُ
 to fructify, fruit, bear fruit
 أَتَى الزَّكَاةَ
 to give alms, practice (regular) charity
 أَتَاخَ (لِ): سَمَحَ لِ
 to allow, permit, let
 أَتَاخَ (لِ): مَكَّنَ مِنْ
 to enable to, put in a position to, make possible for
 أَتَاخَ (لِ): هَيَّأَ، سَهَّلَ
 to pave the way (for), facilitate, make easy
 أَتَاخَ الْفُرْصَةَ
 to give the opportunity or chance
 أُتِيحَتْ لَهُ الْفُرْصَةُ
 he was given the opportunity, he had the chance
 أَتَادَ: تَمَهَّلَ
 to act slowly, take one's time
 أَتَانُ: جِمَارَةٌ
 female donkey, she-ass, jennet, jenny

pomp, splendor, grandeur, magnificence
 أَبْهَةٌ: فَخَامَةٌ، عَظَمَةٌ
 to gladden, delight, cheer up, rejoice, make happy
 أَبْهَجَ: أَفْرَحَ
 aorta
 أَبْهَرُ: شَرِيَانٌ أَوْرَاطِي
 to obscure, obfuscate
 أَبْهَمَ: ضِدَّ أَوْضَحَ
 to be or become obscure, ambiguous, vague
 أَبْهَمَ: الْتَبَسَ
 أَبُو- راجع أب
 the parents, father and mother
 الْأَبَوَانِ
 fatherhood, paternity
 أَبَوَةٌ
 paternal, fatherly
 أَبَوِي
 أَبِي- راجع أبي
 disdainful, haughty
 أَبِي: مُتَرَفِّعٌ، أَنْوَفٌ
 to whiten, become (grow, turn) white or whiter
 أَيْبَضَ: ضِدَّ أَسْوَدَ
 white
 أَيْبَضَ: غَيْرُ مَكْتُوبٍ
 blank, empty
 bloodless coup d'état
 أَيْبَضَ
 with cold steel, with swords
 بِالسُّلَاحِ الْأَيْبَضِ
 good reputation, honorable name; noble deed
 صَحِيفَةٌ بَيْضَاءُ
 يَدٌ (أَيْادٍ) بَيْضَاءُ
 beneficent hand(s), beneficence, benefaction, benevolence
 whitening, becoming white; whiteness, white
 أَيْبَاضُ
 leukemia
 أَيْبَاضُ الدَّمِ: لُوكِيمِيَا
 coming, next, following; future, to come; forthcoming, upcoming; incoming
 آتٍ (الْآتِي): مُقْبِلٌ، قَادِمٌ
 coming, arriving; comer, new comer, arriver, arrival
 آتٍ: وَافِدٌ، قَادِمٌ
 as follows
 كَالْآتِي
 to come, arrive, show up
 أَتَى: جَاءَ

union; consortium; pool; federation	إِتِّحَادٌ : وَحْدَةٌ
unanimity, consensus, unanimous agreement	إِتِّحَادُ الْأَرْاءِ
customs union	إِتِّحَادُ جُمْرُكِيٍّ
labor union, (trade) union	إِتِّحَادُ عُمَالٍ
federation, federal union	إِتِّحَادٌ فِدْرَالِيٌّ
confederation	إِتِّحَادٌ كُونْفِدْرَالِيٌّ
union; federal; federative; federalist; unionist	إِتِّحَادِيٌّ
to unite, integrate, merge, be or become one, form a unity or a union; to be or become united, integrated, joined, consolidated	إِتَّحَدَ
to present with, gift with, make a valuable present or gift to	أَتَحَفَ بِـ
to take; to assume, take on; to adopt; to take up, occupy, seize, hold; to use, make use of	إِتَّخَذَ
to take or adopt measures or steps	إِتَّخَذَ إِجْرَاءَاتٍ أَوْ تَدَابِيرَ
to take (take on, assume, acquire) a form or shape	إِتَّخَذَ شَكْلًا
to adopt a resolution, take or make a decision, decide	إِتَّخَذَ قَرَارًا
to take an initiative	إِتَّخَذَ مَبَادِرَةً
to take (adopt, assume) a position or attitude; to make or take a stand or stance	إِتَّخَذَ مَوْقِفًا
to cause indigestion to; to satiate, surfeit, glut, overstuff, overfeed	أَتَخَمَ
citron	أَتْرُج (نبات)
to grieve, sadden	أَتْرَحَ : أَحْزَنَ
to brim, fill to the brim, fill up, overflow, fill to overflowing	أَتْرَعَ : أَفْعَمَ، مَلَأَ
to be or become brimful, full, overfull, replete	أَتْرَعَ : صَارَ مُتْرَعًا
to spoil; to make ungrateful, careless, wanton	أَتْرَفَ (سَتَهُ النَّعْمَةَ) : أَبْطَرَتْهُ

royalty; tax, tribute	إِتَاوَة : ضَرِيَّة
following, going after, coming after	إِتْبَاعٌ : سَيْرٌ خَلْفَ كَذَا
following, pursuing; adoption, adopting, taking up	إِتْبَاعٌ : تَبَنٍّ
observance, observing, compliance with, abidance by, keeping (to)	إِتْبَاعٌ : الْإِتِّزَامُ، تَقْيِيدٌ بِـ
imitation, copying	إِتْبَاعٌ : إِقْتِدَاءٌ بِـ
following, pursuing, suit, chasing, chase, going after	إِتْبَاعٌ : مُطَارَدَةٌ، مُلَاَحَقَةٌ
following (up); attachment, annexation, appending	إِتْبَاعٌ : إِلْحَاقٌ
classical, classic	إِتْبَاعِيٌّ
classicism; classicality	إِتْبَاعِيَّة
to follow (up) with, cause to be followed by; to send after; to subordinate to; to attach to, annex to, append to	أَتْبَعَ بِـ : الْخَقَ
to follow, go after, come after	أَتْبَعَ : تَبِعَ، مَشَى خَلْفَهُ
to follow, pursue; to adopt, take up	أَتْبَعَ : سَارَ عَلَى، تَبَنَّى
to observe, comply with, abide by, keep (to)	أَتْبَعَ : الْتَزَمَ، تَقَيَّدَ بِـ
to imitate, copy	أَتْبَعَ : إِقْتَدَى بِـ
to follow, pursue, chase, go after, run after	أَتْبَعَ : طَارَدَ، لَاحَقَ
إِتِّجَارٌ، إِتِّجَارٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَاجِرَةٌ	
direction; way; trend, tendency, inclination, bent, current, course; line; orientation; sense	إِتِّجَاهٌ
towards(s), to, in the direction of	بِإِتِّجَاهِ
إِتِّجَرَ، أَتِّجَرَ - رَاجِعٌ تَاجِرٌ	
to tend to, be directed to(ward); to turn to(ward); to face, turn one's face to(ward); to head for, go to, be headed for, be bound for	إِتَّجَهَ (إِلَى)
union, uniting, integration, merger	إِتِّحَادٌ : مَصْدَرُ إِتِّحَادٍ

to keep (or stay) in touch بِ: اتَّصَلَ
with or in contact with

to be characterized by, marked by, distinguished by; to have as a characteristic (mark, attribute, property, quality) اتَّصَفَ بِ:

to be connected, linked, joined, united, attached اِرْتَبَطَ: اتَّصَلَ

to be continuous, uninterrupted; to form a continuous chain or an uninterrupted sequence اِتَّصَلَ: اِسْتَمَرَّ، تَوَاصَلَ

to adjoin, border on, touch, be adjacent to, be contiguous with, be or lie in contact with اِتَّصَلَ بِ: لَاصَقَ، تَاخَمَ

to relate to, be related اِتَّصَلَ بِ: تَعَلَّقَ بِ، خَصَّ
to, have to do with, concern, regard

to call (up); to communicate with, contact, get in touch with (by telephone, etc.); to phone, telephone, ring up اِتَّصَلَ بِ: خَابَرَ (هَاتِفِيًّا اِلَى)

to be or become clear, plain, distinct, manifest, patent, evident, obvious; to appear, come out, come to light; to follow clearly (from) اِتَّضَعَ

to humble oneself, lower oneself, abase oneself, degrade oneself اِتَّضَعَ

fee(s), honorarium, remuneration, retainer اَتْعَابُ: اُجْرَةٌ

to tire (out), weary, make tired, fatigue, exhaust, wear out; to overstrain, overwork اَتْعَبَ: اُرْمَقَ، اُجْهَدَ

to disturb, trouble, annoy, irk, vex, bother اَتْعَبَ: اُزْعِجَ، ضَايَقَ

to make miserable, wretched, unhappy اَتْعَسَ: اَشْقَى

to learn a lesson from, take (a) warning from, take an example from اِتَّعَظَ بِ:

agreement; contract; treaty, pact, convention, accord اِتِّفَاقُ: عَقْدٌ

package, package deal, deal, transaction اِتِّفَاقُ: صَفَقَةٌ

agreement, understanding, accord, arrangement; entente اِتِّفَاقُ: تَفَاهُمٌ

equanimity, composure, poise, balance, equilibrium اِتِّزَانُ: رَوَانَةٌ

sound judgment, judiciousness, levelheadedness اِتِّزَانُ: حَصَافَةٌ

to be sober, sedate, grave, composed اِتِّزَنَ: كَانَ رَزِينًا

to be judicious, wise اِتِّزَنَ: كَانَ حَصِيْفًا

expansion, enlargement; extension; expanse, extent, space, scope اِتِّسَاعُ: اِمْتِدَادٌ

extensiveness, wideness, spaciousness, vastness اِتِّسَاعُ: رَحَابَةٌ

consistency; harmony, congruity, symmetry; regularity, uniformity, evenness اِتِّسَاقٌ

to be or become dirty, unclean, filthy اِتِّسَخَ

to widen, broaden, expand, enlarge; to extend, stretch; to be or become wide, roomy, spacious, vast اِتِّسَعَ: اِنْفَسَحَ، تَمَدَّدَ

to hold, contain, take, have capacity for; to accommodate, seat, have room for اِتِّسَعَ لَ: اِسْتَوْعَبَ

to be or become consistent; to be or become harmonious, congruous, symmetrical; to be or become regular, uniform, even اِتِّسَّقَ

to be marked by, characterized by, distinguished by اِتِّسَمَ بِ: اِتَّصَفَ، تَمَيَّزَ

اِتِّشَحَ - رَاجِعٌ تَوَشَّحَ

connection, link(age), link-up, (con)junction, liaison, union, attachment اِتِّصَالُ: اِرْتِبَاطٌ، تَرَابُطٌ

communication, intercourse; contact; connection, relation اِتِّصَالُ: تَوَاصُلٌ، عِلَاقَةٌ

calling, communicating (with), contacting, getting in touch (with); phoning, telephoning; (telephone) call; communication, contact اِتِّصَالُ (بِ): مُخَابَرَةٌ

continuity, continuance, continuation اِتِّصَالُ: اِسْتِمْرَارٌ، تَوَاصُلٌ

contact; touch(ing), contiguity, adjacency اِتِّصَالُ: تَمَاسٌ، تَلَاصُقٌ

to seek protection (in, with), take shelter (in, with) **إِتَّقَى (بِ) : إِيْتَمَى**
 to avoid, avert, obviate **إِتَّقَى : تَجَنَّبَ**
 to fear God, be God-fearing **إِتَّقَى الله**
 caution, cautiousness; precaution; protection **إِتْقَاء : حَذَرٌ، إِيْتِرَاز**
 avoidance, obviation **إِتْقَاء : تَجَنَّبَ**
 glow; burning, flame, blaze **إِتْقَاد : إِيْتِدَامٌ، إِيْطْرَام**
 glow, ardor, fervor, passion, vehemence, zeal **إِتْقَاد : حَمَاسَةٌ**
 mastery, command; skill, proficiency; workmanship, craftsmanship, finesse; perfection; excellence **إِتْقَان**
 to glow, blaze, flame, burn **إِتْقَدَ : إِيْطَرَمَ**
 to flare up, rage **إِتْقَدَ غِيْظًا أَوْ غَضَبًا**
 to master, know well; to be skilled in, proficient in; to excel in, do proficiently or excellently; to perfect, bring to perfection **إِتْقَنَ**
 to lean on, recline on, rest on, abut upon **إِتَكَّأَ عَلَى**
 reliance, dependence, trust, confidence **إِتْكَال**
 dependent, relying on another (for support) **إِتْكَالِي**
 to rely on, depend on; to trust (in), have confidence in **إِتَكَّلَ عَلَى**
 to trust in God; to recommend (entrust, commit) one's soul to God **إِتَكَّلَ عَلَى الله**
 damaging, spoiling, impairment, wearing out, destruction, wasting **إِتْلَاف**
 to damage, spoil, impair, wear out, destroy, waste **أَتْلَفَ**
 to complete, conclude, finish, wind up, end, terminate; to consummate, perfect, round off; to execute, carry out, accomplish, achieve; to do, perform, fulfill **أَتَمَّ**
 completion, conclusion, finishing; wind-up, ending, termination; consummation, **إِتْمَام**

agreement, accord, concord, harmony, concert **إِتْفَاق : وِفَاق**

agreement, harmony, accord, concurrence, conformity, correspondence, congruence, congruity, compatibility, symphony, consistency **إِتْفَاق : إِيْتِسَاجَم**

chance, accident, haphazard, coincidence **إِتْفَاق : مُصَادَفَةٌ**

by chance, accidentally, by accident, haphazard(ly), by coincidence **إِتْفَاقًا : مُصَادَفَةً**

by (mutual) agreement **إِتْفَاقًا، بِإِتْفَاقٍ**

unanimity, consensus, unanimous agreement **إِتْفَاقُ الْآرَاءِ**

unanimously, as one man, with one accord **بِإِتْفَاقِ الْآرَاءِ**

accidental, casual, chance, incidental, desultory, haphazard, random **إِتْفَاقِي : عَرَضِي، تَصَادُفِي**

conventional **إِتْفَاقِي : إِيْطِلَاجِي، عُرْفِي**

consensual **إِتْفَاقِي : رِضَائِي**

agreement; contract; treaty, pact, convention, accord, covenant, compact, concordat; package, package deal, deal, transaction **إِتْفَاقِيَّة**

to agree (with فلان) (مع فلان) (up)on or about or in something, concur with someone in something **إِتَّفَقَ (مَعَ) عَلَى أَوْ فِي : وَافَقَ**

to agree, come to an agreement, come to terms **إِتَّفَقَ : تَفَاهَمَ**

to conclude (make, enter into) an agreement **إِتَّفَقَ : عَقَدَ إِتْفَاقًا**

to agree (with), be in agreement (with), harmonize (with), be in harmony (with), go well (with), match, suit, fit, tally (with), coincide (with), conform (with), correspond (with or to), be consistent (with), be compatible (with) **إِتَّفَقَ (مَعَ) : إِيْتَسَجَمَ**

to happen (accidentally), take place by chance **إِتَّفَقَ : صَادَفَ، حَدَثَ مُصَادَفَةً**

to beware of, be cautious of, guard against **إِتَّقَى : حَذَرَ**

إِثَارَةٌ : طَرَحَ : raising, bringing up, putting forth, putting forward, posing

إِثَارَةٌ : إِغْضَابٌ : infuriation, enraging, angering, irritation, vexation

إِثَارَةٌ جَنْسِيَّةٌ : erotism, eroticism, sexual excitement

آثَارِيٌّ : خَاصٌّ بِعِلْمِ الْآثَارِ : archeologic(al)

آثَارِيٌّ : عَالِمٌ بِالْآثَارِ : archeologist

إِثْبَاتٌ : بَيِّنَةٌ ، دَلِيلٌ ، بُرْهَانٌ : evidence, proof

إِثْبَاتٌ : بَرَهَنَةٌ : proving, establishment, verification, demonstration

إِثْبَاتٌ : تَأْكِيدٌ : confirmation, affirmation, corroboration, sustainment

إِثْبَاتٌ : تَدْوِينٌ : recording, registration, entering, entry, listing, writing down

إِثْبَاتُ الْهُوِيَّةِ أَوِ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ أَوِ الذَّاتِيَّةِ : identification; evidence of identity

إِثْبَاتِيٌّ : إِثْبَاتِيٌّ : probative, evidential, substantiative, demonstrative, corroborative, confirmatory, affirmative, proof

أَثَبْتُ : بَرَهَنْتُ : to prove, establish, verify, substantiate, demonstrate, show; to attest to, bear witness to

أَثَبْتُ : أَكَّدْتُ : to confirm, affirm, corroborate, sustain, uphold

أَثَبْتُ : دَوَّنْتُ : to record, register, enter, list, write down

أَثَبْتُ (فِي) : أَدْخَلْتُ ، ثَبَّتُ : to put into, insert into, introduce into, drive into, implant into; to fasten, fix

أَثَبْتُ الْهُوِيَّةَ أَوِ الذَّاتِيَّةَ أَوِ الشَّخْصِيَّةَ : to identify, determine or establish the identity of

أَثَرْتُ : فَرَشْتُ ، زَوَّدْتُ بِالْمَفْرُوشَاتِ : to furnish, provide with furniture

أَثَرْتُ : هَيَّأْتُ : to fix up, prepare; to make, do

أَثَحَنَ : أَوْهَنَ : to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate

أَثَحَنَهُ بِالْجِرَاحِ : to weaken by inflicting wounds; to wound, injure

perfection, rounding off; execution, carrying out, accomplishment, achievement; doing, performance, fulfillment

إِتْهَامٌ : indictment, accusation, charge

قَرَارُ إِتْهَامٍ : indictment; information

مَذْكُرَةُ إِتْهَامٍ : bill of indictment

إِتْهَامِيٌّ : accusatory, accusative, accusing, indictment-

إِتْهَمَ : to accuse (of), charge (with), impute (to), indict (for); to impeach

أُتُونُ : فُورْنٌ : kiln, furnace, oven

أَتَيْخَ - رَاجِعُ أَتَاحَ

أَتَابَ : كَافًا ، جَارَى : to reward, repay, recompense, requite

أَثَاتٌ : فُرْشٌ : furniture, furnishings

أَثَارٌ : هَيْجٌ : to excite, agitate, stir (up) rouse; to irritate; to provoke, incite, instigate

أَثَارٌ : حَرَكٌ : to stimulate, whet; to actuate, motivate, move, drive

أَثَارٌ : إِسْتَدْعَى ، أَحْدَثَ : to evoke, elicit, draw forth, call forth, cause, produce, create, generate, prompt

أَثَارٌ : طَرَحَ (مَسْأَلَةً) : to raise, bring up, put forth, put forward, pose

أَثَارَ ثَائِرَتَهُ أَوْ غَضَبَهُ : to enrage, infuriate, anger, irritate, inflame, excite, vex

أَثَارَ الْعَوَاطِفِ أَوِ الْمَشَاعِرِ : to move, touch, impassion; to thrill, electrify

أَثَارَ الْغُبَارِ : to raise dust

أَثَارٌ - رَاجِعُ أَثَرٍ

إِثَارَةٌ : تَهْيِيجٌ : excitement, excitation, agitation, stirring up, arousal, rousing; provocation

إِثَارَةٌ : تَحْرِيكٌ : stimulation, whetting

إِثَارَةٌ : إِحْدَاثٌ : evoking, evocation, eliciting, drawing forth, causing, producing, creation, creating, generating, prompting

إثْر، في إثْر كَذَا - راجع على أثْر كَذَا (أثْر)
 to be or become rich, wealthy أثْرَى : كَثُرَ مَالُهُ
 to enrich, make rich أثْرَى : جَعَلَهُ غَنِيًّا
 enrichment; becoming rich إثْرَاء
 unjust (unlawful, illicit) enrichment or gain إثْرَاءٌ غَيْرُ مَشْرُوعٍ
 selfishness, egocentricity, egocentrism, egoism, self-seeking أثْرَة : أَنَانِيَّة
 preference; choice أثْرَة : تَفْضِيلٌ، إِخْتِيَارٌ
 archeologic(al); vestigial; antiquarian; antique, old, ancient أثْرِيّ
 archeologist عَالِمُ أَثْرِيّ
 to shed or replace the milk teeth; to teethe, cut one's teeth, grow teeth أَثْفَرَ (الْوَلَدَ)
 to weight, make heavy or heavier, add weight to أَثْقَلَ : جَعَلَهُ ثَقِيلًا
 to (over)burden, (over)load, weigh down on, bear down on, oppress, overtax أَثْقَلَ عَلَى، أَثْقَلَ كَاهِلَهُ : أَرْهَقَ
 to disturb, trouble, molest, vex, harass أَثْقَلَ عَلَى : أَرْجَعَ
 to bereave a mother of her child أَثْكَلَ الْأُمَّ وَلَدَهَا
 rubble أَثْلَبَ، إِثْلَبَ : دَبَشَ
 it snowed أَثْلَجَ (سِتَ السَّمَاءِ)
 to please, delight, cheer (up); to gratify, satisfy أَثْلَجَ الصُّدْرَ أَوْ النَّفْسَ
 to sin, commit a sin, err, offend, do wrong أَثِمَ : إِرْتَكَبَ إِثْمًا
 أَيْم - راجع أَيْم
 sin, wrongdoing; offense, fault, misdeed; iniquity; guilt إِثْمٌ
 to bear fruit, fructify, fruit; to yield, produce, pay (off), return; to succeed, work (out) أَثْمَرَ
 to intoxicate, inebriate, make drunk أَثْمَلَ : أَسْكَرَ

to beat (up), wallop, sock, hit forcefully
 to massacre, slaughter, butcher; to annihilate, exterminate, wipe out
 to report, relate, transmit; to quote, cite
 to prefer (to), like (better than), favor, choose to, opt for, think proper, deem wise
 to affect, influence, act upon, produce an effect on, have an influence or bearing upon, have an impact upon; to impress; to count, matter, have importance
 effect, influence, impact, bearing; action
 impression, impress, effect; impact, bearing
 trace, track, vestige, mark, sign, print, imprint
 ancient monument(s); antique(s); antiquities, relic(s), vestige(s), ruins, remnant(s), remains
 touch, trace, tinge, smack
 consequence, result, effect
 tradition, Prophetic tradition
 scar, cicatrix, mark
 footstep, footprint, footmark, vestige, track, trace
 retroactive effect or force
 work (of art or literature); object d'art
 aftermath, aftereffect
 immediately afterwards
 immediately after, (directly) after, following, in the wake of
 selfish, self-centered, egocentric, egoistic, self-seeking
 أثر (في) : أثّر
 أثر : تَأَثَّرَ، مَفْعُولٌ
 أثر : وَقَعَ
 أثر : عَلَامَةٌ بَاقِيَةٌ
 أثر (قديم)، آثار : بَقَايَا أَثَرِيَّةٍ
 أثر : مَسْحَةٌ
 أثر : نَتِيجَةٌ
 أثر : حَدِيثٌ، الْحَدِيثُ الشَّرِيفُ
 أثر الجُرح
 أثر القدم
 أثر رجعي
 أثر فني أو أدبي
 آثار حادثة أو كارثة
 على الأثر
 أثر كذا، في أثر كذا
 أثر : أَنَانِيّ

burning, blazing, flaming أَجَاجٌ : مُضْطَرِمٌ
 bitter, salty (water) أَجَاجٌ : مُرٌّ، مَالِحٌ (مِنْ الْمَاءِ)
 to do well, do excellently, do proficiently, excel (in); to be or become excellent (in), proficient (in), skilled (in); to master, know well, gain mastery in, have command of أَجَادَ : أَبْدَعَ، اتَّقَنَ
 excellence; perfection; proficiency, skill; mastery, command إِجَادَةٌ
 to protect, defend, guard, shelter, harbor; to grant asylum (to), give sanctuary (to), give refuge (to) أَجَارَ : أَلَجَأَ، حَمَى
 to help, aid, support; to succor, relieve أَجَارَ : أَعَاثَ
 to rescue (from), save (from), deliver (from) أَجَارَ (مِنْ) : أَنْقَذَ (مِنْ)
 rent, lease; tenancy; letting, leasing, letting out, renting out, hiring out إِجَارَةٌ : إِيْجَارٌ
 to permit, allow, let, give permission (to); to admit; to authorize, sanction, legalize; to license أَجَازَ : سَمَحَ، أَبَاحَ
 to endorse, sanction, confirm, approve, pass أَجَازَ : أَقَرَّ
 to entitle, empower, authorize أَجَازَ : خَوَّلَ
 permission, permitting, allowance, allowing, letting; admission, admitting; authorization, sanction(ing), legalization; licensing إِجَارَةٌ : سَمَاحٌ، إِيْآحَةٌ
 endorsement, sanction(ing), confirmation, approval, passage, passing إِجَارَةٌ : إِفْرَارٌ
 permit, license, authorization, warrant(y) إِجَارَةٌ : رُخْصَةٌ، تَصْرِيحٌ
 leave (of absence), furlough إِجَارَةٌ : إِذْنٌ بِالْغِيَابِ
 holiday(s), vacation إِجَارَةٌ : عُطْلَةٌ
 license (academic degree) إِجَارَةٌ : شَهَادَةُ لَيْسَانَسٍ
 driver's license, driving permit, operator's license إِجَارَةُ سَوْقٍ أَوْ قِيَادَةٍ

to praise, commend, laud, extol; to give credit to, pay tribute to; to compliment أَثْنَى عَلَى : مَدَحَ
 during, in the course of, at the time أَثْنَاءَ، فِي أَثْنَاءِ
 that, at the time of, while, when, as أَثْنَاءَ، فِي أَثْنَاءِ ذَلِكَ، فِي تِلْكَ (هَذِهِ) الْأَثْنَاءِ
 meanwhile, meantime, in the meantime, in the interim
 twelve اثْنَا عَشَرَ، اثْنَا عَشْرَةَ (١٢)
 duodecimal اثْنَا عَشْرِي
 duodenum الِيمْعَى الْإِثْنَا عَشْرِي
 two اثْنَانِ، اثْنَتَانِ (٢)
 pair, couple, duad, brace اثْنَانِ : زَوْجٌ
 Monday الْإِثْنَيْنِ (يَوْمِ)
 to stay at, remain at, dwell أَثْوَى بِـ أَوْ فِي : سَكَنَ
 in, reside in, live in; to settle (down) at
 to lodge, put up, quarter, accommodate; to host, have as a guest أَثْوَى : أَنْزَلَ
 ether; air أَثِيرٌ [فِيضَاءٌ]
 favorite, preferred, favored; beloved, darling أَثِيرٌ : مُفَضَّلٌ
 honored, revered; honorable, venerable أَثِيرٌ : مُكْرَمٌ
 sinner, evildoer, wrongdoer; sinful, evil, wicked, erring, guilty; atrocious, outrageous, flagrant أَثِيمٌ
 to blaze, burn, flame أَجَّ : اضْطَرَمَ
 to answer, reply, respond أَجَابَ : رَدَّ
 to plead أَجَابَ عَنْ تَهْمَةٍ أَوْ زَعْمٍ
 to grant, comply with, respond to, fulfill, consent to, accept, hear, answer أَجَابَ طَلِبًا، أَجَابَهُ إِلَى حَاجَتِهِ : لَمَّى
 answer, reply; response; answering, replying أَجَابَهُ : رَدَّ، جَوَابٌ
 plea أَجَابَهُ عَنْ تَهْمَةٍ أَوْ زَعْمٍ
 compliance, granting, response, fulfillment, consent, acceptance, hearing, answering أَجَابَهُ : تَلَبَّيْهُ

attraction; gravitation; draw, **اجْتَذَابٌ : ضِدَّ دَفَعَ**
drawing, pull(ing)

to attract; to gravitate; to **اجْتَذَبَ : ضِدَّ دَفَعَ**
draw, pull

to attract, draw, win (over), **اجْتَذَبَ : اِسْتَمَالَ**
bring over; to magnetize, charm, fascinate; to
seduce, tempt, entice, lure

to ruminate **اجْتَرَّ (الْحَيَوَانُ)**

اجْتَرَّ - رَاجِعَ جَرَّوُ

rumination **اجْتِرَارٌ : مَصْدَرُ اجْتَرَّ**

to achieve, accomplish, realize, **اجْتَرَحَ : اَنْجَزَ**
carry out, bring about; to do, perform

to commit, perpetrate **اجْتَرَحَ : اِزْتَكَبَ**

اجْتَرَّ - رَاجِعَ جَزَّ

to take a part or a little of **اجْتَرَأَ : اِقْتَطَعَ مِنْ**

to deduct, discount, sub- **اجْتَرَأَ : حَسَمَ، طَرَحَ**
tract, take off, take away, take out

to curtail, cut short **اجْتَرَأَ : اِخْتَصَرَ**

to bring, fetch, get **اجْتَلَبَ : جَاءَ بِ، اَحْضَرَ**

to import **اجْتَلَبَ : اِسْتَوْرَدَ**

meeting; get-together, gathering, **اجْتِمَاعٌ**
assembly, convention; session; social life,
community life

reunion; union; unity **اجْتِمَاعُ الشُّمْلِ**

junction, crossroads, crossing, **اجْتِمَاعُ الطُّرُقِ**
intersection

work(ing) session, work meeting **اجْتِمَاعُ عَمَلٍ**

sociologist **عَالِمُ اجْتِمَاعٍ**

sociology **عِلْمُ الاجْتِمَاعِ**

social; societal; sociological, socio-; **اجْتِمَاعِي**
public, community, group

sociable, social, gregar- **اجْتِمَاعِي : مُجِبٌّ لِلْعِشْرَةِ**
ious, clubbable, convivial; mixer

sick leave **اِجَازَةٌ مَرَضِيَّةٌ**

pass; laissez- passer **اِجَازَةٌ مُرُورٍ**

pear(s) **اِجَاصٌ : كُمُثْرَى**

to circulate, pass **اِجَالَ : اَدَارَ عَلَى، دَارَ بِهِ عَلَى**
around

to meditate on, reflect **اِجَالَ الرَّأْيَ اَوْ الْفِكْرَ فِي**
on, contemplate, consider carefully, think
over, revolve in one's mind

to look around; to look (close- **اِجَالَ النَّظَرَ فِي**
ly) at

compulsion, constraint, co- **اِجْبَارٌ : اِزْغَامٌ، اِكْرَاهٌ**
ercion, force, forcing; duress

compulsory, coercive, forced, forcible, **اِجْبَارِيٌّ**
obligatory, mandatory, imperative

to force to, compel to, oblige to, **اُجْبِرَ عَلَى : اَرْغَمَ**
coerce to, constrain to

to invade; to trespass; to **اِجْتَاخٌ : غَزَا، اِكْتَسَحَ**
overrun, overspread, spread all over; to in-
fest, swarm over; to sweep (away), carry
away; to flood, overflow, inundate, run over;
to overwhelm

to devastate, ravage; to de- **اِجْتَاخٌ : دَمَّرَ، اَبَادَ**
stroy, ruin

to cross, traverse, go across, **اِجْتَازَ : عَبَرَ، قَطَعَ**
pass through (across, over); to cover (a dis-
tance)

to pass, go through success- **اِجْتَازَ امْتِحَانًا اِلَى**
fully

to go through, pass through, **اِجْتَازَ : عَانَى**
undergo, experience, suffer

to surmount, get over, get **اِجْتَازَ : تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى**
past, (be able to) cope with

to choose, select, elect **اِجْتَبَى : اِخْتَارَ**

to pluck out, tear out, ex- **اِجْتَثَّ : اِقْتَلَعَ، اِسْتَأْصَلَ**
tract, pull out, uproot, root up, deracinate,
root out, eradicate, extirpate, exterminate

to burrow, make its burrow or **اِجْتَحَرَ الْحَيَوَانُ**
hole

أَجَجَ (النَّارُ إلخ) to light, kindle, inflame; to set ablaze, stoke, stir up

إِجْحَافٌ : ظُلْمٌ، ضَرَرٌ injustice, unfairness, inequity, wrong; oppression

أَجْحَفَ بِهِ : ظَلَمَ to wrong, oppress, aggrieve, do wrong to, do injustice to, be unfair or unjust to

أَجْحَفَ بِهِ : أَضَرَّ to prejudice, harm, damage, hurt, injure, do harm to, cause damage to

أَجْدَى، أَجْدَى نَفْعًا : أَفَادَ to be useful, helpful, beneficial, advantageous, profitable; to be of use, of help, of benefit; to benefit, help, avail

أَجْدَى : أَفْعَ، أَكْثَرُ فَائِدَةٍ more useful, more helpful, more beneficial, more advantageous

أَجْدَبَ الْمَكَانُ to be or become barren, sterile, infertile; to be or become arid, dry

أَجْدَبٌ : مَاجِلٌ، يَابِسٌ barren, sterile, infertile; arid, dry

أَجْدَرُ (مِنْ، بِ) worthier, more deserving; more appropriate, more suitable, better suited; more capable, more qualified, more competent

أَجْدَلَ : أَفْرَحَ to gladden, delight, cheer (up), exhilarate

أَجْذَمَ : مَقْطُوعُ الْيَدِ mutilated, maimed

أَجْذَمٌ : مُصَابٌ بِالْجُذَامِ، أَبْرَصٌ leprous; leper

أَجَرَ : أَكْرَى to rent out, let (out), lease, hire out

أَجْرَ سَفِينَةٍ أَوْ طَائِرَةٍ إلخ to charter

أَجْرَمِنَ الْبَاطِنِ to sublet, sublease, underlet

أَجْرٌ : قِرْمِيدٌ tile(s), baked brick(s)

أَجْرٌ : رَاتِبٌ salary, wages, pay, stipend

أَجْرٌ : أَتْعَابٌ fee(s), honorarium, remuneration

أَجْرٌ : جُعْلٌ، رَسْمٌ، نَفَقَةٌ fee, charge, rate

أَجْرٌ : ثَوَابٌ، مُكَافَأَةٌ recompense, reward, requital, remuneration

socioeconomic

sociopolitical

social studies

social security; social insurance

social work

human society

اجتمع : اتقى، تَجَمَّعَ to meet, come together, join (each other); to get together, assemble, gather, band together; to rally

اجتمع به أو إلى أو مع : قَابَلَ to meet with, get together with, have or hold a meeting with

اجتمع : انْعَقَدَ، انْتَمَى to convene, meet, assemble, sit, be in session

اجتمع : انْضَمَّ، اتَّحَدَ to unite, combine, join (forces); to be joined, united, combined

اجتمع على : أَجْمَعَ - راجع أَجْمَعَ

اجتناب - راجع تَجَنَّبَ

اجتنب - راجع تَجَنَّبَ

اجتهاد diligence, industry, industriousness, hard work, assiduity, exertion; effort, endeavor; perseverance, persistence

اجتهاد [قانون] jurisprudence; interpretative judgment; discretion; independent opinion or judgment

اجتهَدَ : جَدُّ to strive, endeavor, try hard, make every effort; to be diligent, assiduous, hard-working, industrious; to strain, exert oneself, work (too) hard

اجتياح : غَزَوْا، اكْتَسَحَ invasion, trespass(ing); overrun(ning), overspread(ing); sweeping (away); flooding, overflowing, inundation; overwhelming

اجتياز : عُبُورٌ crossing, traversing, traversal, going across, passing through; covering (of a distance)

اجتياز : تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى surmounting, overcoming, getting over, getting past, coping with

mangy; scabby, scabious	أَجْرَبَ
rent, rental, hire	أَجْرَةٌ : بَدَلُ إِنْجَارٍ
salary, wages, pay	أَجْرَةٌ : رَاتِب
fee(s), honorarium, remuneration	أَجْرَةٌ : أَتْعَاب
fee, charge, rate	أَجْرَةٌ : جُعْلٌ , رَمْسٌ , نَفَقَةٌ
postage; mailing charges	أَجْرَةُ الْبَرِيدِ
fare	أَجْرَةُ السَّفَرِ أَوْ الرُّكُوبِ
freight(age), transport charges, portage, carriage	أَجْرَةُ الشَّحْنِ أَوْ النَّقْلِ أَوْ الْحَمْلِ
tile(s), baked brick(s)	أَجْرَةٌ (جِ أَجْرٌ) : قَرْمِيذَةٌ
hairless, bald	أَجْرَدٌ : لَا شَعْرَ لَهُ , أَصْلَعٌ
beardless	أَجْرَدٌ : لَا لِحْيَةَ لَهُ , أَمْرَدٌ
barren, desolate, bleak, waste, bald, without vegetation	أَجْرَدٌ : لَا نَبَاتَ فِيهِ
to commit a crime or an offense	أَجْرَمَ
to replace, serve in- stead of; to suffice, be sufficient for, do for	أَجَزَى : قَامَ مَقَامَهُ وَأَغْنَى عَنْهُ
to pay (off), yield, be remunerative, be profitable	أَجَزَى : أَغْلٌ , أَثْمَرٌ
pharmacy, drugstore	أَجْرَاخَانَةٌ : صَيْدَلِيَّةٌ
to give generously	أَجَزَلَ لَهُ الْعَطَاءَ
hoarse, husky, harsh, raucous, throaty, gruff, gravelly	أَجَشٌ : غَلِيظُ الصَّوْتِ , أَبَحٌ
أَجْعَدٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَعْدٌ	
to glorify, exalt, dignify, honor; to esteem, value; to respect, revere, venerate, have great regard for	أَجَلَّ : عَظَّمَ , إِعْتَبَرَ
to deem far above, regard as too exalted for	أَجَلُّ عَنْ : نَزَّ عَنْ
to postpone, put off, delay, defer, adjourn	أَجَلَ : أَرْجَأَ
to suspend	أَجَلَ تَنْفِيذَ حُكْمٍ أَوْ إِصْدَارَهُ

minimum wage(s)	الْحَدُّ الْأَدْنَى لِلْأُجُورِ
to perform, do, make, carry out, execute, effect(uate)	أَجَرَى : قَامَ بِهِ , نَفَّذَ
to make flow, flush; to run, make run, set running	أَجَرَى : جَعَلَهُ يَجْرِي
to inflict or impose a punishment or a penalty	أَجَرَى الْقِصَاصَ
to call, telephone, phone, ring up, buzz; to dial	أَجَرَى اتِّصَالًا هَاتِفِيًّا (بِ)
to experiment, make an experiment; to test, examine; to try; to sample	أَجَرَى تَجْرِبَةً
to investigate, conduct or institute an investigation, make an inquiry	أَجَرَى تَحْقِيقًا
to operate, perform a surgery or a surgical operation	أَجَرَى عَمَلِيَّةً جِرَاحِيَّةً
to draw lots	أَجَرَى الْقُرْعَةَ
to hold talks; to discuss; to confer, parley; to negotiate	أَجَرَى مُحَادَثَاتٍ أَوْ مَشَاوَرَاتٍ أَوْ مَفَاوِضَاتٍ
to interview, have an interview with; to meet with, have a meeting with	أَجَرَى مُقَابَلَةً مَعَ
performance, doing, making, carrying out, execution, effectuation, bringing about	إِجْرَاءٌ : قِيَامٌ بِهِ , تَنْفِيذٌ
measure, step, procedure, action; process	إِجْرَاءٌ : تَذْيِيرٌ , عَمَلِيَّةٌ
legal procedures; legal proceedings, legal steps, legal action	إِجْرَاءَاتٌ قَانُونِيَّةٌ
to take or adopt measures or steps	إِتَّخَذَ إِجْرَاءَاتٍ
procedural, adjective	إِجْرَائِيٌّ : خَاصٌّ بِإِجْرَاءَاتِ مَحْكَمَةٍ أَوْ قَانُونٍ
executive	إِجْرَائِيٌّ : خَاصٌّ بِالسُّلْطَةِ الْإِجْرَائِيَّةِ
the executive power, the executive	السُّلْطَةُ الْإِجْرَائِيَّةُ
criminality; delinquency, wrongdoing; crime	إِجْرَامٌ
criminal; delinquent	إِجْرَامِيٌّ

consensus (of Moslem [شريعة إسلامية] legal scholars on a legal question)

unanimously, as one man, with one voice, with one accord

unanimous, general, universal

summing up, summarization, abridgment, condensation

summation, summing, addition, adding (up)

generalization

on the whole, in general, generally, by and large, altogether, in most instances or cases; as a whole, overall, en bloc

general, overall, شامل, كُليّ, عُُمُومِيّ, إجماليّ: total, whole; generic; grand (total, etc.); comprehensive, thorough, inclusive, global, sweeping

gross, total, entire, overall

turnover

grand total

gross weight

thicket, jungle, wood, brush, brushwood

to agree unanimously on, concur in, be unanimous on

all, all of, the whole of; whole, entire; altogether, wholly, totally, entirely

all (of it, etc.); altogether, entirely, totally, in toto, in full

to sum up, summarize, abridge, condense, synopsise

to sum, total, add (up); to combine, group

to generalize; to mention collectively, speak or write in general (about)

to do right, do well, do excellently, do proficiently

term, appointed time, fixed term; period, duration, date; deadline

(moment of) death

due date, date of maturity

on credit; time

for an indefinite period (of time), indefinitely, sine die, until further notice

yes! indeed! certainly! truly!

later, future; delayed, postponed, deferred, put off

sooner or later

cause, reason

for, for the sake of; because of, on account of

so that, in order that, in order to, to, so as, for the purpose of, for

for that reason, because of that, that is why, therefore, consequently, hence, thus

to evacuate, expel, evict, force out, oust, drive out

to dispel, disperse, drive away; to remove, eliminate

أُجْلَى : خَرَجَ مِنْ، أَخْلَى - راجع جَلًا (عن)

evacuation, expulsion, eviction, forcing out, ousting, driving out

esteem, respect, high regard; honor, deference, reverence, veneration; glorification, exaltation

bald, bald-headed, hairless

to seat, make sit (down), ask to sit (down)

polled, hornless; pollard

unanimity, consensus, unanimous agreement

hollow; empty, vain, futile; false أَجْوَفُ
 burning, blazing, flaming أَجِيجُ
 employee; wage earner, wage- أَجِيرُ : عَامِلٌ بِأَجْرَةٍ
 worker; worker, laborer, workman
 hireling, mercenary أَجِيرُ : مَأْجُورٌ، مُرْتَزِقٌ
 to cough أَعْ : سَعَلَ
 albumen, white of egg أَح : بَيَاضُ الْبَيْضِ
 the units الْأَحَادُ [رياضيات]
 uni-, mono-, mon-, single-, one- أَحَادِي
 univalent, monovalent أَحَادِي التَّكَافُؤِ
 unilateral; one- sided أَحَادِي الْجَانِبِ
 monism; singleness, oneness, unity أَحَادِيَّةُ
 to answer, reply أَحَارَ (جَوَاباً) : رَدُّهُ
 to surround, encompass, طَوَّقَ : أَحَاطَ بِهِ : أَحْتَقَ بِهِ، طَوَّقَ
 encircle, enclose, embrace, envelop, wrap, beset
 to circumscribe أَحَاطَ بِدَائِرَةٍ أَوْ بِشَكْلِ مَهْدِسِي
 to contain, comprise, include, شَمَلَ : أَحَاطَ بِهِ : أَحَاطَ بِهِ عِلْماً : عَلِمَ بِهِ
 acquainted with, familiar with, aware of, in-
 formed about; to learn (about), come to know
 (about), find out (about)
 to understand, أَحَاطَ بِهِ : أَحَاطَ بِهِ عِلْماً : فَهِمَ
 grasp, comprehend
 to inform of or ab- أَحَاطَهُ عِلْماً : أَطْلَعَهُ عَلَى
 out, tell about, notify of, acquaint with
 encirclement, encompassment, تطويق إِحَاطَة :
 surrounding, enclosure, envelopment, wrap-
 ping
 comprehensiveness, inclusive- إِحَاطَة : شُمُولُ
 ness, thoroughness; universality; complete-
 ness
 knowledge, information, إِحَاطَة : عِلْمٌ، إِطْلَاعٌ
 awareness, acquaintance, familiarity

to be moderate, إعتدل أَجْمَلَ فِي الطَّلَبِ :
 reasonable
 malaria أَجْمِيَّة (مرض)
 أَجَنُ : صَيَّرَهُ مَجْنُونًا - راجع جَنَّ
 أَجَنُ : سَتَرَ - راجع جَنَّ
 أَجَنُ، أَجَنُ brackish (water)
 foreign, alien; strange; ex- أَجْنَبِي (صفة)
 traneous, extrinsic
 foreigner, alien; stranger أَجْنَبِي (اسم)
 stress, strain, (over)exertion; إِجْهَادُ : إِزْهَاقُ
 pressure; fatigue, exhaustion; toil, hard work
 stress إِجْهَادُ [فيزياء]
 abortion, miscarriage; induced abor- إِجْهَاضُ
 tion
 to (over)strain, stress, (over)ex- أَجْهَدَ : أَرْهَقَ
 ert, overwork, overtax, overtask; to exhaust,
 fatigue, overtire, wear out, tire (out)
 to overexert (oneself), subject أَجْهَدَ نَفْسَهُ
 oneself to great stress; to overwork, exhaust
 oneself by too much work, work too hard or
 too much or too long
 day-blind; dazzled أَجْهَرَ : لَا يَرَى فِي الشَّمْسِ
 to finish off, dispatch, deliver the أَجْهَرَ عَلَى
 deathblow to, give the coup de grâce to, kill;
 to destroy, ruin
 to be on the verge أَجْهَشَ بِالْبُكَاءِ : أَوْشَكَ أَنْ يَبْكِيَ
 of tears, be about to weep
 to sob أَجْهَشَ بِالْبُكَاءِ : نَشَجَ
 to break or burst into أَجْهَشَ بِالْبُكَاءِ : بَكَى
 tears, shed tears, cry, weep
 to miscarry, abort, have a أَجْهَضَ (بِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ الْإِخ) :
 miscarriage
 to abort, cause to have an أَجْهَضَ الْمَرْأَةَ الْإِخ
 abortion, induce or effect an abortion to
 better أَجْوَدُ : أَحْسَنُ، أَفْضَلُ
 more generous, more liberal أَجْوَدُ : أَكْرَمُ

deceive, fool, delude, bluff, beguile, mislead;
to cheat, defraud, swindle; to circumvent,
outwit

to wangle, finagle, re- إِخْتَالَ : اِسْتَعْمَلَ الْجِيلَ
sort to trickery, employ tricks or tricky
methods

to manage, contrive, work إِخْتَالَ لِلْأَمْرِ : نَدَبَرَهُ
(out); to wangle, finagle

إِخْتَبَسَ - رَاجَعَ حَبَسَ، اِنْحَبَسَ

to be withheld, be overdue, fail إِخْتَبَسَ الْمَطَرُ
to set in

to (en)snare, (en)trap, إِخْتَبَلَ : أَوْقَعَ فِي شَرَكٍ
(en)tangle, gin

to protest (against), object إِخْتَجَعَ عَلَى : اِعْتَرَضَ
to, raise an objection to, make objections to,
take exception to

to advance (offer, use) إِخْتَجَعَ بِهِ : تَذَرَّعَ، اِدْعَى
as an argument, as an excuse, as a pretext; to
plead, invoke; to allege, claim, maintain

protest, protestation, objec- إِخْتِجَاجٌ : اِعْتِرَاضٌ
tion, demur(rer), demural

protest (of a bill) إِخْتِجَاجٌ : بَرُونَسْتُو

offering of a plea or ex- إِخْتِجَاجٌ : تَذَرُّعٌ، اِدْعَاءٌ
cuse; pleading; claiming, maintaining, alleg-
ing; allegation, claim; plea, excuse, pretext.
pretense

protest note مَذْكُرَةُ اِخْتِجَاجٍ

to hide, conceal oneself, veil oneself; to إِخْتَجَبَ
disappear, vanish; to withdraw; to be hidden,
concealed, veiled, covered, screened

to cease (discon- اِخْتَجَبَتِ الْجَرِيدَةُ عَنِ الصُّدُورِ
tinue, interrupt) publication

إِخْتَجَزَ - رَاجَعَ حَجَزَ

to rage, flare up; to be (be- اِخْتَدَّ : غَضِبَ، اِنْفَعَلَ
come, get) angry, furious, infuriated

to intensify, heighten; to be or be- اِخْتَدَّ : اِسْتَدَّ
come strong(er), severe(r), (more) intense,
(more) serious

to glow, flare, blaze, flame, burn اِخْتَدَمَ : اِتَّقَدَّ

understanding, grasp, com- اِحْاطَةً : فَهَمٌ، اِدْرَاكٌ
prehension

fossils اَحَافِيرُ : مُسْتَحَاثَاتٌ

paleontology عِلْمُ الْاَحَافِيرِ

to refer to, remit to, submit to, اِحَالَ إِلَى أَوْ عَلَى
hand over to, turn over to, send to, transfer to

to pension اِحَالَ إِلَى (أَوْ عَلَى) التَّقَاعِدِ أَوْ الْمَعَاشِ
(off), superannuate, retire on pension

اِحَالَ : حَوَّلَ - رَاجَعَ حَوَّلَ

referring, reference, referral, remittance, اِحَالَةً
submitting, sending, transfer(ence); transmis-
sion, transmittance

with reference to بِالِاِحَالَةِ إِلَى

to love, be (or fall) in love with, adore, be اُحِبَّ
passionately attached or attracted to, be fond
of; to like, fancy

to like to; to love to; to wish to, want اُحِبَّ أَنْ
to

frustration, thwarting, foiling, defeat, اِحْباطٌ
balking, discomfiture

frustration اِحْباطٌ [نَفْس]

to frustrate, thwart, foil, defeat, balk, dis- اُحْبَطَ
comfit; to block, forestall; to abort; to under-
mine

snare, trap, net, gin اُخْبُولَةٌ : شَرَكٌ

trick, artifice, ruse, ploy اُخْبُولَةٌ : حِيلَةٌ

to need, require, call اِحْتِاجَ إِلَى : اِسْتَلْزَمَ، تَطَلَّبَ
for, demand, want, take

to need, lack, want; اِحْتِاجَ إِلَى : اِفْتَقَرَ إِلَى، عَازٍ
to be in need of, in want of, lacking, wanting,
deficient in, short of or in

اِحْتَارَ : تَحَيَّرَ - رَاجَعَ تَحَيَّرَ

to take precautions; to take اِحْتَاطًا : اِحْتَرَزَ، تَوَقَّى
care, be careful; to be cautious (of), be wary
(of), guard (against), be on one's guard
(against)

to trick, dupe, gull; to اِحْتَالَ عَلَى : خَدَعَ، غَشَّ

إِخْتَرَقَ : to burn, catch fire, take fire, be afire, be on fire, be aflame, be ablaze, burst into flame(s)

إِخْتَرَمَ : إِعْتَبَرَ، أَجَلُّ : to respect, esteem, honor, revere, venerate, have great regard for

إِخْتَرَمَ : تَقَيَّدَ بِهِ، رَاعَى : to observe, honor, respect, comply with, abide by, conform to, adhere to

إِخْتَرَمَ : وَفَى بِهِ : to honor, keep, fulfill, carry out, live up to, make good, stand by

إِخْتَسَى : شَرِبَ، رَشَفَ : to drink, sip

إِخْتَسَبَ : عَدَّ، أَخْصَى - رَاجِعَ حَسَبَ

إِخْتَسَبَ : ظَنَّ - رَاجِعَ حَسِبَ

إِخْتَسَبَ بِهِ : اِكْتَفَى بِهِ : to be content with, satisfied with; to content oneself with, settle for

إِخْتِشَامٌ : modesty, decency, decorum, propriety, reserve, coyness, shyness, bashfulness

إِخْتَشَدَ : تَجَمَّعَ : to gather (in crowds), rally, assemble, come together, crowd (together), band together; to be gathered, rallied, assembled, crowded; to be concentrated, massed; to accumulate, pile up

إِخْتِشَمَ : كَانَ مُخْتِشِمًا : to be modest, decent, decorous, chaste, reserved; to be coy, shy, bashful

إِخْتِشَمَ مِنْ : اِسْتَحَى مِنْ : to be ashamed of, be ashamed to face someone

إِخْتِضَارٌ : death, last breath; death struggle, agony of death

إِخْتِضَرَ : حَضَرَهُ الْمَوْتُ : to be dying, moribund, at the point of death, in extremis, in the throes of death; to die, expire, pass away, breathe one's last

إِخْتَضَنَ - رَاجِعَ خَضَنَ

إِخْتَطَبَ : to gather firewood; to wood, gather wood; to log

إِخْتَفَى بِهِ : رَحَّبَ بِهِ، كَرَّمَ : to welcome, receive hospitably or cordially, entertain, honor

إِخْتِفَاءٌ : تَرْجِيبٌ، تَكْرِيمٌ : welcome, welcoming, hospitable reception; hospitality; honor(ing)

إِخْتَدَمَ الْقِتَالُ : to flare up, erupt, break out; to rage

إِخْتَدَمَ غَيْظًا : to flare up, rage, burn with anger, flame up with rage

إِخْتَدَى (مِثَالَهُ) : اِقْتَدَى بِهِ : to imitate, copy, emulate, follow the example or model of

إِخْتِرَازٌ : caution, cautiousness, circumspection, prudence; care(fulness), vigilance; precaution; protection; reservation, reserve

إِخْتِرَازِيٌّ : precautionary, preventive, protective, safety

إِخْتِرَاسٌ : caution, cautiousness, circumspection, prudence; care(fulness), watchfulness, vigilance; diligence; precaution; protection

إِخْتِرَافٌ : professionalism, professional pursuit or practice, taking (or practicing) as a profession (business, career, craft), becoming (a) professional

إِخْتِرَافِيٌّ : professional

إِخْتِرَاقٌ : burning, combustion, being on fire, being afire

إِخْتِرَامٌ : اِعْتِبَارٌ : respect, regard, esteem, honor, reverence, veneration

إِخْتِرَامٌ : مَهَابَةٌ : dignity, gravity, solemnity

إِخْتِرَامٌ : تَقَيَّدَ بِهِ، مُرَاعَاةٌ : observance of, observing, honoring, respect(ing), compliance with, abidance by

إِخْتِرَامٌ : وَفَاءٌ بِهِ : honoring, keeping, fulfillment, carrying out, living up to, making good, standing by

إِخْتِرَامُ الدَّاتِ، إِخْتِرَامُ النَّفْسِ : self-respect, self-regard, self-esteem

إِخْتَرَزَ (مِنْ)، إِخْتَرَسَ (مِنْ) : to guard against, be on one's guard against, beware of, be cautious of, protect oneself from; to take care, be careful, look out, watch out; to take precautions

إِخْتَرَفَ : to practice (pursue, engage in, take) as a profession (occupation, business, career, trade, craft), become a professional

decision, seek a decision from; to go to court, have (a judge, court, etc.) decide

إِحتَكَمَ فِي : تَحَكَّمَ - راجع تَحَكَّمَ (في)

to occupy, seize, capture, عَلَى : إِستَوَلَى عَلَى take over

to occupy, hold; to assume, take over إِحتَلَّ مُنْصِباً أَوْ مَرْكَزاً

occupation, seizure, capture, إِحتِلَالٌ : إِستِيلاء takeover

occupation forces قَوَاتُ إِحتِلَالٍ، جَيْشُ إِحتِلَالٍ

puberty, sexual maturity إِحتِلَامٌ : بُلُوغٌ

wet dream إِحتِلَامٌ (لَيْلِي)

to attain puberty, become sexually mature إِحتَلَمَ : أَذْرَكَ، بَلَغَ

to have a wet dream إِحتَلَمَ : خَرَجَ مَنِيَّةً أَثْنَاءَ النَّوْمِ

to seek protection (in, with, from), take refuge or shelter (in, with, from); to protect oneself, shelter oneself إِحتَمَى (بِ، عِنْدَ، مِنْ) : اتَّقَى

to diet إِحتَمَى المَرِيضُ : إِتَزَمَ حِمِيَّةً

possibility, probability, likelihood; chances, odds, prospects إِحتِمَالٌ : إِمكَانِيَّةٌ، أَرْجَحِيَّةٌ

إِحتِمَالٌ : إِطَاقَةٌ، جَلْدٌ، مُعَانَاةٌ - راجع تَحَمَّلَ

to assume, suppose; to imply إِحتَمَلَ : إِفْتَرَضَ، تَضَمَّنَ

to be possible, probable, likely إِحتَمَلَ : كَانَ مُحْتَمَلاً مُمكِناً

to hold, take إِحتَمَلَ : إِتَسَعَ بِـ

to take, last (a certain time) إِحتَمَلَ : إِسْتَفْرَقَ (وَقْتاً مَا)

إِحتَمَلَ : أَطَاقَ، تَجَلَّدَ، عَانَى - راجع تَحَمَّلَ

unbearable, intolerable, insupportable, insufferable لَا يُحْتَمَلُ : لَا يُطَاقُ

to contain, include, comprise, embrace, embody, cover إِحتَوَى (على) : إِشْتَمَلَ عَلَى، تَضَمَّنَ

to contain إِحتَوَى : حَالٌ دُونَ أَنْتِشَارِ قُوَّةٍ مُعَادِيَّةٍ

keeping, retention, retaining, holding; preservation, conservation, saving; custody; protection, guarding إِحتِفَاطٌ (بِ)

celebration, ceremony, festival, festivity; feast; commemoration; observance, keeping; welcome, (gracious) reception إِحتِفَالٌ

ceremonial, ceremonious, formal, ritual(istic); festive; celebratory إِحتِفَالِيّ

to keep, retain, hold; to preserve, conserve, save; to hold or have in custody; to guard, protect إِحتَفَظَ بِـ : حَفِظَ

to celebrate; to commemorate; to observe, keep; to honor, welcome, receive graciously إِحتَفَلَ (بِذِكْرِ، بِشَخْصٍ إلخ)

إِحتَفَلَ : حَفَلَ (بِكلِّ معانيها) - راجع حَفَلَ

contempt, scorn, disdain, misprision إِحتِقَارٌ

congestion إِحتِقَانٌ

to despise, scorn, disdain, misprize, disrespect, hold in contempt, look down upon إِحتَقَرَ : إِزْدَرَى

to congest, be or become congested إِحتَقَنَ الدَّمُ إلخ : تَجَمَّعَ

to flush, glow, blush, redden إِحتَقَنَ الوَجْهَ : إِحْمَرَّ، تَوَرَّدَ

to rub oneself against, chafe against; to come in close contact (with) إِحتَكَ (بِ) : حَكَ نَفْسَهُ بِـ أَوْ عَلَى

to contact, get in touch with; to associate with, mingle with, mix with إِحتَكَ بِشَخْصٍ أَوْ جَمَاعَةٍ : إِتَّصَلَ بِـ، خَالَطَ

to itch إِحتَكَ الجِلْدُ : دَعَا إِلَى الحَكِّ

monopoly; monopolization إِحتِكَارٌ

monopolistic إِحتِكَارِيّ

friction; rubbing; chafe, chafing, attrition; contact, touch; association, mingling, mixing إِحتِكَاكٌ

to monopolize إِحتَكَّرَ

to appeal to (someone) for a (legal) إِحتَكَمَ إِلَى

one	أَحَدٌ : واحد
unique, singular	أَحَدٌ : فريد
alone, single, solitary	أَحَدٌ : وحيد
somebody, someone; anybody, anyone	أَحَدٌ، أَحَدٌ مَا
nobody, no one, no person, none	لا أَحَد
the One (God)	الْأَحَدُ : الله
Sunday	الْأَحَدُ، يَوْمُ الْأَحَدِ
Palm Sunday	أَحَدُ الشَّعَائِينِ أَوْ السَّعْفِ
Pentecost	أَحَدُ الْعَنْصَرَةِ
the units	الْأَحَادُ [رياضيات]
humpbacked, hunchbacked; hunchback, humpback	أَحْدَبُ (الظَّهْرِ)
to produce, create, originate, generate, bring into being, give birth to, give rise to, bring about, cause, occasion, prompt, result in	أَحْدَثَ
eleven	أَحَدَ عَشَرَ (١١)
to surround, encircle	أَحْدَقَ بِـ : أَحَاطَ بِـ
story, tale; topic, subject	أَحْدَوْتُهُ
to be convex, hunched, arched, crooked	أَحْدَوْدَبَ
more appropriate, more proper, more suitable; he had better..	أُخْرَى : أَوْلَى
with greater reason, with all the more reason, the more so, a fortiori	بِالْأُخْرَى : مِنْ بَابِ أَوْلَى
rather, more accurate-ly, more exactly, to be exact	بِالْأُخْرَى : عَلَى نَحْوِ أَتَقَى
embarrassment, disconcertion; putting in an embarrassing or critical situation	إِخْرَاجٌ
acquisition, acquirement, obtainment, getting, winning, gaining; attainment, achievement, accomplishment; possession, owning, having	إِخْرَازٌ
burning, incineration	إِخْرَاقٌ

containment, inclusion, embracement	إِخْتِوَاءٌ : إِشْتِمَالٌ، تَضَمُّنٌ
containment	إِخْتِوَاءٌ : مَنَعُ انْتِشَارِ كَذَا
	إِخْتِياج - راجع حاجة
caution, cautiousness, circumspection, prudence; (advance) care; precaution, precautionary measure	إِخْتِيَاظٌ : إِخْتِرَازٌ
reserve, reservation	إِخْتِيَاظٌ : تَحْفُظٌ
	إِخْتِيَاظٌ : بَدِيلٌ، إِضَافِيٌّ - راجع إِخْتِيَاظِيٌّ
precautionary, preventive, protective, safety	إِخْتِيَاظِيٌّ : تَحْفُظِيٌّ، إِخْتِرَازِيٌّ
reserve, substitute, standby; auxiliary; spare	إِخْتِيَاظِيٌّ : بَدِيلٌ، إِضَافِيٌّ
reserve(s)	إِخْتِيَاظِيٌّ (مَالِيٌّ)، مَالٌ إِخْتِيَاظِيٌّ
reserve, reservist	إِخْتِيَاظِيٌّ، جُنْدِيٌّ إِخْتِيَاظِيٌّ
spare	قِطْعَةٌ إِخْتِيَاظِيَّةٌ
reserves	قُوَاتٌ إِخْتِيَاظِيَّةٌ
trickery, deception, fraud, cheat(ing), swindle, swindling, cunning	إِخْتِيَالٌ
fraudulent, deceptive	إِخْتِيَالِيٌّ
refrainment, refraining, abstention, abstaining, desistance, desisting, forbearance, forbearing	إِحْجَامٌ (عَنْ) : إِمْتِنَاعٌ
recoiling, shrink(ing), retreat, withdrawal	إِحْجَامٌ : نُكُوصٌ
reluctance, unwillingness	إِحْجَامٌ : نُفُورٌ، كُرْهُ، رَغْبَةٌ عَنْ
to refrain from, abstain from, desist from, forbear	أَحْجَمَ عَنْ : كَفَّ عَنْ
to recoil, shrink, flinch, retreat, withdraw	أَحْجَمَ : نَكَصَ
riddle, puzzle, enigma	أُحْجِيَّةٌ : لُغْزٌ
	أَحَدٌ : لَيْسَ الْجِدَادُ - راجع حَدٌّ
to stare at, gaze at	أَحَدُ النَّظَرِ إِلَى
to make into one, unify, unite	أَحَدٌ : وَحَدٌ

statistical إحصائي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْإِحْصَاءِ
 statistics إحصائية، إحصائيات
 bringing, getting, fetching إحصار : جَلَبَ
 arraignment; summon- إحصارٌ إِلَى الْمَحْكَمَةِ
 ing, citation, subpoenaing
 to bring, get, fetch, bring أَحْضَرَ : جَلَبَ، جَاءَ بِـ
 along, carry with oneself
 to arraign; to summon, أَحْضَرَهُ إِلَى الْمَحْكَمَةِ
 subpoena, cite
 أَحْضَرَ : أَعَدَّ، جَهَّزَ - راجع حَضَرَ
 fossil أَحْفُور : مُسْتَحَاثٌ
 paleontology عِلْمُ الْأَحَاوِيرِ
 أَحْكَام - راجع حُكْمٍ
 accuracy, precision, exactness, إِتْقَان : دِقَّة،
 perfection
 to compact, knit or draw together, قَوَّى : أَحْكَمَ
 consolidate, strengthen, fortify
 to master, have command of; to أَحْكَمَ : اتَّقَنَ
 perfect, make perfect, bring to perfection
 to absolve, acquit أَحَلَّ مِنْ : أَبْرَأَ مِنْ، حَرَّرَ مِنْ
 from, discharge from, release from, disengage
 from, free from
 أَحَلَّ : أَجَارَ، أَبَاَحَ - راجع حَلَّلَ
 to settle, settle down, make أَحَلَّ : أَنْزَلَ، وَضَعَ
 stay; to put, place, set (down), lay (down),
 position
 to replace by or with, أَحَلَّهُ مَحَلَّهُ (مَحَلَّ غَيْرِهِ)
 substitute for, put in the place of another
 replacement, substitution إِحْلَال : إِسْتِبْدَالٌ
 urethra إِحْلِيل : مَجْرَى الْبَوْلِ
 أَحْمَى : سَخَّنَ، دَفَأَ - راجع حَمَّى
 إِخْمَاء : تَسَخِين - راجع تَحْمِيَة
 to redden, become red إِخْمَرٌ : صَارَ أَحْمَرَ
 to redden, blush, flush إِخْمَرٌ خَجَلًا

to embarrass, disconcert, put in an أُرْبِكَ : أُخْرِجَ
 embarrassing or critical situation, force into
 an awkward or difficult position
 to acquire, obtain, get, win, gain; to أُوْرَزَ : نَالَ
 achieve, attain, accomplish; to possess, own,
 have
 أُوْرَزَ : حَفِظَ، صَانَ - راجع حَرَزَ
 to burn, incinerate, set on fire, set fire to أُخْرِقَ
 to sadden, grieve, make sad أُخْزِنَ
 to feel, sense; to per- أَحْسَنَ (بِ) : شَعَرَ بِـ، أَدْرَكَ
 ceive, become conscious of, become aware of
 feeling, sensation, sense, perception, إِحْسَاس
 consciousness, awareness; sensibility, sensi-
 tivity
 charity, beneficence, benefaction, be- إِحْسَان
 nevolence, philanthropy; favor, kindness,
 good turn, kind act
 to do well or right; to do ex- أَحْسَنَ : أَجَادَ، اتَّقَنَ
 cellently, excel in, know how to do; to be pro-
 ficient in, skilled in; to master, know well
 to give charity (to), be charit- أَحْسَنَ (إِلَى) : بَرَّ
 able (to); to do good (to), do a favor (for); to
 be nice (to), kind (to)
 well done! bravo أَحْسَنْتَ
 better; finer; preferable أَحْسَنَ : أَفْضَلَ
 the best; optimum, optimal; the أَحْسَنَ
 finest
 bowels, intestines, entrails, viscera; in- أَحْشَاءُ
 terior, inside
 to count, enumerate, calcu- أَحْصَى : عَدَّ، حَسَبَ
 late, compute
 innumerable, countless, incalcul- لَا يُحْصَى
 able, myriad, infinite
 counting, enumeration, calculation, إِحْصَاء : عَدَّ
 computation
 statistics إحصاء، إحصاءات
 census إحصاء السُّكَّانَ، إحصاء سُكَّانِي
 statistics عِلْمُ الْإِحْصَاءِ

brother; fellow man	أَخٌ
brother-german, full brother	أَخٌ شَقِيقٌ
half brother, step-brother	أَخٌ لِأَبٍ أَوْ لِأُمٍّ (غَيْرُ شَقِيقٍ)
foster brother	أَخٌ بِالرِّضَاعِ أَوْ بِالتَّرْبِيَةِ
brother-in-law	أَخُو الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةُ
to fraternize with	أَخَى، أَخَا
brotherhood, brotherliness, fraternity	إِخَاءٌ
fraternal, brotherly	إِخَائِيٌّ
	أَخَافُ - راجعُ خَوْفٍ
notification, notifying, information, informing, telling	إِخْبَارٌ : إِبْلَاجٌ
denunciation, information, informing against, reporting	إِخْبَارٌ عَنْ : وَشَايَةٌ
news, information	إِخْبَارِيٌّ
newscast, news bulletin, news	نَشْرَةٌ إِخْبَارِيَّةٌ
to inform of or about, tell about, let know about, notify of, advise of, report to	أَخْبَرَ (بِ) : أَبْلَغَ بِـ
to inform against, report, denounce, betray	أَخْبَرَ عَنْ : وَشَى بِـ
sister	أُخْتُ
half sister, step-sister	أُخْتُ لِأَبٍ أَوْ لِأُمٍّ (غَيْرُ شَقِيقَةٍ)
foster sister	أُخْتُ بِالرِّضَاعِ أَوْ بِالتَّرْبِيَةِ
sister-in-law	أُخْتُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةُ
to choose, select, elect, pick (out)	إِخْتَارَ : إِنْتَقَى، إِنْتَخَبَ
to prefer (to), favor, choose to, opt for	إِخْتَارَ : فَضَّلَ، آثَرَ
to strut, swagger, prance, mince; to be conceited, vain, vainglorious; to be proud, haughty	إِخْتَالٌ : تَبَخَّرَ، تَكَبَّرَ
to hide, conceal oneself, keep oneself out	إِخْتَبَأَ

red; ruddy; scarlet	أُحْمَرُ
lipstick, rouge	أُحْمَرُ الشِّفَاهِ
infrared	تَحْتَ الْأَحْمَرِ، دُونَ الْأَحْمَرِ
stupid, silly, foolish, fatuous, idiotic; fool, idiot	أُحْمَقٌ
clubfooted, taliped	أُخْتَفَ : مُعَوَّجُ الْقَدَمِ
to enrage, infuriate, anger, mad-den, irritate, vex	أُخْتَقَ : أَعَاظَ
	أُخُوَالٌ - راجعُ حَالٍ
to impoverish, make poor, reduce to poverty	أُخْوَجَ : أَفْقَرَ
	أُخْوَجَ إِلَى : إِخْتَاخَ إِلَى - راجعُ إِخْتَاخَ إِلَى
to compel (to), force (to)	أُخْوَجَ إِلَى : أَرْغَمَ عَلَى
in greater need (of)	أُخْوَجَ (إِلَى) : أَشَدُّ حَاجَةً (إِلَى)
cross-eyed, squint-eyed, cock-eyed	أُخْوَلُ (الْعَيْنَيْنِ)
to give life to, bring to life, animate, vivify, enliven; to revive, resuscitate, reanimate, recreate, give new life to	أُحْيَا : أَعْطَى الْحَيَاةَ لـ، أَنْعَشَ
to restore, renew, rejuvenate; to regenerate, recreate	أُحْيَا : جَدَّدَ
to resurrect, raise from the dead	أُحْيَا : بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ
to commemorate, observe, keep; to celebrate	أُحْيَا ذِكْرِي
biology	أُحْيَاءٌ، عِلْمُ الْأُحْيَاءِ : بَيُولُوجِيَا
animation, vivification, enlivening; revival, resuscitation, reanimation, recreation	إِحْيَاءٌ : إِعْطَاءُ الْحَيَاةِ لـ، إِنْعَاشٌ
restoration, renewal, rejuvenation; regeneration, recreation	إِحْيَاءٌ : تَجْدِيدٌ
resurrection	إِحْيَاءٌ : بَعَثٌ، نُشُورٌ
commemoration	إِحْيَاءُ ذِكْرِي (كَذَا)
biologic(al)	أُحْيَائِيٌّ : بَيُولُوجِيٌّ
	أُحْيَانًا - راجعُ حِينٍ

إِخْتَزَلَ (الْكِتَابَةُ أَوْ الْحُرُوفُ) to stenograph; to write (in) shorthand

إِخْتَزَلَ [رِیَاضِیَات] to cancel, reduce

إِخْتَزَنَ - رَاجَعَ خَزَنَ، خَزَّنَ

إِخْتَصَّ بِـ أَوْ فِي : تَخَصَّصَ فِي عِلْمٍ to specialize in, major in

إِخْتَصَّ بِـ : كَانَ صَاحِبَ الصَّلَاحِيَّةِ فِي to be competent in, have jurisdiction over or in

إِخْتَصَّ بِـ : اِمْتَاَزَ بِـ، اِنْفَرَدَ بِـ to be distinguished by, marked by, characterized by; to be peculiar to, characteristic of

إِخْتَصَّ بِـ : تَعَلَّقَ بِـ - رَاجَعَ خَصَّ

إِخْتِصَارٌ : مَصْدَرُ إِخْتَصَرَ abbreviation, abridgment, shortening; summarization, summing up, condensation

إِخْتِصَارٌ : اِيجَازٌ brevity, shortness, conciseness, terseness

بِإِخْتِصَارٍ، بِالْإِخْتِصَارِ in short, in brief, briefly, in a word

إِخْتِصَاصٌ : تَخَصُّصٌ specialization; specialism; specialty, field of specialization; major

إِخْتِصَاصٌ : صِلَاحِيَّةٌ jurisdiction, competence

إِخْتِصَاصٌ : حَقْلٌ، مَجَالٌ (special) domain, field, sphere, line

إِخْتِصَاصٌ : وَظِيفَةٌ، مُهِمَّةٌ function

إِخْتِصَاصِيٌّ : اِخْتِصَاصِيٌّ، مُخْتَصَّ specialist; expert; technician

إِخْتَصَرَ : اَوْجَزَ، لَخَّصَ to abbreviate, abridge, shorten; to summarize, sum up, condense

إِخْتَصَمَ - رَاجَعَ تَخَاصُمَ

إِخْتِطَافٌ - رَاجَعَ خَطْفَ

إِخْتِطَفَ - رَاجَعَ خَطَفَ

إِخْتَفَى : تَوَارَى، اِخْتَجَبَ to disappear, vanish; to hide (oneself), conceal oneself, keep oneself out of sight; to be hidden, concealed

إِخْتِفَاءٌ disappearance, vanishing; hiddenness, concealment; hiding, concealing oneself

of sight; to disappear, vanish; to be hidden, concealed

إِخْتِبَاءٌ hiding, concealing oneself, concealment

إِخْتِبَارٌ : تَجَرِبَةٌ، فَحْصٌ experiment, test, trial; examination; probation

إِخْتِبَارٌ : تَجَرِيبٌ experimentation, experiment-(ing); trial, trying, test(ing), examination

إِخْتِبَارٌ : خِبْرَةٌ، حُنْكَ experience, (empirical or practical) knowledge

إِخْتِبَارِيٌّ : تَجَرِيبِيٌّ experimental, empirical, experiential; trial

إِخْتَبَرَ : جَرَّبَ، فَحَصَ to test, examine, try, put to the test; to experiment, make an experiment

إِخْتَبَرَ : تَعَلَّمَ بِالْإِخْتِبَارِ to experience, know or learn by experience; to gather (gain, have) experience, be experienced

إِخْتَمَ : اَنْهَى، اَتَمَّ to conclude, close, complete, finish, terminate, end, wind up, bring to an end

إِخْتِرَاعٌ : اِبْتِدَاعٌ invention, innovation, origination, creation

إِخْتِرَاعٌ : شَيْءٌ مُخْتَرَعٌ invention, creation, innovation, novelty

إِخْتِرَاقٌ : نَفَازٌ، تَخْلُّلٌ penetration, transpiercing, breakthrough, breaking through, passing through; permeation, percolation, interpenetration, infiltration

إِخْتَرَعَ : اِبْتَدَعَ to invent, create, originate, innovate, devise

إِخْتَرَقَ : نَفَذَ، تَخَلَّلَ to penetrate, transpierce, break through, pass through; to permeate, percolate, interpenetrate, infiltrate

إِخْتَرَقَ جِدَارَ الصَّوْتِ to break the sound barrier

إِخْتَرَقَ الْحِصَارَ to run the blockade, break the blockade

لا يَخْتَرِقُهُ الرِّصَاصُ bulletproof

إِخْتِزَالٌ (الْكِتَابَةُ أَوْ الْحُرُوفُ) shorthand, stenography

إِخْتِزَالَ [رِیَاضِیَات] canceling, cancellation, reduction

to quiver, tremble

إِخْتَلَجَ : إِنْتَفَضَ

to twitch

إِخْتَلَجَتِ الْعَيْنُ : رَفَّتْ

to embezzle, misappropriate; to steal, pilfer

إِخْتَلَسَ : سَلَبَ، سَرَقَ

to eavesdrop, listen secretly (to)

إِخْتَلَسَ السَّمْعَ (إِلَى)

to peep (at), peek (at); to glance furtively (at), steal a look (at)

إِخْتَلَسَ النَّظَرَ (إِلَى)

to mix, mingle, blend; to be mixed, mingled, blended

إِخْتَلَطَ : اِمْتَزَجَ

to mix with, associate with, mingle with

إِخْتَلَطَ (بِ، مَعَ) : عَاشَرَ

to jumble, run in disorder or confusion, get all mixed up; to be confused, muddled, disordered

إِخْتَلَطَ : تَشَوَّشَ

إِخْتَلَطَ الْحَابِلُ بِالنَّابِلِ - رَاجِعَ حَابِلٍ

to be mentally disordered, mentally deranged, insane, lunatic, demented

إِخْتَلَطَ عَقْلُهُ

to differ (from), vary (from); to be different, unlike, dissimilar

إِخْتَلَفَ (عَنْ) : تَبَايَنَ، تَفَاوَتْ

to be diverse, various, varied

إِخْتَلَفَ : تَنَوَّعَ

to disagree, differ in opinion; to argue (about), dispute (about)

إِخْتَلَفَ (فِي، عَلَى، حَوْلَ، مَعَ) : ضِدَّ اِتَّفَقَ

to frequent, go frequently to

إِخْتَلَفَ إِلَى مَكَانٍ : تَرَدَّدَ

to fabricate, invent, make up, create, feign, fake, concoct, contrive, devise

إِخْتَلَقَ : لَفَّقَ، حَاكَ

fermentation, ferment, zymosis

إِخْتِمَارَ : تَخَمَّرَ

to ferment, undergo fermentation

إِخْتَمَرَ : تَخَمَّرَ

to rise (dough)

إِخْتَمَرَ الْعَجِينُ

to ripen, mature, be or become ripe or fully developed

إِخْتَمَرَتِ الْفِكْرَةُ

suffocation, asphyxia, throttle

إِخْتِنَاقَ

to be strangled, throttled, choked (to death), suffocated, stifled; to strangle, throttle, choke, suffocate, stifle

إِخْتَنَقَ

to be disordered, disturbed, deranged, upset

إِخْتَلَّ : اِضْطَرَبَ

to be defective, unsound, imperfect, faulty

إِخْتَلَّ : صَارَ مَعِيْبًا

to be unbalanced; to lose one's balance

إِخْتَلَّ تَوَازُنُهُ

to be mentally deranged, mentally disordered, unbalanced, demented, insane, lunatic

إِخْتَلَّ عَقْلُهُ

to be alone (with), retire (with), meet separately (with), hold a closed meeting (with)

إِخْتَلَى (بِ، أَوْ مَعَ)

to withdraw, retire; to isolate oneself, be alone (with oneself)

إِخْتَلَى : اِنْفَرَدَ، اِنْعَزَلَ

convulsion, twitch, tic; tremor, quiver

إِخْتِلَاجَ، اِخْتِلَاجَةٌ

embezzlement, misappropriation; stealing, pilferage

إِخْتِلَاسَ : سَلَبَ، سَرَقَ

mixture, mixing, blending, mingling

إِخْتِلَاطَ : اِمْتِزَاجَ

association, social intercourse, social relations

إِخْتِلَاطَ : مُعَاشَرَةٌ

confusion, muddle, jumble, mess, disorder

إِخْتِلَاطَ : تَشَوَّشَ

lunacy, mental disorder, mental derangement, insanity, dementia

إِخْتِلَاطُ الْعَقْلِ

difference, dissimilarity, unlikeness, discrepancy, contrast

إِخْتِلَافَ : فَرْقَ، تَبَايَنَ

diversity, variety, variousness

إِخْتِلَافَ : تَنَوَّعَ

إِخْتِلَافَ : نِزَاعَ، خُصُومَةً - رَاجِعَ خِلَافَ

of all (or different) kinds, sorts, types, varieties

إِخْتِلَافَ أَنْوَاعِهِ

disorder, disturbance, upset

إِخْتِلَالَ : اِضْطِرَابَ

deficiency, imperfection, faultiness; defect, fault, blemish

إِخْتِلَالَ : عَيْبَ، خَلَلَ

disequilibrium, imbalance, unbalance

إِخْتِلَالُ التَّوَازُنِ

mental derangement, mental disorder, lunacy, insanity, dementia

إِخْتِلَالُ عَقْلِيَّ

to take its course أَخَذَ مَجْرَاهُ
 to inhale, inspire, breathe in; to breathe, respire أَخَذَ نَفْسًا
 to blame; to criticize; to censure أَخَذَ : لَامٌ، انتَقَدَ، عَابَ
 to punish أَخَذَ (هُ عَلَى ذَنْبِهِ أَوْ بِذَنْبِهِ) : عَاقَبَ
 pardon me! excuse me! forgive me! I am sorry! لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي
 taking; receiving, getting, obtaining أَخَذَ : مَصْدَرُ أَخَذَ
 to delay, put off, postpone, defer, adjourn أَخْرَ : أَجَلَ
 to delay, retard, slow (down), hold up; to hinder, impede أَخْرَ : عَاقَ
 to set back, put back أَخْرَ السَّاعَةَ
 to lose time أَخْرَبَ السَّاعَةَ
 another; else; one more, second; different, distinct, not the same, unlike others أَخْرَ
 the other الْآخَرُ
 he also هُوَ الْآخَرُ
 last, final; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme أَخْرَ : أَخِيرَ
 end, termination, close, conclusion, finish, last part أَخْرَ : نِهَآيَةَ، خَاتِمَةَ
 end, limit, extremity, tip, border, edge أَخْرَ : طَرَفَ، حَدَّ
 أَخْرَ الْأَمْرِ : فِي النِّهَآيَةِ - رَاجِعَ أَخِيرًا
 deadline أَخْرَ مُوَعِدَ (لِلْإِنْجَازِ عَمَلٍ مُّعَيَّنٍ)
 etc., and so on, and so forth إِلَى آخِرِهِ، إلخ
 for the last time لِأَخْرَ مَرَّةٍ
 taking out, bringing out, letting out; emission, discharge, sending out, giving off; ejection, throwing out; expulsion, eviction, driving out, forcing out, ouster إِخْرَاجَ : ضِدَّ إِدْخَالٍ
 directing, direction, [سينما، مسرح] إلخ، producing, production, staging, mise en scène إِخْرَاجَ

choice, choosing, selection, election, picking out إِخْتِيَارَ : إِنْتَقَاءَ
 إِخْتِيَارَ، حَقَّ الْإِخْتِيَارِ، حُرِّيَّةُ الْإِخْتِيَارِ - رَاجِعَ خِيَارَ
 voluntarily, willingly, of one's own accord, of one's own free will إِخْتِيَارًا، بِمِلِّهِ إِخْتِيَارِهِ : طَوْعًا
 optional, facultative, elective, voluntary, free, freely chosen or undertaken إِخْتِيَارِيَّ : خِيَارِيَّ، طَوْعِيَّ
 strut(ting), swagger(ing), prancing, mincing; conceit, vanity, vainglory; haughtiness, pride, snobbery, snobbism تَبَخُّثَرُ، تَكَبُّرُ، إِخْتِيَالُ
 أَنْجَلَ : جَعَلَهُ يَخْجَلُ - رَاجِعَ خَجَلَ
 furrow, groove, ridge; hole, gap, opening أَخْدُودَ : حَزَّ، ثَلَمَ
 wrinkles; furrows, lines أَخَادِيدُ الْوَجْهِ
 to take; to receive, get, obtain أَخَذَ : تَنَاوَلَ، نَالَ
 to seize, capture, take over, occupy أَخَذَ : اسْتَوْلَى عَلَى
 to blame; to criticize; to censure أَخَذَ عَلَيْهِ كَذَا : لَامٌ، انتَقَدَ، عَابَ
 to grab, take hold of, seize, catch, grip, grasp أَخَذَ بَ : أَمْسَكَ، قَبَضَ
 to accept أَخَذَ بَ : قَبَلَ
 to take into consideration, take into account أَخَذَ بِعَيْنِ الْإِعْتِبَارِ
 to consult, ask someone's opinion, take counsel with أَخَذَ رَأْيَهُ
 to wonder, be astonished, be amazed, be surprised أَخَذَهُ الْعَجَبُ
 to take note of, take notice of, acknowledge, mark أَخَذَ عِلْمًا بِ
 to surprise, take by surprise, take unawares أَخَذَ عَلَى (جَبِينِ) غُرَّةٍ
 to undertake, take upon oneself; to bind oneself, commit oneself, pledge, vow, promise أَخَذَ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ أَوْ نَفْسِهِ
 to start, begin أَخَذَ فِي، أَخَذَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا

أَخْطَرَ : أَشْعَرَ، أَنْذَرَ to notify, inform, advise, give notice to, forewarn

أَخْفَى : سَتَرَ to hide, conceal; to shelter, harbor; to keep secret; to cover up

إِخْفَاءٌ hiding, concealment, concealing; sheltering, harboring; cover-up

إِخْفَاقٌ : فَشَلٌ failure, fiasco, fizzle, flop, dud, nonsuccess

أَخْفَقَ : فَشَلَ to fail, be unsuccessful, fizzle out, flop, be unable to do or become, miscarry

أَخْفَقَ الطَّائِرُ - رَاجِعَ خَفَقَ

أَخْلَى بَ : خَرَقَ، خَالَفَ to break, commit a breach of, violate, infringe, contravene; to default, fail to meet or perform; to disturb, upset, disrupt

أَخْلَى بِالْأَمْنِ to disturb the peace, riot

أَخْلَى بِالتَّوَازُنِ to unbalance, disequilibrate, upset (disturb, disrupt) the balance

أَخْلَى : أَشْفَرَ، جَلَّأَ عَنْ، أَفْرَغَ to vacate; to evacuate, pull out of, move out of; to empty, void

أَخْلَى سَبِيلَهُ : أَطْلَقَ سَرَاحَهُ to release, discharge, let go

أَخْلَى سَبِيلَهُ بِكَفَالَةٍ to bail out, release on bail

إِخْلَاءٌ : جَلَاءٌ، إِفْرَاقٌ vacating; evacuation, pulling out of, moving out of; emptying, voiding

إِخْلَاءٌ سَبِيلٌ release, discharge

إِخْلَاءٌ سَبِيلٍ بِكَفَالَةٍ bail, bailment

إِخْلَاصٌ : صِدْقٌ، وَفَاءٌ sincerity, honesty, integrity, candor; loyalty, faithfulness, fidelity, fealty

أَخْلَاقٌ - رَاجِعَ خُلُقٌ

أَخْلَاقِيٌّ : مَنَاقِبِيٌّ، أَدَبِيٌّ moral, ethical

إِخْلَالٌ بَ : خَرَقَ، مُخَالَفَةٌ breach, breaking, violation, infringement, contravention; default, failure to do or perform; disturbance

إِخْلَالٌ بِالْأَمْنِ breach of (the) peace, disturbance (of the peace), disorder, riot

الْآخِرَةُ the hereafter, the afterlife

أَخْرَجَ : ضَيَّدَ أَذْخَلَ to take out, bring out, let out; to emit, send out, give off, discharge; to eject, throw out; to expel, evict, force out, drive out, oust

أَخْرَجَ [سِينَمَا، مَسْرَحَ إِخ] to direct, produce, stage, bring out, make

أَخْرَسَ : أَسَكَّتَ to silence, shut up

أَخْرَسَ : أَبْكَمَ mute, dumb, speechless, tongueless, voiceless

أَخْرَقَ : غَيَّرَ بَارِعَ، غَيَّرَ لَبِيقَ clumsy, awkward, maladroit, unhandy

أَخْرَقَ : أَحْمَقَ stupid, foolish, silly

أَخْرَزَى : أَذَلَّ، أَهَانَ to disgrace, discredit; to humiliate, degrade, debase

إِخْصَائِيٌّ : إِيْخْصَاصِيٌّ، مُخْتَصَصٌ specialist; expert; technician

أَخْصَبَ : صَيَّرَهُ خَصْبًا to fertilize, fructify

أَخْصَبَ : لَقَّحَ to fertilize, impregnate

أَخْصَبَ : كَانَ خَصْبًا - رَاجِعَ خَصَبَ، خَصَبَ

إِخْضَاعٌ (لِ-) subjugation, subjection, subdual, conquering, overcoming; subjection (to); imposition (upon)

إِخْضَرُ : خَضِرَ to be or become green

أَخْضَرُ green, verdant

إِخْضِرَارٌ greenness, verdancy

أَخْضَعَ (لِ-) to subjugate, subject, subdue, conquer, overcome; to subject (to), cause to undergo or experience; to impose upon, enjoin upon

أَخْطَأَ : إِرْتَكَبَ خَطَأً، كَانَ مُخْطِئًا to err, make a mistake, commit an error, be mistaken, be at fault, be wrong; to sin, commit a sin

أَخْطَأَ مَدْفَأًا إِخ to miss, fail to hit

إِخْطَارٌ : إِشْعَارٌ، إِنْذَارٌ notification, notice, note, warning

أَخْطُبُوطٌ octopus

recently, lately, of late, not long ago, newly

last but not least

أَخِيرًا وَلَيْسَ آخِرًا

to do, perform, carry out, execute, accomplish; to function

to lead to; to contribute to; to cause, result in, bring about, give rise to, produce, create, prompt

to salute, greet

أَدَّى التَّحِيَّةَ أَوْ السَّلَامَ

to render a service to, do someone a favor

to pay, settle

أَدَّى دَيْنًا : دَفَعَهُ، قَضَاهُ

to testify, give evidence or testimony, witness

to take an oath, swear

أَدَّى يَمِينًا

performance; execution, carrying out, accomplishment; doing, functioning; work; payment, settlement (of a debt); rendering (of) a service, doing (of) a favor; taking of an oath, swearing; diction, delivery; elocution

أَدَابٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَدَبٌ

tool, instrument, device, implement, apparatus, appliance, gadget, article; organ

means, medium, instrumentality, instrument

cat's-paw, tool, instrument, agent, hireling, puppet

particle

أَدَاةٌ : حَرْفٌ [لُغَةً]

definite article

أَدَاةُ التَّعْرِيفِ [لُغَةً]

tableware, table utensils

أَدَوَاتُ الْمَائِدَةِ

kitchenware, kitchen utensils

أَدَوَاتُ الْمَطْبَخِ

to run, direct, administer, manage, conduct, control, be in charge of

to operate, run, work, start (up), actuate, cause to function or

without prejudice to, without detriment to

أُخْلِدَ : أَبَدَ، سَرَّمَدَ - رَاجِعٌ خُلِدَ

أُخْلِدَ إِلَى أَوْ بِ : أَقَامَ بِ - رَاجِعٌ خُلِدَ إِلَى أَوْ بِ

to lean to, incline to, tend to; to resort to

to be loyal to, faithful to, devoted to, sincere to, honest to, true to; to keep faith to, stick to, stick by

to renege, break (go back on, fail to keep) one's promise or word

to disappoint (the hopes)

extinction, extinguishing, extinguishment, putting out

suppression, repression, subdual, quelling, crushing, putting down; silencing, calming, stilling, quieting

to extinguish, put out

أُخْمِدَ : أَطْفَأَ

to suppress, repress, subdue, quell, crush, put down; to silence, calm, still, quiet

sole (of the foot), vola; hollow of the sole (of the foot)

from head to foot, from head to toe, from top to toe, cap-a-pie

أَخُو - رَاجِعٌ أَخٌ

brotherhood, brotherliness, fraternity

stable, barn

أَخُورٌ : إِسْطَبَلٌ

brotherly, fraternal

أَخَوِيٌّ

brotherhood, fraternity, order, confraternity

last, latest; final, terminal; ultimate, utmost, extreme

the latter

هَذَا الْأَخِيرُ

finally, at last, in the end, eventually, ultimately, after all, at long last

أَخِيرًا : فِي النِّهَايَةِ

to educate, cultivate, culture, refine, هَذَّبَ : أَدَّبَ
polish

to discipline, punish, chastise, عَاقَبَ : أَدَّبَ
chasten

good manners, good breeding, لِيَاقَةٍ : تَهَذَّبَ : أَدَّبَ
ing, politeness, civility, courtesy; decorum,
decency, propriety

literature, letters, belles-lettres (عِلْمٌ وَفَنٌ) أَدَبُ
morals, decencies, proprieties, ac- آدَابُ
cepted standards of behavior; ethics

etiquette, decencies, prop- آدَابُ السُّلُوكِ
rieties, rules of decorum or conduct

school (faculty, college) of arts كُلِّيَةُ الْآدَابِ

host, entertainer أَدِيبٌ : صَاحِبُ الْمَأْدِبَةِ

to turn the back (on); to turn وَلَّى : أَدْبَرَ (عَنِ)
away (from); to flee, escape, run away

literary أَدِيبِيٌّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِفَنِّ الْآدَبِ

moral, ethical أَدِيبِيٌّ : أَخْلَاقِيٌّ، مَعْنَوِيٌّ

saving; keeping, preservation, storage, إِدْخَارُ
storing, laying by, putting up

savings bank بَنْكُ الْإِدْخَارِ

entrance, admission, ad- إِدْخَالٌ : إِتْلَاجٌ، إِفْحَامٌ
mittance, letting in, leading in, showing in,
bringing in; insertion, introduction, putting
in, driving in

inclusion, incorporation, em- إِدْخَالٌ : إِدْرَاجٌ
bodiment, insertion

to save; to keep, preserve, store (away), إِدْخَرَ
lay by, put up

to spare no effort, make every لَا يَدْخِرُ جُهْدًا
effort, do one's best, go to any length, stop at
nothing, leave no stone unturned

to enter, make or let enter, bring in, دَخَلَ : أَدْخَلَ
let in, admit, lead in, show in; to introduce, in-
sert, put in, drive in

to include, incorporate, em- أَدْخَلَ : أَدْرَجَ
body, insert, enter, list

work, set in operation or motion; to turn on
(an electrical device)

to turn, revolve, rotate, spin, جَعَلَهُ يَدُورُ : أَدَارَ
whirl, twirl

to turn, direct, point أَدَارَ : وَجَّهَ، وَلَّى

to pass around, دَارَ بِهِ عَلَيْهِمُ : أَدَارَ الشَّيْءَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ
circulate

administration, manage- إِدَارَةٌ : تَنْظِيرٌ، حُكْمٌ
ment, direction, running, conduct(ing), con-
trol(ling)

إِدَارَةٌ : تَشْغِيلٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَنْظِيرٌ

إِدَارَةٌ : جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ يَدُورُ - رَاجِعٌ تَنْظِيرٌ

administration, depart- إِدَارَةٌ : مَصْلَحَةٌ، قِسْمٌ
ment, service, section, division

business administration; man- إِدَارَةُ الْأَعْمَالِ
agement

administrative, manage- إِدَارِيٌّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالإِدَارَةِ
rial, executive

executive; manager, إِدَارِيٌّ : مُوَظَّفٌ إِدَارِيٌّ كَبِيرٌ
director, administrator

to circulate, spread, put into أَدَالَ : جَعَلَهُ مُتَدَاوِلًا
circulation

to perpetuate, eternize, make أَبَدَ : أَدَامَ
permanent

to maintain, keep أَبْقَى عَلَى : أَدَامَ : حَافِظٌ عَلَى
(up); to preserve, conserve; to continue, carry
on

shortening; seasoning; condiment إِدَامٌ

to condemn, convict, incrimi- أَذَانَ : حَكَمَ عَلَى
nate, pronounce guilty, find guilty

to condemn, denounce, censure, أَذَانَ : شَجَبَ
decry

to lend, loan, advance (مَالًا) أَذَانَ : أَقْرَضَ
(money to)

to give a banquet أَدَبَ : أَقَامَ مَأْدِبَةً

to invite to a banquet, en- أَدَبَ : دَعَا إِلَى مَأْدِبَةٍ
tertain at a banquet

to pretend, simulate, **إِدْعَى (ب) : تَظَاهَرَ بِ**
feign, assume, dissemble, make believe, put
on, act as if

to sue, prosecute, bring suit **إِدْعَى عَلَى : قَاضَى**
against, take legal action against

allegation, claim, contention; **إِدْعَاء : زَعَمَ، حُجَّة**
pretension, pretense

pretense, pretension, pretend- **إِدْعَاء : تَظَاهَرَ**
ing, simulation, make-believe, assumption,
dissemblance

pretension, pretentiousness, **إِدْعَاء : غَطْرَسَة**
assumption, self-esteem, vanity

claim, demand **إِدْعَاء : مُطَالَبَة**

litigation, prosecution; suing, **إِدْعَاء : مُقَاضَاة**
bringing suit (against)

incorporation, embodiment, in- **إِدْغَام : إِدْخَال**
sertion, introduction

merger, merging, amalgamation, **إِدْغَام : دَمَج**
consolidation, uniting, union, incorporation,
integration

assimilation, contraction, diph- **إِدْغَام [لغة] : دِمْ**
thong, syneresis

to incorporate, embody, in- **أَدْخَلَ (فِي) : أَدْخَلَ**
sert, introduce

to merge, amalgamate, consoli- **أَدْخَمَ : دَمَج**
date, unite, incorporate, integrate

to contract, assimilate, diphthon- **أَدْخَمَ [لغة] : دِمْ**
gize

أَدْفَأ : دَفَأ، سَخَنَ، حَمَى - رَاجِع دَفَأ

to warm oneself **إِدْفَأ : تَدَفَأ، اسْتَدَفَأ**

dark, blackish, dusky, swarthy, deep **أَدَكَن : قَاتِم**

أَدْلَى : عَلَّقَ، جَعَلَهُ يَتَدَلَّى - رَاجِع دَلَّى

to express, voice, de- **أَدْلَى بِ : عَبَّرَ عَنْ، أَبْدَى**
clare, announce, state

to make, deliver **أَدْلَى بِتَضَرِيحٍ أَوْ بَيَانٍ أَوْ بِحَدِيثٍ**
(a statement, declaration, announcement); to
give, grant (an interview)

to flow, well, pour, gush, cause to **أَدْرُ : جَعَلَهُ يَدْرُ**
flow

to yield, produce, **أَدْرُ : أَعْلَى، أَعْطَى مَرْتُوداً**
bring forth, bring in, pay

to inform of or about, tell ab- **أَدْرَى بِ : أَعْلَمَ بِ**
out, let know about, acquaint with, make
aware of

perception, discernment, real- **إِدْرَاك : تَمَيُّز، فَهْم**
ization, recognition, comprehension, grasp-
ing, understanding; awareness; knowledge

reaching, arrival, attain- **إِدْرَاك : بُلُوغ، وَصُول**
ment

getting, obtainment, acquisition, **إِدْرَاك : نَيْل**
acquirement, attainment, realization

overtaking, catching up with, **إِدْرَاك : لَحَاقَ بِ**
catching

maturity, ripeness **إِدْرَاك : نَضَج**

puberty, (sexual) ma- **إِدْرَاك : بُلُوغ، سِنُ الرُّشْد**
turity, (legal) majority, full age, legal age

to include, incorporate, em- **أَدْرَج : أَدْخَلَ، سَجَّلَ**
body, insert, enter, list, enroll, register

to perceive, discern, real- **أَدْرَكَ : مَيَّزَ، فَهَمَ، عَلِمَ**
ize, see, recognize, comprehend, grasp,
understand; to know; to be or become aware
of

to reach, arrive at, attain **أَدْرَكَ : بَلَغَ، وَصَلَ إِلَى**

to overtake, catch up with, **أَدْرَكَ : لَحِقَ (ب)**
catch, get

to get, obtain, acquire, attain, **أَدْرَكَ : نَالَ**
realize

to ripen, mature, be or be- **أَدْرَكَ الثَّمَرُ : نَضَجَ**
come ripe or mature

to attain puberty, reach **أَدْرَكَ الْوَلَدُ : بَلَغَ الْحُلُمَ**
sexual maturity, be sexually mature

أَدَسَم : كَثِيرُ الدَّسَم - رَاجِع دَسِمَ

to allege, claim, pretend, purport, **أَدْعَى : زَعَمَ**
contend

to claim, demand, lay claim to **أَدْعَى : طَالَبَ بِ**

أَدِيبٌ : مُؤَدِّبٌ - راجع مُؤَدِّبٌ	
leather, tanned skin	أَدِيمٌ : جِلْدٌ مَذْبُوعٌ
surface	أَدِيمُ الْأَرْضِ أَوِ السَّمَاءِ
then; as, when, while; (and) suddenly, (and) all of a sudden	إِذٌ
since, as, in view of the fact that, because, for	إِذْ أَنْ
then, at that time	إِذْ ذَاكَ
if, whether; when	إِذَا
(and) suddenly, (and) all of a sudden, (and) then	إِذَا بَ
in case (of or that), in the event (of or that), if, provided that; when, whenever; whether	إِذَا مَا
therefore, hence, then, so, thus, consequently	إِذَا : إِذَنْ
to hurt, harm, damage, do harm to, cause damage to	أَذَى
harm, damage, injury, hurt	أَذَى
to dissolve, melt, liquefy	أَذَابَ
dissolution, dissolving, solution, melting, liquefaction	إِذَابَةٌ
March	أَذَارٌ : مَارَسَ
to spread, propagate, disseminate, diffuse, circulate; to announce, proclaim, promulgate, publish, release; to reveal, disclose	أَذَاعَ : نَشَرَ، بَاخَ بَ
to broadcast, radiobroadcast, transmit	أَذَاعَ (بِالرَّادِيُو)
to telecast, broadcast, televise, transmit	أَذَاعَ (بِالتِّلْفِزِيُونِ)
spreading, propagation, dissemination, diffusion, circulation; announcement, proclamation, promulgation, publishing, release; revealing, disclosure	إِذَاعَةٌ : نَشْرٌ، بَوَحٌ
broadcast(ing), radiobroadcasting, transmission	إِذَاعَةٌ : بَثٌّ بِالرَّادِيُو

to testify, give evidence or testimony, witness	أَذَلَّى بِشَهَادَةٍ
to vote, poll, cast a vote, cast a ballot	أَذَلَّى بِصَوْتِهِ : اقْتَرَعَ
Adam	آدَمُ : أَبُو الْبَشَرِ
man, human being	إِبْنُ آدَمَ
Adam's apple	تُفَاحَةُ آدَمَ
to bleed, cause to bleed	أَذَمَى : أَخْرَجَ مِنْهُ الدَّمَ
addiction	إِذْمَانٌ
opiomania, opiumism	إِذْمَانُ الْأَفْيُونِ
alcohol-ism, dipsomania	إِذْمَانُ الْمُسْكِرَاتِ، إِذْمَانٌ عَلَى الْكُحُولِ
drug addiction, narcomania	إِذْمَانُ الْمُخَدَّرَاتِ
morphinomania	إِذْمَانُ الْمُورْفِينِ
dermis, derm, corium; epidermis, cutis	أَدَمَةٌ
أَدْمَجَ - راجع دَمَجَ	
to be or become addicted to; to addict (oneself) to	أَدْمَنَ (عَلَى)
human; human being, man	آدَمِيٌّ
to approximate (to), approach (to), bring near(er) or close(r) (to)	أَدْنَى : قَرَّبَ (إِلَى)
nearer, closer	أَدْنَى : أَقْرَبَ
lower, inferior; bottom; minimal, minimum; under; below	أَدْنَى : أَسْفَلَ، أُخْطَ
below, infra, hereunder, hereinafter, hereinbelow	أَدْنَاهُ : فِي مَا يَلِي
minimum; lowest, least	الْحَدُّ الْأَدْنَى
minimum wage(s)	الْحَدُّ الْأَدْنَى لِلْأَجُورِ
the Near East	الشَّرْقُ الْأَدْنَى
to astonish, amaze, astound, surprise, flabbergast, bewilder, startle, stagger, stun	أَدْمَشَ : أَدْمَلَ
deep-black, pitch-black	أَدْهَمَ : أَسْوَدَ
man of letters, writer, author	أَدِيبٌ : كَاتِبٌ

أَذْنَبَ : إِرْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا، أَجْرَمَ
to sin, commit a sin, do wrong; to commit a crime; to be guilty

أَذْهَلَ : أَذْهَشَ، بَهَتَ
to astound, astonish, amaze, stun, flabbergast, startle, confound, confuse, nonplus, distract

أَذْهَلَ : أَنْسى
to make forget, cause to forget

أَذِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَذَى

أَذَيْنُ الْقَلْبِ
auricle, atrium

أَرَّ : مِثْلُهُ مِثْرٌ مُرْبِعٌ
are

أَرَى : عَرَضَ
to show, demonstrate, exhibit, present

أَرَّاحَ
to rest, give rest to; to relax; to ease; to relieve (of); to comfort

أَرَادَ : أَرَادَ
to want, wish, desire, will, be willing (to); to seek, aim at; to intend, purpose, mean, have in mind

إِرَادَةٌ : مَشِيئَةٌ، رَغْبَةٌ
will; wish, desire

قُوَّةُ الْإِرَادَةِ
willpower

قَوِيٌّ الْإِرَادَةِ
strong-willed

إِرَادِيٌّ
voluntary, free, freewill, willful, intentional

أَرَّاعَ : خَوْفٌ، أَفْرَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَوْعٌ

أَرَّاقَ : سَفَحَ
to shed, spill, pour out

إِرَاقَةٌ
shedding, spilling, pouring out or forth

إِرَاقَةُ الدِّمَاءِ
bloodshed

أَرَبَ : بُغْيَةٌ
purpose, aim, goal, objective

أَرَبَ : أُمْنِيَّةٌ
wish, desire

أَرَبَ : حَاجَةٌ
need

إِرَبَ : عُضْوٌ
limb, organ

إِرَبَ : حَاجَةٌ
need

إِرَبَ : عَقْلٌ
mind, intellect, reason, intelligence

مَرَّقَهُ (أَوْ قَطَعَهُ) إِرْبًا إِرْبًا
to tear to pieces, tear asunder, dilacerate, shred

إِذَاعَةٌ : بَثٌّ بِالتَّلْفِيزِيُونِ
telecast(ing), broadcast(ing), televising

إِذَاعَةٌ، إِذَاعَةٌ مَسْمُوعَةٌ، مَحْطَةُ الْإِذَاعَةِ
radio, (radio) station, broadcasting station

إِذَاعَةٌ مَرْتِيَّةٌ
television, TV

أَذَانٌ : نِدَاءٌ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ
call to prayer

أَذْبَلَ : جَعَلَهُ يَذْبُلُ
to wither, shrivel, wilt, sear, dry up

إِذْعَانٌ
submission, yielding, surrender, deference, obedience, acquiescence

أَذْعَنَ لـ :
to submit to, yield to, surrender to, defer to, acquiesce in, obey

أَذَكَّى : أَشْعَلَ، أَجَّجَ
to kindle, inflame, light; to stoke, stir up

أَذَلَّ : حَقَّرَ
to degrade, lower, abase, debase, humble, humiliate

أَذَلَّ : أَخْضَعَ
to subdue, conquer

إِذْلَالٌ : تَخْقِيرٌ
degradation, abasement, debasement, humbling, humiliation

أَذِنَ لـ : سَمَحَ، رَخَّصَ
to allow, permit, give permission to; to license, authorize

أَذَنَ بـ : أَعْلَمَ
to inform of or about

أَذَنَ بـ : ذَلَّ عَلَى قُرْبِ حَدُوثِ كَذَا
to foreshadow, foreshow, herald, portend, show signs of; to indicate, imply, suggest

أَذَنَ بـ : أَوْشَكَ أَنْ
to be on the verge of, about to, close to

أَذَنٌ : دَعَا إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ
to call to prayer

أُذُنٌ : عُضْوُ السَّمْعِ
ear

أُذُنٌ : مَقْبِضٌ، مَسَكَةٌ
handle, ear

إِذْنٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِذَا

إِذْنٌ : إِجَازَةٌ، رُخْصَةٌ
permission, leave; license, permit, authorization

إِذْنٌ بِالْغِيَابِ
leave (of absence), furlough

إِذْنُ الْبَرِيدِ (جِ أَذُونَاتُ الْبَرِيدِ)
postal money order

يَاذَنُ اللَّهُ
God willing, Deo volente

إِرْتَادَ مَكَانًا to frequent, go frequently to, visit often or habitually

إِرْتَاَعَ : خَافَ to be frightened, scared, terrified, horrified

إِرْتِبَاطٌ : تَلَاؤْمٌ، اِتِّصَالٌ، تَدَاخُلٌ correlation; relation, connection, union, junction, link(age), attachment, association, conjunction, liaison; tie; interpenetration

إِرْتِبَاطٌ : تَعَهُدٌ، اِلْتِزَامٌ engagement, commitment, obligation

ضَابِطُ اِرْتِبَاطٍ liaison officer

إِرْتِبَاكَ - اِرْتِبَاكٌ confusion, disconcertion, discomfort, perturbation, uneasiness, befuddlement, embarrassment, perplexity, bafflement, bewilderment; muddle, jumble

إِرْتَبَطَ : تَلَاؤَمَ، اِتَّصَلَ، تَدَاخَلَ to correlate; to connect, join, unite, associate; to be connected, joined, united, linked, associated, attached, coupled; to interpenetrate

إِرْتَبَطَ : رُبِطَ to be bound, tied, fastened

إِرْتَبَطَ (بِ) : تَعَهُدَ، اِلْتَزَمَ to bind oneself, commit oneself, engage oneself, obligate oneself; to be bound, committed, tied, engaged

إِرْتَبَكَ to be or become confused, confounded, disconcerted, discomforted, perturbed, uneasy, ill at ease, upset, embarrassed, perplexed, baffled, bewildered

إِرْتَجَّ : اِهْتَزَّ to shake, quake, tremble, jar, vibrate, be shaken, be convulsed

إِرْتَجَى - رَاجَعَ رَجَا

إِرْتَجَالَ improvisation, extemporization

إِرْتَجَالًا extempore, extemporaneously, offhand(edly), on the spur of the moment

إِرْتَجَالِيَّ extemporaneous, offhand(ed), improvisatory, improvised, extemporized, ad-lib

إِرْتَجَفَ to tremble, quake, quiver, shiver, shudder, shake

إِرْتَجَلَ to improvise, extemporize, ad-lib, deliver offhand(edly)

أُزْبَى : جَعَلَهُ يَزِيدُ to increase, augment

أُزْبَى عَلَى : زَادَ عَنْ to exceed, be more than

أُزْبَى : عُقْدَةٌ knot, tie, bow

أُزْبَى : رِبْطَةٌ عُنُقٌ necktie, tie, cravat

أُزْبَى - رَاجَعَ رُبَّحَ

أُزْبَى - رَاجَعَ أَرْبَعَةَ

الأَرْبَعَاءُ، الأَرْبُعَاءُ، الأَرْبَعَاءُ (يوم) Wednesday

أَرْبَعَةٌ (٤) four

ذَوَاتُ الأَرْبَعِ quadrupeds

أُمُّ أَرْبَعٍ وَأَرْبَعِينَ centipede

أَرْبَعَةُ عَشَرَ (١٤) fourteen

أَرْبَعُونَ (٤٠) forty

الأَرْبَعُونَ the fortieth

الأَرْبَعُونَ، ذِكْرَى الأَرْبَعِينَ ceremony marking the fortieth day of someone's death

أَرْبَكَ : حَيْرَ، بَلَّلَ to confuse, confound, disconcert, discomfort, perturb, upset, befuddle, embarrass, perplex, baffle, bewilder; to muddle, jumble, mix up, complicate

إِرْبِيَانٍ shrimp, prawn; crayfish, lobster

أُزْبَى : أَصْلُ الْفَخَذِ groin

إِرْتَأَى : اِعْتَبَرَ، وَجَدَ، قَدَّرَ to consider, judge, think, believe; to find; to deem appropriate, think proper

إِرْتَأَى : اقْتَرَحَ to suggest, propose

إِرْتَأَى : أَبْصَرَ to see; to behold

إِرْتَابَ (فِي، بِ، مِنْ) : شَكَّ to suspect, doubt, distrust, be suspicious (of), be skeptical (about)

إِرْتَاخَ لِي : سُرِّي، اِطْمَأَنَّ لِي to be satisfied with, pleased with, happy about; to like; to feel at ease about

إِرْتَاخَ : أَخَذَ رَاحَةً، وَجَدَ رَاحَةً - رَاجَعَ اِسْتَرَاخَ

إِرتَضَى - راجع رَضِيَ

إِرتَطَمَ (ب): إِصْطَدَمَ (ب) to collide (with), clash (with), bump (against), bang (against), hit (against), run (into)

إِرتَعَّاشَ tremor, tremble, trembling, shake, shaking, shiver(ing), quiver(ing)

إِرتَعَبَ : خَافَ to be frightened, scared, terrified, horrified

إِرتَعَدَ : إِرْتَعَشَ to tremble, shake, shudder, shiver, quiver

إِرتَعَشَ : إِرْتَجَفَ to tremble, shake, shiver, quiver; to flicker, flutter

إِرتَفَاعَ : صُعُودَ، إِزْدِيَادَ rise, rising, going up, ascent; increase, rise, hike

إِرتِفَاعَ : عُلُوٌّ height, altitude, elevation; high-ness, loftiness; loudness (of sound, voice, etc.)

إِرتِفَاعُ المثلث altitude of a triangle

إِرتَفَعَ : عَلَا to rise, go up, mount (up), tower, soar; to be or become high, lofty, elevated; to be or become loud

إِرتَفَى : صَعِدَ to ascend, climb, mount (up), rise, go up

إِرتَفَى : تَقَدَّمَ to advance, progress, make progress, rise (in rank), be promoted

إِرتَفَى العرشَ to accede to, ascend (the throne)

إِرتِفَاءَ : تَقَدَّمَ advance(ment), progress, rise, rising, promotion

إِرتِفَاءَ : صُعُودَ ascent, ascension, rising, rise, going up, climbing

إِرتِفَاءُ العرشِ accession to the throne

إِرتَقَبَ - راجع تَرَقَّبَ

إِرتَكَبَ : إِقْتَرَفَ to commit, perpetrate

إِرتَكَزَ على : إِسْتَنَدَ إِلَى to lean on, abut on, rest on

إِرتَكَمَ - راجع تَرَاكَمَ

إِرتَمَى : رُمِيَ to be thrown, cast, tossed

إِرتَحَالَ - راجع رَجِيلَ

إِرتَحَلَ - راجع رَحَلَ

إِرتَخَى to loosen, slacken; to relax; to languish, droop, flag, lose force or vigor; to be or become loose, slack, lax, limp, flaccid, flabby

إِرتِخَاءَ looseness, loosening, slackness, slackening; laxity; relaxation; limpness; languor, lassitude

إِرتَدَّ : تَرَاجَعَ to withdraw, retreat, move backward, go back; to recede, regress, retrocede, retrogress

إِرتَدَّ (بَعْدَ إِرْتِطَامِهِ بِشَيْءٍ) to rebound, bounce, spring back

إِرتَدَّ (عَنْ دِينٍ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ إلخ) to apostatize, tergiversate, renegade, defect (from), renounce, forsake

إِرتَدَّى : لَبَسَ to wear, put on; to dress, put on one's clothes, get dressed

إِرتَدَّاءَ : لُبَسَ wear(ing); putting on; dressing, getting dressed

إِرتِدَادَ : تَرَاجَعَ withdrawal, retreat, moving backward, going back; recession, regression(ion), retrocession, retrogression

إِرتِدَادُ عَنْ دِينٍ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ إلخ - راجع رَدَّةٌ

إِرتَدَّعَ (عَنْ) to be deterred (from), prevented (from), restrained (from)

إِرتَزَقَ : كَسَبَ رِزْقَهُ to gain one's livelihood, make a living, live (on or by)

إِرتَسَمَ : تَجَلَّى to come out, appear, manifest itself, be revealed, find expression; to be visible, manifest, evident, clear

إِرتَسَمَ الأمرُ : إِمْتَلَأَ to obey, submit to, abide by, comply with

إِرتَسَمَ : رُفِيَ إِلَى دَرَجَةٍ كَنَائِسِيَّةٍ to be ordained, consecrated

إِرتَشَى : أَخَذَ رَشْوَةً، تَبَرَّطَلَ to take bribes, accept a bribe, be bribed

إِرتَشَحَ : نَضَحَ، تَسَرَّبَ - راجع رَشَحَ

إِرتَشَفَ - راجع رَشَفَ، رَشِيفَ

أُرْجَحِيَّةٌ : إْحْتِمَالٌ (قَوِيٌّ) (strong) likelihood,
(strong) probability, odds, chances, prospects

أُرْجَحِيَّةٌ : رُجْحَانٌ preponderance, predomi-
nance, superiority

أُرْجِعَ : رَدًّا، أَعَادَ to return, give back, restore; to
send back; to bring back; to put back, replace,
place back

أُرْجِعَ إِلَى : عَزَا إِلَى to attribute to, ascribe to,
impute to

أُرْجُوَانٌ purple

أُرْجُوَانِيٌّ purple

أُرْجُوْحَةٌ swing; seesaw; cradle

أُرْجِيلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَارِحِيلَةٌ

أُرْخَ : أُرْخَ to date (a letter, etc.); to write the history of

أُرْخَى to loosen, slacken, ease off; to relax; to
lower, drop, let down

أُرْخَى لِخَيْتَةٍ to let one's beard grow, grow a
beard

أُرْخَيْلٌ : مَجْمُوعَةُ جُزُرٍ archipelago

أُرْدَى : صَرَعَ to fell, throw down, bring to the
ground, knock down

أُرْدَاهُ قَتِيلًا to kill, fell

أُرْدَاٌ worse

الأُرْدَاُ the worst

أُرْدَفَ بِهِ : اتَّبَعَ to follow (up) with, cause to be
followed by

أُرْدَفَ : تَبَعَ to follow, come after

أُرْدَفَ (قَائِلًا) : أَضَافَ to add, say further

الأُرْدُنُّ Jordan

أُرْدُنِيٌّ Jordanian

أُرْزُ (نبات) rice

أُرْزُ (شجر وخشب) cedar

أُرْسَى (السَّفِينَةُ) to anchor, moor, berth, place at
anchor

إِرْتَمَى : طَرَحَ نَفْسَهُ to flop, throw oneself; to
fall (down); to prostrate oneself

إِرْتَهَنَ (الشَّيْءَ) : أَخَذَهُ رَهْنًا to receive (take, hold)
in pledge or as security

إِرْتَهَنَ بِهِ، إِرْتَهَنَ بِهِ to be subject to; to be de-
pendent on, conditional upon

إِرْتَوَى : رَوَى - رَاجِعٌ رَوِيٌّ

أُرْتَوَازِيٌّ artesian (well)

إِرْتِيَابٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَبٌّ

إِرْتِيَاحٌ satisfaction, pleasure; relief, ease

إِرْثٌ inheritance, heritage, legacy, bequest;
partrimony; succession

أُرْثُوذُكْسٌ orthodox

الرُّومُ الأُرْثُوذُكْسُ the Greek Orthodox; the
Greek Orthodox Church

أُرْثُوذُكْسِيٌّ orthodox

أَوْجٌ : فَاحٌ شِدَاهُ to be fragrant, exhale fragrance

أُرْجَأَ : أَجَّلَ to postpone, defer, put off, delay,
adjourn

أُرْجَأَ تَنْفِيذَ حُكْمٍ أَوْ إِصْدَارَهُ to suspend

أُرْجَأَ دَعْوَى إِلَى جَلْسَةٍ أُخْرَى to continue; to ad-
journ

أُرْجَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَجَاءٌ

إِرْجَاءٌ : تَأْجِيلٌ postponement, deferment, put-
ting off, delay(ing), adjournment

أُرْجَحَ : جَعَلَهُ يَتَأَرْجَحُ to swing, rock, sway, fluctu-
ate, oscillate, vibrate

أُرْجَحَ : جَعَلَهُ يَرْجَحُ - رَاجِعٌ رَجَحَ

أُرْجَحَ : أَكْثَرُ إْحْتِمَالًا more likely, more probable

أُرْجَحَ : غَالِبٌ preponderant, predominant,
outweighing, outbalancing

أُرْجَحَ : مُفْضَّلٌ preferable, preferred, (more)
acceptable

أُرْجَحَ : أَكْثَرُ إْحْتِمَالًا most likely, most probably

satisfaction, pleasing, contenting	إِرْضَاء
breast-feeding, nursing, suckling	إِرْضَاع
woodworm	أَرْضَاة : سُوسَةُ الْخَشَبِ
termite, white ant	أَرْضَاة : نَمْلَةٌ بَيْضَاء
to breast-feed, suckle, nurse	أَرْضَعَ
terrestrial; earthly; land; ground	أَرْضِيّ
ground floor	دَوْرُ (أَوْ طَابِقُ) أَرْضِيّ
artichoke	أَرْضِيّ شَوْكِيّ (نبات)
floor; ground	أَرْضِيَّة : أَرْض
storage	أَرْضِيَّة : رَسْمُ الْحَزْنِ
to graze, pasture, grass	أَرْعَى الْمَاشِيَّةَ : رَعَاهَا
to listen (closely) to, hearken to, give or lend one's ear to, pay attention to	أَرْعَاهُ سَمْعَهُ
to frighten, scare, terrify, alarm, intimidate, terrorize, horrify	أَرْعَبَ : خَوْفَ
lightheaded, frivolous, heedless, careless, thoughtless, reckless, rash, foolhardy, imprudent	أَرْعَنَ : طَائِشَ
	أَرْغَى : صَارَلَهُ رَغْوَةٌ - رَاجَعَ رَغَا، رَغَى
to foam (or froth) at the mouth, fume with rage	أَرْغَى وَأَزْبَدَ
compulsion, coercion, constraint, force, forcing	إِرْغَامٌ : إِكْرَاهٌ، قَسْرٌ
to compel (to), coerce (to), constrain (to), force (to), oblige (to)	أَرْغَمَ (على) : أَجْبَرَ
organ	أَرْغُنَ : آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ
to enclose (with), attach (to); to accompany (with)	أَرْفَقَ (بِ) :
	أَرْفَقَ : عَامَلَهُ بِرَفَقٍ - رَاجَعَ رَفِيقَ
to get no sleep, find no sleep, be sleepless	أَرْقَ : سَهَدَ، لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ أَنْ يَنَامَ
	أَرْقَ : رَفَقَ، رَفَعَ - رَاجَعَ رَفِيقَ
to make sleepless, deprive of sleep, keep awake	أَرْقَى، أَرَقَ : سَهَدَ

to establish, settle, stabilize, anchor, fix firmly, firm up, consolidate	أَرْسَى : أَقَامَ، رَسَخَ
to knock down to, declare someone to be the successful bidder	أَرْسَى مَزَادًا عَلَى
sending, dispatch(ing), forwarding	إِرْسَالٌ : بَعَثَ
emission, sending out, discharge, release	إِرْسَالٌ : إِطْلَاقٌ، إِخْرَاجٌ
transmission	إِرْسَالٌ [رَادِيُو وَتَلْفَرْيُون]
consignment, shipment	إِرْسَالِيَّةٌ : شَحْنَةٌ
mission; expedition	إِرْسَالِيَّةٌ : بَعْثَةٌ
aristocratic; aristocrat	أُرِسْتُقْرَاطِيّ
aristocracy	أُرِسْتُقْرَاطِيَّةٌ
to send, dispatch, forward	أُرْسَلَ : بَعَثَ
to emit, send out, discharge, release	أُرْسَلَ : أَطْلَقَ، أَخْرَجَ
to transmit, air	أُرْسَلَ [رَادِيُو وَتَلْفَرْيُون]
to let hang (down), let fall, hang (down), let down	أُرْسَلَ : دَلَّى
to send for, call for, call (in), summon, demand	أُرْسَلَ فِي طَلْبِهِ
guidance, guiding, direction, directing, leading, showing the way (to), conducting, piloting, ushering; instruction; advice, counsel	إِرْشَادٌ
directions, directives, instructions	إِرْشَادَاتٌ
to guide, direct, lead, show the way (to), conduct, pilot, usher; to instruct; to advise, counsel	أَرْشَدَ : هَدَى
archives	أَرْشِيفٌ
archimandrite	أَرْشِيْمَنْدَرِيْت
earth; land; ground, soil; region, territory; country	أَرْضٌ
the Earth	الأَرْضُ
floor	أَرْضُ الْغُرْفَةِ
to satisfy, please, content	أَرْضَى

(over)burdening, oppression, encumbering
 إِزْهَاقُ : إِثْقَالٌ عَلَى
 to terrorize, terrify, horrify, scare, frighten, appall, overawe
 أَرْهَبَ : خَوْفٌ
 to thin (out), make thin
 أَرْهَفَ : رَقُّقٌ
 to sharpen, make sharp
 أَرْهَفَ : حَدَّدَ
 to listen (closely) to, lend or give one's ear to, pay attention to
 أَرْهَفَ السَّمْعَ لِأَوْ إِلَى
 to exhaust, fatigue, weary, overtire, wear out, tire out; to strain, (over)exert, stress, overwork
 أَرْهَقَ : أَتَعَبَ تَعَبًا شَدِيدًا، أَجْهَدَ
 to (over)burden, encumber, oppress, weigh down on, bear down on
 أَرْهَقَ : أَثْقَلَ عَلَى
 أَرْهَنَ - رَاجِعَ رَهْنٍ
 أَرَوَى : سَقَى، شَرَّبَ - رَاجِعَ رَوَى
 إِرْوَاءَ - رَاجِعَ رِيٍّ، رِيٍّ
 mountain sheep
 أَرْوِيَّةُ : كَبْشُ الْجَبَلِ
 honey
 أَرِي : عَسَلٌ
 skilled, skillful, proficient, adroit
 أَرِيبٌ : مَاهِرٌ
 intelligent, bright, brilliant, clever, smart
 أَرِيبٌ : ذَكِيٌّ
 cunning, crafty, subtle, resourceful
 أَرِيبٌ : دَاهِيَةٌ
 fragrance, scent, perfume, sweet smell, aroma
 أَرِيحُ : شَذَاءُ
 generous, liberal
 أَرِيحِيٌّ : كَرِيمٌ
 generosity, liberality
 أَرِيحِيَّةٌ : كَرَمٌ
 couch, sofa, divan, settee
 أَرِيكَةٌ : مَقْعَدٌ
 throne
 أَرِيكَةٌ : عَرْشٌ
 to simmer; to buzz, hum; to whiz, hiss, wheeze; to fizz
 أَرٌّ
 opposite (to), facing, in front of; in the face of; toward(s)
 إِرَاءُ
 to remove, dislodge, displace, move aside, put aside, lay out of the way, drive away, push away
 أَرَاخُ

insomnia, sleeplessness
 أَرْقَ : سُهَادٌ
 sleepless, insomniac, awake, unable to sleep
 أَرْقَ : أَرِقٌ
 variegated, multicolored, parti-colored, dappled, mottled, speckled, flecked
 أَرْقَشَ
 to dance, make dance
 أَرْقَصَ
 speckled, spotted, dappled; piebald, pied, pinto
 أَرْقَطَ : مَرْقُطٌ
 to ride, mount, make (some-one) ride or mount
 أَرْكَبَ : جَعَلَهُ يَرْكَبُ
 أَرْكَعَ - رَاجِعَ رَكْعٍ
 to trust, have confidence in; to rely on, depend on
 أَرْكَنَ إِلَى : وَثِقَ بِهِ، اعْتَمَدَ عَلَى
 أَرْكِيلَةٌ - رَاجِعَ نَارِجِيلَةٍ
 molar teeth
 أَرَمٌ : أَضْرَاسٌ
 to gnash one's teeth
 حَرَقَ الْأَرَمَ
 sore-eyed
 أَرَمَدَ : رَمِدَ
 ashen, ashy, ash-colored, gray
 أَرَمَدَ : رَمَادِيٌّ
 أَرْمَلٌ - رَاجِعَ تَرْمَلٍ
 widower
 أَرْمَلٌ
 widow
 أَرْمَلَةٌ
 Armenian
 أَرْمَنِيَّةٌ : اللُّغَةُ الْأَرْمَنِيَّةُ
 rabbit
 أَرْنَبٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)
 hare
 أَرْنَبٌ بَرِّيَّةٌ أَوْ وَحْشِيَّةٌ
 female rabbit; female hare
 أَرْنَبَةٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)
 tip of the nose
 أَرْنَبَةُ الْأَنْفِ
 terror, terrorism; terrorization, terrifying, scaring, frightening
 إِزْهَابٌ
 terrorist(ic); terrorist
 إِزْهَابِيٌّ
 exhaustion, fatigue, weariness, tiredness; (over)exertion, strain, stress
 إِزْهَاقُ : تَعَبٌ شَدِيدٌ، إِجْهَادٌ

to support, back up, assist, aid, help آزَرَ : عَاوَنَ

to wrap up, cover, veil أَزَرَ : غَطَى

strength, might, power أَزَرَ : قُوَّةُ

to derogate from, put down; to disparage, belittle; to degrade, debase أَزَرَى بِـ

to blue, turn blue, become blue إِزْرَقَ

blue أَزْرَقَ

sky blue, azure أَزْرَقَ سَمَاوِيَّ

the blue, the sky, the firmament الزُّرْقَاءُ، القُبَّةُ الزُّرْقَاءُ

disturbance, troubling, bothering, annoyance, harassment, molestation, vexation; nuisance, inconvenience, trouble, discomfort إِزْعَاجَ

to disturb, trouble, bother, inconvenience, annoy, harass, molest, vex أَزْعَجَ

to bother to, take the trouble to, go to the trouble of أَزْعَجَ نَفْسَهُ

thin-haired أَزْعَرَ : خَفِيفُ الشُّعْرِ

scoundrel, rascal, rogue أَزْعَرَ : شَقِيٌّ، وَغْدٌ

thief, robber, burglar أَزْعَرَ : لِصٌّ

to come, approach, draw near أَزْعَبَ : رَاجِعَ زَعْبٍ

eternity, sempiternity أَزَفَ : قَرَبَ

to bolt, latch, bar, lock أَزَلَ : قَدَمَ، أَزَلِيَّةُ

eternal, sempiternal, everlasting, timeless, ageless أَزَلَى : أَزَلُ، وَحَلَقَ - رَاجِعَ زُلُتَى

eternity, sempiternity أَزَلِيَّةُ : أَزَلُ

to aggravate, worsen, complicate, strain أَزَمَ : فَاقَمَ، عَقَّدَ

crisis أَزَمَةٌ

to determine (to), أَزَمَعَ (الْأَمْرَ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ) : عَزَمَ، صَمَّمَ

loincloth; wrapper; wraparound; veil إِزَارٌ

to remove, eliminate; to do away with, get rid of; to put an end to, end, stop; to relieve; to clear, take away, take off, take out; to wipe out أَزَالَ

to deodorize أَزَالَ الرَّائِحَةَ (الْكَرْيَمَةَ)

to depilate; to shave (off) أَزَالَ الشُّعْرَ

removal, removing, elimination, eliminating; doing away with, getting rid of; putting an end to; relief, relieving; clearing, taking away, taking off, taking out, takeout; wiping out إِزَالَةٌ

to foam, froth, cream أَزْبَدَ

to drive, urge on أَزَجَى : سَاقَ

to push, shove أَزَجَى : دَفَعَ

to extend or present greetings (compliments, thanks, etc.) أَزَجَى التَّحِيَّةَ أَوْ الشُّكْرَ إلخ

إِزْدَادَ : كَثُرَ، كَبُرَ - رَاجِعَ زَادَ

إِزْدَانٌ - رَاجِعَ تَزَيَّنَ

congestion, overcrowdedness; jam; crowd, throng إِزْدِحَامٌ

to crowd, overcrowd, throng, congest; to swarm (with), teem (with); to be (over)crowded (with), congested (with) إِزْدَحَمَ (بِـ)

to despise, scorn, disdain, disesteem, disrespect إِزْدَرَى

contempt, scorn, disdain إِزْدِرَاءٌ

to swallow, gobble, gulp إِزْدَرَدَ : بَلَعَ

boom, prosperity, flourishing, heyday إِزْدِهَارٌ

to flourish, thrive, prosper, boom إِزْدَهَرَ : نَمَا، نَجَحَ

dualism, duality, duplicity إِزْدِوَاجٌ، إِزْدِوَاجِيَّةٌ

to pair, couple, form a pair; to double, duplicate; to be or become double, twofold, dual إِزْدَوَّجَ

increase, growth, augmentation, swell, rise, hike إِزْدِيَادٌ

to mistreat, ill-treat, maltreat, **أَسَاءَ مُعَامَلَتَهُ**
abuse, treat badly

offense, affront, outrage; wrong, injustice; injury, harm, damage **إِسَاءَةٌ**

إِسَاءَةُ الْإِسْتِعْمَالِ إلخ - راجع سُوء

أَسَارِيرُ (الْوَجْهِ) - راجع مِرَار

basis, foundation, ground(s), ground-work, base; footing; infrastructure, substructure; root, bottom; origin, cause **أَسَاسٌ**

fundamentals, **أُسُسٌ**: **أَصُولٌ**, **مَبَادِيءٌ**, **قَوَاعِدٌ**
basics, elements, essentials; principles; rules

on the basis of, on the grounds **كَذَا**
of, based on, pursuant to, in accordance with, according to

unfounded, ground- **لَا أَسَاسَ لَهُ (مِنْ الصَّحَّةِ)**
less, baseless

fundamental; basic; essential; principal, **أَسَاسِيٌّ**
main, chief, primary, cardinal, major, key, capital, leading; crucial, vital; substantial, substantive

to make flow, (cause to) stream, **أَسَالَ: أَجْرَى**
flush

to shed, spill, pour out **أَسَالَ: صَبَّ**

to liquefy, dissolve, melt **أَسَالَ: أَذَابَ**

to weary, bore, tire **أَسَامَ: أَضْجَرَ**

club **إِسْبَاتِي (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِبِ)**

spinach **إِسْبَانِخ (نبات)**

Spanish; Spaniard **إِسْبَانِي**

Spanish **الإِسْبَانِيَّةُ: اللُّغَةُ الإِسْبَانِيَّةُ**

alcohol, spirit **إِسْبِرْتُو**

to bestow lavishly **أَسْبَغَ عَلَى: مَنَحَ, أَضْفَى عَلَى**
upon, grant (to), give (to); to impart to, lend to

أَسْبَقَ - راجع سَابَقَ

priority, precedence, antecedence, **أَسْبَقِيَّة**
seniority

decide (to), resolve (to), make up one's mind (to)

to be chronic, inveterate; to last **أَزْمَنَ: كَانَ مُزْمِنًا**
long, endure

to stay at, remain at **أَزْمَنَ بِالْمَكَانِ: أَقَامَ**

chisel; drove **إِزْمِيلٌ**

to bloom, blossom (out), flower, be **أَزْهَرَ, إِزْهَرَ**
in bloom

shining, luminous, bright, brilliant, **أَزْهَرَ: نِيرٌ**
radiant

to destroy, crush, kill **أَزْهَقَ**

azote, nitrogen **أَزُوتٌ: نَيْتْرُوجِينٌ**

azotic, nitrogenous **أَزُوتِيٌّ: نَيْتْرُوجِينِيٌّ**

hum(ming), buzz(ing); whiz(zing), **أَزِيزٌ**
wheeze; fizz

myrtle **آس (نبات)**

أَسٌ: أَسَاسٌ - راجع أَسَاسٌ

exponent, index **أَسٌ [رِیَاضِیَاتٍ]**

to console, comfort, condole, **آسَى: عَزَى**
solace, offer one's condolences to, express one's sympathy to

grief, sorrow, sadness, distress, de- **أَسَى: حُزْنٌ**
jection

to do badly **أَسَاءَ: ضِدَّ أَحْسَنَ وَأَجَادَ**

to spoil, impair, damage, harm **أَسَاءَ: أَفْسَدَ**

to wrong, oppress, do wrong to; to **أَسَاءَ إِلَى**
offend, affront; to harm, hurt, injure, damage, disadvantage, do harm to

to abuse, misuse **أَسَاءَ اسْتِعْمَالَهُ**

to misbehave, behave improperly or wrongly **أَسَاءَ التَّصَرُّفِ**

to mistrust, distrust, doubt, suspect; to think ill of **أَسَاءَ الظَّنِّ بِـ**

to misunderstand **أَسَاءَ الْفَهْمِ**

form, application (form) اِسْتِمَارَةٌ
 to seek protection, ask for اِسْتَأْمَنَ : طَلَبَ الْاَمَانَ
 security or safety
 اِسْتَأْمَنَ : اِثْمَنَ - راجع اِثْمَنَ
 resumption, renewal, recom- اِسْتِثْنَاءُ : مُتَابَعَةٌ
 mencement
 appeal اِسْتِثْنَاءُ (الْحُكْمِ أَوِ الدَّعْوَى)
 appellate اِسْتِثْنَائِيَّ [قانون]
 to be or become sociable, اِسْتَأْنَسَ : صَارَ اُنَيْسًا
 friendly, amicable
 to be or become اِسْتَأْنَسَ الْخَيَّانُ : صَارَ اَلَيْفًا
 tame, domestic(ated)
 to like someone's اِسْتَأْنَسَ بِهِ اَوْ اِلَيْهِ : اُحَبَّ، اَلِفَ
 company, like to be with; to get along with,
 become friendly with
 to get used to, be اِسْتَأْنَسَ بِهِ اَوْ اِلَيْهِ : تَعَوَّدَ، اَلِفَ
 accustomed to, be habituated to; to be famil-
 iar with; to familiarize oneself with
 to consult اِسْتَأْنَسَ بِرَأْيِهِ : اِسْتَشَارَهُ
 to resume, renew, recommence, اِسْتَأْنَفَ : تَابَعَ
 carry on with, take up again
 to appeal اِسْتَأْنَفَ (الْحُكْمَ أَوِ الدَّعْوَى)
 to deserve, merit اِسْتَأْهَلَ : اِسْتَحَقَّ
 to deem lawful or permissible; اِسْتَبَاحَ : عَدَّهُ مُبَاحًا
 to permit, allow, legalize
 to violate, desecrate, اِسْتَبَاحَ : اِنتَهَكَ حُرْمَتَهُ
 profane
 to proscribe, outlaw, declare kill- اِسْتَبَاحَ دَمَهُ
 ing someone lawful
 to seize, appropriate, confiscate, اِسْتَبَاحَ مَالَهُ
 expropriate
 to be arbi- اِسْتَبَدَّ (ب) : كَانَ مُسْتَبِدًّا، تَحَكَّمَ (فِي)
 trary, despotic, tyrannical, autocratic; to rule
 tyrannically, manage dictatorially; to tyran-
 nize (over), oppress, domineer
 to overcome, over- اِسْتَبَدَّ : اِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى
 whelm; to carry, grip; to absorb, engross,
 preoccupy

to lower, drop, let down, let fall اُسْبَلَّ السَّارَ
 to shed tears اُسْبَلَ الدَّمْعَ
 to ear (up), form ears اُسْبَلَ الزَّرْعَ
 week اُسْبُوعٌ
 Passion Week اُسْبُوعُ الْاَلَامِ
 weekly اُسْبُوعِيٌّ
 weekly, every week, once a week, اُسْبُوعِيًّا
 per week
 weekly اُسْبُوعِيَّةٌ : مَجَلَّةٌ أَوْ صَحِيفَةٌ اُسْبُوعِيَّةٌ
 weekly wages اُسْرُوعِيَّةٌ : اَجْرُ اُسْبُوعِيٍّ
 anus اِسْت : شَرَجَ
 to resent, take offense; to be of- اِسْتَاءَ (مِنْ)
 fended, displeased, upset, indignant
 to appropriate, take exclusive posses- اِسْتَأْثَرَبَ
 sion of; to monopolize; to preoccupy, en-
 gross, take up
 rent, lease, tenancy; renting, leasing, اِسْتِئْجَارٌ
 hiring
 to rent, hire, lease, take on lease, اِسْتَأْجَرَ شَيْئًا
 take a lease on
 to employ, hire اِسْتَأْجَرَ شَخْصًا
 to charter اِسْتَأْجَرَ سَفِينَةً أَوْ طَائِرَةً اِلَخ
 professor; teacher; master; Mr. اُسْتَاذٌ
 assistant professor اُسْتَاذٌ مُسَاعِدٌ
 asking permission اِسْتِثْذَانٌ
 leave-taking, leave اِسْتِثْذَانٌ بِالْاِنْصِرَافِ
 to ask permission اِسْتَاذَنْ : طَلَبَ الْاِذْنَ
 to take leave (of), say good- اِسْتَاذَنْ بِالْاِنْصِرَافِ
 bye (to)
 to ask permission to enter some- اِسْتَاذَنْ عَلَى
 one's house, etc.
 to uproot, eradicate, extirpate, exter- اِسْتَأْصَلَ
 minate, deracinate, pull out, pluck out, ex-
 tract; to remove, ablate, excise (by surgery)

إِسْتَرَّ - راجع نَسَرَّ
to hide behind, shelter oneself behind, take cover or shelter in
إِسْتَارَ، إِسْتَارَةَ - راجع أثارَ، إِثَارَةَ
investment
إِسْتِمَارَ : تَوَظُّفُ الْمَالِ إلخ
exploitation, utilization, profiting by or from, taking advantage of
إِسْتَمَرَ : وَظَّفَ مَالاً إلخ
to invest
إِسْتَمَرَ. إِسْتَغَلَ
to exploit, utilize, profit by or from, take advantage of
إِسْتَنَى
to exclude, except, rule out, make an exception of
إِسْتِنَاءَ
exception, exclusion
إِسْتِنَاءَ
except, excepting, with the exception of, but, excluding, with the exclusion of, without
إِسْتِنَاءَ
without exception
إِسْتِنَائِي
exceptional, extraordinary, unusual, uncommon; emergency
إِسْتِنَائِيًا، بِصُورَةٍ إِسْتِنَائِيَةٍ
as an exception, exceptionally
أَحْوَالُ إِسْتِنَائِيَةٍ
emergencies; exceptional cases
إِسْتَجَابَ لـ
to respond to, react to; to show or adopt a favorable reaction to, be favorable to; to grant, comply with, fulfill, accept, hear, answer
إِسْتِجَابَةً
response, reaction; compliance, granting, fulfillment, acceptance, hearing, answering
إِسْتَجَارَ (بِ)
to seek protection or refuge (with); to seek (ask for, appeal for) the help or assistance of
إِسْتَجَدَّ : صَارَ جَدِيداً - راجع جَدَّ
إِسْتَجَدَّ : طَرَأَ، حَصَلَ - راجع جَدَّ
إِسْتَجَدَّ : جَدَّدَ - راجع جَدَّدَ
إِسْتَجْدَى : إِسْتَعْطَى
to beg, ask for alms

إِسْتَبَدَّ بِ : إِسْتَأْثَرَ بِ
to appropriate
إِسْتَبَدَّ بِرَأْيِهِ
to be opinionated, headstrong, stubborn, obstinate
إِسْتَبْدَادَ
despotism, autocracy, totalitarianism, dictatorship, tyranny, arbitrariness
إِسْتَبْدَادِي
despotic, autocratic, totalitarian, dictatorial, tyrannical, arbitrary
إِسْتَبْدَالَ
substitution, replacement; exchange; barter, swap, trade-off, trade; change, changing
إِسْتَبْدَلَ (بِ)
to replace (by or with), substitute (for); to exchange (for); to barter, trade, swap; to trade in; to change
إِسْتَبَسَلَ
to defy death boldly, show extreme courage, be heroic
إِسْتَبَشَّرَ بِ
to regard as auspicious, see a good omen in, regard as good omen; to rejoice at, be cheerful about
إِسْتَبْشَعَ
to consider ugly
إِسْتَبْطَأَ : وَجَدَهُ بَطِيْئاً
to find slow
إِسْتَبْعَدَ
to set aside, put aside, remove; to disqualify, eliminate, drop; to exclude, rule out; to regard as unlikely or improbable; to consider distant or remote
إِسْتَبَقَ (حُصُولَ شَيْءٍ)
to anticipate, forestall
إِسْتَبَقَ : تَسَابَقَ - راجع تَسَابَقَ
إِسْتَبْقَى
to make stay, ask to stay; to retain, keep; to preserve, conserve; to reserve
إِسْتَبْيَانَ : إِسْتِطْلَاعَ، إِسْتِفْتَاءَ
questionnaire; poll; referendum, plebiscite
إِسْتَبَّ : إِسْتَقَرَّ
to stabilize; to be or become stable, stabilized, settled, constant, steady, regular, normal, orderly, in good order
إِسْتِبَابَ : إِسْتِقْرَارَ
stability, stabilization, constancy, regularity, steadiness, normalcy, order(liness)
إِسْتَبَعَ : إِسْتَلْزَمَ (كَتَبَجَةٍ)
to entail, necessitate, involve; to cause, occasion
إِسْتَبَعَ : طَلَبَ إِلَيْهِ أَنْ يَتَّبِعَهُ
to ask to follow

إِسْتَحْدَثَ : to invent, originate, create, innovate, start

إِسْتِحْسَانٌ : approval, favor, liking; favorable view, good opinion; admiration; acclaim; satisfaction, pleasure

إِسْتَحْسَنَ : to approve; to favor, take a favorable view of, have a good opinion of; to admire; to regard as proper, consider suitable; to acclaim, welcome; to like, be pleased with

إِسْتَحْضَلَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ حَضَلَ عَلَى

إِسْتَحْضَرَ : إِسْتَدْعَى to send for, call for, call, summon, demand

إِسْتَحْضَرَ : أَحْضَرَ - رَاجِعَ أَحْضَرَ

إِسْتَحْضَرَ الْأَرْوَاحَ : to conjure (up), call up, evoke, invoke

إِسْتَحْضَرَ (دَوَاءً إلخ) : أَعَدَّ، رَكَّبَ to prepare, make, compound, combine, confect, formulate

إِسْتَحَقَّ : إِسْتَأْهَلَ to deserve, merit; to be entitled to, have the right to

إِسْتَحَقَّ : صَارَ وَاجِبَ الْأَدَاءِ أَوِ الدَّفْعِ to mature, become (or fall) due, become payable

إِسْتِحْقَاقٌ : أَهْلِيَّةٌ، جَدَارَةٌ merit, desert; one's due; entitlement

إِسْتِحْقَاقُ الدَّيْنِ إلخ maturity, payability, becoming due, falling due

إِسْتَحْكَمَ : إِسْتَدَّ، إِسْتَفْحَلَ to intensify, increase, gain ground; to become intense, severe, serious, critical, aggravated; to take root; to become deep-rooted, firmly established, inveterate

إِسْتَحْلَى : وَجَدَهُ حُلْوًا، إِسْتَحْسَنَ to find sweet; to find beautiful or nice or pleasant; to like

إِسْتَحْلَبَ : حَلَبَ to milk

إِسْتَحْلَبَ : حَوَّلَ إِلَى مُسْتَحْلَبٍ to emulsify

إِسْتَحْلَفَ : نَاشَدَ to adjure, entreat, implore, conjure, appeal to

إِسْتَحْلَفَ : جَعَلَهُ يَحْلِفُ - رَاجِعَ حَلَفَ

إِسْتَجْدَى : تَوَسَّلَ إِلَى to beg, entreat, implore, beseech, solicit

إِسْتِجْدَاءٌ : إِسْتِعْطَاءٌ begging, beggary, mendicancy, mendicity

إِسْتِجْدَاءٌ : تَوَسَّلَ begging, entreaty, imploring, beseeching

إِسْتَجْلَبَ : إِسْتَدْعَى to call for, send for; to arraign, summon, subpoena (to court, before a court); to ask for (something to be brought)

إِسْتَجْلَبَ : حَضَلَ عَلَى to get, obtain, gain

إِسْتَجْلَبَ : إِسْتَوْرَدَ to import

إِسْتَجْلَبَ : جَذَبَ، إِسْتَمَالَ to attract, draw, win over, charm, bring over

إِسْتَجَمَّ : إِسْتَرَاخَ to recreate, take recreation, relax, amuse oneself

إِسْتِجَامٌ : recreation, relaxation, amusement, fun

إِسْتَجْمَعَ : جَمَعَ، إِسْتَعَادَ to gather, (re)collect, summon, call forth, call up

إِسْتِجْوَابٌ : إِسْتِطْطَاقٌ interrogation, questioning, hearing, examination; interpellation (in parliament)

إِسْتِجْوَابُ شَاهِدِ الْخَصْمِ cross-examination

إِسْتِجْوَبَ : إِسْتَنْطَقَ to interrogate, examine, question, hear; to interpellate (in parliament)

إِسْتِجْوَبَ شَاهِدَ الْخَصْمِ to cross-examine

إِسْتَحَى (مِنْ) : خَجَلَ to be ashamed of; to be embarrassed (by); to blush; to be shy, bashful

إِسْتَحَالَ : صَارَ مُحَالًا to be or become impossible, inconceivable

إِسْتَحَالَ : تَبَدَّلَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَوَّلَ

إِسْتِحَالَةٌ : تَعَذَّرَ impossibility, impracticability

إِسْتِحَالَةٌ : تَحَوَّلَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَوَّلَ

إِسْتَحَبَّ to like; to deem desirable

إِسْتَحَبَّ شَيْئًا عَلَى آخَرَ to prefer something to something else

إِسْتَحَثَّ - رَاجِعَ حَثَّ

إِسْتَدَارَ : اِلْتَفَتَ to turn, turn around, turn one's head, look back

إِسْتَدَانَ : اقْتَرَضَ to borrow, contract (raise, take up) a loan

إِسْتَدْرَأَ : أَثَارَ, اِسْتَدْعَى to draw forth, evoke, elicit, call forth

إِسْتَدْرَجَ (إِلَى) : قَرَّبَ, جَذَبَ to bring gradually, bring around, lead on; to draw, attract; to allure, lure, entice, decoy

إِسْتَدْرَجَ غُرُوضاً to invite offers
إِسْتَدْرَكَ - رَاجِعٌ تَدَارَكَ

إِسْتَدْعَى : اِسْتَحْضَرَ to send for, call for, call, summon, demand

إِسْتَدْعَى : اِسْتَلْزَمَ to call for, require, demand, need, take

إِسْتَدْعَى : اِسْتَأْرَأَ, أَثَارَ to evoke, draw forth, elicit, call forth

إِسْتَدْفَأَ : تَدَفَّأَ, اِدْفَأَ to warm oneself
إِسْتَدَقَّ : دَقَّ, رَقَّ - رَاجِعٌ دَقٌّ

إِسْتَدَلَّ : اِسْتَنْتَجَ to conclude, infer, deduce

إِسْتَدَلَّ عَلَى : طَلَبَ أَنْ يُدَلَّ عَلَى shown, inquire (about), seek guidance or information (about)

إِسْتِدْلَالٌ : اِسْتِنْتِاجٌ conclusion, inference, deduction
اِسْتُدْيُو studio; atelier

إِسْتَذَكَّرَ : تَذَكَّرَ - رَاجِعٌ تَذَكُّرٌ

إِسْتَذَكَّرَ : حَفِظَ غَيْباً to memorize, learn by heart
اِسْتِرَاطِيَجِي strategic, strategical

اِسْتِرَاطِيَجِيَّة strategy

اِسْتِرَاحَ : أَخَذَ رَاحَةً, وَجَدَ رَاحَةً to rest, get rest, relax; to take a rest, have a break, break; to recess, take a recess; to find rest

اِسْتِرَاحَ لِهْ - رَاجِعٌ اِرْتَاحَ لِهْ

اِسْتِرَاحَةٌ : رَاحَةٌ, فَتْرَةٌ رَاحَةٌ rest, relaxation; break, recess

إِسْتَحْمٌ : اِغْتَسَلَ to bathe, take a bath; to shower, take a shower; to wash up, wash (oneself)

إِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى : اِسْتَفْرَقَ, اِسْتَبَدَّ to obsess, possess; to engross, absorb, preoccupy, take up; to overcome, overpower, take hold of, grip

إِسْتَحْيَا مِنْ - رَاجِعٌ اِسْتَحْيَ مِنْ

اِسْتِخْبَارٌ inquiry; asking; investigation, examination; questionnaire

اِسْتِخْبَارَاتٌ intelligence

اِسْتِخْبَارَاتٌ, وَكَالَةُ اِسْتِخْبَارَاتٍ intelligence agency, intelligence; secret service; investigation bureau

اِسْتِخْبَرَ : سَأَلَ, اِسْتَعْلَمَ to ask (about), inquire (about); to seek or gather information (about); to investigate, examine

اِسْتِخْدَامٌ : اِسْتِعْمَالٌ employment, utilization, use, using, making use of, putting to use; exploitation; exercise

اِسْتِخْدَامٌ : تَوْظِيفٌ employment, hiring, hire, recruitment

اِسْتِخْدَمَ : اِسْتَعْمَلَ to employ, use, utilize, make use of, put to use; to exploit; to exercise, put into action

اِسْتِخْدَمَ : وَظَّفَ to employ, hire, recruit

اِسْتِخْرَجَ : سَحَبَ, اِسْتَخْلَصَ to pull out, take out; to extract, draw out; to dig out, mine

اِسْتِخْرَجَ : اِسْتَنْتَجَ to derive, infer, draw, conclude, deduce

اِسْتَخَفَّ بِ : اِسْتَهَانَ بِ to disparage, belittle; to slight, make light of; to underestimate, under-rate; to despise, scorn

اِسْتَخَفَّى - رَاجِعٌ اِخْتَفَى, تَخَفَّى

اِسْتَخْلَصَ : اِسْتَخْرَجَ to extract, draw out; to abstract, take out; to excerpt

اِسْتَخْلَصَ : اِسْتَنْتَجَ to deduce, infer, derive, conclude

اِسْتَخْلَصَ : اِخْتَارَ to choose, select

اِسْتَدَارَ : كَانَ مُدَوَّراً to be round or circular

to talk at great length about, elaborate on
إِسْتَرْسَلَ فِي الْكَلَامِ (عن) : أَشْهَبَ

to seek guidance or information; to consult; to be guided (by)
إِسْتَرْشَدَ

to conciliate, propitiate; to try to please
إِسْتَرْضَى

to attract (draw, arouse) attention, catch the eye, strike the sight or eyes
إِسْتَرْعَى (الأنبياء إلخ)

إِسْتَرَقَّ : سَرَقَ - رَاجَعَ سَرَقَ

to eavesdrop, listen secretly (to)
إِسْتَرَقَّ السَّمْعَ (إلى)

to tap, wiretap
إِسْتَرَقَّ السَّمْعَ بِالتَّنصُّبِ عَلَى الْمُخَابِرَاتِ الْهَاتِفِيَّةِ

to glance furtively (at), look stealthily (at), steal a look (at), peek (at)
إِسْتَرَقَّ النَّظَرَ (إلى)

to enslave, enthrall, subjugate
إِسْتَرْقَّ : اسْتَعْبَدَ
إِسْتَرْلِينِي

pound sterling, English pound
جَنِيهِ إِسْتَرْلِينِي

to ask for more
إِسْتَزَادَ : طَلَبَ الْمَزِيدَ

to find pleasant, find agreeable; to enjoy, relish
إِسْتَسَاعَ : وَجَدَهُ سَائِغًا

to accept, approve of
إِسْتَسَاعَ : قَبِلَ

to ask for a drink
إِسْتَسْقَى : طَلَبَ شَرَابًا

to pray for rain, ask God for rain
إِسْتَسْقَى : طَلَبَ مِنَ اللَّهِ أَنْزَالَ الْمَطَرَ

dropsy, edema
إِسْتِسْقَاءَ (مرض)

prayer for rain
صَلَاةُ الْإِسْتِسْقَاءِ

surrender
إِسْتِسْلَامَ (لِلْعَدُوِّ إلخ)

capitulation, conditional surrender
إِسْتِسْلَامٌ بِشُرُوطٍ مُعَيَّنَةٍ

submission, resignation, surrender; yielding, giving up
إِسْتِسْلَامٌ : خُضُوعٌ، انْقِيَادٌ

to surrender
إِسْتَسْلَمَ (لِلْعَدُوِّ إلخ)

intermission, entr'acte, break
إِسْتِرَاحَةٌ : فَاصِلٌ (فِي مَسْرُوحَةٍ إلخ)

rest house, rest
إِسْتِرَاحَةٌ : مَكَانٌ لِلْسَّيَاحِ

recovery, regaining, getting back, retrieval, reacquirement, restitution, retaking, recapture, taking back; recall(ing), calling back
إِسْتِرْجَاعٌ : إِسْتِرْدَادٌ، إِسْتِعَادَةٌ

to recover, regain, get back, retrieve, reacquire, retake, recapture, take back; to recall, call back
إِسْتَرْجَعَ : إِسْتَرَدَّ، اسْتَعَادَ

to become a man, attain manhood, grow up
إِسْتَرْجَلَ : بَلَغَ

إِسْتَرْجَلَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ - رَاجَعَ تَرَجَّلَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ

plea for mercy; prayer, supplication, entreaty; plea, appeal
إِسْتِرْحَامٌ : اسْتِعْطَافٌ

petition, application, request
إِسْتِرْحَامٌ : اسْتِذْعَاءٌ، اِلْتِمَاسٌ

to ask for someone's mercy; to implore, entreat, supplicate, beg, plead with, appeal to
إِسْتَرْحَمَ : اسْتَعْطَفَ

to relax; to loosen, slacken; to languish, droop
إِسْتَرْخَى

relaxation; looseness, slackness; laxity; languor, lassitude
إِسْتِرْخَاءٌ

to find or consider cheap or inexpensive
إِسْتَرْخَصَ

to recover, regain, get back, retrieve, reacquire, retake, recapture, take back; to recall, call back
إِسْتَرَدَّ : إِسْتَرْجَعَ، اسْتَعَادَ

recovery, regaining, getting back, retrieval, reacquirement, restitution, retaking, recapture, taking back; recall(ing), calling back
إِسْتِرْدَادٌ : إِسْتِرْجَاعٌ، إِسْتِعَادَةٌ

to seek or gain one's livelihood
إِسْتَرْزَقَ

to be long and flowing, be lank, hang loose
إِسْتَرْسَلَ (الشَّعْرُ)

to let oneself go, act naturally; to abandon oneself (to); to indulge (in); to go too far (in)
إِسْتَرْسَلَ (فِي) : تَحَرَّرَ مِنَ التَّكْلِيفِ، أَفْرَطَ، تَمَادَى

to cry for help, call for help, **إِسْتَضَرَّخَ : إِسْتَفَاتَ**
appeal for help

to find difficult, consider **إِسْتَضَعَبَ : وَجَدَهُ صَعْباً**
hard

إِسْتَضَعَبَ : صَعَبَ - راجع صَعَبَ

to find small or little **إِسْتَضَغَرَ : عَدَّهُ صَغِيراً**

to belittle, make **إِسْتَضَغَرَ : إِسْتَخَفَّ بِـ, إِحْتَقَرَ**
little of; to underestimate; to despise, scorn

إِسْتَضَفَى : إِيخْتَارَ - راجع إِيضَافَى

to ask (someone's) for- **إِسْتَضَفَعَ : طَلَبَ الصَّفْحَ**
giveness or pardon, apologize (to)

reclamation (of land) **إِسْتِصْلَاحَ (الْأَرْضِ)**

to reclaim (land) **إِسْتِصْلَحَ (أَرْضاً)**

approval, consent **إِسْتِصْوَابَ**

to regard as right **إِسْتِصَوَّبَ : رَأَاهُ صَوَاباً, وَافَقَ عَلَى**
or correct; to approve (of), consent to

to seek or get light from; to seek or get **إِسْتِضَاءَ بِـ**
enlightenment from

to entertain, host, have as a guest, **إِسْتِضَافَ**
serve as host to, give hospitality to; to lodge,
put up, accommodate

to consider weak **إِسْتِضْعَفَ : إِيغْتَرَاهُ صَعِيفاً**

to find delicious, good, **إِسْتِطَابَ : وَجَدَهُ طَيِّباً**
pleasant; to like; to relish, savor, enjoy

can; to be able (to), be capable (of), to **إِسْتَطَاعَ**
afford (to), manage (to)

ability, capability, capacity, power, **إِسْتَطَاعَةَ**
faculty; possibility

إِسْتَطَالَ : طَالَ - راجع طَالَ

digression **إِسْطِرَادَ**

to digress, pass from one topic to **إِسْطَرَدَ**
another; to go on to say, proceed to say, con-
tinue (one's speech)

to taste **إِسْطَطَعَ : ذَاقَ**

exploration, reconnoiter- **إِسْطِطْلَاعَ : إِسْتِكْشَافَ**
ing, reconnaissance; fact-finding, inquiry, in-
vestigation, research

to capitulate, surrender **إِسْتَسَلَّمَ بِشُرُوطٍ مُعَيَّنَةٍ**
conditionally

to yield (to), submit **إِسْتَسَلَّمَ (لـ) : خَضَعَ, إِنْقَادَ**
(to), surrender (to), give up (to), resign one-
self (to)

to consider or find easy **إِسْتَسْهَلَ : إِيغْتَبَرَهُ سَهْلاً**

to consult, ask or seek the **إِسْتَشَارَ : طَلَبَ الْمَشُورَةَ**
advice or opinion of, counsel with, take coun-
sel with

consultation; counsel; advice **إِسْتِشَارَةً**

to flame up with rage, flare up, be **إِسْتِشَاطَ غَضَباً**
or become enraged or furious

to intensify, grow, in- **إِسْتَشْرَى : تَعَاطَمَ, إِسْتَفْحَلَ**
crease, to spread dangerously; to be or be-
come aggravated, serious, grave; to worsen,
become worse

Orientalism **إِسْتِشْرَاقَ**

to Orientalize **إِسْتَشْرَقَ**

إِسْتِشْعَارَ - راجع شُعُورَ

إِسْتِشْعَرَ بِـ - راجع شَعْرَ بِـ

to look through **إِسْتَشَفَّ : نَظَرَ مِنْ جِلَالِ شَيْءٍ**

to perceive, notice, **إِسْتَشَفَّ : لَاحَظَ, أَدْرَكَ**
realize, see

to conclude, deduce **إِسْتَشَفَّ : إِسْتَنْجَحَ**

to seek a cure, to seek or receive medi- **إِسْتَشْفَى**
cal treatment; to be hospitalized, treated

seeking of a cure or medical treatment; **إِسْتِشْفَاءَ**
hospitalization, treatment, cure

martyrdom **إِسْتِشْهَادَ : مَوْتُ فِي سَبِيلِ الْمَبْدَأِ**

citation, quotation **إِسْتِشْهَادَ (بـ) : إِيْقْتِبَاسَ, ذِكْرَ**

to cite, quote, invoke **إِسْتِشْهَدَ بِـ : إِيْقْتَسَ, ذَكَرَ**

إِسْتِشْهَدَ : أَشْهَدَ - راجع أَشْهَدَ

to die as a martyr, become a **إِسْتِشْهَدَ : مَاتَ شَهِيداً**
martyr

to take along, escort, accompany; to **إِسْتَضْحَبَ**
take as a companion

replacement, substitution	إِسْتِعَاضَةٌ
to ask for or seek the help (aid, assistance, support) of; to turn to for help; to resort to, have recourse to; to use, make use of	إِسْتَعَانَ بِـ
seeking of help from, asking for the assistance of, turning to for help or aid; resorting to, recourse to; making use of, using, use	إِسْتِعَانَةً بِـ
enslavement, enthrallment	إِسْتِعْبَادٌ
to enslave, enthrall	إِسْتَعَبَدَ : إِسْتَرْقَى
	إِسْتِعْجَالٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَجَلَةٌ، تَعْجِيلٌ
	إِسْتِعْجَبَ مِنْ - رَاجِعٌ تَعْجَبَ مِنْ
	إِسْتِعْجَلَ - رَاجِعٌ عَجَلَ
to get ready, prepare oneself, ready oneself; to be ready, be prepared	إِسْتَعَدَّ
readiness, preparedness, willingness; tendency, inclination, disposition; predisposition, susceptibility	إِسْتِعْدَادٌ
preparations, arrangements, plans, measures, steps	إِسْتِعْدَادَاتٌ
	على إِسْتِعْدَادٍ - رَاجِعٌ مُسْتَعِدٌّ
preparatory	إِسْتِعْدَادِيٌّ
to glow, blaze, burn, flame	إِسْتَعْرَ : اتَّقَدَّ
review; survey, examination, consideration; discussion, studying, treatment, dealing with	إِسْتِعْرَاضٌ : عَرَضٌ، بَحْثٌ
parade; review	إِسْتِعْرَاضٌ عَسْكَرِيٌّ، إِسْتِعْرَاضُ الْجُنْدِ
show; spectacle; revue; musical; musicale	إِسْتِعْرَاضٌ فَنِّيٌّ إلخ
show; spectacular; revue-; musical	إِسْتِعْرَاضِيٌّ
to review; to survey, examine, consider; to discuss, study, treat, deal with	إِسْتَعْرَضَ : عَرَضَ (لـ)، بَحَثَ
to review; to parade	إِسْتَعْرَضَ الْجُنْدَ
to defy, resist; to be recalcitrant, in-	إِسْتَعَصَى

reportage, report	إِسْتِطْلَاعٌ (صُحُفِيٌّ)
poll, survey	إِسْتِطْلَاعٌ : إِسْتِفْتَاءٌ
curiosity, inquisitiveness	حُبُّ الْإِسْتِطْلَاعِ
out of curiosity	حُبًّا فِي الْإِسْتِطْلَاعِ
to explore, reconnoiter; to seek to discover, try to find out (about); to inquire into or about, investigate, search into	إِسْتَطْلَعَ : إِسْتَكْشَفَ
to consult	إِسْتَطْلَعَهُ رَأْيُهُ : إِسْتَشَارَهُ، أَخَذَ رَأْيَهُ
	إِسْتِطْيَبٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِسْتِطَابٌ
to find witty, humorous, amusing; to find nice, cute, charming, elegant	إِسْتِظْرَفَ
to sit in the shadow of, shade oneself with or under; to seek shelter or refuge in or with	إِسْتِظَلَّ بِـ
memorization, memorizing, learning by heart, conning	إِسْتِظْهَارٌ : حِفْظٌ
to memorize, learn by heart, con	إِسْتِظْهَرَ : حَفِظَ عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ
to seek the help or assistance of; to turn to for help	إِسْتِظْهَرَ بِـ : إِسْتَعَانَ
to overcome, get the better of, defeat	إِسْتِظْهَرَ عَلَى : غَلَبَ
to recover, regain, retrieve, reacquire, get back, retake, take back, recapture; to recall, call back	إِسْتَعَادَ : إِسْتَرْجَعَ
to regain consciousness, come to, revive	إِسْتَعَادَ وَغِيَهُ
recovery, regaining, retrieval, reacquirement, getting back, restitution, retaking, taking back, recapture; recall(ing), calling back	إِسْتِعَادَةٌ : إِسْتِرْجَاعٌ
	إِسْتَعَاذَ بِـ - رَاجِعٌ عَاذَ بِـ
to borrow	إِسْتَعَارَ : اقْتَرَضَ
borrowing	إِسْتِعَارَةٌ : اقْتِرَاضٌ
metaphor	إِسْتِعَارَةٌ [لِغَةٍ]
to replace (by or with), substitute (by, for)	إِسْتَعَاضَ (عَنْهُ بِـ)

call for help, appeal for aid **إِسْتِغَاثَةً**

wonder, surprise, astonishment, amazement **إِسْتِغْرَابَ**

to find strange, odd, unusual; to be amazed, astonished, wonder-struck, surprised **إِسْتَفْرَبَ**

to engross, absorb, preoccupy, take one's entire attention; to overcome, overwhelm, overpower **إِسْتَفْرَقَ : إِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى**

to sink into; to be engrossed in, absorbed in, lost in, preoccupied with **إِسْتَفْرَقَ فِي أَوْبٍ : اِنْشَغَلَ**

to take, last (a certain time) **إِسْتَفْرَقَ (وَقْتًا مَا)**

to sink into sleep, sleep deeply, be sound asleep **إِسْتَفْرَقَ فِي النَّوْمِ**

إِسْتَفْرَقَ فِي الضَّحِكِ - رَاجِعَ أَغْرَقَ فِي الضَّحِكِ

to ask (someone's) pardon or forgiveness, apologize (to) **إِسْتَفْفَرَ : اِسْتَضْفَحَ**

I ask God's forgiveness **أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ**

إِسْتَفْلَلَ - رَاجِعَ غَافَلَ

to exploit, utilize, use, make (selfish) use of, tap, trade on, take advantage of, profit by or from **إِسْتَفْلَلَ : اِسْتَفَادَ مِنْ**

to invest **إِسْتَفْلَلَ : وَطَفَ مَالًا إِلَى**

to reap, earn, get, gain, win **إِسْتَفْلَلَ : جَنَى , أَخَذَ الْعَلَّةَ**

to find expensive **إِسْتَفْلَى : وَجَدَهُ غَالِيًا**

exploitation, utilization, (selfish) use, tapping, trading on, taking advantage of, profiting by or from **إِسْتِفْلَالٌ : اِسْتِفَادَةٌ مِنْ**

blindman's buff **إِسْتِغْمَايَةٌ (لَعِبَةٌ)**

to dispense with, do without, manage without, do away with, not to need, be in no need of **إِسْتَفْنَى عَنْ : كَانَ فِي غِنَى عَنْ**

إِسْتَفْنَى : اِغْتَنَى - رَاجِعَ اِغْتَنَى

لَا يُسْتَفْنَى عَنْهُ - رَاجِعَ لَا غِنَى عَنْهُ (غِنَى)

إِسْتَفَادَ مِنْ : اِنتَفَعَ بِ- رَاجِعَ أَفَادَ مِنْ

subordinate; to be difficult, hard; to be incurable, irremediable

إِسْتَعَصَمَ - رَاجِعَ اِغْتَصَمَ

to beg, ask for alms or charity **إِسْتَعَطَى**

begging, beggary, mendicity, mendicancy **إِسْتِعْطَاءَ**

entreaty, supplication **إِسْتِعْطَافٌ : اِسْتِزْحَامٌ**

conciliation, propitiation **إِسْتِعْطَافٌ : اِسْتِزْوَاءٌ**

to ask for someone's sympathy; to implore, entreat, supplicate, appeal to **إِسْتَعْطَفَ : اِسْتَرْحَمَ**

to conciliate, propitiate **إِسْتَعْطَفَ : اِسْتَرْضَى**

to regard as great **إِسْتَعْظَمَ : عَدَّهُ عَظِيمًا**

to ask (someone's) pardon or (someone's) forgiveness **إِسْتَعْفَى : اِسْتَضَفَحَ**

to resign, demit, tender one's resignation **إِسْتَعْفَى : اِسْتَقَالَ**

resignation **إِسْتِغْفَاءٌ : اِسْتِقَالَةٌ**

إِسْتَعْلَى - رَاجِعَ عَلَا

superiority; transcendence **إِسْتِعْلَاءٌ**

inquiry; asking **إِسْتِعْلَامٌ**

information **إِسْتِعْلَامَاتٌ**

to inquire (about), ask (about); to seek or gather information (about) **إِسْتَعْلَمَ (عَنْ)**

colonialism, imperialism; colonization, colonizing **إِسْتِعْمَارٌ**

colonial, colonialist(ic), imperialist(ic) **إِسْتِعْمَارِيٌّ**

use, using, usage, employment, utilization, application, making use of; exercise **إِسْتِعْمَالٌ**

to colonize, settle (in) **إِسْتَعْمَرَ**

to use, employ, utilize, apply, make use of; to exercise, put into action **إِسْتَعْمَلَ**

to call for (appeal for, ask for) the help or aid of **إِسْتَفَاثَ بِ**

to resign, demit, tender one's resignation
إِسْتَقَالَ : إِسْتَعْفَى

resignation, demission
إِسْتَقَالَ

to straighten up, draw oneself up; to stand erect; to be straight; to be straightforward, upright, honest, righteous
إِسْتَقَامَ

straightness, directness; uprightness, straightforwardness, honesty, integrity, righteousness, virtuousness
إِسْتِقَامَة

reception; receiving; meeting, going to meet; taking, taking in; turning one's face to; facing, confrontation
إِسْتَقْبَالَ : مَصْدَرُ إِسْتَقْبَلَ

future
إِسْتِقْبَال : مُسْتَقْبَل ، مُسْتَقْبِل

receiver, receiving set
جِهَازُ إِسْتِقْبَال

reception
حَفْلَةُ إِسْتِقْبَال

reception room, drawing room, parlor
عُرْفَةُ (أَوْ قَاعَةُ) إِسْتِقْبَال

to find ugly
إِسْتَقْبَحَ

to receive; to meet, go to meet, come to meet
إِسْتَقْبَلَ : لَاقَى

to receive, take, take in
إِسْتَقْبَلَ : تَلَقَّى

to receive
إِسْتَقْبَلَ : اِلْتَقَطَ [رَادِيُو اِلْخ]

to turn one's face to; to face, confront, meet
إِسْتَقْبَلَ : وَاجَهَ

to be desperate (to), strive desperately (for); to defy death, risk or stake one's life, fight desperately
إِسْتَقْتَلَ

to send for, call for, call, summon, ask to come
إِسْتَدْعَى

to bring, bring along, carry with oneself
إِسْتَقْدَمَ : أَخْضَرَ، جَلَبَ

to settle (down) at, be or become settled at; to reside at, stay at
إِسْتَقَرَّ (فِي مَكَان)

to be or become well-established, settled, firm, fixed, steady, stable; to be or become stationary, immobile
إِسْتَقَرَّ : ثَبَتَ

to stabilize; to be or become stable, stabilized, settled, steady, constant,
إِسْتَقَرَّ : اِسْتَبَّ

to conclude, deduce, infer
إِسْتَفَادَ : اِسْتَنْجَحَ

إِسْتِفَادَة : اِنْتِفَاع - رَاجِعُ اِفَادَة (مِنْ)

إِسْتِفَاق - رَاجِعُ اَفَاق

to ask for a (formal) legal opinion or an advisory opinion; to consult
إِسْتَفْتَى : طَلَبَ الْفَتْوَى

referendum, plebiscite; poll
اِسْتِفْتَاء (شُعْبِي)

request for a (formal) legal opinion or an advisory opinion; consultation, consulting
اِسْتِفْتَاء : طَلَبُ الْفَتْوَى

to begin, start, open
اِسْتَفْتَحَ : بَدَأَ

to be or become serious, grave, critical, intense, aggravated; to worsen, become worse; to spread dangerously; to intensify, grow, increase
اِسْتَفْجَلَ : تَفَاقَمَ، اِسْتَدَّ

vomiting, vomit, puking, puke, disgorging
اِسْتِفْرَاغ : تَقَيُّؤْ

to vomit, puke, disgorge, spew, throw up
اِسْتَفْرَغَ : تَقَيَّأَ

to provoke; to excite, (a)rouse, stir up
اِسْتَفْزَأَ

provocation, excitement, excitation, rousing, arousal, stirring up
اِسْتِفْزَاز

inquiry; question; asking
اِسْتِفْصَار

to ask for an explanation (of), inquire (about), ask (about)
اِسْتَفْسَرَ (عَنْ)

to find horrible, horrid, terrible, outrageous, flagrant
اِسْتَفْظَعَ

inquiry; question; asking
اِسْتِفْهَام

interrogation
اِسْتِفْهَام [لِغَة]

interrogative particle
حَرْفُ اِسْتِفْهَام

question mark
عَلَامَةُ اِسْتِفْهَام

to inquire (of someone about something), ask (someone about something)
اِسْتَفْهَمَ (مِنْهُ عَنْ)

to ask for a drink
اِسْتَقَى : طَلَبَ مَا يَشْرَبُهُ

to draw from, derive from, borrow from, take from, get from, obtain from
اِسْتَقَى مِنْ : اِسْتَمَدَ

إِسْتَقْلَ : صَارَ مُسْتَقِلًا
to be or become independent, gain one's independence

إِسْتَقْلَ بِ : إِسْتَأْثَرَبَ
to appropriate

إِسْتَقْلَ : رَكِبَ، سَافَرَ بِ
to board, embark (on), go on board, get in; to ride, mount; to take, go by, travel by (in, on)

إِسْتِقْلَاب : أَيْضَ [أَحْيَاء]
metabolism

إِسْتِقْلَابِي [أَحْيَاء]
metabolic

إِسْتِقْلَال ، إِسْتِقْلَالِيَّة
independence; autonomy

إِسْتَقْوَى - رَاجَعَ تَقْوَى
to surrender (to), yield (to)

إِسْتِكَانَ (لِ)
to regard as great

إِسْتَكْبَر : عَدَّهُ كَبِيرًا
to regard as great

إِسْتَكْبَر : تَكَبَّر - رَاجَعَ تَكَبَّرَ
dictation

إِسْتِكْتَاب : إِمْلَاء
clerkship

إِسْتِكْتَاب : عَمَلَ الْمُسْتَكْتَبِ
to dictate (to)

إِسْتَكْتَبَ : أَمْلَى عَلَى
to make write; to ask to write

إِسْتَكْتَبَ : جَعَلَهُ يَكْتُبُ
to make write; to ask to write

إِسْتَكْتَبَ : إِتَّخَذَهُ كَاتِبًا
to take as a clerk

إِسْتَكْتَر : إِعْتَبَرَهُ كَثِيرًا
to regard as (too) much or (too) many

إِسْتِكْشَاف
reconnaissance, reconnoitering, scouting, exploration; investigation, inquiry; discovery, finding out

إِسْتَكْشَفَ
to seek to discover, try to find out (about); to explore, scout, reconnoiter; to investigate, search into, inquire into; to discover, find out

إِسْتِكْمَال - رَاجَعَ إِكْمَال
to satisfy, fulfill, meet

إِسْتَكْمَلَ الشُّرُوطَ إلخ
(conditions, requirements, etc.); to be perfect

إِسْتَلَّ : أَخْرَجَ
to unsheathe, draw, pull out

إِسْتِلاَم
receipt, reception, receiving; taking; collecting, collection; taking over, assumption

regular, normal, orderly, in good order

إِسْتَقْرَأَ الرَّأْيَ عَلَى - رَاجَعَ تَقَرَّرَ

إِسْتَقْرَأَ رَأْيَهُ عَلَى - رَاجَعَ قَرَّرَ

إِسْتَقْرَأَ : طَلَبَ إِلَيْهِ أَنْ يَقْرَأَ
to ask to read

إِسْتَقْرَأَ : تَفَحَّصَ، تَتَبَعَ
to investigate, examine, survey, explore, search into; to follow (up), pursue

إِسْتِقْرَاء : إِسْتِخْرَاجُ الْعَامِّ مِنَ التَّفْصِيلِي
induction

إِسْتِقْرَاء : تَفَحَّصَ، تَتَبَعَ
investigation, examination, exploration; follow-up, following

إِسْتِقْرَائِي
inductive

الطَّرِيقَةُ الْإِسْتِقْرَائِيَّةُ
the inductive method

إِسْتِقْرَار : إِسْتِثْبَاب
stability, stabilization, constancy, regularity, steadiness, normalcy, order(liness)

إِسْتِقْرَار : ثَبَات
firmness, fixedness, stability, steadiness

إِسْتِقْرَار : إِقَامَةٌ
settling, settlement; residing, staying; sedentariness

إِسْتَقْرَبَ : عَدَّهُ قَرِيبًا
to find near

إِسْتَقْرَضَ : طَلَبَ قَرْضًا
to ask for a loan

إِسْتَفْصَى
to examine, investigate, inspect, survey, explore, inquire into, search out; to inquire about, make inquiries about

إِسْتِفْصَاء
examination, investigation, exploration, survey, search, inquiry

إِسْتَقْصَرَ : عَدَّهُ قَصِيرًا
to regard as short

إِسْتِقْطَاب [فِيزِيَاء]
polarization

إِسْتَقْطَبَ [فِيزِيَاء]
to polarize

إِسْتَقْطَبَ : جَذَبَ، جَمَعَ
to draw, attract; to gather, rally, bring together

إِسْتَقْطَرَ : إِسْتَخْرَجَ بِالتَّقْطِيرِ
to distill, extract

إِسْتَقْلَّ : عَدَّهُ قَلِيلًا
to find little, small, few

إِسْتَقْلَّ : إِسْتَخَفَّ بِ
to belittle, make little of; to underestimate

without interruption, uninterruptedly, non-stop

to consult

إِسْتَمْرَجَ (هُ رَأْيُهُ)

to pray for rain, ask God for rain
إِسْتَسْطَرَ اللَّهَ: سَأَلَهُ تَعَالَى الْمَطَرَ

to invoke upon, call down upon
إِسْتَمْطَرَ كَذَا عَلَيْهِ

to listen to, give or lend one's ear to, pay attention to
إِسْتَمَعَ (إِلَى أَوَّلِ): أَصَغَى

to eavesdrop, listen secretly (to)
إِسْتَمَعَ خُلْسَةً (إِلَى)

appropriation; seizure

إِسْتِمْلَاكٌ

eminent domain

حَقُّ الْإِسْتِمْلَاكِ الْعَامِّ

to appropriate; to take private property for public use; to take over, seize, capture; to expropriate
إِسْتَمْلَكَ

leaning on, resting on; being based on; basing on, founding on; use (as a basis or authority); reliance on, dependence on
إِسْتِنَادٌ إِلَى

on the basis of, based on, on the ground(s) of, on the strength of, pursuant to, under, in conformity with
إِسْتِنَادًا إِلَى أَوَّلِ

to obtain (get, receive, seek) light from, be lit or illuminated by
إِسْتَنَارَ بِ: إِسْتَمَدُ نُورَهُ مِنْ

to seek (obtain, get, receive) enlightenment from, be enlightened or guided by
إِسْتَنَارَ بِهِ ثَقَافِيًّا أَوْ رُوحِيًّا

invention, devisal

إِسْتِنبَاطٌ: إِبْتِكَارٌ

deduction, conclusion

إِسْتِنبَاطٌ: إِسْتِدْلَالٌ

to culture, grow (bacteria, microorganisms, etc. in a prepared medium)
إِسْتَبَّتْ

to invent, create, devise, contrive
إِسْتَبَطَ: إِبْتَكَرَ

to deduce, conclude

إِسْتَبَطَ: إِسْتَدَلَّ

conclusion, inference, deduction

إِسْتِثْجَاجٌ

to conclude, infer, deduce, draw a conclusion
إِسْتِثْجَعَ

to appeal for (call for, ask
إِسْتَجَدَّ (بِ): إِسْتَعَانَ

to acknowledge receipt
أَشْعَرَ (أَوْ أَفَادَ) بِالْإِسْتِلامِ

إِسْتَلَبَ - رَاجَعَ سَلَبَ

إِسْتَلْحَقَ (بِ): أَتَبَعَ - رَاجَعَ الْحَقَّ بِ-

إِسْتَلَذَّ - رَاجَعَ التَّذُّ

to require, need, call for, demand, take, be in need of
إِسْتَلْزَمَ: اقْتَضَى, تَطَلَّبَ

to entail, necessitate, imply
إِسْتَلْزَمَ: إِسْتَبْعَ (كَتَيْبَةٍ)

to like, find pleasant (nice, charming, sweet, pretty)
إِسْتَلْطَفَ: وَجَدَهُ لَطِيفًا

to take in advance; to borrow, contract (raise, take up) a loan
إِسْتَلَفَ: اقْتَرَضَ, إِسْتَدَانَ

to lie down, lie; to recline, lie back

إِسْتَلَقَى

lying (down), recumbency

إِسْتِلْقَاءٌ

إِسْتَلَمَ - رَاجَعَ نَسَلَمَ

to defy death, stake or risk one's life, fight desperately; to be desperate (to), strive desperately (for)
إِسْتَمَاتَ

form, application (form)

إِسْتِمَارَةٌ

listening, hearing, audition

إِسْتِمَاعٌ

to attract, draw, win (over), bring over, conciliate
إِسْتَمَالَ: جَذَبَ

إِسْتَمَالَ: حَنَى - رَاجَعَ أَمَالَ

إِسْتِمْتَاعٌ - رَاجَعَ تَمْتَعُ

إِسْتَمْتَعَ بِ- رَاجَعَ تَمْتَعُ بِ-

to take from, get from, obtain from, derive from, draw from, borrow from
إِسْتَمَدَ مِنْ: إِسْتَقَى

to ask someone for help
إِسْتَمَدَ فُلَانًا: طَلَبَ مَعُونَتَهُ

to continue, last, go on; to continue to do, keep (on) doing, persist in
إِسْتَمَرَ

continuation, continuance, continuity, persistence, permanence
إِسْتِمْرَارٌ, إِسْتِمْرَارِيَّةٌ

continually, continuously, persistently, constantly, incessantly, unceasingly,
بِإِسْتِمْرَارٍ

condemnation, denunciation, **إِسْتِكْرَارٌ : شَجَبٌ**
censure, disapproval

to condemn, denounce, censure, **إِسْتَكْرَرُ : شَجَبٌ**
disapprove of

to disdain, scorn, **إِسْتَكْفَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ : أَنْفٌ، أَبَى**
spurn; to decline, refuse, reject; to abstain
from, refrain from

to awaken, (a)rouse, **إِسْتَنْهَضَ : أَيْقَظَ، أَثَارَ، حَفَرَ**
stir up, raise, stimulate, motivate, incite, in-
duce, prompt, prod

to make little of, **إِسْتَهَانَ بِـ : اسْتَخَفَّ بِـ، إِحْتَقَرَ**
make light of, slight; to underestimate, under-
rate; to despise, scorn, disdain

to consider easy **إِسْتَهَانَ بِـ : اسْتَسْهَلَ**

important, significant; great, big, **لَا يُسْتَهَانَ بِهِ**
large; considerable, enormous

slight(ing), making light of, making **إِسْتِهَانَةً (بِـ)**
little of; underestimation, underrating; dis-
dain, scorn

recklessness, heedlessness, careless- **إِسْتِهْتَارٌ**
ness; wantonness, unrestraint, licentiousness;
disdain, scorn

to be reckless, heedless, care- **إِسْتَهْتَرَ : اتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ**
less; to be wanton, unrestrained, uninhibited,
pleasure-seeking, licentious

to slight, make light of; to **إِسْتَهْتَرَبَ : اسْتَخَفَّ بِـ**
despise, disdain

disapproval, disapprobation, censure, **إِسْتِهْجَانٌ**
condemnation

to disapprove of, censure, denounce, **إِسْتِهْجَنَ**
condemn; to find offensive, objectionable

to seek guidance, ask to be rightly **إِسْتَهْدَى**
guided, ask to be shown the right way

exposure to, being or be- **إِسْتِهْدَفَ لِـ : تَعَرَّضَ لِـ**
coming subject to, incurrance of

diathesis **إِسْتِهْدَافٌ : اسْتِعْدَادٌ لِلْمَرَضِ**

allergy **إِسْتِهْدَافٌ : شِدَّةُ الْحَسَاسِيَّةِ**

to aim at; to seek **إِسْتَهْدَفَ : قَصَدَ إِلَى، سَعَى إِلَى**
(to), strive for

for, seek) the help or aid of; to turn to for help
or aid; to resort to, have recourse to

to lean on, rest on; to be based on; to **إِسْتَنَّدَ إِلَى**
base on, found on; to use (as a basis or author-
ity); to rely on, depend on

exhaustion, consumption, using up, **إِسْتِزَافٌ**
depletion, drain(age), bleeding, attrition

exsanguination **إِسْتِزَافُ الدَّمِ**

war of attrition **حَرْبُ اسْتِزَافٍ**

to exhaust, consume, use up, deplete, **إِسْتَزَفَ**
drain, bleed

to exsanguinate **إِسْتَزَفَ الدَّمِ**

to call down, invoke **إِسْتَزَلَ (اللَّعْنَاتِ إلخ على)**
(curses, etc. on)

to deduct, subtract, discount **إِسْتَزَلَ : طَرَحَ**

discretion **إِسْتِزَابٌ : تَقْدِيرٌ، إِجْتِهَادٌ**

discretionary, discretionary **إِسْتِزَائِيٌّ**

إِسْتِزَاخٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَسَخَ

to find suitable, **إِسْتَنْسَبَ : وَجَدَهُ مُنَاسِبًا، اسْتَضَوَّبَ**
fit, appropriate, proper; to approve (of)

to act at one's dis- **إِسْتَنْسَبَ : تَصَرَّفَ وَفْقًا لِتَقْدِيرِهِ**
cretion

إِسْتَنْسَخَ - رَاجِعٌ نَسَخَ

إِسْتَنْشَقَ - رَاجِعٌ تَنَشَّقَ

interrogation, examination, **إِسْتِنْطَاقٌ : اسْتِجَابٌ**
questioning, hearing

to interrogate, examine, **إِسْتَنْطَقَ : اسْتَجُوبَ**
question, hear

إِسْتَنْظَرَ : انْتَظَرَ - رَاجِعٌ انْتَظَرَ

alert, alertness; alerting, putting on the **إِسْتِنْفَارٌ**
alert; mobilization

to exhaust, consume, use up, deplete, **إِسْتَنْقَدَ**
drain

to alert, put on the alert; to **إِسْتَنْفَرَ : أَهَبَ**
mobilize

إِسْتَوَى : نَضِجَ
to ripen, mature, be or become
ripe or mature

إِسْتَوَى : طَبَخَ جَيِّدًا
to be (properly) cooked, be
well done

إِسْتَوَى عَلَى : جَلَسَ
to sit firmly on

إِسْتَوَاءٌ : سَوَاءٌ
straightness; evenness, levelness; equal-
ity; regularity, uniformity, steadiness

إِسْتَوَاءٌ : خَطُّ الْإِسْتَوَاءِ
equator

إِسْتَوَائِي : إِسْتَوَائِي
equatorial, tropical, tropic

إِسْتَوَائِيَّةُ الْمِنْطَقَةِ : إِسْتَوَائِيَّةُ
the tropics, the Torrid Zone

إِسْتَوْتَقَ مِنْ :
to make sure of, verify, check; to be
sure of

إِسْتَوْجَبَ : إِسْتَحَقَّ
to deserve, merit, be worthy
of

إِسْتَوْجَبَ : إِسْتَلَزَمَ
to require, call for, demand,
need

إِسْتَوْحَى مِنْ :
to derive from, draw from; to be
guided by; to be inspired by; to seek inspira-
tion from

إِسْتَوْحَشَ الْمَكَانَ :
to be desolate, deserted

إِسْتَوْحَشَ : شَعَرَ بِالْوَحْشَةِ
to feel lonely

إِسْتَوْحَشَ لـ : إِشْتَاقَ لـ
to miss; to long for, yearn for

إِسْتَوْدَعَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْدَعَ

أَسْتَوْدِعُكَ اللَّهَ - رَاجِعَ وَدَاعًا

إِسْتَوْدِيُو :
studio, atelier

إِسْتَوْرَدَ (الْبَضَائِعَ) :
to import (goods)

إِسْتَوَزَرَ : سَعَى لِأَنْ يُصَيِّحَ وَزِيرًا
to seek to become
a minister, seek a portfolio

إِسْتَوَزَرَ : عَيَّنَهُ وَزِيرًا
to appoint as minister

إِسْتَوْضَعَ (عَنْ) :
to ask for an explanation (of), in-
quire (about), ask (about); to investigate, ex-
plore

إِسْتَوْطَنَ : تَوَطَّنَ
to settle (in), settle down (in),
establish a residence or colony (in), establish
home (in)

إِسْتَهْدَفَ لـ : تَعَرَّضَ لـ
to be or become exposed
to, subject(ed) to, open to, liable to; to come
under; to incur

إِسْتَهْزَأَ بِـ - رَاجِعَ هَزَأَ

إِسْتَهْزَأَ - رَاجِعَ هُزْءَ

إِسْتَهْلُ (الشَّيْءِ) : بَدَأَ، إِفْتَتَحَ
to begin, start, com-
mence, open

إِسْتِهْلَاكٌ :
consumption, using up, exhaustion;
wasting

إِسْتِهْلَاكٌ (بِالْبُلَى وَالْإِسْتِعْمَالِ) :
depreciation; wear
and tear

إِسْتِهْلَاكِي :
consumer

سِلْعٌ إِسْتِهْلَاكِيَّةٌ :
consumer goods

إِسْتِهْلَاكِيَّةٌ : جِمَاعَةُ الْمُسْتَهْلِكِ
consumerism

إِسْتِهْلَاكِيَّةٌ : تَعَاوُنِيَّةٌ
cooperative, co-op

إِسْتِهْلَالٌ : بَدَأَ، إِفْتَتَاحٌ
beginning, starting, com-
mencement, opening

إِسْتِهْلَالٌ : مُقَدِّمَةٌ
foreword, preface, introduc-
tion, preamble

إِسْتَهْلَكَ : إِسْتَنْفَذَ
to consume, use up, exhaust; to
waste; to spend

إِسْتَهْلَكَ الدَّيْنَ :
to amortize, pay off, write off

إِسْتَهْلَكَ السُّنَدَاتَ :
to redeem

إِسْتَهْوَى : إِسْتَمَالَ
to attract, draw, win (over)

إِسْتَهْوَى : أُعْجِبَ، أُعْجِبَ بِـ
to appeal to; to
like, fancy

إِسْتَهْوَى : أَغْوَى
to seduce, tempt, lure, allure

إِسْتَوَى : تَسَاوَى
to be or become even, equal; to
be on the same level

إِسْتَوَى : إِطْرَدَ
to be or become steady, uni-
form, regular

إِسْتَوَى : كَانَ مُمَهَّدًا مُنْبَسِطًا
to be or become
even, level, flat

إِسْتَوَى : إِسْتَقَامَ
to straighten up; to be or be-
come straight, erect

fulfillment اِسْتِيفَاءُ (الشُّرُوطِ إلخ)

receiving, receipt, collecting, اِسْتِيفَاءُ : قَبْضُ
collection, getting, taking

to wake up, awaken, اِسْتَيْقَظَ (مِنْ نَوْمِهِ) : صَحَا
waken, awake; to get up, rise

اِسْتَيْقَظَ : اِنْتَبَهَ - راجع يَقْظُ

seizure, capture, takeover, taking اِسْتِيلَاءُ (على)
over, occupation, (taking) possession (of),
appropriation; expropriation, confiscation;
requisition(ing); usurpation

to discontent, anger, اَسْخَطَ : اَثَارَ سَخَطَهُ، اَغْضَبَهُ
enrage, irritate, vex

اَسْخَنَ - راجع سَخَنَ

lion اَسَدٌ

sea lion اَسَدُ الْبَحْرِ

Leo بُرْجُ الْاَسَدِ [فلك]

to render, perform, do; to اَسَدَى : قَامَ بِ، قَدَّمَ
give, offer

to lower, drop, let down, let hang اَسْدَلَ : اَرْخَى
down

to capture, take prisoner, اَسَرَ : قَبَضَ عَلَى
arrest, apprehend, jail; to intern

to bind, fetter, shackle, chain اَسَرَ : قَيَّدَ

to captivate, fascinate اَسَرَ : فَتَنَ

اَسَرَّ : اَفْرَحَ، اَرْضَى - راجع سَرَّ

to keep secret, hide, conceal اَسَرَ : كَتَمَ

to confide (a secret) to, اَسَرَ اِلَيْهِ (السَّرَّ اَوْ بِالْسَّرِّ)
tell secretly or confidentially

captor, arrester اَمِيرٌ : مُعْتَقِلٌ

fascinating, charming, captivat- اَمِيرٌ : فَاتِنٌ
ing; catchy, catching

capture, captivity; arrest, apprehension اُسْرٌ

all, altogether, all of it, wholly, entire- بِاُسْرِهِ
ly, completely, totally

all of them بِاُسْرِهِمْ

to contain, hold, take, have اِسْتَوْعَبَ : اِتَّسَعَ لَـ
capacity for; to seat, have room for

to contain, comprise اِسْتَوْعَبَ : شَمَلَ

to assimilate, compre- اِسْتَوْعَبَ : فَهَمَ، اَدْرَكَ
hend, grasp, understand, apprehend, take in

to take (receive, get) اِسْتَوْفَى حَقَّهُ : اَخَذَهُ كَامِلًا
one's due or one's share in full

to receive, collect, get, اِسْتَوْفَى : تَقَاضَى، قَبَضَ
take

to satisfy, fulfill, meet اِسْتَوْفَى (الشُّرُوطَ)

to ask to stop اِسْتَوْفَتْ : طَلَبَ مِنْهُ الْوُقُوفَ

to catch the eye, strike the sight, اِسْتَوْفَتْ النِّظَرَ
attract (draw, arouse) attention

to seize, capture, take over, اِسْتَوْلَى عَلَى : تَمَلَّكَ
occupy, take possession of, appropriate; to
expropriate, confiscate; to requisition, to
usurp

to seize (take اِسْتَوْلَى عَلَى الْحُكْمِ اَوْ السُّلْطَةِ
over, usurp) power

to overcome, over- اِسْتَوْلَى عَلَى : اِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى
whelm; to engross, absorb, preoccupy, take
up, seize

to breed, propagate, produce اِسْتَوْلَدَ

resentment, dissatisfaction, discontent, اِسْتِيَاءُ
displeasure, indignation

اِسْتِيْدَاعٌ : اِئْدَاعٌ - راجع اِئْدَاعُ

(transfer to) pro- اِسْتِيْدَاعٌ، اِحَالَةٌ عَلَى الْاِسْتِيْدَاعِ
visional retirement; (putting on) half pay

in provisional retirement; un- فِي الْاِسْتِيْدَاعِ
attached; on half pay

importation, import, importing اِسْتِيرَادٌ

inquiry; question; asking اِسْتِيْضَاحٌ

settlement, settling (down) اِسْتِيْطَانٌ

capacity اِسْتِيْعَابٌ : سَعَةٌ

assimilation, compre- اِسْتِيْعَابٌ : فَهَمٌ، اِدْرَاكٌ
hension, grasp(ing), understanding, appre-
hension

legend, myth, fable	أُسْطُورَة
mythology	عِلْمُ الْأَسَاطِير
legendary, mythical, fabulous, fabled	أُسْطُورِيّ
fleet, navy, squadron	أُسْطُول
relief, succor, aid, help; rescue, saving, salvage, salvation	إِسْعَاف
first aid	إِسْعَافٌ أَوَّلِيّ، إِسْعَافَاتٌ أَوَّلِيَّة
ambulance	سَيَّارَة إِسْعَاف
to make happy	أَسْعَدَ : جَعَلَهُ سَعِيداً
to kindle, light, ignite, start	أَسْعَرَ : أَوْقَدَ
to relieve, succor, help, aid, go to the aid of, give aid to; to rescue, save, salvage; to give first aid to	أَسْعَفَ
to regret; to feel or be sorry (for)	أَسِفَ
regret, sorrow, grief	أَسْفَ
un-fortunately, regrettably, alas, what a pity, (it's) too bad	لِلْأَسَفِ، مَعَ الْأَسَفِ، بِكُلِّ أَسَفٍ، وَالْأَسْفَاهِ
sorry; regretful; sad	أَسِيفٌ، آسِيفٌ
sorry! I am sorry! excuse me! pardon me!	آسِيفٌ! أَنَا آسِيفٌ! إِنِّي آسِيفٌ! عَسْفَرُ! عَسْفَرُ!
spinach	إِسْفَانَاخ، إِسْفَانَاخ (نبات)
to result in, produce, create, give rise to, bring about; to show, reveal, disclose	أَسْفَرَ عَنْ : أَخَذَتْ، أَطَهَرَ
	أَسْفَرَ (بِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ) - رَاجِعِ سَفَرٍ
lower, inferior, sub; bottom, rock-bottom	أَسْفَل : سُفْلِيّ، أَدْنَى
bottom, foot, tail, base, lower part	أَسْفَل . كَعْب، ذَيْل، ذَرَك
asphalt, blacktop	أَسْفَلْت
sponge	إِسْفَنْج، إِسْفَنْجَة
spongy; sponge; porous	إِسْفَنْجِيّ
wedge, cotter; peg	إِسْفِين

nocturnal journey	إِسْرَاء
Prophet Mohammad's midnight journey to the seven heavens	الإِسْرَاء - Prophet Mohammad's midnight journey to the seven heavens
the night of Prophet Mohammad's ascension to the seven heavens	لَيْلَةُ الإِسْرَاء (وَالْمِعْرَاج)
acceleration, speedup, hurry(ing), hasten(ing), rush(ing)	إِسْرَاع
wasting, waste(fulness), squandering, dissipation, extravagance	إِسْرَاف : تَبْذِير
excess(iveness), immoderation, immoderateness, extravagance	إِسْرَاف : إِفْرَاط
family, household, house	أُسْرَة
dynasty	أُسْرَة حَاكِمَة
to saddle (a horse)	أَسْرَجَ (الْحِصَان)
to light (a lamp)	أَسْرَجَ (السَّرَاج)
to hurry, hasten, rush, run, speed, mend one's pace, make haste	أَسْرَعَ : حَثَّ خُطَاهُ، عَجَّلَ
	أَسْرَعَ : سَرَعَ - رَاحِعِ سَرَعَ
faster, quicker, more rapid	أَسْرَعَ : أَكْثَرُ سُرْعَة
supersonic, ultrasonic	أَسْرَعُ مِنَ الصَّوْتِ
as soon as possible	بِأَسْرَعٍ مَا يُمَكِّن، فِي أَسْرَعِ وَقْتٍ مُمَكِّن
to waste, squander, dissipate	أَسْرَفَ : بَذَّرَ
to exceed the proper bounds or limits, go too far, go to extremes, be extravagant	أَسْرَفَ : أَفْرَطَ، تَجَاوَزَ
to establish, found, set up; to institute, create, build (up), form, start	أَسَّسَ
stable, barn	إِسْطَبَل
cylinder	أُسْطُورَانَة [هندسة]
cylinder, drum, roller, roll	أُسْطُورَانَة [ميكانيكا]
column, pillar	أُسْطُورَانَة : عَمُود
record, disc	أُسْطُورَانَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة)
cylindrical, cylindric	أُسْطُورَانِيّ

housing, lodging, accommodation, إسكان
quartering, domiciling

to silence, hush, quiet, gag أَسَكَّتْ

silence! quiet! be quiet! أَسْكُتْ!

sketch اسكيتش

to intoxicate, inebriate, make أسكر · جَعَلَهُ يَسْكُرُ
drunk

to house, lodge, put up, accommo- أَسْكَنَ : آوَى
date, quarter, domicile

أَسْلَى - راجع سَلَّى

Islam الإسلام : الدين الإسلامي

إسلام · خُصُوعٌ، إِنْقيادٌ - راجع اسْتِسلام

Islamic إسلامي

thorn, spike أَسْلَةٌ : شَوْكَةٌ

to subdue, subjugate, make trac- أسْلَسَ (فِيادَهُ)
table or obedient

أَسْلَفَ : أَقْرَضَ - راجع سَلَفَ

as we have just (already, previous- كَمَا أَسْلَفْنَا
ly, formerly) said or mentioned, as we have
said (or mentioned) earlier or before

to embrace Islam, profess أسْلَمَ : تَدَيَّنَ بِالإِسْلَامِ
Islam, become a Moslem

to resign oneself to الله (أَوْتَفَّسَهُ) إلى الله
(the will of) God, commit oneself to God, sub-
mit to God

to give up the ghost, die, مات أسْلَمَ الرُّوحَ : مَاتَ
pass away

style; way, method, tech- أسْلُوبٌ : طَرِيقَةٌ، نَمَطٌ
nique; manner, mode, fashion

style, diction, wording, ex- أسْلُوبٌ (التَّعْيِيرُ)
pression, phraseology

name إِسْم

noun, substantive إِسْمٌ [لِغَةٍ]

demonstrative pronoun إِسْمٌ إِيْشَارَةٌ

أَسْقَى : شَرَّبَ، رَوَى - راجع سَقَى

dropping, tumbling إسقاط : إِنْقَاعٌ

overthrow(ing), toppling إسقاط : إِطَاحَةٌ بِـ

omission, leaving out, حَذَفَ إسقاط : إَغْفَالٌ،
skipping, elimination, cancellation, dropping

deduction, subtraction إسقاط : طَرَحَ

abortion, miscarriage إسقاط الجنين

shooting down, downing إسقاط طائرة

projection إسقاط [هندسة ونفس]

scaffold إسقالة

scurvy إسقربوط (مرض)

to drop, let fall, tumble أسقط : أَوْقَعَ

to overthrow, topple, bring أسقط : أَطَاحَ بِـ
down

to down, shoot down أسقط طائرة

to deduct, subtract أسقط : طَرَحَ

to omit, leave out, skip, حَذَفَ أسقط : أَعْفَلَ،
eliminate, cancel, drop

to fail, flunk أسقط في امتحان : رَسَبَ

to abort, cause أسقط (جنين) الحُبلى : أَجْهَضَهَا
to have an abortion

to miscarry, أسقطت الحُبلى جَينَها : أَجْهَضَتْ
abort

to project أسقط [هندسة ونفس]

bishop, prelate أسقف

archbishop, primate, metropo- رئيس أساقفة
litan

episcopate, bishopric, diocese, see أسقفية

to sicken, make sick or ill أسقم : أَمْرَضَ

mackerel إسقمري : سَمَكٌ بَحْرِيٌّ طَوِيلٌ

shoemaker, cobbler إسكاف

nominal, titular, existing in name only

nominal [لغة] إِسْمِيّ

to stagnate, stink, be- come stagnant

to teethe, cut one's teeth, grow teeth

to age, grow old, be advanced in years

stagnant, stinking, brackish

predication إِسْنَاد [لغة]

attribution, ascription

entrustment; vesting, in- vestiture; commission(ing)

to lean against or on, recline against or on, rest on, support on

to attribute to, ascribe to, impute to

to entrust to; to vest in or with; to commission (to do)

expatiation, elaborateness, enlargement, prolixity, verbosity, wordiness

in detail, at length, elaborately

diarrhea

إِسْهَام - راجع مُسَاهَمَة

to expatiate upon, elaborate on, enlarge upon, dwell upon, discuss at length, talk or write in detail about

to keep awake, to make sleepless

to purge; to loosen or relax the bowels

to have diarrhea, have a loose bowel movement

to give a share in

أَسْهَمَ لَهُ فِي : جَعَلَ لَهُ فِيهِ سَهْمًا

أَسْهَمَ : سَاهَمَ - راجع سَاهَمَ

first name, Christian name, given name

pet name

the 99 names (or attributes) of God

family name, surname, last name

proper noun, proper name

active participle, present participle

infinitive, verbal noun

pseudonym, anonym, alias, assumed name, nom de guerre; pen name, nom de plume

passive participle, nomen passivus

relative pronoun

common noun

in the name of, on behalf of, in behalf of

in the name of God, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

أَسْمَى : سَمَى - راجع سَمَى

tatters, rags, worn clothes

to brown, tan, be (become, turn) brown or tan

brown, tan, tawny, brunet, dark

brunette

to make hear, let hear

أَسْمَنَ - راجع سَمَنَ

cement, concrete

reinforced concrete, ferroconcrete

indirectly to, suggest indirectly, imply

to mention, refer to, point out أَشَارَ إِلَى : ذَكَرَ
to, state, cite

to counsel, advise, give أَشَارَ عَلَى : نَصَحَ
advice to, suggest to

sign, mark, indication; إِشَارَةٌ : عَلَامَةٌ، رَمَزٌ، إِيمَاءَةٌ
signal; insignia; motion, gesture

hint, insinuation إِشَارَةٌ : تَلْمِيحٌ

mention(ing), reference (to), re- إِشَارَةٌ : ذَكَرَ
ferring (to), pointing out (to)

traffic light, إِشَارَةُ السَّيْرِ أَوْ الْمُرُورِ، إِشَارَةٌ ضَوْئِيَّةٌ
traffic signal

time signal إِشَارَةٌ (ضَبْطُ) الْوَقْتِ

to rumor; to spread, circulate، شَرَّ، أَشَاعَ :
publicize, disseminate, publish

rumor; hearsay إِشَاعَةٌ : شَائِعَةٌ

spreading, circulation، مَصْدَرُ أَشَاعَ :
publication, dissemination

to satisfy, gratify; to satiate، جَعَلَهُ يَشْبَعُ :
sate, fill

to saturate, soak, steep; to أَشْبَعَ : نَقَعَ، شَرَّبَ
perfuse, permeate

to treat exhaustively أَشْبَعَ الْبَحْثَ أَوْ الْمَوْضُوعَ
or elaborately, develop in great detail

to beat (up), wallop, hit forceful- أَشْبَعُهُ ضَرْبًا
ly, strike repeatedly

أَشْبَهَ - رَاجَعَ شَابَهَ

more similar, more like, more أَشْبَهَ : أَكْثَرُ شَبَهًا
resembling

(just) like, (just) as, similar to أَشْبَهَ بِـ

best man, groomsman إِشْبِينِ (الْعَرِيسِ)

bridesmaid إِشْبِينَةَ (الْعَرُوسِ)

أَشْتَاتَ - رَاجَعَ شَتَّ

to long for, yearn for; to miss إِشْتَقَ (إِلَى)

worse

the worst

at worst

bracelet, armlet, bangle

example, pattern, model

along the lines of, following the exam-
ple (pattern, model) of; (just) as, (just) like,
similar to

to blacken, become (grow, صَارَ أَسْوَدَ
turn) black or blacker

black أَسْوَدَ : ضِدَّ أَبْيَضَ

blackening, becoming black(er), black-
ness, black إِسْوَادَ

to be or become sad, grieved; to أَسِىَ : حَزَنَ
grieve, sadden

Asia آسِيَا، آسِيَّة

Asia Minor آسِيَا الصُّغْرَى

prisoner, captive; captured, arrested أَسِيرٌ

prisoner of war, internee أَسِيرٌ خَرْبٌ

Asian, Asiatic آسِيَوِيٌّ

to turn away (one's face (وَجْهَهُ أَوْ يَوَجِّهُهُ عَنِ
from), avert (one's eyes from); to avoid, shun

to praise, commend، أَثْنَى عَلَى :
laud, extol; to give credit to, pay tribute to

أَشَادَ : شَيَّدَ - رَاجَعَ شَيَّدَ

praise, commendation, lauda- إِشَادَةٌ (بِـ) : ثَنَاءٌ
tion, extolment, eulogy

إِشَادَةٌ : تَشْيِيدٌ - رَاجَعَ تَشْيِيدٌ

to make a sign or signal; to ges- أَشَارَ (إِلَى) : أَوْمَأَ
ture, make a gesture

to indicate, show, point أَشَارَ إِلَى : دَلَّ عَلَى
out, suggest, imply, be a sign of

to hint at, insinuate, refer أَشَارَ إِلَى : لَمَّحَ إِلَى

sociaist	اِشْتِرَاكِيّ (اسم)
socialism	اِشْتِرَاكِيَّة
to stipulate, provide, state (specify, im- pose) as a condition, make a condition	اِشْتَرَطَ
to legislate, make laws; to enact or pass (a law)	اِشْتَرَعَ : سَنَ (قانوناً)
to participate (in), share (in), take part (in); to subscribe (to); to enter into partnership (with), become a partner (of) or partners (with), associate (with); to join, enter	اِشْتَرَكَ (في، مع)
ignition, burning, combustion, in- flammation, being on fire, bursting into flame	اِشْتِعَالَ
combustible	قَابِلٌ لِلْاِشْتِعَالِ
to flame, inflame, blaze, burn, ignite, catch fire, take fire, start burning, be on fire, be aflame, be in flame(s), burst into flame(s)	اِشْتَعَلَ
to flame with rage, blaze with an- ger, inflame, burn	اِشْتَعَلَ غَضَباً
to work; to toil, labor	اِشْتَعَلَ عَمِلَ
to run, operate, work, to start up, start running	اِشْتَعَلَ : دَارَ، سَارَ (كآلآةٍ أَوْ مَحْرُوكٍ)
	اِشْتَعَلَ : اِشْتَعَلَ - رَاجِعِ اِشْتَعَلَ
to derive (a word, a chemical com- pound, etc.) from	اِشْتَقَّ مِنْ
derivation; etymology	اِشْتِاق
etymology	عِلْمُ الْاِشْتِاقِ
	اِشْتَكَى - رَاجِعِ شَكَا
	اِشْتَمَّ : تَشْتَقُّ الرَّائِحَةَ - رَاجِعِ شَمَّ
	اِشْتِمَال - رَاجِعِ شُمُول
	اِشْتَمَلَ عَلَى : اِخْتَوَى، تَضَمَّنَ - رَاجِعِ شَمَلَ، شَمِلَ
to desire, wish, crave (for), hunger for, long for, yearn for, to feel appetite for	اِشْتَهَى
	اِشْتِهَاء - رَاجِعِ شَهْوَة

clash, fight(ing), combat, battle	اِشْتِيَاك : قِتَال
hand-to-hand fight(ing), grapple, brawl, quarrel	اِشْتِيَاك : شَجَار
	اِشْتِيَاك : تَشَابُك - رَاجِعِ تَشَابُك
suspicion, doubt(fulness)	اِشْتِيَاه : شَكَّ
dubiosity, uncertainty, ambiguity, confusion	اِشْتِيَاه : اِلْتِبَاس
	اِشْتِيَاه : تَشَاه - رَاجِعِ تَشَاه
to clash, fight, combat, battle, engage in battle, make war	اِشْتَبَكَ : تَحَارَبَ
to come to blows, come to grips, grapple, brawl, fight, quarrel	اِشْتَكَ : تَشَاَجَرَ
	اِشْتَبَكَ : تَشَابَكَ - رَاجِعِ تَشَابَكَ
to suspect, doubt, be suspicious (of)	اِشْتَبَهَ (في أَوْ بِ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ) . شَكَّ
	اِشْتَبَهَ : تَشَاه - رَاجِعِ تَشَاه
to intensify, heighten, increase, aggravation	اِشْتَدَّ : اِشْتَحَكَمَ، زَادَ
intensification, heightening, increase, aggravation	اِشْتِدَاد
to buy, purchase	اِشْتَرَى : اِنتَاعَ
	اِشْتِرَاع : سَنُ الْقَوَانِين - رَاجِعِ تَشْرِيع
	اِشْتِرَاعِي - رَاجِعِ تَشْرِيعِي
participation, sharing, taking part; sub- scription; partnership, association	اِشْتِرَاك
complicity	اِشْتِرَاك (في جَرِيْمَة)
together with, jointly with, in association with, with the participation of, with	بِالْاِشْتِرَاكِ مَعَ
complications	اِشْتِرَاكَات : مُضَاعَفَات
socialist, socialistic	اِشْتِرَاكِيّ (صفة)

superintend; to control; to direct, manage, run

to overlook, command, أَشْرَفَ عَلَى : أَطْلَأَ
dominate, overtop

to be near to, close أَشْرَفَ عَلَى : دَنَا مِنْ، قَارَبَ
to, on the verge of, about to; to approach, approximate

to rise; to shine أَشْرَقَ (سَبَّ الشَّمْسِ)

to shine, radiate, beam, أَشْرَقَ : أَضَاءَ، تَأَلَّقَ
gleam, flash

to radiate, light up, brighten, أَشْرَقَ الْوَجْهَ
flash up

to make a partner (in), give a أَشْرَكَ (فُلَانًا فِي)
share (in)

to be or become a polytheist أَشْرَكَ بِاللَّهِ

having a disfigured nose أَشْرَمَ (الْأَنْفِ)

harelipped أَشْرَمَ (الشَّفَةِ)

to radiate, irradiate, أَشْعَ : أَضَاءَ، نَشَرَ أَشْعَةً
shine, beam, emit rays

to diffuse, emit, spread, dis- أَشْعَ : نَشَرَ، فَرَّقَ
perse, scatter

notification, notice, note, advice, إِشْعَار : إِخْطَار
reminder

delivery note إِشْعَارُ تَسْلِيمٍ

credit note إِشْعَارُ دَائِنٍ

debit note إِشْعَارُ مَدِينٍ

until further notice, indefinitely, إِشْعَارُ آخِرٍ
for an indefinite period (of time)

radiation, radiance, irradiation, irra- إِشْعَاع
diance

nuclear radiation إِشْعَاعٌ نَوَوِيٌّ

lighting, kindling, ignition, inflaming, إِشْعَال
inflammation; burning, setting on fire, setting fire to

rays أَشْعَة

إِشْتِهَار - راجع شُهْرَة

to be or become famous, well-إِشْتَهَرَ، إِشْتَهَرَ
known, renowned; to be or become known, current, common

إِشْتِيَاق - راجع شَوْق

to grieve, sadden, make sad أَشْجَى : أَحْزَنَ

to move, touch أَشْجَى : حَرَّكَ، أَثَارَ

to sadden, grieve أَشْجَنَ : أَحْزَنَ

stronger, more powerful; أَشَدَّ : أَقْوَى، أَغْفَى
more intense, more violent, severer, more serious; worse

أَشَدَّ، بَلَغَ أَشَدَّهُ - راجع بَلَغَ

to mark, check off, put a mark أَشْرَ (عَلَى) : وَسَمَ
on; to stamp; to sign; to endorse officially

to visa, give or grant a أَشْرَ (عَلَى جَوَازِ السَّفَرِ)
visa to (a passport)

to crane one's neck إِشْرَافٌ : مَدَّ عُنُقَهُ

supervision, superin- إِشْرَاف (عَلَى) : مُرَاقَبَة، إِدَارَة
tendence; control(ling); direction, management, running

nearness, closeness إِشْرَاف (عَلَى) : قُرْبٌ

radiance, brilliance, brightness, shining, إِشْرَاق
luminosity

polytheism إِشْرَاك (بِاللَّهِ)

أَشْرَبَ : سَقَى، رَوَى - راجع شَرَبَ

to soak, saturate, impreg- أَشْرَبَ : أَشْبَعَ، نَقَعَ
nate, drench

to infuse, imbue; to in- أَشْرَبَ : غَرَسَ فِي الدُّهْنِ
culcate, instill, (im)plant, (in)fix

أَشْرَسَ - راجع شَرَسَ

to open أَشْرَعَ : فَتَحَ

to supervise, oversee, أَشْرَفَ عَلَى : رَاقَبَ، أَدَارَ

proud, disdainful, supercilious أَشَمَّ : أَنُوفَ
 high, lofty, towering أَشَمَّ : عَالٍ
 to be disgusted (by, of), be nauseated (by), be sick (of), feel disgust (at, for) إِشْمَازُ (مِنْ)
 disgust, nausea, revulsion, aversion, repugnance إِشْمِيزَازُ
 disgusting, nauseating, sickening, repulsive, repugnant مُشِيرٌ لِلاِشْمِيزَازِ
 to be sunny (day) أَشَمَسَ (الْيَوْمُ)
 gray-haired أَشْمَطَ : رَمَادِيُّ الشَّعْرِ، أَشَيْبَ
 hag, crone, old woman عَجُوزٌ شَمْطَاءُ
 declaration, announcement, proclamation, promulgation إِشْهَارُ : إِعْلَانُ
 إِشْهَارٌ عَقَارِيٍّ - رَاجِعَ شَهْرٍ
 gray أَشْهَبَ : رَمَادِيٍّ
 to call to witness, call (upon) as a witness أَشْهَدَ
 أَشْهَرُ : أَعْلَنَ - رَاجِعَ شَهْرٍ
 more famous, more renowned, more celebrated أَشْهَرُ : أَكْثَرُ شُهْرَةً
 Assyrian أَشُورِيٍّ
 white, gray, hoary أَشَيْبَ (شَعْرٌ)
 white-haired, white-headed, gray-haired, gray-headed أَشَيْبَ (شَخْصٌ)
 ace أَصَ : وَاحِدٌ فِي بَعْضِ الْأَلْعَابِ
 to hit (a target); to score (a goal, a hit, etc.) أَصَابَ (مَدْفَأً)
 to be right, be correct; to hit the mark أَصَابَ : أَتَى بِالصَّوَابِ
 to get, obtain, acquire, gain, win; to attain, achieve أَصَابَ : كَسَبَ، حَقَّقَ
 to befall, afflict, hit, strike, attack, affect, come over, come upon, happen to أَصَابَ : إِنْتَابَ، حَلَّ بِـ
 to infect with; to communicate to, transmit to, pass along to أَصَابَ بِمَرَضٍ أَوْ بِعَدْوَى

X-rays أَشِعَّةُ إِنْكْسَ، الْأَشِعَّةُ السَّيْنِيَّةُ
 infrared rays أَشِعَّةُ تَحْتَ الْحُمْرَاءِ
 ultraviolet rays أَشِعَّةُ فَوْقَ الْبَنَفْسِجِيَّةِ
 X-ray photograph, radiograph, radiogram صُورَةُ أَشِعَّةٍ، صُورَةُ بِالْأَشِعَّةِ
 unkempt, disheveled, rumpled أَشْعَثَ
 to notify, give notice to, apprise, inform, advise أَشْعَرَ : أَخْطَرَ، أَخْبَرَ
 hairy, hirsute, shaggy أَشْعَرَ : كَثِيرُ الشَّعْرِ
 to light, kindle, ignite, inflame; to burn, set on fire, set fire to أَشْعَلَ
 to light a cigarette أَشْعَلَ سِجَارَةً
 to strike a match أَشْعَلَ عُودَ الثَّقَابِ
 to turn on, switch on أَشْعَلَ النُّورَ إلخ
 أَشْغَالَ - رَاجِعَ شُغْلٍ
 إِشْغَالَ - رَاجِعَ شُغْلٍ
 أَشْغَلَ - رَاجِعَ شُغْلٍ
 إِشْفَاقُ : حَنَانٌ، رَحْمَةٌ - رَاجِعَ شَفَقَةٍ
 to pity, feel pity for, have mercy upon, share the sorrow of أَشْفَقَ عَلَى : عَطَفَ
 to make unhappy, miserable, wretched; to distress أَشْقَى : جَعَلَهُ شَقِيًّا
 إِشْقَرَّ - رَاجِعَ شَقَرٍ، شَقِيرَ
 blond, fair; fair-haired; fair-complexioned أَشْقَرُ
 paradox; problem; ambiguity; difficulty, complexity, complication إِشْكَالُ
 to be dubious, doubtful, ambiguous, equivocal, vague, difficult, problematic, complex أَشْكَلَ (الْأَمْرُ) : إِنْتَبَسَ
 أَشْكَلَ (كَلِمَةً) : حَرَّكَ - رَاجِعَ شَكَّلَ
 أَشْلُ - رَاجِعَ شَلَّ
 أَشَلَّ - رَاجِعَ مَشَلُّو
 أَشْلَاءُ - رَاجِعَ مِشَلُّو

to wake (up), awaken, waken, أَصْحَى : أَيْقَظَ
awake, rouse (from sleep)

أَصْحَى : صَحَا - راجع صَحَا

chapter (of the Holy Scrip- أَصْحَاح، أَصْحَاح
tures)

to rust, make rusty, corrode أَضْدَأ : جَعَلَهُ يَصْدَأُ

to echo, reverberate, re- أَضْدَى : أَرْجَعَ الصَّدَى
sound, resonate, reecho

release, discharge, issue, إِضْدَار : إِزْسَال، إِطْلَاق
issuance, emission, emanation, sending out

publication, publishing, re- إِضْدَار (كِتَابٍ إلخ)
lease, issue, issuance, bringing out, putting
out, production, producing, making (of a
book, etc.)

to release, discharge, issue, أَضْدَرَ : أَرْسَلَ، أَطْلَقَ
emit, emanate, send out

to publish, release, bring out, أَضْدَرَ كِتَابًا إلخ
put out, issue, produce, make (a book, etc.)

to issue, emit (paper money, bonds, stamps, أَضْدَرَ نَقُودًا أَوْ سَنَدَاتٍ أَوْ طَوَابِعَ أَوْ جَوَازَاتِ سَفَرٍ إلخ
issue, emit (paper money, bonds, stamps,
passports, etc.)

to pronounce, pass, deliver, أَضْدَرَ حُكْمًا قَضَائِيًّا
hand down, give, render (a judgment, verdict,
sentence, decision, ruling)

to issue, give (an order) أَضْدَرَ أَمْرًا

to issue a statement (communi- أَضْدَرَ بَيَانًا إلخ
qué, declaration, etc.)

to insist on; to press, urge, impor- أَصْرَ عَلَى : أَلَحَّ
tune; to persist in

insistence, importunity, pressing, إِضْرَار : إِلْحَاح
urging; persistence

سَبَقُ الإِضْرَار - راجع سَبَقُ

إِصْطَادٌ - راجع صَادٌ

to fish in troubled waters إِصْطَادٌ فِي الْمَاءِ الْعَكْرِ

to summer (at), pass or spend the إِصْطَافٌ (بِ) -
summer (at)

إِصْطَبَرٌ - راجع صَبَرٌ

to be stricken by, hit by, attacked by, أُصِيبَ بِ-
afflicted with, befallen by, affected by, in-
fected by; to suffer, sustain; to catch, con-
tract, incur

goal, score, hit

إِصَابَةٌ : مَدَفٌ

hitting (a target); scoring (a إِصَابَةٌ (مَدَفٍ) (a
goal, a hit, etc.)

accident; case

إِصَابَةٌ : حَادِثَةٌ

injury, wound, trauma

إِصَابَةٌ : جُرْحٌ

infection; attack; ill- إِصَابَةٌ مَرَضِيَّةٌ أَوْ يَمْرَضٌ
ness, sickness; case

affliction, befall- إِصَابَةٌ : حُلُولٌ، نُزُولٌ، حُصُولٌ
ing, hitting, striking

casualties, losses

إِصَابَاتٌ : خَسَائِرٌ

industrial accident, occupational إِصَابَةٌ عَمَلٍ
accident, accident of labor

to listen to, lend or give أَصَاحَ لَهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ : اسْتَمَعَ
one's ear to

originality; authenticity, genuineness; ex- أَصَالَةٌ
cellence, distinction · purity of origin, nobility
of descent, pedigree

judiciousness, sagacity

أَصَالَةُ الرَّأْيِ

personally, in one's own بِأَصَالَةٍ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ
name, on one's own behalf

to become, grow, turn (into); أَصْبَحَ : صَارَ، بَاتَ
to be; to get to a point where, reach a stage
where

to enter upon morning أَصْبَحَ : دَخَلَ فِي الصَّبَاحِ

to wake up, (a)waken, awake; أَصْبَحَ : اسْتَيْقَظَ
to get up, rise

finger, digit

إِصْبَعٌ (الْيَدِ)

toe, digit

إِصْبَعٌ (الْقَدَمِ)

hand, part, role

إِصْغَع : دَوْرٌ، يَدٌ، ضِلْعٌ

stick

إِصْبَعٌ مِنَ الدِّينَامِيْتِ إلخ

key, digital

إِصْبَعُ الْأَرْغَنِ أَوْ الْبَيَانُو إلخ

إِضْطَنَعَ : أَمَرَ أَنْ يُصْنَعَ لَهُ
commission
to order (to be made),

إِضْطَنَعَ : أُنْتَجَ بِالطَّرَاقِ الصُّنْعِيَّةِ
to synthesize

إِضْطَنَعَ : تَصَنَّعَ ، تَكَلَّفَ - رَاجِعَ تَصَنُّعَ

إِضْطَنَعَ : صَنَعَ - رَاجِعَ صَنَعَ

إِضْطِيَادَ - رَاجِعَ صَيْدَ

إِضْطِيَا ف :
summering, summer vacationing

أَصْعَدَ : رَفَعَ
to lift (up), uplift, raise, elevate,
make ascend

أَضْفَى إِلَى :
to listen to, give or lend one's ear to,
pay attention to

إِضْفَاءَ :
listening; attention

أَصْفَرَ - رَاجِعَ صَفْرَ

أَصْفَرَ :
smaller, littler; younger; junior; mini-
mum, minimal

الأَصْفَرَ :
the smallest, the littlest; the youngest

أَصْفَدَ - رَاجِعَ صَفْدَ ، صَفْدَ

أَصْفَرَ : أَخْلَى
to empty, void, vacate

أَصْفَرَ : خَلَا - رَاجِعَ صَفِيرَ

إِصْفَرَّ : صَارَ أَصْفَرَ
to become (turn, grow) yel-
low or pale

أَصْفَرَ :
yellow; pale

حُمَى صَفْرَاءَ :
yellow fever, yellow jack

الْعِرْقُ الْأَصْفَرُ :
yellow race

الْهَوَاءُ الْأَصْفَرُ : كُولِيرَا
cholera

إِصْفِرَارَ : صُفْرَةَ
yellownesss, yellow color

إِصْفِرْنِي (سَمَك) :
barracuda, spet

أَصْلَ : رَسَخَ أَصْلُهُ
to be firmly rooted, firmly
established

أَصْلَ : كَانَ شَرِيفَ الْأَصْلِ
to be of noble origin,
highborn

أَصْلَ : نَبَتَ ، قَوَّى
to root, found, give a firm
foundation (to); to consolidate, make deep-
rooted

stable, barn

إِضْطَبَلْ

إِضْطَحَبَ - رَاجِعَ صَاحَبَ

إِضْطَدَامَ : إِرْتِطَامَ
collision, clash, impact, bump,
hit, crash

إِضْطَدَامَ : إِشْتِبَاكَ
clash, fight(ing), conflict

إِضْطَدَّمَ (ب) : إِرْتِطَمَ (ب)
to collide (with), clash
(with), run (into), bump (against), hit
(against)

إِضْطَدَّمَ : إِشْتَبَكَ
to clash, come into conflict,
fight

إِضْطَفَّ : وَقَفَ (أَوْ انْتَضَمَ) فِي صَفٍّ
to line up, align,
queue (up), stand in formation, be lined up,
be aligned

إِضْطَفَّى : إِخْتَارَ
to choose, select, pick out

إِضْطَفَاءَ : إِخْتِيَارَ
selection, choosing, choice,
picking out, pick

إِضْطَفَاءَ طَبِيعِيَّ
natural selection

إِضْطَكَ (بِ التَّأْنِ) :
to chatter

إِضْطَكَ (بِ الرُّكْبَتَانِ) :
to knock, shake, tremble

إِضْطَلَّى : تَدَفَّأَ
to warm oneself

إِضْطِلَاحَ : عُرْفَ
convention, tradition, usage,
practice, custom

إِضْطِلَاحَ : مُضْطَلَحَ - رَاجِعَ مُضْطَلَحَ

إِضْطِلَاحِيَّ : عُرْفِيَّ
conventional, traditional, for-
mal, customary, usual

إِضْطِلَاحِيَّ : مُضْطَلَحِيَّ
idiomatic; technical

عِبَارَةُ إِضْطِلَاحِيَّةٍ
idiom

إِضْطَلَحَ : ضِدَّ تَخَاصُمَ - رَاجِعَ تَصَالَحَ

إِضْطَلَحَ عَلَى :
to agree on, accept, adopt

إِضْطِنَاعَ : إِنْتَاجَ بِالطَّرِيقِ الصُّنْعِيَّةِ
synthesis, synthe-
sizing

إِضْطِنَاعَ : تَصَنُّعَ - رَاجِعَ تَصَنُّعَ

إِضْطِنَاعِيَّ : صُنْعِيَّ - رَاجِعَ صُنْعِيَّ

أَصْلَحَ : to repair, fix (up), mend, restore (to good condition), recondition; to reform; to make right, put right, correct, remedy, adjust; to redress, make good; to improve, ameliorate, better, make better

أَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ : to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between

أَصْلَعُ : أَقْرَعُ : bald, bald-headed, hairless; bald-head, baldpate

أَصْلِيّ : original; genuine, authentic; true, real, untouched; initial, earliest, first, primordial; fundamental, principal, basic; radical

عَدَدٌ أَصْلِيّ : cardinal number

فَاعِلٌ أَصْلِيّ : principal

نُسخة أَصْلِيّة : original

أَصَمَّ : صَيَّرَهُ أَصَمَّ : to deafen, make deaf

أَصَمَّ : طَرَشَ : to be or become deaf

أَصَمَّ : أَطْرَشَ : deaf

أَصَمَّ أَبْكُمْ : deaf-mute

أَصَمَّ : مُصَمَّتٌ ، لا جَوْفَ لَهُ : massive

أَصَمَّ [رياضيات] : irrational, surd

أَصَمَّ : باطني الإفراز [أحياء] : endocrine

أَصَمَّتْ : أَسَكَتَ : to silence, hush, quiet

أَصِيبَ ي - راجع أَصَابَ

أَصِيصٌ : إِنَاءٌ تُزْرَعُ فِيهِ الرِّيحَانُ : flowerpot

أَصِيصٌ : نُويّة : bedpan; potty, pot, chamber pot, urinal

أَصِيلٌ : original; of pure origin, of noble origin, highborn, wellborn, pedigreed, purebred, thoroughbred, full-blooded; genuine, authentic; true, real, untouched; inherent; intrinsic, fundamental

أَصِيلٌ : وَقْتُ بَيْنِ الْعَصْرِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ : late afternoon, time before sunset

أَصِيلٌ (فِي وَظِيفَةٍ حَالِيَةٍ) : incumbent

to establish the origin of

origin, source

root

basis, foundation

genesis

أَصْلٌ : نَسَبٌ : descent, lineage, stock, ancestry, pedigree

الأَصْلُ (لِكِتَابٍ أَوْ نُسْخَةٍ) : the original

أَصْلًا ، فِي الْأَصْلِ : originally, at first, initially, primarily

أَصْلًا : قَطْعًا ، بَتَاتًا (لِلنَّفْيِ) : not at all, by no means, absolutely not, never

أُصُولٌ : مَبَادِيءٌ ، قَوَاعِدٌ : principles, rules, fundamentals, elements, basics

أُصُولٌ : آدَابُ السُّلُوكِ : proprieties, decencies, etiquette, rules of decorum or conduct

أُصُولٌ : مَوْجُودَاتٍ [تجارة] : assets

أُصُولٌ وَخُصُومٌ [تجارة] : assets and liabilities

أُصُولُ الشَّخْصِ : أَسْلَافُهُ : ancestors, forefathers, grandfathers, ascendants

حَسَبَ الْأُصُولِ : properly, according to rules, in conformity with regulations or principles

أَصْلَى : أَدْخَلَهُ النَّارَ : to put into fire, burn

أَصْلَى : سَخَّنَ : to warm, heat

إِصْلَاحٌ : reform, reformation; repair(ing), reparation, fixing, mending, restoration, reconditioning; correction, making right, adjustment, remedy(ing), redress(ing), making good; improvement, amelioration, betterment

إِصْلَاحٌ (بَيْنَ مُتَخَاصِمَيْنِ) - راجع صَلَحَ : land reform; agrarian reform, agrarianism

إِصْلَاحِيّ : reformatory, reformational, reform

إِصْلَاحِيّةٌ : reformatory, house of correction, workhouse

to begin to do	أَضْحَى يَقَعْلُ كَذَا
Greater Bairam	أَضْحَى، عِيدُ الْأَضْحَى
to make (someone) laugh	أَضْحَكَ : جَعَلَهُ يَضْحَكُ
laughingstock, butt, joke	أَضْحُوكَة
sacrifice, immolation	أَضْحِيَّة : ذَبِيحَة
	أَضْرَ : ضَرَّ - رَاجَعَ ضَرَّ
strike; walkout	إِضْرَاب (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ)
hunger strike	إِضْرَابٌ عَنِ الطَّعَامِ
harming, hurting, damaging, injuring, doing harm (to), causing damage (to)	إِضْرَار (بِ) -
to strike, go on strike; to walk out	أَضْرَبَ (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ)
to go on a hunger strike	أَضْرَبَ عَنِ الطَّعَامِ
to stay in, remain in	أَضْرَبَ فِي : أَقَامَ
to make (the teeth) dull; to set (the teeth) on edge	أَضْرَسَ (الْأَسْنَانَ)
to kindle, light, ignite; to burn	أَضْرَمَ
recumbency, lying (down)	إِضْطِجَاع
to lie down, lie on one's side, repose, rest; to recline, lie back	إِضْطَجَعَ
to compel to, force to, oblige to, coerce to, constrain to	إِضْطَرَّ إِلَى : أَجْبَرَ عَلَى
to be compelled to, forced to, obliged to, coerced to, constrained to; to have to	إِضْطَرَّ إِلَى
disturbance, confusion, upset, disorder, disorganization, jumble, mix-up, mess; uneasiness, unquiet, agitation, restlessness, anxiety	إِضْطِرَاب : بَلْبَلَة، تَشْوِش، إِرْتِبَاك
trouble, disturbance, unrest, commotion, riot, tumult, turmoil, disorder	إِضْطِرَاب : شَغَب
disorder, ailment, illness; -pathy	إِضْطِرَاب : إِعْتِلَال [طِب]
neuropathy	إِضْطِرَابٌ عَصَبِيّ
psycopathy	إِضْطِرَابٌ عَقْلِيّ أَوْ نَفْسِيّ

to light, light up, illuminate	أَضَاءَ الشَّيْءَ : أُنَارَهُ
to shine, beam, radiate, flash	أَضَاءَ الشَّيْءَ : أَشْرَقَ
lighting, illumination	إِضَاءَة : إِنْارَة
to lose, forfeit; to mislay; to miss, let go by, throw away, fail to take advantage of; to waste, squander	أَضَاعَ : فَقَدَ، خَسِرَ، أَفْهَلَ، بَدَّدَ
to ruin, destroy	أَضَاعَ : أَهْلَكَ
to waste time	أَضَاعَ الْوَقْتَ (سُدَى)
loss, losing, forfeiture; missing, throwing away; wasting, squandering	إِضَاعَة
to add, join, annex, append, attach; to supplement	أَضَافَ : ضَمَّ، أَلْحَقَ
to add, say further	أَضَافَ (قَائِلًا) : أَرَدَفَ
	أَضَافَ : اسْتَضَافَ - رَاجَعَ اسْتَضَافَ
moreover, furthermore, besides, in addition (to), over and above	أَضِفْ إِلَى ذَلِكَ (أَنْ)
addition, annexation, appending, attachment; supplementation	إِضَافَة : إِلْحَاق
addition, increase; raise	إِضَافَة : زِيَادَة
in addition to, plus, along with, together with, as well as, over and above, besides; moreover, furthermore	بِالإِضَافَةِ إِلَى (ذَلِكَ)
additional, extra, supplementary, auxiliary, spare, fringe, accessory	إِضَافِيّ
overtime	سَاعَاتُ الْعَمَلِ الْإِضَافِيَّةِ أَوْ أَجْرُهَا
dahlia	أَضَالِيَا (نَبَاتٌ مُزْهِرٌ)
to be or become foggy, misty, cloudy	أَضْبَ : صَارَ كَثِيرَ الضَّبَابِ
file, dossier	إِضْبَارَة : مَلَفٌ، مِلَفٌ
to weary, bore; to annoy	أَضْجَرَ : جَعَلَهُ يَضْجُرُ
to make lie down; to prostrate	أَضْجَعَ
	إِضْجَعَ - رَاجَعَ إِضْطَجَعَ
to become, grow, turn (into); to be; to get to a point where, reach a stage where	أَضْحَى : صَارَ

أُطَارَ : جَعَلَهُ يَطِيرُ - راجع طِيرَ

إِطَارَ : نِطَاقٌ framework, cadre; sphere, field, domain

إِطَارَ : جَوٌّ، بَيْتَةٌ setting, surrounding, circumstances, environment, atmosphere

إِطَارَ الصُّورَةَ وَنَحْوَهَا frame; rim

إِطَارَ الْعَجَلَةِ الْخَارِجِيَّ tire (of a wheel)

إِطَارَ الْعَجَلَةِ الدَّاخِلِيَّ tube, inner tube

إِطَارَ النُّظَارَةَ frames, rims

أُطَاعَ : أَطَاعَ to obey, follow, comply with, yield to, submit to, surrender to

إِطَاعَةً - راجع طَاعَ

أُطِيقَ : تَحَمَّلَ to bear, stand, tolerate, endure, put up with, stomach, sustain, support, suffer

لَا يُطِيقُ unbearable, intolerable, unendurable, insupportable, insufferable

إِطِاقَةً : تَحَمَّلَ endurance, toleration, bearing, standing, putting up with, sufferance, sustenance, supporting

أُطَالَ : طَوَّلَ، مَدَّ to lengthen, elongate, extend, prolong, protract, stretch out, draw out, drag

أُطَالَ عَلَيْهِ to keep someone waiting a long time

أُطَالَ الْكَلَامَ أَوْ الْبَحْثَ to expatiate (upon), elaborate (on), enlarge (upon), speak at great length (about); to be lengthy, long-winded, prolix

أُطَالَ الْبَقَاءَ to stay (for) a long time, stay long

أُطَالَ اللَّهُ عُمرَهُ (of God) to prolong someone's life (of God)

إِطَالَةً : مَدَّ lengthening, elongation, extension, prolongation, protraction, stretching, drawing out

إِطَالَةً : إِسْهَابٌ long-windedness, lengthiness, prolixity, expatiation, elaborateness

أُطَابِبٌ delicacies, dainties, delights

أُطْبِقَ : أَغْلَقَ to close, shut

إِضْطِرَارٌ : إِجْبَارٌ compulsion, constraint, coercion

إِضْطِرَارٌ : شِدَّةُ الزُّومِ، ضَرُورَةٌ مُلِحَّةٌ emergency, exigency, (pressing) necessity, (urgent) need, urgency

إِضْطِرَارِيٌّ compulsory, coercive, forced, obligatory, mandatory; pressing, urgent, exigent; emergency

مُهِبُوطٌ اضْطِرَارِيٌّ emergency landing, forced landing

إِضْطِرَامٌ burning; flare, blaze, flame

إِضْطَرَبَ : تَبَلَّبَ، تَشَوَّشَ، إِرْتَبَكَ to be confused, disturbed, disorganized, disordered, disarranged, unsettled; to get all mixed up; to be agitated, upset, troubled, disquieted

إِضْطَرَبَ : اخْتَلَجَ to tremble, shake, quiver, quake, quaver

إِضْطَرَمَ to burn, flare, flame, blaze

إِضْطَلَعَ بِـ : تَوَلَّى to assume, undertake, take over, take on, take upon oneself, shoulder, carry

إِضْطِهَادٌ persecution, oppression, tyranny, injustice

إِضْطَهَدَ to persecute, oppress

أَضْعَفَ to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, sap, undermine, devitalize, enervate

أَضْغَاتُ أَحْلَامٍ chimera(s); confused dreams

أَضْفَى عَلَى : أَسْبَغَ عَلَى to give (to), grant (to), bestow upon; to impart to, lend to; to make

أَضَلَّ : ضَلَّلَ - راجع ضَلَّ

إِضْمَحَلَّ to vanish, disappear, fade away, dwindle, wane, decline, die away

أَضْمَرَ : أَخْفَى to hide, conceal, keep secret, keep to oneself; to harbor, entertain

أَضْنَى : أَهْزَلَ to exhaust, wear out, wear away; to emaciate, enervate

أُطَاخَ (بـ) : أَسْقَطَ to overthrow, topple, bring down

إِطَاخَةً (بـ) : إِسْقَاطٌ overthrow(ing), toppling

to appear, emerge, rise; to أَطْلُ : بَرَزَ، ظَهَرَ
look out, peep out

knowledge, information, cogni- إِطْلَاع (على)
zance, awareness, familiarity; examination,
inspection; seeing, sight

release, releasing, freeing, setting إِطْلَاق : تَحْرِير
free, liberation, liberating

undoing, untying, unfasten- إِطْلَاق : فَكٌّ، حَلٌّ
ing, disengagement, freeing

generalization إِطْلَاق : تَعْمِيم

shooting, firing, fire, إِنْطِلَاقُ الرِّصَاصِ أَوْ النَّارِ
opening of fire

release, discharge إِطْلَاقُ سَرَّاحٍ

absolutely, إِنْطِلَاقًا، عَلَى الْإِطْلَاقِ : بِلاَ اسْتِثْنَاءٍ
without exception

absolutely not, إِنْطِلَاقًا، عَلَى الْإِطْلَاقِ : مُطْلَقًا
never, not at all, under any circumstances,
under no conditions, by no means, in no case

atlas أَطْلَس : مُصَوِّرٌ جُغْرَافِيّ

Atlantic أَطْلَسِيّ

to acquaint with, inform of or أَطْلَعَ عَلَى : أَعْلَمَ بِـ
about, advise of, notify of, let know about, tell
about; to reveal to, disclose to

to know (of); to be or become aware إِطْلَعَ عَلَى
of, cognizant of, acquainted with, familiar
with, informed about; to familiarize oneself
with, acquaint oneself with, to learn (about),
come to know (about), find out (about), dis-
cover; to see; to inspect, examine

to release, free, liberate, set free, set أَطْلَقَ : حَرَّرَ
at liberty, let go

to undo, untie, unfasten, dis- أَطْلَقَ : فَكٌّ، حَلٌّ
engage, free, release

to launch; to re- أَطْلَقَ : أَرْسَلَ، أَخْرَجَ، قَذَفَ
lease, discharge, issue, emit, send out, give
off; to eject

to generalize أَطْلَقَ : عَمَّمَ

to fire أَطْلَقَ الرِّصَاصَ أَوْ النَّارَ

to cover, cover up أَطْبَقَ : غَطَّى

to praise, commend, laud; to compli- أُطْرَى
ment; to flatter

praise, commendation, laudation; com- إِطْرَاءُ
pliment; flattery, flattering

to delight, enrapture, exhilarate, en- أُطْرَبَ
trance, transport with joy

to throw away, cast away, discard, إِطْرَحَ : نَبَذَ
reject, get rid of

to be or become steady, even, uniform, إِطْرَدَ
regular, continuous, constant; to form an un-
interrupted sequence, follow in succession

deaf أُطْرَشَ : أَصَمَّ

turtledove أُطْرُغْلٌ، أُطْرُغْلَةٌ (طائر)

to keep silent أُطْرَقَ : سَكَتَ

to bow (one's head) أُطْرَقَ (رَأْسُهُ)

thesis, dissertation, paper أُطْرُوحَةٌ

feeding, nourishment, nourishing إِطْعَامٌ

to feed, give to eat, nourish أَطْعَمَ

to extinguish, put out أَطْفَأَ : أَخْمَدَ

to blow out أَطْفَأَ (الشَّمْعَةَ إلخ) بِالنَّفْحِ

to turn off, switch off أَطْفَأَ النُّورَ

to quench أَطْفَأَ الْعَطَشَ إلخ

extinction, extinguishment, extin- إِطْفَاءُ
guishing, putting out; fire fighting

firemen, firefighters رِجَالُ الْإِطْفَاءِ

fire engine سَيَّارَةُ الْإِطْفَاءِ

fireman, firefighter إِطْفَائِيّ

fire department, fire brigade إِطْفَائِيَّةٌ

أُطْفَحَ - رَاحِعَ طَفْحَ

to command, dominate, tower أَطْلَّ عَلَى : أَشْرَفَ
over, overtop, overlook

to come, approach أَطْلَّ : قَرَّبَ

back; to bring back; to put back, replace, place back

to repeat, reiterate أَعَادَ : كَرَّرَ

to reprint (a book) أَعَادَ طَبَعَ كِتَابٍ

to reestablish, restore, resume أَعَادَ الْعِلَاقَاتِ (relations)

to review, revise, reexamine, re- أَعَادَ النَّظَرَ فِي consider

to bring to, revive, reanimate, أَعَادَ إِلَى الْوَعْيِ restore to consciousness

return(ing), giving back, res- إِعَادَة : إِرْجَاعٌ، رَدٌّ toration; sending back; bringing back; putting back, replacement, placing back

repetition, reiteration إِعَادَة : تَكَرَّرَ

reprinting, reprint إِعَادَة الطَّبَعِ

reestablishment, restoration, إِعَادَة الْعِلَاقَاتِ resumption (of relations)

review, revision, reexamination, إِعَادَة النَّظَرِ reconsideration

to lend, loan أَعَارَ

to lend or give one's ear to, lis- أَعَارَهُ أُذُنًا صَاحِيَةً ten to, pay attention to

lending, loan(ing) إِعَارَة

أَعَاشَ - رَاجِعَ عَيْشَ

ration(s), daily ration(s) إِعَاشَة : جِرَايَة

أَعَاضَ - رَاجِعَ عَوَاضَ

to hinder, hamper, impede, obstruct, أَعَاقَ block, handicap; to delay, retard, put off, hold up; to prevent, restrain, detain

hindering, hindrance, hampering, imped- إِعَاقَة ing, obstruction, handicapping; delay(ing), retardation, putting off, holding up; prevention, restraining, detaining

to provide for, sup- أَعَالَ : قَامَ بِأَوْدِيهِ، أَمَّنَ مَعَاشَهُ port, sustain, be responsible for someone's support

sustenance, support, providing for إِعَالَة

to release, discharge, let go, free, أَطْلَقَ سَرَاحَهُ set free, set at liberty

to launch (a rocket, missile أَطْلَقَ صَارُوخًا إلخ etc.)

to name, call, designate, أَطْلَقَ عَلَيْهِ اسْمَ كَذَا dub

to give free or full rein to, give أَطْلَقَ الْعِنَانَ لِـ vent to, unleash, release; to slacken the reins (of); to indulge in (pleasures, etc.)

to shell, fire guns at, open أَطْلَقَ الْمَدَافِعَ عَلَى artillery fire at

to give a free أَطْلَقَ يَدَهُ، أَطْلَقَ لَهُ حُرِّيَّةَ التَّصَرُّفِ hand to

rag, tatters أَطْمَار : أَشْمَالٌ بِالْيَةِ

to be (become, feel) reassured, إِطْمَآنٌ (إِلَى) tranquil, at ease, free from worry or fear; to be (become, feel) secure, safe; to trust (in), have confidence or faith in

إِطْمِئْنَانٌ - رَاجِعَ طُمَآنِينَةٍ

expatiation, prolixity, verbosity, long- إِطْنَابٌ windedness, wordiness

to expatiate (upon), elaborate (on), أَطْنَبَ (فِي) dwell (on)

longer أَطْوَلَ

أَظْلَ : أَلْقَى عَلَيْهِ ظِلُّهُ - رَاجِعَ ظِلِّ

to darken; to be (become, أَظْلَمَ : صَارَ مُظْلِمًا grow) dark, dusky, gloomy

to make thirsty أَظْمَأَ : عَطَشَ

show(ing), demonstration, إِظْهَارٌ : تَبْيِينٌ، إِضْهَاحٌ manifestation, display(ing), exhibition, presentation, revelation, disclosure; illustration, shedding light upon, making clear, explanation; expression, declaration, indication

to show, demonstrate, man- أَظْهَرَ : بَيَّنَّ، أَوْضَحَ ifest, display, exhibit, present; to reveal, disclose; to illustrate, shed light upon, make clear, explain; to express, declare, indicate

to return, give back, restore; to send أَعَادَ : أَرْجَعَ

إِعْتَدَّ بِنَفْسِهِ - to be or feel self-important, self-conceited, proud

لَا يُعْتَدُّ بِهِ - insignificant, trivial, negligible, inconsiderable, unimportant

إِعْتَدَى عَلَى - to trespass, transgress, encroach upon, invade, infringe (upon); to aggress against, commit an aggression or a hostile act against; to assault, attack, assail

إِعْتَدَى عَلَى امْرَأَةٍ - to rape, violate, assault

إِعْتِدَاءٌ (عَلَى) - aggression; assault, attack, offensive; trespass(ing), transgression, encroachment (upon), invasion, infringement (upon); outrage

مُعَاهَدَةُ عَدَمِ إِعْتِدَاءٍ - nonaggression pact

إِعْتِدَالٌ : عَدَمُ تَطَرُّفٍ أَوْ إِفْرَاطٍ - moderation, *moderateness, temperance, temperateness, reasonableness; mildness

الْإِعْتِدَالُ الْخَرِيفِيُّ أَوْ الرَّبِيعِيُّ - equinox

خَطُّ الْإِعْتِدَالِ - equator

إِعْتَدَلَ : كَانَ مُعْتَدِلًا غَيْرَ مُتَطَرِّفٍ - to be moderate, temperate, reasonable, mild

إِعْتَدَلَ : إِسْتَقَامَ - to be straight, erect; to straighten up, draw oneself up

إِعْتِذَارٌ - apology, excuse

إِعْتَذَرَ - to apologize, make an apology, excuse oneself

إِعْتَرَى : أَصَابَ - to befall, afflict, hit, strike, seize, attack, come over

إِعْتِرَاضٌ : إِحْتِجَاجٌ - objection, protest(ation), expostulation, remonstrance

حَقُّ الْإِعْتِرَاضِ - veto, right of veto

إِعْتِرَافٌ (بِحُكُومَةٍ إلخ) - recognition

إِعْتِرَافٌ : إِقْرَارٌ، تَسْلِيمٌ - confession, acknowledgment, avowal, admission, admitting

إِعْتِرَافٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّة] - confession

كُرْسِيُّ الْإِعْتِرَافِ - confessional

إِعْتَرَشَ النَّبَاتُ - to climb (up), creep

أَعَانَ - رَاجِعَ عَاوَنَ

إِعَاَنَةٌ : مُسَاعَدَةٌ - help, aid, assistance, support, backing; relief, succor

إِعَاَنَةٌ : مَنَحَةٌ، مُسَاعَدَةٌ مَالِيَّةٌ - subsidy, grant, allowance, contribution, monetary aid

إِعْتَادٌ - رَاجِعَ تَعَوُّدٌ

إِعْتَاَقٌ : تَحْرِيرٌ - manumission, emancipation, liberation, freeing, setting free

إِعْتِبَارٌ : عَدٌّ، ظَنٌّ - considering, deeming, regarding as, thinking; opinion, view

إِعْتِبَارٌ : إِحْتِرَامٌ، مُرَاعَاةٌ - consideration, esteem, respect, honor, reverence, veneration

إِعْتِبَارٌ : أَهَمِّيَّةٌ، مَكَانَةٌ - account, worth, importance, significance, weight; prestige, dignity, (high) standing, rank

إِعْتِبَارًا مِنْ - from, as of, starting, beginning, effective from

بِإِعْتِبَارِهِ كَذَا (in his capacity as), as, qua

بِإِعْتِبَارِ أَنْ، عَلَى إِعْتِبَارِ أَنْ - in view of the fact that, considering that, inasmuch as, since, as, because

لِإِعْتِبَارَاتٍ سِيَاسِيَّةٍ - for political considerations

أَخَذَ بِعَيْنِ الْإِعْتِبَارِ - رَاجِعَ أَخَذَ

رَدُّ (أَوْ إِعَادَةُ) الْإِعْتِبَارِ - rehabilitation

إِعْتِبَاطًا - at random, haphazard(ly)

إِعْتِبَاطِيٌّ - random, haphazard, spot

إِعْتِبَاطِيًّا - رَاجِعَ إِعْتِبَاطًا

إِعْتَبَرَ : عَدٌّ، إِعْتَقَدَ - to consider, deem, regard as, find, think

إِعْتَبَرَ : إِحْتَرَمَ - to esteem, respect, honor, revere, venerate, have great regard for

إِعْتَبَرَ بِ : اتَّعَظَ بِ - to learn a lesson from, take warning from, learn from

إِعْتَدَّ : إِعْتَبَرَ - رَاجِعَ عَدٌّ

أَعْتَقَ : حَرَّرَ to manumit, emancipate, liberate, free, set free

إِعْتِقَادُ belief, conviction; faith, creed; doctrine; opinion, view

إِعْتِقَالُ arrest, detention, apprehension, internment, confinement

إِعْتَقَدَ to believe; to think, consider, deem, regard as

إِعْتَقَلَ : قَبَضَ عَلَى , حَبَسَ to arrest, put under arrest, detain, apprehend, hold, jail, intern, confine

إِعْتَقَلَ لِسَانَهُ to be tongue-tied, speechless, unable to speak

إِعْتَكَفَ (فِي , عَنْ) to seclude oneself (in, from), isolate oneself (in, from), retire (into, from); to remain (in), stay (in), keep (to)

إِعْتَلَّ : مَرَضَ to be or become sick; to be or fall ill
إِعْتَلَى - رَاجَعَ عَلَا

إِعْتَلَى الْعَرْشَ to ascend, accede to (the throne)
إِعْتَلَاءُ : تَبَوُّؤُ

إِعْتِلَالُ : مَرَضٌ illness, sickness, ailment, disorder, disease, -pathy

إِعْتَمَّ : لَبَسَ الْعِمَامَةَ - رَاجَعَ تَعَمَّمَ

إِعْتِمَادُ : اِتِّكَالٌ , ثِقَةٌ reliance, dependence, trust, confidence

إِعْتِمَادُ : اِسْتِعْمَالٌ , تَبَنٍّ , اِتِّبَاعٌ use, using, employment; adoption, taking up; following, observance (of), compliance (with)

إِعْتِمَادُ : اِئْوَاقٌ , مُوَافَقَةٌ sanction, approval, authorization, confirmation

إِعْتِمَادُ (الدِّبْلُومَاسِيَّيْنِ) accreditation (of diplomats)

إِعْتِمَادُ : اِئْتِمَانٌ , تَسْلِيْفٌ credit, loan

إِعْتِمَادُ : مَوْرِدٌ مَالِيٌّ fund(s)

إِعْتِمَادٌ مُسْتَنَدِيٌّ documentary credit

إِعْتِمَادٌ عَلَى النَّفْسِ self-dependence, self-reliance

إِعْتَرَضَ عَلَى : اِحْتَجَجَ to object to, raise an objection to, make objections to, protest (against), remonstrate, expostulate; to veto

إِعْتَرَضَ (سَبِيلَهُ) , اِعْتَرَضَ لَهُ to intercept, block someone's way, stand in the way of; to obstruct, hinder, impede

إِعْتَرَفَ بِ : اُقْرِبَ , سَلَّمَ بِ to confess, acknowledge, avow, admit

إِعْتَرَفَ بِحُكُومَةِ الْخِ to recognize

إِعْتَرَفَ [نَصْرَانِيَّةً] to make a confession, confess

إِعْتَزَّ بِ : اِعْتَزَّازُ to pride oneself on, be proud of, boast of
pride, glory, boast(ing)

إِعْتَزَالَ retirement; isolation, seclusion; privacy

إِعْتَزَالَ الْخِدْمَةَ retirement from service

إِعْتَزَلَ to retire (from); to isolate oneself (from), seclude oneself (from)

إِعْتَزَلَ الْخِدْمَةَ الْخِ to retire from service or work; to step down from an office, abdicate a high office or position

إِعْتَزَمَ - رَاجَعَ عَزَمَ (عَلَى)

إِعْتِصَامُ : نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْاِضْرَابِ sit-in, sit-down, stay-in strike

إِعْتِصَامُ (بِ) clinging (to), adherence (to), maintenance (of); resorting (to), taking shelter or refuge (in or with)

إِعْتَصَبَ to form a league, a clique, a gang, a group, etc.

إِعْتَصَبَ عَنِ الْعَمَلِ to strike, go on strike

إِعْتَصَمَ بِ : لَزِمَ to cling to, adhere to; to maintain

إِعْتَصَمَ بِ : لَجَأَ إِلَى to resort to, take refuge or shelter (in or with)

إِعْتَصَمَ : نَفَّذَ اِعْتِصَامًا to sit in, stage or carry out a sit-in or a sit-down

إِعْتَصَمَ بِالصَّبْرِ to have patience, take patience, be patient, persevere

إِعْتَصَمَ بِالصَّمْتِ to keep silent, maintain silence, hold one's tongue

أَعْجَمَ : غَيْرُ عَرَبِيٍّ - راجع أَعْجَمِيٍّ	
non-Arabic, foreign	أَعْجَمِيٍّ : مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى غَيْرِ كَلَامِ الْعَرَبِ
non-Arab, foreigner, barbarian; foreign	أَعْجَمِيٍّ : غَيْرُ عَرَبِيٍّ
Persian	أَعْجَمِيٍّ : فَارِسِيٍّ
miracle, marvel, prodigy, wonder	أَعْجُوبَةٌ
to prepare, ready, make ready; to fit, fix (up), adapt, arrange, set up; to make, produce; to draw up, draft; to design (for a specific function or purpose), intend (for a specified use or future)	أَعَدَّ
to infect (with a disease); to communicate, pass along, transmit (a disease to)	أَعَدَّى (بِمَرَضٍ)
preparation, preparing, readying, making ready; fitting, fixing, adaptation, arrangement, setting (up); making, producing, production; drawing up, drafting	إِعْدَادٌ : مَضَدُّرٌ أَعَدَّ
preparatory, preliminary	إِعْدَادِيٍّ
preparatory school	مَدْرَسَةٌ إِعْدَادِيَّةٌ
execution	إِعْدَامٌ : تَنْفِيزُ حُكْمِ الإِعْدَامِ
capital punishment, death penalty	إِعْدَامٌ , عُقُوبَةُ الإِعْدَامِ
hanging	الإِعْدَامُ شَنْقًا
electrocution	الإِعْدَامُ بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ
death sentence, capital sentence	الْحُكْمُ بِالإِعْدَامِ
to execute	أَعْدَمَ : نَفَّذَ حُكْمَ الإِعْدَامِ فِي
to hang, execute by hanging	أَعْدَمَ شَنْقًا
to electrocute	أَعْدَمَ بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ
to deprive of, dispossess of	أَعْدَمَ : أَفْقَدَ
to be or become poor, be reduced to poverty	أَعْدَمَ : إِفْتَقَرَ
to excuse, forgive, pardon	أَعَذَرَ : عَذَرَ

credentials; letter(s) of credence	أُورَاقُ الْإِعْتِمَادِ
to rely on, depend on, count on; to trust (in)	إِعْتَمَدَ عَلَى : اِتَّكَلَ
to use, employ; to adopt, take up; to follow, observe	إِعْتَمَدَ : اِسْتَعْمَلَ , تَبَنَّى , اِتَّبَعَ
to sanction, approve, authorize, confirm	إِعْتَمَدَ : أَقَرَّ
to accredit, provide with credentials	إِعْتَمَدَ دِبْلُومَاسِيًّا إِلَى
إِعْتَنَى بِهِ - راجع عُنِيَ بِهِ	
إِعْتَنَاءٌ - راجع عِنَايَةٌ	
to embrace, adopt, profess, espouse, take up, believe in	إِعْتَنَقَ : دَانَ بِهِ
to embrace each other	إِعْتَنَقَ : تَعَانَقَ
إِعْتِيَادٌ - راجع تَعَوَّدَ	
إِعْتِيَادِيٍّ - راجع عَادِيٍّ	
admiration, good or high opinion, good impression, satisfaction, pleasure; fancy, liking, fondness	إِعْجَابٌ
inimitability, miraculous or wondrous nature (of the Holy Koran)	إِعْجَازُ (الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ)
to appeal to, please, delight	أَعْجَبَ (هُ الشَّيْءُ أَوْ الشَّخْصُ) : سَرَّهُ , رَاقَهُ
أَعْجَبَ (هُ الشَّيْءُ أَوْ الشَّخْصُ) : أَعْجَبَ بِهِ - راجع أَعْجَبَ بِهِ	
أَعْجَبَ : عَجَّبَ - راجع عَجَّبَ	
to admire, have a good or high opinion of, have or take a good impression of or about; to like, be pleased with; to fancy, have a fancy for, have a liking for, be fond of	أَعْجَبَ بِهِ
to be conceited, self-conceited, vain, vainglorious	أَعْجَبَ بِنَفْسِهِ
أَعْجَزَ : عَجَزَ - راجع عَجَزَ	
أَعْجَزَهُ الشَّيْءُ - راجع عَجَزَ عَنْ	
أَعْجَمَ (حَرْفًا) - راجع عَجَمَ	
one who speaks incorrectly, speaking incorrectly	أَعْجَمَ : غَيْرُ فَصِيحٍ

night-blind, nyctalopic أُغْشَى : لَا يَتَبَصَّرُ لَيْلًا

dim-sighted أُغْشَى : ضَعِيفُ الْبَصَرِ

to be or become grassy, grass-covered إِغْشَوْشَبَ

hurricane, cyclone, tornado, whirlwind إِغْصَارَ

to be problematic, complex, difficult, puzzling, mysterious أَغْضَلَ

the disease has defied all أَغْضَلَ الدَّاءُ الْأَطِبَّاءَ
medical skill, has puzzled the physicians

to give (to), grant (to), donate (to), أُعْطَى
award (to), bestow upon, confer upon; to pre-
sent (to or with); to offer

to administer, give, apply (a أُعْطِيَ دَوَاءً إِلَيْهِ
medicine, drug, etc.)

أُعْطِيَ مَثَلًا - رَاجِعَ مَثَلٍ

giving, granting, donating, donation, إِعْطَاءُ
awarding, bestowal, bestowing, conferment,
conferring; presentation, presenting; offering

to damage, spoil, impair, ruin أَعْطَبَ

أَعْظَمَ : عَظُمَ - رَاجِعَ عَظُمَ

to regard as great أَعْظَمَ : عَدَّهُ عَظِيمًا

greater, bigger; more grandiose, more أَعْظَمَ
imposing, more magnificent; more important

the greatest, the biggest; utmost, الأَعْظَمُ
maximum, highest; superior; major, sup-
reme; the most magnificent; paramount, the
most important

to exempt from, exonerate أُغْفِيَ مِنْ : أَحْلَى، أُبْرَأَ
from, free from, release from, discharge
from, excuse from, absolve from, acquit from

exemption, exoneration, re- إِعْفَاءُ : حَلَّ، إِبْرَاءَ
lease, discharge, absolution, acquittal

أُعْقَبَ - رَاجِعَ عَقَبَ

to follow, succeed, come after; تَلَا، تَبَعَ : أُعْقِبَ
to ensue (from), result (from), spring (from),
arise (from)

أُعْقِفَ - رَاجِعَ مَعْقُوفَ

أُغْلَى : رَفَعَ - رَاجِعَ عَلَى

to be excused, have an ex- أُعْذَرَ : كَانَ مَعْذُورًا
cuse

he who warns is excused أُعْذَرَ مَنْ أَنْذَرَ

Bedouins, nomads, Arabs of the اُغْرَابُ : بَدُو
desert

syntax اُغْرَابُ : عِلْمُ تَرْكِيبِ الْكَلَامِ

analysis, parsing اُغْرَابُ : تَحْلِيلُ الْجُمْلَةِ أَوْ الْكَلِمَةِ

inflection, declen- اُغْرَابُ : تَغْيِيرُ أَوَاخِرِ الْكَلِمَاتِ
sion

expression, express- اُغْرَابُ (عَنْ) : تَغْيِيرُ (عَنْ)
ing, voicing, uttering, utterance, declaring,
declaration, stating, statement, announcing,
announcement, indicating, indication

an Arab of the desert, a اُغْرَابِيٌّ : بَدَوِيٌّ مِنَ الْعَرَبِ
Bedouin, a nomad

syntactic(al); analytic(al); اُغْرَابِيٌّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْإِغْرَابِ
inflectional, declensional

أُغْرَاضُ - رَاجِعَ عَرَضَ

turning away from, avoidance; giv- اُغْرَاضُ (عَنْ)
ing up, abandonment

to express, utter, voice, de- اُغْرَبَ عَنْ : عَبَّرَ عَنْ
clare, state, announce, indicate

to analyze, parse اُغْرَبَ الْجُمْلَةَ أَوْ الْكَلِمَةَ

lame, cripple اُغْرَجَ

to turn away from, نَبَذَ، اُغْرَضَ عَنْ : صَدَّ عَنْ، نَبَذَ
avoid; to give up, abandon

to cherish, hold dear; to love; to like اُغْزَى : أَحَبَّ

اُغْزَى : عَزَّى - رَاجِعَ عَزَّى

single, unmarried, celibate اُغْزَبَ (صِفَةً)

bachelor اُغْزَبَ (اسْمًا)

unarmed, armless, weapon- اُغْزَلَ : غَيْرُ مُسَلَّحٍ
less, defenseless

to be insolvent; to be in financial straits اُغْسَرَ

left-handed, left-hand, sinis- اُغْسَرَ : عَامِلٌ بِيُسْرَاهُ
tral; left-hander

to declare war on	أَعْلَنَ الْحَرْبَ عَلَى
to blind, make blind	أَعْمَى : صَبَّرَهُ أَعْمَى
blind	أَعْمَى : فَاقَدَ الْبَصَرَ
populating, population; building, construction; development	إِعْمَارَ
to populate, people, make inhabited; to build, construct; to develop	أَعْمَرَ
blear-eyed	أَعْمَشَ
	أَعْمَقَ - رَاجِعَ عَمَقَ
to operate, run, actuate, put into operation, put in action, put to work; to employ, use; to apply	أَعْمَلَ
to reflect on, ponder on or over, think about or over, consider carefully	أَعْمَلَ الْفِكْرَ فِي
to put to the sword, massacre, butcher, kill	أَعْمَلَ السَّيْفَ فِي
to bend, twist, curve, crook; to be crooked, bent, curved, twisted	إِعْوَجَ
	أَعْوَجَ - رَاجِعَ مُعْوَجَ
crook(edness), twist(edness), curve(d-ness), curvature, bend(ing)	إِعْوِجَاجَ
one-eyed	أَعْوَرُ
cecum, blind gut	الْأَعْوَرُ، الْمَضْرَانُ (أَوِ الْمَعَى) الْأَعْوَرُ
	أَعْوَرَ الرَّجُلُ : إِفْتَقَرَ - رَاجِعَ عَوَرَ
to lack, want, need; to be in need of, in want of, lacking, wanting, deficient in, short of or in	أَعْوَرُهُ كَذَا، يُعْوَرُهُ كَذَا
to wail, lament, cry	أَعْوَلَ : نَحَبَ، نَاحَ
to fatigue, exhaust, tire (out)	أَعْيَا : أَتَعَبَ
to disable, incapacitate; to defeat, defy someone's efforts; to baffle, nonplus, perplex, puzzle, confuse	أَعْيَا : أَعْجَزَ، اسْتَعْصَى عَلَى
to be or become tired, fatigued, exhausted, feeble, weak	أَعْيَا : تَعَبَ

to promote, further, advance; to raise, elevate, exalt	أَعْلَى شَأْنَهُ أَوْ مَقَامَهُ
higher, highest; upper(most), top(most); supreme, superior, paramount	أَعْلَى، الْأَعْلَى : أَسْمَى، الْأَسْمَى
maximum, highest	أَعْلَى : أَقْصَى
above, supra, hereinabove, hereinbefore, in the foregoing	أَعْلَاهُ
above-mentioned, above, aforementioned, previously mentioned, (the) said, (the) same	مَذْكُورٌ أَعْلَاهُ
at the highest level; top-level, high-level	عَلَى أَعْلَى مُسْتَوًى
information; informing, notification, notifying, telling; communication; notice	إِعْلَامَ
information(al), informative, informative	إِعْلَامِيَّ
declaration, statement, announcement, proclamation, promulgation; publicizing, giving publicity to; advertising, advertisement	إِعْلَانٌ : إِشْهَارٌ، مَصْدَرُ أَعْلَنَ
announcement, notice; declaration, statement	إِعْلَانٌ : بَيَانٌ
advertisement, ad; publicity, advertising	إِعْلَانٌ : دِعَايَةٌ
commercial, advertisement, ad	إِعْلَانٌ (بِلَفْظِيَّوْنِيٍّ، إِذَا عِيَّ إِلَيْهِ)
declaration of war	إِعْلَانُ الْحَرْبِ
classified advertisements, classified ads, classified advertising	إِعْلَانَاتٌ مُبَوَّيَّةٌ
to inform of or about, tell about, let know about, notify of, advise of, acquaint with, make aware of	أَعْلَمَ (بِ) : أَعْلَمَ
having more knowledge, more knowing, more learned	أَعْلَمٌ : أَكْثَرُ عِلْمًا
God knows best	اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ
to declare, state, announce, proclaim, promulgate; to publicize, give publicity to; to advertise; to inform, tell; to notify, give notice to	أَعْلَنَ

إِغْتَذَى - رَاجِعَ تَغَذَّى
 nutrition
 إِغْتَذَاءُ
 to be deceived by, beguiled by, خُدِعَ
 misled by, deluded by; to be lured by, allured
 by; to be dazzled by
 to be self-conceited, conceited, إِغْتَرَبَنَفْسِهِ
 vain, overweening
 emigration, expatriation; exile; تَغَرَّبَ
 life away from home
 to emigrate, expatriate, go تَزَحَّجَ، هَاجَرَ
 to a foreign country
 to ladle, scoop (up), dip out إِغْتَرَفَ
 washing (oneself), wash; bath- إِغْتَسَالَ : اسْتَحَمَ
 ing, taking a bath; showering, taking a
 shower
 (performance of the) إِغْتِسَالُ [شريعة إسلامية]
 ritual ablution
 to wash up, wash غَسَلَ بَدَنَهُ، اسْتَحَمَ
 (oneself); to bathe, take a bath; to shower,
 take a shower
 to perform the major إِغْتِسَالُ [شريعة إسلامية]
 ritual ablution
 extortion, exaction, إِغْتِصَابُ : اِئْتِزَاعٌ، اِئْتِزَازٌ
 forcible (violent, unlawful) seizure, usurpa-
 tion
 rape, ravishment, violation إِغْتِصَابُ (امْرَأَةٍ)
 to extort (from), exact اِئْتَرَعَ، اِئْتَرَعَ
 (from), take by force (from), usurp (from),
 seize unlawfully (from)
 to rape, ravish, violate إِغْتِصَبَ (امْرَأَةً)
 إِغْتَفَرَ - رَاجِعَ غَفَرَ
 to be or become grieved, sad، حَزِنَ
 gloomy, depressed; to grieve, sadden
 to be or become rich, wealthy اِغْتَنَى : صَارَ غَنِيًّا
 إِغْتَنَمَ : غَنِمَ - رَاجِعَ غَنِمَ
 to seize the opportunity, take اِغْتَنَمَ الْفُرْصَةَ
 (advantage of) the opportunity; to take occa-
 sion (to)

إِغْيَاءُ : تَعَبٌ fatigue, exhaustion, tiredness, lassi-
 tude, languor, weakness, faintness
 إَغْيَاءُ : عَجْزٌ inability, incapability, powerless-
 ness, helplessness
 أَعْيَانٌ - رَاجِعَ عَيْنٌ
 آغا (لقب)
 آغا خان (لقب)
 أَعَانٌ : أَعَانَ to succor, relief, aid, help
 إِعَانَةٌ succor, relief, aid, help
 أَغَارَ عَلَى to raid, invade, attack
 إِغَارَةٌ (على) raid(ing), invasion, invading, attack(ing)
 أَغَاطَ : أَغْضَبَ to enrage, infuriate, anger, irri-
 tate, exasperate, peeve, vex
 إِغَاطَةٌ : إِغْضَابٌ enraging, infuriation, angering, irritation, exasperation, vexation
 إِغْبَرُ : عَلَاهُ الْغُبَارُ to be or become dusty, dust-
 covered
 إِغْبَرُ : صَارَ بِلَوْنِ الْغُبَارِ to be or become dust-
 colored, dingy, roan
 أَغْبَرُ : بِلَوْنِ الْغُبَارِ dust-colored, dingy; roan
 أَغْبَرُ : يَغْلُوهُ الْغُبَارُ dusty, dust-covered
 أَغْبَشَ : مُظْلِمٌ dark
 أَغْبَشَ : مُغَشًى dim, dull, cloudy, misty, hazy, foggy, blurred, blurry
 إِغْتَابَ : عَابَهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِ to backbite, slander, calumniate, malign, traduce
 إِغْتَاطَ (مِنْ) to be or become angry with, furious
 at, enraged by, irritated by, vexed by; to rage,
 flare up, storm, steam, boil
 إِغْتَالَ : قَتَلَ (عَدُوًّا) to assassinate, murder, kill
 إِغْتِبَاطٌ joy, happiness, delight; exultation, ju-
 bilation, rejoicing
 إِغْتَبَطَ، إِغْتَبَطَ to be glad, happy, delighted; to ex-
 ult, rejoice, jubilate

to flood, inundate, overflow أَغْرَقَ : غَمَر

to dump; to glut, flood, inundate أَغْرَقَ السُّوقَ أَوْ الْأَسْوَاقَ

to overdo, exaggerate أَغْرَقَ فِي : بَالَغَ

to guffaw, laugh heartily or noisily أَغْرَقَ فِي الضَّحِكِ

أَغْرَمَ - راجع غَرَمَ

to love, be (or fall) in love with, adore, be very fond of أَغْرَمَ بِـ

song, warble أَغْرُودَةٌ

to be bathed in tears أَغْرُورَقَ (سَبَّ الْعَيْنَ بِالدُّمُوعِ)

Greek, Grecian أَغْرِيْقِي

August أَغْطَسَ : آب

to choke أَغْصَصَ : جَعَلَهُ يَغْصَصُ

أَغْضَى - راجع تَغَاضَى

إِغْضَاءَ - راجع تَغَاضَى

angering, enraging, infuriation, exasperation, inflaming, irritation, vexation, provocation إِغْضَابَ : إِغَاظَةٌ

to anger, enrage, infuriate, exasperate, irritate, vex, peeve, provoke أَغْضَبَ : أَغَاظَ، أَخْنَقَ

أَغْفَى - راجع غَفَا

إِغْفَاءَةٌ - راجع غَفَوَةٌ

omission, leaving out, skipping, neglect, ignoring, disregard, overlooking, inattention إِغْفَالٌ

to omit, leave out, skip, miss out, neglect, ignore, disregard, overlook أَغْفَلَ

to yield, produce, bring forth, return, pay (off) أَغْلَّ : أَدَّرَ، أَعْطَى غَلَّةً

to boil أَغْلَى : جَعَلَهُ يَغْلِي

to raise, increase (the price) أَغْلَى السَّعْرَ : رَفَعَهُ

closing, closure, shut(ting), shutoff; locking, lockup, bolting; sealing إِغْلَاقٌ

most (of), the majority (of) أَغْلَبَ : مُعْظَمٌ

backbiting, slander, calumny, malicious gossip إِغْتِيَابَ

إِغْتِيَاظَ - راجع غَيْظَ

assassination, murder(ing), killing إِغْتِيَالٌ

to shower with, load with, give generously (to) أَغْدَقَ عَلَى

أَغْدَقَ الْمَطَرُ - راجع غَلِقَ

honorable, venerable; respected, esteemed, honored أَغْرَ : مُوقَّرٌ، مُحْتَرَمٌ

distinguished, eminent, illustrious, outstanding أَغْرَ : بَارِزٌ

noble; magnanimous, generous أَغْرَ : شَرِيفٌ، نَبِيلٌ، كَرِيمٌ

having a blaze أَغْرَ : فِي جَنْبَيْهِ بَيَاضٌ (مِنْ الْخَيْلِ)

to seduce, tempt, entice, lure, allure أَغْرَى : أَغْوَى

to incite, induce, instigate, urge, impel, spur on أَغْرَى : حَضَّ

seduction, seducement, temptation, enticement, allurements; appeal, attraction إِغْرَاءَ : إِغْوَاءَ

incitement, incitation, inducement, instigation, urging, impelling إِغْرَاءَ : حَضَّ

sinking; foundering إِغْرَاقَ (شَيْءٍ أَوْ مَرْكَبٍ)

drowning إِغْرَاقَ (شَخْصٍ)

flooding (over), inundation, overflow إِغْرَاقَ : غَمَر

dumping; glutting, flooding إِغْرَاقَ (الْأَسْوَاقِ)

hyperbole إِغْرَاقَ : غُلُوٌّ [لِغَةٍ]

exaggeration إِغْرَاقَ : غُلُوٌّ، مُبَالَغَةٌ

to overdo, exaggerate أَغْرَبَ فِي : بَالَغَ

to guffaw, laugh heartily or noisily أَغْرَبَ فِي الضَّحِكِ

أَغْرَزَ الشَّيْءَ فِي : أَدْخَلَهُ - راجع غَرَزَ

to sink; to founder أَغْرَقَ (الشَّيْءَ أَوْ الْمَرْكَبَ)

to drown أَغْرَقَ (الشَّخْصَ)

أَغْوَى : أَغْرَى to seduce, tempt, entice, lure, allure

أَغْوَى : أَضَلَّ to mislead, misguide, lead astray

إِغْوَاء seduction, seducement, temptation, enticement, allurement; leading astray, misleading, misguidance

أَغْيَمَ (سِتِّ السَّمَاءِ) - راجع غَام (سِتِّ السَّمَاءِ)

أَفَّ - راجع تَأَفَّفَ

cerumen, earwax

أَفَّ : صَمْلَاخ (الْأَذُنِ)

أَفَّ : وَسَخُ الظُّفْرِ dirt under the (finger) nails

أَفَّ! faugh! pooh! pish! pshaw!

أَفَادَ : نَفَعَ to benefit, help, profit, advantage, serve; to be useful, helpful, beneficial, profitable, advantageous; to be of use, of help, of service

أَفَادَ (مَعْنَى) : دَلَّ عَلَى to mean, denote, signify, designate; to imply, suggest

أَفَادَ : أَخْبَرَ to report (to); to inform (of or about), tell (about), notify (of)

أَفَادَ : أَعْلَنَ to state, declare, announce

أَفَادَ : أَذْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ to depose, testify or state (under oath)

أَفَادَ مِنْ : اِنتَفَعَ بِ to profit by or from, benefit by or from, take advantage of, make use of, avail oneself of, use, utilize

إِفَادَةٌ : نَفْع utility, usefulness, use, avail, benefit, advantage

إِفَادَةٌ (مِنْ) : اِنتِفَاعٌ، اِسْتِفَادَةٌ utilization, use; utilizing, using, making use of, availing oneself of, taking advantage of, profiting by or from, benefiting by or from

إِفَادَةٌ : إِخْبَارٌ reporting; information, informing, notification, notifying, telling; report

إِفَادَةٌ : بَيَانٌ statement; notice

إِفَادَةٌ : شَهَادَةٌ، بَيِّنَةٌ deposition; statement; affidavit; testimony, witness

أَفَارَ : جَعَلَهُ يَفُورُ، عَلَى to boil

in most cases, mostly, by and large, generally, in general; most of the time

أُغْلِبِيَّة majority

أَغْلَظَ لَهُ الْقَوْلَ أَوْ فِي الْقَوْلِ to speak rudely (roughly, harshly) to

أَغْلَفَ : غَيْرُ مَخْتُونٍ uncircumcised

أَغْلَقَ to close, shut (off, down, up); to lock, bolt; to seal

أَغْلُوطَةٌ captious question; fallacy, sophism, paralogism

أَغَمَّ : أَحْرَنَ، أَكْأَبَ to grieve, sadden, make sad, depress, deject; to distress, upset

أَغَمَّتِ السَّمَاءُ to be overcast (sky)

إِغْمَاءٌ faint(ing), swoon, syncope, unconsciousness, fainting spell

أَغْمَدَ : أَدْخَلَ فِي الْغِمْدِ to sheathe, scabbard, invaginate

أَغْمَدَ فِي : أَدْخَلَ فِي، طَعَنَ to plunge into, thrust into

أَغْمَضَ عَيْنَيْهِ to close or shut one's eyes

أَغْمِيَ عَلَيْهِ to faint, swoon, pass out, lose consciousness, become unconscious

أَغْنَّ : أَخَنَّ twanging, snuffling, nasalizing; snuffler

أَغْنَّ : كَثِيرُ الشَّجَرِ وَالْعُشْبِ lush, luxuriant

أَغْنَّ : عَامِرٌ، أَهْلٌ populous, populated, inhabited

أَغْنَى : جَعَلَهُ غَنِيًّا to enrich, make rich

أَغْنَى (عَنْ) : كَفَى to suffice, satisfy; to be sufficient, enough, adequate; to be a substitute for, serve instead of; to dispense of, spare, save

إِغْنَاءٌ : إِثْرَاءٌ enrichment, enriching

أَغْنِيَّةٌ، أُغْنِيَّةٌ song

to conquer, capture, occupy

إِفْتَضَحَ الْبِلَادَ

إِفْتَنَّ : فَنَّ - راجع فَنَّ

إِفْتَخَارَ - راجع تَفَاخَرُ

to pride oneself on, be proud of, boast of, brag of

إِفْتَخَرَبَ - راجع فَدَى

redemption, ransoming

إِفْتَدَاءَ : فَدَى

أَفْتَرَ : أَضَعَفَ - راجع فُتِرَ

to smile; to show the teeth when smiling

إِفْتَرَّ، إِفْتَرَّ عَنْ أَسْنَانِهِ : تَبَسَّمَ

to fabricate lies against, accuse falsely of; to slander, libel, calumniate, speak evil of

إِفْتَرَى عَلَيْهِ (الْكَذِبَ إلخ)

(fabricated) lie, falsehood, fabrication, false accusation; slander, libel, calumny

إِفْتِرَاءَ

assumption, supposition, presumption, hypothesis

إِفْتِرَاضَ

hypothetical, suppositional, assumed, supposed, presumed

إِفْتِرَاضِيَّ

إِفْتِرَاقَ - راجع فِرَاقَ

to raven, prey upon, (seize and) devour; to kill, tear

إِفْتَرَسَ (الْفَرِيسَةَ)

to ravish, rape, violate

إِفْتَرَسَ (الْمَرْأَةَ)

to suppose, assume, presume

إِفْتَرَضَ : قَدَّرَ، حَسِبَ

to take for granted, presume, assume for the sake of argument, suppose to be true

إِفْتَرَضَ : سَلَّمَ جَدْلًا

إِفْتَرَضَ : أَوْجَبَ - راجع فَرَضَ

to separate, part, part company, go in different directions, break off, leave each other; to be or become separated, disunited, divided

إِفْتَرَقَ

to be disclosed, revealed, uncovered

إِفْتَضَحَ الْأَمْرُ : انْكَشَفَ

إِفْتَضَحَ الرَّجُلُ أَوْ امْرَأَةً - راجع انْفَضَحَ

to dwell on, expatiate upon, elaborate on, enlarge upon, write or speak in detail about

أَفَاضَ (فِي) : أَشْهَبَ

to fill to overflowing, overflow, fill up

أَفَاضَ : طَفَحَ

to pour, pour forth

أَفَاضَ : سَكَبَ

to utter, pronounce, say

أَفَاضَ بِكَلِمَةٍ

feet (of a verse meter)

أَفَاعِيلَ

to get up, wake up, awake, awaken, waken

أَفَاقَ مِنَ النَّوْمِ

to sober up

أَفَاقَ مِنْ سُكْرِهِ

to come to, recover consciousness

أَفَاقَ مِنْ إَغْمَاءَ

wanderer, tramp, vagabond, hobo, vagrant

أَفَاقَ : جَوَّابُ أَفَاقَ

liar

أَفَاكَ : كَذَّابَ

impostor, swindler

أَفَاكَ : مُحْتَالَ

spices, condiments

أَفَاوِيهِ : تَوَابِلَ

epidemic, plague; disease; damage, injury; evil, bane

آفَةٌ

blight, plant disease, plant epidemic; blast

آفَةٌ زَرَّاعِيَّةٌ

to give or deliver a (formal) legal opinion or an advisory opinion

أَفْتَى (فِي)

giving or deliverance of (formal) legal opinions or advisory opinions

إِفْتَاءَ : مَصْدَرُ أَفْتَى

office of mufti

إِفْتَاءَ : مَنْصِبُ الْمُفْتِي

opening, inauguration

إِفْتِيَاحَ : تَذَشِينَ

opening, beginning, commencement, initiation

إِفْتِيَاحَ : بَدْءَ

opening, introductory, initiatory, inaugural

إِفْتِيَاحِيَّ

editorial, leading article, leader

إِفْتِيَاحِيَّةٌ

to inaugurate, open

إِفْتَحَ : دَشَّنَ

to open, begin, commence, initiate, launch

إِفْتَحَ : بَدَأَ

إِفْرَاحٌ - راجع تَفْرِيحٌ
to release, discharge, let go, free, set free, set at liberty
إِفْرَاحٌ : فَرَحٌ
to gladden, delight, cheer (up), make happy, make glad
إِفْرَاحٌ - راجع فَرَحٌ
إِفْرَادٌ : عَزَلٌ
to set aside, set apart, separate, isolate, seclude
إِفْرَادٌ : خَصُصٌ
to single out, earmark, designate, assign, allocate, allot, appropriate, set aside, set apart, mark
إِفْرَارٌ : أَخْرَجَ
to secrete, excrete, exude, discharge
إِفْرَارٌ : فَرَزَ - راجع فَرَزَ
إِفْرَاطٌ : جَاوَزَ الْحَدَّ
to exceed the proper bounds or limits, go too far, go to excess, go to extremes, overdo; to be excessive, extreme, immoderate
إِفْرَاحٌ : فَرَحٌ - راجع فَرَحٌ
إِفْرَنْجٌ، إِفْرَنْجِيَّةٌ
Europeans; foreigners
إِفْرَنْجِي
European; foreign; foreigner
إِفْرَنْسِي
French
الإِفْرَنْسِيَّةُ : اللُّغَةُ الْفَرَنْسِيَّةُ
French
إِفْرِيزٌ
cornice, frieze, curb, ledge, eaves, molding, corbel
إِفْرِيقِي
African
إِفْرِيقِيَّةٌ
Africa
إِفْرَاقٌ : أَفْرَعُ
to scare away, frighten, terrify, startle
إِفْرَاقٌ : خَوْفٌ
to frighten, scare, alarm, terrify, dismay, daunt, horrify
أَفْسَحَ : وَسَّعَ - راجع فَسَّحَ
أَفْسَحَ (مَكَانًا، مَجَالًا إلخ) لـ
to make room for, make place for, step aside for; to make way for, open the way for, give way to, yield to; to give an opportunity or a chance to or for, enable, let

إِفْتَعَلَ : إِخْتَلَقَ
to invent, fabricate, create, contrive, devise, plan
إِفْتَعَلَ : تَعَمَّدَ، فَعَلَ عَمْدًا
to do on purpose, do intentionally, commit willfully or deliberately
إِفْتَعَلَ : زَوَّرَ
to forge, falsify
إِفْتِقَارٌ (إِلَى) : حَاجَةٌ
need, want, lack; shortage, deficiency, insufficiency
إِفْتِقَارٌ : فَاقَةٌ، عَوَزٌ - راجع فَقْرٌ، فَقْرٌ
إِفْتَقَدَ : أَحْسَسَ بِغِيَابِهِ أَوْ نَقَصِهِ
to miss
إِفْتَقَدَ : فَقَدَ - راجع فَقَدَ
إِفْتَقَدَ : بَحَثَ عَنْ - راجع تَفَقَّدَ
إِفْتَقَرَ : كَانَ فَقِيرًا
to be or become poor, needy, destitute; to be reduced to poverty
إِفْتَقَرَ إِلَى : إِحْتَاجَ إِلَى
to need, lack, want; to be in need of, in want of, lacking, wanting, deficient in, short of or in
إِفْتَكَرَ (فِي) - راجع فَكَّرَ (فِي)
إِفْتَنَ، إِفْتِنَانٌ - راجع تَفَنَّنَ، تَفَنَّنَ
أَفْجَعَ - راجع فَجَعَ، فَجَعَ
أَفْحَسَ
to use obscene language; to be obscene, vulgar, indecent
أَفْحَمَ
to confute, overwhelm in argument, silence with arguments; to dumbfound, non-plus, flabbergast
أَفْرَأَ : جَعَلَهُ يَفِرُّ
to put to flight
إِفْرَاجٌ عَنْ
release, discharge, freeing
إِفْرَادٌ : عَزَلٌ
setting aside or apart, separation, isolation
إِفْرَادٌ : تَخَصُّصٌ
singling out, earmarking, designation
إِفْرَادِي
individual, single, solitary
إِفْرَازٌ : إِخْرَاجٌ (أَوْ مَادَّةٌ مُفْرَزَةٌ)
secretion, excretion, exudation, discharge
إِفْرَاطٌ
excess(iveness), immoderation, immoderateness, extravagance, exceeding the proper bounds or limits, going too far

to break the fast, eat and drink after a fast أَفْطَرَ الصَّائِمَ : أَكَلَ وَشَرِبَ
 to give breakfast to أَفْطَرَ : أَعْطَاهُ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاحِ
 to break someone's fast أَفْطَرَ الصَّائِمَ : جَعَلَهُ يُفْطِرُ
 snub-nosed, pug-nosed أَنْفُسُ (الْأَنْفِ)
 pug nose, snub nose أَنْفٌ أَنْفُسُ
 adder, viper, asp, snake, serpent أَنْفَى
 more effective, more efficient أَفْعَلَ : أَكْثَرَ فَعَالِيَّةً
 to brim, fill to the brim, fill up, overfill, fill to overflowing; to load with, charge with أَنْعَمَ (بِ)
 أَفُقُوان - راجع أَفْعَى
 horizon; skyline; faraway lands, distant regions أَفُق (جِ آفَاق)
 impoverishment, pauperization إِفْقَار
 to deprive of, dispossess أَفْقَدَ : حَرَمَ، جَعَلَهُ يَفْقِدُ
 of; to cause to lose or forfeit
 to impoverish, pauperize, make poor, reduce to poverty أَفْقَرُ : جَعَلَهُ فَقِيرًا
 أَفْقَه - راجع فَقَه
 horizontal أَفْقِي
 horizontally أَفْقِيًا
 to lie, tell a lie أَفَكَ، أَفَكَ : كَذَبَ
 lie, falsehood, untruth; lying, telling of a lie or lies أَفَكَ : كَذِبَ
 joke, jest, witticism, wisecrack; anecdote أَفْكُومَةٌ
 to set, go down, sink; to decline, fade, dim أَفَلَ، أَفَلَ : غَابَ، خَمَدَ
 escape, getaway, getting away, slipping away; freedom, release إِفْلَاتَ
 bankruptcy, insolvency, failure إِفْلَاسُ
 to escape, slip away, get away, run away, flee; to free oneself, save oneself; to be free(d), released أَفْلَتَ : هَرَبَ، تَخَلَّصَ

to spoil, impair, damage أَفْسَدَ : أَتْلَفَ
 to spoil; to corrupt; to deprave, pervert, debauch أَفْسَدَ الْأَخْلَاقَ
 to rot, decompose, decay أَفْسَدَ : عَفَنَ
 to thwart, foil, frustrate, make ineffective, undermine أَفْسَدَ : أَحْبَطَ، عَطَّلَ
 to sow dissension among, stir up discord among أَفْسَدَ بَيْنَهُمْ
 to reveal, disclose, divulge, uncover, make known, make public; to spread, circulate أَفْشَى : كَشَفَ، نَشَرَ
 to frustrate, thwart, foil, balk, defeat, abort أَفْشَلَ
 to express, give expression أَفْصَحَ عَنْ : أَغْرَبَ عَنْ
 to, voice, utter, announce, declare, make clear, speak frankly about أَفْصَحَ
 to use or express oneself in pure language أَفْصَحَ : تَكَلَّمَ بِفَصَاحَةٍ
 more eloquent, more fluent; purer, more literary أَفْصَحَ : أَكْثَرَ فَصَاحَةً
 classical Arabic (العَرَبِيَّةُ) الْفُضْحَى، اللُّغَةُ الْفُضْحَى
 Arabic
 to lead to; to conduce أَفْضَى إِلَى : أَدَّى إِلَى، أَحْدَثَ
 to, contribute to; to cause, result in, bring about, give rise to, produce أَفْضَى إِلَيْهِ بِ : أَطْلَعَهُ عَلَى
 to arrive at, reach, get to أَفْضَى إِلَى : وَصَلَ
 to inform of or about, tell about; to reveal to, disclose to, divulge to أَفْضَى إِلَيْهِ بِ : أَطْلَعَهُ عَلَى
 أَفْضَلَ عَلَى : أَحْسَنَ إِلَى - راجع تَفَضَّلَ عَلَى
 better; superior; preferable أَفْضَلَ : أَحْسَنَ
 the best; optimum, optimal الْأَفْضَلَ : الْأَحْسَنَ
 preference, precedence, priority أَفْضَلِيَّةُ
 fast breaking إِفْطَار : فَطَرَ، كَسَرُ الصُّومِ
 breakfast إِفْطَار : فَطُور، طَعَامُ الصَّبَاحِ
 to have (take, eat) breakfast, to breakfast أَفْطَرَ : تَنَاوَلَ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاحِ

against, take legal action against, bring suit
against, sue, prosecute

to perform ritual pray- أَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ أَوْ الصَّلَوَاتِ
er(s), establish regular prayer(s)

to say Mass, celebrate أَقَامَ الْقُدَّاسَ

erection, erecting, raising, إِنْشَاء : تَشْيِيدُ
setting up, building, construction, establish-
ment, institution, founding, foundation; in-
stallation

stay, sojourn, residence; مُكُوثٌ، سَكَنُ
staying, remaining, residing, dwelling, living,
inhabiting; settling, settlement

house arrest إِقَامَةُ جَبْرِئَةٍ

attendance; turnout إِقْبَالٌ : حُضُورٌ

coming, arrival, advent, appear- إِقْبَالٌ : مَجِيءٌ
ance

(great, good) demand إِقْبَالٌ : رَوَاجٌ

to approach, draw near, come أَقْبَلَ : دَنَا، قَرَّبَ

to come to, go to; أَتَى، إِتَّجَهَ
to advance to, proceed to

to attend, be present, be there; to أَقْبَلَ : حَضَرَ
come, show up; to go to, come to

to embark upon, إِتَّجَهَ إِلَى، إِنْصَرَفَ إِلَى
enter upon, proceed to, engage in; to devote
oneself to, dedicate oneself to

oke, oka; ounce أَقَّةٌ : وَحْدَةُ وَزْنٍ

to feed on, live on; to eat; to be fed, إِقَاتٌ (بِ)
nourished

إِقْتَادٌ : قَادٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَادٌ

إِقْتَادٌ : إِنْقَادٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِنْقَادٌ

adaptation (of a literary work); quota- إِقْتِيَّاسٌ
tion, citation, excerpt; adoption, bor-
rowing

quotation marks عَلَامَاتُ الْإِقْتِيَّاسِ

to quote, cite, excerpt, extract; to adopt إِقْتَبَسَ
(from), borrow (from); to adapt (a literary
work)

to let escape, let slip أَطْلَقَ، خَلَّصَ
away, let get away, free, set free, release

to succeed, be successful, prosper أَفْلَحَ

to go bankrupt, fail, become bankrupt or أَفْلَسَ
insolvent

to annihilate, exterminate, destroy أَفْنَى : أَبَادَ
utterly, wipe out

to exhaust, consume, use up, de- أَفْنَى : إِسْتَنْفَذَ
plete; to waste, wear (away)

gentleman; Mr.; sir; chief أَفْنَدِيٌّ : سَيِّدٌ

tangerine(s), man- أَفْنَدِيٌّ : يُوسُفِيٌّ (نَبَات)
darin(s)

to make understand, make realize; to in- أَفْهَمَ
struct, teach

setting, sinking; decline, fading أَفُولَ

opium أَفْيُونٌ

to make vomit, cause to vomit أَقَاءَ : قَيَّأَ

to feed, nourish; to support, sustain, pro- أَقَاتَ
vide for

to depose, dismiss, discharge, أَقَالَ (مِنْ مَنْصِبٍ)
oust, fire

to put words in someone's أَقَالَه مَا لَمْ يَقُلْهُ
mouth; to attribute false reports to

deposition, dismissal, dis- إِقَالَةٌ (مِنْ مَنْصِبٍ)
charge, ousting, ouster, firing

to raise, erect, set up, build, أَقَامَ : شَيَّدَ، أَنشَأَ
construct, establish, institute, found; to install

to stand, make stand, أَوْقَفَ، جَعَلَهُ يَقُومُ، أَوْقَفَ
raise; to make rise

to resurrect, raise from المَوْتِ أَقَامَ : بَعَثَ مِنَ
the dead

to stay in, remain in, سَكَنَ، مَكَثَ، أَقَامَ بِ- أَوْ فِي
reside in, dwell in, live in, inhabit; to settle
(down) at

to hold (a ceremony, حَفْلَةً إلخ، أَقَامَ احْتِفَالًا،
meeting, etc.), celebrate (a festival, etc.),
give or throw (a party, reception, etc.)

to institute legal proceedings أَقَامَ دَعْوَى عَلَى

- to choose by lots اِقْتَرَعَ : اِنتَخَبَ بِالْقُرْعَةِ
- to commit, perpetrate اِقْتَرَفَ : اِرْتَكَبَ
- to be or become coupled اِقْتَرَنَ (بِ) : اِرْتَبَطَ
(with), joined (with), connected (with), united (with), linked (with); to unite (with), associate (with); to pair, couple, join, form a pair
- to get (be, become) married اِقْتَرَنَ (بِ) : تَزَوَّجَ
(with, to) marry, wed; to join hands, become husband and wife
- to divide or distribute among themselves; to share اِقْتَسَمَ
- to avenge oneself on, take revenge or vengeance on اِقْتَصَمَ مِنْ : اِنْتَقَمَ مِنْ
- اِقْتَصَمَ مِنْ : عَاقَبَ - رَاجِعُ قَاصٍ
- اِقْتَصَمَ : رَوَى، حَكَى - رَاجِعُ قَصٍّ
- economy, economiza- اِقْتِصَادٌ (فِي الْاِنْفَاقِ) : تَذْيِيرُ
tion, frugality, thrift(iness), saving
- economics, political eco- اِقْتِصَادٌ، عِلْمُ الْاِقْتِصَادِ
nomy
- econom- اِقْتِصَادِيٌّ : خَاصٌّ بِالْاِقْتِصَادِ اَوْ بِعِلْمِ الْاِقْتِصَادِ
ic
- اِقْتِصَادِيٌّ : مُقْتَصِدٌ - رَاجِعُ مُقْتَصِدٍ
- economist اِقْتِصَادِيٌّ، عَالِمُ اِقْتِصَادِيٍّ
- اِقْتِصَاصٌ - رَاجِعُ فِصَاصٍ
- to economize; to be economical, thrifty, frugal; to save اِقْتَصَدَ
- to be limited to, restricted to, confined to; to limit oneself to, restrict oneself to, confine oneself to اِقْتَصَرَ عَلَى
- to call for, require, demand, need, take اِقْتَضَى : تَطَلَّبَ، اِسْتَلْزَمَ
- need, necessity, exigency, requirement اِقْتِضَاءٌ : لُزُومٌ، حَاجَةٌ
- if need be, in case of need, if necessary, when necessary عِنْدَ الْاِقْتِضَاءِ
- abridgment, shortening, con- اِقْتِصَابٌ : اِخْتِصَارٌ

- to learn, acquire knowledge اِقْتَبَسَ الْعِلْمَ
- اِقْتِتَالٌ - رَاجِعُ تَقَاتُلٍ
- اِقْتَتَلَ - رَاجِعُ تَقَاتَلٍ
- to break in(to), burst into, rush into; to break through, pass through, run through; to storm, take by storm اِقْتَحَمَ
- to imitate, copy, follow someone's example or model, be guided by اِقْتَدَى بِـ
- imitation, copying, following the example or model of اِقْتِدَاءٌ (بِ) -
- اِقْتِدَارٌ : قُدْرَةٌ، مَقْدَرَةٌ - رَاجِعُ قُدْرَةٍ، مَقْدَرَةٍ
- اِقْتَدَرَ (عَلَى، اَنْ) : اِسْتَطَاعَ - رَاجِعُ قَدِرَ
- approach, oncoming, imminence; approximation اِقْتِرَابٌ
- suggestion, proposal, proposition, offer; motion; recommendation اِقْتِرَاحٌ
- borrowing, raising of a loan; loan, advance اِقْتِرَاضٌ
- voting, vote, casting of ballots اِقْتِرَاعٌ : تَصْوِيتٌ
- commission, commitment, committing, perpetration, perpetrating اِقْتِرَافٌ : اِرْتِكَابٌ
- coupling; (close) connection, (close) union, link(age), linkup, (con)junction اِقْتِرَانٌ : اِرْتِبَاطٌ
- marriage, wedding, matrimony اِقْتِرَانٌ : زَوَاجٌ
- to approach, approximate, come near or close (to); to border on, verge on; to draw near, come, approach, near اِقْتَرَبَ (مِنْهُ اَوْ اِلَيْهِ)
- اِقْتَرَبَ الشَّيْئَانِ : تَقَارَبَا - رَاجِعُ تَقَارَبَ
- to suggest, propose, offer; to commend; to move (formally, as in a meeting) اِقْتَرَحَ : عَرَضَ
- to borrow, raise (take up, contract) a loan; to take in advance اِقْتَرَضَ
- to vote, cast a ballot اِقْتَرَعَ : صَوَّتَ
- to cast lots اِقْتَرَعَ : اَلَقَى قُرْعَةً
- to draw lots اِقْتَرَعَ : سَحَبَ (اَوْ اَجْرَى) قُرْعَةً

courageously in, venture upon, dare or be bold enough to undertake or engage in

older, more ancient

senior

the ancients

seniority

to confess, acknowledge, avow, admit; to concede, grant; to recognize

to ratify, confirm, endorse, approve, consent to, assent to, adopt, pass, uphold

to establish, settle, fix

to make read, have read; to ask to read; to teach how to read

confession, acknowledgment, avowal, admission, admitting

ratification, confirmation, endorsement, approval, consent, assent, adoption, passage, passing, upholding

establishment, settlement, fixing, fixation

declaration, statement; testimony; testimonial; deposition; attestation

lending, loan; advance, credit

nearer, closer

relatives, family, kinsfolk, kindred, kinsmen, kin, kith and kin

as soon as possible, in the shortest possible time

to loan, lend, advance (money to)

bald, bald-headed, hairless, bald-head, baldpate

horned, horny

to venture, risk, dare; to undertake, set out to, embark boldly upon, engage

densation; conciseness, shortness, terseness, succinctness

to abridge, shorten, condense, digest, cut short

to take a part of

to appropriate, seize

to tear out, tear off, take out, cut out

to deduct, discount, subtract, take off, take out

to select, choose, pick out, pick

to excerpt, extract, quote, cite

to track, trace, trail, follow the tracks of, follow the traces of; to follow, pursue, chase; to imitate, copy

to pluck out, extract, pull out, pull up by the roots, uproot, deracinate, root up, eradicate

to acquire, get, obtain; to possess, own, have

acquisition, acquirement, getting, obtaining; possession, possessing, owning, having

conviction, persuasion; satisfaction, content(edness)

to be rainless (year)

to insert, introduce, set in, put in, enter; to push into, force, squeeze, press

daisy; oxeye

intrepidity, boldness, courage, fearlessness, undauntedness

to venture, risk, dare; to undertake, set out to, embark boldly upon, engage

intrepidity, boldness, courage, fearlessness, undauntedness

to venture, risk, dare; to undertake, set out to, embark boldly upon, engage

intrepidity, boldness, courage, fearlessness, undauntedness

to venture, risk, dare; to undertake, set out to, embark boldly upon, engage

to venture, risk, dare; to undertake, set out to, embark boldly upon, engage

to grant land (as a fief) to	أَقْطَعَهُ الْأَرْضَ
to squat	أَقْعَى : قَرَفَصَ
squat(ing)	إِقْعَاء : قَرَفُصَاء
to seat, make sit (down), ask to sit (down)	أَقْعَدَ : أَجْلَسَ
to cripple, maim, disable	أَقْعَدَ : أَعْجَزَ، عَطَّلَ
to hold back from, keep from, prevent from	أَقْعَدَهُ عَنْ
to be or become crippled, lame, disabled	أَقْعِدَ : صَارَ مُقْعِداً عَاجِزاً
closing, closure, shut(ing); shut-down; locking, lockup, bolting	إِقْفَال : إِغْلَاق
to be or become desolate, deserted, empty, uninhabited	أَقْفَرَ
to close, shut; to lock, latch, bolt, bar; to padlock; to switch off, turn off; to hang up (a telephone receiver)	أَقْفَلَ : أَغْلَقَ
to carry, transport, convey	أَقْلَ : نَقَلَ
to pick up, raise, lift	أَقْلَ : رَفَعَ، حَمَلَ
to do (make, give) little (of, in)	أَقْلَ : أَتَى بِالْقَلِيلِ
	أَقْلَ : قَلَّلَ - رَاجَعَ قَلَّلَ
less, smaller, fewer, lesser; lower, inferior; under; below	أَقْلَ (مِنْ)
the least, the minimum	الْأَقْلَ
at least, at the very least	عَلَى الْأَقْلَ، عَلَى أَقْلَ تَقْدِيرَ
desistance, abstention, refrainment; stop(ping), quitting, ceasing, cessation, discontinuance, discontinuation; giving up, abandonment	إِقْلَاعٌ عَنْ : كَفَتْ، تَرَكَ
takeoff, departure	إِقْلَاعُ الطَّائِرَةِ
sailing, departure	إِقْلَاعُ السَّفِينَةِ
	إِقْلَال : تَقْلِيل - رَاجَعَ تَقْلِيلَ
to desist from, abstain	أَقْلَعَ عَنْ : كَفَّ عَنْ، تَرَكَ

to be just, act justly, establish justice	أَقْسَطَ : كَانَ عَادِلاً
to swear by	أَقْسَمَ بِـ
to take an oath, swear	أَقْسَمَ يَمِيناً
to perjure, commit perjury	أَقْسَمَ يَمِيناً كَاذِبَةً
to shudder, shiver, quiver, have goose-flesh	إِقْشَعَرُ
to remove, put aside; to place at a distance, keep away; to eliminate, drop, exclude; to send away, dismiss; to expel, drive away	أَقْصَى : أَبْعَدَ، عَزَلَ
more distant, remoter, farther (away)	أَقْصَى : أَبْعَدُ
most distant, remotest, most remote, farthest, furthest, farthestmost, furthestmost	الْأَقْصَى : الْأَبْعَدُ
utmost, extreme, limit, utmost degree; maximum	أَقْصَى : غَايَةً، قُصَارَى
extreme, extremity, limit, end	أَقْصَى : آخِرَ، نِهَايَةً
maximum; ceiling; utmost, greatest, highest	حَدُّ أَقْصَى
the Far East	الشَّرْقُ الْأَقْصَى
shorter (than)	أَقْصَرَ (مِنْ)
short story, short novel, novella, novelette	أَقْصُوصَةٌ
to deprive of sleep	أَقْضَ مَضْجَعَهُ، أَقْضَ عَلَيْهِ الْمَضْجَعَ
to be rough, hard, coarse	أَقْضَ الْمَضْجَعُ
feudalism; feudality	إِقْطَاع
fief, feudal estate, feudatory	إِقْطَاعَةٌ
feudal, feudatory	إِقْطَاعِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْإِقْطَاعِيَّةِ
feudal lord, liege lord; feudatory	إِقْطَاعِي، سَيِّدُ إِقْطَاعِي
feudalism; feudality	إِقْطَاعِيَّة
to make or let cross	أَقْطَعَ : جَعَلَهُ يَغْبُرُ

اَكْبَّ عَلَى - راجع اِنْكَبَّ عَلَى
 to admire, respect, esteem, have great regard for
 اَكْبَرُ : اَجَلُ
 to consider great
 اَكْبَرُ : عِلْمُهُ كَبِيرًا
 greater, bigger, larger; major; senior; superior
 اَكْبَرُ : اَعْظَمُ
 the greatest, the biggest, the largest
 اَكْبَرُ (مِنًا)
 older, elder
 اَكْبَرُ (مِنًا)
 the oldest, the eldest
 اللهُ اَكْبَرُ
 God is great, God is the greatest
 اِكْتَابَ
 to be sad, grieved, depressed, dejected, dispirited, gloomy, melancholic, melancholy
 اِكْتِابَ - راجع كَاتَبَ
 subscription, contribution
 اِكْتِابَ (بِمَالٍ)
 to subscribe, contribute
 اِكْتَسَبَ (بِمَالٍ)
 to copy, transcribe
 اِكْتَسَبَ : نَسَخَ
 اِكْتَسَبَ : كَتَبَ - راجع كَتَبَ
 اِكْتَحَلَ - راجع تَكَحَّلَ
 اِكْتَرَى : اِسْتَأْجَرَ
 to rent, hire, lease, take on lease
 اِكْتِرَاثَ
 attention, care, notice, concern, interest
 اِعْدَمُ اِكْتِرَاثَ
 indifference, unconcern, disinterest(edness), apathy, nonchalance, carelessness
 اِكْتَرَبَ
 to be anguished, agonized, distressed, grieved
 اِكْتَرَتْ بِأَوَّلِ
 to care for or about, pay attention to
 اِكْتَسَى
 to be or get dressed, clothed; to wear, put on; to dress, clothe oneself; to be covered
 اِكْتَسَابَ
 acquisition, acquirement, acquiring, attainment, gaining, winning, earning, getting
 اِكْتَسَبَ
 to acquire, attain, take on; to gain, win, earn, get

from, refrain from, stop, cease, quit, discontinue; to give up, abandon

to take off, depart

اَقْلَعَتِ الطَّلِيَّةُ
 to sail, set sail, put to sea, depart

un circumcised

اَقْلَقَ
 to worry, trouble, disquiet, disturb, upset, disconcert, discompose, distress, perturb

minority

اِقْلِيمَ
 region, territory; country; province, district, canton; zone

اِقْلِيمِي
 regional; territorial; provincial

اَقْمَرَ (الَّيْلُ)
 to be moonlit, moony

moonlit, moony

اَقْمَرَ : مُقْمِرٌ
 اَقْمِشَةً - راجع قَمَاشَ

اَقْنَى : مَعْقُوفٌ
 hooked, crooked, bent, curved, aquiline

اِقْنَاعَ : حَمَلَ عَلَى الْقَبُولِ
 persuasion, persuading, convincing, conviction

اِقْنَاعَ : اِذْوَءٌ
 satisfaction, satisfying, contenting

اَقْطَطَ - راجع قَطَطَ

اَقْنَعَ (بِ) : حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الْقَبُولِ (بِ)
 to persuade, convince, argue (into or out of an opinion)

to satisfy, content

اَقْنَعُ : اَرْضَى
 hypostasis, person (divine) [تَصْرَانِيَّة]

اَكَادِيمِي
 academic, academical; academician

academy

اَكَالُ : اَكُولُ، كَثِيرُ الْأَكْلِ - راجع اَكُولُ

corrosive, erosive

prurigo, itch

gangrene

اَكَالُ : حَاتٌ

اَكَالُ : حُكَاكٌ (مَرَضٌ)

اَكَالُ : غَنَقَرِينَا

the most, the maximum

الأَكْثَرُ

at most

على الأَكْثَرِ

majority

أَكْثَرِيَّةٌ

black-eyed

أَكْحَلُ (العَيْنَيْنِ)

black eye

عَيْنٌ كَحْلَاءَ

to confirm, affirm, assert; to corroborate, establish, prove; to assure

to stress, emphasize, focus on, underline, highlight

أَكْدَّ عَلَى

fib, (white) lie

أَكْذُوبَةٌ

to rent out, let (out), lease, hire out

أَكْرَى: أَجَرَ

إِكْرَام - راجع تَكْرِيم

إِكْرَامًا لَكَ أَوْ لِخَاطِرِكَ - راجع كَرَمَى لَكَ، كُرْمَانًا لَكَ

honorarium, fee(s), retainer

إِكْرَامِيَّةٌ: أَتْعَابٌ

bonus, premium

إِكْرَامِيَّةٌ: عِلَاقَةٌ

tip, gratuity, baksheesh

إِكْرَامِيَّةٌ: بَخْشِيشٌ

coercion, compulsion, forcing

إِكْرَاهٌ: إِزْغَامٌ، قُوَّةٌ، إِكْرَاهٌ

duress

إِكْرَاهٌ (تَهْدِيدِيٌّ)

coercive, compulsory, forced

إِكْرَاهِيٌّ

potbellied, paunchy

أَكْرَشٌ: ضَخْمُ الْبَطْنِ

أَكْرَمَ - راجع كَرَّمَ

to force (to), compel (to), coerce (to), oblige (to)

أَكْرَهَ عَلَى: أَرْغَمَ

eczema

إِكْزِيمًا: مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيٌّ

أَكْسَى - راجع كَسَا

to pay, yield, profit, return; to allow a profit, make or let gain (win, earn)

أَكْسَبَ: أَرْبَحَ، رَبَحَ

to impart to, lend to; to give; to reflect on; to make

أَكْسَبَ: أَضْفَى عَلَى

oxygen

أَكْسِجِينٌ

to sweep (away), carry away; to overrun, invade, overspread; to flood, overflow; to overwhelm, crush

إِكْسَحَ

discovery; find(ing); discovering, find-ing (out), detection, detecting

إِكْشَافٌ

to discover, find out, detect

إِكْشَفَ

to be (over)crowded, packed, jammed, congested; to be overpopulated, densely populated

إِكْظَمَ: إِرْدَحَمَ

having crippled fingers

أَكْتَعَ (الأَصَابِعَ)

to be satisfied with, content with; to content oneself with, settle for

إِكْتَفَى بِـ

satisfaction, content(ment), contented-ness

إِكْتِفَاءٌ

self-sufficiency, autarky

إِكْتِفَاءٌ ذَاتِيٌّ

completion, consummation, conclusion; perfection; completeness, wholeness, fullness

إِكْتِمَالٌ

إِكْتَمَلَ - راجع كَمَلَ، تَكَامَلَ

to be firm, dense, compact, tight, compressed

إِكْتَزَزَ: كَانَ مُكْتَزِزًا مُلْتَزِمًا

إِكْتَزَزَ: كَثَرَ - راجع كَثَرَ

to surround, encompass, encircle

إِكْتَفَ: أَحَاطَ بِـ

to be ironed, pressed, laundered

إِكْتَوَى (بِ الثَّيَابِ)

to burn, be burned

إِكْتَوَى: إِخْتَرَقَ

to be cauterized

إِكْتَوَى: نَدَاوَى بِالْكَيِّ

to be branded

إِكْتَوَى: وَصِمَ بِالْكَيِّ

October

أَكْتُوبَرُ: تِسْرِينُ الْأَوَّلِ

إِكْتَارَ - راجع تَكْتِيرَ

to do (make, give) much or frequently (of)

أَكْتَرَ: أَتَى بِالْكَثِيرِ

أَكْتَرَ: كَثَرَ - راجع كَثَرَ

more; more numerous; most

أَكْثَرُ

more than, over, above

أَكْثَرُ مِنْ

anteater	أَكِلُ النَّمْلِ (حيوان)
meal, repast	أَكْلَة : وَجَبَة
freckled	أَكْلَف : نَمَش، أَمَش
clerical, ecclesiastic(al)	إِكْلِيرِي
clergy	إِكْلِيرُوس
crown; diadem	إِكْلِيل : تاج
wreath, garland, chaplet, coronal, coronet	إِكْلِيل (لِلرَّأْسِ إلخ) : رُغْلَة
laurel(s), bay	إِكْلِيلُ غَار
corona	إِكْلِيلُ الزُّمَرَة
rosemary	إِكْلِيلُ الْجَبَل (نبات)
completion, perfection, consummation; conclusion, finishing; supplementation	إِكْمَال
hill, hillock, mound	أَكْمَة : تَلَة
to sadden, grieve, depress	أَكْمَد : غَم
opaque, dull, dusky, swarthy; mat, flat, lusterless	أَكْمَد (اللون)
to complete, finish, conclude; to consummate, perfect; to complement, supplement; to continue, proceed, go on	أَكْمَلَ
more perfect, more complete	أَكْمَل
	بِأَكْمَلِهِ - راجع بِكَامِلِهِ (كامل)
	أَكْنَى : لَقَب، سَمَى - راجع كُنَى (ب)
aquarium	أَكْوَارِيُوم (الأسماك إلخ)
accordion	أَكُورْدِيُون : آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة
gluttonous, greedy, voracious, insatiable; glutton, gourmand, heavy eater	أَكُول : كَثِيرُ الْأَكْلِ
certain, sure, positive; definite	أَكِيد
	أَكِيدًا - راجع بِالتَّأَكِيد (تأكيد)
loquat	أَكْبِي دُنْيَا، إِكْبِي دُنْيَا (نبات)
to return to, go back to; to revert to	آلَ إِلَى : عَادَ إِلَى

أَتَسَح - راجع كَسَح	to oxidize, cause to rust
أَتَسَدَ [كيميا]	to eclipse
أَتَسَف : كَسَف، حَجَب	oxide
أَتَسِيد	elixir
إَتَسِير	to appoint as security or bail; to make (someone) guarantee or ensure (something)
أَتَفَلَ : جَعَلَهُ بِكَفْلَة	to darken; to be(come) or grow dark, gloomy, cloudy, overcast, surly
إَتَفَهَر	to eat; to take, take in, have (a meal, etc.)
أَكَلَ : أَفَنَى	to consume, exhaust, eat (up), destroy, devour
أَكَلَ : نَخَرَ	to gnaw, eat (away), erode, corrode, wear away
أَكَلَ الْجِلْدُ : دَعَا إِلَى الْحَكِّ	to itch
أَكَلَ عَلَيْهِ الدُّهْرُ وَشَرِبَ	to be timeworn, worn-out, antique, ancient
أَكَلَ : أَكَلَ مَعَ	to eat with
أَكَلَ : أَطْعَمَ	to feed, give to eat, nourish
أَكَلَ : طَعَام	food
أَكَلَ : تَنَاوَلَ الطَّعَامَ	eating
غُرْفَةُ الْأَكْلِ	dining room
أَكَلَ : مَنْ يَأْكُلُ	eater
أَكَلَ : حَات	corrosive, erosive
أَكَلَ الْأَغْشَابِ أَوِ النَّبَاتِ	herbivorous, phytophagous; herbivore
أَكَلَ الْحَشَرَاتِ	insectivorous, entomophagous; insectivore
أَكَلَ الْعَسَلِ (حيوان)	ratel
أَكَلَ اللَّحُومِ	carnivorous, zoophagous; carnivore
أَكَلَ لَحُومَ الْبَشَرِ	cannibal, man-eater, anthropophagus

he is **nothing** but, he is but, he is no **more than**, he is merely (simply, just, only)

no sooner had he... **وَمَا هِيَ إِلَّا أَنْ... حَتَّى...** than..., it was not long until..., immediately, the moment (that), as soon as, before long, directly, at once, thereupon

instrumentalist, player; **الْآتَمِي**: عازِف، مُوسِيقِي musician

how far? up to where?

إِلَام

الآن - زاجع لَيْن

إِلَاه، إِلَاهَة، إِلَاهِي - راجع إِلَه، إِلَهَة، إِلَهِي

corps, legion

الْأَي: فَيْلَق

division, military unit

الْأَي: فِرْقَة عَسْكَرِيَّة

to incite against, in- **الْب عَلَيْهِ النَّاس**: حَرَضَهُمْ عَلَيْهِ stigate against

to rally people **الْب الْقَوْمَ عَلَى أَوْضِد**: جَمَعَهُمْ against

to dress, clothe, garb; to face, drape; to coat, overlay, plate

الْبَس

الْبَسَة - راجع لِبَاس

album

الْبُوم (لِلصُّوَرِ الْخ)

machine; instrument, tool, de- **آلة**: مَكِينَة، أَدَاة vice, apparatus, implement, appliance

organ

آلة: عُضْو

(tape) recorder

آلة تَسْجِيل (الصُّوْت)

cash register

آلة تَسْجِيل النِّقْد

camera

آلة تَصْوِير

calculator, calculating machine

آلة حَاسِبَة

sewing machine

آلة خِيَاطَة

typewriter

آلة كَاتِبَة

musical instrument

آلة مُوسِيقِيَّة

wind instrument

آلة نَفْخ مُوسِيقِيَّة

stringed instrument

آلة وَثْرِيَّة

to lead to, contribute to, con- **آل إِلَى**: أَتَى إِلَى duce to, result in, cause

to end (up) in, wind up **آل إِلَى**: اِنْتَهَى إِلَى with, result in, lead eventually to; to arrive at, reach, get to

to devolve upon, **آل إِلَى**: صَارَ مِلْكًا أَوْ حَقًّا vest in, become vested in, pass to, accrue to, go to, revert to

family, relatives; house

آل: أَهْل

mirage, fata morgana

آل: سَرَاب

the

آل, أَل التَّعْرِيف (أَل...)

to fail to do; to neglect

أَلَا: قَصَرَ

to spare no effort, make every **لَا يَأَلُو جُهْدًا** effort, do one's best, do one's utmost

to swear, take an oath

آلَى: حَلَفَ، أَقْسَمَ

to undertake, take upon **آلَى عَلَى نَفْسِهِ**: تَعَهَّدَ oneself, pledge, vow, promise

أَلَا: حَرْفُ اسْتِفْتَاَح - راجع أ

to; until, till, up to, as far as

إِلَى: حَرْفُ جَر

until, till

إِلَى أَنْ

إِلَى الْأَبَد - راجع أَبَد

etc., and so on, and so forth

إِلَى آخِرِهِ

in addition (to), be- **إِلَى جَانِبِ ذَلِكَ**, إِلَى ذَلِكَ sides, moreover, furthermore

how far? up to where?

إِلَام، إِلَى مَا

how long? till when?

إِلَى مَتَى

not to; lest, in order not to, so as not **أَلَا**: أَنْ لَا to, that... not

except, save, but, excepting, excluding, with **إِلَّا** the exception of; unless; only, but

unless, if not, except if, except **إِلَّا إِذَا، إِلَّا أَنْ** when

yet, however, but, nevertheless, still, **إِلَّا أَنْ** on the other hand

otherwise, or else

وَالْأ

إِتْرَاضٌ : تَرَاصُّ : to be compact(ed), tight, close, compressed, closely packed

إِتْرَامٌ : تَعَهُدٌ، إِرْتِبَاطٌ : commitment, engagement, obligation, duty

إِتْرَامٌ (ب) : تَقْيِدٌ : observance of, observing, compliance with, conforming to, adherence to, keeping (to), honoring, respect(ing)

إِتْرَامٌ (الأَرْضِ، المَشْرُوعِ إلخ) : farming

إِتْرَامٌ (تِجَارِيٌّ) : إِمْتِيَاظٌ، مَشْرُوعٌ : concession; franchise; enterprise

إِتْرَامٌ [أدب وفن] : engagement

إِتْرَامَاتٌ مَالِيَّةٌ : engagements, financial obligations, commitments

إِتْرَاقٌ (ب) - رَاجِعٌ لِرَاقٍ (ب)

إِتْرَمٌ (ب) : تَقْيِدٌ : to observe, comply with, conform to, adhere to, keep (to), honor, respect, live up to

إِتْرَمٌ (ب) : تَعَهُدٌ : to bind oneself, commit oneself, engage oneself, obligate oneself, put oneself under obligation, undertake; to be bound, engaged, obligated

إِتْرَمٌ (الأَرْضِ، المَشْرُوعِ إلخ) : to farm

إِتْرَمٌ الصُّمْتُ - رَاجِعٌ لِرَمِ الصُّمْتُ

إِتِصَاقٌ : adhesion, adherence, cohesion, coherence

إِتِصَاقٌ (ب) : to stick (to), adhere (to), cohere (to); to agglutinate, conglutinate

إِتْطَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَلَاطَمٌ

إِتْفٌ فِي : إِثْرَبٌ : to wrap oneself in, cover oneself with

إِتْفٌ حَوْلَ : تَجَمُّعٌ : to gather around, rally around

إِتْفٌ حَوْلَ : أَحَاطَ بِ : to surround, encircle, encompass, envelop, wrap

إِتْفٌ (حَوْلَ) : إِنْطَفَ، دَارَ : to detour (around), turn (around), make a turn (around)

إِتْفٌ : صَارَ مُلْتَفًا أَوْ مَلْفُوفًا : to wind, coil, twist, turn, curl

إِتْنَامٌ : إِنْغَمَدَ، اجْتَمَعَ : to convene, meet, assemble, sit, be in session

إِتْنَامٌ (الجُرْحُ) : إِنْذَمَلَ : to heal, heal up, scar over, cicatrize

إِتْنَامٌ : إِنْضَمَّ، إِتَصَقَ : to be joined, connected, welded

إِتْنَامٌ : أَصْلَحَ : to be repaired, mended, corrected

إِتْبَاسٌ : confusion, obscurity, ambiguity, equivocalness, equivocation

إِتْبَسَ الْأَمْرُ : to be ambiguous, equivocal, obscure, dubious, doubtful

إِتْبَكَ : إِضْطَرَبَ، إِخْتَلَطَ : to get all mixed up; to become confused, disordered

إِتْبَجَأَ إِلَى - رَاجِعٌ لَبَجَأَ إِلَى

إِتْبَجَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ لُجُوءٌ

إِتْحَى : أَطْلَقَ لِحْيَتَهُ : to grow a beard, let one's beard grow

إِتْحَامٌ : إِتِصَاقٌ، إِنْذِمَاجٌ : cohesion, coherence, adhesion, adherence, fusion, coalescence, close union, conjunction, merger, merging

إِتْحَامٌ : إِشْتَبَاكَ : clash, engagement, encounter, fight(ing)

إِتْحَفَ (ب) : to wrap oneself (in), cover oneself (with)

إِتْحَقَ بِ : إِنْضَمَّ إِلَى : to join, enter, become a member of, associate with

إِتْحَقَ بِ : أَذْرَكَ - رَاجِعٌ لِحَقٍّ (ب)

إِتْحَمَ : إِتِصَقَ، إِتَّحَدَ : to cohere, adhere, fuse, coalesce, join, unite, merge; to weld

إِتْحَمَ : إِشْتَبَكَ : to clash, engage in battle, come into conflict, fight

إِتْحَمَ (الجُرْحُ) : إِتْنَامٌ : to heal, heal up, scar over, cicatrize

إِتَذَّ (ب) : to enjoy, savor, get pleasure from; to take pleasure or delight in, be pleased or delighted at; to find delicious, delightful, pleasant

inflammation, bursting into اشتعال
flame(s)

inflammation; -itis; infection [طب] التهاب

to flame, blaze, burn, burst into اشتعل
flame(s)

to inflame, be or أَصِيبَ بِالْتِهَابِ
become inflamed, be or become affected with
inflammation

to devour, gobble, swallow up, gorge, in-
gurgitate التهم

to twist, bend, curve; to be twisted, bent, التوى
curved, crooked; to be circuitous, roundab-
out, indirect

twist, twistedness, torsion, tortuosity, التواء
bend(ing), crookedness, curvedness, curva-
ture

twist, bend, curve, crook التواءة

النبي - راجع الذي

lisper; lisping النغ

to compel to, force to, oblige أجبَرَ على
to, coerce to

الجم - راجع لجم

to insist on; to press, urge, im-
portune ألح (في، على)

insistence, importunity, pressing, urging, إلحاح
urgency, urge

atheism, infidelity, unbelief, disbelief; إلحاد
apostasy

to be or become an atheist; to كان مُلْحِداً
disbelieve (in God); to apostatize

to insist (on); to importune ألحَفَ : ألح

to cover, wrap ألحَفَ : لَحَفَ، غَطَى

to attach to, annex to, append to، اتَّبعَ
join to, supplement with; to follow (up) with

to inflict on, cause to ألحقَ بِهِ كَذَا : أَنْزَلَ بِهِ

to cause damage to, inflict dam- ألحقَ ضَرَرًا بِـ

to intertwine, intertwist; to be in-
tertwined, intertwisted, entwined

turning around, turn; looking تَلَفَّتْ
around

attention, notice; consideration، (إلى)
regard; care

الْبِغَاةُ - راجع لَفَتَ

to turn, turn around, turn one's تَلَفَّتْ
face or head; to look around

to pay attention to; to take into تَلَفَّتْ إِلَى
consideration or account; to take care of

to meet, come together، تَلَقَّى
join (each other); to get together, assemble,
gather, band together

to meet (with)، تَلَقَّى (بِ، مَعَ) : قَابَلَ، اجْتَمَعَ إِلَى
get together with, have or hold a meeting or
an interview with

meeting, coming together; con- اجتماع
junction, concurrence

reception التلقا : استقبال [راديو الخ]

receiver, receiving set جهاز التلقا

التقط : لقط - راجع لقط

to re- (رِسَالَةً لاسِلِكِيَّةً، مَوْجَةً، إِذَاعَةً إلخ)
ceive

to photograph, take a photo- التقط صورة إلخ
graph, take a picture; to snapshot, snap; to
shoot, film

التَقَفَ - راجع تَلَفَّفَ

request, solicitation; entreaty، تَوَسَّلَ
appeal, plea

إلتِماع - راجع لَمَعَ

to request, solicit; to beg, implore، التمس
treat, appeal to; to look for, search for

إلتَمَعَ - راجع لَمَعَ

to amuse oneself with, distract oneself التهمى بِـ
with, pass the time with; to play with, toy
with, trifle with

أَلَفَ : أُنْسَ بِهِ، أَحَبَّ
to get on intimate terms with, get along with, like someone's company, like (to be with)

أَلَفَ الْحَيَوَانَ : صَارَ أَلِيفًا
to be or become tame, domestic(ated)

أَلَفَ : عَاشَرَ
to associate with, mix with, be intimate with

أَلَفَ : نَاعَمَ
to harmonize, tune, attune, match

أَلَفَ : أَنْشَأَ، شَكَّلَ، كَوَّنَ
to form, set up, establish; to create, build; to constitute, make up, compose

أَلَفَ (كِتَابًا أَوْ لَحْنًا إلخ)
to compose, write, compile

أَلَفَ : ضَمَّ، وَحَّدَ
to unite, join

أَلَفَ : رَكَّبَ
to synthesize

أَلَفَ بَيْنَهُمْ : وَفَّقَ
to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between, bring together

أَلَفَ حَيَوَانًا : صَيَّرَهُ أَلِيفًا
to tame, domesticate

أَلَفَ (١٠٠٠)
thousand

أَلَفَ : صَدِيقٌ حَمِيمٌ
close friend, intimate friend, companion, comrade

أَلَفَى : وَجَدَ
to find

أَلِفَاءُ
alphabet

أَلِفَائِي
alphabetical, alphabetic

أَلَفَتْ - رَاجِعَ لَفَتْ

أَلْفَةٌ
familiarity, intimacy, closeness, friendliness, friendship; harmony, agreement; union, unity

أَلْفِي
millenary; millennial

عِيدُ أَلْفِي، ذِكْرَى أَلْفِيَّةُ
millennium, 1000th anniversary

أَلَقَ : لَمَعَ، سَطَعَ
to shine, radiate, flash, beam, glitter, gleam

أَلَقَى : رَمَى، قَذَفَ
to throw, cast, fling, hurl; to drop, throw down

أَلَقَى : أَطْرَحَ، نَبَذَ
to throw away, discard, cast away

age on, do harm to, damage, harm, hurt, injure

أَلَحَمَ
to weld, solder; to fuse, join, unite

إِلَخ : إِلَى آخِرِهِ
etc., and so on, and so forth

الَّذِي
who, whom; which, that, what; he who, he whom; that which

إِلْزَامٌ : إِجْبَارٌ
compulsion, coercion, forcing, force

إِلْزَامِي
compulsory, coercive, obligatory, mandatory, imperative

الزَّقَ - رَاجِعَ لَزَقَ

الزَّمَ (بِ) : قَرَضَ عَلَى
to bind, obligate, put under obligation, impose (as an obligation or duty) upon, make something someone's duty

الزَّمَ (بِ) : أَجْبَرَ عَلَى
to force (to), compel (to), coerce (to), oblige (to)

الزَّمَهُ الْفِرَاشَ
to confine to bed, keep in bed

السُّنِّيَّةُ : عِلْمُ اللُّغَةِ
linguistics

الصَّقَ
to attach, affix, fix, stick, paste, glue, agglutinate, conglutinate, cement, plaster; to join, connect

الصَّقَ (إِعْلَانًا، مَنشُورًا إلخ)
to post, placard, stick, affix

الصَّقَ بِهِ تَهْمَةً إلخ
to fasten (an accusation, a charge, etc.) on, attribute to, ascribe to, charge with, accuse of

الْعَابُ - رَاجِعَ لَعِبَ، لَعَبَ، لَعِبَ

الْعَوِيَّةُ - رَاجِعَ لُعِبَ

الْقَى
to cancel, call off; to make null and void, invalidate, nullify, annul, abolish, abrogate, repeal; to overrule

إِلْغَاءُ
cancellation, calling off; invalidation, nullification, annulment, abolition, abolishment, abrogation, repeal; overruling

الْغَزَ
to riddle; to mystify, obscure, make enigmatic

أَلَفَ : تَعَوَّدَ
to get used to, be accustomed to, be habituated to; to be familiar with, acquainted with

God is great, God is the greatest **اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ**
 there is no god but God **لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ**
 in the name of God, Most Gracious, Most Merciful **بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ**
 O God! O Lord! **اللَّهُمَّ**
 unless, except that **اللَّهُمَّ إِلَّا**
أَلَمْ - راجع تَأَلَّمَ
 to hurt, pain, ache; to torment, agonize **أَلَمَ : أَوْجَعَ**
 to know; to be or become acquainted with, familiar with **أَلَمَ بِ : عَرَفَ**
 to touch on **أَلَمَ بِ : لَمْ يَتَعَمَّقْ فِي**
 to befall, afflict, hit, strike, come over, come upon **أَلَمَ بِ : أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِ**
أَلَمَ : أَوْجَعَ - راجع آلم
 pain, ache; suffering; agony, anguish, torment **أَلَمَ : وَجَعَ، عَذَابَ**
 toothache **أَلَمُ الْأَسْنَانِ**
 headache **أَلَمُ الرَّأْسِ : صُدَاعٌ**
 backache **أَلَمُ الظَّهْرِ**
 sciatica **أَلَمُ النَّسَا**
 Passion Week **أُسْبُوعُ الْأَلَامِ**
أَلَمْ ؟ - راجع لَمْ
 diamond **أَلْمَاسٌ، أَلْمَاسَةٌ**
 diamond **أَلْمَاسِي**
 knowledge, acquaintance, familiarity **إِلْمَامٌ (بِ)**
 German **أَلْمَانِي**
 German **أَلْمَانِيَّةٌ : اللُّغَةُ الْأَلْمَانِيَّةُ**
أَلْمَحَ - راجع لَمَحَ
 to intimate, insinuate, hint at, allude to, refer indirectly to **أَلْمَحَ إِلَى : لَمَحَ، أَشَارَ**
 brilliant, bright, intelligent, smart, clever, sagacious **أَلْمَعِي : ذَكِي**

to recite, say **أَلْفَى : تَلَا، سَمِعَ**
 to greet, salute **أَلْفَى تَحِيَّةً أَوْ سَلَامًا (على)**
 to make or deliver an address or speech **أَلْفَى خِطَابًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً**
 to put a question to or before, pose a question to, ask someone a question **أَلْفَى عَلَيْهِ سُؤَالَ**
 to lay down (one's) arms, surrender, capitulate **أَلْفَى السَّلَاحَ**
 to highlight, shed or throw light upon, illuminate **أَلْفَى الضُّوءَ عَلَى**
 to impose something on, burden with, charge with **أَلْفَى عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ كَذَا**
أَلْفَى الْقَبْضَ عَلَى - راجع قَبَضَ عَلَى
أَلْفَى قُرْعَةً
 to cast lots
 to lecture, give or deliver a lecture **أَلْفَى مُحَاضَرَةً**
 to place (put, lay) the responsibility on; to hold responsible; to saddle with the responsibility **أَلْفَى الْمَسْئُولِيَّةَ عَلَى**
 إلقاء : رَمَى، قَذَفَ، throw(ing), cast(ing), fling(ing), hurl(ing); drop(ping), throwing down
 إلقاء : إَطْرَاحَ، تَبَذَّ، throwing away, discarding, casting away
 making (delivering, delivery of) an address or speech **إِلْقَاءُ خِطَابٍ أَوْ كَلِمَةٍ**
 delivery of (delivering, giving) a lecture, lecturing **إِلْقَاءُ مُحَاضَرَةٍ**
 إلقاء، طَرِيقَةُ الْإِلْقَاءِ delivery, diction; elocution
الْقَحَ - راجع لَقَحَ
الْقَمَ - راجع لَقَمَ
 إلكترون : كَهْرَب **إِلِكْتْرُون**
 إلكتروني **إِلِكْتْرُونِي**
 عقل (بِمَاغَ، حَاسِبٌ) إلكتروني **عَقْلٌ (بِمَاغَ، حَاسِبٌ) إِلِكْتْرُونِي**
 God (the One and Only); Allah, the Lord, Diety **الله**
 by God! **وَاللَّهِ، تَاللَّهِ، بِاللَّهِ**

friendly, genial, affable, sociable أَيْف : أَيْس، لَطِيف

أَيْف : صَدِيقٌ حَمِيمٌ - راجع إلف
أَيْم - راجع مؤلم

to go to, betake oneself to, repair to أَم : قَصَدَ

to lead (in prayer) أَم (الْقَوْمَ وَصَلَّى بِهِمْ إِمَامًا)

or أَم : أَوْ

أ... أَم، سَوَاءُ أ... أَم - راجع أ

mother أَم : وَالِدَة

source, origin, mother أَم : أَصْل

foster mother أَم بِالْإِرْضَاعِ أَوْ التَّرْبِيَةِ

centipede أَم أَرْبَعٌ وَأَرْبَعِينَ (حَشْرَة)

firefly, glowworm أَم حُبَّاجِب (حَشْرَة)

river mussel أَم الْخُلُول (حَيَوَانٌ رَخْوِي)

the main (major, basic, most important) problems or issues أَمّهَاتُ الْمَسَائِل

with one's own eyes بِأَمِّ عَيْنِهِ، بِأَمِّ الْعَيْنِ

Mother's Day عِيدُ الْأُمِّ

mother tongue اللُّغَةُ الْأُمِّ

أَمَّا - راجع أ

as to, as for, as far as he (she, it, etc.) is concerned; but, however, yet, on the other hand أَمَّا

either... or; whether... or إِمَّا... أَوْ

if إِمَّا : إِذَا

to kill, put to death; to cause the death of, be the death of أَمَاتَ

to mortify the flesh, deaden the body, subdue the bodily appetites أَمَاتَ الشَّهَوَاتِ إلخ

killing, putting to death إِمَاتَة : قَتَلَ

mortification (of the flesh, etc.) إِمَاتَة الْجَسَدِ أَوْ الشَّهَوَاتِ إلخ

sign, indication, token أَمَارَة : عَلَامَة

to deify, idolize

god, deity

to divert with, distract with

to divert from, distract from

distraction, diversion

inspiration; revelation

to inflame, ignite, kindle, light, set on fire

to inflame, excite, stir (up), (a)rouse

goddess, deity

to inspire (with or to)

plaything; toy; amusement, distraction, pastime

divine, of God, from God

theological

aluminum, aluminium

divinity, godhood, godhead

mechanical; automatic, power; mechanized, automated; motorized, motor

motorized troops

fibers

fat tail (of a sheep)

buttocks, rump

mechanism

machinery (of government, etc.)

automatism

vehicle

tame(d), domestic(ated)

آلَة

إِلَه : رَبٌّ

الْهَى بِ

الْهَى عَنْ

إِلْهَاء

إِلْهَام

الْهَب : أَشْعَلَ

الْهَب : أَثَارَ

إِلَهَة : رَبَّة

الْهَمَّ

الْهَوَة : الْهَيْئَة

إِلَهِي : رَبَّانِي

إِلَهِي : لَاهُوتِي

الْهَيْئَة - راجع الْهَوَة

الْوَف - راجع أَيْف

الْوَسْنِيوم

الْوَهَة، الْوَهِيَة

آلِي

قَوَاتِ آلِيَة

أَلْيَاف

آلِيَة (الْخُرُوف)

آلِيَة : عَجْز، كَفَل

آلِيَة : طَبِيعَة تَرْكِيبِ الْأَجْزَاءِ

آلِيَة : طَرِيقَة يُدَارِ بِهَا الشَّيْءُ

آلِيَة : كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ آلِيَا

آلِيَة : مَرْكَبَة، عَرَبَة

أَيْف : دَاجِن

deposit; trust, charge; consign-
ment
secretariat
municipality; governorate
secretariat-general, secretariat
breach of trust
deposited in trust; on consign-
ment; on sale or return
consignment, goods on consign-
ment
emperor
empress
imperial, imperialistic
empire
imperialist, imperialistic
imperialism
bondmaid, bondwoman, slave girl,
female slave
nation, people
the United Nations, U.N.
to be distinguished by, characterized by,
marked by; to have as a characteristic, as a dis-
tinctive feature; to have the advantage of
obedience; conformity to, conforming to,
compliance with
to obey, follow; to conform
to, comply with
examination, test; quiz; trial
entrance examination
final examination, final(s)
to examine, test; to try, put to the test
to extend, expand, spread
(out), stretch; to be extended, expanded,
spread (out), stretched (out)

emirate, principality
position or rank of
an emir or prince
admiralty
United Arab Emirates
to withdraw from, move away
from
to remove, pull away
to unveil, unmask, disclose, re-
veal, uncover, unearth
to liquefy, melt, dissolve
to incline, tip, tilt, slant, slope, bend,
turn
in front of, opposite (to), facing; in the pre-
sence of; before
before the court
forward, onward, ahead
imam
leader, chief
guide, guide-
line, reference; criterion, standard; model,
example
imamate; leadership
front, frontal, forward, first, foremost,
anterior; in the front, at the front, in the fore
part, at a forward position
foreground
safety, security, peace
protection
safeguard, guarantee; indemnity,
immunity from punishment; pact, agreement
good-bye! farewell! so long! God
with you!
faithfulness, fidelity, fealty; reliabil-
ity, trustworthiness; honesty, integrity, probi-
ty, uprightness

to refuse to, decline, turn down إِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ : رَفَضَ

to be or become impossible إِمْتَنَعَ الشَّيْءُ : تَعَذَّرَ

to abstain from voting إِمْتَنَعَ عَنِ التَّصْوِيتِ

to despise, scorn إِمْتَنَهَنَ : إِحْتَقَرَ

to hackney إِمْتَنَهَنَ : ابْتَدَلَ

to practice professionally, practice as a profession إِمْتَنَهَنَ مِهْنَةً

distinction, excellence, superiority إِمْتِيَازٌ : تَفَوُّقٌ

honor(s), distinction إِمْتِيَازٌ، دَرَجَةُ إِمْتِيَازٍ (تُمْنَحُ لِطَالِبٍ مُتَفَوِّقٍ)

privilege; prerogative إِمْتِيَازٌ : حَقٌّ خَاصٌّ

concession; franchise; permit, license إِمْتِيَازٌ : رُخْصَةٌ

(oil) concession إِمْتِيَازٌ بِتَرْوِيلٍ

patent إِمْتِيَازٌ (بِإِثْرَاءِ إِخْتِرَاعٍ)

diplomatic privileges إِمْتِيَازَاتٌ دِبلُومَاسِيَّةٌ

with distinction, cum laude بِإِمْتِيَازٍ

optimum, optimal; ideal; perfect; model, exemplary أَمْتَلٌ، الْأَمْتَلُ

example, lesson, warning أَمْثُولَةٌ : عِبْرَةٌ

lesson; assignment أَمْثُولَةٌ : دَرْسٌ، فَرْصٌ

example أَمْثُولَةٌ : مَثَلٌ

to be erased, effaced, obliterated, blotted out, wiped out اِمْحَى

أَمْحَلَ : أَجْدَبَ - رَاجَعَ مَحَلَّ

to supply with, provide with, furnish with أَمَدَّ بِـ : زَوَّدَ بِـ

to help, aid, assist, support أَمَدَّ : أَعَانَ

to reinforce أَمَدَّ (الْجُنْدَ أَوِ الْجَيْشَ)

to prolong someone's life أَمَدَّ اللَّهُ عُمُرَهُ أَوْ فِي عُمُرِهِ

to suppurate أَمَدَّ الْجَرْحُ : تَقَيَّحَ

to extend, reach, stretch, spread, range اِمْتَدَّ : تَرَامَى

extension; expansion; length; extent, stretch, spread, span اِمْتِدَادٌ

إِمْتَدَحَ - رَاجَعَ مَدَحَ

mixture, mixing, blending, mingling اِمْتِزَاجٌ : اِخْتِلَاطٌ

to mix, mingle, blend; to be mixed, mingled, blended اِمْتِزَجَ : اِخْتَلَطَ

to draw, unsheathe, pull out اِمْتَسَقَ : اِسْتَلَّ

to absorb; to suck (up); to sip اِمْتَسَخَّ

absorption; suck(ing), suction اِمْتِصَاصٌ

to mount, ride; to board, go on board, get aboard, get in اِمْتَطَى

to make enjoy اُتْمَعَ : جَعَلَهُ يَتَمَتَّعُ

resentment, displeasure, indignation, anger اِمْتِعَاضٌ

أَمْتَعَةٌ - رَاجَعَ مَتَاعٌ

to resent; to be resentful, displeased, indignant اِمْتَعَضَ (مِنْ)

to be full (of), filled (with), replete (with) اِمْتَلَأَ (بِـ أَوْ مِنْ)

fullness, repletion اِمْتِلَاءٌ

إِمْتِلَاكٌ - رَاجَعَ تَمَلَّكَ

إِمْتَنَكَ - رَاجَعَ مَلَّكَ

abstention, abstaining, refrainment, refraining, forbearance, forbearing, desistance, desisting, stop(ping), stoppage, cessation, ceasing, quitting, discontinuation, giving up, leaving off اِمْتِنَاعٌ عَنْ : إِحْجَامٌ

refusal, denial اِمْتِنَاعٌ عَنْ : رَفَضَ

impossibility اِمْتِنَاعٌ : تَعَذَّرَ

gratitude, gratefulness, thankfulness, indebtedness اِمْتِنَانٌ

to abstain from, refrain from, forbear, desist from, stop, cease, quit, discontinue, give up, leave off اِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ : أَحْجَمَ

head, chief, superior, senior officer; master;
leader; commanding

warden, prison chief أَمِيرُ السَّجْنِ

absolute master, dictator, autocrat أَلَمِيرُ النَّاهِي

man; person; one أَمْرُو

woman; wife أَمْرَاة

command, authority, control, lead, leadership أَمْرَة

beardless أَمْرَد : لَا لِحْيَةَ لَهُ

to sicken, make sick, make ill أَمْرَضَ

American أَمْرِيكِي

yesterday أَمْس : الْبَارِحَة

recently, lately, of late, not long ago, newly أَمْسِرَ ، بِالْأَمْسِرِ : مُؤَخَّرًا

the day before yesterday, two days ago أَمْسِرِ الْأَوَّلِ

to be in dire need of, be in urgent need of, require urgently أَمْسَ ، كَانَ فِي أَمْسٍ الْحَاجَةِ إِلَى

to enter into evening أَمْسَى : دَخَلَ فِي الْمَسَاءِ

to become; to be; to come to a point where, reach a stage where أَمْسَى : صَارَ ، بَاتَ

hold(ing), grasping, taking hold of, seizing, seizure, catch(ing), grabbing إِمْسَاكَ (ب) : مَسَكَ ، قَبَضَ

abstention, abstaining, refrainment, refraining, forbearance, forbearing, desistance, desisting, stop(ping), stoppage إِمْسَاكَ (عَنْ) : إِمْتِنَاعَ

constipation إِمْسَاكَ : قَبْضُ (الْبَطْنِ)

avarice, stinginess إِمْسَاكَ : بُخْلَ

calendar of fasting (during Ramadan) إِمْسَاكِيَّة

to hold, grasp, take hold of, seize, catch, grab أَمْسَكَ (ب) : قَبَضَ

to refrain from, abstain from, forbear, desist from, keep from, stop أَمْسَكَ عَنْ : إِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ

limit, extent; end

أَمَد : غَايَة ، نِهَايَة

duration; period, time

أَمَد : فِتْرَة

supply(ing), providing, provision, furnishing إِمْدَاد (ب) : تَزْوِيد

help, aid, assistance, support إِمْدَاد : مَعُونَة

supplies; reinforcements; auxiliaries إِمْدَادَات

to order, command, bid, direct, instruct; to dictate; to ordain, decree أَمَرَ

to consult أَمَرَ : شَاوَرَ

to pass; to let pass, allow to pass; to cause or allow to go (move, proceed); to cause to go through, cause to penetrate, insert in; to throw or hit (a ball to a teammate); to secure the approval of أَمَرَ : جَعَلَهُ يَمُرُّ

to appoint as prince or as emir أَمَرَ : عَيَّنَهُ أَمِيرًا

to invest with authority or power أَمَرَ : قَوَّضَ ، وَلَّى

order, command, instruction, directive, direction, dictate أَمْر (ج أَوَامِر) : فَرَضَ

power, authority أَمْر : سُلْطَة

warrant, authority أَمْر : تَقْوِيضَ

decree, edict, ordinance أَمْر عَالٍ : مَرْسُوم

matter, affair, concern, business; question, issue أَمْر (ج أُمُور) : شَأْن ، مَسْأَلَة

condition, state, situation أَمْر : حَال

imperative أَمْر ، صِيغَةُ الْأَمْرِ [لغة]

fait accompli, accomplished fact أَمْرٌ وَاقِعٌ

summary proceedings, summary matters أُمُورٌ مُسْتَعَجَلَة [قانون]

to the order of; payable to لِأَمْرِ فُلَانٍ : لَهُ

for some reason or another لِأَمْرٍ مَا

at your disposal! at your service! at your command! at your orders! تَحْتَ أَمْرِكَ ، طَوَّعَ أَمْرِكَ

commander; أَمِير : صَاحِبُ الْأَمْرِ ، حَاكِمٌ ، قَائِدٌ

أَمْكَنَ مِنْ - راجع مَكَّنَ مِنْ
it is possible (that); possibly, (أَنْ) يُمَكِّنُ
perhaps, maybe
it is impossible لا يُمَكِّنُ
أَمَلٌ : رَجَاءٌ، تَرْقُبٌ to hope; to hope for; to look forward to
أَمَلٌ : أَضْجَرٌ to weary, bore, tire
أَمَلٌ : جَعَلَهُ يَأْمَلُ to raise hopes (in), give hope (to), give (someone) reason to hope
أَمَلٌ : رَجَاءٌ، تَرْقُبٌ - راجع أَمَلٌ
hope, expectation
أَمِلٌ : مُرْتَجٍ hopeful, hoping, full of hope; looking forward to
أَمَلَى (على) to dictate (to)
إِمْلَاءٌ dictation
أَمْلَسَ smooth, sleek, slick, even, plain
أَمْلَطَ : لا شَعْرَةَ hairless
أَمْلَكَ - راجع مَلَّكَ
أَمَمَ to nationalize
أَمَمِي international
أَمَنَ : وَثِقَ بِهِ - راجع اِثْتَمَنَ
أَمِنَ : كَانَ أَمِينًا to be faithful, loyal, honest
أَمِنَ : اِطْمَأَنَّ to be (become, feel) safe, secure, peaceful
أَمَنَ بِهِ : اِعْتَقَدَ to believe in, have faith in
أَمَنَ (على أَوْضِدَ) to insure (life, against fire, etc.); to underwrite, cover
أَمَّنَ : طَمَأَنَّ to reassure, assure
أَمَّنَ : حَقَّقَ، ضَمِنَ to ensure, secure, guarantee; to procure, bring about, achieve, realize; to produce, yield
أَمَّنَ عَلَى : اِثْتَمَنَ عَلَى - راجع اِثْتَمَنَ عَلَى
أَمْنٌ : طُمَأْنِينَةٌ، سَلَامٌ security, safety, peace, law and order

أَمْسَكَ : حَبَسَ، مَنَعَ to withhold, hold back, keep back; to restrain, detain, prevent
أَمْسَكَ الْبَطْنَ to constipate
أَمْسِيَّةٌ evening; soirée
أَمْسَى : جَعَلَهُ يَمْشِي - راجع مَشَى
أَمْسَى الْبَطْنَ to purge, relax or loosen the bowels
أَمْسَى (وَقْتًا) : قَضَى to spend, pass
أَمْسَى : أَتَمَّ، أَنْجَزَ to carry out, execute, accomplish, conclude, wind up, complete
أَمْسَى : وَقَّعَ to sign
إِمضَاءٌ : تَوَقَّعَ signature
إِمضَاءٌ : اِتِّمَامٌ، اِنْجَازٌ conclusion, windup, completion; execution, carrying out, accomplishment
أَمَطَرَ (بِ السَّمَاءِ) to rain (it rained)
أَمَطَرَهُ بِوَابِلٍ مِنْ to shower with, storm with, hail on
أَمْعَاهُ - راجع مَعَى
أَمْعَنَ فِي : تَمَادَى، أَفْرَطَ to go too far in, go to extremes in, go to excess in
أَمْعَنَ فِي : جَدَّ to apply oneself assiduously to
أَمْعَنَ النَّظَرَ فِي to scrutinize, examine closely, study carefully
إِمْكَانٌ : قُدْرَةٌ ability, capability, capacity, power
إِمْكَانٌ : اِحْتِمَالٌ - راجع اِمْكَانِيَّةٌ
عِنْدَ اِلِمْكَانِ when possible
فِي اِمْكَانِيَّةِ أَنْ - راجع اُمْكَنَ، تَمَكَّنَ مِنْ
قَدْرُ اِلِمْكَانِ - راجع قَدَّرَ
إِمْكَانِيَّةٌ : اِحْتِمَالٌ possibility, probability; chances, odds, prospects
اُمْكَرُ : مَكْرَبٌ - راجع مَكْرَبٌ
اُمْكَنَ (بِ الْأَمْرِ)، يُمَكِّنُهُ (أَنْ) to be or become possible for; can; may; to be able to, be capable of, be in a position to; to afford to, manage to

American	أميركي
government(al), state, state-owned, public	أميري : حكومي
fiscal	أميري : خاص بخزانة الدولة
princely	أميري : منسوب إلى الأمير
fiscal, revenue stamp, tax stamp	طابع أميري
faithful, loyal, honest, true, upright	أمين : وفي
safe, secure	أمين : غير خطر
trustee, guardian, custodian, caretaker; superintendent; supervisor; manager; chief, head	أمين : قيم، مشرف
secretary	أمين، أمين السر
treasurer; cashier; teller	أمين الصندوق
mayor; governor	أمين العاصمة
secretary-general	أمين عام
warehouseman, warehouse superintendent, storekeeper, store clerk	أمين المستودع أو المخزن
librarian	أمين المكتبة
board of trustees	مجلس أمناء
amen	أمين
to come, approach, draw near	آن : حان
the time has come, it is time, it is high time, now is the time	آن الأوان
it is time for you to..., the time has come for you to..	آن لك أن ..
to moan, groan, whimper	آن : تأوه
time; period of time; moment, instant	آن : وقت، حين
now; at present, at the (present) moment, at the present time, presently, currently, today, nowadays, these days	الآن : حالياً
now that..	الآن وقد ..

internal security	الأمن الداخلي
public security, public safety	الأمن العام
national security	الأمن القومي
security forces; the police, peace officers	قوى الأمن، رجال الأمن
Security Council	مجلس الأمن
safe, secure, peaceful	أمن
security, safety, peace	أمني : خاص بالأمن
wish, aspiration, desire	أمنية
	أمهات - راجع أم
to dower, endow, give a dower to	أمهر المرأة
to give (someone) time; to respite, grant a respite or delay to	أمهل
	أموال - راجع مال
motherhood, maternity	أمومة
motherly, maternal, mother	أمومي
illiterate, uneducated	أمي : غير متعلم
motherly, maternal, mother	أمي : مختص بالأم
illiteracy; ignorance	أمية : جهل القراءة والكتابة، جهل
motherhood, maternity	أمية : أمومة
prince, emir; chief, commander, leader, master, lord	أمير
admiral	أمير البحر
Commander of the Faithful, Caliph	أمير المؤمنين
admiral	أميرال : أمير البحر
brigadier, brigadier general	أميرالاي : عميد (رتبة عسكرية)
admiralty	أميرالية : إمارة البحر
princess	أميرة

then, at that time, that day	أَتَيْدَ
to light, light up, illuminate	أَتَارَ : أَضَاءَ
lighting, illumination	إِنَارَةٌ
people, men, human beings	أَنَاسٌ : بَشَرٌ، نَاسٌ
to entrust (with), charge (with), commission (to do); to entrust (to); to invest (with), authorize (to)	أَنَاطَ (ب) : فَوَّضَ، خَوَّلَ
to suspend, hang	أَنَاطَ : عَلَّقَ
to make dependent on, conditional on	أَنَاطَ عَلَى (شَرْطٍ) : عَلَّقَ
to exceed, be more than	أَنَافَ عَلَى : زَادَ
to command, dominate, overlook	أَنَافَ عَلَى : أَشْرَفَ، أَطْلَأَ
elegance, fashion, style, grace, handsomeness	أَنَاقَةٌ
to make or let obtain (get, acquire, win, achieve, etc.)	أَنَالَ : جَعَلَهُ يَنَالُ
to give (to), grant (to), donate (to), bestow upon, confer upon	أَنَالَ : أَعْطَى
	أَنَامَ - رَاجِعَ نَوْمَ
mankind, human beings, people; creatures	الْأَنَامُ، الْإِنَامُ
pineapple	أَنَانَس (نبات)
selfish, egocentric, egoistic, self-seeking	أَنَانِي (صفة)
egocentric, egoist, self-seeker	أَنَانِي (اسم)
selfishness, egocentrism, egoism, self-seeking	أَنَانِيَّة
to reprimand, reproach, rebuke, reprove, scold	أَنَبَ : وَبَّخَ
to feel remorse	أَنَبَهُ ضَمِيرُهُ
to inform of or about, tell about, notify of, advise of; to communicate to; to announce	أَنَبَا (ب)
to be sold	إِنْبَاعٌ : بَيْعٌ
to produce plants, to make (something) grow; to grow, raise, plant, cultivate	أَنَبَتَ

until now, so far, hither- حَتَّى الْآنَ، لِيغَايَةِ الْآنَ
to, to date, yet; still, yet

at the same time, simultaneously فِي آنٍ وَاجِدٍ، فِي آنٍ مَعًا، فِي آنٍ

before, previously, formerly, earlier قَبْلَ الْآنَ

from now on, henceforth, in the future; starting..., beginning..., effective from..., from..., as of... مِنْ الْآنَ فَصَاعِدًا، بَعْدَ الْآنَ، مُنْذُ الْآنَ

that; to أَنْ

if إِنْ

although, (even) though, even if, despite, in spite of the fact that وَإِنْ

unless, if not, except إِنْ لَمْ

indeed if لَئِنْ

that أَنْ

verily, truly, indeed إِنْ

verily, truly, indeed; but, however, yet; rather, on the contrary إِنَّمَا

I أَنَا : ضَمِيرُ الْمُتَكَلِّمِ

where; wherever أَنَّى : أَيْنَ، حَيْثُمَا

where from? أَنَّى : مِنْ أَيْنَ

when? at what time? أَنَّى : مَتَى

how? in what way? أَنَّى : كَيْفَ

vessel, container; utensil(s), plate(s), dish(es), cup(s), pot(s), jar(s), vase(s), etc. إِنَاء (جِ آيَةٍ وَأَوَانٍ)

tableware, table utensils أَوَانِي الْمَائِدَةِ

kitchenware, kitchen utensils آيَةُ الْمَطْبَخِ

to deputize, depute, delegate, appoint as one's deputy (agent, representative, etc.) أَنَابَ : وَكَّلَ

to turn to God in repentance أَنَابَ إِلَى اللَّهِ

deliberateness; patience, endurance, tolerance أَنَاة : تَأَنُّنٌ، صَبْرٌ

properly, appropriately, adequately, sufficiently, enough, well

to be taken aback, be taken by surprise; **إِنْبَغَتْ**
to be surprised, flabbergasted, shocked, stunned, thunderstruck, dumbfounded, speechless

daybreak

إِنْبِلَاجُ الْفَجْرِ

to dawn; to shine

إِنْبَلَجَ

to be dazzled, dazed, overwhelmed **إِنْبَهَرَ (بَصْرُهُ)**

to pant, gasp, be out of breath, be breathless **إِنْبَهَرَ: انْقَطَعَ نَفْسُهُ**

pipe, tube, duct

أَنْبُوبٌ: مَأْشُورَةٌ

test tube

أَنْبُوبٌ اخْتِبَارٍ

barrel

أَنْبُوبٌ قَلَمِ الْجَبْرِ

pipeline

خَطُّ أَنْبُوبٍ

test-tube baby

طِفْلُ أَنْبُوبٍ الْاِخْتِبَارِ

أَنْبُوبِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعُ أَنْبُوبٍ

alembic, still

إِنْبِيقٌ

you, thou

أَنْتَ، أَنْتِ

moan, groan, whimper

أَنَّةٌ

to protrude, project, stick out; to emboss, raise in relief **أَنْتَأَ: أُبْرَزَ**

to befall, afflict, hit, come over, come upon, happen to **إِنْتَابَ: أَصَابَ**

to haunt

إِنْتَابَ مَكَانًا، إِنْتَابَتْهُ أَفْكَارٌ

production, producing, making, manufacture, manufacturing, fabrication **إِنْتَاَجٌ: مَصْدَرُ إِنْتَاَجٍ، صُنْعٌ**

إِنْتَاَجٌ: رَاجِعُ إِنْتَاَجٍ

productive; producing

إِنْتَاَجِيٌّ

productivity

إِنْتَاَجِيَّةٌ

infection

إِنْتَانٌ

attention, attentiveness; notice; watchful-

إِنْتِبَاهٌ

emanation, emergence, issuing, issue, springing, arising; outflow, outpour, effusion, gush, flow **إِنْبِثَاقٌ**

to emanate, spring, emerge, issue, arise, stem; to break forth, gush out, pour out, flow out, well out, come out, spout, jet **إِنْبَثَقَ**

to oppose, confront, face, stand up against; to deal with **إِنْتَبَرَى لَ: تَصَدَّى لَ**

to undertake, assume; to take up, turn to, occupy oneself with **إِنْتَبَرَى لَ: تَوَلَّى**

to abrade, chafe, taper off, wear away; to be abraded, scraped off, worn away; to be sharpened, trimmed **إِنْتَبَرَى: بُرِيَ**

extension, expansion, stretching, spreading; dilation, dilatation **إِنْبِسَاطٌ: تَمَدُّدٌ**

delight, joy, happiness, cheerfulness; pleasure; having fun **إِنْبِسَاطٌ: سُرُورٌ**

to spread (out), stretch, extend, expand; to be spread (out), stretched (out), extended, expanded **إِنْبَسَطَ: اِمْتَدَّ**

to be happy, glad, delighted, pleased; to enjoy oneself, have fun **إِنْبَسَطَ: سُرَّ، مَرَحَ**

prostration, lying (down) **إِنْبِطَاحٌ: تَبَطُّحٌ**

to lie prostrate, lie face down; to lie down, lie **إِنْبِطَحَ: تَبَطَّحَ**

to be emitted, sent out, discharged; to emanate, arise, emerge, issue **إِنْبِثَعَتْ: إِنْبَثَقَ**

to be sent, dispatched **إِنْبِثَعَتْ: أُرْسِلَ**

to revive, resurge; to be revived, reanimated **إِنْبِثَعَتْ: اِسْتَعَادَ نَشَاطَهُ**

to be resurrected, be raised from the dead **إِنْبِثَعَتْ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ**

to be dented, indented, notched **إِنْبَعَجَ**

to be necessary, requisite, obligatory, mandatory **إِنْبَغَى: وَجَبَ**

he ought to, he should, he must, he has to **إِنْبَغَى (يُنْبَغِي) عَلَيْهِ أَوَّلُهُ أَنْ**

as it should be, as required, duly, **كَمَا يَنْبَغِي**

delegation, delegating, deputation, deputization; secondment, seconding, transfer(ence), transferring

mandate إيتداب (دولة على بلد)

mandatory power, mandatory دولة الانتداب

to delegate, deputize, depute, send or appoint as one's representative (delegate, deputy, etc.); to charge (to or with), entrust (to or with), assign (to a particular task), to second, transfer (to a special nonregular duty), to give (a country) a mandate over (a territory) إيتدب (لـ)

to pull out, extract, uproot, remove إيتزع: إقتلع

to snatch, grab, seize, wrench away إيتزع: إختطف

to extort, wring, wrest, exact, take by force إيتزع: إغتصب

to elicit, draw forth إيتزع: أثار

affiliation, association; membership; joining, entering, entry; relation, belonging إيتساب

to be related to, derive one's origin from, descend from; to belong to, relate to, be associated with إيتسب إلى: إتمى إلى

to associate (oneself) with, affiliate with, join, enter, become a member of إيتسب إلى: أضم إلى، إلتحق بـ

spread(ing), diffusion, propagation, dissemination, circulation, currency; popularity; prevalence; outbreak (of disease) إيتشار

deployment إيتشار الجند أو القوات

redeployment إعادة الانتشار

to spread, circulate, become widespread إيتشر: ذاع

to spread through, prevail, become prevailing إيتشر: عم

to spread, diffuse, scatter; to be spread (out), diffused, scattered إيتشر: تطاير، تفرق

to spread (out), unfold, open out; to be spread (out), unfolded إيتشر: امتد، أنبسط

ness, vigilance, alertness, lookout; care, carefulness

to be on one's guard, be careful, look out, watch out, be on the alert إيتبه: حذر

to pay attention to; to notice, perceive إيتبه (لـ أو إلى): فطن

to wake up, (a)waken إيتبه: استيقظ

إيتشر: تناثر - راجع تناثر

to produce, yield, bring forth, generate, make, manufacture, fabricate, create, bring about, cause, result in إيتج

to bear, give birth to, bring forth (a young one) إيتج البهيمه

suicide إيتحار

إيتحب - راجع نحب

to commit suicide إيتحر: قتل نفسه

to pass oneself off as, (im)personate, pretend to be, assume the character of إيتحل (صفة الغير أو شخصيته)

to plagiarize إيتحل (آراء مؤلف أو كتاباته)

to arrogate (to oneself), assume to oneself إيتحل (لنفسه)

to embrace, adopt, profess, take up إيتحل (مذهباً أو ديناً)

election إيتخاب (برلماني، تمثيلي إلخ)

voting, vote, ballot, casting of ballots إيتخاب: تصويت

selection, selecting, choice, choosing إيتخاب: إنتقاء

by-election إيتخاب فرعي

electoral; elective; election إيتخابي

to select, pick (out), choose إيتخب: إختار

to vote, cast a ballot إيتخب: صوت

to elect, vote in إيتخب (فلاناً لمنصب)

to choose by lot إيتخب بالقرعة

to be regular, steady, even, uniform
إِنْتَشَلْ : إِنْشَدَ

refreshment; revival, reanimation; recovery; invigoration, animation, stimulation; boost; boom
إِنْتَعَشَ : إِنْشَدَ

to refresh, freshen up, be refreshed; to revive, recover; to be revived, reanimated; to be invigorated, braced, animated, stimulated
إِنْتَعَشَ : إِنْشَدَ

to wear or put on shoes or sandals; to be shod
إِنْتَعَلَ : إِنْشَدَ

to be banished, exiled, expatriated, expelled
إِنْتَعَى : إِنْشَدَ

to be denied, disowned, disavowed, disclaimed; to be disproved, refuted, controverted
إِنْتَعَى : إِنْشَدَ

to be absent, nonexistent
إِنْتَعَى : إِنْشَدَ

absence, lack, nonexistence
إِنْتَعَى : إِنْشَدَ

swelling, distension, inflation, puff, bulge
إِنْتَعَاخ : إِنْشَدَ

flatulence, tympanites, tympany
إِنْتَعَاخ (البطن) : إِنْشَدَ

tremor, trembling, shake, shaking, shiver(ing), quiver(ing), shudder(ing)
إِنْتَعَاض : إِنْشَدَ

tremor, tremble, shake, shiver, quiver, shudder, chill; convulsion, jerk
إِنْتَعَاض : إِنْشَدَ

uprising, revolt, rising, upheaval
إِنْتَعَاض (شعبية) : إِنْشَدَ

utilization, use; utilizing, using, availing oneself of, taking advantage of, profiting by or from, benefiting by or from; benefit, advantage, profit
إِنْتَعَاض (بأو من) : إِنْشَدَ

usufruct
حَقُّ الْإِنْتَعَاض [قانون]

to swell, distend, flate, puff up, become swollen
إِنْتَفَخ : إِنْشَدَ

to be inflated, blown up, filled with air
إِنْتَفَخ : إِنْشَدَ

to bristle the hair
إِنْتَفَشَ الْهَرَّ : إِنْشَدَ

to deploy, be deployed, fan out
إِنْتَشَرَ الْجُنْدُ : إِنْشَدَ

to pick up, raise, lift; to save, rescue; to extricate
إِنْتَشَلَ : رَفَعَ، أَنْقَذَ

to snatch away, take away
إِنْتَشَلَ : اخْتَطَفَ

erection; standing erect, standing up, getting up, rising, rise
إِنْتَصَاب : إِنْشَدَ

victory, triumph
إِنْتِصَار : نَصْر، غَلَبَة

إِنْتِصَارِي - راجع مُنَاصَرَة

to stand erect, stand up, get up, rise
إِنْتَصَبَ : قَامَ

to take (accept, follow) an advice
إِنْتَصَحَ : قَبِلَ النُّصِيحَة

to triumph, win or gain a victory, be victorious
إِنْتَصَرَ : فَازَ بِالنَّصْرِ

to triumph over, prevail over, win or gain a victory over, defeat, beat, overcome
إِنْتَصَرَ عَلَى : غَلَبَ

إِنْتَصَرِي - راجع نَاصِر

to reach its midst, be in the middle, be midway, be half over
إِنْتَصَفَ الشَّيْءُ : بَلَغَ نِصْفَهُ

waiting (for), awaiting
إِنْتِظَار : تَرَقُّب

expectation, anticipation
إِنْتِظَار : تَوَقُّع

waiting room
غُرْفَةُ إِنْتِظَار

regularity, uniformity, steadiness, evenness, constancy; order(liness); methodicalness, systematicness
إِنْتِظَام : إِطْرَاد، نِظَامِيَّة

public order, ordre public
إِنْتِظَامٌ عَام

regularly, uniformly, steadily, constantly
بِإِنْتِظَام

to wait (for), await
إِنْتَظَرَ : تَرَقَّب

to expect, anticipate
إِنْتَظَرَ : تَوَقَّع

to be patient with
إِنْتَظَرَ : تَأَنَّى عَلَى

to be organized, arranged; to be well-arranged, well-ordered, well-organized, orderly, systematic
إِنْتَضَمَ : تَرَتَّبَ

to be strung, threaded
إِنْتَضَمَ (اللُّؤْلُؤُ الْخ)

transform; to turn (into), pass (into)

to move (on) to, proceed to, ذَهَبَ : إِنْتَقَلَ إِلَى
go to, travel to, head for

to pass to, descend to, go to, re- آلَ : إِنْتَقَلَ إِلَى
vert to, accrue to, be transferred to, devolve
upon

to die, pass away إِنْتَقَلَ إِلَى رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ

to be communi- إِنْتَقَلَ الْمَرْضُ، إِنْتَقَلَتِ الْعَدْوَى
cated, transmitted, passed along; to spread

to revenge oneself on, avenge oneself إِنْتَقَمَ مِنْ
on, take revenge or vengeance on; to retaliate
upon, make reprisals on

relapse; deterioration إِنْتَكَاسَ، إِنْتِكَاسَةً

to relapse, suffer a relapse, suffer a set- إِنْتَكَسَ
back; to deteriorate

you أَنْتُمْ، أَنْتُمَا

to belong to, relate to, be إِنْتَمَى إِلَى : إِنْتَسَبَ إِلَى
associated with; to be related to, derive one's
origin from, descend from

to associate (oneself) إِنْتَمَى إِلَى : إِنْضَمَّ إِلَى
with, affiliate with, join, enter, become a
member of

belonging(ness), relation(ship); associa- إِنْتِمَاءَ
tion, affiliation; membership

to stink; become bad-smelling, malodor- اِنْتَنَ
ous, stinking, fetid; to rot

you أَنْتَ، أَنْتُنَّ

to end, come to an end; to be finished, تَمَّ : اِنْتَهَى
terminated, concluded, done, over, through

to expire, run out, come to an اِنْتَهَى : اِنْقَضَى
end

to end (up) in, wind up اِنْتَهَى إِلَى : وَصَلَ إِلَى
with, result in, lead eventually to; to arrive at,
reach

to desist from, refrain from, كَفَّ : اِنْتَهَى عَنْ
abstain from, stop, give up, leave off

اِنْتَهَى مِنْ : اْتَمَّ - رَاجَعَ اَنْهَى

end, termination, conclusion, close; ex- اِنْتِهَاءَ
piry

to be teased, carded, combed اِنْتَشَرَ الْقُطْنُ إِلَى الْخ

to shake, tremble, shiver, quiv- اِنْتَقَضَ : اِرْتَجَفَ
er, shudder

to utilize, make use of, use, avail اِنْتَفَعَ (بِأَوْ مِنْ)
oneself of, take advantage of, profit by or
from, benefit by or from

to select, pick out, choose اِنْتَقَى : اِنْخَارَ

selection, selecting, picking out, اِنْتِخَاءَ : اِنْخِيَارَ
choice, choosing

criticism; faultfinding اِنْتِقَادَ

critical, critic اِنْتِقَادِي : مَنُوبٌ إِلَى الْاِنْتِقَادِ

critical, اِنْتِقَادِي : مُوَلِّعٌ بِالْاِنْتِقَادِ، كَثِيرُ الْاِنْتِقَادِ
carping, captious, faultfinding, hypercritical,
cynical; criticizer, critic, carper, faultfinder

movement, moving, motion, اِنْتِقَالَ : تَنَقَّلَ
change of place or position; move, removal,
change of residence; travel(ing); transfer,
transference; transport(ation); passage; trans-
mission

transition, passage, turn(ing), اِنْتِقَالَ : تَحَوَّلَ
switch, shift, change, conversion, transforma-
tion

devolution, accrual, reversion, اِنْتِقَالَ : اِبْلُوْلَةٌ
descent, passage

transition(al), interim, temporary, tran- اِنْتِقَالِي
sitory, provisional

revenge, vengeance; retaliation, reprisal اِنْتِقَامَ

retaliatory; revengeful, vengeful; vin- اِنْتِقَامِي
dictive

to criticize, find fault with اِنْتَقَدَ

to disparage, belittle, de- اِنْتَقَصَ مِنْ قَدْرِهِ اَوْ قِيَمَتِهِ
rogate from, detract from; to degrade, abase,
humiliate, lower

اِنْتَقَصَ : اَنْقَصَ - رَاجَعَ اَنْقَصَ

to move, shift, change position or اِنْتَقَلَ : تَنَقَّلَ
place; to change one's residence, remove; to
be transferred, moved, transported

to shift, switch, change, convert, اِنْتَقَلَ : تَحَوَّلَ

إِنْجَاز : مَصْدَرُ أَنْجَزَ
carrying out, execution, accomplishment, achievement, completion, consummation, finishing

إِنْجَاز (جِ إِنْجَازَات) :
achievement, accomplishment, feat, exploit

إِنْجَاص (نَبَات) :
pear(s)

أَنْجَبَ : وَلَدَ، أَنْسَلَ
to beget, procreate; to give birth (to), bear

إِنْجَبَرَ الْعَظْمُ الْمَكْسُورُ :
to set, mend, grow together

إِنْجَبَرَ : أَصْلَحَ
to be mended, repaired

أَنْجَحَ : نَجَّحَ
to make or let succeed, render or make successful, give success (to), make a success

أَنْجَدَ : أَسْعَفَ، أَعَانَ
to relieve, succor, help, aid, support; to rescue, save

إِنْجَذَبَ إِلَى :
to be drawn to; to be attracted to; to be inclined toward; to be fascinated by

إِنْجَرَّ :
to be pulled, drawn, dragged, tugged, hauled, towed, traileed; to be driven; to drift, be swept along

إِنْجَرَفَ :
drift, driftage; washout; erosion

إِنْجَرَفَ :
to drift, be carried along; to be swept away, carried away; to be washed out or away; to be eroded

أَنْجَزَ : قَضَى، أَتَمَّ
to carry out, execute, accomplish, achieve, complete, consummate, finish; to do, perform

أَنْجَلَ : وَاسِعُ الْعَيْنَيْنِ
large-eyed

عَيْنٌ نَجْلَاءُ :
large, big, wide, beautiful (eye)

إِنْجَلَى : ظَهَرَ، انْكَشَفَ
to be or become clear, manifest, visible, plain, evident; to appear, come to light; to be revealed, disclosed

إِنْجَلَى : صَفَا، رَاقَ
to clear, clarify; to be or become clear, cloudless

إِنْجَلَى : تَبَدَّدَ، أَرِيلَ
to be dispelled, driven away, dispersed; to vanish, disappear

إِنْجَلَى : انْصَقَلَ
to be polished, burnished, refurbished, scoured

إِنْتِهَازِي :
opportunist, timeserver; timeserving

إِنْتِهَازِيَّة :
opportunism, timeserving

إِنْتِهَاك : تَذْيِيسُ
profanation, desecration, defilement, violation

إِنْتِهَاك : خَرَقَ، إِعْتَدَاءُ
violation, infringement, breach, infraction, transgression, trespass(ing), encroachment, inroad(s), intrusion, invasion

إِنْتَهَجَ : سَلَكَ - رَاجِعَ نَهَجَ

إِنْتَهَرَ - رَاجِعَ نَهَرَ

إِنْتَهَرَ الْفُرْصَةَ :
to seize the opportunity, avail oneself of the opportunity, take (advantage of) the opportunity; to take occasion (to)

إِنْتَهَكَ (حُرْمَتَهُ) : دَسَسَ
to profane, desecrate, defile, violate

إِنْتَهَكَ : خَرَقَ، تَعَدَّى عَلَى
to violate, infringe, break, infract, transgress; to trespass, encroach upon, make inroads upon, intrude on, invade

إِنْتَهَكَ : أَنْهَكَ - رَاجِعَ أَنْهَكَ

أَنْتَيْنِ : هَوَائِي
antenna, aerial

أَنْتَ : خَنَتْ
to effeminate, feminize

أَنْتَ الْكَلِمَةَ :
to put in the feminine form, make feminine

أُنْثَى :
female; woman

إِنْثَقَبَ :
to be pierced, punctured, punched, bored, perforated

إِنْثَنَى : انْطَوَى، انْعَطَفَ
to fold, double up; to be folded, doubled, pleated; to bend, curve; to be bent, curved

إِنْثَنَى عَنْ : انْصَرَفَ عَنْ
to turn away from, give up, abandon, renounce; to abstain from, refrain from, desist from; to stop, discontinue

أُنْثَوِي :
feminine, female, womanly, womanlike, woman, women's

أَنْجَى - رَاجِعَ نَجَّى

إِنْجَاب : مَصْدَرُ أَنْجَبَ
procreation; reproduction; giving birth to

indisposition, illness, أَنْحَرَفَ الْمِزَاجُ أَوْ الصُّحَّةُ
sickliness

to deviate أَنْحَرَفَ (عن) : مَالَ (عن) , حَادَ (عن)
from, depart from, turn away from, swerve
from, skew from, divert from; to turn off,
branch off, take a turn(ing); to change direc-
tion, alter one's course

to go astray, stray; to أَنْحَرَفَ (عن) : ضَلَّ , فَسَدَ
be corrupt(ed), depraved, perverted

to be aberrant, abnormal, أَنْحَرَفَ (عن) : شَذَّ
anomalous; to deviate (from)

to incline, slant, skew; أَنْحَرَفَ : مَالَ , كَانَ مَائِلًا
to be oblique, inclined, slanting, (a)skew

to turn to(ward) أَنْحَرَفَ إِلَى : اتَّجَهَ إِلَى

to be or become delin- أَنْحَرَفَ الْحَدُثُ : جَنَحَ
quent

to be indisposed, أَنْحَرَفَ مِزَاجُهُ , أَنْحَرَفَتْ صِحَّتُهُ
unwell, out of sorts, ill, sickly, slightly sick

to abate, subside, die down, calm down, أَنْحَسَرَ
fade away, wane, decrease, diminish, lessen,
drop, decline; to recede, go back, withdraw,
retreat; to disappear

to ebb, reflow, flow أَنْحَسَرَ الْمَاءُ عَنِ الْيَابِسَةِ
back, wane, recede

to be limited, restricted, confined; to be أَنْحَصَرَ
restrained, constrained; to be enclosed, shut
in, surrounded; to be squeezed, pressed; to
consist in, be reducible to; * to be exclusive

to sink, descend, fall, drop, أَنْحَطَ : هَبَطَ , تَقَهَّرَ
slump; to deteriorate, degenerate, decline,
decay

deterioration, degenera- أَنْحَطَ : هَبَطَ , تَقَهَّرَ
tion, decline, decay; fall, descent, drop,
slump

depression, weakness, أَنْحَطَ : ضَعُفَ , وَهِنَ
feebleness

to thin, make thin, أَنْحَلَ : جَعَلَهُ نَحِيفًا , أَنْحَلَ
make slender

to emaciate, enervate, thin, make أَنْحَلَ : أَمَزَلَ
thin

Anglo-Saxon

English; Englishman

English

the New Testament

إِنْجِيل : أَحَدُ الْأَسْفَارِ الْأَرْبَعَةِ الْأُولَى مِنَ الْعَهْدِ الْجَدِيدِ
Gospel

Gospel, evangel

evangelical

إِنْحَارَ إِلَى أَوَّلٍ - رَاجِعٌ تَحِيَّزًا أَوْ إِلَى

to stop; to be withheld, إِنْحَبَسَ : تَوَقَّفَ , إِنْقَطَعَ
held back

to be restrained, con- إِنْحَبَسَ : حُصِرَ , كُبِتَ
fined, suppressed; to be obstructed, blocked,
checked

to be imprisoned, jailed, con- إِنْحَبَسَ : سُجِّنَ
fined

to be veiled, covered, hidden, con- إِنْحَبَبَ
cealed; to hide

descending, coming down, أَنْحَدَرَ : تَحَدَّرَ
going down, falling, flowing down; slant,
(downward) slope, declension, declivity, de-
clination, inclination, descent, downhill

to descend, come down, go أَنْحَدَرَ : نَزَلَ , مَالَ
down; to flow down, fall (tears); to slope
(down), slant (down), sink, dip, decline

deviation, departure, turn- أَنْحَرَفَ : مِيلَ , حِيدَ
ing away, swerving, skewness; turning off,
branching off; changing direction; oblique-
ness, obliquity, inclination, slant(ing), askew-
ness

going astray; corrup- أَنْحَرَفَ : ضَلَّالَ , فَسَادَ
tion, perversion, depravity

aberration, aberrance, anom- أَنْحَرَفَ : شَذُوذَ
aly, abnormality, deviation, perversity

juvenile delinquency أَنْحَرَفَ : جُنُوحُ الْأَحْدَاثِ

to be turned, lathed

إِنْخَرَطَ : خُرِطَ

to join, enter, be-
come a member of, associate with

إِنْخَرَطَ فِي (سَبِيلِكَ كَذَا) : انْضَمَّ

to sink (down), go down, subside, collapse, give way

إِنْخَسَفَ : هَبَطَ، غَارَ

to drop, go down, fall, decline, decrease, diminish, lessen; to be lowered, reduced, decreased, diminished

إِنْخَفَضَ : تَضَاعَلَ، هَبَطَ

to be dislocated, disjoined, articulated; to be disconnected, disjoined

إِنْخَلَعَ : تَفَكَّكَ

to be effaced, blotted out, wiped out, extinguished; to become extinct, obsolete

إِنْذَمَّرَ : امْحَى

defeat, rout, debacle

إِنْذَحَارَ : هَزِيمَةٌ

to be defeated, vanquished, routed

إِنْذَحَرَ : انْهَزَمَ

to come or fall under, be within or among; to be included in

إِنْذَرَجَ فِي : دَخَلَ فِي، أُدْرِجَ فِي

to be obliterated, effaced, wiped out, blotted out

إِنْذَرَمَسَ : امْحَى

to slip into or among, sneak into or among, insinuate oneself into or among; to infiltrate

إِنْذَسَّ فِي أَوْ بَيْنَ : تَسَلَّلَ

to be buried in, hidden in, concealed in; to be foisted into, slipped into, put into, inserted into, introduced into, insinuated into

إِنْذَسَّ فِي : دُمِسَ فِي

rush(ing), dart(ing), dash(ing), spring(ing); outburst, outbreak, eruption; onrush, inflow, flowage, influx, outflow, outpour, gush(ing), stream(ing)

إِنْذَفَاعٌ : انْطِلَاقٌ، تَذَفُّقٌ

plunging into, plunge into, diving into, dive into, rush(ing) into, bursting into, breaking into, penetration; embarkation upon, embarking upon, engagement in, engaging in

إِنْذِفَاعٌ (فِي، إِلَى) : خَوْضٌ

zeal, enthusiasm, ardor, fervor, glow; élan, dash, vim

إِنْذِفَاعٌ : حِمَاسَةٌ، هِمَّةٌ

impetuosity, precipitan-

إِنْذِفَاعٌ : تَهَوُّرٌ، طَيْشٌ

to unravel, untie; to be untied, unfastened, undone, unraveled, loosened

إِنْحَلَّ : انْفَكَ

to be solved, re-solved, settled, worked (out)

إِنْحَلَّتِ الْمَشْكَلَةُ أَوِ الْمَسْأَلَةُ

to dissolve, melt, liquefy, deliquesce

إِنْحَلَّ : ذَابَ

to be dissolved, disbanded, broken up; to dissolve, disband, break up

إِنْحَلَّ : انْفَضَّ

to loosen, slacken, sag; to relax, become relaxed; to become slack, limp, weak, feeble, languid

إِنْحَلَّ : ارْتَخَى، ضَعُفَ

to disintegrate, decompose, decay, putrefy, degenerate

إِنْحَلَّ : تَفَسَّخَ، فَسَدَ

dissolution, breakup, disintegration, decomposition, degeneration, decay, putrefaction

إِنْحِلَالٌ : تَفْسُخٌ، فَسَادٌ

looseness, loosening, slackness, slackening, sag(ging), relaxation; weakness, feebleness

إِنْحِلَالٌ : ارْتَخَاءٌ، ضَعْفٌ

dissolution, solution, melting, deliquescence, liquefaction

إِنْحِلَالٌ : ذَوْبَانٌ

to bend, curve, incline, arch, twist, turn; to be or become bent, curved, inclined, arched, twisted, turned

إِنْحَنَى : انْعَطَفَ، ثَقَّوَسَ

to bow

إِنْحَنَى اخْتِرَامًا أَوْ خُضُوعًا

bend(ing), curvature, curve(dness), turn, twist(edness); bow(ing)

إِنْحَنَاءٌ

bow

إِنْحِنَاءَةٌ (اخْتِرَامًا أَوْ خُضُوعًا)

nonalignment

عَدَمُ الْإِنْجِيَاذِ

nonaligned nations

دَوْلٌ عَدَمِ الْإِنْجِيَاذِ

delusion, deception, illusion

إِنْخِدَاعٌ

to be scratched, scarified, scored

إِنْخَدَشَ

to be deceived, cheated, beguiled, fooled, deluded, bluffed, tricked

إِنْخَدَعَ

to be let down, betrayed, forsaken, abandoned

إِنْخَذَلَ

إِنْذِهَال - راجع ذُهِول	to be bruised, contused
إِنْذَهَل - راجع ذَهَل	lowering, dropping, bringing down, taking down
إِنْزُص : إِنْكَدَم	revelation, revealing, inspiration
إِنْزَال : نَحْدَرَفَع	unloading, discharge; taking off, taking down
إِنْزَال : وَحْي	landing, putting ashore, disembarkation debarkation
إِنْزَال جَوِّي (بِالْمِظْلَآت)	airdrop
إِنْزَال : إِيْوَاء	putting up, lodging, accommodation
إِنْزَال : تَخْفِيز, إِنْقَاص	reduction, lowering, decrease, decreasing
إِنْزَال : طَرْح	subtraction, deduction
إِنْزَعَج	disturbance, annoyance, discomfort, inconvenience
إِنْزَعَج	to be disturbed, annoyed, upset, uncomfortable
أَنْزَلَ : جَعَلَهُ يَنْزِل	to bring down, take down, cause to come down, cause to descend; to lower, drop
أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ كَلَامَهُ أَوْ الْوَحْيَ عَلَى	to reveal to, send down to
أَنْزَلَ الْحُمُولَةَ (مِنْ أَوْعِن)	to unload, discharge; to take off, take down
أَنْزَلَ مِنْ سَفِينَةٍ أَوْ مَرْكَبَةٍ	to land, put ashore, disembark, debark
أَنْزَلَ (مُعَذَّاتٍ أَوْ جُنُودًا) بِالْمِظْلَآت	to air-drop, drop, parachute
أَنْزَلَ : آوَى	to put up, lodge, quarter, accommodate, receive (as a guest)
أَنْزَلَ : وَطَنَ	to settle, settle down
أَنْزَلَ : خَفَضَ, أَنْقَصَ	to lower, reduce, decrease, cut (down)

cy, hastiness, impulsiveness, rashness, recklessness

impulse, impulsion

إِنْدِفَاع : دَفَعَ

إِنْدَفَعَ : إِنْطَلَقَ to rush, dart, dash, spring, run, burst forth

إِنْدَفَعَ : تَدَفَّقَ to flow, stream, run, pour forth, gush forth

إِنْدَفَعَ : بَدَأَ to start, begin, set out

إِنْدَفَعَ (فِي, إِلَى) : خَاضَ to plunge into, dive into, rush into, burst into, break into, penetrate; to embark upon, engage in

إِنْدِلَاع : نُشُوب outbreak, breaking out, flare-up, eruption

إِنْذَلَعَ اللِّسَانُ : خَرَجَ to stick out, hang out, loll

إِنْذَلَعَتِ الْحَرْبُ أَوْ النَّارُ : نَشِبَتْ, شَبَّتْ to break out, flare up, erupt

إِنْدِمَاج : إِتْحَاد merger, consolidation, union, fusion, integration

إِنْدَمَجَ : إِتْحَدَ to merge, consolidate, unite, fuse, integrate; to be merged, consolidated, united, fused, integrated

إِنْذَمَلَ الْجُرْحُ to heal, heal up, scar over cicatrize

إِنْذِهَاش - راجع ذَهَشَ

إِنْذَهَشَ - راجع ذَهَشَ

إِنْذَار warning; notice

إِنْذَارُ بَخْطَر alarm, alert

إِنْذَارُ نِهَائِي ultimatum

إِنْذَارُ صَفَارَة الإِنْذَار siren

إِنْذَارُ بِدُونِ سَابِقِ إِنْذَار without prior notice

إِنْذَارُ آنَ ذَاكَ then, at that time, that day

إِنْذَرَ : حَذَرَ, نَبَهَ to warn, caution, alarm, alert

إِنْذَرَ : أَخْطَرَ, أَبْلَغَ to notify, give notice to

إِنْذَرَ (بِشَرٍّ أَوْ بِسُوءٍ) : آذَنَ to portend (evil), pre-sage, be an omen or warning of

pupil of the eye إِنْسَانُ الْعَيْنِ : بُؤْبُؤُ
robot إِنْسَانٌ آليٌّ
woman, human being, person إِنْسَانَةٌ
human إِنْسَانِيٌّ : بَشَرِيٌّ
humane إِنْسَانِيٌّ : شَفُوقٌ، عَطُوفٌ
humanitarian إِنْسَانِيٌّ : خَيْرٌ
humanities إِنْسَانِيَّاتٌ : عُلُومٌ إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ
humanity, mankind, humankind, human race إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ : بَشَرِيَّةٌ
humanity, humaneness إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ : شَفَقَةٌ
young lady, young woman, girl, miss, mademoiselle, demoiselle آئِسَةٌ
Miss.. الْآئِسَةُ فَلَانَةٌ ..
harmony, agreement, accord, concord, conformity, compatibility, consistency; rapport, intimacy اِنْسِجَامٌ
to harmonize (with), be harmonious (with), agree (with), be in agreement (with), get along (with), correspond (with), go well (with), match, fit, suit, be in conformity (with), be consistent (with), be compatible (with) اِنْسَجَمَ (مَعَ) : تَنَافَعَ، اِتَّفَقَ
withdrawal, retreat, pullout, pullback, evacuation; retirement اِنْسِحَابٌ
to withdraw, retreat, pull out, pull away, pull back; to retire; to evacuate اِنْسَحَبَ : تَرَاوَعَ، رَجَعَ
to walk out, leave اِنْسَحَبَ (مِنْ اِجْتِمَاعٍ اِلَى) اِحْتِجَاحاً أَوْ اِسْتِنَكَاراً
to be pulled, drawn اِنْسَحَبَ : اِنْجَرَّ
to apply to, be applicable to, hold good for, be true of اِنْسَحَبَ عَلَى : اِنْطَبَقَ عَلَى
to be crushed, ground, bruised, pulverized اِنْسَحَقَ : اِنْدَقَّ
to be blocked (up), obstructed; to be plugged up, closed up; to be sealed, shut (off) اِنْسَدَّ

to deduct, subtract, dis-count اَنْزَلَ : طَرَحَ، حَسَمَ
to dethrone, depose اَنْزَلَ (الْمَلِكَ) عَنِ الْعَرْشِ
to inflict on, impose upon اَنْزَلَ بِهِ كَذّاً : اَلْحَقَّ
sliding, slide, gliding, skid(ding), slip(ping); skiing; skating اِنْزِلَاقٌ : تَزَحُّلٌ
to slide, glide, skid, slip; to ski; to skate اِنْزَلَقَ : تَزَحَّلَقَ
to retire, withdraw (into a corner), seclude oneself, isolate oneself, be secluded, be isolated, be alone اِنْزَوَى : اِنْعَزَلَ
أَنْسَ، اُنْسَ - راجع اُنْسَ
to be sociable, friendly, amiable, affable اُنْسَ : كَانَ اُنَيْساً لَطِيفاً
to be or become tame(d), domestic(ated) اُنْسَ الْحَيَوَانُ : صَارَ اَلَيْفاً
to like some-one's company, like to be with, be friendly or intimate with اُنْسَ بِهِ أَوْ اِلَيْهِ : اَلْفَهُ، اَحَبَّ عِشْرَتَهُ
to get used to, be accustomed to, be habituated to; to be familiar with, acquainted with اُنْسَ اِلَيْهِ : تَعَوَّدَهُ، اَلْفَهُ
to entertain, amuse, divert, cheer up اُنْسَ : سَلَّى
to perceive, notice, remark, realize, recognize, feel, see اُنْسَ : لَاحَظَ
sociability, amiability, affability, friendliness; amusement, entertainment, fun اُنْسَ
mankind, people, human beings اُنْسَ : بَشَرٌ
to make forget اُنْسَى : نَسَى
أُنْسَى، عَرَّقُ الْاُنْسَى - راجع نَسَا
to stream, flow, run; to move smoothly; to glide, slip اِنْسَابٌ : جَرَى
to drift, be carried away, be swept away; to be driven اِنْسَاقٌ
procreation, reproduction اِنْسَالٌ : اِنْجَابٌ
human being, human, man, person اِنْسَانٌ

making, building (up), formation, forming, starting

building, construction, setting up; إِنْشَاء : بِنَاء installation

composition, writing; art إِنْشَاء : تَأْلِيف، كِتَابَة of writing

composition, essay إِنْشَاء : مَوْضُوعٌ إِنْشَائِيٌّ، مَقَالَة

installations; constructions; fixtures; إِنْشَاءَات facilities

structural, constructional, con- إِنْشَائِيٌّ : بِنَائِي structutive

recitation, recital; singing, غِنَاء، إِنْشَاد : تَرْنِيل، chant(ing)

to thrust, infix, insert; to stick; to attach, إِنْشَبَ fix, affix

to sing, chant, vocalize أَنْشَدَ : غَنَى

to recite or read poetry (to) أَنْشَدَ (هُ) الشَّعْرَ

أَنْشَدَ : طَلَبَ - رَاجِعَ نَشْدَ

to be or become amazed, aston- أَنْشَدَهُ : دَهِشَ ished, astounded, stunned

to be pleased, delighted, happy, إِنْشَرَخَ (صَدْرُهُ) cheerful; to cheer up

أَنْشَطَ - رَاجِعَ نَشْطَ

to split, fission, break up, divide أَنْشَطَرَ

إِنْشَعَبَ - رَاجِعَ تَشَعُّبَ

busyness, occupancy, engagement, إِنْشِغَال being busy or occupied or engaged; preoccupation

to be occupied, busy, engaged; to occupy إِنْشَغَلَ oneself, busy oneself; to be preoccupied, engrossed, absorbed

to split (apart), crack, cleave, fis- إِنْشَقَّ : انْفَلَعَ sure, rift, break; to be split, cracked, cleft, fissured

to secede from, separate إِنْشَقَّ عَنْ : انْفَصَلَ عَنْ from, dissociate oneself from, break away from, withdraw from

to hang down, be lowered, be dropped, إِنْسَدَلَ be down

إِنْسَرَبَ : رَشَعَ - رَاجِعَ تَسَرُّبَ

to hide, crawl into its lair إِنْسَرَبَ الْحَيَوَانُ

إِنْسَطَعَ - رَاجِعَ تَسْطَعَ

أَنْسَفَ (سَبَّ الرِّيحُ التُّرَابَ) - رَاجِعَ نَسَفَ

to pour forth, be poured, be shed إِنْسَكَبَ

to beget, procreate أَنْسَلَ : وَلَدَ

إِنْسَلَ - رَاجِعَ تَسَلَّلَ

to slough, be cast off, be shed; to أَنْسَلَخَ الْجِلْدُ come off, peel

to elapse, pass, go by, أَنْسَلَخَ الشَّهْرُ الْخ : مَضَى expire, end

to be detached from, separated from; to separate from, break off or away from; to secede from, withdraw from أَنْسَلَخَ عَنْ : انْفَصَلَ

human being, human, man إِنْسِيٌّ : إِنْسَانٌ

human إِنْسِيٌّ : بَشَرِيٌّ

streaming, flow(ing), running; smooth إِنْسِيَاب movement or motion; gliding, slipping

streamlined, streamline إِنْسِيَابِيٌّ

drift, driftage إِنْسِيَاقٌ

inch إِنْشٌ

to establish, found, set up; to أَنْشَأَ : أَسَّسَ، كَوَّنَ create, originate, make, build (up), form, start

to build, construct, set up, erect; to أَنْشَأَ : بَنَى install

to write, compose أَنْشَأَ : كَتَبَ، أَلَفَ

to begin, start, commence أَنْشَأَ : بَدَأَ

أَنْشَأَ : رَبَّى - رَاجِعَ نَشَأَ

establishment, estab- إِنْشَاء : تَأْسِيسٌ، تَكْوِينٌ lishing, foundation, founding, setting up; creation, creating, origination, originating

to be just, give a just judgment
انصف : كَانَ عَادِلًا
انصهار
 fusion, melting
 melting point
نقطة (أو درجة) الانصهار
 to fuse, melt
انصهر : ذاب
 maturation, ripening
انضاج : مَضَرَ انضج
 discipline
انضباط
 disciplined; disciplinary
انضباطي
 to be or become disciplined
انضبط : كَانَ مُنضِبًا
 to ripen, mature, make ripe, bring to ripeness or maturity
انضج : جَعَلَهُ نَاضِجًا
 to cook well, do well
انضج الطعام
 compression
انضغاط
 to be compressed, pressed, squeezed
انضغط
 to join, enter, accede to, become a member of, associate with
انضم إلى : اِلْتَحَقَ بِهِ، اِتَّسَبَ إِلَى
 to unite, join, merge, consolidate, combine; to be united, joined, merged, consolidated, combined
انضم : اِتَّحَدَ
 joining, entering, enter, association
انضمام : اِتِّسَابُ
 union, uniting, joining, merger, consolidation
انضمام : اِتِّحَادُ
 to join, attach oneself to, follow, adhere to; to rally around
انضموا (إليه أو تحت لوائه)
 impression
انطباع، انطباعة
 to be printed; to be stamped, imprinted, impressed
انطبع : طُبِعَ
انطبع على - راجع طبع على
 to apply to, be applicable to, hold good for, be true of
انطبق على : سَرَى عَلَى
انطبق (مع) - راجع تطابق (مع)
 to be or get closed, shut
انطبق : اِنْتَلَقَ

split(ting), fission, cleavage, cleaving, cracking
انشقاق : اِنْفِلَاقُ
 secession, separation, dissociation, breakaway, breakup, disunion, withdrawal, schism
انشقاق : اِنْفِصَالُ
 song, chant; hymn, anthem
انشودة
 knot, noose, loop
انشوطة : عُقْدَةُ
 to yield to, submit to, surrender to, defer to, acquiesce in, obey, comply with
انصاع لـ : خَضَعَ
 justice, fairness; equity
انصاف
 to tire, fatigue, exhaust
انصب : اَتَّعَبَ
 to be poured (out or forth); to pour forth, flow, stream
انصب : اِنْسَكَبَ، تَدَفَّقَ
 to be intent on, bent on; to apply oneself to, devote oneself to
انصب على : عَزَمَ عَلَى، اِنْكَبَّ عَلَى
 to be directed to, aimed at; to aim at, tend to, turn to(ward)
انصب على : اِتَّجَهَ إِلَى أَوْ نَحَوَ
 to listen to, give or lend one's ear to, pay attention to
انصت لـ
 ounce, oz.
اونصة : اُونْصَةُ
انصدع : اِنشَقَّ - راجع تصدع
 departure, leaving, going away
انصراف : ذَهَابُ
 to leave, depart, go away
انصرف : ذَهَبَ
 to turn away from, give up, abandon, renounce, forsake, quit, leave; to refrain from, abstain from, desist from; to stop, discontinue
انصرف عن : اِنْتَشَى عَنْ
 to devote oneself to, apply oneself to, dedicate oneself to
انصرف إلى : اِنْكَبَّ عَلَى
 to be inflected (word)
انصرفت الكلمة
 to pass, go by, elapse, expire
انصرم : اِنْقَضَى
 to be cut off, severed
انصرم : اِنْقَطَعَ
انصتق - راجع صتق
 to treat with justice, be just with; to establish someone's right
انصف : عَامَلَ بِالْعَدْلِ

scrutiny, careful or close examination
إِنْعَامُ النَّظَرِ

to be free, freed, liberated, released, unrestrained; to free oneself, liberate oneself
إِنْعَقَ : تَحَرَّرَ

isolation, seclusion
إِنْعَادِم : فَقْدَان - رَاجِعٌ عَدَمٌ
إِنْعَادِم : فَقْدٌ، زَالٌ - رَاجِعٌ عُدِمٌ
إِنْعِزَال

isolationist
إِنْعِزَالِيٌّ

isolationism
إِنْعِزَالِيَّةٌ

to be isolated, secluded; to isolate oneself, seclude oneself
إِنْعَزَلَ : إِنْفَرَدَ، إِنْغَلَقَ عَلَى ذَاتِهِ

to refresh, freshen; to revive, resuscitate, reanimate, recreate; to invigorate, brace, animate, stimulate, enliven
أَنْعَشَ

to bend, curve, incline, twist, turn; to be bent, curved, inclined, twisted, turned; to turn (off), make a turn
إِنْعَطَفَ

to congeal, coagulate, clot, thicken, solidify, set
إِنْعَقَدَ : جَمَدَ

to convene, meet, assemble
إِنْعَقَدَ : اجْتَمَعَ

to be knotted, tied
إِنْعَقَدَ : رُبِطَ

reversal
إِنْعِكَاس : إِنْقِلَابٌ

reflection
إِنْعِكَاس (الضُّوءِ، الصُّورَةِ إلخ)

repercussions
إِنْعِكَاسَات : مُضَاعَفَات

to be reversed, inverted
إِنْعَكَسَ : اِنْقَلَبَ

to be reflected
إِنْعَكَسَ الضُّوءُ

to reflect on, affect, influence, act upon
إِنْعَكَسَ عَلَى : أَثَّرَ فِي

أَنْعَلَ - رَاجِعٌ نَعْلٌ، نَعْلٌ

to bestow upon, confer upon, grant, give, accord, gift with, bless with, endow with
أَنْعَمَ عَلَيْهِ بِ : وَهَبَ

to scrutinize, look closely at, examine carefully
أَنْعَمَ النَّظَرَ فِي

to flop, throw oneself, fling oneself, prostrate oneself, fall (down)
إِنْطَرَحَ : اِرْتَمَى

to go out, die, be extinguished
إِنْطَفَأَ

to make (someone) speak or talk or pronounce
أَنْطَقَ : جَعَلَهُ يَنْطِقُ

dash(ing), rush(ing), dart(ing), spring(ing), run(ning); outburst, outbreak; takeoff, starting off, departure, going ahead, moving forward
إِنْطِلَاقٌ، إِنْطِلَاقَةٌ

starting point, point of departure, takeoff
نُقْطَةُ الْإِنْطِلَاقِ

to dash, dart, rush, shoot, spring, run; to burst forth or out, break forth or out; to go off, explode; to be launched; to take off, start off, depart; to go ahead, get going, start
إِنْطَلَقَ : اِنْدَفَعَ

to be free, released, liberated, unchained, unrestrained
إِنْطَلَقَ : تَحَرَّرَ، اِنْعَتَقَ

to be fluent, eloquent
إِنْطَلَقَ لِسَانُهُ

to be effaced, obliterated, wiped out, blotted out; to be suppressed, hushed up, blacked out
إِنْطَمَسَ

to fold, double up; to be folded, doubled, pleated; to bend, turn; to be bent, turned
إِنْطَوَى : اِنْثَنَى

to involve, include, contain, comprehend, embody, encompass, cover
إِنْطَوَى عَلَى : تَضَمَّنَ

to introvert, withdraw within oneself
إِنْطَوَى عَلَى نَفْسِهِ

introversion; withdrawal; unsociability, unsociableness
إِنْطَوَاء (عَلَى النَّفْسِ)

إِنْطَوَائِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْطَوٍ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ

refreshment, refreshing, freshening, revival, resuscitation, reanimation, recreation; invigoration, bracing, animation, stimulation, enlivening
إِنْعَاشٌ

social welfare
إِنْعَاشٌ اِجْتِمَاعِيٌّ

gift, present; donation, grant; favor, benefit, boon
إِنْعَام : عَطِيَّةٌ

to explode, go off, blow up, detonate, burst (بِ الْقَنْبَلَةِ إلخ)

to break out, flare up, erupt انفجرت الحرب

to burst into tears, break into tears انفجر بالبكاء

to be or get broken, smashed, fractured; to break, smash, fracture انفدغ

انفذ - راجع نفذ

openness; split(ing); divergence, divarication انفراج : انفتاح، تشعب

relaxation; ease, relief; remission انفراج : راحة، استرخاء

détente انفراج (في العلاقات الدولية)

isolation, seclusion, solitude, loneliness, loneliness, privacy انفرد : عزلة، خلوة

alone, separately; privately, in private, confidentially انفرد : على انفراد

solitary, alone, single; isolated, separate(d) انفرد : انفرادي

solitary confinement حبس (أو سجن) انفرادي

to open, open up, unfold, spread out; to be wide open, opened (widely), separated, split, cleft; to diverge, divaricate, spread apart انفرج : انفتح

to be dispelled, driven away انفرج الهم أو الغم

to relax, become relaxed; to ease, remit, lessen in tension انفرج : استراح، خف

to isolate oneself, seclude oneself, be alone (with oneself); to be isolated, secluded, solitary انفرد : انعزل

to be alone with, retire with, withdraw with, meet separately with انفرد بـ : اختلى بـ

to be distinguished by, be marked by, be characterized by; to be unique, singular انفرد (بـ) : امتاز (بـ)، كان فريداً

to do alone or by oneself انفرد بالأمر : عمله وحده

to burst (open), break open, split انفزر : انشق

good morning أنعم الله صباحك، أنعم صباحاً

انفاظ - راجع اغناظ

to be planted انغرس : زرع

to be closed, shut, locked; to be sealed انغلق

to isolate oneself, seclude oneself; to be isolated, secluded, solitary انغلق على ذاته

to be dipped, plunged, immersed; to dive, dip, plunge انغمس : غطس

to indulge in pleasure(s) انغمس في الملهذات

to disdain, scorn, despise أنف (الشيء أو منه) : ترفع عن

nose أنف : منخر

preceding, previous, foregoing, former, earlier, past, last أنف : سابق

above-mentioned, aforesaid, aforementioned, (the) said, (the) same أنف الذكر، مذكور أنفاً، مشار إليه أنفاً

above, in the foregoing أنفاً : أعلاه

previously, formerly, earlier, before أنفاً : سابقاً

انفاذ - راجع تنفيذ

spending, expenditure إنفاق (المال)

passing, spending إنفاق (الوقت)

disdain, haughtiness, pride: superciliousness; sense of honor, self-esteem أنفة : ترفع، عزة نفس

openness إنفتاح

open-mindedness إنفتاح (الذهن)

to open, open up, unfold; to be open(ed) انفتح : تفتح

انفتح - راجع تفتح

explosion, blowup, detonation, blast; outburst, outbreak, eruption انفجار

to gush out, gush forth, burst out, burst forth, erupt, break out, break forth, spout forth, shoot out, well out انفجر : تدفق

acted upon, be passive; to react, respond, act in response

to be or get emotional, **اِنْفَعَلَ**: اِضْطَرَبَ، ثَارَ
agitated, excited, upset, nervous, edgy

to be done **اِنْفَعَلَ**: فُعِلَ

to spend, expend **اِنْفَقَ** (مالاً إلخ): صَرَفَ

to spend, consume, exhaust, waste **اِنْفَقَ** (مالاً إلخ): اِسْتَفْذَ، اَفْنَى

to spend, pass **اِنْفَقَ** (وَقْتاً): قَضَى

to unravel, untie; to be untied, unfastened, undone, unraveled, loosened **اِنْفَكَ**: اِنْحَلَّ

to be separated, disconnected, disengaged, detached; to separate (oneself), disengage oneself, detach oneself **اِنْفَكَ**: اِنْفَصَلَ

not to cease or stop doing, keep (on) doing, go on doing, continue to do **اِنْفَكَ** (لَمْ يَنْفَكْ) يَفْعَلْ كَذَا

اِنْفِكَاك - راجع **تَفَكَّك**

to be or get sprained **اِنْفَكَّشَ**

اِنْفَلَّتْ: هَرَبَ، تَخَلَّصَ - راجع **اُفَلَّتْ**

to split (apart), crack, cleave; to burst, break open, break apart; to be split, cracked, cleft **اِنْفَلَعَ**: اِنشَقَّ

to split (apart), crack, cleave, fissure, rift; to burst, break open, break apart; to be split, cracked, cleft, fissured, rifted, broken **اِنْفَلَقَ**: اِنشَقَّ

to break (dawn) **اِنْفَلَقَ الصُّبْحُ**

influenza, flu **اِنْفَلُوْزَا**

اِنْقَى - راجع **نَقَى**

to be led (by), guided (by); to follow, obey, yield to, submit to, comply with **اِنْقَادَ** (لـ)

deliverance, rescue, rescuing, saving, salvation **اِنْقَادَ**: تَخْلِيصَ

decrease, decreasing, diminution, lessening, reduction, lowering, cut, cut-back **اِنْقَاصَ**: تَقْيِصَ

(open); to be burst (open), split (open)

to widen, broaden; to be wide, roomy, spacious, vast **اِنْفَحَ**

to be revoked, repealed, annulled, nullified, abrogated, invalidated, canceled, abolished **اِنْفَحَ**: اُبْطِلَ

to be dislocated, disjoined, disarticulated; to come apart **اِنْفَحَ**: اِنخَلَعَ

to be or get torn, split; to split (apart) **اِنْفَحَ**: اِنشَقَّ

separation, secession, disunion, dissociation; detachment, disengagement; disconnection, disjunction **اِنْفِصَال**

separatist, separationist; disunionist; separatistic, seceding **اِنْفِصَالِي**

to separate (oneself) from, dissociate oneself from, detach oneself from, disengage oneself from, secede from, withdraw from, break off from, break away from, part with, leave, quit, break (up) with; to be separated, disunited, disengaged, detached, divided **اِنْفَصَلَ** (عن)

to split, cleave, break; to be split, cleft, broken **اِنْفَصَمَ**

to be opened, unlocked; to be broken **اِنْفَضَّ**: اِنْفَتَحَ، اِنكَسَرَ

to scatter, disperse, break up, disband; to be scattered, dispersed; to adjourn, rise, be adjourned; to be concluded, closed **اِنْفَضَّ**: تَفَرَّقَ

to be settled, solved **اِنْفَضَّ**: سُوِيَ

to be exposed, shown up, disgraced; to become notorious **اِنْفَضَّحَ**

to split, break; to be split, broken **اِنْفَطَرَ**: اِنشَقَّ

to be weaned **اِنْفَطَمَ**: فُطِمَ

emotion, passion; agitation, excitement **اِنْفِعَال**: اِهْتِجَاجَ

emotional; excitable, irritable; intense, hot, ardent, fervent **اِنْفِعَالِي**

to be affected, influenced, **اِنْفَعَلَ**: تَأَثَّرَ، اِسْتَجَابَ

discontinuity; stop, stoppage, cessation, suspension

withdrawal, separation, انقطاع (عن): انفصال
dissociation, detachment

desistance, abstention, انقطاع (عن): إحجام
refrainment, stop(ping), stoppage, cessation,
quitting, discontinuation, giving up

devotion to, devoting انقطاع إلى: أنصرف
oneself to, dedication to, dedicating oneself to
incessantly, unceasingly, con- بدون انقطاع
tinually, continuously, constantly, uninter-
ruptedly, nonstop

to be cut, cut off, severed; to break, انقطع: قطع
be broken; to be interrupted, disconnected

to stop, cease, discontinue, end; انقطع: توقف
to be stopped, discontinued, ceased, sus-
pended

to withdraw from, sepa- انقطع عن: انفصل عن
rate (oneself) from, detach oneself from,
break off or away from

to desist from, abstain انقطع عن: كف عن
from, refrain from, stop, cease, quit, discon-
tinue, give up

to devote oneself to, انقطع إلى: أنصرف إلى
dedicate oneself to, apply oneself solely to

to pant, gasp, be out of breath, be انقطع نفسه
breathless

coup d'état, coup, overthrow; re- انقلاب: ثورة
volution; upheaval

bloodless coup d'état انقلاب أبيض

change, turn, alteration, con- انقلاب: تحول
version, transformation

reversal; inversion انقلاب: انعكاس

solstice انقلاب (الشمس) [فلك]

to be turned; to be turned about, انقلاب: قلب
turned around; to be turned over, overturned;
to be turned upside down

to be reversed, inverted انقلاب: انعكس

to change, alter; to turn انقلاب (إلى): تحول

debris, rubble, wreck(age), ruins انقراض: حطام

contraction, constriction, shrink- انقباض: تقلص
age, shrink(ing)

depression, dejection, انقباض (الصدر): كآبة
low spirits, melancholy, gloom(iness)

constipation انقباض البطن: إمساك

to contract, constrict; to shrink انقبض: تقلص

to be constipated انقبض البطن

to be depressed, dejected, dis- انقبض (صدره)
pirited, melancholic, gloomy

to be received, collected, انقبض (المال إلخ)
cash

to save (from), rescue (from), انقذ (من): خلص
deliver (from)

extinction, dying out انقراض

to become extinct, cease to exist, die انقرض
out, perish

division, partition, split(ing), breakup انقسام

to be divided, parted, split, partitioned, انقسم
broken up; to divide, part, break up

to be dispelled, scattered, dispersed; to انقشع
clear away, disappear, break up; to clear (up)

to decrease, diminish, lessen, re- انقص: نقص
duce, lower, cut, cut back, cut down

to break, be broken انقص: انكسر

to swoop down, pounce down, dive انقض (على)
down; to descend upon, pounce upon, fall
upon, attack, assail

to pass, go by, elapse, expire; انقضى: مضى, تم

to be past, over, bygone; to be completed, finished, terminated, concluded

passing, passage, elapsing, lapse, expiry, انقضاء
expiration, termination

severance, sunderance; dis- انقطاع: توقف
connection; break, breakoff; interruption,

English; Englishman إنكليزي

English الإنكليزية : اللغة الإنكليزية

to contract; to shrink; to wrinkle, become wrinkled إنكَمَشَ : تَقَبَّضَ، تَقَلَّصَ، تَجَعَّدَ

to introvert, withdraw with- in oneself; to be reserved, shy إنكَمَشَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ

أَتَمَى - راجع نَمَى

verily, truly, indeed; but, however, yet; rather, on the contrary إِنَّمَا

إِنْمَاء - راجع تَنْمِيَة

development-, developmental إِنْمَائِي

freckled أُنْمَشَ : ذُو تَمَش

fingertip أُنْمَلَة : بَنَانَة، رَأْسُ الإِصْبَع

أُنْمُوذَجَ، أُنْمُوذَجِي - راجع نَمُوذَجَ، نَمُوذَجِي

to end, finish, terminate, bring to an end, conclude, complete أُنْهَى : أَتَمَّ

to put an end to, terminate, stop, discontinue, suspend أُنْهَى : وَضَعَ حَدًّا لِي، أَوْقَفَ

to inform of or about, tell about, bring to someone's knowledge, notify of, apprise of أُنْهَى الْخَبَرَ إِلَيْهِ

ending, finishing, termination, bringing to an end, conclusion, completion إِنْهَاء : إِتْمَام

putting an end to, ending, termination, stopping, stop(page) إِنْهَاء : وَضَعَ حَدًّا لِي، إِيقَاف

to collapse, fall down, crash (down), fall in, cave in, give way, break down إِنْهَارَ : سَقَطَ

to be heaped up, be poured (in a heap), fall (in a heap) إِنْهَالَ : انْصَبَّ

to shower with, assail with, heap upon إِنْهَالَ عَلَيْهِ (بِالشَّتْمِ، بِالصَّرْبِ إلخ)

to be demolished, pulled down, torn down, razed, wrecked إِنْهَدَّ : إِنْهَدَمَ

إِنْهَدَمَ - راجع تَهَدَّمَ

defeat, rout, debacle إِنْهَزَام : هَزِيمَة

(into), grow (into), become; to be changed, altered, converted, transformed

to stage a coup d'état against; to carry out a revolution against, revolt against; to turn against, rise against انْقَلَبَ عَلَى

eel انْقَلِيس (سَمَك)

obedience, compliance, yielding, submission, submissiveness انْقِيَاد

denial, disavowal, disclaimer, negation; repudiation انْكَار

self-denial انْكَارُ الذَّات

to apply oneself to, devote oneself to, dedicate oneself to; to be engaged in, occupied with, busy with انْكَبَّ عَلَى : انْصَرَفَ إِلَى

to be bruised, contused انْكَدَمَ : انْزَرَضَ

to deny, disown, disavow, disclaim, repudiate; to controvert, disprove انْكَرَ : نَفَى، تَبَرَّأَ مِنْ، جَحَدَ

to deny someone his right انْكَرَهُ حَقَّهُ

انْكَرَبَ - راجع اِكْتَرَبَ

break(ing); brokenness; fracture; breakdown انْكِسَار : تَكْسَّر

defeat, rout, debacle انْكِسَار : هَزِيمَة

refraction انْكِسَارُ الضَّوِّ [فيزياء]

انْكِسَاف - راجع كُسُوف

to be or get broken, fractured, shattered; to break (up), shatter, fracture انْكَسَرَ : تَكْسَّرَ

to be defeated, vanquished, routed انْكَسَرَ : إِنْهَزَمَ

to be refracted انْكَسَرَ (شُعَاع) الضَّوِّ

to be eclipsed انْكَسَفَ (بِ الشَّمْسِ)

to be uncovered, exposed, disclosed, revealed, unveiled, known; to come to light, appear, manifest itself, reveal itself انْكَشَفَ

to retreat, withdraw انْكَفَأَ : تَرَاوَجَعَ

retreat, withdrawal انْكَفَاء : تَرَاوَجَعَ

oh! ah! أَو، أَهْ، آو، آه، آهًا
 to appeal to, call upon, re- أَهَابَ بِ: نَاشَدَ، دَعَا
 quest, invite
 to call out to, shout to أَهَابَ بِ: نَادَى
 skin, hide; cuticle; integument إِهَابَ
 أَهَاجَ، إِهَاجَةٌ - رَاجِعَ مَبِيجَ، تَهَبَّجَ
 أَهَالٍ (الْأَهَالِي) - رَاجِعَ أَهْلَ
 to insult, offend; to humiliate, أَهَانَ: حَقَّرَ
 humble
 insult, affront, offense, outrage إِهَانَةٌ
 to alert, put on the alert أَهَبَ: اسْتَنْفَرَ
 to prepare, ready, make ready أَهَبَ: أَعَدَّ
 preparation, readiness, alertness أَهَبَةٌ: اسْتِعْدَادُ
 ready, prepared; on the alert, عَلَى أَهَبَةٍ (كَذَا)
 on the mark
 to lower, drop, bring down, cause to أَهْبَطَ: أَنْزَلَ
 come down, cause to descend
 to lower, reduce أَهْبَطَ: أَخْفَضَ
 sigh, moan, groan أَهَةٌ
 إِهْتِاجَ: ثَارَ - رَاجِعَ هَاجَ
 to be rightly guided, be on the right إِهْتَدَى (إِلَى)
 way; to find the (right) way (to); to find, dis-
 cover, come upon
 to shake, tremble; to swing, rock, vibrate, إِهْتَزَّ
 oscillate; to move; to be shaken, moved
 shaking, trembling, tremor; rocking, إِهْتِزَازَ
 swinging, vibration, oscillation
 to worry about; to be worried ab- إِهْتَمَّ بِ: قَلِقَ
 out, concerned about
 to be grieved by إِهْتَمَّ بِ: اِغْتَمَّ
 to take an interest in, be in- إِهْتَمَّ بِ: عُنِيَ بِ
 terested in; to concern oneself with; to take
 care of, look after, attend to, see to
 to pay attention to, mind, take إِهْتَمَّ بِ: بَالَى بِ
 notice of

to be defeated, vanquished, routed, غَلِبَ
 beaten, overcome
 to lose إِنْهَزَمَ: خَسِرَ
 to raise, lift (up); to make rise أَهَضَّ: أَقَامَ
 أَهَضَّ: اسْتَهَضَّ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَهَضَّ
 to be digested إِنْهَضَمَ: هَضِمَ
 to exhaust, fatigue, أَهَضَّ، أَضْنَى
 tire out, overtire, wear out; to strain, stress.
 overtax; to emaciate, enervate, waste away
 to fall heavily, pour down إِنْهَلَّ الْمَطَرُ
 to be poured out, be shed; to pour down, إِنْهَمَرَ
 fall heavily; to rain heavily
 to be engrossed in, absorbed in, إِنْهَمَكَ فِي
 wholly engaged in, preoccupied with; to en-
 gage in, occupy oneself with, dedicate oneself
 to, devote oneself to
 collapse, breakdown, crash, fall, down- إِنْهَارَ
 fall, cave-in
 nervous breakdown إِنْهَارَ عَصَبِيَّ
 femininity, womanliness اُنْثَوَةٌ
 disdainful, proud, supercilious, اُنْثَوَفَ: مُتَرَفِّعَ
 haughty
 present, present-day, current, ac- أَنِيَّ: حَالِيَّ
 tual, existing
 instantaneous, instant, immedi- أَنِيَّ: فَوْرِيَّ
 ate, prompt, direct
 أَنِيَّةَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْاءَ
 sociable, companionable, friend- أَنِيسَ: لَطِيفَ
 ly, genial, nice, gentle
 tame(d), domestic(ated) أَنِيسَ: دَاجِنَ، أَلِيفَ
 (close, intimate, bosom) أَنِيسَ: صَدِيقَ (حَمِيمَ)
 friend, companion, comrade
 anise, aniseed أَنِيسُونُ، أَنِيسُونُ
 elegant, fashionable, stylish, dressy, chic, أَنِيقَ
 smart
 moan(ing), groan(ing), whimper(ing) أَنِينُ

welcome!	أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا، أَهْلًا
to destroy, ruin, wipe out, annihilate, extinguish	أَهْلَكَ
national; domestic, home, family; native, indigenous	أَهْلِيّ
civil war	حَرْبُ أَهْلِيَّةٍ
capacity, competence; aptitude, fitness, eligibility; merit, desert, worthiness	أَهْلِيَّةٌ : صِلَاحِيَّةٌ، جِدَارَةٌ، اسْتِحْقَاقٌ
myrobalan	إِهْلِيلَج (نبات)
ellipse	إِهْلِيلَج [هندسة]
elliptical, elliptic	إِهْلِيلَجِيّ
	أَهْمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِمَّ
negligence, carelessness, inattention; disuse	إِهْمَالٌ
to neglect, omit, leave out, disregard, ignore, pay no attention to; to disuse, stop using	أَهْمَلَ
importance, significance, moment(ousness), weight(iness); account, worth	أَهْمِيَّةٌ
	أَهْوَى : سَقَطَ، انْقَضَ - رَاجِعٌ هَوَى
reckless, rash, thoughtless, foolhardy, frivolous	أَهْوَج : طَائِشٌ، أَرْعَنٌ
	أَهْوَس - رَاجِعٌ مَهْوُوسٌ
svelte, slender, slim	أَهْيَف : نَجِيلٌ
or	أَوْ : أَمَّ
unless, except if	أَوْ : مَا لَمْ
to lodge at, stay at	أَوَى إِلَى : نَزَلَ فِي
to take refuge in	أَوَى إِلَى : لَجَأَ إِلَى
to go to; to retire to	أَوَى إِلَى : ذَهَبَ إِلَى
to go to bed, retire	أَوَى إِلَى فِرَاشِهِ
	أَوَى : انْزَلَ، اسْكَنَ إلخ - رَاجِعٌ آوَى
to lodge, put up, accommodate	أَوَى : انْزَلَ، اسْكَنَ

interest; concern; care; attention	إِهْتِمَامٌ
	إِهْتِيَاJ - رَاجِعٌ هِيَاJ
lampoon, satire, satiric poem	أَهْجُوءٌ، أَهْجِيَّةٌ
	أَهْدَأ : هَدَأ - رَاجِعٌ هَدَأ
to give as a present or gift to, present with, gift with, donate (to), give (to), offer (to)	أَهْدَى (إِلَى أَوْ إِلَى) : قَدَّمَ كَهْدِيَّةً
to dedicate (a book, song) to	أَهْدَى الْكِتَابَ أَوْ الْأَغْنِيَةَ إِلَى
presentation, donation, donating, giving, offering	إِهْدَاء : مَصْدَرُ أَهْدَى
dedication	إِهْدَاء (الْكِتَابِ أَوْ الْأَثَرِ الْفَنِيِّ)
	أَهْدَاب - رَاجِعٌ هُذَب
shedding, spilling, pouring out	إِهْرَاق : مَصْدَرُ أَهْرَقَ
bloodshed	إِهْرَاقُ الدِّمَاءِ
pyramids	أَهْرَام (مفردها هَرَم)
	أَهْرَع، أَهْرَغ - رَاجِعٌ هَرَع، هَرِغ
to shed, spill, pour out	أَهْرَق : هَرَقَ، صَبَّ
to make decrepit	أَهْرَم : صَيَّرَهُ هَرِمًا
to emaciate, waste away, enervate, thin, make thin	أَهْرَلَ : أَنْحَلَ
song	أَهْرُوجَةٌ : أَغْنِيَّةٌ
to be inhabited, populated	أَهْلَ الْمَكَانِ : كَانَ مَأْمُولًا، سُكِنَ
to qualify, fit, make fit, adapt; to enable; to prepare; to rehabilitate, rehabilitate	أَهَّلَ (لِأَمْرٍ) : جَعَلَهُ صَالِحًا (لَهُ)
to welcome	أَهَّلَ بِ : رَحَّبَ بِ
relatives, kinsfolk; family	أَهْل : أَقْرِبَاء
inhabitants, residents; natives, nationals, citizens; population	أَهْل : أَهَال، سُكَّان
	أَهْل (لِ) - رَاجِعٌ مُؤَهَّل (لِ)
inhabited, populated	أَهْل : مَسْكُون

to necessitate, make necessary, make obligatory; to require
 أَوْجَبَ : حَتَمَ، فَرَضَ
 to create, make, produce, originate, engender, generate, bring into being, give birth to, give rise to, bring about, cause
 أَوْجَدَ : كَوَّنَ، أَحَدَثَ
 to abridge, summarize, sum up, condense, brief
 أَوْجَزَ الْكَلَامَ
 to misgive, feel fear, be fearful or apprehensive
 أَوْجَسَ (خِيفَةً إِلَخ)
 to hurt, pain, ache, cause pain to
 أَوْجَعَ : أَلَمَ
 to inspire with (or to); to reveal to
 أَوْحَى إِلَيْهِ بِ : أَلْهَمَ
 to suggest
 أَوْحَى : ذَكَّرَ بِ، دَلَّ عَلَى
 to be desolate, deserted
 أَوْحَدَ - رَاجِعَ وَحِيدَ
 to perish, die
 أَوْحَشَ الْمَكَانَ
 to destroy, kill
 أَوْدَى بِهِ أَوْ بِحَيَاتِهِ
 to deposit, bank
 أَوْدَعَ (فِي مَضْرَفِ)
 to deposit, re-posit, lodge; to bail (goods); to consign (to), entrust (to)
 أَوْدَعَ : وَضَعَ (كَوْدِيْعَةً أَوْ أَمَانَةً إِلَخ)
 to deposit, put down, lay down, place
 أَوْدَعَ : وَضَعَ
 to commit to prison, throw in prison
 أَوْدَعَهُ السَّجْنَ
 أَوْرَثَ : وَرَثَ - رَاجِعَ وَرَثَ
 أَوْرَثُوذُكْس - رَاجِعَ أَرْتُوذُكْس
 to lead to, take to, bring to
 أَوْرَدَ : أَوْصَلَ إِلَى
 to mention, state, report; to adduce, bring forward
 أَوْرَدَ : ذَكَرَ، أَدْلَى بِ
 to import
 أَوْرَدَ : اسْتَوْرَدَ
 aorta
 أَوْرَاطِي، شِرْيَانٌ أَوْرَاطِي
 to leaf, foliate, put forth leaves
 أَوْرَقَ الشَّجَرُ
 orchestra
 أَوْرِكْشْتَرَا

to shelter, harbor
 آوَى : وَفَّرَ لَهُ مَلْجَأً
 أَوَى : أَنْزَلَ، أَسْكَنَ إِلَخ - رَاجِعَ آوَى
 heat, ardor, torridity
 أَوَارَ : حَرَّ
 thirst
 أَوَارَ : عَطَشَ
 أَوَاصِر - رَاجِعَ آصِرَةٍ، وَضُرَ
 time, season
 أَوَان (جِ آوَنَةٍ) : وَقْتُ، جَيْنَ
 it is too late
 فَاتَ الْأَوَانُ
 timely, opportune, seasonable, well-timed, at the right time
 فِي أَوَانِهِ
 premature, too early, precocious; prematurely
 قَبْلَ أَوَانِهِ
 before it is too late
 قَبْلَ فَوَاتِ الْأَوَانِ
 أَوْبَ : رُجُوعَ - رَاجِعَ إِيَّابَ
 side, direction
 أَوْبَ : جِهَةً
 rabble, riffraff, ragtag, mob
 أَوْبَاشَ : رَعَاعَ
 opera
 أَوْبَرَا : مُغَنَّاةٌ، مَسْرُوحِيَّةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ
 opera, opera house
 أَوْبَرَا، دَارُ الْأَوْبَرَا
 operetta
 أَوْبَرِيْتِ
 to string (a bow)
 أَوْتَرَ (الْقَوْسَ)
 bus, autobus; trolley bus
 أَوْتُوبُوسَ، أَوْتُوبِيسَ
 highway, expressway, freeway, auto-strada
 أَوْتُوسْتَرَادَ
 automatic; power
 أَوْتُومَاتِيكِي
 hotel, inn, hostel, hostelry
 أَوْتِيلَ
 أَوْتَبَ - رَاجِعَ وَتَبَ
 to tie (up), bind, fetter, (en)chain, shackle
 أَوْتَقَ : قَبَدَ
 peak, climax, apogee, acme, apex, top, zenith, summit
 أَوْجَ : قِمَّةَ
 stove
 أَوْجَاقَ : وَجَاقَ
 to impose (as a duty or obligation upon), make incumbent (on), obligate
 أَوْجَبَ (عَلَى) : فَرَضَ، أَلْزَمَ

to give someone a lift or a ride, drive, convey, take
أَوْصَلَ الرَّايِبَ فَلَانًا

to clarify, clear (up), make clear, explain, illustrate; to show, reveal; to indicate, state
أَوْضَحَ

to threaten, menace
أَوْعَدَ : تَعَهَّدَ - راجع وَعَدَ
أَوْعَدَ : هَدَّدَ

to insinuate to, intimate to, suggest to
أَوْعَزَ إِلَى : لَمَّحَ إِلَى

to advise, recommend to
أَوْعَزَ إِلَى : نَصَحَ

to instruct, direct; to order, command
أَوْعَزَ إِلَى : أَعْطَى تَعْلِيمَاتٍ، أَمَرَ

August
أَوْغُسْطُسَ : آب

to penetrate deeply into, delve into, go deeply into
أَوْغَلَ فِي : دَخَلَ

أَوْفَى بِ- راجع وَفَى بِ-

to overlook, command, dominate
أَوْفَى عَلَى : أَطْلَأَ

to exceed, be more than, be greater than
أَوْفَى عَلَى : زَادَ

to delegate; to mission; to send
أَوْفَدَ

to increase, augment
أَوْفَرَ : كَثَّرَ

more abundant, more plentiful; more numerous
أَوْفَرَ : أَكْثَرَ

more economical, thriftier
أَوْفَرَ : أَقْلُ نَفَقَةٍ

luckier, more fortunate; more successful; likelier, more likely, more probable
أَوْفَرَ حَظًّا

أَوْقَافَ - راجع وَقَفَ

to kindle, light, start
أَوْقَدَ (النَّارَ)

to burn, set on fire, set fire to
أَوْقَدَ فِيهِ النَّارَ

to drop, let fall, cause to fall, make fall, tumble, throw down
أَوْقَعَ : أَسْقَطَ

to inflict on, cause to
أَوْقَعَ بِهِ كَذًّا

to sow dissension between or among, stir up discord between or among
أَوْقَعَ بَيْنَ : فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ

Europe

European

goose (pl. geese)

swan

middle, central, intermediate, intermediary, midmost
أَوْسَطَ : مُتَوَسِّطَ

middle; center
أَوْسَطَ : وَسَطَ، مُتَوَسِّطَ

middle finger
وَسْطَى : إصْبَعُ بَيْنَ الْبَنْصِرِ وَالسَّبَابَةِ

the Middle East, the Mideast
الشَّرْقُ الْأَوْسَطَ

the middle class, the bourgeoisie
الطَّبَقَةُ الْوَسْطَى

the Middle Ages
الْقُرُونُ (الْعُصُورُ) الْوَسْطَى

أَوْسَعَ : وَسَّعَ - راجع وَسَّعَ

to heap abuse(s) or insults upon
أَوْسَعَهُ شَتْمًا

to beat (up), hit severely, strike repeatedly
أَوْسَعَهُ ضَرْبًا

to be on the point of, on the verge of, on the brink of, about to
أَوْشَكَ أَنْ

to bequeath (personal property), devise (real property), give by will
أَوْصَى : وَرَّثَ بِوَصِيَّةٍ

to make one's will
أَوْصَى : كَتَبَ وَصِيَّةً

to entrust or commit to someone's charge or care
أَوْصَى بِ- : عَهَّدَ إِلَيْهِ بِ-

to recommend, commend
أَوْصَى بِ- : زَكَّى

to recommend, advise
أَوْصَى بِ- : نَصَحَ بِ-

to order
أَوْصَى بِ- : أَمَرَ، طَلَّتْ

أَوْصَالَ - راجع وَصَلَ، وَصَلَ

to close, shut
أَوْصَدَ : أَغْلَقَ

to take to, bring to, lead to, conduct to
أَوْصَلَ (إِلَى) : أَدَّى، أَرْشَدَ

to transport, carry, convey; to deliver, transmit, communicate; to pass (on), hand over
أَوْصَلَ (إِلَى) : نَقَلَ، سَلَّمَ

first, firstly, in the first place, first of all, **أَوَّلًا**
to begin with; at first, in the beginning

forefathers, ancestors, grand- **الأوَّلُون، الأوائِل**
fathers

at first, in the beginning **أَوَّلُ الأَمْرِ**

the day before yesterday, **أَوَّلُ البَارِحَةِ، أَمْسِ الأَوَّل**
day, two days ago

for the first time, first **لِأَوَّلِ مَرَّةٍ، لِلْمَرَّةِ الأُولَى**

at first sight; at **مِنْ النُّظَرَةِ الأُولَى، مِنْ أَوَّلِ نَظَرَةٍ**
first glance

the former **هَذَا الأَوَّل**

to entrust with, commission with, **أَوَّلَى : قَوَّضَ**
charge with; to entrust or commit to some-
one's charge or care

أَوْلَاهُ اهْتِمَامًا - رَاجِعَ اهْتِمَاءٍ بِـ

to place one's confidence in, trust **أَوْلَاهُ بَقْتَهُ**

worthier, more deserv- **أَوَّلَى (بِ) : أَحَقُّ، أُخْرَى**
ing; more entitled (to); more appropriate,
more proper, more suitable

with greater reason, **مِنْ بَابِ أَوَّلَى، بِحُجَّةٍ أَوَّلَى**
with all the more reason, the more so

these, those **أَوْلَاءِ، أَوْلَيْكَ**

to enter, make or let enter; to intro- **أَوَّلَجَ : أَدْخَلَ**
duce, insert, put in

to be fond of; to love, be in love with; to **أَوَّلَجَ بِـ**
like; to fancy, have a fancy for; to be in-
terested in

to give a banquet **أَوَّلَمَ : أَقَامَ وَلِيْمَةً**

أَوْلَةً - رَاجِعَ وَلَةً

possessors of, owners of, holders of; mas- **أَوْلُو**
ters of; people of, men of

men of understanding **أَوْلُو الأَلْبَابِ**

those charged with authority, au- **أَوْلُو الأَمْرِ**
thorities, rulers, chiefs, leaders

priority, precedence, preference; senior- **أَوْلَوِيَّة**
ity; primacy, supremacy

to stand, make stand, **أَوْقَفَ : أَقَامَ، جَعَلَهُ يَقُومُ**
raise; to make rise

to stop **أَوْقَفَ : جَعَلَهُ يَقِفُ أَوْ يَتَوَقَّفُ**

to stop, halt, cease, discon- **أَوْقَفَ : قَطَعَ، أَنْهَى**
tinue, cut, end, terminate

to stop, arrest, check, pre- **أَوْقَفَ : مَنَعَ، أَعَاقَ**
vent, hold up, hinder, hamper, impede

to suspend **أَوْقَفَ : عَلَّقَ، عَطَّلَ**

to call off, cancel **أَوْقَفَ : أَلْغَى**

to stop, quit, **أَوْقَفَ (عَنْ) : انْقَطَعَ عَنْ، كَفَّ عَنْ**
cease, give up, desist from, abstain from, re-
frain from

to detain, hold (in custody), **أَوْقَفَ : اِعْتَقَلَ**
arrest, apprehend

to acquaint with, **أَوْقَفَ فَلَانًا عَلَى : أَطْلَعَهُ عَلَى**
inform of or about, let know about, tell about

أَوْقَفَ مَالَهُ - رَاجِعَ وَقَفَ

to stop or slow down, **أَوْقَفَ السَّيَّارَةَ : فَرَمَلَ**
brake

to park **أَوْقَفَ السَّيَّارَةَ فِي مَوْقِفٍ إلخ**

ocean **أَوْقْيَانُوس : مُحِيط**

oke, oka; ounce **أَوْقِيَّة : وَحْدَةُ وَزْن**

sale, clearance, clearance sale **أَوْكَازِيُون**

October **أَوْكْتُوبر : تَشْرِينُ الأَوَّل**

oxygen **أَوْكْسِيجِين**

oxide **أَوْكْسِيد**

أَوْكَلَ - رَاجِعَ وَكَلَ

أَوْكَلَ بِالله - رَاجِعَ اِتَّكَلَ عَلَى الله

to interpret, construe **أَوَّلَ : فَسَّرَ**

first **أَوَّلَ : ضِدَّ آخِر**

earlier; former, previous; **أَوَّلَ : أَسْبَقَ، سَابِق**
earliest, first

beginning, start, outset **أَوَّلَ : بَدْء**

beware of, guard against, be cautious of, be careful of

Thee do we worship and Thine Aid do we seek

he gave it to me

return(ing), going back, coming back

May

to drive to despair, deprive of hope, dishearten, discourage

province, district

sign, mark, token, indication

miracle, wonder, marvel, prodigy

example, lesson, warning

masterpiece

verse

Koranic verse

verses of the Holy Koran

preference, preferring

altruism, unselfishness

obligation; obligating; imposition, imposing

affirmation; affirmative

to answer in the affirmative, say yes

positive; affirmative; constructive

positive neutrality

creation, making, production, producing, origination, originating,

first, initial, primary, primordial, original

fundamental, primary, basic, principal, main, chief

preparatory, preliminary, introductory

primitive, primeval

raw, crude

axiom, truism

to make a sign or signal; to beckon; to signal

to flash, gleam, glimmer, twinkle, flicker, blink

ounce, oz.

to weaken, enfeeble

to make someone think or believe (that), give the (false) impression (that); to delude, deceive, mislead

to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, sap, devitalize, enervate, unnerve

that is, that is to say, i.e., namely, in other words

O, oh

who? which? what? what kind of? what sort of?

any; every; either

anything; which thing? which one?

anyone; whomever

verses of the Holy Koran

O, oh

take care not to, be careful not to; don't, don't ever

anyone; whomever

anyone; whomever

anyone; whomever

anyone; whomever

anyone; whomever

anyone; whomever

anyone; whomever

anyone; whomever

anyone; whomever

mention(ing), stating; adducing, إِيرَاد : ذَكَرَ
bringing forward

importation, import(ing) إِيرَاد : إِسْتِيرَاد

income, revenue, returns, رِنَع, دَخْل, إِيرَاد :
proceeds

to despair (of), lose hope (of), أَيْسَ (مِنْ) : يَيْسُ
give up hope (of)

to become rich, wealthy أَيْسَرَ : اِغْتَنَى

left-hand, left أَيْسَرَ : ضِدَّ أَيْمَن (كَجَهَةِ)

left-handed, left- أَيْسَرَ : اِغْسَرَ, عَامِلٌ يُسْرَاهُ
hand, sinistral; left-hander

easier أَيْسَرَ : أَسْهَلَ, أَهْوَنُ

bequest, bequeathal, be- إِنْصَاء : تَوْرِيثٌ بِوَصِيَّةٍ
queathing; devise (by will), devisal, devising

testacy إِنْصَاء, حَالُ الْإِنْصَاء : تَرَكُّ الْمَيِّتِ وَصِيَّةً

recommendation, commenda- إِنْصَاء : تَرْكِهَةٌ
tion

recommendation, advice, coun- إِنْصَاء : نَصَحَ
sel

order إِنْصَاء : أَمَرَ, طَلَبَ

conveyance, transport, إِنْصَال : نَقْلٌ, تَسْلِيمٌ
transportation, carriage, carrying; delivery,
transmission; communication; passing (on),
handing over

receipt; voucher إِنْصَال : وَضْعٌ (بِالْإِسْتِلَامِ)

metabolism أَيْضُ [أَحْيَاء]

also, too, as well (as); along with, together أَيْضاً
with, in addition (to), besides

clarification, clearing up, إِنْضَاح : مَضْدَرُ أَوْضَحَ
making clear, explanation, illustration;
showing

intimation, insinuation, suggestion إِنْعَاز : تَلْمِيحٌ

advice, recommendation إِنْعَاز : نَصَحَ

instruction, direction; order, com- إِنْعَاز : أَمَرَ
mand

إِنْفَاء - رَاجِعٌ وَفَاء

engendering, generation, generating, bring-
ing into being, giving birth to, giving rise to,
bringing about, causing

rent; lease; letting (out), leasing, renting إِنْجَار
out, hiring out

rent, rental, hire بَدَلُ الْإِنْجَارِ

lease عَقْدُ الْإِنْجَارِ

for rent, to let, for hire, لِلْإِنْجَارِ, بِرَسْمِ الْإِنْجَارِ
on hire

إِنْجَارَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِنْجَارَةٌ

abridgment, summarization, إِنْجَاز : مَضْدَرُ أَوْجَزَ
summing up, condensation, briefing

brevity, shortness, concise- إِنْجَار : إِنْخِصَارٌ
ness, terseness, succinctness

in brief, briefly, in short, concisely, in a بِإِنْجَازٍ
word, in a few words, shortly, to sum up, in
summary, summing up

suggestion; inspiration إِنْحَاء

autosuggestion, self-suggestion إِنْحَاءٌ ذَاتِيٌّ

suggestive إِنْحَائِيٌّ

to support, back (up), advocate, champion, أَيْدَ
uphold; to confirm, affirm, sustain; to endorse,
sanction, approve

depositing, deposition, lodg- إِنْدَاع : مَضْدَرُ أَوْدَعَ
ing; bailment; consignment

hydrogen إِنْدُرُوجِيَّ

ideological, ideologic إِنْدِيُولُوجِيَّ

ideology إِنْدِيُولُوجِيَا, إِنْدِيُولُوجِيَّةٌ

harming, hurting, damage- إِنْذَاء : إِنْحَاقُ الْأَذَى بِ-
ing, injuring

إِنْذَاء : أَذَى - رَاجِعٌ أَذَى

announcement, declaration إِنْذَان : إِعْلَامٌ

sign, indication إِنْذَان : عَلَامَةٌ

indicating that, announcing that; in- إِنْذَانًا بِ-
dication of, announcement of

to (a)rouse, stir up, excite, أَثَارَ : حَرَّكَ, أَثَارَ
work up, (a)waken, provoke
to alert, warn أَيقَظَ : نَبَّهَ, حَذَّرَ
to ascertain, know for certain; أَيقَنَ (الْأَمْرَ أَوْ بِهِ)
to be or become certain of, sure of
icon أَيْقُونَةٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]
thicket, jungle, wood, brush, أَجَمَةٌ : أَيْكَةٌ
brushwood
stag, deer أَيْلٌ, أَيْلٌ, أَيْلٌ (حَيَوَان)
September أَيْلُولُ : سِبْتِمْبَرُ
widower أَيْمٌ, أَرْمَلٌ
widow أَيْمٌ : أَرْمَلَةٌ
أَيْمًا - رَاحِعَ أَيْ
gesture, gesticulation, motion; إِيْمَاءٌ : إِيْمَاءَةٌ
sign, signal
pantomime فَنُّ الْإِيْمَاءِ
gestic; pantomimic; mimic إِيْمَائِي
pantomime تَمَثِيلٌ إِيْمَائِي, مَسْرَحِيَّةٌ إِيْمَائِيَّة
belief, faith إِيْمَانٌ
right-hand, right, dex- أَيْمَنُ : ضِدُّ أَيْسَرٍ (كَجِهَةٍ)
tral, dexter
right-handed, أَيْمَنُ : صِدِّ أَعْسَرٍ, عَامِلٌ بِإِيْمَنَاهُ
righthand, dextral; right-hander
where? in what place? at which place? أَيْنَ
where to? where? إِلَى أَيْنَ
where from? from where? where- مِنْ أَيْنَ
from? from what place?
wherever, no matter where, anywhere أَيْنَمَا
how far we still are from... أَيْنَ نَحْنُ مِنْ كَذَا...
إِيْنَاسٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُؤَانَسَةٌ
to ripen, mellow, grow or become أَيْنَعَ : نَضِجَ
ripe or mellow
أَيْنَمَا - رَاجِعٌ أَيْنَ

delegation, delegating, delega- مَصْدَرُ أَوْفَدَ
cy, missioning; sending
awakening, waking up, waken- إِيْقَاطُ (مِنْ نَوْمٍ)
ing, awaking, rousing (from sleep)
arousal, (a)rousing, stir- إِيْقَاطُ : تَحْرِيكٌ, إِثَارَةٌ
ring up, excitation, exciting, working up,
(a)wakening
alerting, warning إِيْقَاطُ : تَنْبِيْهِ, تَحْذِيرٌ
dropping, letting fall, causing to إِيْقَاعُ : إِسْقَاطُ
fall, tumbling, tumble, throwing down
rhythm; harmony; ca- إِيْقَاعُ (مَوْسِيقِيٍّ إِلَخ)
dence
rhythmic(al); harmonic; eur(h)ythmic; إِيْقَاعِي
cadent(ial), cadenced
eurythmics, eurhythemics رَقْصُ إِيْقَاعِي
raising, setting up رَفْعٌ : إِيْقَافٌ
stopping, stop(page) إِيْقَافٌ : جَعْلُهُ يَتَوَقَّفُ
stopping, stop(page), halt- إِيْقَافٌ : قَطْعٌ, إِنْهَاءٌ
ing, cessation, ceasing, discontinuation, dis-
continuance, ending, termination
stopping, stop(page), إعَاَقَةٌ : مَنَعٌ, إِيْقَافٌ
arrest(ing), check(ing), prevention, holding
up, hindrance, hampering, impeding
suspension, suspending إِيْقَافٌ : تَعْلِيْقٌ, تَعْطِيلٌ
calling off, cancellation إِيْقَافٌ : إِلْغَاءٌ
stopping, stop- إِيْقَافٌ : إِبْقَاطٌ عَنْ, كَفٌّ عَنْ
(page), quitting, cessation, ceasing, giving up,
desistance, desisting, abstention, abstaining,
refrainment, refraining
detention, arrest, apprehension, إِيْقَافٌ : إِعْتِقَالٌ
custody
parking إِيْقَافُ السَّيَّارَةِ فِي مَوْقِفٍ إِلَخ
إِيْقَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ يَقِيْنُ
to wake (up), awake(n), أَيْقَظَ (مِنْ نَوْمٍ) : أَصْحَى
waken, rouse (from sleep)

sheltering, harboring

إِيوَاء : تَوْفِيرُ مَلْجَأٍ لِلْجَمَاعَةِ

O, oh

أَيُّهَا، يَا أَيُّهَا

large sitting room, hall

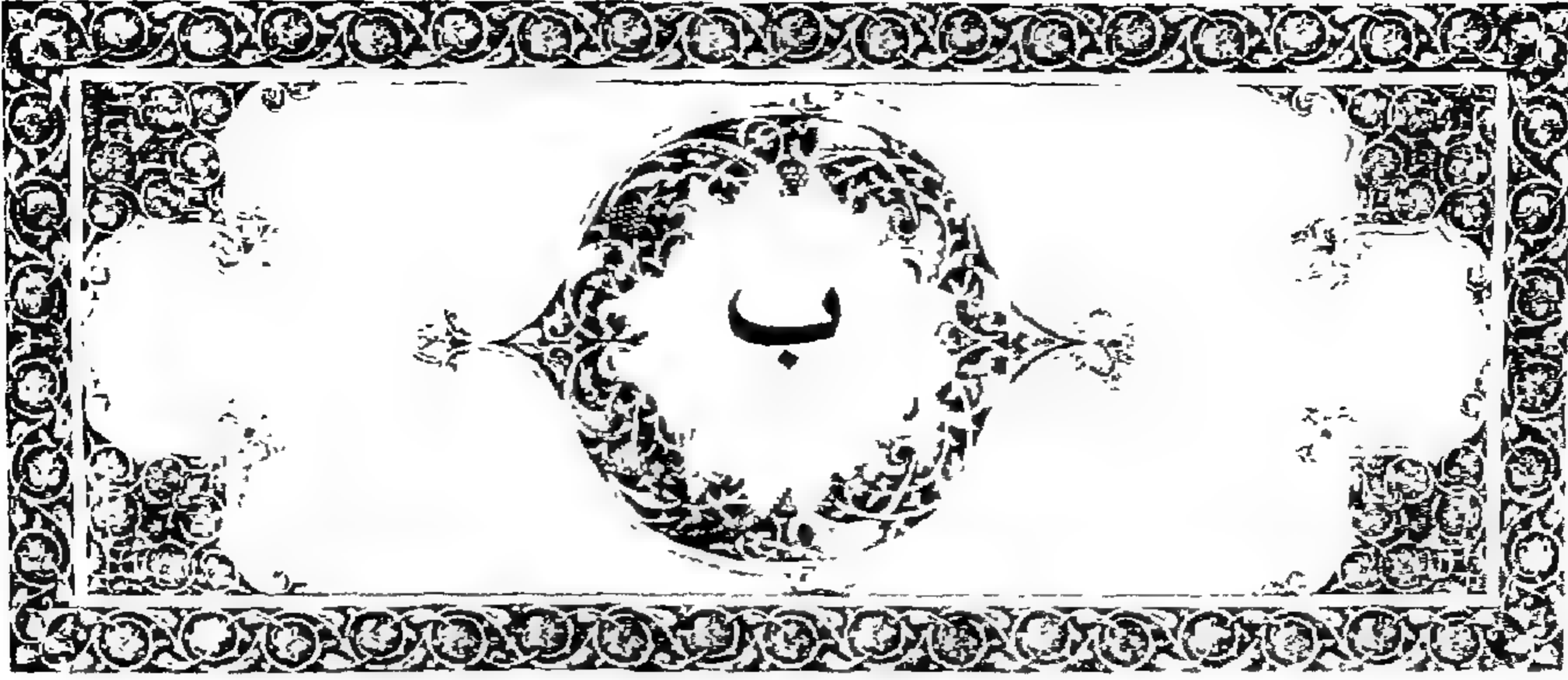
إِيوَان : غُرْفَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ

lodging, putting up, accom-
modating, accommodation

إِيوَاء : إِنْزَالٌ، إِمْسَاكٌ

palace, mansion

إِيوَان : قَصْرٌ



salesman, salesclerk بائع : أَحَدُ الْبَايعَةِ فِي مَتَجَرٍّ أَوْ مِنْطَقَةٍ الْخ

retailer, retail بائع التجزئة أو المفرق أو القطاعي dealer

wholesaler, wholesale dealer بائع الجملة

hawker, peddler, huckster, crier; traveling salesman, drummer بائع متجول أو جوال أو دوار

auctioneer بائع بالمزاد (العَلَنِي)

بائن : تَيْن - راجع تَيْن

final, irrevocable (divorce) طلاق بائن

dowry, dower, dot بائنة : دُوْطَة

door, gate باب : مَا يُسَدُّ أَوْ يُفْتَحُ بِهِ الْمَدْخَلُ

entrance, opening باب : مَدْخَل

section, chapter باب (مِنْ كِتَاب)

category, class, grade; type, sort, kind باب : صِنْف

matter, affair; subject; topic; question; field, sphere, domain باب : شَأْن، مَوْضُوع، حَقْل

مِنْ بَابٍ أَوَّلِي - راجع أَوَّلِي

out of, by way of, as مِنْ بَابٍ كَذَا

pupil of the eye بُوْبُو (الْعَيْن)

pope; the Pope بابا : الْحَبْرُ الْأَعْظَمُ

daddy, dad, papa, pa, father بابا : أَب

Santa Claus بابا نويل

slipper, pantofle, scuff, mule بأبوج

بأبور - راجع وأبور

in, at, on; with; by, by means of, through; for بِ : حَرْفُ جَرٍّ

without; excluding, with the exclusion of; lacking, wanting, missing; deprived of, free from بِلا، بِدُونِ

with what? wherewith? بِمَ، بِمَا

since, in view of the fact that, as, because, inasmuch as, considering, whereas بِمَا أَنَّ

including, inclusive بِمَا فِيهِ

by God بِاللَّهِ

to come back, return بَاءَ : رَجَعَ

to fail, be unsuccessful بَاءَ بِالْفَسْلِ

stale, old بائِت

vapid, insipid, tasteless, dull, flat, uninteresting, boring, stale, banal, silly بائِخ

extinct, dead; past, bygone بائِد

fallow, uncultivated, unsown, unplanted, wild بائِر : بُور (أَرْض)

unsalable; unsold; dead stock بائِر : كَاسِد (بِضَاعَة)

stagnant, dull بائِر : كَاسِد (سُوق)

miserable, wretched, unhappy, unfortunate, distressed, poor بائِس

بائِض - راجع بَيُوض

seller, vendor بائِع : ضِدَّ شَارٍ

dealer, merchant, tradesman, trader بائِع : تَاجِر

first, firstly, in the first place, first
of all, to begin with

at first, in the beginning
في بادئ الأمر، بادئ الأمر

to take the initiative, make the first
step or move; to set out to, embark upon; to
proceed to, act, take action; to hurry to, has-
ten to; to come early to; to get ahead of; to
surprise

بادر بالكلام - راجع باداً

sign, indication; herald, har-
binger; prospect, outlook

بادرة : لفتة
gesture

بادرة : مبادرة - راجع مبادرة

to exchange (for), give in exchange
(for); to replace (by or with), substitute (for)

to barter, exchange, trade, give
in exchange (for)

to reciprocate, return in
kind or degree, repay

desert; semidesert; steppe
بادية

luxurious, self-indulgent, lavish,
prodigal, extravagant

high, lofty, elevated
بادخ : مرتفع

eggplant, aubergine
بادنجان (نات)

aubergine
بادنجاني

to dig a well
بأريثراً : حفرها

to focalize, focus
بأر : مركز

to perish; to die; to be destroyed,
ruined

to be futile, unsuccessful, unfruit-
ful; to fail

to lie fallow, remain unculti-
vated or unsown

to be unsalable, find no market,
remain unsold

chamomile, camomile
بابونج (نات)

papal
بابوي

papacy
بابوية

to spend or pass the night; to stay
overnight

to become; to be
بات : صار

categorical, absolute, un-
qualified; definite, definitive, decisive, con-
clusive, final

باتر - راجع بتار

beige, ecru, light tan
باج (لون)

to be or become known, revealed, dis-
closed

to reveal, disclose, divulge
باح بالسر

open space; courtyard; square, plaza
باحة

to discuss with, hold talks
with, talk with; to argue with, reason with

scholar, researcher, research worker; in-
vestigator, examiner

to fade, dim, bleach
باح : نهت لونه

to be vapid, insipid, dull
باح : كان بائخاً

steamer, (steam)ship, steamboat
باخرة

to perish, pass away, become
extinct, cease to exist

apparent, visible, obvious,
evident, manifest, clear

Bedouin, nomad; nomadic
باد : بدوي

بادي : أظهر - راجع أبدى

to take the initiative, make the
first step or move; to start, begin, initiate

to accost, speak first to; to open
the conversation or talk with; to approach,
overture

initiator, originator, starter, be-
ginner; creator, maker, author

God bless you!

بَارَكَ اللَّهُ فِيكَ

gunpowder

بَارُود

rifle, carbine, gun

بَارُودَة : بُنْدُقِيَّة

barometer

بَارُومِتر : مِقْيَاسُ الضَّغْطِ الْجَوِّي

barometric

بَارُومِترِي

baron

بَارُون

baroness

بَارُونَة

the Creator (God)

الْبَارِي : الْخَالِق

focal

بُؤْرِي

falcon, hawk

بَاز, باز, باز (طائر)

pea(s), green pea(s), sweet pea(s)

بازِلَا, بازِلَى (نبات)

to kiss

بَاس : قَبَّل

to be or become strong, brave, bold, valiant

بَوُس : قَوِي, شَجَع

to be or become miserable, wretched, poor

بِئْس : كَانَ بَائِسًا

courage, bravery, valor, intrepidity

بَاس : شَجَاعَة

strength, power, might

بَاس : قُوَّة

suffering, pain, agony, torture

بَاس : عَذَاب

fear, dread, terror, panic

بَاس : خَوْف

harm, hurt, damage, injury

بَاس : ضَرَر

never mind! it doesn't matter! it's all right! it's OK!

لَا بَاسَ

there is no objection to it, there is no harm in it; not bad, fair, so-so, passable, acceptable, average, ordinary, common, mediocre, medium, middling

لَا بَاسَ بِهِ أَوْ فِيهِ

considerable or large quantity or amount

كَمِيَّةٌ لَا بَاسَ بِهَا

don't worry! don't be afraid! it won't do you any harm!

لَا بَاسَ عَلَيْكَ

brave, bold, coura-

شَدِيدُ الْبَاسِ, دَوْبَاسٍ

to stagnate; to be or become stagnant, dull, inactive

بَارَتِ السُّوقُ

bar, barroom, pub, tavern

بار : حَانَة

pious, dutiful, devoted, faithful, loyal, obedient

بَار : وَفِي

the Creator (God)

بَارِ (الْبَارِي) : الْخَالِق

well

بُئْر

artesian well

بُئْرُ ارْتَوَازِيَّة

to compete with; to rival, emulate; to race with

بَارَى : نَافَسَ, سَابَقَ

the Creator (God)

الْبَارِيء : الْخَالِق

parachute

بَارَاشُوت : مِظَلَّةٌ مُهْبُوط

focus, focal point; center; pit; seat

بُؤْرَة

battleship, warship, man-of-war; gunboat

بَارِجَة : سَفِينَة حَرْبِيَّة

to leave, depart from

بَارَحَ : غَادَرَ

yesterday

الْبَارِحَة : أَمْسَ

last night; yesterday evening

الْلَيْلَة الْبَارِحَة

cold, cool, chilly, frigid

بَارِد : ضِدَّ حَار

to duel (with), fence with, fight (with). combat, fight a duel with

بَارَرَ

prominent, conspicuous, salient, noticeable, striking, remarkable, marked, outstanding, notable, distinguished; important, major, main, chief, principal, leading

بَارِز : لَافِتٌ لِلنَّظَرِ, هَامٌ

protruding, projecting, prominent, protuberant, sticking out, bulging out

بَارِز : نَاتِيء

embossed, in relief, raised

بَارِز : نَافِر

skilled, skillful, proficient, dexterous, adroit, expert, adept; cunning, clever, ingenious; superior, masterly, masterful, subtle, workmanlike, workmanly

بَارِع

very beautiful, very pretty

بَارِعَة الْجَمَال

to bless, invoke a blessing on; to sanction, approve, endorse; to congratulate, felicitate

بَارَكَ

essence, substance, core, pith, **باطن**: جَوْهَر
gist, intrinsic nature

sole of the foot **باطن القدم**

palm of the hand **باطن الكف، باطن اليد**

inner self, inward thoughts, **باطنة**: سَرِيرَة، دَاخِلَة
innermost feelings, heart, soul, mind

internal (disease, medicine, etc.); **باطني**: دَاخِلِي
inner, interior; inside

hidden, concealed, covert, la- **باطني**: خَفِي
tent, esoteric, occult, mysterious, secret

subterranean, underground **باطني**: جَوْفِي

concrete, béton, cement **باطون**: إِسْمَنْت

reinforced concrete, ferrocon- **باطون مسلح**
crete

to sell **باع**: ضِدَّ اشْتَرَى

to retail **باع بالتجزئة أو المفروق أو القطاعي**

to wholesale **باع بالجملة**

to hawk, peddle **باع بالمناذاة أو بالتجول**

to auction (off), auc- **باع بالمزاد (العَلَنِي)**
tioneer, sell at (or by) auction

span of the outstretched arms **باع (مقياس)**

incentive, motive, induce- **باعث**: دَافِع، مَسَبَب
ment, stimulus, stimulant; cause, reason

to separate, isolate, set apart or aside; to **باعد**
keep (far) away, keep or place at a distance; to
space out; to alienate, estrange

oppressive, unjust, tyranni- **باعي** (الباغي): ظَالِم
cal, despotic; oppressor, tyrant, despot

باعث - راجع بَعَثَ

remaining, staying; **باق** (الباقي): مُسْتَمِر، دَائِم
lasting, continuing, enduring, permanent;
everlasting, eternal

surviving, staying alive, **باق** (على قيد الحياة)
existing

remaining, left, left over, **باق**: مَتْرُوك، فَاضِل
residual

geous, valiant, intrepid; strong, mighty, pow-
erful

misery, wretchedness, unhappiness, ill- **بؤس**
being

what a bad...! how bad...! what an **بئس**
evil...! how evil...!

what a bad man! **بئس الرجل**

بأسره - راجع أُسِرَ

high, tall, towering, lofty **باسق**: عَالٍ

brave, bold, courageous, valiant, **باسل**: شَجَاع
valorous, intrepid, fearless, dauntless, un-
daunted

smiling; smiler **باسم**: مُتَبَسِّم

hemorrhoid(s), pile(s) **باسور** (ج بَوَاسِير)

باش - راجع بَشُوش

pasha **باشا** (لقب)

to undertake, assume, pursue, **باشر**: تَوَلَّى، بَدَأَ
practice, exercise, perform, carry out; to be-
gin, start, commence, set to, embark upon

sparrow hawk **باشق**، **باشق** (طائر)

bus, autobus **باص**: أَوْتُوبُوس

eye **باصرة**: عَيْن

to lay eggs **باض** (الْحَبْوَانُ أَوِ الطَّائِرُ)

null, void, null and void, in- **باطل**: لَاحِظ، مَهْجُور
valid, of no legal force; abolished, canceled;
obsolete, outdated, out of use, in disuse

futile, vain, useless, un- **باطل**: بَلَا جَدْوَى، تَافِه
availing, of no avail, unfruitful, fruitless;
worthless; absurd, groundless, baseless

false, untrue **باطل**: كَاذِب، زَائِف

falsehood, falsity, falseness **باطل**: كَذِب

false accusation or charge **تُهْمَة باطلة**

interior, inside, inward; bottom; **باطن**: دَاخِل
within

ged, tattered; decayed, rotten, moldy; obsolete, timeworn, ancient, antiquated, old-fashioned, outdated

to care for or about, feel interest or concern about or in; to pay attention to, mind, heed, take notice of

bundle, bale; parcel, package

بالّة : حزمة

بالتالي - راجع تال

coat, overcoat, topcoat

بالطو

to exaggerate, overdo, overstate, overdraw, magnify

بالغ في

of age, of full age, of legal age, (legally) major; pubescent, marriageable; adult, grown-up

بالغ : ناضج

mature, ripe

بالغ : بليغ، شديد - راجع بليغ

بالكاد - راجع كاد

sink, drain, cesspool; gutter

بالوعة

balloon

بالون

ballet

باليه (رقص، موسيقى، فرقة)

ballerina, danseuse

راقصة باليه

okra, gumbo

بامية، بامية (نبات)

to appear, come out, come to light, come into view, show, emerge; to be or become visible, manifest, distinct

بان : ظهر، اتضح

بان عن : فارق - راجع باين

builder; mason

بان (الباني)

bathtub, tub

بانيو

to vie (in glory) with

باهي : فاخر

باهي (ب) - راجع تباهي (ب)

pale, pallid, wan, faded, dull, faint, dim, lusterless, blanched, lifeless

باهت : شاحب

dazzling, brilliant, splendid, wonderful, spectacular, magnificent

باهر

remainder, remnant, residue, rest, leftover

remainder; balance

باق : رصيد

the Everlasting, the Eternal (God)

الحى الباقي : الله

bouquet, nosegay; bunch, bundle

باقّة

weeping, crying, tearful, in tears; weeper, mourner

early, premature, precocious

باكر : مبكر

early in the morning

باكراً، في الصباح الباكر

early; prematurely; soon

باكراً : مبكراً

firstfruits; firstling, first produce or product

باكرة، باكورة

to urinate, make water

بال : بول

mind, heart; thought

بال : خاطر، فكر

attention, notice; concern; care; interest

بال : اهتمام

patience, forbearance

بال : صبر

whale

بال : حوت

to pay attention to, mind, take notice of; to take into account or consideration; to care for; to take an interest in

to occur to, strike, come to someone's mind, cross someone's mind

important, significant, serious

ذوبال

to forget, slip from someone's memory, neglect

غاب عن باله

what's the matter with you? what's wrong? what's up?

مُرْتاح البال، رنجي البال، خالي البال، نعيم البال، هادي البال

worried, concerned, anxious, apprehensive, unquiet, uneasy, ill at ease

old, worn, worn-out, shabby, rag-

بال (البالي)

move (by surgery, etc.); to mutilate, maim; to cut short, bobtail, curtail

amputation, cutting off, cutoff, re- **بَثْرَ : قَطَعَ**
moval; mutilation; cutting short, curtailment

petrochemical

بَثْرُو كِيمِيَائِي

petroleum, oil

بَثْرُول

petroleum, oil

بَثْرُولِي

petal

بَثَلَة : تَوَجَّيَة

virgin, maiden

بَثُول : عَذْرَاء

the Virgin Mary, the Virgin **الْبَثُول : مَرْيَمُ الْعَذْرَاء**

virginity, maidenhead, maidenhood **بَثُولَة : عَذْرَة**

بَثِي - راجع بات

to spread, disseminate, propagate; to diffuse; to scatter

بَثَّ : نَشَرَ، فَرَّقَ

to broadcast, radiobroadcast, transmit, air **بَثَّ (بِالرَّادِيُو)**

to telecast, broadcast, televise, transmit, air **بَثَّ (بِالتِّلِفِزْيُون)**

to mine, lay mines in or under **بَثَّ الْأَلْعَامَ فِي**

to disclose, reveal, divulge **بَثَّ السَّرَّ**

spreading, dissemination, propagation; diffusion **بَثَّ : نَشَرَ**

broadcast(ing), radiobroadcast- **بَثَّ (بِالرَّادِيُو)**
ing, transmission

telecast(ing), broadcast(ing), **بَثَّ (بِالتِّلِفِزْيُون)**
televising

to break out with pimples or pustules, form pimples or pustules, blister, vesiculate **بَثَرَ، بَثْرًا، بَثَرًا**

pustulate, pimped, pimply, blistered **بَثَرَ**

بَثْر - راجع بَثْرَة

pimple, pustule, blister, vesicle **بَثْرَة**

blackhead, comedo **بَثْرَة فِي الْوَجْهِ سَوْدَاءُ الرَّأْسِ**

exorbitant, excessive, immoderate, unreasonable; expensive; heavy, burdensome **بَاهِظ**

bey **بَاي (لقب)**

بَايَخ - راجع بائخ

baseball; softball **بَايْسْبُول (مِنْ أَلْعَابِ الْكُرَةِ)**

to pay homage to, pledge allegiance to; to induct, inaugurate, install **بَايَعَ**

he was recognized as caliph, he become a caliph **بُوِيَغَ لَهُ بِالْخِلَافَةِ**

to leave, part with, separate (one- **بَايَنَ : فَارَقَ**
self) from, break (up) with, desert, abandon, forsake

to differ from, be different from, be unlike **بَايَنَ : خَالَفَ**

to contradict, conflict with, disagree with; to be contradictory to, contrary to, inconsistent with, incompatible with **بَايَنَ : نَاقَضَ**

tiger **بَيَّر (حيوان)**

parrot **بَيَّغَاء (طائر)**

to cut off, sever **بَثَّ : قَطَعَ**

to decide, determine, settle, resolve; to make a decision, have the final word **بَثَّ : فَصَّلَ، قَرَّرَ**

cutting off, cutoff, severance **بَثَّ : قَطَعَ**

settlement, decision, determination, resolution **بَثَّ : فَضَلَ، حَسَنَ**

definitely, decidedly, absolutely, unquestionably, categorically, peremptorily, absolutely not, definitely not, never, not at all, by no means, under no circumstances, in no way **بَثَاتًا : قَطْعًا**

cutting, sharp, incisive, keen **بَثَّار : قَاطِع**

absolutely not, definitely not, never, not at all, by no means, under no circumstances, in no way; whatever, whatsoever **أَلْبَثَّةً، بَثَّةً**

to cut off, sever, lop off **بَثَرَ : قَطَعَ**

to amputate, cut off, re- **بَثَرَ (عُضْوًا أَوْ نَصْأً إلخ)**

sea	بَحْرٌ : خِلَافُ الْبَرِّ
meter, measure	بَحْرٌ : وَزْنٌ شِعْرِيٌّ
in the course of, within, during, in (a period of)	فِي بَحْرِ كَذَا
pond; pool	بَحْرَةٌ : بَرْكَةٌ
marine; maritime; naval; nautical; sea	بَحْرِيٌّ : خَاصٌّ بِالْبَحْرِ
sailor, seaman, mariner	بَحْرِيٌّ : بَحَّارٌ
naval forces, sea forces	قُوَّاتُ بَحْرِيَّةٍ
navy	بَحْرِيَّةٌ
pebbles, little stones; gravel, ballast, crushed rock; road metal, macadam	بَحْصٌ
lake	بَحِيرَةٌ
to snore	بَغَّ : غَطَّ فِي نَوْمِهِ ، خَرَّ
to spray, sprinkle, shower, splash, spout; to atomize	بَغَّ : رَشَّ
to drizzle, sprinkle	نَحَبَتِ السَّمَاءُ
spray, sprayer, spray can; atomizer; sprinkler	بَخَاخٌ ، بَخَاخَةٌ
vapor; steam; fume	بُخَارٌ
water vapor	بُخَارُ الْمَاءِ
steam, steam-driven; steamy; vaporous, vaporish, vaporific, vapory	بُخَارِيٌّ
steam bath	حَمَّامٌ بُخَارِيٌّ
steamship, steamer, steamboat	سَفِينَةٌ بُخَارِيَّةٌ
steam engine	مُحَرِّكٌ بُخَارِيٌّ
steam iron	مِكْوَاةٌ بُخَارِيَّةٌ
luck, fortune	بَحْثٌ
bad luck, misfortune	سُوءُ الْبَحْثِ
unlucky, unfortunate, luckless	سَيِّئُ الْبَحْثِ ، قَلِيلُ الْبَحْثِ
fortune-telling, divination, soothsaying, augury	فَتْحُ الْبَحْثِ ، قِرَاءَةُ الْبَحْثِ

to spout, spurt, squirt, shoot out, jet, cause to flow or gush out	بَجَسَ ، بَجَسَ (الْمَاءَ) : فَجَّرَهُ
pelican	بَجَعٌ ، بَجَعَةٌ : طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ كَبِيرٌ
to revere, venerate, dignify, glorify, exalt, honor, esteem	بَجَّلَ : عَظَّمَ
to be or become speechless, dumbfounded	بَجَمَ : بُهِتَ ، عَقِدَ لِسَانَهُ
to clinch, rivet	بَجَنَ (الْمِشْمَارَ)
to be or become hoarse, husky, harsh	بَجَّ ، بَجَّ : صَارَ مَبْجُوحًا
researcher, research worker; scholar	بَحَاثٌ ، بَحَاثَةٌ
sailor, seaman, mariner	بَحَّارٌ
crew (of a ship)	بَحَّارَةٌ (السَّفِينَةِ)
affluence, opulence, prosperity, ease and comfort	بُخْبُوحَةٌ : رَغَدٌ
middle, center	بُخْبُوحَةٌ : وَسْطٌ
pure, sheer, mere, absolute, downright; unmixed, unadulterated, plain, straight	بَحَتْ : صَرَفٌ ، مَحْضٌ
hoarseness, huskiness, raucousness, harshness, throatiness, gruffness	بُحَّةٌ : خُسُونَةٌ فِي الصَّوْتِ
to search for, look for, seek, hunt for, fish for; to prospect for, drill for	بَحَثَ (عَنْ) : فَتَشَّ ، نَقَّبَ
to discuss; to consider, look into; to study, explore, examine, investigate, check out; to deal with, treat; to research	بَحَثَ : دَرَسَ
search for, quest of, searching for, looking for, seeking, hunt(ing); prospection, drilling	بَحَثَ (عَنْ) : تَفَتَّشَ ، تَنَقَّبَ
discussion; consideration, looking into; study, exploration, examination, investigation, checking; treatment, treating, dealing with	بَحَثٌ : دَرْسٌ
research, research work; study; survey; report; treatise, paper	بَحْثٌ : دِرَاسَةٌ
in quest of, in search for	بَحْثًا عَنْ

I must, should, have to, have no **لَا بُدَّ لِي**
alternative, have no choice

to begin, start, commence, initi- **بَدَأَ الشَّيْءُ أَوْ بِهِ**
ate, open; to originate, create, make, produce

to begin, start, set in, commence, **بَدَأَ الشَّيْءُ**
originate, come into being, come into exist-
ence, arise, rise

to appear, come out, come to light, **بَدَأَ : ظَهَرَ**
come into view, show, emerge; to be or be-
come visible, apparent, manifest, distinct, ob-
vious, evident, plain, clear; to seem, look,
sound, appear, give the impression of being

it seems, it looks, it **يَبْدُو (أَنْ)**, **عَلَى مَا يَبْدُو**
appears, it sounds; apparently, seemingly,
most likely

to give prece- **بَدَأَ (عَلَى) : قَدَّمَ عَلَى**, **فَضَّلَ عَلَى**
dence or priority to (over)

beginning, start, commence- **بَدْءٌ : أَوَّلٌ, مَطْلَعٌ**
ment, outset, onset, inception, rise

beginning, start(ing), commence- **بَدْءٌ : إِفْتِتَاحٌ**
ment, commencing, opening

from the (very) beginning, from the **مُنْذُ الْبَدْءِ**
outset

بَدَاءَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَدْءٌ

primitive, primeval; elementary; **بَدَائِيٌّ, بَدَائِيَّةٌ**
incipient

of first instance **بَدَائِيٌّ [قَانُونٌ]**

court of first instance **مَحْكَمَةٌ بَدَائِيَّةٌ**

بَدَاءَةٌ : أَوَّلٌ, مَطْلَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَدْءٌ

grocer, greengrocer **بَدَّالٌ : بَقَّالٌ**

money-changer **بَدَّالٌ : صَرَّافٌ**

(telephone) exchange, central; **بَدَّالَةٌ (التَّلْفُونِ)**
switch board

obesity, corpulence, fatness, **بَدَانَةٌ : سِمْنَةٌ**
plumpness, stoutness

intuition; spontaneity **بَدَاهَةٌ**

intuitively, a priori; spon- **بَدَاهَةٌ, بِالْبَدَاهَةِ**
taneously

to vaporize, evaporate, vola- **بَخَّرَ : حَوَّلَ إِلَى بُخَارٍ**
tilize

to steam, fume **بَخَّرَ : عَرَّضَ لِلْبُخَارِ**

to fumigate **بَخَّرَ : طَهَّرَ بِالتَّبَخِيرِ**

to incense, cense, perfume **بَخَّرَ : طَيَّبَ بِالْبُخُورِ**
with incense

halitosis, bad breath, **بَخْرٌ : رَائِحَةُ الْفَمِ الْكَرِيهَةُ**
bad-smelling breath

to decrease, diminish, reduce; to depreci- **بَخَسَ**
ate, disparage, belittle; to undervalue, under-
estimate

to wrong; to withhold someone's **بَخَسَهُ حَقَّهُ**
due

low; very low; too little; **بَخْسٌ : مُنْخَفِضٌ, رَخِيصٌ**
cheap

tip, gratuity, baksheesh **بَخْشِيشٌ : حُلْوَانٌ**

to be stingy, niggardly, **بَخِلٌ, بَخِيلٌ : كَانَ بَخِيلًا**
miserly, avaricious

to stint, scant, scrimp, **بَخَلَ (أَوْ بَخِلَ) عَلَيْهِ أَوْ عَنْهُ**
skimp, penny-pinch, (be)grudge, withhold
(from), treat stingily, give too little (to)

stinginess, niggardliness, miserliness, **بُخْلٌ**
parsimony, penny-pinching, avarice, greed

incense; frankincense **بُخُورٌ**

cyclamen **بُخُورٌ مَرِيمٌ (نَبَاتٌ)**

stingy, niggardly, miserly, parsimo- **بَخِيلٌ (صِفَةٌ)**
nious, closefisted, tightfisted, penny-pin-
ching, avaricious, greedy

miser, niggard, penny-pincher **بَخِيلٌ (اسْمٌ)**

escape, way out; alternative, **بُدٌّ : مَنَاصٍ, خِيَارٌ**
choice, option

definitely, certain- **لَا بُدَّ, مِنْ كُلِّ بُدٍّ, مِنْ غَيْرِ بُدٍّ**
ly, assuredly, sure(ly); without fail, by all
means; inevitably, unavoidably, inescapably,
necessarily

it is inevitable, unavoi- **لَا بُدَّ مِنْ, لَا بُدَّ مِنْهُ**
dable, inescapable; it is necessary, indispens-
able, mandatory, imperative

to surprise, come suddenly upon بَدَأَ : فَاجَأَ

بَدْهِيّ - راجع بَدْهِيّ

nomads, Bedouins

بَدَو : سُكَّانُ الْبَادِيَةِ

wandering nomads

بَدَوْرُحْل

بَدَوْن : بَلَا - راجع بِ

Bedouin, nomad; nomadic

بَدَوِيّ

wonderful, marvelous, splendid, magnificent, superb, gorgeous; unique, unprecedented, original, novel بَدِيع : رَائِع

creator, maker, author

بَدِيع : خَالِق

rhetoric, good style

عِلْمُ الْبَدِيع

substitute, replacement, standby, stand-in; spare بَدِيل : نَدَل

fat, obese, stout, corpulent, fleshy, plump, overweight بَدِين : سَمِين

intuition; spontaneity

بَدِيْهَة

self-evident, axiomatic, obvious; intuitive بَدِيْهِيّ

axiom, truism

بَدِيْهِيَّة

to defeat, beat, overcome

بَدَّ : غَلَبَ

to surpass, excel, outdo

بَدَّ : فَاقَ

بَدَا - راجع ذَا

obscenity, ribaldry, dirtiness, vulgarity, indecency بَدَاة : فُحْش (في الكلام)

to spend lavishly; to live in great luxury بَدَخ (في الإنفاق أو العيش)

to be high, lofty

بَدَخ : اِرْتَفَعَ

بَدَخ، بَدَخ - راجع بَدَخ

lavish expenditure, prodigality; luxury بَدَخ (في الإنفاق أو العيش)

to sow, seed; to disseminate, spread بَدَرَ : بَرَّرَ، نَشَرَ

to waste, squander

بَدَرَ : نَدَّدَ، بَعَزَقَ

nomadism, Bedouinism, desert life, Bedouin life بَدَاوَة، بَدَاوَة

بَدَايَة : أَوَّل، مَطْلَع - راجع بَدَّ

at first, in the beginning

فِي بَدَايَةِ الْأَمْرِ

court of first instance

مَحْكَمَةُ بَدَايَةِ

to scatter, disperse; to disband, dispel, drive away; to remove, eliminate بَدَّدَ : فَرَّقَ، شَتَّتَ

to waste, squander

بَدَّدَ : بَدَّرَ، بَعَزَقَ

to come unexpectedly upon, surprise, take by surprise بَدَرَ : بَغَتْ

full moon

بَدَر : قَمَرٌ كَامِلٌ

بَدَع - راجع اِبْتَدَعَ

novelty, innovation, new creation; fad, craze, rage بَدْعَة : شَيْءٌ جَدِيدٌ

heresy, heterodoxy, unorthodoxy بَدْعَة (دِينِيَّةٌ إلخ) : هَرَطَقَة

بَدَل - راجع بَدَّلَ

to change, alter, vary, modify

بَدَّلَ : غَيَّرَ

to exchange (for); to replace (by or with), substitute (for) بَدَّلَ (بِ، مِنْ) : أَبَدَّلَ، اسْتَبَدَّلَ

consideration, equivalent; substitute, compensation; allowance; price, rate; fee, charge بَدَل : عَوَاضٌ، مُقَابِلٌ

بَدَل : بَدِيل - راجع بَدِيل

apposition, appositive

بَدَل [لغة]

instead of, in place of, in lieu of, as a substitute for بَدَل، بَدَلًا مِنْ

subscription rate; participation fee بَدَلُ الْاِسْتِثْرَاكِ

rent, rental, hire

بَدَلُ الْاِيجَارِ

suit; costume; uniform

بَدَل - راجع تَبَدَّلَ

بَدْلَة : يَزَّة، لِبَاسٌ

body; trunk; torso

بَدَن : جِسْمٌ

bodily, physical

بَدَنِيّ

to recover, recuperate, regain بَرِيءٌ : شَفِيٌّ
health, get well

to be innocent of; to be free(d) from, بَرِيءٌ مِنْ
clear(ed) from

to sharpen, point; to scrape off, بَرَى الشَّيْءَ
abrade, rub off, shave off; to trim, shape

to emaciate, enervate, thin out, بَرَى الشَّخْصَ
waste away

to acquit (from), absolve (from), clear بَرَأَ (مِنْ)
(from), find innocent (of)

creation بَرَاءٌ : خَلْقٌ

recovery, recuperation بَرَاءٌ : شِفَاءٌ

free from, clear of, exempt from; inno- بَرَاءٌ مِنْ
cent of

innocence, guiltlessness, in- بَرَاءَةٌ : عَدَمُ الذَّنْبِ
culpability, blamelessness

بَرَاءَةٌ : تَبَرُّؤٌ - راجع تَبَرُّؤٌ

innocence, naiveté, artlessness, بَرَاءَةٌ : سَدَاجَةٌ
ingenuousness

patent; license, permit بَرَاءَةٌ : رُخْصَةٌ

patent (on an invention) بَرَاءَةُ اخْتِرَاعٍ

acquittance, discharge, quittance, بَرَاءَةُ ذِمَّةٍ
quitclaim

pocketknife, penknife بَرَاءَةٌ : سِكِّينُ جَيْبٍ

pencil sharpener بَرَاءَةٌ (أَقْلَامٍ)

refrigerator, icebox بَرَادٌ : ثَلَاجَةٌ

cold storage plant بَرَادٌ : مَعْمَلُ تَبْرِيدٍ

(iron) filings بَرَاةٌ (الحديد)

excrement, feces, stool بَرَازٌ : غَائِطٌ

بَرَازٌ : مُبَارَزَةٌ - راجع مُبَارَزَةٌ

skill, skillfulness, proficiency, dex- بَرَاعَةٌ : مَهَارَةٌ
terity, adroitness, expertise, expertness,
know-how; cunning, craft(iness), ingenuity,
ingeniousness; mastery; craftsmanship, work-
manship

sowing, seeding; dissemination, بَذْرٌ : مَقْصَدُ بَذْرِ
spreading

seed(s); seedling(s) بَذْرٌ (ج) بُذُورٌ وَبَذَارٌ

seed; pip, pit, stone, kernel; بَذْرَةٌ : بَزْرَةٌ، نَوَاةٌ
germ

to give generously, grant liberally; بَذَلَ : أُعْطِيَ
to offer, extend

to sacrifice بَذَلَ : ضَحَّى

to spare no بَذَلَ جُهِدُهُ، بَذَلَ كُلَّ مَا فِي وَسْعِهِ
effort, make every effort, do one's best, do
one's utmost, leave no stone unturned

to sacrifice oneself بَذَلَ نَفْسَهُ

giving, granting بَذَلَ : إِعْطَاءٌ

sacrifice بَذَلَ : تَضَحِّيَةٌ

suit; costume; uniform بَذْلَةٌ، بَذْلَةٌ : بَذْلَةٌ

بَذْلِكَ - راجع ذا

obscene, ribald, dirty, foul, filthy. بَذِيءٌ : فَاجِشٌ
vulgar, indecent

to be pious, dutiful; to obey, بَرٌّ : كَانَ بَارِئًا، أَطَاعَ
be obedient to

to keep, fulfill, carry بَرَفِي وَعَدِهِ أَوْ قَوْلِهِ أَوْ يَمِينِهِ
out, live up to (one's promise, one's word,
one's oath)

land بَرٌّ : يَابَسَةٌ

by land, sea and air بَرًا وَبَحْرًا وَجَوًّا

بَرٌّ : بَارٌّ - راجع بَارٌّ

wheat بَرٌّ : قَمْحٌ، حِنْطَةٌ

charity, beneficence, benefaction, بَرٌّ : إِحْسَانٌ
benevolence, philanthropy

piety, dutifulness, devo- بَرٌّ : إِخْلَاصٌ، طَاعَةٌ
tion, fidelity, faithfulness; obedience

to create (said of God) بَرَأَ : خَلَقَ

بَرَأَ : شَفِيٌّ - راجع بَرِيءٌ

بَرُوءٌ : شَفِيٌّ - راجع بَرِيءٌ

to torment, agonize; to trouble, harass; **بَرَحَ بِـ**
to fatigue, exhaust

to be or become cold; to cool (off, **بَرَدَ : صارَ بارِداً**
down)

to feel cold **بَرَدَ : شَعَرَ بِالْبَرْدِ**

to file, rasp **بَرَدَ (بِمِبْرَدَ) : بَشَرَ**

بَرَدَ : صارَ بارِداً - راجع بَرَدَ

to cool, chill, make cold; to re- **بَرَدَ : جَعَلَهُ بارِداً**
frigerate

to air-condition **بَرَدَ : كَيْفَ الْهَوَاءِ**

to soothe, alleviate, re- **بَرَدَ الْأَلَمَ إلخ : خَفَّفَهُ**
lieve, allay, ease

hail, hailstones **بَرَدَ : حَبُّ الْغَمَامِ**

cold(ness), coolness, chilliness **بَرَدَ : ضِدَّ حَرٍّ**

filing, rasping **بَرَدَ (بِمِبْرَدَ)**

garment, gown **بُرْدَ : ثَوْبَ**

ague, feverish chill; malaria, **بُرْدَاءَ : بُرْدِيَّةُ (مرض)**
paludism

curtain, drape(s), drapery, hang- **بُرْدَايَةَ : سِتَارَةَ**
ing(s)

blind(s), venetian **بُرْدَايَةَ (ذَاتُ أَضْلَاحٍ) مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ**
blind(s)

hailstone **بُرْدَةَ : حَبَّةُ بَرَدٍ**

garment, gown **بُرْدَةَ : ثَوْبَ**

saddle, packsaddle, bard **بُرْدَعَةَ (الدَّابَّةِ)**

papyrus **بُرْدِيَّ (نبات)**

بُرْدِيَّةُ : بُرْدَاءُ (مرض) - راجع بُرْدَاءُ

saddle, packsaddle, bard **بُرْدَعَةَ (الدَّابَّةِ)**

to justify, warrant **بَرَّرَ**

to appear, come out, come into view, **بَرَزَ : ظَهَرَ**
come to light, show, emerge, surface, crop up,
rise, arise, spring up; to be or become conspic-
uous, prominent, outstanding

shining, sparkling, flashing, gleam- **بَرَأَقَ : لامَعَ**
ing, glittering, radiant, bright; shiny, lustrous

بَرَأَمَةٌ - راجع بَرِيْمَةٌ

outer, outside, outward, ex- **بَرَأَنِيَّ : خَارِجِيَّ**
terior, external

pencil sharpener **بَرَأِيَّةُ (أَقْلَامٍ)**

shavings, parings, chips, splinters, **بَرَأِيَّةُ : نُحَاتَةٌ**
slivers

drain, culvert **بَرَبِيخَ : مَضْرَفٌ، مَجْرُورٌ**

the Berbers **بَرَبَرٌ، الْبَرَبَرُ**

Berber **بَرَبَرِيَّ : وَاحِدُ الْبَرَبَرِ**

barbaric, barbarous, barbar- **بَرَبَرِيَّ : هَمَجِيَّ**
ian, savage, uncivilized

orange **بُرْتُقَال (نبات)**

orange, orange-colored **بُرْتُقَالِيَّ**

claw, talon **بُرْثَن (ج بَرَاثِن)**

tower; castle **بُرْجَ : حِصْنٌ، قَصْرٌ**

sign (of the zodiac) **بُرْجَ (فَلَكيَّ)**

constellation **بُرْجَ : كَوْكَبَةٌ**

dovecot, pigeon house **بُرْجَ الْحَمَامِ**

ivory tower **بُرْجَ عَاجِيَّ**

watchtower, lookout **بُرْجَ الْمُرَاقَبَةِ**

compass(es), dividers **بُرْجَل : بِبْكَار**

knuckle, finger joint **بُرْجُمَةٌ : مَفْصِلُ الإِصْبَعِ**

bourgeois **بُرْجَوَازِيَّ**

bourgeoisie **بُرْجَوَازِيَّةُ**

pachisi **بُرْجِيس (لعبة)**

to leave, depart from **بَرَحَ : غَادَرَ**

still, yet; to continue to be; to **مَابَرَحَ : مَا زَالَ**
continue to do

he is still strong **مَابَرَحَ قَوِيًّا**

فlea	بُرْغُولُ (حشرة)	بُرْغُولِي - راجع مُبْرِغَل
shrimp, prawn	بُرْغُولُ الْبَحْرِ : قَرِيدَس	
screw	بُرْغِي، بُرْغِي : لَوَلَب	
to flash, sparkle, shine, glitter, glis- ten, gleam, radiate, beam	بُرْق : لَمَعَ	
it lightened, there was lightning	بَرْقَتِ السَّمَاءُ	
spangles	بُرْق : تِرْتِر (لِتَرْيِينِ الْمَلَابِسِ إلخ)	
lightning	بُرْق : وَمِیْضُ السَّحَابِ	
telegraph	بُرْق : تِلْغَراف	
to variegate; to color	بُرْقَش : رَقَشَ، لَوَّنَ	
to veil	بُرْقَع : حَجَّبَ	
veil, yashmak	بُرْقَع : حِجَاب	
plum, bullace	بُرْقُوق : خَوْخ (نبات)	
telegraphic, telegraph, cable	بُرْقِي : تِلْغَرافِي	
telegram, cable, cablegram, wire	بُرْقِيَّة	
to kneel down; to lie down, rest	بُرْك : اسْتَنَاحَ، رَبَضَ	
compass(es), dividers	بُرْكَار : بِيكار	
volcano	بُرْكَان : جَبَلُ نار	
blessing, benediction; prosperity; abun- dant good; felicity	بُرْكَة	
pond; pool	بُرْكَة	
swimming pool, pool	بُرْكَة سِبَاحَة	
parliament	بُرْلَمَان : مَجْلِسُ نِيَابِي	
parliamentary	بُرْلَمَانِي : نِيَابِي	
to twist, twine, curl	بُرَم : قَتَلَ، جَدَلَ	
	بُرَم : أَقْر - راجع أُبْرَم	
to be or become weary (of), tired (of), bored (with), fed up (with); to be or become impatient (with)	بُرَم (ب) : سَتِمَ، ضَجِرَ	

to protrude, bulge, jut out, stick out, project	بَرَزَ : نَتَأَ	
to excel (in), be outstanding (in)	بَرَزَ (في) : بَرَعَ	
to surpass, excel, outdo, over-top, be superior to	بَرَزَ (على) : فَاقَ	
	بَرَزَ : أَبْرَزَ، أَظْهَرَ - راجع أَبْرَزَ	
	بَرَزَ : تَبَرَزَ، تَغَوَّطَ - راجع تَبَرَزَ	
isthmus	بَرَزَخ [جغرافيا وتشرح]	
interval, time	بَرَزَخ : فَاصِلُ زَمَنِي، وَقْتُ	
clover, trefoil, berseem	بُرْسِيم (نبات)	
rivet	بُرْشَام : مُسْمَارُ بُرْشَام	
	بُرْشَامَة - راجع بُرْشَامَة	
	بُرْشَامَة (طَبِيَّة)	
	بُرْشَامَة [نصرانية]	
	بُرْشَت (بَيْض)	
	بُرْص (مرض)	
	بُرْص، بُرْص : أَبُو بُرْصِص	
	بُرْطَل : رَشَا	
	بُرْطَلَة	
	بُرْطِيل : رَشْوَة	
	بَرَعَ (في) : كَانَ بَارِعاً	
	to be skilled, skillful, proficient; to excel (in); to master	
	to surpass, excel	بَرَعَ : فَاقَ
	بَرَعَ، بَرَعَ : فَاقَ - راجع تَرَعَ	
	بُرْعَم : أَخْرَجَ بُرَاعِمَهُ - راجع تَبْرُعَمَ	
	بُرْعَم	
	bud, burgeon, sprout, shoot	
	بُرْعَمَة، بُرْعُوم، بُرْعُومَة - راجع بُرْعُومَ	
	بُرْعَش (مفرد لها بُرْعَشَة)	
	mosquito(es), gnat(s), midge(s)	
	to granulate, grain	بُرْغَل : جَعَلَهُ مُبْرِغَلاً
	bulgur, crushed wheat; grits	بُرْغَل

to frame برُوزَ : أَحَاطَ بِإِطَارٍ
 emergence, emersion, appearance, rise برُوزَ : ظُهُورٌ
 protrusion, prominence, projection, protuberance برُورَ : تَوَّءٌ
 bronze برُونزٍ
 bronze, bronzy برُونزِيّ
 terrestrial, land برِّي : ضِدَّ بَحْرِيّ
 wild, undomesticated, untamed برِّي (مِنَ الْحَيَوَانِ)
 wild, uncultivated برِّي (مِنَ النَّبَاتِ)
 innocent, guiltless, not guilty, inculpable برِّيءٌ : غَيْرُ مُذْنِبٍ
 innocent, naive, ingenuous, guileless, artless برِّيءٌ : سَادِجٌ
 free from برِّيءٌ مِنْ : خَالٍ مِنْ
 creation, creature(s) برِيَّةٌ : خَلْقٌ
 wild, wilderness, wild land, desert, waste, wasteland برِيَّةٌ : قَفَرٌ
 mail, post بَرِيدٍ
 airmail بَرِيدٌ جَوِّيٌّ
 registered mail بَرِيدٌ مُسَجَّلٌ أَوْ مَضْمُونٌ
 postage; mailing charges أَجْرَةُ الْبَرِيدِ
 postal, mail بَرِيدِيّ
 postcard بِطَاقَةٌ بَرِيدِيَّةٌ
 (postal) money order, postal order حَوَالَةٌ بَرِيدِيَّةٌ
 plug; outlet; socket بَرِيز (كَهْرَبَائِيّ)
 shine, luster, gloss, sheen; glitter, glisten, brightness, brilliance, radiance بَرِيقٌ : لَمْعَانٌ
 rope; string, cord, twine; lace; gimp بَرِيمٌ : حَبْلٌ، خَيْطٌ
 drill, borer, gimlet, perforator; corkscrew بَرِيْعَةٌ : مِثْقَابٌ

بَرْمٌ : قَتَلَ، جَدَلَ - رَاجِعَ بَرْمٌ
 boredom, weariness, tiredness, ennui, tedium; impatience, restlessness بَرْمٌ : سَامٌ، ضَجَرٌ
 weary, tired, bored fed up; impatient, restless, uneasy بَرْمٌ : سَتِمْ، ضَجِرٌ
 amphibious; amphibian بَرْمَائِيّ
 بَرْمَتِهِ - رَاجِعَ رُمَّةٌ
 to program بَرْمَجٌ
 programming بَرْمَجَةٌ
 spoke بَرْمَقُ الْعَجَلَةِ أَوْ الدُّوَلَابِ
 baluster بَرْمَقُ الدَّرَابِزِينَ
 barrel; cask, keg, tun, butt بَرْمِيلٌ
 program; plan; schedule بَرْنَامَجٌ
 agenda, schedule بَرْنَامَجٌ : جَدْوَلُ أَعْمَالٍ
 burnoose, hooded cloak بُرْنُسٌ : رِدَاءٌ رَأْسُهُ مِنْهُ
 bathrobe بُرْنُسُ الْحَمَامِ
 clay vessel, clay pot بُرْنِيَّةٌ : إِنَاءٌ مِنْ خَزَفٍ
 hat بُرْنِيْطَةٌ : قُبْعَةٌ
 varnish, lacquer, japan بُرْنِيْقٌ : وَرْنِيْشٌ
 proof, evidence بُرْهَانٌ : دَلِيلٌ
 while; instant, moment, minute, little while بُرْهَةٌ
 to prove, demonstrate, show بُرْهَنَ : أَثْبَتَ
 proving, proof, demonstration, showing بُرْهَنَةٌ : إِثْبَاتٌ
 frame بَرُوَازٍ : إِطَارٌ
 Protestant(s) بَرُوْتِسْتَانْتٌ
 Protestant بَرُوْتِسْتَانْتِيّ
 Protestantism بَرُوْتِسْتَانْتِيَّةٌ
 protein بَرُوْتِينٌ
 cold(ness), coolness بُرُوْدَةٌ : ضِدَّ حَرَارَةٍ

courage, bravery, boldness, valor, بَسَالَةٌ
valiance, intrepidity

smiling; smiler بَسَامٌ

cat, female cat, she-cat بَسَّةٌ، بَسَّةٌ : هِرَّةٌ

garden; orchard, grove, fruit garden بُسْتَانٌ

gardener; orchardist; horticulturalist بُسْتَانِيٌّ : جَنَائِنِيٌّ

garden; horticultural بُسْتَانِيٌّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْبَسَاتِينِ

spades بُسْتُونِيٌّ (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِبِ)

to spread (out), outspread, stretch out, outstretch, extend; to unfold, unroll, open بَسَطَ : مَدَّ، نَشَرَ

to level (off), flatten بَسَطَ : مَهَّدَ

to set forth, present, lay open; to explain, expound, elucidate بَسَطَ : عَرَضَ، شَرَحَ

to please, delight, make happy بَسَطَ : سَرَّ

to lay (set, spread) the table بَسَطَ الْمَائِدَةَ

to be simple, plain بَسُطَ : كَانَ بَسِيطًا

to simplify, make simple; to facilitate, make easy بَسَطَ : سَهَّلَ، يَسَّرَ

بَسَطَ : مَدَّ، نَشَرَ - رَاجِعَ بَسَطَ

بَسَطَ : مَهَّدَ - رَاجِعَ بَسَطَ

extension, expansion, spreading, stretching, unfolding, unrolling, opening بَسَطَ : مَدَّ

leveling (off), flattening بَسَطَ : تَمَهَّدَ

setting forth, presentation, laying open, exposition, explanation, expounding, elucidation بَسَطَ : عَرَضَ

delight, pleasure, joy, happiness نَسِطَ : سُرُورٌ

numerator بَسَطَ : صُورَةُ الْكُسْرِ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]

to be high, tall, lofty بَسَقَ : ارْتَفَعَ

bicycle بَسْكَالِيَّةٌ : دَرَّاجَةٌ

biscuit بَسْكَوَيْتٌ، بَسْكَوَيْتٌ

to surpass, excel, outdo, overtop, be superior to بَزَّ : فَاقَ

to defeat, beat, overcome بَزَّ : غَلَبَ

linen بَزَّ : ثِيَابٌ كَتَانِيَّةٌ، بَيَاضَاتٌ

cloth; textiles بَزَّ : قُمَاشٌ، أَقْمِشَةٌ

clothes, clothing بَزَّ : ثِيَابٌ، مَلَابِسٌ

spit, spittle, saliva بَزَاقَ : بَصَاقٌ

snail; slug بَزَاقَةٌ (ج بَزَاقٌ)

nozzle; spout, waterspout بَزْبَازٌ، بَزْبُوزٌ

uniform; suit; costume; dress; clothes; clothing, attire, apparel بَزَّةٌ : ثَوْبٌ، ثِيَابٌ

to sow, seed بَزَرَ : بَذَرَ

sowing, seeding بَزَرَ : مَصْدَرُ بَزَرَ

seed(s) بَزَرَ (ج بَزُورٌ)

linseed, flaxseed بَزَرُ الْكُتَّانِ

seed; pip; pit, stone, kernel; germ بَزْرَةٌ : بَذْرَةٌ، نَوَاةٌ

to rise (sun, etc.); to dawn (day, era, etc.); to break (forth); to appear, emerge, come out بَزَغَ : طَلَعَ

to spit بَزَقَ : بَصَقَ

lute, mandolin بَزُقَ : آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

to tap, broach, puncture, pierce, perforate, make a hole in بَزَلَ : ثَقَّبَ

rise (of the sun, etc.); sunrise; dawn; emergence, emersion, appearance, coming out بَزُوعٌ

cat بَسَّ، بَسَّ : هِرَّةٌ

carpet, rug, drugget بَسَاطٌ : سَجَادَةٌ

on the carpet, on the tapis, under discussion, under consideration عَلَى بَسَاطِ الْبَحْثِ

simplicity, plainness; modesty, humbleness, unpretentiousness; naiveté, artlessness, ingenuousness بَسَاطَةٌ

well, be a good omen of; to presage, foreshadow, herald

to preach, propagate

بَشْرٌ يَمْذُهِبُ

human being, human, man

بَشَرٌ : إِنْسَانٌ

people, human beings, mankind, humankind

بَشَرٌ : نَاسٌ

joy, happiness; cheerfulness, gaiety

بَشَرٌ : فَرَحٌ، بَشَاشَةٌ

good news; good omen

بَشَرَى : بَشَارَةٌ

epidermis, cuticle, outer skin; skin, complexion

بَشَرَةٌ

human

بَشَرِيٌّ : إِنْسَانِيٌّ، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْبَشَرِ

human being, human, man

بَشَرِيٌّ : إِنْسَانٌ

epidermal, epidermic; skin, cutaneous

بَشَرِيٌّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْبَشَرَةِ، جِلْدِيٌّ

humanity, mankind, human-kind, people

بَشَرِيَّةٌ : إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ، بَشَرٌ

to be or become ugly

بَشِيعٌ : قَبِيحٌ

to uglify, make ugly, disfigure, distort

بَشَعٌ : قَبِيحٌ، شَنَّعٌ

بَشَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَشَاعَةٌ

ugly, unsightly, hideous, repugnant, repulsive

بَشِيعٌ : قَبِيحٌ، شَنِيعٌ

towel

بَشِكِيرٌ : مِشْفَةٌ

to be fed up with, disgusted by or with, sick of, nauseated by

بَشِمٌ مِنْ : قَرِفٌ

to be satiated; to suffer from indigestion

بَشِمٌ (مِنْ الطَّعَامِ)

to rivet, clinch

بَشِمٌ : بَجَنٌ

satiety, surfeit; indigestion; disgust, nausea

بَشِمٌ : تَخَمَةٌ، قَرِفٌ

loquat

بَشْمَلَةٌ : أَيْ دُنْيَا (نَبَات)

smiling, cheerful, bright-faced

بَشُوشٌ

bringer of good news; herald, forerunner, harbinger; presage, foretoken, portent, omen

بَشِيرٌ

to be brave, bold, courageous, fearless, intrepid

بَسْلٌ : كَانَ بَاسِلًا

pea(s), green pea(s), sweet pea(s)

بَسْلَى، بَسْلَةٌ (نَبَات)

to smile

بَسَمٌ : تَبَسَّمَ، اِبْتَسَمَ

smile

بَسَمَةٌ : اِبْتِسَامَةٌ

simple, plain

بَسِيطٌ : عَادِيٌّ

slight, little, minor

بَسِيطٌ : طَفِيفٌ

unpretentious, simple, modest, humble

بَسِيطٌ : مُتَوَاضِعٌ

naive, simple, ingenuous, artless, guileless

بَسِيطٌ : سَادِجٌ

the earth, the world

الْبَسِيطَةُ : الْأَرْضُ، الْعَالَمُ

to have a cheerful face; to smile

بَشَّ

to smile on, receive cheerfully or happily with a smile

بَشَّ لِأَوْ بِ

بَشٌّ - رَاجِعٌ بَشُوشٌ

good omens, propitious signs, favorable indications; first signs, first indications, portents, auguries

بَشَائِرٌ

shavings, peeling(s), paring(s), scale(s), flake(s), chip(s)

بَشَارَةٌ : قُشَارَةٌ

good news; good omen

بَشَارَةٌ : بُشْرَى

Gospel, evangel

بَشَارَةٌ : اِنْجِيلٌ

Annunciation

عِيدُ الْبَشَارَةِ

بَشَاشٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَشُوشٌ

happy mien, cheerfulness

بَشَاشَةٌ

ugliness, unsightliness

بَشَاعَةٌ : قُبْحٌ

to grate; to rasp; to scrape off, shave off; to peel, skin, pare

بَشَرَ : قَشَرَ

to rejoice at, be happy at, be delighted at

بَشَرَ بِ : فَرِحَ بِ

بَشَرَ بِ : فَرِحَ بِ - رَاجِعٌ بَشَرٍ

to bring or give good news to; to augur

بَشَرَ بِ

insight, discernment, sagacity, **بَصِيرَة**: **فِطْنَة**
perspicacity; foresight, prevision, prescience

glow, glitter, glisten, shine **بَصِيص**: **بَرِيق**

glimpse of hope, gleam of **بَصِيصٌ مِنَ الْأَمَلِ**
hope, ray of hope

bulb, root (of the hair) **بُصْبُلَة** (الشَّعْرِ)

bulbil, bulblet **بُصْبُلَة** (النَّبَاتِ)

goods, merchandise, commod- **بِضَاعَة** (ج **بِضَائِع**)
ities, wares, articles

to cut (off), amputate; to **بَضَعَ**, **بَضَع**: **قَطَعَ**, **شَقَّ**
cut up, carve (up), dissect; to incise; to cut
open, slash open, slit open

amputation, cutting off, cutoff; **بَضَعَ**: **قَطَعَ**, **شَقَّ**
carving (up), dissection; incision; cutting
open, slashing open, slitting open

some, a few, several **بَضْع**, **بِضْعَة**

duck(s) **بَطْ**: **طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ**

to be slow; to decelerate, **بَطَأَ**: **كَانَ بَاطِئًا**, **أَبْطَأَ**
slow, delay; to lag, linger

to slow down, slow up, deceler- **بَطَأَ**: **أَبْطَأَ**, **أَخَّرَ**
ate, delay

slowness; slowdown, tardiness, lag **بُطْء**

slowly, slow, leisurely **بُطْء**

بَطَارِخ, **بَطَارِخ**, **بَطَارِخ** - راجع **بَطَارِخ**

battery, pile **بَطَّارِيَّة** (كَهْرَبَائِيَّة)

battery **بَطَّارِيَّة** (عَسْكَرِيَّة)

flashlight, searchlight **بَطَّارِيَّة**: **مِشْعَلٌ صَغِيرٌ**

strong, powerful; violent; brave, **بَطَاش**
courageous; destructive, ruinous

potato, potatoes **بَطَاطَا**, **بَطَاطِس** (نات)

sweet potato, yam **بَطَاطَا حُلْوَة**

card; ticket; label; tag **بَطَاقَة**

postcard **بَطَاقَة بَرِيدِيَّة**

ticket, admission card **بَطَاقَة دُخُول**

to glow, glitter, sparkle, flash **بَصَّر**: **لَمَعَ**

fortune-teller, diviner, soothsayer, **بَصَّار**: **عُرَاف**
augur

spit, spittle, saliva **بُصَاق**: **بُزَاق**

to wag the tail **بَضْبَضَ** (الْكَلْبُ بِذَنَبِهِ)

ember(s), firebrand **بَصَّة**: **جَمْرَة**, **جَذْوَة**

to see; to look at, catch **بَصَّرَ**, **بَصَرَ**: **رَأَى**
sight of

to understand; to **بَصَّرَ**, **بَصَرَ**: **فَهِمَ**, **عَلِمَ**
know, realize

to enlighten (on); to inform **بَصَّرَ** (ب): **نَوَّرَ**, **أَعْلَمَ**
(of or about); to make see, make understand

to tell fortunes **بَصَّرَ**: **فَتَحَ الْبَحْثَ**

vision, sight, eyesight, seeing **بَصَر**: **نَظَر**

بَصَر: **بَصِيرَة**, **تَبَصُّر** - راجع **بَصِيرَة**

optic(al), visual, ocular **بَصَرِيٌّ**

optics **بَصَرِيَّات**, **عِلْمُ التَّصَرِّيَّات**

to spit **بَصَقَ**

spitting **بَصَقَ**

spit **بِضْقَة**

onion(s) **بَصَل** (نبات)

بِصْلَة: **وَاحِدَةُ الْبَصَل** - راجع **بَصَل**

bulb **بِصْلَة** (النَّاتِ إلخ)

to (im)print, impress, stamp **بَصَمَ**: **دَمَعَ**

imprint, print, impression, **بِصْمَة**: **دَمْعَة**, **سِمَة**
impress, stamp

fingerprint **بِصْمَةُ الإصْبَعِ**

endowed with eyesight **بَصِير**: **غَيْرُ ضَرِيرٍ**

discerning, shrewd, sagacious, **بَصِير**: **فَظِن**
astute, perspicacious, perceptive

knowing, well-informed (about), **بَصِير**: **عَلِيم**
well-acquainted (with), familiar (with), aware
(of), cognizant (of)

operative; to be abolished, cancelled; to be obsolete, outdated, out of use; to cease, stop, be discontinued

to be unemployed, jobless, (العامل) بَطَّلَ without work

بَطَّلَ : أَبْطَلَ - راجع أَبْطَلَ

to leave without work, make (العامل) بَطَّلَ jobless

hero; champion; star, lead

بَطَّلَ (اسم)

heroic, brave, valiant

بَطَّلَ (صفة)

world champion

بَطَّلَ الْعَالَمَ

nullity, voidness, ineffectiveness; vanity, (بَطْلَان) futility; falsity, falsehood

heroine; (woman) champion; (مُؤَنَّثُ بَطْل) (female) star, (female) lead

to line (a garment, etc.); to fill, (بِطَّانَةِ الْخ) pad, cover the inside of

paunchy, potbellied

بَطْن : كَبِيرُ الْبَطْنِ

gluttonous; glutton, gourmand

بَطْن : نَهَمَ

abdomen, belly

بَطْن : خِلَافُ الظَّهْرِ

interior, inside

بَطْن : جَوْفٌ، دَاخِلٌ

gluttony, gourmandism

بِطْنَةٌ : نَهَمَ

abdominal, ventral

بَطْنِي

heroism; bravery, valor; championship; (بَطُولَةٌ) leading role, starring role

world championship

بَطُولَةُ الْعَالَمِ

leading role, starring role

دَوْرُ الْبَطُولَةِ

heroic, heroical

بَطُولِي

slow; slow-moving, slow-motion, slow-going, tardy; sluggish; lazy

بَطِيءٌ

watermelon

بَطِيخٌ، بَطِيخٌ أَحْمَرُ (نبات)

muskmelon, cantaloupe, (بَطِيخٌ أَصْفَرُ : شَمَام) (sweet) melon

ventricle (of the heart)

بَطْنِ (الْقَلْبِ)

to babble, prattle

بَغِيعَ (زَيَّ كَلَامِهِ)

invitation card

بِطَاقَةُ دَعْوَةٍ

calling card, visiting card

بِطَاقَةُ زِيَارَةٍ

greeting card

بِطَاقَةُ مَعَايَةِ أَوْ تَهْنِئَةٍ

ID card, identity card, identification card

بِطَاقَةُ هُويَّةٍ، بِطَاقَةُ إِثْبَاتِ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ

unemployed, jobless, (عاطِلٌ عَنِ الْعَمَلِ) workless, idle

unemployment, joblessness, worklessness

بَطَالَةٌ، بِطَالَةٌ

lining (of a garment)

بِطَانَةٌ (الثَّوبِ) : مَا يُبِطُّنُهُ

inside, inner side

بِطَانَةٌ (الثَّوبِ) : ضِدُّ طَهَارَةٍ

retinue, suite, cortege, entourage

بِطَانَةٌ (الشَّخْصِ) : حَاشِيَتُهُ

endothelium

بِطَانَةٌ : غِشَاءٌ يُبِطُّنُ تَجَاوِيفَ الْجِسْمِ

blanket, cover

بِطَانِيَّةٌ : حِرَامٌ

duck

بَطَّةٌ : طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

calf (of the leg)

بَطَّةٌ (السَّاقِ) : رَبْلَةٌ

to prostrate; to throw down, fell; to flatten, level (off)

بَطَحَ

to be ungrateful, unthankful; to be careless; to be discontented (with); to be arrogant

بَطَرَ

ingratitude, ungratefulness; carelessness; discontent; arrogance

بَطْرٌ

ungrateful, unthankful; careless; grace-de-spising; arrogant

بَطَرٌ

roe (of fish); spawn

بَطْرَخَ (السَّمَكِ)

patriarch

بَطْرِيْرُكٌ

patriarchal

بَطْرِيْرُكِيٌّ

patriarchate

بَطْرِيْرُكِيَّةٌ

penguin

بَطْرِيْقٌ : طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

to assault; to knock (out); to destroy

بَطَشَ بِـ

violence; force; bravery, courage; oppression, tyranny; assault

بَطَشَ

to be null and void, invalid in- بَطَلَ : صَارَ لَاغِيًا

afterwards, subsequently, after that; later on
 in the afternoon, after noon
 A.D., after Christ
 بَعْدُ، فِيمَا بَعْدُ : ضِدَّ قَبْلُ - راجع بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ (بَعْدُ)
 yet, still; until now, so far, to date, up to now
 he has not come yet
 he is still young
 remoteness, farness
 distance
 dimension
 from a (far) distance, from afar
 بَعْدَئِذٍ - راجع بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ (بَعْدُ)
 after
 dung, droppings
 to waste, squander, dissipate
 some (of), a few (of); a little (of); certain; one; part, portion
 somewhat, a little, slightly
 one another, each other
 husband, spouse
 lord, master
 wife, spouse
 unirrigated, unwatered (land or plant)
 mosquito(es), gnat(s), bug(s)
 far, distant, remote, faraway, far-off, outlying
 from a (far) distance, afar

bugaboo, bugbear, bogey(man)
 to send, dispatch, forward
 to delegate; to mission
 to emit, emanate, send out, give off, discharge, issue
 to prompt, incite, induce, actuate, motivate, stimulate, inspire, cause, trigger, urge
 to resurrect, raise from the dead
 to breathe life into, revive, resuscitate, reanimate
 sending, dispatch(ing), forwarding
 emission, emanation, discharge, issuance, sending out
 revival, resuscitation, reanimation
 resurrection
 Day of Resurrection
 mission, delegation
 diplomatic mission
 group of exchange students
 بَعَثَ - راجع بَعَثَ
 to disarrange, disorder, disorganize, disturb, jumble (up), mess up, make a mess of, throw into disorder, upset; to scatter (about), disperse, strew about
 to dent, indent, notch
 dent, indentation, notch
 بَعْدَ - راجع اِبْتَعَدَ
 بَعْدَ - راجع اُبْعَدَ
 after, following, subsequent to

remaining, staying; stay, sojourn	بَقَاءٌ : مُكُوثٌ	بَقِيَ - راجع أَبْقَى
continuance, continuity, duration; survival, existence	بَقَاءٌ : دَوَامٌ	
immortality, perpetuity	بَقَاءٌ : خُلُودٌ	
the hereafter, the afterworld, the afterlife	دَارُ الْبَقَاءِ	
cowboy, cowhand	بَقَّارٌ : رَاعِي الْبَقَرِ	
grocer, greengrocer	بَقَّالٌ : بَدَّالٌ، سَمَّانٌ	
grocery, grocery business	بَقَّالَةٌ	
to gurgle, bubble	بَقْبَقَ (الماء إلخ)	
to chatter, prattle, blab	بَقْبَقَ : ثَرَثَ	
bug	بَقَّةٌ (حشرة)	
bedbug, bug, chinch	بَقَّةُ الْفِرَاشِ	
bundle, pack(age), bag (of clothes)	بُقْجَةٌ : صُرَّةٌ (مِنَ الثِّيَابِ)	
parsley	بَقْدُونَسٌ (نبات)	
to cut open, rip open	بَقَرَ : شَقَّ	
cow(s); cattle, bovines	بَقَرٌ، بَقَرَةٌ (حيوان)	
bovine, cow, cattle	بَقَرِيٌّ	
beef	لَحْمُ بَقَرِيٍّ	
rusk, zwieback	بَقْسَمَاطٌ : نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْكَعْكَ	
tip, gratuity, baksheesh	بَقْشِيشٌ : حُلُوانٌ	
to spot, stain, blot, blotch	بَقَعَ - راجع تَبَقَّعَ	
spot, stain, blot, blotch	بَقْعٌ : لُطَخٌ	
spot, place; plot, lot, area	بُقْعَةٌ : مَكَانٌ	
legume(s); herb(s); vegetable(s)	بَقْلٌ، بَقْلَةٌ	
leguminous	بَقْلِيٌّ	
	بُقُولٌ - راجع بَقْلٌ	

shortly after, soon after	بُعَيْدٌ	
camel	بَغِيرٌ : جَمَلٌ (حيوان)	
	بَغَى : ابْتَغَى - راجع ابْتَغَى	
to wrong, oppress, tyrannize	بَغَى : ظَلَمَ	
to fornicate, commit adultery	بَغَى : زَنَى	
prostitution, whoredom, harlotry	بَغَاءٌ : دَعَارَةٌ	
muleteer, mule driver	بَغَّالٌ : سَائِقُ الْبَغْلِ	
to come unexpectedly upon; to surprise, take by surprise, take unawares; to flabbergast, shock	بَغَتْ : فَاجَأَ، صَعَقَ	
surprise	بَغْتَةٌ : فَجَاءَةٌ	
unexpectedly, suddenly, all of a sudden, unawares, by surprise	بَغْتَةً، عَلَى بَغْتَةٍ	
to hate, detest, loathe	بَغَضَ : كَرِهَ	
to make someone hate something or someone, make hateful to	بَغَضَ : جَعَلَهُ يَبْغُضُ	
hatred, hate, aversion, detestation, abhorrence	بُغْضٌ، بَغْضَاءٌ، بَغْضَةٌ : كُرْهٌ	
mule	بَغْلٌ (حيوان)	
prostitute, whore, harlot; adulteress	بَغْيَى : مُوَسِسٌ، زَانِيَةٌ	
wrong, injustice, oppression; tyranny; outrage	بَغْيٌ : ظُلْمٌ	
	بَغْيَةٌ - راجع بُغْيَةٌ	
wish, desire, aspiration; aim, purpose, object(ive)	بَغْيَةٌ : رَغْبَةٌ، غَايَةٌ	
for, for the purpose of, with the aim of, so that, in order to, to	بَغْيَةً : لِكَيْ	
hateful, odious, detestable, loathsome, abominable; hated, detested, abhorred	بَغِيضٌ : كَرِيهٌ، مَبْغُوضٌ	
steak, beefsteak	بِفْتَاكٌ، بِفْتِيكٌ	
to spout, spurt, squirt; to eject, discharge, throw out	بَقَّ : قَذَفَ، بَثَقَ	
	بَقَّ (حشرة) - راجع بَقَّةٌ	

early in the morning	بُكْرَةً : بَاكِراً
firstborn, first, eldest	بُكْرِي : أَوَّلُ الْأَوْلَادِ
primogeniture	بُكْرِيَّة : بُكُورَةٌ
primipara	بُكْرِيَّة : حَامِلٌ لِأَوَّلِ مَرَّةٍ
to buckle, clasp, fasten; to button up	بُكِّلَ
buckle, clasp, fibula, fastener	بُكْلَةٌ
to be or become dumb, mute	بُكِمَ : خَرَسَ
dumbness, muteness, mutism	بُكْم : خَرَس
primogeniture	بُكُورَةٌ، بُكُورِيَّة
early, premature, precocious	بُكِير : بَاكِر
	بَل : بَلَّل، نَذَى - راجع بَلَّل
	بَل : شَفِي - راجع أَبَل
rather; even; but, yet, however	بَل
	بَلَا - راجع ابْتَلَى
yes! indeed! certainly! surely!	بَلَى : نَعَمْ
	بَلَا : يَذُون - راجع بِ
wear; impairment, damage, decay, decomposition, disintegration	بَلَى
affliction, trial, ordeal; misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe; plague; scourge, evil, curse	بَلَاء : بَلَوَى
bravery, courage, boldness, prowess, heroism	بَلَاء (حَسَن) : بَسَالَةٌ
	أَبْلَى نَلَاءً حَسَافاً - راجع أَبْلَى
platinum	بَلَاتِين (عنصر)
	بِلَاد - راجع بَلَد
dullness, stupidity, silliness; sluggishness, laziness, slothfulness, slowness, inactivity	بَلَادَةٌ
anacardium, marsh nut	بَلَاذُر (نبات)
cashew	بَلَاذُر أَمِيرِكِي أو غَرْبِي (نبات)
plasma	بَلَازِمَا
blood plasma	بَلَازِمَا الدَّم

to remain, stay; to be left over, be left behind; to last, continue	بَقِيَ
to keep (or stay) in touch with or in contact with	بَقِيَ عَلَى اتِّصَالٍ بِـ
to survive, stay alive, remain alive, exist, live	بَقِيَ عَلَى قَيْدِ الْحَيَاةِ، بَقِيَ حَيًّا
remainder, rest; remnant, residue, leftover	بَقِيَّة
bey	بَك : بِيَه (لقب)
to cry, weep, shed tears, break or burst into tears	بَكَى
to lament, mourn (for), bewail, wail (over), weep (for or over)	بَكَى الْمَيِّتَ
to make cry, make weep	بَكَى : جَعَلَهُ يَبْكِي
crying, weeping	بُكَاء
virginity	بَكَارَةٌ : عَذْرَةٌ
hymen	بَكَارَةٌ، غِشَاءُ الْبَكَارَةِ
baccalaureate	بَكَالُورِيَا
bachelor's degree	بَكَالُورِيُوس
bachelor	حَامِلُ (شَهَادَةِ) الْبَكَالُورِيُوس
major	بَكْبَاشِي : رَائِد (رُتْبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّة)
to censure, rebuke, reprove	بَكَّت : وَبَّخَ
bacterial	بَكْتِيرِي
bacteria	بَكْتِيرِيَا
to get up early (in the morning); to come early (to), be early (at)	بَكَّرَ، بَكَّرَ
firstborn; eldest	بُكْر : مَوْلُودٌ أَوَّلُ
primipara	بُكْر : حَامِلٌ لِأَوَّلِ مَرَّةٍ
virgin, maiden	بُكْر : عَذْرَاء
new, novel, unprecedented; first, virgin	بُكْر : جَدِيدٌ، أَوَّلُ
pulley; tackle; reel, spool, bobbin	بُكْرَةٌ، بُكْرَةٌ [مِيكَانِيكَ]
early morning	بُكْرَةٌ : غَدْوَةٌ

to acclimatize, adjust, adapt, عَوَّدَ، بَلَّدَ : أَقْلَمَ، عَوَّدَ
habituate, accustom, season

country, land; homeland, fatherland; town; بَلَد
city

country of origin بَلَدُ الْمَنَشَأِ

town; city; village; borough; township بَلَدَة

native, indigenous, home, local, domes- بَلَدِيّ
tic; municipal; provincial

municipality بَلَدِيَّة

mayor, head of a municipality رَئِيسُ الْبَلَدِيَّةِ

to crystallize بَلَّرَ

elder, elderberry بَلْسَان (نبات)

to dress, bandage; to بَلَّسَمَ : ضَمَدَ، شَفَى، دَاوَى
cure, heal, remedy, restore to health; to treat

balm, balsam بَلْسَم

heron بَلْشُون : مَالِكُ الْحَزِينِ (طائر)

to extort (from), exact (from); بَلَّصَ (هُ مِنْ مَالِهِ)
to rob (of)

extortion, forcible exaction; بَلَّصَ : مَصْدَرُ بَلَّصَ
theft, robbery

to pave (with flagstones or بَلَّطَ : فَرَّشَ بِالْبَلَّاطِ
floor tiles), flag, lay with flags, slab, tile, floor

ax, hatchet بَلْطَة : فَاس

to swallow, gulp (down), gobble, in- بَلَعَ، بَلَّغَ
gurgitate

to make swallow بَلَّغَ

swallowing, gulping, deglutition, gobbling, بَلَعَ
ingurgitation

gulp, swallow; bolus بَلْعَة

pharynx بَلْعُوم [تَشْرِيح]

to reach, arrive at, get to, come بَلَّغَ : وَصَلَ إِلَى
to, attain

to attain بَلَّغَ (الْغُلَامُ)، بَلَّغَ الْحُلُمَ، بَلَّغَ أَشَدَّهُ
puberty, reach sexual maturity, become sex-
ually mature

plastic(s) بِلَاسْتِيك

flagstones, flags, floor tiles, بَلَّاط : حِجَارَةُ التَّبْلِيطِ
slabs, pavement, paving

tiling, paved surface بَلَّاط : أَرْضٌ مُبْلَطَة

(royal) palace بَلَّاط (مَلَكِيّ) : قَصْر

(royal) court بَلَّاط (مَلَكِيّ) : مَجْلِسُ الْمَلِكِ

paver, pavior بَلَّاط : مُبْلِط

flagstone, flag, floor tile, paving stone, بَلَّاطَة
slab

tombstone, gravestone بَلَّاطَةُ الضَّرِيحِ

communi- بلَاغَة - راجع بالوَعَة

communiqué, bulletin; state- بَلَاغ : بَيَان، إِعْلَان
ment, declaration; release; announcement,
proclamation; notice, notification; com-
munication, message

eloquence, good style بَلَاغَة : فَصَاحَة، بَيَان

rhetoric عِلْمُ الْبَلَاغَة

rhetorical بَلَاغِيّ : بَيَانِيّ

thistle بَلَان : نَبَاتٌ كَثِيرُ الشُّوكِ

stupidity, idiocy, imbecility, foolishness, بَلَامَة
simplemindedness, feeble-mindedness, weak-
mindedness

to confuse, disconcert, بَلَّبَلَ : أَوْقَعَ فِي الْاضْطِرَابِ
disturb, perturb, upset; to muddle, jumble
up, unsettle, disarrange

nightingale, bulbul بَلْبَل (طائر)

spinning top, peg بَلْبَل : خُذْرُوف (لُعْبَة لِلْأَطْفَالِ)
top, top

confusion, chaos, jumble, mud- بَلْبَلَة : اضْطِرَاب
dle, mess, disorder, disturbance; anxiety, un-
easiness

to dawn; to shine بَلَّغَ : أَشْرَقَ

(unripe) dates بَلَّغَ (نبات)

to be dull, stupid; to be lazy, slug- بَلْد : كَانَ بَلِيدًا
gish

puberty, (sexual) maturity; بُلُوغٌ، سِنُ الْبُلُوغِ
(legal) majority, full age

maturity, ripeness

بُلُوغٌ : نَضَجَ

to be or become old, worn, shabby, ragged; بَلِيَ
to wear (out), fray, frazzle; to deteriorate, dis-
integrate, decay, rot

بَلِيَ بِ- رَاجِعَ إِبْتِلَى بِ- (إِبْتَلَى)

clown, buffoon, harlequin, mer- بَلِيَّاتَشُو : مُهْرَجٌ
ry-andrew

billiards; pool

بَلِيَار، بَلِيَارْد، بَلِيَارْتُو (لَعِبَةٌ)

بَلِيَّةٌ : بَلَاءٌ، بَلَوَى - رَاجِعَ بَلَاءٌ

marble, taw

بَلِيَّةٌ : كَلَّةٌ

dull, stupid, slow-witted; sluggish, sloth- بَلِيدٌ
ful, lazy, inactive; slow, slow-motion, slow-
going

eloquent; fluent, well-spoken

بَلِيغٌ : فَصِيحٌ

serious, grave; intense, deep, شَدِيدٌ
profound, strong; keen, acute, sharp; violent,
extreme; considerable, significant, enor-
mous, substantial, great; far-reaching

cool and moist wind or breeze; fresh (air, بَلِيلٌ
etc.)

billion; milliard

بِلْيُونٌ

بِمَ، بِمَاءٍ، بِمَاءِ أَنْ، بِمَاءِ فِيهِ - رَاجِعَ بِ-

بِمَثَابَةٍ - رَاجِعَ مَثَابَةٍ

بِمُقْتَضَى - رَاجِعَ مُقْتَضَى

بِمُوجِبٍ - رَاجِعَ مُوجِبٍ

coffee; coffee beans

بُنٌّ

to build, construct, set up, put بَنَى : شَيْدَ، أَنْشَأَ
up; to build up, create, establish

mason; builder

بَنَاءٌ : بَانٍ

constructive, positive

بَنَاءٌ : إِيْجَابِيٌّ

building, construction, setting بَنَاءٌ : تَشْيِيدٌ، إِنْشَاءٌ
up, putting up; building up, creation, estab-
lishment

to ripen, mature, be or be- بَلَّغَ الثَّمَرُ : نَضَجَ
come ripe or mature

to amount to, كَذَا (الْمَقْدَارُ أَوِ الْمَجْمُوعُ) بَلَّغَ
come to, make, reach, add up to, sum to, total

to come of age, attain بَلَّغَ سِنَ الرُّشْدِ، بَلَّغَ رُشْدَهُ
or reach legal majority

to come to one's ears, come to بَلَّغَهُ الْخَبْرُ
one's knowledge, hear of, get wind of, learn
about, be told about, be informed about

to culminate, climax

بَلَّغَ الْأَوْجَ

to be eloquent

بَلَّغٌ : كَانَ بَلِيغًا فَصِيحًا

بَلَّغٌ - رَاجِعَ أَبْلَغَ

phlegm; expectoration, sputum

بَلْغَمٌ

balcony; veranda

بَلْكُونٌ

to moisten, wet, bedew; to dab- بَلَّلَ : بَلَّ، نَدَّى
ble, drench, sparge, sprinkle

wetness, moistness, dampness; بَلَلٌ : بِلَّةٌ، نَدَاوَةٌ
moisture, humidity

anchovy بَلَمٌ : أَنْشَوْفَةٌ (سَمَكٌ صَغِيرٌ)

to be or become stupid, idiotic, im- بِلَةٌ : كَانَ أَبْلَهُ
becilic, simpleminded

بِلَةٌ - رَاجِعَ بِلَاهَةٌ

bilharzia(sis), schistosomiasis بِلْهَارِزِيَا (مَرَضٌ)

بَلَوَى - رَاجِعَ بَلَاءٌ

to crystallize

بَلُورٌ

crystal

بَلُورٌ، بِلُورٌ، بَلُورَةٌ، بِلُورَةٌ

crystallization

بَلُورَةٌ : مَصْدَرُ بَلُورٍ

crystalline, crystal

بَلُورِيٌّ، بِلُورِيٌّ

blouse

بَلُوزٌ، بِلُورَةٌ

oak

بَلُوطٌ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشْبُهُ)

acorn, oak nut

بَلُوطَةٌ : جَوْزَةٌ بَلُوطٌ

بَلُوعَةٌ - رَاجِعَ بِالْوَعَةِ

reaching, arrival; attainment

بُلُوغٌ : وَصُولٌ

hazelnut, filbert	بُنْدَقَة : واجِدَةُ البُنْدُق
rifle, gun, shotgun	بُنْدُقِيَّة
tomato(es)	بُنْدُورَة (نبات)
flag, banner; pennon	بُنْدِيرَة : عَلَم
gasoline, gas, petrol, benzine; benzene	بُنْزِين
premium gasoline	بُنْزِين مُمْتَاز
gas station, service station	مَحْطَة بُنْزِين
penicillin	بِنْسِيلِين
pension(e), motel, inn	بَنْسِيُون
ring finger	بَنْصِر : الإصْبَعُ بَيْنَ الوُسْطَى وَالْخَنْصِر
trousers, pants, slacks	بَنْطَلُون، بَنْطَال
table tennis, ping-pong	بَنْغ بُونْغ : كُرَّة الطَّاوَلَة
bingo	بَنْغُو (لعبة)
violet	بَنْفَسَج، بَنْفَسَجَة (نبات)
violet	بَنْفَسَجِي
ultraviolet	فَوْقَ البَنْفَسَجِي
bank	بَنْك : مَضْرَف
bench; seat	بَنْك : مَقْعَد
pancreas	بَنْكَرِيَّاس [تَشْرِيح]
banking, bank	بَنْكِي : مَضْرِفِي
sonship, filiation	بُنُوَّة
filial	بَنْوِي : مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الابْنِ أَوِ الابْنَة
my little son	بَنْي، يَا بَنْي : يَا ابْنِي الصَّغِير
brown	بَنْي (لون)
	بُنَان : تَشْيِيد، إِنْشَاء - رَاجِعُ بِنَاء
	بُنْيَان : مَبْنَى، بِنَايَة - رَاجِعُ مَبْنَى
	بُنْيَان : بِنْيَة - رَاجِعُ بِنْيَة
structure, setup, makeup, constitution, construction, composition, physique	بِنْيَة

بناء : مَبْنَى، بِنَايَة - رَاجِعُ مَبْنَى	
بناء : بِنْيَة - رَاجِعُ بِنْيَة	
بناء عَلَى : on the basis of, on the ground(s) of, based on, by virtue of, pursuant to, in accordance with, according to	
بناء عَلَيْهِ : accordingly, thus, hence, therefore, consequently	
بِنَائِي : constructional, constructive, building; structural; formative	
بِنَادُورَة (نبات)	tomato(es)
بَنَان (مفردها بَنَانَة)	fingertips
طَوْع بَنَانِكَ : at your disposal, at your service, at your command	
بِنَايَة : building, structure, edifice	
بَنْت : ابْنَة	girl; daughter (of someone)
بَنْت (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعْب)	queen
بَنْتُ الْأَخِ أَوِ الْأَخْتِ	niece
بَنْتُ الزَّوْجِ أَوِ الزَّوْجَة	stepdaughter
بَنْتُ الشَّفَةِ : كَلِمَة	word
بَنْتُ الْعَمِّ أَوِ الْخَالِ أَوِ الْعَمَّةِ أَوِ الْخَالَة	cousin
بَنْتُ وَرْدَان : صَرْصُور	cockroach
بَنْج : خَدَّر	to anesthetize
بَنْج : مُخَدَّر	anesthetic
بَنْجَر : شَمَنْدَر (نبات)	red beet, beet
بَنْجَرُ السُّكَّر، بَنْجَرُ سُّكَّرِي (نبات)	sugar beet
بَنْد : مَادَّة، فِقْرَة	clause, article, item; term, provision, stipulation
بَنْد : عَلَم، لَوَاء	banner, flag, standard
بَنْدَر : مَرَفَأ، مَرَسَى	seaport, port, harbor, haven, anchorage
بَنْدَر : مَدِينَة سَاحِلِيَّة	coastal city
بَنْدَر : مَرَكَزُ تِجَارِي	commercial center
بُنْدُق (نبات)	hazelnut(s), filbert(s); hazel

sham splendor, hollow pomp; showy **بَهْرَجَة**
adornment, cheap ornamentation; showi-
ness, gaudiness

to weigh heavily on, **بَهَظَ : أَثْقَلَ عَلَى ، أَرْهَقَ**
oppress, overburden

vitiligo **بَهَقَ : مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيّ**

acrobat, tumbler, equilibrist, ropewalk- **بَهْلَوَان**
er, ropedancer

acrobatic **بَهْلَوَانِيّ**

acrobatics **بَهْلَوَانِيَّات**

jester, fool, clown, buffoon, harlequin, **بَهْلُول**
merry-andrew

lobby; foyer; hall; parlor **بَهْو**

بِهِيّ - راجع **بَهَا**

beautiful, pretty; charming; splendid, **بِهِيّ**
gorgeous; brilliant, bright, dazzling

happy, glad, delighted, cheerful, **بِهِيَج : مَسْرُور**
joyful, joyous, gay

delightful, pleasant, gladdening, **بِهِيَج : سَارّ**
cheerful, cheering, happy

charming, graceful, beautiful **بِهِيَج : حَسَن**

black, pitch-black, jet-black **بِهِيم : أَسْوَد**

beast, animal, quadruped, brute **بِهِيمَة : حَيَوَان**

beasts, animals, quadrupeds, brutes; **بِهَائِم**
livestock, cattle

bestial, beastly, brutish, brute, feral; **بِهِيمِيّ**
animal

bestiality, brutishness, ferity; animality, **بِهِيمِيَّة**
animalism

to install (in an office), induct (into an **بَوَّأ**
office), invest (with an office), inaugurate; to
appoint (to an office), nominate

to put up, lodge, quarter, **بَوَّأ : آوَى ، أَنْزَلَ**
accommodate

doorkeeper, gatekeeper, **بَوَّاب : حَارِس ، نَاطُور**
concierge, janitor; porter; doorman

gate, portal **بَوَابَة : بَابٌ كَبِير**

penicillin **بَنِيْسِيلِين**

structural, constitutional, constructional **بَنَوِيّ**

to be beautiful; to be splendid; to be brilliant **بَهَا**

beauty; splendor, magnificence; brilliance, **بَهَاء**
éclat, radiance

pepper, spice **بَهَار**

to astonish, astound, flabber- **بَهَتَ : بَغَتَ ، صَعَقَ**
gast, bewilder, shock

بَهَتَ - راجع **بُهَتَ**

to fade, dim, pale, wash **بَهَتَ (الْلَوْنُ إلخ) : ضَعُفَ**
out, faint, lose brightness

بَهَتَ : بُهَتَ - راجع **بُهَتَ**

to be or become as- **بُهَتَ : دَهَشَ ، تَخَيَّرَ ، صُعِقَ**
tonished, astounded, flabbergasted, bewil-
dered, shocked

بُهَتَ : بَغَتَ ، صَعَقَ - راجع **بُهَتَ**

بُهَتَ - راجع **بُهَتَان**

slander, calumny; **بُهَتَان : إِفْتِرَاء ، بَاطِل ، كَذِب**
fabrication, false accusation; lie, falsehood

بَهَجَ : أَفْرَحَ - راجع **أَنْهَجَ**

بَهَجَ (ب) : فَرَحَ - راجع **إِنْهَجَ (ب)**

بَهَجَ : مَسْرُور - راجع **بِهِيَج**

joy, delight, happiness **بَهَجَة : سُرُور ، فَرَح**

beauty; splendor **بَهَجَة : حُسْن ، بَهَاء**

to dazzle, daze, blind **بَهَرَ (البَصَرُ إلخ)**

to be dazzled, dazed **بُهِرَ (بَصَرُهُ إلخ)**

to pant, gasp, be out of **بُهِرَ : انْقَطَعَ نَفْسُهُ**
breath, be breathless

to pepper, spice, season **بُهِرَ : طَبَّبَ بِالْبَهَار**

to adorn, embellish, ornament; to **بَهَّرَجَ : زَيَّنَ**
overdecorate; to tinsel, spangle

false, sham, fake, phony, **بَهْرَجَ : زَائِف ، بَاطِل**
spurious, untrue, counterfeit; vain, worthless

counterfeit money **بَهْرَجَ : مَالٌ زَائِف**

mail, post	بُوسَطَة : بَرِيد
inch	بُوصَة : إِنْش
compass	بُوصَلَة : حُكْ
potash	بُوطَاس : بُوتَاس، أَشْنَان
ice cream	بُوظَة : حَلْوَى مُنَلَّجَة، مَثْلُوجَات
spore	بُوغ
straits, narrows	بُوغَاز : مَضِيق
buffet, sideboard, credenza	بُوفيه : خُرَان
to trumpet, bugle, toot, blow the horn or trumpet	بُوق (في البوق) : نَفَخَ فِيهِ
horn, trumpet, bugle, cornet	بُوق : نَفِير
horn	بُوق : زُمُور، أَدَاةُ تَنْبِيهِ
megaphone	بُوق : مُكَبِّرُ الصَّوْتِ مَخْرُوطِي الشَّكْلِ
poker	بُوكَر : لُعْبَةُ قِمَارٍ بِوَرَقِ اللَّعِبِ
to urinate, micturate, make water	بُولَ : بَالَ
urine	بُول
steel	بُولَاد : فُولَاد
boulevard, thoroughfare, highway	بُولْفَار
bowling	بُولِنغ (لعبة)
polo	بُولُو (لعبة)
uric, urinary, urinous	بُولِي
urinary system	جِهَازُ بُولِي
uric acid	حَامِضُ بُولِي، حَمْضُ بُولِي
police, policemen, police force	بُولِيس : شُرْطَة، ضَابِطَة
policeman, (police) officer	بُولِيس، رَجُلُ بُولِيس : شُرْطِي
police; detective	بُولِيسِي
detective story	رِوَايَة بُولِيسِيَّة
police dog	كَلْبُ بُولِيسِي

stagnation, stagnancy, dullness, recession; unsalability; unmarketability	بَوَار : كَسَاد
ruin, destruction	بَوَار : هَلَاك
hell, perdition	دَارُ الْبَوَار، جَهَنَّم
hemorrhoids, piles	بَوَاسِطَة - رَاجِع وَاسِطَة
to divide into chapters or sections; to classify, categorize, arrange, assort, group	بُوبَ : صَنَّفَ
flycatcher	بُوبَانَة (طَائِر)
poplin	بُوبِلِين (قِمَاش)
potash	بُوتَاس : أَشْنَان
potassium	بُوتَاسِيُوم [كِيمِيَاء]
crucible, melting pot	بُوتَقَة
(spark) plug	بُوجِيه : شَمْعَة الإِشْعَال
divulgence, disclosure, revealing, uncovering	بُوح (ب-) : إِفْشَاء
powder	بُودْرَة : دُرُور
to let lie fallow, leave uncultivated or unsown	بُورَ (الأَرْضُ)
fallow, uncultivated, unsown, unplanted, wild	بُور
wasteland, waste, fallow land	أَرْضُ بُور
bourgeois	بُورْجَوَازِي
bourgeoisie	بُورْجَوَازِيَّة
porcelain, china	بُورْسِيلِين : صِينِي، خَزَف
stock exchange, stock market, exchange, bourse	بُورْصَة : مَصْفَق
mullet, gray mullet	بُورِي (سَمَك)
to pout; to sulk	بُورَ : أَتَنَّا شَفَتِيَّهِ اسْتِيَاءً، عَبَسَ
kissing	بُوس : تَقْبِيل
kiss	بُوسَة : قُبْلَة
bus, autobus	بُوسَطَة : بَاص، أَوْتُوبُوس

communiqué, bulletin; announce- بَيَان : بَلَاغ
ment, proclamation; notice; manifesto

report, memorandum, account, بَيَان : تَقْرِير
statement

index; catalog, list, regis- بَيَان : لَائِحَة، فِهْرَس
ter, roll; inventory

style, diction بَيَان : أُسْلُوب

eloquence, good style بَيَان : بَلَاغَة

بَيَان : إِظْهَار، إِضْاح - راجع تَبْيِين

rhetoric عِلْمُ الْبَيَان

piano, pianoforte بَيَان : بَيَانُو (آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة)

data, information, facts بَيَانَات : مَعْلُومَات، حَقَائِق

piano, pianoforte بَيَانُو (آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة)

pianist عَارِفُ (أَوْ لَاعِبُ) الْبَيَانُو

rhetorical بَيَانِي : بَلَاغِي

illustrative, clarifying, de- بَيَانِي : إِضْاحِي
monstrative, explanatory

graphic بَيَانِي : مُتَعَلِّقُ بِالرُّسُومِ الْبَيَانِيَّةِ

graph, diagram, chart رَسْمٌ (خَطٌّ، جَذْوَلٌ) بَيَانِي

environmental بَيْئِي

pipe بَيْيَة : غَلِيُون

to contrive, scheme; (خِطَّةٌ أَوْ فِكْرَةٌ أَوْ أَمْرٌ إلخ) بَيَّتَ
to hatch, brood; to premeditate; to harbor,
hide, conceal

to lodge, put up for the night بَيَّتَ : أَبَاتَ، آوَى

to castle بَيَّتَ [شَطْرَنْج]

house, home, apartment, flat, resi- بَيْت : مَنَزَل
dence, domicile, dwelling, place, abode,
habitation

family, household, house بَيْت : أُسْرَة

case, casing, cover(ing), بَيْت : غِطَاء، قِرَاب
housing, sheath, box

toilet, water closet, بَيْتُ الْخَلَاءِ، بَيْتُ الْأَدَبِ،
W.C., bathroom, men's room, ladies' room

policy, insurance policy بُولِيصَة (تَأْمِين)

bill of lading بُولِيصَة شَحْن

bowling بُولِينْغ (لَعْبَة)

owl بَوْم، بَوْمَة (طَائِر)

pummello بَوْمَلَة، بَوْمَلِي : لَيْمُونٌ كَبِير (نَبَات)

difference, contrast بُون : فَرْق

distance; interval بُون : مَسَافَة

drops, candy, bonbon بُونْبُون

paint; shoe polish بُونَا

bootblack, shoeblack بُونَجِي : مَاسِجُ الْأَخْذِيَّةِ

بُونِيصَة - راجع بُونِيصَة

environment, surroundings, وَسَط
milieu; ambience

ecology عِلْمُ الْبَيْئَة

orange grove بِيَارَة : بُسْتَانُ بُرْتُقَال

whiteness, white بِيَاض : ضِدُّ سَوَاد

blank, (empty) space بِيَاض : فَرَاغ

albumen, white (of egg) بِيَاضُ الْبَيْض

white (of the eye) بِيَاضُ الْعَيْنِ

whitewash بِيَاضُ لِطَلَاءِ الْجُدْرَانِ

daylight بِيَاضُ النَّهَارِ

fine character; good reputation بِيَاضُ الْوَجْهِ

white goods, linen(s), أَعْطِيَّةٌ وَمَلَابِس
linen goods

blank, unmarked; in blank عَلَى بِيَاض

carte blanche خَتَمٌ عَلَى بِيَاض

blank check شَيْكٌ عَلَى بِيَاض

بِيَاض - راجع بِيَاض

بِيَاع - راجع بَائِع

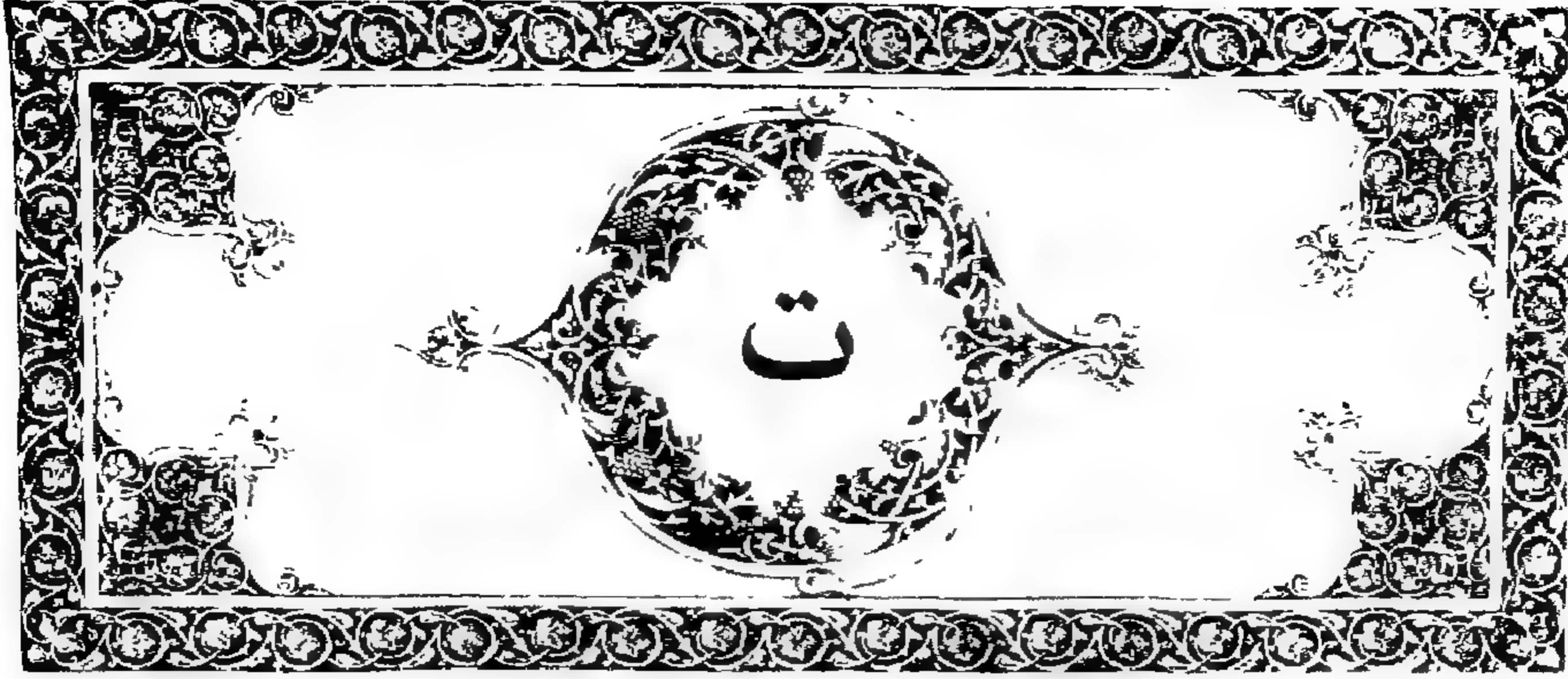
statement, declaration, announce- بَيَان : تَصْرِيح
ment

fried eggs	بَيْضٌ مَقْلِيٌّ
scrambled eggs	بَيْضٌ مَقْلِيٌّ مَمَزُوجٌ صَفَاؤُهُ بَيَاضُهُ
	بَيْضَاوِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ بَيْضَوِيٌّ، بَيْضِيٌّ
egg	بَيْضَةٌ : وَاحِدَةُ الْبَيْضِ
testicle, testis, spermary	بَيْضَةٌ : خُصِيَّةٌ
helmet	بَيْضَةٌ : خُوْدَةٌ
	بَيْضَةٌ : بَيْضَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَيْضَةٌ
oval, ovate, egg-shaped, elliptical	بَيْضَوِيٌّ، بَيْضِيٌّ
farrier	بَيْطَارٌ : عَامِلٌ يُنْعِلُ الْخَيْلَ
veterinarian	بَيْطَارٌ : طَبِيبٌ بَيْطَرِيٌّ
to horseshoe, shoe a horse, fit with a horseshoe	بَيْطَرَ الْحَصَانَ : نَعَلَهُ
farriery	بَيْطَرَةٌ : تَنْعِيلُ الدَّوَابِّ
verterinary medicine	بَيْطَرَةٌ : طِبُّ بَيْطَرِيٍّ
veterinary	بَيْطَرِيٌّ
veterinarian	طَبِيبٌ بَيْطَرِيٌّ
sale, selling, vendition	بَيْعٌ
retail	بَيْعٌ بِالتَّجْرِئَةِ أَوْ الْمُفْرَقِ أَوْ الْقَطَاعِي
installment sale, sale in (or by) installments	بَيْعٌ بِالتَّقْسِيطِ
wholesale	بَيْعُ الْجُمْلَةِ، بَيْعٌ بِالْجُمْلَةِ
auction, sale by auction, public sale, public auction, vendue	بَيْعٌ بِالْمَزَادِ (الْعَلَنِيِّ)
hawking, peddling, peddlery	بَيْعٌ بِالْمُنَادَاةِ، بَيْعُ التَّجْوَالِ أَوْ التَّجْوُلِ
for sale, on sale	لِلْبَيْعِ، بِرَسْمِ الْبَيْعِ
homage, pledge of allegiance	بَيْعَةٌ : مُبَايَعَةٌ
sale; commercial transaction, business deal	بَيْعَةٌ : عَمَلِيَّةُ بَيْعٍ، صَفَقَةٌ
(good) bargain, favorable transaction or deal	بَيْعَةٌ رَابِحَةٌ
into the bargain	عَلَى الْبَيْعَةِ
church	بَيْعَةٌ : كَنِيسَةُ النَّصَارَى

parliament, people's assembly or council	بَيْتُ الْأُمَّةِ
the Kaaba	الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ، الْبَيْتُ الْعَتِيقُ : الْكَعْبَةُ
brothel, whorehouse, house of prostitution	بَيْتُ الدَّعَاوَةِ، بَيْتُ الْبَغَاةِ
verse, line (of poetry)	بَيْتٌ شِعْرٌ، بَيْتٌ مِنَ الشُّعْرِ
essence, quintessence, core, pith, gist, substance	بَيْتُ الْقَصِيدِ
treasury, exchequer	بَيْتُ الْمَالِ
Jerusalem	بَيْتُ الْمَقْدِسِ : الْقُدْسُ
domestic, house, home, family, household; homemade; private	بَيْتِيٌّ : مَنَزِلِيٌّ
domestic(ated), tame(d)	بَيْتِيٌّ : دَاجِنٌ، أَلِيفٌ
beige, ecru, light tan	بَيْج (لَوْنٌ)
pajamas, pajama	بَيْجَامَا، بَيْجَامَةٌ
desert; wilderness, wild	بَيْدَاءٌ : صَحْرَاءٌ
but, yet, however, still, nevertheless, on the other hand	بَيْدَ أَنْ
threshing floor	بَيْدَرٌ
pawn (in chess)	بَيْدَقٌ، بَيْدَقُ (الشُّطْرَنْجِ)
beer	بِيرَةٌ : جِعَّةٌ
flag, banner, standard	بَيْرَقٌ : عَلَمٌ
baseball; softball	بَيْسْبُولٌ : مِنَ أَلْعَابِ الْكُرَةِ
to whiten, make white or whiter	بَيَّضَ : جَعَلَهُ أَبْيَضَ أَوْ أَبْيَضَ
to tin, tinplate	بَيَّضَ الْأَيَّةَ النُّحَاسِيَّةَ
to whitewash	بَيَّضَ الْجِدَارَ
to bleach, blanch, discharge	بَيَّضَ الْقَمَاشَ
to make a fair copy of	بَيَّضَ الْمَقَالَ
may God make him happy!	بَيَّضَ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ
eggs	بَيْضٌ
soft-boiled eggs	بَيْضٌ بَرَشْتُ
hard-boiled eggs	بَيْضٌ مَسْلُوقٌ

while, whereas	بَيْنَمَا، بَيْنًا : فِي حِين (أَنْ)
with him, in his pos- session, in his hands	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ : مَعَهُ، فِي حِيَارَتِهِ
before him, in his presence	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ : أَمَامَهُ
	بَيْنًا - رَاجِعَ بَيْنَ
evidence, proof	بَيِّنَةٌ : إِثْبَاتٌ، دَلِيلٌ
to be fully aware of, well-in- formed about, acquainted with	كَانَ عَلَى بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ
table tennis, ping-pong	بِينْغ بُونْغ : كُرَةُ الطَّاوَلَةِ
bingo	بِينْغُو (لَعْبَةٌ)
	بَيْنَمَا - رَاجِعَ بَيْنَ
	بَيِّنَةٌ : فُرْقَةٌ - رَاجِعَ بَيْنَ
bey	بَيْه : بَيْك (لَقَبٌ)
oviparous, egg-laying, producing eggs	بَيَّوْضٌ
biologic(al)	بَيُولُوجِيّ : أَحْيَائِيّ
biology	بَيُولُوجِيَا : عِلْمُ الْأَحْيَاءِ
ovum, egg; ovule	بَيْضَة [أَحْيَاء]

synagogue	بَيْعَة : كَنِيسُ الْيَهُودِ
bey	بَيْك، بَيْك : بَيْك (لَقَبٌ)
compass(es), dividers	بَيْكَار : بَرْكَار، بَرْجَل
elder, balm	بَيْلَسَان (شَجَر)
lunatic asy- lum, insane asylum, mental hospital	بَيْمَارِسْتَان : مُسْتَشْفَى الْأَمْرَاضِ الْعَقْلِيَّةِ
to show, demonstrate, man- ifest; to reveal, disclose; to clarify, make clear;	بَيَّنَ : أَظْهَرَ، أَوْضَحَ
to explain, expound, elucidate, illustrate, shed light upon; to indicate, state, set forth	
clear, plain, distinct, manifest, جَلِيّ	بَيِّنَ : ظَاهِرٌ، جَلِيّ
evident, obvious, patent, conspicuous, visible	
separation, disunion	بَيِّنَ : فُرْقَةٌ
enmity, hostil- ity; dissension, discord	بَيِّنَ، ذَاتُ الْبَيِّنِ : عَدَاوَةٌ، خِلَافٌ
between; among;	بَيْنَ
medium, middling, mediocre, not bad, so-so	بَيْنَ بَيْنَ
while, as, during (the time that), at the time that	بَيْنَمَا، بَيْنًا : أَثْنَاءَ (الزَّمَانِ الَّذِي)، فِي الزَّمَانِ الَّذِي



تابع : مُلْحَق، appendage, adjunct; addition, addendum, annex, appendix, supplement

تابع : ثانوي secondary, minor, sub-

تابع : مَرْؤُوس subordinate, inferior; under someone; dependent; subsidiary

تابع : خَادِم servant, retainer, follower

تابع : نَصِير follower, adherent, partisan, disciple

تابع : مُوَاطِن subject, national, citizen

مُؤَسَّسَةٌ تَابِعَةٌ subsidiary

تَابِعِيَّةٌ : جَسِيَّة nationality, citizenship

تَابِل (ج تَوَابِل) spice, condiment; seasoning

تَابُوت (الْمَيِّتِ) coffin, casket

تَابُوتٌ حَجَرِيٌّ : نَاوُوس sacrophagus

تَابُوت : صُنْدُوق box, case, chest, coffer

تَابِين eulogy, funeral oration; commemoration

تَابِينِي eulogistic; commemorative

تَأْتَأُ : فَاأَأُ to stammer, stutter

تَأْتَى مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ : نَشَأَ، تَنَجَّ to arise from, result from, stem from, originate from

تَأْتَى عَنْ : أَتَى إِلَى، اِنْتَهَى إِلَى to result in, end in, end with

تَأْتَى الْأَمْرُ to be easy, facile, feasible

تَأْتَأُ : فَاأَأُ stammer(ing), stutter(ing)

تَأْتَرُ (بِأَوَّلِ أَوْ مِنْ) to be affected, influenced; to be impressed, moved, touched

تَد : حَرْفٌ جَرٌّ لِلْقَسَمِ by

تَالَهُ by God

تَائِب : نَادِم repentant, repenting, penitent, contrite

تَائِق - رَاجِعٌ تَوَاق

تَائِه : ضَالَّ straying, wandering, errant, erratic, lost, stray, astray

تَائِه : مُتَكَبِّر proud, haughty, arrogant, supercilious, conceited

تَائِه : شَارِدُ الذَّهْنِ absentminded, distracted

تَابَ (عَنْ) to repent

تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ : غَفَرَهُ to forgive, pardon

تَأْبَطَ to carry under one's arm; to put one's arm around

تَابَعَ : وَاصَلَ، اِسْتَأْنَفَ to continue, go on, carry on, proceed; to continue to do, keep doing, keep on (doing), keep (up), go on doing; to resume, recommence

تَابَعَ : تَبَعَ، لَاحَقَ to follow; to pursue, follow up

تَابَعَ : رَاقَبَ، لَاحَظَ to watch, observe, see; to mark, pay attention to

تَابَعَ : بَحَثَ عَنْ to look for, search for

تَابَعَ دُرُوسَهُ to continue one's studies, study

تَابِع : تَالِ following, succeeding, subsequent

تَابِع : إِضَافِي appurtenant, accessory, auxiliary, supplementary, subsidiary; accompanying, attendant

to be delayed, deferred, postponed, put off تأخر: تأجل
 delay, retardation, falling behind, staying behind; tardiness, slowness, lateness, belatedness, tarrying تأخر: تعوق، تخلف
 backwardness, under-development, retardation تأخر: ضد تقدم أو تطور
 to border on, adjoin, touch, be adjacent to, be contiguous with تاخم: لاصق، جاور
 delay(ing), postponement, deferment, putting off تأخير: تأجيل
 retardation, hindrance تأخير: تعويق
 to be well-mannered, cultured, educated, polite, mannerly, civil تأدب: كان مهذباً، تهذب
 to educate oneself, study تأدب: ثقّف نفسه، درّس
 تأدب: تهذيب، لياقة - راجع أدب تأدب: تأنّ
 education, refinement, polishing, cultivation تأديب: تهذيب
 discipline, disciplining, (disciplinary) punishment تأديب: معاقبة
 disciplinary; punitive تأديبي
 to suffer (or incur) damage or injury, be harmed, be hurt تأذى: أصابه الأذى
 once نارة: مرة
 sometimes, at times نارة: أحياناً
 sometimes... and نارة... وتارة، تارة... وطوراً
 sometimes, at times... and at other times
 from time to time, now and then, once in a while, occasionally, sometimes, at times بين نارة وأخرى
 to rock, swing, sway, fluctuate, oscillate, vibrate, seesaw تازجح
 history; date; time تاريخ
 history علم التاريخ

to feel, sense, perceive تأثر: شعر
 to pursue, follow, chase, track, trace, trail تأثر: تتبع، تعقب
 (state of) being influenced or affected or impressed; emotion, affection تأثر: إنفعال
 sensitivity, sensibility تأثر: حساسية
 feeling, sensation, perception تأثر: إحساس
 furnishing تأثيث: تزويد بالأثاث أو المفروشات
 effect, influence; impact, bearing; impression تأثير: مفعول، وقع
 influence, authority, power, leverage, clout تأثير: نفوذ، سلطة
 crown تاج (المملك الخ)
 corona تاج [تسريح وفلك]
 crown تاج الضرس (أو بديل صناعي له)
 to burn, blaze, flame تأجج: اشتعل
 burning, blaze, flame تأجج
 to trade (in), traffic (in), deal (in), do business (in); to sell, handle تاجر (ب)
 merchant, dealer, trader, tradesman تاجر
 wholesaler, wholesale dealer تاجر الجملة
 retailer, retail dealer تاجر المفرق أو التجزئة أو القطاعي
 to be postponed, deferred, put off, delayed, adjourned تأجل
 coronary; coronal تاجي
 letting, letting out, renting out, leasing, hiring out, rental, hire; lease تأجير
 postponement, deferment, putting off, delay(ing), adjournment تأجيل
 to fraternize تاخى
 to be late; to tarry, linger, delay; to lag, fall behind, stay behind تأخر: تخلف

making sure, verification, check(ing); **تَأْكُدُ**
ascertainment; certainty, certitude, assur-
ance, conviction, sureness

taxi, taxicab, cab

تَاكْسِي

to corrode, erode, wear out, wear away; to be eaten away, corroded, eroded, worn **تَأْكُلُ، تَأْكَلُ**

corrosion, erosion, wear, wearing away **تَأْكُلُ، تَأْكَلُ**

confirmation, affirmation, assertion

تَأْكِيدُ

stress, emphasis

تَأْكِيدُ (على)

certainly, of course, positively, definitely, sure(ly), for sure, absolutely, unquestionably, undoubtedly **بِالتَّأْكِيدِ**

following, next, coming, succeeding, subsequent; later, future **تَالِ (التَّالِي)**

consequently, hence, thus, therefore, accordingly, so, as a result, then, subsequently **بِالتَّالِي**

as follows

كَالتَّالِي

to follow

تَأْلَى : تَابَعَ

to conspire against, plot against **تَأَلَّبَ عَلَى : تَأَمَّرَ عَلَى**

to gather, rally

تَأَلَّبَ : تَجَمَّعَ

old, time-honored, long-possessed, inherited **تَالِدٌ : قَدِيمٌ**

تَأَلَّفَ - رَاجِعٌ إِتِّلَفَ

to be formed, set up, established, created, built (up), constituted **تَأَلَّفَ : تَشَكَّلَ، تَكَوَّنَ**

to consist of, be composed of, be made up of; to include, contain, comprise, embrace, embody **تَأَلَّفَ مِنْ**

تَأَلَّفَ - رَاجِعٌ إِتِّلَفَ

damaged, impaired, spoiled, bad, decayed **تَالَفَ : أَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ**

to shine, radiate, flash, beam, glitter, glisten **تَأَلَّقَ : لَمَعَ**

undated, dateless

بِلَا تَارِيخٍ

historical, historic

تَارِيخِي

to help one another; to cooperate, collaborate, work together **تَأَزَّرَ : تَعَاوَنَ**

cooperation, collaboration, mutual assistance, working together **تَأَزَّرَ : تَعَاوَنَ**

to become critical, aggravated, worse, complicated, strained **تَأَزَّمَ : تَفَاقَمَ**

to be founded, established, set up; to be instituted, built, created, formed **تَأَسَّسَ : أُسِّسَ**

(the) ninth

تَاسِعٌ، التَّاسِعُ

ninth, ninthly

تَاسِعًا

to regret; to feel or be sorry (for)

تَأَسَّفَ

regret; sorrow, grief

تَأَسَّفَ

founding, foundation, setting up, establishing, establishment; instituting, institution, building, creating, creation, forming, formation **تَأَسَّسَ**

marking, checking off; signing; stamping; official endorsement **تَأَشِيرٌ : وَشْمٌ**

visa

تَأْشِيرَةٌ : فِيزَا

to take root, strike root; to be deep-rooted, firmly established **تَأَصَّلَ**

to grumble, mutter, grouch, complain

تَأَفَّفَ

insignificant, trivial, paltry, negligible, inconsiderable, worthless **تَافِهٌ : زَهِيدٌ**

tasteless, insipid, vapid, flat; bland, dull; banal, trite **تَافِهٌ : بِلَا طَعْمٍ**

stupid, silly, absurd, ridiculous **تَافِهٌ : سَخِيفٌ**

to long for, yearn for; to crave, desire; to miss; to aspire to **تَأَقَّ (إلى) : إِشْتَقَ (إلى)**

to acclimatize, adapt (oneself), adjust (oneself) **تَأَقَّلَمَ : تَكَيَّفَ**

to be confirmed, affirmed; to be established, proven; to be certain, sure **تَأَكَّدَ الْأَمْرُ**

to be sure of, certain of; to ascertain; to make sure of, check, verify **تَأَكَّدَ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ**

nationalization

تَأَمِيم

insurance, assurance

تَأْمِين : سِيكُورَتَاهُ، ضَمَان

security, collateral, surety, guarantee, warranty

تَأْمِين : ضَمَانَةٌ، كَفَالَةٌ

pledge, mortgage

تَأْمِين : رَهْن

deposit, trust

تَأْمِين : وَدِيعَةٌ، أَمَانَةٌ

securing, ensuring, guaranteeing; procurement, procuring, bringing about, achievement, realization

تَأْمِين : تَحْقِيقٌ

reassurance, assurance

تَأْمِين : تَطْمِينٌ

all risk insurance

تَأْمِينٌ ضِدَّ جَمِيعِ الْأَخْطَارِ

life insurance

تَأْمِينٌ عَلَى الْحَيَاةِ

policy, insurance policy

بُولِيصَةُ تَأْمِينٍ، وَثِيقَةُ تَأْمِينٍ

insurance company

شَرِكَةُ تَأْمِينٍ

premium, insurance premium

قِسْطُ تَأْمِينٍ

slowness, deliberateness; patience; carefulness, care

تَأَنُّ (التَّائِي) : تَمَهُّلٌ

slowly, deliberately; carefully

تَأَنُّ

to act slowly, take one's time; to be patient, deliberate, careful

تَأَنَّى : تَمَهَّلَ

to dress up, spruce up; to be elegant, fashionable, stylish, dressy, chic, neat; to be fastidious, squeamish

تَأَنَّقَ

elegance, fashionableness, stylishness; fastidiousness, nicety

تَأَنَّقَ

reprimand, reproach, rebuke, reproof, scolding

تَأْيِيبٌ : تَوْبِيخٌ

qualm(s), compunction(s), twinge of conscience, remorse

تَأْيِيبُ الضَّمِيرِ

to lose one's way, get lost, go astray; to stray, wander

تَاهَ : ضَلَّ

to be proud, arrogant

تَاهَ : تَكَبَّرَ

to perish, be destroyed

تَاهَ : هَلَكَ

to feel pain, suffer (pain), be in pain; to agonize, anguish

تَأَلَّمَ : تَوَجَّعَ

تَأَلَّمَ - رَاجَعَ أَلَمَ

formation, forming, establishment, establishing, setting up, creation, creating, building

تَأْلِيفٌ : تَشْكِيلٌ، تَكْوِينٌ

composition, writing, compilation

تَأْلِيفٌ (الْكُتُبِ أَوْ الْأَلْحَانِ إلخ)

authorship; writing

تَأْلِيفٌ : صِنَاعَةُ الْكِتَابَةِ

union, uniting, junction

تَأْلِيفٌ : ضَمٌّ، تَوْجِيدٌ

synthesis

تَأْلِيفٌ : تَرْكِيبٌ

reconciliation, peacemaking

تَأْلِيفٌ : تَوْفِيقٌ

domestication, taming

تَأْلِيفٌ : تَدْجِينٌ

تَأْلِيفٌ : مُؤَلَّفٌ، كِتَابٌ - رَاجَعَ مُؤَلَّفٌ

by, written by

تَأْلِيفٌ (فُلَانٍ) : بِقَلَمِ

deification, idolization

تَأْلِيهِ : مَصْدَرُ آلِهَ

perfect, consummate; complete, full, whole, total; absolute, outright, downright; completed, finished

تَأَمَّ

to plot, conspire, scheme, connive

تَأَمَّرَ : أَعَدَّ مُمَامَرَةً

to confer, deliberate, consult

تَأَمَّرَ : تَشَاوَرَ

to be imperious, domineering; to be fond of giving orders

تَأَمَّرَ

to look attentively at, scrutinize, regard attentively

تَأَمَّلَ (فِي) : تَمَعَّنَ

to contemplate, meditate (on), consider carefully, reflect on

تَأَمَّلَ (فِي) : فَكَّرَ

تَأَمَّلَ : أَمَلَ - رَاجَعَ أَمَلَ

scrutiny, careful or close examination

تَأَمَّلَ : تَمَعَّنَ

meditation, contemplation, reflection, consideration, thinking

تَأَمَّلَ : تَفَكَّرَ

to go to, take to

تَأَمَّمَ : دَخَبَ إِلَى

to be nationalized

تَأَمَّمَ : أُمِّمَ

barter, exchange, swap, truck, مُقَايَضَةٌ : تَبَادُلُ
trade, trade-off

alternation, rotation تَبَادُلُ : تَتَابُؤُ، تَدَاوُلُ

exchange of views تَبَادُلُ الْأَرَاءِ أَوْ وُجْهَاتِ النَّظَرِ

to compete, vie, contest, contend تَبَارَى

to duel, meet in duel or fencing, fight a duel; to combat, fight تَبَارَزَ (الْمُتَقَاتِلَانِ)

to be blessed تَبَارَكَ : بُورِكَ

be He blessed, blessed تَعَالَى : تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ : تَقَدَّسَ، تَعَالَى
be God, blessed is God, be He raised far above

to see a good omen in, regard تَبَارَكَ بِـ : تَفَاءَلَ
as a good omen

foretokens, portents, presages, تَبَاشِيرُ : دَلَائِلُ
first signs, first indications

beginning, dawn تَبَاشِيرُ : مَطْلَعُ، أَوَّلُ

good news تَبَاشِيرُ : أَخْبَارُ سَارَةٌ

to be slow; to slow (down), decelerate, تَبَاطَأَ
slacken, delay; to lag, loiter, linger, tarry

slowdown, slowing down, slowness; deceleration; delay, retardation, slackening, tardiness, lag; tarrying, lingering تَبَاطَوْ

successively, in succession, one after the other; respectively تَبَاعَا

to be separate(d), تَبَاعَدَ (الشَّيْئَانِ) : انْفَصَلَا، تَشَعَّبَا
lie apart; to diverge, draw apart, spread apart, branch off

to separate, part, part company, تَبَاعَدَ : اِفْتَرَقَا
go in different directions

to move away (from), تَبَاعَدَ (عَنْ) : ذَهَبَ بَعِيداً
go away (from)

to feign crying, pretend to تَبَاكَى : تَكَلَّفَ الْبُكَاءَ
be weeping

to feign stupidity, pretend to تَبَالَهَ : نَظَّاهَرَ بِالْبَلَاهَةِ
be stupid

Milky Way; galaxy تَبَانَةٌ، دَرْبُ التَّبَانَةِ : الْمَجَرَّةُ

to get ready, prepare oneself, ready oneself; to be alert(ed), be on the alert تَأَهَّبَ

preparedness, readiness; alert(ness) تَأَهَّبَ

to marry, get married تَأَهَّلَ : تَزَوَّجَ

to be qualified, fit, suited, تَأَهَّلَ (لِأَمْرٍ)
adapted, prepared; to be habilitated, rehabilitated

rehabilitation, habilitation, إِعْدَادُ : تَأَهَّلَ
orientation; qualifying, fitting, adaptation, preparation, enabling

welcoming, welcome تَأَمَّلَ (بِـ) : تَرَجَّيَبَ

to culminate, climax تَأَوَّجَ : بَلَغَ الْأَوْجَ

to moan, groan تَأَوَّهَ : أَنْ

moan(ing), groan(ing) تَأَوَّهَ

interpretation, construction تَأَوَّلَ

support(ing), backing (up), advocacy, تَأَيَّدَ
advocation, championship, upholding; confirmation, affirmation; endorsement, approval, sanction

to perish, be destroyed تَبَّ : هَلَكَ

woe to him! may evil befall him! تَبَّالَهُ

to discuss, confer, hold talks, exchange تَبَاخَثَ
views; to deliberate

تَبَاخَثَ مَعَ - رَاجَعَ بَاخَثَ

تَبَاخَثَ - رَاجَعَ مُبَاخَثَةً

تَبَاخَلَ - رَاجَعَ بَخُلَ، بَخِلَ

to occur to, strike, come to تَبَادَرَ (إِلَى الذُّهْنِ)
someone's mind

to exchange, inter- تَبَادَلَ : بَادَلَ الْوَاحِدُ الْآخَرَ
change, reciprocate

to barter, exchange, trade, تَبَادَلَ : تَقَايَضَ
swap, truck

to alternate, rotate تَبَادَلَ : تَتَابَوَ

exchange, interchange تَبَادَلَ : مُبَادَلَةٌ

change, turn, shift, conversion, **تَبَدُّل**: تَغْيِير transformation, alteration

dispersal, dispersion, scat- **تَبْدِيد**: تَفْرِيق, تَشْتِيت tering, dispelling; removal, elimination

wasting, squandering **تَبْدِيد**: تَبْذِير

change, changing, alteration, mod- **تَبْدِيل**: تَغْيِير ification

replacement, replac- **تَبْدِيل**: إِبْدَال, إِسْتِبْدَال ing, substitution, exchange

wasting, squandering; dissipation, waste- **تَبْذِير** fulness, waste, extravagance, prodigality

gold nuggets, gold-ore, raw gold **تَبَرُّع**

to disavow, disown, deny, dis- **تَبَرَّأَ مِنْ**: أَنْكَر claim, repudiate

to be acquitted, absolved, **تَبَرَّأَ**: أُغْلِنْتَ بَرَاءَتَهُ cleared

disavowal, disownment, denial, dis- **تَبَرُّؤ**: إِنْكَار claimer, repudiation

acquittal, absolution, exculpation, **تَبْرِئَة**: تَبْرِئَاء clearance, clearing

to adorn herself, groom (her- **تَبَرَّجَ** (سِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ) self), bedeck herself; to make up, use or apply cosmetics

to excrete, defecate, evacuate the **تَبَرَّزَ**: تَغَوَّط bowels

excretion, defecation, evacuation of **تَبَرَّزَ**: تَغَوَّط the bowels, stool

to take bribes, **تَبَرَّطَلَ**: إِرْتَشَى accept a bribe, be bribed

to contribute, don- **تَبَرَّعَ** (بِ): أَعْطَى ate, grant, give

to volunteer **تَبَرَّعَ** (بِ): تَطَوَّعَ

contribution, contributing, **تَبَرَّعَ**: إِعْطَاء, مَنَح donation, donating, granting, giving

donation, grant; gift, pre- **تَبَرَّعَ**: عَطِيَّة, مَنَح sent

volunteering, voluntariness **تَبَرَّعَ**: تَطَوَّعَ

pride, boast(ing), boastfulness, **تَبَاهٍ** (التَّبَاهِي) brag(ging); flaunting, show-off

to boast of, brag of, be proud of; **تَبَاهَى** (بِ): اِفْتَحَرَ to flaunt, show off

to vie in boasting **تَبَاهَى**: فَخَرَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ with one another

to differ, vary; to be different, dis- **تَبَايَنَ**: اِخْتَلَف similar, inconsistent

difference, dissimilarity, discre- **تَبَايَنَ**: اِخْتِلَاف pancy; contrast; inconsistency, incompatibility

to live in celibacy **تَبَتَّلَ**: تَرَكَ الزَّوْاجَ

تَبَثَّرَ - رَاجَعَ بَثْرًا, بَثْرًا

to boast, brag, vaunt **تَبَجَّحَ**

boast(ing), boastfulness, brag(ging), **تَبَجَّحَ** vaunt(ing)

to study thoroughly; to penetrate **تَبَحَّرَ** (فِي) deeply (into), delve (into)

to strut, swagger, prance **تَبَخَّعَرَ**: اِخْتَالَ

strut(ing), swagger(ing), pranc- **تَبَخَّعَرَ**: اِخْتِيَال ing, prance

to evaporate, vaporize **تَبَخَّرَ**: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى بُخَارٍ

to be steamed, fumed **تَبَخَّرَ**: عُرِضَ لِلْبُخَارِ

evaporation, vaporization **تَبَخَّرَ**: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى بُخَارٍ

vaporization, evaporation **تَبَخِيرَ**: تَحْوِيلٌ إِلَى بُخَارٍ

steaming, fuming **تَبَخِيرَ**: تَغْرِيبُضٌ لِلْبُخَارِ

تَبَدَّى: بَدَا - رَاجَعَ بَدَا

to be dispersed, scattered, dis- **تَبَدَّدَ**: تَفَرَّقَ, زَالَ pelled, driven away; to scatter, disperse, break up, disband, melt away, disappear, clear away

to be wasted, squandered, ضَاع **تَبَدَّدَ**: بُذِرَ, ضَاع dissipated; to go to waste, be lost

to change, alter, vary; to be changed, **تَبَدَّلَ**: تَغَيَّرَ altered, varied

to be exchanged, substituted, **تَبَدَّلَ**: إِسْتَبَدَّلَ replaced

to look attentively at

تَبَصَّرَ : تَمَعَّنَ فِي

تَبَصَّرَ : بَصِيرَةً ، فِطْنَةً - رَاجِعَ بَصِيرَةً

reflection, contemplation, meditation

fortune-telling, divination, soothsaying, augury

to shop, buy, purchase, make purchases

تَبَضَّعَ : تَسَوَّقَ ، اِشْتَرَى

shopping, buying, purchasing, purchase

تَبَضَّعَ : تَسَوَّقَ ، شَرَاءَ

to lie prostrate, lie face down; to lie down, lie

تَبَطَّحَ : اِنْبَطَحَ

prostration, lying down

تَبَطَّحَ : اِنْبَطَاحَ

to idle; to be idle, inactive; to be unemployed, jobless

تَبَطَّلَ : تَعَطَّلَ

idleness, inaction, inactivity; unemployment, joblessness

تَبَطَّلَ : تَعَطَّلَ ، بَطَالَةً

to follow; to succeed, come after

تَبَعَ : تَلَا ، جَاءَ بَعْدَهُ

to follow, walk behind, go after, come after

تَبَعَ : مَشَى خَلْفَهُ

to pursue, follow up; to chase, go after, run after

تَبَعَ : تَابَعَ ، لَاحَقَ

to follow, pursue; to adopt, take up

تَبَعَ : سَارَ عَلَى ، تَبَّنَى

to adhere to, stick to, cling to, keep to; to keep close to, stay constantly with; to haunt, continually seek the company of

تَبَعَ : لَازَمَ ، تَعَلَّقَ بِهِ ، لَمْ يُفَارِقْهُ

to observe, comply with, abide by, keep (to)

تَبَعَ : اِلْتَزَمَ ، تَقَيَّدَ بِهِ

to obey, follow

تَبَعَ : اطَاعَ

to imitate, copy

تَبَعَ : اِقْتَدَى بِهِ

تَبَعَ : اَلْحَقَ - رَاجِعَ اَتَّبَعَ بِهِ

تَبَعَ : اِتَّبَاعَ - رَاجِعَ اِتَّبَاعَ

تَبَعَ : مَرُؤُوسَ - رَاجِعَ تَابَعَ

to bud, burgeon, sprout, shoot

تَبَرَّعَ : اُخْرِجَ بَرَاِعِمَهُ

to be blessed by, get the blessing of

تَبَرَّكَ بِهِ : نَالَ بَرَكَتَهُ

to see a good omen in, regard as a good omen

تَبَرَّكَ بِهِ : تَفَاءَلَ

to be or become fed up (with), bored (with), tired (of), weary (of)

تَبَرَّمَ (بِـ) اَوْ مِنْ : سَتِمَ ، ضَجِرَ

boredom, weariness, tiredness, ennui, tedium

تَبَرَّمَ : ضَجِرَ ، مَلَلَ

dissatisfaction, discontent

تَبَرَّمَ : سَخَطَ

complaint, complaining, grumble, grumbling

تَبَرَّمَ : تَذَمَّرَ

dandruff, scurf

تَبَرِّيَّةٌ : قَشْرَةُ الرَّأْسِ

cooling, chilling; refrigeration

تَبْرِيدٌ : جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ بَارِدًا

air conditioning

تَبْرِيدٌ : تَكْيِيفُ الْهَوَاءِ

alleviation, easing, soothing

تَبْرِيدٌ (الْأَلَمِ إلخ) : تَسْكِينٌ ، تَخْفِيفٌ

cold storage plant

مَعْمَلُ تَبْرِيدٍ

justification, vindication

تَبْرِيرٌ : تَسْوِيفٌ

blessing, benediction

تَبْرِيكٌ : بَرَكَةٌ

good wishes, best wishes

تَبْرِيكٌ : تَمَنِّيَاتٌ طَيِّبَةٌ

to smile

تَبَسَّمَ : اِبْتَسَمَ

smiling; smile

تَبَسَّمَ : اِبْتِسَامٌ

simplification; facilitation

تَبْسِيطٌ

to be or become ugly, unsightly

تَبَشَّعَ : قَبَحَ

announcement of good news to

تَبْشِيرٌ : تَبْلِيغُ الْبُشْرَى

preaching; evangelism; missionary work or activity

تَبْشِيرٌ (بِمَذْهَبٍ إلخ)

missionary, predicator

تَبْشِيرِيٌّ

to reflect (on), contemplate, meditate (on)

تَبَصَّرَ (فِي) : تَأَمَّلَ

تَبْلُدُ : بِلَاةٌ - رَاجِعٌ بِلَاةٌ

تَبَلَّرَ، تَبَلَّرَ - راجع تَبَلَّرَ، تَبَلَّرَ

to become wet; to be moistened, wetted, **بَتَّلَ**
drenched, dabbled

تَبَلُّلٌ : بِلَّةٌ، نَدَاوَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَلَلٌ

to crystallize, be or become crystallized تَبْلُورٌ

crystallization	تَبْلُور
-----------------	----------

paving, flagging, slabbing, til-
ing, tile-laying, flooring

تبلیغ - راجع ابلاغ

adoption (of a child) تَبَنُّ (التَّبْنِي) : إِتْخَاذُ وَلَدٍ

adoption, espousal, taking up, embracement تَبَنَّى الْفِكْرَةَ أَوْ الْقَضِيَّةَ

adoptive (father, son, etc.) بِالتَّبْنِي

straw, hay, haulm; chaff **تین**

تَبَنَّى وَلَدًا to adopt (a child)

to adopt, embrace, take up, espouse
تَبَنَّى فِكْرَةً أَوْ قَضِيَّةً

straw, strawy, straw-colored نیلی

تَیْسِیج : تَخْدِیر **anesthetization; anesthesia**

anesthetic; narcotic تَسْخِیجِي : تَخْدِیْرِي

to adorn oneself, bedeck oneself, تَزَيَّنَ :
dress up, spruce up

تَبَوَّأَ : شَغَلَ (مَنْصِباً إلخ) to hold, occupy

تَبَوَّأَ : تَقَلَّدَ (مَنْصِباً إلخ) to assume, hold, take over, take charge of

to come (in)to power, assume power, take power تَبَوَّأَ الْحُكْمَ

to accede to, ascend (the throne) تَبَوَّأَ الْعَرْشَ

to urinate, micturate, make water تَبَوَّلَ : بَوَّلَ

urination, micturition تَبَوُّل : تَبَوُّل

classification, categorization, arrangement **تَبْوِيب : مَصْدَرُ بَوَّب**

pursuant to, in conformity with, تَبَعًا
according to, in accordance with; due to, owing to, as a result of

تَبِعَ : مَرْوُوس - رَاجِع تَابِع

تَبَعًا - راجع تَبَعًا

responsibility, liability تَبَعَةٌ : مَسْئُولِيَّةٌ

consequence, result تَبْعَةٌ : عَاقِبَةٌ ، نَتِيجَةٌ

to be disarranged, disarrayed, jumbled **تَبَعَثَ**
up, upset; to be overturned, turned over; to
be turned upside down, to be scattered (ab-
out), dispersed

ancillary, subsidiary, accessory,
auxiliary; incidental تَبَعِيّ : تابع

subordination, dependence, sub-
jection, vassalage

nationality, citizenship نَيْبِيَّةٌ : جَنْسِيَّةٌ

tobacco تَبَعٌ، تَبَعٌ، تَبَعٌ

to remain, stay; to be left over, be left behind بَقِيَ : بَقِيَ

reproach, rebuke, reproof, cen-
sure تَنْبِيْهٌ : تَوْبِيْخٌ

compunction(s), qualm(s), remorse تَبَكُّتُ الضُّمِيرِ

earliness; precocity

تَبَّلَ : أَضَافَ التَّوَابِلَ إِلَى

to be confused, disconcerted, disturbed, perturbed, upset; to get all mixed up; to be muddled, jumbled, unsettled, disarranged

تَبْلِيلٌ - راجع بُلْبُلَةٌ

to acclimatize, adapt (oneself), تَبَلَّدَ : تَأَقَّلِمَ، تَعَوَّدَ
adjust (oneself); to get used to, be accus-
tomed to, take to

to be dull, stupid; to be lazy, sluggish, slow تَبَلَّدَ : أَصْبَحَ بَلِيداً

acclimatization; adaptation, **تَبَدُّلُ : تَأَقُّلٌ ، تَكْيُفٌ**
adjustment

تَلَمَذَ to be a pupil or a student; to be an apprentice; to study (under), learn (under)

تِمَّة continuation, sequel; supplement, complement; end, conclusion, close, completion

التِمَّةُ فِي الصَّفْحَةِ كَذَا.. continued on page..

تَوَجَّعَ (الشَّخْصَ) coronation, crowning; enthronement

تَوَجَّعَ (الشَّيْءَ) crowning, topping, capping

تَنَاءَبَ to yawn

تَنَاءَبَ yawning, yawn

تَنَاقَلَ (عَنْ) : تَوَانَى to slacken, slack; to be slow, sluggish

تَنَاقَلَ عَلَى : ضَايَقَ to disturb, trouble, molest, bother, annoy

تَبَيَّنَ مِنْ : تَحَقَّقَ, تَأَكَّدَ to make sure of, verify, check; to ascertain; to be sure of, certain of

تَثْبِيتٌ : مَصْدَرُ ثَبَتَ fixing, fixation; establishment, settlement, stabilization; consolidation, strengthening

تَشْيِطٌ frustration, disappointment, discouragement

تَتَقَفَ to be educated, cultured, cultivated; to learn

تَتَغَيَّفُ education, (mind) cultivation; teaching, instruction

تَتَلَجَّحَ to freeze, frost, ice (up), turn into ice; to be frozen, frosted, iced, icy, ice-cold

تَثْمِيرٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِسْتِمَارٌ

تَثْمِينٌ estimation, appraisal, assessment, evaluation; pricing; appreciation

تَشَّى : انْطَوَى, انْعَطَفَ - رَاجِعٌ اِثْنَى

تَشَّى فِي مَشْيِهِ to sway, swing, roll

تَثْنِيَّةٌ : مُضَاعَفَةٌ doubling, duplication

تَثْنِيَّةٌ (عَلَى اقْتِرَاحِ) second(ing)

تَجَادَلَ to argue, debate, dispute

تَبَيَّنَ, تَبَيَّنَ - رَاجِعٌ تَبَيَّنَ

تَبَيَّنَ (الْأَمْرُ) : ظَهَرَ, اِتَّضَحَ - رَاجِعٌ بَانَ

تَبَيَّنَ (الْأَمْرُ) : تَعَرَّفَهُ, اُدْرَكَهُ to check, verify; to ascertain; to know; to perceive, notice; to discover

تَبَيَّنَ [شَطْرِنَج] castling

تَبْيِضٌ : ضِدُّ تَسْوِيدٍ whitening

تَبْيِضُ الْأَقْمِشَةِ bleach(ing), blanching, discharging

تَبْيِضُ الْآيَةِ النُّحَاسِيَّةِ tinplating, tinning

تَبْيِضُ الْجُدْرَانِ whitewashing

تَبْيِضُ النُّسخَةِ الْمَكْتُوبَةِ making a fair copy (of), copying

تَبَيَّنَ : اِظْهَرَ, اِبْضَاحٌ show(ing), demonstration, manifestation; revelation, disclosure; illustration, shedding light upon, making clear, clearing up, clarification, elucidation, explanation

تَتَابَعَ to follow in succession, follow or succeed one another; to continue

تَتَابَعَ succession, sequence; continuity, continuance

بِالتَّابَعِ, عَلَى التَّابَعِ successively, in succession, consecutively, one after the other; continuously, continually

تَتَالٍ (التَّالِي) succession, sequence; continuity, continuance

بِالتَّالِي, عَلَى التَّالِي successively, in succession, consecutively, one after the other; continually, continuously

تَتَالَى to follow in succession or without interruption, follow or succeed one another; to continue

تَتَبَعَ : تَبَعَ, لَاحَقَ to follow; to pursue, follow up; to trace, run after, go after

تَتَبَعَ : رَاقَبَ, لَاحَظَ to watch, observe, see; to mark, pay attention to

تَتَرَى : الْوَاحِدُ بَعْدَ الْآخَرِ one after the other, successively

to go too far, exceed the proper bounds or limits

to surmount, overcome, get over, get past, cope with

to overlook, disregard, condone, connive at, pass over

to be haughty, arrogant; to be tyrannical

to be set

to curdle, curd, turn into cheese

orthopedics, bonesetting, setting or splinting of broken bones

to be renewed; to be renovated, restored, reconditioned, overhauled; to be modernized, updated; to be revived, regenerated, rejuvenated

renewal; renovation, restoration; revival, regeneration, rejuvenation; modernization, modernity, modernness

to be braided, plaited, cued

renewal; renovation, restoration, reconditioning; modernization, updating, bringing up to date; innovation; origination

rejuvenation, reinvigoration, revival, refreshment, recreation, reanimation, revitalization

reelection

renewable

to take root, strike root; to be or become deep-rooted, firmly established

rowing, row, oaring

experiment; test, trial; rehearsal, practice; probation

experience; practice

to pass, go past, leave behind, overtake; to go beyond, overstep; to exceed, surpass

to attract one another

to converse, talk

commerce, trade, business, traffic

retail

wholesale

commercial, mercantile, trading, trade, business

to attract one another

to converse, talk

commerce, trade, business, traffic

retail

wholesale

commercial, mercantile, trading, trade, business

to dare, venture; to have the courage to; to be bold, daring, audacious; to be insolent, impertinent

wrinkles, furrows, lines

to be homogeneous, identical, similar, alike, akin, analogous

homogeneity, identity, similarity, (a)likeness, resemblance, analogy, conformity, consistency, uniformity

to respond (to), react (to); to have a positive reaction (to), adopt a favorable reaction (to), be favorable (to)

response, reaction; favorable or positive reaction

to be neighbors

to be adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, neighboring

to pass, go past, leave behind, overtake; to go beyond, overstep; to exceed, surpass

to ignore, disregard, pay no attention to

to feign ignorance, pretend to be ignorant

to respond (to), react (to); to have a positive reaction (to), adopt a favorable reaction (to), be favorable (to)

response, reaction; favorable or positive reaction

to be neighbors

to be adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, neighboring

to pass, go past, leave behind, overtake; to go beyond, overstep; to exceed, surpass

to ignore, disregard, pay no attention to

to feign ignorance, pretend to be ignorant

to respond (to), react (to); to have a positive reaction (to), adopt a favorable reaction (to), be favorable (to)

response, reaction; favorable or positive reaction

to be neighbors

to be adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, neighboring

to pass, go past, leave behind, overtake; to go beyond, overstep; to exceed, surpass

to ignore, disregard, pay no attention to

to feign ignorance, pretend to be ignorant

to respond (to), react (to); to have a positive reaction (to), adopt a favorable reaction (to), be favorable (to)

response, reaction; favorable or positive reaction

shape; to be embodied, incorporated
 materialization, embodiment, incorpora- تَجَسَّد
 tion, incarnation
 to spy (on), snoop (on) تَجَسَّسَ (على)
 to tap, wiretap تَجَسَّسَ عَلَى خُطُوطِ الْهَاتِفِ
 spying, espionage تَجَسَّسَ
 wiretapping, tap- تَجَسَّسَ عَلَى خُطُوطِ الْهَاتِفِ
 ping
 to materialize, take form, take تَجَسَّدَ : تَجَسَّدَ
 shape; to be embodied, incorporated
 تَجَسَّمَ : عَظُمَ وَضَخِمَ - رَاجَعَ جِسْمَ
 embodiment, embodying, incorpora- تَجَسَّيْدَ
 tion, incarnation, substantiation, materializa-
 tion; personification, prosopopoeia, typifica-
 tion, symbolization
 enlargement, magnification تَجَسَّيْمَ : تَضَخَّمَ
 embodiment, embodying, in- تَجَسَّيْدَ
 corporation, incarnation, substantiation,
 materialization; humanization, anthropo-
 morphism
 protrusion, causing to stand تَجَسَّيْمَ : إِبْرَازَ
 out; relief; embossment
 to belch, burp, eruct, eructate تَجَشَّأَ
 belch(ing), burp(ing), eructation تَجَشَّوْ
 to suffer, undergo, bear, endure, sustain; تَجَسَّيْمَ
 to assume, undertake, take upon oneself; to
 incur, bring upon oneself
 to bother to, trouble to, take تَجَسَّيْمَ عَنَاءَ كَذَا
 pains to, take the trouble of, go to the trouble
 of
 to curl, frizzle (hair); to become curled, تَجَعَّدَ
 curly, frizzly, wavy (hair); to wrinkle, furrow,
 shrivel, become wrinkled (skin or face); to
 crease, crinkle, crumple, pucker, rumple,
 crimple (cloth, etc.)
 curling, frizzling, curliness (of the hair); تَجَعَّدَ
 wrinkle, wrinkling, furrowing, shriveling (of
 the skin or face); creasing, crease, puckering,

trial, tribulation, affliction, مِحنة
 ordeal
 proof, proof sheet تَجَرَّبَةُ طِبَاعِيَّةٍ
 trial and error التَّجَرُّبَةُ وَالْخَطَا
 to be divested of, dispossessed تَجَرَّدَ مِنْ : حُرِمَ مِنْ
 of, deprived of, denied
 to get free from, get rid of, تَجَرَّدَ مِنْ : تَحَرَّرَ مِنْ
 free oneself from
 to strip, undress, disrobe, take تَجَرَّدَ : تَعَرَّى
 off one's clothes
 impartiality, unbiasedness, ob- تَجَرَّدَ : ضِدَّ تَحْيِيزٍ
 jectivity, objectiveness
 stripping, undressing, taking off تَجَرَّدَ : تَعَرَّى
 one's clothes
 to drink, swallow, gulp تَجَرَّعَ : شَرِبَ، بَلَغَ
 trial, trying, test(ing); experi- تَجَرَّبَ : إِخْتِبَارَ
 mentation, experiment(ing)
 experimental, empirical, ex- تَجَرِّبِيَّ : إِخْتِبَارِيَّ
 periential; trial
 divestiture, divestment, dis- تَجَرِيدَ : حَرَمَانِ، نَزَعَ
 possession, deprivation; denial
 freeing (from); تَجَرِيدَ (مِنْ) : تَخْرِيرَ، تَخْلِيصَ
 ridding (of)
 denudation, stripping off; dis- تَجَرِيدَ : تَعْرِيةَ
 robement, undressing, unclothing
 abstraction تَجَرِيدَ (الْفِكْرَةَ أَوْ الشَّيْءَ)
 incrimination, inculpation, convic- تَجَرِيمَ : إِدَانَةَ
 tion, condemnation
 to be divided, partitioned, split; to تَجَزَّأَ : انْقَسَمَ
 break up, divide, split; to be divisible
 indivisible لَا يَتَجَزَّأُ
 division, partition, split(ing), تَجَزُّؤُ : انْقِسَامُ
 breakup
 division, dividing, partition, part- تَجَزِئَةَ : تَقْسِيمُ
 ing, splitting
 divisible, partible قَابِلٌ لِلتَّجَزِئَةِ
 to materialize, assume bodily form, take تَجَسَّدَ

coagulation, clotting; congelation, congealment; curdling

freezing point نَقْطَةُ التَّجْمُدِ، دَرَجَةُ التَّجْمُدِ

to gather, assemble, meet, collect, come together, band together, crowd, rally; to accumulate, pile up

gathering, assemblage, تَجْمَعُ: مَصْدَرُ تَجْمَعُ assembly, meeting, coming, together, banding together; rallying; accumulation

crowd, throng, gather- تَجْمَعُ: حَشْدُ (مِنَ النَّاسِ) ing, assemblage, assembly, rally; mass meeting

group, band, troop, تَجْمَعُ: جَمَاعَةٌ، فِرْقَةٌ، كُتْلَةٌ team, body; clique, coterie, faction, bloc, front; pool

to gather, assemble, تَجْمَعُ: اِحْتَشَدَ crowd (together), band together, flock together; to rally

gathering, assemblage, تَجْمَعُ: اِحْتِشَادُ assembly, crowding, banding together, flocking together; rallying

تَجْمَعُ: حَشْدُ، مَجْمُوع - راجع جُمْهُور

freezing, freeze, glacia- تَجْمِيدُ: تَجْلِيدُ بِالْبُرُودَةِ tion, icing, frosting

solidification, hardening, stiffening, induration تَجْمِيدُ: تَصْلِيبُ

coagulation, clotting; congelation, congealment; curdling تَجْمِيدُ: تَخْيِيرُ

freezing, freeze, blocking (of تَجْمِيدُ الْأَمْوَالِ assets, funds, currency)

accumulation, amassment, piling up; تَجْمِيعُ gathering, collecting, collection, assemblage, assembly, assembling, putting together, fitting together, joining; congregation, crowding

beautification, prettying up, making تَجْمِيلُ beautiful; making up, putting cosmetics

cosmetics, makeup, ma- مُسْتَحْضَرَاتُ تَجْمِيلِ quillage

cosmetic, beautifying

تَجْمِيلِي

crinkling, crinkle, crumpling, crumple, rumpling, rumple, crimpling (of cloth, etc.)

تَجْعُدَات - راجع جَعْدَةٌ، تَجَاعِيد

drying, desiccation, exsiccation; dehydration

(food) dehydration تَجْفِيفُ (الْأَغْذِيَّةِ)

drainage, تَجْفِيفُ (الْمَجْرَى أَوِ الْمُسْتَنْقَعِ أَوِ التُّرْبَةِ) draining, drying out

revelation, manifestation, تَجَلُّ (التَّجَلِّي): ظُهُور appearance, emergence

to be or become clear, plain, تَجَلَّى: تَكْشَفُ، ظَهَرَ distinct, manifest, patent, evident; to manifest itself, reveal itself, come out, come to light; to be revealed

to endure, suffer; to be patient, tolerant; to have patience تَجَلَّدُ: تَحْمَلُ، صَبَرَ

تَجَلَّدُ: تَجَمَّدُ بِالْبُرُودَةِ - راجع حَلَد

to be bound تَجَلَّدُ الْكِتَابُ

تَجَلَّدُ تَحْمَلُ، صَبَرَ - راجع حَلَد

freezing, freeze, icing, تَجَلَّدُ: تَحْمَدُ بِالْبُرُودَةِ frosting, congelation

freezing, freeze, icing, تَجْمِيدُ بِالْبُرُودَةِ gelation, glaciation, frosting

bookbinding, binding تَجْلِيدُ (الْكُتُبِ)

bookbindery, bindery مَعْمَلُ تَجْلِيدِ الْكُتُبِ

to freeze, frost, ice (up); to be frozen, frosted تَجَمَّدُ: تَجَلَّدُ بِالْبُرُودَةِ

to solidify, harden, stiffen; to be or become hard, solid, rigid, stiff تَجَمَّدُ: صَلَبُ

to coagulate, clot; to congeal; to curdle تَجَمَّدُ: تَحَثَّرُ

to be frozen, blocked (assets, funds, currency) تَجَمَّدَتِ الْأَمْوَالُ

freezing, freeze, icing; frost تَجَمَّدُ: تَجَلَّدُ بِالْبُرُودَةِ

solidification, hardening; solidity, hardness, rigidity تَجَمَّدُ: تَصَلَّبَ، صَلَابَةٌ

hollowing out, caverning
out, excavation

endorsement
تَجْيِيرُ : تَظْهِيرُ (الشَّيْءِ الْخ)

levy(ing), raising, mobilization
(of troops, of an army, etc.)

to love one another, share mutual love
تَحَابُّ : أَحَبُّ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

to be twined, entwined, interwoven, interlaced, intertwined; to intertwine, interweave
تَحَابُّكَ

to converse, have a conversation, talk
(to one another); to discuss, carry on a discussion
تَحَادَّثَ

conversation, speech, speaking, talk(ing)
تَحَادَّثَ

to be opposite (to) each other, face each other
تَحَادَّى : تَقَابَلَ

to be adjacent, contiguous, neighboring, close, near
تَحَادَّى : تَجَاوَرَ

to fight (one another), combat, battle, make war
تَحَارَبَ

to settle a mutual account
تَحَاسَبَ

to avoid, shun; to avert, ward off; to keep away from
تَحَاشَى : تَجَنَّبَ

to guard against, beware of, be cautious of
تَحَاشَى : اتَّقَى، حَذَرَ

to sue one another
تَحَاكَمَ : تَقَاضَى

to join in alliance; to ally (with), be allied (to or with), confederate (with)
تَحَالَفَ (مَعَ)

alliance, confederacy, confederation
تَحَالَفَ

to avoid, shun
تَحَامَى : تَجَنَّبَ

to guard against, protect oneself from
تَحَامَى : اتَّقَى

to discriminate against, be prejudiced against, be unfair or unjust to
تَحَامَلَ عَلَى : تَحَيَّزَ ضِدَّ، جَارَ عَلَى

discrimination; bias, partiality; injustice, inequity
تَحَامَلَ : تَحَيَّزَ، جَوَرَ

cosmetic surgery; face lifting; plastic surgery
جَرَاخَةُ تَجْمِيلِيَّةٍ

to accuse falsely of, charge falsely with
تَجَنَّى عَلَى

to avoid, shun; to avert, ward off; to keep away from
تَجَنَّبَ

avoidance, shunning; averting, warding off; keeping away from
تَجَنَّبَ

to be drafted, enlisted, recruited, conscripted
تَجَنَّدَ

draft, recruitment, enlistment, levy
تَجْنِيدُ

conscription, compulsory recruitment, compulsory military service
تَجْنِيدٌ إجباريٌّ أو إلزاميٌّ

to be equipped with, furnished with, supplied with, provided with; to equip oneself with, furnish oneself with, provide oneself with, supply oneself with
تَجَهَّزَ بِـ : تَزَوَّدَ بِـ

to get ready, prepare oneself, ready oneself
تَجَهَّزَ : اسْتَعَدَّ

to frown, scowl; to become or look sullen, glum, morose, sulky, surly, gloomy, grim
تَجَهَّمَ

preparation, preparing, readying, making ready
تَجْهِيْزُ : إِعْدَادُ، تَهْيِئَةٌ

equipment, equipping, fitting (out), outfit(ing), furnishing, supply(ing), provision, providing
تَجْهِيْزُ : تَزْوِيْدُ

equipment(s), supplies, furnishings, fittings, outfit, gear, apparatus, matériel, material(s); fixtures, installations
تَجْهِيْزَاتُ

تَجَوَّلَ - راجع تَجَوَّلَ

to wander about, go about or around, roam, rove, cruise, tour, travel
تَجَوَّلَ

travel(ing), cruising, roving, roaming, wandering (about), going about
تَجَوَّلَ

curfew
مَنْعُ التَّجَوُّلِ، حَظْرُ التَّجَوُّلِ

starving, starvation, famishment, hungering
تَجْوِيْعُ

hollow, cavity, pit, hole; aperture, opening; socket
تَجْوِيْفُ : فَتْحَةٌ، نُقْرَةٌ

datory, imperative, indispensable; to be inevitable, inescapable, unavoidable

to be incumbent upon, وَجِبَ عَلَيْهِ :
be someone's duty

he has to, he should, he must, he
ought to, it is his duty to

تَحْتَيَّ - راجع تَحْتَانِي

to veil oneself, put on a veil; to be veiled, covered, screened, sheltered

تَحَجَّجَ بِ: تَذَرَّعَ، إِدْعَى - راجع إِحْتَجَّ بِ

تَحَجَّجَ: تَذَرَّعَ، إِدْعَاءَ - راجع إِحْتِجَاج

to petrify, be or become petrified, turn into stone

petrification, petrification

challenge, defiance

to challenge, defy

تَحَدَّبَ - راجع إِحْدَوْدَبَ

to speak (to someone of or about something), talk (to someone about or of something), converse (with someone about something)

speaking, talking; speech; conversation, talk, discourse

to be defined, specified, determined, pinpointed, fixed

to be limited, restricted, confined

تَحَدَّرَ: نَزَلَ، مَالَ - راجع إِنْحَدَرَ

to descend from, be descended from, be born from, derive (one's origin) from, come down from a stock or source

narrating, narration, relating, relation, telling; speaking, talking, conversation

modernization, updating, bringing up to date

definition; specification, determination, pinpointing, fixing, fixation

to dialogue, have a dialogue; to converse, hold a conversation, talk (to one another), speak, hold talks; to discuss

تَحَاوَر - راجع جَوَار

تَحَايَل، تَحَايَل - راجع إِحْتَالَ، إِحْتِيَال

to show love or affection to, endear oneself to, curry favor with; to seek someone's love or friendship; to court, woo

endearment, showing love or affection (to), currying favor (with); courtship, court, wooing

under; below, beneath, underneath; down; downstairs

under, on, in, at, being, subject to, the object of, in the stage or process of, undergoing

infrared

underground; subterranean

submarine, underwater, undersea

on probation; on trial; being tested or tried

at his disposal, at his service, at his command, at his orders

at the mercy of

under the auspices of, under the patronage of, sponsored by, under the sponsorship of

subject to punishment..., under penalty of, at the risk of

in press

on order; on demand; demand

lower, low, subjacent, at the bottom, down, underlying

underwear

to be necessary, obligatory, man-

anxiety, anguish, agony, pain, suffering

to move, budge; to start moving, get moving; to make a move, take a step, take action

motion, movement, moving; move, step; action, activity

afforestation, forestation, wood-planting, tree-planting

liberation, liberating, freeing, setting free; manumission, emancipation

editing, redaction; writing, composition, compilation, putting down in writing, drawing up, drafting

instigation, incitement, provocation, inducement

distortion, perversion, corruption, misrepresentation, misstatement

moving; driving; stirring, shaking

stimulation, whetting; actuation, moving, motivation; arousal, (a)rousing, stirring up, working up

vowelization, vocalization

prohibition, interdiction, proscription, ban(ning)

to side with, take sides with, be partial to; to support, back (up), champion, patronize, sponsor, advocate

to form a party; to rally, unite, join forces, band together

to seek information about, try to know, inquire about; to inquire into, investigate

to bemoan, deplore, lament, re-

to feel burning desire for, burn to, yearn for, hanker after, crave, die to, hunger for

burning desire, yearning, hankering, craving, hunger

limitation, restriction, confinement

price control, price fixing

birth control

specifically; to be exact, strictly speaking, precisely; namely

staring, stare, gazing, looking (sharply)

warning, caution(ing)

investigation, exploration, examination, inspection, search(ing), inquiry

detective, secret agent; investigator; inspector

secret police, secret service, detective squad

to investigate, explore, examine, inspect, look into, inquire into; to inquire about, make inquiries about; to search for, look for

to be free, freed, liberated, set free, released; to free oneself, liberate oneself

freedom, liberty, unrestraint; liberation

to molest, make improper advances to; to make passes on

to pick a quarrel with

to provoke

to intrude upon, poke one's nose into

to feel burning desire for, burn to, yearn for, hanker after, crave, die to, hunger for

burning desire, yearning, hankering, craving, hunger

ment, allocation, portioning, prorating, distribution, division

quota system

نِظَامُ التَّحْصِيسِ

collection, collecting, raising, جَبَايَة: تَحْصِيلُ levy(ing)

تَحْصِيلُ: نَيْلٌ - رَاجِعٌ حُصُولٌ عَلَى

learning, studying, تَحْصِيلُ عِلْمِيٍّ أَوْ مَدْرَسِيٍّ إلخ. education, scholarship, letters, academic attainments, educational achievements: pursuit or acquisition of knowledge

indis- تَحْصِيلٌ حَاصِلٌ: مَفْرُوعٌ مِنْهُ، لَا جَدَالَ فِيهِ putable, incontestable, unquestionable, indubitable, undoubted, undeniable, undisputed, certain, sure, definite

fortification, entrenchment, تَقْوِيَّة: تَحْصِينٌ strengthening, reinforcement, cementation

immunization تَحْصِينٌ ضِدَّ عَدَوِيٍّ أَوْ مَرَضٍ إلخ

fortifications, entrenchments; rein- تَحْصِينَاتُ forcements

to be or become civilized; to be or تَحْضُرٌ: تَمَدُّنٌ become urbanized or citified, be or become a city dweller or a town dweller

to be ready, prepared; to تَحْضُرٌ: تَهَيُّأً، تَجَهُّزٌ get ready, prepare oneself, ready oneself

civilization; urbanization, urban- تَحْضُرٌ: تَمَدُّنٌ ism

preparation, preparing, تَحْضِيرٌ: إِعْدَادٌ، تَجْهِيْزٌ readying, making ready; making, producing, production

in تَحْتَ التَّحْضِيرِ، قَبْلَ التَّحْضِيرِ preparation, being prepared

preparatory, preparative, preliminary تَحْضِيرِيٌّ

to break, smash, crash, shatter, تَحْطُمُ: تَكْسُرُ come or go to pieces, break into pieces, break up; to be or get broken, smashed, shattered, destroyed

to be wrecked

تَحْطَمَتِ السَّفِينَةُ

to crash

تَحْطَمَتِ الطَّائِرَةُ

gret, sigh for, yearn for, long for, pant for or after; to be regretful, sorrowful, sorry

تَحْشُرُ - رَاجِعٌ حَشْرَةٌ

to grope for, probe for, finger; to تَحْشُرُ تَلْمَسُ fumble, grabble; to grope about, feel around, feel one's way, find by touching

to seek information about, in- تَحْشُرُ: تَحْرَى quire about, search for, look for

تَحْشُرُ أَحْسَ - رَاجِعٌ أَحْسٌ (بِ)

تَحْشُرُ: رَقَّ لَ - رَاجِعٌ حَسٌّ لَ

تَحْشُرُ: إِخْسَاسٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِخْسَاسٌ

تَحْشُرُ: حَسَّاسِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَسَّاسِيَّةٌ

to improve, ameliorate, become (get, تَحْشُرُ grow) better

improvement, amelioration

تَحْشُرُ

improvement, amelioration, تَحْشُرُ: تَحْشُرٌ betterment

beautification, prettying up; تَحْشُرُ: تَجْمِيلٌ embellishment, adornment, decoration

تَحْشُرُ - رَاجِعٌ إِحْشَادٌ

تَحْشُرُ - رَاجِعٌ حَشْرَجٌ

تَحْشُرُ، تَحْشُمُ - رَاجِعٌ إِحْشَامٌ، إِحْشَامٌ

insertion, foisting; interpolation; تَحْشُرُ: حَشْرُ stuffing, filling; wadding, padding; cramming, ramming, packing

to result, be a result, ensue, come تَحْشُرُ: نَتَجٌ out, follow, proceed, issue

to be fortified, تَحْشُرُ: تَقْوَى، تَمْنَعٌ، إِحْتَمَى strengthened, entrenched; to be secure, safe, protected; to fortify oneself; to strengthen one's position, protect oneself

to be immu- تَحْشُرُ ضِدَّ الْمَرَضِ أَوْ الْعَدَوِيَّ nized, be made immune

تَحْشُرَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ - رَاجِعٌ حُصْنٌ

allotment, apportion- تَحْشُرُ: تَوْزِيعٌ، تَقْسِيمٌ

to make sure of, seek to ascertain, check, verify; to ascertain, find out or learn with certainty about, know for certain; to be sure of, certain of, convinced of, confident of; to identify

materialization, actualization, becoming a fact, becoming real, coming true; realization, achievement; turning out to be true

making sure (of), verification, check(ing), checkup; ascertainment; certainty, certitude, conviction; identification

degradation, abasement, debasement, lowering, humiliation

insult, offense, affront

contempt, scorn, disdain

contempt of court

realization, carrying out, achievement, accomplishment, attainment, fulfillment, working out, bringing about, making come true

securing, ensuring, procuring, procurement; yielding, production

verification, establishment; confirmation, affirmation; determination; identification

inquiry, examination, investigation, inspection, exploration

interrogation, examination, questioning, investigation, inquiry, hearing

identification

reportage, report

to have one's own way (in); to rule tyrannically, manage dictatorially; to tyrannize (over), domineer; to be arbitrary, tyrannical, despotic, imperious, domineering

to control, be in control

breaking, breakdown, smash, shatter, crash, destruction

crash

break(ing), breakage, smashing, crashing, shatter(ing), destruction, wreckage, wreck(ing)

masterpiece, masterwork, chef d'oeuvre; gem, rarity, curio, curiosity, objet d'art, work of art

gift, present

to get ready, prepare oneself, ready oneself; to be ready, be prepared; to be alert(ed), be on the alert

to get ready to jump

readiness, preparedness; alert(ness)

to have reservations, make reservations; to be reserved, aloof, discreet; to be cautious of, be wary of, be on one's guard against; to take care, take precautions, be careful

reserve, reservation; self-restraint, aloofness, reticence, discretion

caution, cautiousness, wariness, circumspection; care(fulness)

reservation, proviso, limiting condition, conditional stipulation

with (full) reservation, with (all) reserve, reservedly

precautionary, preventive, protective, safety

precautionary measure, precaution, safety measure, safeguard

attachment, provisional seizure

to materialize, actualize, become a fact, become real, come true; to be realized, achieved, fulfilled; to turn out to be true, prove (to be) true

adornment, decoration, embellishment, ornamentation, beautification

making someone swear; swearing in, putting to (or upon) oath, administration of an oath on (or to)

flying, flight, soar(ing), winging, hovering

analysis, analysis, dissolution; decomposition, breaking up, breaking down

legalization, legitimization; authorization, sanction(ing); permission, permitting, allowance, allowing

self-analysis

psychoanalysis

analytic(al)

to be or become enthusiastic, zealous, ardent, eager; to enthuse (over), show enthusiasm, thrill, get all worked up, get excited

to roast, be or become roasted

to toast, be or become toasted

to bear, stand, endure, tolerate, put up with, stomach, sustain; to undergo, suffer, experience

to assume, bear, undertake, take upon oneself, take on, take over, shoulder, carry

endurance, tolerance, bearing, standing, putting up with; stamina, fortitude; undergoing, suffering, experiencing

assumption, undertaking (of), bearing, taking upon oneself, taking on or over, takeover, shouldering, carrying

durability, strength, hardness, solidity, firmness, toughness

تَحْمَمٌ : اغْتَسَلَ - راجع استَحَمَّ

trol of, command, be in command of; to dominate, govern, rule, reign, sway, hold sway over; to prevail over, influence

arbitrariness, despotism, dictatorship, tyranny, domineeringness, imperiousness

control, command; domination, sway, power; prevalence, influence

remote control

arbitration

arbitral, arbitral

to adorn oneself, bedeck oneself, spruce up; to be adorned, embellished, beautified

to be endowed with, distinguished by, marked by, characterized by

to ooze, seep, exude, transude, leak, trickle, drip, dribble; to run, flow

oozing, ooze, seep(age), exudation, transudation, leak(age), trickling, dripping, dribbling; running, flowing

dispensation; absolution

to gather in a circle (around); to sit in a circle (around), form a circle (around); to surround, encircle, ring

to disengage (oneself) from, disentangle oneself from, detach oneself from, release oneself from, free oneself from, relieve oneself from

تَحَلُّلٌ : انْحَلَّ - راجع انْحَلَّ

disengagement, disentanglement, detachment, release

تَحْلُلٌ : انْجَلال - راجع انْجَلال

sweetening, sugaring

desalination, desalinization, desalting

change, alteration, conversion, transformation; shifting, switching; transfer(ence)

transfer, alienation, conveyance, cession, delivery, assignment

remittance, sending, forwarding, transfer

تَحْوِيلٌ : تَبْدِيلٌ، نَقْلٌ

switch, shunt

تَحْوِيلَةُ (السُّكَّةِ الْحَدِيدِيَّةِ)

greeting, salutation, salute; cheer, welcome

military salute

تَحِيَّةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ

compliments, greetings, regards, respects, good wishes, best wishes

تَحِيَّاتٌ : تَمَنِّيَاتٌ

to be or become confused, puzzled, perplexed, bewildered, distracted, baffled, perturbed, dismayed, at a loss, at one's wit's end; to hesitate, waver

تَحْيَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَيْرَةً، حَيْرَةً

to side with, take sides with, take someone's part, be partial to, align oneself with, be biased for, have a bias for, be prejudiced for

partiality, favoritism, one-sidedness, alignment, bias, prejudice

تَحْيِيزٌ

to wait (watch, look) for an opportunity; to bide one's time

تَحْنُنُ الْفُرْصَةَ

to become sour; to ferment

تَخُّ (الْعَجِينُ)

to rot, decay, putrefy

تَخُّ : فَسَدٌ، تَعَفُّنٌ

to communicate with each other, get in touch with each other, call one another; to correspond, exchange letters

تَحَابَرٌ

to fail, weaken, lose strength or power, languish, droop

تَخَاذَلٌ : ضَعْفٌ

weakness, feebleness, languor, droop, effateness, failure

تَخَاذُلٌ : ضَعْفٌ

to quarrel, dispute, argue, wrangle, fight

تَخَاصُمٌ : تَنَازَعٌ

to litigate, carry on a lawsuit; to sue one another

تَخَاصُمٌ : تَقَاضَى

heating, warming (up)

تَخْمِيَّةٌ : تَسْخِينٌ

roasting; toasting

تَخْمِيصٌ : مَصْدَرُ خَمَصَ

souring; acidification, acidulation

تَخْمِيضٌ : جَعْلُ الشَّيْءِ حَامِضاً

development, developing

تَخْمِيضُ الْأَفْلَامِ

loading, lading, freighting, freight(age); stevedoring

تَخْمِيلٌ : وَشَقٌ، شَحْنٌ

burdening, charging, encumbering; overburdening, bearing down on, weighing down on

تَحْمِيلٌ : إِفْءَاءٌ (عَلَى)، إِثْقَالٌ (عَلَى)

suppository

تَخْمِيلَةٌ [طَب]

تَخْنُنَ عَلَى : عَطَفَ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ حَنٌّ عَلَى

embalment, mummification

تَخْنِيطُ (الْجَنَاطِ)

stuffing, taxidermy

تَخْنِيطُ (الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوِ الطُّيُورِ)

to coil, twist, turn, wind, writhe, wriggle

تَخَوَّى : تَلَوَّى

to seek, ask for

تَحْوُجٌ : طَلَبَ حَاجَتَهُ

to shop, purchase, buy

تَحْوُجٌ : تَبَضَّعَ

تَحْوُطٌ : حَفِظَ، رَعَى - رَاجِعٌ حَاطٌ

تَحْوُطٌ : إِخْتَرَزَ، تَوَقَّى - رَاجِعٌ إِخْتَاطٌ

تَحْوُطٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِخْتِيَاطٌ

to change, alter, shift, switch, convert, transform; to turn (into), grow (into), become; to be changed, altered, shifted, switched, converted, transformed

تَحَوَّلٌ : تَبَدَّلَ

to turn away from, turn one's back on; to relinquish, renounce, give up, abandon; to move away from, withdraw from; to deviate from, depart from, deflect from, turn aside from, divert from, diverge from

تَحَوَّلَ عَنْ : انْصَرَفَ عَنْ، انْحَرَفَ عَنْ

change, alteration, conversion, transformation; shift, turn(ing), switch, transition

تَحَوَّلٌ : تَبَدَّلَ

modification, changing, change, alteration

تَحْوِيرٌ : تَعْدِيلٌ

distortion, perversion, corruption, misrepresentation, misstatement

تَحْوِيرٌ : تَحْرِيفٌ

sofa, couch; bench; seat تَخَتَّ : مَقْعَدٌ
throne تَخَتَّ (الْمَلِكِ) : عَرْشٌ
capital تَخَتَّ (الْمَمْلَكَةِ أَوِ الدَّوْلَةِ) : عَاصِمَةٌ
orchestra, band تَخَتَّ مُوسِيقِيٌّ
to coagulate, clot; to curdle, curd; to con- تَخَثَّرَ
geal, thicken, solidify
coagulation, clotting; curdling; congeal- تَخَثَّرَ
ment, congelation, thickening, solidification; تَخَثَّرَ
thrombosis
coagulation, clotting; curdling; congeal- تَخَثَّرَ
ment, congelation, thickening, solidification
to groove, furrow, wrinkle; to be or be- تَخَدَّدَ
come furrowed, grooved, ruddy, wrinkled
to be anesthetized, فَقَدَ الْحِسَّ, narcotized, تَخَدَّرَ : خُدَّرَ،
doped, drugged, stupefied, فَقَدَ الْحِسَّ،
dazed, (be)numbed
تَخَدَّرَ - رَاجِعَ خُدَّرَ
تَخَدَّشَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْخَدَشَ
anesthetization, narcotization, doping, تَخْدِيرَ
drugging, stupefaction; anesthesia
anesthetic; narcotic تَخْدِيرِيٌّ
to be ruined, destroyed, wrecked, تَخَرَّبَ
havocked, ravaged, devastated, damaged; to تَخَرَّبَ
go to ruin; to be subverted, sabotaged, van- تَخَرَّبَ
dalized
to graduate (from); to be edu- تَخَرَّجَ (مِنْ أَوْ فِي)
cated (in), trained (in)
graduation تَخَرَّجَ
commencement, graduation (ex- تَخَرُّجَ
ercises)
to fabricate lies against; تَخَرَّصَ عَلَى : اِفْتَرَى عَلَى
to slander, defame, calumniate, vilify, تَخَرَّصَ عَلَى : اِفْتَرَى عَلَى
asperse, speak evil of
to be or get torn, rent; to تَخَرَّقَ : تَمَزَّقَ، اِنْشَقَّ
tear, rend, rive, tatter
destruction, ruin(ing), ruination, تَخْرِيبَ
wreck(ing), wreckage, havocking, devasta- تَخْرِيبَ
tion; sabotage; subversion; vandalism

تَخَاصُم - رَاجِعَ خُصُومَةٌ
to converse, talk or speak to تَخَاطَبَ : تَحَادَّثَ
one another, hold (have, engage in) a talk or تَخَاطَبَ : تَحَادَّثَ
conversation
conversation, talk(ing), speak- تَخَاطَبَ : تَحَادَّثَ
ing (to one another), speech, discourse
to bet, wager, make a bet تَخَاطَرَ : تَرَاهَنَ
telepathy تَخَاطَرَ : تَوَارَدُ الْخَوَاطِرُ
to snatch (or seize) from one another تَخَاطَفَ
to be or become quits, even; to تَخَالَصَ : تَحَاسَبَ
settle a mutual account
to agree, come to or تَخَالَصَ : اِتَّفَقَ، تَفَاهَمَ
reach an agreement, come to terms
to be sincere toward one تَخَالَصَ : تَصَافَى
another, be honest with one another
to intermix, intermingle, inter- تَخَالَطَ : تَمَازَجَ
blend, blend, mix, mingle, commingle, commix
intermixture, intermixing, in- تَخَالَطَ : تَمَازَجَ
termingling, interblending, blending, mix- تَخَالَطَ : تَمَازَجَ
ture, mixing, mingling
تَخَايَلَ : تَبَخَّرَ، تَكَبَّرَ - رَاجِعَ اِخْتَالَ
تَخَايَلَ : تَسَخَّرَ، تَكَبَّرَ - رَاجِعَ اِخْتِيَالِ
تَخَبُّاً - رَاجِعَ اِخْتِبَاءِ
تَخْبِيَةً : اِخْفَاءَ hiding, concealment, concealing
تَخَبَّطَ : تَقَدَّمَ مُتَعَثِّراً to flounder, stumble, blun-
der; to grope (about, for), fumble (about, تَخَبَّطَ : تَقَدَّمَ مُتَعَثِّراً
for); to bump, proceed in a series of bumps
to stray, wander; to get lost, تَخَبَّطَ : ضَلَّ، تَاهَ
go astray
to fall vic- تَخَبَّطَ (فِي) : وَقَعَ ضَحِيَّةً أَوْ فَرِيسَةً كَذَا
tim to or of, be or become a victim or prey of
to be lost in, to تَخَبَّطَ (فِي) : ضَاعَ فِي، غَرِقَ فِي
sink in, be immersed in
to jumble, clutter, run تَخَبَّطَ : تَبَلَّبَلَ، اِضْطَرَبَ
in disorder or confusion; to be disturbed, un- تَخَبَّطَ : تَبَلَّبَلَ، اِضْطَرَبَ
settled, disordered
bed; bedstead تَخَتَّ : سَرِيرٌ

على (وَجْه) التَّخْصِيس - راجع خُصُوصاً، على (وَجْه) الخُصُوص

تَخْصِيسَات : مُخْصِصَات - راجع مُخْصِصَات

تَخْضَبُ : تَلَوْنٌ to be dyed, tinged, tinted, colored, painted; to be pigmented

تَخْضَبُ بِالدَّمِ to be or become bloodstained, stained with blood, ensanguined, bloody, gory

تَخْطِي : تَجَاوَزَ، تَعَدَّى to overstep, go beyond; to exceed, surpass, transcend; to overreach, extend beyond; to pass, go past, leave behind, overtake, outstrip, outdistance, get ahead of

تَخْطِي : اِغْتَدَى عَلَى to trespass, transgress, encroach upon, make inroads upon

تَخْطِي : اُعْغَلَ to skip, disregard, omit, bypass

تَخْطِي : اِجْتَازَ، عَبَرَ to cross, traverse, pass (proceed, go, move) through

تَخْطَرُ : تَخْتَرُ، اِخْتَالَ to strut, prance, swagger, mince

تَخْطَرُ : تَرَجَّعَ، تَذَبَذَبَ - راجع خَطَرٌ

تَخْطِيطُ : تَسْطِيرٌ، تَقْلِيمٌ drawing, ruling, lineation, lining, tracing; striping, streaking

تَخْطِيطُ : تَعْيِينُ الْحُدُودِ delimitation, demarcation, delineation

تَخْطِيطُ : وَضْعُ الْخِطَاطِ planning, designing, projection, projecting, scheming

تَخْطِيطُ : خِطَّةٌ، مَخْطُطٌ plan, design, project, scheme; pattern, sketch, outline, diagram, layout

تَخْطِيطُ السَّمْعِ audiography

تَخْطِيطُ الْقَلْبِ cardiography; electrocardiography

تَخْفُ (التَّخْفَى) disguise, masquerade; hiding, concealing oneself; concealment, hiddenness

تَخْفَى to disguise oneself, be disguised, be in disguise; to mask, masquerade; to hide (oneself), conceal oneself, keep oneself out of sight

تَخْفِضُ : اِنْقَاصٌ reduction, lowering, decrease,

subversive, destructive, vandalistic, devastative

(act of) sabotage

graduation

interpretation, exegesis, explanation, exposition

facing, lining

commencement, graduation (exercises)

piercing, punching, perforation, puncturing, puncture, riddling, drilling, boring; (needlepoint) lace, openwork, lacemaking, lacework, filigree

(needlepoint) lace, lacework, openwork, filigree

تَخْوِيزٌ - راجع خَزَنَ

تَخْشَبُ : صَارَ خَشْباً أَوْ خَشِيباً، تَجَمَّدَ to lignify, become wood or woody; to stiffen, harden, solidify, freeze; to be or become stiff, hard, rigid

تَخْشِيبُ : تَخْوِيلٌ إِلَى خَشَبٍ lignification, conversion into wood

تَخْشِيبَةٌ : كُوخٌ wooden shed; hut, cottage, shanty, shack

تَخْصِصٌ بِأَوْ فِي : اِخْتَصَّ فِي عِلْمٍ مِنَ الْعُلُومِ to specialize in, major in

تَخْصِصٌ بِ : اِمْتَاَزَ بِ، اِنْفَرَدَ بِ - راجع اِخْتَصَّ بِ

تَخْصِصٌ : اِخْتِصَاصٌ specialization; specialism; specialty, field of specialization; major

تَخْصِيبٌ - راجع اِخْصَابٌ

تَخْصِيبٌ : تَحْدِيدٌ specification, particularization, individualization

تَخْصِيبٌ : اِفْرَادٌ earmarking, singling out, designation, destination, assignment, appropriation, setting aside

تَخْصِيبٌ : تَكْرِيسٌ devotion, dedication, consecration

تَخْصِيبٌ : تَخْصِيبٌ allotment, appropriation, allocation, assignment

to default, be in arrears, fail to pay on time

to be mentally retarded

lag, retardation, falling behind, staying behind; tarrying, lingering; failure to

default, failure to pay on time, being in arrears

underdevelopment, backwardness, retardation

amentia, mental retardation; feeble-mindedness, morosity, idiocy, imbecility

to be molded, shaped, formed, fashioned; to take (take on, assume, acquire) a form or shape

to acquire (adopt, take on, assume) the manners or character of

to intervene, interpose, lie (fall, occur) between or in between

to permeate, pervade, (inter)penetrate, infiltrate

to pick the teeth

to acetify

leaving, leaving alone, letting alone, release, freeing

perpetuation, eternization, immortalization

commemoration

salvation, deliverance, rescue, rescuing, saving, salvage, salvaging; liberation, freeing, setting free, release

clearance, clearing

to suffer from indigestion; to be or feel satiated, glutted, gorged, over-stuffed

boundary, frontier, border, borderline; edge, end, extremity

decreasing, lessening, diminution, cut, cut-back, cutting down, minimization

lightening

decrease, decreasing, lessening, diminution, reduction

softening, lightening, mitigation, alleviation, easing, soothing, relieving, allaying, relaxing, tempering, toning down

dilution, diluting, attenuation

relaxation (reduction, easing) of tension

deceleration, slowing down, going slowly

to abandon, give up, relinquish, surrender, yield, renounce, waive; to abdicate (a throne or high office)

to desert (in time of need), abandon, let down

to be disjointed, dislocated, disarticulated; to be disengaged, disconnected, detached; to loosen

to get rid of, do away with, dispense with; to discard, throw off or away; to remove, eliminate

to escape from, get away from; to be or become free(d) from, liberated from, released from; to free oneself from, liberate oneself from

getting rid of, doing away with; discarding, throwing off or away; removal, elimination; escape from, getting away from

to be disjointed, dislocated, disarticulated; to be disconnected, disjoined, disunited; to be disassembled, dismounted, taken apart

to lag, fall behind, stay behind; to tarry, linger; to fail to

to absent oneself, be absent, fail to attend or be present

(en)camping, encampment تَخِيم : عَسْكَرَة
 to stand back to back, face in opposite directions تَدَابَرَ : ضِدَّ تَوَاجَه أَوْ تَقَابَلَ
 to overlap, imbricate, be superimposed; to interpenetrate; to interlock, intertwine, interlace, mesh تَدَاخَلَ : دَخَلَ بَعْضُهُ فِي بَعْضٍ
 overlap(ping), imbrication; interpenetration; interlock, intertwinement, interlacement, meshing تَدَاخَلَ
 to study, consider carefully, examine, investigate, look into; to discuss, deliberate, exchange views (on) تَدَارَسَ
 to make right, put in order, correct, rectify, remedy; to repair, redress, make good, make up for; to supplement, supply تَدَارَكَ : أَصْلَحَ، سَدَّ النِّقْصَ
 to prevent, obviate, forestall, anticipate; to avert, ward off, avoid; to take precautions against, guard against تَدَارَكَ : تَعَادَى، اِتَّقَى
 to totter, falter, threaten to fall or collapse; to be tumbledown, dilapidated, ramshackle تَدَاعَى : تَقَلَّقَلَ
 to collapse, fall in, tumble, founder; to crumble, degenerate تَدَاعَى : اِنْهَارَ، تَقَوَّضَ
 to call each other, call upon each other تَدَاعَى : دَعَا بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا
 to sue one another; to litigate, carry on a lawsuit تَدَاعَى : تَقَاضَى
 to push one another, shove one another; to scramble تَدَافَعَ الْقَوْمُ
 receiving or seeking of medical treatment; (course of) treatment, cure, therapy, medication تَدَاوَى (التَّدَاوَى)
 to be treated; to receive or undergo medical treatment; to treat oneself تَدَاوَى
 to confer, deliberate, discuss, exchange views; to study, consider; to negotiate, parley تَدَاوَلَ : تَبَاخَثَ، تَشَاوَرَ
 to circulate, put into circulation; to pass around; to use, make frequent use of تَدَاوَلَ : تَنَاقَلَ
 to alternate, rotate تَدَاوَلَ : تَعَايَبَ، تَنَاقَبَ

indigestion, dyspepsia; surfeit, satiety تُخِمَةُ
 fermentation, fermenting تَخْمَرُ، تَخْمَرُ - رَاجِعَ اِخْتَمَرَ، اِخْتِمَارُ
 leavening, raising (of dough) تَخْمِيرُ الْعَجِينِ
 brewing, brewage, brew (of beer) تَخْمِيرُ الْبِيرَةِ
 guess(ing), conjecture, surmise, guesswork تَخْمِين : حَزَّرَ
 assessment, appraisal, appraise-ment, estimation, estimate, evaluation تَخْمِين : تَقْدِيرُ
 to be effeminate, womanish, womanly, unmanly, feminine; to display effeminate manners تَخَنُّتَ
 effeminacy, womanishness, womanliness, femininity, unmanliness تَخَنُّتَ
 frightening, scaring, alarming, intimidation, terrifying, terrorization تَخْوِيف : إِرْهَابَ، تَرْوِيعَ
 entitlement; authorization, empowerment, accreditation; commissioning, charging; entrustment, commitment تَخْوِيل : تَفْوِيزُ
 to imagine, fancy, conceive, envisage, visualize, picture, (en)vision; to think, suppose, assume تَخَيَّلَ الشَّيْءَ : تَصَوَّرَهُ
 to seem to, appear to, look to; to present itself to, reveal itself to, show itself to تَخَيَّلَ لَهُ الشَّيْءَ : تَصَوَّرَ لَهُ
 imagination, imagining, fancy(ing), conception, envisaging, visualization, vision, fantasy, phantasm تَخَيَّلَ
 frustration, thwarting, foiling, defeat, discomfiture تَخْيِيب : إِحْبَاطُ
 disappointment, frustration; dashing the hopes of تَخْيِيبُ الْأَمَلِ
 letting someone choose, granting someone the option or choice or alternative تَخْيِير : مَنَحَ حُرِّيَّةَ الْاِخْتِيَارِ
 to alternate, rotate تَخْيِيط - رَاجِعَ خِيَاطَةٌ

to intervene in, interpose in, step in; to
interfere in or with, meddle in, intermeddle
in, nose into, intrude upon, obtrude upon

intervention, interposition, stepping in;
interference, meddling, intermeddling, nos-
ing into, intrusion, intrusiveness, obtrusion,
obtrusiveness

nonintervention, noninterfer-
ence

smoking تَدَخِين (مِيجَارَة إلخ)

fumigation, fuming; تَدَخِين : مُعَالَجَة بِالذَّخَانِ
smoking

to practice, drill (one- تَدْرَب (على، في) : تَمَرَّن
self), exercise, take exercise, do exercises,
train, rehearse; to be trained, drilled

to be apprenticed تَدْرَب (على، في) : تَمَهَّن

training; practice, exercise, drill; تَدْرَب : تَمَرَّن
rehearsal; traineeship

apprenticeship تَدْرَب : تَمَهَّن

to advance step تَدْرُج (إلى) : تَقَدَّم، اِرْتَقَى، صَعِدَ
by step (to), graduate (to); to progress by
steps, make gradual progress; to rise gra-
dually

to gradate, grade, be تَدْرُج : تَأَلَّفَ مِنْ دَرَجَاتٍ
graduated or graded

to train, be trained; to be تَدْرُج : تَمَرَّن
apprenticed; to be a trainee or an apprentice

gradual advance(ment) or progress, prog- تَدْرُج
ression (by steps); successive steps; gradation,
graduation; training, traineeship, appren-
ticeship

hierarchy تَدْرُجُ الرُّتَبِ، تَدْرُجُ هَرَمِيَّ

بالْتَدْرُج - راجع تَدْرِيجِيًا

pheasant تَدْرُج، تَدْرُج (طائر)

tragopan تَدْرُجُ أَشْيَوِيَّ (طائر)

gradual, step-by-step, piece- تَدْرُجِي : تَدْرِيجِي
meal, progressive

hierarchical; successive تَدْرُجِي : تَسْلُسِلِي

to circulate, pass from mouth to تَدَاوَلَتْهُ الْأَلْسُنُ
mouth, be on everybody's lips, be the talk of
the town

to circulate, pass from hand to تَدَاوَلَتْهُ الْأَيْدِي
hand, change hands

circulation, currency تَدَاوُل : رَوَاج، اِنْتِشَار

alternation, rotation تَدَاوُل : تَعَاقُب، تَنَاقُوب

تَدَاوُل : مُدَاوَلَة - راجع مُدَاوَلَة

to reflect on, ponder on or over, con- تَدَبَّر : تَأَمَّل
template, meditate on, consider carefully

to manage, contrive, work (out); to تَدَبَّر : دَبَّر
wangle, finagle; to get, obtain; to take care of

embellishment, adornment, orna- تَذْيِيع : تَزْيِين
mentation, decoration

composition, writing تَذْيِيع : تَأْلِيف، كِتَابَة

arrangement, planning, de- تَذْيِير : اِئْتِدَاد، رَسْم
signing, plotting, scheming; devising, contriv-
ing, framing, making, working out, thinking
up

organization تَذْيِير : تَنْظِيم

management, handling, direc- تَذْيِير : اِئْتِدَارَة
tion, administration, conduct(ing), running

economy, economization, fru- تَذْيِير : اِقْتِنَاد
gality, thrift(iness), providence, saving

procurement, securing, حُصُولٌ عَلَى تَذْيِير :
getting, obtainment; wangling, finagling

measure, step, procedure, ac- تَذْيِير : اِجْرَاء
tion, move

housekeeping, household man- تَذْيِيرُ مَنْزِلِي
agement, ménage; domestic science, home
economics

pre- تَذْيِيرٌ وَقَائِيٌّ أَوْ تَحْفُظِيٌّ أَوْ اِحْتِيَازِيٌّ أَوْ اِحْتِيَاظِيٌّ
cautionary measure, precaution(s), safety
measure, safeguard, provision

تَذْيِيل - راجع دَجَل

taming, domestication تَذْيِين : تَرْوِض

to roll تَذَخَّرَج

تَدَقَّقَ : دَقَّة - راجع دَقَّة

audit, auditing

تَدَقَّقُ الْحِسَابَاتِ

dangling, dangle, hanging (down),
suspension, droop(ing), sag(ging)to hang (down), dangle, sus-
pend, be suspended; to droop, sink (down),
sag; to be lowered, be let down

to coquet, flirt, play the coquette

تَدَلَّلَ : تَغَنَّجَ

تَدَلَّلَ - راجع دَلَّال

fraud, deceit, deception, خِدَاع
cheat(ing), defraudationmassage; rubdown; embrocation, تَذْلِيك
anointmentproving, proof, establish-
ment, substantiation, demonstration,
showingauction(ing), sale by auction, تَذْلِيلٌ عَلَى بَيْعَةٍ
public salepampering, spoiling, coddling, تَغْنِيجٌ
mollycoddling, babbling, cockering, caressing,
fondlingto be destroyed, ruined, wrecked, de-
molished, razed, devastated, ravaged, wiped
out, crusheddestruction, ruin(ing), ruination, wreck-
ing, wreckage, devastation, ravage, wiping
out, crushing; sabotage; subversion; van-
dalismdestructive, devastative, subversive, تَذْمِيرِي
vandalisticdrop(ping), sink- تَذَنُّ (التَّذَنُّي) : هُبُوطٌ، انْخِفَاضٌ
ing, fall(ing), fall-off, decline, decreaselow level; inferior- تَذَنُّ : مُسْتَوًى مُنْخَفِضٌ، رَدَاءَةٌ
ity, poorness, badnessto sink, drop, fall, decline, تَذَنُّ : هَبَطَ، انْخَفَضَ
go down, decrease, diminish; to be or become
low, low-level, inferior, poor, badto be impure, unclean, dirty, filthy, تَدَنَسَ
soiled, sullied, stained, defiled, pollutedto armor oneself, put on تَدَرَّعَ لِبَسَ الدَّرْعِ
armorto be or become tuberculous, tubercular, تَدَرَّنَ
tuberculate(d)

tuberculosis تَدَرَّنَ : سَيْلٌ

training, drill(ing), school- تَعْوِيدٌ، تَمْرِينٌ
ing, coaching, exercise, practice, rehearsal;
traineeship; apprenticeship

military training, drill تَدْرِيبٌ عَسْكَرِيٌّ

vocational training تَدْرِيبٌ مِهْنِيٌّ

graduating, gradua- تَدْرِيجٌ : تَقْسِيمٌ إِلَى دَرَجَاتٍ
tion, grading, gradation, gradating, scalingcirculation, spreading, promo- تَدْرِيجٌ : تَرْوِيجٌ
tion, popularization

تَدْرِيجاً، بِالتَّدْرِيجِ - راجع تَدْرِيجِيًّا

gradual, step-by-step, piecemeal, pro- تَدْرِيجِيٌّ
gressivegradual, step by step, by steps, by تَدْرِيجِيًّا
degrees, little by little, bit by bit, piecemeal,
progressivelyteaching, instruction, tuition, school- تَدْرِيسٌ
ing, educationinstructional, educational, teaching; تَدْرِيسِيٌّ
didacticinauguration, opening, dedica- تَذْشِينٌ : إِفْتِتَاحٌ
tion

تَذْشِيمٌ - راجع دَغَمَ

to warm oneself تَذَفَأَ : اسْتَدَفَأَ، إِدْفَأَ

heating, warming (up) تَذْفِئَةٌ : تَسْخِينٌ

central heating تَذْفِئَةٌ مَرْكَزِيَّةٌ

to flow (out), outflow, stream, well out, تَدَفَّقَ
gush forth, gush out, issue forth, pour out,
pour forth, shoot out, break forth, break out,
burst forth, burst outscrutiny, careful examina- تَدَقِّقٌ : بَحْثٌ، تَحْقِيقٌ
tion, investigation, inspection; checking
(out), check(up), verification

oscillation, vibration, swing(ing), تَذْبُذْبُ : خَطْرَان
sway(ing), vacillation

hesitancy, hesitation, irresolu- تَذْبُذْبُ : تَرَدُّد
tion, waver(ing), falter(ing), vacillation

تَذْرُجُ، تَذْرُجُ (طائس) - راجع تَذْرُجُ، تَذْرُجُ

to use as a means or as an expedient; to تَذْرُغُ بِ-
advance (offer, use) as an excuse, as a pretext,
as an argument; to plead, invoke, allege, claim

use of a means, offering of an excuse; تَذْرُغُ
pleading, claiming, alleging; allegation, claim,
plea, excuse, pretext, pretense

souvenir, keepsake, token, memento, re- تَذَكَارُ
membrance

memorial, commemorative تَذَكَارِي

monument, memorial نُصْبُ تَذَكَارِي

to remember, recall, recollect; to remem- تَذَكَّرُ
ber, keep in mind, bear in mind

remembrance, remembering, recollec- تَذَكَّرُ
tion, memory, reminiscence, recall, retention

reminder, memento تَذَكِّرَةُ : شَيْءٌ يُذَكِّرُ

ticket, card, slip تَذَكِّرَةُ : بِطَاقَةٌ

ticket, admission card or ticket تَذَكِّرَةُ دُخُولٍ

return ticket, round-trip تَذَكِّرَةُ ذَهَابٍ وَإِيَابٍ
ticket

permit, pass, laissez-passer; pass- تَذَكِّرَةُ مُرُورٍ
port

identity card, identi- تَذَكِّرَةُ هُوِيَّةٍ، تَذَكِّرَةُ نَفْسٍ
fication card, ID card

reminding تَذَكِيرُ : جَعْلُ الْمَرْءِ يَتَذَكَّرُ

making masculine, putting (a تَذَكِيرُ [لِغَةٍ]
word) in the masculine form

to humble oneself (before), lower one- تَذَلَّلَ (لِ-)
self (before), cringe (before)

servility, subservience, obsequiousness, تَذَلَّلَ
cringe, submissiveness, bootlicking

soiling, sully, dir- تَذْنِيسُ : تَنْجِيسٌ، تَلْوِثٌ
tying, staining, defilement, pollution

profanation, desecra- تَذْنِيسُ : إِنْهَافُ الْحُرْمَةِ
tion, sacrilege, defilement, violation

to fall, tumble; to crash تَذْهَوْرُ : وَقَعَ، تَحَطَّمَ

to deteriorate, decline, تَذْهَوْرُ : انْحَطَطَ، تَقَهَّقَرَ
degenerate, fall, slump, drop, ebb

fall(ing), downfall, tumble; تَذْهَوْرُ : وَقُوعٌ، تَحَطَّمَ
crash

deterioration, decline, تَذْهَوْرُ : انْحِطَاطٌ، تَقَهَّقَرُ
degeneration, decadence, slump, drop

turning, rotating, rota- تَذْوِيرُ : جَعْلُ الشَّيْءِ يَذْوُرُ
tion, revolving, spin(ning), whirling, twirl-
ing, circling

operating, operation, running, تَذْوِيرُ : تَشْغِيلٌ
working, starting (up), moving; turning on

winding, winding up تَذْوِيرُ السَّاعَةِ

rounding off تَذْوِيرُ الْعَدَدِ أَوْ الرُّقْمِ

internationalization تَذْوِيلُ : مَصْدَرُ تَوَلَّى

recording, writing (down), not- تَذْوِينُ : تَسْجِيلٌ
ing (down), taking notes of, registration, reg-
ister(ing), entering, entry

entry, register, record, note, تَذْوِينُ : قَيْدٌ
item, article

تَذَيْنُ : اقْتَرَضَ - راجع اِسْتَدَانَ

تَذَيْنُ بِدِينٍ لِحْ : اِعْتَنَى - راجع دَانَ

religiousness, piety, godliness, de- تَذَيْنُ : وَرَعٌ
voutness

to kill (slaughter, massacre, slay) one تَذَايَحَ
another

to confer, deliberate, dis- تَذَاكَرَ : تَذَاوَلَ، تَبَايَحَتْ
cuss, hold talks; to negotiate, parley

تَذَاكَرَ - راجع مُذَاكَرَةٌ

to oscillate, vibrate, swing, sway, تَذْبُذْبُ : خَطَرَ
vacillate

to hesitate, waver, falter, vacil- تَذْبُذْبُ : تَرَدَّدَ
late

to be synonymous, be (تَرَادَفَ) (سِتِ الْكَلِمَاتِ)
synonyms

synonymity, synonymy تَرَادَفَ (الْكَلِمَاتِ)
تَرَأْسَ - راجع رَأْسَ

to correspond, exchange letters, تَرَاسَّلَ : تَكَاتَبَ
write (to) each other

correspondence, exchange of letters, تَرَاسَّلَ
communication

to pelt one another (with), throw تَرَاشَقَ (بِ)
(hurl, fling) at one another

to be compact(ed), tight, close, تَرَأَصَ : اِتَّزَّ
pressed tightly together, compressed

mutual consent or agreement تَرَاضَى (التَّرَاضِي)

consensually, by mutual consent or تَبَالُغًا
agreement

to come to terms, agree, come to or تَرَاضَى
reach an agreement

تَرَافَ بِ - راجع رَأَفَ بِ

to plead, argue or present (a case in a تَرَافَعَ
court)

to plead for, defend تَرَافَعَ عَنْ

to associate (with one another); تَرَافَقَ : تَصَادَقَ
to be friends, companions, associates, com-
rades

to accompany one تَرَافَقَ : تَلَازَمَ، اِزْتَبَطَ
another; to be joined, associated, coupled

تَرَافَقَصَ - راجع تَرَافَقَ

to overlap, imbricate; to be superim- تَرَكَبَ
posed, superposed, overlaid

to accumulate, accrue, pile up; to be تَرَكَمَ
accumulated, amassed, piled up, heaped up

accumulation, accrual, piling up تَرَكَمَ

تَرَامَ - راجع تَرَامَوِي

to pelt one another, throw at one تَرَامَى : تَرَاشَقَ
another

تَرَامَى : طَرَحَ نَفْسَهُ - راجع اِزْتَمَى

to complain, nag, repine, grumble, grouch تَذَمَّرَ

complaint, complaining, nagging, grum- تَذَمَّرَ
ble, grumbling, repining, grouch

gilding تَذْهَيْبَ

to taste; to savor, relish, enjoy, تَذَوَّقَ
appreciate

تَذَوِّبَ - راجع إِذَابَةَ

I wonder; do you think? تَرَى، يَا هَلْ تَرَى
would you say? what's your opinion?...; in the
world, on earth, ever, at all

to appear to, seem to; to show it- تَرَاعَى لَهُ : بَدَأَ لَهُ
self to, manifest itself to, present itself to

to imagine, fancy, envisage, تَرَاعَى لَهُ : تَخَيَّلَ
visualize; to think, suppose, assume

earth, dust, dirt; soil, ground تُرَابَ

cement تُرَابَةَ

to correlate, interrelate, be correlated or تَرَابَطَ
interrelated; to be connected, linked,
attached, united, coupled, joined; to be cohe-
rent, well-knit, consistent

correlation; interrelation(ship); connec- تَرَابُطَ
tion, link(age), association, relation, attach-
ment, union; coherence, consistency

earthy, earthen; dusty; powdery; gray تُرَابِيَّ

heritage, tradition, legacy, patrimony تُرَاثَ

to retreat, withdraw, fall تَرَاجَعَ : اِرْتَدَّ، اِنْحَسَرَ
back, move backward, go back, back (away);
to deteriorate, decline, degrade, wane, sub-
side, ebb, abate

to retract, recant, with- تَرَاجَعَ (عَنْ) : سَحَبَ
draw, take back; to go back on one's word

retreat, withdrawal, fall- تَرَاجَعَ : اِرْتِدَادَ، اِنْجِسَارَ
back, moving backward, going back, backing
(away): deterioration, decline, degeneration,
degradation, waning, wane, subsidence,
abatement

to slacken, droop, sag, flag, languish, تَرَآخَى
relax

civics, national education تَرْيِبَةٌ مَدَنِيَّةٌ أَوْ وَطَنِيَّةٌ
 patting, dabbing, caress(ing), gentle or light stroking تَرْيِيتٌ
 تَرْيِيزَةٌ - راجع طَرْيِيزَةٌ
 squaring, multi-plying (a number) by itself, raising to the second power تَرْيِيعٌ : ضَرْبُ (الْعَدَدِ) فِي مِثْلِهِ
 quadruplication, quadrupling تَرْيِيعٌ : مُضَاعَفَةٌ أَرْبَعَ مَرَّاتٍ
 square تَرْيِيعٌ : مُرَبِّعُ الْعَدَدِ
 square, checker تَرْيِيعَةٌ : مُرَبِّعٌ، خَالَةٌ
 universal joint or coupling تَرْيِيعَةٌ [مِيكَانِيكَا]
 quadratic, square تَرْيِيعِي
 quadratic equation, quadratic مُعَادَلَةٌ تَرْيِيعِيَّةٌ
 to be arranged, arrayed, organized, ordered, put in order, made up, tidied up; to be classified, categorized, assorted, put together; to be prepared, readied, made, done up تَرْتَبُ : رُتِبَ
 to result from, be the result or consequence of, follow from, grow out of, be caused by تَرْتَبُ عَلَيْهِ : نَتَجَ عَنْهُ
 to be incumbent upon, be someone's duty; he has to, he should, he must تَرْتَبُ عَلَيْهِ : وَجِبَ عَلَيْهِ
 arrangement, arranging, arraying, ordering, putting in order, making up, tidying up; classification, categorization تَرْيِيبٌ : تَنْظِيمٌ، تَنْسِيقٌ
 order, arrangement, array, regularity, tidiness, neatness تَرْيِيبٌ : نِظَامٌ
 preparation, readying, making ready, making, doing up تَرْيِيبٌ : إِعْدَادٌ، تَجْهِيْزٌ
 makeup, structure, constitution, composition تَرْيِيبٌ : بِنْيَةٌ
 alphabetical order تَرْيِيبُ الْفَبَائِي
 arrangements, preparations, plans, measures, steps تَرْيِيبَاتٌ : إِجْرَاءَاتٌ

to extend, reach, stretch, spread; to be vast, wide, extensive تَرَامَى : اِمْتَدَّ

tramway; streetcar, tram تَرَامَوِي

transistor تَرَانْزِسْتُور

transit تَرَانْزِيْت

to bet, wager تَرَاهَنَ

to range (from... to, between... and); to vary (between); to alternate (between); to fluctuate (between) تَرَاوَحَ

contemporary, coeval, person of the same age; coetaneous, contemporaneous; companion, comrade, friend; equal, peer, match تَرَبُّبٌ (ج. أَتْرَابٍ)

to be brought up, raised, reared; to be educated, taught, cultivated, refined تَرْبَى

bolt, bar; latch; lock تَرْبَاسٌ : دَرْبَاسٌ

soil; ground; land; earth, dust, dirt تَرْبَةٌ : أَرْضٌ، تُرَابٌ

cemetery, graveyard, burial ground تَرْبَةٌ : مَقْبَرَةٌ

grave, tomb, sepulcher تَرْبَةٌ : قَبْرٌ

to bolt, latch, lock تَرْبَسُ : دَرْبَسَ

to lurk, lie in wait for, ambush, waylay; to await, wait for تَرْبِصُ بِـ

to sit cross-legged تَرْبِيعٌ (فِي جُلُوسِهِ)

to sit on or mount the throne تَرْبِيعٌ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ

educational, educative, pedagogic(al) تَرْبَوِي

education, pedagogy, pedagogics تَرْبِيَّةٌ، عِلْمُ التَّرْبِيَّةِ

education, teaching, cultivation, culture تَرْبِيَّةٌ : تَتْقِيْفٌ

upbringing, bringing up, raising, rearing, breeding, fostering تَرْبِيَّةٌ (الْأَوْلَادِ) : تَنْشِئَةٌ

breeding, raising, growing تَرْبِيَّةُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الْمَاشِيَةِ إلخ

physical education تَرْبِيَّةٌ بَدَنِيَّةٌ

ing something (more) probable, likely, likelier

preference (to), preferring تَرْجِيح : تَفْضِيل (to), favoring

تَرْجِيح : أَرْجَحِيَّة - راجع أَرْجَحِيَّة

تَرْجِيح : رَدَّ، إِعَادَة - راجع إِرْجَاع

echo, reverberation, reecho, تَرْجِيْع الصَّدَى resonance

to be or become grieved, distressed, تَرْح : حَزَن sad, brokenhearted

to sadden, grieve, make sad, fill تَرْح : أَحْزَن with sadness

grief, sadness, sorrow, distress, تَرْح : حُزَن heartache

تَرْحَاب - راجع تَرْحِيب

تَرْحَال - راجع رَحِيل

to lead a nomadic life; to migrate, تَرْحُل : تَنَقَّل wander, roam, rove, range, go from one place to another; to travel

to ask God to have mercy upon تَرْحَمَ عَلَى

welcome, welcoming; greeting; hospi- تَرْحِيب tality, hospitable reception

evacuation, expulsion, eviction, forcing تَرْحِيل out, ousting, driving away, sending away; banishment, exile, expatriation, relegation; deportation

carrying (forward or over), تَرْحِيلُ الْحِسَابَات carryover, posting, bringing forward

تَرْخِيس : رُخْصَة - راجع رُخْصَة

authorization, licens- تَرْخِيس : إِيَاحَة، سَمَاح ing, permission, allowance, legalization, legitimization

price reduction, price تَرْخِيس : تَخْفِيزُ السُّعْرِ cut

to fall, tumble; to descend, تَرَدَّى : سَقَطَ، انْحَطَّ sink, decline, deteriorate, lapse

repetition, reiteration تَرَدَاد : تَكَرَّر

slow recitation or modula- تَرْتِيل : تَجْوِيد (الْقُرْآن) tion (of the Koran)

psalmody, hymning, تَرْتِيل : تَرْنِيم (الصَّلَاةُ إلخ) singing, chanting, intonation, modulation

hymn, psalm, anthem, chant, song تَرْنِيمَة

تَرْجَى - راجع رَجَا

to preponderate, pre- تَرْجَح : كَانَ رَاجِحاً أَوْ مَرْجِحاً dominate; to be or become preponderant, predominant; to be (more) probable, likely, likelier

تَرْجَح : تَأَرْجَح - راجع تَأَرْجَح

to flicker, tremble, quiver, shake; تَرْجَرَج : اهْتَزَّ to be shaken, moved, agitated, jolted, jerked

to be agitated, upset, trou- تَرْجَرَج : اضْطَرَب bled

to dismount, disembark, debark, تَرْجُل : نَزَلَ alight, get down, get off, get out (of)

to assume mascu- تَرْجَلَتِ الْمَرْأَة : صَارَتْ كَالرَّجُل line manners or qualities, behave or act like a man, be or become mannish or masculine

to translate; to inter- تَرْجَم : نَقَلَ مِنْ لُغَة إِلَى أُخْرَى pret

to interpret, explain تَرْجَم : فَسَّر

to write someone's تَرْجَم : أَرَخَ حَيَاةَ إِنْسَان biography

to translate (ideas) into action تَرْجَمَ (عَمَلِيًّا)

translator; interpreter تَرْجَمَان : مُتَرْجِم

guide, tourist guide, تَرْجَمَان : دَلِيلُ سِيَاحِي cicerone, dragoman

translation تَرْجَمَة : نَقْلٌ مِنْ لُغَة إِلَى أُخْرَى

interpretation, explanation تَرْجَمَة : تَفْسِير

biography; mem- تَرْجَمَة حَيَاةَ إِنْسَان : مَسِيرَة حَيَاتِهِ oir

making something تَرْجِيح : جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ يَرْجَحُ outweigh (another); giving preponderance (to)

consider- تَرْجِيح : إِعْتِبَارُ الشَّيْءِ مُرَجِّحاً أَوْ مُحْتَمَلاً

تَرَسَّم : إِقْتَفَى أُثْرَهُ to follow (someone's example or model), follow in the steps of, imitate, copy

تَرَسَّيْخ : تَثْبِيت establishment, settlement, stabilization; fixing; consolidation, strengthening

تَرَشَّح : نَضَحَ ، تَسَرَّبَ - رَاجَعَ رَشَحَ

تَرَشَّح : رَشَحَ نَفْسَهُ - رَاجَعَ رَشَحَ نَفْسَهُ

تَرَشَّح : كَوَّنَ الْمَرْءُ مُرَشَّحًا لِمَنْصِبٍ candidacy, candidature

تَرَشَّح : نَضَحَ ، تَسَرَّبَ - رَاجَعَ رَشَحَ

تَرَشَّيْخ (لِمَنْصِبٍ ، لِإِنتِخَابٍ إلخ) nomination; candidature

تَرَشَّيْخ : تَصْفِيَّةٌ ، تَقْطِيرٌ filtration, filtering, infiltration, percolation, exudation, leach(ing)

تَرَشَّيْد : إِرْشَادٌ - رَاجَعَ إِرْشَادٌ

تَرَشَّيْد : عَقْلَانَةٌ rationalization

تَرَصَّدَ : تَرَبَّصَ بِ to lie in wait for, lurk, ambush, waylay; to await, wait for

تَرَصَّدَ : رَاقَبَ to observe, watch; to surveil

تَرَصَّيْد (الْحِسَابَاتِ) balancing (of accounts)

تَرَصَّيْع inlaying, inlaid work, setting, enchasing, studding; marquetry

تَرَضِيَّة compensation, solatium; satisfaction, gratification, pleasing

جَائِزَةٌ تَرَضِيَّة consolation prize

تَرَطَّبَ to dampen, wet through; to be moistened, dampened, damped, wetted, dabbled, humidified; to be moist, damp, wet, humid

تَرَطَّيْب moistening, wetting, damping, dampening, dabbling; humidification

تَرْعَةٌ : قَنَاة canal, waterway, watercourse, conduit, sluiceway, aqueduct

تَرَعْرَع : نَشَأَ ، شَبَّ to grow up; to develop; to flourish, thrive

تُرْعُلٌ ، تِرْعُلٌ (طَائِرٌ) turtle dove

تَرْغِيب : مَضْدَرَعَب arousal of an interest, awakening of a desire

تَرَدَّد : تَحَيَّرَ to hesitate, waver, falter, vacillate

تَرَدَّد (الصُّوْتُ) : دَوَّى to reverberate, resound, re(echo), rebound; to ring out, boom

تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى مَكَانٍ to frequent, go frequently to, visit often, haunt

تَرَدَّدَ (أَنَّ) ، تَرَدَّدَ عَلَى الْأَلْسِنَةِ to be circulated, rumored; to circulate, pass from mouth to mouth

تَرَدَّد : حَيْرَةٌ hesitation, hesitancy, indecision, irresolution, waver(ing), falter(ing)

تَرَدَّد : إِخْتِلَافٌ إِلَى مَكَانٍ frequentation

تَرَدَّد [فِيْزِيَاء] frequency

تَرَدَّدٌ عَالٍ high frequency

تَرَدَّد : تَكَرَّر repetition, reiteration

تَرَزِي : خَبَّاطٌ tailor

تُرْس (الْمُحَارِبِ) shield

تُرْس (السُّلْحَفَاءُ) scute, scutum

تُرْس : قُرْصُ الشَّمْسِ disk

سَمَكُ التُّرْسِ turbot

تُرْس : دَوْلَابٌ مُسْنَنٌ gear, cogwheel, sprocket wheel; pinion

تُرْسُ الْإِدَارَةِ driving wheel; steering wheel

تُرْسٌ تَفَاضُلِي differential gear, differential

عُلْبَةُ التُّرُوسِ gearbox, transmission

تَرْسَانَةٌ (الْأَسْلِحَةُ وَالذُّخَانِ) arsenal

تَرْسَانَةٌ : مَصْنَعُ السُّفُنِ shipyard, dockyard

تَرَسَّبَ ، تَرَسَّبَ - رَاجَعَ رَسَبَ ، رُسُوبٌ

تَرَسَّخَ - رَاجَعَ رَسَخَ

تَرَسَّلَ (فِي) : تَمَهَّلَ to proceed slowly (in), take one's time (in)

تَرَسَّلَ : أُنْشَأَ رِسَالَةٌ (a letter) to write, draw up, indite (a letter)

تَرَسَّلَ : فَنُّ كِتَابَةِ الرِّسَائِلِ art of letter writing

to dance; to move; to oscillate, swing; to tremble, shake

clavicle, collarbone

تَرْقُوتَةٌ [تَشْرِيح]

promotion, advancement, uplifting, upgrading

layerage, layering (of plants)

تَرْقِيدُ (النَّبَاتِ)

hatching, brooding, incubation (of eggs)

تَرْقِيدُ (الْبَيْضِ)

patching

تَرْقِيعُ (الثَّوبِ)

skin grafting

تَرْقِيعُ الْجِلْدِ

dilution, diluting, thinning, attenuation, weakening

تَرْقِيقُ : تَخْفِيفُ، شَعْشَعَةٌ

foliation, beating, lamination

تَرْقِيقُ : تَطْرِيقُ، تَصْفِيعُ

numbering, numeration

تَرْقِيمُ : إِعْطَاءُ رَقَمٍ لـ

paging

تَرْقِيمُ صَفَحَاتِ كِتَابٍ إلخ

punctuation, pointing

تَرْقِيمُ : إِسْتِعْمَالُ النُّقْطِ وَالْفَوَاصِلِ

hatching; hachuring

تَرْقِيقُ : تَطْلِيلُ (فِي الرَّسْمِ)

to leave; to quit; to give up, abandon, relinquish, renounce; to desist from, abstain from, refrain from; to discontinue, stop

تَرَكَ : هَجَرَ، تَخَلَّى عَنْ

to leave out, omit, drop, neglect, overlook

تَرَكَ : أَغْفَلَ، أَهْمَلَ

to allow, let, permit

تَرَكَهُ : سَمَحَ لَهُ

to leave alone, let alone, let go, release; to let someone do what he likes

تَرَكَهُ وَشَأْنَهُ

leaving; quitting; abandonment, giving up, relinquishment, renunciation; desistance, abstention, refrainment; discontinuance, stopping

تَرَكَ : هَجَرَ، تَخَلَّى عَنْ

omission, leaving out, neglect, overlooking

تَرَكَ : إِغْفَالَ، إِهْمَالَ

to be composed of, be made up of, consist of

تَرَكَبَ مِنْ : تَأَلَّفَ مِنْ

luxury, opulence, affluence; high living; self-indulgence; lavishness, extravagance

تَرْفٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَرْفٍ

to be far above, be too great for; to disdain, look down upon

تَرْفَعُ عَنْ : تَنْزَعُ عَنْ، أَنْفَ

to be promoted, raised, advanced, upgraded; to rise (in rank), advance, progress, make progress

تَرْفَعُ : رُقِيَ، تَقَدَّمَ

disdain, haughtiness, pride

تَرْفَعُ : تَنْزَهُ، أَنْفَهُ

تَرْفُقُ بِ- رَاجِعٌ رَفِيقَ (بِهِ أَوْ لَهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ)

to proceed slowly or gently (in), do slowly or gently

تَرْفُقُ (فِي) : تَأَنَّى

تَرْفُقُ : لُطْفٌ، لِينٌ، تَسَاهُلٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَفِيقُ

to live in comfort and luxury, lead a life of ease and comfort

تَرْفَهُ : تَنَعَّمَ

تَرْفَهُ : رَفَهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ - رَاجِعٌ رَفَهُ

promotion, advancement, upgrading, uplifting

تَرْفِيعُ : تَرْقِيعُ

amusement, entertainment, recreation, fun

تَرْفِيهِ

amusing, entertaining

تَرْفِيهِ

تَرْقُ (التَّرْقِي) : تَقَدَّمَ - رَاجِعٌ إِرْتِقَاءُ

تَرْقَى : تَقَدَّمَ - رَاجِعٌ إِرْتَقَى

to expect, anticipate, look forward to

تَرْقُبُ : تَوَقَّعَ

to wait for, await, look (out) for

تَرْقُبُ : إِنْتَظَرَ

to lie in wait for, lurk, ambush

تَرْقُبُ : تَرَصَّدَ لـ

expectation, expecting, expectancy, anticipation; waiting (for), wait

تَرْقُبُ : تَوَقَّعَ، إِنْتَظَرَ

to water, tear, fill with tears; to overflow with tears, be bathed in tears

تَرْفَرَقَ (بِالسَّيْنِ بِالدَّمْعِ)

to flow, run, stream

تَرْفَرَقَ : جَرَى، سَالَ

to ripple; to undulate, fluctuate, wave

تَرْفَرَقَ : تَمَوَّجَ

to lose one's husband, become a widow
 thermos
 thermostat
 thermometer
 repair, reparation, overhaul(ing), restoration, mending, reconditioning, rebuilding
 citron
 lemon balm, bee balm
 canary; serin
 to stagger, reel, totter
 bluebottle
 ترنم - ترنم - راجع رنم، ترنيم
 intonation, modulation, recital; chanting, singing; hum(ming)
 hymn, anthem, psalm, chant, song
 to become a monk, take the vow(s)
 to become a nun, take the veil
 trifle, triviality, vanity; lie, falsity, falsehood; nonsense, drivel, humbug, rigmarole, balderdash
 to be flabby, flaccid, lumpy, soft and limp
 flabbiness, flaccidity, limpness
 ترهيب - راجع إرهاب
 تروؤ (التروؤي) - راجع روية
 to deliberate, premeditate, think over, contemplate, consider carefully
 to take one's time (in), act slowly (in)
 trout
 تروؤة (سمك)
 circulation, putting into cir-

to be assembled, put together; to be installed; to be combined, formulated, prepared; to be composed, made, formed, built; to be mounted (on), fastened (on), fixed (on)
 estate, patrimony; inheritance, heritage, bequest, legacy
 to concentrate; to condense
 to center, centralize
 to center on, focus on; to be centered on, focused on, concentrated on
 to settle (down); to stabilize; to be settled, stabilized; to be fixed, fastened
 assembling, assembly, putting together; installation, installing; combination, formulation, preparation; composition, composing, making, forming, building; mounting, fastening, fixing
 structure, setup, makeup, constitution, composition, construction, build, make, physique
 تركيبة: بنية - راجع تركيب
 synthetic; structural, constitutional; constructional, constructive
 fixing, fastening, settlement, stabilization
 centering, centralization; focusing, focalization
 concentration; condensation
 concentration (on), focusing (on); stress(ing), emphasis, underlining, highlighting
 ptarmigan
 lupine
 thermos
 to lose one's wife, become a widower

to slide, glide, slip, skid, slither; to ski; to skate
 تَزَحَّلَقُ
 sliding, slide, gliding, slip(ping), skidding, slithering, skating
 تَزَحَّلَقُ
 to shake, totter, wobble; to be shaken, convulsed, unsettled; to be or become shaky, unsteady, insecure, precarious
 تَزَعَزَعَ : تَقَلَّقَلَ
 to lead, head, run; to be the leader (chief, boss) of
 تَزَعَّمَ
 asphaltting; pitching
 تَزَيَّيْتُ : مَصْدَرَزَيْتُ
 to give alms or charity
 تَزَكَّى : تَصَدَّقَ
 recommendation
 تَزَكِيَّة : تَوْصِيَّة
 purification, chastening
 تَزَكِيَّة : تَطْهِيرُ
 unopposed, uncontested
 بِالتَّزَكِيَّة
 to ski; to skate; to bobsled; to sled, sledge, sleigh; to slide, glide, slip
 تَزَلَّجَ
 to water-ski, ski
 تَزَلَّجَ عَلَى الْمَاءِ
 skiing; skating; bobsledding; sledding, sledging, sleighing; sliding, gliding, slip(ping)
 تَزَلَّجَ
 waterskiing
 تَزَلَّجَ مَائِيَّ، تَزَلَّجَ عَلَى الْمَاءِ
 to fawn on, curry favor with, toady, bootlick; to adulate, coax, cajole, blandish, sweet-talk
 تَزَلَّفَ إِلَى
 تَزَلَّقَ : تَزَحَّلَقَ - راجع إنزَلَقَ
 to be strict, rigorous, stringent, severe, stern, prim, puritan(ical)
 تَزَمَّتْ
 strictness, rigor(ism), stringency, severity, sternness; primness; puritanism
 تَزَمَّتْ
 to put on a belt
 تَزَنَّرَ : لَبَسَ زُنَّارًا
 تَزَهَّدَ - راجع زَهَّدَ فِي الدُّنْيَا
 asceticism
 تَزَهَّدَ : زُهِدَ، تَنَسَّكَ
 to get (be, become) married (with, to), marry, wed; to join hands, become husband and wife
 تَزَوَّجَ : اقْتَرَنَ (بِ)
 تَزَوَّجَ - راجع زَوَّجَ
 to take along provisions
 تَزَوَّدَ : أَخَذَ الزَّادَ

culatation, spreading; (sales) promotion; publicity; popularization

fanning; ventilation, airing
 تَرْوِيح : تَهْوِيَّة

recreation, amusement, entertainment, distraction, diversion, fun
 تَرْوِيحُ عَنِ النَّفْسِ

تَرْوِيَّة : عُتْوَان - راجع رَأْسِيَّة

taming, domestication; training, drilling, coaching, schooling, habituation
 تَرْوِيضُ

frightening, scaring, alarming, terrifying, terrorization
 تَرْوِيح : تَخْوِيف

clarification, clearing, refinement, refining
 تَرْوِيْق : تَصْفِيَّة، تَنْقِيَّة

breakfast
 تَرْوِيْقَة : طَعَامُ الصَّبَاح

antidote, theriaca; antitoxin; panacea, cure-all
 تَرْيَاق

to linger, tarry; to take one's time; to bide one's time, be patient
 تَرَيَّثَ

to practice, exercise, do physical exercises; to promenade, walk, take a walk, go for a walk
 تَرِيَّضَ

tricot
 تَرِيْكُو

to compete, vie, rival, contend
 تَرَاحَمَ : تَنَافَسَ

to crowd together, swarm, pack, press together
 تَرَاحَمَ : اِحْتَشَدَ

competition, rivalry
 تَرَاحَمَ : تَنَافَسَ

to intermarry; to mate
 تَرَاحَجَ (الْقَوْمُ اِلَى)

تَرَاحَجَ : اِرْدَوَجَ - راجع اِرْدَوَجَ

to exchange visits, visit one another
 تَرَاورَ (الْقَوْمُ)

تَرَايَدَ : كَثُرَ، كَبُرَ - راجع زَادَ

تَرَايَدَ : بِالَغَ - راجع تَزَيَّدَ (فِي)

to outbid one another (تَمَنِ السَّلْعَة)
 تَرَايَدَ (الْقَوْمُ فِي تَمَنِ السَّلْعَة)

تَرَايَدَ : اِرْدِيَادَ - راجع اِرْدِيَادَ

to budge, move; to be dislodged, displaced, removed
 تَزَخَّرَخَ

loss of hair, alopecia

تَسَاقَطُ الشَّعْرُ

rainfall, rain; shower; pour, downpour
تَسَاقَطُ الْمَطَرُto overlook, excuse; to tolerate; to be indulgent, tolerant, forbearing, lenient, merciful
تَسَامَحَ (فِي): تَسَاهَلَindulgence, tolerance, toleration, forbearance, leniency, lenity, clemency, mercy, kindness
تَسَامَحَ: جِلْمٌ، تَسَاهَلَto chat with one another in the evening or at night
تَسَامَرَ: تَحَادَثَ لَيْلاًto be lenient (toward or with), indulgent (toward or with), tolerant (toward or with), forbearing (toward or with)
تَسَاهَلَ (مَعَ)leniency, lenity, indulgence, tolerance, toleration, forbearance
تَسَاهَلَequality, equivalence, parity, evenness; equal rights, equality before the law
تَسَاوَى (التَّسَاوَى)

بِالتَّسَاوَى - رَاجِعَ عَلَى قَدَمِ الْمُسَاوَاةِ (مُسَاوَاة)

to be equal, even, balanced

تَسَاوَى

to be coherent, consistent; to be harmonious, proportional, symmetrical
تَسَاوَقَcoherence; consistency; harmony, symmetry, proportion
تَسَاوَقَ

تَسَبَّبَ فِي أَوْبٍ - رَاجِعَ سَبَبَ

to trade, do business; to sell

تَسَبَّبَ: تَاجَرَ

glorification, praise, eulogy, extolment (of God)
تَسْبِيحَ (اللَّهِ)to cover oneself; to hide (oneself), conceal oneself; to disguise oneself; to be covered, veiled, concealed, hidden
تَسْتَرَىto harbor, shelter, hide, conceal, mask, cover (up), veil
تَسْتَرَى عَلَىto be registered, recorded, put on record
تَسَجَّلَ: تَدَوَّنَto enroll, register, be enrolled, become a member; to join, enter
تَسَجَّلَ (كَعَضْوٍ)to be recorded, tape-recorded, taped
تَسَجَّلَ (عَلَى شَرِيطَةٍ)to be supplied with, provided with, furnished with, equipped with, outfitted with; to provide oneself with, supply oneself with, furnish oneself with, equip oneself with, outfit oneself with
تَزَوَّدَ بِ: تَجَهَّزَ بِmarrying (off), giving in marriage; marrying, marriage, wedding
تَزَوَّجَ: رَبَطَ بِرِبَاطِ الزَّوْاجِsupply(ing), providing, furnishing, equipping, outfit(ing); provisioning, purveyance, victualing
تَزَوَّدَ (بِ): تَجَهَّزَ، تَمَوَّنَforgery, falsification, counterfeiting, rigging; piracy
تَزْوِيرَto make (unnecessary) additions; to exaggerate, magnify, amplify
تَزَيَّدَ (فِي): بِالْغِto be adorned, ornamented, embellished, decorated
تَزَيَّنَ: تَزَخَّرَفَto adorn oneself, groom (oneself), preen oneself, smarten up, spruce up; to make up, put on makeup
تَزَيَّنَ: تَبَرَّجَ

lubrication, oiling, greasing

تَزْيِيتَ

counterfeiting, forgery, falsification, rigging
تَزْيِيفَadornment, ornamentation, embellishment, decoration, décor
تَزْيِينَto ask oneself (whether); to ask, question, inquire (about); to wonder
تَسَاءَلَ

question, query, inquiry

تَسَاوَلَ

to race, run; to compete, vie

تَسَابَقَ

race, racing, run(ning); competition; emulation
تَسَابَقَto hurry, hasten; to accelerate; to quicken; to flow in succession
تَسَارَعَto fall, fall down, come down; to collapse, break down
تَسَاقَطَ

to fall out

تَسَاقَطَ الشَّعْرُ

fall, falling (down, out, away), dropping; collapse, breakdown
تَسَاقَطَ

snowfall

تَسَاقَطَ الثَّلَجُ

تَسْطَحُ : اِنْبَسَطَ، صَارَ مُسْتَوِيًا
to be spread (out), outspread;
to be levelled, evened, flattened;
to flatten, become flat

تَسْطَحُ : اِسْتَلْقَى، تَمَدَّدَ
to lie down (on one's backs);
to stretch (out)

تَسْطِيرُ : كِتَابَةٌ
writing (down); composition

تَسْطِيرُ : رَسَمُ الْخُطُوطِ
ruling, lining, drawing of lines;
streaking, striping

تُسْعُ (١/٩)
one-ninth, ninth

تِسْعَةٌ (٩)
nine

تِسْعَةُ عَشَرَ (١٩)
nineteen

تِسْعُونَ (٩٠)
ninety

التِّسْعُونَ
the ninetyeth

تَسْمِيرُ
pricing; quotation

تَسْمِيرَةٌ
tariff; quotation; price, rate

تَسَكُّعُ
to loiter, loaf, bum, idle, hang around,
wander (about), tramp

تَسْكِينُ : تَهْدِئَةٌ، تَخْفِيفُ
calming, quieting, tranquilization;
soothing, relieving, relief, easing,
easement, alleviation, appeasement

تَسْكِينُ : اِسْكَانٌ - رَاجِعُ اِسْكَانٍ

تَسْلَى
to amuse oneself, have fun, have a good time

تَسْلُحُ
to arm oneself; to be armed

تَسْلُحُ
armament, rearmament

تَسْلُخُ الْجِلْدُ - رَاجِعُ اِنْسَلَخِ الْجِلْدُ

تَسْلُسِلُ : جَرَى، فَطَرَ
to flow (down), run; to drip, drop, dribble

تَسْلُسِلُ : تَتَابَعَ
to follow in succession; to form an uninterrupted sequence;
to form a series, be arranged in a series

تَسْلُسُلُ
sequence, succession; progression; order; hierarchy

تَسْلُسُلُ افْكَارٍ
train of thought

بِالتَّسْلُسُلِ
in order, in proper sequence, in suc-

تَسْجِيلُ : تَدْوِينٌ، تَقْيِيدٌ
registration, registry, register(ing), recording; enrollment

تَسْجِيلُ (عَلَى شَرِيطَةٍ)
recording, tape recording, taping

تَسْحُورُ : اَكَلَ السُّحُورَ (فِي رَمَضَانَ)
to have a light meal (shortly before daybreak during Ramadan)

تَسْخِيرُ
exploitation; utilization, employment, subjection, subjugation

تَسْخِينُ
heating, warming (up)

تَسْدِيدُ : دَفْعٌ
payment, settlement

تَسْدِيدُ : تَصْوِيبٌ
aim(ing), pointing, leveling, directing

تَسْرُبُ : رَشَحَ
to leak, seep, ooze, infiltrate, flow out, outflow

تَسْرُبُ (إِلَى، فِي، بَيْنَ) : تَسَلَّلَ، اِنْدَسَسَ
to infiltrate, enter, penetrate; to sneak (into or among), slip (into or among)

تَسْرُبُ : رَشَحَ
leak(age), seep(age), oozing, ooze, infiltration, outflow, outward flow, flowing out

تَسْرِعُ (فِي، إِلَى)
to be hasty (in), rash (in), precipitate (in); to do in a hurry; to rush (to), dash (to), run (to)

تَسْرِعُ فِي الْاِسْتِنْتَاكِ
to jump to conclusions

تَسْرِعُ
hastiness, rashness, precipitancy; hurry, haste

تَسْرِيجُ : خِيَاطَةٌ مُتَبَاعِدَةٌ
basting, tacking

تَسْرِيجُ (الْمَوْظِفِ مِنَ الْجِدْمَةِ)
discharge, dismissal, firing, layoff

تَسْرِيجُ (الْمَوْظُوفِ أَوِ السَّجِينِ)
release, discharge

تَسْرِيجُ (الْجَيْشِ أَوِ الْجُنْدِ)
demobilization, disbandment, deactivation

تَسْرِيجُ (الشَّعْرِ)
combing, doing, dressing, styling, coiffing, coiffuring

تَسْرِيجَةٌ (شَعْرِي)
coiffure, hairdo, hairstyle

تَسْرِيعُ : مَضْدَرُ سُرْعَةٍ
acceleration, speedup, expedition, hastening, hurrying, quickening

admission, admitting, إقرار، إغتراف
allowing, acknowledgment

to be nailed, fastened with a nail ثَبَّتَ بِمِسمار

to stand as if pinned to the ground ثَبَّتَ فِي مَكَانِهِ

تَسَمَّرَ: صارَ أَسَمَرًا - راجع إِسْمَرُ

تَسَمَّعَ (إلى أول): أَصغَى - راجع إِسْتَمَعَ

to be poisoned, envenomed تَسَمَّمَ: سُمِّمَ

poisoning, toxication, toxicosis تَسَمُّم

naming, calling, denomination, nomination, designation تَسْمِيَّة: مَصْدَرُ سَمَى

name, appellation, designation, title تَسْمِيَّة: إِسْم

fertilization, fertilizing, manuring تَسْمِيد: مَصْدَرُ سَمَدَ

(nappy) rash تَسْمِيط (جِلْدِي)

making hear, letting hear تَسْمِيع: إِسْمَاع، جَعَلَهُ يَسْمَع

recitation, reciting تَسْمِيعُ الدَّرْسِ

poisoning; envenoming, venomous تَسْمِيم: مَصْدَرُ سَمَّمَ

fattening, plumping تَسْمِين: مَصْدَرُ سَمَّنَ

to be easy, facilitated; to be possible, feasible تَسَنَّى الأَمْرُ

to be possible for, feasible for, easy for; to be able to تَسَنَّى لَهُ الأَمْرُ

to ascend, mount, scale تَسَنَّمَ: عَلَا

to accede to, ascend (the throne) تَسَنَّمَ (العَرْشَ): تَبَوَّأَ

to be or become indented, dented, jagged, notched, toothed, serrate(d), crenate(d) تَسَنَّنَ: تَنَلَّمَ، تَشَرَّشَرَ

تَسَهَّدَ - راجع سَهَدَ

to be easy, facilitated; to be possible, feasible تَسَهَّلَ

cession, successively, consecutively, in series, one after the other

to overcome, overpower, overwhelm; to dominate, control, govern, sway, hold sway over, be absolute master over تَسَلَّطَ عَلَى

mastery, sway, command, control, domination, (pre)dominance, upper hand, hegemony تَسَلَّطَ

to climb, scale, ascend, mount, go up تَسَلَّقَ

to climb (up), creep تَسَلَّقَ النَّبَاتُ: إِغْتَرَشَ

climb(ing), scaling, ascending, ascent, mounting تَسَلَّقَ

to sneak away, slip away, escape تَسَلَّلَ (مِنْ)

to sneak into, slip into; to infiltrate, penetrate, enter تَسَلَّلَ إِلَى

infiltration; sneak(ing), slip(ping) تَسَلَّلَ

offside تَسَلَّلَ (فِي كُرَّةِ الْقَدَمِ الْخ)

to receive; to get, obtain; to take; to collect; to take over, assume تَسَلَّمَ: تَلَقَّى، تَنَاولَ

تَسْلَم - راجع إِسْتِلَام

amusement, entertainment, diversion, pastime, fun تَسْلِيَّة: لَهْو

amusement centers مَرَاكِزُ التَّسْلِيَّةِ

arming, armament, rearmament تَسْلِيح

credit, advance; lending, loan تَسْلِيف

credit bank بَنْكُ التَّسْلِيفِ

handing over, turning over, handing in, turning in, submitting, presenting, referring, delivery, delivering تَسْلِيم: تَقْدِيم، مُنَاوَلَة

salutation, greeting; salute تَسْلِيم: إِلقَاءُ التَّحِيَّةِ

تَسْلِيم: خُضُوع، إِنْقياد - راجع إِسْتِسْلَام

saving, rescuing, rescue, cue, deliverance; protection, preservation, guarding تَسْلِيم: تَخْلِيف، وَقَايَة

acceptance, approval; consent, assent تَسْلِيم: قَبُول، رِضَى

propulsion, drive, impulsion, im-
pelling, driving forward

driving, setting in mo-
tion; steering, directing

management, running, direction,
handling

starting, operating, run-
ning, working, actuation

sending, dispatch(ing), for-
warding

to be pessimistic; to see an evil omen (in),
regard as an evil portent

pessimism

to be interlaced, interlocked, inter-
twisted; to interlace, interlock, intertwist; to
interpenetrate; to overlap

interlacement, interlock(ing), inter-
twist(ing); engagement; interpenetration;
overlap(ping)

to resemble each other; to be similar,
alike, analogous, corresponding; to be iden-
tical

resemblance, similarity, likeness, analo-
gy, similitude, correspondence; identity

to quarrel, fight, hassle, wrangle; to
come to blows, engage in hand-to-hand
fighting

تَشَاوَر : شَجَار، مُشَاوَرَة - راجع شَجَار

تَشَارَط - راجع شَارَط

تَشَارَكَ، تَشَارَكَ - راجع اِشْتَرَكَ، اِشْتَرَاكَ

تَشَاعَرَ : شَاعَرَ - راجع شَاعَرَ

تَشَاغَلَ : تَشَاغَلَ بِأَنَّهُ مَشْغُول - راجع اِشْتَغَلَ

تَشَاوَر : تَشَاوَر - راجع اِشْتَغَلَ

to deliberate, confer, consult, exchange
views

consultation, deliberation, counsel, con-
ferring, conference

facilitation, facilitating, making easy

facilities

to be or become worm-eaten

to be or become ca-
rious, to decay

to decay, rot

(dental) caries, tooth decay,
cariosity

caries

to shop, purchase, buy

to trade in the market, buy
and sell

shopping, purchasing, purchase, buying;
trading, trade

to beg, ask for alms

begging, beggary, mendicancy, men-
dicity

leveling, flattening, smoothing

dressing, making, pre-
paring; arrangement, fixing (up); adjustment,
regulation, settlement, putting in order

equalizing, equating, مُسَاوَاة،
putting on the same level, putting on an equal
footing

settlement, payment

settlement, reconciliation,
accommodation, adjustment, arrangement

compromise

blackening

permission, permitting, إِبَاحَة،
allowance, allowing

justification, vindication

procrastination, stalling

marketing

تَسْهِيل

تَسْهِيلَات

تَسْوُسُ الطَّعَامِ الْخ

تَسْوُسُ السِّنِّ أَوِ الضُّرُسِ

تَسْوُسُ الْعِظْمِ

تَسْوُسُ الْأَسْنَانِ

تَسْوُسُ الْعِظَامِ

تَسْوُقٌ : تَبَضُّعٌ

تَسْوُقٌ : بَاعٌ وَاشْتَرَى

تَسْوُقٌ

تَسْوَلٌ : اِسْتَجْدَى

تَسْوَلٌ

تَسْوِيَةٌ : تَمْهِيدٌ

تَسْوِيَةٌ : تَرْتِيبٌ، ضَبْطٌ

تَسْوِيَةٌ : مُعَادَلَةٌ، مُسَاوَاةٌ

تَسْوِيَةٌ : دَفْعٌ

تَسْوِيَةٌ : حَلٌّ، تَوْفِيقٌ

تَسْوِيَةٌ : حَلٌّ وَسَطٌ

تَسْوِيدٌ : ضِدُّ تَبْيِضٍ

تَسْوِيفٌ : إِجَازَةٌ، إِبَاحَةٌ

تَسْوِيفٌ : تَبَرِيرٌ

تَسْوِيفٌ : مُطَاطَلَةٌ

تَسْوِيقٌ

inflexibility, intransigence **تَشَدُّدٌ : تَصَلُّبٌ**
 emphasis, stress; **تَشَدِيدٌ (على) : تَوْكِيدٌ، تَرْكِيزٌ**
 focusing (on), concentration (on); accentuation
 pressure, oppression; **تَشَدِيدٌ (على) : تَضْيِيقٌ، تَقْيِيدٌ**
 sion; restraint, constraint; restriction, limitation
تَشَدِيدٌ (على) : قَسْوَةٌ، صَرَامَةٌ - راجع تَشَدُّدٌ
 intensification, **تَشَدِيدٌ : تَقْوِيَةٌ، زِيَادَةُ حِدَّةٍ كَذَا**
 strengthening, aggravation
تَشَرَّبَ to absorb, soak up, imbibe
تَشَرَّدَ to tramp (about), vagabond, wander (about), roam (about), rove; to be made homeless; to be displaced, driven away, dislodged
تَشَرَّفَ (بِ) to have the honor (to, of), be honored (with)
تَشْرِيعُ اللَّحْمِ إلخ : قَطْعُهُ قِطْعاً طَوَالاً slicing, cutting into slices
تَشْرِيعُ (لِغَرَضٍ عِلْمِيٍّ) anatomy, anatomization, dissection
تَشْرِيعُ الْأَحْيَاءِ (لِغَرَضٍ عِلْمِيٍّ) vivisection
تَشْرِيعُ الْحُتَّةِ (لِتَحْدِيدِ سَبَبِ الْوَفَاةِ) autopsy, necropsy, postmortem examination, post-mortem
عِلْمُ التَّشْرِيعِ anatomy
تَشْرِيدٌ displacement, making homeless, driving away, dislodgment, expulsion
تَشْرِيعٌ : اِشْتِرَاعٌ، سَنُ الْقَوَانِينِ legislation, lawmaking; enactment, passage, passing (of laws)
تَشْرِيعٌ : قَانُونٌ legislation, law, statute, act, enactment
تَشْرِيعِيٌّ legislative; statutory, legal
تَشْرِينُ الْأَوَّلِ : أَكْتُوبَرُ October
تَشْرِينُ الثَّانِي : نُوفَمْبَرُ November
تَشَعَّبَ to ramify, branch (out), bifurcate; to divide, subdivide; to diverge, divaricate, branch off; to be ramified, branched, branching, bifurcate(d), divided, subdivided

to stick to, adhere to; to hang on to, **تَشَبَّثَ بِـ**
 persist in, hold by; to be tenacious, stubborn, obstinate
تَشَبَّثَ (بِ) tenacity; adherence (to), sticking (to), hanging on (to), persistence (in); stubbornness, obstinacy, pertinacity
تَشَبَّهُ بِـ to imitate, copy; to assimilate oneself to; to match, equal
تَشْبِيهِ : مَضْدَرَشْبَةٌ likening, comparison, assimilation
تَشْبِيهِ [لِغَةٍ] simile
تَشَتَّتَ : تَفَرَّقَ to scatter, disperse, break up; to be scattered, dispersed, dispelled
تَشَتَّتَ : تَفَرَّقَ dispersal, dispersion, scatter(ing), disunion
تَشَتَّتُ الْفِكْرُ distraction, absentmindedness
تَشَتَّتَ : تَفَرَّقَ dispersion, dispersal, dispersing, scatter(ing), dispelling
تَشَجَّعَ to pluck up courage, take heart, brave, make bold; to be encouraged, emboldened
تَشَجِيرٌ afforestation, forestation, tree-planting
تَشْجِيعٌ encouragement, encouraging, emboldening; furtherance, promotion
تَشْجِيمٌ greasing, lubrication, lubricating
تَشْخُصَ (الْمَرَضُ إلخ) : شُخْصَ to be diagnosed
تَشْخُصَ لَهُ . تَرَأَى لَهُ to appear to, be revealed to, reveal itself to, manifest itself to
تَشْخِيصٌ : إِضْفَاءُ الصِّفَاتِ الْبَشَرِيَّةِ عَلَى personification, prosopopoeia
تَشْخِيصُ (الْمَرَضِ أَوِ الْحَالَةِ) diagnosis
تَشَدَّدَ : تَقَوَّى to be (be made) strong, intense, violent; to intensify
تَشَدَّدَ (فِي) : كَانَ قَاسِيًا صَارِمًا to be strict, severe, stern, hard, hardhanded, tough
تَشَدَّدَ (فِي) : تَصَلَّبَ to be inflexible, unyielding, intransigent
تَشَدَّدَ : قَسْوَةٌ، صَرَامَةٌ strictness, severity, sternness, hardness, toughness

assortment, collection, variety, **تَشْكِيلَة : مَجْمُوعَة**
selection, choice; formation

plastic (arts) **تَشْكِيلِي (فُنُونُ تَشْكِيلِيَّة)**

to sun (oneself), bask **تَشَمَّسَ**

sunning, insolation, solar- **تَشْمِيس : مَصْدَرُ شَمَسَ**
ization

waxing **تَشْمِيع : مَصْدَرُ شَمِعَ**

to suffer from a spasm or convulsion or **تَشَنَّجَ**
cramp, to cramp; to contract, constrict

spasm, convulsion, cramp; contraction, **تَشَنُّج**
constriction

to utter "there is no god but God **تَشْهَدُ (المُسْلِمُ)**
and Mohamad is God's Apostle"

libel, slander, defamation, **تَشْهِير (ب-) : دَمَ**
calumny, calumny

to be confused, mixed up, jumbled (up), **تَشَوَّشَ**
muddled, disordered, disorganized, unset-
tled; to jumble, get all mixed up

confusion, chaos, jumble, mix-up, dis- **تَشَوُّش**
order, mess

interference, noise; static; **تَشَوُّشٌ إِذَاعِيٌّ إلخ**
jam(ming)

تَشَوَّقَ (إلى), تَشَوَّقَ - راجع إشتاق (إلى), شَوَّقَ

to be deformed, disfigured, de- **تَشَوَّهَ (الشَّكْلُ)**
faced, misshapen

to be distorted, misrepresented, **تَشَوَّهَ (المَعْنَى)**
misstated, falsified, corrupted

deformity, deformation, dis- **تَشَوَّهَ (الشَّكْلُ)**
figurement, defacement

confusion, mixing up, jumbling up, **تَشْوِيشَ**
muddling, derangement

jam(ming); interference, **تَشْوِيشٌ إِذَاعِيٌّ إلخ**
noise; static

suspense; excitement, thrilling **تَشْوِيقَ**

deformation, disfigurement, de- **تَشْوِيَهَ (الشَّكْلُ)**
facement; mayhem; deformity, malformation

distortion, perversion, mis- **تَشْوِيَهَ (الحَقِيقَة)**
representation, misstatement, falsification

ramification, branching, bifurcation; di- **تَشْعُب**
vision, subdivision

employment, hiring, recruit- **تَشْغِيل : إِسْتِخْدَام**
ment; making work, keeping busy

working, running, oper- **تَشْغِيل : تَدْوِير, تَسْيِير**
ating, starting, putting or keeping in action

تَشَفَّى : إِسْتَشْفَى - راجع إِسْتَشْفَى

تَشَفَّى : شَفَى غَلِيلَهُ - راجع شَفَى

to intercede (for), plead **تَشَفَّعَ (لِ- أَوْ ب-) : شَفَعَ**
(for), mediate (for)

intercession, mediation **تَشَفُّع**

تَشَقَّقَ : إِنْفَلَعَ - راجع إِنْشَقَّ

to chap, crack open **تَشَقَّقَ الْجِلْدُ**

تَشَقَّقَ : إِنْفَلَقَ - راجع إِنْشَقَّ

تَشَقَّقَ : فَلَغَ, صَدَّعَ - راجع شَوَّقَ

to somersault, somerset, tumble; to be **تَشَقَّلَبَ**
upset, upturned, overturned, turned upside
down

تَشَكَّى - راجع شَكَا

تَشَكَّرَ, تَشَكَّرَ - راجع شَكَرَ, شُكِّرَ

to be formed, shaped, fashioned; to take **تَشَكَّلَ**
form or shape; to be created, made; to be
established, set up, constituted; to come into
existence, come into being

to consist of, be made up of, be **تَشَكَّلَ مِنْ**
composed of; to comprise, contain, include,
embody

تَشَكَّيْكَ - راجع شَكَّ

forming, formation, shaping, **تَشْكِيل : تَكْوِين**
fashioning; creation, creating, making; estab-
lishment, establishing, setting up, constitu-
tion, constituting

diversification, variation, **تَشْكِيل : تَنْوِيع**
variegation

vowelization, voca- **تَشْكِيل : تَحْرِيكُ الْحُرُوف**
lization

formation **تَشْكِيل : مَجْمُوعَة**

progressive; cumulative, increasing, growing, rising, mounting; heightening, intensifying

progressive tax(ation) ضَرِيَّةٌ تَصَاعِدِيَّةٌ

to shake hands تَصَافَحَ

handshake, shaking hands تَصَافَحَ

to cross, intersect, cut, cut across تَصَالَبَ : تَقَاطَعَ

to make up, make peace, become reconciled تَصَالَحَ : ضِدَّ تَخَاصَمَ

to become related by marriage تَصَاهَرَ

to pour forth, flow, stream; to fall down, come down تَصَبَّبَ : اِنْصَبَّ، اِنْحَدَرَ

to ooze sweat, sweat, perspire, break into sweat تَصَبَّبَ عَرَقًا

to meet (encounter, come across) in the morning تَصَبَّحَ بِـ

تَصَبَّرَ (على) : تَجَلَّدَ، تَحَمَّلَ - رَاجِعَ صَرَ (على)

taxidermy, stuffing تَصْبِيرُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الطُّيُورِ

embalment, mummification تَصْبِيرُ الْجُثَثِ

snack, collation, light meal تَصْبِيرَةٌ : وَجَبَةٌ خَفِيفَةٌ

correction, correcting, adjustment, fixing, repair(ing) تَصْجِيحٌ

proofreading, proof-reading, reading تَصْجِيحُ التَّجَارِبِ الطَّبَاعِيَّةِ

corrective; correctional تَصْجِيحِي

misreading, mispronunciation, misspelling; distortion, perversion, misrepresentation تَصْجِيفٌ

confrontation, facing, defiance, challenge, opposition, standing up to; fighting تَصَدَّدَ (التَّصَدَّى) (لـ) : مُجَابَهَةٌ، مُوَاجَهَةٌ

setting out to, embarking upon; taking up; turning to, applying oneself to, concerning oneself with تَصَدَّدَ (لـ) : اِنْصَرَفَ إِلَى

to confront, face, defy, challenge, oppose, resist, stand up to, withstand; to fight, combat تَصَدَّى لـ : جَابَهُ، وَاجَهَهُ

defamation, slander, libel, calumny تَشْوِيهُ السُّنْعَةِ

to behave like a devil تَشَيْطَنَ : تَعَفَّرَتْ

to side with, take sides with; to support, champion, advocate; to follow, adhere to تَشَيَّعَ (لـ) : تَحَزَّبَ

to become a Shiite تَشَيَّعَ : صَارَ شِيعِيًّا

building, construction, setting up, raising تَشْيِيدٌ : بِنَاءٌ

seeing off, bidding farewell to; escort(ing), accompanying تَشْيِيعٌ : تَوْدِيعٌ، مُرَافَقَةٌ

escorting the deceased to his final resting place, paying the deceased the last honors; funeral, burial تَشْيِيعُ الْمَيِّتِ أَوْ الْحَنَازَةِ

to behave like a child, act in a childish manner تَصَايَى : فَعَلَ فِعْلَ الصُّبَّانِ

to associate (with one another); to be or become friends, companions, comrades تَصَاحَبَ

تَصَادَفَ : اِلْتَقَى مُصَادَفَةً - رَاجِعَ صَادَفَ

تَصَادَفَ - رَاجِعَ مُصَادَفَةً

accidental, fortuitous, incidental, haphazard, chance تَصَادُفِيٌّ

to associate (with one another), be or become friends تَصَادَقَ

تَصَادَمَ، تَصَادَمَ - رَاجِعَ اِصْطِدَامَ، اِصْطِدَامَ

to wrestle (with one another); to struggle, fight; to conflict, clash تَصَارَعَ

to rise, go up, ascend, climb, tower, soar; to increase, grow; to build up, intensify; to escalate تَصَاعَدَ : اِرْتَفَعَ، زَادَ

to rise from, ascend from, emanate from; to be emitted, sent out, discharged تَصَاعَدَ (مِنْ) : اِنْبَعَثَ

rise, rising, going up, ascending, ascension, ascent, towering, soaring, uprising; increase, growth; buildup, intensification; escalation تَصَاعُدٌ : اِرْتِفَاعٌ، اِزْدِيَادٌ

rise, rising, ascending, ascension, ascent, emanation, emission, discharge تَصَاعُدٌ : اِنْبِعَاثٌ

selling, sale, marketing, disposal, promotion تَصْرِيف : بَيْع

conjugation (of verbs), inflection (of words), declension (of nouns) تَصْرِيف [لغة]

to escalate تَصْعَد : زَادَ حِدَّةً

escalation, aggravation تَصْعِيد : زِيَادَةُ حِدَّةٍ كَذَا

escalatory تَصْعِيدِي

diminution, decrease, decreasing, reduction تَصْغِير

to skim (through or over), browse (through), leaf (through), page (through), run over تَصْفَح (الْكِتَابَ إلخ)

clarification, purification, refinement; straining, filtering, filtration تَصْفِيَّة : تَنْقِيَّة، تَرْوِيق، تَرْشِيح

dissolution; liquidation تَصْفِيَّة (الشَّرِكَةَ إلخ)

settlement, liquidation, discharge, payment, clearing تَصْفِيَّة الْحِسَاب

elimination تَصْفِيَّة فَرِيقٍ رِيَاضِيٍّ إلخ

clearance, clearance sale, sale تَصْفِيَّة، بَيْعُ التَّصْفِيَّة

تَصْفِيف : رَضَف - رَاجِعَ صَف

combing, doing, dressing, styling, coiffuring تَصْفِيفُ الشَّعْرِ

coiffure, hairdo, hairstyle تَصْفِيفَةُ (شَعْرٍ) : تَسْرِيحَةٌ

applause, acclaim, acclamation; hand clapping تَصْفِيق (بِالْأَيْدِي)

تَصَلَّبَ : كَانَ صُلْبًا - رَاجِعَ صَلَب، صَلَب

to be inflexible, adamant, intransigent تَصَلَّبَ (فِي) : تَشَدَّدَ

inflexibility, adamancy, intransigence, obstinacy, toughness تَصَلَّبَ : عِنَاد

hardening, solidification, stiffening, induration تَصَلَّبَ : تَجَمُّد

تَصْلِيح - رَاجِعَ إِصْلَاح

to set out to, embark upon; to take up; to turn to, apply oneself to, concern oneself with تَصَدَّى لـ : تَعَرَّضَ لـ، انْصَرَفَ إِلَى

to head, lead; to be on top of; to have the front (seat), take the first place تَصَدَّرَ : كَانَ فِي الصَّدَاةِ

to crack, split, cleave; to be cracked, split, cleft تَصْدَع : انْشَقَّ

cracking, split(ting), cleaving, cleavage تَصْدَع : انْشِقَاق

تَصْدُع : شَقَّ، صَدَع - رَاجِعَ صَدَع

to give alms (to), give charity (to), be charitable (to) تَصَلَّقَ (عَلَى)

almsgiving, charity, beneficence, philanthropy تَصَدَّق

exportation, export(ing) تَصْدِير (السَّلْعَ إلخ إِلَى الْخَارِجِ)

preface, foreword, introduction تَصْدِير : مُقَدِّمَةٌ

belief, believing, credence, faith تَصْدِيق (فُلَانٍ أَوْ كَلَامِهِ إلخ)

certification, attestation, authentication, legalization; ratification, confirmation, endorsement, approval, consent, assent تَصْدِيق : تَوْثِيق، إِثْرَام

to behave, act, conduct oneself تَصَرَّف : سَلَكَ

to dispose of, deal conclusively with تَصَرَّفَ فِي أَوْب

disposal, disposition, power to dispose (of) تَصَرَّف : حَقُّ التَّصَرُّف

behavior, conduct, manners, action تَصَرَّف : سُلُوك

statement, declaration, announcement, proclamation تَصْرِيح : بَيَان

permit, license, authorization تَصْرِيح : إِجَازَةٌ، رُخْصَةٌ

drainage, draining, drawing off, discharge تَصْرِيف : تَفْرِيف

تَصْرِيف : صِرَافَةٌ - رَاجِعَ صِرَافَةٌ

drawing, painting, portrayal, representation, illustration

description, depiction, picturing, portrayal

forming, shaping, fashioning, creation

radiography, تصوير بالأشعة, تصوير شعاعي
roentgenography, skiagraphy

painting, oil painting تصوير زيتي أو بالزيت

filming, shooting تصوير سينمائي

photography; taking pictures or photographs, shooting, filming تصوير فوتوغرافي أو شمسي أو صوتي

copying, photocopying, duplication, reproduction, xeroxing تصوير (المستندات إلخ)

تَصِيدُ، تَصِيدُ - راجع صَادَ، صَيْدَ

to dwindle, wane, diminish, decrease, lessen, shrink, drop off, fall; to be or become small, little, slight, scanty, sparse

dwindling, waning, wane, diminution, decrease, lessening, shrinkage, shrinking, drop(ping), fall(ing), fall-off; sparsity, scarcity, scantiness

to laugh تَضَاحَكَ : ضَحِكَ

to force a laugh تَضَاحَكَ : تَكَلَّفَ الضَّحِكَ

to contradict one another, be contradictory, be opposed to each other تَضَادَّ

to fight, quarrel, engage in hand-to-hand fighting, strike one another تَضَارَبَ : تَشَاَجَرَ

to conflict, clash, disagree; to be contradictory, conflicting, incompatible, inconsistent تَضَارَبَ : تَعَارَضَ

conflict, clash, disagreement, inconsistency, incompatibility, contradiction, opposition تَضَارَبَ : تَنَاقَضَ

relief, topographic relief, elevations, undulations تَضَارِيس

to be doubled, duplicated; to double, become double; to multiply تَضَاعَفَ

determination, resolution, decision, purpose, intention

design(ing), styling; تصميم : وَضَعَ التَّصَامِيمَ

planning, laying out, layout تصميم : خِطَّةٌ، مَخْطُطٌ

design, plan, project, layout, pattern, sketch, outline, model

to affect, feign, simulate, assume, fake, pretend, dissemble, put on

to industrialize, صار صناعياً

be or become industrialized

affectation, affectedness, mannerism, artificiality, airs, theatricality

industrialization تصنيع

classification, categorization, arrangement, sorting, assorting, assortment, grouping تصنيف : تَبْوِيب

compilation, composition, writing

to imagine, fancy, conceive, envisage, visualize; to think, suppose, take it, take for, take as

to seem to, appear, to, look to; to present itself to, reveal itself to, show itself to

imagination, imagining, fancy(ing); conception, visualization, envisaging تصور : تَخَيَّلَ

conception, concept, notion, idea تصور : مَفْهُومٌ

on purpose, purposefully, intentionally, deliberately

to be or become a Sufi or a mystic تصَوَّفَ

Sufism, mysticism تصَوَّفَ

aim(ing), pointing, directing, leveling تصَوِّب : تَوَجَّهَ

correction, correcting, rectification تصَوِّب : تَصْحِيحٌ

voting, vote, ballot, casting of ballots or votes

phonation; vocalization

تَصَوِّب : نُطْقٌ

dressings, bandaging, binding up, swathing thing تَضْمِيد

inclusion, incorporation, insertion إدراج تَضْمِين

fining, amercement تَضْمِين . تَغْرِيم

to writhe (with hunger or pain) تَضَوَّرَ (جُوعاً أَوْ أَلْماً)

to exhale fragrance, exude a pleasant odor تَضَوَّعَ : فَاحَ، اِنْتَشَرَتْ رَائِحَتُهُ

to emanate, diffuse, spread تَضَوَّعَتِ الرَّائِحَةُ : فَاحَتْ

تَضَيَّفَ : نَزَلَ ضَيْفًا - راجع ضَافَ

تَضَيَّقَ : صَدَّ اِتْسَع - راجع ضَاقَ

to be narrowed, straitened, constricted, constricted تَضَيَّقَ : ضَيَّقَ

تَضْيِيع - راجع إِضَاعَة

narrowing, constriction, tightening, straitening تَضْيِيق

confinement, hemming in, straitening, hampering, constraint, restraint, restriction, limitation; pressure, oppression, bearing down heavily upon, harassment تَضْيِيقٌ عَلَى

to be identical; to correspond (with), conform (with), coincide (with), agree (with), harmonize (with), match, fit, suit تَطَابَقَ (مَعَ) : تَمَازَلْ، تَوَافَقَ، اِتَّفَقَ

to be superposed; to coincide تَطَابَقَ (الشَّكْلُ الْهِنْدَسِيُّ مَعَ شَكْلِ آخَرٍ)

to scatter, disperse, diffuse; to be scattered, dispersed, diffused; to fly, fly apart, fly in all directions تَطَايَرَ : تَفَرَّقَ

to volatilize, vaporize, evaporate تَطَايَرَ : تَبَخَّرَ

to be treated medically, receive or undergo medical treatment; to treat oneself تَطَبَّبَ

to acquire someone's character or manners تَطَبَّعَ بِطَبَاعِ فُلَانٍ

medical treatment, treating, medication, curing تَطْيِيب

application, applying, putting into effect, تَطْبِيق

to help one another, cooperate; to unite, rally, join forces تَضَافَر

to unite, be united in solidarity; to be jointly liable, have joint liability تَضَامَنَ

solidarity; joint liability تَضَامُن

jointly and severally بِالتَّضَامُنِ وَالتَّكَافُلِ

to be annoyed, vexed, irritated, disturbed, upset تَضَايَقَ : اِنْرَعَجَ

annoyance, vexation, irritation, discomfort, inconvenience تَضَايَقَ : اِنْرَعَاجٌ

sacrifice; sacrificing تَضَحِيَّةٌ : بَذَلَ

sacrificing, sacrifice, immolation, offering up تَضَحِيَّةٌ : تَقْدِيمُ دَبِيحَةٍ

self-sacrifice تَضَحِيَّةٌ بِالنَّفْسِ

to swell, distend, inflate; to be or become inflated, distended; to be or become huge, sizable, big, large تَضَخَّمَ

swell(ing), distension, inflation, enlargement تَضَخَّمَ

inflation تَضَخَّمَ (مَالِي)

inflation, distension, blowing up, swelling, enlargement, magnification تَضَخِيمٌ : تَكْبِيرٌ

exaggeration تَضَخِيمٌ : مُتَالِفَةٌ

to be or become bloodstained, stained with blood, ensanguined, bloody تَضَرَّجَ بِالدَّمِ

to be damaged, harmed, hurt, injured; to suffer (sustain, incur) damage or loss تَضَرَّرَ

to supplicate, pray humbly (to God), invoke (God), implore earnestly, beg تَضَرَّعَ (إِلَى)

to decline, decay, become dilapidated; to weaken, languish, droop تَضَعُّعٌ

to be or become versed in, skilled in, proficient in; to master, know well, gain mastery in, have command of تَضَلَّعَ (مِنْ عِلْمٍ)

misleading, misguidance; delusion, deception تَضْلِيلٌ

to contain, include, comprise, comprehend, embody, cover, involve تَضَمَّنَ : اِحْتَوَى

come clean, pure; to be cleaned, cleansed, purified, deterged; to be disinfected, sterilized

تَطْهِيرُ : جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ طَاهِرًا
disinfection, sterilization; decontamination; purification, deterging, cleaning, cleansing

circumcision

تَطْهِيرُ : خَتَنَ، خِتَانُ

تَطَوَّرَ :
to develop, evolve, grow, advance, progress; to be or become developed, advanced, sophisticated

development, evolution, growth, advancement

تَطَوَّرَ

to volunteer

تَطَوَّعَ (ب) : تَبَرَّعَ

to enlist, volunteer

تَطَوَّعَ (فِي الْجَيْشِ إلخ)

تَطَوَّعَ :
volunteering, voluntariness; enlistment, voluntary service

volunteer, voluntary

تَطَوَّعِي

تَطَوَّفَ، تَطَوَّفَ - رَاجَعَ طَافَ، طَوَّافٌ

beatification; canonization

تَطَوَّبَ (دِينِي)

registration, registry

تَطَوَّبَ (عَقَارِي)

تَطَوَّرَ : مَضَدَّرَ طَوَّرَ
development, developing, promotion, promoting, advancement, advancing; evolving, evolvment; sophistication

تَطَوَّعَ : إِخْضَاعُ
subdual, subjugation, subjection

تَطَوَّعَ : تَجْنِيدُ
recruitment, enlistment, draft, levy

تَطَوَّقَ : إِحَاطَةٌ
encirclement, encompassment, surrounding, circling, ringing, enclosure, banding, wrapping, envelopment, confinement, hemming in

تَطَوَّلَ - رَاجَعَ إِطَالَه

تَطَيَّبَ : تَعَطَّرَ
to perfume oneself; to be perfumed

تَطَيَّرَ (بِأَوْ مِنْ) : تَشَاءَمَ
to see an evil omen (in), regard as an evil portent; to be pessimistic

pessimism

تَطَيَّرَ : تَشَاوَمَ

تَظَاهَرَ بِ : ادَّعَى
to pretend (to be), simulate,

giving effect (to), implementation; enforcement, carrying out; honoring, observance (of), compliance (with), following, practice, practicing

applied; practical

تَطْبِيقِي

تَطَرَّفَ :
to go to extremes, exceed the proper limits or bounds, take or hold an extreme position or view; to be extravagant, excessive, immoderate; to be an extremist, a radical

تَطَرَّفَ :
extremism, radicalism; extravagance, excess(iveness), immoderation, going to extremes

تَطَرَّفِي - رَاحِعٌ مُتَطَرِّفٌ

تَطَرَّقَ إِلَى :
to touch on, treat, deal with, take up, go into

تَطَرَّيزُ :
embroidery, embroidering, fancywork, needlework

تَطْعِيمُ (الْغُضَنِ أَوْ النَّبَاتِ إلخ) :
grafting, graftage

تَطْعِيمُ : تَلْقِيحُ
inoculation, vaccination, injection

تَطْعِيمُ : تَرْصِيعُ
inlaying, inlaid work; marquetry

تَطَفَّلَ (عَلَى) :
to intrude upon, force oneself upon (others), nose into, meddle in, interfere in; to sponge (on), leech (on to), parasitize

تَطَفَّلَ (عَلَى) :
intrusion, intrusiveness, forcing oneself upon (others), nosing into, meddling, interference; parasitism, sponging

تَطَلَّبَ : اسْتَلَزَمَ
to require, call for, demand, take, need, want

تَطَلَّبَ : طَلَبَ - رَاجَعَ طَلَبَ

تَطَلَّعَ إِلَى : تَوَقَّعَ بِأَمَلٍ
to look forward to, look to, look for, hope (for)

تَطَلَّعَ إِلَى : تَأَوَّقَ إِلَى
to aspire to or after, long for, yearn for

تَطَلَّعَ إِلَى : نَظَرَ إِلَى
to look at, regard, eye

تَطَلَّقَ : طَلَّاقٌ، تَشْرِيحُ
divorce, divorcement, divorcing

تَطَهَّرَ :
to clean oneself, clean up, wash up, wash (oneself), perform an ablution; to be or be-

another), get to know each other, know one another

acquaintance, becoming acquainted تَعَارَفَ

to fight (one another), battle, combat تَعَارَكَ

fight(ing), battle, combat تَعَارَكَ

misery, wretchedness; unhappiness, misfortune; distress, suffering تَعَاسَى

to associate (with another), be on intimate terms تَعَاشَرَ : تَصَاحَبَ

to live together تَعَاشَرَ : تَسَاكَنَ

to support one another; to cooperate, collaborate تَعَاوَدَ : تَعَاوَنَ

cooperation, collaboration; mutual aid, mutual assistance تَعَاوَدَ : تَعَاوَنَ

to take; to practice, pursue, engage in, deal in, handle تَعَاطَى

to sympathize with, feel for تَعَاوَفَ مَعَ

to intensify, heighten, increase, grow, build up تَعَاظَمَ : اِشْتَدَّ

to be or become proud, arrogant, haughty تَعَاظَمَ : تَكَبَّرَ

to recover, recuperate, convalesce, heal, regain health, get well تَعَاوَى : شَفِيَ

to succeed or follow one another, follow in succession, be successive تَعَاوَبَ : تَتَابَعَ

to alternate, rotate تَعَاوَبَ : تَنَاطَبَ

succession, sequence تَعَاوَبَ : تَتَابَعَ

alternation, rotation تَعَاوَبَ : تَنَاطَبَ

to make (enter into, conclude) a contract or an agreement; to contract; to agree, reach or come to an agreement تَعَاوَدَ

making a contract, contracting, contraction تَعَاوَدَ

تَعَاكَسَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْعَكَسَ

come! come here! come on! تَعَالَ : هَلُمَّ

تَعَالَى : اِرْتَفَعَ - رَاجِعَ عَلَا

affect, feign, fake, dissemble, act as if, make believe

to demonstrate, make a demonstration تَظَاهَرَ : قَامَ بِمُظَاهَرَةٍ

pretense, pretension, pretending, simulation, feigning, faking, dissemblance, make-believe, show تَظَاهَرَ : اِدْعَاءُ

demonstrating, demonstration تَظَاهَرَ : قِيَامُ بِمُظَاهَرَةٍ

demonstration, manifestation تَظَاهَرَ : مُظَاهَرَةٍ

to sit in the shadow of, be shaded by تَظَلَّلَ بِـ

to complain (of, about) تَظَلَّمَ : شَكَا

complaint; grievance; claim; protest; complaining تَظَلَّمَ : شَكَاوَى

endorsement, endorsing تَظْهِيرَ : تَجْيِيرَ

development, developing تَظْهِيرَ (الْأَفْلَامِ)

to be or become hostile to one another, be or become enemies تَعَادَى : عَادَى بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

to be or become equal, even, on a par تَعَادَلَ : تَسَاوَى

to be or become balanced, be in equilibrium, be counterpoised تَعَادَلَ : تَوَازَنَ

to tie تَعَادَلَ (فِي مُبَارَاةٍ)

equality, equivalence, parity, evenness تَعَادُلَ : تَسَاوٍ

balance, equilibrium, equipoise, counterpoise تَعَادُلَ : تَوَازُنَ

tie, draw تَعَادُلَ (فِي مُبَارَاةٍ)

tie vote, equal number of votes, equality of votes تَعَادُلُ الْأَصْوَاتِ

to conflict, clash, disagree; to be conflicting, contradictory, disagreeing, inconsistent, incompatible تَعَارَضَ

conflict, clash, disagreement, incompatibility, inconsistency, contradiction, opposition تَعَارَضَ

to become acquainted (with one تَعَارَفَ

cooperative, co-op تَعَاوُنِيَّةٌ
 to coexist, live in peace with each other, live peacefully together تَعَايَشَ
 coexistence, living (peacefully) together تَعَايُشَ
 to be or become tired, fatigued, exhausted; to tire, fatigue; to exhaust oneself; to work hard, toil, labor تَعَبَ
 fatigue, tiredness, exhaustion; toil, labor, hard work; trouble, inconvenience تَعَبَ
 اتَّعَابَ : أَجْرَةٌ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا
 tired, fatigued, exhausted, worn out تَعَبَ : مُتَعَبٌ، تَعَبَانِ
 mobilization, calling up; recruitment تَغْيِثَةُ (الْجَيْشِ) : تَجْيِيدٌ، تَطْوِيعٌ
 filling, packing, packaging; boxing; casing, encasement; canning, tinning تَغْيِثَةٌ : مَلَأٌ، تَغْلِيبٌ
 bottling تَغْيِثَةٌ (فِي رُجَاجَاتٍ)
 charging, loading, filling (up) تَغْيِثَةٌ : شَحْنٌ
 تعبَان - رَاجِعُ تَعَبَ
 to worship, engage in religious devotion, devote oneself to worship or to the service of God, practice piety تَعَبَّدَ : تَفَرَّغَ لِلْعِبَادَةِ
 to be paved تَعَبَّدَ : تَمَهَّدَ، عُبِّدَ
 paving تَغْيِثُ (الطُّرُقِ)
 expression, expressing, voicing, uttering, utterance, declaring, declaration, stating, statement تَغْيِيرُ (عَنْ) : إِغْرَابُ (عَنْ)
 expression, term, word, phrase تَغْيِيرُ : عِبَارَةٌ، لَفْظٌ
 idiom تَغْيِيرُ اصْطِلَاحِيٍّ
 expressive, expressional, emotive تَغْيِيرِي
 darkening, dimming, obscuring, overcasting, clouding, blinding تَغْيِيمٌ : جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ مُغْتِمًا
 blackout, suppression, hushing up تَغْيِيمُ (عَلَى) : مَنَعَ مِنَ الْإِتِّشَارِ
 blackout تَغْيِيمٌ خِلَالَ غَارَةِ جَوِّيَّةٍ

be He exalted, be He raised far above تَعَالَى (اللَّهُ)

to be far above, rise above, be too great or proud for; to disdain, look down upon تَعَالَى عَنْ : تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ

اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى - رَاجِعُ سُبْحَانَ

to be treated; to receive or undergo medical treatment; to treat oneself تَعَالَجَ

تَعَالِيم - رَاجِعُ تَعْلِيمٍ

to treat one another; to deal (with one another), do business (with one another), trade (with one another) تَعَامَلَ

to deal in, do business in, trade in, sell, handle تَعَامَلَ فِي أَوْ بَ

تَعَامَلَ مَعَ - رَاجِعُ عَامَلَ (تِجَارِيًّا)

dealings, intercourse, trade, business, transactions تَعَامَلَ : أَخَذَ وَعَطَا

dealing, transaction, transacting, doing business, trading, carrying on trade تَعَامَلَ : مُتَاجَرَةٌ

treatment, treating, dealing with, handling; behavior, conduct تَعَامَلَ : مُعَامَلَةٌ، تَصَرَّفَ

usage, practice, custom تَعَامَلَ : عُرِفَ

to embrace each other تَعَانَقَ

تَعَانَقَ - رَاجِعُ عِنَاقٍ

to help (aid, assist, support) one another; to cooperate, collaborate; to rally, unite, join forces, come together تَعَاوَنَ

cooperation, collaboration, mutual assistance; joining of forces, uniting of efforts تَعَاوُنٌ

in cooperation or collaboration with بِالتَّعَاوُنِ مَعَ

cooperative; collaborative تَعَاوُنِيٌّ

cooperative society, cooperative, co-op جَمْعِيَّةٌ تَعَاوُنِيَّةٌ

cooperative store, cooperative, co-op مَخْزَنٌ تَعَاوُنِيٌّ

collective farm مَزْرَعَةٌ تَعَاوُنِيَّةٌ

تَعَدَّدَ multiplicity, plurality, pluralism, multitude, numerousness, variety, diversity

تَعَدَّدِيَّ - راجع مُتَعَدَّد

تَعَدَّدِيَّة - راجع تَعَدَّد

تَعَدَّلَ : تَبَدَّلَ to change, alter, modify; to be modified, changed, altered, amended; to be shuffled, shifted

تَعَدَّلَ [قانون] to be amended

تَعْدِيل : تَبْدِيل modification, change, changing, alteration, amendment; shuffling

تَعْدِيل [قانون] amendment

تَعْدِيل : تَسْوِيَّة، ضَبْط adjustment, regulation; regulating, straightening out, fixing, putting in order

تَعْدِين mining

تَعَذَّبَ to suffer, feel pain; to agonize, anguish; to be tortured, tormented, agonized, anguished; to be punished

تَعَذَّرَ to be or become impossible, impracticable, unfeasible, hopeless

تَعَذَّر impossibility, impracticability, unfeasibility

تَعَذِّبَ torture, torturing, torment(ing), agonizing; punishment

تَعَرَّى to undress, take off one's clothes, disrobe, strip

تَعَرَّجَ to zigzag; to wind, meander, sinuate

تَعَرُّج zigzag (course); sinuosity, tortuosity, meander

تَعَرَّشَ النَّبَاتُ to climb (up), creep

تَعَرَّضَ لـ : كَانَ هَذًا لـ، وَاجَهَ to be or become exposed to, subject(ed) to, open to, liable to; to come under; to incur; to meet, face, encounter, find oneself up against

تَعَرَّضَ لـ : جَابَهَ to resist, oppose, face, confront, challenge, defy

تَعَرَّضَ لـ : تَدَخَّلَ فِي، تَحَرَّشَ بِ interfere

تَعَثَّرَ : زَلَّ، سَقَطَ to stumble, trip, tumble

تَعَثَّرَ : تَعَرَّقَلَ to be hindered, blocked, obstructed, hampered, impeded; to meet with obstacles or difficulties

تَعَجَّبَ مِنْ to wonder at, marvel at; to be astonished at, amazed at, surprised at

تَعَجُّب astonishment, amazement, wonder, wonderment, surprise

صَيْغَةُ (أَوْ صَوْتُ) تَعَجُّب interjection

غَلَامَةُ التَّعَجُّب exclamation mark

تَعَجَّرَفَ to be or become haughty, arrogant, supercilious, insolent, overbearing, presumptuous

تَعَجَّرُف - راجع عَجْرَفَة

تَعَجَّيْل : تَسْرِيْع acceleration, speedup, expedition, expediting, hastening, quickening

تَعَجَّيْل . حَثُّ عَلَى الْعَجَلَة hurry(ing), rush(ing), urging, impelling, pressing

تَعَجَّيْل : إِسْرَاع hurry(ing), haste(ning), rush(ing), speedup, acceleration

تَعَدَّ (التَّعْدِي) : إِعْتِدَاء - راجع إِعْتِدَاء

تَعَدَّ : خَرَقَ، مُخَالَفَة transgression, infringe-ment, contravention, violation, breach

تَعَدَّ . تَجَاوَزَ exceeding, transcendence, transcending, surpassing; overreaching, going beyond

تَعَدَّى : تَجَاوَزَ to exceed, transcend, surpass; to overreach, extend beyond; to overstep, go beyond

تَعَدَّى : خَرَقَ، خَالَفَ to transgress, infringe, contravene, violate, break, breach

تَعَدَّى عَلَى - راجع إِعْتَدَى عَلَى

تَعْدَاد : عَدَّ، حُسْبَان enumeration, listing, counting, calculation, computation

تَعْدَاد : إِحْصَاء statistics; poll

تَعْدَادُ السُّكَّانِ أَوْ النُّفُوس census

تَعَدَّدَ to be or become numerous, manifold, multiple; to multiply

ing, presentation, presenting, acquainting

tariff

تَعْرِيفَةٌ : تَعْرِفَةٌ

condolence, consolation, solace, comfort تَعْرِيزَةٌ

قَدَّمَ تَعَاذِيهِ إِلَى - رَاجَعَ عَزَى

censure, rebuke, reproof, reprimand, تَعْزِيرٌ
reprehension, scolding, chiding, tongue-
lashing

consolidation, strengthening, reinforce- تَعْزِيزٌ
ment; corroboration, confirmation; promo-
tion, furtherance, advancement, support(ing)

to be or become miserable, تَعَسَّ : كَانَ تَعِيسًا
wretched, unhappy

تَعَسَّ - رَاجَعَ تَعِيسٌ

to be or become difficult, hard, adverse تَعَسَّرَ

تَعَسَّفَ - رَاجَعَ عَسْفٌ

arbitrariness; tyranny, despotism; abu- تَعَسَّفٌ
siveness, abuse

arbitrary; tyrannical, despotic; abusive تَعَسْفِيٌّ

to dine, sup, have dinner or supper تَعَشَّى

to dine out تَعَشَّى خَارِجَ الْمَنْزِلِ

to be fanatic, bigoted, in- تَعَصَّبَ : كَانَ مُتَعَصِّبًا
tolerant

fanaticism, bigotry, intolerance, nar- تَعَصُّبٌ
row-mindedness

to perfume oneself; to be perfumed تَعَطَّرَ

to thirst for, long for, yearn for, die تَعَطَّشَ إِلَى
to, crave, desire, miss, aspire to

to deign, condescend, be so kind تَعَطَّفَ : تَلَطَّفَ
(to do)

تَعَطَّفَ عَلَى : حَنَّ - رَاجَعَ عَطَفَ عَلَى

to be or become unemployed, تَعَطَّلَ (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ)
jobless; to be or become idle, inactive; to be
or become disabled, incapacitated, crippled

to break (down), go out of order, تَعَطَّلَتِ الْأَلَّةُ
fail, become inoperative

to be suspended; to be dis- تَعَطَّلَ : عُطِّلَ

with, meddle in, intrude upon; to molest; to
have words with

to touch on, deal with, تَطَرَّقَ إِلَى
treat; to consider, examine

to identify, recognize, know, تَعَرَّفَ : مَيَّزَ، أَدْرَكَ
realize; to ascertain

to get or become ac- تَعَرَّفَ بِفُلَانٍ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ الْخ
quainted with, meet, make the acquaintance
of, be introduced to

identification, recognition, تَعَرُّفٌ : تَمْيِيزٌ، إِدْرَاكٌ
realization, knowledge

acquaintance (with), تَعَرَّفَ (بِفُلَانٍ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ الْخ)
getting or becoming acquainted (with), meet-
ing, being introduced (to)

tariff تَعْرِيفَةٌ : تَعْرِيفَةٌ

perspiration, sweat(ing); تَعَرَّقَ : تَرَشَّحُ الْعَرَقِ
transpiration

to be blocked, obstructed, hindered, تَعَرَّقَلَ
hampered, impeded; to meet with obstacles
or difficulties

translation into Arabic تَعْرِيبٌ : تَرْجَمَةُ إِلَى الْعَرَبِيَّةِ

Arabicizing, Arabi- تَعْرِيبٌ : جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ عَرَبِيًّا
cization; Arabizing, Arabization

disrobement, unclothing undres- تَعْرِيزَةٌ : تَجْرِيدٌ
sing; denudation, stripping off, laying bare,
uncovering

denudation, erosion, corro- تَعْرِيزَةٌ : حَتَّ، تَأَكَّلَ
sion, wear

trellis, trelliswork, lattice, latticework, تَعْرِيشَةٌ
espalier; arbor, bower

broadening, widening, expand- تَعْرِيبُضٌ : تَوْسِيعٌ
ing, expansion

exposure to, تَعْرِيبُضٌ إِلَى : جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ مُعَرَّضًا إِلَى
exposing to, making subject to; subjecting to,
subjection to

definition; determination, speci- تَعْرِيفٌ : تَحْدِيدٌ
fication, identification

acquainting, informing, تَعْرِيفٌ : إِخْبَارٌ، إِعْلَامٌ
information, notification

introduction, introduc- تَعْرِيفُ شَخْصٍ بِآخَرَ

to cling to, adhere to, تَمَسَّكَ، تَشَبَّثَ، تَعَلَّقَ بِ: stick to; to grasp at, hold, hold on to, hang on to

to be attached to, be fond تَعَلَّقَ فُلَانًا أَوْ بِهِ : أَحَبَّهُ of; to love, be in love with

to depend on, be dependent تَعَلَّقَ عَلَى : تَوَقَّفَ on, be depending on, be conditional on

to relate to, be related to, have تَعَلَّقَ بِ: خَصَّصَ to do with, concern, regard, pertain to

concerning, with regard to, re- تَعَلَّقَ بِ: فِيْمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِ: regarding, with respect to, in respect of, respecting, in relation to, in connection with, as to, as for, re

hanging (down), dangling, dangle, تَعَلَّقَ : تَذَلَّلُ suspension

clinging to, adherence تَعَلَّقَ بِ: تَمَسَّكَ، تَشَبَّثَ to, sticking to; grasping at, holding, holding on to, hanging on to

attachment, affection, love, تَعَلَّقَ (بِ): حُبَّ fondness

connection, relationship, تَعَلَّقَ : عِلَاقَةٌ، دَخَلَ relation, bearing, relevance; business, concern

to offer as an excuse or justification تَعَلَّلَ بِ: تَذَرَّعَ

to learn, study; to be educated تَعَلَّمَ

learning, study(ing); education تَعَلَّمَ

canning, tinning; packing, تَغْلِيْبٌ : مَصْدَرُ عَلَبَ packaging; boxing; casing, encasement

raising, lifting (up), hoist(ing), تَغْلِيَّةٌ : مَصْدَرُ عَلَّى uplift(ing), elevation

hanging (down), suspending, suspension, dangling تَغْلِيْقٌ : تَذَلِّيَّةٌ

suspension, suspending تَغْلِيْقٌ : إِيقَافٌ

commentary, comment, re- تَغْلِيْقٌ : تَعْقِيْبٌ mark; review, critique

caption تَغْلِيْقٌ : شَرْحٌ تَحْتَ صُوْرَةٍ

annotation, (marginal) note, تَغْلِيْقَةٌ : حَاشِيَّةٌ commentary, comment(s)

rupted; to be paralyzed, neutralized; to be deactivated; to be defused

unemployment; idleness, in- تَعَطَّلَ (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ) activity; disability

suspension; interruption, stop- تَعَطَّلَ : تَوَقَّفَ page; paralysis; deactivation

to rot; to macerate تَعَطَّنَ (الْكِتَانُ إلخ)

breakdown, breaking down; disable- تَعَطَّلَ ment, incapacitation; suspension, temporary ban or stoppage; disruption, interruption; paralyzation, neutralization; deactivation; inactivation; defusing

glorification, exaltation; esteem, honor, تَعْظِيْمٌ veneration

to behave like a devil تَعَفَّرَتْ : تَشَيَّطَنَ

تَعَفَّفَ، تَعَفَّفَ - رَاجِعْ عَفٌّ، عِفَّةٌ

تَعَفَّنَ، تَعَفَّنَ - رَاجِعْ عَفْنٌ، عُفُوْنَةٌ

to pursue, follow, chase, go after, تَعَقَّبَ : تَتَبَعَ run after, trail, trace, track

to be or become complicated, com- تَعَقَّدَ (الْأُمُورُ) plex, intricate, difficult

تَعَقَّدَ : جَمَدَ - رَاجِعْ اِنْعَقَدَ

to listen to reason; to sober up; to be prudent, wise, judicious, rational, reasonable تَعَقَّلَ

prudence, wisdom, judiciousness, تَعَقَّلَ rationality

commentary, comment, remark; تَعْقِيْبٌ : تَغْلِيْقٌ review, critique

gonorrhea تَعْقِيْبِيَّةٌ : سَيْلَانٌ (مَرَضٌ)

complication, entanglement; complexity, تَعْقِيْدٌ complicatedness, intricacy

sterilization, disinfection, antiseptis; pas- تَعْقِيْمٌ teurization

تَعَكَّرَ، تَعَكَّرَ - رَاجِعْ عَكَّرَ، عَكَرَ

to lean on (a staff, etc.) تَعَكَّرَ عَلَى

to hang (down), dangle, suspend, تَعَلَّقَ : تَذَلَّلُ be suspended

scolding, upbraiding, chiding, تَوْبِيخ :
tongue-lashing, reproof, rebuke, reprimand

to take care of, care for, look after; رَعَى :
to maintain, keep up, service; to cultivate, de-
velop, promote

to undertake, take upon one- التَزَمَ : (ب)
self, commit oneself, engage oneself, obligate
oneself, pledge; to be bound (by), committed
(by)

care, protection, custody, guar- رِعَايَة :
dianship; maintenance, upkeep, servicing

commitment, engagement, ob- التَّزَام :
ligation, pledge, undertaking

contracting, contracting مَقَاوِلَات :
work(s)

to get used to, be accustomed to, take to, تَعَوَّدَ :
habituate oneself to; to develop a habit

habituation, contraction of a habit, getting تَعَوَّدَ :
used to, being accustomed to

تَعَوَّدَ بِ- رَاحِعَ عَادَ بِ-

habituation, accustoming, in- مَصْدَرُ عَوَّدَ :
urement

charm, spell, incantation, amulet, تَعْوِيذَة : تَمِيمَة
talisman

compensation, indemnity, (ج تَعْوِيضَات) :
damages, reparation, redress, satisfaction, re-
compense

compensating, com- مَصْدَرُ عَوَّضَ :
pensation, indemnifying, indemnification, re-
pairing, reparation, redress(ing), making
good, making up for

compensatory, reparative تَعْوِيضِي :

miserable, wretched, unhappy; distress- تَعِسَ :
sed, sad, poor; unfortunate, unlucky; deplor-
able, woeful, lamentable

to see, view, eye, witness تَعَيَّنَ : رَأَى

to be appointed, assigned, (فِي مَنْصِبٍ) :
nominated, designated

to be specified, determined, حُدِّدَ :
fixed, identified, indicated, set, assigned,
appointed

(coat) hanger تَعْلِيْقَة (الثِّيَاب)

justification, explanation تَعْلِيل : تَرْبِير

teaching, instruction, schooling, تَعْلِيم : تَدْرِيس
education

marking, designation, labeling تَعْلِيم : وَشَم

teachings, tenets, pre- تَعَالِيم : وَصَايَا، مَبَادِيء
cepts, doctrine, dogma

instructions, direc- تَوْجِيهَات : أَوَامِر
tions, directives

instructional, educational, teaching; تَعْلِيمِي :
didactic

to intend, purpose, mean, do نَوَى : قَصَدَ،
on purpose, do intentionally

to be baptized, christened, im- تَعَمَّدَ (الْوَلَدُ) :
mersed

تَعَمَّدَ - رَاجِعَ عَمَدَ

to penetrate deeply into, delve into, تَعَمَّقَ (فِي) :
go deeply into; to study thoroughly

to be generalized; to be popula- تَعَمَّمَ : عُمِّمَ
rized; to be circularized, circulated, spread

to put on or wear a turban تَعَمَّمَ : لَبَسَ الْعِمَامَةَ

baptism; baptizing, christening, تَعَمِيدَ (الْوَلَدُ) :
immersion

confirmation, settlement تَعْمِيد : تَثْبِيَتْ، إِرْسَاء

longevity, long life تَعْمِير : طُولُ الْعُمُر

building, construction, erection تَعْمِير : بِنَاء

deepening, making deep(er) تَعَمِيق : مَصْدَرُ عَمَّقَ

generalization تَعْمِيم : ضِدَّة تَخْصِيص

popularization, universa- تَعْمِيم : نَشْر، تَرْوِيح
lization; circularization, circulation,
spread(ing)

circular, circulated بَيَانٌ مُعَمَّم :
note

to be obstinate, stubborn, opi- تَعَنَّتْ : تَصَلَّبَ
nionated, inflexible

obstinacy, stubbornness, inflex- تَعَنَّتْ : تَصَلَّبَ
ibility, adamancy

wrinkled, wrinkly, puckered, creased, corrugated, crinkled, crumpled

to be covered, wrapped, enveloped; تَغْطِي (ب) :
to cover oneself (with), wrap oneself (in)

to be or become haughty, arrogant, supercilious, insolent, overbearing, presumptuous تَغَطَّرَسَ : تَكَبَّرَ

covering, coverage, wrapping, enveloping, envelopment تَغْطِيَّة : سَتْر

cov- تَغْطِيَّةُ الْأَحْدَاثِ، تَغْطِيَّةُ النَّفَقَاتِ، تَغْطِيَّةُ بَقْدِيَّةٍ
erage, covering

to surmount, overcome, get over; to تَغْلِبُ عَلَى
triumph over, vanquish, get the better of,
overpower, defeat, beat

to permeate, pervade, infiltrate, تَغْلُغِلُ فِي
penetrate (into), enter (into), spread
through(out)

enveloping, covering, wrap- تَغْلِيف : تَغْطِيَّة، لَفْ
ping; casing, encasing, encasement; pack-
aging

binding تَغْلِيفُ الْكِتَابِ : تَجْلِيدُهُ

to sing, chant, vocalize تَغْنَى : أَشَدَّ

to sing the praises of, praise, تَغْنَى بِ : مَدَحَ
laud, extol, eulogize

to coquet, flirt, play the coquette تَفْتِج : تَدَلَّلَ

to play the dandy, act like a fop تَفْتَلَر

pampering, spoiling, coddling, تَفْنِيج : تَدَلِيل
babying

to excrete, defecate, evacuate the تَغَوَّط : تَبَرَّرَ
bowels, relieve nature

تَغَيَّب : تَحَلَّفَ عَنِ الْحُضُور - راجع غَاب

تَغَيَّب : عَدِمَ الْحُضُور - راجع غِيَاب

to change, alter, vary, transform; to تَغَيَّر : تَدَلَّلَ
be changed, altered, varied, converted, trans-
formed

change, alteration, variation, con- تَغْيَر : تَبَدَّلَ
version, turn, shift, transformation

change, changing, alteration, varia- تَغْيِير : تَبَدِيل
tion, conversion, transformation

to be incumbent upon, be تَعَيَّنَ عَلَيْهِ : وَجَبَ
someone's duty

he has to, he should, he must, it is تَعَيَّنَ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ
his duty to

specification, determination, fix- تَعْيِين : تَحْدِيد
ing, fixation, identification, indication, set-
ting, assignment, appointment

appointment, assignment, (في منصب) تَعْيِين
nomination, designation

to overlook, disregard, condone, تَغَاضَى عَنْ
connive at, wink at, blink at

تَغَافَلَ عَنْ - راجع أَغْفَلَ

to differ, vary; to be different, dis- تَغَايَرَ : اِخْتَلَفَ
similar

difference, dissimilarity, discre- تَغَايُر : اِخْتِلَاف
pancy, contrast, unlikeness, variance, varia-
tion

to lunch, have lunch تَغَدَّى : تَنَاوَلَ طَعَامَ الْغَدَاءِ

to be nourished, fed, nur- تَغَذَّى (ب) : اِعْتَذَى
tured; to feed on, live on; to eat; to be fed
(with), provided (with), supplied (with)

nutrition, feeding, nourish- تَغْذِيَّة (شَخْصٍ)
ment, nourishing

feed(ing), charging; pro- تَعْذِيَّة (آلَةٍ، فُرْنٍ إلخ)
viding with, supplying with

تَغَرَّبَ : نَزَحَ، هَاجَرَ - راجع اِعْتَرَبَ

to gargle تَغَرَّغَر : غَرَّغَرَ

to be bathed in tears تَغَرَّغَرَتِ الْعَيْنُ بِالْدمْعِ

singing, warbling تَغْرِيد : غِنَاء

fining, amercement تَغْرِيم : إِلْزَامٌ بِغَرَامَةٍ

تَغَزَّلَ بِ : غَازَلَ - راجع غَازَلَ

to celebrate in love تَغَزَّلَ (الشَّاعِرُ بِالْمَرْأَةِ)
poems, rhapsodize about

تَغْسِيل - راجع غَسَلَ

تَغَضَّبَ (عَلَيْهِ) - راجع غَضِبَ (مِنْهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ)

to wrinkle, pucker, crease, corru- تَغْضُن : تَجَعَّدَ
gate, crinkle, crumple; to be or become

to reach an understanding or agreement, conclude an agreement, come to terms, agree; to arrange, settle

(mutual) understanding, agreement, accord, arrangement

misunderstanding سَوْءُ التَّفَاهُمِ

to differ, vary; to be different, dissimilar, varying

difference, dissimilarity, unlikeness, discrepancy, contrast, variance, variation

to negotiate, parley, confer

negotiation, parley

taffeta تَفَاتَا : نَسِيجٌ لَمَاعٌ

to crumble, disintegrate, fragmentize, fragment(ate), fall (in)to small pieces or fragments

crumbling, disintegration; detrition

to open, open up, unfold; to be or become open(ed)

to bloom, blossom (out) flower, be in (full) bloom

to be or become unsewn, unstitched, ripped (open), torn

crumbling, frittering, fragmentation, fragmentizing

search(ing), inspection; investigation; looking for, search(ing) for, seeking, hunt

frisk(ing) تَفْتِيشُ (الشَّخْصِ)

exploding, explosion, detonation; blowing up, blowing up, blast(ing); dynamiting

to examine, inspect; to search into, inquire into; to search for, inquire about

glorification, exaltation

to do alone, do by oneself

تَفَرَّدَ بِالْأَمْرِ : عَمِلَهُ وَحْدَهُ

to spit تَفَّ : بَصَقَ

to be optimistic; to see a good omen (in), regard as a good omen

optimism تَفَاؤُلٌ

apple(s) تَفَاحٌ، تَفَاحَةٌ (نبات)

Adam's apple تَفَاحَةُ آدَمَ [تَشْرِيحَ]

binnet تَفَاجِي : طَائِرٌ مُغَرَّدٌ

to vie in boasting with one another, vie in glory with one another

pride, boast(ing), boastfulness, bragging, brag, vainglory

to avoid, avert, obviate, prevent, ward off; to get away from, (try to) escape from; to evade, dodge, get around

differential; differentiation

differential calculus

calculus

differential

to react; to interact, interplay

reaction; interaction, interplay

to be or become aggravated, grave, serious, critical, drastic, severe; to worsen, become worse; to spread dangerously

(wholehearted) devotion, dedication, self-denial

to dedicate oneself entirely to, devote oneself wholeheartedly to, sacrifice oneself for

insipidity, tastelessness, vapidness, silliness, stupidity, triviality, insignificance, worthlessness

to understand one another

تَفَاهَةٌ : تَفَاهَةٌ، إِسْتَفْهَالٌ

to understand one another تَفَاهَمَ : فَهِمَ بَعْضُهُمُ الْآخَرَ

separation, parting, division

تَفْرِيقَ : فَضْلَ

distribution, dealing (out), allotment

تَفَزَّرَ - راجع انْفَزَرَ

to disintegrate, decompose, decay, rot, putrefy, degenerate

disintegration, decomposition, degeneration, decay, rot, putrefaction

explanation, exposition, explication, elucidation, illustration, making clear, clarification; interpretation, construction

explanatory, explanative, explicatory, explicative, expository, expositive, illustrative; interpretative, interpretive, constructive

outbreak, raging, spread(ing)

to rage, break out, spread (uncontrollably); to be or become pandemic, epidemic, to be or become prevalent, prevailing, widespread

detailing, elaboration; detail, attention to particular items, extended treatment, detailed statement

cutting out

detail(s), particular(s), nicety, niceties

in detail, minutely, elaborately

cut, style, form

to deign, condescend, be so kind (to do), be gracious enough (to give or grant)

to oblige, favor, do a favor for, do good to, confer a benefit upon

here you are! here! please! take! help yourself!

come in, please!

after you! please!

to possess alone, appropriate, take exclusive possession of

to be unique, singular, matchless, peerless

to isolate oneself, seclude oneself; to be isolated, secluded, solitary

to gaze at, stare at, look fixedly at, eye

to ramify, branch (out), bifurcate, radiate; to divide, subdivide; to be branched, branching, ramified, bifurcate(d), divaricated, divided, subdivided

ramification, branching, bifurcation, divarication; division, subdivision

to devote oneself to, dedicate oneself to, give one's entire attention to, engage wholly in, occupy oneself exclusively with, give all one's time to

to transfer (the ownership of something to someone), convey, alienate, make over, pass (on)

to separate, part, divide, scatter, break up, to be separated, disunited, divided, scattered

separation, disunion, disunity, division; dispersal, dispersion, scattering

incubation, hatching

germination, sprouting

negligence; losing; missing, throwing away; wasting, squandering

abuse, misuse

emptying, vacating, evacuation

drainage, draining, drawing off

unloading, discharge, unloading; stevedoring; taking off, taking down; landing, putting ashore, disembarkation, debarkation

declaration of bankruptcy تَفْلِيسُ : إِعْلَانُ الْإِفْلَاسِ

تَفْلِيسُ : إِفْلَاسٌ - رَاجِعُ إِفْلَاسٍ

تَفْلِيسَةٌ - رَاجِعُ إِفْلَاسٍ

to be varied, variegated, diverse, multifarious تَفَنُّنٌ : تَنَوُّعٌ

to diversify, give variety to; to master, be a specialist or master in تَفَنَّنَ فِي

diversity, variety; versatility, many-sidedness; mastery تَفَنُّنٌ

disproof, refutation, confutation تَفْنِيدٌ : دَحْضٌ

to understand, sympathize with; to be understanding, sympathetic, considerate, open-minded, broad-minded تَفَهُمٌ

understanding, sympathy, considerateness, consideration, open-mindedness, broad-mindedness تَفَهُمٌ

to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch, top, beat (out), transcend, be or prove superior to تَفَوَّقَ عَلَى

to do excellent work (in), distinguish oneself (in), excel (in), be outstanding (in) تَفَوَّقَ (فِي)

superiority; excellence, transcendence, distinction, preeminence, mastery تَفَوُّقٌ

to utter, pronounce, say تَفْوَهُ بِ : نَطَقَ بِ

authorization, empowerment, accreditation, delegation (of authority), deputiation; entrustment, commitment; commissioning, charging; mandate, warrant, authorization, power, proxy, power of attorney تَفْوِضٌ

to shade oneself with or under, seek shade under, sit in the shadow of, be shaded by تَفَيَّأَ : اسْتَظَلَ بِ

تَفَيَّأَ - رَاجِعُ تَقْوَى

to face each other, be opposite (to) each other تَقَابَلُ : تَوَاجَهَ

to face each other, meet face to face; to meet, get together تَقَابَلُ : اجْتَمَعَ

preference (to), preferring (to), favoring, choosing to, opting for تَفْضِيلُ

preferential, special, privileged, favored تَفْضِيلِيٌّ

تَفْطَرُ - رَاجِعُ انْفِطَرَّ

activation تَفْعِيلٌ : تَشْطِيطٌ

تَفْعِيلٌ : تَفْعِيلَةٌ [عَرُوضٌ] - رَاجِعُ تَفْعِيلَةٍ

foot (of a verse meter), measure تَفْعِيلَةٌ [عَرُوضٌ]

to visit, call on; to inspect, review تَفَقَّدَ : زَارَ، اسْتَعْرَضَ

to seek, look for, search for تَفَقَّدَ : بَحَثَ عَنْ

hatching, incubation تَفْقِيسُ (الْبَيْضِ)

incubator آلَةُ تَفْقِيسِ (الْبَيْضِ)

تَفَكَّرَ (فِي) - رَاجِعُ فَكَّرَ (فِي)

to be disassembled, dismounted, taken apart, taken to pieces, dismembered; to be disjoined, disconnected, disunited; to be dislocated, disjointed; to come apart, fall apart, break up تَفَكَّكَ

disassembly; disjunction, disconnection; disunion, dissociation, breakup تَفَكُّكٌ

thinking; consideration, contemplation, reflection, meditation; thought; reasoning تَفَكِيرٌ

disassembly, dismount(ing), taking apart, taking to pieces; disjunction, disconnection, dissociation تَفَكِّيكٌ

to spit تَفَلَ : بَصَرَ

spit, spittle, saliva تَفَلَ : بَصَاقٌ

dregs, less, sediment, settlings: residue تَفَلٌ : تُفْلٌ، عَكَارَةٌ

تَفَلَّتْ : هَرَبَ، تَخَلَّصَ - رَاجِعُ أَفَلَّتْ

to philosophize تَفَلَّسَفَ

تَفَلَّعَ - رَاجِعُ انْفَلَعَ

تَفَلَّقَ - رَاجِعُ انْفَلَقَ

rail تَفَلَّقَ (طَائِرٌ)

تَقَبَّلَ : قَبِلَ، تَلَقَّى
to accept, take; to admit; to receive

تَقَبَّلَ اللَّهُ دُعَاءَهُ إلخ
to hear, answer, grant, accept, fulfill (someone's prayer, etc.; said of God)

تَقَبُّلٌ : قَبُولٌ، تَلَقُّ
acceptance; taking; admission; receipt, receiving; receptivity

تَقَبُّلٌ : اسْتِجَابَةٌ، تَلْبِيَةٌ
hearing, answering, granting, acceptance, fulfillment

تَقَبُّلٌ
kissing

تَقْتِيرٌ : بُخْلٌ
penny-pinching, stinginess, niggardliness, miserliness, parsimony, tight-fistedness, closefistedness

تَقْتِيلٌ : ذَبْحٌ
killing, massacring, slaughter(ing), butchering

تَقْدُسٌ : قُدْسٌ، جُعِلَ مُقَدَّسًا
to be hallowed, sanctified; to be consecrated, dedicated; to be glorified

تَقْدُسٌ : طُوبَى، أُعْلِنَتْ قُدَاسَتُهُ بَعْدَ وَفَاتِهِ
to be canonized

تَقَدَّمَ (على) : سَبَقَ
to precede, antecede, forego, be before or ahead of; to antedate, predate, be earlier than, happen before

تَقَدَّمَ (على) : كَانَ عَلَى رَأْسِ كَذَا، قَادَ
to be at the head of, head, lead

تَقَدَّمَ : سَارَ إِلَى الْأَمَامِ
to advance, proceed, go forward, move forward, go ahead, go on, march

تَقَدَّمَ : تَطَوَّرَ، سَارَ
to progress, make progress, advance, make head; to proceed, go on; to be going on, underway, in progress, in process, on foot

تَقَدَّمَ : تَحَسَّنَ
to improve, become better

تَقَدَّمَ فِي السِّنِّ
to age, grow old, get old(er), be advanced in years, be aged

تَقَدَّمَ إِلَى الْإِمْتِحَانِ
to submit (oneself) to an examination, take or sit for an examination

كَمَا تَقَدَّمَ
as (we have) already mentioned, as (we have) previously said or stated, as we have said earlier or before

تَقَاتَلَ
to fight (one another), combat, battle, make war

تَقَاتَلَ
fight(ing), combat, battle

تَقَارَبَ
to approach one another, come near or close to each other, converge

تَقَاسَمَ - رَاجِعَ إِقْتِسَمَ

تَقَاسِيمٌ [مَوْسِيقَى]
solo

تَقَاضَى : تَدَاوَى
to litigate, carry on a lawsuit; to sue one another, bring one another before a judge or a court

تَقَاضَى : قَبَضَ، كَسَبَ
to get, receive, collect; to earn, win, gain

تَقَاطَرَ (الْقَوْمُ)
to flock, come in successive groups; to crowd, throng

تَقَاطَعَ : تَصَالَبَ
to intersect, cut, cut across, cross

تَقَاطَعَ : اِفْتَرَقَ، اِنْفَصَلَ
to break off relations, part company, separate

تَقَاطَعَ : تَصَالَبَ
intersection, cross, crossing

تَقَاطَعَ : مُفْتَرَقُ طُرُقٍ
crossroads, crossways, intersection, crossing, junction

تَقَاطِيعٌ - رَاجِعَ تَقَطُّيعٍ

تَقَاعَدَ : اِعْتَزَلَ الْعَمَلَ
to retire, be pensioned off
retirement

تَقَاعَسَ (عَنْ)
to tarry, linger; to lag behind, fall behind; to slacken; to neglect; to fail to

تَقَالِيدٌ - رَاجِعَ تَقْلِيدٍ

تَقَايَضَ : تَبَادَلَ
to barter, exchange, trade, swap, truck, make an exchange (of)

تَقَايُضٌ - رَاجِعَ مُقَابَضَةٍ

تَقَبَّضَ : تَقَلَّصَ
to contract, constrict, draw together, be or become contracted; to shrink

تَقَبَّضَ الْبَطْنُ
to be constipated

تَقَبَّضَ وَجْهُهُ
to frown, scowl, glower, lower; to become or look sullen, glum, morose, sulky, surly, gloomy

ward, moving forward; making or letting precede or go before; doing (something) before (something else)

introduction, introducing, pre-
sentation, presenting, acquainting

introduction, preface, foreword

to approach, approximate, be (come, get) near or close to

to curry favor with; to endear oneself to; to try to establish good relations with; to approach, make advances to

approach; approximation; rapprochement

to ulcerate, ulcer, fester

ulceration

to be decided, determined, resolved

to be established, settled, fixed

to be peeled, pared, barked, skinned

to be peeled, pared, barked, skinned

approximation

approximately, almost, nearly, roughly, about, around

approximate, approximative, rough, gross

report, memorandum, account, statement

determination, decision, resolution, resolve

determination, decision, resolution, settlement, fixing

decision making

establishment, confirmation, affirmation

self-determination

praise, commendation, laudation, extolment

progress(sion), advance(ment), breakthrough; development

improvement

antecedence; priority, precedence; lead, advantage

present, gift, donation, grant

present, gift, donation, grant

progressive, progressist, liberal

progressivism

estimation, estimate, assessment, appraisal, evaluation

appreciation

appreciation; understanding, sympathy; taking into consideration or account

supposition, assumption; thinking, believing; judgment, opinion; reckoning

prospect(s); expectation

discretion

esteem, regard, respect, honor

at least

at most

sanctification, hallowing; consecration, dedication

celebration

presentation, presenting, offering; offer, tender; production, exhibition, display, demonstration

presentation, presenting, offering, giving, granting, awarding

submitting, filing, referring, presenting, rendering, bringing (before), handing over (to)

advancing, bringing forward

failure, flunk(ing) تَقْصِير (في امتحان أو درس) : سُقُوط

تَقَطَّر : سَالَ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً - رَاجَعَ قَطَرَ

to be cut, cut off, severed, sundered, disconnected, torn (apart); to be divided, partitioned; to break, break apart, be or get broken; to be or get interrupted; to be discontinuous; to be intermittent, sporadic, spasmodic, irregular, occasional تَقَطَّعَ

distillation, distilling; filtration, filtering تَقَطِير

cutting up, cutting into pieces; division, dividing, partition; dismemberment; tearing, rending, laceration تَقَطَّيع : قَطَعَ

colic, gripes تَقَطَّيع : مَغَصٌ

features, lineaments تَقَاطِيع (الْوَجْه)

to toss (about), twist and turn, move restlessly, roll over and over, turn over and over تَقَلَّبَ : تَحَرَّكَ مِنْ جَانِبٍ إِلَى جَانِبٍ

to change, turn, alter, be changed, be altered تَقَلَّبَ : تَغَيَّرَ، تَحَوَّلَ

to fluctuate, swing, oscillate تَقَلَّبَ : تَأَرَّجَعَ (السَّعْرُ إلخ)

to be changeable, fickle, unsteady, capricious, whimsical, moody تَقَلَّبَ (في مَوَاقِفِهِ أَوْ مَزَاجِهِ إلخ)

to assume, hold, take over, take charge of, take control of, take command of تَقَلَّدَ : تَبَوَّأَ

to gird oneself with a sword تَقَلَّدَ السَّيْفَ

to contract, constrict, constringe, be or become contracted; to shrink تَقَلَّصَ : تَقَبَّضَ

to shrink, dwindle, diminish, decrease, decline تَقَلَّصَ : انْخَفَضَ، تَضَاعَلَ

to be shaken, convulsed, unsettled, upset, agitated, stirred, disturbed; to be or become shaky, unsteady, unstable تَقَلَّقَلَ

تَقْلِب : قَلَب - رَاجَعَ قَلْبَ

turning (over), flipping, leafing; paging through, running over تَقْلِب (الْصَفْحَاتِ)

thinking over, reflecting تَقْلِبُ الرَّأْيِ أَوْ الْفِكْرَةِ

scolding, tongue-lashing, upbraiding, reproof تَقْرِيع : تَوْيِيخٌ

to be disgusted (of), be nauseated (by), be sick (of) تَقَرَّرَ (مِنْ) : إِشْمَازٌ

disgust, nausea تَقَرَّرَ : إِشْمِيزَازٌ

تَقَسَّمَ : انْقَسَمَ - رَاجَعَ انْقَسَمَ

تَقَسَّمَ : اقْتَسَمَ - رَاجَعَ اقْتَسَمَ

hardening, induration, solidification, stiffening تَقْسِيَةٌ

payment in (or by) installments تَقْسِيطٌ

in (or by) installments بِالتَّقْسِيطِ

installment sale, sale in installments بَيْعٌ بِالتَّقْسِيطِ

division, dividing, partition, parting, splitting, separation, section(ing) تَقْسِيمٌ : تَجْزِئَةٌ

distribution, apportionment, allotment, portioning تَقْسِيمٌ : تَوْزِيعٌ

solo تَقَاسِيمٌ [موسيقى]

to be peeled, pared, skinned, scaled, shelled; to peel off, come off, scale off تَقَشَّرَ

to lead an ascetic life, renounce worldly pleasure; to live in austerity, tighten one's belt تَقَشَّفَ

asceticism; abstinence; austerity تَقَشُّفٌ

peeling, paring, skinning, scaling, shelling تَقْشِيرٌ

تَقْصُص (التَّقْصِيصُ) - رَاجَعَ اسْتِقْصَاءُ

fact-finding تَقْصِي الْحَقَائِقِ

تَقْصَى - رَاجَعَ اسْتَقْصَى

تَقْصَدَ : قَصَدَ - رَاجَعَ قَصَدَ

to snap, break, be broken, be shattered تَقْصَفَ : تَكَسَّرَ

shortening, curtailment, abridgment, reduction تَقْصِيرٌ : خَبَدٌ تَطْوِيلٌ

nonfeasance, default, failure to do what ought to be done; neglect, negligence, omission, dereliction تَقْصِيرٌ : إِمْلَالٌ

to retreat, withdraw, fall back, re-tract, revert, back (away), recede, regress, retrocede, retrogress, retrograde, decline, deteriorate

retreat, withdrawal, fallback, re-traction, reversion, recession, regress(ion), retrocession, retrogression, retrogradation, decline, deterioration

to be (become, be made) إِشْتَدَّ قُوَى: strong, powerful, forceful; to intensify

to take heart, pluck up courage تَقَوَّى: تَشَجَّعَ

God-fearingness, fear of God, godliness, devoutness, piety, religiousness تَقَوَّى: تَقَى

to bend, curve, bow, arch; to be or become bent, curved, bowed, arched تَقَوَّضَ: اِنْحَنَى

to collapse, fall down, cave in, sink down; to be demolished, torn down, pulled down تَقَوَّضَ: اِنْهَارَ

to confine oneself, be confined; to seclude oneself, isolate oneself; to be secluded, isolated, solitary تَقَوَّعَ: اِنْعَزَلَ

strengthening, fortification, consolidation, reinforcement, invigoration; enrichment, enriching; boosting, promotion, furtherance, support(ing) تَقْوِيَّة: مَصْدَرُ قُوَى

demolition, demolishment, pulling down, tearing down; subversion; undermining تَقْوِيض: مَصْدَرُ قَوْضَ

evaluation, appraisal, assessment, estimation, rating, valuation, estimate تَقْوِيم: تَقْيِيم, تَقْدِير

rectification, correction, reform(ation), amendment, adjustment, fixing تَقْوِيم: تَصْحِيح, إِصْلَاح

calendar, almanac تَقْوِيم: رُوزْنَامَة

chronology تَقْوِيم: زَمَنِيَّ أَوْ تَارِيخِيَّ

God-fearing, godly, devout, pious, religious تَقِيَّ

to vomit, disgorge, spew, puke, throw up تَقْيًا: اِسْتَفْرَغَ

on, meditating on, turning on, turning over in one's mind, careful consideration or examination, study(ing)

tradition(s); convention(s), custom(s), usage(s) تَقْلِيد, تَقَالِيد: عُرْف, أَغْرَاف

imitation, copying; mimicry تَقْلِيد: مُحَاكَاة

counterfeiting, forgery, imitation تَقْلِيد: تَزْيِيف

investiture, investment, installation, installment, induction, inauguration; appointment تَقْلِيد (فُلَانٍ مَنَصِبًا):

traditional, customary, conventional, classic(al) تَقْلِيدِيَّ: عُرْفِيَّ

contraction, constriction; shrinking, shrinkage; reduction, decrease, diminution تَقْلِيص: مَصْدَرُ قَلَصَ

fad, craze, rage; innovation, novelty تَقْلِيعة: بَذْعَة

lessening, decrease, decreasing, diminution, diminishing, reduction, reducing, minimization, minimizing تَقْلِيل: مَصْدَرُ قَلَّلَ

clipping, trimming, paring, pruning, lopping تَقْلِيم: تَشْدِيد

striping, streaking; stripes, pattern of stripes تَقْلِيم: تَخْطِيط

to transmigrate, pass into another body تَقْمِص (بِ الرُّوحِ):

reincarnation, transmigration (of souls), metempsychosis تَقْمِص

lousiness, pediculosis, phthiriasis تَقْمُل

to mask, masquerade, disguise oneself, be masked, be disguised; to veil one's face, put on a veil, be veiled تَقْنَع

technical; technological تَقْنِيَّ: فَنِيَّ

technician تَقْنِيَّ: اِخْتِصَاصِيَّ فَنِيَّ

technique; technicality; mechanism, mechanics تَقْنِيَّة

codification تَقْنِين: تَدْوِينُ الْقَوَائِين

rationing تَقْنِين: تَوْفِير, تَقْيِير

to match; to be equal, similar, equivalent, corresponding, commensurate

تَكَافُؤُ : تَسَاوٍ، تَنَاسُبٍ
equivalence, equality, parity, evenness; commensurability

valence, valency

تَكَافُؤُ [كِيمِيَاء]

تَكَافُؤُ الْفُرْصِ
equality of opportunities; equal opportunities

تَكَافُلٌ : تَضَامُنٌ
to guarantee each other; to be jointly liable or responsible; to unite, be united in solidarity

تَكَافُلٌ : تَضَامُنٌ
joint liability or responsibility; solidarity

بِالتَّكَافُلِ وَالتَّضَامُنِ
jointly and severally

تَكَالَبَ عَلَى
to rush madly upon; to contend for; to be greedy (for)

تَكَالَمَ : تَحَادَثَ
to talk or speak to one another, converse, have a talk or conversation

تَكَامَلَ
to be integral, integrated, complementary; to be complete, full, whole; to be completed, finished, concluded

تَكَامُلٌ
integration; complementarity; completeness, fullness, wholeness; integral

حِسَابُ التَّكَامُلِ
integral calculus

حِسَابُ التَّفَاضُلِ وَالتَّكَامُلِ
calculus

تَكَبَّلَ : تَكْتَلُ
to ball, conglomerate, agglomerate

تَكَبُّبٌ : تَكْتُلُ
conglomeration, agglomeration

تَكَبَّدَ : تَحَمَّلَ
to suffer, bear, endure, undergo, experience

تَكَبَّرَ
to be or become proud, haughty, arrogant, supercilious, overbearing

تَكْبَرٌ
pride, haughtiness, arrogance, superciliousness, conceit(edness)

تَكْبِيرٌ : تَضَخُّيمٌ، تَجْسِيمٌ
enlargement, magnification, aggrandizement, blowing up, expansion, swelling

تَكْبِيرٌ : قَوْلُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ
exclaiming God is great

تَقْيُؤُ : اسْتِغْرَاغٌ
vomiting, vomit, puking, puke, disgorging

تَقْيَحٌ
to suppurate, fester, matter, gather

تَقْيَحٌ
suppuration, maturation, purulence, pyogenesis

تَقَيَّدَ : احْتَرَمَ، رَاعَى
to observe, comply with, abide by, adhere to, keep, follow, respect

تَقَيَّدَ (بِ) : اِلْتَزَمَ، اِرْتَبَطَ
to bind oneself, commit oneself, engage oneself, undertake; to be bound, tied, committed, engaged

تَقَيَّدَ : حُصِرَ
to be limited, restricted, confined; to be restrained, held (back), checked, curbed

تَقَيَّدَ : مُرَاعَاةٌ، اِحْتِرَامٌ
observance of, observing, compliance with, abidance by, adherence to, keeping, respect(ing)

تَقْيِيدٌ : تَكْيِيلٌ
binding, tying, fettering, shackling, (en)chaining, (hand)cuffing, manacling

تَقْيِيدٌ : حَضَرٌ
limitation, restriction, confinement; restraint, check(ing), curb(ing)

تَقْيِيدٌ : تَسْجِيلٌ، تَدْوِينٌ
registration, registry, register(ing), recording, entering, entry, listing; enrollment

تَقْيِيمٌ : تَقْدِيرٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَقْوِيمٌ

تَكَ (بِ السَّاعَةِ)
to tick

تَكَاتَبَ : تَرَاسَلَ
to correspond, write (to) each other, exchange letters

تَكَاتَبَ - رَاجِعٌ مُكَاتَبَةٌ

تَكَاتَفَ : تَعَاوَنَ، اِتَّحَدَ
to support one another; to unite, join forces

تَكَاثَرَ : كَثُرَ، اِزْدَادَ
to increase, grow, augment, multiply, proliferate

تَكَاثَرَ : تَوَالَدَ، تَنَاسَلَ
to multiply, propagate, proliferate, reproduce, breed

تَكَاثَرَ
increase, growth, augmentation; multiplication, propagation, proliferation, reproduction

تَكَاسَلَ، تَكَاسَلٌ - رَاجِعٌ كَسَلَ، كَسَلٌ

repetition, reiteration; recurrence, reoc- تَكَرَّرَ
currence; frequency

repeatedly, frequently, مراراً وتكراراً
time and again, over and over again

to recur, reoccur, repeat, be re- تَكَرَّرَ : عادَ، أُعيدَ
peated, be reiterated

to be refined, purified تَكَرَّرَ : نُفِيَ

to be dedicated, consecrated, خُصَّصَ : تَكَرَّسَ
devoted

to be hallowed, sanctified تَكَرَّسَ : قُدِّسَ

to be established, set up; تَكَرَّسَ : ثُبَّتَ، رُسِّخَ
to be settled, fixed, stabilized, consolidated;
to be confirmed, corroborated

تَكَرَّسَ - راجع كَرَّسَ

to be so kind (nice, gener- تَكَرَّمَ (على) : تَلَطَّفَ
ous) to do; to deign, condescend

to oblige, favor, do a favor تَكَرَّمَ على بـ : جَادَ
for, confer a benefit upon; to present with, gift
with

refining, refinement, puri- تَكَرَّرَ : تَنْقِيَة، تَصْفِيَة
fication, clarification, filtering, filtration

تَكَرَّرَ : تَكَرَّرَ - راجع تَكَرَّرَ

refinery مَعْمَلُ تَكَرِيرٍ

dedication, consecra- تَكَرَّسَ : تَخْصِيصٌ، وَقْفٌ
tion, devotion

sanctification, hallowing تَكَرَّسَ : تَقْدِيسٌ

laying the foundation تَكَرَّسَ : تَثْبِيتٌ، تَرْسِيسٌ
of; establishing, establishment, setting up;
settling, settlement, stabilization, fixing, con-
solidation; confirmation, corroboration

honoring, doing honor to; honor, trib- تَكَرَّمَ
ute, respect; hospitality, welcome, welcom-
ing, hospitable reception

تَكَسَّبَ، تَكَسَّبَ - راجع كَسَبَ، كَسَبَ

to break, shatter, smash, crash, come or تَكَسَّرَ
go to pieces, break into pieces, break up; to be
or get broken, shattered, smashed

shackling, (en)chaining, hard- تَكْبِيلٌ : تَقْيِيدٌ
cuffing, manacling, binding, tying

to fold or cross one's arms تَكَتَّفَ

to tick تَكْتَكُ (بِ السَّاعَةِ)

to agglomerate, conglomerate, تَكْتَلُ : تَكْتَبُ
mass, gather into a mass

to unite in a bloc; to form a تَكْتَلُ (سِيَّاسِيًّا إلخ)
coalition; to coalesce, unite, join forces

agglomeration, conglomeration تَكْتَلُ : تَكْتَبُ

bloc, front; coalition تَكْتَلُ (سِيَّاسِيًّا)

to keep silent, hold one's tongue; to be تَكْتَمُ
secretive, reticent, reserved, taciturn, dis-
creet

تَكْتَمُ على - راجع كَتَمَ

secrecy, secretiveness, reticence, reserve, تَكْتَمُ
discretion, taciturnity, silence

tactics تَكْتِيكٌ

tactical تَكْتِيكِيٌّ

to condense, concentrate, thicken, be- تَكْتَفُ
come or grow thick(er), dense(r), (more) con-
centrated; to intensify, be or become (more)
intensive or intense

increase, increasing, augmentation, mul- تَكْثِيرٌ
tiplication, proliferation

condensation, concentration, thicken- تَكْثِيفٌ
ing; intensification

to darken (the edges of) the eyelids with تَكْحُلُ
kohl; to use an eyeliner

to be or become turbid, roily, muddy, تَكْذُرُ
cloudy; to be or become disturbed, troubled;
to be or become annoyed, vexed, offended

to accumulate, pile up; to be accumu- تَكْدُسُ
lated, heaped up, piled up

accumulation, amassment, heaping up, تَكْدِيسٌ
piling up, stacking

denial, disavowal, disclaim- تَكْذِيبٌ : إِنْكَارٌ، نَفْيٌ
er; refutation, disproof

cost of living تَكَايِفُ الْمَعِيشَةِ
 coronation, crowning تَكْلِيلٌ : تَتَوَّجُ
 supplement, complement; continuation, sequel, epilogue, postlude; end, conclusion تَكْمِلَةٌ : تَتِمَّةٌ
 complementary, supplementary, supplemental, additional تَكْمِيلٌ - راجع إكمال
 to be known by the surname of; to be surnamed, nicknamed, called; to call oneself by the surname of تَكْنَى بِ-
 technological تَكْنُولُوجِيٌّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالتَّكْنُولُوجِيَا
 technologist تَكْنُولُوجِيٌّ : خَبِيرٌ بِالتَّكْنُولُوجِيَا
 technology تَكْنُولُوجِيَا
 technique; technicality; mechanism, mechanics تَكْنِيكٌ
 technical تَكْنِيكِيٌّ : فَنِّيٌّ
 technician تَكْنِيكِيٌّ : اِخْتِصَاصِيٌّ فَنِّيٌّ
 to be electrified تَكْهَرَبُ
 to predict, foretell, prophesy, foresee, soothsay, divine, augur تَكْهَنُ (ب-)
 prediction, foretelling, forecast(ing); soothsaying, augury, divination تَكْهَنُ (ب-)
 to roll, ball, conglomerate, agglomerate; to curl up تَكْوَرُ
 to stack, pile up, accumulate; to be heaped (up), piled up, stacked (up), amassed, accumulated تَكْوَمُ : تَكْدَسُ
 to be formed, shaped; to be created, made, built; to be established, set up, instituted, constituted; to come into existence, come into being تَكُونُ
 to consist of, be made up of, be composed of; to comprise, contain, include, embody تَكُونُ مِنْ
 genesis, coming into being or existence, birth, rise; formation تَكُونُ

breaking, breakdown, shatter, smash, crash تَكْسِرُ
 to grin; to grimace تَكْشِرُ
 to show, display, manifest; to expose, uncover, reveal تَكْشِفُ - راجع انْكَشَفَ
 grin تَكْشِيرٌ، تَكْشِيرَةٌ
 to vouch for, be responsible or liable for, guarantee; to undertake, take upon oneself, commit oneself, pledge تَكْفُلُ (ب-)
 expiation, atonement, penance تَكْفِيرُ (عَنْ)
 to burden oneself, be burdened; to undertake, take upon oneself, assume, take over, bear تَكْلَفُ : تَحْمِلُ
 to affect, feign, simulate, assume, fake, pretend; to show oneself... تَكْلَفُ : تَصْنَعُ
 affectation, affectedness, mannerism, airs, artificiality, theatricality تَكْلَفُ : تَصْنَعُ
 to be crowned; to wear a crown تَكْلَلُ : تَتَوَّجُ، لَبَسَ الْإِكْلِيلَ
 to be married تَكَلَّلَ الْعُرُوسَانِ
 to be crowned by success; to succeed, turn out well, work (out) تَكَلَّلَ بِالنَّجَاحِ
 to speak, talk (to, with, about, of); to say, utter; to treat, deal with تَكَلَّمَ : تَحَدَّثَ
 speaking, talking; talk, conversation, discourse; speech تَكَلَّمَ
 charging, commission(ing), entrustment, assignment تَكْلِيفٌ : تَفْوِضٌ
 commandment; order, command; duty, obligation; task, assignment تَكْلِيفٌ : أَمْرٌ، فَرَضٌ، وَاجِبٌ
 charge, burden, onus تَكْلِيفٌ : عِبَاءٌ
 ceremony, ceremonial, formality تَكْلِيفٌ : رَسْمِيَّاتٌ

to clash, collide, popple (تَلَاطَمَ) (waves)

to play, act playfully; to act fraudulently; تَلَاعَبَ
to cheat

to rig, manipu- تَلَاعَبَ بِالْأَرْقَامِ أَوِ الْحِسَابَاتِ إلخ
late, doctor, play with, tamper with, falsify

to play on words, تَلَاعَبَ بِالْأَلْفَاظِ أَوِ الْكَلِمَاتِ
play, pun, make puns

to avoid, avert, prevent, تَلَاوَى: تَفَادَى، تَجَنَّبَ
forestall, ward off, fend off; to guard against,
beware of

to make right, put right, تَلَاوَى: تَدَارَكَ، أَصْلَحَ
correct, remedy; to make good, make up for,
repair, redress

convolutions, gyri تَلَاوَيْفُ الدِّمَاغِ

تَلَاوَى (التَّلَاوَى) - راجع إلتقاء

تَلَاوَى - راجع إلتقى

to box, fight (with the fists), engage in تَلَاكَمَ
boxing

boxing تَلَاكَمَ

to shine, glitter, glisten, sparkle, تَلَالَا: لَمَعَ
gleam, beam, glimmer, shimmer

shining, shine, glitter, glisten, sparkle, تَلَالَوْ
sparkling

reading; recital, recitation تَلَاوَة

to mat, felt, become mat- تَلَبَّدَ الصُّوفُ أَوِ الشُّعْرُ إلخ
ted (together), become felted; to stick
together

to overcloud, cloud تَلَبَّدَتِ السَّمَاءُ بِالْغُيُومِ
(over), overcast; to be (com) or grow over-
cast, (over)clouded, cloudy, dark

تَلَبَّكَ - راجع إلتك

to suffer from indigestion or dys- تَلَبَّكَتْ مَعِدَتُهُ
pepsia

compliance, accedence, accession, grant- تَلْيَة
ing, fulfillment, consent, assent, acceptance,
hearing, answering, carrying out

forming, formation, shap- تَكْوِين: تَشْكِيل، إِبْجَاد
ing; creation, creating, making, building;
establishment, establishing, setting up

structure, constitution, تَكْوِين: بَنِيَة، شَكْل
composition, setup, makeup, physique, build,
form, shape, figure

to adapt (oneself to), adjust (oneself تَكَيَّفَ (مَعَ
to), accommodate (to)

adaptation, adjustment, accommodation تَكَيَّفَ

adaptation, adjustment, accommoda- تَكْيِيف
tion, conditioning

air conditioning تَكْيِيفُ الْهَوَاءِ

hill, mound, elevation, knoll, تَلَّ: مُرْتَفَعٌ، هَضْبَةٌ
highland

to follow, succeed, come after تَلَا: تَبَعَ

to ensue from, result from, تَلَا: نَشَأَ مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ
spring from, stem from

to read, recite تَلَا: قَرَأَ

to suit, fit, match (with), agree تَلَاءَمَ (مَعَ)
(with); to be suitable (for), fit (for), conve-
nient (for); to be appropriate (to), adequate
(to), suited (to)

to follow in close succes- تَلَاخَوْ: تَتَابَعَ، اسْتَمَرَّ
sion, follow or succeed one another; to form
an uninterrupted sequence; to occur re-
peatedly, continue, be continuous

succession, sequence; تَلَاخَوْ: تَتَابَعَ، اسْتِمْرَار
continuity, continuation

تَلَاخَمَ، تَلَاخُمَ - راجع إلتخَمَ، إلتحام

to correlate, be correlative or correlated; تَلَازَمَ
to accompany one another, be inseparable; to
be attached, connected, associated; to con-
cur, coincide

agglutination; clumping تَلَازُنَ [طَب]

to argue, dispute, have words together; تَلَاَسَنَ
to insult or tongue-lash one another

to vanish, disappear, go (away), clear تَلَاَشَى
away, fade (away), die away; to scatter, dis-
perse, be scattered, be dispersed

mitigation, alleviation, easing, easement, soothing, relieving, relief, allaying, moderation, tempering, toning down

تَلْظَى - راجع لَظَى

to stutter, stammer, falter, hesitate, halt in one's speech تَلْتَمَم (في كَلَامِهِ)

telegraph تَلْغَراف : بَرْق

telegram, wire, telegraph, cable, cablegram تَلْغَراف : بَرْقِيَّة

telegraphic, telegraph تَلْغَرافِي

to be damaged, spoiled, impaired, worn out, destroyed; to wear out, decay تَلَف : أَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ

damage, harm, loss; destruction, spoilage, impairment; waste, wear, decay; wear and tear تَلَف

television, TV; television set تَلْفَاز

تَلْفَان - راجع تَالَف

تَلَفَت - راجع اِلْتَفَت

telpherage تَلْفَرِيك

to televise, telecast, broadcast تَلْفَز

television; televising, telecast(ing), broadcast(ing) تَلْفَرَة

television, TV; television set تَلْفَرِيُون

televisional, televisual, televisionary, television تَلْفَرِيُونِي

to pronounce, utter, enunciate تَلْفَظ بِ

تَلَفَّفَ فِي - راجع اِلْتَفَّ فِي

to telephone, call, phone, ring up, buzz; to dial تَلْفَن (لـ)

telephone, phone تَلْفُون

telephonic, telephone تَلْفُونِي

convolution, gyrus تَلْفِيف، تَلْفِيفَة (الدَّمَاعِ)

تَلَاْفِيف - راجعها في مكانها

upon (or at) his invitation, in response to his invitation, in compliance with his invitation تَلْبِيَّةٌ لِدَعْوَتِهِ

تَلَّة - راجع تَل

to veil one's face, put on a veil, be veiled تَلْتَم : تَحْجَب

تَلْجِيم - راجع لِحَام

(musical) composition; melodizing تَلْجِين (مُوسِيقِي)

to be summarized, summed up, briefed, digested, abridged; to boil down (to), amount (to) تَلْخِص (في أَوْب)

summarization, summing up, briefing, abridgment, condensation تَلْخِص : اِخْتِصَار

تَلْخِص : مُلْخَص - راجع مُلْخَص

تَلَذَّذَ (ب-) - راجع اِلْتَذَّذَ (ب-)

enjoyment, relish, zest, gusto, pleasure تَلَذَّذ

telstar, communication satellite, artificial or manmade satellite تَلِسْتَار

telescope تَلِسْكُوب

to become a thief تَلَصَّص : صَارَ لَصًّا

to spy (on), snoop (on); to peep (at), peek (at) تَلَصَّصَ (عَلَى)

to be or become stained, blotted, spotted, blotched, splotted, splashed, sullied, soiled, (be)smeared, (be)smirched, tarnished تَلَطَّخَ

to be or become bloodstained, stained with blood, ensanguined, bloody تَلَطَّخَ بِالدَّمِ

to be softened, lightened, mitigated, alleviated, eased, soothed, relieved, allayed, assuaged, moderated, tempered, toned down تَلَطَّفَ : لُطْفَ، خَفَّفَ

to deign, condescend, be so kind (to do) تَلَطَّفَ : تَعَطَّفَ، تَفَضَّلَ

to be lenient (toward or with), mild (toward or with); to treat with kindness, be nice to تَلَطَّفَ بِ : رَفَقَ بِ

softening, lightening, تَلْطِيف : مَصْدَرُ لُطْفَ

the hands), feel one's way, (try to) find by touching

to smack one's lips تَلْمَظْ : تَمَطَّقْ

to taste تَلْمَظْ : ذَاقْ

intimation, insinuation, allusion, hint, indirect reference or suggestion تَلْمِيح

student, pupil, schoolboy تَلْمِيذ : طَالِب

apprentice تَلْمِيذ : مُتَمَهِّنٌ فِي صُنْعَةٍ

disciple تَلْمِيذ : حَوَارِي

day student تَلْمِيذٌ خَارِجِي

boarder تَلْمِيذٌ دَاخِلِي

cadet تَلْمِيذٌ عَسْكَرِي

to amuse oneself with, pass the time with; to take pleasure in تَلَهَّى بِـ

to seek distraction or diversion from; to be distracted or diverted from تَلَهَّى عَنْ

to sigh for, regret, deplore, bemoan, yearn for, long for تَلَهَّفَ عَلَى

young, young one تَلُو : وَلَدُ الْحَيَوَانِ

تَلُو : تَالٍ - رَاجِعٌ تَالٍ

after, upon; following, immediately after, directly after تَلُو : إِثْرٌ

to writhe, wriggle, squirm; to twist, turn, wind, meander تَلَوَّى

to be or become polluted, contaminated, impure, dirty, unclean; to be or become defiled, soiled, sullied, stained تَلَوَّثَ

pollution, contamination, impurity; dirtiness, filthiness, uncleanness, dirt, filth تَلَوَّثَ

water pollution تَلَوَّثُ الْمَاءِ

air pollution تَلَوَّثُ الْهَوَاءِ

to be colored, tinted, tinged, painted; to color, take on color تَلَوَّنَ

pollution, contamination; defilement, soiling, sully, dirtying, staining تَلَوِث : مَصْدَرُ لَوَّثَ

fabrication, invention, making up, manufacture, creation, concoction تَلْفِيق : إِخْتِلَاقٌ

to receive; to take, accept; to take in; to get, obtain تَلَقَّى

to learn, study, take lessons; to be taught, instructed تَلَقَّى الْعِلْمَ أَوِ الدَّرْسَ

تِلْقَاء : لِقَاءٌ، مُلَاقَاةٌ - رَاجِعٌ لِقَاءً، مُلَاقَاةٌ

opposite (to), in front of, facing تِلْقَاء : تُجَاةٌ، قُبَالَةٌ

spontaneously, automatically; of one's own accord, of one's own free will, voluntarily, willingly مِنْ تِلْقَاءِ نَفْسِهِ

spontaneous, automatic, unprompted, impulsive تِلْقَائِي

تِلْقَائِيًّا - رَاجِعٌ مِنْ تِلْقَاءِ نَفْسِهِ (تِلْقَاءٌ)

to snatch, snap at, grasp, grab, seize (quickly), catch تَلَقَّفَ : تَنَاولَ بِسُرْعَةٍ

pollination; fertilization, impregnation, fecundation تَلْقِيح : إِخْصَابٌ

vaccination, inoculation, injection تَلْقِيح : تَطْعِيمٌ، زَرْقٌ

feeding (bit by bit); spoon-feeding تَلْقِيم (شَخْصٍ الْخ)

feed(ing), charging; providing with, supplying with تَلْقِيم (آلَةٍ)

loading, charging تَلْقِيم (بُنْدُقِيَّةٍ)

instruction, teaching; dictation تَلْقِين : مَصْدَرُ لَقِّنَ

prompting, cuing تَلْقِي (مُمَثِّلٌ عَلَى خَشَبَةِ الْمَسْرَحِ)

that, that one تِلْكَ (إِسْمٌ إِشَارَةٌ)

to lag, loiter, tarry, linger, be tardy تَلَكَّأَ (عَنْ)

telex تِلِكْس

furrow تَلَم : مَا يَشْقُهُ الْمِحْرَاثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ

to grope for, probe for, finger, handle, touch, run the hand over; to grope about, feel around, feel about or search (with تَلَمَّس : تَحَسَّسٌ

contact; touch(ing), contiguity, adjacency; tangency, contingency

demarcation line(s); خُطُوطُ تَمَاسٍ
confrontation line(s)

to hold together, hold fast, stick together, adhere, cohere

to walk together, مَشَى (الشَّخْصَانِ إِلَى): مَشِيَاً مَعَاً
go together

تَمَاشَى مَعَ - رَاجَعَ تَمَشَى مَعَ

to control oneself, contain تَمَالَكَ نَفْسَهُ أَوْ أَغْصَابَهُ
oneself

completeness, wholeness, fullness, كَمَالٍ
totality; perfection

completion, conclusion, termination, windup تَمَامٍ: إِنْتِهَاءٌ

full, complete, whole, total, تَامٍ, كَامِلٍ
entire, perfect

completely, entirely, wholly, تَمَاماً, بِالتَّمَامِ
fully, in full, totally, absolutely, quite, perfectly; exactly, precisely

full moon نَدْرُ تَمَامٍ, بَدْرُ تَمَامٍ

at 5 o'clock sharp, at تَمَامِ السَّاعَةِ الْخَامِسَةِ
exactly (or precisely) 5 o'clock

differentiation, distinction, contrast تَمَازِيْزُ

to reel, totter, stagger, teeter; to sway, تَمَائِلُ
swing, roll

(Persian) tobacco تُمْبَاكُ

to enjoy; to savor, relish; to delight تَمَتَّعَ بِـ
in; to have for one's use or benefit

enjoyment; relish, zest, pleasure تَمَتُّعٌ

to mumble, mutter, murmur, to recite تَمَتَّمَ
under one's breath

sumac تَمْتَمُ: سُمَّاقُ

mumble, mutter, murmur تَمْتَمَةٌ

statue; sculpture تَمَثَالٌ

to imitate, copy, pattern after, take after, model after تَمَثَّلَ بِـ: تَشَبَّهَ بِـ

to imagine, fancy, con- تَمَثَّلَ الشَّيْءَ: تَصَوَّرَهُ

coloring, coloration, tinting, تَلَوِينُ: مَصْدَرُ لَوْنٍ
tinging, painting

تَلِيدٌ - رَاجَعَ تَالِدٌ

تَلِفِيزِيُونٌ - رَاجَعَ تِلْفِيزِيُونٌ

تَلِفُونٌ - رَاجَعَ تِلْفُونٌ

تَلَيِّنٌ: لَانَ - رَاجَعَ لَانَ

softening, mellowing; sup- تَلَيِّنٌ: مَصْدَرُ لَيِّنٍ
pling, plasticization; moderation, tempering

relaxation of the bowels, relieving تَلَيِّنُ الْبَطْنِ
the constipated bowels, purge, purging

to be complete, full, whole, entire, total, تَمَّ
perfect; to be completed, concluded, finished,
done, finalized, terminated; to end, finish,
terminate, come to an end; to be accom-
plished, achieved, carried out; to be rounded
off, perfected, consummated; to happen, take
place, occur

swan تَمَّ: إِوزُ عِرَاقِيٍّ

cygnet فَرَّخُ التَّمِّ

to resemble each other; to be تَمَائِلٌ: تَشَابَهُ, تَطَابَقَ
similar, alike, identical

to convalesce, regain health, تَمَائِلٌ (لِلشِّفَاءِ)
recover, recuperate, get well

similarity, similitude, resemblance, like- تَمَائِلُ
ness; uniformity; identity, sameness

convalescence, recovery, recu- تَمَائِلٌ لِلشِّفَاءِ
peration

to persist in, persevere in, continue (to تَمَادَى فِي
do); to go too far in, go to extremes in, carry
too far, overdo

to continue, last (long), be long تَمَادَى الشَّيْءُ

to feign illness or sick- تَمَارَضَ: تَظَاهَرَ بِالْمَرَضِ
ness, pretend to be ill or sick

to malingering تَمَارَضَ تَهَرُّباً مِنْ وَاجِبٍ

to intermix, intermingle, inter- تَمَارَجَ: تَخَالَطَ
blend, mix, mingle, blend

to touch each other, be in mutual contact, تَمَاسٌ
be contiguous, be adjacent

to lie down, lie, اِضْطَجَعَ, اِسْتَلْقَى, stretch (out)

extension, stretching, تَوَسَّعَ, اِنْبَسَاطٌ, spreading; expansion, distension, dilaton, dilatation

lying (down), recumbency, اِسْتَلْقَاءٌ, تمدد: prostration

to be or become civilized; to be or become urbanized, citified تمدن: تَحَضَّرَ

civilization; urbanization, urbanism تمدن: تَحَضَّرَ

extension, stretching (out); expansion, distension; lengthening, elongation, prolongation; laying تمديد

installations, fixtures, fittings تمديدات

dates, dried dates تمر

henna blossoms, henna تمر حناء

tamarind تمر هندي

dovecot, pigeon house بئر الحمام

date, dried date تمر: واحدة التمر

to rebel (against), revolt (against), mutiny (against), renounce allegiance (to); to disobey تمرّد (على)

mutiny, insurrection, insurgence, rebellion; disobedience, insubordination, recalcitrance تمرّد

to get used to, be accustomed to; to be experienced, long-practiced, worldly-wise تمرّس (ب): تعود, صار مُحَنَّكاً

to roll (in), wallow (in), welter تمرّع (في): تقلّب (in)

to center, centralize; to focus, concentrate, focalize, localize تمرّكز

to practice, drill (oneself), exercise, take exercise, train, rehearse; to be trained, drilled, exercised, coached, tutored تمرّن (على): تدرّب

to be apprenticed تمرّن (على): تمهّن

pass تمريرة [رياضة بدنية]

lursing تمرّض, علم التمرّض

ceive, ideate, envisage, visualize, picture (in the mind)

to appear, show, emerge, اِرْتَسَمَ, تَجَلَّى, manifest itself, present itself

to assimilate تمثّل الطّعام (بعد هضمه): مثله

to assimilate, be or become assimilated تمثّل الطّعام

assimilation تمثّل (الطّعام)

representation, representing تمثيل (شخص أو جهة أو شيء أو أمر)

exemplary punishment; torture تمثيل ب: تنكيل

mayhem, mutilation, maiming, mangling تمثيل بالقَتيل أو بالجثة: تشويه

assimilation تمثيل الطّعام, تمثيل غذائي

acting, playing, play, representation; starring; performance تمثيل (مسرّجي, سينمائي إلخ)

(commercial) agency, (commercial) representation تمثيل (تجاري)

theatrical, dramatic, scenic(al) تمثيلي: مسرّجي

representative; representational تمثيلي: يباي

play, drama; performance تمثيلية

glorification, extolment, praise, laudation تمجيد: مَصدَر مَجْد

تمحّى - راجع امحّى

testing, thorough examination تمحيص: اختيار

clarification, purification تمحيص: تنقية

تمخّض (سبّ الحامل) - راجع مخض (سبّ الحامل)

to produce, bring forth, bring about, give rise to تمخّض عن: أسفر عن

to blow one's nose نمخّط

to extend, stretch, spread (out); to expand, distend, dilate lengthen; to be extended, expanded, lengthened, elongated مدّد: اِنْسَطَ, مَدَّد

coiffure, hairdo, hairstyle تَمْشِيطَة : تَسْرِيحَة
 to rinse (out) the mouth تَمْضَمَضَ
 spending, passing تَمْضِيَة (الْوَقْتِ)
 to stretch (one's body, one's limbs, oneself) تَمَطَّى : تَمَدَّدَ
 to stretch, extend, expand تَمَطَّطَ : تَمَدَّدَ
 to smack one's lips تَمَطَّقَ : تَلَمَّظَ
 to scrutinize, look closely at, examine carefully or in detail تَمَعَّنَ فِي
 scrutiny, close or careful examination تَمَعَّنَ
 postage stamp, stamp طَبَاعُ تَمْعَةٍ : طَابَعُ بَرِيدِي
 fiscal, revenue stamp, tax stamp طَبَاعُ تَمْعَةٍ : طَابَعُ أَمِيرِي
 stamp mark; imprint, impression, impress, print; hallmark طَمْعَةٍ : دُمْعَةٍ
 can; to be able to, be capable of, be in a position to; to afford to, manage to تَمَكَّنَ مِنْ : اسْتَطَاعَ
 to master, command, gain mastery of, have command of; to be or become versed in, conversant with تَمَكَّنَ مِنْ (عِلْمٍ) : اتَّقَنَ، رَسَخَ فِي
 strengthening, consolidation; fixing, fastening تَمَكِّينَ : تَثْبِيتَ
 enabling, enablement تَمَكِّينَ : جَعَلُهُ قَادِرًا عَلَى
 to dodge, shirk, evade, elude, escape تَمَلَّصَ (مِنْ) : تَهَرَّبَ
 to glide, slide, slip; to slip away, escape تَمَلَّصَ (مِنْ) : زَلَّتْ، أَفَلَّتْ
 dodge(ry), shirking, evasion, elusion, escape, slipping away تَمَلَّصَ
 to flatter (slavishly), adulterate, cajole, coax, sweet-talk; to fawn on, curry favor with, bootlick تَمَلَّقَ : دَاهَنَ، تَزَلَّفَ إِلَى
 adulation, (servile) flattery, cajolery, sweet talk, lip service; fawning (on), bootlicking تَمَلَّقَ

تَمَلَّكَ - راجع مَلَّكَ

exercise, practice, training, drill(ing), coaching, rehearsal; traineeship; apprenticeship تَمَرِّينَ
 to be or get torn, rent, lacerate(d), shredded; to tear, rend, rive, tatter تَمَزَّقَ
 tear, laceration, rupture تَمَزَّقَ
 tearing, rending, ripping apart, laceration, shredding تَمَزِيقَ
 crocodile تَمْسَاح (حيوان)
 alligator; caiman تَمْسَاحُ أَمِيرِكَا، تَمْسَاحُ أَمِيرِكِي
 to wipe oneself, wash oneself; to be wiped, washed تَمَسَّحَ
 to cling to, stick to, adhere to, cleave تَمَسَّكَ بِ
 to; to grasp at, hold on to, hold fast to; to hang on to, persist in تَمَسَّكَ بِ
 to become poor, be reduced to poverty تَمَسَّكَنَ : صَارَ مَسْكِينًا
 to pretend to be poor, feign poverty; to feign humility, show oneself humble or submissive تَمَسَّكَنَ : ادَّعَى الْمَسْكِينَةَ
 massage; rubbing; stroke, stroking, caressing تَمَسِيدَ
 walking, walk; taking a walk, going for a walk, promenading; strolling, sauntering تَمَشَّ (الْتَمَشَّى) : مَشَى
 keeping pace with, keeping up with, keeping step with تَمَشَّ (مَعَ) : مُجَارَاةَ
 in conformity with, in accordance with, in keeping with, in line with تَمَشَّيَا مَعَ
 to walk, go on foot; to take a walk, go for a walk, promenade; to saunter, stroll تَمَشَّى : مَشَى
 to keep pace with, keep up with, keep step with; to be in agreement with, in conformity with تَمَشَّى مَعَ : جَارَى، سَايَرَ
 to comb one's hair تَمَشَّطَ
 combing, doing, dressing, styling, coiffing, coiffuring تَمَشِّيط (الشَّعْرِ)
 carding, teasing, combing تَمَشِّيط (الصُّوفِ أَوِ الْقُطْنِ)

to localize, focalize

تَمَوَّضَعٌ : تَمَرَكَزَ

to be financed

تَمَوَّلَ : زُوِّدَ بِالْمَالِ

to be or become rich, wealthy

تَمَوَّلَ : اِغْتَنَى

to store (up or away) provisions, lay in provisions, provision oneself, hoard

تَمَوَّنَ : اِدْخَرَ الْمَوْنَةَ

financing, finance

تَمَوَّلَ : مَصْدَرُ مَوَّلٍ

provisioning, purveyance, purveying, supplying with provisions; victualing; catering; (food) supply, (food) supplies, rations, provisions

تَمَوَّنَ : اِدْخَرَ الْمَوْنَةَ

ration card

بِطَاقَةُ تَمَوَّنٍ

camouflage, camouflaging

تَمَوَّيَه (الْأَعْتِدَةُ الْحَرْبِيَّةُ إِلَخ)

camouflage, camouflaging, disguise, disguising, concealment, hiding, blinding

تَمَوَّيَه : اِخْفَاءُ

coating, plating, overlaying

تَمَوَّيَه : طَلَّى

sunbird

تَمَوَّرَ (طَائِرٌ)

تَمَوَّرَ : رَاجَعَ اِمْتَاَزَ بِـ

to burst (flame, flare up) with rage or anger, seethe, boil, burn, become inflamed or furious

تَمَوَّرَ : غَضِبَ أَوْ غَضِبَ

cignet

تَمَوَّرَ : رَاجَعَ مَاسَ

تَمَوَّرَ : فَرَّخَ التَّمَّ

amulet, charm, incantation, talisman, fetish, periapt

تَمَوَّرَ : تَعَوَّذَ

distinction, distinguishing, differentiation, discrimination; perception, discernment, judgment, realization, noticing, recognition

تَمَوَّرَ : تَفَرَّقَ أَوْ اِدْرَاكَ الْفَرْقِ

discrimination (in treatment); partiality, bias, prejudice

تَمَوَّرَ (فِي الْمُعَامَلَةِ) : تَحَاوَّلَ

preference, preferring; favoring, favoritism; privileging

تَمَوَّرَ : تَفَضَّلَ

separation, setting apart, segregation, singling out

تَمَوَّرَ : فَضَّلَ، اِفْرَادَ

possession; acquisition; taking possession, taking over

تَمَلَّكَ

to fidget, move or act restlessly or nervously; to be or become fidgety, restless, uneasy, nervous

تَمَلَّمَلَ

fidgets, fidgetiness, restlessness, uneasiness, nervousness

تَمَلَّمَلَ

investment with ownership, transfer (of ownership), conveyance (of property), alienation, making over

تَمَلَّكَ : مَصْدَرُ مَلَكَ

تَمَمَّ - رَاجَعَ اَتَمَّ

wishing (for), desiring; wish, desire; request

تَمَنَّيَ (التَّمَنَّى)

wishes, compliments

تَمَنِّيَاتٌ

rice

تَمَّنَّ : اُرْزَ

to wish (for something); to wish (that); to wish to; to desire; to hope; to hope for

تَمَنَّى

تَمَنَّى عَنْ - رَاجَعَ اِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ

to remind someone of a favor

تَمَنَّنَ (عَلَى)

wishes, compliments

تَمَنِّيَاتٌ

to act slowly, take one's time, slow (down); to be slow, deliberate, patient

تَمَهَّلَ : تَأَنَّى

slowness, deliberateness

تَمَهَّلَ : تَأَنَّى

to be apprenticed

تَمَهَّنَ : تَدَرَّبَ، تَعَرَّنَ

apprenticeship

تَمَهَّنَ : تَدَرَّبَ

leveling, planing, flattening, grading

تَمَهَّدَ : تَسْوِيَةً، بَسَطَ

paving

تَمَهَّدَ : تَعْبِيدَ

preface, foreword, introduction, preamble

تَمَهَّدَ : مُقَدِّمَةً

preliminary, preparatory, introductory, prefatory

تَمَهِّدِيّ

to ripple; to undulate, fluctuate, wave; to sway, roll

تَمَوَّجَ : تَحَرَّكَ كَالْمَوْجِ

تَمَوَّجَ : مَاجَ - رَاجَعَ مَاجَ

July

تَمَوَّزَ : يُولِيُوْ

tion, waiver, abdication (of a throne or high office)

cession, transfer, assignment, **تَنَازُلٌ عَنْ مِلْكِيَّةٍ**
alienation

concession(s) **تَنَازُلٌ (ج تَنَازُلَات)**

to pretend to have for- **تَنَاسَى : تَظَاهَرَ بِأَنَّهُ نَسِيَهُ**
gotten

to try to forget **تَنَاسَى : حَاوَلَ أَنْ يَنْسَاهُ**

to suit, fit, match **تَنَاسَبَ (مَعَ) : تَلَاءَمَ، تَوَافَقَ**
(with), harmonize (with), agree (with), go
well (with), tally (with), be in harmony (with),
be in agreement (with), be in conformity
(with); to be suitable (for), fit (for), conve-
nient (for)

to be or become related to **تَنَاسَبَ الشَّخْصَانِ**
one another, be or become relatives

proportionality, propor- **تَنَاسَبَ : تَكَافَوْا، تَوَافَقَ**
tionateness, commensurability; proportion,
symmetry, harmony, conformity, congru-
ence, congruity

to succeed or follow each other **تَنَاسَخَ : تَعَاقَبَ**

to transmigrate **تَنَاسَخَتِ الْأَرْوَاحُ**

transmigration (of **تَنَاسَخَ (الأرواح) : تَقَمُّصُ**
souls), reincarnation, metempsychosis

to coordinate; to be coordinated; to be **تَنَاسَقَ**
harmonious, congruous, symmetrical, regular

coordination; harmony, congruity; sym- **تَنَاسَقَ**
metry, regularity

to propagate, breed, procreate, repro- **تَنَاسَلَ**
duce, multiply

(sexual) reproduction, propagation, **تَنَاسَلَ**
procreation

sex(ual) organs, genitals, geni- **أَعْضَاءُ التَّنَاسُلِ**
talia

genital, sexual; reproductive **تَنَاسُلِيٌّ**

reproductive system **الْجِهَازُ التَّنَاسُلِيُّ**

venereal disease **مَرَضٌ تَنَاسُلِيٌّ**

to help or support one another **تَنَاصَرَ : تَعَاوَنَ**

racial discrimination, racial seg- **تَمَيَّيزٌ عُنْصَرِيٌّ**
regation, apartheid

age of discretion **سِنُ التَّمَيَّيزِ**

melting, liquefaction **تَمَيَّيعٌ : إِمَاعَةٌ**

tuna, tunny **تُنُّ (سَمَك)**

to move away, go away; to **تَنَاضَى (عَنْ) : اِبْتَعَدَ**
keep or stay away from

to be scattered, dispersed, strewn about, **تَنَاضَرَ**
sprinkled; to scatter, disperse

dispersion, dispersal, scattering **تَنَاضَرٌ**

to commune, converse or communicate **تَنَاجَى**
intimately, talk confidentially, exchange
sentiments or secrets

to fight, combat, battle; to **تَنَاحَرَ : تَقَاتَلَ، تَخَاصَمَ**
quarrel, wrangle

fight(ing), combat(ing); contention; **تَنَاحَرَ**
quarrel, wrangle

to call each other, summon one **تَنَادَى : تَدَاعَى**
another

to meet, get together, assemble **تَنَادَى : اجْتَمَعَ**

to dispute, contend, quarrel, fight **تَنَارَعَ : تَخَاصَمَ**

to pull back and forth, pull in **تَنَارَعَ : تَجَادَبَ**
different directions

to snatch (or seize) from one **تَنَارَعَ : تَخَاطَفَ**
another

تَنَارَعَ : خُصُومَةٌ، خِلَافٌ - رَاجِعٌ نِزَاعٌ

struggle for existence **تَنَارُعُ الْبَقَاءِ**

to give up, abandon, re- **تَنَازَلَ عَنْ : تَخَلَّى عَنْ**
nounce, relinquish, surrender, yield, waive;
to abdicate (a throne or high office)

to cede, transfer, assign, **تَنَازَلَ عَنْ مِلْكِيَّةٍ إِلَى الْخِ**
alienate, make over, dispose of

to condescend, deign, stoop, **تَنَازَلَ : تَلَطَّفَ**
lower oneself; to vouchsafe, be so kind (to
do), be gracious enough (to give or grant)

relinquishment, giving up, **تَنَازَلَ (عَنْ) : تَخَلَّى**
abandonment, surrender, yielding, renuncia-

vey, communicate; to report, relate, pass on
 to pass from mouth to mouth, be **تَنَاقَلَتِ الْأَلْسُنُ**
 the talk of the town
 to pass from hand to hand, **تَنَاقَلَتِ الْأَيْدِي**
 change hands
 to grow, develop, increase, build up **تَنَامَى : نَمَا**
 to alternate, rotate **تَنَاقَبَ : تَعَاقَبَ**
 alternation, rotation; succession **تَنَاقُوبَ**
 alternately, in rotation; **بِالتَّاقُوبِ**, على التَّاقُوبِ
 by turns, successively, in succession, one after
 the other, one by one
 to take; to pick up, reach (for); to re- **تَنَاقَلَ : أَخَذَ**
 ceive, get, obtain
 to take, eat, have **تَنَاقَلَ (طَعَاماً أَوْ شَرَاباً)**
 to deal with, treat, tackle, **تَنَاقَلَ (مَوْضُوعاً إلخ)**
 approach, take up, discuss, study, consider; to
 include, comprise, encompass, cover
 to predict, foretell, forecast, **تَنَبَّأَ (بـ) : تَكْهَنَ**
 prophesy, foresee, soothsay, divine, augur
 prediction, foretelling, forecast- **تَنَبُّؤُ : تَكْهَنُ**
 ing, prophecy; soothsaying, augury, divina-
 tion
تَنَبَّكَ (Persian) tobacco
 to perceive, realize, notice, see; to **تَنَبَّهَ (لـ أَوْ إِلَى)**
 be or become aware of, conscious of; to take
 notice of, pay attention to
 to wake up, awaken **تَنَبَّهَ : اسْتَيْقَظَ**
تَنَبَّهَ : حَذَرَ - رَاجِعَ انْتَبَهَ
تَنَبَّهَ - رَاجِعَ انْتَبَاهَ
 stimulation, excitement, **تَنَبَّهَ : تَحْرِيكٌ، إِثَارَةٌ**
 arousal, stirring up
 warning, caution(ing), **تَنَبَّهَ : تَحْذِيرٌ، إِذْهَارٌ**
 admonition; alarm(ing), alert(ing)
 awakening, waking up, rousing **تَنَبَّهَ : إِنْقَاطَ**
 horn **أَدَاةُ تَنَبَّهٍ، آلَةُ تَنَبَّهٍ**
 to be or become impure, un- **تَنَجَّسَ : صَارَ نَجِساً**

to debate, argue, discuss **تَنَاقَشَ : تَنَاقَشَ**
 to face each other, be opposite **تَنَاطَرَ : تَقَابَلَ**
 (to) each other
 to be corresponding, analogous, **تَنَاطَرَ : تَشَابَهَ**
 homologous, similar, alike
 to be symmetrical; to be cor- **تَنَاطَرَ [رياضيات]**
 responding
 symmetry **تَنَاطَرَ [رياضيات]**
 similarity, resemblance, like- **تَنَاطَرَ : تَشَابَهَ**
 ness; correspondence
 to be harmonious (with), be **تَنَاقَعَ (مَعَ) : اِنْسَجَمَ**
 in harmony (with), agree (with), be in agree-
 ment (with), accord (with), be in accord
 (with), be compatible (with)
 harmony, agreement, accord, **تَنَاقُعٌ : اِنْسِجَامٌ**
 concord, compatibility
 to conflict, disagree; to be contra- **تَنَاقَى : تَعَارَضَ**
 dictory, incompatible, inconsistent
 to be discordant, dis- **تَنَافَرَ : كَانَ مُتَنَافِراً غَيْرَ مُتَنَاقِعٍ**
 agreeing, inconsonant, conflicting, disharmo-
 nious, incongruous, incompatible
 to compete, vie, rival **تَنَافَسَ : تَزَاحَمَ**
 competition, rivalry **تَنَافُسٌ**
 competitive; emulative, emulous **تَنَافُسِيٌّ**
 to debate, argue, dispute; to discuss **تَنَاقَشَ**
تَنَاقَشَ - رَاجِعَ مُنَاقَشَةٌ
 to decrease (gradually), diminish, dwin- **تَنَاقَصَ**
 dle, grow less, lessen, taper (off), decline
 (off), shrink, drop (off)
 decrease, diminution, dwindling, lessen- **تَنَاقُصٌ**
 ing, decline, shrinking
 to contradict each other, con- **تَنَاقَضَ : تَعَارَضَ**
 flict, clash, disagree; to be contradictory, con-
 flicting, disagreeing, inconsistent, incom-
 patible
 contradiction, opposition, contrariety, **تَنَاقُضٌ**
 inconsistency, incompatibility, contrast
 to carry, transport; to transmit, con- **تَنَاقَلَ : نَقَلَ**

to lead an ascetic life, become an ascetic	تَنَسَّكَ : تَزَهُد
to practice piety, devote oneself to the worship of God	تَنَسَّكَ : تَعَبَّد
asceticism, reclusion	تَنَسُّك : زُهْد
piety, devotion, devoutness	تَنَسُّك : عِبَادَة
to breathe, respire	تَنَسَّمَ : تَنَفَّسَ
coordination; harmonization; concert, harmony of action; arrangement, arraying; classification, assorting, assortment	تَنَسِيق
upbringing, bringing up, raising, rearing, breeding, fostering	تَنْشِئَة : تَرْبِية
	تَنْشِط - راجع نَشِط
to wipe oneself dry, towel, rub or dry one's body (with a towel)	تَنْشَف : نَشَفَ جَسَدَهُ
to be dried; to dry, become dry	تَنْشَف : تَجَفَّفَ
to inhale, inspire, breathe in; to sniff, snuff, smell	تَنْشَق
inhalation, inhaling, inspiration, breathing in; sniff(ing), snuff(ing), smell(ing)	تَنْشَق
activation, stimulation, energizing, vitalization, animation	تَنْشِيط
promotion, sales promotion	تَنْشِيطُ الْمَبِيعَات
wiping, toweling; drying, desiccation, dehydration	تَنْشِيف : مَصْدَرُ نَشَفَ
to eavesdrop, listen secretly (to)	تَنْصَت : اسْتَرَقَ السَّمْعَ
to wiretap, tap	تَنْصَتَ عَلَى خُطُوطِ الْهَاتِفِ
eavesdropping	تَنْصَت : اسْتِرَاقُ السَّمْعِ
wiretapping, tapping	تَنْصَتَ عَلَى خُطُوطِ الْهَاتِفِ
to become a Christian, adopt Christianity	تَنْصَرَ : صَارَ نَصْرَانِيًّا
to disavow, disown, disclaim, deny, renounce, repudiate, wash one's hands of, clear oneself of	تَنْصَلَّ مِنْ
installation, installment, in-	تَنْصِيب : تَوَلَّى، تَعَيَّنَ

clean, dirty, soiled, sullied, tarnished, defiled, polluted

upholstery, upholstering

soiling, sully, dirtying, defilement, pollution

astrology

divination, fortune-telling, soothsaying, augury

to withdraw, retire, retreat; to step aside, make room, make way; to abandon, give up, surrender, relinquish

to clear one's throat, hem, hawk

to joke, jest, make fun

tundra

criticism, censure, condemnation, denunciation

to go for a walk, take a walk, walk, promenade; to go for a drive or ride; to picnic, go on a picnic

to be far above, too great for, too proud for

promenading, walk(ing), going for a walk; going for a drive or ride; picnicking

honesty, integrity, probity

infallibility, inerrancy; impeccability

revelation, revealing, inspiration

the Holy Koran

inlaying, inlaid work, marquetry

reduction; discount; rebate

tennis

clean, dirty, soiled, sullied, tarnished, defiled, polluted

upholstery, upholstering

soiling, sully, dirtying, defilement, pollution

astrology

divination, fortune-telling, soothsaying, augury

to withdraw, retire, retreat; to step aside, make room, make way; to abandon, give up, surrender, relinquish

to clear one's throat, hem, hawk

to joke, jest, make fun

tundra

criticism, censure, condemnation, denunciation

to go for a walk, take a walk, walk, promenade; to go for a drive or ride; to picnic, go on a picnic

to be far above, too great for, too proud for

promenading, walk(ing), going for a walk; going for a drive or ride; picnicking

honesty, integrity, probity

infallibility, inerrancy; impeccability

revelation, revealing, inspiration

the Holy Koran

inlaying, inlaid work, marquetry

reduction; discount; rebate

tennis

to be embittered, disturbed, ruffled, spoiled

تَنْغَم - راجع نَغَم

hum(ming), croon(ing); singing, chanting, intonation

to breathe, respire

تَنْفَس

respiration, breathing

تَنْفَس

respiratory

تَنْفَسِي

to ruffle the feathers

تَنْفَسُ الطَّائِر

to bristle the hair

تَنْفَسُ الْهَر

carrying out, execution, implementation, enforcement, putting into effect, giving (practical) effect to, application; accomplishment, realization; performance, fulfillment, discharge; honoring, observance, living up to, keeping

executive

تَنْفِيذِي : إجرائي

the executive, executive power

السُّلْطَةُ التَّنْفِيذِيَّة

abreaction; giving vent to, release, discharge, letting off

تَنْفِيس (عن)

to dispraise, disparage, censure

تَنْقَص : ذَم، عَاب

to move, change position or place; to change one's residence; to migrate; to wander about, roam, rove, travel, go from one place to another

تَنْقَل : غَيْر مَكَانَهُ، تَرَحَّل

to be transferred, moved, transported, carried

تَنْقَل : نُقِلَ

moving, motion, locomotion; movement, change of position or place; move, change of residence; migration; transport(ation); travel(ing), roving, roaming, wandering

تَنْقَل

drilling, prospection; excavation; search, quest, hunt; exploration; examination, investigation; research

تَنْقِيب (عن، في)

purification, refinement, refining, clarification, clearing (up)

تَنْقِيَة

duction, investiture, investment, inauguration; appointment, nomination

christianization

تَنْصِير : جَعَلَ الْمَرْءَ بَصْرَانِيًّا

baptism, baptizing, christening

تَنْصِير : تَعْمِيد

typesetting, composition, composing

تَنْضِيد (طَبَاعِي) : صَف

to scrutinize, look attentively at, watch attentively

تَنْظُر : تَأَمَّل

to be patient with

تَنْظُر : تَأَنَّى عَلَى

to be cleaned

تَنْظَف : نُظِفَ

to clean oneself

تَنْظَف : نَظَفَ نَفْسَهُ

تَنْظَم - راجع إِنْتَظَمَ

theorization, theorizing, speculation

تَنْظِير : وَضَعَ النِّظَرِيَّات

viewing, observation

تَنْظِير : رُؤْيَة

cleaning, cleansing; deterging; scouring, scrubbing; purgation, purge, purging

تَنْظِيف

dry cleaning

تَنْظِيفُ جَافٍ أَوْ عَلَى النَّاشِف

brushing

تَنْظِيفُ بِالْمُرْشَاة

vacuuming, vacuum-cleaning

تَنْظِيفُ بِالْمِكَنَسَةِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّة

organization, organizing, arrangement, arranging, arraying

تَنْظِيم : تَرْتِيب

control, regulation, adjustment

تَنْظِيم : ضَبْط

preparation, preparing

تَنْظِيم : إِعْدَاد

planning

تَنْظِيم : تَخْطِيط

order(liness), arrangement, array, regularity

تَنْظِيم : نِظَام

organization; formation

تَنْظِيم : مُنَظَّمَة، تَشْكِيل

traffic control

تَنْظِيمُ السَّيْرِ

to live in comfort and luxury, lead a life of ease and comfort

تَنْعَم : تَرَفَّه

to enjoy; to bask in

تَنْعَم بِ : تَمَتَّعَ

to sigh	تَنَهَّدَ
sigh(ing)	تَنَهَّدَ
fir	تُتُوب (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبَةٌ)
oven, furnace, kiln	تُتُور : قُورَن
skirt, lady's skirt	تُتُورَة (نِسَائِيَّة)
weaverbird	تُتُوط (طَائِر)
to be or become diverse, various, varying, varied	تُتُوع : كَانَ أَتُوعاً
diversity, variety, variousness	تُتُوع
enlightenment, illumination, edification	تُتُوير (تُقَافِيٌّ أَوْ رُوحِيٌّ)
lighting, illumination	تُتُوير : إِنَارَة
diversification, variation, variegation; change	تُتُوبِع
putting to sleep; putting to bed	تُتُويم : إِرْقَاد
narcotization, anesthetization	تُتُويم : تَخْدِير
hypnotism, hypnosis	تُتُويم مَغْنَطِيسِي
tribute, encomium, praise, commendation, laudation	تُتُويه : مَدَح
mention(ing), reference	تُتُويه : ذِكْر
hint, allusion	تُتُويه : تَلْمِيح
tennis	تُتُويس : كُرَةُ المَضْرِب
dragon; sea monster	تُتُين
to fling false accusations or charges at each other	تُهَاتَرُ الخُصْمَان
to be contradictory, conflicting, inconsistent	تُهَاتَرَتِ الشَّهَادَاتُ
to exchange presents	تُهَادَى : تَبَادَلَ الهَدَايَا
to walk with a swinging gait; to sway, swing; to stagger, totter, reel	تُهَادَى : تَمَائِلَ
to follow in succession	تُهَافَتَ : تَتَابَعَ
to crowd, throng, flock	تُهَافَتَ (على) : إِزْدَحَمَ

revision, review; emendation, rectification, correction, adaptation; editing; re-touch(ing)	تُتَفِيح
tin, tinplate	تُتَفِيص - رَاجِعُ إِنْقَاص
to deviate from	تُتَكَّب : حَادَ
to avoid, shun, keep away from	تُتَكَّب (عن) : تَجَنَّبَ
to shoulder, take upon oneself, assume, undertake	تُتَكَّب : أَخَذَ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ
to lean on, recline on, rest on, abut on	تُتَكَّب عَلَى : إِتْكَأَ عَلَى
can, tin, tincan	تُتَكَّة
to be embittered, be made unhappy, become miserable	تُتَكَّد : تَكْدَّرَ
to disguise oneself, mask, masquerade, be disguised, be in disguise	تُتَكَّر : تَقَنَّعَ، تَخَفَّى
to snub, treat with contempt or neglect; to turn away from; to give up, abandon	تُتَكَّرَلْ
disguise, masquerade	تُتَكَّر
masked	تُتَكَّرِي
fancy dress, masquerade costume	تُتُوبُ تُتَكَّرِي، ثِيَابُ تُتَكَّرِيَّة
joking, jesting, funmaking; joke, jest, banter, raillery	تُتَكِيَت
hanging or putting at half-mast, lowering to half-staff	تُتَكِيَسُ العَلَمُ
exemplary punishment; torture	تُتَكِيلُ بِ-
development; promotion, furtherance, advancement; cultivation, improvement; buildup, increase, augmentation	تُتَمَل : خَدَّر - رَاجِعُ نَمَل
embellishment, ornamentation, adornment	تُتَمِيَّة : إِنْمَاء
composition, writing	تُتَمِيَق : تَزْيِين
	تُتَمِيل : خَدَّر - رَاجِعُ نَمَل

wreck(ing), wreckage, demolition, destruction, devastation; subversion

subversive, destructive, devastative تَهْدِيْمِي

to be well-mannered, well-bred, تَهْدَبُ : تَأَدَّبَ refined, polished, polite, mannerly, civil, courteous

good manners, politeness, civility, تَهْدِيْب : أَدَبَ courtesy; decorum, decency, propriety

refinement, polishing, cultivation, discipline, disciplining تَهْدِيْب : تَأَدَّبَ

rectification, correction تَهْدِيْب : تَصْحِيْح

to be overdone, cooked to تَهْرَأُ اللَّحْمُ (بِالطَّنِخِ) shreds

to fray, frazzle, wear out, tatter; to تَهْرَأُ الثَّوْبُ be or become worn (out), shabby, ragged, tattered

to edude, escape, get away from, تَهْرَبُ (مِنْ) run away from; to evade, get around, dodge, shirk; to avoid

smuggling, running, contra- تَهْرِيبُ (الْبَضَائِعِ) band

buffoonery, clowning; jesting, joking تَهْرِيج

chopping (up), mincing تَهْرِيم : فَرَمَ

تَهْرَأُ بِ- رَاجِعَ هَرَأٍ بِ أَوْ مِنْ

to smash, crash, shatter, break (into تَهْشِمُ pieces); to be or get smashed, shattered, broken, destroyed

smashing, crashing, shatter(ing), break- تَهْشِيْم ing into pieces, crush(ing), destruction

to mock (at), ridicule, تَهْكَمُ (عَلَى أَوْ بِ) : سَخِرَ مِنْ deride, gibe, make fun of, poke fun at, laugh at, scoff at

sarcasm, irony, mockery, ridicule, derision, scorn, sneer, scoff تَهْكَم : سَخَرِيَّة

sarcastic, ironic(al), sardonic, تَهْكَمِي satiric(al), mocking, derisive

peril, jeopardy, danger, dangerous situation; destruction, ruin تَهْلِكَة

to shine, radiate, beam, gleam تَهْلَلُ : تَلَلَّأَ

to pounce upon, تَهَاقَتْ (عَلَى) : انْقَضَ، هَجَمَ rush upon, spring upon

to collapse, fall down, تَهَاقَتْ : تَسَاقَطَ، تَهَدَّمَ break down

to whisper together تَهَامَسَ

to fall (down), drop, tumble; to collapse; تَهَاوَى to throw oneself down

to neglect; to be negligent in, re- تَهَاوَنَ بِ- أَهْمَلَ miss in, lax in, careless in

تَهَاوَنَ بِ- : اسْتَهَانَ بِ- رَاجِعَ اسْتَهَانَ بِ-

to adapt (oneself), adjust (oneself), تَهَيَّأَ : تَكَيَّفَ accommodate

adaptation, adjustment, accom- تَهَيَّأَ : تَكَيَّفَ modulation

to stammer, stutter تَهْتَه : تَأَتَأَ

to spell تَهَجَّأَ، تَهَجَّى

تَهَجَّمَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ هَاجَمَ

spelling تَهْجِيَّة

displacement, displacing, making home- تَهْجِير less, driving away, dislodgment

calming, quieting, pacification, tran- تَهْدِئَة quilization; appeasement, allaying, soothing, easing, easement

to tremble, quaver, waver تَهْدَجُ (الصَّوْتُ)

تَهْدَدُ - رَاجِعَ هَدَّدَ

to dangle, hang (down) تَهْدَلُ : تَدَلَّى

to flow, hang loose تَهْدَلُ : اسْتَرْسَلَ

to be torn down, pulled down, razed, تَهْدَمُ wrecked, demolished, destroyed; to fall down, collapse, break down

collapse, breakdown, downfall, fall, fall- تَهْدُم ing down

threat, menace; threatening, menacing; تَهْدِيْد intimidation

pulling down, tearing down, razing, تَهْدِيْم

up, arousal, arousing, rousing, inflammation;
provocation; irritation

at once, immediately, right away, **تَوَّأَ**
promptly, directly, straight away, on the spot,
without delay

he has just.. **لِتَوَّه**

to agree, harmonize, be in agree- **تَوَافَقَ**
ment, suit, fit

forgiving, merciful **تَوَّابٌ : غَفُورٌ**

the Most Merciful, the Most For- **التَّوَّابُ : الله**
giving (God)

تَوَافَلَ - راجع تَابَلَ

to recur, occur again af- **تَوَاتَرَ : تَتَابَعَ (على فترات)**
ter an interval, happen or appear at intervals

تَوَاجَدَ : وَجَدَ - راجع وَجَدَ

تَوَاجَدَ : وَجُدَ - راجع وَجُدَ

to face each other, be opposite **تَوَاجَهَ (الشَّيْئَانِ)**
(to) each other

to face each other, meet **تَوَاجَهَ (الشَّخْصَانِ)**
face to face

to like each other; to be friends, be **تَوَادَّ : تَحَابَّ**
on good terms

to hide (oneself), conceal oneself, keep **تَوَارَى**
oneself out of sight; to disappear, vanish

to inherit; to be transmitted (to some- **تَوَارَثَ**
one) by inheritance

succession; inheritance **تَوَارُثٌ**

to arrive successively, come one after the **تَوَارَدَ**
other; to succeed or follow one another

successive arrival; succession **تَوَارُدٌ**

telepathy; accidental **تَوَارَدُ الْأَفْكَارِ أَوِ الْخَوَاطِرِ**
identity of ideas or thoughts

parallelism; equivalence, corres- **تَوَازَى (التَّوَازِي)**
pondence

to be parallel (to each other), extend or **تَوَازَى**
run parallel to one another; to be equivalent,
corresponding

to beam with joy; to radiate, light **تَهَلَّلَ الْوَجْهُ**
up, brighten, flash up

to exult, jubilate, rejoice, cheer; **تَهَلَّلَ : اِبْتَهَجَ**
to be or become jubilant, exultant, cheerful

acclamation, acclaim, applause, **تَهْلِيلٌ : مُتَافٍ**
cheer, hail

accusation, charge **تُهْمَةٌ**

تَهْنَأُ (بِ) - راجع هَنَى بِ

congratulation(s), felicitation, well- **تَهْنِئَةٌ**
wishing

to dress up, spruce up, smarten up, **تَهَنَّدَ : تَأَنَّقَ**
doll up

to be ventilated, aired; to be fan- **تَهَوَّى : هَوَّى**
ned; to be aerated, aerified

to become a Jew, to Judaize **تَهَوَّدَ : صَارَ يَهُودِيًّا**

to be or become rash, im- **تَهَوَّرَ : كَانَ طَائِشًا أَرْعَنَ**
petuous, reckless, heedless, foolhardy,
daredevil, imprudent, frivolous

to crash down, fall down, **تَهَوَّرَ : سَقَطَ, اِنْهَارَ**
collapse

ventilation, airing; fanning; **تَهْوِيَةٌ : مَصْدَرُ هَوَّى**
aerification, aeration

Judaization **تَهْوِيدٌ : جَعَلَهُ يَهُودِيًّا**

frightening, alarming, intimidation, **تَهْوِيلٌ**
daunting, bullying, browbeating

to be ready, prepared; to get ready, **تَهَيَّأَ : اِسْتَعَدَّ**
prepare oneself, ready oneself, make (one's)
preparations; to stand by, stand prepared,
keep in readiness

readiness, preparedness; predis- **تَهَيُّؤٌ : اِسْتِعْدَادٌ**
position, susceptibility

preparation, preparing, readying, **تَهْيِئَةٌ : اِغْدَادٌ**
making ready; fitting, fixing, setting up,
arrangement

تَهْيِيبٌ : هَابٌ - راجع هَابَ

تَهْيِيجٌ , تَهْيِيجٌ - راجع هَاجَ, هَيَّاجَ

excitation, excitement, agitation, stirring **تَهْيِيجٌ**

availability

تَوَافُرٌ : وُجُودٌ، تَيَسُّرٌ

to agree (with), be in agreement (مع) تَوَافَقَ (with), harmonize (with), be harmonious (with), be in harmony (with), accord (with), be in accord(ance) (with), go well (with), match, suit, fit, correspond (with or to), be or fall in line (with), be in keeping (with), be in conformity (with), be consistent (with), be compatible (with)

agreement, harmony, accord(ance), concord(ance), consistency, consonance تَوَافُقٌ

longing, yearning, craving, eager, تَوَاقٍ : تَائِبٌ anxious, desiring, desirous, aspiring, aspirant

to behave in an insolent manner, display تَوَاقَحَ impudence

succession, sequence, con- تَوَالٍ (التَّوَالِي) : تَتَابَعٌ secution, progression; continuity, continuance, continuation

alternation, rotation تَوَالٍ : تَعَاوَبَ

successively, in succession, con- على التَّوَالِي secutively, one after the other, one by one, in order; respectively; continuously, continually, constantly, without interruption

to follow in succession or without تَوَالِي : تَتَابَعَ interruption, come successively or incessantly; to continue, be continuous

to alternate, rotate تَوَالِي : تَتَابَعَ

to reproduce, multiply, proliferate, propagate, procreate, breed تَوَالَدَ

reproduction, multiplication, proliferation, propagation, procreation تَوَالَدَ

twin تَوَامٌ : أَحَدُ التَّوَامَيْنِ

twins تَوَامَانِ، تَوَائِمَ

to slacken, slack; to lag, loiter, tarry, تَوَانَى (فِي) linger; to be slow, slack, remiss, negligent

topaz تَوَبَّازٌ : حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ

repentance, penitence, contrition تَوْبَةٌ

scolding, upbraiding, reproof, rebuke, تَوْبِيخٌ reprimand, reproach, censure

to balance, equilibrate; to be balanced, be in equilibrium, be counterpoised, be in equipoise; to be even, equal تَوَازَنَ : تَعَادَلَ

to stabilize, be or become stable تَوَازَنَ : اسْتَقَرَّ

balance, equilibrium, equipoise, counterpoise, poise; evenness, equality تَوَازُنٌ : تَعَادُلٌ

stability تَوَازُنٌ : اسْتِقْرَارٌ

balance of power تَوَازُنُ الْقُوَى

to continue, be continuous; to form an uninterrupted sequence; to follow in succession تَوَاصَلَ : اسْتَمَرَّ، تَوَالَى

to interconnect, be interconnected تَوَاصَلَ : تَرَابَطَ

to communicate تَوَاصَلَ : اتَّصَلَ

continuity, continuance, continuation; succession تَوَاصَلَ : اسْتِمْرَارٌ

interconnection; connection تَوَاصَلَ : تَرَابَطَ

communication, inter- تَوَاصَلَ : اتِّصَالَ، تَعَامَلَ communication, intercourse; contact, connection, relation

to behave humbly and modestly; to be humble, modest, unassuming تَوَاضَعَ

humbleness, humility, modesty تَوَاضَعَ

to collude, act in collusion, connive تَوَاطَأَ

collusion, connivance تَوَاطَأَ

to promise one another, make mutual promises تَوَاعَدَ : وَعَدَ كُلُّ مِنْهُمَا الْآخَرَ

to make an appointment (a date, a rendezvous) تَوَاعَدَ : اتَّفَقَا عَلَى مَوْعِدٍ

to arrive successively, come one after the other; to flock, throng, come in crowds or groups, come together تَوَافَدَ

to abound, exist in large numbers or amounts; to be abundant, plentiful, ample; to be numerous تَوَافَرَ : كَثُرَ

to be found; to exist; to be available, obtainable تَوَافَرَ : وَجَدَ

تَوَافَرَ : كَثَرَتْ، غَزَارَتْ - رَاجِعٌ وَفَرَةٌ

for, take to, proceed to, be bound for, be headed for

to pursue, proceed along, follow (a specified course); to turn to(ward); to aim at, be aimed at; to be oriented to(ward), directed to(ward)

to address, address oneself to تَوَجَّهَ بِكَلَامِهِ إِلَى
تَوَجَّهَ : اتَّجَاهَ - رَاجَعَ اتَّجَاهَ

sending, dispatch(ing) تَوَجَّهَ : إِرْسَالٌ

aim(ing), leveling, pointing, directing تَوَجَّهَ : تَصْوِيبٌ، تَسْدِيدٌ

steering, steerage; directing, direction; guiding, guidance, leading, piloting; instruction; advice, counsel تَوَجَّهَ : قِيَادَةٌ، إِرْشَادٌ

orientation, orienting تَوَجَّهَ (شَطْرَ اتَّجَاهٍ مَا)

control, controlling تَوَجَّهَ : تَحَكُّمٌ، ضَبْطٌ

remote control تَوَجَّهَ مِنْ بَعْدَ

directions, instructions, directives; guidelines تَوَجَّهَاتٌ

instructive, educational, informative; directive; guiding تَوَجَّهِيَّةٌ

to be alone, by oneself; to isolate oneself, seclude oneself تَوَحَّدَ : انْعَزَلَ

تَوَحَّدَ : اتَّحَدَ - رَاجَعَ اتَّحَدَ

to be or become wild, savage تَوَحَّشَ : صَارَ كَالْوَحْشِ

تَوَحَّشَ - رَاجَعَ وَحْشِيَّةً

to be or become muddy, miry تَوَحَّلَ

تَوَحَّم (سِتُّ الْحُبْلَى) - رَاجَعَ وَجَمَ

unification, union, uniting; integration, combination, merger, merging, amalgamation; standardization تَوَحِيدٌ : مَصْدَرُ وَحَدَ

monotheism التَّوْحِيدُ : الْإِيمَانُ بِوَحْدَانِيَّةِ اللَّهِ

to intend, purpose, mean, have in mind, aim at; to seek (to); to aspire to; to strive for تَوَخَّى : قَصَدَ، سَعَى إِلَى

mulberry تَوْتُ (نبات)

strawberry تَوْتُ الْأَرْضِ : فَرَاوَلَةٌ، فَرِيرٌ

black mulberry تَوْتُ شَامِيٍّ أَوْ أَسْوَدَ

raspberry تَوْتُ شَوْكِيٍّ، تَوْتُ الْعَلِيقِ

to be or become strained, tense, taut; to strain, tighten, tauten, tense تَوَتَّرَ

tension; strain تَوَتَّرَ

nervous tension; nervousness, nervosity تَوَتَّرَ عَصَبِيٍّ، تَوَتَّرَ الْأَعْصَابُ

mulberry تَوْتِيٍّ، اللَّوْنُ التَّوْتِيَّ

zinc تَوْتِيَاءَ : زَنْكٌ (مَعْدَنٌ)

sea urchin, echinoid, echinus تَوْتِيَاءَ : قُنْفُذُ الْبَحْرِ (حَيَوَانٌ)

strain(ing), tightening, tautening, tensioning, tensing تَوَتَّرَ

تَوَتَّبَ - رَاجَعَ وَتَّبَ

to be or become firm, solid, strong, consolidated, firmly established تَوَتَّقَ

consolidation, strengthening, cementation تَوَتَّقَ : تَمَتَّنَ

documentation تَوَتَّقَ : تَزْوِيدٌ بِالْوَتَائِقِ

authentication, attestation, certification, legalization تَوَتَّقَ : تَصْدِيقٌ عَلَى

notarization تَوَتَّقَ (مِنْ قِبَلِ الْكَاتِبِ الْعَدْلِ إلخ)

notarial; documentary, documental تَوَتَّقِيٍّ

to crown; to enthrone تَوَجَّ (شَخْصاً)

to crown, top, cap تَوَجَّ (شَيْئاً)

تَوَجَّبَ - رَاجَعَ وَجَبَ

تَوَجَّسَ : أَوْجَسَ - رَاجَعَ أَوْجَسَ

to feel pain, suffer (pain), be in pain; to anguish, agonize تَوَجَّعَ : تَأَلَّمَ

تَوَجَّعَ - رَاجَعَ وَجَعَ

to go to, repair to, head تَوَجَّهَ إِلَى : قَصَدَ، ذَهَبَ

to mediate, inter-
mediate

تَوَسَّطَ (لِتَسْوِيَةِ خِلَافٍ إِلَيْهِ)

to intercede for

تَوَسَّطَ لـ : تَشَفَّعَ

to be in the middle or cen-
ter (of); to intermediate, interpose, lie (in) be-
tween

تَوَسَّطَ : كَانَ بِالْوَسْطِ

mediation, intermedia-
tion; intercession

تَوَسَّطَ (لِلتَّسْوِيَةِ أَوْ التَّشَفُّعِ)

intermediacy, interme-
diateness, interposition

تَوَسَّطَ : وَجُودٌ فِي الْوَسْطِ

moderation, moderateness,
golden mean, temperance

تَوَسَّطَ : اِعْتِدَالٌ

to expand, widen, enlarge, dilate; to
extend, stretch, spread (out); to be expanded,
widened, enlarged, dilated, extended,
stretched (out), spread (out)

تَوَسَّعَ : اِمْتَدَّ

to elaborate on, enlarge
upon, expand on, dilate on, speak in detail ab-
out, develop in detail

تَوَسَّعَ فِي : اُسْهَبَ

expansion; enlargement; dilation, dilata-
tion; elaboration

تَوَسَّعَ

to entreat, implore, beseech, beg,
supplicate, plead with, appeal to

تَوَسَّلَ إِلَى

to use as a means or as an expedient,
make use of

تَوَسَّلَ بِـ

entreaty, supplication, imploring, be-
seeching; (earnest) request; petition, applica-
tion

تَوَسَّلَ

to scrutinize; to stare at, gaze at

تَوَسَّمَ : حَدَّقَ فِي

to see promising signs in, ex-
pect (a lot of) good of, set (great) hopes on

تَوَسَّمَ فِيهِ الْخَيْرَ

widening, broadening, enlargement, ex-
tension, expansion, dilation, dilatation; de-
velopment, elaboration; spacing (out)

تَوَسَّعَ

to whisper together

تَوَشَّشَ

to reach, attain, arrive at, come to,
get to; to obtain or gain access to

تَوَصَّلَ إِلَى

attainment, achievement; arrival,
reaching

تَوَصَّلَ

to show love or affection to, endear
oneself to, curry favor with; to court, woo

تَوَدَّدَ إِلَى

farewell, leave-taking, adieu, valedic-
tion; bidding farewell to, seeing off

تَوَدَّعَ

Torah, pentateuch; Old Testa-
ment

تَوْرَاةٌ، التَّوْرَاةُ

torpedo

تَوْرِبِيدٌ

pie, tart; cake

تَوْرَتَةٌ

to redden, become red

تَوَرَّدَ : اِحْمَرَّ

to glow, blush, flush,
redden

تَوَرَّدَ الْخَدُّ، تَوَرَّدَ خَجَلًا إِلَيْهِ

to be or get involved, implicated, entan-
gled, embroiled

تَوَرَّطَ

involvement, implication, entanglement,
embroilment

تَوَرَّطَ

to refrain from, abstain from,
avoid

تَوَرَّعَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ

to swell, become swollen, bulge

تَوَرَّمَ

swelling, (in)tumescence, tumefaction,
turgor, turgidity; edema

تَوَرَّمَ

double entendre; equivocation; innuen-
do, hint, allusion, insinuation; paronomasia,
pun

تَوْرِبَةٌ

bequest, bequeathing, bequeathal; de-
visal, devise, devising

تَوْرِيثٌ

supply(ing), provision, providing,
furnishing

تَوَرَّيْدُ : تَزْوِيدُ

import(ation); importing

تَوَرَّيْدُ : اِسْتِيرَادٌ

foliation

تَوَرَّيْقُ : اِثْرَاقٌ

papering, wall-
papering

تَوَرَّيْقُ : تَزْوِيدُ بَوَرَقِ الْجُدْرَانِ

whitewashing

تَوَرَّيْقُ : تَطْيِينٌ، تَبْيِيضٌ

to be distributed; to be divided

تَوَزَّعَ

distribution; allotment, apportionment,
dealing (out); division

تَوَزَّيْعٌ

تَوَسَّخَ - رَاجِعَ اِتَّسَخَ

to threaten, menace تَوَعَّدَ : هَدَّدَ

to be or become indisposed, unwell, out of sorts, ill, slightly sick تَوَعَّكَ : أَصَابَتْهُ وَعَكَةٌ

indisposition, illness, sickness, malaise تَوَعَّكَ : وَعَكَةٌ

enlightenment, education; warning, cautioning تَوَعَّيَ : تَوَعَّيَ

to penetrate deeply into, delve into, go deeply into تَوَغَّلَ فِي : تَوَغَّلَ فِي

to take one's due or one's share in full تَوَفَّى حَقَّهُ : أَخَذَهُ كَامِلًا

تَوَفَّاهُ اللَّهُ - راجع تَوَفَّى

تَوَفَّرَ : كَثُرَ، وَجَدَ - راجع تَوَفَّرَ

to be fulfilled, satisfied, met تَوَفَّرَتِ الشُّرُوطُ

to fulfill, satisfy, meet تَوَفَّرَتْ فِيهِ الشُّرُوطُ

تَوَفَّرَ : كَثُرَ، غَزَارَ - راجع وَفَرَة

availability تَوَفَّرَ : وَجُودٌ، تَيَسَّرَ

fulfillment, satisfaction, meeting تَوَفَّرَ الشُّرُوطُ

to get ready, prepare one-self; to be alert, be on the alert تَوَفَّرَ : اسْتَعَدَّ، تَأَهَّبَ

تَوَفَّقَ - راجع وَفَّقَ

to die, expire, pass away, give up the ghost, breathe one's last, part with life تَوَفَّى : تَوَفَّاهُ اللَّهُ

saving; economizing, economization, economy, frugality, thrift(iness), providence تَوَفِيرٌ : إِقْتِصَادٌ، تَذْيِيرٌ

saving; putting by, laying by, laying away, putting up, reservation (for future use) تَوَفِيرٌ : إِدْخَارٌ

furnishing, providing, provision, supply(ing) تَوَفِيرٌ : تَجْهِيزٌ

ensuring, securing, procuring, procurement تَوَفِيرٌ : تَأْمِينٌ، تَحْقِيقٌ

savings bank بَنْكُ (أَوْ صُنْدُوقُ) التَّوْفِيرِ

savings account حِسَابُ تَوْفِيرٍ

recommendation, commendation تَوْصِيَة : تَرْكِيَة

تَوْصِيَة : إِيصَاءٌ - راجع إِيصَاءٌ

letter of recommendation, recommendation كِتَابُ (رِسَالَةِ) تَوْصِيَة

تَوْصِيلٌ : رَبَطٌ - راجع وَصَلَ

تَوْصِيلٌ : نَقْلٌ، تَسْلِيمٌ - راجع إِيصَالٌ

con-duction تَوْصِيلُ الْكَهْرَبَاءِ، الْحَرَارَةِ، الصَّوْتِ، الضَّوِّءِ

to perform the ritual ablution تَوَضَّأَ

(performance of the ritual) ablution تَوَضُّؤٌ

تَوَضَّحَ - راجع اِتَّضَحَ

arrangement; preparation; dressing; packing, packaging; boxing; casing, encasement تَوْضِيبٌ

تَوْضِيحٌ - راجع إِيضاح

leveling, flattening; smoothing; preparation, preparing, making تَوَاطَاةٌ : تَسْوِيَةٌ، تَهْيِئَةٌ

preliminary step تَوَاطَاةٌ : خُطْوَةٌ أُولَى

introduction, foreword, preface تَوَاطَاةٌ : مُقَدِّمَةٌ

to be firmly established, settled, stabilized; to be strengthened, consolidated, cemented, reinforced تَوَطَّدَ

firmness, stability, steadiness, solidity تَوَطَّدَ

تَوَطَّنَ - راجع اِسْتَوَطَّنَ

establishment, settlement, stabilization, strengthening, consolidation, cementation تَوَطِيدٌ

settlement, settling تَوَطِينٌ

to be employed, hired, recruited; to be appointed; to get a job; to work تَوَظَّفَ : اِسْتُخْدِمَ، عُنِيَ

to be invested تَوَظَّفَ : اِسْتَمْرَ

employment, engaging the services of, hiring, hire, taking on, recruitment; appointment تَوَظِيفٌ : اِسْتِخْدَامٌ، تَعْيِينٌ

investment تَوَظِيفٌ : اِسْتِثْمَارٌ

pause, pausing, (temporary) stop (تَوَقَّفَ مُوقَّتًا)

stop(page), stopping, cessation, termination, suspension; interruption, discontinuance, discontinuation; desistance, abstention (تَوَقَّفَ (عن): انْقِطَاعٌ)

breakdown, failure (تَوَقَّفَ: تَعَطَّلَ)

dependence on (تَوَقَّفَ عَلَى)

nonstop, uninterruptedly, without interruption, incessantly, unceasingly, continually, continuously (يَدُونِ تَوَقَّفَ)

timing; scheduling (تَوَقَّيْتُ: مَصَدَّرُ وَقْتٍ)

time (تَوَقَّيْتُ: وَقْتُ)

daylight-saving time (تَوَقَّيْتُ صَيْفِيَّ)

Greenwich (mean) time (تَوَقَّيْتُ عَرَبِيَّتَشْ)

local time (تَوَقَّيْتُ مَحَلِّيَّ)

reverence, veneration, honor, great respect, high regard (تَوْقِيرٌ)

signature, subscription; signing (تَوْقِيعٌ: إِمضَاءٌ)

تَوْقِيفٌ: رَاجِعٌ إِيقَافٍ

تَوَكُّأً عَلَى: رَاجِعٌ إِتْكَأً عَلَى

to be confirmed, affirmed, asserted; to be emphasized, stressed (تَوَكَّدَ)

to be appointed as representative (agent, proxy, etc.); to be authorized, deputed, deputized; to be given power of attorney; to be commissioned (to do or with), charged (with), entrusted (with) (تَوَكَّلَ: وَكَّلَ)

to guarantee, warrant, ensure, secure (تَوَكَّلَ بِ: كَفَلَ)

تَوَكَّلَ عَلَى: رَاجِعٌ إِتَّكَلَ عَلَى

تَوَكَّلَ عَلَى اللَّهِ: رَاجِعٌ إِتَّكَلَ عَلَى اللَّهِ

تَوَكَّلَ: إِتْكَالٌ: رَاجِعٌ إِتْكَالٍ

confirmation, affirmation, assertion; assurance; emphasis, stress (تَوَكَّيْدٌ)

conciliation, reconciliation, peacemaking (تَوْفِيقٌ: مُصَالَحَةٌ)

harmonization, reconciliation, bringing into agreement or harmony, attunement, tuning (تَوْفِيقٌ: مُسَاغَمَةٌ، مُلَاءَمَةٌ)

success (granted by God), successfulness, succeeding, prosperity, good fortune, good luck (تَوْفِيقٌ (مِنْ اللَّهِ): سَوْفَرٌ)

longing, yearning, craving, hankering, hunger, thirst, desire, eagerness; nostalgia (تَوَقُّ)

تَوَقَّى: رَاجِعٌ إِتَّقَى

to glow, blaze, flame, burn (تَوَقَّدَ: اِتَّقَدَ)

تَوَقَّدَ: رَاجِعٌ إِتَّقَادٍ

intelligence, smartness, brightness, brilliance (تَوَقَّدَ الذَّهْنُ)

to expect, anticipate, look forward to (تَوَقَّعَ: تَرَقَّبَ)

to foresee, forecast (تَوَقَّعَ: تَنَبَّأَ بِ)

expectation, expectancy, anticipation, prospect (تَوَقَّعَ: تَرَقَّبَ)

prospects, chances, odds; projections (تَوَقُّعَاتٌ: إِحْتِمَالَاتٌ)

to stop, halt, come to a stop or standstill (تَوَقَّفَ: وَقَفَ)

to pause, suspend, stop (temporarily) (تَوَقَّفَ (مُوقَّتًا))

to stop, quit, cease, discontinue, give up, desist from, abstain from (تَوَقَّفَ عَنِ: انْقَطَعَ عَنِ)

to stop, cease, come to an end, end, terminate; to be stopped, discontinued, ceased, halted, suspended, ended (تَوَقَّفَ: اِنْتَهَى)

to depend on, hinge on, be dependent on, be depending on, be contingent on, be conditional on (تَوَقَّفَ الْأَمْرُ عَلَى: تَعَلَّقَ)

to break (down), go out of order, fail, stop operating or working (تَوَقَّفَتِ الْأَلَةُ: تَعَطَّلَتْ)

stop(page), stopping, halt(ing) (تَوَقَّفَ: وَقَفَ، وَقُوفٌ)

tuna, tunny	تُون، تُونَة (سمك)
Tunisia	تُونِس
Tunisian	تُونِسِيّ
to glow, blaze, flame; to flash	تَوَهَّجَ
	تَوَهَّجَ - راجع وَهَّجَ
to imagine, fancy, think, suppose, assume; to take for, take as	تَوَهَّمَ
imagination, imagining, fancy(ing), fantasy, phantasm; illusion, delusion	تَوَهَّمَ
theater	تَيَاتُرُو: مَسْرَح
current, flow, stream	تَيَّار: مَجْرَى
trend, tendency, drift, movement, course, current, stream, orientation, inclination	تَيَّار: اتِّجَاه، نَزْعَة
electric current	تَيَّارُ كَهْرَبَائِيّ
water current	تَيَّارُ مَائِيّ
draft, current of air, air stream	تَيَّارُ هَوَائِيّ
	تَيَّسَ - راجع يَسَّ
stiffening, hardening, solidification; stiffness, rigidity, hardness; dryness, aridity, desiccation	تَيَّسَ
to be or become an orphan, be bereaved of one or both parents	تَيَّتَمَ
orphanhood, orphanage	تَيَّتَم
billy goat, he-goat	تَيْس (حيوان)
ibex	تَيْسُ الْجَبَل (حيوان)
to be or become easy, facilitated; to be or become feasible, possible; to be or become available, obtainable, accessible	تَيَّسَرَ
facilitation, facilitating, making easy; simplification, simplifying; making available, making obtainable, making accessible	تَيَّسِير
typhoid	تَيْفُوئِيد، تَيْفُود (مرض)
typhus	تَيْفُوس (مرض)

توكيل: مُصَدَّرُوكْل (of authorization, delegation (of authority), deputation, deputization, appointment as agent (representative, proxy, etc.); commission(ing), charging, entrustment

توكيل: وَكَالَة - راجع وَكَالَة

تَوَلَّى: اِضْطَلَعَ بِ to assume, undertake, take upon oneself, shoulder, carry

تَوَلَّى: اِغْتَنَى بِ to take care of, see to, attend to, tend, look after

تَوَلَّى: أَدَارَ to be in charge of, manage, handle, run, operate, keep

تَوَلَّى (مَنْصِبًا) to hold, occupy, be in charge of; to assume, take over, take charge of

تَوَلَّى عَنْ to turn away from, avoid

تَوَلَّدَ (مِنْ) to be born; to be generated (from), produced (from); to originate (from), arise (from)

تَوَلَّدَ generation, production; origination, genesis; birth

حَدِيثُ التَّوَلَّدَ nascent; newborn, neonate

تَوَلَّعَ بِ - راجع أَوَّلَعَ بِ

تَوَلَّهَ - راجع وَلَّهَ، وَلَّهَ

تُولِبَ (نات) tulip

تَوَلَّيَة: تَنْصِيب، تَعْيِين inauguration, investiture, induction, installation; appointment, nomination

تَوَلِيد: مُسَاعَدَة الْحَامِلِ عِنْدَ وِلَادَتِهَا midwifery, assistance at childbirth

تَوَلِيد، عِلْمُ التَّوَلِيد obstetrics, tocology, midwifery

تَوَلِيد: اِخْدَات generation, generating, production, producing, engendering, creation, origination, giving birth to, giving rise to

تَوَلِيف: مُصَدَّرُوَلَّفَ blending, mixing, mingling; synthesis, synthesizing

تَوَلِيفَة: مَزِيج blend, mixture; synthesis

تُوم: تُوم (نبات) - راجع تُوم

prickly pear, Indian fig, opuntia, تَبِنْ شَوْكِيْ
nopal

to mislead, lead astray, misguide تَبَهْ : أَضَلَّ

to confuse, confound, bewilder, per- تَبَهْ : حَيْرَ
plex

pride, haughtiness, arrogance, تَبَهْ : تَكَبَّرَ، غُرُورُ
vainglory, conceit(edness), swaggering, brag-
ging, brag, boast(ing)

straying, going astray تَبَهْ : ضَلَّالَ

wild(s), wilderness, desert, waste- تَبَهْ : قَفَّرَ
land

labyrinth, maze تَبَهْ : مَتَاهَةَ

تَبَقُّظْ : إِنْتَبَهْ، حَذَرَ - راجع يَقِظْ

تَبَقُّظْ (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ بِهِ) - راجع أُيقِنَ

تَبَقُّظْ - راجع يَقِينِ

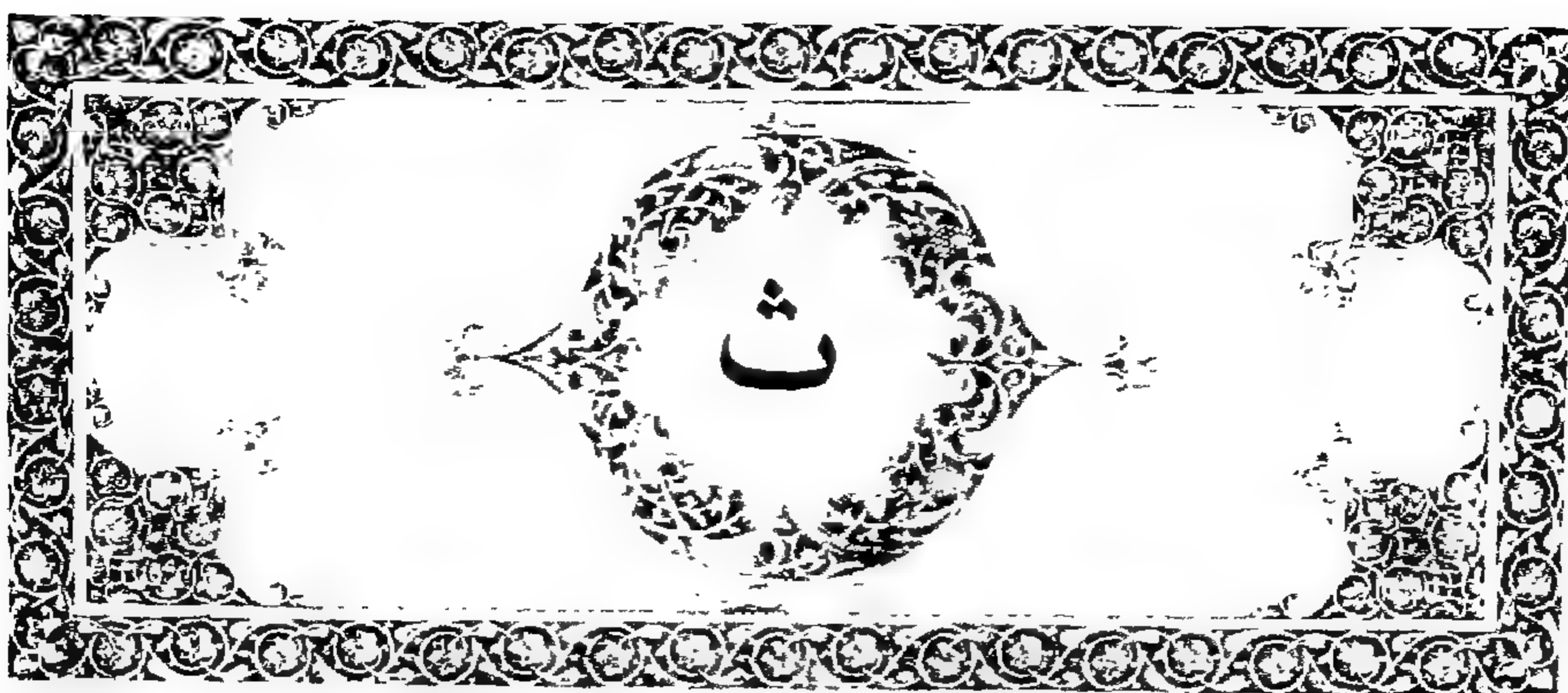
تَبَقُّظْ (إِسْمٌ إِشَارَةٌ) this, this one; that, that one

تَبَقُّظْ (هُوَ الْحُبُّ أَوْ الْحَبِيبُ) to enthrall, enslave, in-
fatuate, captivate, drive crazy

تَبَقُّظْ (لِلصَّلَاةِ) to wash with clean sand or earth
where water is unavailable

تَبَقُّظْ (بِ) . تَقَاءَلَ to see a good omen (in), regard
as good omen

تَبَقُّظْ (نَات) fig



to revenge (oneself), avenge oneself, take ثَارَ
revenge, take vengeance, get or have one's re-
venge, retaliate, make reprisals

to be (become, get) excited, agitated; ثَارَ : هَاجَ
to be stirred up, aroused, roused; to rise; to
erupt, break out

to revolt against, rebel ثَارَ عَلَى : قَامَ بَثْوَرَةٍ عَلَى
against, stage or carry out a revolution against

to flare up, rage, flame up with rage, ثَارَ ثَائِرُهُ
burst with anger, fly off the handle, lose one's
temper

to arise, spring up, ثَارَ السُّؤَالُ أَوِ الْمُسْكِلَةُ إِلَخ
come up, come forth

to rise, swirl up ثَارَ الْغَبَارُ إِلَخ

revenge, vengeance; retaliation, reprisal, ثَارَ
retortion, requital

أَخَذَ ثَارَهُ، أَخَذَ بِالثَّارِ - رَاجِعَ ثَارَ

return match مُبَارَاةُ الثَّارِ

vengeful, vengeful, vindictive; retalia- ثَائِرِي
tory

penetrating, piercing, sharp ثَائِبِ

shrewd, sagacious, ثَائِبُ الْفِكْرِ، ثَائِبُ النَّظَرِ
perspicacious, sharp-witted, discerning, per-
ceptice, clairvoyant

to fence with ثَائَفَ : بَارَزَ بِالسَّيْفِ إِلَخ

bereaved of a child ثَائِلَ، ثَائِلَةٌ

(the) third; tertiary ثَالِثَ، الثَّالِثَ

third party ثَالِثَ، شَخْصٌ ثَالِثَ

third, thirdly, in the third place ثَالِثًا

rebel, revolutionary, revolu- ثَائِرٍ : ثَوْرِيَّ (اسم)
tionist, insurgent, revolter, insurrectionary,
insurrectionist, mutineer

revolutionary, revolution- ثَائِرٍ : ثَوْرِيَّ (صفة)
ist, rebellious, insurgent

excited, agitated, aroused, ثَائِرٍ : هَائِجَ
roused, stirred (up), wrought-up, overrought;
irritated; enraged, angry, furious

to yawn ثَيَّبَ

to return, come back, go back ثَابَ : رَجَعَ

to turn to God in repentance; to ثَابَ إِلَى اللَّهِ
repent, turn from sin

to recover one's senses, come to ثَابَ إِلَى رُشْدِهِ
one's senses

firm, fixed, stable, steady, ثَائِبٍ : رَاسِخٌ، مُتَبِنٌ
firmly established, well-established, solid,
strong, unshakable

stationary, immov- ثَائِبٌ : غَيْرُ مُتَحَرِّكٍ أَوْ مُنْقُولٍ
able, immobile, motionless, static, fixed, still;
real

established, proven, ثَائِبٌ : مُقَرَّرٌ، مُؤَكَّدٌ
proved, confirmed, affirmed; certain, sure,
definite, positive

constant, invariable, un- ثَائِبٌ : لَا يَتَغَيَّرُ
varying, unchanging, unchangeable, steady,
firm, fixed

permanent, lasting, endur- ثَائِبٌ : دَائِمٌ، بَاقٍ
ing, durable

to persevere in, persist in, devote one- ثَائِبَرٍ عَلَى
self assiduously or steadily to; to work hard,
be diligent

to bleat تَأَجَّ الْخُرُوفُ : تَغَا

stable, steady, solid, strong, enduring, durable, lasting, permanent, unshakable

ثَبَّتَ : لَمْ يَتَغَيَّرْ to be or become constant, invariable, unchangeable, steady

ثَبَّتَ : لَمْ يَتَحَرَّكْ to be or become stationary, immovable, immobile, static, fixed, still

ثَبَّتَ : تَحَقَّقَ, تَأَكَّدَ to be or become established, proven, proved, certain; to prove to be true

ثَبَّتَ عَلَى : حَافِظًا, وَاطَّبَ to maintain, keep (up); to adhere to, stick to; to persist in, persevere in

ثَبَّتَ (فِي مَكَانٍ) : أَقَامَ to remain at, stay at, reside at, settle (down) at

ثَبَّتَ : كَانَ شَجَاعًا حَازِمًا to be brave, courageous, bold, resolute, steady, tough, steadfast

ثَبَّتَ : رَسَخَ, مَكَّنَ to fix, fasten; to establish, settle, stabilize, steady, make firm, make stable; to make permanent; to strengthen, consolidate, firm up

ثَبَّتَ : أَكَّدَ, بَرَّهَنَ - رَاجِعَ اثْنَتَ

ثَبَّتَ الْأَسْعَارَ to fix, stabilize, peg

ثَبَّتَ الْمُؤَوَّلَ to appoint permanently, install, instate

ثَبَّتَ : ثَبَاتٌ - رَاجِعَ ثَبَاتٍ

ثَبَّتَ : فَيْهَرَسَ, قَائِمَةٌ index; list, roster; catalog

ثَبَّتَ الْمُخْتَوِيَّاتِ table of contents, contents, index

ثَبَّتَ الْمَرَاجِعَ أَوِ الْمَصَادِرَ bibliography

ثَبَّتَ : ثَابِتٌ - رَاجِعَ ثَابِتٍ

ثَبَّتَ : فَيْهَرَسَ, قَائِمَةٌ - رَاجِعَ ثَبَّتَ

ثَبَّتَ, ثَبَّطَ to frustrate, disappoint, discourage, dishearten, dispirit; to prevent (from); to hinder, impede; to thwart, foil, defeat, balk

ثَبُّوتٌ - رَاجِعَ ثَبَاتٍ

ثَبُّوتِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ إِثْبَاتِيٍّ

ثَبُّورٌ : هَلَاكٌ destruction, ruin

Third World

Trinity

trinity, triad, triple, triplet

wart, verruca

(the) eighth

eighth, eighthly, in the eighth place

(the) second; (the) next

ثَانٍ : آخَرَ another; else; different; one more, second, further

ثَانِيًا : بَعْدَ أَوَّلًا second(ly), in the second place

ثَانِيًا : مَرَّةً أُخْرَى again, anew, newly, once again, once more, a second time, another time

ثَانِي أُكْسِيدٌ dioxide

ثَانِي أُكْسِيدُ الْكَرْبُونِ carbon dioxide

ثَانَوِيٌّ secondary; minor, unimportant, insignificant, fringe, marginal, side, subordinate, inferior

ثَانَوِيَّةٌ, مَدْرَسَةٌ ثَانَوِيَّةٌ high school, college

ثَانِيَّةٌ : ثَانِيَّةٌ مِنَ الدَّقِيقَةِ second

ثَانِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ ثَانِيًا

ثَبَاتٌ : ثَبَاتٌ : رُسُوحٌ firmness, stability, steadiness, fixedness, solidity, durability, permanence

ثَبَاتٌ : عَدَمُ تَغْيِيرٍ constancy, invariability, unchangingness, unchangeability, steadiness, stability

ثَبَاتٌ : دَوَامٌ permanence, durability; duration, endurance, continuance, continuity

ثَبَاتٌ : عَدَمُ تَحَرُّكِ أَوْ نَقْلِ immobility, immovability, motionlessness, stillness, fixedness

ثَبَاتٌ : عَزْمٌ resolution, resolve, determination, firm will

ثَبَاتٌ : تَحَقُّقٌ, تَأَكُّدٌ certainty, certitude, sureness, positivism

ثَبَّتَ : رَسَخَ, إِسْتَقَرَّ to be or become firm, fixed,

nouveau riche, upstart, parvenu, ثُرَيُّ الْحَرْبِ
war profiteer
chandelier, luster ثُرَيَّا (لِإِنَارَةِ الْيُبُوتِ)
Pleiades ثُرَيَّا: مَجْمُوعَةُ نُجُومٍ [فَلَك]
porridge, gruel ثُرِيد
snake, serpent ثُعْبَان: حَيَّة، أَفْعَى
fox ثُعْلَب (حَيَوَان)
otter ثُعْلَبُ الْمَاء (حَيَوَان)
alopecia, loss of hair دَاءُ الثُّعْلَب: تَسَاقُطُ الشَّعْرِ
vixen, she-fox, female fox ثُعْلَبَة: أُنْثَى الثُّعْلَبِ
tetter, ringworm ثُعْلَبَة: مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيّ
to bleat ثَغَا الْحُرُوفُ، ثَغَتِ الشَّاةُ
bleating, bleat ثَغَاء: صَوْتُ الْغَنَمِ
mouth ثَغْر: فَم
port, harbor, haven, sea-port ثَغْر (بَحْرِيّ): مِينَاء
port
coastal city or town, seaport ثَغْر (نَحْرِيّ): مَدِينَةٌ سَاحِلِيَّةٌ
gap, opening, aperture, breach, hole; crevice, fissure, crack, crevasse, rift, interstice; cavity, hollow; break, chasm ثَغْرَة: فَجْوَة، فُرْجَة
dregs, sediment, lees, settlings; residue ثُفْل
match, matchstick ثُقَاب، عُودُ الثُّقَابِ
culture; education; refinement, cultivation ثُقَافَة
cultural; educational ثُقَافِيّ
to pierce, puncture, perforate, punch, bore (drill, make) a hole in ثُقِبَ: خَرَقَ
piercing, puncture, puncturing, perforation, perforating, punching, boring, drilling ثُقِبَ: مَضْرَبَ ثُقِبَ
hole, bore, per- ثُقِبَ، ثُقْبَة: مَوْضِعٌ مَثْقُوبٌ، خَرَقَ

affliction, distress, woe, grief ثُبُور: وَبَل
thickness; density ثَخَانَة
to thicken, inspissate, be or become thick ثَخُنَ: صَارَ ثَخِينًا
to thicken, inspissate, make thick or thicker ثَخُنَ: جَعَلَهُ ثَخِينًا
thickness; density ثَخِن، ثَخُونَة
thick; dense ثَخِين
breast(s), bosom(s), bust ثُدِي: نَهْد، صَدْر
udder, dug ثُدِي الْحَيَوَان: ضَرْع
mammary ثُدِيّ: دُوعَلَاقَة بِالْثُدِيّ
mammal ثُدِيّ: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الثَّدِيَّاتِ
Mammalia, mammals الثَّدِيَّات: دَوَاتُ الْأَنْدَاءِ
soil, ground; (moist) earth ثُرَى
what a big difference! what has the ground to do with the Pleiades?! أَيْنَ الثَّرَى مِنَ الثُّرَيَّا
may God rest him in peace! God rest his soul! طَيَّبَ اللَّهُ ثَرَاهُ
wealth, fortune, affluence, opulence, prosperity ثَرَاء: غِنَى
talkative, garrulous, loquacious, chatty, gossipy, bigmouthed; chatterbox, blabber, blabber ثُرَثَار
to chatter, prate, babble, blab, blabber, gossip ثُرَثَر
chatter, chat, prattle, prate, blab, blabble, blabber; gossip, chitchat; talkativeness, garrulity, loquacity; logorrhea ثُرَثَرَة
thermostat ثِرْمُوسَتَات
thermometer ثِرْمُومِتْر
wealth, fortune, riches, opulence, affluence ثِرْوَة
to be or become rich, wealthy ثِرِي: كَثُرَ مَالُهُ
rich, wealthy, well-to-do, well-off, affluent, opulent ثِرِي: غَنِيّ

weighty, momentous, grave, serious, important, significant ثَقِيل : هَام

antipathetic, repugnant, repulsive, disagreeable, unpleasant, unbearable; boring, dull, uninteresting; a bore ثَقِيلُ الدَّمِ أَوِ الظَّلْ

hard of hearing ثَقِيلُ السَّمْعِ

indigestible, heavy ثَقِيلُ الهَضْمِ

heavy industry صِنَاعَةٌ ثَقِيلَةٌ

to lose a child تَكَلَّ

bereaved of a child تَكَلَّى، تَكْلَان

barracks ثَكْنَةٌ

three at a time; by threes, three and three ثَلَاثَ

Tuesday الثَّلَاثَاءُ، الثَّلَاثَاءُ (يوم)

Mardi Gras, Shrove Tuesday ثَلَاثَاءُ الْمَرْفَعِ، ثَلَاثَاءُ الْمَرَاغِ

three ثَلَاثَةٌ (٣)

thirteen ثَلَاثَةُ عَشَرَ (١٣)

thirty ثَلَاثُونَ (٣٠)

the thirtieth الثَّلَاثُونَ

tripartite, ternary, triple, threefold; trio, threesome; troika; trinity, triad, triplet ثَلَاثِيّ

refrigerator, icebox ثَلَاجَةٌ : بَرَاد

freezer ثَلَاجَةٌ : حُجْرَةُ التَّجْمِيدِ فِي بَرَاد

group, band, party, coterie, clique ثُلَّة : جَمَاعَةٌ، زُمْرَةٌ

(military) detachment ثُلَّة (عَسْكَرِيَّة)

to triple ثَلَّثَ

one third, third ثُلْث، ثُلْث (١/٣)

to snow (it snowed) ثَلَجَ (سَبَّ السَّمَاءُ)

ثَلَجَ الشَّيْءُ - رَاجِعَ تَثَلَجَ

to ice; to freeze, glaciare, frost, ongeal; to refrigerate ثَلَجَ الشَّيْءُ - جَمَدَ، جَلَّدَ

foration, puncture, punch, slot, slit, aperture, orifice

eye, threading hole ثُقُبُ الْإِبْرَةِ

confidence, trust, faith ثِقَّة : وَثُوق

certainty, certitude ثِقَّة : يَقِين

trustworthy, trustworthy, أَحْوِثَّة، جَدِيرٌ بِالثَّقَّة : مَوْثُوق ثِقَّة، trustworthy, trusty, reliable

authority, authoritative ثِقَّة، مَرْجِعُ ثِقَّة : خَبِير source, expert

confidence ثِقَّة (بِالْحُكُومَةِ)

self-confidence, self-assurance ثِقَّةٌ بِالنَّفْسِ

to educate, cultivate, culture, refine, polish; to enlighten, edify, teach, instruct ثَقَّفَ : عَلَّمَ، هَدَّبَ

to straighten, adjust ثَقَّفَ : قَوَّمَ

to be or become heavy ثَقُلَ : ضِدَّ خَفَ

ثَقُلَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ أَثْقَلَ عَلَى

to be hard of hearing ثَقُلَ سَمْعُهُ

ثَقُلَ، ثَقُلَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ أَثْقَلَ، أَثْقَلَ عَلَى

heaviness ثَقُلَ : ضِدَّ خِفَّة

sluggishness, tardiness, slowness ثَقُلَ : تَبَاطُؤ

weight; gravity ثَقُلَ : وَزْن

heaviness ثَقُلَ : ضِدَّ خِفَّة

weight(iness), moment(ousness), importance, significance ثَقُلَ : أَهْمِيَّة

load, burden ثَقُلَ : حِمْل، عِبء

specific gravity ثَقُلَ نَوْعِي

heavy, weighty ثَقِيل : ضِدَّ خَفِيف

burdensome, onerous, oppressive, troublesome; unbearable; unpleasant, disagreeable; vexing, annoying ثَقِيل : مُرْهِق، مُزْعِج

sluggish, dull, lazy, indolent, slow, heavy ثَقِيل : بَلِيد، بَطِيء

drunk(en), intoxicated, inebriate, سَكْرَان : ثَمِل
boozy, tipsy

to estimate, assess, evaluate, قَدَّرَ، قَوَّمَ : ثَمَّنَ
appraise, value, rate; to value, prize,
esteem, treasure, cherish, appreciate

invaluable, inestimable, priceless لَا يُمْنَ

price, cost; rate; value, worth ثَمَن

one-eighth, eighth ثَمْن، ثَمْن (١/٨)

valuable, precious, costly, invaluable, ثَمِين
priceless

to fold, double; to tuck, roll طَوَى، عَطَفَ : ثَنَى
up; to bend, turn, twist

to turn (away) from, keep ثَنَى عَنْ : صَرَفَ عَنْ
(away) from, dissuade from, divert from, de-
ter from, prevent from

to double, geminate; to جَعَلَهُ اثْنَيْنِ، ضَاعَفَ : ثَنَّى
duplicate

to repeat, reiterate ثَنَّى : أَعَادَ، كَرَّرَ

to second (a motion, a ثَنَّى عَلَى اقْتِرَاحِ الْخ
nomination, etc.)

praise, commendation, laudation, ex- ثَنَاء : مَدَحَ
tolment; encomium, eulogy, panegyric, trib-
ute; compliment

ثَنَاء - رَاجِعٌ مَثْنَى

twofold, double, dual, binary, bi- ثَنَائِي : مُزْدَوِج
two-, di-; bilateral, bipartite

duet, duo ثَنَائِي [موسيقى وغناء]

ثَنَائِيَا - رَاجِعٌ ثَنِيَّة

fold(ing), doubling; tuck(ing), ثَنَّى : طَوَى، لَيَّ
rolling up; bend(ing), turn(ing), twist(ing),
curving

turning (away) from, ثَنَّى عَنْ : صَرَفَ عَنْ
keeping (away) from, dissuasion from, diver-
sion from, deterring from, prevention from

first incisor; front tooth ثَنِيَّة (ح - ثَنِيَا) : سِرٌّ أَمَامِيَّة

defile, gap, col, mountain pass, ثَنِيَّة : مَمَرٌ جَبَلِي
mountain path

snow; ice ثَلَج

snowball, snow cone كُرَّةُ ثَلَج

snowflake نَذْفَةُ الثَّلَج

snowy, snow-; icy, ice-; glacial; snow- ثَلَجِيّ
white, white

snowstorm, blizzard, ice storm عَاصِفَةُ ثَلَجِيَّة

to blunt, notch, in- ثَلَمَ، ثَلَمَ : ثَلَمَ، ثَلَمَ، خَدَّدَ
dent, dent, jag; to groove, furrow, rut

notch, indentation, ثَلَمَ، ثَلَمَ : حَزَّ، أَخْدُوْدَ، ثَغْرَةَ
nick, snick, cut, incision; furrow, groove; gap,
opening, breach, hole, aperture

there, over there, in that place; there is, ثَمَّ
there are

hence, therefore, thereupon, thus, so, مِنْ ثَمَّ
consequently

then, thereupon, afterwards, thereafter, af- ثَمَّ
ter that, next, later, later on, subsequently;
moreover, furthermore, besides

مِنْ ثَمَّ - رَاجِعٌ مِنْ ثَمَّ (ثَمَّ)

residue, sediment, dregs, set- ثَمَالَةٌ : رَاسِبٌ، بَقِيَّة
tlings, lees

heel tap ثَمَالَةٌ : بَقِيَّةُ الشَّرَابِ الْمُسَكَّرِ فِي الْكَأْسِ

eight at a time; by eights, eight and eight ثَمَانٌ

eighty ثَمَانُونَ (٨٠)

the eightieth الثَّمَانُونَ

eight ثَمَانِيَّة (٨)

eighteen ثَمَانِيَّةٌ عَشْر (١٨)

there, over there, in that place; there ثَمَّةً، ثَمَّتْ
is, there are

ثَمَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِسْتَمَرَّ

fruit(s); result, effect, outcome; pro- ثَمَرٌ، ثَمَرَةٌ
duct, produce, yield

to be (become, get) drunk, intoxi- ثَمِلَ : سَكِرَ
cated

intoxication, drunkenness, inebriety ثَمَلٌ : سُكِرَ

revolution, rebellion, revolt, uprising, in- ثَوْرَة
surrection, insurgence; eruption, outbreak,
outburst, flare-up; excitement, agitation; up-
heaval; commotion, uproar

bloodless revolution

ثَوْرَة بَيْضَاء

counterrevolution

ثَوْرَة مُضَادَّة

ثَوْرَوِيّ - راجع ثَوْرِيّ

revolutionary, revolutionist, rebel- ثَوْرِيّ (صفة)
lious, insurgent

rebel, revolutionary, revolution- ثَوْرِيّ (اسم)
ist, insurgent

garlic

ثُوم (نبات)

ثِيَاب - راجع ثَوْب

not virgin, deflowered

ثِيَب : غَيْرُ بَكْرٍ

widow

ثِيَب : أَرْمَلَة

divorcée, divorcee

ثِيَب . مُطَلَّقَة

bubal; hartebeest

ثَيْتِل (حيوان)

in, inside, within; among, be- فِي ثَنَايَا، بَيْنَ ثَنَايَا
tween; amidst, in the midst of

fold, pleat, plait; ply; tuck; bend, curve, ثَنِيَّة
turn, twist

cuff, fold

ثَنِيَّة (ساق) السَّطْلُون

reward, requital, repay- ثَوَاب : مُكَافَأَة، جَزَاء
ment, recompense, retribution; merit, credit

garment; dress, robe, gown; suit, costume; ثَوْب
cloth, fabric; garb, cloak, guise, covering

clothes, clothing, apparel, attire, gar- ثِيَاب
ments

swimsuit, swimming suit, bath- ثَوْبُ السَّبَاحَة
ing suit

bull, steer, ox

ثَوْر (حيوان)

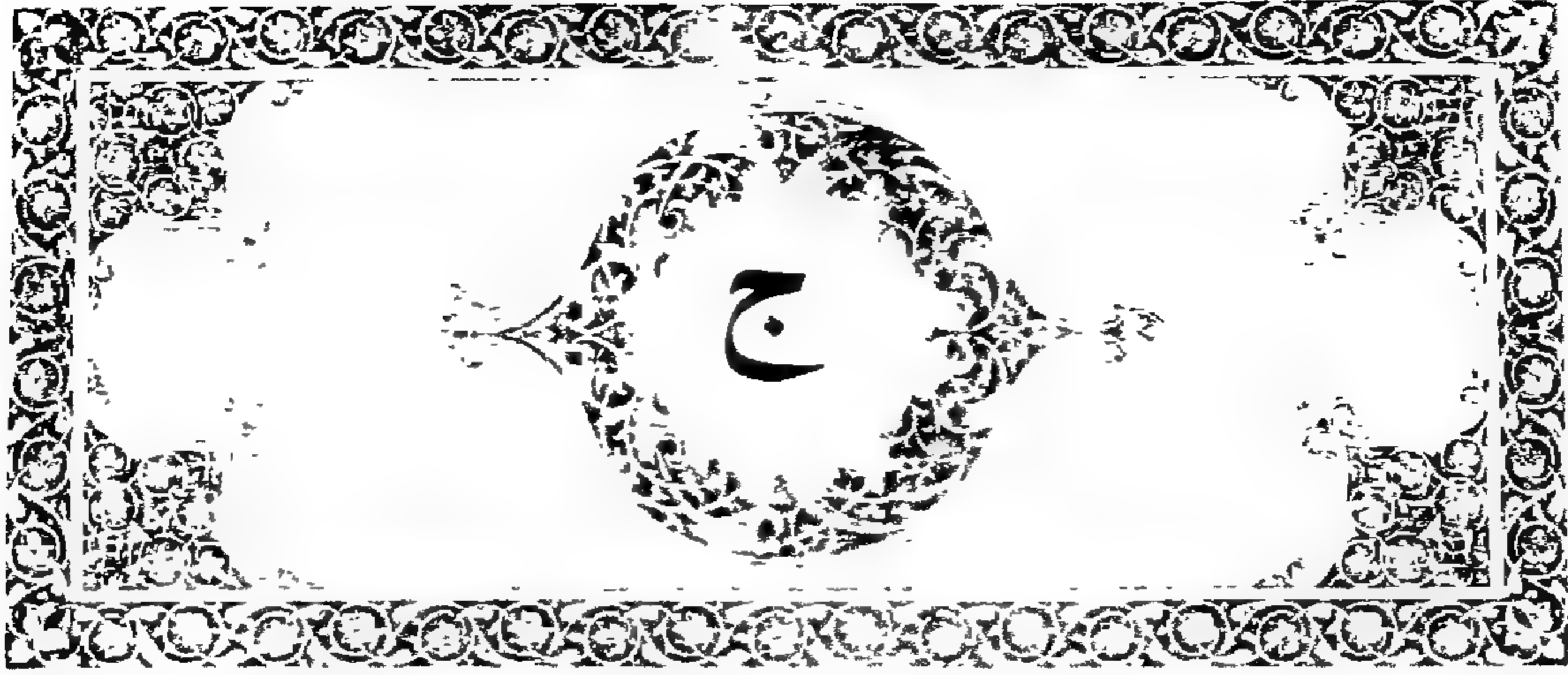
bison

ثَوْرٌ أَمِيرِكِيّ (حيوان)

Taurus

بُرْجُ الثَّوْرِ [فلك]

eruption, outbreak, flare-up, outburst; ثَوْرَان
agitation, excitement; upheaval; commotion,
uproar, turmoil, tumult



to cut, cut off جَابَ : قَطَعَ

collector, tax collector, revenue officer; (bus) conductor جَابٍ (الجَابِي)

to face, confront, encounter, defy, challenge, counter, withstand; to deal with, cope with; to fight, combat جَابَهُ : وَاجَهُ، تَصَدَّى لـ

denying, disavowing; denier جَاوَدَ : نَاكَرَ

unbeliever, infidel, disbeliever, atheist جَاوَدَ : كَافِرَ

ungrateful, unthankful, thankless جَاوَدَ لِلْحَمِيلِ أَوْ النُّعْمَةِ إِلَخ

exophthalmic, pop-eyed, goggle-eyed جَاوَضَ الْعَيْنَيْنِ

to be or become good, well, fine جَادَ : صَارَ جَيِّدًا

to give generously, grant liberally; to bestow lavishly upon, shower with جَادَ (ب، عَلَى) : أَعْطَى

to sacrifice oneself جَادَ بِنَفْسِهِ

serious, earnest; diligent, assiduous, hard-working, industrious; hard worker جَادَ

street, road, avenue, boulevard جَادَّةَ : شَارِعَ

middle of the road, roadbed جَادَّةُ الطَّرِيقِ : وَسْطُهُ

to argue with, debate with, dispute with, join issue with جَادَلَ : حَاجَّ

saffron, crocus جَادِي : زَعْفَرَان (نبات)

to contend (with someone) at pulling; to pull in a different direction جَادَبَ (بِ الشَّيْءِ) : نَارَعَهُ بِأَيَّاهُ

to come, arrive, show up جَاءَ : أَتَى

to bring, bring forward, fetch, get, produce, advance, present جَاءَ بِ : أَحْضَرَ

to do, perform; to make جَاءَ الشَّيْءُ أَوْ الْأَمْرُ : فَعَلَهُ

to commit, pertrate جَاءَ الشَّيْءُ أَوْ الْأَمْرُ : ارْتَكَبَهُ

to be mentioned, stated, reported, said جَاءَ (فِي) : وَرَدَ، ذُكِرَ

unjust, unfair, inequitable; oppressive, tyrannical, arbitrary; oppressor, tyrant جَائِرٌ : ظَالِمٌ

permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, admissible, lawful, legal, authorized, sanctioned, unprohibited, unforbidden جَائِزٌ : مُبَاحٌ، مَسْمُوحٌ بِهِ

possible, contingent, potential, conceivable, thinkable, imaginable, probable جَائِزٌ : مُمَكِّنٌ، مُحْتَمَلٌ

perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably; may, might مِنْ الْجَائِزِ

prize, reward, award, premium; bonus; stakes جَائِزَةٌ

nauseated, sick, queasy, disgusted, qualmish جَائِشُ النَّفْسِ : مَغْيِي

hungry, starved, starving, famished جَائِعٌ : جَوْعَانٌ

to travel (through), explore, tour, cruise, patrol, wander (through or about), itinerate; to go about, ride about جَابَ : طَافَ

to pierce, penetrate, perforate, bore جَابَ : خَرَقَ

drawer جَارُور : دُرْج
 quern, hand mill جَارُوش، جَارُوشَة : طاحونة يدوية
 odalisque, female slave, slave girl, أمة جارية : أمة
 bondmaid, bondwoman
 to be permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, admissible جَارَ : كَانَ غَيْرَ مَمْنُوعٍ
 to be possible, conceivable, thinkable, probable جَارَ : كَانَ مُمَكِّناً
 جَارَ : عَبَّرَ، إجتازَ - راجع إختارَ
 jazz جاز، العجاز [موسيقى]
 gas جاز : غاز
 to reward, requite, repay, recompense, remunerate جَارَى : كَافَأَ
 to punish, penalize, chastise جَارَى : عَاقَبَ
 to risk, hazard, stake, venture, take a risk, take a chance جَارَفَ (ب) : جازِم : بَاتَ
 decisive, definitive, categorical, absolute, unqualified, final جَارِم : بَاتَ
 callous, tough, hard, rigid, stiff, rough جَابِيء : صُلْبُ
 جَابِر - راجع جَسُور
 spy جاسوس
 spying, espionage جاسوسية
 to be or get agitated, excited جَاشَ (سَبَّ النَّفْسُ أَوِ الصَّدْرُ) : اضْطَرَبَ
 to surge, heave, swell (up) جَاشَ : هَاجَ، مَاجَ
 to nauseate, feel nausea, be nauseated, feel or become sick جَاشَتْ نَفْسُهُ : غَثَتْ
 to be or become hungry, feel hungry, feel hunger, hunger; to starve جَاعَ
 dry; arid; dried (up), desiccated; dehydrated جَافَ : نَاشِيفٌ، يَاسِسٌ
 dull, lifeless, tedious, boring, uninteresting, unexciting جَافَ : مُبِيلٌ
 rude, rough, harsh, unfriendly, blunt, discourteous جَافَ : فَظٌ

to engage in a conversation with, talk with, converse with جاذِبَةُ الكَلَامِ أَوْ أَطْرَافِ الْحَدِيثِ
 gravitation, attraction جاذِبِيَّة : قُوَّةُ جاذِبِيَّة
 gravity جاذِبِيَّة (الأرض إلخ)
 attraction, attractiveness, appeal, magnetism, lure, allure, charm; fascination, captivation جاذِبِيَّة : فِتْنَةٌ
 to low, moo, bellow جَارَ الثَّورُ : خَارَ
 to roar جَارَ الْأَسَدُ : زَارَ
 to deviate from, depart from, turn away from جَارَ عَنْ : مَالَ عَنْ
 to wrong, oppress, tyrannize, aggrieve, do wrong to, do injustice to, treat unjustly, be unfair or unjust to جَارَ عَلَى : ظَلَمَ
 neighbor جار : وَاحِدُ الْجِيرَانِ
 alder جار الماء (شجر)
 flowing, streaming, running جارٍ (الجارِي) : سَيَّالٌ، مُتَدَفِّقٌ
 running, racing جارٍ : رَاكِضٌ
 current, present, present-day جارٍ : حَاضِرٌ، حَالِيٌّ
 taking place, happening, going on; under way, in progress, in process جارٍ : حَادِثٌ، قَبْدُ الْعَمَلِ
 current account; checking account جَسَابُ حَارٍ
 to keep pace with, keep up with, go along with, keep abreast with; to follow; to be in agreement with, in conformity with; to match, cope with جَارَى
 injurious, wounding, hurting, painful; stinging, sharp, cutting, piercing, incisive, biting جَارِح : يَجْرَحُ
 predatory, predacious, rapacious, ferocious جَارِح : مُفْتَرِسٌ، كَاسِرٌ
 organ, limb, member جَارِحَة : عُضْوٌ
 torrential; violent, stormy, vehement; sweeping, overwhelming جَارِف

جامعيّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِجَامِعَةٍ
university, collegiate, academic

جامعيّ : مُتَخَرِّجٌ مِنْ جَامِعَةٍ
university, graduate

طالِبٌ جامعيّ
university student

جامِلٌ : to compliment, pay or make a compliment to; to flatter, butter up; to be courteous to, nice to

جاموس (حيوان)
buffalo

جاموسُ البَحْرِ (حيوان)
hippopotamus

جانّ : جنّ
jinn, demons, fairies

جانّ (الحائي). مُجْرِمٌ
felon, criminal, perpetrator, culprit, malefactor, wrongdoer

حارٍ : حاصِد
reaper, harvester, harvestman, gatherer

جانِب : نَاحِيَة، جِهَة، طَرَف
side

جانِب : كَتِف، خَاصِرَة
side, flank, waist

جانِب : جُزْء
part, portion

جانِب (مِنْ جَوَانِبِ حَالَةٍ أَوْ مَسْأَلَةٍ)
aspect, phase, facet

جانِباً : aside, away, off, out of the way; alone, by oneself; separately

مِنْ جانِبِهِ : on his part, on the part of, from, by

مِنْ جانِب... مِنْ جانِبٍ آخَرَ : on the one hand... on the other hand

إلى جانِب، بِجانِب : جُنْب، قُرْب
side by side with, beside, next to, near, close to

إلى جانِب (ذَلِكَ) : بِالإِضَافَةِ إِلَى (ذَلِكَ)
besides, in addition to, along with, as well as, over and above, other than, aside from, apart from

جانِبُون
ham

جانِبِيّ
lateral, side; fringe; marginal

صُورَة جانِبِيّة
profile

طَرِيقُ (مَمَرٍ) جانِبِيّ
bypass, detour; byway, bypath, side road

جانح : جانِب
side, flank, wing

جافى : أُغْرِضَ عَنْ - رَاجَعَ جَفَاً

جافى : خَالَفَ، نَبَا عَنْ
to offend, be offensive to, be repugnant to; to disagree with; to conflict with, be contradictory to

جاكِيت، جاكِيتَة
jacket, coat

جالّ : طَافَ - رَاجَعَ تَجَوَّلَ

جالّ فِي حَاطِرِهِ أَوْ ذَهْنِهِ
to be on someone's mind; to occur to, cross someone's mind

جالَدَ : ضَارَبَ بِالسَّيْفِ، صَارَعَ
to fight (with a sword), meet in combat or duel

جالَسَ : to sit with; to keep someone company; to associate with

جالِس
sitting; participant (in a meeting)

جالُون
gallon

جالِيّة
colony, community

جاليريّ
gallery; furniture showroom

جامح : unruly, ungovernable, intractable, wild, refractory; unrestrained, excessive, immoderate

جامد : صُلْب
solid, hard, rigid, stiff

جامد : مُتَجَمِّدٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ
frozen, frosted, congealed, iced, icy

جامد : راكِد، كاَسِد
stagnant, dull

جامد : عَدِيمُ الْحَيَاةِ، جَمَاد
inanimate, lifeless, inorganic; solid; inorganic body; inanimate body

جامع : مَسْجِد
mosque

جامع : مُجْمَع، مَنْ يَجْمَع
collector, gatherer

جامع : شَامِل
comprehensive, inclusive, exhaustive, extensive, broad, thorough, large-scale, universal, general, generic

جامعة : مُؤَسَّسَةٌ لِلتَّعْلِيمِ الْعَالِي
university

جامعة : مُنْظَمَة
league, union, association, organization

جامعةُ الدَّوَلِ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ، الجامعةُ الْعَرَبِيَّةُ
League of Arab States, Arab League

strong, powerful, mighty, force-ful, tough جَبَّار: قَوِي

tyrannical, oppressive, autocratic; tyrant, oppressor, dictator جَبَّار: مُسْتَبِد

mixer جَبَّالَة

coward, poltroon, craven, recreant جَبَّان: ضِدُّ شَجَاع (اسم)

cowardly, faint-hearted, chickenhearted, fearful, fearsome, timorous, craven, yellow جَبَّان: ضِدُّ شَجَاع (صفة)

cemetery, graveyard, burial ground جَبَّانَة: مَقْبَرَة

collection, collecting, levy(ing), raising جَبَابَة: تَحْصِيل

jubbah جُبَّة: ثَوْبٌ طَوِيل

arsenal, military depot, artillery depot; ammunition جَبَخَانَة

to set, splint (broken bones) جَبَر العَظْمَ المَكْسُورَ

to repair, mend; to correct, remedy; to redress, make good جَبَرَ: أَصْلَحَ، عَوَّضَ

to help, assist, aid; to do good to, be charitable to جَبَرَ: سَاعَدَ، أَحْسَنَ إِلَى

جَبَرَ عَلَى - رَاجَعَ أَجَرَ عَلَى

to set, splint (broken bones) جَبَر العَظْمَ المَكْسُورَ

power, strength, might جَبَر: قُوَّة

decree of fate; fate, fate and divine decree, destiny, predestination; act of God جَبَر: قَضَاءٌ وَقَدَرٌ

algebra جَبْر، عِلْمُ الجَبْرِ

omnipotence; might(iness), power; tyranny, despotism, dictatorship, arrogance, haughtiness جَبَرُوت، جَبَرُوت

algebraic جَبْرِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعِلْمِ الجَبْرِ

جَبْرِي: إِجْبَارِي - رَاجَعَ إِجْبَارِي

house arrest إِقَامَةُ حَبْرِيَّة

algebraic equation مُعَادَلَةٌ جَبْرِيَّة

delinquent; misdemeanor جَانِح: مُتَتَهِكٌ لِلْقَانُونِ، مُتَهَمٌ بِجُنْحَةٍ

perverted, perverse, depraved, errant, erratic, erring, devious جَانِح: مُنْحَرِفٌ، ضَالٌّ

rib جَانِحَة: ضِلْع

green plum جَانِرْك (نبات)

to resemble, correspond to; to be similar to, like, homogeneous to, analogous to جَانَسَ: شَاكَلَ، مَاتَلَ

high rank, high standing; glory, honor, prestige, esteem, fame; power جَاه: مَنَزَلَةٌ رَفِيعَةٌ، عِزٌّ

to strive, endeavor, make every effort; to fight (for); to struggle (against); to wage holy war or jihad (against) جَاهَدَ

to declare publicly, state openly, say in public, proclaim, announce, enunciate; to disclose, reveal, speak out about, express freely, air جَاهَرَ بِـ

ready, prepared, all set جَاهِز: مُسْتَعِدٌّ

ready-made, ready-to-wear; prefabricated جَاهِز: مُصْنُوعٌ مُقَدِّمًا

ignorant, uneducated, unlearned, not knowing, uninformed (about), unfamiliar (with), unaware (of) جَاهِل

جَاوَبَ. أَجَابَ، رَدَّ - رَاجَعَ أَجَابَ

rye جَاوْدَار (نبات)

to neighbor, live near, live close to; to adjoin, border on or upon; to be next to, close to, near, in the neighborhood of جَاوَرَ

millet جَاوَرَس (نبات)

جَاوَزَ - رَاجَعَ تَجَاوَزَ

جَاوَزَ عَنْ - رَاجَعَ تَحَاوَرَ عَنْ

well, cistern; pit جُب: بَيْتْر، حُقْرَة

to collect, levy, raise جَبَى: حَصَلَ، جَمَعَ

gigantic, giant, colossal, mammoth, herculean, enormous جَبَّار: هَائِلٌ، عَمَلَاق

splint	جَبِيْرَة : مَا تُجْبَرُ بِهِ الْعِظَامُ
forehead, brow, front	جَبِيْن : جَبْهَة
	جَثَّ - رَاجِعَ إِخْتَثَّ
to kneel, rest or fall on the knees	جَثَا، جَثَى
corpse, body, dead body, remains, cadaver	جُثَّة : جِسْمُ الْمَيِّتِ
body	جُثَّة : جِسْم، بَدَن
carcass	جُثَّة الْحَيَوَانِ الْمَيِّتِ
to alight, sit, perch, roost, light	جَثَمَ (الطَّائِرُ)
to crouch, cower; to lie face down, lie prone, prostrate oneself	جَثَمَ (الْإِنْسَانُ أَوِ الْحَيَوَانُ)
	جُثْمَان - رَاجِعَ جُثَّة
to deny, disown, disavow; to repudiate, refuse; to disbelieve; to apostatize; to abjure, renounce (one's faith or belief)	جَحَدَ : أَنْكَرَ، كَفَرَ
to be ungrateful to someone	جَحَدَهُ حَمِيلُهُ
to be ungrateful (for a benefit, grace, etc.)	جَحَدَ النُّعْمَةَ
hole, burrow, den, lair	جُحْر : وَجَار
young donkey, young ass, (ass's) foal	جَحْش : وَلَدُ الْجَمَارِ
trestle, horse	جَحْش (حَشَبِي)
to bulge, protrude, pop out	جَحَظَ (بِ الْعَيْنِ)
legion, large army	جَحْفَل : جَيْشٌ عَظِيمٌ
	جَحُود - رَاجِعَ جَاوِد
denial, disavowal; repudiation, refusal	جُحُود : إِنْكَارٌ
apostasy; unbelief, disbelief, infidelity, atheism	جُحُود : مُرُوقٌ، كُفْرٌ
hell, hellfire; fire; inferno	جَحِيم
to be or become new	جَدَّ : صَارَ جَدِيداً
to happen, occur, take place; to arise, crop up, develop	جَدَّ : طَرَأَ، حَصَلَ
to strive, endeavor, make	جَدَّ (فِي) : اِخْتَهَدَ

to plaster; to parget; to stucco; to put in a cast, set in plaster	جَبَسَ
watermelon	جَبَسَ : بِطِيخ (نبات)
gypsum; plaster of Paris, plaster; parget; stucco	جَبَسَ : جِصَّ
to mold, fashion, form, shape, create, make	جَبَلَ : صَاغَ، خَلَقَ
to knead	جَبَلَ : عَجَنَ
to have a natural disposition for; to be in someone's nature	جَبَلَ عَلَى
mountain	جَبَل
iceberg	جَبَلٌ جَلِيدٌ
volcano	جَبَلُ نَارٍ
natural disposition, nature; constitution, makeup, setup, composition	جَبَلَة، جَبَلَة، جَبَلَة، جَبَلَة : طَبِيعَة، بَنِيَة
mountainous, mountain, mountainy	جَبَلِيّ : مُخْتَصِرٌ بِالْجِبَالِ
mountaineer, highlander	جَبَلِيّ : سَاكِنُ الْجِبَالِ
to cower, cringe, quail, chicken out, lose heart or courage; to be a coward; to be cowardly	جَبِنَ : كَانَ جَبَاناً
to make into cheese; to curdle	جَبَنَ اللَّبَنَ : صَيَّرَهُ جُبْناً
	جُبْن - رَاجِعَ جُبْن
cowardice, cowardliness, cravenness, timorousness, recreancy, fearfulness	جُبْن : خَوْفٌ، ضِدٌّ شَجَاعَة
cheese	جُبْن : طَعَامٌ يُصْنَعُ مِنْ لَبَنٍ مُتَخَثِّرٍ
cheese	جُبْنَة : جُبْن
	جَبَة، جَبَة - رَاجِعَ جَابَة، مُجَابَهَة
forehead, brow, front	جَبِيْن : جَبْهَة
front; front line; battlefront	جَبِيْنَة : خَطُّ مُوَاجَهَة حَرْبِيٍّ
front, bloc	جَبِيْنَة : تَكْتَلُ سِيَاسِيٍّ أَوْ عَسْكَرِيٍّ

to renew, extend	جَدَّدَ الإِجَارَةَ أَوْ الْعَقْدَ
to reelect	جَدَّدَ الْإِنتِخَابَ
to be worthy of, deserve, merit; to be fit for, suitable for, appropriate for; to befit	جَدْرِيَّ
to have small-pox	جَدْرِيَّ، جَدْرِيَّ، جَدْرِيَّ: أَصَابَهُ الْجَدْرِيَّ
smallpox, variola	جَدْرِيَّ (مرض)
cowpox, vaccinia	جَدْرِيَّ الْبَقَرِ
chicken pox	جَدْرِيَّ الْمَاءِ
to amputate, cut off, lop off; to mutilate, maim	جَدَعَ: قَطَعَ، بَتَرَ
to blaspheme, curse	جَدَفَ عَلَى اللَّهِ
to row, oar	جَدَفَ بِالْمِجْدَافِ
to twist, twine, entwine, strand, weave together, interweave, intertwine, intertwist	جَدَلَ (الْحَبْلَ الْإِخ) جَدَلْ
	جَدَلَ (الشَّعْرَ الْإِخ) - رَاجِعَ جَدَلْ
to braid, plait, cue	جَدَلَ (الشَّعْرَ الْإِخ)
	جَدَلَ - رَاجِعَ جَدَالْ
controversial, argumentative, debatable, polemic(al), dialectical	جَدَلِيَّ: مُثِيرٌ لِلْجَدَلِ أَوْ مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِهِ
use, usefulness, utility, avail, benefit, advantage	جَدْوَى: فَائِدَةٌ، نَفْعٌ
useless, of no use, futile, unavailing, of no avail, vain, unfruitful	بِلَا جَدْوَى، عَدِيمُ الْجَدْوَى
zedoary	جَذْوَار: نَبَاتٌ طَبِيٌّ هِنْدِيٌّ
creek, bayou, brook, small stream, rivulet	جَذْوَل: نَهْرٌ صَغِيرٌ
table, chart; schedule; list, roster, scroll, roll, register	جَذْوَل: قَائِمَةٌ
agenda, schedule	جَذْوَلُ الْأَعْمَالِ
chart; diagram; graph	جَذْوَلُ بَيَانِيٍّ
timetable, schedule	جَذْوَلُ زَمَنِيٍّ
multiplication table	جَذْوَلُ الضَّرْبِ

every effort; to be diligent, industrious; to work hard	
to hurry, hasten, rush	جَدَّ: أَسْرَعَ
to cut, cut off	جَدَّ: قَطَعَ
grandfather	جَدَّ: أَبُو الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ
ancestor, forefather, grandfather, primogenitor, ascendant	جَدَّ، جَدُّ أَعْلَى: سَلَفٌ
seriousness, earnestness	جَدَّ: ضِدُّ مَزَلٍ
diligence, assiduity, hard work; perseverance, persistence	جَدَّ: إِجْتِهَادٌ
seriously, earnestly, in earnest	بِجَدٍّ، مِنْ جَدٍّ
very, much, very much, so, extremely, enormously, tremendously, highly	جَدًّا
wall	جِدَار: حَائِطٌ
sound barrier, sonic barrier	جِدَارُ الصَّوْتِ
worthiness, worth, merit; fitness, suitability; aptitude, qualification, capability, eligibility	جِدَارَةٌ
(heated) argument; dispute, controversy, debate; argumentation, disputation; polemics; wrangle, altercation	جِدَالٌ
جَدَبَ، جَدَبَ الْمَكَانَ - رَاجِعَ أَجْدَبَ الْمَكَانَ	
barrenness, sterility, infertility, aridity, drought	جَدَبَ: مَحَلٌ
جَدَبَ: مَاجِلٌ، يَابِسٌ - رَاجِعَ أَجْدَبَ	
grandmother	جَدَّة: أُمُّ الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ
newness, novelty; modernity, modernness, up-to-dateness	جَدَاة: حَدَاةٌ
grave, tomb, sepulcher	جَدَث: قَبْرٌ
cricket	جُدْجُد: صَرَارُ اللَّيْلِ
to renew; to renovate, restore, recondition, overhaul; to modernize, update, bring up to date	جَدَّدَ: صَيَّرَهُ جَدِيدًا
to rejuvenate, revive, refresh, reanimate, revitalize	جَدَّدَ الشَّبَابَ أَوْ النِّشَاطَ
to repeat, renew	جَدَّدَ: كَرَّرَ، أَعَادَ

root	جَنْزُر، جَنْزُر [نبات، رياضيات الخ]	kid, young goat	جَذِي : صَغِيرُ الْمَاعِزِ
root, radical, origin, bottom, base, basis	جَذْر : أَصْل، أَسَاس	Capricorn	بُرْجُ الْجَذِي [فلك]
square root	جَذْرُ تَرْبِيعِي	serious, earnest; grave, weighty, momentous, significant	جَذِي : جَادٌّ، خَطِيرٌ
cube root	جَذْرُ تَكْمِيعِي	seriously, earnestly, in earnest	جَذِيًّا
radical; basic, fundamental	جَذْرِي		جَذِيب : مَاجِلٌ، يَابِسٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَجْدَبٌ
trunk, bole, stock	جَذْعُ الشَّجَرَةِ	seriousness, earnestness	جَذِيَّة : جَدٌّ
stem, stalk, caulis	جَذْعُ النَّبْتَةِ	seriousness, gravity; weight(i-ness), moment(ousness), significance	جَذِيَّة : خُطُورَةٌ
torso, trunk, body	جَذْعُ الْإِنْسَانِ	new, novel, recent, fresh; modern, up-to-date; unprecedented; brand-new, unused	جَذِيد
torso, trunk of a statue	جَذْعُ التَّمثالِ	again, anew, newly, once again, once more, a second time, another time	مِنْ جَذِيدٍ، مَرَّةً جَذِيدَةً
to row, oar	جَذَفَ (بِالْمِجْدَافِ)	worthy (of), deserving, meriting, worth; suitable (for), fit (for), appropriate (for); befitting, fitting; capable, qualified, eligible	جَذِيرٌ (بِ)
to rejoice, exult, cheer; to be or become happy, jubilant, cheerful	جَذَلَ : فَرَحَ	trustworthy, reliable	جَذِيرٌ بِالثَّقَةِ
hilarity, rapture, exultation, elation, jubilation, glee, joy, happiness	جَذَلَ : فَرَحَ	worth mentioning	جَذِيرٌ بِالدُّكْرِ
exultant, elated, jubilant, rapt, hilarious, happy, cheerful	جَذَلَ : فَرَحَانَ	chicken pox	جَذِيرِي، جَذِيرِي الْمَاءِ
to cut off, chop off, lop off; to amputate, remove	جَذَمَ : قَطَعَ، بَتَرَ	braid, plait, queue, pigtail	جَذِيلَةٌ : صَفِيرَةٌ
to have leprosy	جَذِمَ : أَصَابَهُ الْجُدَامُ	to cut off, clip	جَذَدٌ : قَطَعَ
firebrand, ember(s)	جَذْوَةٌ، جَذْوَةٌ	to hurry, hasten, speed	جَذَدٌ فِي سَيْرِهِ : أَسْرَعَ
to draw, pull, drag, tug, haul, tow; to trail along (on the ground), drag along	جَرَّ : سَحَبَ، قَطَرَ	attractive, charming, fascinating, captivating, engaging, catchy, cute	جَذَابٌ : فَاتِنٌ
to bring (upon someone), draw (on someone); to entail, lead to, cause, create, give rise to	جَرَّ (عَلَى) : جَلَبَ، سَبَبَ	card, index card, slip, label, tag, ticket	جَذَاذَةٌ : بَطَاقَةٌ
to flow, stream, run	جَرَى : سَالَ	leprosy	جَذَام (مرض)
to run, race, rush	جَرَى : رَكَضَ	to attract; to gravitate; to pull, draw, drag, tug, haul	جَذَبَ : ضِدَّ دَفَعَ
to happen, take place, occur, go on	جَرَى : حَدَثَ، وَقَعَ	to attract, draw, appeal to, charm, captivate, fascinate, enchant, win (over)	جَذَبَ : فَتَنَ
to be going on, under way, in progress, in process; to proceed, go on	جَرَى : سَارَ، تَقَدَّمَ	attraction; gravitation; pull-ing, pull. draw(ing), drag(ing), tug(ing), hauling	جَذَبَ : ضِدَّ دَفَعَ
to be held	جَرَى : عُقِدَ		
to happen to, occur to, come over, befall	جَرَى لِي : حَدَثَ لِي، أَصَابَ		

gram	جرام
ration(s), daily ration(s)	جَرَايَة، جَرَايَة
to try, try out; to test, examine; to put to a test; to try on; to experiment, make an experiment	جَرَّبَ: اِخْتَبَرَ، فَحَصَ
to experience, have experienced, have tried	جَرَّبَ: اِكْتَسَبَ خِبْرَةً
to try, attempt, endeavor	جَرَّبَ: حَاوَلَ
mange; scabies, itch	جَرَبَ (مرض)
mangy; scabby, scabious	جَرِبَ، جَرَبَان
jerboa	جَرَبُوع (حيوان)
sea bream, sparid	جَرَبِيدِي (سمك)
jar	جَرَّة: إِنَاءٌ وَاسِعٌ
stroke	جَرَّة قَلَم
microbe, germ; bacterium, bacillus	جُرْثُوم، جُرْثُومَة: مِيكْرُوب، بَكْتِيرِيَا
microbic, microbial; bacterial	جُرْثُومِي
rocket; watercress	جُرْجِير (نبات)
to wound, injure, hurt	جَرَحَ
to hurt (the feelings of), offend, outrage, affront, insult	جَرَحَ (مَشَاعِرَ فُلَانٍ)
to challenge (as false), contest	جَرَّحَ: طَعَنَ فِي صِحَّةِ كَذَا
to defame, slander, libel, calumniate, vilify	جَرَّحَ: قَذَحَ، ذَمَّ
wounding, injuring, hurting	جَرَحَ: مَضَرَّ جَرَحَ
wound, injury, cut, laceration, trauma	جُرْح (ج. جُرُوح وَجَرَاح)
to peel, pare, strip, bark, skin	جَرَدَ: قَشَرَ
to take stock, inventory, make an inventory (of)	جَرَدَ البَضَائِعَ أَوِ المَوْجُودَاتِ
to divest of, dispossess of, strip of, deprive of, deny	جَرَدَ مِنْ: حَرَمَ
to disrobe, undress, undress; to denude, strip off, lay bare	جَرَدَ (مِنْ): عَرَّى

to circulate, make the rounds, be current, spread, be on everybody's lips	جَرَى عَلَى الأَلْسُنِ
to be customary, conventional, common, usual, habitual; to be a common practice	جَرَّتِ العَادَةُ
to dare, venture, risk; to have the audacity or courage to, be bold enough to; to be or become bold, courageous, daring	جَرَّؤُ (على)
to encourage, embolden, hearten	جَرَّأَ: شَجَّعَ
because of, due to, owing to, in consequence of, as a result of	جَرَاء، مِنْ جَرَاء
جَرَاءَة - راجع جُرَاءَة	
bag, sack	جَرَاب: كَيْس
knapsack	جَرَاب: حَقِييَّة تُشَدُّ إِلَى الظَّهْرِ
cover, covering, case	جَرَاب: غِطَاء
sheath, scabbard	جَرَاب: غِمْد
courage, boldness, guts, bravery, intrepidity, fearlessness, audacity, nerve	جُرَاءَة
garage; parking lot, park	جَرَّاج: كَارَاج
surgeon	جَرَّاح: طَبِيبٌ يُمَارِسُ الجِرَاحَةَ
surgery	جِرَاحَة
surgical; operative	جِرَاحِي
surgery, (surgical) operation	عَمَلِيَّة جِرَاحِيَّة
locust(s)	جَرَاد، جَرَادَة
grasshopper	جَرَاد نَطَاط: جُنْدُب
crayfish, spiny lobster, langouste	جَرَادُ البَحْرِ
potter	جَرَّار: صَانِعُ الجِرَارِ
tractor, bulldozer	جَرَّار: تَرَاكْتُور
sliding door	بَاب جَرَّار
tractor, bulldozer	جَرَّارَة: تَرَاكْتُور
harrow, drag; rake; snowplow; dredge	جَرَّافَة
bulldozer, earthmover	جَرَّافَة (لِسُقِّ الطُّرُق)

in the very act, red-handed, **بِالْجُرْمِ الْمَشْهُودِ**
flagrante delicto

body **جُرْمٌ : جِسْمٌ**

mass, bulk, volume, size **جُرْمٌ : حَجْمٌ**

celestial body, heavenly **جُرْمٌ سَمَاوِيٌّ أَوْ فَلَائِكِيٌّ**
body

cub scout, cub **جُرْمُوزٌ : كَشَافٌ صَغِيرٌ**

criminal; delinquent **جُرْمِيٌّ**

basin; trough; mortar **جُرْنٌ : إِنَاءٌ (أَوْ حَجَرٌ) مَنْقُورٌ**

puppy, whelp; cub; young **جُرْوٌ, جُرْوٌ, جُرْوٌ**

running, run, race, racing **جُرْيٌ : رَكْضٌ**

جُرْيٌ : جَرِيَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَرِيَانٌ

bold, courageous, intrepid, fearless, **جُرْيٌ**
dauntless, undaunted, brave, stouthearted;
daring, audacious, adventurous, venture-
some

flow, flux, outflow, flowing, running, **جَرِيَانٌ**
streaming; current; circulation

hagfish **جُرَيْثٌ (سَمَكٌ)**

wounded, injured, hurt **جُرِيحٌ : مَجْرُوحٌ**

palm branches stripped of their **جُرَيْدٌ (النَّخْلِ)**
leaves

newspaper, paper, daily **جَرِيدَةٌ : صَحِيفَةٌ**

daily, daily newspaper **جَرِيدَةٌ يَوْمِيَّةٌ**

(official) gazette, official jour- **جَرِيدَةٌ رَسْمِيَّةٌ**
nal, official paper

news, newscast, news **جَرِيدَةُ أَخْبَارٍ : نَشْرَةُ أَخْبَارٍ**
bulletin

palm branch stripped of its **جَرِيدَةُ (النَّخْلِ)**
leaves

guilt; offense, fault, **جَرِيْمَةٌ**, **إِثْمٌ**, **جَرِيْمَةٌ**
misdeed; crime

bellflower, campanula; bluebell **جُرَيْسٌ (نَبَاتٌ)**

grits; crushed grain **جَرِيْشٌ : بُرْغُلٌ**

جَرَدٌ : قَشَرَ - رَاجِعٌ جَرَدٌ

to unsheathe, draw, pull out **جَرَدَ السَّيْفَ**

to abstract **جَرَدَ الشَّيْءَ أَوْ الْفِكْرَةَ إلخ**

to send or dispatch **جَرَدَ حَمْلَةً أَوْ قُوَاتٍ عَلَى**
troops against; to attack, assail, launch an
attack on

to disarm **جَرَدَ (شَخْصًا، دَوْلَةً) مِنْ السَّلَاحِ**

stocktaking, inventory **جَرَدٌ : عَمَلِيَّةُ الْجَرْدِ**

inventory **جَرْدٌ : قَائِمَةُ الْجَرْدِ، جَرْدَةٌ**

high and barren mountains **جُرْدٌ (جُجُرْدٌ)**

جَرْدَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَجْرَدٌ

inventory **جَرْدَةٌ : قَائِمَةُ الْجَرْدِ**

bucket, pail **جَرْدَلٌ : دَلْوٌ، سَطْلٌ**

rat **جُرْدٌ، جُرْدُونٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)**

to cut off, chop off, lop off **جَرَزَ : قَطَعَ**

bell; gong **جَرَسٌ (جُ أَجْرَاسٍ) : نَاقُوسٌ**

sound, tone, timbre, **جَرَسٌ : صَوْتُ**
strain, ring

to grind, mill, crush, bruise; to grate **جَرَشَ**

to swallow, gulp **جَرَعَ : بَلَغَ، شَرِبَ**
(down), drink, pour down, quaff

to make swallow **جَرَعَ : جَعَلَهُ يَبْلَعُ، يَلْعُ**

dose, dosage; potion; gulp, **جُرْعَةٌ، جُرْعَةٌ**
draft, swallow, mouthful, drink

to sweep (away); to drift, carry along, **جَرَفَ**
carry away; to wash away, wash out; to erode;
to shovel (away), spade; to scoop, plow; to
dredge, remove

cliff, steep slope, escarpment, pre- **جُرْفٌ، جُرْفٌ**
cipice

to bone **جَرَمَ : جَرَدَ اللَّحْمَ عَنِ الْعَظْمِ**

to incriminate, criminate, **جَرَّمَ : اتَّهَمَ بِجُرْمٍ، أَذَانَ**
inculcate, convict, condemn

offense, delict, crime **جُرْمٌ : جَرِيْمَةٌ**

eloquence	جَزَالَة : فَصَاحَة
partial, incomplete	جُزْئِيّ : ضِدّ كُلّيّ
minor, trivial, insignificant, unimportant, inconsiderable, fractional, slight	جُزْئِيّ : طَافِيْف، بَسيْط
partly, in part, partially	جُزْئِيّاً
purse, bag, handbag; wallet, billfold, pocketbook	جُزْدَان
to slaughter, butcher, kill	جَزَرَ : ذَبَحَ
carrot(s)	جَزَرَ (نبات)
ebb, ebb tide, reflux, refluxence	جَزَر (البحر) : ضِدّ مَدّ
to worry; to be worried, concerned, anxious, uneasy	جَزَعَ : قَلِقَ
to pity, compassion, feel pity for, feel sorry for	جَزَعَ عَلَى : أَشْفَقَ
to vein, grain, marble	جَزَعَ : عَرَّقَ
worry, concern, anxiety, uneasiness; fear, alarm, fright	جَزَعَ : قَلَقَ، فَزَعَ
onyx	جَزَعَ : نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْعَبَقِيقِ
axle	جَزَعَ : مِخْوَرُ الْعَجَلَةِ أَوْ الدُّوْلَابِ
abundant, plentiful, ample, copious; much, many	جَزَلٌ : وَافِرٌ
eloquent, pure, clear	جَزَلٌ : فَصِيحٌ
to cut off, sever, clip	جَزَمَ : قَطَعَ
to decide, determine, settle, resolve	جَزَمَ : بَتَّ
to be positive about, be absolutely certain of, be perfectly sure of; to assert authoritatively	جَزَمَ (بـ) : أَكَّدَ
boot(s), shoe(s)	جَزْمَة : جِذَاء طَوِيلٌ
molecule	جُزْئِيّ، جُزْئِيّ [كِيْمِيَاء وَفِيْزِيَاء]
tribute; tax; poll tax, capitation	جُزْيَة : ضَرِيْبَة
island, isle	جَزِيْرَة
peninsula	شِبْهَة جَزِيْرَة

groats	جَرِيْشٌ خَشِيْنٌ
crime, offense, delict	جَرِيْمَة : جُرْمٌ
war crime	جَرِيْمَة حَرْبٍ
murder; assassination; homicide, manslaughter, killing	جَرِيْمَة قَتْلٍ
to cut, cut off, clip; to shear, shear off, fleece (wool); to mow, cut down (grass, etc.)	جَزَّ : قَصَّ
جَزَى : جَارَى - رَاجِعٌ جَارَى	
to divide, part, separate, break up, break down, split, partition, subdivide, section	جَزَأَ : قَسَمَ
part, portion, fraction; section, division, segment; piece; constituent, component	جُزْءٌ : قِسْمٌ، قِطْعَةٌ
volume	جُزْءٌ : مُجَلَّدٌ (مِنْ مَجْمُوعَةِ كُتُب)
part	جُزْءٌ (مِنْ كِتَابٍ إلخ)
section of the Koran; the 30th part of the Koran	جُزْءٌ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ
part and parcel, inseparable part, integral part	جُزْءٌ لَا يَتَجَزَأُ
reward, requital, repayment, recompense	جَزَاءٌ : ثَوَابٌ
punishment, sanction, penalty	جَزَاءٌ : عِقَابٌ
fine, mulct, amercement	جَزَاءٌ : غَرَامَةٌ
penalty	جَزَاءٌ [رِيَاضَة بَدْنِيَّة]
penalty kick	ضَرْبَةٌ جَزَاءٌ [رِيَاضَة بَدْنِيَّة]
Algiers	الْجَزَائِرُ
Algerian	جَزَائِرِيّ
penal; criminal; punitive, retributory	جَزَائِفِيّ
butcher, meatman	جَزَّارٌ : فَصَّابٌ، لَحَامٌ
sale or purchase in a lump or in gross	جُزَافٌ، جُزَافٌ
at random, haphazard(ly), random(ly), aimlessly, blindly	جُزَافاً، جُزَافاً
random, haphazard, aimless; aleatory, risky, chance	جُزَافِيّ

جَسَمَ : عَظَّمَ، ضَخَّمَ to enlarge, magnify; to make big, large, great, sizable, bulky

جَسَمَ : جَسَّدَ to embody, incarnate, incorporate, materialize; to humanize

جَسَمَ : أَتَرَزَّ، جَعَلَهُ نَافِرًا to protrude, bring out, cause to stand out; to raise in relief, emboss

جَسَمَ : جَعَلَهُ ثَلَاثِي الْأَبْعَادِ to make three-dimensional

جَسَمَ الصَّوْتَ to make stereophonic, make stereo

جَسَمَ : بَدَنَ body

جَسَمَ : كُتَلَةً mass

جَسَمُ السَّفِينَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ إلخ hull, body

جِسْمَانِي، جِسْمِي bodily, corporal; fleshly, corporeal, carnal, physical

جَسُور : شَجَاع bold, courageous, intrepid, fearless, dauntless, brave, valiant

جَسُور : وَقِح impudent, insolent

جَسِيم : صَخْم big, large, great, sizable, bulky, huge, massive

جَسِيم : بَدِين fat, obese, stout, corpulent, fleshy, plump

جَسِيم : فَادِح gross, flagrant, glaring; grave, serious, heavy; exorbitant, excessive

جَسِيم : هَام، خَطِير important, significant, weighty, momentous; grave, serious

جُسَيْم : دَقِيقَةٌ [فيزياء] particle

جُسَيْم : جُسَيْمَةٌ [أحياء] corpuscle

جُسَيْمَةٌ [أحياء] corpuscle

جَشَأ : تَجَشَّأ to belch, burp, eruct, eructate

جَشَاء، جُشَاء، جُشَاءَةٌ belch(ing), burp(ing), eructation

جُشَّة، جُشَّة : بُحَّة hoarseness, huskiness, raucousness, harshness, throatiness

جَشَع : طَمَع greed(iness), covetousness, cupidity, avidity, avarice

جَزِيل - راجع جَزَل

شُكْرًا جَزِيلًا! many thanks! thank you very much! thanks a lot!

جَسَّ : لَمَسَ، مَسَّ to touch, feel, handle

جَسَّ : فَحَصَ (طَبِّيًا) بِاللَّمْسِ to palpate, examine (medically) by touch

جَسَّ نَبْضَ فُلَانٍ to feel someone's pulse

جَسَارَةٌ : جُرْأَةٌ boldness, intrepidity, courage

جَسَارَةٌ : وَقَاحَةٌ impudence, insolence, impertinence, brazenness

جَسَامَةٌ : ضَخَامَةٌ bigness, largeness, greatness, bulkiness, hugeness, massiveness

جَسَامَةٌ : بَدَانَةٌ fatness, obesity, stoutness, corpulence, fleshiness

جَسَامَةٌ : فَدَاحَةٌ gravity, seriousness, grossness; enormity, exorbitance

جَسَامَةٌ : أَهْمِيَّةٌ، خُطُورَةٌ importance, significance; gravity, seriousness

جَسَّدَ to embody, incorporate, incarnate, materialize, substantiate; to personify, typify, symbolize

جَسَدَ : جَسَمَ body; soma; flesh

عِيدُ الْجَسَدِ، خَمِيسُ الْحَسَدِ Corpus Christi (Day)

جَسَدِي bodily, corporal; fleshly, carnal, corporeal, physical

جَسَرَ (على) - راجع تَجَاسَرَ (على)

جَسْرٌ bridge; viaduct

جَسْرٌ : عَارِضَةٌ، رَافِدَةٌ، beam, girder, rafter, joist, transom, support

جَسْرٌ (أَسْنَانٍ) (dental) bridge; bridgework

جَسْرٌ حَوِّيٌّ airlift, air bridge

جَسْرٌ عَائِمٌ pontoon bridge, floating bridge

جَسْرٌ مُعَلَّقٌ suspension bridge

جَسَمَ : عَظَّمَ وَضَخَّمَ to be or become big, large, great, sizable, bulky, huge, massive; to grow or increase in size or volume

salary, wages, pay, emolument, stipend جُعِلَ : رَاتِب، أَجْر

fee, charge, rate جُعِلَ : رَسْم، أَجْرَة

allowance جُعِلَ : بَدَل

royalty, royalties جُعِلَ : مَبْلَغٌ يُدْفَعُ لِلْمُؤَلِّفِ أَوْ الْمُخْتَرِعِ

commission, brokerage جُعِلَ : عُمُولَة

geographic(al) جُغْرَافِيّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجُغْرَافِيَا

geographer جُغْرَافِيّ : عَالِمٌ جُغْرَافِيّ

geography جُغْرَافِيَا، جُغْرَافِيَا، جُغْرَافِيَة

to dry, dry up, dry out, become dry, dehydrate, desiccate جَفَّ : نَشَفَ، يَبَسَ

to turn away from, avoid; to abandon, desert; to treat harshly, roughly, rudely, coolly; to be rude (cruel, unfriendly, discourteous) to جَفَا : أَعْرَضَ عَنْ

alienation, estrangement, disinclination, disaffection, aversion, antipathy; roughness, harshness, rudeness, unfriendliness; turning away (from), avoidance جَفَاء : نُفُور

dryness, aridity, desiccation, exsiccation جَفَاف : نَشَفَ

drought, aridity, lack of rain جَفَاف : قَحْط

doubled-muzzled gun, double-barreled gun جَفَّتْ : بُنْدُوقِيَّةٌ ذَاتُ فُؤُوتَيْنِ

cipher, code جَفَّرَ : شَيْفَرَة

divination, fortune-telling, soothsaying, augury عِلْمُ الْجَفْرِ

to dry, dry up, dry out, make dry, desiccate, dehydrate جَفَّفَ : نَشَفَ، يَبَسَ

to drain, dry out, empty جَفَّفَ : نَزَحَ، صَرَفَ

to start, startle, bolt, shrink, draw back, shy جَفَلَ : نَفَرَ، نَكَصَ قَرَعًا

to startle, frighten, shock, scare away, drive away جَفَلَ : نَفَرَ، رَوَعَ

eyelid, lid جَفَنَ : غِطَاءُ الْعَيْنِ

bowl جَفَنَة : قَصْعَة

greedy, covetous, avid, avaricious, grasping جَشِيع : طَمَاع

to impose upon, burden with, charge with; to make suffer, cause to undergo جَشِمَ : حَمَلَ، كَلَفَ

pipit جُشْنَة (طَائِر)

plaster, plaster of Paris; gypsum; parget; stucco جَصَّ، جَصَّصَ : جَبَسَ

to plaster, whitewash; to parget; to stucco جَصَّصَ

جَمَالَة، جَمَالَة، جَمَالَة : جُعِلَ - رَاجِعُ جُعِلَ

bribe جَمَالَة، جَمَالَة، جَمَالَة : رَشْوَة جَعَبَة : كِنَانَة

beer جَمَة : بِيْرَة

to clamor, roar, shout, din جَجَجَعَ

clamor, (up)roar, (out)cry, shouting, hubbub, din, fanfare, racket جَجَجَعَة

جَعَّدَ - رَاجِعُ تَجَعَّدَ

to curl, frizz, frizzle, crimp, crisp, wave (the hair); to wrinkle, furrow (the skin or face); to crease, pleat, plait, pucker, crinkle, corrugate, crumple, rumple, ripple (cloth, etc.) جَعَّدَ

curly, curled, frizzly, frizzled, frizzed, crisp(ed), crispate(d), crispy, wavy, rippled, ripply جَعَدَ : أَجْعَدَ، مُجْعَدَ

curl, frizzle, lock, ringlet (of hair); wrinkle, furrow, line (on the face or skin); crease, crinkle, crumple, rumple, pucker, corrugation, fold, ripple (on cloth, etc.) جَعْدَة

to make, render, cause to be or become جَعَلَ : صَيَّرَ

to make, prompt, induce, incite, move جَعَلَ : حَمَلَ عَلَى، دَفَعَ إِلَى

to provide with, supply with, furnish with, equip with جَعَلَ لَهُ كَذَا : رَوَّدَهُ بِهِ

to begin, start جَعَلَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا : بَدَأَ

scarab, dung beetle; chafer; cockchafer جَعَلَ : نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْخَنَافِسِ

executioner, hangman, headsman جَلَاد : مُنْفَذُ حُكْمِ الإعدام

جلالة : تَحَمُّلٌ، صَبْرٌ - راجع جَلَد

loftiness, exaltedness; sublimity, augustness, magnificence, grandeur, majesty, stateliness جَلَال : مُمَوِّ، عَظَمَة

God ذُو الْجَلَال : الله

جلالة : جَلَال - راجع جَلَال

majesty جَلَالَة : لَقَبُ الْمَلِكِ

His Majesty, the King جَلَالَة الْمَلِكِ

Her Majesty, the Queen جَلَالَة الْمَلِكَة

to bring, fetch, get, bring forward, introduce جَلَبَ : أَحْضَرَ، جَاءَ بِـ

to import جَلَبَ : اسْتَوْرَدَ

to bring (upon some-one); to cause, entail, result in, lead to, create جَلَبَ (على) : سَبَّبَ، جَرَّ

to clamor, roar, shout, cry, din جَلَبَ : ضَجَّ

noise, din, roar, uproar, clamor, hubbub, hurly-burly جَلَبَ : ضَجَّةٌ، صَخَبٌ

bringing, fetching, getting جَلَبَ : إِحْضَارٌ

importation, import(ing) جَلَبَ : اسْتِيرَادٌ

gown, loose garment جِلْبَاب : ثَوْبٌ وَاسِعٌ

جلبة : ضَجَّةٌ، صَخَبٌ - راجع جَلَب

scab, crust, scar جُلْبَة : قِشْرَةُ الْجُرْحِ

to rattle, clank, clink; to jingle, tinkle; to resound, reverberate, ring out, peal جُلْجُلَ : صَوْتٌ

small bell; sleigh bell; cow-bell جُلْجُلَ : جَرَسٌ صَغِيرٌ

sty جُلْجُلَ : شَحَاذُ الْعَيْنِ

hibiscus جُلْجُلَ (نبات)

to be or become bald جَلَعَ : صَلَعَ

baldness, alopecia جَلَعَ : صَلَعَ

to whet, hone, sharpen, strop, grind جَلَنَ، جَلَّنَ : شَحَدَ، سَنَّ

جَفْوَة، جَفْوَة - راجع جَفَاء

جَلَّ : عَظُمَ to be great, lofty, exalted, sublime, dignified, grand, august

جَلَّ عَنْ : تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ، تَنَزَّاهُ عَنْ to be far above, be too great for, be too proud for

اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ God, the Great and Almighty; God, to whom belongs might and majesty

جَلَّ : مُعْظَمٌ most (of), the majority (of), bulk

جُلَّ (الدَّابَّة) horse cover, horse-cloth; pack-saddle, saddle

جَلَا : ظَهَرَ، وَضَحَ to be or become clear, plain, distinct, manifest, evident, obvious; to manifest itself, show, surface, come to light

جَلَا : أَظْهَرَ، أَوْضَحَ to clarify, clear (up), make clear, elucidate; to unveil, uncover, show, bring to light

جَلَا : صَقَلَ، لَمَعَ to polish, burnish, scour, glaze, gloss, shine, luster

جَلَا الْهَمُّ أَوِ الْغَمُّ إلخ : أَزَالَه to dispel, drive away (worry, grief, etc.)

جَلَا (عن) : خَرَجَ مِنْ، أَخْلَى to evacuate, pull out of, move out of, withdraw from, leave

جَلَا (عن) : أَخْرَجَ، أَبْعَدَ - راجع أَجْلَى

جَلَى : صَقَلَ، لَمَعَ - راجع جَلَا

جَلَاء : وَضُوحٌ clarity, clearness, lucidity, plainness, distinctness, obviousness, explicitness

جَلَاء : إِظْهَارٌ، إِيضَاحٌ clarification, clearing up, making clear, elucidation; unveiling, uncovering, showing, bringing to light

جَلَاء : خُرُوجٌ، إِجْلَاءٌ evacuation, pulling out, moving out, withdrawal

جَلَاء : صَقَلَ، تَلَمَّيعٌ polish(ing), burnishing, scour(ing), glazing, glossing, shining

عِيدُ الْجَلَاءِ evacuation day (of foreign troops)

julep جُلَاب، جُلَاب : شَرَابٌ حُلُو

galabia, djellaba جَلَابِيَّة : ثَوْبٌ طَوِيلٌ فَضْفَاضٌ

جَلَاتَيْن - راجع جِلَاتَيْن

جَلَفَ : فَظَّ : rude, rough, crude, blunt, impolite, uncivil, uncouth

جَلَّلَ : غَطَّى : to cover, wrap, envelop, drape, clothe, dress

جَلَّلَ : عَظِيمٌ، هَامٌ : important significant, momentous; great; grave, serious

جَلَمَ : جَزَّ : to shear (off); to cut (off), clip

جَلَمَ : مِجَزَّ : shears, woolshears; clippers

جَلَمَ : يُؤَيُّوْ، صَقَرٌ صَغِيرٌ : merlin

جَلَمَدٌ، جَلْمُودٌ : rock, boulder

جُلْنَارٌ : زَهْرُ الرُّمَّانِ : pomegranate blossom(s)

جُلْنَجِينٌ : عَسَلُ الْوَرْدِ : rose honey

جَلَوُ : صَقَلٌ، تَلْمِيعٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَلَاءُ

جِلْوَزٌ : بُنْدُقُ (نَبَات) : hazelnut(s), filbert(s); hazel

جُلُوسٌ : قُعُودٌ : sitting, sitting down

جَلِيٌّ : وَاضِحٌ : clear, evident, obvious, plain, patent, manifest, distinct, conspicuous, explicit, express, lucid

جَلِيٌّ : صَقَلٌ، تَلْمِيعٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَلَاءُ

جَلِيدٌ : مَاءٌ مُتَجَمِّدٌ : ice

جَلِيدِيٌّ : icy, ice, glacial

جَالِسٌ : جَالِسٌ : companion, comrade, associate, friend, person with whom someone sits

جَالِسِيرِينَ : GLYCERINE(e), glycerol

جَلِيلٌ : جَلِيلٌ : lofty, exalted; sublime, august, magnificent, grand, stately, imposing, solemn; venerable, honorable, important, significant

جَمٌّ : كَثِيرٌ، غَفِيرٌ : much, many, numerous, abundant, plentiful, ample; a great deal, a lot

أَحْبَبُهُ حُبًّا جَمًّا : I love him very much

جَمَاحٌ : هَوًى، نَزْوَةٌ : caprice, whim, fancy, fantasy

جَمَاحٌ : جُمُوحٌ - رَاجِعٌ جُمُوحٌ

جَمَادٌ : جَمَادٌ : a solid; solid body; mineral; inorganic body; inanimate body

جَلَدَ : ضَرَبَ بِالسُّوطِ : to whip, lash, flog, flagellate, slash, thrash, scourge

جَلَدٌ : صَبْرٌ وَقَوِيٌّ : to be patient, long-suffering, firm, strong, sturdy

جَلَدٌ : تَجَمَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ، تَتَلَجَّ : to freeze, frost, ice (up), congeal; to be frozen, frosted, iced, icy

جَلَدٌ : جَمَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ : to freeze, ice, glaciare, frost, congeal

جَلَدَ (الْكِتَابَ) : أَلْبَسَهُ الْجِلْدَ : to bind (a book)

جَلَدٌ : تَحَمُّلٌ، صَبْرٌ : endurance, stamina, fortitude, toleration, tolerance, patience

جَلَدٌ : ضَرَبَ بِالسَّيَاطِ : whipping, flogging, lashing, slashing, thrashing, scourging, flagellation

جِلْدٌ : skin; integument; hide; leather

جِلْدٌ مَذْبُوعٌ : leather

جِلْدَةٌ : skin; hide; piece of leather

جِلْدَةُ الرَّأْسِ : scalp

جِلْدَةُ الْكِتَابِ : binding, cover; jacket

جِلْدِيٌّ : dermal, cutaneous, skin; leathern, leather

جُلْدٌ (جِ مَنْاجِدٌ) : خُلْدٌ : mole

جَلَسَ : قَعَدَ : to sit down, sit, take a seat, seat oneself

جَلَسَ : قَوَّمَ : to straighten, make straight

جَلَسَ : أَقْعَدَ، أَجْلَسَ - رَاجِعٌ أَجْلَسَ

جَلْسَةٌ : إِجْتِمَاعٌ : session, sitting; séance; hearing; meeting, gathering

جَلْسَةٌ : الْمَرْءُ مِنْ جَلَسَ : sitting

جَلْسَةٌ : طَرِيقَةُ الْجُلُوسِ : posture, seat, pose, manner of sitting; sitting

جَلَطَ (الْجِلْدَ) : كَشَطَ : to graze, abrade, gall, chafe, scrape off

جُلْطَةٌ، جُلْطَةٌ : clot, coagulum, lump

جُلْطَةٌ دَمَوِيَّةٌ : blood clot, thrombus

to be or become جَمَدَ : ثَبَتَ، كَانَ عَلَيِّمَ الْحَرَكَةِ
immobile, motionless, stationary; to be or be-
come inactive, inert

جَمَدَ - راجع جَمَدَ

to freeze, frost, congeal, ice, جَمَدَ : جَلَدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ
glaciate

to solidify, harden, stiffen, set, جَمَدَ : صَلَبَ
indurate

to coagulate, clot; to congeal جَمَدَ : خَثَرَ

to freeze, block (assets, funds, جَمَدَ الْأَمْوَالَ
currency)

ice, frost جَمَدَ : جَلِيدٌ، صَقِيعٌ

sleet جَمَدَ الْمَطَرُ

جَمَدَ : مَصْدَرُ جَمَدَ، تَجَمَّدَ - راجع تَجَمَّدَ

ice; frost جَمَدَ : جَمَدٌ

freezing point دَرَجَةُ الْجَمَدِ، نَقْطَةُ الْجَمَدِ

to roast, toast, broil, grill جَمَرَ : حَمَصَ، شَوَى

جَمَرَ - راجع جَمَرَةٍ

to be on tenterhooks, جَمَرَ عَلَى أَرْحَمِ الْجَمْرِ
be on pins and needles; to be in suspense, be
filled with anxiety, boil with impatience

firebrand, ember(s), live جَمَرَةٌ : بَصُوءٌ، جَذْوَةٌ
coal

small stone, pebble جَمَرَةٌ : حَصَاةٌ

carbuncle جَمَرَةٌ : دُمْلَةٌ

to pay customs duties (for or on) جَمَرَكَ

customs; customhouse جَمَرَكَ

customs; tariff جَمَرَكَ

customs, customs duties, cus- رُسُومُ جَمَرَكَ
toms traiffs

customs broker, customs agent عَمِيلٌ (وَسِيْطٌ، مُخَلِّصٌ) جَمَرَكَ

amethyst جَمَشَتْ، جَمَشَتْ : حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ

to gather, collect; to جَمَعَ : ضَمَّ، وَصَلَ، حَشَدَ

palm pith

جُمَارُ : شَحْمُ النُّخْلَةِ

جُمَارُكَ - راجع جُمُرُكَ

collector, gatherer

جَمَاعَ : جَامِعٌ، مُجْمَعٌ

group; company, band, troop, body; جَمَاعَةٌ
clique, coterie, faction, party; squad; com-
munity

pressure group, lobby جَمَاعَةٌ ضَاغِطَةٌ

in groups and individually, جَمَاعَاتٍ وَأَفْرَادًا
jointly and separately

collective; mass, team, group, con- جَمَاعِيٌّ
certed

beauty, grace(fulness), prettiness, come- جَمَالٌ
liness, shapeliness, charm

aesthetics

عِلْمُ الْجَمَالِ

cameleer, camel driver

جَمَّالٌ : قَائِدُ الْجَمَالِ

aesthetic(al)

جَمَالِيٌّ

pearls

جُمَانٌ : لُؤْلُؤٌ

pearl

جُمَانَةٌ : لُؤْلُؤَةٌ

the masses, the multitude(s), جَمَاهِيرُ
the public, the people (at large)

mass

جَمَاهِيرِيٌّ

gymnastics; calisthenics

جُمْبَازٌ : جُنْبَازٌ

gymnastic; calisthenic(al)

جُمْبَازِيٌّ : جُنْبَازِيٌّ

shrimp; prawn

جَمْبَرِيٌّ : قُرَيْدِسٌ

ham

جَمْبُونٌ - جَانْبُونٌ

forelock

جُمَّةٌ : مُقَدَّمُ شَعْرِ الرَّأْسِ، نَاصِيَةِ

wig, peruke, periwig

جُمَّةٌ : شَعْرٌ مُسْتَعَارٌ

skull, cranium

جُمُجُمَةٌ

to bolt, run away

جَمَعَ الْجِصَّانُ : نَفَرَ

to be recalcit- جَمَعَ الشَّخْصُ : اسْتَعْصَى، تَطَرَّفَ
rant, refractory; to be whimsical, capricious;
to go to extremes

جَمَدَ : تَجَمَّدَ - راجع تَجَمَّدَ

charitable organization (association, institution), charity, philanthropic organization

جَمَلٌ - راجع أَجْمَلٌ

to be or become beautiful, pretty, graceful, good-looking جَمَلٌ : حَسَنٌ، كَانَ جَمِيلًا

to be fit for, suitable جَمَلٌ بِ : جَدْرٌ بِ، حَسَنٌ بِ
for, appropriate for; to befit

to beautify, pretty up, make beautiful, embellish, adorn, garnish جَمَّلَ

camel جَمَلٌ (حيوان)

llama جَمَلٌ أَمِيرَكَا (حيوان)

chameleon جَمَلٌ الْيَهُود : حِرْبَاءُ (حيوان)

mantis, sooth-sayer جَمَلٌ الْيَهُود : فَرَسُ النَّبِيِّ (حشرة)

sentence, clause, proposition جُمْلَةٌ : عِبَارَةٌ

several, a number of, numerous, many; most (of), the majority (of) جُمْلَةٌ : عِدَّةٌ، مُعْظَمٌ

altogether, wholly, completely; as a whole, en bloc, in bulk, in general, on the whole, overall جُمْلَةً، بِالْجُمْلَةِ

all at once, in one stroke, at a blow جُمْلَةً وَاحِدَةً

in short, in brief, briefly, in a word, in a few words, shortly, to sum up, in summary (و) جُمْلَةُ الْقَوْلِ

on the whole, in general, generally, by and large, generally speaking على الجُمْلَةِ

(one) of, (one) among; inter alia, among other things فِي جُمْلَةِ كَذَا

wholesale بِالْجُمْلَةِ [تجارة]

wholesaler, wholesale dealer بَائِعُ الْجُمْلَةِ، تَاجِرُ الْجُمْلَةِ

wholesale بَيْعُ الْجُمْلَةِ، يَتَّعُ بِالْجُمْلَةِ

to grow luxuriantly, be lush, be luxuriant جَمَمَ النَّبَاتُ : كَثُرَ

gymnasium, gym جِمْنَازِيُوم [رياضة بدنية]

to gather, collect; to crowd, assemble, congregate, rally جَمَهَرَ : جَمَعَ، حَشَدَ

combine, group; to join, unite, connect; to assemble, put together; to raise, collect (funds, money, contributions, etc.); to accumulate, pile up; to assemble, bring together, rally, round up

to contain, comprise, include, encompass, embrace, embody جَمَعَ : اِحتَوَى، شَمَلَ

to assemble, convene, convoke, call (together), summon جَمَعَ : عَقَدَ، دَعَا إِلَى اجْتِمَاعِ

to add, add up, total, sum جَمَعَ الْأَرْقَامَ أَوِ الْأَعْدَادَ

to compose, set, typeset جَمَعَ الْحُرُوفَ : نَضَّدَ، صَفَّ

to accumulate, amass, pile up; to gather, collect; to assemble, put together, join, unite; to congregate, crowd, rally, round up جَمَعَ

gathering, collecting, collection; combination, combining, grouping; joining, junction, uniting, union, connection, connecting; assemblage, assembling, assembly, putting together; raising, collection (of funds, money, contributions, etc.); accumulation, piling up جَمَعَ : ضَمَّ، وَضَلَ، حَشَدَ

addition, adding جَمَعَ الْأَرْقَامَ أَوِ الْأَعْدَادَ

typesetting, composition, composing جَمَعَ الْحُرُوفَ : تَنْضِيدٌ، صَفَّ

plural جَمَعَ [لغة]

جَمَعَ : حَشَدَ (مِنَ النَّاسِ) - راجع تَجَمُّعٌ

fist, clenched hand جُمُعُ (الْكُفُّ أَوِ الْيَدُ)

جَمْعَاءُ - راجع أَجْمَعُ

Friday الْجُمُعَةُ (يَوْمٌ)

Friday الْجُمُعَةُ (يَوْمٌ)

week جُمُعَةٌ : أُسْبُوعٌ

Good Friday الْجُمُعَةُ الْعَظِيمَةُ، الْجُمُعَةُ الْحَزِينَةُ

society, association; institute, institution, organization; assembly جَمْعِيَّةٌ

cooperative society, cooperative, co-op جَمْعِيَّةٌ تَعَاوُنِيَّةٌ

gratitude, thankfulness	عِرْفَانُ الْجَمِيلِ
thankful, appreciative	مُعْتَرِفٌ بِالْجَمِيلِ
ingratitude, ungratefulness, unthankfulness, thanklessness	نُكْرَانُ الْجَمِيلِ
ungrateful, unthankful, thankless	نَاكِرٌ لِلْجَمِيلِ
to be or become insane, mad, crazy; to go mad, go out of one's mind or head	جُنَّ: ذَهَبَ عَقْلُهُ
to be or get madly excited, wildly agitated, frantic; to go mad or crazy	جُنَّ جُنُونُهُ: ثَارَ
jinn, demons, fairies	جِنٌّ: جَانٌ
to pick, gather, reap, harvest, pluck out	جَنَى: قَطَفَ، حَصَدَ
to earn, get, obtain, acquire, receive, gain, reap, harvest, realize	جَنَى: كَسَبَ
to commit, perpetrate	جَنَى: اِرْتَكَبَ
to wrong, aggrieve, harm, hurt, do harm to	جَنَى عَلَى: أَضَرَّ بِـ
fruits, yield, produce, crop, harvest, revenue, proceeds	جَنَى: غَلَّةٌ
gardener; orchardist	جَنَائِي: بُسْتَانِي
criminal, penal	جَنَائِي
Esq., Esquire, Mr., Messrs., Honorable Sir, Right Honorable, Your (His) Excellency, Your (His) Honor	جَنَاب، جَنَابُكُمْ
major ritual impurity	جَنَابَةٌ [شريعة إسلامية]
جَنَاح (الطَائِرِ وَالطَّائِرَةِ وَالْبِنَايَةِ وَالْحِزْبِ السِّيَاسِيِّ وَاللُّعْبَةِ الرِّيَاضِيَّةِ)	جَنَاح (الطَائِرِ وَالطَّائِرَةِ وَالْبِنَايَةِ وَالْحِزْبِ السِّيَاسِيِّ وَاللُّعْبَةِ الرِّيَاضِيَّةِ)
annex, wing	جَنَاح: مُلْحَقٌ بِنَايَةٍ
suite	جَنَاح: مَجْمُوعَةٌ غُرَفٍ (فِي فَنَلَقٍ إلخ)
stand, stall, booth	جَنَاح (فِي مَعْرِضٍ)
flank, wing	جَنَاحُ الْجَيْشِ (الْأَيْمَنُ أَوِ الْأَيْسَرُ)
under the wing of, under the protection of	تَحْتَ جَنَاحِ فَلَانٍ

gathering, collecting, collection; crowding, assembling, assembly, congregation, rallying	جَمَهْرَة: مَصْدَرُ جَمَهَرَ
جَمَهْرَة: جُنْهُور - راجع جُنْهُور	
crowd, throng, gathering, assembly, congregation, rally; multitude; the majority; the public, the people	جُنْهُور: حَشْدٌ، مَجْمُوعٌ
audience, attendance, attenders, attendants, assembly, gathering, people present, persons attending	جُنْهُور: حُضُور، نَظَّارَة، مُسْتَمِعُونَ
جَمَاهِير - راجعها في مكانها	
republican	جُمْهُورِي
presidential palace	قَصْرُ جُمْهُورِي
republic	جُمْهُورِيَّة
جَمُوح - راجع جامع	
recalcitrance, refractoriness, disobedience, defiance, unruliness; excessiveness, excess	جُمُوح
جُمُود: تَجَمُّد - راجع تَجَمُّد	
immobility, motionlessness, stillness; inertness, inaction	جُمُود: عَدَمُ الْحَرَكَةِ
stagnancy, stagnation, standstill, recession, slump, inactivity, dullness	جُمُود: رُكُود، كَسَاد
standstill, deadlock, stalemate, impasse	جُمُود: تَوَقَّفٌ تَامٌ، وَرْطَةٌ
sycamore	جُمُود: تَوَقَّفٌ تَامٌ، وَرْطَةٌ
جَمِيع: كُلٌّ، all, all of; every, each; whole, entire, total, totality, entirety	جَمِيع: كُلٌّ
all (of), the whole (of); all without exception, everybody, everyone	جَمِيعاً
الْجَمِيع - راجع الْمَجْمُوع، مَجْمُوعُ الْمَوَاطِنِ	
beautiful, graceful, pretty, lovely, handsome, comely, good-looking, shapely	جَمِيل: حَسَنٌ، وَاسِيمٌ
favor, service, courtesy, good turn, kind act	جَمِيل: فَضْلٌ، مَعْرُوفٌ

to wing, provide with wings جَنَحَ : جَعَلَ لَهُ أَجْنَحَةً
 watch, part of the night جُنَح (مِنَ اللَّيْلِ)
 in the dark of جُنَحِ اللَّيْلِ، تَحْتَ جُنَحِ الظُّلَامِ
 night, under cover of night
 misdemeanor; delinquency جُنَحَةٌ [قانون]
 to draft, enlist, recruit, con- جَنَدَ : طَوَّعَ (الْجُنُودَ)
 script, muster in, sign up
 to mobilize, call up جَنَدَ : عَبا
 soldiers, troops, soldiery, army جُنْدَ : عَسْكَرَ
 grasshopper جُنْدَبَ : جَرَادُ نَطَاطٍ (حشرة)
 gendarmerie, gendarmery, gendarmes, جَنْدَرْمَةٌ
 police(men)
 oysters جَنْدَقْلِي
 to fell, throw down, knock, strike جَنْدَلَ : صَرَعَ
 down
 gondola جُنْدُول
 soldier, private جُنْدِي
 reserve, reservist جُنْدِيٌّ اِخْتِيَاظِي
 private first class; lance corporal جُنْدِيٌّ أَوَّلُ
 recruit, cadet جُنْدِيٌّ غَرَّ
 Unknown Soldier الْجُنْدِيُّ الْمَجْهُولُ
 regular جُنْدِيٌّ نِظَامِي
 the army, the military, the armed forces; جُنْدِيَّةُ
 military service; military life (career, profes-
 sion)
 general جُنَرَال : لَوَاء، عِمَاد (فِي الْجَيْشِ)
 to say the burial prayers for, conduct جَنْزُ الْمَيِّتِ
 the funeral service for
 verdigris جَنْزَار : زَنْجَار
 chain جَنْزِير : زَنْجِير، سِلْسِلَةٌ
 to naturalize, confer citizen- جَنْسَ : مَنَحَ الْجِنْسِيَّةَ
 ship upon
 kind, sort, type, species, جَنْسَ : نَوْع، صِنْف
 variety; class; category

misdemeanor; offense, fault; جُنَاح : جُنَحَةٌ، إِثْم
 sin, wrongdoing
 green plum جَنْارِك (نبات)
 requiem, obsequies, funeral rites; جَنْار، جَنْارُ
 funeral
 funeral procession; funeral; obse- جَنْارَةٌ، جَنْارَةٌ
 quies, funeral ceremony
 paronomasia جَنْاس
 alliteration جَنْاسٌ اسْتِهْلَاكِي
 heart; soul جَنْان : قَلْب، رُوح
 felony, serious crime, capital offense جَنْايَةٌ
 to keep away from, حَفِظَ مِنْ، جَنْبَ : أَبْعَدَ عَنْ،
 guard against, protect from, preserve from; to
 save, spare
 side جَنْبَ : جِهَةٌ، نَاجِيَةٌ
 side, flank, waist جَنْبَ : كَتِفَ، خَاصِرَةٌ
 جَنْبَ، بِجَنْبَ - رَاجِعَ إِلَى جَانِبَ، بِجَانِبَ (جَانِب)
 side by side (with), abreast (of جَنْبًا إِلَى جَنْبَ (جَنْبَ
 or with)
 impure, in a state of major جَنْبَ : أَصَابَتْهُ الْجَنْابَةُ
 ritual impurity
 جَنْبَار، جَنْبَارِي - رَاجِعَ جُمْبَارَ، جُمْبَارِي
 shrub, bush جَنْبِيَّة : شَجِيرَةٌ
 side; region, area, terri- جَنْبِيَّة : نَاجِيَّة، مَنَاطِقَةٌ
 tory, land; district
 shrimp; prawn جَنْبَرِي : قُرَيْدِس
 paradise, heaven جَنَّة : فِرْدَوْس
 paradise, Heaven الْجَنَّة، جَنَّاتُ النَّعِيم : الْفِرْدَوْسُ
 knotweed, polygonum, smart- جَنْجَر (نبات)
 weed, knotgrass
 hop جَنْجُل : حَشِيشَةُ الدِّينَار (نبات)
 to incline to, tend to, learn جَنْجَ إِلَى : مَالَ
 to(ward); to turn to
 to strand, run aground جَنْجَحَ السُّفِينَةُ

juvenile delinquency	جُنُوحُ الْأَحْدَاثِ
stranding, running aground	جُنُوحُ السَّفِينَةِ
insanity, lunacy, madness, mania, dementia, craziness; foolishness, folly	جُنُونٌ
crazy, insane, mad; frantic, frenzied, wild, raging, hysteric(al)	جُنُونِيّ
picking, gathering, harvest, harvesting, reaping, plucking	جَنَى : قِطَافٌ، حَصْدٌ
earning, getting, obtainment, acquisition, acquirement, gaining, realization	جَنَى : كَسْبٌ
jinni, demon, fairy	جِنِّي : وَاحِدُ الْجِنِّ
fairy, female jinni, female demon	جِنْيَةٌ : مُؤَنَّثُ جِنِّي
fetus; embryo	جَنِينٌ
	جُنَيْنَاتِي - راجع جَنَائِنِي
garden	جُنَيْتَةٌ : حَدِيقَةٌ
pound	جُنَيْهٌ
pound sterling, English pound	جُنَيْهٌ اسْتَرْلِينِيّ، جُنَيْهٌ انْكَلِيزِيّ
Egyptain pound	جُنَيْهٌ مِصْرِيّ
ji-had, holy war (by Moslems); struggle, strife, fight(ing), battle	جِهَادٌ
	جِهَارٌ، جِهَارٌ - راجع جَهْرٌ
sonority, orotundity, loudness	جِهَارَةٌ (الصَّوْتُ)
apparatus, set; appliance; gadget, device; instrument, tool, implement, utensil; equipment(s), gear, materials	جِهَازٌ (جُ أَجْهَازَةٌ) : أَدَاةٌ، عُدَّةٌ
system, apparatus	جِهَازٌ : نِظَامٌ [تَشْرِيحُ الْخ]
body, institution, organization; corps; cadre; staff; group	جِهَازٌ : هَيْئَةٌ
trousseau	جِهَازُ الْعَرُوسِ
respiratory system	جِهَازُ التَّنَفُّسِ، جِهَازُ تَنَفُّسِيّ
nervous system	جِهَازُ عَصَبِيّ
muscular system	جِهَازُ عَضَلِيّ

race, stock	جِنْسٌ : عِرْقٌ، عُنْصُرٌ
genus	جِنْسٌ [أَحْيَاء]
sex (male, female)	جِنْسٌ (مِنْ حَيْثُ الذُّكُورَةُ أَوِ الْأُنُوثَةُ)
sex, sexuality, sexual drive (urge, instinct)	جِنْسٌ : غَرِيزَةٌ جِنْسِيَّةٌ
sex, sexual intercourse, copulation, coitus, lovemaking	جِنْسٌ، مُمَارَسَةُ الْجِنْسِ
human race, mankind, humankind, humanity	الْجِنْسُ الْبَشَرِيّ
the stronger sex, the sterner sex	الْجِنْسُ الْخَشِينُ
the fair sex, the gentle sex, the weaker sex	الْجِنْسُ اللَّطِيفُ
sexual, sex; sexy, erotic	جِنْسِيّ
nationality, citizenship	جِنْسِيَّةٌ : مُوَاطِنِيَّةٌ
sackcloth, sacking, bagging, gunny, burlap, canvas	جُنْفَاصٌ، جُنْفِصٌ
dipper, water ouzel, water crane	جُنْقَلَةٌ : طَائِرُ مَائِيّ
to madden, craze, drive mad, drive crazy, make insane	جَنَّنَ : صَيَّرَهُ مَجْنُونًا
south	جَنُوبٌ : الْجِهَةُ الَّتِي تُقَابِلُ الشَّمَالَ
southward(s), south, toward the south	جَنُوبًا
southeast, southeastward	الْجَنُوبُ الشَّرْقِيّ
southwest, southwestward	الْجَنُوبُ الْغَرْبِيّ
southern, southerly	جَنُوبِيّ : مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْجَنُوبِ
southerner	جَنُوبِيّ : أَحَدُ أَبْنَاءِ الْجَنُوبِ
southeastern, southeast	جَنُوبِيّ شَرْقِيّ
southwestern, southwest	جَنُوبِيّ غَرْبِيّ
inclination, leaning, tendency, disposition	جُنُوحٌ : مَيْلٌ
delinquency; criminality	جُنُوحٌ : مَيْلٌ إِلَى الْإِجْرَامِ

to dazzle, be or become dazzled or dazed جَهَرَ (سَبَّ الْعَيْنُ أَوِ الْبَصَرُ)

جَهْرٌ - راجع جَهْوَرِيّ

openness, overtness, publicness, publicity جَهْرٌ : عَلَانِيَةٌ

جَهْرٌ : مُجَاهَرَةٌ - راجع مُجَاهَرَةٌ

publicly, in public, openly, overtly جَهْرًا، بِالْجَهْرِ : عَلَانِيَةٌ

جَهَزَ عَلَى - راجع أَجْهَزَ عَلَى

to prepare, ready, make ready جَهَّزَ : أَعَدَّ، هَيَّأَ

to equip with, fit (out) with, outfit with, furnish with, supply with, provide with, rig with جَهَّزَ بِ : زَوَّدَ بِ

to prepare the bride's trousseau جَهَّزَ الْعُرُوسَ

not to know (of), have no knowledge of; to be unfamiliar with, unacquainted with, unaware of; to be ignorant, uneducated, unenlightened جَهَلَ : ضِدَّ عِلْمٍ

ignorance, nescience, benightedness, unenlightenment, unfamiliarity (with), unacquaintance (with), unawareness (of) جَهْلٌ

جَهْلَةٌ - راجع جَهْلٌ

snipe جُهْلُولٌ (طائر)

جَهْمٌ - راجع تَجَهَّمُ

جَهْمٌ - راجع مُتَجَهَّمُ

hell, hellfire جَهَنَّمَ

hellish, infernal جَهَنَّمِيّ

orotund, sonorous, loud, stentorian جَهْوَرِيّ

جَهِيدٌ، بِجُهْدٍ جَهِيدٍ - راجع جُهْدٌ

جَهِيرٌ : جَهْوَرِيّ - راجع جَهْوَرِيّ

miscarried fetus, abortion جَهِيضٌ : سَهْقٌ

abortive, unsuccessful, fruitless, unfruitful, futile, ineffective جَهِيضٌ : مُخْفِقٌ، عَقِيمٌ

atmosphere, air جَوٌّ : مَا بَيْنَ الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ

digestive system, digestive apparatus جِهَازُ الْهَضْمِ، جِهَازُ مَضْمِيّ

television, television set, TV جِهَازُ تِلْفِزِيُونِيّ، جِهَازُ تِلْفِزِيُون

radio, radio set جِهَازُ رَادِيُو

wireless set, radio (set), walkie-talkie جِهَازُ لاسِلِكِيّ

great scholar; expert, master, authority, connoisseur جَهْدٌ، جَهْدٌ

side; direction جَهَةٌ : جَانِبٌ، صَوْبٌ

region, area; part, section; district, quarter جَهَةٌ : نَاحِيَةٌ، مَنَاطِقَةٌ

authority, body جَهَةٌ : مَرَجِعٌ، سُلْطَةٌ، هَيْئَةٌ

cardinal points جِهَاتُ الْأَصْلِيَّةِ (شَمَالٌ، جَنُوبٌ، شَرْقٌ، غَرْبٌ) car-

toward(s), to, in the direction of إِلَى جَهَةِ كَذَا : شَطْرَ، صَوْبَ

concerning, regarding, as regards, as to, as for, with regard to, with respect to, respecting لِحِجَةِ كَذَا : فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِ

from, on the part of, by مِنْ جَهَةِ كَذَا : مِنْ قِبَلِ

on the other hand مِنْ جَهَةِ أُخْرَى أَوْ ثَانِيَةٍ

جُهْدٌ - راجع جُهْدٌ

effort, endeavor, attempt; pains, trouble; (over)exertion, (over)strain; toil, hard work جُهْدٌ

with great difficulty, with strenuous effort, only laboriously بِجُهْدٍ جَهِيدٍ

بَذَلَ جُهْدَهُ - راجع بَذَلَ

لَا يَأَلُو جُهْدًا - راجع أَلَا

to appear, come out, come to light, show; to be or become known, revealed, disclosed; to be made public جَهَرَ : ظَهَرَ

جَهَرَ (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ بِهِ) - راجع جَاهَرَ بِ

to raise the voice جَهَرَ الصَّوْتُ : رَفَعَهُ

to dazzle, daze جَهَرَ : بَهَرَ

to be or become loud, sonorous, orotund جَهَرَ الصَّوْتُ : اِرْتَفَعَ

guava

جَوَافَة، جُوافَة (نبات)

جَوَال : مُتَجَوِّل - راجع مُتَجَوِّل

globe-trotter, traveler, rover, wanderer, bird of passage

boy scout, scout

جَوَال : كَشَاف

بَائِع جَوَال - راجع بَائِع

جَوَالَة - راجع جَوَال

جَوَانِح - راجع جَانِحَة، جَانِح

inner, interior; internal; inside; indoor

jewelry; jewels, gems

جَوَاهِر : مُجَوَّهَرَات

jeweler

جَوَاهِرِي : جَوَّهَرِي، جَوَّهَرَجِي

jute

جُوت، جُوتَة

broadcloth; cloth; suiting

جُوخ

to improve, better, ameliorate, make better

to intone, modulate, recite

جَوْدَ القَارِيء

generosity, liberality, open-handedness, munificence

جُود : كَرَم، سَخَاء

goodness, excellence, quality, fine quality, high quality, fineness, superiority; perfection

judo

جُودُو [رياضة بدنية]

injustice, unfairness, inequity, wrong; oppression, tyranny

sock(s); stocking(s); hose(s)

جَوْرَب (ج جَوَارِب)

damask rose

جَوْرِي (نبات)

جَوْر : أَجَاز - راجع أَجَاز

walnut; nut

جَوْر، جَوْرَة (نبات)

nutmeg

جَوْر الطَّيْب، جَوْرَة الطَّيْب

nux vomica

جَوْر القَيْء، جَوْرَة القَيْء

coconut

جَوْر الهِنْد، جَوْر هِنْدِي

Adam's apple

جَوْرَة الحُلُقُوم، جَوْرَة العُنُق

weather

جَو : طَقْس

environment, surroundings, milieu; medium

atmosphere, air, جو، جَوَّعَام : حَالَة سَائِدَة
ambience, feeling, climate, tone, moodsituation, status, جو، جَوَّعَام : وَضْع، حَالَة
condition(s), circumstance(s)

rainy weather

جَوِّمُطَرٍّ أَوْ مَاطِر

by air, by airplane

جَوَّاء، بِالجَوِّ : بِطَرِيقِ الجَوِّ

passion, love; intense emotion

جَوَى : وَجْد

answer, reply; response

جَوَاب : رَد

globe-trotter, traveler, explorer, wanderer, rover

wanderer, tramp, vagabond, hobo, vagrant

answering, reply

جَوَابِي

generous, liberal, open-handed, freehanded, bountiful

جَوَاد : كَرِيم، سَخِي

horse, steed; charger, courser; race horse, racer

جَوَاد : كَرِيم، سَخِي - راجع جَوَاد

neighborhood, proximity, vicinity, nearness, closeness

protection; security, safety; safeguard, guarantee

near, close to, in the neighborhood of, in the vicinity of, next to

جَوَارِب - راجع جَوْرَب

جَوَارِح - راجع جَارِحَة

permissibility, admissibility; legality, lawfulness

possibility, potential, potentiality, contingency, propability

permit, license, authorization

جَوَاز : رُخْصَة

passport

جَوَاز سَفَر

laissez-passer; pass

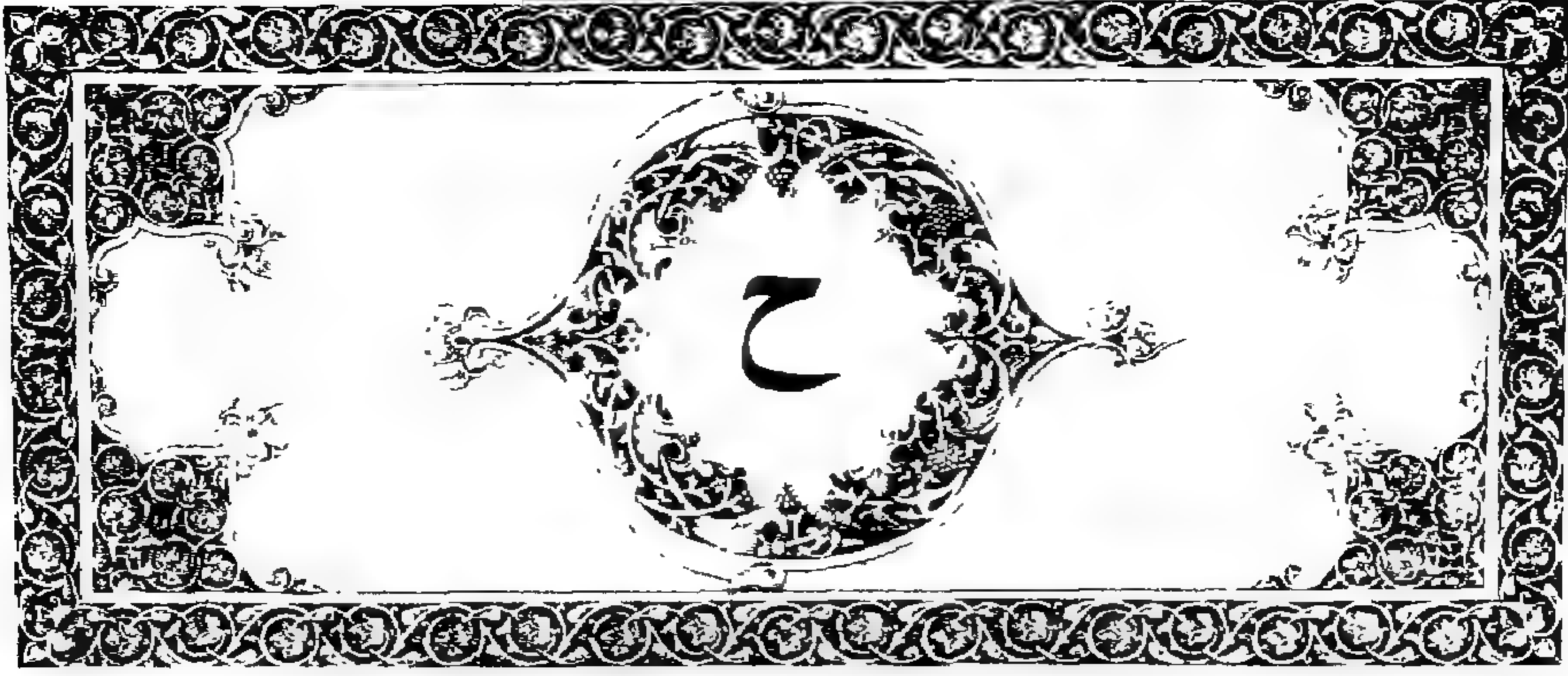
جَوَاز مُرُور

inlet, bay, gulf	جُون : خليج
ham	جُونُون : جانبون
essence, quiddity, quintessence; essential nature, intrinsic nature; gist, pith, core; substance	جَوهر : ماهية، لب، مادة
jewel, gem	جَوهر : حجر كريم
jewel, gem	جَوهرَة : حجر كريم
jeweler	جَوهرجي : جواهري، جوهري
substantial, substantive; essential, intrinsic, inherent; fundamental, basic, principal, main, chief, major, cardinal, key; crucial, vital	جَوهرِي : أساسي
jeweler	جَوهرِي : جواهري، جوهري
air, aerial; atmospheric(al), airy, meteoric; weather, meteorologic(al)	جَوِّي : جوي
air fleet, air force(s)	أَسْطُول جَوِّي، قُوَات جَوِّيَة
airdrop	إِنْزَال جَوِّي
airmail	بَرِيد جَوِّي
airlines, airways	خُطوط جَوِّيَة
atmospheric pressure	ضَغْط جَوِّي
air base	قَاعِدَة جَوِّيَة
aviation, air navigation	مِلَاحَة جَوِّيَة
airport	مِينَاء جَوِّي
weather report	نَشْرَة جَوِّيَة
rye	جَوَيْدَار (نبات)
coming, arrival, advent, incoming	جِيئَة، جِيئَة : مَجِيء
back and forth, to and fro, up and down	جِيئَة وَذَهَابًا
agitated, excited, kindled, inflamed; wild, hot; surging, rolling, heaving; ebullient; boiling	جِيَّاش
pocket	جَنِب (الثوب إلخ)
nasal sinus(es)	جَنِب (أنفي)، جُيُوب (أنفية)

Gemini	الجَوَزاء، بُرْجُ الجَوَزاء [فلك]
Orion	الجَوَزاء، كَوَكَبَة الجَوَزاء [فلك]
squab, young pigeon	جَوَزَل : رُغْلُول
nut-brown, hazel; nut	جَوَزِي
hickory	جَوَزِيَة : شَجَرٌ مِنْ فَصِيلَة الجَوَز
chest, breast, thorax	جَوَشَن : صَدْر
to starve, famish, hunger	جَوَّع : أَجَاع
hunger, starvation	جُوع
	جَوَّعَان - رَاجِع جَائِع
to hollow out, cave, cavern out, excavate, make hollow	جَوَّف : صَيَّرَهُ أَجَوَف، قَعَّرَ
interior, inside, heart	جَوَّف : دَاخِل، بَاطِن
abdomen, belly, venter	جَوَّف : بَطْن
coelom	جَوَّف : بَاطِنُ البَطْن
inside, within; in(to)	فِي جَوَّف
interior, inner, inside	جَوْفِي : دَاخِلِي
abdominal, ventral	جَوْفِي : بَطْنِي
underground, subterranean, subsurface	جَوْفِي : تَحْتَ الْأَرْض
groundwater	مِيَاء جَوْفِيَة
	جَوَّق - رَاجِع جَوَّقَة
troop, company, group, band	جَوَّقَة : جَمَاعَة
choir; orchestra, band	جَوَّقَة مَوْسِيقِيَّة
jockey	جَوَكِي : فَارِس يَرْكَب الخَيْلَ فِي السَّبَاق
round(s); patrol; circuit; tour, (round) trip, voyage, journey, excursion; cruise; ride; errand	جَوَّلَة
round	جَوَّلَة (مِنْ مُبَارَاة، مُحَادَثَاتٍ، مَعَارِك إلخ)
golf	جَوْلَف (لعبة)
furze, gorse, whin	جَوْلَق (نبات)
ham	جَوْمُون : جَانِبُون

regular army	جَيْشُ نِظَامِيّ
agitation, excitement; commotion; eruption, outburst, outbreak, flare-up; surge, surging, heaving; upheaval; ebullition, boiling	جَيْشَان
nausea, sickness	جَيْشَانُ النَّفْسِ
carrion; carcass; corpse, cadaver	جَيْفَة
generation	جَيْل (مِنَ النَّاسِ)
century	جَيْل : قَرْن
age, era, epoch, period, time	جَيْل : عَصْر
ice cream	جَيْلَاتِي : بُوْظَة
gelatin(e), jelly	جَيْلَاتِين : هَلَام
gelatinous, jellylike	جَيْلَاتِينِي : هَلَامِيّ
gene	جَيْن، جِينَة : مُورْتَة، مُورْت [أَحْيَاء]
geopolitics	جِيُوبُولِيْتِيكَا
geologic(al)	جِيُولُوجِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجِيُولُوجِيَا
geology	جِيُولُوجِيَا

sine	جَيْب، جَيْبُ الزَّائِيَة [رياضيات]
cosine	جَيْبُ التَّمَام [رياضيات]
jeep	جَيْب، سَيَّارَة جَيْب
good; perfect; fine, well	جَيْد
well; excellently; fully, completely	جَيْدًا
very good	جَيْدٌ جَدًّا
neck	جَيْد : عُنُق
to endorse, back	جَيْر : ظَهَرَ (شَيْكًا، سَنَدًا إلخ)
to plaster with lime, white-wash	جَيْر : طَلَى بِالْجَيْر
lime	جَيْر : كِلْس
neighborhood	جَيْرَة
endorsement	جَيْرُو : تَجْيِير، تَظْهِير
calcareous, calcic, limy, lime	جَيْرِي : كِلْسِي
to levy, raise, mobilize (troops, an army, etc.)	جَيْش : جَنْد، عِبَّاء
army, troops, armed forces; the military, soldiery	جَيْش



doorkeeper, gatekeeper, door- حاجب : بَوَّاب
man, concierge, porter, janitor

bailiff, usher, crier, tipstaff حاجبٌ مَحْكَمَةٌ

eyebrow, brow حاجب (العَيْنِ)

edge, border, end, tip حاجب : طَرَف

need, want; necessity, ex- حاجَة : لَزُوم، إِقْتِصَاء
igency, requirement, (pre)requisite

need, want, lack; عَوَز، فَقْر، نَقْص حاجَة :
neediness, poverty; shortage, deficiency, in-
sufficiency

desire, wish; object(ive), هَدَف، رَغْبَة حاجَة :
aim, end, goal, purpose

thing, object حاجَة : شَيْء

needs, necessities, exigen- حاجات، حَوَائِج
cies, requirements, (pre)requisites; objects,
effects, belongings, possessions

necessity is the mother of الحاجَة أُمُّ الْإِخْتِرَاع
invention

if need be, in case of need, if عِنْدَ الْحَاجَةِ
necessary, when necessary

partition, division, di- حاجز : فَاصِل، قَاطِع، مَدَّ
vider, screen; rail; fence

barrier, bar, block, obstruction, حاجز : عَائِق
obstacle, hindrance, impediment

roadblock, barricade; check- حاجز (فِي طَرِيق) :
point

hurdle حاجز (يَقْفِرُ الرِّيَاضِيُّونَ أَوْ الْخَيْلُ فَوْقَهُ)

حاجيات - راجع حاجات، حَوَائِج (حَاجَة)

rabbi حاخام : خَبَر (عِنْدَ الْيَهُود)

confused, puzzled, perplexed, be- حائر : مُخْتَار
wildered, confounded, disconcerted, at a loss,
at one's wit's end; hesitant, hesitating, irreso-
lute, indecisive, undecided, uncertain

holder, possessor, owner; occupant, occu- حائِز
pier

bachelor حائِز (شَهَادَة) بَكَالَوْرِيوس

menstruating, menstruous, sick حائِض، حَائِضَة

wall حائِط : حِدَار

to brush aside (away, ضَرَبَ بِهِ عُرْضَ الْحَائِطِ
off), discard, refuse, reject; to disregard, neg-
lect, pay no attention to, ignore

weaver; knitter حائك : حَائِك

obstacle, hindrance, impediment, حائل : عَائِق
bar, barrier

partition, screen, divi- حائل : فَاصِل، حَاجِز
sion, divider

to favor, be partial to, side with, حائِي : تَحْيِيزُ
take sides with

حائبك - راجع حَبَكَ

weaver; knitter حائبك : حَائِك

hunter, huntsman حابِل : صَيَاد

everything became con- اِخْتَلَطَ الْحَابِلُ بِالنَّابِلِ
fused, jumbled, disorganized; everything got
mixed up, was in a mess or chaos

حاج إلى - راجع إحتاج إلى

to argue with, debate with, dispute حاج : جَادَل
with, expostulate with

pilgrim; hajji حاج (ج حُجَّاج وَحُجَّيج وَحُج)

skillful, skilled, proficient, adroit; حَانِقٌ : مَاهِرٌ
clever, smart

very sour; tart, حَانِيقٌ : شَدِيدُ الْحُمُوضَةِ، جَرِيفٌ
sharp, pungent, acrid, hot

حَارٌّ : وَقَعَ فِي الْحَيْرَةِ - رَاجِعٌ تَحَيَّرَ

hot, warm حَارٌّ : سَاخِنٌ

hot, pungent, piquant, acrid حَارٌّ : جَرِيفٌ

warm, cordial, friendly, hearty حَارٌّ : وَدِّيٌّ

to fight, combat, battle (against), wage حَارَبَ
war (against), carry on war (against)

quarter, district, part حَارَّةٌ : مَحَلَّةٌ، حَيٌّ

حَارِثٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَرَاثٌ

guard, watch(man), sentry, sen- حَارِسٌ : خَفِيرٌ
tinel; bodyguard

doorkeeper, gatekeeper, door- حَارِسٌ : بَوَّابٌ
man, concierge, porter, janitor

guardian, caretaker, وَصِيٌّ حَارِسٌ : قَيِّمٌ،
custodian, keeper, supervisor

night watch, night watchman حَارِسٌ لَيْلِيٌّ

goalkeeper حَارِسُ الْمَرْمَى

arsonist, in- حَارِقٌ : مُرْتَكِبُ جَرِيمَةِ الْإِخْرَاقِ الْعَمْدِيِّ
cendiary

burning, incinerating; incendi- حَارِقٌ : مُحْرِقٌ
ary; scorching, searing; burner, incinerator

withers حَارِكٌ : أَعْلَى الْكَاهِلِ

to hold, possess, have, take حَازَ : حَصَلَ عَلَى
possession of, lay hands on, take, occupy; to
acquire, get, obtain; to achieve, attain, real-
ize, score

resolute, firm, steadfast, un- حَازِمٌ : صَارِمٌ، جَازِمٌ
flinching, unwavering; severe, strict; drastic,
tough

hiccup(s) حَازُوقَةٌ : فُوقَاقٌ

to settle an account with, get even with; حَاسَبٌ
to call to account, hold responsible or answer-
able

to deviate from, depart (عن) : انْحَرَفَ (عن)
from, turn aside (or away) from, swerve from;
to turn off; to change direction

sharp, keen, cutting, acute, حَادٌّ : مَاضٍ، قَاطِعٌ
incisive, piercing

intense, violent, extreme, acute, حَادٌّ : شَدِيدٌ
keen, sharp, severe, strong

acrid, sharp, pungent, لَازِعٌ حَادٌّ : جَرِيفٌ،
poignant, hot, caustic

high-pitched; strident, حَادٌّ : عَالِي الصَّوْتِ
harsh-sounding, shrill

mourning (for), in حَادٌّ (على) : حَزَنَانٌ (على)
mourning (for); mourner

sharp-sighted حَادُّ الْبَصَرِ

sharp-witted, sharp, quick-witted, حَادُّ الذَّهْنِ
acute, discerning, shrewd, astute, keen

quick-tempered, irasci- حَادُّ الْمِزَاجِ
ble, irritable, short-tempered, hotheaded,
hot-tempered, nervous

acute angle زَاوِيَةٌ حَادَّةٌ

cameleer, camel driver حَادٍ (الْحَادِي) : جَمَّالٌ

to speak to (or with), talk to حَادَثَ : كَلَّمَ
(or with), converse with, discourse with; to
hold a conversation with

occurring, happening, taking place, حَادِثٌ : جَارٍ
going on

حَادِثٌ : حَادِثَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَادِثَةٌ

incident, occurrence, event, happening, حَادِثَةٌ
episode; accident, mishap

traffic accident حَادِثَةُ مُرُورٍ

eleventh حَادِي عَشَرَ

to be opposite (to), in front حَادِي : قَابِلٌ، كَانَ أَمَامَ
of, facing

to parallel, be parallel to (or حَادِي : وَازِي (or
with)

to neighbor, be next to, adjoin, حَادِي : جَاوِرٌ
border on, be adjacent to

حَازَرَ : حَذَرَ - رَاجِعٌ حَذَرَ

to blockade; to besiege, beleaguer, حَاصِرٌ
siege, lay siege to

happening, taking place, occur- حَاصِلٌ : حَادِثٌ
ring, going on

حَاصِلٌ : نَتِيجَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَصِيلَةٌ

total, sum; score حَاصِلٌ : مَجْمُوعٌ

total, sum حَاصِلُ الْجَمْعِ

product حَاصِلُ الضَّرْبِ

intelligence quotient حَاصِلُ الذِّكَاةِ

حَاصِلُ الْكَلَامِ - رَاجِعٌ مَحْضُولُ الْكَلَامِ

in short, briefly, in الحَاصِلُ : خُلَاصَةُ الْقَوْلِ
brief, in a word, to make a long story short

to menstruate حَاضٌ (مِنَ الْأُنْثَى)

to lecture, deliver or give a حَاضِرٌ : الْقَى مُحَاضِرَةً
lecture

present; attending حَاضِرٌ : مَوْجُودٌ، غَيْرُ غَائِبٍ

ready, prepared, all set حَاضِرٌ : مُهَيَّأٌ، جَاهِزٌ

current, actual, present حَاضِرٌ : حَالِيٌّ

the present, the present time, the الحَاضِرُ
time being; the moment, this moment; today,
now

quick-witted, ready-wit- حَاضِرُ الْبَدِيهَةِ أَوِ الذَّهْنِ
ted, quick, quick at repartee, alert, acute,
sharp, keen, shrewd

حَاضِرُونَ - رَاجِعٌ حُضُورٌ

فِي الْوَقْتِ الْحَاضِرِ - رَاجِعٌ وَقْتُ

capital, metropolis; city حَاضِرَةٌ : عَاصِمَةٌ، مَدِينَةٌ

brooder, incubator, hatcher حَاضِنٌ : رَاجِمٌ

nursemaid, nurserymaid, dry حَاضِنَةُ (الْأَطْفَالِ)
nurse, nurse, nanny; baby-sitter

incubator حَاضِنَةُ (الْبَيْضِ) إلخ

to guard, protect; to take care حَاطَ : حَفِظَ، رَعَى
of, look after

حَاطَ بِ: أَحْدَقَ بِ، طَوَّقَ - رَاجِعٌ أَحَاطَ بِ

to guard against, be- حَاسِبٌ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ (مِنْ)
ware of, be cautious of; to be careful, take
care, look out

teller, counter, calculator, comput- حَاسِبٌ : عَادٌ
er, reckoner

computer حَاسِبٌ إلكترونيٌّ أَوْ آلِيٌّ

calculator, calculating machine آلَةٌ حَاسِبَةٌ

calculator, calculating ma- حَاسِبَةٌ : آلَةٌ حَاسِبَةٌ
chine

computer حَاسِبَةٌ إلكترونيَّةٌ أَوْ آلِيَّةٌ

sense; receptor, sense organ حَاسَّةٌ

the five senses الْحَوَاسُّ الْخَمْسُ

حَاسِدٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَسُودٌ

bare(d), uncovered, un- حَاسِرٌ : مَكْشُوفٌ، عَارٍ
dressed, nude, naked

bareheaded, hatless حَاسِرٌ : مَكْشُوفُ الرَّأْسِ

decisive, conclusive, pe- حَاسِمٌ : بَاتٌ، فَاصِلٌ
remptory, final, definite, definitive, absolute,
categorical

to treat with kindness, حَاسِنٌ : عَامِلٌ بِالْحُسْنَى
treat well, be kind (nice, friendly) to

except, with the exception of, حَاشَا : بِاسْتِثْنَاءِ
but, excluding

God forbid! حَاشَا لِلَّهِ، حَاشَا لِلَّهِ

حَاشِدٌ : مُخْتَشِدٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُخْتَشِدٌ

border, edge, margin, rim, fringe, حَاشِيَّةٌ : طَرَفٌ
hem

hem, border, حَاشِيَّةٌ : جَانِبُ الثَّوْبِ أَوْ الْقَمَاشِ
edging, edge

margin حَاشِيَّةٌ : جَانِبُ الْكِتَابِ أَوْ الصَّفْحَةِ

footnote حَاشِيَّةٌ : هَامِشٌ (فِي كِتَابٍ إلخ)

postscript, PS, note, NB حَاشِيَّةٌ : مَلَاخِظَةٌ

retinue, suite, entourage, حَاشِيَّةٌ : بَطَانَةٌ، حَشَمٌ
cortege, servants, attendants

حَاصِدٌ، حَاصِلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَصَادٌ، حَصَادَةٌ

with, abounding in, rich in, loaded with,
charged with, teeming with, swarming with
bus, coach, autobus حافلة : باص
(railroad) car, (railroad) حافلة (قطار) : عربة
coach; wagon
to surround, enclose, embrace, حاق : أحاط به
encompass, encircle
حاقد - راجع حقوق
to weave; to knit حاك : نسج، خبك
to hatch, concoct, contrive, حاك : دبّر، لفق
weave, devise, plan, fabricate, create, invent,
make up
phonograph, gramophone حاك (الحاكي) : فونوغراف
narrator, relater, قصاص حاك (الحاكي) :
storyteller
to imitate, copy, ape, mimic حاكى : قلّد
to resemble, be similar to, be like حاكى : شابه
to sue, prosecute, bring حاكم : أقام دعوى على
suit against, take legal action against
to try, conduct the حاكم : تولّى محاكمة فلان
trial of; to judge, hear and pass judgment on
ruler; governor حاكم : من يدير شؤون البلد
judge, justice حاكم : قاض
commander, commandant; head, حاكم : أمير
chief; master; leader
ruling, governing; domi- حاكم : سائد، مُسيطر
nant, prevailing
dictator, autocrat, absolute master حاكم : بأمرة
dynasty حاكم : أسرة حاكمة
ruling class طبقة حاكمة
to prevent, hinder; to keep حاك : منع، عاق
(from), deter (from); to obstruct, block, bar,
impede
to intervene, interfere, interpose, حاك : بينهما

surrounding, encompassing حاف : مُحيط به
plain bread خبز حاف
barefoot(ed), unshod حاف (الحافي) (ج حفاة)
edge, border, margin, rim, حافة، حافة : طرف
brim, brink, verge, tip, fringe
on the verge of, on the brink of, حافة كذا
at the point of, about to, close to, near to
hoof حافر (الدابة)
حافر : من يحفر - راجع حفار
incentive, motive, induce- حافز : دافع، باعث
ment, spur, drive, urge, impulse, impetus,
stimulus, stimulant
catalyst حافز [كيمياة]
to keep, preserve, protect, حافظ على : حفظ
guard, safeguard; to maintain, keep up, sus-
tain, uphold; to take care of; to have in cus-
tody, take custody of; to save, conserve
to observe, حافظ على : التزم به، واطب على
comply with, adhere to, stick to, respect, hon-
or, live up to; to persevere in, persist in, con-
tinue to do, keep (up), keep on (doing)
to control one- حافظ على أعصابه أو رباطة جأشه
self, contain oneself, keep or remain cool
to be punctual, be on time, حافظ على الموعد
keep or observe an appointment
keeper, guardian, واق، حافظ : حارس، صائين، واق
caretaker, custodian; protector, preserver,
conservator; maintainer, sustainer; preserva-
tive, conservative, protective; preserving,
guarding, protecting; saving, conserving
memorizer, one who حافظ غيباً أو عن ظهر قلب
learns by heart; one who knows by heart
face-saving; face-saver حافظ لِماء الوجه
memory حافظ : ذاكرة
حافظ : مَحْفَظَة - راجع مَحْفَظَة
full of, filled with, replete with, rife حافل (بـ)

instant, instantaneous, immediate, prompt
حَالِيّ : قَوْرِيّ

now, at present, presently, currently, at the (present) moment, today, nowadays
حَالِيًّا، فِي الْوَقْتِ الْحَالِيّ

to hover, circle (in the air)
حَام : حَلَقَ (فِي الْهَوَاءِ)

to hover about, swarm around; to hang around, loiter about
حَامَ حَوْلَ أَوْ عَلَى

protector, defender, guardian; keeper; supporter
حَامِ (الْحَامِي) : مُدَافِعٌ، رَاعٍ

hot, warm; heated, violent, vehement, fiery
حَامٍ : حَارٌّ، حَادٌّ

fierce, grim, bitter, intense
حَامِي الْوَطَيْسِ

حَامِي عَنْ - رَاجِعَ حَمَى

acid, pungent; sour
حَامِزٌ : جَرِيْفٌ، حَامِضٌ

sour, acid
حَامِضٌ : فِي طَعْمِهِ حُمُوضَةٌ

lemon; lime
حَامِضٌ، لَيْمُونٌ حَامِضٌ (نَبَات)

acid
حَامِضٌ : حَمَضٌ [كِيمِيَاء]

carrier, bearer, porter; conveyor, transporter, deliverer; carrying, bearing; holding; conveying, transporting, delivering
حَامِلٌ : فَاعِلٌ حَمَلَ، نَاقِلٌ

bearer; holder, possessor, owner
حَامِلٌ : صَاحِبٌ، مَالِكٌ

pregnant, gravid, expectant
حَامِلٌ : حُبْلَى

holder, hanger; stand, tripod, hold; support, prop, brace, beam, girder
حَامِلٌ : حَمَالَةٌ، دِعَامَةٌ

shareholder, stockholder
حَامِلُ الْأَسْهُمِ

حَامِلَةٌ - رَاجِعَ حَامِلٌ

aircraft carrier
حَامِلَةٌ طَائِرَاتٍ

key holder
حَامِلَةٌ مَفَاتِيحٍ

dodder
حَامُولٌ (نَبَات)

torrent, torrential stream
حَامُولَةٌ : سَيْلٌ

garrison; escort
حَامِيَةٌ

come (be, stand) between; to separate, keep apart

حَال : تَحَوَّلَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَوَّلَ

to bleach; to fade, tarnish
حَال (الْلَوْنُ) : خَبَا

state (of affairs) condition(s), circumstance(s); situation, status, position
حَال : وَضْعٌ، حَالَةٌ

immediately after, upon, on, just as, as soon as, the moment (that), once
حَال : قَوْرٌ

immediately, at once, right away, straight away, promptly, instantly, on the spot
حَالًا، فِي الْحَالِ، لِلْحَالِ : قَوْرًا، تَوًّا

in case (of or that), in the event (of or that), if
حَالٍ . . : إِذَا مَا، فِيمَا لَوْ

by no means, in no way, under no circumstances, not at all, never
حَالٍ (أَيُّ) حَالٍ (مِنْ الْأَحْوَالِ)، بِأَيِّ (بِأَيَّةٍ) حَالٍ

in any case, at any rate, in any event, anyhow, anyway
حَالٍ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ، عَلَى أَيِّ (أَيَّةٍ) حَالٍ

how are you?
كَيْفَ الْحَالُ؟ كَيْفَ حَالُكَ؟

case; situation, position, status; state (of affairs), condition(s), circumstance(s)
حَالَةٌ : حَالٌ

state of emergency
حَالَةُ الطَّوَارِيءِ

حَالَةٍ . . - رَاجِعَ فِي حَالٍ .

to ally with, become an ally of
حَالَفَ : تَحَالَفَ مَعَ

to keep to; to keep close to, stay constantly with
حَالَفَ : لَازَمَ، لَمْ يُفَارِقْهُ

to be lucky, fortunate
حَالَفَهُ الْحَظُّ

shaver
حَالِقٌ : مَنْ يَخْلِقُ

deep-black, pitch-black, pitchy, intensely black, coal-black
حَالِكٌ : شَدِيدُ السَّوَادِ

dreamer; visionary
حَالِمٌ : مَنْ يَحْلُمُ

soft, dreamy, romantic, poetic
حَالِمٌ : شَاعِرِيّ

as soon as, no sooner than, the moment (that), immediately after; no sooner had he than... it was not long until..
حَالَمًا : بِمَجْرَدِ كَذَا، قَوْرٌ

present, current, actual, existing, present-day
حَالِيّ : رَاجِعٌ، حَاضِرٌ

abelmosk, musk mallow حَبُ الْمِسْك (نبات)
 cardamom حَبُ الْهَال، حَبُ الْهَانَ (نبات)
 love; passion; affection, attachment; fondness, liking, fancy حَبٌ : هَوَى
 curiosity, inquisitiveness حَبُ الْاِسْتِطْلَاع
 self-love, egoism, selfishness حَبُ الذَّاتِ
 altruism, unselfishness حَبُ الْغَيْرِ
 out of, out of love for حَبًا فِي
 حَبٌ : حَبِيبٌ، مَحْبُوبٌ - راجع حَبِيب
 حَبٌ : مُحِبٌّ - راجع مُحِبٌّ
 to crawl, creep; to go on all fours حَبًا : زَحَفٌ، دَبٌّ
 to endow with, gift with; to present with (or to), give (to), grant (to), bestow upon حَبًا (ب) : مَنَعَ
 firefly, glowworm حَبَاجِبٌ : يَرَاعَةُ (حشرة)
 squid, sepia, cuttlefish, pen fish حَبَّارٌ : سَيِّدَجٌ
 bustard حَبَّارَى : دَجَاجَةُ الْبَرِّ
 weaver; knitter حَبَّالٌ : حَائِكٌ
 weaver, weaverbird حَبَّالٌ (طائر)
 weaving; knitting; crochet حَبَّالَةٌ : حَبَكٌ
 rope maker, cord manufacturer حَبَّالٌ : صَانِعُ الْحَبَالِ
 rope dealer, cord merchant حَبَّالٌ : بَائِعُ الْحَبَالِ
 to make someone love or like something or someone; to endear (to); to make beloved, well liked, attractive, pleasant, nice, desirable حَبَّبَ (إلى) : جَعَلَهُ مَحْبُوبًا
 to seed, bear seed(s), produce seed(s), develop seed(s) حَبَّبَ الزَّرْعُ : صَارَ ذَا حَبٍّ
 to granulate, grain حَبَّبَ : بَرَّغَلَ
 beads, hubbles, foam حَبَبٌ : مَقَاقِيْعٌ تَعْلُو أَنْمَاءٌ أَوْ الْخَمَرُ

to come, approach, draw near حَانٌ : قَرَبَ، آنَ
 the time has come, now is the time, it is time حَانَ الْوَقْتُ
 حَانٌ - راجع حَانَةٌ
 bar, barroom, pub, tavern, taproom, saloon حَانَةٌ : بَارٌ، خَمَارَةٌ
 حَائِقٌ : مُغْتَازٌ، غَاضِبٌ - راجع مُخْتَقٌ
 store, shop حَانُوتٌ : دُكَّانٌ
 storekeeper, shopkeeper, storeowner, shopowner حَانُوتِيٌّ : صَاحِبُ دُكَّانٍ
 undertaker, mortician, funeral director حَانُوتِيٌّ : مُتَعَهِّدُ دَفْنٍ
 snake charmer حَاوٍ (الْحَاوِي) : مُلَاعِبُ الْحَيَّاتِ (السَّامَةِ)
 juggler, conjurer, prestidigitator حَاوٍ : مُشْعُوذٌ
 to dialogue with, hold a conversation with, talk with, speak with, converse with, confer with حَاوَرَ : حَدَّثَ
 to try, attempt, bid, make a bid, endeavor, seek (to) حَاوَلَ : جَرَّبَ
 prevention, hindering, hindrance; obstruction, blocking, barring, impeding حَوُولٌ دُونَ : مَنَعَ، إِعَاقَةٌ
 reservoir حَاوِوزٌ : خَزَانٌ
 container حَاوِيَةٌ : صُنْدُوقٌ كَبِيرٌ لِشَحْنِ السَّلْعِ
 حَبٌ : هَوَى، وَدٌّ - راجع أَحَبُّ
 حَبٌ (ج حُبُوب) grain, cereal(s); seed(s)
 pimples, pustules, blisters, boils حَبٌ، حُبُوبٌ : بُثورٌ
 acne حَبُ الشَّبَابِ، حَبُ الصَّبَا
 tablets, pills, pastilles, lozenges حَبٌ، حُبُوبٌ : أَقْرَاصٌ طَبِيَّةٌ
 cubeb حَبُ الْعَرُوسِ (نبات)
 chuffa; groundnut حَبُ الْعَزِيرِ (نبات)
 hail, hailstones حَبُ الْغَمَامِ : تَرَدٌ

to imprison, jail, lock up, intern, **حَبَسَ : سَجَنَ**
confine, detain, take into custody, arrest,
apprehend

to withhold, hold (back), **حَبَسَ : كَبَتَ، مَنَعَ**
keep (back), restrain, suppress; to confine; to
obstruct, block

imprisonment, jailing, lockup, in- **حَبْس : إِعْتِقَال**
ternment, confinement, detention, custody,
arrest, apprehension

withholding, holding (back), **حَبَسَ : كَبَتَ**
keeping (back), restraint, suppression; con-
finement; obstruction, blocking

prison, jail, lockup **حَبْس : مَكَانُ الْحَبْس**

حَبَشَ، دَجَاغَةُ (دِيكُ) الْحَبَش - راجع دَجَاغَةُ، دِيكُ

to fail, come to nothing, **حَبَطَ : أَخْفَقَ، ذَهَبَ سُدًى**
ing, be abortive, be unsuccessful, fizzle out; to
be futile, unavailing, useless, vain, unfruitful

basil, sweet basil **حَبَق (نبات)**

artemisia **حَبَقُ الرَّايِ (نبات)**

to weave; to knit; to crochet **حَبَكَ : نَسَجَ، حَاكَ**

to braid, plait; to twine, entwine, **حَبَكَ : ضَفَرَ**
twist, interweave, interlace

حَبَكَ - راجع حَبَكَ

weaving; knitting; crochet **حَبَكَ : حَبَاكَه**

texture, fabric; structure, constitu- **حَبَكَة : بَنِيَة**
tion; stature, build, body

plot **حَبَكَةُ الرَّوَايَةِ أَوِ الْمَسْرَحِيَّةِ**

to be or become preg- **حَبِلَ (بِ الْمَرْأَةِ) : حَمَلَتْ**
nant, to conceive

to make pregnant; to impregnate, **حَبِلَ (الْمَرْأَةُ)**
fecundate

pregnancy, conception **حَبِلَ : حَمَلَ**

rope, cable, hawser; cord **حَبِلَ : رَبَّاط**

beam (of rays) **حَبِلَ : حُزْمَةُ أَشِعَّةٍ إلخ**

train of thought **حَبِلُ أَفْكَار**

clothesline **حَبِلُ الْغَسِيل**

grain; seed, kernel, berry **حَبَّة : وَاحِدَةُ الْحَبِّ**

pimple, pustule, blister, boil **حَبَّة : بَثْرَة**

tablet, pill, pastille, **حَبَّة دَوَاء : قُرْصٌ طِبِّي**
lozenge

black cumin, **حَبَّة الْبَرَكة، الحَبَّة السُّودَاء (نبات)**
fennel-flower

drop, piece of candy **حَبَّة بُونُون، حَبَّة حَلْوَى**

eyeball; pupil of the eye **حَبَّة الْعَيْن : مُقْلَة، بُونُون**

bean **حَبَّة فَاصُولِيَا أَوْ لُوبِيَا أَوْ فُول**

apple of one's eye, dar- **حَبَّة الْقَلْب : مَحْبُوب**
ling, beloved, love, dearest one

to approve (of), sanction; to endorse; to **حَبَّدَ**
advocate, espouse, champion; to second; to
recommend, commend; to prefer, favor

how nice! how lovely! how excellent! very **حَبِّدَا**
well!

how nice it would be if..., if only...! **حَبِّدَا لَوْ**
I wish

to gladden, delight, cheer up, **حَبَّرَ : سَرَّ، أَهْجَ**
make happy

to be happy, glad, delighted, **حَبَّرَ : سَرَّ، اِبْتَهَجَ**
cheerful; to rejoice

to adorn, embellish, decorate **حَبَّرَ : زَيَّنَ**

to write, compose **حَبَّرَ : كَتَبَ**

to ink (in) **حَبَّرَ الْوَرَقَ : كَتَبَ عَلَيْهِ**

to fill with ink, to ink **حَبَّرَ الْقَلَمَ : مَلَأَهُ حَبْرًا**

pontiff, bishop, pre- **حَبَّرَ : أَمِيقَف (عِنْدَ النَّصَارَى)**
late

rabbi **حَبَّرَ : حَاخَام (عِنْدَ الْيَهُودِ)**

the Pope, the Supreme Pontiff, **الْحَبَّرُ الْأَعْظَمُ**
the Vicar of Christ

ink **حَبَّرَ : مَدَاد**

India ink, Chinese ink **حَبَّرَ هِنْدِي، حَبَّرَ صِينِي**

mere ink on paper, of no effect, **حَبَّرَ عَلَى وَرَق**
ineffective, useless

rim; frame; border, edge, حَتَار: إطار، حافة
verge, margin, lip

till when? how long? حَتَام؟ : حَتَى مَتَى؟

death حَتَف: مَوْت

to die لَقِيَ حَتَفَهُ

to necessitate, make حَتَمَ، حَتَمَ: أَوْجَبَ، فَرَضَ
necessary, make indispensable; to require; to
prescribe, ordain; to impose (as a duty or
obligation upon), enjoin (on)

necessitation, necessitating; requirement, حَتَم
requiring

definitely, positively, certainly, of حَتَمًا
course, sure(ly); inevitably, necessarily

definite, definitive, determinate, posi- حَتَمِي
tive; inevitable, inescapable, necessary

to urge, incite, prompt, egg on, spur حَتَّ (على)
on, prod, goad, impel, motivate, stimulate

to mend one's pace, hurry, hasten, حَتَّ خُطَاهُ
speed, make haste

urging, incitation, incitement, prompting, حَتَّ
prodding, motivation, stimulation

induction حَتَّ [كهرباء]

dregs, lees, sediment; dross, scum, refuse, حَتَالَة
waste, garbage, rubbish, trash, junk

fast, quick, prompt, rapid, speedy, swift حَتِث

to go on pilgrimage, visit حَجَّ: زَارَ الْأَمَاكِينَ الْمُقَدَّسَةَ
the holy land(s), make the pilgrimage (to
Mecca)

to confute, overcome by حَجَّ: غَلَبَ بِالْحُجَّةِ
argument or proof; to convince, persuade

pilgrimage; hajj, pilgrimage to Mecca حَجَّ

intellect, mind, rea- حَجَى، حَجَا: عَقْل، بَصِيرَة
son, intelligence, sense; discernment, in-
sight

veil, yashmak (worn by women) حِجَاب: بُرْقُع

veil, screen; cover(ing), mantle; حِجَاب: سِتْر
curtain, drape(s)

amulet, charm, periapt, talisman حِجَاب: تَمِيمَة

hangman's rope, cord

pregnant, expectant

oleander, rosebay

cardamom

crawl(ing), creeping, creepage

joy, delight, happiness, gladness

failure, unsucces

friendly, amicable; cordial, warm, hearty; حُبِّي
loving, love, lovesome, affectionate

amicably, in a friendly manner حُبِّيَا

sweetheart, lover, حُبِّيَة: حُبَّ، مَحْبُوب
love, darling, honey, sweet; beloved, dear,
well-beloved

granule, little grain حُبِّيَّة: حَبَّةٌ صَغِيرَة

little pimple, small pustule حُبِّيَّة: بَثْرَةٌ صَغِيرَة

granular, granulated, gran- حُبِّيِّي: مُبْرَغَل
ulose, grained, grainy

hermit, recluse, solitary; ascetic حَبِيس: نَاسِك

حَبِيس: مَحْبُوس - رَاجِع مَحْبُوس

oleander, rosebay

to scrape off, rub off, scratch off, حَتَّ: بَرَى
abrade, chafe, fret, excoriate; to corrode,
erode, wear away

until, till; up to, as far as; to حَتَّى: إِلَى أَنْ، إِلَى

so that, in order that, that, in حَتَّى: كَيْ، لِكَيْ
order to, to, so as, with a view to, for

even; including; along حَتَّى: أَيْضًا، بِمَا فِيهِ
with, together with, also, too, as well as

in order not to, lest حَتَّى لَا

even if, in spite of the fact that, (even) حَتَّى لَوْ
though, although

till when? how long? حَتَّى مَتَى؟

حَتَّى الْآنَ - رَاجِع آن

حَجَرُ الْجِير، حَجَرُ جِيرِي، حَجَرُ الْكِلْس، حَجَرٌ
 limestone
 حَجَرُ الْخَفَافِ أَوْ الْخَفَانِ pumice, pumice stone
 حَجَرُ الدَّمِ bloodstone, heliotrope; hematite
 حَجَرُ الرَّحَى أَوْ الطَّاحُونِ millstone
 حَجَرُ رَمْلِيّ sandstone
 حَجَرُ الزَّوَايَةِ cornerstone, foundation stone; quoin
 حَجَرُ شَيْبَةٍ كَرِيم semiprecious stone
 حَجَرُ الشَّحْذِ أَوْ السَّنِّ أَوْ التَّجْلِيخِ grindstone, whetstone, hone
 حَجَرُ الشُّطْرَنْجِ pawn, man
 حَجَرُ عَثْرَةٍ stumbling block, obstacle, hindrance, impediment, barrier, obstruction
 حَجَرُ الْقَذَاحَةِ flint
 حَجَرُ كَرِيم precious stone, gem, jewel
 حَجَرُ النَّارِ flint, firestone
 حَجَرُ نَيْزِكِي أَوْ جَوِّي meteorite
 حَجَرٌ (عَلَى) limitation of someone's legal competence; placing someone under guardianship; interdiction, prohibition, forbidding
 حَجَرٌ صَحْيٍ quarantine
 حُجْرَةٌ: غُرْفَةٌ room; chamber; cell
 حُجْرَةٌ فِي سَفِينَةٍ cabin
 حُجْرَةٌ انْتِظَارٍ waiting room
 حُجْرَةٌ جُلُوسٍ living room, sitting room
 حُجْرَةٌ طَعَامٍ أَوْ أَكْلٍ dining room
 حُجْرَةٌ نَوْمٍ bedroom, bedchamber
 حَجَرِيّ stony, stone
 الْعَصْرُ الْحَجَرِيّ Stone Age
 حَجَزَ: حَصَرَ، قَيَّدَ to restrain, constrain, hold (back), withhold; to keep, retain; to keep

الحِجَابُ الْحَاجِزُ [تَشْرِيح] diaphragm, midriff
 حَجَّار: نَحَاتُ أَحْجَارٍ، قَاطِعُ حِجَارَةٍ stonecutter, stonedresser, stonemason; quarrier, quarryman
 حِجَامَةٌ cupping
 حَجَبَ: سَتَرَ، أَخْفَى to veil, screen, cover; to hide, conceal, obscure, mask; to make invisible; to obstruct, block (the view)
 حَجَبَ مِنَ الْإِرْثِ to disinherit, cut off
 حَجَبَ: مَقْصَدَرُ حَجَبٍ veiling, screening, covering; hiding, concealment, concealing; making invisible
 تَصَوُّبٌ بِحَجَبِ الثُّقَّةِ vote of no confidence
 حُجَّةٌ: ذَرِيعَةٌ، عُدْرَةٌ argument; plea, excuse, pretext, pretense; allegation
 حُجَّةٌ: بُرْهَانٌ proof, evidence
 حُجَّةٌ: ثِقَّةٌ، خَبِيرٌ authority, authoritative source, expert
 حُجَّةٌ: صَكٌّ، سَدَدٌ، وَثِيقَةٌ deed, document, instrument, paper
 حُجَّةٌ مِلْكِيَّةٌ tile deed, deed, title
 حُجَّةٌ غِيَابٍ alibi
 قُوَّةُ الْحُجَّةِ cogency, persuasion, persuasiveness, convincingness
 بِحُجَّةٍ (أَنْ) under the pretense that, on the plea of, on the pretext of
 حَجَرَ (عَلَى) to limit someone's legal competence; to place under guardianship; to interdict, prohibit (from), forbid (from)
 حَجَرَ عَلَيْهِ صَحْيًا to quarantine
 حَجَّرَ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى حَجَرٍ to petrify, turn into stone
 حَجَرٌ stone
 حَجَرٌ (فِي صِنَاعَةِ السَّاعَاتِ) jewel
 حَجَرٌ أَسَاسِيّ، حَجَرُ الْأَسَاسِ foundation stone, cornerstone
 الْحَجَرُ الْأَسْوَدُ (فِي الْكَعْبَةِ الْمُشْرِفَةِ) Black Stone

confine; to curb, check, control, restrain; to curtail, reduce, lessen, mitigate, alleviate, moderate

boundary, border, frontier, border-line, confine(s) حَدَّ : تَحْم

edge, border, margin, brim, حافة, حَدَّ : طَرْف, حافة
brink, verge; limit, end, extreme, extremity, terminus, terminal point

limit, bound(s) حَدَّ : نِطَاق

limit, utmost, extreme, extreme limit, utmost degree حَدَّ : مَدَى, غَايَة, مُتَهَي

extent, degree, measure; حَدَّ : دَرَجَة, مُسْتَوَى
point; level, standard

penalty, punishment حَدَّ : قِصَاص, عِقَاب

term حَدَّ [رياضيات ومنطق]

limitation, restriction, confinement; curb(ing), check(ing), control, restraint; curtailment, reduction, lessening, mitigation, alleviation, moderation حَدَّ (مِنْ) : تَقْيِيد, كَبَح, تَخْفِيف

minimum; lowest, least حَدَّ : أَدْنَى

minimum wage(s) حَدَّ : الْأَدْنَى لِلْأَجُور

maximum; ceiling; utmost; greatest, highest حَدَّ : أَعْلَى, حَدَّ : أَقْصَى

as far as, up to, until, till, to the extent of, to the degree of إِلَى حَدَّ (كَذَا)

so far, till now, until now, up to now, hitherto, to date; still, yet إِلَى حَدَّ الْآنَ

to a (certain) degree, to some extent, more or less, somewhat, moderately, slightly إِلَى حَدِّ مَا

to a great degree, most, quite, considerably, very much, very, greatly, highly, by far إِلَى حَدِّ بَعِيدٍ أَوْ كَثِيرٍ

extremely, to the utmost degree; most; beyond measure إِلَى أَبْعَدِ حَدِّ

unlimited, limitless, infinite, unbounded, boundless, immeasurable, immeasurable لَا حَدَّ لَهُ

according to, as عَلَى حَدِّ (قَوْلٍ أَوْ تَغْيِيرِ فُلَانٍ)

away (from); to limit, confine, restrict; to isolate, seclude

to detain, keep or hold in custody, confine, lock up, arrest حَجَزَ : إِعْتَقَلَ, أَوْقَفَ

to attach, distraint, distress, levy a distress upon, sequester, garnishee, seize, confiscate حَجَزَ الْمَالَ أَوْ الشَّيْءَ

to reserve, book, make a reservation (for) حَجَزَ مَكَانًا (غُرْفَةً, مَقْعَدًا, طَاوِلَةً إلخ)

restraint, constraint, holding (back), withholding; keeping, retention; keeping away (from); limitation, limiting, confinement, restriction; isolation, seclusion حَجَزَ : حَضَرَ, تَقْيِيد

detention, confinement, arrest, lockup حَجَزَ : إِعْتِقَالَ, تَوْقِيفَ

attachment, distraint, distress, sequestration, garnishment, seizure, confiscation حَجَزَ : حَبَسَ الْمَالَ

reservation, booking حَجَزَ مَكَانَ

partridge; bobwhite حَبَل (طَائِر)

to cup حَجَمَ : عَالَجَ بِالْمِخْجَمِ

to curtail, diminish, minimize; to stunt, dwarf; to incapacitate, disable; to weaken, enfeeble, undermine, devitalize; to humble, subdue, tame حَجَمَ : قَزَمَ, أَضْعَفَ

volume, bulk, mass, size, dimensions, magnitude حَجَمَ

cell حُجَيْرَة

alveolus حُجَيْرَة هَوَاءٍ فِي الرِّئَةِ

to mourn, wear mourning, wear black clothes حَدَّ : لَبَسَ الْجَدَادَ

to bound, be a boundary to, border (on), adjoin, be contiguous to حَدَّ : أَلْفَ حَدُودَ كَذَا, تَاخَمَ

حَدَّ : عَيْنَ الْحُلُودِ - رَاجِعَ حَدَّ

to punish, castigate حَدَّ : الْمُذْنِبَ : عَاقَبَهُ

to sharpen, whet, hone, strop حَدَّ : السُّكَّيْنِ

to limit, restrict, حَدَّ (مِنْ) : قَيَّدَ, كَبَحَ, خَفَّفَ

kypho- حَدَبٌ : خُرُوجُ الظَّهْرِ وَدُخُولُ الْبَطْنِ وَالصُّدْرِ
sis

from all sides, from all directions, from everywhere مِنْ كُلِّ حَدَبٍ وَصَوْبٍ

hump, hunch حَدَبَةٌ : مَوْضِعُ الْحَدَبِ فِي الظَّهْرِ

convexity, camber, vaulting, curvature; protuberance, prominence, projection, protrusion, bulge حَدَبَةٌ : انْحِنَاءٌ، نُتُوءٌ

solitude, solitariness, lonesomeness; aloneness حَدَّةٌ : انْفِرَادٌ

separately, alone, aside, apart; privately, in private, confidentially; singly, by oneself عَلَى حَدَّةٍ

sharpness, keenness, edge, acuteness, acuity حَدَّةٌ : مَضَاءٌ

intensity, acuteness, keenness, sharpness, vehemence, violence, severity, strength حَدَّةٌ : شِدَّةٌ

pitch حَدَّةٌ (الصَّوْتِ)

acridity, sharpness, pungency, poignancy, piquancy حَدَّةٌ (الطَّعْمِ)

fury, rage, anger, wrath حَدَّةٌ : غَضَبٌ

sharp-sightedness حَدَّةُ الْبَصَرِ

sharpness, acuteness, acuity, discernment, perception, perspicacity, shrewdness, astuteness, keenness حَدَّةُ الذَّهْنِ

irritability, irascibility, hotheadedness, testiness, nervousness حَدَّةُ الطَّبْعِ أَوْ الْمَزَاجِ

to happen, take place, occur, go on, pass حَدَثٌ : وَقَعَ، جَرَى

to happen to, occur to, come over, come upon, befall, afflict, hit حَدَثَ لِي، جَرَى لِي، أَصَابَ

to tell (about), report to (about), relate to (about), narrate to (about); to speak to (of or about), talk to (about), converse with (about) حَدَّثَ (بِ، عَنْ) : أَخْبَرَ، رَوَى

to modernize, update, bring up to date حَدَّثَ : جَدَّدَ، عَصَّرَنَ

to be grateful, thankful حَدَّثَ بِالنُّعْمَةِ

equally, alike, likewise, in like manner, in the same manner, evenly, without distinction عَلَى حَدِّ سَوَاءٍ

to put an end to, end, terminate, stop, halt, cease, discontinue, suspend وَضَعَ حَدًّا لِي

per se, in itself, intrinsically, as such فِي حَدِّ ذَاتِهِ، بِحَدِّ ذَاتِهِ

within, within the framework of, not beyond; not exceeding, not more than; about, approximately فِي حُدُودِ (كَذَا)

double-edged, two-edged ذَوِ حَدَّيْنِ

to prompt, incite, induce, spur on, impel, drive, move, motivate, stimulate حَدَا عَلَيَّ، حَدَا بِهِ إِلَيَّ : دَفَعَ إِلَيَّ

to urge forward by singing حَدَا الْإِبِلَ

cameleer, camel driver حَدَاءٌ : حَادٍ، جَمَالٌ

singing of the cameleer, cameleer's song حَدَاءٌ : غِنَاءُ الْحَدَاءِ

kite, glade حَدَاةٌ، حَدَاةٌ (طَائِرٌ)

newness, novelty, recency, recentness, originality, freshness; modernity, modernness, up-to-dateness حَدَاةٌ : حَدَاةٌ

blacksmith, ironsmith حَدَادٌ : مَنْ صَنَعَتُهُ الْحَدَاةُ

mourning حَدَادٌ : حُزْنٌ، لُبْسُ السَّوَادِ

mourning, black clothes, sables ثَوْبُ الْحَدَادِ

smithery حَدَاةٌ : مِهْنَةُ الْحَدَادِ

kite, glade حَدَايَةُ (طَائِرٌ)

to be hunchbacked, humpbacked حَدَبٌ : كَانَ أَحَدَتَ الظَّهْرِ

to be convex, arched, cambered, curved, crooked حَدَبٌ : كَانَ مُحَدَّبًا

to sympathize with, feel for; to be kind to, nice to; to care for حَدَبَ عَلَيَّ : عَطَفَ عَلَيَّ

to hunch, hump; to arch, vault, camber, curve, crook حَدَّتْ : جَعَلَتْهُ أَحَدَبًا أَوْ مُحَدَّبًا

sympathy, compassion, feeling, affection; care, kindness حَدَبٌ : عَطَفَ

to flatten, level, roll حَدَل : مَهَّدَ بِالسَّحْلَةِ إلخ

horseshoe حَدَوَة، حَدَوَة : نَعْلُ الْفَرَسِ

happening, occurrence, incidence, حَدُوث taking place

حُدُود - راجع حَد

borderline, border, حَدُودِي : واقعٌ على الحُدُود frontier

marginal; limitative, restrictive حَدِّي

new, novel, recent, fresh, حَدِيث : جَدِيد neoteric; modern, up-to-date

speech, talk(ing); conversation, حَدِيث : كَلَام discourse; word(s)

report, account; tale, حَدِيث : خَبَر، رَوَايَة narrative

interview حَدِيث : مُقَابَلَة

Prophetic tradition, حَدِيث، الْحَدِيثُ الشَّرِيف Hadith

newlywed حَدِيثُ الزَّوْاجِ

young, youthful, junior; youth, حَدِيثُ السَّن youngster, juvenile

حَدِيثُ النِّعْمَة - راجع مُحَدَّث النِّعْمَة

newborn, neonate; nas- حَدِيثُ الْوِلَادَة أَوْ التَّوَلَّد cent

recently, lately, of late, newly حَدِيثًا

iron حَدِيد (مَعْدِن)

piece of iron حَدِيدَة

iron; ferric, ferrous حَدِيدِي

ironware, hardware أَدَوَات حَدِيدِيَة

iron curtain سِتَار حَدِيدِي

railroad; railway سِكَّة حَدِيدِيَة

garden حَدِيقَة

zoo, zoological حَدِيقَة حَيَوَان garden

event, incident, occurrence, hap- حَدَث : حَادِثَة pening, episode, development

ritual impurity حَدَث : جَنَابَة

juvenile, youth, young- حَدَث : شَاب، يَافِع ster, young man; young; minor

delinquent juvenile, juvenile de- حَدَث جَانِح linquent

to stare at, glare at, gaze at, حَدَج، حَدَج (بِبَصَرِهِ) look sharply at

to define; to specify, حَدَد : عَيَّن، عَرَّف، خَصَّص determine, pinpoint, fix; to designate, identify, mark (out); to set, lay down, assign, appoint

to delimit, demarcate, de- حَدَد : عَيَّن الْحُدُود lineate, mark off, determine the boundaries of, fix the limits of

to limit, restrict حَدَد : قَيَّد، حَصَرَ

to forge, hammer, حَدَد : طَرَّقَ الْحَدِيدَ أَوْ الْمَعْدِن beat

to sharpen, whet, hone, حَدَدَ السُّكِّينَ : شَحَذَهَا strop

to point, taper, حَدَد : جَعَلَهُ مُسْتَدِقُّ الطَّرَف sharpen

to stare at, gaze at, look sharply حَدَدَ بَصَرَهُ فِي at

to fix, control, peg (prices) حَدَدَ الْأَسْعَارَ

to descend, come down, go down; حَدَر : نَزَلَ to flow down, fall (tears)

to bring down, lower, drop حَدَر : أَنْزَلَ

to surmise, guess, con- حَدَسَ (فِي) : ظَنَّ، خَمَّن jecture

intuition, foreknowledge, presentiment, حَدَسَ feeling; hunch, guess, surmise, conjecture

to stare at, gaze at, look sharply حَدَقَ (إِلَى، فِي) at, eye, fix the eyes on

iris; pupil of the eye حَدَقَة (الْعَيْنِ)

hyacinth حَدِيقَة، نَبَاتٌ مُزْمِر

حَلَقَ، خَلَقَ : كَانَ مَاهِرًا : to be skilled, skillful, proficient, adroit, adept

حَلَقَ، خَلَقَ : اَتَقَّنَ : to master, know well

حَلَقَ : مَهَارَةٌ : skill, skillfulness, proficiency, adeptness, adroitness, expertness, expertise, know-how; cleverness, smartness

حَذُو : غِرَار : lead, example, model

حَذَا حَذْوَهُ - رَاجِعَ حَذَا

حَرٌّ : ضِدُّ بَرْدٍ : to be hot

حَرٌّ : حَرَارَةٌ، ضِدُّ بَرْدٍ : heat, hotness, warmth, warmness

حَرٌّ : فِلْفِلٌ أَحْمَرٌ : capsicum, red pepper

حُرٌّ : طَلِيقٌ، غَيْرُ مُقَيَّدٍ : free; freed, liberated, released, at liberty, at large; emancipated, manumitted; loose; unchained, unrestrained, unattached; freeborn; freeman

حُرٌّ : مُسْتَقِلٌّ : free, independent; autonomous, self-governing; unattached

حُرٌّ : مَفْتُوحٌ، مُطْلَقٌ : open, unrestricted; uncoerced, unconstrained, unforced

حَرَاثٌ : حَارِثٌ : plowman, plower, tiller, cultivator

حِرَاءَةٌ - رَاجِعَ حَرْثٌ

حِرَاجَةٌ، عِلْمُ الْجِرَاجَةِ : forestry

حَرَارَةٌ : ضِدُّ بَرُودَةٍ : heat, hotness, warmth, warmness

حَرَارَةٌ : حُمَّى : fever, pyrexia, temperature

حَرَارَةُ الْجَوِّ أَوِ الْجِسْمِ، دَرَجَةُ الْحَرَارَةِ : temperature, degree of temperature

حَرَارَةٌ : حَمَاسَةٌ، حَمِيَّةٌ : ardor, fervor, passion; enthusiasm, eagerness, zeal, warmth

حَرَارَةٌ : مَوَدَّةٌ : cordiality, warmth, warm feeling, friendly feeling; affection

مِيزَانُ الْحَرَارَةِ : thermometer

خَرَارِي : thermal, thermic, calorific

وَحْدَةُ خَرَارِيَّةٍ : calorie

حَدِيقَةٌ عَامَّةٌ : public garden, park, commons

حَذَا (حَذْوَهُ) : to imitate, copy, emulate, follow someone's example or model, pattern after, take after, model after

حَذَاءٌ : صَانِعُ الْأَحْذِيَةِ : shoemaker

حِذَاءٌ : لِبَاسُ الْقَدَمِ : shoe(s); boot(s); sandal(s)

حِذَاءٌ، بِحِذَاءٍ : إِزَاءٌ، تَجَاهَ : opposite (to), facing, in front of; parallel to; along, alongside of; beside, next to

حَذَارٍ (مِنْ) : beware (of)! be careful (of)! watch out (for)! look out (for)! take care (of)! (pay) attention!

حَذَائِفِر - رَاجِعَ حَذْفَارٌ

حَذَاقَةٌ - رَاجِعَ حَلَقٌ

حَذِرَ (مِنْ) : to be cautious (of), beware (of), guard (against), be on one's guard (against); to be careful, look out, watch out, be alert, take care

حَذَرَ : to warn, caution, forewarn; to admonish, exhort

حَذَرٌ، حِذْرٌ : caution, cautiousness, care, carefulness, circumspection, vigilance, alertness

حَذِرٌ، حِذِرٌ : cautious, careful, circumspect, vigilant, alert, watchful, on one's guard

حَذَفَ : شَطَبَ، أَسْقَطَ : to delete, cancel, strike out, cross out; to eliminate, cut out, take out; to omit, drop, skip

حَذَفَ : طَرَحَ، حَسَمَ : to deduct, subtract, discount, take off

حَذَفَ : بَطَّ نَهْرِيٌّ صَغِيرٌ : teal

حَذَفَ : شَطَبَ، إِسْقَاطٌ : deletion, cancellation, canceling, striking out, crossing out; elimination, taking out; omission, omitting, dropping, skipping

حَذَفَ : طَرَحَ، حَسَمَ : deduction, subtraction, discount

حَذْفَارٌ، حَذْفُورٌ (ج حَذَائِفِر) : side

بِحَذَائِفِرِهِ : all of it, entirely, wholly, completely, altogether; in detail, elaborately

chameleon	جَرَبَاء، جَرَبَاءَة (حيوان)
bayonet; spear, lance	حَرْبَة (ج حَرَاب)
warlike, war, bellicose, belligerent, martial, military	حَرْبِيّ
to plow; to till, cultivate	حَرَثَ
plowing, tilling, tillage, cultivation, culture	حَرْث: جَرَاة
to be narrow, tight, close	حَرْج: ضَاقَ
to narrow, make narrow(er), tighten, straiten	حَرْج: ضَيَّقَ
to straiten, confine, hem in; to corner; to restrain, restrict; to press, constrain, coerce, pressure, exert pressure on	حَرْجَ عَلَى: ضَيَّقَ عَلَى
to afforest, forest, wood, plant with trees, cover with trees	حَرْجَ: شَجَرَ
embarrassment, disconcertion, discomfiture, uneasiness; critical situation, difficulty	حَرْج: إِرْتِيَاك
sin, wrongdoing; offense, fault; blame	حَرْج: إِثْم
forest, wood, thicket, woodland	حَرْج: غَاة
critical; ticklish; grave, serious; difficult, complicated	حَرْج: خَطِير، مُعَقَّد
narrow, tight, close	حَرْج: ضَيَّقَ
	حَرْج: مُخْرَج - راجع مُخْرَج
	حَرْج: مُخْرَج - راجع مُخْرَج
	حَرْجَة: غَاة - راجع حَرْج
sylvan, wooded, woodsy, woody, woodland	حَرْجِيّ: عَابِيّ
to be or become angry with, cross with, grumpy at	حَرَدَ عَلَى: غَضِبَ
anger, ire; grumps, sulks, sullenness	حَرَدَ
angry, cross, disgruntled, grumpy, sullen, sulky	حَرْد، حَرْدَان
zard	جَزْدُون (حيوان)

guarding, watching; watch, guard, guard duty; patrol(ling); protection, preservation, safeguard(ing), safekeeping; guardianship, curatorship, care, custodianship, custody	جِرَاسَة
pungency, acridity, piquancy, hotness, sharpness, tartness	حَرَاة: حِدَة
burner; geyser; heater	حَرَّاق: مُجَرّ
torpedo boat; warship, battleship, man-of-war	حَرَّاقَة: سَفِينَة حَرْبِيَة
حَرَاك - راجع حَرَكَة	
inviolable, taboo; sacred, sacrosanct, holy	حَرَام: لَا تُتَنَهَكُ حُرْمَتُهُ، مُقَدَّس
حَرَام: مَحْظُور، مَمْنُوع - راجع مُحَرَّم	
ill-gotten	حَرَام: مَكْسُوبٌ بِطَرِيقَةٍ غَيْرِ شَرْعِيَّة
sin, wrongdoing; offense	حَرَام: إِثْم
إِبْنُ حَرَام - راجع إِبْن	
Mecca	الْبَلَدُ الْحَرَام
the Kaaba	الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَام
ill-gotten gains never prosper	الْمَالُ الْحَرَامُ لَا يَدُوم
(woolen) blanket, cover	جِرَام: غِطَاء (صُوفِيّ) لِلنُّوم
thief, robber, burglar	حَرَامِيّ: لِصّ
very thirsty	حَرَّان: شَدِيدُ الْعَطَش
war, warfare, hostilities; fight(ing), combat, battle	حَرْب
war of attrition	حَرْبُ اسْتِنزَاف
civil war	حَرْبُ أَهْلِيَّة
cold war	حَرْبُ بَارِدَة
World War I	الْحَرْبُ الْعَالَمِيَّةُ الْأُولَى
World War II	الْحَرْبُ الْعَالَمِيَّةُ الثَّانِيَّة
guerrilla warfare	حَرْبُ عِصَابَات
nuclear war	حَرْبُ نَوَوِيَّة

desire, wish, aspiration; desiring, wishing, wanting, craving after

greed(iness), covetousness, cupidity, avidity, avarice

stinginess, niggardliness, miserliness, penny-pinching; thrift(iness), frugality, economy

adherence to, keeping to, sticking to, clinging to; devotion, attachment

care, concern; attention; interest

punctuality

to instigate, incite, abet, foment; to provoke, rouse; to motivate, stimulate, goad, prod

glasswort, saltwort

to slant, cant, incline, tip, tilt, swerve, deviate, deflect

to distort, pervert, corrupt, misrepresent, misstate, falsify, misinterpret

edge, border, margin, rim, brim, brink, verge, tip, point

letter, character

particle

interrogative particle

definite article

preposition

conditional particle

weak letter, soft letter, vowel

small letter, lowercase letter

capital, capital letter, uppercase letter, block letter

to liberate, free, set free, release, set at liberty, turn loose

to manumit, emancipate, liberate, free, enfranchise, disenthral

to disburden from, unburden from, discharge from, free from, release from, exempt from

to edit, redact; to write, pen, compose, compile, draw up, draft

to keep, preserve, guard, protect, safeguard

well-fortified place, inaccessible place

refuge, shelter, sanctuary

amulet, charm, incantation, talisman, periapt, fetish

to guard, watch; to protect, preserve, safeguard, keep safe from harm; to do sentry duty; to patrol; to oversee, supervise, superintend, watch over

guard, watch; patrol; bodyguard

honor guard

royal guard

National Guard

to provoke, instigate, incite

to sow dissension among, stir up discord among

cardoon

scales (of fish), squamae

scale, squama

to desire, wish, want, crave after, covet; to aspire to, seek

to adhere to; keep to, stick to, cling to; to be devoted to, attached to

to be punctual, be on time, keep or observe an appointment

حَرْصٌ عَلَى - راجع حَرْصٌ عَلَى

to vowelize, vocalize, حَرْكٌ : شَكْلٌ حَرْفًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً
point, provide with vowel points

active, lively, dynamic, حَرْكٌ : نَشِيطٌ, خَفِيفٌ
sprightly, brisk, agile, nimble, swift

movement, motion حَرْكَةٌ : ضِدُّ سَكُونٍ

activity, liveliness, briskness, حَرْكَةٌ : نَشَاطٌ
dash, vivacity; (full) swing

move, step حَرْكَةٌ : خُطْوَةٌ, نَقْلَةٌ

gesture, gesticulation, حَرْكَةٌ : إِيمَاءَةٌ, إِشَارَةٌ
motion; sign, signal

vowel point, vowel, di- حَرْكَةٌ : شَكْلٌ عَلَى حَرْفٍ
acritical mark

movement; orga- حَرْكَةٌ (سِيَّاسِيَّةٌ, اجْتِمَاعِيَّةٌ إلخ)
nization

traffic حَرْكَةُ الْمُرُورِ, حَرْكَةُ السَّيْرِ

kinetic; dynamic; motor; movement-, حَرْكِيّ
organizational, organization-

to deprive of, divest of, dispossess of, strip حَرَمَ
of; to deny, refuse (to grant), withhold from;
to debar, exclude, preclude, bar, shut out,
keep out

to excommunicate, unchurch; to حَرَمَ كَنْسِيًّا
anathematize

to disinherit, cut off حَرَمَ مِنَ الْإِثْرِ

to be forbidden (to), pro- حَرَمٌ, حَرَمٌ (عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ)
hibited (to), unlawful (to)

to forbid, prohibit, interdict, حَرَمٌ : حَظَرٌ, مَنَعَ
proscribe, ban, bar, outlaw

sanctuary, sanctum, sacred place حَرَمٌ : مَقْدِسٌ

wife, spouse حَرَمٌ : زَوْجَةٌ, قَرِينَةٌ

campus حَرَمٌ الْجَامِعَةِ أَوْ الْكُلِّيَّةِ

Jerusalem الْحَرَمُ الْأَقْصَى, ثَالِثُ الْحَرَمَيْنِ

Mecca and Medina الْحَرَمَانُ

excommunication; anathema حَرَمٌ كَنْسِيٌّ

deprivation, privation; dis- حَرَمَانٌ : تَجْرِيدٌ, مَنَعَ
possession; denial, refusal; debarment, pre-
clusion, exclusion, barring

italic حَرْفٌ مَائِلٌ [طَبَاعَةٌ]

alphabet, الحُرُوفُ الْأَبْجَدِيَّةُ, حُرُوفُ الْهَجَاءِ
alphabetic letters, letters of the alphabet

initial الْحَرْفُ الْأَوَّلُ مِنْ اسْمٍ أَوْ كَلِمَةٍ

cress, watercress, garden cress حَرْفٌ (نَبَات)

cuckooflower, lady's-smock حَرْفُ الْمَاءِ

craft, handicraft; occupation, حَرْفَةٌ : صَنْعَةٌ
vocation, trade, calling, métier

literal; verbatim, word-for-word حَرْفِيٌّ

literally; verbatim, word for word, in حَرْفِيًّا
precisely the same words, to the letter

artisan, craftsman, حَرْفِيٌّ : صَاحِبُ حَرْفَةٍ
handicraftsman, artificer

handicraft, حَرْفِيٌّ : حَرْفِيٌّ : مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى حَرْفَةٍ
trade, occupational

artisanship, craftsmanship, workman- حَرْفِيَّةٌ
ship

حَرْقٌ, حَرْقٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَحْرَقَ

to gnash one's teeth حَرْقُ الْأُرَمِ

حَرْقٌ : أَثَرُ الْإِحْرَاقِ - رَاجِعٌ حَرَّقَ

حَرْقٌ : إِحْرَاقٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِحْرَاقَ

burn; scorch, singe, scald, حَرْقٌ : أَثَرُ الْإِحْرَاقِ
sear

burn(ing); anxiety, anguish, agony, حَرْقَةٌ, حُرْقَةٌ
pain; burning desire, yearning, longing,
craving

heartburn, pyrosis حَرْقَةٌ فِي الْمَعِدَةِ

ilium; hipbone حَرْقَفَةٌ [تَشْرِيعٌ]

حَرْكٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَحَرَّكَ

to move; to budge; to mobi- حَرْكٌ : جَعَلَهُ يَتَحَرَّكُ
lize; to drive; to stir, shake

to stimulate, whet; to حَرْكٌ : أَثَارٌ, حَثٌّ, حَفَزٌ
actuate, motivate, move, drive, impel; to
rouse, arouse, stir up, work up, awake(n); to
provoke, incite, prompt

inaccessible, impregnable, im-
penetrable, invulnerable, unconquerable

centipede حَرِيْش : أُمُّ أَرْبَعِ وَأَرْبَعِينَ (حشرة)

narwhal حَرِيْشُ الْبَحْرِ (سَمَك)

desirous, desir- حَرِيْص (على) : رَاغِبٌ، مُتَحَمِّسٌ
ing, wishful; eager, keen

greedy, covetous, avid, avari- حَرِيْص : جَبِيْعٌ
cious

stingy, niggardly, mi- حَرِيْص : بَخِيْلٌ، مُقْتَصِدٌ
serly, penny-pinching; economical, thrifty,
frugal

punctual حَرِيْصٌ عَلَى مُرَاعَاةِ الْمَوَاعِيِدِ

pungent, acrid, piquant, hot, حَادٌّ
sharp, tart حَرِيْفٌ : لَاذِعٌ، حَادٌّ

fire, conflagration, blaze حَرِيْقٌ

harem; women; female members of حَرِيْمٌ : نِسَاءُ
the family

women's, lady's, for women, حَرِيْمِيٌّ : نِسَائِيٌّ
female, feminine

to notch, incise, nick, indent, حَزٌّ : قَرْصٌ، ثَلَمٌ
dent, jag, cut into

to cut, cut off حَزٌّ : قَطَعَ

to hurt, pain, to sadden, grieve; to حَزَفِي نَفْسِيْهِ
disturb, trouble

notch, incision, nick, cut, in- حَزٌّ : ثَلَمٌ، قَرْصَةٌ
dentation

lichen حَزَاز (مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيٌّ)

hatred, feud, rancor, gall, حَزَازَةٌ : ضَغِيْنَةٌ
grudge, spite, malice

belt; girdle; waistband, cummerbund حَزَامٌ

safety belt, seat belt حَزَامُ الْأَمَانِ

(saddle) girth, cinch حَزَامُ السَّرَجِ

party, political party; faction حَزْبٌ (سِيَاسِيٌّ)

group, band, troop, company, حَرْبٌ : جَمَاعَةٌ
body

the 60th part of the Koran حَزْبٌ (مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ)

lack, want, need(iness), حَرْمَانٌ : عَوَزٌ، بُؤْسٌ
destitution, poverty, indigence; misery, dis-
tress, suffering

حَرْمَانٌ كَنَسِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ جَرْمٌ كَنَسِيٌّ

حُرْمَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حُرْمَةٌ

sanctity, sacredness, sacrosancti- حُرْمَةٌ : قَدَاسَةٌ
ty, holiness

inviolability, immunity, حُرْمَةٌ : ذِمَّةٌ، جَمَاطَةٌ
protection, safeguard(ing)

حُرْمَةٌ : إِحْتِرَامٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِحْتِرَامٌ

wife, spouse حُرْمَةٌ : زَوْجَةٌ، قَرِيْنَةٌ

woman, lady حُرْمَةٌ : اِمْرَأَةٌ، سَيِّدَةٌ

to balk, jib; to be or حَرْنٌ : رَفَضَ الْأَنْقِيَادَ
become restive, refractory, unruly, stubborn,
obstinate

balky, restive; stubborn, obstinate, حَرُونٌ : عَنِيدٌ
refractory, recalcitrant, unruly, ungovernable

appropriate (for), proper (for), حَرِيٌّ (ب) : جَدِيْرٌ
fit (for), suitable (for), worthy (of); becom-
ing, befitting, fitting, seemly

بِالْحَرِيِّ - رَاجِعٌ بِالْأُخْرَى (أُخْرَى)

freedom, liberty حُرِّيَّةٌ

freedom of choice, option, free حُرِّيَّةُ الْاِخْتِيَارِ
choice; free will

free will حُرِّيَّةُ الْاِرَادَةِ

freedom of speech, free- حُرِّيَّةُ التَّعْبِيْرِ أَوِ الرَّأْيِ
dom of opinion

freedom of the press حُرِّيَّةُ الصَّحَافَةِ

silk حَرِيْرٌ

asbestos حَرِيْرٌ صَخْرِيٌّ

rayon حَرِيْرٌ صِنَاعِيٌّ أَوْ اصْطِنَاعِيٌّ

calorie حَرِيْرَةٌ : وَحْدَةُ حَرَارِيَّةٍ

silken, حَرِيْرِيٌّ : مَصْنُوعٌ مِنَ الْحَرِيْرِ أَوْ مَسْجُوبٌ إِلَيْهِ
silk-, of silk, silky

silk weaver, silk manu- حَرِيْرِيٌّ : صَانِعُ الْحَرِيْرِ
facturer

hiccup(s)	حَزْوَقَة : فُواق
June	حَزِيرَان : يُونْيُو
sad, unhappy, grieved, grief-stricken, sorrowful, sorry, depressed, dejected, low-spirited, out of spirits, dispirited, gloomy, blue, melancholy, melancholic	حَزِين : حَزْنَان
	حَزِين : مُحْزَن - راجع مُحْزَن
Good Friday	الْجُمُعَةُ الْحَزِينَةُ
heron	مَالِكُ الْحَزِين (طائر)
	حَسَّ (ب) - راجع أَحَسَّ (ب)
to sympathize with, feel for, commiserate, pity	حَسَّ لـ : رَقَّ لـ، عَطَفَ عَلَى
to curry, currycomb	حَسَّ الدَّابَّةَ
	حَسَّ : إِحْسَاس - راجع إِحْسَاس
sense	حَسَّ : حَاسَّة
faint sound, low voice	حَسَّ : صَوْتٌ خَفِيفٌ
to drink, sip	حَسَا : شَرِبَ، رَشَفَ
soup; broth; pottage	حَسَاء
arithmetic	حِسَاب، عِلْمُ الْحِسَاب
calculation, computation, reckoning, counting	حِسَاب : عَدَدٌ، إِحْصَاء
consideration	حِسَاب : إِعْتِبَار
accounting; settlement	حِسَاب : مُحَاسَبَةٌ
account	حِسَاب : مَا بَيْنَ الْمُتَعَامِلِينَ مِنْ حِسَاب
differential calculus	حِسَابُ التَّفَاضُلِ
calculus	حِسَابُ التَّفَاضُلِ وَالتَّكَامُلِ
integral calculus	حِسَابُ التَّكَامُلِ
savings account	حِسَابُ تَوْفِير
current account; checking account	حِسَابٌ جَارٍ
without measure, without limit, to an unlimited extent	يَغْيِرُ حِسَابَ، بِلاَ حِسَاب
on account; on credit	عَلَى الْحِسَابِ

party; factional	حَزْبِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِحِزْبٍ
party member	حَزْبِي : عُضْوٌ فِي حِزْبٍ
partisanship, factionalism; party life (spirit, activities); partiality, bias	حِزْبِيَّة
	حَزَّة : ثَلَمٌ، فُرْصَةٌ - راجع حَزَّ
nick of time, time of need, critical moment, crucial time, emergency, exigency, crisis; distress, trouble, hardship; dilemma, plight, fix	حَزَّة : وَقْتُ عَصِيب
to guess, conjecture, surmise	حَزَّرَ : خَمَّنَ
guess(ing), conjecture, surmise, guesswork	حَزَّرَ : تَخَمَّنَ
	حَزَّرَ - راجع حَزَّ
to pack, package, parcel, wrap (up), bundle, bale	حَزَمَ : رَزَمَ
to tie, bind, fasten	حَزَمَ : رَبَطَ
to girth	حَزَمَ الدَّابَّةَ أَوْ الْفَرَسَ
to be resolute, firm, unwavering	حَزَمَ : كَانَ حَازِمًا
	حَزَمَ - راجع حَزَمَ
packing, packaging, parcelling, wrapping (up); tying, binding, fastening	حَزَمَ : رَزَمَ، رَبَطَ
firmness, resoluteness, resolution, resolve, determination	حَزَمَ : تَصَمِيمٌ، صَرَامَةٌ
bundle, bale, fagot, sheaf; bunch; parcel, package; beam (of rays)	حُزْمَةٌ
	حَزَنَ، حَزُنَ - راجع أَحْزَنَ
to be or become sad, grieved, unhappy, gloomy, distressed, sorry; to grieve, sadden, gloom	حَزَنَ
to mourn over, grieve over, wear mourning over	حَزَنَ عَلَى : حَدَّ عَلَى
sadness, grief, sorrow, unhappiness, depression, dejection, low spirits, melancholy, gloom(iness)	حُزْنٌ : غَمٌ، كَأَبَةٌ
mourning	حُزْنٌ : حِذَادٌ
	حَزْنَان - راجع حَزِين

حُسْبَان : عَدَّ، إحصاء calculation, computation, count(ing)

حُسْبَان : افْتِرَاض supposition, assumption

كَانَ فِي الْحُسْبَان to be expected, anticipated, foreseen; to be taken into account or consideration

حِسْبَة : حِسَاب - راجع حِسَاب

حِسْبَة : مُرَاقَبَة الْأَسْعَارِ أَوِ الْمَوَازِين price control; weights and measures control

حَسَبَمَا as, according to what, depending on how

حَسَدَ (هُ عَلَى) to envy, feel envy toward, be envious of; to covet

حَسَد envy, invidiousness; jealousy

حَسَرَ : كَشَفَ to uncover, unveil, bare

حَسَرَ : اِنْكَشَفَ to be uncovered, unveiled

حَسَرَ الْبَصَرَ : ضَعُفَ to become dim, feeble

حَسَرَ : سَبَبَ لَهُ الْحَسْرَةَ to grieve, sadden, make sorrowful, cause to regret

حَسَرَ : تَعَبَ fatigue, tiredness, exhaustion

حَسَرَ الْبَصَرَ myopia, nearsightedness, shortsightedness

حَسْرَة regret; sorrow, grief, sadness

وَاحْشَرَتَاهُ، يَا لَلْحَسْرَةِ alas! too bad! what a pity! unfortunately!

حَسَك : شَوْكَ thorns, spines

حَسَكَ السَّمَكَ fishbones

حَسَمَ : قَطَعَ to cut off, sever

حَسَمَ : بَتَّ، جَزَمَ to decide, determine, settle, resolve

حَسَمَ : خَصَمَ، اِقْتَنَعَ to discount, deduct, rebate, take off

حَسَمَ : قَطَعَ severance, cutting off

حَسَمَ : بَتَّ، جَزَمَ settlement, decision, determination, resolution

عَلَى حِسَابِهِ at the expense of, at someone's expense; to someone's debit

حِسَابِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحِسَابِ arithmetic(al), mathematical, computational

حِسَابِي : عَالِمٌ بِالْحِسَابِ arithmetician

حَسَّاسٌ : شَدِيدُ الْإِحْسَاسِ، رَقِيقُ الشُّعُورِ sensitive; sensible; susceptible; sentimental, emotional

حَسَّاسٌ : دَقِيقٌ، حَرَجٌ sensitive, delicate, touchy; critical, ticklish

حَسَاسِيَّةٌ sensitivity; sensibility; susceptibility

حَسَاسِيَّةٌ، شِدَّةُ (أَوْ مَرَضُ) الْحَسَاسِيَّةِ allergy

حُسام : سَيْفٌ sword

حَسَبَ : عَدَّ، أَحْصَى to calculate, compute, reckon, on, count, number

حَسَبَ : اِعْتَبَرَ، ظَنَّ to consider, deem, regard as, look at as, hold, judge, rate, think, suppose, reckon

حَسَبَ حِسَابَهُ to take into account, take into consideration, consider, reckon with

حَسَبَ : كَانَ حَسِيْبًا to be highborn, wellborn, noble; to be esteemed, respected

حَسَبَ : ظَنَّ to think, suppose, assume, take it, consider, deem, regard as, take for, take as

حَسَبَ : مَحْتَدٌ، شَرَفُ الْأَصْلِ ancestry, pedigree, noble descent, distinguished origin; esteem, respect, regard

حَسَبَ، بِحَسَبٍ according to, in accordance with, in conformity with, pursuant to, depending on

حَسَبَ : عَدَّ، إحصاء - راجع حُسْبَان

حَسَبَ : كِفَايَة sufficiency

حَسْبُكَ أَنْ you need only...; it will be enough to..

حَسْبُنَا الْقَوْلُ it suffices to say, suffice it to say

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ Sufficient unto us is God

فَحَسْبُ only, just, merely, solely, (and) no more, no more than

kindness, friendliness حَسَنِي : لُطْفٌ
 the 99 attributes of God الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى
 amicably, in a friendly manner; with kindness بِالْحُسْنَى
 beautiful; a beauty, a belle, a beautiful woman, a good-looking woman حَسَنَاءُ
 charity, alms, benefaction, hand-out, dole حَسَنَةً : صَدَقَةٌ
 good deed, good turn, favor, kind act حَسَنَةً : فَضْلٌ، مَعْرُوفٌ
 advantage, merit, virtue, good quality, good feature حَسَنَةً : مِيزَةً، فَضِيلَةً
 envious, invidious; jealous حَسُودٌ (صفة)
 envier, ill wisher حَسُودٌ (اسم)
 goldfinch حَسُونٌ (طائر)
 sensory, sensuous; perceptible, perceivable, sensible حَسِّي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحِسِّ، يُدْرَكُ بِالْحِسِّ
 tangible, palpable, perceptible, sensible, concrete حَسِّي : مَلْمُوسٌ، مَحْسُوسٌ
 highborn, wellborn, highbred, noble حَسِيب : كَرِيمٌ الْمُحْتَدِ
 enough; sufficient, adequate حَسِيب : كَافٍ
 God alone is sufficient كَفَى بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا
 tired, fatigued, exhausted, weary حَسِير : نَعِيبٌ
 myopic, shortsighted, nearsighted; myope حَسِيرُ الْبَصَرِ
 to mow, cut, scythe حَشْر : قَطَعَ الْعُشْبَ
 to stuff, fill, fill up; to cram, ram, pack, charge; to insert, foist into; to interpolate حَشَا : مَلَأَ، حَشَرَ (عُمُومًا)
 to stuff, fill, wad, pad حَشَا الْوَسَادَةَ وَنَحْوَهَا
 to stuff, fill, dress حَشَا الدَّجَاجَةَ أَوْ الْفَطِيرَةَ
 to load, charge حَشَا الْبُنْدُوقَةَ أَوْ الْآلَةَ
 to fill حَشَا الضَّرْسَ أَوْ السِّنَّ
 حَشَى : مَلَأَ، حَشَرَ (عُمُومًا) - رَاجِعَ حَشَا

discount, rebate; deduction, discounting حَسَم : خَصَمَ، اقْتِطَاعٌ
 to be handsome, beautiful, comely, nice; to be good, fine, well حَسَنٌ : كَانَ حَسَنًا
 to be fit for, appropriate for, proper for, becoming for, befitting for; to befit, behoove حَسَنَ بِ : جَذَرَ بِ
 to improve, ameliorate, better, upgrade, make better حَسَنَ : جَوَّدَ
 to beautify, pretty up; to adorn, embellish, decorate حَسَنَ : جَمَّلَ، زَيَّنَ
 handsome, beautiful, pretty, comely, good-looking; nice, agreeable, pleasant حَسَنٌ : جَمِيلٌ
 good; fine, well حَسَنٌ : جَيِّدٌ
 well, good, all right, OK حَسَنًا
 bravo! well done! very good! excellent! حَسَنًا (فَعَلْتَ)
 well-behaved, well-mannered, well-bred, polite, mannerly حَسَنُ السُّلُوكِ
 reputable, of good repute, having a good reputation, respectable حَسَنُ السُّمْعَةِ أَوْ الصُّيْتِ
 bona fide, well-meaning, sincere حَسَنُ النِّيَّةِ
 beauty, grace(fulness), prettiness, handsomeness حَسَنٌ : جَمَالٌ
 goodness, excellence, fineness حَسَنٌ : جُودَةٌ
 good luck, good fortune حَسَنُ الْحَظِّ
 good behavior, good conduct, good manners, politeness حَسَنُ السُّلُوكِ
 good reputation, repute, standing, good name حَسَنُ السُّمْعَةِ أَوْ الصُّيْتِ
 hospitality, hospitable حَسَنُ الضِّيَافَةِ أَوْ الْوِفَادَةِ
 reception
 good faith, bona fides, sincerity, good intention, good will حَسَنُ النِّيَّةِ
 in good faith, sincerely بِحُسْنِ نِيَّةٍ
 fortunately, luckily لِحُسْنِ الْحَظِّ
 good result, good outcome حُسْنَى : نَتِيجَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ

stuffing, filling; dressing; load-
ing, charging; cramming, ramming, packing;
insertion

pleonasm, redundancy, tautolo-
gy, circumlocution, periphrasis

stuffing, filling, fill; filler

stuffing, filling, wad, wadding, pad, padding

stuffing, filling, dress-
ing

load, charge

filling, inlay

mattress

pillow, cushion; pad

grass(es), herb(s), herbage, pas-
ture; weed(s), wort(s)

hashish, hash; cannabis; hemp

herb, plant; weed, wort

moss, lichen, alga

fleawort

hop

angelica, archangel

saffron, crocus

pearl

pebbles, small stones; gravel, ballast, crushed rock; road metal; macadam

pebble, small stone

calculus, stone, concretion

harvest(ing), reaping, gathering, cropping

harvest, harvest time, harvest

harvest, harvest time, harvest

to hem, border, fringe

to annotate, gloss

hashish smoker, hashish addict

last breath, last spark of life

to concentrate, mass, gather

to mobilize, call up

to side with, take sides with; to support, back (up), stand by

crowd, throng, gather-
ing, assembly, concourse, congregation

mobilization, calling up

concentration, massing

to wedge, cram, ram; to in-
sert; to squeeze; to congest; to jam (together), crowd (together), pack (tight), serry, press, compress, push

to gather, assemble, crowd, con-
gregate, overcrowd

to resurrect, raise from the dead

wedging, cramming, ram-
ming, insertion; squeezing; jamming, crowd-
ing, packing, pressing, pushing

resurrection

insect, bug

to rattle in the throat

(death) rattle, rattling

to smoke hashish

servants, retinue, entou-
rage, suite, cortege

hashish

hashish

hashish

hashish

to harvest, reap, gather, crop; حَصَدَ (الزَّرْعَ إلخ)
to mow, cut down

to kill, claim, take حَصَدَ : قَتَلَ، قَضَى عَلَى

حَصَدَ - راجع حَصَاد

to limit, restrict, confine; to enclose, حَصَرَ : قَيَّدَ
shut in, hem in, hold in check, keep within
bounds, surround; to restrain, check, curb,
control; to narrow (down), condense

to parenthesize, bracket حَصَرَ كَلِمَةً أَوْ عِبَارَةً

to count, enumerate, calculate, compute حَصَرَ : عَدَّ، أَحْصَى

to monopolize; to corner حَصَرَ : اخْتَكَرَ

dyslogia; aphasia حَصَرَ : اخْتَبَأَ النُّطْقَ

anxiety, angst حَصَرَ، حَصَرَ نَفْسِي

limitation, limiting, restriction, حَصَرَ : تَقْيِيدَ
confinement; enclosure, shutting in, hem-
ming in; restraint, check(ing), curb(ing), con-
trol(ling); narrowing (down), condensation

counting, enumeration, حَصَرَ : عَدَّ، إِحْصَاءَ
calculation

monopoly; monopolization; حَصَرَ : اخْتِكَارَ
corner

limitation of succession حَصَرَ الْإِثْرَ

exclusively; exhaust- حَصَرَ : عَلَى سَبِيلِ (أَوْ وَجْهِ) الْحَصْرِ
tively

unlimited, limitless, حَصَرَ لَهُ، يَفُوقُ الْحَصَرَ
infinite, immeasurable, immensurable,
countless, myriad

parenthesis, parentheses, brack- حَصَرَ : عَلَامَةُ الْحَصْرِ
et(s), brace(s)

retention of حَصَرَ : حَصَرَ (البَوْلَ) : اخْتَبَأَ الْبَوْلَ
urine; anuria, anuresis

unripe grapes, sour grapes حَصِرِمَ

exclusive, sole; restrictive, limiting, حَصِرِي
limitative

وَكَيْلُ حَصِرِي - راجع وَكَيْلُ

exclusivity, exclusiveness حَصِرِيَّة

harvest season

reaper, harvester, harvestman, حَصَاد : حَاصِد
gatherer, cropper

حَصَاد - راجع حَصَاد

harvester, reaper, cropper; حَصَادَة : حَاصِدَة
mower, lawn mower, mowing machine

blockade, siege حَصَار

sound judgment, حَصَافَة : حِكْمَة، جُودَة الرَّأْيِ
judiciousness, wisdom, prudence, sagacity,
shrewdness

rosemary حَصَى لُبَان، حَصَى الْبَابِ (نبات)

money box; collection box حَصَالَة

horse, steed حَصَان (حيوان)

Trojan horse حَصَان طُرُودَة

horsepower حَصَان، قُوَّة حَصَان : قُدْرَة حَصَانِيَّة

inaccessibility, in- حَصَانَة : مَنَاعَة، حَالَة الْحَصِين
vulnerability, imperviousness

immunity حَصَانَة [طَب]

immunity, inviolability; im- حَصَانَة [قَاتُون]
punity

chastity, chasteness, vir- حَصَانَة (الْمَرْأَة) : عِفَّة
tue, virtuousness, continence, purity, modes-
ty, decency

to have the حَصَب، حُصَب : أَصَابَتْهُ الْحَصْبَةُ
measles, be infected with measles

pebbles, small حَصَب، حَصْبَاء : حَصَى، بَخْصَ
stones; gravel, ballast, crushed rock; maca-
dam, road metal

measles, rubeola حَصْبَة (مرض)

German measles, rubella حَصْبَة أَلْمَانِيَّة (مرض)

share, portion, part, lot, allot- حَصَة : نَصِيب
ment, allocation, cut

quota, quotient حَصَة (نِسْبَة)

period, class period, class hour, حَصَة دِرَاسِيَّة
class, lesson

dividend, share of profits حَصَة فِي الْأَرْبَاح

judicious, wise, prudent, well-advised, reasonable, sagacious, shrewd

حَصِيلَة : غَلَّة، نِتَاج - راجع مَحْصُول

outcome, result, upshot, consequence, issue, effect, end, aftermath, aftereffect

by-product حَصِيلَة ثانَوِيَّة أو جَانِبِيَّة

well-fortified, inaccessible, invincible, impervious, impenetrable, invulnerable, unconquerable, forbidding, strong

immune, insusceptible, proof حَصِين (مِنْ عَدَوِيٍّ أَوْ مَرَضٍ)

to urge, exhort, incite, prompt, spur on, prod, goad, impel حَضَّ (عَلَى): حَثَّ

urging, exhortation, incitation, incitement, prompting, prodding, impelling حَضَّ: حَثَّ

civilization; culture حَضَارَة: تَمَدَّن، مَدَنِيَّة

حَضَارَة: حَضَرَ - راجع حَضَرَ

civilized, civilizational; cultural حَضَارِي

حَضَانَة - راجع حِضَانَة

nursing, nurture, nurturing, raising, upbringing, bringing up; custody, care, guardianship حِضَانَة: تَرْبِيَة، وَصَايَة

incubation, hatching, brooding حِضَانَة الْبَيْض: رَحِم

nursery, nursery school, day nursery, crèche حِضَانَة، مَدْرَسَة حِضَانَة، دَارُ حِضَانَة

to attend, be present, be there; to report (for duty, to a certain place), present oneself; to come, show up, arrive حَضَرَ: ضِدَّ غَائِبٍ، جَاءَ، أَتَى

to attend, go to; to view, see, watch; to witness حَضَرَ: شَاهَدَ، شَهِدَ

to be recalled by, come to someone's mind, occur to حَضَرَة الْأَمْرِ: خَطَرَ بِيَالِهِ

حَضَرَة الْمَوْتِ، حَضَرَ - راجع اِحْتَضَرَ

to allot, apportion, allocate, portion (out), prorate, give out (in shares), distribute, divide, mete out حَصَصَ: وَزَعَ، قَسَمَ

to happen, take place, occur, go on, pass حَصَلَ: جَرَى، حَدَثَ

to happen to, occur to, come over, come upon, befall, afflict حَصَلَ لِي

to obtain, get, acquire, win, gain, earn, receive; to attain, achieve, accomplish, procure, realize, score حَصَلَ عَلَى

to collect, raise, levy حَصَلَ: جَبَى

to recover حَصَلَ: اِسْتَرَدَّ

حَصَلَ: حَصَلَ عَلَى - راجع حَصَلَ عَلَى

to infer, deduce, conclude, gather حَصَلَ: اِسْتَنْجَحَ

to protect, (safe) guard حَصَنَ: حَمَى

to be well-fortified, inaccessible, impenetrable حَصَنَ الْمَكَانَ

to be chaste, vestal, decent, modest, virtuous حَصَنَتِ الْمَرْأَة

to fortify, entrench, make inaccessible, strengthen, reinforce حَصَّنَ: قَوَّى

to immunize, give immunity to, make immune حَصَّنَ ضِدَّ الْعَدَوِيٍّ أَوْ الْمَرَضِ

حُصْنٌ: عِقَّة - راجع حِصَانَة

fort, fortress, stronghold, hold, bastion, citadel, castle, tower حُصْنٌ: مَغْفِل

حُصْنٌ: عِقَّة - راجع حِصَانَة

حُصْنَاءٌ: عَفِيفَةٌ - راجع مُحْصَنَةٌ

happening, taking place, occurrence حُصُولٌ: حُلُوثٌ

obtainment, getting, acquisition, acquirement, winning, gaining, earning; attainment, achievement, accomplishment, procurement حُصُولٌ عَلَى: نَبَلَ

crop, harvest, yield, produce حَصِيدٌ، حَصِيلَة

(straw) mat حَصِيرٌ، حَصِيرَة: بَسَاطٌ صَغِيرٌ

in the presence of, in his presence; بِحُضُورِهِ
before

in presence حُضُورِيّ : وَجَاهِيّ

in the presence of the parties حُضُورِيًّا

bottom, rock bottom, lowest حَضِيض : دَرَكٌ، قَاعٌ
level; depth

to put, place, lay down حَطَّ : وَضَعَ

to lower, drop; to unload, أَنْزَلَ، أَفْرَغَ
discharge

to descend, come down, go حَطَّ : مَبَطَّ، نَزَلَ
down; to fall (down), drop

to alight, perch, sit, roost, light حَطَّ الطَّائِرُ

to land, touch down, alight حَطَّتِ الطَّائِرَةُ

to halt, stop, make a stop, dis- حَطَّ الرَّحَالُ
mount; to encamp; to camp

to degrade, abase, حَطَّ مِنْ قَدْرِهِ أَوْ مَكَانَتِهِ أَوْ شَأْنِهِ
debase, humble, humiliate, lower, dishonor,
discredit; to disparage, belittle, derogate
from, put down

woodcutter, woodchopper, woodman, حَطَّابٌ
woodsman, logger, lumberjack

debris, ruins, broken remains, rubble, حُطَامٌ
wreck(age); fragments, broken pieces

حَطَبٌ - راجع إحتطَبَ

firewood, wood حَطَبٌ

degradation, debasement; lowness, mean- حِطَّةٌ
ness; humiliation

to break, smash, crash, shatter, حَطَّمَ، حَطَمَ
break (in)to pieces, break up, destroy, ruin,
wreck

to break (or beat) the re- حَطَّمَ الرُّقْمَ الْقِيَاسِيَّ
cord

luck, fortune; chance حَظٌّ : بَخْتٌ

good luck, good fortune حَظٌّ : سَعْدٌ

lot, fate, destiny حَظٌّ : قَدَرٌ، قِسْمَةٌ، نَصِيبٌ

share, portion, part, lot حَظٌّ : حِصَّةٌ

to prepare, ready, make حَضَرَ : أَعَدَّ، جَهَّزَ
ready; to make, produce

to civilize; to urbanize, citify حَضَرَ : مَدَّنَ

حَضَرَ : جَلَبَ، جَاءَ بِ- راجع أُحْضِرَ

حَضَرَ الْأَرْوَاحَ - راجع اِسْتَحْضَرَ الْأَرْوَاحَ

urbanism, urbanization; civi- حَضَرَ : ضِدَّ بَدَاوَةٍ
lization; urban or civilized regions

urbanites, أَهْلُ الْحَضَرِ، townsmen,
townspeople, city dwellers, settled population

حَضَرَةٌ : حُضُورٌ، وَجُودٌ - راجع حُضُورٌ

في حَضَرَتِهِ - راجع بِحُضُورِهِ (حُضُورٌ)

Mr., Messrs., Esq., esquire, حَضَرَتُكُمْ
Honorable Sir, Your (His) Honor

urbanite, townsman, city dwel- حَضَرِيّ : مَدَنِيّ
ler; urban, urbanized, citified, city-dwelling

حَضَضَ (على) - راجع حَضَّ (على)

to embrace, hug, cuddle, clasp (in حَضَنَ : عَانَقَ
the arms), take in the arms, press to the
bosom

to nurse, dry-nurse, nurture, حَضَنَ : رَبَّى
raise, rear, bring up

to hatch, brood, in- حَضَنَ الطَّائِرُ الْبَيْضَ : رَحِمَ
cubate, sit or set (on eggs)

lap حَضَنَ : حُجِرَ

bosom, breast حَضَنَ : صَدَرَ

to receive with اِسْتَقْبَلَ بِالْحَضَنِ أَوْ بِالْأَحْضَانِ
open arms

amid, amidst, . . . بَيْنَ أَحْضَانٍ . . .
among, amongst, in the middle or midst of, in
the heart of; surrounded by, in between

presence, حُضُورٌ : مُثُولٌ، مَجِيءٌ، attendance,
attending, being there; reporting, presenting
oneself; coming, showing up, arrival

attendance, attending, going حُضُورٌ : مُشَاهَدَةٌ
to; seeing, watching; witnessing

audience, attendance, those حُضُورٌ : جُنْهُورٌ
present, spectators, viewers

wood-carver	حَفَّارُ الخَشَبِ
gravedigger	حَفَّارُ القُبُورِ
digger; excavator; dragline; drill, borer; graver	حَفَّارَةٌ
catalyst	حَفَّاز: مَادَّةُ حَفَّازَةٍ [كِيمِيَاء]
diaper, nappy, napkin	حِفَاض (الطُّفْلِ)
	حِفَاضٌ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ مُحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى
diaper, nappy, napkin	حِفَاض (الطُّفْلِ)
	حِفَاوَةٌ، حِفَاوَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِحْتِفَاءً
to dig; to excavate; to bore, drill, hole; to sink (a well, etc.); to drill (for oil, etc.)	حَفَرَ: أَحَدَثَ حُفْرَةً فِي، نَقَرَ
to engrave, incise, inscribe, chase; to sink; to carve, grave	حَفَرَ: نَقَشَ، نَحَتَ
scurvy	حَفَر: إِسْقَرُوتُوط
tartar	حَفَر: قُلَاح
digging; excavation, earthwork; drilling, boring	حَفَر: نَقَرَ
engraving, incision, inscription, chasing; carving, graving	حَفَرَ: نَقَشَ، نَحَتَ
wood carving	حَفَرُ الخَشَبِ
	حَفَرُ الكَلِيشِيَهَاتِ، حَفَرُ زَنْكُوغَرافِي الخِ
	otogravure, photoengraving, wood engraving, zincography, graphic arts
inlaying, inlaid work, marquetry	حَفَرُوتَنْزِيل: تَرْصِيع
(oil) rig, oil-drilling rig, (oil) derrick	جِهَازُ الحَفَر (النَّفْطِي)
hole, pit; hollow, cavity, bore, excavation, chuckhole	حُفْرَةٌ
crater	حُفْرَةٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ يُحْدِثُهَا انْفِجَارُ لُغَمٍ أَوْ قُبْبَلَةٍ
digging, excavation	حَفَرِيَّة
excavations	حَفَرِيَّات
to motivate, stimulate, actuate, move, drive, impel; to stir, (a)rouse,	حَفَرَ (عَلَى): حَثَّ، حَرَّكَ

lucky, fortunate	حَسَنُ الحَظِّ
good luck, good fortune	حُسْنُ الحَظِّ
bad luck, misfortune	سُوءُ الحَظِّ
unlucky, unfortunate, luckless, hapless, ill-fated	سَيِّئُ (قَلِيلُ) الحَظِّ
fortunately, luckily	لِحُسْنِ الحَظِّ
unfortunately, unluckily	لِسُوءِ الحَظِّ
abatis; screen, partition, wall; fence, rail(ing), palisade, hedge, enclosure	حِطَار، حِطَار
to ban, prohibit, forbid, interdict, proscribe, bar, outlaw; to taboo	حَظَرَ، حَظَرَ: حَرَّمَ
to pen (up), fold, impound, shut up, fence in	حَظَرَ (حَظَرَ) المَاشِيَةَ
ban, banning, prohibition, forbiddance, interdiction, proscription, barring; taboo	حَظَرَ: تَحْرِيم
curfew	حَظَرُ التَّجَوُّلِ
favor, favored position; privilege; superiority, preference, priority; prestige, standing, rank; credit, esteem, respect; influence, power	حُظُوءَةٌ، حُظُوءَةٌ
to acquire, get, obtain; to be privileged or honored to (or with), have the honor to	حَظِي بِ -
to find favor with, be favored or honored by	حَظِي عِنْدَ فُلَانٍ
pen, yard, corral, fold, enclosure, stockade, zareba, pound; barn	حَظِيرَةٌ
hangar, shed	حَظِيرَةُ طَائِرَات
to surround, encompass, pass, enclose, ring, encircle	حَفَّ (بِهِ أَوْ حَوْلَهُ): أَحَاطَ بِهِ
to rub, scrub; to rub off, scrape off, scratch off, abrade, fret	حَفَّ: فَرَكَ، حَكَّ
to rustle, whish, swish, hiss	حَفَّ: أَحَدَثَ حَفِيفًا
barefoot(ed), unshod	حَفِ (الحَفِيفِ) (ج حَفَاة)
barefootedness, going barefoot(ed)	حَفَى، حَفَاء
digger; excavator; driller, borer; engraver, inscriber, chaser; carver, graver	حَفَّار

face-saving حَفْظُ ماءِ الْوَجْهِ
 conservation, pre-serv- حَفْظُ الْمَأْكُولَاتِ أَوِ الْأَطْعِمَةِ
 sation; canning, tinning
 to gather, assemble, rally, crowd حَفَلَ : تَجَمَّعَ
 (together)
 to flow with, overflow with, حَفَلَ بِ : زَخَرَ بِ
 abound with; to be full of, filled with, replete
 with, rich in, loaded with
 to pay attention to, take into حَفَلَ بِ : اِهْتَمَّ بِ
 consideration; to care for or about, feel in-
 terest or concern about or in
 gathering, assembly, حَفْلَة، حُضُور، حَفْلَة
 congregation, crowd; audience, attendance;
 ceremony, celebration, festivity
 party, social event or gathering; get- حَفْلَة
 together; show, performance; celebration,
 ceremony, festivity, festival, fete, gala
 reception حَفْلَة اسْتِقبال
 opening ceremony حَفْلَة افْتِتَاح
 premiere, first performance حَفْلَة أَوَّلَى
 commencement, gradua- حَفْلَة تَخْرُجٍ أَوْ تَخْرِيج
 tion (exercises)
 masquerade, masque, masked حَفْلَة تَنْكُرِيَّة
 ball, costume ball
 benefit, charity performance or حَفْلَة خَيْرِيَّة
 event
 dance, ball, dance party, dancing حَفْلَة رَاقِصَة
 party
 soirée, evening حَفْلَة سَاهِرَة، حَفْلَة سَمَرٍ أَوْ اُنْس
 party; fun party, amusement party, entertain-
 ment gathering, show
 motion picture show, movie حَفْلَة سِينِمَائِيَّة
 show, film presentation
 wedding, wedding حَفْلَة عُرْسٍ أَوْ زَوَاجٍ أَوْ زَفَاف
 ceremony, marriage ceremony
 song recital, concert of vocal حَفْلَة غِنَائِيَّة
 music, music(al) party (show, performance,
 etc.)
 variety show حَفْلَة مُنَوَّعَات

inspire; to incite, prompt, egg on, prod
 to catalyze حَفَزَ، حَفَزَ [كَيْمِيَاء]
 sturgeon حَفَش (سَمَك)
 to diaper حَفَضَ طِفْلاً
 to keep, preserve, protect, وَفَى حَفِظَ : صَانَ، وَفَى
 (safe)guard; to maintain, sustain, uphold, re-
 tain; to have in custody, take custody of; to
 save, conserve, store, put away; to reserve
 to observe, comply with, نَفَذَ حَفِظَ : اِحْتَرَمَ، نَفَذَ
 abide by, adhere to, stick to, follow, maintain,
 respect, honor, live up to; to carry out, ex-
 ecute, fulfill
 to memorize, حَفِظَ (عَنْ ظَهَرَ قَلْبَ)، حَفِظَ غَيْباً
 learn by heart, commit to memory, con; to
 know by heart
 to keep a secret حَفِظَ السِّرَّ
 to save face حَفِظَ ماءَ الْوَجْهِ
 to conserve, pre- حَفِظَ الْمَأْكُولَاتِ أَوِ الْأَطْعِمَةِ
 serve; to can, tin
 to file حَفِظَ فِي مَلَفٍ أَوْ إِضْبَارَةٍ
 may God protect him! حَفِظَهُ اللَّهُ
 to have someone memorize some- حَفِظَ (لَهُ شَيْئاً)
 thing, make someone learn something by
 heart; to drill (in); to inculcate (in)
 keeping, preservation, pro- حَفِظَ : صَوَّنَ، وَقَاةَ
 tection, (safe)guarding, safekeeping; mainte-
 nance, upholding; conservation, saving, stor-
 age, storing; reservation
 observance of, observing, تَنْفِيذَ حَفِظَ : مُرَاعَاةَ، تَنْفِيذَ
 compliance with, abidance by, adherence to,
 maintaining, living up to, honoring, respect;
 carrying out, execution, fulfillment
 memorization, memorizing, حَفِظَ : اِسْتِظْهَارَ
 learning by heart, conning
 filing حَفِظَ الْأَوْرَاقَ فِي مَلَفٍ أَوْ إِضْبَارَةٍ
 self-preservation حَفِظَ الذَّاتَ، حَفِظَ النَّفْسَ
 peace keeping حَفِظَ السَّلَامَ

divine right, di- **حَقُّ إِلَهِيّ، حَقُّ الْمُلُوكِ الْإِلَهِيّ**
vine right of kings

human rights **حُقُوقُ الْإِنْسَانِ**

copyright **حَقُّ (حُقُوق) التَّالِيفِ أَوْ الطَّنْعِ أَوْ النُّشْرِ**

natural right(s) **حَقُّ طَبِيعِيّ، حُقُوقُ طَبِيعِيَّة**

right to speak, floor; freedom of **حَقُّ الْكَلَامِ**
speech

civil right(s) **حَقُّ مَدَنِيّ، حُقُوقُ مَدَنِيَّة**

right-of-way, right to pass, passage **حَقُّ الْمُرُورِ**

حَقًّا - راجع حَقِيقَة، (في) الْحَقِيقَة

rightly, rightfully, justly, by **بِالْحَقِّ**
right(s), properly, duly, appropriately

with respect to, with re- **بِحَقِّ ...، فِي حَقِّ ...**
gard to, respecting, regarding, concerning;
on, at, about

by.. **بِحَقِّ ... (لِلْقَسَمِ)**

to be right, be in the right **كَانَ عَلَى حَقِّ**

you are right, you are **الْحَقُّ مَعَكَ، أَنْتَ عَلَى حَقِّ**
in the right

you are wrong, **الْحَقُّ عَلَيْكَ، أَنْتَ لَسْتَ عَلَى حَقِّ**
you are in the wrong, you are at fault

it is your duty **هُوَ حَقُّ عَلَيْكَ**

to be entitled to, have **مِنْ حَقِّهِ أَنْ، لَهُ الْحَقُّ فِي**
the right to

to know exactly, fully, thor- **عَرَفَ حَقَّ الْمَعْرِفَةِ**
oughly, very well, perfectly

hollow, cavity; socket of a joint **حَقٌّ : نُقْرَة**

حَقٌّ : وِعَاء - راجع حُقَّة

حَقَائِقُ - راجع حَقِيقَة

lowness, baseness, meanness, **حَقَارَة : دَنَاءَة**
lowliness, ignobility, abjectness; despicabil-
ity, contemptibleness

epoch, era, age, period, time **حَقْبَة**

small pot, little jar, box, jug; contain- **حُقَّة : وِعَاء**
er, receptacle

concert; recital; performance; **حَفْلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة**
musicale

farewell party, farewell **حَفْلَة وَدَاع**

to scoop (up) with both hands **حَفَنَ**

handful, fistful; wisp **حَفْنَة، حُفْنَة**

to go or walk barefoot(ed) **حَفِيَ : مَشَى حَافِيًا**

حَفِيَ بِ- راجع إِحْتَفَى بِ-

grandson, grandchild **حَفِيد : وَلَدُ الْوَلَدِ**

great-grandchild **إِبْنُ الْحَفِيدِ**

granddaughter **حَفِيدَة : بِنْتُ الْوَلَدِ**

great-grandchild **إِبْنُ الْحَفِيدَة**

حَفِيز - راجع حَافِظ

anger, fury, rage, wrath **حَفِيزَة : غَضَب**

grudge, rancor, spite **حَفِيزَة : حِقْد**

rustle, rustling, wish, swish, hiss, **حَفِيف**
murmur

to be or become true, prove to be **حَقٌّ : ثَبَتَ**
true, turn out to be true; to be or become
established, proved, confirmed, certain, defi-
nite

to be necessary for, re- **حَقٌّ عَلَيْهِ : وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ**
quisite for; to be incumbent on

to deserve **حَقٌّ عَلَيْهِ : اسْتَأْهَلَ**

many deserve punish- **كَثِيرٌ حَقٌّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ**
ment

to be entitled (to), have the right (to) **يَحِقُّ لَهُ**

right, title, claim; prop- **حَقٌّ : مَا يَحِقُّ لِفُلَانٍ، مُلْكٌ**
erty, rightful possession; one's due

truth; reality **حَقٌّ : حَقِيقَة**

true, real; authentic, genuine; **حَقٌّ : صَحِيح**
right, correct

one of the attri- **الْحَقُّ : مِنْ أَسْمَاءِ اللَّهِ الْحُسْنَى**
butes of God

law **الْحُقُوق : قَانُون**

to withhold, hold (back), keep **حَقَنَ : حَبَسَ**
(back); to restrain, suppress, repress

to spare someone's **حَقَنَ دَمَ فُلَانٍ**, **حَقَنَ الدَّمَاءَ**
blood or life; to prevent bloodshed

injection, injecting, shooting **حَقَنَ : زَرَقَ**

prevention of bloodshed; sparing **حَقَنَ الدَّمَاءَ**
the blood or life of

injection, shot **حُقِنَ : زَرَقَ**

enema, clyster **حُقِنَ شَرَجِيَّةً**

loin, groin **حَقَوَ**

spiteful, malicious, rancorous, malevo- **حَقُودَ**
lent, hateful, revengeful

حُقُوقَ - راجع حَقَّ

juristic, jural, legal **حُقُوقِي : قَانُونِي**

jurist, jurisprudent, juriscon- **حُقُوقِي : فَقِيه**
sult, legist, (legal) scholar

suitcase, (traveling) bag, valise, trunk **حَقِيَّةُ سَفَرٍ**

briefcase; portfolio **حَقِيَّةُ كُتُبٍ أَوْ أَوْرَاقٍ**

handbag, bag, purse; satchel; brief- **حَقِيَّةُ يَدٍ**
case

diplomatic bag or pouch **حَقِيَّةُ دِبْلُومَاسِيَّةٍ**

portfolio **حَقِيَّةُ وَزَارِيَّةٍ**

baggage, luggage, bags, **حَقَائِبُ سَفَرٍ : أَمْتَعَة**
suitcases, trunks, valises

low, base, mean, lowly, **حَقِيرَ : ذَنِيءٌ**, **وَضِيعٌ**
ignoble, vile, abject, menial; poor, miserable;
despicable, contemptible

truth, reality; facts, **حَقِيقَة : حَقٌّ**, **وَأَقْعٌ**, **صِحَّةٌ**
true state of affairs; trueness, verity, authen-
ticity, genuineness

essence, substance, true **حَقِيقَة : كُنْهٌ**, **جَوْهَرٌ**
nature, essential nature

really, in reality, truly, **حَقِيقَة (فِي) الْحَقِيقَةِ**
actually, verily, indeed, in fact, as a matter of
fact

facts, data, information **حَقَائِقُ : مَعْلُومَات**

hookah, narghile, water pipe, **حُقَّة : نَارَجِيلَة**
hubble-bubble

to bear a grudge against, bear malice **حَقَدَ عَلَى**
or spite against, harbor hatred against

spite, grudge, rancor, malice, venom, bit- **حَقْدَ**
ter feeling, gall, hatred, antagonism, hostility

حَقَرَ : إِزْدَرَى - راجع إِحْتَقَرَ

to be or become low, base, **حَقَرَ : ذَلَّ**
mean, despicable, contemptible

to degrade, abase, lower, hum- **حَقَرَ : أَذَلَّ**, **أَهَانَ**
ble, humiliate; to disparage, belittle, put
down; to insult, offend, affront

حَقَرَ : إِزْدَرَى - راجع إِحْتَقَرَ

to realize, carry out, achieve, **حَقَّقَ : أَنْجَزَ**, **نَفَّذَ**
accomplish, attain, fulfill, execute, effect(u-
ate), bring about, make real, make come true,
put into effect

to secure, ensure, procure **حَقَّقَ : أَمَّنَ**, **وَفَّرَ**

to grant, comply with, **حَقَّقَ : لَبَّى**, **إِسْتَجَابَ لـ**
accede to, respond to

to verify, establish, substantiate; **حَقَّقَ : أَثْبَتَ**
to confirm, affirm

to inquire into, examine, in- **حَقَّقَ : بَحَثَ**, **دَقَّقَ**
vestigate, inspect; to check(out), verify

to interrogate, examine, **حَقَّقَ مَعَ : إِسْتَجَوَّبَ**
question, hear

to identify; to **حَقَّقَ الذَّاتِيَّةَ أَوْ الشَّخْصِيَّةَ أَوْ الْهُوِيَّةَ**
determine or establish the identity of

field **حَقْلُ : أَرْضٌ**

field, domain, sphere, realm, **حَقْلُ : مَجَالٌ**
area

column **حَقْلُ (مِنْ صَفْحَةٍ) : عَمُودٌ**

mine field **حَقْلُ الْغَامِ**

oil field **حَقْلُ بَتْرُولٍ أَوْ زَيْتٍ أَوْ نَفْطٍ**

field; agrarian, agricultural, **حَقْلِي : زِرَاعِي**
farm-

to inject, shoot, syringe, give an in- **حَقَنَ : زَرَقَ**
jection to

reign, rule, عَهْدٌ، وَلَايَةٌ : مُدَّةُ الْحُكْمِ
 period (of rule), regime, time

judgment, decision, sentence, ruling, holding, verdict : حُكْمٌ : قَرَارٌ

pro-vision, stipulation, term, clause; principle, precept, rule : حُكْمٌ : نَصٌّ، شَرْطٌ (كَأَحْكَامِ مُعَاهَدَةٍ أَوْ قَانُونٍ)

death sentence, capital sentence : حُكْمٌ بِالْإِعْدَامِ

award, arbitral award, arbitrament : حُكْمُ الْحَكَمِ أَوْ الْمُحْكَمِينَ

autonomy, self-government, self-rule, home rule : حُكْمٌ ذَاتِيٌّ

martial law : حُكْمٌ عُرْفِيٌّ، أَحْكَامٌ عُرْفِيَّةٌ

judgment by default, default judgment, judgment in absentia : حُكْمٌ غِيَابِيٌّ

verdict : حُكْمُ الْمُحْلِفِينَ

legally; definitely, certainly, inevitably, unavoidably, necessarily : حُكْمًا

by virtue of, on the strength of; pursuant to, by reason of, on account of, because of, due to : بِحُكْمِ . . .

practically, in effect, virtually, for all practical purposes : فِي حُكْمٍ كَذَا . . .

wisdom, sapience, sagacity, judiciousness, prudence : حِكْمَةٌ : حَصَافَةٌ

aphorism, maxim, gnome, proverb, adage, saying : حِكْمَةٌ : قَوْلٌ مَثُورٌ

philosophy : حِكْمَةٌ : فَلَسَفَةٌ

aphoristic, gnomic : حِكْمِيٌّ

government : حُكُومَةٌ

governmental, government; public, state : حُكُومِيٌّ

wise, judicious, prudent, sapient; sage, wise man : حَكِيمٌ : حَصِيفٌ، عَاقِلٌ

philosopher : حَكِيمٌ : فَيْلَسُوفٌ

to unite, unfasten, unbind, undo, unravel, loosen, unwind, disentangle, disengage : حَلٌّ : فَكٌّ

real, true, genuine, authentic, veritable; actual, factual : حَقِيقِي

to rub, scrub; to scratch, to scrape : حَكٌّ : فَرَكٌ، حَفٌّ

to itch : حَكُّ الْجِلْدِ : دَعَا إِلَى الْحَكِّ

compass : حَكٌّ : بُوصْلَةٌ

to tell, relate, narrate, recount, recite, report : حَكَى : رَوَى

prurigo, itch; pruritus, itching; mange : حُكَاكٌ : أَكَالٌ (مَرَضٌ)

story, tale, narrative, narration : حِكَايَةٌ : قِصَّةٌ

حِكَّةٌ، حِكَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حُكَاكٌ

monopoly, monopolized commodity : حُكْرٌ، حُكْرٌ : سِلْعَةٌ مُنْحَكَرَةٌ

حُكْرٌ، حُكْرٌ، حُكْرَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِحْتِكَارٌ

to rule, reign, dominate, sway; to govern, manage, direct, run, lead : حَكَمَ : أَدَارَ، قَادَ

to order, command, direct, dictate : حَكَمَ : أَمَرَ

to decide, judge, rule, adjudicate, adjudge; to sentence : حَكَمَ (قَضَائِيًّا)

to be sentenced to death; to get a death sentence or a capital sentence : حَكِمَ عَلَيْهِ بِالْإِعْدَامِ

to be or become wise, judicious : حَكِمَ : صَارَ حَكِيمًا

to appoint (or choose) as ruler : حَكَمَ : جَعَلَهُ حَاكِمًا

to appoint (or choose) as arbitrator (in, over, between) : حَكَمَ (فِي أَوْ بَيْنَ) : جَعَلَهُ حَكَمًا

to empower, authorize, give a free hand to; to put in charge of; to entrust with, charge with : حَكَمَ (فِي) : فَوَّضَ، وَلَّى

to resort to, turn to, use, employ, apply : حَكَّمَ : لَجَأَ إِلَى، اسْتَعْمَلَ

arbitrator, arbiter; umpire; referee : حَكَمٌ

rule; government, administration, management; direction, leadership; control, command, authority, power : حُكْمٌ : إِدَارَةٌ، قِيَادَةٌ، سُلْطَةٌ

حَلَّ : رَدُّ الشَّيْءِ إِلَى عَنَاصِرِهِ - راجع تَحْلِيل
 حَلَّ : فَصَّ (الْبَرْلَمَانَ إلخ) dissolution, disband-
 ment, breaking up
 حَلَّ : إِبْرَاءٌ absoluteion, acquittal, discharge,
 release, disengagement, clearing, exemption,
 exoneration, freeing
 حَلَّ وَسَطَ compromise
 أَهْلُ الْحَلِّ وَالرُّبْطِ those in power, those re-
 sponsible, authorities, rulers, leaders
 فِي حَلِّهِ وَتَرْحَالِهِ in all his actions (doings, movements)
 حَلَّ : حَلَالٌ، مُبَاحٌ - راجع حَلَالٌ
 كَانَ فِي حَلٍّ مِنْ to be free from, exempt(ed)
 from, released from, discharged from,
 absolved from, not bound by
 وَطَعَامُ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حَلٌّ لَكُمْ the food of the
 People of the Book is lawful unto you
 حَلَا : كَانَ حُلُوءًا، طَابَ، لَذُّ to sweeten, be or be-
 come sweet; to be or become delicious; to be
 or become pleasant
 حَلَا : جَمَلٌ to be or become beautiful, pretty
 كَمَا يَحُلُوهُ as he pleases, as he likes, as he
 chooses, as he wishes
 حَلَّى : صَيَّرَهُ حُلُوءًا، سَكَّرَ to sweeten, sugar
 حَلَّى (الْمِيَاءَ) : أَرَاوَالِ الْمِلْحَ (مِنْ) to desalt, desali-
 nate, desalinize
 حَلَّى : زَيَّنَ، جَمَّلَ to adorn, decorate, embel-
 lish, ornament, beautify; to candy, sweeten,
 sugar, make attractive
 حَلَّى، حُلَّى - راجع حَلَّى
 حَلَابٌ : حَالِبٌ، بَائِعُ الْحَلِيبِ milker; milkman
 حَلَّاجٌ : مَنْ يَحْلُجُ الْقُطْنَ cotton ginner
 حَلَّاجَةٌ ginning; cotton ginner's trade
 حَلَّاقٌ : حَلَّاقٌ barber, haircutter, hairdresser, coiffeur,
 hairstylist
 حَلَّاقَةٌ shaving, shave; hairdressing, hairstyling,

حَلَّ الْمُشْكِلَةَ أَوِ الْمَسْأَلَةَ أَوِ اللَّغْزَ to solve, resolve,
 settle, work (out), unriddle, unravel

حَلَّ رُمُوزَ الشِّيفْرَةِ (a code) to decipher, decode, break (a
 code)

حَلَّ : أَذَابَ - راجع حَلَّلَ to dissolve, melt, li-
 quefy

حَلَّ : رَدَّهُ إِلَى عَنَاصِرِهِ - راجع حَلَّلَ

حَلَّ : فَصَّ (الْبَرْلَمَانَ إلخ) to dissolve, disband,
 break up (a parliament, etc.)

حَلَّ : أَرْخَى to loosen, slacken, unstring, ease
 off

حَلَّ مِنْ : أَتْرَأَ مِنْ، حَرَّرَ مِنْ - راجع أَحَلَّ مِنْ

حَلَّ (بِ، فِي، عِنْدَ، عَلَى) : نَزَلَ، أَقَامَ to halt at,
 stop at, make a stop at; to stay at, lodge at, put
 up at, stop over at; to settle down in, reside in,
 live in

حَلَّ بِ أَوْ عَلَى : أَصَابَ، حَصَلَ لِ to descend
 upon; to befall, afflict, strike, hit, happen to

حَلَّ (الْفَضْلُ، الْمَوْسِمُ إلخ) : بَدَأَ، أَتَى to set in,
 arrive, begin, start, dawn

حَلَّ (الْلَوْنُ) : بَهَتَ to fade, dim, pale, wan,
 blanch, tarnish, faint

حَلَّ : كَانَ حَلَالًا to be or become lawful, legal,
 legitimate, permissible

حَلَّ (الدَّيْنُ إلخ) : اسْتَحَقَّ to mature, become
 due, become payable

حَلَّ فِي مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ مَرْكَزٍ - راجع اِحْتَلَّ

حَلَّ مَحَلَّ to replace, take the place of, substi-
 tute for, be a substitute for, displace, sup-
 plant, supersede

حَلَّ : فَكَّ unttying, unfastening, unbinding, un-
 doing, unraveling, loosening, unwinding

حَلَّ : جَوَابٌ solution

حَلَّ : إِيجَادُ الْجَوَابِ solution, solving, resolu-
 tion, settlement, wroking (out), unriddling,
 unraveling

حَلَّ : إِذَابَةٌ dissolution, dissolving, solution,
 melting, liquefaction

to take an oath, swear حَلَفَ يَمِيناً
 to perjure, commit perjury حَلَفَ يَمِيناً كَاذِبَةً
 to make (someone) swear; to swear in, put to oath, administer an oath on حَلَفَ : جَعَلَهُ يَحْلِفُ
 حَلَفَ : نَاشَدَ - رَاجَعَ اسْتَحْلَفَ
 oath; swearing, taking the oath, oath taking حَلَفَ, حَلِيفَ : يَمِينٌ, قَسَمٌ
 perjury, false swearing الحَلْفُ كَذِباً, حَلَفَ كَاذِباً
 alliance, confederacy حَلَفَ : إِتْحَادٌ
 esparto, alfa حَلَفَاءَ, حَلَفَاءَ, حَلَفَةٌ (نبات)
 to shave, shave off; to have one's hair cut, have a haircut حَلَقَ : أَرَاَلَ الشَّعْرَ
 to barber, cut the hair of, shave (the beard of) حَلَقَ لـ
 to fly, soar, wing, hover, circle (or climb) in the air حَلَقَ : اِرْتَفَعَ فِي طَيْرَانِهِ
 to rise, tower, soar, mount, climb (up) حَلَقَ : اِرْتَفَعَ, عَلَا
 earring(s), eardrop(s) حَلَقَ : قُرْطٌ
 throat, gullet, gorge; pharynx حَلَقَ : حُلُقُومٌ, بُلْعُومٌ
 حَلَقَ : حِلَاقَةٌ - رَاجَعَ حِلَاقَةٌ
 حَلَقَةٌ - رَاجَعَ حَلَقَةٌ
 ring; annulus; annulation; circle; link (of a chain, etc.); loop حَلَقَةٌ : دَائِرَةٌ
 earring, eardrop حَلَقَةٌ (الْأُذُنِ) . قُرْطٌ
 circle, group; company, body; clique, coterie حَلَقَةٌ (مِنَ النَّاسِ)
 episode, installment, number, part حَلَقَةٌ (مِنْ قِصَّةٍ مُتَسَلِّسَةٍ الْخ)
 seminar; colloquium; symposium; teach-in حَلَقَةٌ دِرَاسِيَّةٌ
 vicious circle حَلَقَةٌ مُفَرَّغَةٌ
 throat, gullet, gorge; pharynx حَلَقَ : حُلُقُومٌ

haircut(ing); barber's trade, hairdresser's occupation; hairdo, coiffure
 (safety) razor; shaver آلة حِلَاقَةٍ, مَكِينَةُ حِلَاقَةٍ
 barbershop صَالُونُ حِلَاقَةٍ
 shaving cream; shave foam مَعْجُونُ حِلَاقَةٍ
 lawful, legal, legitimate, permissible, allowable, permitted, allowed, unprohibited حَلَالٌ : مُبَاحٌ
 solver حَلَّالٌ : حَالٌ, مَنْ يَحْلُلُ
 sweetness; deliciousness; pleasantness, delightfulness; beauty, prettiness حَلَاوَةٌ : كَوْنُهُ حُلُوءاً
 halvah, halva حَلَاوَةٌ (طَحِينِيَّةٌ)
 حَلَاوَةٌ : حَلُويَاتٌ - رَاجَعَ حَلُويَاتٌ
 to milk حَلَبَ
 milking حَلَبَ
 racetrack, racecourse, course, track, turf حَلَبَةٌ : مَيْدَانُ سِبَاقٍ, مِضْمَارٌ
 dance floor حَلَبَةٌ (الرَّقْصِ)
 ring حَلَبَةٌ (الْمُصَارَعَةِ أَوِ الْمَلَاكِمَةِ)
 motordrome حَلَبَةٌ (سِبَاقِ السَّيَّارَاتِ)
 milking حَلَبَةٌ : الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ حَلَبَ
 fenugreek حَلَبَةٌ (نبات)
 cooking pot حَلَبَةٌ : قِدْرٌ لِلطَّنِخِ
 garment; dress, robe, gown; suit, costume حَلَبَةٌ : ثَوْبٌ, بَزَةٌ
 to gin (cotton) حَلَجَ (الْقُطْنِ)
 ginning (of cotton) حَلَجَ (الْقُطْنِ)
 snail حَلَزُونٌ, حَلَزُونَةٌ : بَرَّاقَةٌ
 spiral; helix حَلَزُونٌ, حَلَزُونَةٌ : لَوْلَبٌ
 spiral, helical, helicoid(al), volute(d), winding حَلَزُونِيٌّ : لَوْلَبِيٌّ
 to swear (by God) حَلَفَ (بِاللَّهِ)

حُلُولٌ : نُزُولٌ، إِقَامَةٌ stop(ping), stopover, putting up; stay, sojourn, residence; staying, residing
حُلُولٌ : بَدْءٌ، مَبْجِيءٌ beginning, start, dawn, rise, setting in, arrival, advent, (in)coming

حُلُولٌ : تَجَسُّدٌ incarnation

حُلُولٌ شَخْصٍ أَوْ شَيْءٍ مَحَلُّ آخَرٍ substitution, re-
placement, displacement

حُلُويَاتٌ، حُلُويَاتٌ sweets; candy, candies, sweet-
meats, confectionery, confections

حَلِيٍّ - رَاجِعٌ خَلَا

حَلِيٍّ (جِ حَلِيٍّ وَحَلِيٍّ) jewelry, jewels; trinketry,
trinkets

حَلِيبٌ milk

حَلِيبٌ كَامِلُ الدَّسَمِ whole milk, full cream milk

حَلِيبٌ مُجَفَّفٌ dried milk, milk powder, pow-
dered milk

حَلِيَّةٌ (جِ حَلِيٍّ وَحَلِيٍّ) jewel; trinket; ornament,
finery, decoration

حَلِيفٌ ally, confederate; allied

الحُلَفَاءُ the Allies

حَلِيقٌ shaved, shaven; cleanshaven; smooth-
shaven, smooth-faced

حَلِيلٌ : زَوْجٌ husband, spouse

حَلِيلَةٌ : زَوْجَةٌ wife, spouse

حَلِيمٌ : صَبُورٌ patient, long-suffering, forbearing,
tolerant, lenient, indulgent

حَلِيمَةٌ : حَلَمَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ papilla

حَلِيمَاتٌ سُفْلَى stalagmites

حَلِيمَاتٌ عَلَيَا stalactites

حَمٌّ : سَخْنٌ، دَفَأٌ to heat, make hot; to warm (up)

حُمٌّ : أَصَابَتْهُ الْحُمَّى to fever, contract or be in a
fever, be or become feverish, have a fever

حَمَى : دَافَعَ عَنْ، وَفَى to defend, protect, guard, safeguard, shelter, preserve, keep

guttural; pharyngeal حَلْقِيٍّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَلْقِ

حُلْكَةٌ : شِدَّةُ السَّوَادِ intense blackness, intense
darkness

حَلَّلَ : رَدَّهُ إِلَى عَنَاصِرِهِ to analyze; to resolve, dis-
solve, decompose, decompound, break (up),
break down

حَلَّلَ نَفْسِيًّا to psychoanalyze

حَلَّلَ : أَجَازَ، أَبَاحَ to legalize, legitimize, make
lawful; to authorize; to permit, allow, make
permissible

حَلَّلَ مِنْ : أَبْرَأَ مِنْ، حَرَّرَ مِنْ - رَاجِعٌ أَحَلَّ مِنْ

حَلَمَ : رَأَى فِي نَوْمِهِ أَوْ مَنَامِهِ إلخ to dream (of)

حَلَمَ : أَدْرَكَ، بَلَغَ to attain puberty, reach sex-
ual maturity

حَلَمَ : كَانَ حَلِيمًا to be or become patient, for-
bearing, long-suffering

حُلْمٌ : بُلُوغٌ، إِدْرَاكٌ puberty, sexual maturity

حُلْمٌ : مَنَامٌ - رَاجِعٌ حُلْمٌ

حُلْمٌ : مَنَامٌ dream

حُلْمٌ الْيَقَظَةُ daydream(ing), reverie

حِلْمٌ : صَبْرٌ، تَسَامُحٌ patience, forbearance, lon-
ganimity, long-suffering, tolerance, leniency,
indulgence

حِلْمٌ : تَبَصُّرٌ، تَعْقُلٌ discernment, insight; pru-
dence, discretion

حَلَمَةٌ (الثَدْيِ) nipple, teat, tit, mammilla

حُلُوٌ sweet; delicious; pleasant, delightful, nice;
beautiful, pretty

حَلْوَى، حَلْوَاءٌ candy, confection, sweetmeat

حَلْوَى يُخْتَمُ بِهَا الطَّعَامُ dessert

حُلُوانٌ : رَاشِنٌ، هَدِيَّةٌ tip, gratuity, baksheesh;
douceur, gift, present

حَلْوَانِيٍّ : بَاتِعُ الْحَلْوِيَّاتِ أَوْ صَانِعُهَا confectioner

حَلُوبٌ، حَلُوبَةٌ milk, milch, giving milk; milker

بَقَرَةٌ حَلُوبٌ أَوْ حَلُوبَةٌ milk cow, milch cow, mil-
ker, dairy cow

porter, carrier حَمَّال : حَامِلُ الْأَحْمَالِ، عَتَال

حَمَّالَة : دِعَامَة - راجع حَامِل

stretcher, litter; palanquin; حَمَّالَة : مِحْفَة
sedan, sedan chair; handbarrow

suspenders, braces, galluses حَمَّالَة الْبَنْطَلُون

hanger حَمَّالَة الثِّيَاب

brassiere, bras حَمَّالَة لِلصَّدْر، حَمَّالَة لِلثَّدْيَيْن

key holder حَمَّالَة مَفَاتِيح

portage, porter's or car- حَمَّالَة : مِهْنَة الْحَمَّال
rier's work

pigeon, culver, dove حَمَّام : حَمَّامَة (طائر)

carrier pigeon, حَمَّامُ الزَّجَال، حَمَّامُ الزَّجَال
homing pigeon, homer

ringdove, wood pigeon حَمَّامُ مُطَوَّق

bathroom, toilet, lava- حَمَّام : مَوْضِعُ الْاسْتِحْمام
tory, washroom, water closet, WC, men's
room, ladies' room

bath(s), spa, seaside resort; حَمَّامُ بَحْرِي
beach

steam bath; sauna حَمَّامُ بُخَارِي، حَمَّامُ بُخَار

sunbath حَمَّامُ شَمْس، حَمَّامُ شَمْسِي

death حَمَّام : مَوْت

حَمَّامَة - راجع حَمَّام

heat, hotness; warmth, warmness حَمَاوَة : حَرَارَة

protection, defense, defend- حَمَايَة : وَقَايَة، دِفَاع
ing, (safe)guarding, sheltering, preservation,
keeping

support(ing), standing up for, حَمَايَة : مُنَاصَرَة
standing by; advocacy

consumerism, consumer pro- حَمَايَة الْمُسْتَهْلِك
tection

under the protection of, under تَحْتَ حَمَايَة كَذَا
the wing of, under the auspices of

myrtle حَمِيلَاس (نبات)

to support, stand by, stand up حَمَى : نَاصَرَ
for, advocate, uphold

to diet حَمَى : غَذَّى وَفَقاً لِنِظَامٍ جَمِيَّةٍ مُعَيَّن

to heat, make hot; to warm حَمَى : سَخَّنَ، دَفَأَ
(up)

حَمَّا : طِين - راجع حَمَّاء

father-in-law حَمَّا : حَمُو

fever, pyrexia, temperature حُمَّى : حَرَارَة [طب]

typhoid, typhoid fever حُمَّى التَّيْفُوئِيد

yellow fever, yellow حُمَّى صَفْرَاءُ أَوْ صَفْرَاوِيَّة
jack

scarlet fever, scarlatina حُمَّى قَرْمِزِيَّة

puerperal fever, childbed fever حُمَّى النَّفَاس

حُمَّى : حَمَايَة - راجع حَمَايَة

refuge, shelter, sanctuary حُمَّى : مَلْجَأٌ

mud, mire, sludge, slime; slough حَمَّاء : طِين

mother-in-law حَمَّاء : أُمُّ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَة

donkey driver حَمَّار : سَائِقُ الْحَمِير

donkey, ass حَمَّار (حيوان)

zebra حَمَّارُ الزَّرْد، حَمَّارُ وَخْشِيٍّ مُخَطَّط

wild ass, onager حَمَّارُ الْوَحْش، حَمَّارُ وَخْشِيٍّ

female donkey, she-ass, jennet, حَمَّارَة : أُتَان
jenny

enthusiasm, zeal(ousness), حَمَاسَة، حَمَاس
ardor, fervor, intense interest, eagerness,
keenness

enthusiastic, zealous, ardent, fervent; حَمَاسِيٍّ
thrilling, electrifying, stirring, (a)rousing, ex-
citing, sensational, breathtaking

(wood) sorrel, oxalis; dock حَمَاض (نبات)

stupidity, silliness, foolishness, folly, حَمَاقَة
idiocy, imbecility, weak-mindedness, feeble-
mindedness, fat-wittedness, dumbness

amino acid	حَمَضٌ أَمِينِيّ
uric acid	حَمَضٌ بَوْلِيّ، حَمَضُ الْبَوْل
sulfuric acid	حَمَضُ الْكِبْرَيْتِك
acid, acidic; sour	حَمَضِيّ
citrus trees, Citrus	أَشْجَارُ حَمَضِيَّة
citrus fruits, citrus trees, Citrus	حَمَضِيَّات
to be or become stupid, foolish	حَمَقَ، حَمَقَ، حَمَقَ : كَانَ أَحْمَقَ
	حَمَقَ، حَمَقَ - راجع حَمَاقَة
to carry, bear; to hold; to load up, lift, raise, pick up; to convey, transport, deliver; to transmit (to), communicate (to), bring (to); to carry with oneself, bring along, bring forward	حَمَلَ : رَفَعَ، نَقَلَ
to be or become pregnant, to conceive	حَمَلَ (بِ الْمَرْأَةِ)
to bear fruit, fructify, fruit	حَمَلَ الشَّجَرُ
to carry, support, bear, hold up, prop (up), stay	حَمَلَ : سَدَّدَ، دَعَمَ
to undertake, take upon oneself, assume, carry (the burden of), shoulder, bear	حَمَلَ : أَخَذَ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ
to incite, prompt, spur on, induce, move, drive, motivate	حَمَلَ عَلَى : دَفَعَ إِلَى
to interpret, construe; to take as, take to mean, regard (as if it were), consider, think, take for	حَمَلَهُ عَلَى مَحْمَلٍ كَذَا
to take seriously	حَمَلَهُ مَحْمَلُ الْجِدِّ
to take up arms (against)	حَمَلَ السَّلَاحَ (ضِدَّ)
to attack, assail, assault, launch or make an attack on, raid	حَمَلَ (حَمَلَةً) عَلَى : هَاجَمَ
to load (with), lade (with), freight (with), put a load on or in; to stevedore	حَمَلَ : وَسَقَ، شَحَنَ
to make or have carry or bear	حَمَلَ : جَعَلَهُ يَحْمِلُ

geyser, hot spring	حَمَّة : تَبْعُ مَاءٍ حَارٍّ
sting, stinger; dart	حَمَّة : إِبْرَةُ الْحَشَرَةِ
virus	حَمَّة : فَيْرُوس
to praise, commend, laud, extol, eulogize	حَمِدَ : أَثْنَى عَلَى
	حَمْدٌ : أَثْنَى عَلَى - راجع حَمِيدٌ
to say "Praise be to God!", to say "Thank God!"	حَمْدٌ : قَالَ «الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ»
praise, commendation, laudation, extolment, eulogy, encomium	حَمْدٌ : ثَنَاءٌ
praise be to God! praised be the Lord! thank God!	الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ، حَمْدًا لِلَّهِ
	حَمْدَلٌ : قَالَ «الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ» - راجع حَمْدٌ
to redden, make red	حَمَرَ : جَعَلَهُ أَحْمَرَ
to roast, grill, broil; to fry; to brown	حَمَرَ الطَّعَامَ
bitumen; asphalt, blacktop	حَمَرٌ : قَارٌ
	حَمَرَاءٌ - راجع أَحْمَرٌ
redness, red color(ation)	حُمْرَةٌ : إِحْمِرَارٌ
rouge; lipstick, blushing powder	حُمْرَةٌ (لِلتَّجْمِيلِ)
to enthuse, make enthusiastic; to thrill, electrify, galvanize; to interest, arouse the interest of; to rouse, stir (up), work up, excite, stimulate	حَمَسَ
terrapiin	حَمَسَةٌ : سُلْحَفَةُ الْمِيَاهِ الْعَذْبَةِ
to roast	حَمَصَ (الْحَبَّ وَنَحْوَهُ)
chick-pea, garbanzo	حِمَصٌ، حِمَصٌ (نبات)
to sour, be or become sour; to acidify, be or become acid	حَمَضَ، حَمِضَ
to sour, make sour; to acidify, acidulate, make acid	حَمَضَ : جَعَلَهُ حَامِضًا
to develop (a film, etc.)	حَمَضَ الْفِيلْمَ إلخ
acid	حَمِضٌ [كِيمِيَاء]

zealotry, fanaticism

حَمِيَّة : تَعْصِب

diet; regimen, dietary

حَمِيَّة : نِظَامٌ غِذَائِيٌّ

حَمِيد : مَحْمُود - رَاجِعٌ مَحْمُود

benign, harmless

حَمِيد : غَيْرُ خَبِيثٍ

good offices

مَسَاعٍ حَمِيدَةٍ

redstart

حُمَيْرَاء (طَائِر)

German measles, rubella

حُمَيْرَاء : حَصْبَةُ الْمَائِيَّة

(wood) sorrel, oxalis; dock

حُمَيْض (نبات)

intimate, close, bosom, cherished, chummy, familiar, (very) friendly; warm, hearty

حَمِيم : قَرِيبٌ، وَدِّيٌّ

to long for, yearn for, pine for, hunger for, thirst for, crave, desire, miss

حَنُّ إِلَى : إِشْتَاقٌ إِلَى

to sympathize with, feel for, pity

حَنُّ عَلَى : عَطْفٌ عَلَى

حَنَّا عَلَى : عَطَفَ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ حَنٌّ عَلَى

to incline to, lean to, be inclined to; to like

حَنَّا عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى : مَالَ إِلَى

to bend, curve, flex, inflect, twist, turn, bow, crook, incline, arch

حَنَى : لَوَى، قَوَّسَ

to bow, bend (the head or body), stoop

حَنَى رَأْسَهُ أَوْ ظَهْرَهُ

to henna

حَنَّا، حَنَى : خَضَبَ بِالْحِنَاءِ

henna, camphire

حِنَاء (نبات)

sympathy, compassion, pity, feeling, affection, tenderness

حَنَان : عَطْفٌ

myrtle

حَنْبَلَس (نبات)

to break (or violate) one's oath; to perjure

حَنَثَ فِي يَمِينِهِ

oath breaking; perjury

حَنَثَ (فِي الْيَمِينِ)

larynx, throat

حَنْجَرَةٌ : حَلَقٌ

flacon, (scent) bottle; flask; small container, little jar

حَنْجُور : إِنَاءٌ صَغِيرٌ

larynx, throat

حَنْجُور : حَنْجَرَةٌ

to burden (with), load (with), charge (with)

حَمَلَ : أَلْقَى عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ (كَذَا)

lamb, yearling

حَمَل : خُرُوفٌ صَغِيرٌ

Aries, Ram

بُرْجُ الْحَمَلِ [فَلَك]

carrying, carriage, bearing, portage; holding; lifting, raising, picking up; conveyance, transport(ation), transporting, delivery, delivering

حَمَلَ : رَفَعَ، نَقَلَ

pregnancy, gestation, conception

حَمَل : حَبْلٌ

fetus; embryo

حَمَل : جَنِينٌ

fruit(s); bearing, crop, yield, produce

حَمَلَ : ثَمَرَ، مَحْصُولٌ

incitement, prompting, inducement, motivation

حَمَلَ : حَثَّ، حَفَزَ

load, cargo; weight

حَمَلَ : مَا يُحْمَلُ، ثِقَلٌ

burden, charge, load

حَمَلَ : عِبَاءٌ

blowpipe, blowtube; bellows

حَمَلَج : مِثْفَاخٌ

attack, offensive, assault, onset, charge, raid; campaign, drive, crusade

حَمَلَةٌ : هَجْمٌ، غَزَاوَةٌ، غَزَاوَةٌ

election campaign, electoral campaign

حَمَلَةٌ : انْتِخَابِيَّةٌ

press campaign

حَمَلَةٌ : صَحَافِيَّةٌ أَوْ صُحُفِيَّةٌ

to glare at, goggle at, stare at, gaze at

حَمَلَكَ إِلَى

lava

حُمَم : مَقْدُوفَاتُ الْبَرَائِكِينَ

father-in-law

حَمُو : أَبُو الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةُ

acidity, acidness; sourness

حُمُوضَةٌ

burden, capacity, (load) limit or weight

حُمُولَةٌ : ثِقَلٌ، وَزْنٌ

cargo, load, burden, freight

حُمُولَةٌ : سَحْنَةٌ، وَسْقَةٌ

tonnage

حُمُولَةٌ بِالطَّنِّ

to be or become hot, warm; to glow; to flare up, become violent (fighting, etc.)

حَمِيَ : صَارَ حَارًّا، اِحْتَدَمَ

zeal, enthusiasm, ardor, fervor

حَمِيَّة : حَمَاسَةٌ

Islam, the True Religion الدِّينُ الْحَنِيفُ
 longing, yearning, pining, craving, desire; nostalgia حَيْنِينَ : شَوْقُ
 homesickness, nostalgia حَيْنِينَ إِلَى الْوَطَنِ
 to gather, collect; to combine, join, unite حَوَى : جَمَعَ
 حَوَى : اِشْتَمَلَ عَلَى ، تَضَمَّنَ - رَاجِعَ اِخْتَوَى (عَلَى)
 Eve حَوَاءَ : أُمُّ الْبَشَرِ
 dialogue, conversation, interlocution, talk(ing), discussion جَوَارَ : مُحَادَثَةٌ
 dialogue جَوَارَ (رَوَائِيٍّ ، مَسْرُوحِيٍّ اِلَخ)
 disciple, follower حَوَارِيٍّ : تَلْمِيزٌ ، تَابِعٌ
 حَوَاشٍ (الْحَوَاشِي) - رَاجِعَ حَاشِيَةً
 about, approximately, تقریباً حَوَالِي : نَحْوُ ، تَقْرِيباً
 around, roughly, nearly, almost
 حَوَالِي : حَوْلَ ، مِنْ حَوْلَ - رَاجِعَ حَوْلَ
 assignment, transfer, (الْمَلَكِيَّة) حَوَالَةً : تَحْوِيلُ
 alienation, conveyance, delivery
 draft, (written) order, bill حَوَالَةً : صَكُّ تَحْوِيلِ
 of exchange, (promissory) note, transfer, remittance
 (postal) money order, postal order حَوَالَةً بَرِيدِيَّةً
 buzzard حَوَامَ ، صَقْرُ حَوَامَ
 helicopter حَوَامَةٌ : هِيلِيكُوبْتِرْ
 whale حَوَتٌ : بَالٌ
 salmon حَوَتٌ سُلَيْمَانٌ
 Pisces, Fishes بُرْجُ الْحَوَتِ [فَلَكٌ]
 buttercup, ranunculus, crowfoot حَوَذَانُ (نَبَاتٌ)
 coachman, driver, cabdriver, cabman, hackman حَوَذِيٍّ : سَائِقُ الْعَرَبَةِ
 to modify, change, alter, convert حَوَّرَ : عَدَّلَ
 to distort, pervert, corrupt, misrepresent, falsify, twist حَوَّرَ : حَرَّفَ

melilot, sweet clover حَنْدَقُوق (نَبَاتٌ)
 lacertine snake حَنْشٌ : نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْحَيَّاتِ
 viper, adder, asp, snake, serpent حَنْشٌ : أَفْعَى
 to embalm, mummify حَنْطَ الْجُثَّةَ
 to stuff حَنْطَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الطُّيُورَ
 wheat حِنْطَةٌ : قَمْحٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
 victoria, cabriolet, cab, light carriage حَنْطُورٌ ، عَرَبَةٌ حَنْطُورٌ
 wheaten, tan, light (yellowish) brown حِنْطِيٌّ
 colocynth حَنْظَلٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
 faucet, tap, cock حَنْفِيَّةٌ : صُنْبُورٌ
 to be or become enraged by, furious at, angry with, mad at; to flare up, rage, burst in anger, lose one's temper حَنْقَ (مِنْهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ) : اِغْتَاظَ ، غَضِبَ
 rage, fury, wrath, anger, ire, exasperation حَنْقٌ : غَيْظٌ ، غَضَبٌ
 حَنْقٌ : مُغْتَاظٌ ، غَاضِبٌ - رَاجِعَ مُحَنْقٌ
 to sophisticate, make worldly-wise, make experienced; to toughen, harden by experience حَنْكَ : جَعَلَهُ مُحَنْكًا
 palate حَنْكٌ : أَعْلَى بَاطِنِ الْفَمِ
 jaw, jawbone; lower jaw, mandible, submaxilla حَنْكٌ : فَكٌ ، فَكٌ أَسْفَلُ
 (worldly) experience, worldly wisdom, sophistication حَنْكَةٌ : خِبْرَةٌ
 eel حَنْكَلِيْسٌ : اَنْقَلِيْسٌ
 حَنْوٌ : عَطْفٌ - رَاجِعَ حَنَانٌ
 sympathetic, compassionate, pitiful, loving, affectionate, tender(hearted), warmhearted حَنْوُنٌ : عَطُوفٌ
 bending, curving, flexing, twist(ing), bowing, crooking, inclining حَنْيٌ : لَيٌّ
 bend, curve, flexure, flexion, crook, turn, twist حَنْيَةٌ ، حَنِيَّةٌ
 orthodox; true حَنِيفٌ : قَرِيبٌ

bathtub, tub, bath خَوْضُ الاستِحمامِ أو الحَمَّامِ : مِغْطَسٌ
 bed خَوْضُ (زَّرْعٍ) : مَسْكَبَةٌ (فِي حَدِيقَةٍ)
 pelvis خَوْضُ [تَشْرِيعٍ]
 coal and iron deposits أَنْخَوَاضُ الفَحْمِ والحَدِيدِ
 to wall in, surround with a wall; to immure, enclose خَوَّطَ : سَوَّرَ
 to squint, be or become cross-eyed حَوَّلَ : إِحْوَلَ
 to change, alter, convert, transform; to switch, shift; to turn (into), make (into); to transfer حَوَّلَ : بَدَّلَ، غَيَّرَ، نَقَلَ
 to transfer, alienate, make over, pass (on), convey, cede حَوَّلَ : نَقَلَ المِلْكِيَّةَ
 to remit, send, forward, transfer حَوَّلَ النُّقُودَ أو المَالَ : أَرْسَلَ
 to divert from, alienate from, deviate from, turn (away) from حَوَّلَ عَنْ : صَرَفَ عَنْ
 to divert, deflect, deviate حَوَّلَ (عَنْ سَبِيلٍ أَوْ مَجْرَى مَأْلُوفٍ)
 squint(ing), strabismus, cross-eye; walleye حَوَّلَ (الْغَيْسَ)
 year حَوْلَ : رَاجِعَ أَحْوَالِ
 power, might, strength; ability حَوْلَ : قُوَّةٌ، قُدْرَةٌ
 around, about, round حَوْلَ، مِنْ حَوْلِ
 about, on, concern-ing, regarding, with regard to, in connection with حَوْلَ : عَنْ، فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِـ
 annual حَوْلِي : سَنَوِي
 yearbook(s), annual(s), annals حَوْلِيَّةُ (جَ حَوْلِيَّاتٍ)
 to circle, hover in circles; to revolve, go around, rotate حَوَّمَ : دَوَّمَ، اسْتَدَارَ
 turmoil, thick, heat (of a battle or fight) حَوَمَةٌ (الْقِتَالِ)

marked contrast between white and black, intense whiteness and deep blackness خَوَر (فِي الْعَيْنِ)
 poplar خَوَر (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)
 abele, white poplar خَوَرٌ أَبْيَضُ
 black poplar خَوَرٌ أَسْوَدُ
 aspen خَوَرٌ رَجْرَاجُ
 خَوَر (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ) - رَاجِعَ خَوَرُ
 having eyes with a marked contrast between white and black خَوَرَاءُ : مُؤَنَّثُ أَحْوَرُ
 intensely white and deep black عَيْنُ خَوَرَاءُ
 nymph حَوْرِيَّةٌ : عَذْرَاءُ خُرَافِيَّةٌ جَمِيلَةٌ
 houri حَوْرِيَّةٌ (الْجَنَّةِ)
 water nymph, naiad, Nereid, Oceanid, nixie, mermaid حَوْرِيَّةُ المَاءِ
 خَوْرَةٌ - رَاجِعَ حَيَازَةٌ
 to hiccup خَوْرَقَ : فَاقَ، أَصِيبَ بِالحَازُوقَةِ
 to gather, collect, amass; to save, store away خَوَّشَ : جَمَعَ، إِذْخَرَ
 enclosure, enclosed area خَوْشٌ : حَظِيرَةٌ
 courtyard; backyard خَوْشٌ : سَاحَةُ حَوْلِ الدَّارِ
 wild; strange, odd, queer, unusual خَوْشِيٌّ : وَخْشِيٌّ، غَرِيبٌ
 narrowness, squint (of the eyes) خَوْصٌ (الْعَيْنَيْنِ)
 crawl, crop خَوْصَلَةٌ : مَعِدَةُ الطَّائِرِ أَوِ الحَشْرَةِ
 basin; trough خَوْضٌ : طَنْتٌ، جُرْنٌ
 tank, cistern, reservoir, container خَوْضٌ : صِبْهَرِيحٌ
 pool; pond خَوْضٌ : بَرْكَةٌ
 swimming pool, pool خَوْضُ السَّبَاحَةِ
 basin خَوْضُ النَهْرِ أَوِ البَحْرِ أَوِ البَحِيرَةِ
 dock, basin; marina; shipyard خَوْضُ السُّفُنِ
 aquarium خَوْضُ السَّمَكِ : مَرْبَى مَائِيٍّ

in view of, with regard to; in جَيَال : إِزَاء، تُجَاهَ
the face of; in front of, opposite (to), face to
face with

snake, serpent, viper, adder, asp حَيَّة : أَفْعَى

where; wherein, in which, at which; حَيْثُ
wherever; whereas

whereas, in view of the fact حَيْثُ أَنَّ، حَيْثُ إِنَّ
that, since, as

so that, so as to, in order to, in such a بِحَيْثُ
manner that

from where, wherefrom; as far as.. مِنْ حَيْثُ
(is) concerned, in terms of, concerning, re-
garding, with regard to, with respect to, in re-
spect of

wherever, wheresoever, no matter where, حَيْثُمَا
anywhere, where

to neutralize حَيْدَ : جَعَلَهُ مُحَايِداً

to keep aside, put aside; to حَيْدَ : وَضَعَ جَانِباً
shelve, brush aside

deviation, حَيْدَ، حَيْدَان، حَيْدَةً : مَيْلَان، إِنْجِرَاف
departure, digression, swerving, deflection,
divergence

reef حَيْدَ بَحْرِيّ

lion حَيْدَر : أَسَد

to confuse, puzzle, perplex, bewilder, non- حَيْرَ
plus, confound, baffle

حَيْرَان - رَاجِع حَائِر

confusion, puzzle(ment), perplex- حَيْرَةً، حَيْرَةً
ity, bewilderment, nonplus, baffle(ment);
hesitation, hesitancy, indecision, irresolution,
wavering

space, room; place, spot, site, loca- حَيْرَ، حَيْرَ
tion; area; scope, range, extent, ambit; field,
domain, sphere

hag, crone, witch, old woman حَيْرَبُون : عَجُوز

to be on the horns of a حَيْضَ، وَقَعَ فِي حَيْضَ بَيْضَ
dilemma, get into a fix, be in a predicament or
critical situation

menstruation, (monthly) period; حَيْضَ : طَمَثُ
menses, catamenia

coil, convolution, curl, roll خَوِيَّة : لَفَّة

intestines, bowels, أَحْشَاء، أَمْعَاء خَوَايَا الْبَطْنِ
guts, entrails, viscera

vesicle; blister, bleb حُوَيْصَلَة

gallbladder, gall blad- حُوَيْصَلَة صَفْرَاوِيَّة : مَرَارَة
der

alive, living, live, existent حَيَّ : عَائِش

vivid, live, graphic, pic- حَيَّ : نَابِضٌ بِالْحَيَاةِ
turesque, vibrant; lifelike; lively, animate(d),
vivacious, full of life, active, energetic

live, broadcast حَيَّ : مُذَاعٌ مُبَاشَرَةً، عَلَى الْهَوَاءِ
directly, on the air

quarter, district, section, حَيَّ : مَحَلَّة، مَنَاطِقَة
part

the Everlasting, the Eternal الْحَيُّ الْبَاقِي
(God)

conscientious, high-principled, حَيُّ الضَّمِيرِ
scrupulous, upright, honest, incorruptible

live ammunition ذَخِيرَةٌ حَيَّة

living being; creature; organism كَائِنٌ حَيٌّ

come to prayer! حَيَّ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ

to greet, salute, hail حَيًّا : سَلَّمَ عَلَى

shame, shyness, bashfulness, timid- حَيَاءَ : خَجَلُ
ity, diffidence, modesty

life; living, existence; lifetime حَيَاة

living; life; vital; everyday, daily حَيَاتِيّ

neutrality; neutralism جِيَاد

neutralism, positive neutrality جِيَادٌ إِيْجَابِيّ

neutral جِيَادِيّ

possession, hand(s), control; occupancy, جِيَارَة
occupation, seizure; acquisition, acquirement,
obtainment, getting, gaining, winning

in his possession, with him, held by فِي جِيَارَتِهِ
him, in his hands, under his control

weaving; knitting جَبَاكَة : حَوْك، حَبَك

when, at the time when, as; while, whilst, حَيْنًا
during

animal, beast, brute حَيَوَان

mammal حَيَوَانٌ ثَدْيِيّ

ruminant حَيَوَانٌ مُجْتَرٍ

spermatozoon, spermatozoan حَيَوَانٌ مَنَوِيّ

animal; zoologic(al); zoogenic; bestial, حَيَوَانِيّ
bestly, brutish, brute

animality, animalism; bestiality, bru- حَيَوَانِيَّة
tishness

حَيُود: مِيلَان، إِنْجِرَاف - راجع حَيْد

vital, essential, fun- حَيَوِيّ: جَوْهَرِيّ، أَسَاسِيّ
damental, crucial, central

biologic(al) حَيَوِيّ: أَحْيَائِيّ، بَيُولُوجِيّ

biophysics فِيزِيَاء حَيَوِيَّة

biochemistry كِيمِيَاء حَيَوِيَّة

vitality, vigor, energy, liveliness, life, حَيَوِيَّة
spirit, vivacity, activity, vim, dash, élan, pep,
drive

to live, be alive, exist, subsist; to عاشَ حَيِيّ
lead a life

long live! viva! vive! لِيَحْيَا! فَلْيَحْيَا!

حَيِيّ (مِنْ) - راجع اسْتَحْيَ (مِنْ)

shy, bashful, timid, diffident, coy, خَجُول حَيِيّ:
modest

microbe حَيِيّ: مِيكْرُوب

حَيْطَة، حَيْطَة - راجع إِحْيَاط

أَخَذَ حَيْطَتَهُ - راجع إِحْتَاط

wrong, injustice, inequity, un- حَيْف: ظُلْم، جَوْر
fairness; oppression

strength, force, power, vigor, حَيْل: قُوَّة، نَشَاط
energy, vitality

trick, artifice, stratagem, ruse, sub- حَيْلَة: خُدْعَة
terfuge, wile, fraud, sleight, ploy, dodge

mechanics عِلْمُ الْحَيْل: مِيكَانِيكَا

dynamics عِلْمُ الْحَيْل: دِينَامِيكَا

حَيْلُوتَة دُونَ - راجع حُؤُول دُونَ

time; period (of time) حَيْن: وَقْتُ، زَمَن

when, at the time when, as; upon, on, at حَيْن

for some time; once, one time, one day حَيْنًا

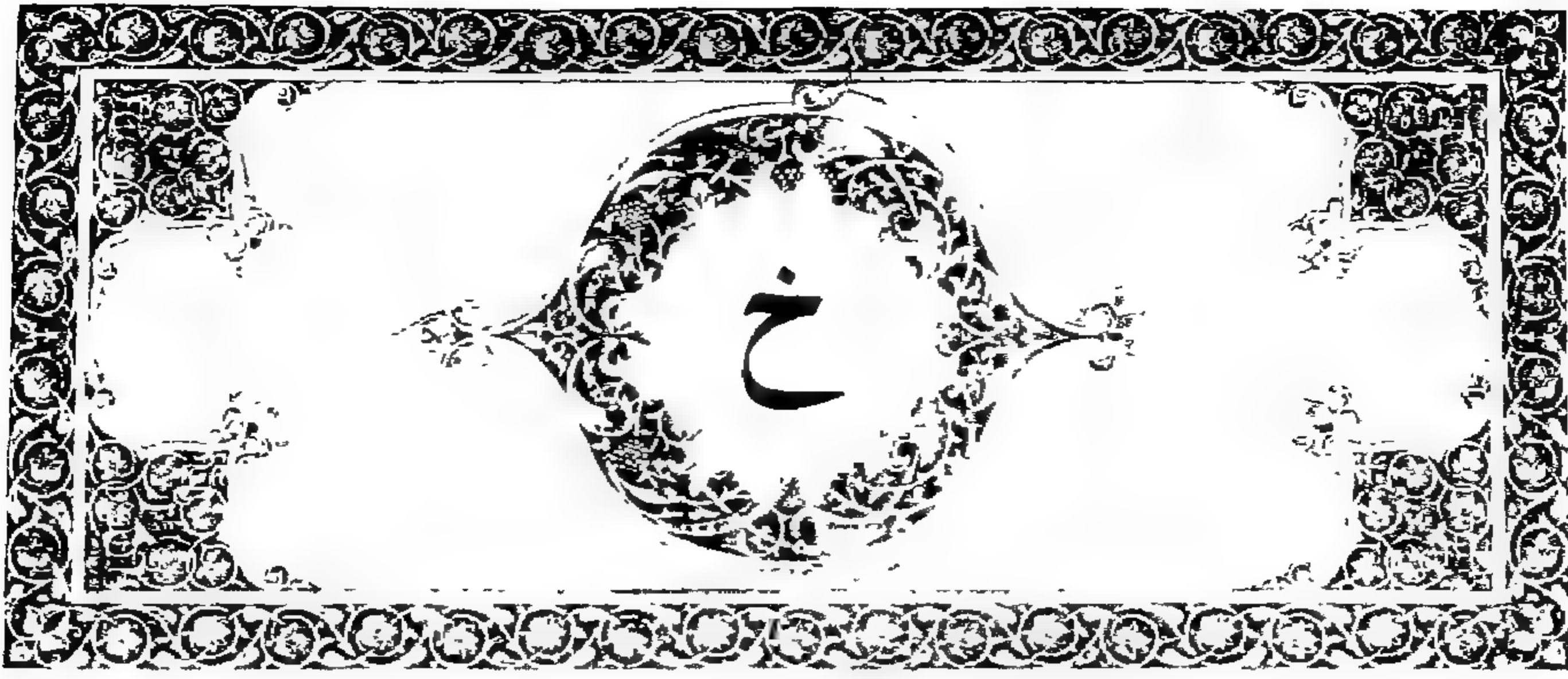
some- أحيانًا، فِي بَعْضِ الْأَحْيَانِ، بَيْنَ حَيْنٍ وَآخَرٍ
times, at times, occasionally, from time to
time, now and then, once in a while

whereas, while, when on the (أَنَّ) فِي حَيْنٍ
other hand, while on the contrary

(ever) since, since then, from مُنْذُ ذَلِكَ الْحَيْنِ
that time on, from then on

unexpectedly, عَلَى حَيْنٍ غَرَّةً، عَلَى حَيْنٍ غَفْلَةً
unawares, by surprise, suddenly, all of a sud-
den, without warning, without advance notice

then, at that time, at that mo- حَيْثُئِذٍ، حَيْثُئَاكَ
ment, by then



end, termination, close, conclu- خاتمة : نهاية
sion, windup, finish, last part

epilogue, conclu- خاتمة (الكتاب إلخ) : تيممة
ding section; postlude; sequel, continuation

finale خاتمة موسيقية

خادع - راجع خدع

خادع - راجع خداع

(domestic) servant, manservant; valet; خادم
page; attendant; waiter

maid, housemaid, maidservant, female خادمة
servant or attendant

to befriend, make friends with, صادق خادن
associate with

to weaken, fail, languish, droop, ضعف خار
flag, lose power or strength; to be or become
weak, feeble, languid

to low, moo, صاح خارت البقرة، خار الثور
bellow

outside, exterior, outward; ضد داخل خارج
coming out, going out, outgoing, going away,
leaving

dissident, dissent- خارج : منشق، متمرد، مرتد
er, maverick; separatist; insurgent, rebel; re-
negade, turncoat

outlaw خارج على القانون : طريد العدالة

quotient خارج القسمة [رياضيات]

irrelevant, impertinent; خارج عن الموضوع
beside the point, wide of the subject, outside
the topic

outside, out of; extra-, exo-, ex- خارج

failing, unsuccessful, abortive, خائب : مُخفق
futile, unfruitful

disappointed, frustrated خائب الأمل

خائط، خائطة - راجع خياط، خياطة

afraid, scared, frightened, terri- خائف : مذعور
fied, alarmed, dismayed, horrified

traitorous, treacherous, un- خائن : غدار، ختار
faithful, disloyal, untrue; traitor, betrayer,
double-crosser, deceiver

to fail, be unsuccessful, flop, خاب : أخفق، حبط
miss the mark, be abortive

to be or become disappointed, frus- خاب أمل
trated

to contact, communicate with, get in touch خابر
with (by telephone), call, (tele)phone; to
speak to, talk to; to write to, correspond with

cotter, wedge, peg, pin خابور : وتد

vat, tun, cask, barrel, large vessel, large خاية
jar

خاتل - راجع ختل

ring, finger ring خاتم، خاتم (الإصبع)

wedding ring خاتم الزواج

خاتم : ختم - راجع ختم

postmark خاتم البريد

last; end خاتم : آخر، نهاية

the Seal (the last) of the خاتم النبيين
Prophets, Mohammed

people, elite, notables, dignitaries, leading personalities, VIPs

mine خاصتي : ملكي ، لي

theirs خاصتهم : ملكهم ، لهم

بخاصة ، خاصة - راجع خصوصاً

flank, side, waist, middle خاصرة : جنب ، كشح

to quarrel with, dispute with, argue with, contend with خاصم : نازع

to antagonize, provoke the hostility of خاصم : عادى

characteristic, particularity, specialty, property, quality, attribute, feature, trait, mark خاصية : ميزة

to wade into; to sink into; to ford خاض (الماء أو الوحل إلخ)

to plunge into, rush into, go into, take up, embark upon, engage in خاض (في) : اقتحم ، باشر

to go into, take up, deal with, treat, tackle, discuss, consider خاض (في) الموضوع

to enter the war, go to war; to fight, combat خاض (غمار) الحرب ، خاض المعركة

submissive, yielding, obedient, compliant, docile خاضع : مُذعن

subordinate, inferior; dependent, subsidiary; subject (to), under (someone's authority or control), controlled by; governed by خاضع (لـ)

to sew, stitch; to tailor خاط : خيَّط

to suture خاط الجرح

wrong, incorrect, false; mistaken, at fault, in error خاطيء : مخطيء

sinner; sinful, sinning, erring; guilty (of error), at fault, in fault خاطيء : آثم ، مُذنب

to address; to speak to, talk to; to converse with خاطب : كالم ، حادث

fiancé; suitor; engaged خاطب : خطيب (فلانة)

matchmaker خاطب : وسيط زواج

abroad خارج البلاد ، في الخارج

external, exterior, outer, outside, outward, outermost; extraneous, extrinsic; foreign خارجي : براني

day student تلميذ خارجي

day school مدرسة خارجية

zinc خارصين ، خارصين : توتياء ، زنك (معدن)

خارطة - راجع خريطة

penetrating, penetrating, piercing, permeative خارق : نافذ ، ثاقب

extraordinary, exceptional, unusual; supernatural, metaphysical, miraculous, wonderful, paranormal, supernatural خارق (للعادة أو للطبيعة)

treasurer خازن : أمين الخزينة ، أمين بيت المال

warehouseman, warehouse superintendent, storekeeper, store clerk خازن : أمين المخزن

nuthatch خازن البندق (طائر)

stake, pole, post, pointed stick خاروق

loser, forfeiter; losing; lost, hopeless; involving losses خاسر

submissive, humble; showing reverence; sincere, earnest, heartfelt خاشع

to maltreat, ill-treat, treat rudely or roughly; to be rude to, rough to, harsh to خاشن : عامل بخشونة

special, particular, specific; distinguishing, distinctive; exclusive; private, personal; confidential خاص : خصوصي

related to, relating to, concerning, pertaining to, belonging to خاص بـ : متعلق بـ

private sector قطاع خاص

private school مدرسة خاصة

بصورة خاصة - راجع خصوصاً

خاصة : ميزة - راجع خاصية

upper class, prominent الخاصة (من الناس)

(maternal) aunt	خالة : أخت الأم
grandaunt, great-aunt	خالة الأب أو الأم
to be on someone's mind; to preoccupy, engage, engross	خالج : خامر، شغل
emotion, passion; sentiment	خالبة : عاطفة
obsession; misgiving; scruple	خالجة : هاجس، ومواس
immortal, deathless, undying, eternal, everlasting, perpetual, endless, ageless, timeless	خالد : أبدي
to deal honestly with, be sincere to	خالص : صافى
pure, clear, unmixed, plain, straight; sheer, absolute, downright, true	خالص : صاف، صرف
free (from), exempt (from)	خالص (من) : خال، مَعْفَى
postpaid	خالص أجور البريد
to mix with, associate with, mingle with, hobnob with	خالط : عاشر
to intermix (with), intermingle (with), interblend (with), mix (with)	خالط : مازج
to contradict, conflict with, disagree with; to be contradictory to, contrary to, inconsistent with, incompatible with; to differ from, be different from, be in contrast with	خالف : ناقض، غاير
to dissent from, disagree with, differ in opinion with; to object to, oppose, be against	خالف : خرج على، عارض
to break, breach, violate, infringe, infract, contravene; to disobey	خالف : خرق، عصى
	خالق، الخالق - راجع خلاق، الخلاق
raw, crude, unrefined, unprocessed, unworked	خام : غير مكرر، غير مشغول
calico, cotton cloth	خام : قماش قطني
raw material	مادة خام
ore	معدن خام

fiancée; engaged	خاطبة : خطيبة (فلان)، مخطوبة
matchmaker	خاطبة : وسيط زواج
to risk, hazard, stake, venture, take a risk, take a chance	خاطر (ب) : جازف
to bet, wager, stake	خاطر : راهن
idea, thought, notion	خاطر : فكرة
mind, heart	خاطر : بال، قلب
will, volition; wish, desire; interest	خاطر : مشيئة، رغبة
of one's own free will, of one's own accord, willingly, voluntarily; gladly, with pleasure	عن طيب خاطر
	خاطرة - راجع خاطر
kidnapper, abductor	خاطف : من يخطف شخصاً إلخ
hijacker, skyjacker	خاطف الطائرة
swift, rapid, quick, fast, sudden, flying, hasty and brief, short, fleeting	خاطف : سريع
to fear, apprehend, dread; to be or become afraid (of), scared (of), alarmed (by), frightened (by), terrified (by)	خاف (من) : خشي، فزع
to fear for; to worry about; to be or become apprehensive for, worried about, concerned about, uneasy about	خاف على : قلق
	خاف (الخافي) : خفي - راجع خفي
faint, dim; soft, low, subdued	خافت
to think, suppose, assume, take for, take as, consider	خال : ظن، حسب
(maternal) uncle	خال : أخو الأم
granduncle, great-uncle	خال الأب أو الأم
mole, beauty spot, nevus	خال : شامة
empty, void; vacant, unoccupied, open; free	خال (الخالي) : فارغ، شاغر
	خال من - راجع خلو من
past, bygone	خال : ماض، منصرم

circumcision خَتَانٌ، خِتَانَةٌ : خَتَنَ
 to betray, sell out; to double-cross, deceive, cheat خَتَرَ : غَدَرِبَ، خَانَ
 betrayal, disloyalty, treachery, perfidy; double cross, deception, cheat(ing) خَتَرَ : غَدَرَ، خِيَانَةٌ
 to deceive, double-cross, cheat, defraud, dupe, trick خَتَلَ : خَدَعَ
 to seal, signet, stamp, impress, imprint, rubber-stamp خَتَمَ : مَهَرَ
 to postmark خَتَمَ بِخَاتَمِ الْبَرِيدِ
 to seal (off), shut (off), close (up), plug up, stop up خَتَمَ : سَدَّ
 خَتَمَ : أَتَمَّ، أَتَمَّ - راجع إِخْتَمَ
 sealing, stamping, impression, impress(ing), imprinting خَتَمَ : وَضَعَ الْخَتَمَ، مَهَرَ
 seal, signet; cachet; rubber stamp; stamp, imprint, impress(ion) خَتَمَ (جِ أَخْتَامٍ وَخُتُومٍ) : خَاتَمَ
 postmark خَتَمَ الْبَرِيدِ
 carte blanche خَتَمَ عَلَى بَيَاضٍ
 to circumcise خَتَنَ (الصَّبِيَّ)
 circumcision خَتَنَ : خِتَانٌ
 hornbill خُتُو (طَائِر)
 circumcised خَتِينٌ : مَخْتُونٌ
 dregs, sediment, lees; remains, remnant, leftover; remainder, rest خُتَارٌ، خُتَارَةٌ : خُثَالَةٌ، بَقِيَّةٌ
 curd خُتَارَةُ اللَّبَنِ
 خَتَرَ، خَتَرَ، خَتَرَ - راجع تَخَتَّرَ
 to coagulate, clot; to curdle, curd; to congeal, thicken خَتَرَ
 clot, coagulum, lump خَثَرَةٌ : جُلْطَةٌ
 thrombus, blood clot خَثَرَةٌ : جُلْطَةٌ دَمَوِيَّةٌ
 thrombosis خَثَرَةٌ : خَثَرٌ
 to be ashamed of; to be abashed by, feel embarrassed by; to blush; to be or become shy, bashful, diffident خَجَلَ (مِنْ) : اسْتَحَى

hitting, striking, beating, banging; knock(ing), rapping خَبَطَ : ضَرَبَ
 خَبَطَ عَشَوَاءً - راجع عَشَوَائِيًّا
 blow, stroke, hit, beat, bang; knock, rap خَبَطَةٌ : ضَرْبَةٌ
 to besot; to madden, derange, make insane, drive crazy خَبَلَ، خَبَلَ : سَلَبَ الْعَقْلَ، جَنَّ
 insanity; lunacy, dementia, madness, mental derangement خَبَلَ : جُنُونٌ
 خَبَلَ - راجع مَخْبُولٌ
 extinction; subsidence, abatement, cooling off; fading, tarnish, dullness خَبُو، خَبُو : خُمُودٌ، مُمُودٌ
 cache, something hidden, hidden thing خَبِيءٌ، خَبِيئَةٌ : مَا خُبِيَءٌ
 malicious, malevolent, spiteful, vicious, wicked, evil-minded, evil, bad; sly, wily, foxy خَبِيثٌ : شَرِيرٌ، مَكِرٌ
 noxious, harmful, injurious; offensive, foul, obnoxious خَبِيثٌ : مُؤَذٍّ، كَرِيهٍ
 malignant, virulent خَبِيثٌ : صِفَةٌ لِمَرَضٍ أَوْ لَوَرَمٍ
 expert, authority, connoisseur; specialist; experienced (in), skilled (in), practiced (in), familiar (with), well-acquainted (with), knowing, learned خَبِيرٌ (بِ)
 bread خَبِيزٌ : خُبْزٌ
 baked خَبِيزٌ : مَخْبُوزٌ
 mallow خُبَيْزَةٌ (نَبَات)
 traitor, betrayer, double-crosser; treacherous, disloyal, perfidious خَتَارٌ : غَدَارٌ، خَائِنٌ
 خَتَالٌ - راجع مُخَاتِلٌ
 sealing wax خِتَامٌ : شَمْعٌ يُخْتَمُ بِهِ
 خِتَامٌ : نِهَآيَةٌ - راجع خَاتِمَةٌ
 in conclusion, in closing, finally, lastly, at last, at the end, in the end خِتَامًا، فِي الْخِتَامِ
 final, terminal, last; closing, concluding خِتَامِيٌّ : نِهَآئِيٌّ، آخِيرٌ

scratch, scotch, score, أَثَرُ الْخَدَشِ : خَدَشَ
mark

to deceive, fool, delude, bluff, beguile, خَدَعَ
mislead; to cheat, defraud, swindle, double-
cross; to trick, dupe, gull, hoax, humbug, play
a trick on, pull someone's leg

trick, artifice, stratagem, subter- خُدْعَةٌ : حِيلَةٌ
fuge, ruse, wile, deception, fraud, sleight,
ploy, dodge

to serve; to attend, wait on; to work (for); خَدَمَ
to render a service to, do someone a favor

service; favor; attendance; duty; employ- خِدْمَةٌ
ment, work, job

conscription, compul- خِدْمَةُ إِجْبَارِيَّةٍ أَوْ إِلْزَامِيَّةٍ
sory (military) service

military service, duty خِدْمَةُ عَسْكَرِيَّةٍ

civil service خِدْمَةُ مَدَنِيَّةٍ

on duty; in service فِي الْخِدْمَةِ

at your service, at your disposal, فِي خِدْمَتِكَ
at your command

in the service of; in فِي خِدْمَةِ كَذَا، خِدْمَةٌ لِكَذَا
the interest of, for the sake of

خَذَنَ - رَاجِعَ خَذِينَ

premature (baby) خَدِيجٌ : مَوْلُودٌ قَبْلَ الْأَوَانِ

خَدِيعَةٌ : خِدَاعٌ - رَاجِعَ خِدَاعٍ

خَدِيعَةٌ : حِيلَةٌ - رَاجِعَ خُدْعَةٍ

friend, companion, comrade, pal, صَدِيقٌ
confidant, intimate

khedive خَذِيبِي، خَذِيبِي : وَالٍ

spinning top, peg خَذْرُوفٌ : بُلْبُلٌ (لُعْبَةٌ لِلْأَطْفَالِ)
top, top

to let down, fail someone خَذَلَ : تَخَلَّى عَنْ، تَرَكَ
when most needed, disappoint, betray, desert
(in time of need); to abandon, forsake

to murmur, purl, gurgle, bubble خَرَّ الْمَاءُ : صَوْتٌ

to snore خَرَّ النَّائِمُ : غَطَّ

to shame, abash, embarrass, خَجَّلَ : جَعَلَهُ يَخْجَلُ
put to shame, make ashamed

shame, shyness, bashfulness, diffi- خَجَلٌ : حَيَاءٌ
dence, timidity, coyness, abashment

abashed, ashamed; em- خَجِلٌ، خَجْلَانٌ، خَجُولٌ
barrassed; shy, bashful, diffident, modest,
coy, timid

to furrow, groove, rut; to wrin- خَدَّ : ثَلَمٌ، جَعَدَ
kle, shrivel

cheek خَدٌ : وَجْهَةٌ

swindler, impostor, deceiver, tricker، خِدَاعٌ
bluff, cheat, crook, double-dealer, double-
crosser; deceitful, tricky, double-dealing,
wily, dishonest, insincere, crafty, sly; decep-
tive, delusive, illusory, false, misleading

deception, deceit, fraud, trickery, swin- خِدَاعٌ
dling, duplicity, double-dealing, cheat(ing),
delusion, bluff(ing), beguilement, defrauda-
tion

illusion خِدَاعُ الْحَوَاسِّ

خَدَامٌ، خَدَامَةٌ - رَاجِعَ خَادِمٍ، خَادِمَةٌ

خَدَّدَ : ثَلَمَ، جَعَدَ - رَاجِعَ خَدَّ

to be or become numb، أَخْصَبَهُ الْخَذَرُ، نَمِلَ
benumbed, torpid; to prickle, tingle; to crawl,
creep

خَذَرٌ : بَنَجٌ، أَفْقَدَ الْحِسَّ، خَذَرٌ
dope, drug, stupefy, benumb, numb

anesthesia، narcosis، نَمِلَ، خَذَرٌ : فَقْدَانُ الْحِسِّ
numbness, torpor, stupor; creep, tingle,
prickle

numb، benumbed، torpid، نَمِلَ، خَذَرٌ : مُخَذَّرٌ
doped, drugged; creepy, creeping, crawling

boudoir, woman's private room or خَذِرُ (الْمَرْأَةِ)
quarters

curtain, drape(s); screen, cover، خَذَرٌ : سِتْرٌ
covering, shelter; veil

to scarify; to scratch; to cut، خَدَشَ، خَدَشَ
score; to chafe, abrade, scrape (off)

scarification; scratching خَدَشَ : مَصْدَرُ خَدَشَ

to protrude, project, bulge, stick out, jut out خَرَجَ : بَرَزَ

to conclude, infer, اِكْتَشَفَ, deduce; to discover, find out خَرَجَ بـ : اِسْتَتَجَ

to revolt against, rebel against, rise against, mutiny against خَرَجَ عَلَى : ثَارَ عَلَى

to dissent from, disagree with; to secede from, break away with خَرَجَ عَلَى أَوْ عَنْ : خَالَفَ, اِنْتَقَى عَنْ

to violate, break, infringe, contravene خَرَجَ عَلَى أَوْ عَنْ : خَرَقَ, خَالَفَ

to deviate from, depart from, turn away or aside from خَرَجَ عَنْ : حَادَّ عَنْ, اِنْحَرَفَ عَنْ

to exceed, go beyond, overstep; to be outside (a certain topic), be beside (the point), have nothing to do with خَرَجَ عَنْ : تَجَاوَزَ, تَخَطَّى

to graduate خَرَجَ : اُخْرَجَ - راجع اُخْرَجَ

to interpret, explain خَرَجَ : اَوَّلَ, فَسَّرَ

خَرَجَ : سَحَبَ, اِسْتَخْلَصَ - راجع اِسْتَخْرَجَ

to face, line خَرَجَ (فِي الْخِيَاطَةِ)

land tax; tax, tribute, duty خَرَجَ : خَرَاَجَ

expenditure, outlay; expense(s), cost(s) خَرَجَ : نَفَقَةٌ

saddlebag; carpetbag, port-manteau, traveling bag خَرَجَ (الدَّابَّةِ أَوْ السَّفَرِ)

to snore خَرَجَ النَّائِمُ : غَطَّ

to murmur, purl, gurgle, bubble خَرَجَ الْمَاءُ : صَوَّتَ

murmur, purl, gurgle, bubble خَرَجَ (الْمَاءُ)

snoring, snore خَرَجَ (النَّائِمِ)

scrap metal, scrap iron, scrap خَرْدَاتٌ

hardware, ironmongery, haberdashery, sundries, small articles or goods خَرْدَوَاتٌ

ironmonger, haberdasher خَرْدَجِي

to fall (down), tumble (down), sink (down), collapse خَرَّ : سَقَطَ, اِنْهَارَ

to prostrate oneself, sink to the ground خَرَّ سَاجِدًا

to fall (or throw oneself down) at someone's feet خَرَّ تَحْتَ قَدَمَيْهِ

ruin, destruction, devastation, desolation, havoc, wreck(age) خَرَابٌ : دَمَارٌ

land tax; tax, tribute, duty خَرَاَجٌ : ضَرْبِيَّةٌ

abscess خُرَاَجٌ, خُرَاَجَةٌ, خُرَاَجَةٌ : دُمْلٌ

liar خُرَاصٌ : كَذَّابٌ

turner, lather خُرَاطٌ : مُسْتَعْمِلٌ فِي الْخِرَاطَةِ

turnery, turning, la-thing خِرَاطَةٌ : خَرَطَ, عَمِلَ الْخِرَاطَ

superstition; fable; legend, fairy tale, myth خُرَافَةٌ

superstitious; fabulous, legendary, mythical, mythological, fictitious, fabled خُرَافِيٌّ

خُرَافَةٌ : ضِدٌّ بَرَاغَةٌ - راجع خُرَقَ

punch, perforator, drill, borer, gimlet, auger, wimble, awl, broach خُرَامَةٌ : مِثْقَبٌ

to ruin, destroy, wreck, wreak havoc on, devastate, ravage; to subvert; to sabotage; to vandalize خَرَبَ : خَرَبَ, خَرَبَ : دَمَّرَ, حَطَّمَ

ruined, destroyed, wrecked, devastated, ravaged; subverted; sabotaged; vandalized خَرِبَ : مُخَرَّبٌ

ruins, site of ruins خَرِبَةٌ, خَرِبَةٌ : مَوْضِعُ الْخَرَابِ

to scribble, scrawl, scratch, scabble, squiggle خَرَبَشَ

hellebore, veratrum, Christmas rose, winter rose خَرَبَقُ (نَبَاتٌ)

rhinoceros خَرَبَيْتٌ : كَرَكْدَنٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)

to go out, come out, emerge, issue; to walk out, move out, exit; to leave, depart, go away خَرَجَ : طَلَعَ, غَادَرَ

to tear, rend, rip (apart), un-rip, rive; to tatter, shred

to pierce, puncture, punch, perforate, bore; to penetrate, trans-pierce, break through, run through

خَرْقَ جِدَارَ الصُّوتِ إلخ - راجع إختَرَقَ

to break, breach, violate, infringe, contravene, transgress; to trespass, encroach upon

tearing, rending, laceration, shredding

piercing, puncturing, punching, perforation; penetration, trans-piercing, breaking through

breach, breaking, violation, contravention, infraction, infringement, transgression

hole, punch, perforation, aperture, opening, orifice

tear, rent, rip, rift

clumsiness, awkwardness, maladroitness, ineptness, ungainliness

خَرْقَاءُ : مُؤَنَّثُ أَخْرَقَ - راجع أَخْرَقَ

rag, tatter, shred; piece of cloth

polishing cloth; (dust) cloth, duster

to pierce, punch, puncture, perforate, riddle

piercing, punching, puncturing, perforation, riddling

hole, perforation, punch, puncture

Japanese quince

gar, garfish; billfish

leveret, young hare

carob, locust

shot, small shot, pellets, buckshot

mustard

خُرْدَوَات - راجع خُرْدَة

to pierce, perforate, punch, bore

bead(s)

vertebra

to be or become mute, dumb, speechless

to be or become silent, keep silent, say nothing, shut up, stop talking

muteness, dumbness, speechlessness

خَرْسَاءُ : مُؤَنَّثُ أَخْرَسَ - راجع أَخْرَسَ

cocrete, béton, cement

reinforced concrete, ferroconcrete

to scratch; to scrape (off), chafe, abrade

artichoke

tern, sea swallow

to lie, tell a lie

to turn, lathe

turnery, turning, lathing

oats

cartridge; cartouche

trunk, proboscis

hose

hydrant, fireplug

to dote, be in one's dotage, become a dotard, become senile

dotage, senility, childishness

dotard; senile, childish

خَرْف : مُصَابٌ بِالْخَرْفِ

reservoir, fountain; tank; dam خَزَانُ (الماء إلخ)

fuel tank خَزَانُ الْوَقُودِ

wardrobe, closet, locker, cupboard, خِزَانَةٌ
cabinet, chest, case; safe; strongbox, coffer

treasury, exchequer, coffers خِزَانَةُ (الدَّوْلَةِ)

bookcase خِزَانَةُ كُتُبٍ

treasurer أَمِينُ الْخِزَانَةِ

buck-rabbit; male hare خَزَرٌ : ذَكَرُ الْأَرَانِبِ

amusing story; tale; fable; lie, خَزَعْبَلٌ، خَزَعْبَلَةٌ
falsehood; hoax; nonsense; superstition

pottery, earthenware, خَزَفٌ : فَخَّارٌ، آيَةٌ خَزَفِيَّةٌ
crookery; porcelain, china, chinaware; cera-
mics; faience

earthen; fictile; porcelain, por- خَزَفِيٌّ : فَخَّارِيٌّ
celaneous, china-; ceramic

potter; ceramist خَزَفِيٌّ : خَزَافٌ

آيَةٌ خَزَفِيَّةٌ - راجع خَزَفٌ

to pierce, transfix, stab خَزَقَ : طَعَنَ

to store, stock, warehouse; to خَزَنَ، خَزْنٌ : إِدْخَرَ
store up, lay up; to hoard, amass

storing, storage, warehousing; خَزَنَ : تَخَزَّنَ
storing up, laying up; hoarding, amassment

to be or become low, lowly, de- خَزِيٌّ : ذَلٌّ، هَانٌ
spicable, contemptible

to be ashamed of; to be خَزِيَ (مِنْ) : اسْتَحَى مِنْ
embarrassed by

disgrace, discredit, dis- خَزِيٌّ : ذَلٌّ، هَوَانٌ، عَارٌ
honor, shame, humiliation, ignominy, infamy

treasury, exchequer, coffers خَزِينَةُ (الدَّوْلَةِ)

safe; strongbox, coffer خَزِينَةٌ : خِزَانَةٌ

treasurer أَمِينُ الْخَزِينَةِ

lettuce خَسٌّ (نبات)

alkanet خَسُّ الْحِمَامِ (نبات)

to chase away, drive away خَسَّ : طَرَدَ

to go away, be driven away خَيْسَاءُ : بَعْدَ، إِنْتَزَجَرَ

going out, coming out, مُغَادَرَةٌ، خُرُوجٌ : طُلُوعٌ،
emergence; walking out, moving out; leaving,
going away, exit

protrusion, projection, بُرُوزٌ، نُتُوءٌ خُرُوجٌ :
prominence, protuberance

castor-oil plant, palma Christi بَغْرُوعُ (نبات)

castor oil زَيْتُ الْبَغْرُوعِ

sheep; young sheep, lamb خُرُوفٌ : ضَأْنٌ، حَمَلٌ

manatee, sea cow خُرُوفُ الْبَحْرِ

graduate, alumnus خُرَيْجٌ : مُتَخَرِّجٌ

خَرِيدٌ - راجع خَرِيدَةٌ

virgin, maiden خَرِيدَةٌ : عَذْرَاءٌ، بَكْرٌ

unbored pearl, unpierced خَرِيدَةٌ : لَوْلُؤَةٌ لَمْ تُثَقِّبْ
pearl

murmur, purl, gurgle, bubble خَرِيرٌ : صَوْتُ الْمَاءِ

snoring, snore خَرِيرٌ : غَطِيطُ النَّائِمِ

map; chart; cartogram خَرِيطَةٌ : خَارِطَةٌ

horoscope خَرِيطَةُ الْبُرُوجِ

cadastral map خَرِيطَةُ الْمِسَاحَةِ

autumn, fall خَرِيفٌ

autumn(al), fall خَرِيفِيٌّ

to pierce, transfix, stab; to خَزَّ : طَعَنَ، شَكَّ
prick, sting

piercing, transfixion, stabbing; خَزَّ : مَصْدَرُ خَزَزَ
pricking, sting(ing)

silk خَزَّ : خَرِيرٌ

marten خَزَّ (حيوان)

خَزَى : أَذَلَّ، أَهَانَ - راجع أَخَزَى

خَزَى : ذَلَّ، هَوَانٌ، عَارٌ - راجع خَزِيٌّ

potter; ceramist خَزَافٌ : صَانِعُ الْخَزَفِ

pottery; ceramics خَزَافَةٌ

lavender; tulip خَزَامِيٌّ (نبات)

to clank, clink, clatter, rattle; **خَشَخَشَ : جَلَجَلَ**
to rustle, crinkle; to jingle, tinkle

rattle **خُشْخِيشَة : لُعْبَة لِلْأَطْفَال**

swarm (of bees), colony (of bees) **خَشْرَم : جَمَاعَة النَّحْلِ**

to submit, yield, humble oneself; **خَشَعَ : خَضَعَ**
to be submissive, yielding, humble; to show reverence

to coarsen, roughen, toughen; **خَشَنَ : صَارَ خَشِينًا**
to be or become coarse, rough, harsh, tough, hard

to coarsen, roughen, toughen; **خَشَنَ : جَعَلَهُ خَشِينًا**
to make coarse, rough, harsh, tough, hard

coarse, rough, harsh; tough, **خَشِين : ضِدَّ نَاعِم**
hard

rude, rough, crude, coarse, harsh, **خَشِين : فَظٌ**
gross, boorish

hoarse, raucous, husky, harsh, **خَشِين : أَجَشٌّ**
gruff, gravelly, throaty

the stronger sex, the sterner sex **الْجِنْسُ الْخَشِين**

reverence, awe; submissiveness, submission, humility **خُشُوع**

coarseness, roughness, harshness; toughness, hardness **خُشُونَة : ضِدَّ نُعُومَة**

rudeness, roughness, crudeness, coarseness, harshness, grossness, boorishness **خُشُونَة : فَظَاظَة**

hoarseness, raucity, huskiness, harshness, gruffness, throatiness **خُشُونَة فِي الصَّوْتِ**

to fear, apprehend, dread, be afraid (of); to feel awe or reverence for **خَشِيَ : خَافَ**

fear, apprehension, dread, anxiety; awe, reverence **خَشِيَة : خَوْفٌ**

lest, for fear that, so that... not **خَشِيَة أَنْ**

to distinguish with, favor with; to endow with, confer upon, bestow upon; to dedicate to, devote to; to assign to, allot to **خَصَّ بِ : فَضَّلَ بِ , أَفْرَدَ بِ**

beat it! scam! fie on you!

loss; damage; forfeiture

losses, casualties

what a pity! too bad! alas! woe!

meanness, lowness, baseness, ignobility, vileness, villainy; despicableness, contemptibleness **خِسَة , خَسَاسَة : دَنَاءَة**

to lose, forfeit; to suffer or incur a loss **خَسِرَ : صَدَرَ بِح , فَقَدَ , ضَيَّعَ**

to cause a loss to, make lose **خَسَّرَ : جَعَلَهُ يَخْسِرُ**

خَسِرَ , خُسِرَ , خُسِرَان - رَاجِعَ خَسَارَة

to sink down, fall down, collapse, cave in, fall in **خَسَفَ : هَبَطَ , غَارَ**

to be eclipsed

خَسَفَ الْقَمَرُ

eclipse, lunar eclipse

خُسُوف

mean, low, base, vile, villainous, ignoble, sordid, despicable, contemptible **خَسِيس : ذَنِيء , حَقِير**

wood (timber, lumber) merchant, lumberman, timberman **خَشَاب : تَاجِرُ خَشَب**

compote

خُشَاف , خُشَاف

to lignify, convert into wood **خَشَبَ : حَوَّلَ إِلَى خَشَب**

خَشَبَ : تَخَشَّب - رَاجِعَ تَخَشَّب

wood, timber, lumber

خَشَب

piece of wood or timber, timber; log, block; (wooden) bar; stick, rod; plank, board **خَشَبَة : قِطْعَة خَشَب**

stage, boards

حَشَبَةُ الْمَسْرَح

wooden, woody, wood, ligneous, timbered, lumber- **خَشَبِي**

poppy

خَشَخَاش (نبات)

corn poppy

خَشَخَاشُ مَثُور (نبات)

opium poppy

خَشَخَاشُ مُرَوَّم (نبات)

tuft, lock, wisp, tress, ringlet, curl (شَعْرِي) خَصْلَةٌ (of hair)

bunch, cluster, tuft

خَصْلَةٌ : عُنُقُود

to discount, deduct, rebate, take off

خَصَمَ : حَسَمَ، اقْتَطَعَ

to discount (a bill, note, etc.)

خَصَمَ كَيْمِيَالَةً إلخ

opponent, adversary, antagonist; enemy, foe

خَصَمَ : غَرِيبٌ، عَدُوٌّ

litigant, party (in a lawsuit)

خَصَمَ : فَرِيقٌ، مُتَقَاضٍ (في دَعْوَى)

discount, rebate; discounting, deduction

خَصَمَ : حَسَمَ، اقْتِطَاعٌ

discount(ing)

خَصَمَ الْكَيْمِيَالَاتِ إلخ

liabilities, debts

خُصُومٌ [تجارة]

خُصُومَةٌ - راجع خَصِب

respect, regard, relation, concern, matter, connection

خُصُوصٌ : صَدَدٌ

concerning, regarding, as regards, with regard to, respecting, in connection with, in relation to

بِخُصُوصٍ، فِي خُصُوصٍ

in this respect, in this connection, regarding this, with regard to this, with relation to this, about this

بِهَذَا الْخُصُوصِ

especially, particularly, in particular, specially, specifically

خُصُوصاً، عَلَى (وَجْهِ) الْخُصُوصِ

خُصُوصِيٌّ : خَاصٌّ - راجع خَاصٌّ

privacy; confidentiality

خُصُوصِيَّةٌ : سِرِّيَّةٌ

خُصُوصِيَّةٌ : مِيزَةٌ - راجع خَاصِيَّةٌ

quarrel, dispute, conflict, discord, dissension, contention

خُصُومَةٌ : نِزَاعٌ

antagonism, hostility, enmity, feud

خُصُومَةٌ : عَدَاءٌ

eunuch, castrate; castrated, emasculated

خَصِيٌّ : مَخْصِيٌّ

castration, emasculation

خَصِيٌّ : خِصَاءٌ

خَصِيبٌ - راجع خَصِب

to pertain to, belong to, relate to, be related to, concern, be connected with

to be or become poor, needy, destitute

to make special mention of, mention specifically or in particular, specify, make special reference to

concerning, with regard to, regarding, as regards, with respect to, respecting, in connection with, as to, as for

this does not concern you, this is none of your business

to castrate, emasculate, geld

خَصَى : جَعَلَهُ خَصِيًّا

testicles, testes

خَصَى (مفرداً خَصِيَّةً)

castration, emasculation

خِصَاءٌ : خَصِيٌّ

خِصَامٌ - راجع خُصُومَةٌ

to be or become fertile, productive, fecund, fruitful

خَصَبٌ، خَصِيبٌ : كَانَ خَصِيباً

خَصَبٌ : أَخْصَبَ - راجع أَخْصَبَ

fertile, productive, fat, fecund, fruitful, prolific; prodigal, profuse, lush, rich

خَصِيبٌ : خَصِيبٌ

fertility, productivity, fecundity, fruitfulness, prolificness; profusion, prodigality, lushness, richness; abundance, plenty

خُصُوبَةٌ : خُصُوبَةٌ

خَصِيبٌ : خَصِيبٌ، خَصِيبٌ - راجع خَصِيب

waist, middle; waistline

خَصَرَ : وَسَطٌ

to specialize; to specify, particularize

خَصَّصَ : عَيَّنَ

to earmark, single out, designate, assign, set aside, design, intend (for a specific purpose)

خَصَّصَ : أَفْرَدَ

to devote, dedicate, consecrate

خَصَّصَ : كَرَّسَ

to allot, apportion, allocate, assign

خَصَّصَ : خَصَّصَ

habit, practice; (natural) disposition; quality, property, attribute, trait

خَصْلَةٌ : عَادَةٌ، خَلَّةٌ

p(en); to dabble, drench, sparge, sprinkle, splash, spatter

moist, wet, dewy, damp خَضِيل : رَطْب، نَدِي

sea; ocean خَضَم : بَحْرٌ عَظِيم

crowd, throng, congregation, multitude خَضَم : جَمْعٌ كَثِير

submission, submissiveness, yielding, surrender, obedience; subjection, subordination خَضُوع : إِذْعَان

green, verdant خَضِير : أَخْضَر

to write, pen, inscribe خَطَّ . كَتَبَ

to draw, trace, line, sketch, design خَطَّ : رَسَمَ

to grow, develop خَطَّ الشَّارِبُ : نَبَتَ

his hair turned gray خَطُّهُ الشَّيْبُ

to snore خَطَّ فِي نَوْمِهِ : غَطَّ، خَرَّ

line خَطَّ : سَطَرَ

curve خَطَّ : مَنَحَنَى

stripe, streak, bar; stria, striation, line, band خَطَّ : قَلَمٌ، شَرِيط

handwriting; writing, script, inscription خَطَّ : كِتَابَةٌ

calligraphy, penmanship خَطَّ، فَنُّ الْخَطِّ

equator خَطُّ الاسْتِواءِ، خَطُّ الْاَعْتِدَالِ

horizontal خَطُّ افْقِيّ

pipeline خَطُّ اَنْابِيب

graph; diagram, chart, schema خَطُّ بَيَانِيّ

telephone line خَطُّ تِلْفُونِيّ أَوْ هَاتِفِيّ

airlines, airways خُطُوطٌ جَوِّيَّة

railroad line, railroad track خَطُّ حَدِيدِيّ، خَطُّ السُّكَّةِ الْحَدِيدِيَّة

longitude, meridian خَطُّ الطُّولِ

latitude, parallel (of latitude) خَطُّ الْعَرْضِ

vertical, perpendicular خَطُّ عَمُودِيّ

خَصِيصاً - راجع خُصُوصاً

خَصِيصَةٌ : مِيزَةٌ - راجع خَاصِيَّة

خَضَّ : رَجَّ، هَزَّ to agitate, stir, shake, jolt, jog, jerk, rock

خَضَاب : صَبَغَ، لَوَّنَ dye, dyestuff, color, paint; tint, tinge

خَضَار : خَضَرَ vegetables; greens, greenery, greenstuff

خَضَاضَةٌ agitator

خَضَبَ، خَضَبَ : صَبَغَ، لَوَّنَ to dye, tinge, tint, color, paint, imbue; to pigment

خَضَّة : رَجَّةٌ، هَزَّةٌ convulsion, concussion, shock, jolt, jerk, jog

خَضَخَضَ - راجع خَضَّ

خَضِرَ : اخْضَرَ to be or become green, verdant

خَضَرَ : جَعَلَهُ اخْضَرَ to green, make green

خَضِر : اخْضَرَ green, verdant

خَضِر - راجع خُضْرَةٌ

خَضِرَاء : مُؤَنَّثُ اخْضَرَ green, verdant

خَضِرَاوَات : خَضَرَ vegetables; greens, greenery, greenstuff

خُضْرَةٌ : اخْضِرَارُ greenness, verdancy, viridity, verdure

خُضْرَةٌ (ج خُضْرٍ) : خَضَار، خَضِرَاوَات vegeta- bles; greens, greenery, greenstuff

خَضِرِيّ : بَائِعُ الْخَضَرِ، يَقَالُ greengrocer, grocer

خَضَعَ (لِ) : اَذْعَنَ to submit (to), yield (to), surrender (to), give in (to), obey; to be subject to, be under the control of

خَضَعَ لِ : اجْتَازَ، عَانَى to undergo, be subjected to, go through, pass through, experience

خَضَعَ (لِ) - راجع اخْضَعَ (لِ)

خَضِلَ : ابْتَلَّ، نَدَّى to wet through; to be or become wet, moist, damp

خَضَلَ : نَدَّى to moisten, wet, bedew, dam-

misfortune, mishap, misadventure, trouble خَطَبَ : شِدَّةٌ، مَكْرُوهٌ

address, speech, harangue; oration خُطْبَةٌ : خِطَابٌ

sermon, Friday sermon خُطْبَةٌ (دِينِيَّةٌ)، خُطْبَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ

engagement, betrothal, espousal(s) خُطْبَةٌ : خُطُوبَةٌ

plan, project, scheme, design; course, line of action, policy خُطَّةٌ، خِطَّةٌ

to occur to, strike, come to someone's mind, cross someone's mind, be recalled by خَطَرَ لَهُ، خَطَرَ بِأَلَيْهِ أَوْ فِي أَلَيْهِ أَوْ عَلَى أَلَيْهِ

to swing, sway, oscillate, vacillate, vibrate, wave خَطَرَ : تَرَجَّحَ، تَذَبَذَبَ

to strut, prance, swagger, mince خَطَرَ فِي مِشْيَتِهِ

danger, peril, jeopardy; hazard; risk خَطَرٌ (جِ أخطار) : خطر

stake; bet, wager خَطَرَ (جِ خطار) : سَبَقَ، رَهَانَ

dangerous, perilous, risky, hazardous, unsafe; critical خَطِرٌ : مُخْطِرٌ

time خَطَرَةٌ : مَرَّةٌ، حِينٌ

to draw, rule, line, trace; to sketch, design خَطَّطَ : رَسَمَ، سَطَّرَ

to stripe, streak; to striate خَطَّطَ : قَلَّمَ

to delimit, demarcate, delineate خَطَّطَ : عَيَّنَ الْحُدُودَ

to plan, make plans, design, project, scheme خَطَّطَ : وَضَعَ خُطَّةً

to snatch, grab, seize, wrench away, wrest away; to make off with, take away خَطَفَ : انْتَزَعَ، سَلَبَ

to kidnap, abduct خَطَفَ شَخْصاً إلَى

to hijack, skyjack خَطَفَ طَائِرَةً

snatch(ing), grab(bing), seizing, seizure خَطَفَ : انْتَزَعَ

borderline, dividing line; demarcation line خَطُّ فَاصِلٍ

straight line خَطُّ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

to step, pace, walk, march خَطَا : مَشَى

to proceed, go on; to progress, make progress, advance خَطَا : تَقَدَّمَ

to accuse of an error or mistake, put someone in the wrong, find fault with خَطَا : غَلَطَ

error, mistake, fault; blunder خَطَا : غَلَطَ

wrong, incorrect خَطَا : غَيَّرَ صَاحِبِ

by mistake, erroneously خَطَا، بِالْخَطَا : بِالْغَلَطِ

wrong(ly), incorrectly, amiss, faultily, improperly خَطَا : عَلَى نَحْوِ خَاطِئَةٍ

address, speech; oration خِطَابٌ : خُطْبَةٌ

letter, note, message خِطَابٌ : رِسَالَةٌ

oratory, (art of) public speaking, elocution, rhetoric خُطَابَةٌ، فَنُّ الْخُطَابَةِ

oratorical, elocutionary, rhetoric(al), speech- خُطَابِيٌّ

calligrapher, calligraphist, penman; engrosser; sign-writer خُطَّاطٌ : إِخْتِصَاصِيٌّ بِفَنِّ الْخَطِّ

خُطَّافٌ : خَاطِفٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَاطِفٌ

robber, thief, burglar خُطَّافٌ : لِصٌّ

hook, grapnel, grapple, grab خُطَّافٌ : كُلَّابٌ

martin, martlet; swift; swallow خُطَّافٌ (طَائِرٌ)

tern, sea swallow خُطَّافُ الْبَحْرِ (طَائِرٌ)

noseband; halter; bridle, rein(s) خُطَامٌ (الدَّابَّةِ)

to make or deliver an address or speech; to speak; to address خَطَبَ (فِي) : أَلْفَى خُطَاباً أَوْ خُطْبَةً

to propose to; to get engaged to; to betroth, affianced, engage; to ask for a girl's hand خَطَبَ الْفَتَاةَ

matter, affair, business, concern خَطَبٌ : أَمْرٌ، شَأْنٌ

slipper(s), scuff, mule, خُفْتُ : مَشَايَا، جِذَاء
pump; sandal(s), shoe(s)

sole (of the foot) خُفْتُ : بِاطْنُ الْقَدَمِ

hoof; pad; foot خُفْتُ (الْحَيَوَانِ)

to return empty-handed, رَجَعَ بِخُفْيِ حُنَيْنٍ
accomplish nothing, fail, be unsuccessful

خَفَى، خَفَى : أَخْفَى - رَاجِعُ أَخْفَى

disappearance; hiddenness, خَفَاء : ضِدُّ ظُهُور
concealment, covertness, secrecy, furtive-
ness, stealthiness

في الخفاء - رَاجِعُ خُفْيَةٍ، خُفْيَةٍ

guarding, watching خَفَّارَةٌ، خَفَّارَةٌ : حِرَاسَةٌ
(over); watch, guard, guard duty, sentry duty,
vigil; patrol(ling), escort

bat خُفَّاش : وَطَاط

pumice, pumice stone خُفَّاف، حَجَرُ الْخُفَّافِ

whisk, (egg) beater، مِخْفَقَةٌ : (الْبَيْضِ الْخِ)
whip

pumice, pumice stone خُفَّان، حَجَرُ الْخُفَّانِ

to die down, صارَ خَافِتًا : خَفَّتْ (الصُّوْتُ أَوِ الضُّوْءُ)
die away, fade; to be or become faint, soft,
low; to dim, grow dim, faint

lightness, levity خِفَّةٌ : ضِدُّ ثِقَلٍ

levity, frivolity, flightiness, light- خِفَّةٌ : طَيْشٌ
headedness, temerity, foolhardiness

nimbleness, agility, briskness، خِفَّةٌ (الْحَرَكَةُ)
liveliness, swiftness, quickness

wit, wittiness، خِفَّةُ الدِّمِّ أَوِ الرُّوحِ أَوِ الظَّلِّ
prit, humor, jocoseness; gaiety, joviality;
charm

feeble-mindedness, weak-minded- خِفَّةُ الْعَقْلِ
ness, stupidity, foolishness

deftness, dexterity, adroitness; خِفَّةُ الْيَدِ
sleight of hand, legerdemain, jugglery, presti-
ditation, hocus-pocus

nipplewort خَفَج (نبات)

to guard, watch (over); to pat- خَفَرَ، خَفَرَ : حَرَسَ
rol; to sentinel; to do sentry duty; to escort

kidnapping, abduction خُطِفَ الْأَشْخَاصُ

hijack(ing), skyjacking خُطِفَ الطَّائِرَاتُ

martin, martlet; swift; swallow خُطِفَ (طَائِرٌ)

to muzzle; to bridle خَطَمَ، خَطَمَ : كَتَمَ، لَجَمَ

to silence, shut up, muzzle, gag خَطَمَ : أَسَكَّتْ

nose, snout, muzzle, muffle خَطَمَ : أَنْفُ الْحَيَوَانِ

hollyhock, rose mallow، خَطِيمِي (نبات)
hibiscus, althaea, marshmallow

stepping, pacing, walk(ing), خَطَوُ : مَشَى
march(ing)

engagement, betrothal, espousal(s) خُطُوبَةٌ : خِطْبَةٌ

step, pace, stride; footstep; move خُطُوبَةٌ، خُطُوبَةٌ

step by step, by steps, gradually، خُطُوبَةٌ خُطُوبَةٌ
by degrees

gravity, seriousness; weight(i- خُطُورَةٌ : أَهْمِيَّةٌ
ness), moment(ousness), importance, signifi-
cance

written, in writing, on pa- خُطِّي : كِتَابِي، مَكْتُوبٌ
per; documentary; handwritten

linear خُطِّي : مُسْتَقِيمٌ أَوْ مُؤَلَّفٌ مِنْ خُطُوطٍ

sin, iniquity; offense, fault, mis- خُطِيَّةٌ : ذَنْبٌ
deed; guilt

(public) speaker; orator; خُطِيب : مَنْ يُلْقِي الْخُطْبَةَ
preacher

fiancé; suitor خُطِيب : خَاطِبُ فُلَانَةٍ

fiancée خُطِيبَةٌ : مَخْطُوبَةُ فُلَانٍ

grave, serious; weighty, momen- خُطِير : هَامٌ
tous, important, significant

critical خُطِير : حَاطِرٌ، حَرَجٌ

to lighten, be or become light، خَفَّ : ضِدُّ ثِقَلٍ
decrease in weight, lose weight

to decrease, diminish، خَفَّ : نَقَصَ، تَنَاقَصَ
lessen, drop (off), decline, fall; to ease, remit,
abate

to hasten to, hurry to، خَفَّ إِلَى : أَسْرَعَ إِلَى
rush to, mend one's pace to

tap, rap, knock; stroke, خَفَقَ : دَقَّةً، خَبَطَةً
beat, blow

to disappear, vanish; to hide (one- خَفِيَ : اخْتَفَى
self), conceal oneself; to be hidden, con-
cealed, obscured; to be unknown

it is well known (that); it is ob- لَا يَخْفَى (أَنَّ)
vious or clear (that)

hidden, concealed, invisible; خَفِيَ : مُسْتَرٍ، سِرِّي
veiled, disguised; obscure; occult, myste-
rious; unknown; secret, covert, stealthy, clan-
destine, underhand(ed), undercover, under-
ground

secret, mystery خَفِيَّةٌ (ج خَفَايَا) : سِرٌّ

secretly, in secret, in secrecy, co- خَفِيَّةٌ، خُفْيَةٌ
vertly, clandestinely, furtively, underhanded-
(ly), underground

guard, watch(man), lookout, sen- خَفِيرٌ : حَارِسٌ
try, sentinel, patrol(man)

coastguardsman, coastguard, خَفِيرُ السَّوَاكِيلِ
coastguardman

low, soft, subdued خَفِيفٌ : مُنْخَفِضٌ، خَافِتٌ

easy, comfortable, smooth خَفِيفٌ : هَنِيءٌ

light; mild خَفِيفٌ : ضِدٌّ ثَقِيلٌ

weak, di- خَفِيفٌ (لِلْمَشْرُوبِ) : مَذِيقٌ، مُرَقَّقٌ
lute(d), thin, watery, milk-and-water, wishy-
washy

slight, little, trivial, insig- خَفِيفٌ : ضَعِيلٌ، زَهِيدٌ
nificant, inconsiderable

nimble, agile, رَشِيقٌ، خَفِيفٌ (الْحَرَكَةُ) : حَرِكٌ،
brisk, sprightly, lively, swift, swift-moving,
light-footed, light, quick

witty, full of خَفِيفُ الدِّمِّ أَوِ الرُّوحِ أَوِ الظَّلِّ
esprit, humorous, jocose, funny, amusing;
gay, jovial, merry; charming

feeble-minded, weak-minded, خَفِيفُ الْعَقْلِ
stupid, foolish

to pierce, puncture, perforate, punch خَلَّ : ثَقَبَ

to pick the teeth خَلَّ أَسْنَانَهُ : نَقَّاهَا بِخِلَالِ

vinegar خَلَّ : مَا حَمُضَ مِنَ الْعَصِيرِ

shyness, bashfulness, diffidence خَفَرَ : حَيَاءٌ

guard, watch; patrol; escort خَفَرَ : حَرَسَ

coast guard خَفَرَ السَّوَاكِيلِ

shy, bashful, diffident, timid, coy, خَفِيرٌ : حَيِيٌّ
modest

خَفَرَ : جَرَأَسَةً - رَاجِعَ خَفَارَةً، خِفَارَةً

to lower, drop, bring down خَفَضَ : أَنْزَلَ

خَفَضَ : أَنْقَصَ - رَاجِعَ خَفْضَ

to reduce, lower, lessen, de- خَفَضَ : أَنْقَصَ
crease, diminish, cut, cut down, minimize; to
turn down (the volume or intensity of light or
sound)

lowering, dropping, bringing خَفَضَ : أَنْزَلَ
down

خَفَضَ : أَنْقَصَ - رَاجِعَ تَخْفِيفَ

to lighten, make lighter, reduce خَفَفَ : ضِدٌّ ثَقُلَ
the weight of, reduce in weight

to decrease, lessen, خَفَضَ، خَفَفَ
diminish, reduce, cut down; to turn down (the
volume or intensity of light or sound)

to ease, lighten, soften, سَكَّنَ، خَفَفَ : لَطَفَ،
mollify, alleviate, mitigate, soothe, relieve,
allay, appease, relax, moderate

to dilute, thin رَقَّقَ، خَفَفَ (السَّائِلَ) : شَعَّعَ،
(down), attenuate, weaken, water (down)

to slow (down), de- خَفَفَ سُرْعَتَهُ أَوْ مِنْ سُرْعَتِهِ
celerate, slacken, delay

to beat, throb, palpitate خَفَقَ الْقَلْبُ

to flutter, flap, whip, stream, خَفَقَ الْعَلَمُ
wave, float, fly, flicker

to flap the wings, flutter, خَفَقَ الطَّائِرُ جَنَاحَيْهِ
flicker, beat, flail

to beat, whip, whisk خَفَقَ الْبَيْضَ

palpitation, throb(bing), خَفَقَانُ (الْقَلْبِ)،
beat(ing)

beat, throb, pulse, pulsation; heart- خَفَقَةٌ : نَبْضَةٌ
beat, stroke

دissoluteness, profligacy, فُجُور, تَهْتِك, خَلَاعَة :
dissipation, libertinism, lewdness, licentious-
ness, uninhibitedness

pornographic; obscene, بَذِيء, إِبَاحِي, خَلَاعِي :
indecent, bawdy, lewd

disagreement, discord, خُصُومَة, نِزَاع, خِلَاف :
conflict, clash, quarrel; controversy, dispute

خِلَاف : فَرْق, تَبَايُن - راجع إختلاف

opposite, reverse; غَيْر, عَكْس, خِلَاف :
other than, different from

beside(s), apart إلى جانب, بِخِلَاف :
from, aside from, other than, as well as, in
addition to

unlike, con- عَكْس, بِخِلَاف كَذَا, على خِلَاف كَذَا :
trary to, in contrast with

and the like, and so on, and إلى آخِرِه, وَخِلَافُه :
so forth, etc.

succession خِلَافَة : أَنْ يَخْلُفَ شَخْصٌ غَيْرَه

caliphate خِلَافَة : مَنْصِبُ الْخَلِيفَةِ أَوْ مُدَّةُ وِلَايَتِه

controversial, مَحَلُّ خِلَاف, مُتَنَازَع عَلَيْهِ, خِلَافِي :
debatable, disputed, contested, in dispute, at
issue

creative, inventive, origina- مُبْتَكِر, خَلَّاق :
tive; creator, maker, originator, inventor

the Creator, the Maker (God) الْخَلَّاق : الله

toothpick خِلَال : عُودُ أَسْنَان

during, in the course of; with- خِلَال, فِي خِلَال :
in, in (a given period of); through; between
through; out of; from, by; on the مِنْ خِلَال :
basis of, on the strength of

toothpick خِلَالَة : عُودُ أَسْنَان

to fascinate, captivate, en- خَلَب : فَتَن, اسْتَهْوَى :
chant, charm, bewitch, thrill, entrance; to
allure, lure, entice

(natural) disposition; prop- خَلَّة : خَصْلَة, خَاصِيَّة :
erty, quality, attribute, characteristic

friendship, intimacy خُلَّة : صَدَاقَة, أُلْفَة

friend, intimate friend, أَلْف, خُل : صَدِيق, خُل :
close friend, pal, comrade

to be or become empty, void, خَلَا : فَرَّغ, شَغَرَ :
vacant, unoccupied

to be free from; to be devoid خَلَا مِنْ : اِفْتَقَرَ إِلَى :
of, void of, lacking; to lack, want, need

to be alone (ب), خَلَا (ب, مَعَ, إِلَى) : اِخْتَلَى (ب) :
(with), retire (with), meet separately (with),
hold a closed meeting (with)

to pass, elapse, go by; to be past, خَلَا : مَضَى :
over, bygone

except, save, with the ex- خَلَا, مَا خَلَا, فِيمَا خَلَا :
ception of, but, excluding; apart from, aside
from

to leave; to leave alone, let خَلَّى (عَنْ) : تَرَكَ :
alone; to let go, unhand, release, free

emptiness, vacuity; empty space, خَلَاء : فَرَاغ :
void, vacuum, vacancy

outdoors, out of doors, in the open, فِي الْخَلَاء :
in the open air, in the fresh air, under the open
sky

بَيْتُ الْخَلَاء - راجع بَيْت

خَلَائِق : مَخْلُوقَات - راجع خَلَق

fascinating, captivating, charming, خَلَّاب : فَاتِن :
enchanted, thrilling

mulatto خِلَاسِي : ابْنُ أَبَوَيْنِ أَحَدُهُمَا أَبْيَضُ وَالْآخَرُ أَسْوَد

salvation, rescue, deliverance, li- خَلَاص : نَجَاة :
beration; escape

afterbirth, secundines, pla- خَلَاص : مَشِيمَة :
centa

extract, extraction, es- خُلَاصَة : عَصَاة, زُبْدَة :
sence; quintessence, substance, gist

summary, résumé, ab- خُلَاصَة : مُخْتَصَر, مُوجَز :
stract, outline, digest, synopsis, précis,
abridgment, brief

in short, in a word, in a خُلَاصَة الْقَوْل :
few words, to sum up, summing up, in sum-
mary, briefly, in brief

mixer, mix; blender خَلَّاط, خَلَّاطَة

to save from, rescue خَلَّصَ مِنْ : أَنْقَذَ، نَجَّى، حَرَّرَ
from, deliver from; to free from, liberate
from, release from, relieve of, rid of

to clear (goods, etc.) خَلَّصَ الْبِضَاعَةَ إلَى

confidant, intimate, صَدِيق (ج خُلَصَاء) : friend, comrade, pal

to mix, mingle, blend, خَلَطَ (ب) : مَزَجَ
commingle, admix, combine

to confuse خَلَطَ بَيْنَهُمَا، خَلَطَ بَيْنَ كَذَا وَكَذَا
(with), mix up (with), mistake something for
another

to shuffle, make (the cards) خَلَطَ وَرَقَ اللَّعِبِ

mixing, mixture, mingling, blend- خَلَطَ : مَزَجَ
ing, commingling, combination

confusion, confusing, mix- خَلَطَ بَيْنَ كَذَا وَكَذَا
up, mistaking

humor خَلَطَ : أَحَدُ أَخْلَاطِ الْجِسْمِ الْأَرْبَعَةِ

company, companionship, مُعَاشَرَةٌ، خِلَاطَةٌ :
association, intimacy, social intercourse

to take off, doff, خَلَعَ (ثَوْبًا، جِذَاءً، قُبْعَةً إلَى) :
put off

to undress, take off one's خَلَعَ (ثِيَابَهُ) : تَعَرَّى
clothes, disrobe

to extract, pull out, pluck out, خَلَعَ : اقْتَلَعَ
tear out, uproot, root up, root out

to dislocate, luxate, مَلَخَ (الْمِفْصَلُ) :
wrench, disarticulate, disjoint

to depose, oust, re- خَلَعَ (مِنْ مَنَاصِبَ) : عَزَلَ
move (from an office), dismiss, discharge

to dethrone, depose خَلَعَ (الْمَلِكُ) عَنِ الْعَرْشِ

to dislocate, disarticulate, disjoint; خَلَعَ : فَكَّكَ
to disconnect, disjoin; to disassemble, dis-
mantle, take apart

taking off, doffing, putting off خَلَعَ : نَزَعَ

extraction, pulling out, plucking خَلَعَ : اقْتِلَاعَ
out, tearing out, uprooting, rooting up, root-
ing out

dislocation, wrench- خَلَعَ (الْمِفْصَلُ) : مَلَخَ
ing, disarticulation

emotion, passion; senti- خَلَجَةٌ : عَاطِفَةٌ، إِنْخِسَاسٌ
ment

obsession; misgiving; خَلَجَةٌ : هَاجِسٌ، وَشْوَاسٌ
scruple

anklet خَلَخَالٌ : حِلْيَةٌ تُلبَسُ فِي الرَّجْلِ

to dislocate, disjoint; to dis- خَلَخَلَ : خَلَعَ، فَكَّ
engage, disconnect; to loosen, unfasten

to shake, convulse, rock خَلَخَلَ : رَجَّ

to remain forever, last forever; to be خَلَدَ : دَامَ
eternal, everlasting, perpetual; to be immor-
tal, deathless, undying

to abide in, remain at, أَقَامَ بِ : خَلَدَ إِلَى أَوْ بِ
stay at

to rest, get rest, relax; to take a خَلَدَ إِلَى الرَّاحَةِ :
rest

to perpetuate, eternize, im- خَلَدَ : أَبَدَ، سَرَّمَدَ
mortalize

to immortalize, give last- خَلَدَ الذِّكْرَ أَوِ الذِّكْرَى
ing fame to, perpetuate the memory of; to
commemorate, memorialize

to abide in, remain at, أَقَامَ بِ : خَلَدَ بِ أَوْ إِلَى
stay at

mind, soul, spirit, heart خَلَدَ : بَالٌ، نَفْسٌ، قَلْبٌ

mole خَلْدٌ (ج مَنَاجِدُ) (حَيَوَانٌ)

platypus, duckbill خَلْدُ الْمَاءِ (حَيَوَانٌ)

خَلْدٌ : خُلُودٌ - رَاجِعَ خُلُودٌ

paradise, Heaven دَارُ الْخُلْدِ، جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ

خَلَسَ : سَلَبَ، سَرَقَ - رَاجِعَ اخْتَلَسَ

something stolen or embezzled خُلْسَةٌ : مَا يُخْتَلَسُ

stealthily, surreptitiously, fur- خُلْسَةٌ : خُفْيَةً
tively, clandestinely, secretly

to be pure, unmixed; to clear, clar- خَلَّصَ : صَفَا
ify, be clear

to arrive at, وَصَلَ إِلَى، انْتَهَى إِلَى خَلَّصَ إِلَى :
reach, get to, come to

خَلَّصَ مِنْ - رَاجِعَ تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ

nobility of character; noble-mindedness, noble character; good or noble manners, high moral standards

ethics, morals, moral philosophy عِلْمُ الْأَخْلَاقِ

rag, tatter, shred

خَلَقَةٌ : خِرْقَةٌ

nature, (natural) disposition, innate character خَلَقَةٌ : فِطْرَةٌ، جِبْلَةٌ

(physical) constitution, makeup, setup, structure, construction, physique, build; morphology, form, shape, appearance خَلَقَةٌ : بَنِيَّةٌ، هَيْئَةٌ

by birth, congenitally, innately, congenately; by nature خَلَقَةٌ

ethical, ethic, moral خُلُقِيّ، خُلُقِيّ : أَخْلَاقِيّ

congenital, inborn, innate, connate, inbred, inherent, native, natural خُلُقِيّ، خُلُقِيّ : فِطْرِيّ، طَبِيعِيّ

caldron, boiler

خَلْقَيْن : مِرْجَل

to acetify

خَلَّلَ : صَارَ خَلًّا، تَخَلَّلَ

to acetify

خَلَّلَ : حَوَّلَ إِلَى خَلٍّ، صَيَّرَهُ خَلًّا

to pickle; to preserve in vinegar; to marinate خَلَّلَ : كَبَسَ، مَقَرَ

to pick the teeth

خَلَّلَ أَسْنَانَهُ : نَقَّاهَا بِخِلَالٍ

to run the fingers through; to part, separate, spread apart خَلَّلَ (بَيْنَهُمَا) : وَشَعَ، فَرَجَ

defect, flaw, blemish, imperfection, deficiency, shortcoming, drawback, disadvantage خَلَّلَ : عَيْبٌ، عِلَّةٌ

trouble, disorder, upset خَلَّلَ : إِضْطِرَابٌ، إِخْتِلَالٌ

imbalance, unbalance, disequilibrium خَلَّلَ : إِخْتِلَالُ التَّوَازُنِ

heath, erica

خَلْنَج (نبات)

brier

خَلْنَج شَجَرِيّ (نبات)

galingale

خَلْنَجَان (نبات)

emptiness, vacuity; vacancy

خُلُوْ : خَلَاءٌ، فَرَاغٌ

deposition, discharge, dismissal, ousting, removal (from an office) خَلَعَ (مِنْ مَنَصِبٍ) : عَزَلَ

dethronement, position خَلَعَ (الْمَلِكِ) عَنِ الْعَرْشِ

to succeed, be the successor of; to follow, come after خَلَفَ : كَانَ خَلِيفَتَهُ، أَتَى بَعْدَهُ

to replace, take the place of, be a substitute for خَلَفَ : حَلَّ مَحَلَّ

to leave behind, leave

خَلَفَ : تَرَكَ

successor

خَلَفَ : ضِدَّ سَلَفٍ

descendant, offspring

خَلَفَ : وَلَدٌ، عَقِبَ

back; rear (part), hind (part), rear end, rear side; reverse خَلَفَ : ظَهْرٌ، قَفَاً

behind, in the rear of, at the back of; after خَلَفَ : وَرَاءَ

back, rear, hind, hinder, backward, rearward, posterior خَلْفِيّ

background, setting, ground

خَلْفِيَّةٌ

to create, make, originate; to mold, fashion; to produce, bring into being, engender, generate, bring about, cause, give rise to خَلَقَ : أَحْدَثَ

to be fit for, suitable for, appropriate for, proper for; to befit خَلَقَ بِأَوَّلٍ : جَدْرٍ

خَلَقَ : بَلِيَ - رَاجِعَ خَلِيقَ

to be or become old, worn, shabby, ragged, tattered; to wear (out), fray, frazzle, tatter خَلَقَ : بَلِيَ

creation, creating, making, origination; production, producing, bringing into being, engendering, generation, generating, bringing about, causing, giving rise to خَلَقَ : إِحْدَاثٌ

creatures, creation, created beings; people, mankind, human beings خَلَقَ : مَخْلُوقَاتٌ

خَلَقَ : خَلَقَةٌ - رَاجِعَ خَلَقَةٌ

character, nature, (natural) disposition, moral constitution, temper خَلَقَ (جِ الْأَخْلَاقِ) : سَجِيَّةٌ، طَبْعٌ

morals, ethics; morality; (good) manners أخْلَاقٌ

خَلِيقَةٌ (ج خَلَائِقُ) : مَخْلُوقَات - راجع خَلَقَ
 خَلِيقَةٌ : سَجِيَّةٌ، طَبْعٌ - راجع خُلِقَ
 خَلِيلٌ : صَدِيقٌ friend, close friend, intimate
 friend, pal, intimate, comrade
 خَلِيلٌ : عَشِيقٌ boyfriend, sweetheart, para-
 mour, lover
 خَلِيلَةٌ : عَشِيقَةٌ، مَحْظِيَّةٌ girlfriend, sweetheart, pa-
 ramour, mistress, concubine
 خَمٌ : أَتَنٌ، فَسَدٌ - to stink; to be or become bad-
 smelling, stinking, fetid; to rot, decay, decom-
 pose
 خَمٌ (الدَّجَاجُ) coop, (poultry) pen; hennery
 خَمَّارٌ : بَائِعُ الْخَمْرِ vintner, wine merchant,
 wineshop keeper
 خِمَارٌ : حِجَابٌ veil, yashmak
 خَمَّارَةٌ : دُكَّانُ الْخَمْرِ، حَانُوتٌ wineshop, tavern
 خَمَّارَةٌ : حَانَةٌ، بَارٌ bar, barroom, tavern, pub,
 taproom, saloon
 خُمَاسٌ five at a time; by fives, five and five
 خُمَاسِيٌّ fivefold, quintuple; five, quinquepar-
 tite; quintet; pentad
 خُمَاسِيٌّ [موسيقى وغناء] quintet
 خَمَاسِينَ، رِيحُ الْخَمَاسِينَ khamsin
 خَمَانٌ (بَات) elder, elderberry
 خَمَّةٌ : نَتَانَةٌ stench, stink, fetor, malodor, foul-
 ness, mustiness, fustiness
 خَمِجٌ : تَعَفُّنٌ to rot, decay, putrefy
 خَمِجٌ : تَعَفُّنٌ، عَفْوَنَةٌ rottenness, rot, decay, putre-
 faction, putridity
 خَمَخَمَ : خَنٌ to twang, snuffle, nasalize, speak
 through the nose, speak nasally
 خَمَدَ، خَمِدَ : خَبَا، هَمَدَ to go out, die; to abate,
 subside, let up, die down, fade away, cool off
 خَمَرٌ : جَعَلَهُ يَخْتَمِرُ to ferment
 خَمَرُ الْعَجِينِ to leaven, raise (dough)
 خَمَرُ الْبِيرَةِ أَوِ الْجِعَّةِ to brew (beer, etc.)

freedom from, being free from
 خُلُوْ (المُؤَسَّسَةُ التَّجَارِيَّةُ الْخ) goodwill
 خُلُوْ مِنْ : خَالٍ مِنْ، عَدِيمٌ free from; devoid of,
 void of, destitute of, lacking, wanting, in
 need of; without
 خُلُوْةٌ : انْفِرَادٌ، عَزَلَةٌ privacy, solitude; seclusion,
 isolation
 خُلُوْةٌ : اجْتِمَاعٌ مُغْلَقٌ (private, secret) meeting
 خُلُوْةٌ : مَكَانُ الْاِخْتِلَاءِ retreat, recess, place of
 privacy or seclusion
 خُلُوْةٌ : بَيْتُ الْعِبَادَةِ عِنْدَ الدُّرُوزِ cell, hermitage,
 religious house or assembly hall of the Druzes
 خُلُوْدٌ : دَوَامٌ، بَقَاءٌ، أَبَدِيَّةٌ immortality, perpetuity,
 eternity, eternal life, eternal existence
 خُلُوْدٌ : إِقَامَةٌ abiding, remaining, staying
 خُلُوْصٌ : صَفَاءٌ، نَقَاءٌ clarity, clearness, purity,
 pureness
 خُلُوْقٌ : كَرِيْمٌ الْأَخْلَاقِ، مُهَذَّبٌ high-minded, no-
 ble-minded; well-mannered, polite, manner-
 ly, civil, courteous
 خُلُوْلٌ، أُمُّ الْخُلُوْلِ (حَبَوَانٌ رِخْوِيٌّ) river mussel
 خَلِيَّةٌ [أَحْيَاءٌ وَكُهْرَبَاءٌ وَسِيَاسَةٌ] cell
 خَلِيَّةٌ (نَحْلٌ) beehive, hive
 خَلِيْجٌ [جُغْرَافِيًا] gulf, bay
 خَلِيْطٌ : مَزِيْجٌ mixture, blend, admixture,
 mélange, mix, medley, hodgepodge
 خَلِيْعٌ : مُتَهَنِّكٌ، دَاعِرٌ dissolute, profligate, dissi-
 pated, rakish, lewd, licentious, uninhibited;
 libertine, roué, rake, debauchee
 خَلِيْفَةٌ : مَنْ يَخْلُفُ غَيْرَهُ successor
 خَلِيْفَةٌ (الْمُسْلِمِينَ) caliph
 الْخُلَفَاءُ الرَّاشِدُونَ the orthodox caliphs
 خَلِيْقٌ (ب-) : جَدِيْرٌ، حَرِيٌّ fit (for), suitable (for),
 appropriate (for), proper (for); worthy (of),
 worth, deserving, meriting; becoming, befit-
 ting, seemly

Thursday خَمِيس، الخَمِيس (يوم)

Corpus Christi Day خَمِيسُ الْجَسَدِ

Holy Thursday, Ascension Day خَمِيسُ الصُّعُودِ

Maunday Thursday خَمِيسُ الْفِصْحِ، خَمِيسُ الْأَسْرَارِ

thicket, wood, brush, brushwood, scrub خَمِيلَة: أَيْكَة

velvet; plush خَمِيلَة: مُخْمَل، قَطِيفَة

to twang, snuffle, nasalize, speak through the nose, speak nasally خَن: خَنَخَنَ

خَنَاق: خَانِق - راجع خَانِق

croup, angina خَنَاق: ذُبْحَة لَوَزِيَّة

neck; throat, throttle خَنَاق: عُنُق، حَنْجَرَة

to collar, seize by the neck أَخَذَ (أَوْ أَمْسَكَ) بِخَنَاقِهِ

to tighten the grip around someone's throat, tread on someone's neck, oppress; to beset, besiege, corner, hem in, shut in, hold in check, check, suppress, straiten, confine ضَيَّقَ الْخَنَاقَ عَلَى

خَنَة: خَنِين (nasal) twang, snuffle

خَنِث - راجع مُخَنَّث

hermaphrodite, bisexual; gynandromorph; intersex خُنْثَى

hermaphroditic, bisexual; gynandromorphic; intersexual خُنْثَوِي

خَنَخَنَ: خَن - راجع خَن

trench; ditch خَنْدَق (ج خَنَادِق)

dagger, poniard, stiletto خَنْجَر، خَنْجَر

pig, swine, hog خَنْزِير (حَيَوَان)

aardvark, African ant bear خَنْزِيرُ الْأَرْضِ

porpoise خَنْزِيرُ الْبَحْرِ

(wild) boar خَنْزِيرُ بَرِّي

wine; liquor, alcoholic beverage, (alcoholic) drink; alcohol, spirits خَمْر، خَمْرَة

vinous, vinic; alcoholic, spirituous خَمْرِي: كُحُولِي

russet, vinaceous, wine-colored, vinous, winy, burgundy, reddish brown خَمْرِي: يَلَوْنُ الْخَمْرِ

(one) fifth خُمْس، خُمْس (1/5)

five خَمْسَة (5)

fifteen خَمْسَة عَشَرَ (15)

fifty خَمْسُون (50)

the fiftieth الْخَمْسُون

khamzin رِيحُ الْخَمْسِينَ

to scratch; to scarify; to cut, score خَمَش، خَمَشَ: خَدَشَ

scratching; scarification خَمَش: مَصْدَرُ خَمَشَ

scratch, scotch, score, mark خَمَش: أَثَرُ الْخَمَشِ

nap, fluff, down, fuzz, fibers خَمَل: زَبَر، زَغَب

velvet; plush خَمَلَة: مُخْمَل، قَطِيفَة

to guess, conjecture, surmise خَمَن، خَمَنَ: حَزَرَ

to assess, appraise, estimate, evaluate خَمَن، خَمَنَ: قَدَّرَ، قَوَّمَ

extinction; subsidence, abatement; stillness, quietness, calm; inaction, inactivity خُمُود: خُبُوء، مُمُود

sluggishness, dullness, laziness, indolence, slothfulness, inactivity خُمُول: بَلَادَة

leavened bread خَمِير: خُبْزٌ اخْتَمَرَ عَجِينُهُ

drunkard, drunk, tippler, toper, sot, hard or heavy drinker, alcoholic خَمِير: سِكُّير

yeast; leaven(ing), sourdough; ferment خَمِيرَة

brewer's yeast, yeast خَمِيرَة الْبِيرَة

baker's yeast خَمِيرَة الْخُبَازِينَ

fearful, fearsome, جَبَان, شَدِيدُ الْخَوْفِ, timidorous, craven, cowardly; coward, poltroon

خَوَّانٌ - راجع خَائِنٌ

buffet, sideboard, credenza خَوَّانٌ, خَوَّانٌ : بُوفِيه

table, dining table خَوَّانٌ, خَوَّانٌ : طَائِلَةٌ, مَائِدَةٌ

kickback, coercive payment خَوْءٌ : إِيْتِزَازٌ, دَفْعَةٌ قَسْرِيَّةٌ

plum, bullace خَوْخٌ : بُرْقُوقٌ (نبات)

peach خَوْخٌ : دُرَّاقٌ (نبات)

helmet, casque خَوْنَةٌ : قُبْعَةُ الْمُحَارِبِ

curate, priest, clergyman, parson, minister, vicar, pastor خَوْرِيٌّ : كَاهِنٌ, قَسٌّ

blackcap خَوْرِيٌّ : أُبُوقَلَنْسُوءَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)

خَوْضٌ (الماء أو الوَحْلُ إلخ) - راجع خَاضَ

wading into; squelching into خَوْضٌ (الماء أو الوَحْلُ إلخ)

plunging into, going into, taking up, embarking upon خَوْضٌ (فِي) : إِقْتِحَامٌ

going into, taking up, dealing with, treating, treatment, tackling خَوْضٌ (فِي) : الْمَوْضُوعُ

to frighten, scare, alarm, intimidate, terrify, terrorize, horrify خَوْفٌ : أَفْزَعٌ

fear, fright, dread, alarm, terror, panic, scare, dismay, horror خَوْفٌ : فَزَعٌ

for fear of خَوْفًا مِنْ

to entitle (to); to authorize (to), empower (to), invest (with); to entrust (with), charge (with), commission (to do) خَوَّلَ : فَوَّضَ

boxthorn, matrimony vine خَوْلَانٌ : عَوْسَجٌ (نبات)

galingale خَوْلَنْجَانٌ (نبات)

supervisor, superintendent, overseer, guardian, caretaker خَوْلِيٌّ : مُشْرِفٌ

foreman, ganger خَوْلِيٌّ : رَئِيسُ الْعُمَالِ

to charge with treason or خَوْنٌ : نَسَبُهُ إِلَى الْخِيَانَةِ

capybara, water hog

guinea pig, cavy

pork; ham

bacon

sow

fern

little finger, pin-kie, fifth or smallest finger خِنْصِرٌ, خِنْصِرٌ : الإِصْبَعُ الصَّغِيرُ

to cringe before, truckle before, humble oneself before, lower oneself before, submit to, yield to خَنَعَ لَهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ : تَذَلَّلَ, خَضَعَ

beetle, coleopteron خُنْفَسَاءٌ, خُنْفَسَاءَةٌ, خُنْفَسَةٌ

to strangle, strangulate, throttle, choke to death; to suffocate, stifle, smother, choke; to asphyxiate خَنَقَ

strangulation, strangling, throttling, choke, choking, suffocation, stifling, smothering; asphyxiation خَنَقٌ

خُنُوءَةٌ - راجع تَخَنُّتٌ

piglet, piggy

خِنْزُوصٌ : وَلَدُ الْخِنْزِيرِ

subservient, servile, slavish, cringing, truckling, submissive, yielding, meek خَنُوعٌ : ذَلِيلٌ, صَاحِرٌ

subservience, servility, slavishness, truckling, humility, submission, submissiveness, yielding, meekness خَنُوعٌ : ذُلٌّ, خُضُوعٌ

(n.sal) twang, snuffle; twanging, snuffling, nasalization خَنِينٌ : خَنَّةٌ

to be or become empty, void, vacant, unoccupied خَوَى : خَلَا, فَرَّغَ

to be or become hungry, feel hungry, feel hunger; to starve خَوَى : جَاعَ

emptiness, vacuity; empty space, void, vacuum, vacancy خَوَى, خَوَاءٌ : خَلَاءٌ, فَرَاغٌ

hunger, inanition

خَوَى, خَوَاءٌ : جُوعٌ

low(ing), moo(ing), bel-low(ing) خَوَارٌ : صَوْتُ الْبَقَرِ

to let choose (from or between), (في أَوَّيْنِ) خَيْرٌ
give the option or choice

charitable, beneficent, be- خَيْرٌ : مُحْسِنٌ، كَرِيمٌ
nevolent, philanthropic, almsgiving, huma-
nitarian; generous, liberal; benefactor, phi-
lanthropist, humanitarian, almsgiver

good خَيْرٌ : ضِدَّ شَرٍّ

good, benefit, advantage خَيْرٌ : نَفْعٌ

welfare, well-being, weal خَيْرٌ : رَخَاءٌ

blessing, boon, benefaction خَيْرٌ : نِعْمَةٌ

wealth, fortune, riches, opulence, خَيْرٌ : ثَرَوَةٌ
affluence

general welfare, commonweal, com- خَيْرٌ : عَامٌ
mon good, public good

charity, beneficence, فِعْلُ الْخَيْرِ
benefaction, benevolence, philanthropy,
almsgiving

better than خَيْرٌ مِنْ : أَفْضَلُ مِنْ

the best (of all people, خَيْرُ النَّاسِ : أَفْضَلُهُمْ
etc.)

well; fine, good, all right, OK خَيْرًا، بِخَيْرٍ

good deed خَيْرَةٌ (ج. خَيْرَاتٍ) : عَمَلٌ حَسَنٌ

blessings, boons, good خَيْرَاتٍ : نِعَمٌ، مَوَارِدُ
things; resources, treasures

choice, pick, prime, elite، نُخْبَةٌ خَيْرَةٌ : صَفْوَةٌ،
top, the best or choicest part

philanthropic, charit- خَيْرِيٌّ : مَنُشُوبٌ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ
able, benevolent, beneficent

gillyflower, wallflower خَيْرِيٌّ (نبات)

lavender خَيْرِيٌّ الْبَرِّ (نبات)

bamboo خَيْرُ رَانَ (نبات)

cane(s), reed(s) خَيْرُ رَانَ : قَصَبٌ

cane, reed, stick خَيْرُ رَانَةٌ : قَصَبَةٌ، عَصَا

jute; sackcloth, sacking, bag- خَيْشٌ : جُنَافِصُ
ging, gunny, burlap, hessian, canvas

gill (of a fish), branchia خَيْشُوم (السَّمَكَةُ)

treachery, accuse of betrayal or disloyalty; to
regard as traitorous or treacherous

خَوِيٌّ : خَلَا، فَرَّغَ - رَاجِعُ خَوِيٍّ

option, choice, alternative خِيَارٌ : إِخْتِيَارٌ

خِيَارٌ : خَيْرَةٌ - رَاجِعُ خَيْرَةٍ

cucumber خِيَارٌ (نبات)

tailor, seamster; dressmaker خِيَاطٌ : خَائِطٌ

seamstress; dressmaker خِيَاطَةٌ : خَائِطَةٌ

sewing, stitching; tailoring, dress- خِيَاطَةٌ : تَخْيِيطٌ
making

sewing machine آلَةُ خِيَاطَةٍ

imagination, fancy, vision; تَصَوُّرٌ خَيَالٌ : وَهْمٌ،
fiction

ghost, spirit, specter, eido- خَيَالٌ : طَيْفٌ، شَبَحٌ
lon, phantom

shadow خَيَالٌ : ظِلٌّ

scarecrow خَيَالٌ (الصُّحْرَاءُ) : فَرَّاعَةٌ

horseman, rider, equestrian; cava- خَيَالٌ : فَارِسٌ
lier, knight; cavalryman

cavalry, horsemen, chivalry خِيَالَةٌ : فُرْسَانٌ

imaginary, unreal, fanci- خَيَالِيٌّ : وَهْمِيٌّ، تَصَوُّرِيٌّ
ful; imagined, fancied

tentmaker خِيَامٌ : صَانِعُ الْخِيَامِ

treason, treachery, perfidy, bet- خِيَانَةٌ : غَدْرٌ
rayal, disloyalty, unfaithfulness, infidelity;
deception, cheat(ing)

breach of trust خِيَانَةُ الْأَمَانَةِ

high treason, treason خِيَانَةُ عُظْمَى

to frustrate, thwart, foil, defeat; to خَيْبٌ : أَحْبَطَ
block, forestall; to abort

to disappoint, frustrate; to خَيْبَ أَمَلَهُ أَوْ آمَالَهُ
dash the hopes of; to fail, let down

failure, unsuccess, fiasco، حُبُوطٌ خَيْبَةٌ : إِخْفَاقٌ،
flop, dud, defeat

disappointment, frustration, let- خَيْبَةُ أَمَلٍ
down

horses

خَيْلٌ : جَمَاعَةُ الْأَفْرَاسِ

horse race, horse racing

سَبَاقُ الْخَيْلِ

conceit(edness), self-conceit, vanity, vainglory; haughtiness, arrogance, pride

خِيَلَاءٌ : غُرُورٌ، تَكَبُّرٌ

to camp, encamp, tent; to pitch (set up, erect) a tent

خَيْمٌ : عَسْكَرٌ

to reign in, be pre-dominant or prevalent in, prevail in, spread through or over, pervade

خَيْمٌ عَلَى أَوْفَى : سَادَ، عَمَّ

tent; pavilion; awning

خَيْمَةٌ

خَيْطٌ - رَاجِعُ خَاطٍ

thread, yarn; fiber, filament; string, packthread, twine

خَيْطٌ : سَبْلُكٌ، خَيْلٌ رَفِيعٌ

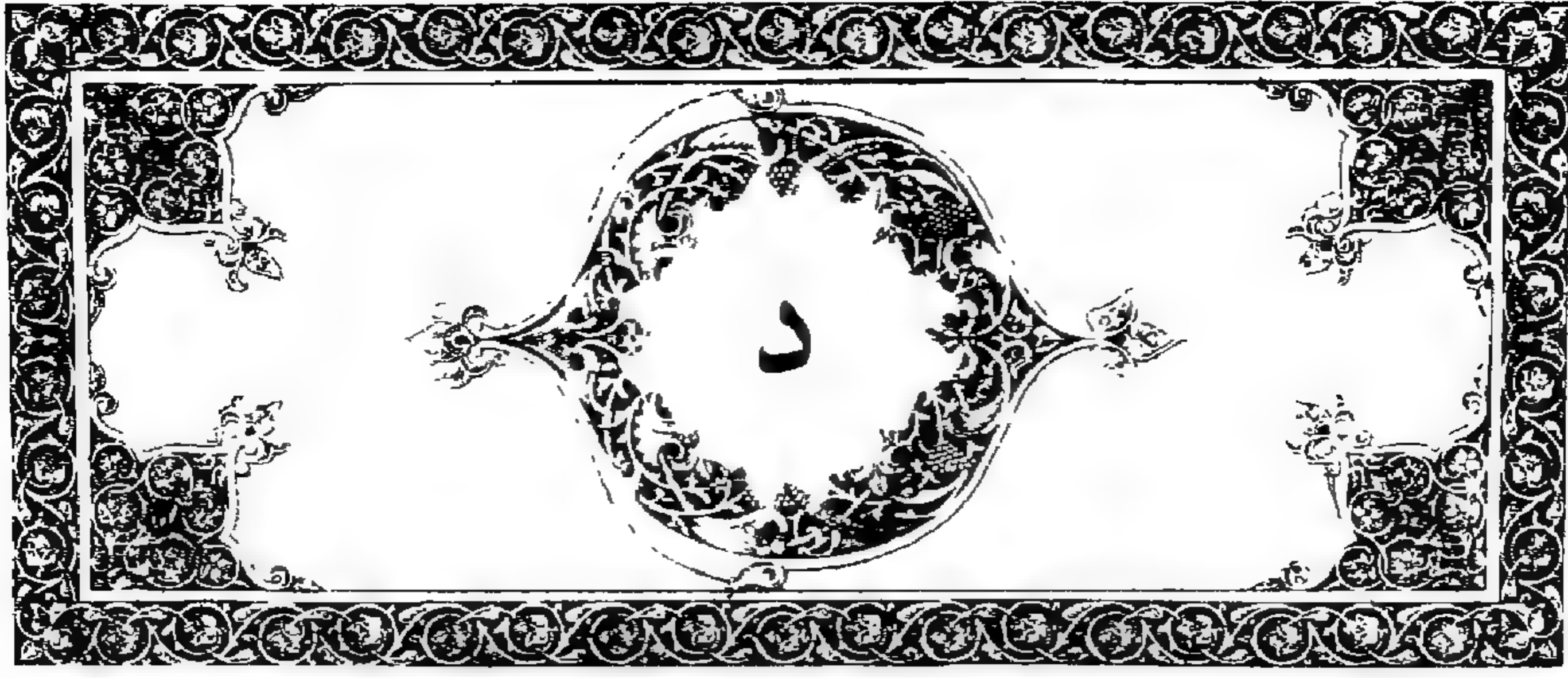
خَيْفَةٌ - رَاجِعُ خَوْفٍ

to make someone believe (that), give the impression (that), make as if

خَيْلٌ إِلَيْهِ أَوْلَهُ (أَنَّ) : أَوْفَمَ

to imagine, fancy, think, take it, take for, take as; to seem to, appear to, look to

خَيْلٌ إِلَيْهِ أَوْلَهُ : تَوَهَّمُ، تَصَوَّرَ



lasting, enduring, permanent, دائم : مُسْتَمِرٌّ، باقٍ
persistent, durable; eternal, perpetual, ever-
lasting; continual, continuous, constant, regu-
lar, incessant, unceasing

evergreen دائِمُ الخُضْرَةِ

always, at all times, all the time, con-
stantly, continually, forever, eternally, per-
manently, perpetually

creditor دائِن : صَاحِبُ الدَّيْنِ

to persevere in, persist دَابَّ فِي أَوْ عَلَى : جَدَّ، ثَابَرَ
in, devote oneself assiduously to; to keep
doing, keep on, continue to do

to have the habit of; to be دَابَّ عَلَى : اِعْتَادَ
accustomed to, be used to

perseverance, persis- دَابَّ، دَابَّ : جَدَّ، مُثَابَرَةٌ
tence, diligence, assiduity, industry, hard work

habit, custom, practice دَابَّ، دَابَّ : عَادَةٌ

creepy, creeping, crawling; repent, دَابَّ : زَاخَفَ
reptant; reptilian

sumpter, pack دَابَّةٌ : حَيَوَانٌ لِلتَّحْمِيلِ وَالرُّكُوبِ
animal; riding animal

animal, beast دَابَّةٌ : حَيَوَانٌ (عُمُومًا)

past, bygone دَابِر : مَاضٍ، غَايِبٌ

root, origin دَابِر : أَصْلٌ

birdlime, lime دَابُوق : دَبَقٌ

dark, gloomy, dusky, mur- دَاجٍ (الدَّاجِي) : مُظْلِمٌ
ky, tenebrous

to dissemble with, play the دَاجِي : أَخْفَى عَدَاوَتَهُ لِـ
hypocrite with, conceal one's enmity from

to flatter, adulate, cajole, coax دَاجِي : تَمَلَّقَ

disease, malady, ailment

alopecia, loss of hair

pleurisy

gout

داء : مَرَضٌ، عِلَّةٌ

داء الثَّلَبِ

داء الجَنْبِ

داء المَفَاصِلِ، داء المُلُوكِ

دَائِب - رَاجِع دَوُوب

dizzy, giddy, vertiginous

دَائِخ : مُصَابٌ بِدَوَارٍ

دَائِر : دَوَار - رَاجِع دَوَار

taking place, occurring, دَائِر : جَارٍ، حَادِثٌ
happening, going on; in progress, under way

running, moving, op- دَائِر (كَالآلَةِ أَوِ الْمَحْرَكِ)
erating, in operation

circle

دَائِرَةٌ : شَكْلٌ (هَنْدَسِيٌّ) مُسْتَدِيرٌ

ring, circle

دَائِرَةٌ : حَلَقَةٌ

sphere, scope, range, am- دَائِرَةٌ : مَجَالٌ
bit, area; domain, field

department, divi- دَائِرَةٌ : إِدَارَةٌ، مَضْلَحَةٌ، قِسْمٌ
sion, section, service, office, bureau

circle, division, دَائِرَةٌ (فِي تَقْسِيمِ الْبِلَادِ الْإِدَارِيِّ)
district, province

constituency, electoral district

دَائِرَةُ انْتِخَابِيَّةٌ

zodiac

دَائِرَةُ الْبُرُوجِ

encyclopedia

دَائِرَةُ مَعَارِفٍ

census office

دَائِرَةُ نَفُوسٍ

official (poli- دَوَائِرُ (رَسْمِيَّةٌ، سِيَاسِيَّةٌ، دَيْپْلُومَاسِيَّةٌ -
tical, diplomatic) circles or quarters

circular, round, rotund

دَائِرِيٌّ : مُسْتَدِيرٌ

دار: حَدَثَ، جَرَى - to take place, occur, happen, go on; to be going on, under way, in progress

دار على أو حول: تَرَكَزَ عَلَى، تَنَاولَ - to center on or around, focus on; to deal with, treat

دارت الآلة أو المحرك - to run, move, operate, be in operation; to start up, start running

دار رأسه - to be or become dizzy, giddy

دار: مَنَزَل - house, home, abode, dwelling, residence

دار: مَرَكَز - seat, center

دار: مُؤَسَّسَة (تِجَارِيَّةٌ الْخ) (business) house, firm, (commercial) establishment, parlor; institution, institute

دار الآثار - museum (of antiquities)

دار الأيتام - orphanage

دار البقاء، الدار الباقية - the eternal abode, the hereafter, the afterworld

دار توليد - maternity

دار العجزة - infirmary, old age hospital

دار الكتب - (public) library

دار اللهو - amusement center; nightclub

دار معلمين - teachers college

دار نشر - publishing house

دار (الداري) ب: عَارِف - knowing, aware of, acquainted with, familiar with

داري: لَاطَفَ، سَايَرَ - to humor, indulge, comply (with someone's moods or whims), favor, be willing to please

دائرة: هَالَة (القَمَرِ) - halo (of the moon)

دائرة: فَيْلَا - villa

دائرة: دار، مَنَزَل - راجع دار

دارج: رَائِج، شَائِع - current, prevalent, prevailing, widespread, common, popular, hot; in vogue, in fashion, fashionable, a la mode, stylish

داجن: أَلِيف - tame(d), domestic(ated)

دَوَاجِن، حَيَوَانَاتٌ دَاجِنَةٌ - domestic animals

دَوَاجِن، طُيُورٌ دَاجِنَةٌ - poultry, fowls

داجس، داحوس: تَقَرَّحَ حَوْلَ الظُّفْرِ - whitlow, felon; agnail

داخ: أُصِيبَ بِدُورٍ - to be or become dizzy, giddy; to giddy

داخل: خَامَرَ - to preoccupy, engage, engross, take up; to have, feel

داخل: ضِدَّ خَارِجٍ - inside, interior, inner, inward; entering, coming in(to), going in(to), getting in(to)

داخل في: مُدْرَجٌ فِي، فِي عِدَادٍ - included in, falling under, being within or among

داخل - within, inside, in

داخلية: بَاطِنٌ، طَوِيَّةٌ - interior, inside, inner self, inward thoughts, innermost feelings

داخلية: نِيَّةٌ - intent(ion), purpose, design

داخلي: ضِدَّ خَارِجِيٍّ، مَحَلِّيٍّ - internal, interior, inside, inner; domestic, home; local; indoor

الأمن الداخلي - internal security

تَلْمِيذٌ (أَوْ طَالِبٌ) دَاخِلِيٌّ - boarder, boarding student

مَدْرَسَةٌ دَاخِلِيَّةٌ - boarding school

ملابس داخلية - underwear

داخلية - interior; inland

دار: دَوَّمَ - to turn, revolve, rotate, twirl, spin, whirl, eddy, circle, go around

دار: طَافَ، تَجَوَّلَ - to circuit, circle, circulate, go about or around; to wander (about), roam, rove

دار: غَيَّرَ اتِّجَاهَهُ، تَحَوَّلَ - to turn, shift, change direction or course; to change, become different

دار: اِنْتَشَرَ - to circulate, go around, make the rounds, be current, spread

warm; hot دافئ: دَفِيءٌ، حَارٌّ
 to defend, protect, (safe)guard, maintain, vindicate دافع عن: حَمَى
 to support, stand by, stand up for, advocate, champion دافع عن: نَاصَرَ
 to plead for, defend دافع عن: تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ
 to resist, oppose, withstand دافع: قَاوَمَ
 repelling, repellent, pushing back or away, driving back or away دافع: صَادَّ، رَادَّ
 motive, incentive, inducement, drive, urge, impulse; stimulus; cause, reason دافع: بَاعَثَ، حَافَزَ
 payer, payor دافع (المالِ أو الكُمْبِيَالَةِ إلخ)
 taxpayer دافع الضَّرَائِبِ: مُكَلَّفٌ
 out of, because of, by reason of, motivated by بِدَافِعٍ كَذَا: بِسَبَبِ كَذَا
 دافق - راجع مُتَدَفِّقٌ
 burier, one that buries دافن: مَنْ يَدْفِنُ، دَفَّانٌ
 dark, blackish, dusky, swarthy; deep داكن: قَاتِمٌ
 indicative of, suggestive of دالٌّ على
 indicator دالٌّ: مُؤَشِّرٌ
 familiarity, intimacy; informality, unreserve; liberty, freedom (that one takes with someone) دالة: أَلْفَةٌ، رَفْعٌ لِّلْكُلْفَةِ
 function دالة [رياضيات]
 vine, grapevine دالية: شَجَرَةُ الْكَرْمِ
 noria, waterwheel دالية: نَاعُورَةٌ
 to last, continue, go on, persist, subsist, endure, remain دَامَ: اسْتَمَرَ، بَقِيَ
 دَامَ: دَارَ - راجع دَوَّمَ
 as long as, so long as مَا دَامَ
 bloody, sanguinary, bleeding دَامٍ (الدَّامِي)
 checkers, draughts دَامَا (لَعِبَا)
 checker, man حَجَرُ الدَّامَا

colloquial, slang, vernacular, spoken دارج: مُحْكَمِي، عَامِّي
 studier, learner; student, pupil; scholar, researcher دَارِس: تَلْمِيزٌ، بَاحِثٌ
 cinnamon دَارِصِينِي (نبات)
 to tread on, step on; to set foot on; to trample down, trample underfoot, stamp دَاسَ: دَعَسَ، وَطِئَ
 to run over دَاسَ: دَهَسَ
 cause, reason, motive; need, exigency, requirement, necessity دَاعٍ (الدَّاعِي): سَبَبٌ، مُوَجِبٌ، ضَرُورَةٌ
 inviter, one who invites; host; inviting دَاعٍ: صَاحِبُ الدَّعْوَةِ، مُضِيفٌ
 prayer, one who prays, suppliant, supplicant دَاعٍ: مُصَلٍّ
 propagandist, herald دَاعٍ: مُرَوِّجٌ لِدَّعْوَةٍ، دَاعِيَةٌ
 by reason of, because of, on account of, due to, owing to بِدَاعِي: بِسَبَبِ
 there is no need to (or for), there is no cause or reason for (or to), one need not; it is not necessary لَا دَاعِي لَـ
 دَاعِي: إِدْعَى عَلَى - راجع إِدْعَى عَلَى
 to joke with, jest with, make fun with, tease, kid; to play with, sport with, trifle with, toy with, play around with دَاعَبَ: مَازَحَ، لَاعَبَ
 دَاعِب: مَزَّاحٌ، لَعُوبٌ - راجع دَعِبَ
 dissolute, dissipated, profligate, wanton, licentious, lewd, rakish, uninhibited; bawdy, obscene, pornographic; roué, rake, libertine, debauchee دَاعِر: فَاسِقٌ، فَاجِرٌ، خَلِيعٌ
 داعية: سَبَبٌ، مُوَجِبٌ، ضَرُورَةٌ - راجع دَاعٍ
 propagandist, herald داعية: مُرَوِّجٌ لِدَّعْوَةٍ
 warmonger داعية حَرْبٍ
 for health reasons, for reasons of health لِدَّوَاعٍ صِحِّيةٍ
 it gives me great pleasure.. مِنْ دَوَاعِي سُورِي

misfortune, calamity, disaster, **دَاهِيَةٌ : مُصِيبَةٌ**
catastrophe

to treat, remedy, cure, medicate **دَاوَى : عَالَجَ**

persevering, persistent, diligent, assiduous, hardworking, industrious; hard worker **دَوَّوب : جَادٌ، مُثَابِرٌ**

to dodge, evade; to circumvent; to equivocate, prevaricate **دَاوَر : رَاوَعٌ، وَارَبَ**

to alternate, rotate **دَاوَلَ : نَاوَبَ**

to persist in, persevere in, pursue steadily, continue to do, keep doing, keep on **دَاوَمَ عَلَى : وَاطَبَ عَلَى**

midwife, accoucheuse **دَايَةٌ : قَابِلَةٌ، مُوَلِّدَةٌ**

to creep, crawl; to go on all fours **دَبَّ : رَحَفَ، حَبَا**

to creep into, spread into or through, fill, pervade; to rush into, stream into, flow into **دَبَّ فِي : سَرَى فِي**

bear **دَبَّ (حيوان)**

ant bear **دَبَّ النَّمْل (حيوان)**

tank **دَبَابَةٌ : آلَةٌ حَرْبٍ حَدِيثَةٌ**

tanner **دَبَاغ : مَنْ يَذْبُغُ الْجُلُودَ**

tanning, tannage **دَبَاغ، دَبَاغَةٌ : يَذْبُغُ الْجُلُودَ**

tan; tannin **دَبَاغ، دَبَاغَةٌ : مَا يُذْبِغُ بِهِ الْجِلْدُ**

tannery **دَبَاغَةٌ : مَذْبَغَةٌ**

to sharpen, point, tip **دَبَبَ : أَشْلَ**

to embellish, adorn, ornament, decorate **دَبَجَ : زَيَّنَ**

دَبَجَ : زَيَّنَ - راجع دَبَجَ

to write (compose, put) in an elegant or good style; to pen, write (down), compose **دَبَجَ : نَمَقَ، كَتَبَ**

to turn the back **دَبَرَ : أَذْبَرَ، اسْتَدْبَرَ**

to pass, elapse, go by **دَبَرَ : مَضَى، انْصَرَمَ**

to arrange, prepare, plan, en- **دَبَرَ : أَعَدَّ، خَطَّطَ**

checkerboard **رُقْعَةُ الدَّامَا، لَوْحَةُ الدَّامَا**

dark, dusky, gloomy, tenebrous, murky **دَامِس : مُظْلِمٌ**

deep-black, pitch-black, pitchy, coaly **دَامِس : حَالِكٌ**

tearful, in tears, teary, weeping, watery, lachrymal **دَامِع**

irrefutable, cogent, convincing, conclusive, decisive **دَامِغ : لَا يُدْخَضُ، مُفْجِمٌ**

to owe, be indebted (to) **دَانَ (لَهُ بِ) : كَانَ مَدِينًا (لَهُ بِ)**

دَانَ : أَدَانَ - راجع أَدَانَ

to submit (to), yield (to), be subject (to), owe allegiance (to), obey **دَاهَ (لِ-) : ذَلَّ، خَضَعَ**

to profess, adopt, embrace, espouse, take up, follow, believe in **دَانَ بِدِينٍ إلخ : اعْتَنَقَ**

near, nearby, close, close at hand; approaching, oncoming **دَانٍ (الدَّانِي) : قَرِيبٌ**

imminent, impending, forthcoming **دَانٍ : وَشِيكَ**

دَانِي : دَنَا - راجع دَنَا

inapproachable, inaccessible, unequaled, unparalleled **لَا يُدَانِي**

lace, lacework **دَانِئِلَ، دَانِئِلَةٌ، دَانِئِيلَةٌ**

to break in(to), burst into, storm into **دَاهَمَ : اقْتَحَمَ**

to raid, make a raid on, attack suddenly **دَاهَمَ : هَاجَمَ**

to descend suddenly upon, come suddenly upon, overtake; to surprise, take by surprise **دَاهَمَ : فَاجَأَ، بَغَتْ**

to flatter, adulate, cajole, coax, wheedle, blandish, sweet-talk; to fawn on, curry favor with, bootlick **دَاهَنَ : تَمَلَّقَ، تَزَلَّفَ إِلَى**

sly, cunning, wily, crafty, foxy; shrewd, politic, smart, clever; resourceful; fox, crafty person, man of resource **دَاهِيَّة : ذُودَهَاءَ**

creep(ing), creepage, crawl(ing) دَبَّيب : زَحَفَ

garment; dress, robe, gown دَبَّار : ثَوْبَ

coat, overcoat دَبَّار : مِعْطَفَ

blanket, cover دَبَّار : حِرَامَ، غِطَاءَ

thrush, fieldfare, throstle, song دَجَّ (طَائِر) دَجَّ (طَائِر)
thrush, mavis

dark(ness), gloom(iness), murk(i- دَجَّى : ظُلْمَةَ
ness)

chickens; poultry; fowl(s) دَجَّاجَ

guinea fowl; turkey دَجَّاجَ حَبَشِيَّ

hen; fowl; chicken دَجَّاجَةَ

woodcock دَجَّاجَةُ الْأَرْضِ

bustard دَجَّاجَةُ الْبَرِّ

guinea hen, guinea fowl; turkey دَجَّاجَةُ الْحَبَشِ، دَجَّاجَةُ حَبَشِيَّةَ

moorhen, water hen دَجَّاجَةُ الْمَاءِ

quack, charlatan, mountebank, fake(r), fraud, impostor; cheat, swindler دَجَّال : مُحْتَال، كَذَّابُ

to arm to the teeth, arm heavily or fully دَجَّجَ بِالسَّلَاحِ

to lie; to quack, play the quack; to be a quack, a charlatan, a fake(r) دَجَّلَ، دَجَّلَ : كَذَّبَ

to deceive, fool, delude, bluff; to cheat, swindle دَجَّلَ عَلَى، دَجَّلَ عَلَى : خَدَعَ

charlatanism, charlatanry, quackery; imposture, swindle, fraud, deceit, deception, cheat(ing) دَجَّلَ : تَدَجَّلَ، خَدَاعَ

to be (become, grow) dusky, gloomy, murky, tenebrous دَجَّنَ الْيَوْمَ : أَظْلَمَ

to tame, domesticate دَجَّنَ الطَّائِرُ أَوِ الْحَيَوَانُ : أَلْفَ

to drive away, expel, force out, put out دَحَرَ : أَبْعَدَ، طَرَدَ

gineer, design, plot, scheme, project, concert; to devise, contrive

to organize دَبَّرَ : نَظَّمَ

to manage, handle, direct, conduct, run دَبَّرَ : أَدَارَ

to economize, husband, manage well or economically دَبَّرَ : اقْتَصَدَ

to procure, secure, get, obtain, acquire, attain; to wangle, finagle دَبَّرَ : حَصَلَ عَلَى

rear (part), hind (part), hinder part, rear end; back دَبَّرَ : مُؤَخَّرَةَ

buttocks, posterior, behind دَبَّرَ : مَقْعَدَةَ

molasses, (black) treacle دَبَّسَ

carob bean juice دَبَّسَ الْخُرْنُوبَ

rubble دَبَّشَ : ائْتَلَبَ

to tan (hide) دَبَّغَ (الْجِلْدَ)

tanning, tannage دَبَّغَ : دَبَاغَةَ الْجُلُودِ

to birdlime, catch (a bird) with birdlime دَبَّقَ، دَبَّقَ : صَادَ (طَائِرًا) بِالْذَّبْقِ

to stick to, adhere to; to cling to, cleave to دَبَّقَ بِ : لَصِقَ بِ

sticky, gluey, limy, glutinous, adhesive, viscid, viscous دَبَّقَ : لَزَجَ

birdlime, lime دَبَّقَ : غَرَاءَ لَزَجَ لِصَيْدِ الطَّيْرِ الْخ

diploma دَبْلُومَ

diplomatic دَبْلُومَاسِيَّ : مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الدَّبْلُومَاسِيَّةِ

diplomat, diplomatist دَبْلُومَاسِيَّ (شَخْصٌ، مُمَثِّلٌ)

diplomacy دَبْلُومَاسِيَّةَ

hornet; wasp دَبُّور : زُنْبُور (حَشْرَةٌ)

pin; safety pin دَبُّوسَ

safety pin دَبُّوسُ انْكَلِيزِيَّ أَوْ اِفْرَنْجِيَّ

brooch, pin, breastpin دَبُّوسُ زِينِيَّ

hairpin, bodkin, pin دَبُّوسُ شَعْرَ

to smoke (a cigarette, etc.) دَخَنَ (سِجَارَةٌ إلخ)

to fumi- gate, fume; to smoke دَخَنَ : طَهَّرَ أَوْ عَالَجَ بِالتَّغْرِيقِ لِلدُّخَانِ

دَخَنَتِ النَّارُ - راجع دَخَنَ (سَبِ النَّارِ)

smoke, fume, vapor دَخَنَ : دُخَانٌ، بُخَارٌ

millet, pearl millet دَخَنَ (نبات)

entry, entrance, entering, coming in(to), going in(to), getting in(to), stepping in(to), moving in(to); admission, admittance دُخُولٌ : ضِدُّ خُرُوجٍ

penetration, piercing دُخُولٌ : إِخْتِرَاقٌ

joining, entering, entry, entrance, accession دُخُولٌ : انْضِمَامٌ، إِتِّحَاقٌ

beginning, start; setting in, arrival, advent دُخُولٌ : حُلُولٌ، مَجِيءٌ، قُدُومٌ

admission, entrance fee; toll; octroi رَسْمُ الدُّخُولِ

دُخُولِيَّةٌ - راجع رَسْمُ الدُّخُولِ (دُخُولٌ)

foreigner, alien, stranger; foreign, alien, strange, extraneous, extrinsic دَخِيلٌ : غَرِيبٌ، أَجْنَبِيٌّ

دَخِيلَةٌ : دَاخِلَةٌ - راجع دَاخِلَةٌ

to flow copiously or abundantly, stream, well out, spurt, gush, pour out or forth دَرٌّ : سَالٌ، تَدَفَّقَ

دَرٌّ : أَغْلٌ، أُعْطِيَ مَرْدُوداً - راجع أَدْرَ

milk دَرٌّ : لَبَنٌ، حَلِيبٌ

what a generous man! how good he is! لِلَّهِ دَرُهُ

pearls دَرٌّ : لُؤْلُؤٌ

to ward off, parry, fend off, keep off, avert, turn away, repel دَرَأَ : دَفَعَ، صَدَّ

to know (of), have knowledge (of); to be or become cognizant of, acquainted with, familiar with; to learn (about), find out (about), hear (of) دَرَى (بِ) : عَلِمَ

railing, rail, handrail, banister(s); balustrade, balusters دَرَابِزُونٌ، دَرَابِزِينَ

to defeat, vanquish, rout دَخَرَ : هَزَمَ، كَسَرَ

to roll دَخَرَجٌ

to be affected by a whitlow دَجَسَ، دُجِسَ (سَبِ الإِصْبَعِ)

to refute, confute, disprove, controvert, falsify دَخَضَ : أَبْطَلَ الْحُجَّةَ

refutation, confutation, disproof, falsification دَخَضَ : إِبْطَالَ الْحُجَّةِ

smoke, fume, vapor دُخَانٌ، دُخَانٌ : دَخَنَ، بُخَارٌ

tobacco دُخَانٌ، دُخَانٌ : تَبَغٌ

smoky دُخَانِيٌّ : شَبِيهٌ بِالدُّخَانِ أَوْ مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِهِ

dolphin دُخَسَ : دُلْفِينٌ

to enter, come in(to), go in(to), get in(to), step in(to), move in(to) دَخَلَ (فِي أَوْ إِلَى) : ضِدُّ خَرَجَ

to penetrate, transpierce, pierce through دَخَلَ (فِي أَوْ إِلَى) : إِخْتَرَقَ

to join, enter, accede to, become a member of دَخَلَ (فِي) : انْضَمَّ، إِتَّحَقَ

to come or fall under or within, be within or among; to be included in دَخَلَ فِي أَوْ ضِمْنَ أَوْ تَحْتَ : إِنْذَرَجَ، كَانَ ضِمْنَ

to set in, arrive, begin, start دَخَلَ : بَدَأَ

to enter the war, go to war, engage in war دَخَلَ الْحَرْبَ

دَخَلَ : أَدْخَلَ - راجع أَدْخَلَ

income; revenue, incomings, returns, proceeds, receipts دَخَلَ : إِيرَادٌ، رَيْعٌ

business, concern; connection, relation(ship), bearing, relevance دَخَلَ : شَأْنٌ، عِلَاقَةٌ

he has nothing to do with, it is none of his business لَيْسَ لَهُ أَيْ دَخَلَ فِي، لَا دَخَلَ لَهُ فِي أَوْ بِ

warbler, chiffchaff دُخْلَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)

to smoke, fume, emit or give off smoke دَخَنَ، دَخِنَ (سَبِ النَّارِ)

to be or become smoky; to taste or smell of smoke دَخِنَ (الطَّعَامُ إلخ)

experience; practice	دَرَبَة : خِبْرَة
to bolt, latch, lock	دَرَبَسَ : تَرَبَسَ
earthen hand drum	دَرَبِكَة : آَلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة
pearl	دُرَّة : لؤلؤة
to toddle, walk with short steps; to walk slowly or gradually	دَرَجَ : مَشَى
to circulate, be in circulation; to be current, prevalent, popular, in fashion, fashionable	دَرَجَ : رَاجَ، اِنْتَشَرَ
to take to, get used to, be accustomed to; to adopt a certain practice, develop a habit	دَرَجَ عَلَى
to graduate, grade, grade date, scale	دَرَجَ : تَقَدَّمَ، اِرْتَقَى، صَعِدَ - رَاجِعَ تَدْرُجَ (إلى)
to circulate, spread, promote, popularize, put into circulation	دَرَجَ : قَسَمَ إِلَى دَرَجَاتٍ
stairs, staircase, stairway, flight of steps	دَرَجَ : رَوَّجَ
way, route, course, path	دَرَجَ : طَرِيقَ
roll, scroll	دَرَجَ : طُومَارَ
drawer; till	دَرَجَ : جَارُورَ
step, stair, flier	دَرَجَة : اِخْدَى دَرَجَاتِ السُّلَمِ
doorstep, doorsill, sill, threshold	دَرَجَة (البَابِ) : عَتَبَة
degree, grade, rank, lowest level, class, category; position, status	دَرَجَة : رُتْبَة، مَنَزَلَة
extent, degree, point; measure, magnitude, level, size, proportion, rate	دَرَجَة : حَدٌّ، مِقْدَارٌ
stage, phase, period, step, point, grade	دَرَجَة : طَوْرٌ، دَوْرٌ، مَرَحَلَة
degree	دَرَجَة (عِلْمِيَّة)
mark, grade	دَرَجَة : عَلَامَة مَدْرَسِيَّة
graduation, mark, degree	دَرَجَة : عَلَامَة قِيَاسِ المَقَادِيرِ عَلَى إِنَاءٍ

earthen hand drum	دَرَابِكَة : دَرَبِكَة
cyclist, cyclist, bicyclist, bicycler	دَرَّاج : رَاكِبُ الدَّرَاجَة
francolin, black partridge	دُرَّاج (طَائِر)
bicycle, bike, cycle, wheel	دَرَّاجَة (هَوَائِيَّة)
watercycle	دَرَّاجَة مَائِيَّة
motorcycle, motor-bike	دَرَّاجَة نَارِيَّة أَوْ بَخَارِيَّة أَوْ آلِيَّة
drachma	دِرَاخِمًا : عُمْلَة يُونَانِيَّة
threshing, thrash(ing) (of grain)	دِرَاسَ : دَرَسَ الحِنْطَة (of grain)
threshing machine, thrasher	دِرَاسَة : نَوْرَجَ، ثَرَشَر، ثَرَشَرَة
study; survey; re-search, research work; treatise, paper	دِرَاسَة : دَرَسَ - رَاجِعَ دَرَسَ
of or pertaining to study or studies; scholastic, school; academic; instructional, educational	دِرَاسَة (جِ دِرَاسَاتٍ) : بَحْثٌ
peach	دِرَاسِيّ
drama	دِرَاسِيّ : دِرَاسِيّ
dramatic	دِرَاسِيّ : دِرَاسِيّ
knowledge, cognizance, awareness, acquaintance, familiarity	دِرَاسِيّ : دِرَاسِيّ
know-how, expertise, expertness	دِرَاسِيّ : دِرَاسِيّ
to train, drill, practice, rehearse, exercise, coach	دِرَاسِيّ : دِرَاسِيّ
to habituate to, accustom to, season to, make used to	دِرَاسِيّ : دِرَاسِيّ
path, pathway, trail, track; road; way, route, course	دِرَاسِيّ : دِرَاسِيّ
bolt, bar; latch; lock	دِرَاسِيّ : دِرَاسِيّ

to teach, instruct, school, educate, عَلَّمَ : دَرَسَ
tutor

study(ing), learning; educa- دَرَسَ : دِرَاسَة، تَعَلَّمَ
tion

study(ing), consid- دَرَسَ : تَفَكَّرَ فِي، اسْتَفْصَاء
eration, thinking about or over; scrutiny, ex-
amination, investigation

discussion دَرَسَ : مُنَاقَشَة، بَحْث

lesson دَرَسَ : مَا يُدْرَس، مَا يَتَعَلَّمُهُ الْمَرْءُ

lesson, chapter دَرَسَ : فَضْلٌ مِنْ كِتَابٍ لِلتَّدْرِيسِ

lesson, class, period دَرَسَ : حِصَّةٌ دِرَاسِيَّةٌ

threshing, thrash(ing) (of دَرَسَ : دِرَاسُ الْحِنْطَةِ
grain)

bunting دُرْسَة، دُرْسَة (طائر)

to armor, cuirass; to mail; to دَرَعَ : أَلْبَسَهُ الدَّرَعَ
arm

(coat of) mail, hauberk, دَرِع : غِطَاءٌ وَاقي لِلْجِسْمِ
armor, cuirass, breastplate, armature; shield

leaf, shutter دُرْقَة (البَابِ أَوْ النَّافِذَةِ)

dolphin دُرْفِيل : دُلْفِين، دُخَس

bottom, rock bottom, level دَرَكَ : حَضِيضٌ، قَعْر

gendarmérie, gendarmery, دَرَكَ، رِجَالُ الدَّرَكِ
gendarmes, police

lowest level, (rock) دَرَكَ : مَنَزِلَةٌ سُفْلَى، حَضِيضٌ
bottom

gendarme, policeman دَرَكَ : أَحَدُ رِجَالِ الدَّرَكِ

to trim; to manicure دَرَمَ (أُظْفَارُهُ)

to be or become dirty, filthy دَرَنَ : اِتَّسَخَ

dirt, filth دَرَنَ : وَسَخٌ

tubercles, nodules, عُقْد، دَرَنَات، دَرَن : دَرَنَات، عُجْر، عُقْد
excrescences, outgrowths; tubers

tuberculosis, consumption دَرَن : سُلٌ

tubercle, nodule, excrescence, outgrowth، دَرَنَة
small tumor; tuber

point دَرَجَة : نُقْطَة

degree دَرَجَة [رياضيات، جغرافيا، فلك]

first class دَرَجَة أُولَى (فِي طَائِرَةٍ أَوْ فُنْدُقٍ إلخ)

freezing point دَرَجَة التَّجَمُّدِ

boiling point دَرَجَة الغَلْيَانِ

(degree of) temperature دَرَجَة الْحَرَارَة

twenty degrees centigrade, عِشْرُونَ دَرَجَة مِثْوِيَّة،
20°C

tourist class; economy class; دَرَجَة سِيَّاحِيَّة
coach

إِلَى دَرَجَة أَنْ، لِدَرَجَة أَنْ، to the extent that, to
such an extent that, so much that

elm; ash دَرْدَار (شَجَرٌ وَخَشْبُهُ)

eddy, whirlpool, vortex دُرْدُور : دَوَّامَة

dregs, lees, sediment, settlings دُرْدِي : ثَقْلٌ

tartar دُرْدِي : طَرَطِير

to sew, stitch, seam; to whip, دَرَزَ : خَاطَ، قَطَّبَ
whipstitch

stitch; whipstitch, seam دَرَزَة : غُرْزَة، قُطْبَة

دَرَزِي - رَاجِعَ دَرَزِي، دُرَزِي

tailor, seamster; dressmaker دَرَزِي : خَيَّاط

Druze دَرَزِي (ج دُرُوز)

to study, learn دَرَسَ الْعِلْمَ أَوْ الْكِتَابَ

to study under, learn دَرَسَ الْعِلْمَ عَلَى : تَتَلَمَذُ
under, be someone's student or pupil

to study, consider دَرَسَ : فَكَّرَ فِي، اسْتَفْصَى
carefully or in detail, think about or over, con-
template; to scrutinize, examine, investigate

to discuss دَرَسَ : نَاقَشَ، بَحَثَ

to thresh, thrash (grain) دَرَسَ الْحِنْطَة

to obliterate, efface, wipe out, دَرَسَ : مَحَا
blot out, expunge, extinguish

دَرَسَ : اِمْحَى - رَاجِعَ اِنْدَرَسَ

December	دِسْمِير : كانون الأول	dirham	دِرْهَم، دِرْهَم : قِطْعَةُ مَالِيَّة
	دُسُومَة - راجع دَسَم	money; cash	دَرَاهِم : نَقُود
intrigue, scheme, machination(s), plot, conspiracy	دَسِيسَة : مَكِيدَة	mastiff	دِرْوَاس : كَلْبُ ضَخْم
decigram	دِسِيغرام	the Druzes	الدُّرُوز
deciliter	دِسِيلِتر	extinction	دُرُوس : إندِرَاس، إِمْحَاء، إندِثَار
decimeter	دِسِيمِتر	dervish, fakir	دُرُوش
shower, shower bath, douche	دُش : مِئْضَحَة	dunlin; knot	دُرَيْجَة : طَائِرُ مَائِي
to inaugurate, dedicate, open	دَشَن : إِفْتَحَ	dozen	دُرَيْنَة
	دَع : فِعْلُ أَمْرٍ مِنْ وَدَع - راجع وَدَع	to foist into, slip into, put into, thrust into, insert into; to bury in, hide in, conceal in	دَس (في) : أَدْخَلَ، أَخْفَى
to call, call out to	دَعَا : نَادَى، صَاحَ بِـ	to interpolate	دَس (كَلِمَاتٍ) فِي نَصٍّ أَوْ مُحَادَثَةٍ
	دَعَا (ب) : اسْتَدْعَى، اسْتَحْضَرَ - راجع اسْتَدْعَى	to betray, denounce, inform against, report	دَسَ عَلَى : وَشَى بِـ
to call upon, appeal to, invite, request	دَعَا : نَاشَدَ	to intrigue, scheme, plot, machinate, conspire	دَسَ الدُّسَائِسَ : دَبَّرَ الْمَكَايِدَ
to invite, ask	دَعَا (إِلَى وَلِيْمَةٍ إلخ) : وَجَّهَ إِلَيْهِ دَعْوَةً	plug, stopper, cork, tap, spigot	دِسَام : سِدَادَة
to come, request the presence of, send an invitation to		valve	دِسَام : صِمَام
to prompt, induce, move, motivate, stimulate, inspire, cause, make	دَعَا (إِلَى أَوَّلٍ) : حَمَلَ عَلَى، سَبَّبَ		دَسَامَة : دُسُومَة، دَسَم - راجع دَسَم
	دَعَا إِلَى : اسْتَلْزَمَ - راجع اسْتَدْعَى	constitution	دُسْتُور : قَانُونُ أُسَاسِي
to propagandize; to publicize, propagate	دَعَا إِلَى : رَوَّجَ لِدَعْوَةٍ، نَشَرَ	rule; regulation; law, code	دُسْتُور : قَاعِدَة، نِظَام، قَانُون
to call, name, designate, dub, term	دَعَا بِـ : سَمَّى	permission, leave	دُسْتُور : إِجَارَة، إِذْن
to pray (to God), supplicate, invoke God, implore	دَعَا (اللَّهَ) : اِئْتَهَلَ، تَضَرَّعَ	constitutional	دُسْتُورِي : مَنُشُوبٌ إِلَى الدُّسْتُور
to pray for, invoke God for, bless, invoke divine care for, wish someone well	دَعَا لَهُ : رَجَا لَهُ الْخَيْرَ	unconstitutional	غَيْرُ دُسْتُورِي
to curse, imprecate, invoke God against, invoke or call down evil upon	دَعَا عَلَيْهِ : طَلَبَ لَهُ الشَّرَّ	to propel, drive forward, push, shove, impel, thrust, move	دَسَرَ : دَفَعَ، سَيَّرَ
to call (for) a meeting; to convene, summon, call to a meeting, call into session	دَعَا إِلَى اجْتِمَاعٍ	village, small town	دُسْكِرَة : قَرْيَة
		fat, grease	دَسَم : وَدَك، شَحْم
		fattiness, fatness, greasiness, oiliness, richness	دَسَم : دُسُومَة
		fatty, fat, greasy, oily, rich	دَسِيم : كَثِيرُ الدَّسَم

support(ing); propping (up), shoring up, staying, resting, holding up, bearing, sustainment, sustenance, susten(ta)tion

consolidation, strengthening, fortification, reinforcement; boosting, promotion, furtherance; corroboration, confirmation

support(ing), backing (up), standing by, advocacy, advocacy, championship, upholding

subsidization, subsidizing

subsidy

lawsuit, suit, action, case, cause, litigation, legal proceeding

دَعْوَى : زَعْم، حُجَّة - راجع ادعاء

on the pretext that, under the pretense that, on the plea of

call; convocation; summons, summoning, sending for, calling for, calling in, calling

invitation

call, appeal, invitation, request; calling upon, appealing to, inviting, requesting

request, demand; claim

mission, missionary work or activity; call; propaganda

prayer, invocation (of God), supplication; (good) wish

imprecation, curse, ill wish

wren

to tickle, titillate

jungle, thicket, bush, wood, brush, brushwood

tambourine

to be (become, feel) warm, to warm

the resolution has called for

the resolution has called upon the parties to

call

prayer, invocation (of God), supplication; (good) wish

joking, jesting, fun(making); humor; joke, jest, banter, gook-natured teasing, pleasantry, frolic

prostitution, harlotry, whoredom; dissoluteness, dissipation, profligacy, libertinism

pedal

support, prop, stay, rest, shore, brace, hold, beam, stake, pillar

دَعَاوَة، دَعَاوَة - راجع دَعَايَة

propaganda; publicity, advertising; advertisement, ad

joking, jocose, jocular, humorous, playful, frolicsome; joker, wag, humorist, farceur

meekness, mildness, gentleness, peaceableness

black and large (eye)

to tread on, step on; to trample down, trample underfoot, stamp

pedal

to rub; to massage; to scrub, scour

to support; to prop (up), shore up, stay, rest, hold up, bear, sustain, pillar

to consolidate, strengthen, fortify, reinforce, brace; to boost, promote, further; to corroborate, confirm

to support, back (up), stand by, advocate, champion, uphold

to subsidize

duce, move, impel, drive, motivate, stimulate, inspire

to force to, compel to, oblige to, impel to, coerce to
دَفَعَ إِلَى : اضْطَرَّ إِلَى ، أَجْبَرَ عَلَى

to hand over to, hand in to, turn in to, present to, submit to
دَفَعَ إِلَى : سَلَّمَ إِلَى

to send to
دَفَعَ إِلَى : أَرْسَلَ إِلَى

to pay, settle, discharge, clear, liquidate, pay up
دَفَعَ (الْمَالِ إلَى) : سَدَّدَ

push(ing), pushing back or away, repulsion, repelling, parry(ing), warding off
دَفَعَ : رَدَّ، صَدَّ

propulsion, impelling, impulsion, drive, driving forward
دَفَعَ : دَسَّرَ، تَسَيَّرَ

payment, settlement, discharge, clearing, liquidation
دَفَعَ : تَسَدَّدَ

push, shove; thrust
دَفَعَةٌ : صَدَّةٌ

payment; installment
دَفَعَةٌ : مَالٌ مَدْفُوعٌ، قِسْطٌ

time
دَفَعَةٌ : مَرَّةٌ

دَفَعَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَفَعَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ

gush, spurt, burst
دَفَعَةٌ : دُفْعَةٌ

class
دَفَعَةٌ (مِنْ الْمُتَخَرِّجِينَ فِي عَامٍ وَاحِدٍ)

time
دَفَعَةٌ : مَرَّةٌ

all at once, all at the same time, all at one time; in one stroke
دَفَعَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ

to pour out, pour forth
دَفَقَ : صَبَّ

دَفَقَ : تَدَفَّقَ - رَاجِعٌ تَدَفَّقَ

gush, spurt, burst
دَفَقَةٌ : دُفْعَةٌ

oleander, rosebay
دِفْلَى (نَبَات)

to bury, inter, inhume, (en)tomb, lay to rest
دَفَنَ : قَبَرَ

burial, burying, interment, inhumation, entombment
دَفَنَ : قَبَرَ

warm; hot
دَفِيءٌ : دَافِيءٌ، حَارٌّ

greenhouse, glass-house, hothouse
دَفِيتَةٌ : بَيْتٌ رُجَاجِيٌّ لِلنَّبَاتَاتِ

to warm (up), make warm; to keep warm; to heat, make hot
دَفَاً : سَخَّنَ، حَمَّى

warmth, warmth; heat, hotness
دَفَاً، دِفْءٌ

warm; hot
دَفِيءٌ : دَافِيءٌ، حَارٌّ

defense, protection, (safe)- guarding, safekeeping
دِفَاعٌ (عَنْ) : حِمَايَةٌ

support(ing), standing by; advocacy, championship
دِفَاعٌ (عَنْ) : مُنَاصَرَةٌ

self-defense
دِفَاعٌ عَنِ النَّفْسِ

in self-defense
دِفَاعاً عَنِ النَّفْسِ

civil defense
دِفَاعٌ مَدَنِيٌّ

national defense
دِفَاعٌ وَطَنِيٌّ أَوْ قَوْمِيٌّ

defensive, defense; protective
دِفَاعِيٌّ

دِفَاقٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَدَفِّقٌ

burier, one that buries
دِفَّانٌ : مَنْ يَدْفِنُ، دَافِنٌ

warm
دِفَّانٌ : مُسْتَدْفِيٌّ، دَافِيٌّ

rudder, helm, steering gear, steering wheel
دِفَّةٌ : سُكَّانُ (السَّفِينَةِ)

leaf, shutter
دِفَّةٌ (الْبَابِ أَوْ النَّافِذَةِ)

cover
دِفَّةٌ (الْكِتَابِ)

to contain, include, embrace, encompass, embody, cover
جَمَعَ بَيْنَ دَفْتِيهِ : اِخْتَوَى

notebook, copybook, book, writing book; pad; booklet; register
دَفْتَرٌ : كُرَّاسَةٌ

checkbook
دَفْتَرُ شَيْكَاةٍ

album
دَفْتَرُ الصُّوَرِ أَوْ الطَّوَابِعِ أَوْ التَّوَاقِيْعِ

diphtheria
دِفْتِيرِيَا : خَانُوقٌ (مَرَضٌ)

to push
دَفَعَ : ضَدَّ جَذَبَ

to push back or away, drive back or away, repel, ward off, parry
دَفَعَ : رَدَّ، صَدَّ

to propel, move, impel, drive forward, push forward
دَفَعَ : مَيَّرَ، دَسَّرَ

to prompt, incite, in-
دَفَعَ إِلَى : حَفَزَ، حَمَلَ عَلَى

beat, throb, pulse, pulsa- دَقَّةٌ : خَفَقَةٌ، نَبْضَةٌ
tion; heartbeat, stroke

thinness, fineness, delicacy, delicate- دَقَّةٌ : رَقَّةٌ
ness, slenderness

smallness, littleness, tininess, صِغَرٌ : دَقَّةٌ
minuteness

subtlety, subtleness, ob- دَقَّةٌ : صُعُوبَةٌ، غُمُوضٌ
scurity, obscureness, abstruseness

accuracy, precision, exact- دَقَّةٌ : إِحْكَامٌ، ضَبْطٌ
ness, exactitude, perfection; finesse, refine-
ment

strictness, exactness, ex- دَقَّةٌ : إِفْرَاطٌ فِي التَّدْقِيقِ
actitude, attentiveness to detail, punctilious-
ness, scrupulousness, meticulousness

punctuality دَقَّةٌ : حِرْصٌ عَلَى الْمَوَاعِيدِ

delicateness, deli- دَقَّةٌ : حَرَاجَةٌ، خُطُورَةٌ، تَعَقُّدٌ
cacy, touchiness, sensitivity, sensitiveness;
criticality, criticalness; seriousness, gravity;
complicatedness

exactly, precisely, accurately; punc- دَقَّةٌ : بِدَقَّةٍ
tiliously, scrupulously, meticulously, minute-
ly

to scrutinize, examine careful- دَقَّقَ : بَحَثَ، حَقَّقَ
ly or closely, investigate, inspect, study; to
check (out), verify

to audit دَقَّقَ الْحِسَابَاتِ

to be strict, exact, دَقَّقَ (فِي) : كَانَ كَثِيرَ التَّدْقِيقِ
punctilious, scrupulous, meticulous

mast (of a ship) دَقَل : صَارِي الْمَرْكَبِ

fine, thin, delicate, slender, tenuous دَقِيقٌ : رَقِيقٌ

small, little, tiny, minute دَقِيقٌ : صَغِيرٌ

subtle, obscure, ab- دَقِيقٌ : صَعْبٌ، غَامِضٌ
struse

accurate, exact, pre- دَقِيقٌ : مُحْكَمٌ، مَضْبُوطٌ
cise, express, correct, refined

strict, exact, punc- دَقِيقٌ : مُدَقِّقٌ، كَثِيرُ التَّدْقِيقِ
tilious, scrupulous, meticulous, particular,
(very) careful

latent, hidden, con- دَفِينٌ : كَامِنٌ، مُسْتَبْرٍ، خَفِيٌّ
cealed; buried; secret

دَفِينٌ : مَذْفُونٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَذْفُونٌ

to be or become thin, fine, delicate, دَقٌّ : رَقٌّ
slender, tenuous

to be or become small, little, tiny, دَقٌّ : صَغُرُ
minute

to be or become subtle, دَقٌّ : صَعُبَ، غَمُضَ
obscure, abstruse

to pound, grind, crush, دَقٌّ : سَحَقَ، سَحَنَ
bruise, beat, stamp, pestle

to hammer, percuss, strike, دَقٌّ : طَرَقَ، خَبَطَ
knock, hit, beat, bang, tap

to knock, rap, bang, دَقَّ الْبَابَ : قَرَعَهُ، طَرَقَهُ
beat (on or at a door)

to ring, sound, toll (a bell) دَقَّ الْجَرَسَ : قَرَعَهُ

to sound the alarm دَقَّ جَرَسَ الْخَطَرِ

to drive (in), ram (in), ham- دَقَّ الْمِسْمَارَ الْخ
mer (in)

to type, typewrite (on a دَقَّ عَلَى الْأَلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ
typewriter)

to play, beat, percuss, دَقَّ عَلَى الْأَلَةِ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةِ
strum (a musical instrument)

to ring, toll, peal, sound دَقَّ الْجَرَسُ : صَوَّتَ

to strike, دَقَّتِ السَّاعَةُ : أَعْلَنْتِ الْوَقْتَ، تَكَنَّتْ
toll; to tick

to beat, throb, palpitate, pul- دَقَّ الْقَلْبُ : خَفَقَ
sate, pulse

pounding, grinding, crushing, دَقٌّ : سَحَقَ، سَحَنَ
bruising, beating, stamping, pestling

hammering, percus- دَقٌّ : طَرَقَ، خَبَطَ، قَرَعَ
sion, striking, hitting, beating, banging, tap-
ping; knock(ing), rap(ping); ring(ing),
toll(ing)

knocker, rapper, clapper دَقَّاقَةُ (الْبَابِ)

blow, stroke, hit, beat, bang, دَقَّةٌ : خَبْطَةٌ، قَرَعَةٌ
thump, tap; knock, rap; toll, ring, peal, sound

broker, jobber, middle-
man, agent, go-between

showing the way (to), guidance,
guiding, leading, direction, directing, con-
ducting, piloting, ushering

sign, indication, mark, **دَلَالَة** : إِشَارَة، عَلَامَة
token, symbol, symptom

meaning, sense, significa-
tion, significance, import, purport, denota-
tion; connotation

auction, public sale, vendue **دَلَالَة** : مَزَاد

brokerage **دَلَالَة** : حِرْفَة السُّمَّار

brokerage, commission, fee **دَلَالَة** : عُمُولَة

دَلَالَة : دَلَالَة - راجع دَلَالَة

plane, platan, sycamore, button-
ball, buttonwood **دَلْب (شجر)**

gladiolus, sword lily **دَلْبُوث**، **دَلْبُوث (نبات)**

delta **دَلْتَا**

porcupine, hystrix **دُلْدُل**، **دُلْدُول (حيوان)**

to conceal the defect(s) of **دَلَسَ** : أَخْفَى الْعَيْبَ

to cheat, defraud, swindle **دَلَسَ** : غَشَّ

to pamper, spoil, coddle, mollycod-
dle, indulge, baby; to caress, fondle, pet **دَلَّعَ** : دَلَّلَ

to toddle, walk with short steps; to saunter, stroll, walk slowly **دَلَفَ** : مَشَى بِخُطَى قَصِيرَةٍ أَوْ يَبْطَأُ

to drip, trickle, dribble, leak, fall in drops, ooze, seep **دَلَفَ** : قَطَرَ

dolphin **دُلْفِين** : دُخَس

to spill, shed, pour out **دَلَقَ** : أَرَاقَ، صَبَّ

marten; fisher **دَلَقَ (حيوان)**

to massage; to rub, rub down; to scrub, scour; to embrocate, anoint **دَلَّكَ**، **دَلَّكَ** : دَعَكَ، مَسَدَ، مَرَّخَ

دَلَّكَ - راجع تَذَلِّيك

to pamper, spoil, coddle, molly-
coddle, indulge, baby; to caress, fondle, pet **دَلَّلَ** : دَلَّعَ، غَنَّجَ

punctual **دَقِيق** : حَرِيصٌ عَلَى دِقَّةِ الْمَوَاعِيدِ

delicate, touchy, sensitive; critical; serious, grave; difficult, complicated, complex **دَقِيق** : خَرَجَ، خَطَرَ، مُعَقَّدٌ

flour, meal **دَقِيق** : طَحِين

minute **دَقِيقَة** : $\frac{1}{60}$ مِنَ السَّاعَةِ

detail(s), particular(s), nicety, niceties **دَقِيقَة**، **دَقَائِق** : تَفْصِيلٌ، تَفَاصِيلُ

to tear down, pull down, raze, wreck, demolish, destroy, ruin, crush **دَكَّ** : هَدَمَ

to fill (up), load, stuff; to ram, cram, wedge, tamp, pack, charge; to squeeze; to serry, press (down), compress **دَكَّ** : حَشَأَ، حَشَرَ، رَصَّ

decaliter **دِكَالِتِر**

decameter **دِكَاْمِتِر**

shop, store **دُكَّان** : حَانُوتٌ، مَتَجَر

waistband **دِكَّة** : بَيْكَة، رِبَاطُ السَّرْوَالِ

dictator **دِكْتَاتُور**

dictatorial **دِكْتَاتُورِي**

dictatorship **دِكْتَاتُورِيَّة**

doctor, Dr. **دُكْتُور**

doctorate, degree or title of a doctor **دُكْتُورَاه**

to show, indicate, point out, imply, suggest; to denote, signify, mean **دَلَّ عَلَى** : أَشَارَ إِلَى، أَفَادَ

دَلَّ عَلَى : أَثَبَتَ - راجع دَلَّلَ عَلَى

to show the way (to), guide, lead, direct, conduct, pilot, usher **دَلَّ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى (الطَّرِيقِ إلَى)** : أَرَشَدَ، هَدَى

to dangle, suspend, hang (down), let hang, loll, lower **دَلَّى** : عَلَّقَ، جَعَلَهُ يَتَدَلَّى

watermelon **دَلَّاع**، **دُلَّاع** : بَطِيخٌ أَحْمَرٌ

coquetry, coquettishness, flirtation, dalliance **دَلَال** : غَنَّجَ

auctioneer **دَلَّال** : بَائِعٌ بِالْمَزَادِ الْعَلَنِيِّ

paint; pigment; dye

دِمَام : طَلَاء، صِبْغ

rouge; lipstick

دِمَام : حُمْرَة (لِلتَّجْمِيل)

ugliness, unsightliness, hideousness, grisliness, horridness

دَمَامَة : قُبْح

manure, dung, fertilizer

دَمَان : سَمَاد

gentle, kind, nice, friendly, amiable, affable, courteous, polite

دَمِث، دَمِث (الأخلاق)

to merge, amalgamate, unite, join, integrate, combine

دَمَج : أَدْعَم

to incorporate, embody, include, insert, enter

دَمَج : أَدْخَلَ، أَدْرَج

دَمَج - راجع دَمَج

merger, merging, amalgamation, uniting, union, joining, integration, combination

دَمَج : إِدْغَام

incorporation, embodiment, inclusion, insertion

دَمَج : إِدْخَال، إِدْرَاج

to mutter, mumble, murmur; to grumble, growl, snarl

دَمْدَم : تَمَتَّمَ، هَدَرَ

dumdum

دَمْدَم، دُمْدُم : نَوْعٌ مِنَ الرِّصَاصِ

to destroy, ruin, wreck, devastate, lay in ruins, wreak havoc on, demolish, wipe out; to sabotage; to subvert; to vandalize

دَمَر : هَدَمَ، حَطَّمَ، خَرَّبَ

to water, tear, fill with tears, shed tears (said of the eye)

دَمَع، دَمَع (سَبَّ الْعَيْنِ)

tears

دَمَع (ج دُمُوع وأَدْمَع) : مَاءُ الْعَيْنِ

crocodile tears

دُمُوعُ التَّمَاثِيلِ، دُمُوعٌ كَاذِبَةٌ

tear, teardrop

دَمْعَة : عَبْرَة

to invalidate; to refute, confute, disprove

دَمَغ : أَطْلَلَ، دَحَضَ

to stamp, imprint, impress, print

دَمَغ : خَتَمَ، بَصَمَ

to hallmark

دَمَغَ الْمَصُوعَاتِ أَوِ السَّلَعِ

to brand

دَمَغَ الْحَيَوَانَ

to prove, establish, verify, substantiate, demonstrate, show

to auction (off), auctioneer, sell at (or by) auction, put up at auction

bucket, pail; bail

دَلُو : جَرْدَل

Aquarius

بُرْجُ الدَّلُو [فلك]

sign, indication, mark, token, symbol, symptom

evidence, proof, demonstration; testimony, witness

clue, key

دَلِيل : مِفْتَاحُ لِحَلِّ لُغْزٍ أَلْخ

guide, leader, conductor, pilot, usher

(tourist) guide, cicero- ne, dragoman

(traveler's) guide- book, itinerary

guidebook, guide, manual, handbook

telephone directory, telephone book

blood

دَم : سَائِلٌ أَحْمَرٌ حَيَوِيّ

to bleed, cause to bleed

دَمَى : أَخْرَجَ مِنْهُ الدَّمَ

gentleness, kindness, friendliness, amiableness, affableness, courteousness, politeness

destruction, ruin(ation), devastation, desolation, havoc, wreck(age)

brain, cerebrum; encephalon

دِمَاغ

computer

دِمَاغٌ إلكترونيّ

دِمَاغُوجِيّ - راجع دَهْمَائِيّ، دَهْمَاوِيّ

دِمَاغُوجِيَا، دِمَاغُوجِيَّة - راجع دَهْمَاوِيَّة

cerebral, brain-, encephalic

دِمَاغِيّ

manure, dung, fertilizer

دِمَال : سَمَاد

to buzz, hum, drone دَنْدَنَ : طَنْ
 to hum, croon; to chant, in- دَنْدَنَ : رَنَمَ، نَغَمَ
 tone
 دَنَسَ - راجع تَدَنَسَ
 to soil, sully, dirty, stain, دَنَسَ : نَجَسَ، لَوَّثَ
 tranish, defile, befoul, pollute, contaminate
 to profane, dese- دَنَسَ : إِنْتَهَكَ حُرْمَتَهُ أَوْ قُدْسِيَّتَهُ
 crate, defile, violate
 دَنَسَ : نَجَاسَة impurity, uncleanness, dirtiness;
 dirt, filth, squalor
 دَنَسَ : نَجَسَ impure, unclean, dirty, foul, filthy,
 soiled, tarnished, defiled, polluted, con-
 taminated
 to winterkill, die of cold دَنَقَ : مَاتَ مِنَ الْبَرْدِ
 دُنُقْلَة : طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ dipper, water ouzel, water
 crake
 دُنْم a measure of land, 1000 sq. m.
 دُنُو : قُرْبَ، قُدُومَ nearness, closeness; approach,
 oncoming; imminence; coming, advent
 دَنِيءٌ : خَسِيسٌ، حَقِيرٌ low, base, mean, lowly,
 vile, villainous, ignoble, abject; despicable,
 contemptible
 دُنْيَا : عَالَمٌ world; earth; land; realm
 دُنْيَا، الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا life in this world, the present
 life, worldly existence
 دُنْيَا : مُؤَنَّثُ أَذْنَى - راجع أَذْنَى
 دُنْيَوِيٌّ worldly, earthly, mundane, secular, tem-
 poral
 دَهَى : أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِ- to befall, afflict, strike, hit,
 come over, come upon
 دَهَاءٌ slyness, cunning, wiliness, craft(iness),
 artfulness, foxiness; shrewdness, canniness,
 smartness, cleverness; resource(fulness)
 دَهَانٌ : الَّذِي يَدْمُنُ painter, house painter
 دِهَانٌ : طَلَاءٌ paint; varnish
 دِهَانٌ : طَلْيٌ painting, daubing; varnishing
 دَهْرٌ : عَصْرٌ، زَمَانٌ طَوِيلٌ age, epoch, era, time

stamp; stamp mark; imprint, دَمْعَة : تَمْعَة، بَصْمَة
 impression, impress, print
 دَمْعَةُ الْمَصْرُوغَاتِ أَوْ السُّلْعِ hallmark
 طَابَعُ دَمْعَةٍ fiscal, revenue stamp, tax stamp
 وَرَقٌ دَمْعَةٍ stamped paper
 دِمُقْرَاطِيٌّ - راجع دِيمُقْرَاطِيٌّ
 دَمَلٌ : سَمَدٌ to manure, dung, fertilize
 دَمِلَ الْجُرْحُ - راجع اِنْدَمَلِ الْجُرْحُ
 دُمْلٌ، دُمْلَةٌ furuncle, carbuncle, boil; fester, pus-
 tule, sore; ulcer, abscess
 دُمْلُجٌ، دُمْلُوجٌ : سِوَارٌ bracelet, bangle, armlet
 دَمَنَ : سَمَدٌ to manure, dung, fertilize
 دِمْنٌ : سَمَادٌ manure, dung, fertilizer
 دَمَوِيٌّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالدَّمِ blood-, bloody, sanguinary,
 sanguine, sanguineous
 دَمَوِيٌّ : سَفَّاحٌ، سَفَّاحٌ دِمَاءٌ bloodthirsty, bloody,
 sanguinary; butcher, manslayer, murderer
 دَمِيٌّ : خَرَجَ مِنْهُ الدَّمُ to bleed
 دُمِيَّةٌ : لُعْبَةٌ doll; dummy; toy, plaything
 دُمِيَّةٌ : أَدَاةٌ، شَخْصٌ يَسْتَخْدِمُهُ آخَرٌ لِتَحْقِيقِ مَآرِبِهِ pup-
 pet, cat's-paw, tool, hireling, agent
 دُمِيَّةٌ مُتَحَرِّكَةٌ marionette, puppet
 دَمِيمٌ : قَبِيحٌ، ugly, unsightly, hideous, grisly,
 horrid
 دَنْ : طَنْ to buzz, hum, drone
 دَنْ : خَائِيَّةٌ vat, cask, tun
 دَنَا (مِنْهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ أَوَّلُهُ) to approach, approximate,
 come near or close (to); to draw near, come,
 be imminent
 دَنَى : قَرَّبَ (إِلَى) - راجع أَذْنَى
 دَنَاعَةٌ : خِسَّةٌ، حَقَارَةٌ lowness, baseness, mean-
 ness, lowliness, vileness, villainy, ignobility;
 despicability, contemptibleness
 دَنْتِلَا، دَنْتِلَةٌ، دَنْتِيلٌ lace, lacework

ointment, embrocation, liniment, مرهم
unguent, unction

to sound, دَوَى، دَوَى : سُمِعَ لَهُ دَوَى، أَصْدَى
boom, ring out, peal; to echo, resound, re-
verberate, reecho, rebound

medicine, medicament, medication, دَوَاء : عَقَّار
drug, remedy, cure

medicinal, medicative, therapeutic, cura-
tive, remedial دَوَائِي

inkwell; inkstand دَوَاة : مِخْبَرَة

دَوَاجِن - راجع دَاجِن

revolving, rotating, turning, دَوَّار : كَثِيرُ الدَّوَرَان
twirling, spinning, gyrating, whirling, circu-
lating

itinerant, ambulant, ambulatory, دَوَّار : جَوَّال
peripatetic, wandering

(traffic) circle, rotary دَوَّار : مُسْتَدِيرَة

sunflower, turnsole دَوَّارُ الشَّمْس (نبات)

vertigo, dizziness, giddiness دَوَّار : دَوَّخَة

seasickness, mal de mer دَوَّارُ السَّحَر

airsickness دَوَّارُ الْجَو

compass(es), dividers دَوَّارَة : بَرْكَار، بَيْكَار

whirlpool, eddy, vortex دَوَّارَة : دَوَّامَة، دُرْدُور

(weather) vane, weathercock دَوَّارَة (الهِوَاء)

pedal; treadle دَوَّاسَة : دَعَّاسَة، دَعَّسَة

accelerator دَوَّاسَة السَّيْرِ أَوْ السَّرْعَة

continuance, continuity, con- دَوَّام : بَقَاء، حُلُود
tinuation, duration, survival, existence; im-
mortality, perpetuity, eternity

working hours, أَوْقَاتُ الدَّوَّام، ساعاتُ الدَّوَّام
office hours, business hours

على الدَّوَّام، دَوَّاماً - راجع دَائِماً (دَائِم)

top, spinning top, peg دَوَّامَة : بُلْبُل (لَعِبَة لِلْأَطْفَال)
top

merry-go-round, roundabout, دَوَّامَة (الْخَيْل)
whirlgig

period; aeon, long period of time long time

vicissitudes of تَصَارِيفُ (صُرُوفُ، تَقْلِبَاتُ) الدَّهْرِ
time, changes of time (or fortune), ups and
downs. good periods and bad periods

to run over دَهَسَ : دَاسَ

to be or become astonished, دَهَشَ، دُهِشَ
amazed, astounded, surprised, stunned; to
wonder (at), marvel (at)

دَهَشَ، دَهْشَان - راجع مَذْهُوش

astonishment, amazement, won-
der(ment), surprise دَهْشَة، دَهَشَ

dahlia دِهْلِيَّة : أَضَالِيَا (نبات)

vestibule, lobby, corridor, دَهْلِيز : رُوق، رَذَمَة
passageway, hallway

gallery, drift, adit; tunnel دِهْلِيز : سَرَب، نَفَق

دَهَمَ، دِهَمَ - راجع دَاهَمَ

rabble, mob, ruffraff, rag- دَهْمَاء : رَعَاع، غَوَّاء
tag; the masses, the populace

demagogic(al), mobbish, rab- دَهْمَائِي : غَوَّائِي
ble-rousing

دَهْمَائِي، شَخْصٌ دَهْمَائِي - راجع دَهْمَاوِي

demagog(ue), rabble-rouser دَهْمَاوِي

demagoguery, demagogism دَهْمَاوِيَّة

to paint, daub; to varnish دَهَنَ : طَلَى بِلَوْن

to anoint, embrocate, rub; دَهَنَ : دَلَّكَ، مَرَّخَ
to oil, smear

دَهَنَ - راجع دَهَنَ

painting, daubing; varnishing دَهَنَ : طَلَى

fat, grease; lipid, lipoid, suet, دَهْن : شَحْم، زَيْت
tallow; oil

piece of fat دُهْنَة : شَحْمَة

fatty, fat, greasy, lipoid, adipose, alipha- دُهْنِي
tic, stearic; oily, oleic

to hurl down, throw down, tumble دَهَوَّرَ : أَوْقَعَ
down

downstairs	الدَّوْرُ الأسفل
basement	الدَّوْر السُّفْلِيّ أو التَّحْتَانِيّ
leading role, starring role	دَوْرُ البَطُولَةِ، الدَّوْرُ الأوَّل
final(s), final round	دَوْرُ نِهَائِيّ [رياضة بدنية]
alternately, in rotation; by turns, successively, in succession, one after the other, one by one	بِالدَّوْرِ: بالتَّناوُب
as, in the role of	في دَوْر، بِدَوْر (كَمَثَلِ إلخ)
turn(ing), rotation, revolution, twirl(ing), spin(ning), circling, circulation	دَوْرَان: مَصْدَر دَار
turn, revolution, rotation; circulation; circuit	دَوْرَة: لَفَة
cycle, circle, round	دَوْرَة: دَوْر
round(s); patrol; circuit; tour, (round) trip	دَوْرَة: جَوْلَة
round	دَوْرَة: جَوْلَة (مِنْ مُبَارَاة إلخ)
tournament; series	دَوْرَة: سِلْسِلَة مِنَ المُبَارَاةِ
session, round	دَوْرَة امْتِحانات
blood circulation, circulation (of the blood)	دَوْرَة دَمَوِيَّة، دَوْرَة الدَّم
session, term (of parliament, etc.)	دَوْرَة المَجْلِس النِّبَايِيّ، دَوْرَة نِيَابِيَّة
lavatory, toilet, bathroom, water closet, WC	دَوْرَة المِيَاء
flask; beaker	دَوْرَق: إِنَاء
periodic(al); regular	دَوْرِيّ: مُتَكَرِّر بِانْتِظَام
series, tournament	دَوْرِيّ [رياضة بدنية]
periodically	دَوْرِيًّا، عَلَى نَحْوِ دَوْرِيّ
sparrow	دَوْرِيّ، عُصْفُور دَوْرِيّ (طائر)
round, patrol	دَوْرِيَّة: جَوْلَة يَقُومُ بِهَا حَارِس إلخ
patrol, reconnaissance squad; watch, guard	دَوْرِيَّة (اسْتِكْشَاف)

whirlpool, eddy, vortex	دَوَامَة: دُرْدُور
Ferris wheel	دَوَامَة: دُولَاب دَوَار دَوَمَقَاعِد
dot, dowry, dower	دَوْتَا: دُوَطَة، بَائِنَة
large tree, lofty tree	دَوْحَة: شَجَرَة عَظِيمَة
to daze, stun; to dizzy, giddy, make dizzy or giddy	دَوَّخ: أَدَار الرَّأْس
to humble, humiliate, degrade	دَوَّخ: أَذَلّ
to subjugate, subdue, conquer, vanquish	دَوَّخ: قَهَرَ
vertigo, dizziness, giddiness	دَوَّخَة: دَوَار
to be or become wormy, worm-eaten, worm-infested	دَوَّد: صَارَ فِيهِ الدُّوْد، دَاد
worm; larva, maggot, caterpillar	دَوْدَة
earthworm, night crawler	دَوْدَة الأَرْض
leech	دَوْدَة العَلَق
silkworm	دَوْدَة القَز أو الحَرِير
to round, make round, make circular	دَوَّر: جَعَلَهُ مَدَوَّرًا
	دَوَّر: أَدَار- رَاجِع أَدَار
to wind, wind up	دَوَّر السَّاعَة
to round off	دَوَّر العَدَد أو الرِّقْم
role, part	دَوَّر (كَقَوْلِنَا: لَعِبَ دَوَّرًا)
(one's) turn	دَوَّر (كَقَوْلِنَا: جَاءَ دَوْرُكَ)
time	دَوَّر: مَرَّة
period, time	دَوَّر: مُدَّة، فَتْرَة، وَقْت
stage, phase, period	دَوَّر: طَوْر، مَرَحَلَة
fit, attack, paroxysm; spell	دَوَّر: نَوَّة مَرَض
shift, turn, spell, tour	دَوَّر: نَوَّة، مُنَاوِيَة
floor, story	دَوَّر: طَابِق
round	دَوَّر: جَوْلَة (مِنْ مُبَارَاة إلخ)
ground floor	الدَّوْر الأَرْضِيّ

low, base, mean, lowly, igno- **دُونُ** : حَقِيرٌ، سَافِلٌ
ble, menial, inferior

below, beneath, under; low- **دُونُ** : تَحْتَ، أَدْنَى
er, inferior, subordinate

without; ex- **دُونُ**، مِنْ دُونِ، بِدُونِ : مِنْ غَيْرِ، بِلاَ
cluding; lacking, wanting, deprived of

before, in front of **دُونُ** : أَمَامَ

here you are! here! please! **دُونَكَ** : تَفَضَّلْ، خُذْ
take!

infrared **دُونُ الْأَحْمَرِ**

infrared rays **الْأَشِعَّةُ دُونُ الْحُمْرَاءِ**

a measure of land, 1000 sq. m. **دُونَم**

inferiority **دُونِيَّة**

inferiority complex **مُرْكَبُ (عُقْدَةُ) الدُّونِيَّةِ**

sound, boom, peal, thunder, **دَوِيٌّ** : هَدِيدٌ، صَدَى
roar; echo, reverberation

small rep- **دَوِيَّة** : دَائَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ، حَيَوَانٌ صَغِيرٌ، حَشْرَةٌ
tile, small crawling animal; animalcule; insect

cyclamen **دَوَيْكُ الْجَبَلِ (نَات)**

small or petty state (country, **دَوَيْلَة** : دَوْلَة صَغِيرَة
nation)

religion, faith, belief **دِيَانَة** : دِينٌ، مُعْتَقَدٌ

silk garment; silk brocade **دِيْبَاج** : ثَوْبٌ مِنْ حَرِيرٍ

preamble, proem, preface, **دِيْبَاجَة** : مُقَدِّمَة، فَاتِحَة
introduction

style; elegance **دِيْبَاجَة** : أُسْلُوبٌ، أُنَاقَةُ الْأُسْلُوبِ
of style

دِيلُومَاسِي - رَاجِعِ دِيلُومَاسِي

blood money, wergild **دِيَة** : بَدَلُ نَفْسِ الْقَتِيلِ

dark(ness), gloom(iness) **دِيْجُور** : ظَلَامٌ، ظُلْمَة

habit, wont, custom, practice **دَيْدَن** : عَادَة، دَآبٌ

monastery, abbey, **دَيْر** : مَسْكِنُ الرُّهْبَانِ أَوِ الرُّهْبَانَاتِ
convent, cloister, friary, priory

diesel **دِيْزَل**

periodical, journal **دَوْرِيَّة** : مَجَلَّةٌ دَوْرِيَّةٌ

to tune, string, adjust, **دَوْرَنَ** : ضَبَطَ آلَةَ الطَّرَبِ
voice

shower, shower bath, douche **دُوش** : مِئْضَحَة

dot, dowry, dower **دُوْطَة** : بَاثِنَة

duke **دُوق**

duchess **دُوقَة**

dukedom, duchy **دُوقِيَّة**

to internationalize **دَوْل**

wheel; tire **دَوْلَاب** : عَحْلَة

spare tire, spare **دَوْلَابٌ إِضَافِيٌّ** (لِسَيَّارَةِ الْخ)

Ferris wheel **دَوْلَابٌ دَوَّارٌ** (دُوْمَقَاعِد)

waterwheel, noria **دَوْلَابٌ مَائِيٌّ**، دَوْلَابُ الْمَاءِ

dollar **دُولَار** : عُمْلَةٌ أَمِيرِكِيَّةٌ وَكَانَدِيَّةٌ الْخ

state; country, nation **دَوْلَة**

His Excellency **دَوْلَة (فُلَانٍ)**، صَاحِبُ الدَّوْلَة

international **دَوْلِيٌّ**، دَوْلِيٌّ : عَالَمِيٌّ

internationalism; internationality **دَوْلِيَّة**

international(e) **دَوْلِيَّة** (اِسْتِرَاكِيَّةٌ، شُيُوعِيَّةٌ الْخ)

to turn, revolve, rotate, spin **دَوَّمَ** : دَارَ

to turn, revolve, rotate, spin **دَوَّمَ** : أَدَارَ

doum **دَوْم (شَجَر)**

دَوْم : بَقَاءٌ، خُلُودٌ - رَاجِعِ دَوَامٌ

دَوْمًا - رَاجِعِ دَائِمًا (دَائِم)

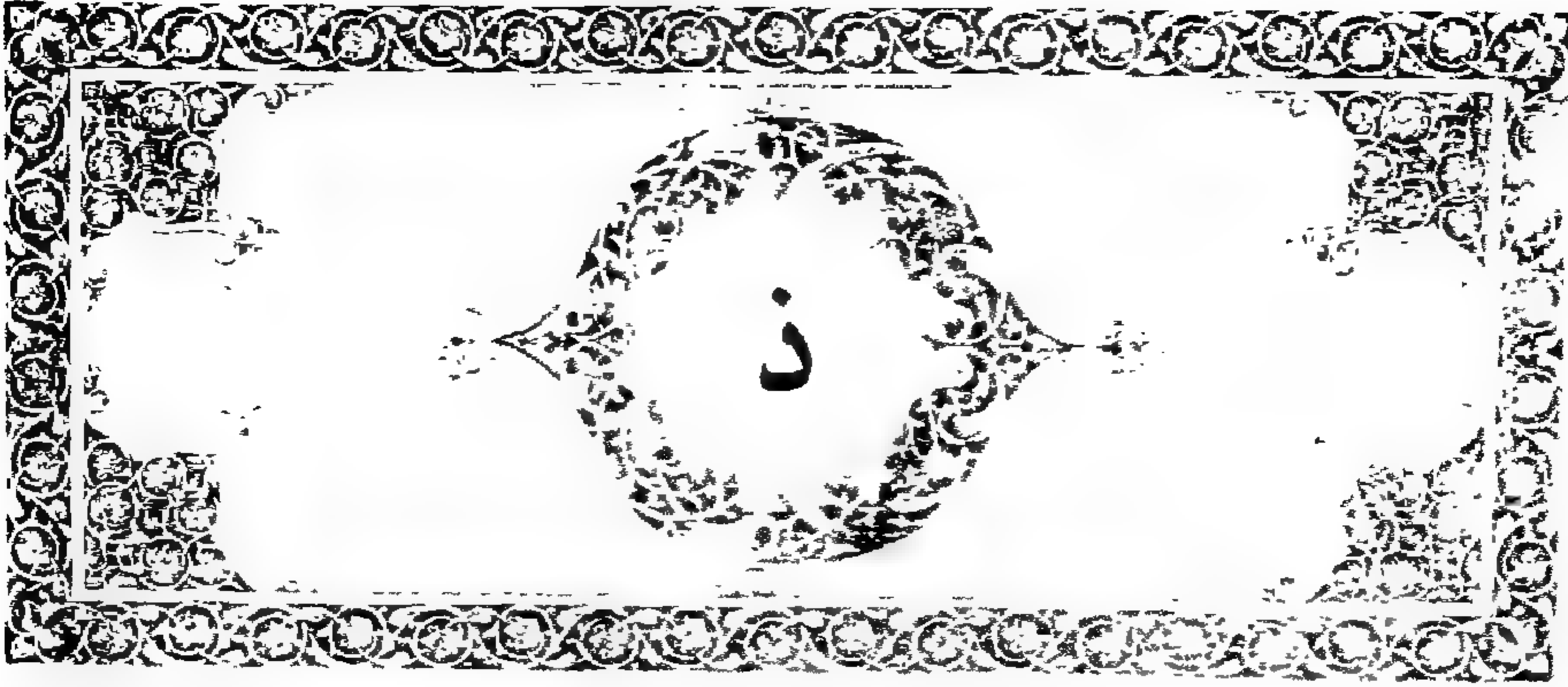
dominoes **دُومِينُو (لَعْبَة)**

domino **حَجَرُ الدُّومِينُو**

to record, take record of, put **دَوَّنَ** : سَجَّلَ، قَيَّدَ
on record, write (down), put down (in writ-
ing), note (down), take notes of

to codify (laws) **دَوَّنَ الْقَوَانِيْنَ**

دِيمُومَة - راجع دَوَام	diesel engine, diesel	مُحَرِّكُ دِيزِل
دَيْن : أَقْرَضَ (مالاً) - راجع أَذَان	dysentery	دِيزِنطاريَا : رُحَار
دَيْن : نَقِيٍّ ، وَرِع religious, pious, godly, devout	slipped disk, slipped disc	دِيسْك (في العَمُودِ الفِقْرِي)
دَيْن : قَرْضٌ مُؤَجَّل ، اِلْتِزَامٌ مَالِيّ debt; liability	disco	دِيسْكُو
بِالدَّيْن on credit	amaranth, blite	دَيْسَم (نبات)
بَيْعٌ بِالدَّيْن sale on credit	December	دِيسِمْبَر : كَانُونُ الْأَوَّل
دين : دِيَانَة ، مُعْتَقَد religion, faith, belief	cock, rooster	دِيك : دَكْرُ الدَّجَاجَة
دِينَار : عُمْلَة عَرَبِيَّةٌ إلخ dinar	cock, hammer	دِيك : زَنْدُ السُّنْدُقِيَّة
دِينَارِي (في وَرَقِ اللَّعِب) diamonds	turkey	دِيكُ الحَبَش ، دِيكُ رُومِي
دِينَاصُور : حَيَوَانٌ مُقَرَّض dinosaur	decaliter	دِيكَالِتِر
دِينَامُو dynamo, generator	decameter	دِيكَامِتِر
دِينَامِي - راجع دِينَامِيكِي	decoration, décor	دِيكَتَاتُور - راجع دِكْتَاتُور
دِينَامِيَت dynamite	democratic	دِيمَاغُوجِي - راجع دَهْمَائِي ، دَهْمَاوِي
دِينَامِيكَا : عِلْمُ الحَرَكَة dynamics	democratic; democrat	دِيمُقْرَاطِي : ذُو عِلَاقَة بِالدِّيمُقْرَاطِيَّة
دِينَامِيكِي dynamic	democracy	دِيمُقْرَاطِي : مُنَاصِرٌ لِلدِّيمُقْرَاطِيَّة
دِينَامِيكِيَّة dynamism, drive, energy	popular (or people's) democracy	دِيمُقْرَاطِيَّة شَعْبِيَّة
دَيْنُونَة : قَضَاء ، حِسَاب judgment	demographic	دِيمُوغَرَاْفِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالدِّيمُوغَرَاْفِيَا
دَيْنُونَة : الحِسَابُ الْآخِير doom, Last Judgment	demography	دِيمُوغَرَاْفِيَا : عِلْمُ السُّكَّان
دِينِي religious, spiritual		دِيمُوقْرَاطِي - راجع دِيمُقْرَاطِي
دِيَوَان : مَجْمُوعَة شِعْرِيَّة divan, collection of poems, poetical works		
دِيَوَان : مَجْلِس ، مَكْتَب divan, council, department, office, bureau		
دِيَوَان : أَرِيكَة divan, sofa, couch		
دِيَوْم - راجع دَائِم		



sea bass, bass	ذُبُّ الْبَحْرِ (سمك)	this, this one; that, ذَٰلِكَ، ذَٰلِكَ، ذَٰلِكَم
she-wolf	ذُبَّةٌ : أَنْثَى الذِّئْبِ	that one
slaughterer, butcher	ذَابِحٌ : دَبَّاحٌ، حَزَّارٌ	because, for; owing to, due to, in view of, on account of ذَٰلِكَ أَنَّ
withered, wilted, wizened, shriveled, faded, dry, dried up; weak, feeble	ذَابِلٌ : ذَاوٍ، ضَعِيفٌ	so, thus, like this, in that manner, (in) كَذَٰلِكَ
self, person; subject; being; essence, nature	ذَاتٌ : نَفْسٌ، جَوْهَرٌ	that way; as such; too, also, as well, equally, likewise; besides, in addition, further(more), moreover
the same, the very same, the very	ذَاتٌ (كَذَا)، ذَاتُهُ، بِذَاتِهِ : نَفْسُهُ	thereby, by that means, by that بِذَٰلِكَ، بِذَٰلِكَ
	ذَاتٌ : مُؤَنَّثُ ذُو - رَاجِعُ ذُو	therefore, consequently, لِهَٰذَا، لِهَٰذَا
rattlesnake, rattler	ذَاتُ الْأَجْرَاسِ (حَيَّة)	accordingly, hence, thus, that is why, for that reason, because of that, on account of that, as a result of that, in consequence of that
pleurisy	ذَاتُ الْجَنْبِ	in spite of this, nevertheless, مَعَ ذَٰلِكَ، مَعَ هَٰذَا
pneumonia	ذَاتُ الرِّقَّةِ	nonetheless, still, though, and yet
to the left, left	ذَاتُ الشَّمَالِ	so, thus, in this manner, like this, كَذَٰا، هَكَذَا (in) this way, (in) that way; as such
to the right, right	ذَاتُ الْيَمِينِ	dissolved, melted, molten, liquefied; ذَائِبٌ
once, one time	ذَاتَ مَرَّةٍ، فِي ذَاتِ مَرَّةٍ	soluble, dissoluble; solute
one day, once	ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ، فِي ذَاتِ يَوْمٍ	forelock ذَوَابَةٌ : نَاصِيَّةٌ، شَعْرٌ مُقَدَّمُ الرَّأْسِ
personally, in person; none other than; the very, the very same, the same	بِالذَّاتِ	lock, tuft, wisp, tress ذَوَابَةٌ : خُصْلَةٌ (شَعْرٌ)
personal, subjective, auto-, self-	ذَاتِيٌّ : شَخْصِيٌّ	widespread, current, rife, مُتَشِيرٌ، مُتَدَاوِلٌ
subjective	ذَاتِيٌّ : غَيْرُ مَوْضُوعِيٍّ	prevalent, prevailing, circulating, in circulation, popular, common; widely known, well-known
spontaneous, automatic, unprompted	ذَاتِيٌّ : نِلْقَائِيٌّ	famous, renowned, celebrated, ذَائِعُ الصَّبِيتِ
identity; personality; subjectivity	ذَاتِيَّةٌ	well-known, widely known, eminent
to drive away, chase away	ذَادٌ : دَفَعَ، طَرَدَ	to dissolve, melt (away), liquefy, deliquesce, thaw ذَابَ
		wolf ذُبُّ (حيوان)
		aardwolf ذُبُّ الْأَرْضِ (حيوان)

ذُرِّيَّةٌ، ذُرِّيَّةٌ : نَسْلٌ
progeny, issue, offspring, descendants, posterity, children

ذَرِيعَةٌ : وَسِيلَةٌ
means, medium, instrument; expedient, resource

ذَرِيعَةٌ : حُجَّةٌ
excuse, pretext, pretense, plea; allegation, claim

ذُعَافٌ : سُمٌّ (قَاتِلٌ)
(deadly) poison

مَوْتُ ذُعَافٍ
sudden death, immediate death

ذُعِرَ : خَافَ
to panic, fear, dread; to be or become terrified, frightened

ذُعُرٌ : خَوْفٌ
panic, terror, scare, fright, alarm, fear, dread, horror

ذُعْرَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)
wagtail

ذَفَرٌ : خَمَّةٌ، نَتَانَةٌ
stench, stink, fetor, malodor

ذَقَنٌ، ذَقْنٌ : الْجُرْءُ الْبَارِزُ تَحْتَ الْقَمِ
chin

ذَكَأَ (سَبَّ النَّارَ، الْحَرْبُ إلخ) : اِحْتَدَمَ
to blaze, flame, glow; to flare (up), erupt

ذَكَأَ : فَاحَ، اِنْتَشَرَتْ رَائِحَتُهُ
to exude or diffuse a strong odor; to be fragrant

ذَكَبَ الرَّائِحَةُ : فَاحَتْ
to emanate, diffuse, spread

ذَكَّى : أَشْعَلَ، أَجَجَ - رَاجِعٌ أَدَكَّى

ذَكَاءٌ : اَلْمَعِيَّةُ، فِطْنَةٌ
intelligence, brightness, brilliance, smartness, cleverness

ذَكَرَ : أَشَارَ إِلَى، أَوْرَدَ
to mention, make mention of, refer to, make reference to, name, specify, state, indicate, point out to

ذَكَرَ : تَذَكَّرَ - رَاجِعٌ تَذَكَّرَ

ذَكَرَ اللَّهَ : سَبَّحَهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ
to praise, glorify, eulogize, laud, extol (God)

ذَكَرَ اسْمَ اللَّهِ : تَلَفَّظَ بِهِ
to invoke God, mention (utter, pronounce) the Lord's name

يُذَكَّرُ : يَسْتَحِقُّ الذِّكْرَ
worth mentioning; noteworthy, notable, remarkable

لَا يُذَكَّرُ : لَا يَسْتَحِقُّ الذِّكْرَ
not worth mentioning; inconsiderable, negligible, insignificant, trivial, worthless

ذِرَاعٌ : وَحْدَةٌ قِيَاسٍ لِيُطَوَّلَ الْقِمَاطُ (٤٥ إِنْشَاءً)
ell

ذَرَبَ : ذَرَابَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ ذَرَانَةٌ

sharp, cutting, keen

ذَرِبَ : حَادٌ

ذَرِبُ اللِّسَانِ : فَصِيحٌ
glib, voluble, fluent, eloquent, silver-tongued

ذَرِبُ اللِّسَانِ : سَلِيطٌ، بَذِيءٌ
impudent, pert, saucy, sharp-tongued; foul-mouthed, obscene

ذَرَّةٌ [فِيزِيَاءٌ وَكِيمِيَاءٌ]
atom

ذَرَّةٌ، مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ - رَاجِعٌ مِثْقَالٌ

atomistics, atomics

عِلْمُ الذَّرَّةِ

corn, durra, sorghum

ذُرَّةُ (نَبَاتٍ)

millet; sorghum, durra

ذُرَّةُ بَيْضَاءُ

maize, Indian corn

ذُرَّةُ شَامِيَّةٌ أَوْ صَفْرَاءُ

to measure

ذَرَعَ : قَاسَ

to cross, traverse

ذَرَعَ : اِجْتَاَزَ

to pace, walk back and forth across, stride to and fro across

ذَرَعَ : طَاقَةٌ
ability, capability, capacity, power

ذَرَعَ : إِطَاقَةٌ
endurance, toleration, bearing

to be unable to stand or bear, be fed up with, be tired of; to be unable to do or accomplish

to shed tears; to weep, cry

ذَرَفَ الدَّمْعَ

to mute, drop excrement

ذَرَقَ الطَّائِرُ : سَلَحَ

droppings, excrement

ذَرَقَ : سَلَحَ

summit, top, peak, climax, acme, apex, apogee, crest, zenith; heyday, prime, height

powder

ذُرُورٌ : مَسْحُوقٌ

atomic

ذَرِّيٌّ

atomic energy

طَاقَةُ ذَرِّيَّةٍ

atom(ic) bomb, A-bomb, fission bomb

قُبْلَةُ ذَرِّيَّةٍ

tip, point

ذَلَقَ : حَدَّ، طَرَفَ

ذَلَقَ : ذَرَبَ، فَصِيح - راجع ذَلِيقَ

ذَلِكَ - راجع ذا

to surmount, overcome, master, get over, get past, (be able to) cope with; to iron out, smooth out or away, eliminate

ذَلَّلَ : تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى (الصُّعُوبَاتِ إلخ)

ذَلَّلَ : حَقَّرَ - راجع أَذَلَّ

glib, voluble, fluent, eloquent, silver-tongued

ذَلِيقَ : ذَرَبَ، فَصِيح

low, lowly, humble, abject

ذَلِيلَ : حَقِيرَ

subservient, servile, obsequious, cringing, submissive

ذَلِيلَ : خَنُوعَ

to dispraise, disparage, censure; to vituperate, vilify, slander, libel, defame, calumniate

ذَمٌّ : قَدَحَ

dispraise, disparagement, censure; vituperation, invective, vilification, slander, libel, defamation, calumny, calumny

ذَمٌّ : قَدَحَ

sacred or cherished things

ذِمَارَ : مَا يُحْمَى

honor

ذِمَارَ : شَرَفَ

protection, security

ذِمَامَ : حُرْمَةَ

protection, care, custody; security, inviolability, immunity; safeguard, guarantee; compact, pact, agreement

ذِمَّةَ : حُرْمَةَ، أَمَانَ، عَهْدَ

guarantee, security

ذِمَّةَ : ضَمَانَ

conscience

ذِمَّةَ : ضَمِيرَ

(financial) obligation, debt, liability

ذِمَّةَ : دَيْنَ

dispraised, disparaged, censured; vituperated, vilified, slandered, libeled, defamed; ill-favored, objectionable, offensive, ugly

ذَمِيمَ : مَذْمُومَ، بَغِيضَ

tail

ذَنْبَ : ذَنَبَ

offense, fault, misdeed; sin; crime; guilt

ذَنْبَ : إِثْمَ، جُرْمَ

going; leaving, leave, departure

ذَهَابَ

to remind (of)

ذَكَرَ (بِ) : جَعَلَهُ يَذْكُرُ أَوْ يَتَذَكَّرُ

male

ذَكَرَ : ضِدَّ أُنْثَى

mention(ing), referring (إلى), reference (to), naming, specification, stating, indication, indicating

remembrance, recollection, reminiscence, memory

reputation, repute, renown, fame, name, standing

ذَكَرَ : صَبَتْ، سُمِعَتْ

the Koran, the Holy Koran

الذِّكْرُ الْحَكِيمُ

memory, remembrance, recollection, reminiscence

ذِكْرَى : ذَكَرَ

memories, reminiscences, remembrances, recollections; memoirs

ذِكْرِيَّاتَ

anniversary

ذِكْرَى سَنَوِيَّةَ

centennial, centenary, 100th anniversary

ذِكْرَى مِئْوِيَّةَ

male, masculine, virile, manly

ذَكَرِيَّ : ذُكُورِيَّ

ذِكْرِيَّاتَ - راجع ذِكْرَى

having a good memory

ذُكُورَ

masculinity, virility, manhood, manliness

ذُكُورَةَ، ذُكُورِيَّةَ

male, masculine, virile, manly

ذَكَرِيَّ : ذُكُورِيَّ

intelligent, bright, brilliant, clever, smart, sharp-witted, witty

ذَكِيَّ : سَرِيعَ الْفِطْنَةِ

fragrant, re-dolent, aromatic

ذَكِيَّ : مُتَشَبِّهُ الرَّائِحَةِ، طَيِّبُ الرَّائِحَةِ

to be low, lowly, humble

ذَلَّ : حَقَّرَ، هَانَ

to submit to, yield to; to cringe or grovel before, humble or lower oneself before

ذَلَّ : خَضَعَ لـ

lowness, lowliness, humbleness, abjectness

ذَلَّ : حَقَارَةَ

ignominy, disgrace, shame, humiliation

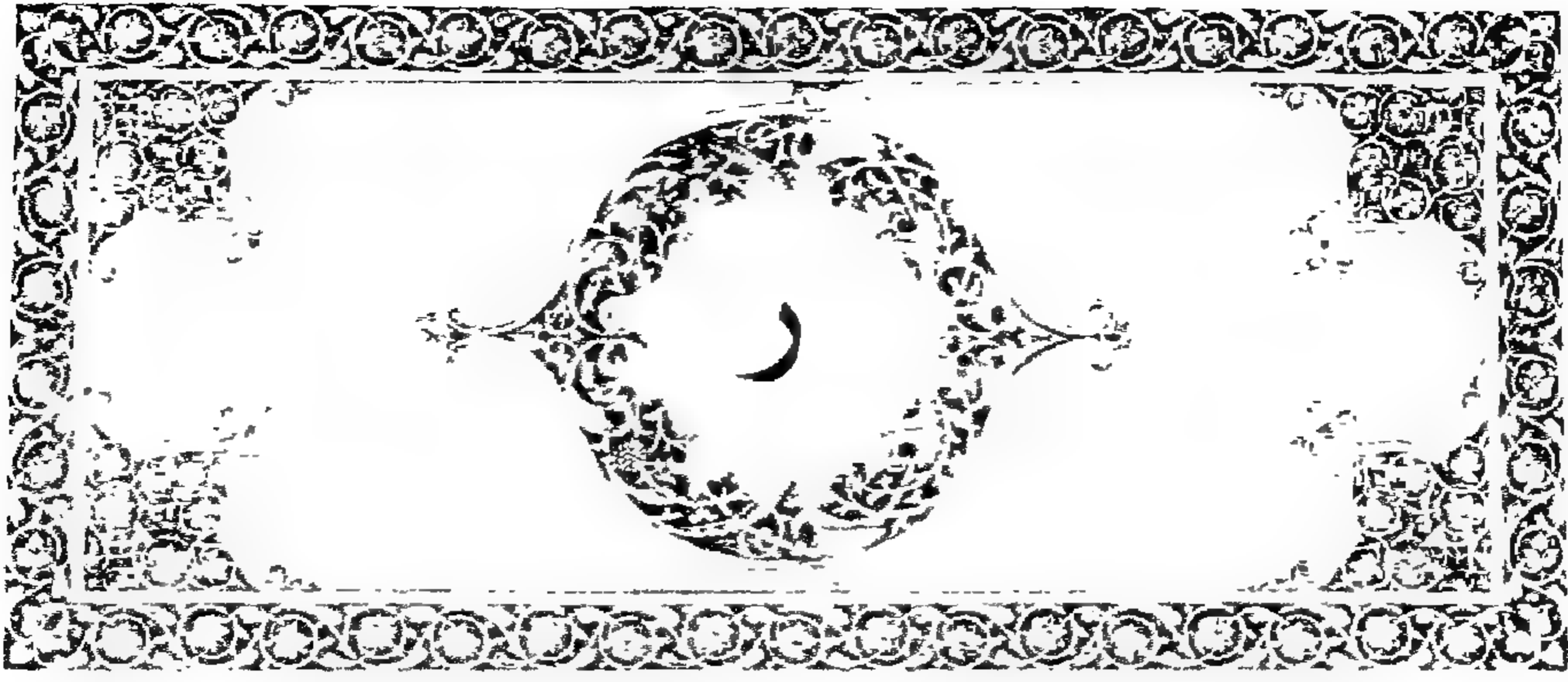
ذَلَّ : هَوَانَ، خِزْيَ

subservience, servility, cringe, submissiveness

ذَلَّ : خُنُوعَ

soluble, dissoluble, liquescent	ذَوَاب : ذَائِب
notables, dignitaries, prominent people, people of distinction, elite, upper class	ذَوَات (مِنَ النَّاسِ)
epicure, gourmet, connoisseur, gastronome, bon vivant	ذَوَاق، ذَوَاقَة
	ذَوَب - راجع أَدَاب
solution	ذَوَب : مَحْلُول
dissolution, solution, melting, deliquescence, liquefaction	ذَوَبَان : انْجِلَال
instant	سَرِيعُ الذَّوَبَان، فَوْرِيُّ الذَّوَبَان
defense, protection	ذَوْد (عن) : دِفَاع، حِمَايَة
taste, sense of taste	ذَوُق، حَاسَّةُ الذَّوُق
taste, inclination, liking, gusto	ذَوُق : مَيْل
tact, savoir faire, diplomacy, suavity; propriety, decency, decorum	ذَوُق : لَبَاقَة، لِيَاقَة
tasting, sampling	ذَوُق : مَصْدَر ذَاق
good taste	الذَّوُقُ السَّلِيم
	ذَوِي - راجع ذَوَى
withering, wilt(ing), shriveling	ذَوِي : ذُبُول
to tail, provide with a tail	ذَيْل : جَعَلَ لَهُ ذَيْلًا
to append, subjoin, add, supplement, annex, attach; to add an appendix or a supplement or a postscript to	ذَيْل : أَلْحَق، أَضَاف
tail	ذَيْل : ذَنْب
bottom, foot, tail, end, lower part	ذَيْل : أَسْفَل، كَعْب
train (of a gown)	ذَيْل (الثَّوب)
appendix, addendum, supplement, annex, postscript, rider	ذَيْل : مُلْحَق
aftermath, aftereffect	ذَيْوَل (حَادِثَة أَوْ كَارِثَة مَا)
foxtail, foxtail grass	ذَيْلُ الثَّعْلَب (نبات)
spread(ing), circulation, currency, publicity	ذُبُوع : اِنْتِشَار

back and forth, to and fro, up and down, backward and forward	ذَهَابًا وَإِيَابًا، جِيئَةً وَذَهَابًا
return ticket, round-trip ticket	تَذَكِيرَةُ ذَهَابٍ وَإِيَاب
to go to, repair to, betake oneself to, take to, head for	ذَهَبَ إِلَى : قَصَدَ
to go, go away, leave, depart	ذَهَبَ : مَضَى
to be futile, vain, in vain, unavailing, of no avail, useless, unfruitful; to come to nothing, fail	ذَهَبَ سُدَى، ذَهَبَ مَذْرَأً، ذَهَبَ أَذْرَاجَ الرِّيَّاح
to gild	ذَهَبَ : مَوَّهَ بِالذَّهَبِ
gold	ذَهَب : مَعْدِنٌ ثَمِين
platinum	ذَهَبٌ أَيْضُ
golden; aurous; auric	ذَهَبِي : مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الذَّهَبِ
to forget, overlook, omit, neglect	ذَهَلَ (عن) : نَسِيَ، أَغْفَلَ
to be or become distracted, absentminded	ذَهَلَ : شَرَدَ ذَهْنَهُ
to be or become astonished, astounded, amazed, surprised, stunned	ذَهَلَ : بُهِتَ، دَهَشَ
ذَهَلَ (عن) : نَسِيَ، أَغْفَلَ - راجع ذَهَلَ (عن)	
mind; intellect	ذَهْن
mental; intellectual	ذَهْنِي
mentality	ذَهْنِيَّة
	ذُهُوب - راجع ذَهَاب
absentmindedness, abstraction, distraction	ذُهُول : شُرُودُ الذَّهْن
stupor; amaze-ment, astonishment; perplexity, bafflement, bewilderment	ذُهُول : اِنْشِدَاة، دَهْشَة، حَيْرَة
possessor of, owner of, holder of; endowed with; having	ذُو : صَاحِب
relatives, kin, kindred, kinsmen, people; family	ذُؤُ القُرْبَى، ذُؤُفْلَان
to wither, wilt, wizen, shrivel, fade, dry up, flag, decay	ذَوَى : ذَبُلَ



pioneer; pathfinding	رائد : رِيَادِي	رَأَى : أَبْصَرَ to see; to behold, view, catch sight of
astronaut, spaceman, cosmonaut	رائد فضاء	رَأَى : أَدْرَكَ to see, perceive, discern, observe, notice, realize, recognize
test; examination	رائز : فَحْص	رَأَى : إَعْتَبَرَ، إَعْتَقَدَ to regard (as), view (as), consider, deem, find, think, believe; to be of the opinion (that), hold the view (that)
tester; examiner	رائز : فَاحِص	رَأَى النُّورَ to see the light, come into existence, come into being
presidency; chiefship; leadership	رئاسة	رائ (الرَّائِي) : ناظِر seer, beholder, looker, viewer, spectator, onlooker
chairmanship	رئاسة الجلسة أو اللجنة	رائع : نَافِقٌ to dissemble, dissimulate
presidency	رئاسة الجمهورية	رائب
prime ministry, premiership	رئاسة الحكومة أو الوزارة	رائج : مُتَشِيرٌ، شَائِعٌ، دَارِجٌ widespread; current, circulating, in circulation; popular, in vogue, in fashion
presidential	رئاسي	رائج : نَافِقٌ (صِفَةُ لِلْبِضَاعَةِ) salable, market-able, in (good) demand, selling well, hot, popular
wonderful, marvelous, splendid, gorgeous, magnificent, superb, dazzling, charming, terrific, excellent, superior	رائع : بَدِيع	رائج : نَاشِطٌ (صِفَةُ لِلشُّوقِ) brisk, active
masterpiece, masterwork, chef d'oeuvre	رائعة : تُحَفَةٌ	رائحة smell, odor, scent, aroma; fragrance, perfume
in broad daylight	في رائعة النهار	رائحة كريهة malodor, stench, stink, bad odor, offensive smell
	رائف - راجع رؤوف	رائد : مَنْ يُمَهِّدُ سَبِيلًا، مُسْتَكَشِفٌ pioneer; explorer, pathfinder, reconnoiterer, scout
clear, pure; undisturbed, untroubled, calm, quiet, tranquil, serene	رائق	رائد : كَشَافٌ boy scout, scout
to patch (up), heal, make up, mend, repair, fix; to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between	رَأَبَ (الصَّدْعَ، بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ إلخ)	رائد : دَلِيلٌ، إِمَامٌ guideline, guide; guiding principle, rule, standard; model, pattern, example
to curdle, curd	رأب (اللبن)	رائد : رُبَّةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ major
stepfather, stepparent	رأب : زَوْجُ الْأُمِّ	
to practice usury	رأى : أَعْطَى مَالَهُ بِالرِّبَا	
lion	رئبال : أَسَدٌ	
stepmother, stepparent	رأبة : زَوْجَةُ الْأَبِ	

preferable, preferred; (more) مُفَضَّل راجح
acceptable, having more in its favor

likely, probable راجح : مُتَوَقَّع، مُحْتَمَل

to consult, refer to, لَجَأَ إِلَى، رَجَعَ إِلَى راجع
turn to (a source, book, etc.); to look up (in a
book, dictionary, etc.); to resort to

to review, revise, (re)ex- راجع : أَعَادَ النَّظَرَ فِي
amine, reconsider, go over, check (up), verify

to audit (accounts) راجع (الحسابات)

to repeat, reiterate راجع : كَرَّرَ، أَعَادَ

returning, coming back, going راجع : عَائِد
back; recurrent; returnee, returner

due to, attribut- راجع إلى : عَائِدٌ إِلَى، مَرْدُهُ إِلَى
able to, referable to, traceable to, going back
to, stemming from, caused by

to God we belong and to إنا لله وإنا إليه راجعون
Him is our return

going on foot, walking; pedes- راجل : ماشٍ
trian, walker

rocket launcher, Stalin organ راجمة (صواريخ)

to go, go away, leave, depart راح : ذَهَبَ

to begin, start, set out to راح يفعل كذا

wine راح : خَمَرٌ

rest, relaxation; ease, relief; راحة : ضِدُّ تَعَبٍ
comfort, convenience; leisure; vacation

palm (of the hand) راحة (اليَدِ) : كَفٌّ

peace of mind, heartsease, tran- راحة البال
quility, calmness, peace, ease

Turkish delight راحة الحلقوم

departing, leaving, going راجل : ذَاهِبٌ، مُسَافِرٌ
away, moving away; traveling; migrating, im-
migrating, emigrating; traveler; emigrant, im-
migrant

the departed, the late, the de- (الْفَقِيدُ) الرَّاجِلُ
ceased

riding camel راجلة : جَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ لِلرُّكُوبِ

winner, gainer رابع : كَاسِبٌ

رابع : مُكْسِبٌ - راجع مُزْبِحٌ

kneeling down; lying down, resting رابض : جَائِمٌ

to be stationed, positioned, post- رابط (الجيش)
ed; to take up positions

binding, tying, fastening; connect- رابط : يَرْبُطُ
ing, connective, linking, joining, uniting

رابط : رِبَاطٌ - راجع رِبَاطٌ

رابط : صِلَةٌ، عِلَاقَةٌ - راجع رَابِطَةٌ

cool, composed, collected, un- رابط الجأش
ruffled, self-possessed, calm, placid, undis-
mayed

bond, tie; connection, 'link; رابطة : صِلَةٌ، عِلَاقَةٌ
relation(ship)

league, union, رابطة : عَضْبَةٌ، جَامِعَةٌ، جَمْعِيَّةٌ
association, society, organization, club

(the) fourth رابع، الرَّابِعُ

fourth, fourthly, in the fourth place رابعاً

hill, hillock, mound, knoll رابية : أَكْمَةٌ

lung رئة

jellyfish, medusa رئة البحر : قَنْدِيلُ السَّحَرِ

salary, pay, wages, emolument, راتب : أَجْرٌ
stipend

to drop dung or manure راث : أَلْقَى رَوْثَهُ

to circulate, spread, be cur- راج : اِنْتَشَرَ، شَاعَ
rent; to be widespread; to be popular, in
vogue

to sell well, find a (good) mar- راجت البضاعة
ket, be in (great) demand, sell like hot cakes,
be hot or popular

to be brisk, active راجت السوق، راج العمل

hopeful, hoping, full of راج (الراجي) : آمِلٌ
hope; looking forward to, expecting

preponderant, predominant, su- راجح : غَالِبٌ
perior, outweighing

New Year's Day عِيدُ رَأْسِ السَّنَةِ
 رأس مال، رأس المال - راجع رأسمال
 directly, straight; immediately, right رأساً
 away
 upside down, topsy-turvy رأساً على عقب
 anchored, at راس (الرأسي): واقف في المرسى
 anchor
 unshakable mountains راسيات، رواس (الرؤاسي)
 precipitate راسب: مترسب [كيمياة]
 dregs, lees, sediment, settlements; residue راسب: ثفل، عكارة، فضلة
 failing, flunking; failure راسب: ساقط في امتحان
 deep-rooted, deep-seated, firmly established; firm, fixed, settled, stable, steady راسخ: متأصل، ثابت
 to correspond with, exchange letters with, write to راسل: كاتب
 capital; fund(s); principal رأسمال
 capitalist(ic), capital رأسمالي (صفة)
 capitalist رأسمالي (اسم)
 capitalism رأسمالية
 elecampane راسن (نبات)
 head, cephalic رأسي: ذو علاقة بالرأس
 vertical, perpendicular, upright رأسي: عمودي
 right
 vertically; perpendicularly رأسيًا
 heading, headline, head, title, streamer رأسيّة: عنوان
 letter-head رأسيّة: إسم المؤسسة على أوراقها الرسمية
 to leather, fledge, wing, plume, furnish with feathers راش: زود بالريش

to explore, reconnoiter, scout; to pioneer راد: استكشف
 to look for, search for, seek راد: طلب
 radar رادار
 deterrent, disincentive; restraint; inhibition; sanction رادع (اسم)
 deterring, deterrent; preventive; inhibitive, inhibitory رادع (صفة)
 to ride behind someone رادف: ركب وراءه
 to be synonymous with, be a synonym of رادف: كان مرادفاً لـ
 radical راديكالي
 radicalism راديكالية
 radio; radio (receiving) set راديو
 to test, examine, analyse; to weigh راز
 provider (with the means of subsistence) رازق
 to head, lead; to preside over; to chair, be the chairman of; to be the president (head, chief) of رأس: ترأس
 to be (the) president, chief, head, leader رؤس: كان رئيساً
 to make or appoint as (a) president, chief, head رأس
 head رأس: الجزء الأعلى من الجسم
 tip, point; end, extremity رأس: أسلة، طرف
 top, summit, peak, vertex رأس: قمة
 cape, headland رأس [جغرافيا]
 head رأس (من الحيوانات الداجنة)
 clove (of garlic) رأس (من الثوم)
 beginning, start, onset, outset, first رأس: أول، بدء
 headnotes; headings, titles; short notes, concise notes; outline, summary, brief رؤوس أقلام
 New Year رأس السنة

to humor, comply with, indulge; to defer to, respect راعى (خاطرة): جارى، إحترم

thunderous, thundering راعد

to dodge, evade; to turn away furtively from; to deviate from, swerve from راع (من، عن)

desirous, desiring, wishful; willing; interested راعب (في)

reluctant, unwilling, disinclined راعب عن

to have mercy upon, be merciful toward, have compassion or pity for راف ب، رؤف ب، ريف ب

mercy, clemency, leniency; compassion, pity; kindness رافة

to support, assist, aid, help رافد: عاون

tributary, branch, affluent رافد: ساعدة

supporter, assistant, aid(e), help(er) رافد: معاون

rafter, beam, girder, support, prop رافدة: عارضة، دعامة

refusing, rejecting; refuser, rejecter رافض

رافع- راجع ترافع

raiser, lifter, hoister رافع: فاعل رفع

weight lifter رافع الأثقال

lever رافعة: مخل، عتلة

crane, winch, windlass, hoist, lifting apparatus; derrick; gin; tackle, jack رافعة: آلة رافعة، مرفاع

to associate with; to consort with, keep company with; to be or become a companion of, an associate of; to make friends with, be or become friends with رافق: صادق، صاحب

to accompany, escort, go (along) with, take along; to see off رافق: واكب، شيع

to accompany, attend, be present with رافق: لازم، صاحب

to clear, clarify, be or become clear or pure راق: صفا

to appeal to, please, delight راق: أعجب

to fledge, grow feathers راش: نبت ريشه

to become rich or wealthy; to feather one's nest راش: إغتنى

briber راش (الراشي): من يعطي رشوة

(legally) major, of (legal) age, of full age; adult, grown-up راشد: بالغ

راشد: رشيد- راجع رشيد

orthodox راشد: قويم

the orthodox caliphs الخلفاء الراشدون

tip, gratuity, baksheesh راشين: حُلوان

observer, watcher, watchman, watchdog, lookout; spy راصد: رقيب

راض- راجع رؤض

satisfied, content, contented, pleased; agreeing, consenting, accepting, approving; willing, ready راض (الراضي)

pleasant life, agreeable life عيشة راضية

راضى- راجع استرضى

راع: خوف- راجع روع

راع: خاف- راجع ارتاع

to appeal to, please, delight; to thrill, excite راع: أعجب، أثار

shepherd, herdsman, herder, neatherd راع (الراعي): من يرعى القطيع

cowboy, cowhand, cowherd, cattlehand, cattleman راعي البقر

guardian, custodian, keeper, supervisor راع: وصي

patron, sponsor; protector, defender راع: نصير

pastor راعي الأبرشية

to observe, comply with, abide by, adhere to, stick to, keep, respect, honor راعى: تقيّد بـ

to take into consideration, take into account راعى: أخذ بعين الاعتبار

raccoon	راكون (حيوان)
young ostrich	رَأْل : وَلَدُ النُّعَامِ
to desire, wish, want; to aspire to, seek, aim at	رَامَ : رَغِبَ، أَرَادَ
well; fine, good, all right, OK	على ما يُرام
to fondle, caress, handle tenderly, treat affectionately; to love, be fond of	رَئِمَ : لَاطَفَ، أَحَبَّ
white gazelle, white antelope	رُئِمَ : غَزَالٌ أَبْيَضُ
thrower, hurler, flinger	رامٍ (الرَّامِي) : مَنْ يَرْمِي
rifleman	رامٍ : جُنْدِيٌّ مِنْ حَمَلَةِ البَنَادِقِ
marksman, sharpshooter	رامٍ : شَخْصٌ بَارِعٌ فِي إِصَابَةِ الْهَدَفِ
archer, bowman	رامي السَّهَامِ
spearfish	رامُوح (سَمَك)
specimen, sample	رامُوز : عَيِّنَةٌ، نُمُودَج
code, cipher	رامُوز : شَيْفِرَةٌ
to reign in, prevail in; to overwhelm, overcome	رَانَ عَلَى : خَيَّمَ عَلَى، سَادَ
monk, friar, monastic	راهب : دَبَّار
nun	راهبة
to bet, wager, gamble, stake	راهن
mortgagor, pledger, pawnor	راهن : مَنْ رَهَنَ شَيْئًا لَدَى دَائِنِهِ
current, present, actual, existing, present-day	راهن : حَالِي، حَاضِر
	الحَالَةُ الرَّاهِنَةُ - راجع حالة
storyteller, narrator, relator	راوٍ (الرَّاوِي) : مَنْ يَرَوِي، قَاصٌّ
	راوَحَ : تَرَاوَحَ - راجع تَرَاوَحَ
to mark time	راوَحَ الخُطَى، راوَحَ مَكَانَهُ
to seduce, tempt, entice; to proposition, molest, make improper advances to	راوَدَ (هُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ) : رَاوَدَ

high, elevated, sub-lime; superior, high-ranking, high-class; top, upper; cultured, educated, refined; advanced, developed	راقٍ (الرَّاقِي) : سَامٍ، مُتَقَدِّم
advanced country, developed country	دَوْلَةٌ رَاقِيَةٌ
the upper class	الطَّبَقَةُ الرَّاقِيَّةُ
charmer, enchanter, sorcerer	راقٍ : رَقَاءٌ، مَنْ يَرْقِي
to watch, observe, look closely at, keep looking at, keep an eye on; to surveil; to monitor, check (on)	راقِبَ : رَصَدَ
to control, supervise, superintend, oversee, watch over	راقِبَ : أَشْرَفَ عَلَى
to censor	راقِبَ (المَطْبُوعَاتِ إلح)
to tap, wiretap	راقِبَ خُطُوطَ الْهَاتِفِ
sleeping, asleep; dormant	راقِد
to dance with	راقَصَ : رَقَصَ مَعَ
dancer	راقص : رَقَّاص، مَنْ يَرْقُص
dancing, dance	راقص : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرَّقْصِ
	حَفْلَةُ رَاقِصَةٍ - راجع حَفْلَةُ
(female) dancer, dancing girl	راقِصَةٌ : رَقَّاصَةٌ
ballerina, danseuse	راقِصَةٌ بِالِيه
vat, cask, large vessel or jar	راقُود : دَن
flathead	راقُود (سَمَك)
to overlap, lap, imbricate; to superpose, superimpose, overlay	راكَبَ
riding, mounted, up; traveling (in, on, by), going (by); rider; passenger; occupant; guest, boarder	راكِب
cyclist, cyclist, bicyclist, bicycler	راكِبُ الدَّرَاجَةِ
stagnant; static; dull, slack, inactive, flat, sluggish	راكِد
running, racing; runner, racer	راكِض : جَارٍ، عَدَّاء

honorary president; رَئِيسُ شَرَفٍ، رَئِيسٌ فَخْرِيّ
president emeritus

foreman, ganger رَئِيسُ الْعَمَالِ

chieftain رَئِيسُ قَبِيلَةٍ أَوْ عَشِيرَةٍ

chairman of the board رَئِيسُ مَجْلِسِ الْإِدَارَةِ

speaker, president (of رَئِيسُ مَجْلِسِ النُّوَابِ
parliament, of the house of representatives)

premier, رَئِيسُ الْوُزَرَاءِ أَوْ الْحُكُومَةِ أَوْ الْوِزَارَةِ
prime minister

main, chief, principal, prime, رَئِيسِيّ: أَسَاسِيّ
primary, leading, major, cardinal, capital,
key; basic; fundamental

رَئِيف - رَاجِعُ رُؤُوفٍ

god, deity رَبٌّ: إِلَهٌ

the Lord, God (the One رَبُّ: اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ
and Only)

lord, master رَبٌّ: سَيِّدٌ

owner, possessor, holder, رَبٌّ: صَاحِبٌ، مَالِكٌ
proprietor

paterfamilias, mas- رَبُّ الْعَائِلَةِ أَوْ الْأُسْرَةِ أَوْ الْبَيْتِ
ter, householder, father of a family, family
man

employer, master, principal رَبُّ الْعَمَلِ

thickened juice (of رَبٌّ: عَصِيرُ الثَّمَارِ الْمُتَخَضَّرِ
fruit)

many a (time, man, etc.) رَبٌّ (مَرَّةً، رَجُلًا، إلخ)

رُبَّمَا - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا

to deem far above, consider too ex- رَبًّا بِهٍ عَنْ
alted for

to increase, grow رَبًّا: زَادَ، نَمَا

to exceed, be more than رَبًّا عَلَى: زَادَ عَنْ

to bring up, raise, rear, breed, رَبَّى (الْوَلَدَ): نَشَأَهُ
foster, nurse, nurture

to educate, teach, رَبَّى (الْوَلَدَ): ثَقَّفَهُ، أَدَّبَهُ
cultivate, culture, refine, polish

to dodge, evade; to circumvent; to رَاوَعٌ: دَاوَرَ
equivocate, tergiversate

to play fast and loose; to deceive; رَاوَعٌ: خَدَعَ
to cheat; to trick

merciful, lenient, clement; com- رُؤُوفٌ: رَجِيمٌ
passionate, pitiful; kind

loving, tender, affectionate رُؤُومٌ: مُحِبٌّ، حَنُونٌ

rhubarb رَاوَنْدٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

filter, strainer رَاوُوقٌ: مِصْفَاةٌ

pulmonary, pneumonic, lung رِئَوِيٌّ

راوِيَةٌ: مَنْ يَزُورِي، قَاصٌّ - رَاجِعُ رَاوٍ

opinion, view, consideration; رَأْيٍ: فِكْرٌ، فِكْرَةٌ
idea, thought, notion

suggestion, proposal رَأْيٍ: اقْتِرَاحٌ

advice, counsel رَأْيٍ: نَصِيحَةٌ، مَشُورَةٌ

public opinion الرَّأْيُ الْعَامُّ

in my opinion, in my view فِي رَأْيِي

vision; dream رُؤْيَا: مَا تَرَاهُ فِي الْمَنَامِ

apocalypse, vision, re- رُؤْيَا: جَلْيَانٌ، كَشَفٌ
velation

seeing, view(ing), look(ing); vi- رُؤْيَا: بَصَرٌ، نَظَرٌ
sion, sight, eyesight

visibility رُؤْيَا، وَضُوحُ الرُّؤْيَا، مَجَالُ الرُّؤْيَا

flag, banner, standard رَايَةٌ: عَلَمٌ، لَوَاءٌ

white flag الرَّايَةُ الْبَيْضَاءُ (لِلْهُدْنَةِ أَوْ الْإِسْتِسلامِ)

president, head, chief, leader, boss, رَئِيسٌ: سَيِّدٌ
principal, superior

رَئِيسٌ: رَئِيسِيّ - رَاجِعُ رَئِيسِيّ

mayor, head of a municipality رَئِيسُ الْبَلَدِيَّةِ

editor-in-chief رَئِيسُ التَّحْرِيرِ

chairman رَئِيسُ الْجُلُوسَةِ أَوْ اللَّجْنَةِ

president; head of رَئِيسُ الْجُمْهُورِيَّةِ أَوْ الدَّوْلَةِ
state, chief of state

housewife, mater- رَبَّةُ الْبَيْتِ أَوِ الْمَنْزِلِ أَوِ الْعَائِلَةِ
familias

muse

رَبَّةُ الشَّعْرِ أَوِ الْفَرْقِ

to gain, profit, win

رَبِحَ : كَسَبَ

to pay, yield, return; to allow a pro-
fit, make gain or win

رَبِحَ : أَكْسَبَ

profit, gain, winning(s); proceeds,
revenue(s), returns

رَبِحَ : كَسَبَ

interest (on money)

رَبِحَ : فَائِذَةٌ (على المال)

dividend(s), share(s) رِبْحُ السَّهْمِ، أَنْصِبَةُ الْأَرْبَاحِ
of profits

gross profit

رِبْحٌ إِجْمَالِيٌّ

net profit

رِبْحٌ صَافٍ، صَافِي الرِّبْحِ

to kneel down; to lie (down),
rest

رَبَضَ : بَرَكَ، جَثَمَ

to bind, tie (up), fasten, attach

رَبَطَ : أَوْثَقَ، شَدَّ

to connect, link, join, unite; to tie
(in); to correlate

رَبَطَ : وَصَلَ

to assess, rate, impose

رَبَطَ ضَرْبِيَّةً

to bandage, dress, bind up, swathe

رَبَطَ جُرْحًا

to ligate

رَبَطَ (لِوَقْفِ الزَّيْفِ مِنْ وَعَاءٍ دَمَوِيٍّ)

to associate, connect, relate

رَبَطَ ذَهْنِيًّا

to strengthen your hearts

لِيَرْبِطَ عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ

binding, tying, fastening, attaching,
attachment

رَبَطَ : شَدَّ

connection, connecting, linking,
linkage, joining, uniting, attaching, attach-
ment; tying (in); correlation, correlating

رَبَطَ : وَصَلَ

association, connection, relation

رَبَطَ ذَهْنِيًّا

attached, enclosed

رَبَطًا

bundle, bale, fagot; bunch; parcel,
package, pack, packet

رَبَطَةٌ : حُرْمَةٌ

رَبَطَةٌ : رَبَاطٌ - رَاجِعُ رَبَاطٍ

garter

رَبَطَةُ السَّاقِ

to breed, raise, grow رَبَى الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوِ الطُّيُورِ إلخ

to develop, make grow; to cultivate; to build up رَبَى الشَّيْءَ : نَمَّاهُ

usury

رَبًا : فَائِذَةٌ فَاحِشَةٌ

interest

رَبًا : فَائِذَةٌ

rebec, rebeck

رَبَابٌ، رِبَابَةٌ : آلَةُ طَرَبٍ

genet

رَبَاحٌ : حَيَوَانٌ كَالسُّنُورِ

baboon, drill

رُبَّاحٌ : قِرْدٌ كَبِيرٌ

ribbon, band, bond, tie, liga-
ture, ligation, strap, lace

bandage, dressing, swathe

رَبَاطٌ : ضِمَادَةٌ

رَبَاطٌ : صِلَةٌ، عِلَاقَةٌ - رَاجِعُ رَابِطَةٍ

shoelace, shoestring, bootlace,
lace

equanimity, composure, self-pos-
session, sangfroid, coolness, collectedness,
calmness, serenity, poise

weight lifter; athlete

رَبَّاعٌ [رياضة بدنية]

four at a time; by fours, four and four

رَبَّاعٌ

fourfold, quadruple, quadripartite; four-
(some), quartet(te), tetrad

رَبَّاعِيٌّ

rabbi

رَبَّانٍ : حَاخَامٌ

captain,

shipmaster,

skipper

رَبَّانٍ (السَّفِينَةِ أَوِ الْمَرْكَبِ)

pilot, captain, skipper

رَبَّانٍ (الطَّائِرَةِ)

copilot

مُسَاعِدُ الرَّبَّانِ (فِي طَائِرَةٍ)

divine, of God, from God

رَبَّانِيٌّ : إِلَهِيٌّ

to pat, dab, caress, stroke gently or
lovingly

رَبَّتَ (على)

goddess, deity

رَبَّةٌ : إِلَهَةٌ

mistress, lady

رَبَّةٌ : سَيِّدَةٌ

رَبَّةٌ : صَاحِبَةٌ، مَالِكَةٌ - رَاجِعُ رَبِّ

foster mother رَبِيبَةٌ : زَوْجَةُ الرَّجُلِ لَهُ وَلَدٌ
 (female) ally or confederate رَبِيبَةٌ : حَلِيفَةٌ
 spring, springtime رَبِيعٌ ، فَضْلُ الرَّبِيعِ
 vernal, spring رَبِيعِي
 رِبِيلٌ : مُتَمَلِّئٌ الْجِسْمِ - رَاجِعُ رِبِيلٍ
 (wild) boar رَتٌّ : خِنْزِيرٌ بَرِّيٌّ
 monotony, monotonousness, routine, dull- رَتَابَةٌ
 ness
 gate, portal رَتَاجٌ : بَوَابَةٌ ، بَابٌ كَبِيرٌ
 bar, bolt; latch; lock رَتَاجٌ : مِزْلَاجٌ ، قُفْلٌ
 to arrange, array, dispose, نَسَقَ رَتَّبَ :
 organize, fix up, put in order, set (in order),
 make up; to classify, categorize, range, assort
 to repace, ready, make سَوَّى رَتَّبَ :
 ready, set, lay out, make, do up
 to give rise to, produce, أَنشَأَ رَتَّبَ :
 bring about, engender, generate, cause,
 make, result in
 to entail, involve, imply رَتَّبَ : اسْتَبْعَ
 rank, degree, grade, order, دَرَجَةٌ رَتَبَةٌ :
 class; level, echelon; position
 to bolt, bar, latch, lock رَتَجَ : أَزْلَجَ ، أَغْلَقَ
 to revel (in), carouse (in), lux- رَتَعَ (مِي) : تَنَعَّمَ
 uriate (in), indulge oneself luxuriously (in); to
 enjoy
 to graze, pasture رَتَعَتِ الْمَاشِيَةُ : رَعَتْ
 to mend, patch, sew up, darn, fine- رَتَقَ : رَفَأَ
 draw
 to recite or intone (the Koran) رَتَّلَ (الْقُرْآنَ)
 slowly and distinctly
 to hymn, sing, تَرَنَّمَ بِهَا رَتَّلَ (الصَّلَاةَ إلخ) :
 chant, intone, modulate
 line, queue, file, قَافِلَةٌ رَتَلٌ :
 row, rank, column; train, caravan, convoy
 retem, broom, furze, gorse رَتَمَ (نَبَات)

necktie, tie, cravat رِبْطَةُ الْعُنُقِ أَوْ الرُّقْبَةِ
 to square, multiply (a رُبِعَ : ضَرَبَ (الْعَدَدَ) فِي مِثْلِهِ
 number) by itself, raise to the second power
 house, home, residence, abode رُبْعٌ : دَارٌ
 quarter, district; region, area رُبْعٌ : مَحَلَّةٌ
 group (of people) رُبْعٌ : جَمَاعَةٌ (مِنَ النَّاسِ)
 quarter, (one) fourth رُبْعٌ ، رُبْعٌ (¼)
 quarterfinal رُبْعٌ نِهَائِيٌّ ، مُبَارَاةٌ رُبْعٌ نِهَائِيَّةٌ
 lasso, lariat رِبْقٌ : حَبْلٌ فِيهِ عُرْوَةٌ
 noose, loop رِبْقَةٌ ، رِبْقَةٌ : عُرْوَةٌ
 plump, fleshy, full; corpu- رِبِلٌ : مُتَمَلِّئٌ الْجِسْمِ
 lent, fat, stout, obese
 calf (of the leg) رِبْلَةٌ ، رِبْلَةٌ : بَطْنَةُ السَّاقِ
 perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably, like- رُبَّمَا
 ly, conceivably; may, might
 asthma رُبُو (مَرَضٌ)
 divine, of God, from God رُبُوبِيٌّ : إِلَهِيٌّ
 divinity, deity, godhood, god- رُبُوبِيَّةٌ : إِلَهِيَّةٌ
 head
 رُبُوءَةٌ ، رُبُوءَةٌ : أَكْمَةٌ - رَاجِعُ رَابِعَةٍ
 reportage, report رِبُورَتَاجٌ
 to grow up رِبِيَّ الْوَلَدُ : نَشَأَ
 divine, of God, from God رِبِّيٌّ : رَبَّانِيٌّ
 stepson, stepchild رِبِيبٌ : ابْنُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةِ
 foster son, foster child, fos- رِبِيبٌ : ابْنٌ بِالتَّرْبِيَةِ
 terling
 foster father رِبِيبٌ : زَوْجُ الْمَرْأَةِ لَهَا وَلَدٌ
 ally, confederate رِبِيبٌ : حَلِيفٌ
 stepdaughter, step- رِبِيبَةٌ : بِنْتُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةِ
 child
 foster daughter, foster رِبِيبَةٌ : بِنْتُ بِالتَّرْبِيَةِ
 child, fosterling

الرَّجَاءُ - راجع أَرْجُو (رَجَا)

رَجَاةٌ : أَمَلٌ - راجع رَجَاءُ

رَجَاةٌ أَنْ : with a view to, with the aim of, for,
for the purpose of, so that, in order to, in
order that, to

رَجَالِيّ : men's, for men; male, masculine, manly

رَجَّةٌ : هَزَّةٌ، خَصَّةٌ : convulsion, concussion, shock,
jolt, jerk; tremor, shake, quake

رَجَحَ : to outweigh, outbalance; to preponder-
ate, predominate

رَجَحَ الْمِيزَانَ : to incline, tilt

رَجَّحَ : جَعَلَهُ يَرْجَحُ : to make outweigh; to give
preponderance to, give greater weight or
value to

رَجَّحَ (على) : فَضَّلَ (على) : to give preference to
(over), prefer (to), favor

رَجَّحَ : إِغْتَبَرَهُ مُرَجَّحاً أَوْ مُحْتَمَلاً : to
(more) probable, likely, likelier

رُجْحَانٌ : preponderance, predominance, super-
iority

رَجْرَجَ : مُتَرَجِّجٌ : flickering, trembling, tremu-
lous, shaking

رَجْرَجَ : هَزَّ : to flicker, shake, convulse, agitate

رَجَسَ : قَذِرَ : dirty, filthy, unclean, squalid

رَجَسَ : قَذَّرَ : dirt, filth, squalor

رَجَسَ : عَمَلٌ قَبِيحٌ : abomination, atrocity,
enormity

رَجَسَ : حَرَامٌ : taboo

رَجَعَ : عَادَ : to return, come back, go back; to re-
vert; to recur

رَجَعَ : انْكَفَأَ، تَقَهَّرَ : to retreat, withdraw, fall
back, move backward, go back, back (away),
recede, regress, retrograde, retrogress

رَجَعَ إِلَى : لَجَأَ إِلَى، رَاجَعَ : to resort to; to con-
sult, refer to, turn to

رَجَعَ إِلَى : اسْتَأْنَفَ، عَاوَدَ : to resume, recom-
mence, do again or anew, return to, go back to

retouch, touch-up

رُتُوش

رَتِيبٌ : رُوتِينِيّ، مُبَمِلٌ : monotonous, monotone,
routine, humdrum, boring, dull

رَتِيبٌ (فِي الْجَيْشِ) : officer, noncommissioned
officer

رَتِيلَاءُ (حَشْرَةٌ) : harvestman, daddy longlegs;
tarantula

رَثٌ : بَالٍ : ragged, tattered, threadbare, shabby,
shoddy, worn-out, worn

رَثٌ الْهَيْئَةُ : shabby, ragged, slovenly

رَثَى، رَثَا (الْمَيِّتَ) : to elegize; to bewail, bemoan,
lament

رَثَى لَهُ أَوَّلِحَالِهِ : to deplore, lament, mourn for;
to pity, compassionate, feel sorry for

يُرَثَى لَهُ : deplorable, lamentable, regrettable,
pitiful, rueful, woeful, miserable, wretched,
poor

رِثَاءٌ : نَذْبٌ : elegizing; bewailing, bemoaning, la-
mentation

رِثَاءٌ : شَفَقَةٌ : pity, compassion

رِثَاءٌ : شِعْرٌ رِثَائِيّ : elegiac poetry; elegy, elegies

رَجَّ : هَزَّ، خَصَّ : to shake, convulse, agitate, jar,
jolt, jerk

رَجَّ : إِرْتَجَّ - راجع إِرْتَجَّ

رَجَا : to hope; to look forward to, to wish (for
something); to wish someone something; to
ask (for), request

أَرْجُو : I hope; I look forward to; I wish; please,
will you please

رَجَاءٌ (جَ أَرْجَاءُ) : نَاحِيَةٌ : side; direction;
region, area

رَجَاءٌ : رَحْبَةٌ : vastness, (vast) expanse; (open)
space

رَجَاءٌ فِي أَرْجَاءُ : throughout, all over, all about

رَجَاءٌ : أَمَلٌ : hope; wish; request

رَجَاءٌ (جَ أَرْجَاءُ) : نَاحِيَةٌ، رَحْبَةٌ - راجع رَجَاءٌ

statesman	رَجُلٌ دَوْلَةٌ
frogman	رَجُلٌ ضِفْدَعٌ
astronaut, spaceman, cosmonaut	رَجُلٌ فضاء
foot	رَجْلٌ : قَدَمٌ
leg	رَجْلٌ : ساق
alkanet, (dyer's) bugloss, oxtongue	رَجُلُ الْحَمَامِ (نبات)
purslane, pussley	رَجَلَةٌ (نبات)
to stone, pelt with stones, throw stones at	رَجَمَ : رَمَى بِالْحِجَارَةِ
to divine, soothsay, augur, predict, foretell, prophesy	رَجَمَ، رَجَمَ بِالْغَيْبِ
stoning, pelting with stones	رَجَمَ : رَمَى بِالْحِجَارَةِ
meteorite	رَجَمَ : حَجَرٌ نَزَكِيٌّ
divination, augury, soothsaying, fortune-telling	رَجَمَ بِالْغَيْبِ
return(ing), coming back, going back; reversion	رُجُوعٌ : عَوْدَةٌ
retreat, withdrawal, fallback, moving backward, going back, recession, regress(ion), retrogradation	رُجُوعٌ : تَقَهُّرٌ
resorting to, recourse to; consulting, consultation, referring to, reference to, turning to	رُجُوعٌ إِلَى : لُجُوءٌ إِلَى
resumption, re-commencement, doing again or anew, returning to, return to, going back to	رُجُوعٌ إِلَى : إِسْتِثْنَاءٌ، مُعَاوَدَةٌ
withdrawal, taking back; recantation, revocation, cancellation	رُجُوعٌ عَنْ : سَحَبٌ، إِغَاءٌ
manhood, manliness, masculinity, virility	رُجُولَةٌ، رُجُولِيَّةٌ
out of season	رَجِيعٌ : وَصْفٌ لِمَخْضُولٍ فِي غَيْرِ مَوْسِمِهِ
dung, dropping, manure	رَجِيعٌ : رَوْتٌ
cursed, accursed, damned, evil, wicked	رَجِيمٌ : مَلْعُونٌ

رَجَعَ (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ السَّبَبُ) إِلَى to be due to, go back
 to, be attributable to, stem from, be caused by
 رَجَعَ عَنْ : سَحَبَ، أَلْفَى to withdraw, take back; to recant, revoke, cancel
 رَجَعَ عَنْ أَوْ فِي (كَلَامِهِ إِلَخ) : تَرَاوَعَ عَنْ to go back on one's word; to unsay; to back down on, take back

رَجَعَ بِخَفِي حُنَيْنٍ - راجع خف

رَجَعَ : رَدُّ، أَعَادَ - راجع أَرَجَعَ

رَجَعَ الصَّدَى to echo, reverberate, resound, resonate, rebound

رَجَعَ : رُجُوعٌ، عَوْدَةٌ - راجع رُجُوعٌ

reaction رَجَعَ : رَدُّ فِعْلٌ

echo, reverberation, reecho رَجَعَ الصَّدَى

رَجْعَةٌ : رُجُوعٌ - راجع رُجُوعٌ

reactionary رَجِيعِي : ضِدُّ تَقَدُّمِيٍّ

old-fashioned, narrow-minded, highly conservative رَجِيعِي (التَّفَكُّيرُ) : مُحَافِظٌ جَدًّا

retroactive, retrospective رَجِيعِي : دُوْمَفْعُولٍ رَجِيعِيٍّ

retroactive effect or force مَفْعُولٌ رَجِيعِيٍّ، أَثَرُ رَجِيعِيٍّ

out of season رَجِيعِيٍّ : وَصْفٌ لِمَخْضُولٍ فِي غَيْرِ مَوْسِمِهِ son

reaction, reactionism رَجِيعِيَّةٌ : ضِدُّ تَقَدُّمِيَّةٍ

رَجَفَ : ارْتَجَفَ - راجع ارْتَجَفَ

tremor, tremble, quiver, quake, shudder, shiver, shake رَجْفَةٌ : رَعْدَةٌ، رَعْشَةٌ

man رَجُلٌ

businessman رَجُلُ أَعْمَالٍ

security forces; the police, peace officers رِجَالُ الْأَمْنِ

detective, secret agent, sleuth, intelligencer; investigator; inspector رَجُلُ التَّحْرِيٍّ أَوْ الْمَبَاحِثِ

flight رَحْلَةً (بِالطَّائِرَةِ)، رَحْلَةً جَوِّيَّةً
 bon voyage, pleasant journey رَحْلَةً سَعِيدَةً (تُقَالُ لِلْمُسَافِرِ)
 to have mercy upon, be merciful رَجِمَ : رَأْفَ بِ- toward, have compassion or pity for
 womb, uterus رَجِمَ، رَحِمَ : مَوْضِعُ الْجَنِينِ فِي بَطْنِ الْأُمِّ
 kinship, relationship, cognation رَجِمَ، رَحِمَ : قَرَابَةٌ
 mercy, clemency, lenity, leniency; compassion, pity; sympathy, graciousness; kindness رَحْمَةٌ : رَأْفَةٌ
 at the mercy of.. تَحْتَ رَحْمَةٍ..
 the (Most) Gracious, the (Most) Merciful (God) الرَّحْمَنُ
 رَحُومٌ : رَوْوْفٌ، شَفُوقٌ - راجع رَجِيم
 رَجِيبٌ : وَاسِعٌ - راجع رَحْب
 nectar; exquisite wine رَجِيقٌ
 departure, leaving, going away, setting out; travel(ing); migration, immigration, emigration رَجِيلٌ
 merciful, lenient, clement; compassionate, pitiful, gracious; kind, kindly رَجِيمٌ : رَوْوْفٌ، شَفُوقٌ
 the (Most) Merciful (God) الرَّجِيمُ : اللهُ
 roc رُخٌ : طَائِرٌ خُرَافِيٌّ ضَخْمٌ
 rook, castle رُخٌ : قِطْعَةٌ مِنْ قِطْعِ السُّطْرُنَجِ
 welfare, well-being, weal; ease, comfort; luxury; affluence, opulence رَخَاءٌ : رَفَاهِيَّةٌ
 marble رُخَامٌ : حَجَرٌ كِلْسِيٌّ صُلْبٌ
 flaccidity, flabbiness, limpness; looseness, slackness, laxity; softness رَخَاوَةٌ
 to cheapen, be or become cheap or inexpensive رُخِصَ : ضِدَّ غَلَاً
 to be or become supple, tender, soft رُخَصَ : لَانَ، طَرِيَّ

stoned, pelted with stones رَجِيمٌ : مَرْجُومٌ
 diet; dietary, regimen, regime رَجِيمٌ : جِمِيَّةٌ
 quern, hand mill رَحَى : جَارُوشَةٌ
 molar, molar tooth رَحَى : ضَرْسٌ
 millstone حَجَرُ الرَّحَى
 رَحَابٌ - راجع رَحْبَةٌ
 wideness, spaciousness, roominess, vastness, ampleness رَحَابَةٌ : اتِّسَاعٌ
 magnanimity, forgivingness; largeheartedness; liberality, broad-mindedness, tolerance; patience, forbearance رَحَابَةُ الصُّدْرِ
 traveler, explorer, wanderer, globe-trotter; nomad; nomadic; migratory, wandering رَحَّالٌ، رَحَّالَةٌ
 to be wide, spacious, roomy رَحْبٌ، رَحَبٌ : كَانَ رَحْبًا
 to welcome, greet, hail; to receive (graciously or hospitably) رَحَّبَ بِ-
 wide, spacious, roomy, capacious, ample, vast, expansive رَحْبٌ : وَاسِعٌ
 magnanimous, forgiving; largehearted; liberal, broad-minded, tolerant; patient, forbearing رَحْبُ الصُّدْرِ
 رُحْبٌ : اتِّسَاعٌ - راجع رَحَابَةٌ
 welcome! عَلَى الرَّحْبِ وَالسَّعَةِ
 vastness, (vast) expanse; (open) space; (open) square, courtyard رَحْبَةٌ
 to depart, leave, go away, part, set out, take off; to travel, journey; to migrate, immigrate, emigrate رَحَلَ
 to evacuate, expel, force out, oust, drive away; to banish, exile, expatriate; to deport رَحَلَ
 saddle; packsaddle, saddlebag رَحْلٌ : سَرْجٌ، عِذْلٌ
 رُحْلٌ - راجع رَاحِلٌ
 trip, journey, voyage, travel, tour, excursion; cruise; ride رَحْلَةٌ

soft, mellow, melodious, sweet-sounding, dulcet, tuneful رَخِيم

to return, give back, restore; to bring back; to put back, lay back رَدَّ: أَرْجَعَ، أَعَادَ

to repel, repulse, drive back, drive away, ward off, fend off رَدَّ: صَدَّ، دَرَأَ

to answer, reply, respond رَدَّ (على): أَجَابَ

to attribute to, ascribe to, trace (back) to, refer to, impute to رَدَّ إِلَى: عَزَا إِلَى

to yield, return, pay, produce, bring (in or forth) رَدَّ: أَعْلَى، أَدْرَأَ

to reflect, throw back رَدَّ: عَكَّسَ

to close or shut the door رَدَّ الْبَابَ

to repay or return a visit or call رَدَّ زِيَارَةً

to refund, repay, pay back, reimburse, return رَدَّ مَالاً (مَدْفُوعاً إِلَى)

to retaliate, make reprisal, requite, repay, return or answer in kind رَدَّ عَلَى الشَّيْءِ بِمِثْلِهِ: انْتَقَمَ

رَدَّ لَهُ الصَّاعَ صَاعَيْنِ - راجع صاع

return(ing), giving back, restoration; bringing back; putting back, laying back رَدَّ: إَرْجَاعَ، إِعَادَةً

repulsion, repelling, driving back or away, warding off, fending off رَدَّ: صَدَّ، دَرَأَ

reply, answer, response رَدَّ: جَوَابَ

reaction رَدُّ فِعْلٍ

refund(ing), repayment, paying back, reimbursement, return(ing) رَدُّ مَالٍ (مَدْفُوعٍ)

retaliation, reprisal, requital, repayment رَدُّ بِالْمِثْلِ: انْتِقَامَ

to be or become bad رَدُوْا. كَانَ رَدِيْئاً

to fall, tumble رَدَى: سَقَطَ

ruin, destruction; death, demise, decease رَدَى: هَلَكَ، مَوْتَ

dress, robe, garment, gown, clothes; suit, costume; wear رَدَاء: ثَوْب، لِبَاسَ

to cheapen, reduce (lower, cut) the price of, make cheap رَخَّصَ: خَفَضَ السَّعْرَ

to authorize, license, permit, allow, warrant, sanction, legalize, legitimize رَخَّصَ: أَجَازَ، أَبَاحَ

supple, tender, soft رَخِصَ: لَيِّنَ، طَرِيَّ

cheapness, inexpensiveness رُخْصَ: صِدْقَ غَلَاءَ

license, permit, warrant(y); concession, franchise; permission, leave رُخْصَةٌ: إِجَارَةٌ، بَرَاءَةٌ، إِذْنٌ

driver's license, driving permit, operator's license رُخْصَةُ قِيَادَةِ أَوْ سَوْقَ

pumice, pumice stone رَخِيفَ، رَخْفَةً: خُفَانٌ، حَخَرُ الْخُفَانِ

meerschaum رَخِيفَ، رَخْفَةً (مَعْدَن)

to hatch, incubate, brood, sit or set (on eggs) رَخِمَ (بِ الدَّحَاجَةِ الْبَيْضِ أَوْ عَلَى الْبَيْضِ)

to be or become soft, mellow, melodious رَخِمَ (الصَّوْتُ)

to soften, mellow رَخِمَ (الصَّوْتُ)

Egyptian vulture رَخِمَ، رَخِمَةً (طَائِر)

incubation, hatching, brooding رَخِمَ: حَضَنَ الْبَيْضَ

loose, slack, lax; limp, flaccid, flabby; soft رَخُوَ، رُخُوَ، رَخُوَ

easy, comfortable, carefree رَخِيَّ: هَنِيْءٌ، مُرِيحٌ

cheap, inexpensive, low-priced رَخِيصَ: ضِدَّ غَالٍ

cheap, contemptible, scurvy, mean, low; tawdry, sleazy, inferior, worthless, low-level, poor رَخِيصَ: حَقِيْرٌ، مُتَدَنٌّ

supple, tender, soft رَخِيصَ: لَيِّنَ، طَرِيَّ

drizzle, dribble, sprinkle, light rain, light (rain) shower

رَذَاذ : مَطَرٌ خَفِيفٌ spray

lowness, baseness, vileness, despicableness, contemptibleness, depravity

رَذَالَة : سَفَالَة رَذَالَة : حُثَالَة fag end, last and worst part; waste, garbage, rubbish, junk

رَذَل : نَبَذَ to reject, discard, cast off or away

رَذِيل : سَافِل low, base, mean, vile, despicable, contemptible, depraved

رَذِيلَة : ضِدٌّ فَضِيلَة vice; depravity

رُزْ : أُرْزُ (نبات) rice

رُزْء : مُصِيبَة disaster, calamity, catastrophe

الرُّزَاق the Provider (God)

رَزَان : مُؤَنَّثٌ رَزِين - رَاجِعٌ رَزِين

رَزَانَة : وَقَار، رَصَانَة sedateness, staidness, gravity, solemnity, sobriety; calmness, composure, poise

رَزَة staple; screw eye; spike

رَزَح (تَحْتَ) : سَقَطَ، نَاءَ to sink (under), fall down (under), collapse (under), be burdened (with)

رَزَقَ to provide with the means of subsistence; to bestow upon, endow with, bless with

رُزِقَ to be endowed with, blessed with

رُزِقَ مَوْلُودًا to be blessed with a child, have a baby

رَزُقَ livelihood, subsistence, means of living; sustenance, living, daily bread; blessing or boon (of God); property, possessions, wealth

رَزَمَ، رَزَمَ : حَزَمَ to pack, package, parcel, wrap up, bundle, bale

رُزْمَة : حُزْمَة parcel, package, pack, packet; bundle, bale

رُزْنَامَة calendar, almanac

رَزِيَّة، رَزِيَّة : مُصِيبَة - رَاجِعٌ رُزْء

badness; inferiority, poorness, low level

رَدَّة : إِرْتِدَاد - رَاجِعٌ إِرْتِدَاد

رَدَّة فِعْل reaction

رَدَّة : إِرْتِدَادٌ عَنِ دِينٍ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ إلخ apostasy, defection, desertion, tergiversation, backsliding, lapse

رَدَح : مُدَّة طَوِيلَة long (period of) time

رَدَحًا مِّنَ الدَّهْرِ أَوْ الزَّمَنِ for a long (period of) time

رَدَّدَ : كَرَّرَ to repeat, reiterate, iterate

رَدَسَ : حَدَلَ، دَحَا to flatten, roll, level (off)

رَدَعَ (عَنِ) to deter (from), discourage (from), prevent (from), keep (from), restrain (from), inhibit (from)

رَدَعَ deterrence, determent, deterring, discouragement, prevention, restraint, inhibition

رَدَف، رَدْفَان : كَفَلَ، عَجَزَ rump, buttocks, posterior; croup, cupper (of a quadruped)

رَدَمَ : سَدَّ، طَمَرَ to fill up (with earth)

رَدَنَ : غَزَلَ to spin

رُدْن : كُم sleeve

رَدْمَة hall, lobby, lounge, foyer, entrance hall, vestibule; parlor

رَدِيَ : هَلَكَ to perish, be destroyed

رَدِيَ : سَقَطَ to fall, tumble

رَدِيء bad; ill; evil; inferior, poor, low-grade, low-level

رَدِيف : الرَّائِبُ خَلْفَ الرَّائِبِ rear man, one riding behind another

رَدِيف : جُنْدِيٌّ احْتِيَاطِيٌّ reserve, reservist

رَدِيف : بَدِيل substitute, alternate, standby, stand-in, reserve; relief, understudy, double

رَذَّ : رَشَّ to spray, sprinkle, shower, splash, spatter

رَذَّتِ السَّمَاءُ : أَمْطَرَتْ رَذَاذَا to drizzle, sprinkle

slowness

رَسَل : تَمَهَّلْ

slowly! gently! take it easy! take
your time! على رَسْلِكَto draw, trace, sketch, de- رَسَمَ : خَطَّطَ، صَوَّرَ
lineate, design; to describe (a circle, etc.); to
paintto describe, depict, portray, pic- رَسَمَ : وَصَفَ
tureto plan, make plans, خَطَّطَ : دَبَّرَ، خَطَّطَ
design, project, schemeto cross, make the sign of رَسَمَ إِشَارَةَ الصَّلِيبِ
the crossdrawing, tracing, sketching, de- رَسَمَ : تَصَوَّرَ
lineation, designing; paintingdescription, depiction, por- رَسَمَ : وَصَفَ
trayal, representationplanning, designing, pro- رَسَمَ : تَخَطَّطَ
jecting, projection, schemingdrawing, figure, picture, por- رَسَمَ : صَوَّرَ
trait; illustration; painting; sketch; pattern,
designfee, rate, charge, dues; رَسَمَ : أَجْرَةٌ، ضَرْبِيَّةٌ
duty, duties, impost, toll, excise, tax

graph, chart, diagram, schema رَسَمَ بَيَانِي

customs, customs duties, cus- رُسُومٌ جُمْرَكِيَّةٌ
toms tariffsadmission, entrance fee; toll; رَسَمُ الدُّخُولِ
octroituition, fee(s), tui- رَسَمٌ دِرَاسِيٌّ، رَسَمُ التَّعْلِيمِ
tion fee(s)photograph, photo, رَسَمٌ شَمْسِيٌّ أَوْ فُوتُوغَرَفِيٌّ
picture

caricature, cartoon رَسَمٌ كَارِيكاتُورِيٌّ

animated cartoon, cartoon رُسُومٌ مُتَحَرِّكَةٌ

landscape رَسَمُ الْمَنَاطِرِ، رَسَمُ الْمَشَاهِدِ الطَّبِيعِيَّةِ
painting

for, intended for; c/o, care of

بِرَسَمِ

sedate, staid, grave, solemn, رَزَيْنَ : وَقُورٌ، رَصِينٌ
sober, calm, composedto anchor, cast an- رَسَا (الْمَرْكَبُ، رَسَتِ السَّفِينَةُ)
chor, drop anchor, moor, berth, landto be or become firm, fixed, رَسَا : ثَبَّتَ، رَسَخَ
stable, steadyto be the رَسَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَزَادُ (الْعَطَاءُ، الْمُنَاقَصَةُ إلخ)
successful bidder; to be knocked down to,
land with, go eventually to

sediment; sludge; alluvium رُسَابَةٌ : رُسُوبٌ

letter, note, message, مَكْتُوبٌ : رِسَالَةٌ
dispatch, communicationthesis, dissertation; رِسَالَةٌ : أَطْرُوحَةٌ، بَحْثٌ
paper; treatise, studymission, رِسَالَةٌ : مُهِمَّةٌ، وَاجِبٌ أَوْ هَدَفٌ لِلْحَيَاةِ
calling, vocation

the Prophet's mission رِسَالَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ

draftsman, drawer; painter, artist رَسَامٌ

to precipitate, sink رَسَبَ : تَرَسَّبَ، سَقَطَ إِلَى أَسْفَلِ
(to the bottom), settle, deposit, sediment

to fail, flunk رَسَبَ : سَقَطَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ إلخ

رَسَبَ - رَاجَعَ رَسَبَ

to precipitate, settle, de- رَسَبَ : جَعَلَهُ يَتَرَسَّبُ
posit, sediment

to fail, flunk رَسَبَ : أَسَقَطَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ إلخ

roast meat رُسْتُو

to take root, strike root; to be رَسَخَ : تَأَصَّلَ، ثَبَّتَ
deep-rooted, firmly established; to be firm,
fixed, settled, stable, steady, strong; to set,
become fastto establish, settle, stabilize, make رَسَخَ : ثَبَّتَ
stable; to fix, fasten, make fast; to secure; to
implant; to strengthen, consolidate, firm upto (im)plant, (in)fix, instill, in- رَسَخَ فِي الدَّهْنِ
culcate, impress permanently

wrist, carpus رُسْعُ (الْيَدِ)

ankle, tarsus رُسْعُ الْقَدَمِ أَوْ الرَّجْلِ

spray; splash

رَشَّاش : رَذَاذْ

machine gun

رَشَّاش، مِذْفَعُ رَشَّاش

submachine gun, Tommy gun

مُسَدَّسُ رَشَّاش

رَشَّاشَةٌ - رَاجِعُ مِرْشَةٍ

grace(fulness), elegance, shapeliness, sveltness, slenderness

رَشَاقَةٌ (القَوَامُ)

nimbleness, agility, sprightliness, swiftness, lightness

رَشَاقَةٌ : خِفَّةُ (الْحَرَكَةِ)

sprinkling, sprinkle; dash

رَشَّة

to ooze, sweat, exude, transude, seep, leak, percolate, filter, infiltrate

رَشَّحَ : نَضَحَ، تَسَرَّبَ

to sweat, perspire; to transpire

رَشَّحَ (الْجِلْدُ) : عَرَقَ

to nominate, name, run, put up (as a candidate)

رَشَّحَ (لِمَنْصِبٍ، لِاتِّخَاذِ الْخ)

to run, stand (as a candidate, for election), be a candidate

رَشَّحَ نَفْسَهُ : تَرَشَّحَ

to filter, filtrate, infiltrate, percolate, exude, strain

رَشَّحَ : صَفَّى، قَطَّرَ

oozing, ooze, exudation, transudation, seep(age), leak(age), escape, percolation; infiltration, filtering; drain(age), draining

رَشَّحَ : نَضَحَ، تَسَرَّبَ

sweat, perspiration; transpiration

رَشَّحَ : عَرَقَ

(commom) cold, coryza

رَشَّحَ : زُكَّام

to be on the right way, follow the right path, be rightly guided

رَشَّدَ، رَشِدَ : اهْتَدَى

رَشَّدَ : هَدَى - رَاجِعُ ارْشَادَ

to rationalize

رَشَّدَ : عَقَّلَ

reason, mind, rationality; senses; consciousness

رَشَّدَ : صَوَّبَ، عَقَلَ

right guidance

رَشَّدَ : هَدَى

(legal) majority, full age, legal age, maturity, adulthood; age of reason, age of consent

رَشَّدَ، سِنُّ الرُّشْدِ

for rent, to let, for hire, on hire

بِرَسْمِ الْإِيجَارِ

for sale, on sale

بِرَسْمِ الْبَيْعِ

official, formal; ceremonial, ceremonious

official, civil servant, public servant

رَسْمِيّ، مُوظَّفٌ رَسْمِيّ

officially, formally; ceremoniously

unofficial, informal, unceremonious, casual

غَيْرُ رَسْمِيّ

full dress; uniform

لِبَاسٌ رَسْمِيّ، ثَوْبٌ رَسْمِيّ

public school

مَدْرَسَةٌ رَسْمِيَّة

formalities; ceremonies, ceremonial(s)

رَسْمِيَّات

halter, leash

رَسَن : زِمَام (الدَّائِيَّة)

anchorage, anchoring, lying at anchor, moorage, mooring, landing, berthing

رَسَو، رُسُو (الْمَرْكَبُ أَوِ السَّفِينَةُ)

sediment; sludge; alluvium

رُسُوب : رُسَابَةٌ

precipitation, settlement, sedimentation

رُسُوب : تَرَسُّب

failure, flunk(ing)

رُسُوب : سُقُوطٌ فِي امْتِحَانٍ

messenger; courier; envoy, emissary

رُسُول : مِرْسَال، سَاع، مَبْعُوث

prophet

رُسُول : نَبِيّ

apostle, disciple

رُسُول : حَوَارِيّ

the Prophet, God's Apostle, the Messenger of God, Mohammed (God's praise and peace be upon him)

الرُّسُول، رُسُولُ اللَّهِ (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ)

plover

رُسُولُ الْعَيْثِ (طَائِر)

to sprinkle, spray, sparge, shower; to spatter, splash, splatter

رَشَّ : بَخَّ، رَذَّ

to bribe, buy off, corrupt

رَشَا : بَرَّطَلَ

رَشَاد : رُشْد - رَاجِعُ رُشْد

peppergrass, (garden) cress

رَشَاد (نَبَات)

mark, set aside, dedicate, allocate, allot, assign

to balance (the account) رَضَدَ (الحِسابَ)

observation, watch(ing); surveillance رَضَدَ : مُرَاقَبَةٌ

appropriation, earmarking, setting aside, dedication, allocation, allotment, assignment رَضَدَ : تَخْصِصُ (المال إلخ)

to lead, cover with lead رَضَصَ : غَطَى بِالرَّضَاصِ

to inlay, set, enchase, stud (with jewels, gems, gold, etc.) رَضَعَ (بِ)

to pave, lay with flagstones, flag, slab, floor; to macadamize رَضَفَ : بَلَطَ، عَبَّدَ

to align, line up, row, range, array, arrange رَضَفَ : صَفَّ

balance; remainder; outstanding account رَضِيدَ

medallion رَضِيعَةً

sidewalk, pavement رَضِيفَ (لِلْمَشَاةِ)

quay, wharf, pier, dock, jetty رَضِيفُ الْمِينَاءِ، رَضِيفُ السُّفُنِ

sedate, staid, grave, sober; equable, composed رَضِينُ : رَزِينُ

to bruise, contuse رَضَّ : كَدَمَ

رَضَى (الرَّضَى) - راجع راضٍ

contentment, content(ed-ness), satisfaction; consent, assent, sanction, approval, agreement, acceptance رَضَا، رَضَى، رَضَاءُ

saliva, spittle رَضَابُ : لُعَابُ، رِيقُ

suckling, suckling, suck, nursing رَضَاعَةٌ، رَضَاعَةٌ، رَضَاعٌ، رَضَاعٌ

nursing bottle, feeding bottle رَضَاعَةٌ : زُجَاجَةُ الْإِرْضَاعِ

bruise, contusion; trauma(tism) رَضَّةٌ

to yield to, submit to, give in to, surrender to, succumb to, obey رَضَخَ لـ

to suck (at the breast), suckle, nurse رَضَعَ، رَضِعَ

بَلَغَ رُشْدَهُ، بَلَغَ سِنَّ الرُّشْدِ - راجع بَلَغَ

ثَابَ إِلَى رُشْدِهِ - راجع ثَابَ

to sip, sup, suck رَشَفَ، رَشِيفَ : تَجَرَّعَ، مَصَّ

sip, sup رَشْفَةٌ

to pelt with, strike with; to throw at, hurl at, fling at رَشَقَ بِـ : رَمَى بِـ، قَذَفَ بِـ

to shoot (at), fire on, open fire on رَشَقَ (بِ) : أَطْلَقَ النَّارَ عَلَى

bribe; hush money; bribery رَشْوَةٌ : بَرِطِيلُ

rational, reasonable, sensible; wise, prudent رَشِيدٌ : عَاقِلٌ، حَكِيمٌ

rightly guided, following the right path رَشِيدٌ : مُهْتَدٍ

graceful, elegant, shapely, svelte, slender رَشِيقٌ (الْقَوَامُ)

nimble, agile, sprightly, swift, easy-moving, light رَشِيقٌ : خَفِيفٌ (الْحَرَكَةُ)

to impact, press closely together, compress, compact, pack (together), serry; to cram, ram رَضَّ : دَكَّ، حَشَرَ

lead رَضَاصُ (مَعْدَنُ)

bullets رَضَاصُ (الْبَنَادِقِ وَالْمُسَدَّاتِ)

pencil, lead pencil قَلَمُ رَضَاصِ

bulletproof لَا يَخْتَرِقُهُ الرِّضَاصُ

plumber, tinker رَضَاصُ : سَمَكْرِيٌّ

bullet, pellet رَضَاصَةٌ (الْبُنْدُوقِيَّةُ أَوْ الْمُسَدَّسُ)

coup de grace رَضَاصَةُ الرَّحْمَةِ

leaden, lead رَضَاصِيٌّ

sedateness, staidness, gravity, sobriety; equanimity, composure رَضَانَةٌ : رَزَانَةٌ

to observe, watch; to surveil رَضَدَ : رَاقَبَ

رَضَدَ : تَرَبَّصَ بِـ - راجع تَرَضَّدَ لـ

to appropriate, earmark رَضَدَ : خَصَّصَ (مَالاً إلخ)

to graze, pasture

رَعَتِ الْمَاشِيَةُ

electric ray, crampfish, torpedo

رَعَاد (سَمَك)

electric eel

رَعَّاش (سَمَك)

rabble, mob, ruffraff, ragtag

رَعَاع : غَوْغَاء

care, keeping, protection, custody, guardianship; attention, consideration; patronage, auspices, sponsorship

رَعَب : خَاف - رَاجِعِ ارْتَعَبَ

رَعَب، رَعَب : خَوْف - رَاجِعِ ارْعَبَ

fright, fear, terror, panic, scare, horror, dread, alarm

to thunder

رَعَدَ (السَّحَابُ)

thunder

رَعَد : صَوْتُ السَّحَابِ

tremor, tremble, shudder, shiver, shake, quiver, chill

thunder-; thunderous

رَعْدِي

thunderstorm

عَاصِفَةٌ رَعْدِيَّة

cowardly, fainthearted, pusillanimous; coward, craven, poltroon

رَعْدِيد : جَبَان

رَعَش، رَعَش - رَاجِعِ ارْتَعَشَ

tremor, tremble, shiver, thrill, quiver, shake

wreath, garland

رُعْلَة : إَكْلِيل

sunstroke, insolation

رَعْن : ضَرْبَةُ شَمْسٍ

spur, mountain peak

رَعْن : أَنْفُ الْجَبَلِ

lightheadedness, frivolity, heedlessness, carelessness, thoughtlessness, recklessness, rashness, foolhardiness

رُعُونَة : طَيْش

grazing, pasturing, pasture, pasturage

رَعِي (الْمَاشِيَةِ)

grass, herbage, pasture

رَعِي : كَلَاء، عُشْب

verbena, vervain; burdock

رَعِي الْحَمَام (نبات)

subject(s), citizen(s), national(s)

رَعِيَّة : مُوَاطِن، مُوَاطِنُونَ

رَضَعَ - رَاجِعِ ارْضَعَ

رَضْوَان، رَضْوَان - رَاجِعِ رِضًا، رِضَى

yielding, submission, surrender, deference, acquiescence, obedience

to be satisfied (with), content (with); to content oneself (with), settle for; to be pleased (with); to accept (to), agree (to), consent (to), approve (of)

may God be pleased with him رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ

satisfied, content, contented

رَضِي : رَاضٍ

pleasant, agreeable رَضِي : مُرَضٍ، مَقْبُول

good-natured, amiable; friendly, nice رَضِي : دَمِث، لَطِيف

obedient, compliant

رَضِي : مُطِيع

suckling, sucker, nursling, infant, newborn, baby; sucking, suckling, at the breast

رَضِيع : طِفْلٌ يَرْضَعُ

to moisten, humidify, dampen, damp, wet, dabble

رَطَب : بَلَّ، نَدَّى

to refresh, freshen, cool

رَطَب : انْعَشَ

humid, moist, damp, wet

رَطَب : مُبْتَلَّ، نَدِي

ripe dates

رُطَب : نَلْحَ نَاضِج

rot; pound

رُطْل، رُطْل

رَطَم - رَاجِعِ ارْتَطَمَ (بِ)

humidity; moisture; moistness, dampness, wetness

رَطِيب - رَاجِعِ رَطَب

to take care of, care for, look after, attend to, tend; to guard, protect

رَعَى : عَنِيَ بِ، حَفِظَ

to patronize, sponsor; to cultivate, develop, promote, foster

رَعَى : تَعَهَّدَ، نَعَى

رَعَى : تَقَيَّدَ بِ - رَاجِعِ رَاعَى

to govern, regulate, control, apply to, be applicable to

رَعَى : حَكَمَ، طَبَّقَ عَلَى

to graze, pasture, grass; to shepherd; to herd, tend

رَعَى الْمَاشِيَةَ أَوِ الْقَطِيعَ

loaf of bread	رَغِيف
to quiver, tremble, shiver, flutter; to flicker	رَفَّ : إِخْتَلَجَ
to twitch	رَفَّتِ الْعَيْنُ : إِخْتَلَجَتْ
to flap the wings, flutter, flicker, beat, flail	رَفَّ الطَّائِرُ : رَفَّرَفَ
shelf; rack; ledge	رَفَّ : عَارِضَة
bookshelf	رَفُّ كُتُب
flight, covey (of birds)	رَفَّ (مِنْ الطَّيْرِ)
to shelve, put aside, brush aside	وَضَعَ عَلَى الرَّفِّ
to darn, fine-draw, sew up, mend, patch	رَفًّا، رَفَا : رَتَّقَ
darner, fine-drawer, mender	رَفَاء : مَنْ يَرَفُّ الثِّيَابَ إِخ
(mortal) remains, corpse, body	رَفَات (الْمَيِّتِ)
(spiral) spring; (screw) propeller	رَفَاصٍ
welfare, well-being, weal; luxury, opulence, affluence, ease, comfort	رَفَاهَة، رَفَاهِيَة
to support, assist, aid, help	رَفَدَ : عَاوَنَ
to support, prop (up)	رَفَدَ : دَعَمَ، سَنَدَ
kingfisher	رَفْرَاف (طَائِر)
fender, mudguard	رَفْرَافُ الْعَجَلَة أَوِ الدُّوَلَابِ (فِي سَيَّارَة)
to flap the wings, flutter, flicker, beat, flail	رَفَّرَفَ الطَّائِرُ
to flutter, flap, wave, stream, float, fly, whip, flicker	رَفَّرَفَ الْعَلَمُ
pillow; cushion; pad	رَفَّرَفَ : وَسَادَة
shelf; rack; ledge	رَفَّرَفَ : رَفَّ
fender, mudguard	رَفَّرَفَ الْعَجَلَة أَوِ الدُّوَلَابِ (فِي سَيَّارَة)
to kick	رَفَسَ : رَكَلَ
kick	رَفْسَة : رَكْلَة

congregation, parish	رَعِيَّة [نَصْرَانِيَة]
herd, flock, drove	رَعِيَّة : قَطِيع
advanced party (of men or horses); leading group; generation	رَعِيل
to foam, froth, spume; to lather	رَغَا، رَغَى : صَارَلَهُ رَغْوَة
to grumble, growl	رَغَا الْجَمَلُ
windpipe, trachea	رُعَامَى : قَصْبَةُ الرِّئَة
to desire, wish, want; to aspire to, seek	رَغِبَ (فِي)
to ask (someone to do something), request (someone to do something)	رَغِبَ (إِلَيْهِ فِي، أَنْ)
to detest, dislike; to be disinclined, reluctant, unwilling (to accept or do); to turn away from, avoid	رَغِبَ عَنْ
to make desirous (of), awaken one's desire (for); to interest (in), arouse the interest of (in)	رَغِبَ (فِي)
desire, wish; craving, longing, appetite; interest, inclination	رَغْبَة
ease, comfort, opulence, affluence	رَغْد، رَغْدٌ : بُحْبُوحَة
pleasant, comfortable, easy, carefree, opulent	رَغْدٌ : رَغِيد
despite, in spite of	رَغْمَ، بِالرَّغْمِ أَوْ عَلَى الرَّغْمِ مِنْ، بِرَغْمٍ، رَغْمًا عَنِ
in spite of the fact that, although, even though, though	رَغْمَ أَنْ، عَلَى الرَّغْمِ مِنْ أَنْ، بِالرَّغْمِ مِنْ أَنْ
in spite of him, in defiance of him, against his will; unwillingly, reluctantly, forcedly	رَغْمَ أَنْفِهِ، رَغْمًا عَنْ أَنْفِهِ، بِالرَّغْمِ مِنْهُ، عَلَى الرَّغْمِ مِنْهُ
رَغْم - راجع رَغْم	
foam, froth, spume, scum; lather	رَغْوَة، رَغْوَة
desire, desideratum; wish, aspiration	رَغِيَّة : مَا يُرْغَبُ فِيهِ، أُمْنِيَّة
رَغِيد : رَغْد - راجع رَغْد	

raising, lifting (up), uplift(ing), **رَفَع : تَعْلِيَة**
hoist(ing), elevation

raising, increasing, stepping up, **رَفَع : زِيَادَة**
hiking; heightening, intensification, enhance-
ment; rise, increase, hike; raise

promotion, advancement, up- **رَفَع : تَرْقِيَة**
grading

removal, elimination, taking away; **رَفَع : إِزَالَة**
lift(ing), raising, ending, putting an end to

submission, referring, re- **رَفَع : تَقْدِيم**, إِحَالَة
ferral, presenting, delivering

weight lifting **رَفَع الْأَثْقَال**

sublimity, highness, loftiness, exalted- **رَفَعَة**
ness; high rank, superiority, eminence, digni-
ty, prestige

to **رَفِقَ**, **رَفَقَ**, **رَفِقَ** (بِهِ أَوْ لَهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ) : عَامَلَهُ بِرِفْقٍ
treat with kindness, treat gently, to be kind to,
gentle to, friendly to, nice to; to be lenient to-
ward, mild toward

kindness, gentleness, **رَفِقَ : لُطْف**, لِسَانًا
leniency, lenity, mildness, clemency, mercy,
indulgence

company, compan- **رَفَقَة**, **رَفَقَة** : صُحْبَة, عَشْرَة
ionship, fellowship, association

company, companions, as- **رَفَقَة**, **رَفَقَة** : رُفَقَاء
sociates, comrades, friends

accompanied by, in the company of, **بِرَفَقَة**
with

to strut, swagger **رَفَلَ : تَبَخَّرَ**

to entertain, amuse, cheer up **رَفَهُ عَنْ فُلَانٍ**

to amuse oneself, recreate, take **رَفَهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ**
recreation

to make life comfortable and **رَفَهُ الْعَيْشَ**
pleasant

to afford someone a luxurious life, **رَفَهُ فُلَانًا**
let someone live in comfort

darning, fine-drawing, sewing up, **رَفَقُوا : رَتَقُوا**
mending, patching

high, high-ranking, high-level, top- **رَفِيع : سَامٍ**

to shovel, spade **رَفَشَ : جَرَفَ**

shovel, spade **رَفَشَ : مَجَرَفَة**

to refuse, reject, turn down, de- **رَفَضَ : لَمْ يَقْبَلْ**
cline, disapprove; to veto

refusal, rejection, nonacceptance **رَفَضَ**

(right of) veto **حَقُّ الرُّفُضِ**

to raise, lift (up), uplift, hoist (up), **رَفَعَ : عَلَى**
elevate

to raise, increase, step up, boost, **رَفَعَ : زَادَ**
hike; to heighten, intensify, enhance

رَفَعَ : رَفَى - راجع رَفَعَ

to raise, erect, set up, put up, **رَفَعَ : بَنَى**, شَيَّدَ
build, construct

to remove, take away, eliminate; **رَفَعَ : أزالَ**
to lift, raise, end, put an end to

to submit to, refer **رَفَعَ إِلَى : قَدَّمَ إِلَى**, سَلَّمَ إِلَى
to, present to, deliver to, hand over to, turn in
to, hand in to

to adjourn (a meeting, session, **رَفَعَ الْجُلُوسَة**
etc.)

to raise or lift the siege or the **رَفَعَ الْحِصَارَ**
blockade

to bring suit against, **رَفَعَ دَعْوَى أَوْ قَضِيَّةً عَلَى**
bring legal action against, sue, prosecute

to raise one's voice **رَفَعَ صَوْتَهُ**

to turn up (loudness, **رَفَعَ صَوْتِ الْمَذْيَاعِ إِلَى**
volume, etc.)

to make free with, take liberties **رَفَعَ الْكُلْفَةَ مَعَ**
with

to unhand, release, let go **رَفَعَ يَدَهُ (أَوْ يَدَيْهِ) عَنْ**
(of), leave alone, let alone

hands up! **ارْفَعْ يَدَيْكَ**

to be high, high-ranking **رَفَعَ : سَمًا**

to be thin, fine, delicate **رَفَعَ : رَقَّ**, دَقَّ

to promote, raise, advance, upgrade **رَفَعَ : رَفَّى**

to thin (out), make thin; to fine, **رَفَعَ : رَفَّقَ**
make fine

dancer	رَقَّاص : راقص
pendulum	رَقَّاصُ السَّاعَةِ إلخ
	رَقَّاضَة - راجع راقصة
chip, flake; wafer	رُقَاقَة
	رَقَب : راقب - راجع راقب
	رَقَب : ترقب - راجع ترقب
to fear God	رَقَبَ اللَّهَ : خافه عز وجل
neck	رَقَبَة : عنق
slave, bondman	رَقَة : عبد
thinness, fineness, delicacy, delicate-	رَقَة : دقة
ness, slenderness, tenuousness	
softness, tenderness, gentleness	رَقَة : نعمة
tenderheartedness, feeling, mercy	رَقَة القلب
to sleep, be asleep, fall asleep; to go to	رَقَدَ : نام
bed, go to sleep	
to hatch, brood, (بِ الدَّجَاجَةِ) على البيض	رَقَدَ
incubate, sit or set (on eggs)	رَقَدَ - راجع أرقد
	رَقْدَة : نومة
sleep, nap	
to variegate, dapple, mottle, speck-	رَقَشَ , رَقَّشَ
le, fleck	
to dance	رَقَصَ
to frisk, gambol, dance with	رَقَصَ فَرَحاً أَوْ مَرَحاً
joy, prance, caper, frolic	
to dance, make dance	رَقَّصَ : أرقص
dancing, dance; choreography	رَقَصَ
folk dancing, folk	رَقَصَ شَعْبِيٌّ أَوْ فُولْكلُورِي
dance	
dance	رَقْصَة
to speckle, fleck, spot, dapple	رَقَّطَ
speckle, fleck, spot, dapple	رُقْطَة
to patch (a garment)	رَقَعَ , رَقَعَ (الثوب)

level, lofty, exalted, elevated, sublime; re-
fined; subtle, exquisite

thin, fine, delicate, slender رَفِيع : رفيع

iris, fleur-de-lis, lily رَفِيف : سوسن (نبات)

companion, associate, com- رَفِيق : صديق, زميل
rade, fellow; friend, pal, chum

comrade رَفِيقٌ فِي حِزْبٍ

boyfriend رَفِيقٌ لِفَتَاةٍ أَوْ امْرَأَةٍ

classmate, schoolmate, رَفِيقُ الصَّفِّ أَوِ الْمَدْرَسَةِ
schoolfellow

kind, gentle, lenient, mild, cle- رَفِيق : متساهل
ment, merciful, forgiving, indulgent, tolerant

light, soft, mild, gentle, رَفِيق : خفيف, لطيف
tender

to be or become thin, delicate, fine, رَقَّ : دق
slender, tenuous

to soften, relent رَقَّ : لان

to pity, compassionate, feel for, رَقَّ لَهُ أَوْ لِحَالِهِ
feel pity for

parchment, vellum; رَقَّ : جلد يُكْتَبُ عَلَيْهِ, دَرَج
scroll, roll

slavery, serfdom, servitude, bon- رَقَّ : عبودية
dage

white slavery رَقَّ أبيض

tambourine رَقَّ : دف

to charm, enchant, use amulets رَقَّى : عوَّدَ
(charms, incantations, spells) on

to promote, raise, advance, up- رَقَّى : رفع, رفع
grade, elevate

charmer, enchanter, sorcerer رَقَّاء : من يرقى

supervision, control, superinten- رَقَابَة : إشراف
dence, surveillance, inspection

observation, watch(ing), keeping رَقَابَة : رصد
an eye on; surveillance; monitoring

censorship رَقَابَة عَلَى الْمَطْبُوعَاتِ وَالْأفْلامِ

sleep, slumber; dormancy; repose رُقَاد

censor رَقِيب : مُرَاقِبُ المَطْبُوعَاتِ والأفلامِ
 sergeant رَقِيب : رُتْبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ
 staff sergeant رَقِيبٌ أَوَّل : رُتْبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ
 heliotrope رَقِيبُ الشَّمْسِ (نبات)
 spell, charm, incantation, amulet, talisman, periapt, fetish, hex, voodoo رُقِيَّة : تَعْوِذَةٌ، تَمِيمَةٌ
 slave(s), bondman (bondmen), bondsman (bondsmen), serf(s), thrall(s), chattel(s) رَقِيق : عَبْدٌ، عَبِيدٌ
 white slaves رَقِيقٌ أَبْيَضُ
 thin, fine, delicate, slender, tenuous, flimsy رَقِيق : دَقِيقٌ، رَفِيعٌ
 soft, tender, gentle رَقِيق : نَاعِمٌ
 amiable, good-natured, kind, nice, friendly, affable, genial, gentle رَقِيقُ الجَانِبِ، رَقِيقُ الحَاشِيَةِ
 poor, needy, indigent رَقِيقُ الحالِ
 sensitive, sentimental رَقِيقُ الشُّعُورِ
 tenderhearted, softhearted, affectionate, loving, merciful, compassionate رَقِيقُ القَلْبِ
 foil, thin sheet of metal; leaf, lamina رَقِيقَةٌ : صَفِيحَةٌ
 inscription, tablet; letter, message رَقِيم
 lettre de cachet رَقِيمٌ مَخْتُومٌ
 rider, horseman, equestrian; jockey رَكَّابُ (الخَيْلِ)
 stirrup رَكَّابُ (السَّرَجِ)
 (riding) camels رَكَّاب : إِبِلٌ
 ore رَكَّاز : خَامَةٌ، مَعْدِنٌ خَامٌ
 runner, racer رَكَّاض : عَدَّاءٌ
 weakness, pcoriness رَكَاةٌ : ضَعْفٌ
 pile, heap, stack رُكَّام : كَوْمَةٌ
 to ride, mount, get (up) رَكِبَ : اِمْتَنَطَى، اسْتَقَلَّ

رَفَعَ - راجع تَرْفِيعُ
 رُقْعَةٌ : قِطْعَةٌ يُرْفَعُ بِهَا
 patch
 رُقْعَةٌ : مِسَاحَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ مُتَمَيِّزَةٌ عَمَّا حَوْلَهَا patch; spot
 lot, plot, area, spot رُقْعَةٌ : بُقْعَةٌ
 chessboard, checker-board رُقْعَةُ الشُّطْرَنْجِ أَو الدَّامَا
 to thin (out), make thin; to fine, make fine رَفَّقَ : رَفَعَ
 to dilute, thin (down), attenuate, weaken, water (down) رَفَّقَ السَّائِلَ
 to foliate, beat into foil, laminate رَفَّقَ المَعْدِنَ
 رَقَمَ - راجع رَقْمٌ
 to number رَقَمَ : جَعَلَ لَهُ رَقْمًا أَوْ أَرْقَامًا
 to page, paginate, number رَقَمَ صَفَحَاتِ كِتَابٍ إلخ
 to punctuate, point رَقَمَ نَصًّا
 number; numeral, figure, digit رَقَم : عَدَدٌ
 serial number رَقَمٌ مُتَسَلِّسٌ
 record رَقَمٌ قِيَاسِيٌّ
 digital; numerical, numeral رَقَمِيٌّ
 to hatch; to hachure رَقَنَ : ظَلَّلَ (فِي الرُّسْمِ)
 رُقُود - راجع رُقَادٌ
 رَقِيَ : صَعِدَ، تَقَدَّمَ - راجع ارْتَقَى
 to date (back) to, go back to رَقِيَ إِلَى : عَادَ تَارِيخُهُ إِلَى
 watermelon رَقِيٌّ : بَطِيخٌ أَحْمَرٌ
 progress, advance(ment); development; rise رَقِيَ : تَقَدَّمَ
 observer, watcher, watchman, watchdog, lookout; spy رَقِيب : رَاصِدٌ
 watch, watchman, guard رَقِيب : حَارِسٌ
 supervisor, superintendent, overseer, inspector, surveillant, controller رَقِيب : مُشْرِفٌ

to lean on; to rely on, depend on, count on; to trust, have confidence in

corner; nook

رُكْنٌ : زاوية

support, prop, stay, pillar

رُكْنٌ : دعامة

basis, basic element

رُكْنٌ : أساس

general staff

أركان الحرب، الأركان العامة

corner

رُكْنِي

mount, riding animal

رُكُوبٌ، رُكُوبَةٌ : مَظِيَّةٌ

riding, mounting; boarding, embarkation, going on board, getting aboard, getting in; traveling, going by, taking

horseback riding, horsemanship, equitation, manege

coffeepot

رُكُوءَةٌ

stagnancy, stagnation; recession, depression, slump, standstill, inactivity, slack(ness), lull

kneeling, bowing

رُكُوعٌ : مَضَدْرَرَكْعٌ

reliance, confidence, trust

رُكُونٌ : إِعْتِمَادٌ، ثِقَةٌ

support, prop, rest, stay, brace, shore, pier, pillar

weak, poor

رَكِيكٌ : ضَعِيفٌ

رَمٌ : أَصْلَحَ - رَاجَعَ رَمَمَ

to decay, rot, disintegrate, decompose, molder away

to throw, cast, fling, hurl, toss; to pelt (with), strike (with)

to shoot, fire, open fire

رَمَى : أَطْلَقَ النَّارَ

to charge with, accuse of

رَمَى بِـ : اتَّهَمَ بِـ

to drive at, aim at, intend to, purpose to; to be aimed at, be intended to

to sow dissension or stir up discord among or between

رَمَى بَيْنَ : أَوْقَعَ

spearman, lancer, piker, pikeman

رَمَّاحٌ : حَامِلُ الرُّمَحِ

on; to board, embark (on), go on board, go aboard, get aboard, get in; to travel (in, on, by), go by, take

to be or become obstinate, stubborn, opinionated; to act rashly, be reckless

رَكَبَ : جَعَلَهُ يَرْكَبُ - رَاجَعَ أَرْكَبَ

to assemble, put together, fit together, piece (together); to set up; to install; to compound, combine, formulate, prepare; to synthesize; to compose, make, form; to mount (on), fasten (on), fix (on); to set (in), mount (in), fit (in)

caravan; convoy; رَاكِبُونَ، مَوْكِبٌ، رَاكِبُونَ procession; riders

knee

رُكْبَةٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

rugby

رُوكِبِي : ضَرْبٌ مِنْ كُرَةِ الْقَدَمِ

to stagnate; to be or become stagnant, dull, slack

to fix, fasten, settle, stabilize; to plant, implant, ram, insert, stick; to position, station, place

to center, centralize; to focus, focalize

to concentrate; to condense

رَكَّزَ : كَثَّفَ

to concentrate on, focus on; to stress, emphasize, highlight, underline

to run, race; to jog

رَكَضَ : عَدَا

running, run, race, racing; jogging

رَكَضَ : عَدَوُ

to kneel (down); to bow (down)

رَكَعَ

to make (someone) kneel or bow down

رَكَعَ

prostration, bow

رُكْعَةٌ

to kick

رَكَلَ : رَفَسَ

sale, clearance, clearance sale

رِكْلَامٌ : أُوكَازِيُونٌ

kick

رُكْلَةٌ : رَفْسَةٌ

to accumulate, amass, heap up, pile up, stack (up)

رَكَمَ : كَدَسَ، كَوَّمَ

grave, tomb, sepulcher رَمَسَ : قَبْرٌ، ضَرْيَحٌ
 to take with the fin- رَمَشَ : تَنَاوَلَ بِأَطْرَافِ الْأَصَابِعِ
 gertips
 to blink, wink, bat رَمَشَ (بِعَيْنِهِ) : طَرَفَ
 eyelash(es), lash(es); أهداب، رَمَشَ، رَمَشَ : هَذَبَ، أهداب،
 cilium (pl. cilia)
 swelter, scorching heat, excessive رَمَضَاءُ، رَمَضَ
 heat
 to glance at, look at, regard، رَمَقَ : لَحَظَ، نَظَرَ إِلَى
 eye
 (last) spark of life, (last) رَمَقَ، الرَّمَقُ الْآخِرُ (last)
 breath of life
 at the point of death; on the رَمَقَ عَلَى آخِرِ رَمَقٍ
 verge of exhaustion, on one's last legs
 sand رَمَلٌ : تَرَابٌ دَقِيقٌ
 sandy, sand-, sabulous رَمْلِيٌّ
 sandstone حَجَرٌ رَمْلِيٌّ
 sandglass, hourglass سَاعَةٌ رَمْلِيَّةٌ
 to repair, overhaul, mend, fix، رَمَّمَ : أَصْلَحَ
 make whole, restore (to good condition), re-
 condition, rebuild
 throw(ing), cast(ing), fling(ing)، رَمَى : قَذَفَ
 hurl(ing), toss(ing); pelting
 shooting, firing, fire, open- رَمَى : إِطْلَاقُ النَّارِ
 ing of fire
 javelin throw(ing), javelin رَمَى الرُّمَحَ
 discus throw(ing), discus رَمَى الْقُرْصَ
 shot put, putting the shot رَمَى الْكُرَّةَ الْحَدِيدِيَّةَ
 throw, cast, fling, toss رَمَيْتُ : الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ رَمَى
 shot رَمِيَّةٌ : طَلَقَ (نَارِيَّ)
 decayed, decomposed, rotten رَمِيمٌ : بَالٍ
 to ring; to toll; to peal; to ting; to tinkle; to رَنَّ
 resound, resonate
 to gaze at, stare at, look at, eye, regard، رَنَّا إِلَى
 turn the eyes to

ash, ashes, cinders رَمَادٌ
 ashen, ashy, ash-colored, gray رَمَادِيٌّ
 pomegranate رُمَانٌ، رُمَانَةٌ (نبات)
 hand grenade, grenade رُمَانَةٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ
 رِمَايَةٌ - راجع رَمَى
 a piece of a worn-out رُمَّةٌ : قِطْعَةٌ مِنْ حَبْلِ بَالٍ
 rope
 entirely, wholly, fully, totally, com- رِمْمَتِهِ
 pletely; all, all of
 (log) raft, catamaran, lighter, float رَمَتْ : طَوْفٌ
 spear, javelin; lance, pike رُمَحٌ
 javelin throw(ing), javelin رَمَى الرُّمَحَ
 to have sore eyes رَمَدَ الرَّجُلُ
 to be or become inflamed, sore رَمِدَتِ الْعَيْنُ
 to incinerate, رَمَدَ : أَرْمَدَ، أَخْرَقَ مُحَوَّلًا إِلَى رَمَادٍ
 cremate, burn to ashes
 ophthalmia; conjunctivitis رَمَدٌ : إِلْتِهَابُ الْعَيْنِ
 trachoma رَمَدٌ حُسْبِيٌّ : حُثَارٌ، تَرَاخُومًا
 sore-eyed رَمِدٌ : أَرْمَدٌ
 to symbolize; to represent, stand رَمَزَ (إِلَى) : مَثَلَ
 for
 to indicate, point رَمَزَ (إِلَى) : أَشَارَ (إِلَى)، أَوْمَأَ
 to; to make a sign (to)
 symbol; token, sign; رَمَزٌ : عَلَامَةٌ، شَارَةٌ، شِعَارٌ
 emblem; insignia, logo
 symbol, embodiment, im- رَمَزٌ : عُنْوَانٌ، مِثَالٌ
 age, typical example, incarnation, quintes-
 sence, epitome
 cipher, code رُمُوزٌ : شَيْفَرَةٌ
 symbolic(al); nominal, token; figurative رَمَزِيٌّ
 allegory قِصَّةٌ رَمَزِيَّةٌ
 to bury, entomb, inter, inhumه رَمَسَ : دَفَنَ
 burial, burying, entombment, inter- رَمَسَ : دَفَنَ
 ment, inhumation

tional upon, contingent upon, dependent on

at his beck and call, at his com- رَهْمَنَ إِشَارَتِهِ
mand, at his disposal, at his service

pending investigation رَهْمَنَ التَّحْقِيقِ

رَهْمِيَّة - راجع رَهْمَن (ج رُهْمُون وِرْهَان)

amble رَهْمُو: سَيْرٌ مُتَمَهِّلٌ

crane, demoiselle رَهْمُو (طَائِر)

terrible, awful, dreadful, fearful, fright- رَهِيْبٌ
ful, horrible, ghastly, grisly, gruesome,
macabre, horrendous, monstrous

رَهِيْف - راجع مُرْهَف

hostage رَهِيْنَةٌ: شَخْصٌ يُخْتَجَزُ كَضَمَانٍ لِتَنْفِيْذِ شَرْطٍ

to irrigate, water; to give رَوَى: سَقَى، شَرَّبَ
(someone) to drink, quench someone's thirst

to narrate, relate, tell, رَوَى: حَكَى، نَقَلَ (عَنْ)
recite, recount; to transmit, pass on; to quote
(from), cite (from)

novelist, fictionist, romancer, رَوَائِي: قِصَاصٌ
storywriter, storyteller

novelistic, fictional, narrative رَوَائِي: قِصَصِيّ

circulation, currency; popularity; salabil- رَوَاجٌ
ity, marketability; (great, good) demand

bestseller, top الأكثرُ رَوَاجاً (كِتَابُ الْخ)

going, leaving, departure رَوَاح: ذَهَابٌ، مُضِيّ

dodge, shift, trick, artifice, wile رَوَاغ: حِيلَةٌ

رَوَاغ: مُرَاوَعَةٌ - راجع مُرَاوَعَةٌ

رَوَاغ - راجع مُرَاوِغ

portico; open gallery, colonnade; رَوَاق، رَوَاق
corridor, hallway, vestibule, lobby

novel, story, fiction; narra- رَوَايَةٌ: قِصَّةٌ، حِكَايَةٌ
tive, narration, tale; account; version

narration, narrating, rela- رَوَايَةٌ: مَصْدَرٌ رَوَى
ion, relating, telling, recounting

to curdle, curd رَوْب (اللَّبَن)

curdled milk, curd(s) رَوْب: لَبَنٌ رَائِبٌ

ringing, resounding, resonant, sonorous, رَنَانٌ
sounding, high-sounding

reindeer, caribou رَنَّة (حَيَوَان)

رَنَّة: رَنِين - راجع رَنِين

laurel, noble laurel, bay laurel, sweet رَنْد (نَبَات)
bay; artemisia

herring رَنَكَّة (سَمَك)

to intone, modulate, recite; to chant, sing; رَنَّمَ
to hum

ring(ing); toll(ing); peal; ting; tinkle; reso- رَنِين
nance

to amble رَهَا: سَارَ يَتَمَهِّلُ

phobia رَهَاب: خَوْفٌ مَرَضِيّ

thinness, slimness; fineness, delicacy, de- رَهَافَةٌ
licateness

bet, wager; stake(s) رِهَانٌ

to fear, dread; to be or become رَهَب: خَافَ
afraid, frightened, terrified

رَهَب - راجع أَرْهَب

رَهْبَانِيَّة، رَهْبَانِيَّة - راجع رَهْبَانِيَّة

awe, dread, veneration; fear, fright, رَهْبَةٌ
alarm, terror, horror

monasticism; monastic order, friary رَهْبَنَةٌ

group, troop, band, com- رَهْط، رَهْط: جَمَاعَةٌ
pany, body

family, kinsfolk, kin- رَهْط، رَهْط: أَهْلٌ، قَوْمٌ
dred, kin, people

tribe رَهْط، رَهْط: قَبِيلَةٌ

to mortgage, pawn, pledge, رَهْن: قَدَّمَ كَرَهْن
give in pledge, deposit as security

mortgaging, pawning, pledg- رَهْن: مَصْدَرٌ رَهْن
ing

mortgage, lien, pawn, رَهْن (ج رُهْمُون وِرْهَان)
pledge, security, guaranty

subject to, condi- رَهْنُ بَ، رَهْن: مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى

spiritual; immaterial, incorporeal رُوحِيّ: رُوحَانِيّ

spirituous, alcoholic رُوحِيّ: كُحُولِيّ

alcoholic beverages, spirits, spirituous liquors مَشْرُوبَات رُوحِيَّة

spirituality; spiritualism; spirit رُوحِيَّة

calendar, almanac رُوزْنَامَة

roast meat رُوسْتُو

to tame, domesticate; to housebreak; to break (in); to train, drill; to habituate (to), accustom (to), familiarize (with) رَوْضَ

garden; meadow رَوْضَة، رَوْض: حَدِيقَة، مَرَج

kindergarten رَوْضَة الْأَطْفَال

to frighten, scare, alarm, intimidate, overawe, horrify, terrify, panic, terrify رَوْع: خَوْف

fear, fright, dread, alarm, terror, panic, horror, scare رَوْع: خَوْف

heart, soul, mind رَوْع: قَلْب، عَقْل

splendor, magnificence, glamour, charm, magic, beauty رَوْعَة: فِتْنَة، جَمَال

dodging, evasion, turning away furtively; swerving رَوْعَان: مَصْدَرَاغ

to clarify, clear, purify, elutriate, filter رَوْق: صَفَى، نَقَّى

rugby رُوكْبِي: ضَرْبٌ مِنْ كُرَةِ الْقَدَم

desire, wish رُوم: رَغْبَة

the Greek Orthodox Church: the Greek Orthodox Church الرُّومُ الْأَرْتُودُكْس

the Roman Catholic Church: the Roman Catholic Church الرُّومُ الْكَاثُولِيك

rheumatism رُومَاتِيْزْم

romantic رُومَانْتِيكِيّ، رُومَانْسِيّ، رُومَنْتِيكِيّ

romanticism رُومَانْتِيكِيَّة، رُومَانْسِيَّة، رُومَنْتِيكِيَّة

turkey رُومِيّ، دِيك رُومِيّ

dressng gown, robe de chambre; robe رُوب: مِبْدَل

sleepwalking, somnambulism, noctambulism, noctambulation رُوبَصَة: السَّيْرُ خِلَالَ النَّوْم

ruble رُوبِل: عُمْلَة رُوسِيَّة

shrimp, prawn; crayfish, lobster رُوبِيَان: إِرْبِيَان

rupee رُوبِيَّة: عُمْلَة شَرْقِيَّة

to retouch, touch up رُوتَشَ

retouch(ing), touch-up رُوتَشَة

routine رُوتِين

red tape, governmental officialism or routine, bureaucracy رُوتِين حُكُومِيّ

routine, monotonous, monotone, humdrum رُوتِينِيّ

dung, droppings, manure رُوث: بَغَر، رَجِيع

to circulate, put into circulation, spread (rumors, news, etc.); to propagate, publicize, propagandize; to popularize رُوج: نَشَرَ

to promote, merchandise, push the sale of رُوجُ الْبِضَاعَة أَوِ الْمَبِيعَات

to fan; to ventilate, air رُوح: هَوَى

to refresh, revive; to soothe, ease, relieve; to entertain, amuse, cheer up, provide recreation for رُوح (عن): أَنْعَشَ، رَفَّهَ عَنْ

to amuse oneself, recreate, take recreation رُوح عَنْ نَفْسِهِ

soul, spirit رُوح: نَفْس

essence, extract رُوح: خُلَاصَة، عَصَارَة

sportsmanship رُوح رِيَاضِيَّة

morale, spirit(s) رُوح مَعْنَوِيَّة

Holy Spirit, Holy Ghost الرُّوحُ الْقُدُس

sense of humor رُوحُ النُّكْتَة

روحانيّ: رُوحِيّ - راجع رُوحِيّ

دoubt, suspicion, distrust, mistrust, رَيْب : شَكْ
uncertainty, misgiving, doubtfulness, dubie-
ty, dubiousity

undoubtedly, doubtless, no doubt, بِلا رَيْب
unquestionably, certainly, sure, for sure,
positively, definitely, absolutely, of course

gooseberry, currant رِيَّاس (نبات)

رِيَّة - راجع رَيْب

reportage, report رِيُورْتاج

pending, while awaiting; until, till رَيْثَمَا

diet; dietary, regimen, regime رِيَجِيم : حِمِيَّة

wind رِيح : هَوَاءٌ مُتَحَرِّكٌ

basil, sweet basil رَيْحَان (نبات)

رَيْش : زَوْدٌ بِالرَّيش - راجع راش

feather(s), feathering, plum- رَيْش : كِسَاءُ الطَّائِرِ
age, plume

feather, plume, quill رَيْشَة : وَاحِدَةٌ مِّن رَّيشِ الطَّائِرِ

pen, quill رَيْشَة : قَلَمٌ، يَرَاع

nib, pen point رَيْشَة : طَرَفُ الْقَلَمِ

brush, paintbrush رَيْشَة : فُرْشَاةُ الرَّسْمِ

blade; vane رَيْشَة المَرْوَحَةِ إلخ

featherweight وَزْنُ الرَّيشَة

revenue, income, proceeds, in- رَيْع : دَخْلٌ، غَلَّةٌ
comings, returns, takings, earnings; yield,
produce

رَيْع : رَيْعَان - راجع رَيْعَان

prime, bloom, heyday رَيْعَان

rural, rustic, country, pro- رَيْفِي : خَاصٌّ بِالرَّيفِ
vincial, pastoral, bucolic

countryman, rustic, رَيْفِي : أَحَدُ سُكَّانِ الرَّيفِ
bucolic, provincial

saliva, spittle رِيَق : لُعَابٌ، رُضَابٌ

addax, white gazelle, white رِيم : غَزَالٌ أَيْضٌ
antelope

rhubarb رَوْنَد، رَوْنَد (نبات)

glamor; splendor, luster; رَوْنَق : بَهَاءٌ، جَمَالٌ
beauty, grace

to quench one's thirst, drink one's رَوِي : إِرْتَوَى
fill; to be irrigated, watered

deliberation, permeditation, تَأَنُّ : تَفَكُّرٌ، تَأَنُّ
forethought; deliberateness, slowness, pa-
tience; care(fulness)

slowly, gently, deliberately, leisurely, at رَوِيداً
leisure, without haste

gradually, little by little, slowly رَوِيداً رَوِيداً

slowly! take it easy! take your time! رَوِيدَكَ

irrigation, watering; quenching (of رِي، رِي : رِي
thirst)

hypocrisy, dissimulation, dissem- رِيَاء : نِفَاقٌ
blance, double-dealing

exploration, reconnaissance, رِيَادَة : اسْتِكْشَافٌ
pathfinding; pioneering

pioneer; pathfinding رِيَادِي

furniture, furnishings رِيَاش : أَثَاثٌ

sport(s), athletics, gymnastics, رِيَاضَة (بَدَنِيَّةٌ إلخ)
physical exercise(s), physical education,
physical training

mathematics رِيَاضَة : رِيَاضِيَّاتٌ

sport(s), spor- رِيَاضِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرِّيَاضَة (البَدَنِيَّةِ)
tive, sporting, sporty, athletic, gymnastic

mathematical رِيَاضِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرِّيَاضِيَّاتِ

athlete, sportsman, رِيَاضِي، لَاعِبٌ رِيَاضِي
sport, gymnast

mathematician رِيَاضِي : عَالِمٌ بِالرِّيَاضِيَّاتِ

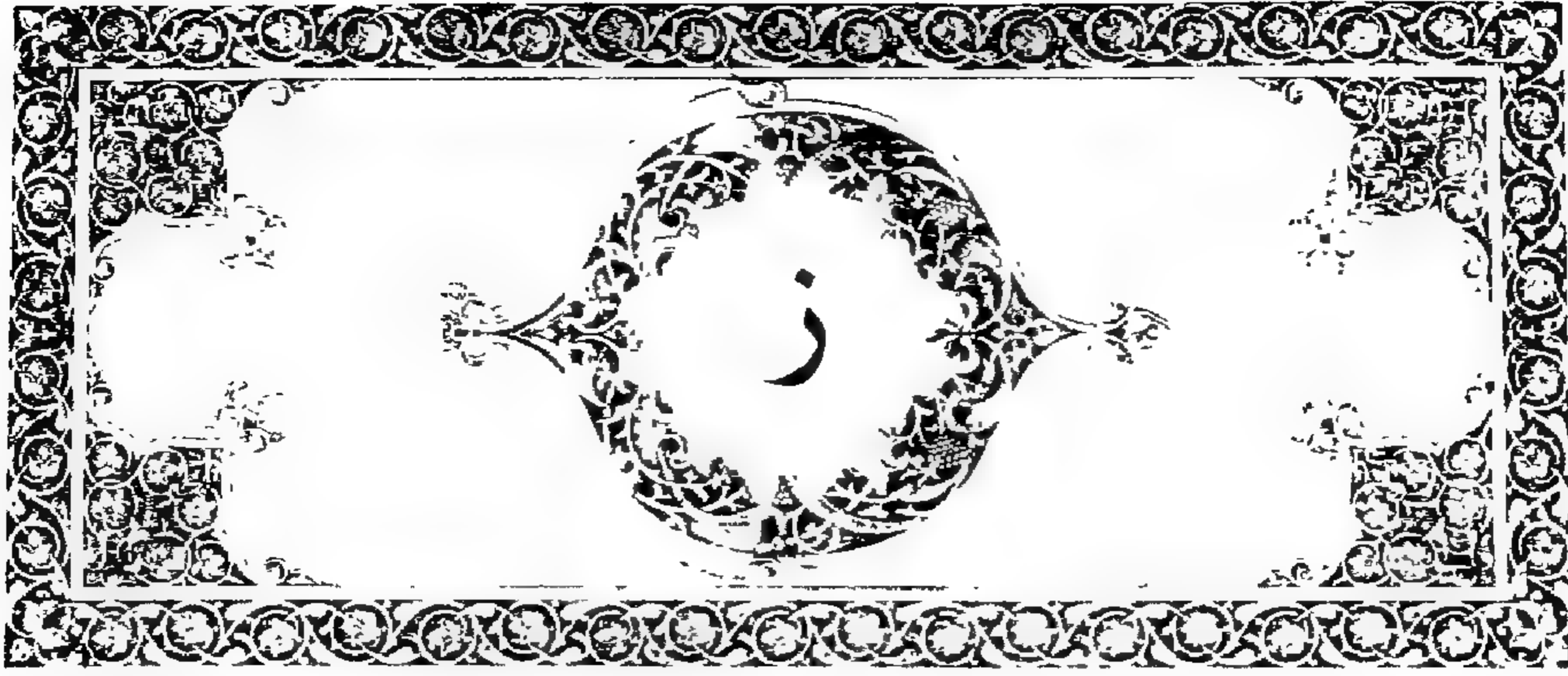
sport(s), athletics, gymnastics أَلْعَابٌ رِيَاضِيَّةٌ

sportsmanship رُوحٌ رِيَاضِيَّةٌ

mathematics رِيَاضِيَّاتٌ، عِلْمُ الرِّيَاضِيَّاتِ

riyal; rial رِيَال : عُمْلَةٌ عَرَبِيَّةٌ إلخ

succulent, juicy, fresh, tender رِيَّان : غَضٌّ، نَاعِمٌ



reptiles, reptilians

زَوَاجِف

to compete with, vie with, contend with; to rival, emulate زَاخِمٌ : نَافِسٌ

full of, filled with, replete with, rich in, loaded with زَاخِرٌ (ب) : حَافِلٌ

to increase, grow, augment, swell, build up, intensify, heighten; to be or become more, great(er), large(r) زَادَ : كَثُرَ، كَبُرَ

to exceed; to be more than, greater than, above, over; to surpass, transcend زَادَ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى : تَجَاوَزَ

to increase, augment, raise, step up, scale up, boost; to intensify, heighten, build up, enlarge زَادَ : رَفَعَ، كَثُرَ، كَبُرَ

moreover, furthermore, more than that, what's more, besides, in addition (to) زِدْ عَلَى ذَلِكَ (أَنْ)

provisions, supplies, store(s), victuals زَادَ : مَوْنَةٌ

to roar

زَارَ (الْأَسَدُ)

to visit, pay a visit to, call on (someone), drop in (on), call at (someone's house or place), drop by (at) زَارَ (فُلَانًا أَوْ مَكَانًا)

sower; planter, cropper; cultivator; grower, producer زَارِعٌ : فَاعِلٌ زَرَعَ

allegor, claimer, pretender; alleging, claiming, pretending زَايِعٌ

to deviate from, depart from, turn aside or away from, digress from, divert from; to stray, wander زَاغَ (عَنْ) : اِنْحَرَفَ

crow

زَاغَ (طَائِرٌ)

additional, extra; excess, surplus; exceeding, in excess (of); overabundant, superfluous, redundant; excessive, immoderate زَائِدٌ : إِضَافِيٌّ، فَائِضٌ، مُفْرَطٌ

plus, added to, increased by, in addition to زَائِدٌ : مَعَ

excrescence, outgrowth

زَائِدَةٌ : نَامِيَّةٌ، دَرَنَةٌ

adenoids

زَائِدَةُ أَنْفِيَّةٌ

appendix, vermiform appendix رَائِدَةٌ دُودِيَّةٌ، زَائِدَةُ الْأَعْوَرِ

visitor, caller; guest

زَائِرٌ : مَنْ يَزُورُ، ضَيْفٌ

false, counterfeit, forged, falsified, fake, phony, pseudo, sham, unreal, mock, fictitious, imitative, imitation, feigned, make-believe زَائِفٌ : مُزَوَّرٌ، كَاذِبٌ

transient, transitory, ephemeral, evanescent, passing, short-lived زَائِلٌ : سَرِيعُ الرُّوَالِ

sudden, violent (death)

زُؤَامٌ (مَوْتٌ)

darnel

زُؤَانٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

blackhead, comedo

زُؤَانٌ، زُؤَانَةٌ : بَشْرَةٌ

nap; fuzz, fluff, pile, down

زُفَيْرٌ : زَعْبٌ، وَبَرٌ

mercury, quicksilver

زُفَيْقٌ، زُفَيْقٌ (مَعْدَنٌ)

restraint, check; inhibition; deterrent, disincentive; inhibitive, inhibitory; preventive, prohibitive, prohibitory; deterrent, deterring زَايِعٌ : مَانِعٌ، رَادِعٌ

زَايِلٌ، حَمَامُ الزَّايِلِ - رَاجِعُ حَمَامٍ

creeping, creepy, crawling; reptilian; reptile زَايِفٌ، زَايِفَةٌ

garbage collector, scavenger, street
sweeper, street cleaner

garbage, refuse, rubbish, waste, sweep-
ings

foam, froth, scum, spume

scum, dross, refuse, slag, جُفَاء، زَبَد : خَبَث، جُفَاء
cinder

cream; butter

butter

cream, prime, pick, flower, زُبْدَة : صَفْوَة، خَيْرَة
top, elite, the best part

extract(ion), es- زُبْدَة : خُلَاصَة، جَوْهَر، لُب
sence, substance, gist, pith, core

avocado

bowl

aquamarine; peridot

badger

to dung, manure

dung, manure

(Book of) Psalms, Psalter

client, customer, patron

raisin(s); currant(s), sultana(s)

to throw, hurl

to shove, push, thrust, foist; زَج : دَس، أَقْحَم
to force, press, squeeze, cram, ram

to entangle, embroil, implicate, in-
volve

زَجَا، زَجَى : سَاق، دَفَعَ - رَاجِعُ أَرْجَى

glassmaker, glassman

glassman

glazier

glass

jackdaw

زَاغُ زُرْعِي (طائر)

زَاك (الزَّاكِي) - رَاجِعُ زَكِي

to disappear, vanish, go زَالَ : اِخْتَفَى، اِنْقَضَى
(away); to cease to exist; to end, come to an
end

still, yet; to con- مَا يَزَالُ، لَمْ يَزَلْ، لَا يَزَالُ
tinue to be; to continue to do, go on doing,
keep doing

to be a colleague of, an زَامِل : كَانَ زَمِيلَهُ، رَافَقَهُ
associate of; to associate with

pilot fish

زَامُور (سمك)

زَان - رَاجِعُ زَيْن

beech

زَان (شجر وحشبه)

bright, brilliant, shining, زَاه (الزَّاهِي) : مُشْرِق
shiny, radiant, gay, lively, vivid

ascetic

زَاهِد : نَاسِك، مُتَنَسِّك

indifferent, apathetic, disin- زَاهِد : غَيْرُ مُهْتَم
terested, uninterested

bright, brilliant, shining, lumi- زَاهِر : مُشْرِق
nous, radiant

to couple, pair, رَبَطَ، قَرَنَ، زَاوَج (تَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ)
join, link, connect

to double, geminate; to زَاوَج : صَاعَفَ، ثَنَى
duplicate

to practice, pursue, engage in

زَاوَلَ : مَارَسَ

corner; nook

زَاوِيَة : رُكْن

angle

زَاوِيَة [هندسة]

small mosque,
prayer room

زَاوِيَة : مَكَانٌ صَغِيرٌ لِلصَّلَاةِ

to outbid, overbid, bid or offer more than; زَايَد
to bid up; to vie in quantity or number with

roar(ing)

زَيْر (الْأَسَد)

shrew

زَبَابَة : حَيَوَانٌ كَالْفَأْرِ

civet

زَبَاد : طَيْبٌ تُفَرِّزُهُ بَعْضُ عُودِ سِنُورِ الزَّبَادِ

civet cat

زَبَاد، سِنُورُ الزَّبَاد، قِطُّ الزَّبَادِ

ornamentation, adornment, embellishment, decoration, décor	زَخْرَفَةٌ : تَزَيَّنَ
ornamental, decorative	زُخْرُفِيٌّ : زَيْنِيٌّ
momentum, impetus; thrust, force	رَخْمٌ : دَفْعٌ، قُوَّةٌ
to button, button up	زَرَّرَ : زَرَّرَ
button; push button	زَرَّ (ج أَزْرَارٌ وَزُرُورٌ)
cuff link, link	زَرٌّ لِأَطْرَافِ أَكْمَامِ الْقُمْصَانِ
to reproach, rebuke, scold; to find fault with, criticize, censure, blame	زَرَّى (عَلَيْهِ عَمَلَهُ)
	زَّرَاعٌ - رَاجِعٌ زَارِعٌ
agriculture; farming, husbandry; cultivation, culture; planting, growing	زِرَاعَةٌ
agricultural, agrarian, farm	زِرَاعِيٌّ
giraffe	زِرَافَةٌ، زُرَافَةٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)
in groups and individually, jointly and separately	زِرَافَاتٍ وَوُحْدَانًا
birthwort, Dutchman's-pipe	زِرَاوَنْدٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
to pen (up), fold, impound, shut up, fence in	زَرَبَ (الْمَاشِيَةَ)
to flow; to run (out), leak, escape, seep	زَرَبَ (الْمَاءُ)
	زَرَدٌ : بَلَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِزْدَرَدٌ
(coat of) mail, hauberk, armor	زَرْدٌ : دِرْعٌ
zebra	جِمَارُ الزَّرْدِ
pliers	زَرْدِيَّةٌ : كَمَاشَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ
to button, button up	زَرَّرَ : زَرَّرَ
starling	زُرْزُورٌ، زُرْزُورٌ (طَائِرٌ)
to sow; to plant, raise, grow, crop; to cultivate	زَرَعَ
to lay a mine, mine	زَرَعَ لُغْمًا
sowing; planting, growing, raising; cultivation	زَرَعَ . زِرَاعَةٌ

piece of glass	زُجَاجَةٌ : قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ الزُّجَاجِ
bottle, flask, vial; flacon	زُجَاجَةٌ . قَيْنَةٌ
nursing bottle, feeding bottle	زُجَاجَةُ الْإِرْضَاعِ
glass, glassy, hyaline, vitreous	زُجَاجِيٌّ : مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الزُّجَاجِ
glassman	زُجَاجِيٌّ : بَائِعُ الزُّجَاجِ
glassware, glasswork, glass	آيَةُ زُجَاجِيَّةٍ، زُجَاجِيَّاتٌ
	زُجَالٌ، حَمَامُ الزُّجَالِ - رَاجِعٌ حَمَامٌ
to restrain, check, prevent	زَجَرَ : مَنَعَ
to drive away, drive out, oust	زَجَرَ : طَرَدَ
to scold, chide, rebuke, reprimand, reprove, upbraid	زَجَرَ : نَهَرَ
dysentery	زُخَارٌ : دِيزَنْطَارِيٌّ
	زُخَافٌ، زُخَافَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَاجِفٌ، زَاجِفَةٌ
	زِحَامٌ - رَاجِعٌ زَحْمَةٌ
to move, budge, dislodge, displace	زُخِزَخَ
to crawl, creep; to go on all fours	زُخِفَ . دَتَّ
crawl(ing), creep(ing), creepage	زُخِفَ : دَيْبٌ
to move, shift; to slide, slip	زُحِلَ (عَنْ مَكَانِهِ)
Saturn	زُحَلُ [فَلَكَ]
to slide, glide, slip, slither, to roll	زُحِلَقَ
skid; sledge, sled, drag; ski	زُحْلُوقَةٌ
to crowd, overcrowd, throng; to jam, pack, jam-pack; to congest; to press, squeeze	زُحِمَ : حَشَرَ
jam; crowd, throng; congestion	زُحَامٌ
to be full of, filled with, replete with, rich in; to flow with, abound in	زُخِرَ بِهِ : حَفَلَ بِهِ
to ornament, adorn, embellish, garnish, decorate, deck, bedeck	زُخِرَفَ : زَيَّنَ
ornament, garnish, embellishment, adornment, decoration, décor	زُخْرُفٌ : زِينَةٌ

loquat	زَعْرُورُ الْيَابَان (نبات)
to shake, convulse, unsettle, upset	زَعَزَعَ : قَلْقَلَ
saffron, crocus	زَعْفَرَان : جَادِي (نبات)
to cry, yell, shout, scream, shriek, screech, squall	زَعَقَ : صَاخَ، صَرَخَ
to allege, claim, maintain, pretend, purport, contend	زَعَمَ : ادَّعَى
allegation, claim, contention; pretension, pretense, pretext	زَعَمَ : ادَّعَاء، حُجَّة
fin (of fish)	زَعِنْفَة، زَعْنَفَة (السَّمَك)
leader, chief, head, boss, strong-man	زَعِيم : رَّئِيس
colonel	زَعِيم : كُولُونِيل
down, pile, fluff, fuzz, nap	زَعَب : زَنْبَر، وَبَر
downy, fluffy, fuzzy, nappy, puberulent, pubescent	زَعِب : أَرْغَب
dormouse	زُعْبَة : حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الْقَوَارِض
nap; fluff, fuzz, down	زُعْبَر، زُعْبَر، زُعْبَر : زَنْبَر
to utter trilling cries of joy	زَعْرَدَ
shrill, trilling cries of joy	زَعْرَدَة (ج زَعَارِيد)
to pour out, pour forth	زَغَلَ : صَبَّ
to adulterate; to debase	زَغَلَ : مَذَقَ، عَشَّ
adulteration; debasement	زَغَلَ : مَذَقَ، عَشَّ
squab, young pigeon	زُعْلُول : جَوْزَل
cutthroat	زُعِيم (طائر)
to hurry, hasten	زَفَّ : أَسْرَعَ
to carry home the bride in procession; to give away (in a marriage ceremony)	زَفَّ الْعُرُوسَ
to bring good news or glad tidings to, announce or give good news to; to inform of, tell about	زَفَّ الْبُشْرَى أَوِ الْخَبَرَ إِلَى
wedding, wedding ceremony, marriage, marriage ceremony, nuptials	زَفَاف

plant(s); crop(s); plantation	زَرَعَ : نَبَاتٌ مَزْرُوع
mining, mine laying	زَرْعُ الْأَلْغَام
heart transplant	زَرْعُ الْقَلْبِ أَوِ الْقُلُوبِ
to mute, drop excrement	زَرَقَ الطَّائِرُ : سَلَخَ
to inject, shoot, syringe, give an injection to	زَرَقَ : حَقَنَ
	زَرَقَ : إِزْرَقَ - رَاجِعَ إِزْرَقُ
blueness, blue, blue color	زَرَقَ : زُرْقَة
injection, injecting, shooting	زَرَقَ : حَقَنَ
	زَرَقَاء - رَاجِعَ أَزْرَقَ
injection, shot	زُرْقَة : حُقْنَة
blueness, blue, blue color	زُرْقَة : زَرَقَ
yellow wasp	زُرْقُطَة (حشرة)
to brocade, embroider; to ornament, embellish, adorn	زُرَكَشَى
disparaged, dispraised; de-spicable, contemptible; miserable, wretched, poor; cheap, inferior, low	زُرِّي : ذَمِيم، حَقِير
jay	زُرْيَاب (طائر)
pen, yard, corral, fold, stockade, zareba, pound	زُرْبِيَّة : حَظِيرَة
seed(s); seedling(s)	زُرْبِيَّة : بَذَر، بُذُور
plant(s); crop(s); plantation	زُرْبِيَّة : نَبَاتٌ مَزْرُوع
jay	زُرْبِق، أَبُو زُرْبِق (طائر)
genet	زُرْبِقَاء : زَبَاح، حَيَوَانٌ كَالسَّنُور
deadly (poison)	زُرْعَاف (سُم)
leadership	زُرْعَامَة : قِيَادَة، رِثَاسَة
thyme	زُرْعَتَر (نبات)
	زُرْعَج - رَاجِعَ أُرْعَجَ
azarole, thorn, medlar	زُرْعُور (نبات)
hawthorn, may	زُرْعُورُ بَرِّي (نبات)

pancake, crepe

زَلَابِيَة

زَلَّاج - راجع مَزَلَّاج

زَلَّاجَة - راجع مَزَلَّاج، مَزَلَّجَة

albumim, albumen

زُلَّال [كيمياء حيوية]

albumen, white of egg

زُلَّال البَيْض : آح

fresh pure (cold) water

ماء زُلَّال

slip, lapse, stumble, trip, mis-
step; (slight) fault, error

زَلَّة : كَبُوءَة، مَفْوءَة

slip of the tongue

زَلَّة لِسَان

to slide, glide; to slip

زَلَج، زَلَج : زَلَق

زَلَج الباب - راجع أَرْزَلَج الباب

earthquake, quake, seism

زَلْزَال : هَزَّة أَرْضِيَّة

to shake, rock, convulse

زَلَزَل

to slip, stumble, trip; to
slide, glide, skid, slither

زَلَق، زَلَق : زَلَّ، تَزَحَّلَق

to stumble, trip; to slip, slide,
glide, slither

زَلَق : أَزَلَّ، زَحَّلَق

to make slippery; to
slick, smooth(en)

زَلَق : صَبَّرَهُ زَلَقًا، مَلَسَ

to lubricate, oil, grease

زَلَق : زَيْت، شَحْم

slippery, slippy, slick, slithery,
greasy, soapy

زَلَق، زَلَق

hyrax, daman, dassie, coney

زَلَم (حيوان)

chuffa; groundnut

زَلَم (نبات)

to tighten, draw tight; to
tuck, pucker, draw together, gather up in
folds; to constrict, constrict

زَم : شَدَّ، غَضَّنَ، قَلَصَ

piper, oboist, flutist

زَمَّار : عازِف على المِزْمَار

sandpiper, sandlark, sand-
plover, sandsnipe

زَمَّار الرَّمْل (طائر)

زَمَّارَة : آله نَفْح مُوسِيقِيَّة - راجع مِزْمَار

(warning) siren

زَمَّارَة : صَفَّارَة الْإِنْذَار

colleagueship, companionship, fellowship

زَمَالَة

to pitch, cover or smear with
pitch; to asphalt, blacktop

زَفَتْ : طَلَى بِالزُّفْت

(wedding) procession

زَفَّة (العُرس)

pitch; asphalt, blacktop

زِفَتْ

to exhale, expire, breathe
out; to sigh

زَفَرَ : أَخْرَجَ نَفْسَهُ، تَنَهَّدَ

greasy food

زَفَر (عِنْدَ الْمَسِيحِيِّينَ)

sigh

زَفَرَة : نَفْسٌ يَخْرُجُ مَمْدُودًا

exhalation, expiration, expiry

زَفِير : ضِدٌّ شَهيق

(water)skin; bottle

زَق : قِرْبَة

lane, alley, alleyway

زُقَاق : طَرِيقٌ ضَيِّق

darter, snakebird

زُقَّة (طَائِرٌ مَائِي)

plover; dotterel

زُقَرَاق (طائر)

lapwing, peewit, pewit

زُقَرَاق شَامِي (طائر)

to chirp, cheep, peep, tweet

زُقَرَق الطَّائِر

linnet

زُقَيْقِيَّة : طَائِرٌ مُغَرَّد

to increase, augment, develop

زَكَّى : نَمَّى

to purify, chasten

زَكَّى : طَهَّرَ

to give alms or
charity, pay the alms tax

زَكَّى (مَالُهُ) : أَدَّى الزُّكَاةَ (عَنْهُ)

to recommend, commend

زَكَّى : أَوْصَى بِـ

almsgiving, alms, charity;
alms tax

زَكَاة [شريعة إسلامية]

(common) cold, coryza

زُكَام : رَشَح

navel, umbilicus

زُكْرَة : سُرَّة الْبَطْن

to catch (or take) a cold

زُكِم : أَصَابَهُ الزُّكَام

pure, chaste; innocent; righ-
teous, upright, virtuous

زَكِي : طَاهِر، صَالِح

fragrant, sweet-smelling,
redolent

زَكِي : ذَكِي، عَطِر

to slip, trip, stumble

زَل : زَلَق، كَبَا

to slip, lapse, stumble, blunder,
trip, err

زَل : أَخْطَأَ

hornet; wasp	زُبُور : دُبُور (حشرة)
frail, scuttle, basket	زُبَيْل، زُبَيْل : قَفَّة
	زَنَّة - راجع وَزَن
verdigris	زَنْجَار : جَنْزَار
ginger	زَنْجِيل (نبات)
Negro, black	زَنْجِي، زَنْجِي : أَسْوَد
chain	زَنْجِير : جَنْزِير، سِلْسِلَة
to be or become rancid, rank	زَنْع، زَنْع : صَارَ زَنْخاً
rancidity, rancidness, rankness	زَنْع : نَتَانَة
rancid, rank	زَنْع : نَتْن
forearm; cubitus; wrist	زَنْد [تَشْرِيح]
	زَنْد (الْبُنْدُقِيَّة) - راجع زَنَاد
atheism, unbelief, disbelief, infidelity	زَنْدَقَة : كُفْر
atheist, unbeliever, disbeliever, infidel	زَنْدِيق : كَافِر
to belt, girdle, gird, begird, bind, wrap	زَنْر، زَنْر : أَلْبَسَهُ زَنْاراً
(prison) cell; dungeon	زَنْزَانَة (في سِجْن)
azedarach, chinaberry	زَنْزَلَحْت (شجر)
to tighten, straiten; to jam, compress, squeeze	زَنْق، زَنْق : ضَيَّقَ، حَسَرَ
to scrimp, stint, scant, skimp, penny-pinch	زَنْقَ عَلَى، زَنْقَ عَلَى : قَتَرَ عَلَى
to be proud, conceited; to boast (of), brag (of); to vaunt, swagger; to flaunt, show off	زَهَا (ب) : تَكَبَّرَ، تَبَاهَى
to shine, gleam, beam, radiate	زَهَا : أَشْرَقَ، أَضَاءَ
about, approximately, roughly, nearly, almost	زُهَاء : تَقْرِيباً، أَرْوَاهُ
florist	زُهَار : بَائِعُ الزُّهُور
	زُهْد، زُهْد : راجع زَهْدٌ

rein(s), bridle	زِمَام : لِحْجَام
halter, leash	زِمَام : رَسَن
(reins of) power or government, control	زِمَامُ الْأَمْرِ أَوِ الْحُكْم
to hold or take the reins of government, assume power, come (in) to power	تَوَلَّى زِمَامَ الْحُكْم
time; period; age, epoch, era	زَمَان : وَقْتُ، عَصْر
	زَمَانِي : زَمَنِي - راجع زَمَنِي
chough	زُمْتُ : غُرَابٌ أَعْصَم
sea gull, gull, mew, kittiwake	زُمُجُ الْمَاءِ (طَائِي)
to roar; to snarl, growl	زُمَجَر : زَار، هَذَر
to blow. play (a wind instrument)	زَمَر، زَمَر (بِأَلَّةٍ نَفْخٍ مُوسِيقِيَّة)
group, clique, coterie, faction, set, circle, troop, band, company	زُمْرَة : جَمَاعَة
blood group, blood type	زُمْرَة الدَّم
emerald	زُمُرْد : حَجَرُ كَرِيم
time; period; age, epoch, era	زَمَن : وَقْتُ، عَصْر
temporal, secular, worldly, earthly	زَمَنِي : دُنْيَوِي
lay, laic(al), secular	زَمَنِي : عِلْمَانِي
time, timed	زَمَنِي : مَوْقُوت
bitter cold, severe frost	زَمْهَرِير : بَرْدٌ قَارِس
colleague, associate, companion, comrade, fellow	زَمِيل : رَفِيق
classmate, schoolmate, schoolfellow	زَمِيلُ الصَّفِّ أَوِ الدَّرَاسَة
cock, hammer; firelock, gunlock; trigger	زِنَاد (الْبُنْدُقِيَّة)
belt, girdle; waistband	زَنْار : حِزَام
spring; spiral spring	زُنْبُرْكَ، زُنْبُرْكَ : نَابِض
lily	زُنْبُق، زُنْبُقَة (نبات)
water lily, pond lily	زُنْبُقُ الْمَاءِ (نبات)

disappearance, vanishing; cessation; end, termination; abatement, lapse

noon, midday

زَوَال : ظَهْر

زَوَان، زَوَان، زَوَان - راجع زَوَان

hurricane, whirlwind, عاصفة cyclone, tornado, storm, tempest

to marry (off), give in marriage (to); to marry, wed, couple, unite in wedlock, join in marriage

زَوْج : قَرَن، رَبط - راجع زَاوَج

husband, spouse, mate, consort

زَوْج : قَرِين

wife, spouse, mate, consort

زَوْج : زَوْجَة

mate, one of a pair

زَوْج : أَحَدُ زَوْجَيْنِ، أَحَدُ شَيْئَيْنِ مُتَمَاثِلَيْنِ

pair, couple, couplet, duad, brace

son-in-law

زَوْجُ الْإِبْنَةِ

brother-in-law

زَوْجُ الْأَخْتِ

brother-in-law

زَوْجُ أُخْتِ الزَّوْجَةِ أَوْ أُخْتِ الزَّوْجِ

stepfather, stepparent

زَوْجُ الْأُمِّ

uncle

زَوْجُ الْعَمَّةِ أَوْ الْخَالَ

wife, spouse, mate, consort

زَوْجَة : قَرِينَة

stepmother, stepparent

زَوْجَةُ الْأَبِ

daughter-in-law

زَوْجَةُ الْإِبْنِ

sister-in-law

زَوْجَةُ الْأَخِ

sister-in-law

زَوْجَةُ أَخِي الزَّوْجِ أَوْ أُخِي الزَّوْجَةِ

aunt

زَوْجَةُ الْعَمِّ أَوْ الْخَالِ

even

زَوْجِي : شَفْعِي، مُنْقَسِمٌ عَلَى ٢ بِدُونِ بَاقٍ

زَوْجِي : مُزْدَوِج - راجع مُزْدَوِج

doubles زَوْجِي، مُبَارَاةُ زَوْجِيَّة (بَيْنَ زَوْجَيْنِ مِنَ اللَّاعِبِينَ)

زَوْجِي : زَيْجِي، زَوَاجِي - راجع زَيْجِي

زَوْجِيَّة - راجع زَوَاج

to abstain from, renounce, abandon, forsake

to renounce worldly pleasures, lead an ascetic life, become an ascetic

asceticism

زُهْد : تَزَهُد، تَنَسُّك، نُسْك

renunciation, abstention; indifference, apathy, disinterest

flowers, blossoms

زَهْر : نَوْر

dice

زَهْرُ النَّوْدِ، زَهْرُ الطَّاوِلَةِ إلخ

flower, blossom, bloom

زَهْرَة : وَاحِدَةُ الزَّهْرِ

elite, top, flower, prime, cream, choice, pick

passionflower, maypop

زَهْرَةُ الْأَلَامِ

pansy, heartsease, wild pansy

زَهْرَةُ الثَّالُوثِ

primrose, primula; auricula, bear's-ear; daisy

Venus

الزَّهْرَةُ [فَلَكَ]

pink; rosy, rose, roseate

زَهْرِي : وَرْدِي

(flower) vase

زَهْرِيَّة : مَزَهْرِيَّة

to vanish, disappear

زَهَقَ : زَالَ

to perish, die

زَهَقَ : هَلَكَ

pride, haughtiness, arrogance; vainglory, conceit(edness), self-conceit; show-off

tisane, ptisan

زُهُورَات : مَشْرُوبٌ كَالشَّايِ

زَهِي - راجع زَاهٍ

insignificant, trivial, trifling, incon siderable, negligible, little, small; slight, meager, scanty, sparse

marriage, matrimony, wedlock; wedding

temporary marriage

زَوَاجُ الْمُتَعَةِ

civil marriage

زَوَاجٌ مَدَنِيٌّ

زَوَاجِي - راجع زَيْجِي

overabundance, excess, superfluity, surplus زِيَادَةٌ : فَرْطٌ، فَائِضٌ

increase, raise, allowance, subsidy; bonus, premium; addition زِيَادَةٌ : عِلَاوَةٌ

increasing, augmentation, raising, stepping up; intensification, heightening, enhancement, buildup; increase, rise, step-up, hike زِيَادَةٌ : رَفْعٌ

moreover, furthermore; more than that, in addition to, besides, over and above; aside from, apart from زِيَادَةٌ عَلَى ذَلِكَ

visit, call; visitation; tour زِيَارَةٌ

to oil, lubricate, grease زَيْتٌ

oil زَيْتٌ : سَائِلٌ لَزِجٌ لَا يَذُوبُ فِي الْمَاءِ

lubricating oil زَيْتُ التَّشْجِيمِ

castor oil زَيْتُ الْخِرْوَعِ

olive oil, sweet oil زَيْتُ الزَّيْتُونِ، زَيْتُ حُلُو

cod-liver oil زَيْتُ السَّمَكِ، زَيْتُ كَبِدِ الْقَدِّ

vegetable oil زَيْتُ نَبَاتِيٍّ

fuel oil زَيْتُ الْوَقُودِ

olive(s); olive tree(s) زَيْتُونٌ، زَيْتُونَةٌ (نبات)

oily, oil, oleic, oleaginous زَيْتِيٍّ

olive-green, oil-green زَيْتِيٍّ (اللون)

oil painting, oil لَوْحَةٌ زَيْتِيَّةٌ، صُورَةٌ زَيْتِيَّةٌ

ephemeris زَيْجٌ : تَقْوِيمٌ فَلَكِيٍّ

level زَيْجُ الْبِنَاءِ

زَيْجَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ زَوَاجٌ

marital, matrimonial, conjugal, connubial, nuptial, married زَيْجِيٍّ

زَيْدٌ : رَفَعٌ، كَثَّرَ، كَبَّرَ - رَاجِعٌ زَادَ

large jar, vat, cask زَيْرٌ : جَرَّةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ، دَنٌّ

ladies' man, gallant; Don Juan, philanderer زَيْرُ (النِّسَاءِ)

cicada, cicala زَيْرٌ، زَيْرُ الْحَصَادِ (حشرة)

to supply with, provide with, furnish with, equip with زُودَ بِ : جَهَّزَ بِ

to provision, purvey, supply with provisions; to victual; to cater زُودَ : مَوَّنَ

to counterfeit, forge, falsify, fake, doctor, rig; to pirate زُورَ : زَيَّفَ

inclination, obliqueness, obliquity, slant, bend; twist(edness) زُورَ : مَيْلٌ، إِعْوِجَاجٌ

squint, strabismus, cross-eye; wall-eye زُورَ : حَوْلَ

thorax, chest زُورَ [تَشْرِيحَ]

falsehood, falsity, falseness, untruth, lie زُورَ : كَذِبٌ

false, untrue, untruthful زُورَ : كَاذِبٌ

force زُورَ : قُوَّةٌ

by force, forcibly, coercively, compulsorily بِالزُّورِ

falsely, untruly, untruthfully زُورًا

false witness زُورَ شَاهِدٌ

false testimony, perjury زُورَ شَهَادَةٌ

boat, dinghy, skiff, watercraft, launch زُورَقٌ : قَارِبٌ، مَرَكَبٌ

torpedo boat زُورَقُ طُرْبِيدٍ

lifeboat زُورَقُ النِّجَاةِ

hyssop زُوفَا، زُوفَى، زُوفَاءُ (نبات)

dress, garment, apparel, attire, clothing, clothes; costume, suit; wear; uniform زِيٌّ : لِبَاسٌ

fashion, style, mode, the vogue زِيٌّ : مُوضَعَةٌ

fashionable, in fashion, stylish, modish, a la mode, in vogue عَلَى الزِّيِّ الْحَدِيثِ

oil dealer, oil merchant, oilman زَيَّاتٌ : بَائِعُ الزَّيْتِ

increase, increment, addition, growth زِيَادَةٌ : ضِدٌّ نَقْصٌ

زِيَادَةٌ : إِزْدِيَادٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِزْدِيَادٌ

زَيْنَ : زُخْرَفَ to adorn, ornament, embellish,
garnish, decorate, deck, bedeck, dress

زَيْنَ : حَسَنَ beautiful, handsome, graceful,
good-looking, nice; good; fine, well

زَيْنُ الدِّيكِ : عُرْفُهُ cockscomb, crest

زَيْنَةُ : زُخْرَفَ embellishment, ornament, adorn-
ment, garnish, decoration, décor

زِينِي : زُخْرُفِي ornamental, decorative

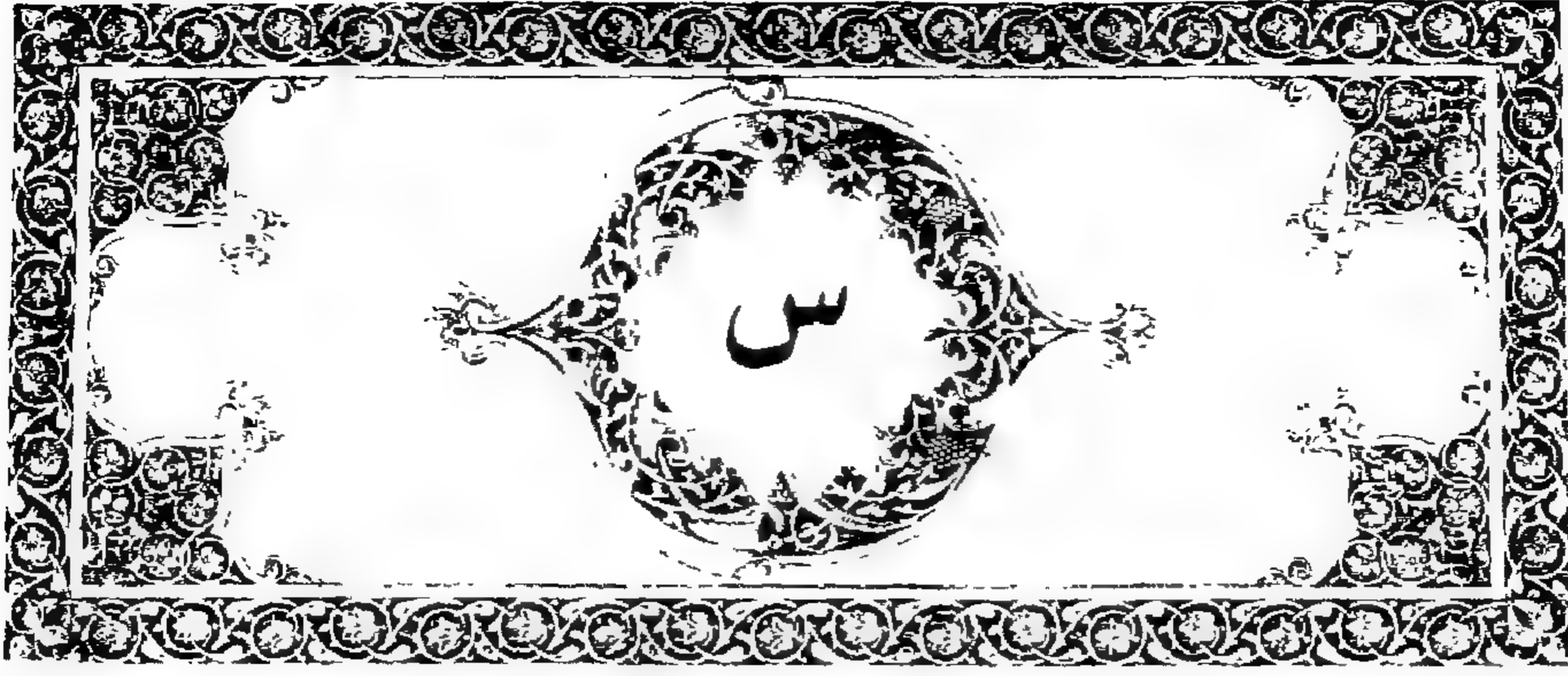
زَيْرْفُون (نبات) linden, basswood, lime, tilia

زَيْغَ، زَيْغَان aberration, aberrance; perversion,
pervertedness; deviation, deviance, departure

زَيْفَ : زَوَّرَ to counterfeit, forge, falsify, fake,
doctor, rig

زَيْفَ : كَذَبَ falseness, falsity, unreality

زَيْفَ : زَائِفَ - راجع زَائِفَ



سَاءَل : سَأَلَ - رَاجَعَ سَأَلَ	will, shall	مَاء : سَوَفَ
to call to account, hold accountable, hold responsible, hold answerable	to be or become bad, evil, poor	سَاء : رَدُوْ
سَأَلَ : حَاسَبَ	to deteriorate, worsen, become worse, become aggravated	سَاء : تَذَهَوْرَ، تَفَاقَمَ
question; inquiry; query	to sadden, grieve; to displease, annoy, vex, offend	سَاءَةُ الْأَمْرِ : أَحْزَنَهُ، كَدَّرَهُ
request, wish, demand	left, abandoned, forsaken, derelict; relinquished	سَائِب : مَتْرُوكَ، مَهْجُورَ
begging, beggary	loose, free, unrestrained	سَائِب : طَلِيقَ
questioner, asker, inquirer	tourist; traveler	سَائِع : مَنْ يَقُومُ بِسِيَاحَةٍ، مُسَافِرَ
beggar, mendicant	ruling, governing; prevailing, prevalent, (pre)dominant, common, general	سَائِد : مُسَيِّطِرَ، غَالِبَ
سَائِل : مَائِعَ، ضَيْدَ جَامِدَ	سَائِد : مَوْلَى، رَئِيسَ - رَاجَعَ سَيِّدَ	سَائِر : مَاشٍ، سَائِرَ
liquid, fluid; flowing, running, streaming	walking, going on foot; walker, pedestrian	سَائِر (إِلَى الْأَمَامِ) : مُتَقَدِّمَ (forward), proceeding, advancing
liquid; fluid	going (on), moving (forward), proceeding, advancing	سَائِر : شَائِعَ، مُتَدَاوِلَ
سَائِل : مَادَّةُ سَائِلَةٍ	current, circulating, common, widespread	سَائِرُ الْ... : بَقِيَّةُ، كُلِّ
captor	the remaining, the rest of, the other; all (of), the whole of, every, each	مَثَلُ سَائِرَ
ساب (السَّابِي) : آسَرَ، مُغْتَقِلَ	proverb	سَائِس (الْخَيْلِ)
captivating, fascinating, enchanting, charming	stableman, groom, hostler	سَائِع : لَذِيذَ، مَقْبُولَ
swimmer, bather; swimming, bathing	palatable, tasty, savory; pleasant; agreeable, acceptable	سَائِق : دَرِيفَ، مَوْتَرِيفَ، شَافُوفَ
(the) seventh	driver, motorist; chauffeur	سَائِقُ التَّأْكِسِي
to race (with); to compete with	taxi driver, taximan, cabdriver, cabman	
سَابِق : سَالِفَ، آيَفَ		
previous, preceding, foregoing, prior, earlier, former, ex-, onetime, once, past, last, old		
سَابِق : سَبَّاقَ - رَاجَعَ سَبَّاقَ		
سَابِقًا، فِي السَّابِقِ		
previously, formerly, earlier, before, in the past, once, at one time		
سَابِقٌ لِأَوَانِهِ		
premature, (too) early, precocious		
سَابِقَةٌ (قَضَائِيَّةٌ، قَانُونِيَّةٌ إلخ)		
precedent		

dignant, resentful, irritated, vexed, angry, exasperated

hot; warm

ساخِن : حَارَ، دافىء

to be or become حَكَمَ (على)، صارَ سَيِّدًا (على)، master (of, over), lord (of, over), chief (of, over); to rule, govern, dominate

to prevail (in), reign (على)، عَمَّ، خَيَّمَ (على)، predominate (in), be predominant or prevalent (in)

سُوِّدَد، سُوِّدَد : سَيَّادَة - راجع سَيَّادَة

glory, honor; eminence, prestige, dignity

سُوِّدَد، سُوِّدَد : مَجْد، قَدْرٌ رَفِيع

(the) sixth

سادِس، السَّادِس

naive, ingenuous, innocent, artless, guileless, simple(minded), unsophisticated, gullible

سادِج، سادِج

to walk, go on foot; to march

سارَ : مَشَى

to move (on, along), be in motion; to go, get going; to proceed, advance

سارَ : تَحَرَّكَ، تَقَدَّمَ

to run, function, work, operate, go

سارَ : اِسْتَعَلَّ، دارَ

to circulate, get about, be current, be in circulation

سارَ : ذاعَ، شاعَ

to follow, pursue; to adopt, take up

سارَ على : اتَّبَعَ، تَبَّعَ

سارَ : أَعْلَمَهُ بِسِرٍّ - راجع أَسْرَأَ إِلَيْهِ

to whisper in someone's ear

سارَ : هَمَسَ فِي أُذُنِهِ

delightful, pleasant, cheerful, happy, glad, joyful, bright

سارَ : بَهِيح، مُفْرِح

contagious, infectious, communicable

سارٍ (السَّارِي) : مُعْدٍ

effective, operative, valid, in effect, in force, in operation, enforceable, applicable

سارٍ، سارِي المَفْعُول

to hurry (to), hasten (to), rush (to), dash (to), run (to)

سارَعَ (إلى)

سارَقَ السَّمْعَ أو النَّظَرَ - راجع اِسْتَرَقَ

satin

ساتان : أَطْلَس، نَسِيجٌ خَرِيرِي

covering, veiling, screening, hiding, concealing

ساتِر : حاجِب

screen; mound, rampart, barricade; barrier, obstacle, block, obstruction

ساتِر : حاجِز، مِتراس

teak

ساج (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبَةٌ)

to compete with, vie with; to rival, emulate; to debate with

ساجِل

to tour, travel, journey, voyage, cruise, rove, roam

ساح : سافرَ، جالَ

to flow, run, stream

ساح : جَرَى

pulling, drawing, dragging

ساحِب : جَارَ

drawer

ساحِبُ الحَوَالَةِ أو السَّنْدِ أو الشَّيْكِ

square, public square, plaza; space; courtyard; yard, court; arena (of politics, etc.), field, sphere, domain

ساحة

battlefield, battle-ground

ساحةُ القِتالِ أو المَعْرَكَة

apron

ساحةُ المَطَار

magician, sorcerer, wizard, enchanter, warlock, charmer

ساجر : مُسْتَعِلٌ بِالسُّحْرِ

charming, fascinating, enchanting, captivating, glamorous, magic, charismatic

ساجر : فاتِن

witch, sorceress, enchantress

ساجرة

crushing, smashing, overwhelming, sweeping, extensive, great

ساجِق

landslide, overwhelming majority

أَكْثَرِيَّةٌ ساجِقَة

coast, shore, seashore, seacoast, seaboard, seaside

ساجِل

coastal, littoral, seaboard

ساجِلِي

sarcastic, ironic(al), sardonic, satiric(al), sneering, mocking, derisive, cynical, cutting, caustic, bitter

ساخر

discontent(ed), dissatisfied, pleased, in-

ساخِط

tributary, branch, affluent ساعلة : رافد
 to be permissible, allowable, admissible ساع الأمر : جاز
 to be easy to swallow, go down easily; to be palatable, savory ساع الشراب أو الطعام
 to travel, journey, voyage, go on or make a journey or trip; to leave, depart, go away سافر
 to fly, travel in an airplane سافر بالطائرة
 unveiled, wearing no veil سافر : كاشفة عن وجهها
 barefaced, unconcealed, open, overt, blatant, clear, brazen, flagrant, gross, glaring, outrageous سافر : صارخ، فاضح
 low, base, mean, ignoble, vile, villainous, despicable, contemptible سافل : خسيس
 dirty, obscene, ribald, vulgar سافل : بذيء
 to drive; to pilot, steer ساق : قاد
 to carry (along), transport, transfer; to convey, bring, transmit ساق : نقل، حمل
 leg, shank ساق : ما بين الركبة والقدم
 trunk, stock, bole ساق الشجرة : جذعها
 stem, stalk, shank ساق النبتة : جذعها
 bugloss, oxtongue, alkanet ساق الحمام (نبات)
 cupbearer, butler ساق (الساقى) : مقدم الشراب
 barman, bartender ساق (في حانة)
 falling, dropping, tumbling; sinking, declining; fallen, dropped ساقط : واقع، هابط
 fallen, degraded, disreputable ساقط : سافل
 failing, flunking; failure lure ساقط : رايب في امتحان
 barmaid ساقية (في حانة)
 rivulet, rillet, brooklet ساقية : جدول صغير
 waterwheel, noria ساقية : ناعورة
 silent; quiet, calm, still ساكت : صامت، هادىء

thief, robber, burglar, house-breaker سارق : لص
 column; pole, post سارية : عمود، قائمة
 flagpole, flagstaff, staff سارية العلم
 mast, shipmast سارية المركب
 to govern, rule; to administer, manage, direct, run, lead ساس : حكم
 to groom, tend ساس الخيل أو الدواب
 to whip, flog, scourge, flagellate, slash, lash ساط : ضرب بالسوط
 glaring, glary, radiant, bright, brilliant, luminous, shining ساطع : مضيء، متألّق
 glaring, obvious, evident, clear, manifest, patent ساطع : واضح
 cleaver, butcher's knife, chopper ساطور
 messenger, courier; office boy, delivery boy ساع (الساعي) : رسول
 calumniator, slanderer; denouncer, informer, informant ساع : نمام، واش
 postman, mailman, mail carrier ساعي البريد
 watchmaker, clockmaker; horologist ساعتي
 hour ساعة : ستون دقيقة
 clock, watch, time-piece ساعة : آلة يعرف بها الوقت
 counter, meter ساعة : عداد
 hourglass, sandglass ساعة زمنية
 sundial ساعة شمسية
 overtime ساعات العمل الإضافية أو أجرها
 to help, aid, assist, support, back up, lend a helping hand to ساعد : عاون
 to contribute to, conduce to; to lead to; to help, promote ساعد على : أدى إلى
 forearm, cubitus ساعد [تشرح]
 he is my right hand, he is indispensable to me هو ساعدي الأيمن

بored (with), fed up (with), سِيم (من): ضَجِر
weary (of), tired (of)

poisonous; toxic, toxicant سام: مُسِمْ

gecko سام أبرص: أبو بريص

high, lofty, exalted; sublime, august, grand; high-minded, gallant سام (السامي): رفيع، جليل، نبيل

to forgive, pardon, excuse سامح: صَفَحَ عَنْ

to chat in the evening or at night with سامر: راجع سَمِير

lofty, towering, (very) high سامق: عالٍ، مُرْتَفِع

favorable, good, advantageous, propitious, opportune, suitable سامح: مُؤَاتٍ

to support, sustain, back (up), stand by; to assist, aid ساند: آَزَرَ

norina, waterwheel سائبة: ناعورة، ساقية

inattentive, unmindful, unaware, forgetful, oblivious, absentminded, negligent ساه (الساھي): غافل

to contribute to, share in, participate in، take part in ساهم (في): شارك

to cast lots (with); to draw lots (with) ساهم: قَارَعَ

to equal, be equal to, be equivalent to, be worth, amount to ساوى: عَادَلَ، بَلَّغَ

ساوى (ب، بين) - راجع سَوَّى (بين)

to overcome, grip, preoccupy, take up ساور: اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى

to beset, trouble, worry, disturb ساور: أَقْلَقَ

to bargain (with), haggle (with), higgledy (with), chaffer (with) ساوم: راجع سَئِم

calm, still, motionless, quiet, tranquil, serene, at rest, inactive ساكن: هَادِيء

inhabitant, resident, dweller, occupant, lodger; living, residing, dwelling, inhabiting ساكن: مُقِيم، قاطن

population, inhabitants سُكَّان، السُّكَّان

to ask, question, query, inquire سأل (عن): اسْتَشْخَرَ

to ask for, request; to call upon, appeal to, entreat; to demand سأل: طَلَبَ

to beg, ask for alms سأل: اسْتَعْطَى

to be responsible (for), answerable (for)، accountable (for) يُسأل (عن)

to flow, run, stream سأل: جَرَى

his mouth watered; to drool, drivel, dribble, slaver سأل لُعَابُهُ

negative سالب: ضِدُّ مُوجِب

previous, former, preceding, foregoing, prior, earlier, past, bygone, old سالف: آيَف، سابق

sideburns سَوَالِف: الشَّعْرُ الْمُوَاجِه لِلْأَذْنَيْنِ

previously, formerly, before, earlier, in the past, at one time, once سالفاً: آيَفاً، سابقاً

amaranth سالف الذكر: راجع ذَكَر

passable, practicable, clear, open, free, unobstructed, unblocked سالك: سَالِك

to make peace with, make up with, become reconciled with سالت: صَالَحَ

to offer for sale سالم: راجع سَلِيم

to be or become bored (with), fed up (with), weary (of), tired (of)، sick (of) سِيم (الشيء أو منه): مَلَّ

to impose upon, force upon سامة الأمر: فَرَضَهُ عَلَيْهِ

boredom, weariness, ennui, tedium, tiredness سأم: مَلَل

plumber	سَبَّالْكَ : سَمَكْرِي، رَصَاص
founding, foundry	سَبَّالْكَة (المَعَادِين)
plumbing, plumbery	سَبَّالْكَة : سَمَكْرَة، رِصَاصَة
spinach	سَبَّانَخ، سَبَّانِخ (نات)
to cause, occasion, bring forth, give rise to, give birth to, result in, bring about, prompt, produce, make, create, engender, generate	سَبَّبَ
reason, cause, motive	سَبَب : عِلَّة، دَاعٍ
means, medium, instrumentality	سَبَب : وَسِيلَة
raison d'être	سَبَبُ الوجود
because of, for, by reason of, on account of, due to, owing to, in view of, as a result of, in consequence of	بِسَبَب (كَذَا)
causal, causative	سَبَبِي
Saturday	السَّبْت (يوم)
September	سَبْتَمْبَر : أَيْلُول
Adventist	سَبْتِي : مَجِيئِي
to swim, bathe	سَبَحَ : عَامَ
to praise, glorify, extol, laud, eulogize	سَبَّحَ، سَبَّحَ بِحَمْدِهِ
glory to God! praise the Lord!	سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ، سُبْحَانَهُ
God is far above...	سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَن
God to Whom be ascribed all perfection and majesty	اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى
rosary, beads	سُبْحَة : مِسْبَحَة
salina, (salt) marsh, swamp, quagmire, bog	سَبْخَة، مَسْبَحَة : مُسْتَنْقَع
goatsucker, nightjar, nighthawk	سَبْد (طائر)
to probe, sound, explore; to fathom, get to the bottom of, plumb	سَبَّرَ، سَبَّرَ غَوْرَهُ
alcohol, spirit	سَبْرَتُو

to humor, comply with (someone's wishes), indulge; to appease, pacify; to adapt oneself to, adjust oneself to; to conform to, proceed in conformity with; to keep pace with, keep up with, keep abreast with	سَايَر : جَارَى
to curse, swear (at), blaspheme; to insult, call (somebody) names, abuse, revile	سَبَّ : شَتَمَ
cursing, swearing, blaspheming; insult; abuse, vituperation, revilement	سَبَّ : شَتَمَ
to capture, take captive, take prisoner	سَبَى : أَسَرَ
to captivate, capture, fascinate, enchant, charm, enthrall	سَبَى : فَتَنَ

سَبَاب - راجع سَبَّ

forefinger, index finger	سَبَّابَة : الإصْبَعُ بَيْنَ الإِبْهَامِ وَالْوَسْطَى
lethargy, torpor; dormancy; sleep, slumber	سُبَات : نَوْمٌ
coma	سُبَات : غَيْبُونَة مَرَضِيَّة عَمِيقَة
club	سَبَاتِي (في ورق اللعب)
swimmer, bather	سَبَّاح : سَابِح
swimming, natation, bathing	سَبَّاحَة : عَوْمٌ
pagrus, porgy	سَبَارِس (سمك)
seven at a time; by sevens, seven and seven	سَبَاعَ
sevenfold, septuple; seven, heptad, septet	سَبَاعِي
forerunner, precursor; first; winner (in a contest)	سَبَّاق
race, racing, run(ning); contest; competition	سَبَّاق
arms race, armament race	سَبَّاقُ التَّسَلُّحِ
horse racing, horse race	سَبَّاقُ الْخَيْلِ
rally	سَبَّاقُ سَيَّارَات
cross-country	سَبَّاقُ الضَّاحِيَة
founder	سَبَّالْكَ (المَعَادِين)

whiskers	سَبَلَة (اللَّحْيَة)
blackboard, board	سَبُورَة : لَوْح (أَسْوَد)
captive, prisoner (of war)	سَبِي : أَسِير، مَأْسُور
capture, captivity	سَبْي : أَمْر
squid, sepia, cuttlefish, pen fish	سَبِيدَج : حَيَوَانُ بَحْرِي
alcohol, spirit	سَبِيرْتُو
ingot, bar, bullion, cast, mold	سَبِيكَة
way, road, path, track, course, route; channel; access; means, medium	سَبِيل : طَرِيق، وَسِيلَة
drinking fountain, (public) fountain	سَبِيل (لِلشُّرْب)
for the sake of, for, in the interest of, in behalf of, toward	فِي سَبِيل
six	سِت : مُؤَنَّث سِتَّة
belladonna, deadly nightshade	سِتُّ الْحُسْن (نَبَات)
veil, screen; cover(ing), mantle	سِتَار : حِجَاب، غِطَاء
	سِتَار : بُرْدَايَة - رَاجِع سِتَارَة
curtain, drape(s), drapery, hanging(s)	سِتَارَة : بُرْدَايَة
blind(s), venetian blind(s)	سِتَارَة (ذَاتُ أَضْلَاعٍ) مَعْدِنِيَّة
	سِتَارَة : حِجَاب، غِطَاء - رَاجِع سِتَار
six	سِتَّة (٦)
sixteen	سِتَّة عَشَرَ (١٦)
studio; atelier	سِتْدِيُو
to cover, veil, screen; to hide, conceal, mask; to disguise; to shelter, shield, protect	سَتَر، سَتَّر : سَتَر
	سِتَر : حِجَاب، غِطَاء - رَاجِع سِتَار
	سِتَر : بُرْدَايَة - رَاجِع سِتَارَة

lank, straight	سَبَط، سَبِط، سَبَط : مُسْتَرَبِل
beast of prey, predatory animal	سَبُع، سَبْع : حَيَوَانٌ مُفْتَرِس
seven	سَبْع : سَبْعَة
(one) seventh	سَبْع (1/7)
seven	سَبْعَة (٧)
seventeen	سَبْعَة عَشَرَ (١٧)
seventy	سَبْعُون (٧٠)
the seventieth	السَّبْعُون
to precede, antecede, forego; to antedate, predate	سَبَق : تَقَدَّمَ عَلَى
to outstrip, outdistance, overtake, pass, go past, get ahead of	سَبَق : تَجَاوَزَ
the die is cast, it is too late	سَبَقَ السَّيْفُ الْعَدْلَ أَوِ الْعَدْلُ
as we have said earlier or before, as we have previously (formerly, just, already) said	كَمَا سَبَقَ وَقُلْنَا
	فِيمَا سَبَقَ - رَاجِع سَابِقاً
to set forward	سَبَقَ السَّاعَة
to gain, go faster, be fast	سَبَقَتِ السَّاعَة
antecedence; precedence, priority	سَبَق : تَقَدَّمَ، أَوْلِيَّة
premeditation, willfulness, forethought	سَبَقُ الْإِصْرَارِ أَوِ التَّصْمِيمِ أَوِ التَّصَوُّرِ
scoop, beat	سَبَقُ صُحُفِي
to found, cast, smelt; to mold; to shape, form, formulate	سَبَكَ، سَبَك : سَبَكَ
founding, foundry, cast(ing), smelting; molding; shaping, forming, formation, formulation	سَبَكَ
metallurgic industry	صِنَاعَةُ سَبَكِ الْمَعَادِنِ
to let hang down, let down, lower, drop	سَبَّل : أَسَدَلَ، أَرْخَى
ear, spike	سَبَلَة : سُنْبَلَة

to enroll, register, list	سَجَّلَ (فَلَانًا كَعَضِي)
to record, tape, tape-record	سَجَّلَ (عَلَى شَرِيْط)
to score (a hit, a goal, etc.)	سَجَّلَ إِصَابَةً أَوْ هَدَفًا إلخ
to patent (an invention)	سَجَّلَ اخْتِرَاعًا
to set a record	سَجَّلَ رَقْمًا قِيَاسِيًا
to credit with	سَجَّلَ لِحِسَابِ فُلَان
to debit with, charge to someone's account	سَجَّلَ عَلَى حِسَابِ فُلَان
register, record, book; log, logbook; journal; list	سِجْلٌ
records, archives	سِجَلَات
registry	قَلَمُ السَّجْلِ
registrar, register, recorder	مَأْمُورُ سِجْلِ
to jail, imprison, lock up, confine, detain, keep or hold in custody	سَجَنَ : حَبَسَ
imprisonment, jailing, lock-up, confinement, detention	سَجْنٌ : مَصْدَرُ سَجَنَ
life imprisonment	سَجْنٌ مُؤَبَّدٌ
prison, jail, lockup	سِجْنٌ : حَبَسَ، مَكَانُ السَّجْنِ
prostration (in prayer), genuflection, kneeling (with the forehead touching the ground), bowing down	سُجُودٌ
nature, natural disposition, (inborn) character, temper; quality, trait	سَجِيَّةٌ : طَبْعٌ، خُلُقٌ
prisoner, prison inmate, convict; imprisoned, jailed, detained	سَجِينٌ
clouds	سَحَابٌ : غَيْمٌ
zipper, zip, zip fastener, slide fastener	سَحَابٌ (لِلثِّيَابِ إلخ)
cloud	سَحَابَةٌ : غَيْمَةٌ
throughout, all through, over, (all) during, during all, ... long	سَحَابَةً : طَوَالَ
siphon	سَحَاةٌ : سَيْفُونٌ، مَثْعَبٌ

shelter, shield, protection, screen, guard	سِتْرٌ : مَا يُسْتَرُّ بِهِ لِلْحِمَايَةِ
strategic(al)	ستراتيحي
strategy	ستراتيحية
jacket; coat; tunic	سُتْرَةٌ، سِتْرَةٌ
to stow, steeve, stack, store (up)	سَتَفَ
stencil	سَتْسِيلٌ
studio; atelier	سُتُودِيُو
sixty	سِتُونُ (٦٠)
the sixtieth	السُّتُونُ
stereo	سْتِيرِيُو
stereophonic, stereo	سْتِيرِيُو فُونِي
to shroud, enshroud, cover with a winding-sheet; to lay out	سَجَّى (الْمَيِّتَ)
carpet, rug	سَجَادَةٌ
competition, contest; rivalry	سِبْجَالٌ
their battle has its ups and downs, victory is shared by turns among them	الْحَرْبُ بَيْنَهُمْ سِبْجَالٌ
jailer; warden; prison guard	سَبْجَانٌ
to prostrate oneself (in worship), genuflect, kneel (with the forehead touching the ground), bow (down), throw oneself down, fall down in adoration	سَبَدَ
genuflection, prostration (in prayer)	سَبْدَةٌ
to rhyme	سَجَّعَ، سَجَّعَ (الْخَطِيبُ أَوْ الْكَاتِبُ)
to coo	سَجَّعَ، سَجَّعَ (الْحَمَامُ)
rhymed prose, rhyme, assonance	سَجَّعَ : كَلَامٌ مُقَفًى
coo(ing)	سَجَّعَ الْحَمَامُ
sausage	سُجْقٌ
to register, record, take record of, put on record, enter, write down, note (down), keep	سَجَّلَ : دَوَّنَ، قَيَّدَ

saloop, a drink سُحْلَبَ : شَرَابٌ مِنْ مَادَّةِ السُّحْلَبِ
made from salep

lizard سَحْلِيَّةٌ : عِظَاءَةٌ

to pulverize, triturate, com- سَحَنَ : دَقَّ، سَحَقَ
minute, powder, crush, grind

appearance, look(s), mien, سَحْنَةٌ، سَحْنَةٌ : هَيْئَةٌ
air, aspect, visage

gallinule سَحْنُونٌ : قُرْقُرٌ، طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

last (light) meal سَحُورٌ : طَعَامُ الصَّائِمِ قَبْلَ الْفَجْرِ
before daybreak during Ramadan

remote, distant, far, faraway سَحِيْقٌ : بَعِيدٌ

immemorial, ancient, سَحِيْقٌ : مُتَعَيْنٌ فِي الْقَدَمِ
very old

abysmal, bottomless, deep, سَحِيْقٌ : عَمِيْقٌ
profound

سَخَا : كَانَ سَخِيًّا - رَاجِعٌ سَخِيٌّ

generosity, liberality, openhanded- سَخَاءٌ : كَرَمٌ
ness

سَخَاقَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَخَفٌ، سَخَفٌ

soot, smut, crock; lampblack, car- سَخَامٌ : سِنَاجٌ
bon black

heater, geyser; boiler; warmer سَخَانٌ، سَخَانَةٌ

سَخَانَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَخُونَةٌ

to mock (at), ridicule, de- سَخِرَ بِـ أَوْ مِنْ : هَزَى بِـ
ride, make fun of, poke fun at, laugh at, sneer
at, scoff at

to exploit; to utilize, employ, use, make سَخَّرَ
use of; to subject, subjugate; to drudge

corvée, forced سَخْرَةٌ : عَمَلٌ قَسْرِيٌّ (بِلَا أَجْرَةٍ)
labor, unpaid labor; involuntary servitude;
fatigue, fatigue duty; drudgery

سُخْرِيٌّ : سُخْرَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ سُخْرَةٌ

سُخْرِيٌّ : سَاخِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَاخِرٌ

sarcasm, mockery, irony, ridi- سُخْرِيَّةٌ، سُخْرِيَّةٌ
cule, scorn, sneer, scoff

irony سُخْرِيَّةٌ (سُخْرِيَّةٌ) الْأَقْدَارِ أَوْ الْقَدَرِ

to pull, draw (off), drag, haul, tug, سَحَبَ : جَرَّ
tow; to trail along (on the ground), drag along

to withdraw, draw back, take سَحَبَ : اسْتَرْجَعَ
back, recall, call back, cancel

to retract, recant, unsay, سَحَبَ : تَرَاوَعَ عَنْ
withdraw, take back

to draw سَحَبَ شَيْكًا أَوْ وَرَقَةً لَعِبٍ أَوْ وَرَقَةً يَنْصِيبُ

to draw lots سَحَبَ قُرْعَةً

pull(ing), draw(ing), drag(ing), سَحَبَ : جَرَّ
haul(ing), tug(ing), tow(ing), towage, trac-
tion

drawing (in a lottery) سَحَبَ (يَنْصِيبُ)

to scrape off, scratch off, rub off, سَحَجَ، سَحَجَ
shave off, abrade, chafe

to bewitch, witch, conjure سَحَرَ : أَصَابَهُ بِسِحْرِهِ

to bewitch, witch, charm, fasci- سَحَرَ : فَتَنَ
nate, enthrall, spellbind, thrill

time before daybreak, early سَحَرٌ : مَا قَبِيلَ الصُّبْحِ
dawn, early morning

magic, witchcraft, sorcery, سِحْرٌ : صِنَاعَةُ السَّاحِرِ
wizardry

magic, charm, charisma, glamor; سِحْرٌ : فِتْنَةٌ
fascination, enchantment, bewitchment, in-
fatuation

magic(al), sorcerous; occult; wonder, سِحْرِيٌّ
miraculous

to crush, pound, grind, سَحَنَ : دَقَّ، سَحَقَ
bruise, bray, powder, pulverize, comminute,
pestle, triturate

to crush, suppress, أَسْحَدَ، سَحَقَ : قَضَى عَلَى
repress, stifle, quell, quash, stamp out,
squench, put down, smash, destroy, kill; to
overpower, overwhelm, overcome

to file; to plane, smooth; to سَحَلَ : رَدَدَ، قَشَرَ
pare, peel, shave off

to drag along, trail سَحَلَ : جَرَّ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ
along on the ground

orchis, orchid سَحْلَبَ (نَبَاتٌ)

salep سَحْلَبَ : مَادَّةٌ نَشْرِيَّةٌ تُطْبَخُ وَتُؤْكَلُ

to replace, take the place of سَدَّ مَسَدُهُ
 plugging, closing, closure, سَدَّ: إِغْلَاقٌ، إِعَاقَةٌ
 shut(ting), shutoff, sealing; blocking, block-
 age, obstruction
 block, barrier, bar, obstruc- سَدَّ: حَاجِزٌ، عَائِقٌ
 tion, obstacle
 barricade, rampart, bul- سَدَّ: مِثْرَاسٌ، حِصْنٌ
 wark, mound
 dam سَدَّ: خَزَّانٌ
 levee, dike سَدَّ (لِمَنْعِ الْفَيْضَانِ)
 embankment سَدَّ (عَلَى جَانِبِي نَهْرٍ لِيَصُدَّ الْمِيَاهُ)
 in vain, vainly, to no avail, un- سُدِّي: عَبَثًا
 availingly, uselessly, futilely
 ذَهَبَ سُدِّي - رَاجِعَ ذَهَبَ
 warp سَدَاة: سَدَى (الثَّوْبِ)
 appositeness, pertinence, right- سَدَاد: صَوَابٌ
 ness, correctness, soundness
 سَدَاد: دَفْعٌ - رَاجِعَ تَسْدِيدٍ
 plug, stopper, stopple, cork, tap, سِدَاد، مِثْدَادَةٌ
 spigot; seal
 six at a time; by sixes, six and six سُدَاسٌ
 sixfold, sextuple, sexpartite; sextet, سُدَاسِيّ
 hexad(e)
 position, post, office; rank سُدَّة: مَنْصِبٌ
 seat سُدَّة: كُرْسِيّ
 pulpit سُدَّة: مِثْبَرٌ
 to pay, settle, discharge, li- سَدَّدَ: دَفَعَ، وَفَى
 quidate, defray, clear, square
 to aim (at), point (at), وَجَّهَ، سَدَّدَ: صَوَّبَ
 direct (to), level (at), deliver (at), shoot (at)
 to guide (someone's steps), سَدَّدَ (خُطَاهُ)
 direct, lead, show the right way to
 (one) sixth سُدُسٌ، سُدُسٌ (١/٦)
 سَدَلٌ، سَدَلٌ - رَاجِعَ أَشْدَلْ
 apposite, relevant, pertinent، صَائِبٌ سَدِيدٌ

to be discontented, dissatisfied, in- سَخِطَ (عَلَى)
 dignant, resentful, annoyed
 discontent, dissatisfaction, سَخَطٌ، سُخُطٌ، سَخَطٌ
 indignation, resentment, annoyance, anger,
 ire, exasperation
 to be or become silly, absurd, سَخُفٌ: كَانَ سَخِيفًا
 ridiculous
 silliness, absurdity, ab- سَخُفٌ، سَخُفٌ: سَخَافَةٌ
 surdness, ridiculousness, foolishness, folly,
 nonsense
 blackness سَخَمٌ، سُخْمَةٌ: سَوَادٌ
 to heat, warm سَخَنَ، سَخُنَ، سَخِنَ: صَارَ سَاخِنًا
 (up), be or become hot or warm
 to heat, warm (up), make hot سَخَنَ: جَعَلَهُ سَاخِنًا
 or warm
 hot; warm سَخِنَ: حَارٌّ، دَافِيٌّ
 heat, hotness; warmth, warm- سُخُونَةٌ: ضِدٌّ بُرُودَةٍ
 ness
 fever, pyrexia, temperature سُخُونَةٌ: حُمَّى
 to be generous, liberal, open- سَخِيٌّ: كَانَ سَخِيًّا
 handed, freehanded
 generous, liberal, open- سَخِيٌّ: كَرِيمٌ، جَوَادٌ
 handed, freehanded, bountiful
 lavish, profuse, bountiful، غَزِيرٌ سَخِيٌّ: وَافِرٌ، غَزِيرٌ
 plentiful, ample
 silly, stupid, absurd, ridiculous, foolish سَخِيفٌ
 rancor, spite, grudge, ill will, سُخِيْمَةٌ: حِقْدٌ
 malice
 to plug up, close up; to stopper، عَاقٌ سَدَّ: أَغْلَقَ، عَاقٌ
 plug, cork; to seal, shut (off); to block (up),
 obstruct, barricade, congest; to stuff (the nas-
 al passages)
 to fill, bridge, close (a gap, breach، سَدَّ ثَغْرَةً
 etc.)
 to fulfill, satisfy, fill, meet; to sup- سَدَّ حَاجَةً
 ply (with), furnish (with), provide (with)
 to keep barely alive, provide with a سَدَّ رَمَقَهُ
 bare existence, keep at subsistence level, allay
 someone's hunger

leaders, chiefs, heads; elite سَرَوَاتُ الْقَوْمِ
 saddler سَرَّاج : صَانِعُ السُّرُوجِ أَوْ بَائِعُهَا
 lamp; light سِرَّاج : نِيرَاس، مِصْبَاح
 firefly, glowworm سِرَّاجُ اللَّيْلِ (حَشْرَة)
 dismissal; release, discharge سَرَّاح : تَسْرِيع
 أَطْلَقَ سَرَّاحَهُ - رَاجَعَ أَطْلَقَ
 pavilion, large tent; canopy سَرَادِق : فُسْطَاط، خَيْمَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ
 line of the palm or forehead سِرَّار : خَطٌّ فِي بَاطِنِ الْكَفِّ أَوِ الْجَبْهَةِ
 lineaments, features (of the face) أَسَارِيرُ (الْوَجْهِ)
 سَرَّاق - رَاجَعَ سَارِق
 place; government house سَرَاي، سَرَايَا، سَرَايَة
 to leak; to infiltrate سَرَب : جَعَلَهُ يَتَسَرَّبُ
 flock, herd, drove سِرْب : قَطِيع
 flight, flock, bevy, covey سِرْبٌ مِنَ الطُّيُورِ
 swarm سِرْبٌ مِنَ النُّحْلِ أَوِ الْجَرَادِ
 school (of fish), fish school سِرْبٌ مِنَ السَّمَكِ
 squadron, flight, formation, wing, group سِرْبٌ مِنَ الطَّائِرَاتِ
 navel, umbilicus سُرَّةُ (البَطْنِ)
 to braid, plait سَرَج، سَرَجَج : ضَفَرَ
 to baste, tack سَرَجَج : خَاطَ خِيَاطَةً مُتَبَاعِدَةً
 saddle; packsaddle سَرَج (الدَّابَّةِ)
 to go out; to depart, go away سَرَجَج : خَرَجَ
 to graze freely, go out to pasture سَرَحَتِ الْمَاشِيَةُ
 to send to pasture سَرَحَ الْمَاشِيَةَ
 to discharge, dismiss (from employment), fire, sack, lay off سَرَّحَ الْمُوظَّفَ (مِنْ الْخِدْمَةِ)
 to release, discharge, let go, free, set free سَرَّحَ الْمُوقُوفَ أَوِ السَّجِينَ

appropriate, apt, to the point, right, correct, sound

haze; mist سَدِيم : ضَبَابٌ رَقِيقٌ

nebula سَدِيم [فَلَكَ]

rue سَذَاب (نَبَات)

naiveté, naivety, ingenuousness, innocence, artlessness, guilelessness, simplicity سَذَاجَة

to delight, gladden, rejoice, make happy; to please, gratify, satisfy سَرَّ : أَفْرَحَ، أَرْضَى

to be pleased (with), delighted (at), happy (at), glad (at); to rejoice (at), jubilate (at); to take pleasure (in), delight (in) سُرَّ : فَرِحَ، اِبْتَهَجَ

secret; mystery سِرٌّ (جَ اسْرَار)

secretly, in secret, in secrecy, privately, in private, covertly, clandestinely سِرًّا، فِي السِّرِّ

to travel by night سَرَى : سَارَ لَيْلًا

to circulate, go around, spread, get about سَرَى : ذَاعَ، اِنْتَشَرَ

to flow, run, stream سَرَى : جَرَى، سَالَ

to come into force, take effect; to be or become effective, operative, valid, in force, in operation سَرَى : أَصْبَحَ سَارِي الْمَفْعُولِ

to apply to, be applicable to, hold good for, be true of سَرَى عَلَى : اِنْطَبَقَ عَلَى

to creep into, spread throughout, fill, pervade سَرَى فِي : دَبَّ فِي

to dispel someone's worries, relieve, comfort, cheer, amuse سَرَى عَنْهُ أَوْ عَنْ قَلْبِهِ

larva; caterpillar; maggot سَرَّة، سِرَّة : يَرْقَانَة

spawn; roe سَرَّةُ السَّمَكِ

joy, happiness; good times, good days; prosperity, welfare سَرَاء : سُور، رَخَاء

for better or for worse, in sorrow and in joy, in good days and bad days فِي السَّرِّاءِ وَالضَّرِّاءِ

mirage, fata morgana; phantom سَرَاب

highest point, top, summit سَرَاة : أَعْلَى الشَّيْءِ

to steal, pilfer, purloin, thief; to burglarize, housebreak; to rob, rip off; to hold up, rob at gunpoint

stealing, pilfering; theft, larceny; robbery; rip-off; burglary, housebreaking; hold-up, armed robbery

circus سِرْك : سِيرَك

dragonfly سُرْمَان : يَغْسُوب (حشرة)

to eternize, eternalize, perpetuate, immortalize سَرَمَد : أَبَد، خَلَد

eternal, perpetual, everlasting, endless; undying, immortal سَرْمَدِي : أَزَلِي، أَبَدِي، خَالِد

cypress سَرُو (شَجَر وَخَشَبُهُ)

trousers; pants سِرْوَال : بَنْطَلُون، بَنْطَال

underpants, drawers سِرْوَال تَحْتِي أَوْ تَحْتَانِي

joy, delight, happiness, gladness, cheer(fulness); pleasure سُرُور : فَرَح

generous, magnanimous; noble; high-ranking; noble(man), peer; notable, person of distinction; leader, chief سَرِي : كَرِيم، شَرِيف، سَيِّد

secret; private, confidential, classified; covert, furtive, stealthy, clandestine, underhand(ed), undercover, underground; hidden, veiled, mysterious سِرِّي

top secret سِرِّي جِدًّا، سِرِّي لِلْغَايَةِ

سُرِّيَالِي، سُرِّيَالِيَّة - راجع سُرِّيَالِي، سُرِّيَالِيَّة

spread(ing), circulation, currency سَرِيَان : اِنتِشَار، تَدَاوُل

flow(age), flowing, running, streaming سَرِيَان : جَرِيَان

validity, effect(ive-ness), operation, coming into force, taking effect سَرِيَان (الْمَفْعُول) : نَفَاز

company; detachment, brigade سَرِيَّة : قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ الْجَيْشِ

fire brigade سَرِيَّةُ الْإِطْفَاءِ

(cavalry) squadron سَرِيَّةُ خَيْالَةٍ

to comb (the hair), do or do up (the hair), dress or style (the hair), coif or coiffure (the hair) سَرَّخَ الشَّعْرَ

fern, bracken سَرَخْس (نبات)

to enumerate, list سَرَدَ : عَدَّد

to relate, narrate, recite, recount, report سَرَدَ : رَوَى، قَصَّ

to present, set forth; to quote, cite, state سَرَدَ : عَرَضَ

vault, cellar; crypt; tunnel سِرْدَاب

sardine(s) سَرْدِين : سَمَكٌ صَغِيرٌ

crab سَرَطَان : سَلْطَعُون

lobster سَرَطَانُ الْبَحْرِ، سَرَطَانُ بَحْرِي

land crab سَرَطَانُ الْبَرِّ، سَرَطَانُ الْيَابِسَةِ

crayfish سَرَطَانُ النَّهْرِ، سَرَطَانُ نَهْرِي

cancer; carcinoma سَرَطَان (مرض)

Cancer بُرْجُ السَّرَطَان [فلك]

cancerous; cancrioid سَرَطَانِي

to be or become quick, fast, rapid سَرَعَ، سَرِعَ

to speed up, accelerate, expedite, hasten, hurry, quicken سَرَعَ

how quickly..! سُرْعَانْ مَا، سَرْعَانْ مَا soon, before long, in no time, in a short time; it was not long until.., no sooner had he.. than..

speed, velocity, pace; haste, hurry, quickness, fastness, rapidity, swiftness, promptness سُرْعَة

presence of mind, quickness (of intellect), alertness (of mind), quick-wittedness, repartee سُرْعَةُ الْخَاطِرِ أَوِ الْبَدِيْهَةِ

quickly, fast, promptly, rapidly, speedily, swiftly, in a hurry, without delay بِسُرْعَةٍ

weasel سُرْعُوب (حيوان)

mantis, soothsayer سُرْعُوف، سُرْعُوفَة (حشرة)

sargo سُرْعُوس (سمك)

to fell, throw down

سَطَحَ : صَرَغَ

سَطَحَ - راجع سَطَحَ

surface, face

سَطَحَ : وَجْهٌ، ظَاهِرُ الشَّيْءِ

plane; surface

سَطَحَ [هندسة]

(sea) level

سَطَحَ (الْبَحْرِ) : مُسْتَوًى

roof, rooftop, housetop, terrace

سَطَحُ الْبَيْتِ أَوْ الْبِنَاءِ

deck (of a ship)

سَطَحُ السَّفِينَةِ

superficial, shallow, surface, skin-deep

سَطَحِيّ : غَيْرُ عَمِيقٍ

surface, external, exterior, outward, outer, outside

سَطَحِيّ : خَارِجِيّ

superficiality, shallowness

سَطَحِيَّةٌ : ضِدُّ عُمُقٍ

to write (down), jot down; to compose, draw up, draft

سَطَرَ، سَطَّرَ : كَتَبَ، خَطَّ

to rule, line, draw lines; to streak, cross, stripe, bar

سَطَرَ، سَطَّرَ : خَطَّطَ، رَسَمَ خُطُوطاً

line

سَطَّرَ : خَطَّ

to glare, shine, radiate

سَطَعَ : تَأَلَّقَ

to spread, diffuse, emanate; to rise

سَطَعَ : فَاحَ، اِنْتَشَرَ

to intoxicate; to dumbfound, startle, shock, flabbergast

سَطَّلَ

bucket, pail

سَطْلٌ : دَلْوٌ

to close, shut

سَطَمَ (الْبَابَ) : أَغْلَقَ

burglary, housebreaking; holdup, armed robbery; theft; illegal seizure, usurpation; breaking in(to), bursting into; attack, assault

سَطَوَ

influence, sway, authority; power, control, leverage, clout; domination, upper hand

سَطْوَةٌ : نَفُوذٌ، سَيْطَرَةٌ

terrace

سَطِيحَةٌ (الْبَيْتِ الْخ)

to seek (to), attempt (to), endeavor (to); to pursue, strive for

سَعَى (إِلَى، لِي، وَرَاءَ) : حَاوَلَ، اِهْتَمَّ بِتَحْصِيلِ كَذَا

secrecy; privacy, confidentiality; covertness, furtiveness, clandestineness, underhandedness; hiddenness, mystery

مِسرِيَّة

bed; bedstead

سَرِيرٌ : تَحْتٌ، مَرَقَدٌ

throne

سَرِيرُ الْمَلِكِ : عَرْشُهُ

inner self, inward thoughts, innermost feelings, heart, soul, mind

سَرِيرَةٌ : دَاخِلَةٌ، طَوِيَّةٌ

intent(ion), purpose, design

سَرِيرَةٌ : نِيَّةٌ

secret

سَرِيرَةٌ : سِرٌّ

fast, quick, rapid, speedy, swift, prompt, hurried, hasty, instant

سَرِيعٌ

soon, before long, shortly; quickly, promptly, rapidly, speedily, fast; immediately, at once, on the spot, instantly, without delay

سَرِيعاً

flammable, inflammable, fiery

سَرِيعُ الْاِخْتِرَاقِ أَوْ الْاَلْتِهَابِ

credulous

سَرِيعُ التَّصْدِيقِ

quick-witted, ready-witted, quick at repartee, nimble, alert

سَرِيعُ الْخَاوِرِ

instant

سَرِيعُ الدُّوْبَانِ

transient, transitory, ephemeral, evanescent, short-lived

سَرِيعُ الزَّوَالِ

fragile, frail, delicate

سَرِيعُ الْعَطَبِ

quick-tempered, short-tempered, hot-tempered, irascible

سَرِيعُ الْغَضَبِ

hair dryer, hair blower

مِشْوَارٌ

to burglarize, housebreak; to hold up, rob at gunpoint; to seize unlawfully, usurp, take by force; to break in(to), burst into; to attack, assault

سَطَا عَلَى

plug, stopper, cork, tap

سِطَامٌ : سِدَادَةٌ

to spread (out), outspread, unfold, unroll

سَطَعَ : بَسَطَ

to level (off), flatten, even, plane, surface

سَطَحَ : سَوَّى

to stretch; to prostrate

سَطَحَ : بَطَحَ

rabies, hydrophobia, madness	سُغَر : كَلْب
calorie	سُغَر : كَالُورِي، وَحْدَةُ حَرَارِيَّة
price; rate; quotation	سُغَر : نَمَن
wholesale price	سُغَر الْجُمْلَة
cost price	سُغَر الْكُلْفَة أَوْ التَّكْلِفَة
at..., for...	بِسُغَر (كَذَا)
calorie	سُغَرَة : كَالُورِي، وَحْدَةُ حَرَارِيَّة
to snuff, sniff	سَعَطَ، سَعَطَ
	سَعَفَ - رَاجِعُ أَسْعَفَ
palm leaves or branches, fronds	سَعَفَ (النَّخْلِ)
to cough	سَعَلَ : أَخَذَهُ السُّعَالُ
Saudi, Saudi Arabian	سَعُودِي
Saudi Arabia	السُّعُودِيَّة، الْمَمْلَكَة الْعَرَبِيَّة السُّعُودِيَّة
snuff	سَعُوط : نَشُوق
effort, endeavor, attempt; seeking, striving (for); pursuit	سَعْي
happy; blissful, blessed; lucky, fortunate; auspicious	سَعِيد
blaze, flame; fire; hell, inferno	سَعِير
to swallow, take; to eat; to drink	سَفَّ : اسْتَفَّ
butcher, cutthroat, assassin, killer, murderer; bloodthirsty, bloody, sanguinary	سَفَّاح : سَفَّاحُ دِمَاء
embassy	سِفَارَة، سَفَارَة : مَقَرُّ السَّفِيرِ أَوْ مَنَصِبُهُ
mediation, good offices; conciliation, reconciliation, peacemaking	سِفَارَة، سَفَارَة : وَسَاطَة، إِقَامَة الصُّلْح
assassin, killer, murderer, man-slayer, butcher; bloodthirsty, bloody, sanguinary	سَفَّاح (دِمَاء)
lowness, baseness, meanness, ignobility, vileness, villainy, despicableness	سَفَالَة : خِسَة
dirtiness, obscenity, vulgarity, indecency	سَفَالَة : بَذَاءَة

to go about, be occupied with, be busy with; to work	سَعَى : عَمِلَ
to pursue, chase, run after	سَعَى وَرَاءَ : طَارَدَ
to head for, go to, seek	سَعَى إِلَى : قَصَدَ
to move; to walk	سَعَى : تَحَرَّكَ، مَشَى
to slander, calumniate; to inform against, denounce, betray	سَعَى بِ : نَمَّ عَلَى، وَشَى بِ
sedge	سُعَادَى (نبات)
happiness, bliss, felicity	سُعَادَة
Your Excellency, Your Honor	سَعَادَتُكُمْ
His Excellency, His Honor	صَاحِبُ السُّعَادَة
	سُعَار - رَاجِعُ سُغَر
cough; coughing	سُعَال : سُعْلَة
slander, calumny, calumny; denunciation, informing against	سِعَايَة : نَمِيْمَة، وَشَايَة
capacity	سَعَة : اسْتِيعَاب
volume	سَعَة : حَجْم
	سَعَة : اتِّسَاع - رَاجِعُ اتِّسَاع
	سَعَة : طَاقَة، قُدْرَة - رَاجِعُ وُسْع
plenty, abundance, profusion, amplitude	سَعَة : وَفْرَة
affluence, opulence, wealth; luxury; ease, comfort	سَعَة، سَعَة الْعَيْش
thyme	سَعْتَر (نبات)
to be or become happy, lucky, fortunate	سَعِدَ، سَعِدَ
good luck, good fortune, luckiness	سَعْد : يُنَمَن
galingale; sedge	سُعْد (نبات)
monkey; ape	سَعْدَان (حيوان)
to kindle, start	سَعَرَ، سَعَرَ (النَّارَ أَوْ الْحَرْبَ)
to price	سَعَرَ (البِضَاعَة أَوْ السِّلْعَة إلخ)
madness; frenzy	سُعَر، سُعَر : جُنُون، إِهْتِيَاج

lower, at the bottom; low, subjacent, سُفْلِيّ
down, inferior; downstairs

basement الطَّابِقُ السُّفْلِيّ

sandpaper, emery paper سَفَن : وَرَقُ الصُّنْفَرَةِ

skate, ray سَفَن (سَمَك)

sponge سَفْنَج، سَفْنَج، سَفْنَج، سَفْنَج : إِسْفَنْج

to stultify; to discredit; to depreciate سَفَّه

سَفَّه - رَاجِعَ سَفَاهَة

skewer, spit, brochette سَفُود : سِيش

unveiling of the face, removal of the veil سُفُور
(from the face)

ambassador سَفِير : مُمَثِّلُ دَوْلَة

mediator, intercessor سَفِير : وَسِيْط

wedge, cotter; peg سَفِين : إِسْفِين

ship, boat, vessel سَفِينَة : مَرْكَب

steamship, steamer, steamboat سَفِينَة بُخَارِيَّة

merchantman, merchant ship سَفِينَة تِجَارِيَّة

warship, battleship, man-of-war; gunboat سَفِينَة حَرْبِيَّة

sailboat, sailing vessel, sailer سَفِينَة شِرَاعِيَّة

spaceship, spacecraft سَفِينَة فَضَائِيَّة، سَفِينَة الْفَضَاء

foolish, stupid, silly; fool سَفِيْه : أَحْمَق

scurrilous, abusive, indecent, سَفِيْه : بَذِيْء
obscene, ribald, vulgar

spendthrift, squanderer, wastrel; prodigal, profligate, wasteful سَفِيْه : مُبَذِّر

to give (someone) ' drink, سَقَى : شَرَبَ، رَوَى
bring (someone) water; to irrigate, water

(water)skin سِقَاء : قَرْبَة

(door) latch; click catch سَقَاطَة

scaffold سِقَالَة : إِسْقَالَة

irrigation, watering سِقَايَة : سَقَى

lizard سِقَايَة، سَقَايَة : عِظَاءَة

foolishness, stupidity, silliness سَفَاهَة : حَمَاقَة

scurrility, abusiveness, indecency, dirtiness, obscenity سَفَاهَة : بَذَاءَة

to shed, spill, pour out سَفَح : أَرَاق

shedding, spilling, pouring out سَفَح : إِرَاقَة

foot, versant (of a mountain) سَفْح (الْجَبَلِ)

to unveil one- سَفَّرَ (بِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ) : كَشَفَتْ عَنْ وَجْهِهَا
self, unveil her face, remove the veil (from her face)

to send on a journey; to send away سَفَّرَ شَخْصًا

to send, dispatch, forward, consign, ship سَفَّرَ بِضَاعَةً

travel, journey, voyage, trip, tour; سَفَر : رَجِيل
traveling, journeying, voyaging, touring; departure, leaving, going away

book سَفَر : كِتَاب

journey, trip, voyage, travel, tour, سَفَرَة : رِحْلَة
excursion

dining table سَفَرَة : مَائِدَة الْأَكْل

quince سَفَرَجَل (نَبَات)

سَفَرِيَّة (ج سَفَرِيَّات) - رَاجِعَ سَفَر، سَفَرَة

to scale سَفَط : قَشَر، نَزَع حَرَائِيفَ السَّمَك

to aspirate سَفَط : سَحَبَ الْغَازَ إلَى مِنْ

to tan; to sunburn; to scorch, burn, سَفَع، سَفَع
sear, singe, scald

to shed, spill سَفَكَ (الدَّمُ إلَى) : أَرَاق

shedding, spilling سَفَكَ : إِرَاقَة، إِهْرَاق، سَفَح

bloodshed سَفَكَ الدَّمَاء

to be or become low, base, سَفَلَ، سَفَلَ
mean, vile, despicable

bottom, lowest part سَفَلَ، سَفَلَ

سُفْلَى : مُؤَنَّثُ أَسْفَلَ - رَاجِعَ أَسْفَلَ

to asphalt, blacktop; to tar, pitch سَفَلَتْ : رَفَّت

mintage, minting, coinage, coining, سَكَّ (النَّقُودِ)
monetization

shoemaker, cobbler سَكَف : إِسْكَاف

shoemaking, shoemaker's trade سِكَافَة

candy, candies, sweetmeats, confection- سَكَابِر
ery, confections; sweets

rudder, helm سُكَّان : دَقَّة السُّفِينَة

سُكَّان : جَمْعُ سَاكِن - راجع سَاكِن

demographic; population سُكَّانِي

census إحصاء سُكَّانِي

to pour (out), shed, spill, سَكَب : صَبَّ، سَفَح
empty

to be or become silent or quiet, صَمَت : سَكَت
keep silent or quiet, hush up, shut up, stop
talking

سَكَت - راجع أَسَكَت

(minting) die سِكَّة : قَالِبُ لِسَكِّ العُمَلَة

road, way; street; lane سِكَّة : طَرِيق

railroad; railway سِكَّة الحَدِيد، سِكَّة حَدِيدِيَّة

apoplexy, stroke سَكْتَة، سَكْتَة دِمَاغِيَّة

heart failure سَكْتَة قَلْبِيَّة

sketch سَكِش

to be (become, get) ثَمَل سَكِر (مِن الشَّرَاب) : ثَمَل
drunk or intoxicated

to sugar, sweeten with sugar سَكَّر : خَلَّى بِالسُّكَّر

to candy; to con- سَكَّر : حَفِظَ (الْفَاكِهَة) بِالسُّكَّر
serve, preserve with sugar

سَكَّر : جَعَلَهُ يَسْكُر - راجع أَسَكَّر

سَكِر - راجع سَكِرَان

sugar سُكَّر

intoxication, drunkenness, inebriety سُكَّر : ثَمَل

shutoff; sluice سِكْر : أَدَاة تُوقِفُ أَوْ تَسُدُّ

pllover, crocodile bird سَقْسَاق (طَائِر)

to chirp, cheep, tweet, peep, سَقَسَقَ الطَّائِرُ : زَقَزَقَ
twitter

to fall (down), drop, tumble; to sink سَقَطَ : وَقَعَ
(down), decline

to fall out سَقَطَ الشَّعْرُ

to fail, flunk سَقَطَ فِي امْتِحَان : رَسَبَ

to fall, مات، قُتِلَ، سَقَطَ (فِي المَعْرَكَة أَوْ الحَرْب) : قُتِلَ، مَاتَ
be killed in battle, die

down with! لَيْسَقَطُ، فَلَيْسَقَطُ

rubbish, offal, trash, junk سَقَط (سَقَط) المَتَاعُ

miscarried fetus, abortion سَقَط، سَقَط : جَهِيض

fall, drop, tumble سَقَطَة : وَقَعَة

to roof, ceil سَقَف، سَقْف

ceiling; roof, سَقْف (ج سُقُوف وَأَسْقُف وَسُقُف)
rooftop

roofing, ceiling سَقْف : مَصْدَر سَقْف

to be or become sick or ill سَقِم، سَقِم : مَرَضَ

to sicken, make sick or ill سَقِم : أَمْرَضَ

illness, sickness; ailment, dis- سَقِم، سَقِم : مَرَضَ
ease, malady; infirmity

سَقِم : مَرِيض - راجع سَقِيم

skink سَقَنْقُور : ضَرْبٌ مِنَ العِظَاء

fall, falling (down), drop- سُقُوط : وَتُوع، هُبُوط
(ping), tumble, tumbling; decline, downfall,
descent; collapse, breakdown

loss of hair, alopecia سُقُوطُ الشَّعْر

failure, flunk(ing) سُقُوطُ فِي امْتِحَان

irrigation, watering سَقِي : رَيَّ، إِرْوَاء

shed, shelter, awning; portico; roofed سَقِيفَة
passage; roofed gallery

sick, ill, ailing; sickly, invalid, un- سَقِيم : مَرِيض
healthy, unwell

to mint, coin, monetize سَكَّ (النَّقُودِ)

ity, peace, stillness, repose, rest, inactivity

سُكْنِيَّة، سُكْنِيَّة، سُكْنِيَّة - راجع سَكُوت

gnat(s), midge(s)

سُكْنِيَّة : بَرَعَش

drunkard, drunk, alcoholic, hard
or heavy drinker, tippler, toper, sot, inebriate

سُكْنِيَّة : خَمِير

knife

pocketknife, penknife

سُكْنِيَّة : سِكِّينُ جَنْب

calm(ness), quiet(ness), tran-
quility, peace(fulness), peace of mind

سُكْنِيَّة : طَمَآنِيَّة

tuberculosis, consumption

سُكْنِيَّة : سِلَّ (مرض)

to forget, think no more of;
to console oneself on or forto amuse, entertain; to divert,
distract

to make forget

سُكْنِيَّة : أَنْسَى، جَعَلَهُ يَنْسَى

to console, comfort, solace,
condole

سُكْنِيَّة : عَزَّى، آسَى

weapon, arm; arms, weapons, weaponry,
armament

سِلَاح

air force

سِلَاحُ الطَّيْرَانِ أَوْ الْجَوِّ

navy

سِلَاحُ الْبَحْرِ

artillery

سِلَاحُ الْمِدْفَعِيَّة

firearm, gun

سِلَاحُ نَارِيَّ

with cold steel, with swords

بِالسَّلَاحِ الْأَبْيَضِ

mildness, smoothness, soft-
ness; fluency, ease

سَلَاة : لُطْف، سُهولة

docility, flexibility, manageability, compliance, obedience

سَلَاة (الْقِيَاد) : لِيْنُ الْحَابِبِ

salad

سَلَاة : سَلَاة

saluki, grey-
hound

سَلَاة : سُلُوقِي، نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْكِلَابِ

progeny, offspring, descen-
dants, issue

سَلَالَة : نَسْل، ذُرِّيَّة

drunk(en), intoxicated, inebri-
ate(d)drunkenness, intoxication, in-
ebriety

سُكْرَان : ثَمَل

secretary

سُكْرَانِيَّة - راجع سُكْرَانِيَّة

secretary-general

سُكْرَانِيَّة، سُكْرَانِيَّة

secretariat; secretaryship

سُكْرَانِيَّة عَام

platter, plate, dish, bowl

سُكْرَانِيَّة

sugary, sugar, saccharine

سُكْرَانِيَّة، سُكْرَانِيَّة

diabetes

سُكْرَانِيَّة (البَوْل)

sugar beet

شَمَنْدَرُ سُكْرَانِيَّة، بَنْجَرُ سُكْرَانِيَّة

sugar bowl

سُكْرَانِيَّة : وَعَاءُ السُّكَّرِ

saccharin

سُكْرَانِيَّة

wren

سُكْرَانِيَّة : دُعُونِيَّة (طَائِرٌ صَغِير)

to live in, dwell in, reside
in; to inhabit, populate; to settle (down) in,
stay in

سُكْن (في) : أَقَامَ، قَطَنَ

to calm down, cool down; to
be or become calm, quiet, tranquil; to abate,
subside, remit

سُكْن : هَذَا، خَمَدَ

to calm, cool, quiet(en), tran-
quelize, lull; to soothe, relieve, ease, alleviate,
assuage, appease

سُكْن : هَذَا، خَفَفَ

سُكْن : آوَى - راجع أُسْكِنَ

dwelling, living, residing, in-
habiting; residence, stay, sojourn

سُكْن، سُكْنِيَّة : إِقَامَة

سُكْن : مَسْكِن - راجع مَسْكِن، مَسْكِن

residential, housing-

سُكْنِيَّة : خَاصٌّ بِالسُّكْنِ

squash, squash racquets;
squash tennis

سُكُوَاش [رياضة بدنية]

taciturn, reticent, uncom-
municative, silent

سُكُوب : صَمُوت

silence, quiet, hush

سُكُوت : صَمَت

calm(ness), quiet(ness), tranquil-

سُكُون : هُدُوء

droppings, excrement, dung سَلَخَ : ذَرَقَ، نَجَوَ
 turtle, tortoise, chelonian سُلَخْفَاءُ (حيوان)
 sea turtle سُلَخْفَاءُ الْبَحْرِ
 to skin, flay, strip off the skin of سَلَخَ : قَشَرَ، نَزَعَ الْجِلْدَ
 to detach, separate, take off, pull off, strip off سَلَخَ : فَصَلَ، نَزَعَ
 to spend, pass سَلَخَ : أَمْضَى، قَضَى
 سَلَسَ : سَلَّاسَةٌ - رَاجِعَ سَلَّاسَةٌ
 mild, light, smooth, soft; pleasant, agreeable, fluent, flowing, easy, facile سَلِسَ : لَطِيفٌ، سَهْلٌ
 docile, tractable, manageable, flexible, complaisant, compliant, obedient سَلِسَ (الْقِيَادَ) : لَيْسَ الْجَانِبَ
 to seriate, sequence, arrange in a series or sequence سَلْسَلَ : رَتَّبَ بِالسَّلْسُلِ
 to grade, gradate, graduate, scale سَلْسَلَ : دَرَجَ
 to concatenate, link together in a series or chain, interlink سَلْسَلَ : رَبَطَ
 to recount, relate, narrate سَلْسَلَ : سَرَدَ
 chain سِلْسِلَةٌ : خَلَقَاتُ (مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ) مُتَّصِلَةٌ
 series; chain, train, succession سِلْسِلَةٌ : أَشْيَاءٌ أَوْ أَحْدَاثٌ مُتَّابِعَةٌ، مُسَلْسَلٌ
 hierarchy سِلْسِلَةٌ : تَدْرُجُ هَرَمِيٍّ مِنْ أَشْخَاصٍ أَوْ أَشْيَاءٍ
 range, mountain chain, series of (connected) mountains سِلْسِلَةُ جِبَالٍ
 spinal column, spine, vertebral column, backbone سِلْسِلَةُ الظَّهْرِ
 genealogy, pedigree, lineage, line of ancestors, ancestral line, family tree سِلْسِلَةُ النَّسَبِ
 to set up as absolute master or ruler (over), invest with power or authority (over) سَلَّطَ (عَلَى) : حَكَّمَ، أَمَرَ
 to highlight, shed or throw light upon, spotlight, illuminate سَلَّطَ الضُّوْءَ عَلَى

lineage, descent, parentage, ancestry, pedigree, genealogy, stock, strain, line; breed سُلَالَةٌ : نَسَبٌ، أَصْلٌ
 dynasty سُلَالَةٌ حَاكِمَةٌ
 peace سَلَامٌ : سِلْمٌ
 safety, security سَلَامٌ : أَمْنٌ، أَمَانٌ
 greeting, salutation, salute سَلَامٌ : تَحِيَّةٌ
 safety, security; soundness, intactness, integrity, wholeness; fitness, health(iness); correctness, rightness; validity سَلَامَةٌ
 good faith, bona fides, sincerity, good intention, good will سَلَامَةُ النِّيَّةِ
 in good faith, sincerely بِسَلَامَةِ نِيَّةٍ
 goodbye! farewell! so long! مَعَ السَّلَامَةِ، رَافَقَتْكَ السَّلَامَةُ
 to steal, rip off, rob, plunder, pillage, rifle, loot, spoil, despoil, spoliage, ransack; to strip off, dispossess of, deprive of سَلَبَ : نَهَبَ، سَرَقَ
 loot, plunder, pillage, spoil(s), booty, prize سَلَبَ : نُهَبَةٌ، غَنِيمَةٌ
 spoliation, despoliation, plunder(ing), pillage, pillaging, loot(ing), robbery, robbing, theft, stealing, rip-off سَلَبَ : نَهَبَ، سَرَقَةٌ
 negation, negative سَلَبَ : نَفَى، ضِدٌّ إِيْحَابٍ
 negative, negatory; passive سَلَبِيٌّ : ضِدٌّ إِيْحَابِيٌّ
 negativism, negativeness, negative attitude; passivism, passiveness, passivity, passive behavior سَلْبِيَّةٌ
 basket; frail; scuttie سَلَّةٌ : قَفَّةٌ
 wastebasket, wastepaper basket سَلَّةُ الْمُهْمَلَاتِ
 basketball كُرَةُ السَّلَّةِ
 rye سُلْتُ : شَيْلَمٌ، جَاوْدَارُ (نبات)
 turnip; rape, colza سَلْجَمُ (نبات)
 to mute, drop excrement سَلَخَ : ذَرَقَ
 to arm, weapon سَلَخَ : زَوَّدَ بِالسَّلَاحِ

ancestor(s), forefather(s), **سَلَفَ : جَدُّ، جَدُّ أَعْلَى**
 forebears(s), grandfather(s), primogeni-
 tor(s), progenitor(s), ascendant(s)
 predecessor, precursor **سَلَفَ (فِي مَنْصِبٍ)**
 in advance, beforehand, **سَلَفًا : مُقَدِّمًا، مُسَبِّقًا**
 in anticipation
 brother-in-law **سِلَفَ (الْمَرْأَةُ أَوْ الرَّجُلِ)**
 advance, advance payment, pre- **سُلْفَةَ : قَرْضَ**
 payment, loan
 sister-in-law **سِلْفَةَ (الْمَرْأَةُ)**
 to boil, cook in boiling water **سَلَقَ (الطَّعَامَ)**
 chard, white beet **سِلَقَ (نَبَات)**
 to behave, act, conduct oneself **سَلَكَ : تَصَرَّفَ**
 to follow, pursue, to pro- **سَلَكَ : اتَّبَعَ، اجْتَازَ**
 ceed through, pass through, travel along, go
 along
 wire, cable; string; thread; line **سِلْكَ : خَيْطَ**
 barbed wire, barb- **سِلْكُ شَائِكٍ، أَسْلَاكُ شَائِكَةٍ**
 wire
 cadre; corps; body, **سِلْكَ : مِلَاكٍ، مِهْنَةٍ، مِهْنَةٍ**
 institution; profession, vocation, career
 diplomatic corps or **سِلْكُ دِپْلُومَاسِيٍّ أَوْ سِيَّاسِيٍّ**
 body, diplomatic career
 wire, wiry **سِلْكِيٍّ**
 to escape danger; to be safe, se- **سَلِمَ (مِنْ خَطَرٍ)**
 cure; to be sound, intact, unimpaired, un-
 harmed
 to be free from fault, faultless, **سَلِمَ (مِنْ عَيْبٍ)**
 flawless
 to hand over (to), **سَلَّمَ (إِلَى) : قَدَّمَ (إِلَى)، نَاوَلَ**
 turn over (to), hand in (to), turn in (to), sub-
 mit (to), present (to), refer (to), deliver (to)
سَلَّمَ (إِلَى) : خَضَعَ، إِنْقَادَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَسَلَّمَ (إِلَى)
 to save, rescue, deliv- **سَلَّمَ (مِنْ) : خَلَّصَ، وَقَى**
 er; to protect, preserve, (safe)guard, keep
 (from harm, injury, etc.)
 to salute, greet **سَلَّمَ عَلَى : حَيَّا**

sultan **سُلْطَان : حَاكِم**
 authority, sovereignty, **سُلْطَان : سَيِّطَرَةٌ، نَفُوذَ**
 power, dominion, sway, command, influence
 red mullet **سُلْطَانُ ابْرَاهِيمَ (سَمَك)**
 honeysuckle, woodbine **سُلْطَانُ الْجَبَلِ (نَبَات)**
 sultana **سُلْطَانَةٌ : مُؤَنَّثُ سُلْطَانٍ، زَوْجَةُ سُلْطَانٍ**
 sultanic; royal, imperial, sovereign **سُلْطَانِيٍّ**
 bowl; tureen **سُلْطَانِيَّةَ : زُبْدِيَّةَ، قَضَعَةَ**
 salad **سُلْطَانِيَّةَ : سَلَاطَةَ**
 authority, power, sway, **سُلْطَانِيَّةَ : سَيِّطَرَةٌ، حُكْمَ**
 command, control, dominion, domination,
 influence, clout
 the executive, ex- **السُّلْطَانَةُ الْإِجْرَائِيَّةُ أَوِ التَّنْفِيزِيَّةُ**
 ecutive power
 the legislative, the legisla- **السُّلْطَانَةُ التَّشْرِيعِيَّةُ**
 ture, legislative power
 Fourth Estate **السُّلْطَانَةُ الرَّابِعَةُ**
 the judiciary, judicial power **السُّلْطَانَةُ الْقَضَائِيَّةُ**
 the competent authorities **السُّلْطَانَاتُ الْمُخْتَصَّةُ**
 crab **سَلْطُونٍ : سَرَطَانٍ**
 to proclaim sultan **سَلْطَنَ : جَعَلَهُ سُلْطَانًا**
 sultanate **سُلْطَانَةٍ**
 to chap, crack open **سَلَعَ (الْجِلْدُ) : تَشَقَّقَ**
 to crack, split, break **سَلَعَ : شَقَّ**
 commodity, article, ware, piece of mer- **سِلْعَةً**
 chandise, piece of goods
 goods, merchandise, commodities, arti- **سِلْعَ**
 cles, wares
 consumer goods **سِلْعَ اسْتِهْلَاكِيَّةٍ**
 to pass, elapse, go by, be **سَلَفَ : مَضَى، انْقَضَى**
 past, be over, be bygone
 to precede, antecede **سَلَفَ : سَبَقَ، تَقَدَّمَ عَلَى**
 to advance, lend, loan (money to) **سَلَفَ : أَقْرَضَ**

behavior, conduct, manners; attitude
 سُلُوك : تَصَرُّف

behavioral

سُلُوكِي

سَلِي (هُ أَوْ عَنْهُ) : نَسِي - راجع سَلَا

impudent, insolent, pert, saucy, sharp-tongued
 سَلِيْط : وَقِح، طَوِيلُ اللِّسَان

loose, vicious, sharp
 سَلِيْط (صِفَةُ اللِّسَان) : حَادَّ

nature, natural disposition; instinct; intuition
 سَلِيْقَة : طَبِيْعَة، غَرِيْزَة، بَدِيْهَة

descendant, offspring, scion, son
 سَلِيْل : ابْن

(female) descendant, daughter
 سَلِيْلَة : ابْنَة

sound; intact, unimpaired, undamaged, unharmed, whole, perfect; flawless, unblemished; good; well; healthy, fit, in good condition or shape; normal; correct
 سَلِيْم : سَالِم، صَحِيْح

free from; without
 سَلِيْمٌ مِنْ : خَلُو مِنْ

healthy, fit, able-bodied, sound (in body), in good condition or shape, well
 سَلِيْمٌ الْبَنِيَّةُ أَوْ الْجِسْمِ

sane, mentally sound, normal
 سَلِيْمٌ الْعَقْلُ

bona fide, well-meaning, sincere
 سَلِيْمٌ النِّيَّةُ أَوْ الطَّوِيَّةُ

to poison; to envenom, venom
 سَمَمَ : سَمَمَ

poison, toxin, bane; venom
 سَمَمَ، سَمَمَ، سَمَمَ : مَادَّةٌ سَامَةٌ

eye, threading hole
 سَمَمَ، سَمَمَ، سَمَمَ : ثُقْبُ الْإِبْرَةِ

pore
 سَمَمَ (ج مَسَام) : أَحَدُ ثُقُوبِ الْجِلْدِ

ratsbane
 سَمَمُ الْجُرْذَانِ أَوْ الْفُثْرَانِ

to rise (high), tower up, go up; to be or become high, lofty, elevated, exalted, sublime
 سَمَا : عَلَا، اِرْتَفَعَ

to be far above, rise above, be too proud or great for
 سَمَاعِنَ : تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ

to name, call, designate, denominate, dub
 سَمَّى : دَعَا بِ

to pronounce the name of God, invoke God
 سَمَّى : ذَكَرَ اسْمَ اللَّهِ

to accept (to), approve of, sanction, consent to, agree (to)
 سَلَّمَ بِ : رَضِيَ بِ، قَبِلَ

to admit, acknowledge, allow, concede
 سَلَّمَ بِ : أَقْرَأَ، اعْتَرَفَ

to take for granted, concede, acknowledge for the sake of argument, admit as true without proof, presume, presuppose, assume or suppose to be true
 سَلَّمَ جَدَلًا

to give oneself up, surrender (to the police, etc.)
 سَلَّمَ نَفْسَهُ (لِلشُّرْطَةِ إلخ)

give him my best regards! remember me to him!
 سَلَّمَ (لِي) عَلَيْهِ

ladder
 سُلَم : مِرْقَاة (مِنْ خَشَبٍ أَوْ مَعْدِنٍ أَوْ جِبَالٍ)

stairs, staircase, stairway, flight of steps
 سُلَم : دَرَج

ramp
 سُلَمُ الطَّائِرَةِ

escalator
 سُلَمٌ مُتَحَرِّكٌ أَوْ دَوَّارٌ أَوْ كَهْرَبَائِي

(musical) scale
 سُلَمٌ مُوسِيقِي

peace
 سِلَم : سَلَام

salmon
 سَلْمُون (سَمَك)

trout
 سَلْمُونٌ مُرْقُطٌ (سَمَك)

peaceful, peaceable, pacific, amicable
 سَلِيْمِي

peacefully, peaceably, amicably
 سَلِيْمِيًّا

سَلَوٌ، سَلَوٌ - راجع سُلُوَان

سَلَوَى : تَسْلِيَّةٌ، لَهْوٌ - راجع تَسْلِيَّةٌ

consolation, solace, comfort
 سَلَوَى : سُلُوَان، عَزَاءٌ

quail
 سَلَوَى (طَائِر)

consolation, solace, comfort
 سُلُوَان : عَزَاءٌ

oblivion, forgetting, forgetfulness
 سُلُوَان : نَسِيَانٌ

catfish, silurid, sheatfish
 سِلْوَر (سَمَك)

cellophane
 سِلُوفَان

saluki, greyhound
 سَلُوكِي : نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْكِلَابِ

سَمَانَة : بَدَانَة - راجع سِمَنَة	he was named after his father
سَمَانَة : بِقَالَة	sky, blue; heaven(s), firmament
grocery, grocery business	سَمَائِي - راجع سَمَائِي
samovar	سَمَائِي : إِبَاحَة، إِجَازَة
heavenly, celestial	سَمَائِي : نِسْبَة إِلَى السَّمَاء
sky-blue, azure, cerulean	سَمَائِي : يَلْوَنُ السَّمَاء
divine; spiritual	سَمَائِي : إِلَهِي، رُوحِي
mark, sign, stamp, token	سَمَائِي : كَرَم - راجع سَمَاحَة
characteristic, feature, صِفَة	سَمَاحَة : رَحَابَة صَدْر
mark, property, quality, character, attribute, trait	سَمَاحَة : كَرَم
visa	سَمَاحَة : كَرَم
ugly; antipathetic, repugnant, repulsive; boring, dull	سَمَاحَة : كَرَم
to allow, permit, let; to admit; to authorize, sanction, legitimate, legitimize	سَمَاحَة : كَرَم
to entitle (to); to authorize (to), empower (to)	سَمَاحَة : كَرَم
to grant generously, give liberally	سَمَاحَة : كَرَم
God forbid!	سَمَاحَة : كَرَم
magnanimous, generous, forgiving, largehearted, liberal, tolerant, indulgent	سَمَاحَة : كَرَم
generous, liberal, openhanded	سَمَاحَة : كَرَم
to fertilize, dung, manure	سَمَاحَة : كَرَم
سَمَر، سَمَر : صَارَ أَسْمَر - راجع إِسْمَر	سَمَاحَة : كَرَم
to nail, fasten with a nail	سَمَاحَة : كَرَم
to tan, brown, embrown	سَمَاحَة : كَرَم
evening or night(ly) chat or conversation or entertainment	سَمَاحَة : كَرَم
سَمَرَاء : مَوْتَتْ أَسْمَر - راجع أَسْمَر	سَمَاحَة : كَرَم
brownness, brown color; tan	سَمَاحَة : كَرَم

سَمَاء	he was named after his father
سَمَائِي - راجع سَمَائِي	sky, blue; heaven(s), firmament
سَمَاحَة : إِبَاحَة، إِجَازَة	he was named after his father
authorization, sanction(ing), legitimization	sky, blue; heaven(s), firmament
forgiveness, pardon; indulgence, forbearance	he was named after his father
سَمَاحَة : كَرَم - راجع سَمَاحَة	sky, blue; heaven(s), firmament
magnanimity, forgiveness, largeheartedness, liberality, tolerance	he was named after his father
generosity, liberality, openhandedness	he was named after his father
His Eminence	he was named after his father
سَمَاد : زَبَل	he was named after his father
chemical fertilizer	he was named after his father
rush	he was named after his father
سَمَار (نبات)	he was named after his father
سَمَاط : غِطَاءُ الْمَائِدَةِ يُوضَعُ عَلَيْهِ الطَّعَامُ	he was named after his father
hearing, listening, audition, audience	he was named after his father
سَمَاع : سَمْع، إِسْتِمَاع	he was named after his father
tradition	he was named after his father
سَمَاع : نَقْل، تَقْلِيد	he was named after his father
سَمَاعَة (التَّلْفُون)	he was named after his father
(telephone) receiver	he was named after his father
earphone, earpiece; headphone	he was named after his father
سَمَاعَة (الرَّادِيُو الْخ)	he was named after his father
stethoscope	he was named after his father
sumac	he was named after his father
سَمَاق	he was named after his father
fishmonger, fish dealer	he was named after his father
سَمَاق : تَاجِرُ سَمَك، بَائِعُ سَمَك	he was named after his father
fisherman, fisher	he was named after his father
سَمَاق : صَيَادُ سَمَك	he was named after his father
thickness	he was named after his father
سَمَاقَة : ثَخَانَة، غِلَظ	he was named after his father
swift	he was named after his father
سَمَاقَة (طَائِر)	he was named after his father
butter merchant, butter dealer; grocer	he was named after his father
سَمَان : بَائِعُ السَّمْن، بَقَال	he was named after his father
quail	he was named after his father
سَمَائِي (طَائِر)	he was named after his father

to thicken, be or become thick	سَمَكَ
to thicken, make thick(er)	سَمَك
fish	سَمَك : حَيَوَانٌ مَائِيٌّ
turbot	سَمَكُ الثُّرَسْ
salmon	سَمَكُ سُلَيْمَانَ
swordfish	سَمَكُ السَّيْفِ
sole	سَمَكُ مُوسَى
thickness	سُمُك : سَمَاكَة ، ثَخَانَة ، غِلَظ
	سَمَكَة : حَيَوَانٌ مَائِيٌّ - راجع سَمَك
snapdragon	سَمَكَة : أَنْفُ الْعِجَل (نبات)
plumbing, plumbery; tinsmithing	سَمَكْرَة : سَبَاكَة
plumber, tinker; tin-smith, tinner, tinman, whitesmith	سَمَكْرِي : سَبَّاك ، سَمَكْرِي
fishy, piscine, fish	سَمَكِي : ذُو عِلَاقَة بِالسَّمَك
to gouge out, scoop out, tear out, knock out (someone's eye)	سَمَلَ عَيْنَهُ : فَقَّأَهَا
to be or become worn, tattered, ragged, threadbare	سَمَلَ الثَّوْبُ : بَلِيَ
	سَمَلَ الثَّوْبُ - راجع سَمَلَ الثَّوْب
tatters, rags, worn clothes	سَمَل (ج أَسْمَال)
worn, tattered, ragged, threadbare, shabby	سَمِل : بَالٍ
to poison, envenom, venom	سَمَم : سَمٌ
to put on weight; to be or become fat, corpulent, stout, obese, plump	سَمِنَ
to fatten, plump (up), make fat or plump	سَمَّنَ
(cooking) fat; (cooking) butter; ghee; shortening	سَمْن ، سَمْنَة
	سَمْن - راجع سَمْنَة
thrush, fieldfare	سَمْنَة (طائر)
fatness, corpulence, stoutness, obesity, overweight, plumpness	سَمْنَة : بَدَاة

broker, jobber, middleman, agent, go-between	سَمَسَار
stockbroker	سَمَسَارُ الْبُورْصَةِ أَوْ الْأَسْهُمِ الْمَالِيَّةِ
to job, act as a broker or jobber or middleman	سَمَسَرَ
brokerage	سَمَسَرَة : جَرْفَةُ السَّمَسَارِ
brokerage, commission	سَمَسَرَة : عُمُولَة
marjoram	سَمَسَق ، سَمَسَق (نبات)
sesame	سَمْسِم (نبات)
to depilate	سَمَطَ : أَرَأَلَ الشَّعْرَ عَنْ
to scald	سَمَطَ بِالْمَاءِ الْحَارِّ أَوْ الْبَخَارِ
to hear	سَمِعَ : أَدْرَكَ بِالْأُذُنِ
to overhear	سَمِعَ مُصَادَفَةً أَوْ عَرَضاً
to understand, grasp, comprehend	سَمِعَ (الْكَلَامَ) : فَهِمَ
to hear of, learn about, be told about, get wind of; to come to one's ears or knowledge	سَمِعَ بِ : عَلِمَ
	سَمِعَ (إِلَى أَوَّلِ) : أَصَغَى - راجع اِسْتَمَعَ
to hear, accept, respond to, answer, grant, fulfill	سَمِعَ (اللَّهُ لَ)، سَمِعَ الدُّعَاءَ : اِسْتَجَابَ لَ
to obey	سَمِعَ لَ : أَطَاعَ
to make hear, let hear	سَمَّعَ : جَعَلَهُ يَسْمَعُ
to recite, say	سَمَّعَ الدُّرْسَ
hearing, listening, audition, aud- ence	سَمَاع : سَمَاع
hearing, sense of hearing	سَمْع ، حَاسَّةُ السَّمْعِ
I hear and obey! at your service! at your disposal! at your command!	سَمْعاً وَطَاعَةً
reputation, repute, standing, name, credit, fame, renown	سَمْعَة : صَيْت
auditory, audio, audible; acoustic(al)	سَمْعِيّ
audiovisual	سَمْعِيّ بَصَرِيّ
symphony	سَمْفُونِيَّة [موسيقى]

سِنَّ اللُّبْنِ، سِنَّ الحَلِيبِ milk tooth, deciduous tooth

سَنَى : سَهَّلَ، يَسِّرُ to facilitate, make easy

سَنَا (نبات) senna, cassia

سَنَا، سَنَى : ضِيَاءٌ، بَهَاءٌ brilliance, brightness, radiance, resplendence, splendor

سَنَا، سَنَى : بَرَقَ lightning

سَنَاءٌ : رَفَعَةٌ highness; sublimity, exaltedness, high rank, eminence, glory

سَنَاءٌ : ضِيَاءٌ، بَهَاءٌ - راجع سَنَا، سَنَى

سِنَاتُور senator

سِنَاج : سُخَامٌ soot, smut, crock; lampblack; carbon black

سِنَادٌ : دِعَامَةٌ، رَكِيزَةٌ - راجع سَنَدٌ

سَنَامٌ : حَدَبَةٌ فِي ظَهْرِ الْجَمَلِ hump

سِنَانٌ : نَضْلُ الرُّمَحِ spearhead, arrowhead

سُنْبَادِجٌ : صَنْفَرَةٌ emery

سُنْبُكٌ : طَرَفُ الحَافِرِ toe (of the hoof), point (of the hoof)

سُنْبُكٌ : مِخْرَزٌ awl, punch, drill, perforator

سُنْبُلٌ، سُنْبَلَةٌ ear, spike

سُنْبُلُ الطَّيْبِ (نبات) spikenard, nard

سُنْبُوقٌ : زُورَقٌ صَغِيرٌ skiff, small boat

سَنَةٌ : عَامٌ، حَوْلٌ year

سَنَةٌ دِرَاسِيَّةٌ academic year; scholastic year, school year

سَنَةٌ شَمْسِيَّةٌ calendar year

سَنَةٌ ضَوْئِيَّةٌ light-year

سَنَةٌ كَيْسِيَّةٌ leap year, bissextile

سُنَّةٌ rubric, norm; rule; law; custom, practice, usage, convention, tradition, mores; line of conduct, mode of life

سُنَّةُ الرُّسُولِ، السُّنَّةُ النَّبَوِيَّةُ Sunna (of the Prophet)

سمندل، سمندر (حيوان) salamander

سمندل الماء newt, eft

سُمُوٌّ : رَفَعَةٌ، جَلَالٌ highness, loftiness, sublimity; eminence, dignity, prestige

سُمُوٌّ : عُلُوٌّ، إِرْتِفَاعٌ height, altitude, elevation

سُمُوُّ الْأَمِيرِ His Highness, the Prince

سُمُوُّ الْأَمِيرَةِ Her Highness, the Princess

صَاحِبُ السُّمُوِّ الْمَلَكِيِّ His Royal Highness

سمور (حيوان) sable, beaver

سُمُومٌ : رِيحٌ حَارَةٌ simoom, simoon, hot wind

سَمِيٍّ : مَنْ اسْمُهُ اسْمُكَ namesake, homonym

سَمِيحٌ : رَحْبُ الصَّدْرِ، كَرِيمٌ - راجع سَمَحٌ

سميد، سميد semolina

سَمِيرٌ companion (in nightly entertainment or evening chat), conversation partner; entertainer; conversationalist

سَمِيعٌ : مُسْتَمِعٌ - راجع مُسْتَمِعٌ

سَمِيكٌ : ثَخِينٌ، غَلِيظٌ thick

سَمِينٌ : بَدِينٌ fat, corpulent, stout, obese, overweight, plump, fleshy

سَنٌ : شَحَذٌ، جَلَخَ to whet, sharpen, grind, hone, strop

سَنٌ قَانُونًا to enact or pass (a law); to legislate, make laws

سَنٌ : شَحَذٌ، جَلَخَ whetting, sharpening, grinding, honing, stropping

سَنُ الْقَوَانِينِ enactment, passage, passing (of laws); legislation, lawmaking, making laws

سِنَّ (القَمَرِ أَوِ الْمَشْطِ أَوِ الْمِنْشَارِ إلخ) tooth

سِنَّ : عُمُرٌ age

سِنَّ : ثَلَمٌ، حَزَزَ notch, indentation, crenation

سِنَّ (الثُّومِ إلخ) : فَصَّ clove (of garlic, etc.)

سِنَّ الرُّشْدِ، سِنَّ قَانُونِيَّةٌ - راجع رُشْدٌ

title deed, title, deed, muniments سَنَدُ مِلْكِيَّة

anvil سَنَدَان، سِنْدَان (الْحَدَّادِ أَوِ الْإِسْكَافِ)

sandwich سَنْدَوِيش : شَطِيرَة

oak سِنْدِيَان، سِنْدِيَانَة (نَبَات)

marten مِيسَار (حَيَوَان)

acacia, mimosa سَنْط (نَبَات)

emery سَنْفَرَة : صَنْفَرَة، سُنْبَادَج

sandpaper, emery paper وَرَقُ السَّنْفَرَة

gyrfalcon سُنْقُر، سُنْقُور (طَائِر)

anchovy سَنْمُورَة (سَمَك)

to (in)dent, jag, notch, tooth, serrate سَنْن : فَرْصَ، ثَلَمَ

synod سِنُودُس : مَجْمَعُ كَنَسِي

cat سِنُور : هَرَّ، قِطَّ

wildcat سِنُورٌ بَرِّي

civet cat سِنُورُ الزَّبَاد

swallow سُنُونُ، سُنُونُوة (طَائِر)

tern, sea swallow سُنُونُ الْبَحْرِ (طَائِر)

annual, yearly سَنَوِي

annually, yearly, per year, per annum سَنَوِيًّا

annuity سَنَوِيَّة : رَاتِبٌ أَوْ دَخْلٌ سَنَوِي

sublime, high, exalted, grand, eminent سَنِي : رَفِيعٌ، سَامٍ

Sunnite, Sunni سُنِّي : وَاحِدُ أَهْلِ السُّنَّة

to forget, overlook, neglect, omit, be inattentive of سَهَا عَنْ : نَسِيَ، أَغْفَلَ

insomnia, sleeplessness سَهَاد : أَرَق

steppe; peneplain سَهَب، سُهَب، سُهَب (ج سُهُوب) [جغرافيا]

the Sunnites, the Sunnis أَهْلُ السُّنَّة

doze, nap, slumber, (light) sleep سِنَّة (مِنَ النَّوْمِ)

cent سِنْت

(telephone) exchange, central, central office سِنْتَرَال (لِلتَّلْفُونِ)

centigrade سَنِّيْفَرَادِي، سَنِّيْفَرَادِي

centigram سَنِّيْفَرَام

centiliter سَنِّيْلِيْتَر

centimeter سَنِّيْمَتَر

squirrel سِنْجَاب (حَيَوَان)

province, district, county سَنْجَق : مَقَاطِعَة

standard, flag, banner سَنْجَق : عَلَمٌ

to occur to, come to someone's mind سَنَحَ (لِ-) : عَرَضَ، خَطَرَ

to come, present itself, offer itself (opportunity) سَنَحَتِ الْفُرْصَةُ : أُتِيحَتْ

he had the chance, he was given the opportunity سَنَحَتْ لَهُ الْفُرْصَةُ

سَنَد : دَعَمَ، دَعَّمَ - رَاجِعَ سَنَدٌ

سَنَدٌ إِلَى : اسْتَنَدَ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ اسْتَنَدَ إِلَى

to support, prop (up), crutch, stay, shore up, hold up; to stake, stake out (a plant, etc.); to consolidate, strengthen, reinforce سَنَد : دَعَمَ، دَعَّمَ

support, prop, stay, crutch, rest, shore, stake سَنَد : دِعَامَة، رَكِيزَة

bond, bill; security; debenture, promissory note; document, deed, paper, (legal) instrument, act سَنَد : صَلَكٌ، وَثِيقَة

authority, source سَنَد : مَرْجِعٌ، حُجَّة

bill of sale, act of sale سَنَدُ بَيْعٍ

treasury bond or bill سَنَدُ خَزِينَة

bail bond, bond, bill سَنَدُ كِفَالَة

securities; bonds; stocks سَنَدَاتٌ مَالِيَّة

last resort, last recourse	السُّهُمُ الْآخِرُ
stock(s), shares	أَسْهُمٌ فِي شَرِكَةٍ
rocket(s), skyrocket(s); fireworks	سَهْمٌ نَارِيٌّ، أَسْهُمٌ نَارِيَّةٌ
inattention, inadvertence, absentmindedness, forgetfulness; oversight, unintentional mistake, careless omission	سَهْوٌ
inattentively, inadvertently, by mistake, unintentionally	سَهْوًا
ease, easiness, facility; plainness, simplicity	سُهُولَةٌ
to level (off), even, plane, flat(ten); to smooth(en)	سَوَّى : مَهَّدَ، مَلَّسَ
to level (to the ground), flatten, raze, tear down	سَوَّى بِالْأَرْضِ : دَمَّرَ
to dress, make, prepare, do up; to arrange, fix (up); to adjust, regulate, settle, put in order	سَوَّى : رَتَّبَ، ضَبَطَ
to equalize, equate, make equal, put on the same level, put on an equal footing, treat equally or as equal(s)	سَوَّى (بَيْنَ) : جَعَلَهُ مُتَسَاوِيًا مُتَعَادِلًا، عَادَلَ
to settle, pay, clear	سَوَّى : سَدَّدَ، وَفَّى
to settle, fix, resolve, reconcile, accommodate, make up	سَوَّى نِزَاعًا أَوْ خِلَافًا
to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between	سَوَّى بَيْنَهُمْ
to compromise	سَوَّى بِحُلٍّ وَسَطٍ
evil, ill; mal-, mis-	سُوءٌ : شَرٌّ
breach of trust	سُوءُ الْإِثْمَانِ
abuse, misuse, misapplication	سُوءُ الْإِسْتِعْمَالِ
misunderstanding	سُوءُ الْفَهْمِ أَوْ الْفَهْمِ
bad luck, misfortune	سُوءُ الْحَظِّ أَوْ الْبَحْثِ
misconduct, misbehavior, malbehavior	سُوءُ السُّلُوكِ أَوْ التَّصَرُّفِ

to find no sleep, get no sleep, be sleepless	سَهْدٌ : أَرَقَ
to make sleepless, deprive of sleep, keep awake	سَهَّدَ : أَرَقَ
insomnia, sleeplessness	سَهْدٌ، سَهْدٌ : أَرَقَ
to stay up (late) at night, sit up (late); to stay awake at night, pass the night awake; to burn the midnight oil, spend the night (in some activity)	سَهَرَ (الَلَّيْلَ)
to take care of, attend to, look after, watch over, guard	سَهَرَ عَلَى : عَنَى بِـ
to keep awake; to make sleepless	سَهَّرَ : جَعَلَهُ يَسْهَرُ
staying up at night; staying awake at night, burning the midnight oil	سَهَرَ (الَلَّيْلَ)
watchfulness, vigilance, alertness, lookout	سَهَرٌ : تَبَقُّظٌ، حَذَرٌ
care, keeping, protection, custody	سَهَرٌ : رِعَايَةٌ، عِنَايَةٌ
awake, wakeful, unsleeping, up	سَهْرَانٌ : صَاحٍ
watchful, vigilant, wide-awake, alert, on the alert, on one's guard	سَهْرَانٌ : يَقِظٌ
evening; soirée, evening party or gathering, evening show or performance	سَهْرَةٌ
to be or become easy	سَهَّلَ : كَانَ مَيْسًا
to facilitate, ease, make easy	سَهَّلَ : يَسَّرَ، هَوَّنَ
to smooth, level, even	سَهَّلَ : مَهَّدَ، سَوَّى
easy, facile, simple, uncomplicated	سَهْلٌ : هَيِّنٌ، بَسِيطٌ
smooth, plane, flat, level, even	سَهْلٌ : مُسَطَّحٌ، مُسْتَوٍ
plain, flat(s), level, level land	سَهْلٌ : أَرْضٌ مُنْبَسِطَةٌ
arrow; dart	سَهْمٌ : نَبْلَةٌ
share, portion, part, lot, allotment	سَهْمٌ : حِصَّةٌ، نَصِيبٌ
share	سَهْمٌ (مَالِيٌّ)

to blacken, black, make black	سَوَدَ : صَبَّرَهُ أَشْوَدَ
Sudan	السُّودَان
Sudanese	سُودَانِيّ
peanut(s)	فُولُ سُودَانِيّ
to enclose, wall in, fence in, rail in	سَوَّرَ : حَوَّطَ
wall	سُور : حَائِط
fence, enclosure, rail(ing)	سُور : نَبِيَّاج
vehemence, violence, intensity, severity, strength	سُورَة : شِدَّة، جِدَّة
sura, chapter of the Holy Koran	سُورَة (مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ)
colchicum	سُورَنْجَان (نبات)
Syrian	سُورِيّ
Syria	سُورِيَّا، سُورِيَّة
surreal(istic); surrealist	سُورِيَالِيّ
surrealism	سُورِيَالِيَّة
	سُوسَ، سُوسَ - راجع تَسُوسَ
	سُوسَ (حشرة) - راجع سُوسَة
licorice, liquorice	سُوسَ (نبات)
mite, moth; weevil; beetle	سُوسَة (حشرة)
woodworm; borer; deathwatch	سُوسَة الخَشَب
iris, fleur-de-lis, lily	سُوسَن (نبات)
sociologic(al)	سُوسِيُولُوجِيّ
sociology	سُوسِيُولُوجِيَا
whip, lash, scourge	سَوَط : أَدَاة يُجَلَدُ بِهَا
to allow, permit, make permissible	سَوَّغَ : أَجَازَ، أَبَاحَ
to justify, warrant, vindicate	سَوَّغَ : بَرَّرَ
to procrastinate, stall, temporize, putt off, postpone, delay	سَوَّفَ : مَاطَلَ
will, shall	سَوَفَ : سَـ

maltreatment, mistreatment, ill-treatment	سُوءُ الْمُعَامَلَةِ
bad faith, insincerity, evil intent(ion), evil will	سُوءُ النِّيَّةِ أَوِ الْقَصْدِ
unfortunately, unluckily	لِسُوءِ الْحَظِّ
except, with the exception of, but, excluding	سِوَى : بِإِسْتِثْنَاءِ
equal, alike, similar, the same	سَوَاءَ : مُتَسَاوِيَان، مُتَسَاوُونَ
equality, similarity, (a)likeness; sameness	سَوَاءَ : تَمَاطُل، تَجَانُس
normalcy, normality	سَوَاءَ : حَالَةٌ سَوِيَّة
whether... or, no matter whether... or; both, together, all (of), equally, alike, without distinction	سَوَاءَ... أَمْ (أَوْ)
the right path, the straight path	سَوَاءُ السَّبِيلِ
they are equal before the law	هُم سَوَاءٌ (سَوَاسٍ، سَوَاسِيَّة) أَمَامَ الْقَانُونِ
	عَلَى حَدِّ سَوَاءٍ، عَلَى السَّوَاءِ - راجع حَدِّ
blackness, black	سَوَاد : ضِدُّ بَيَاض
mourning, black clothes, sables	سَوَاد : ثَوْبُ الْجَدَاد
the great majority, the largest part; the great mass	السَّوَادُ الْأَعْظَم
the masses, the populace, the common people	سَوَادُ النَّاسِ
iris; pupil of the eye, apple of the eye	سَوَادُ الْعَيْنِ
grackle	سَوَادِيَّة (طائر)
bracelet, armlet, bangle	سَوَار، سِوَار : أُسْوَار
	سَوَاسِيَّة - راجع سَوَاء
	سَوَاق - راجع سَائِق
	سِوَاك - راجع مِسْوَاك
sideburns	سَوَالِف : الشَّعْرُ الْمُوَاجِهُ لِلْأَذْنَيْنِ
supermarket	سُوپَرْمَارِكِت

disreputable, ill-reputed, in- سَيِّءُ السُّمْعَةِ
famous, notorious
ill-intentioned, evil- سَيِّءُ النِّيَّةِ أَوْ الْقَصْدِ
minded, insincere
sin, iniquity; fault, offense, ذَنْبٌ
misdeed; evil; vice
disadvantage, draw- مَيْبُتَةٌ : ضِدُّ حَسَنَةٍ، ضِدُّ مَيْزَةٍ
back, shortcoming, handicap
fence, fencing; paling; hedge; enclosure; مِيسَاجٍ
rail(ing); palisade
tourism; touring, traveling; tour, سَفَرٌ
travel, journey, voyage
tourist(ic) مِيسَاجِي
tourist class; economy class; دَرَجَةُ مِيسَاجِيَّةٍ
coach
sovereignty; sovereign authority, domi- مِيسَادَةٌ
nance, command, mastery, supremacy, primacy
Your Excellency, Your Lordship مِيسَادَتُكُمْ
His Excellency, His Lordship صَاحِبُ السِّيَادَةِ
sovereign state دَوْلَةُ ذَاتِ سِيَادَةٍ
locomotive, mobile, moving; ambulatory, سَيَّارٌ
itinerant, wandering
planet كَوْكَبٌ سَيَّارٌ
car, automobile, motorcar مَرْكَبَةٌ تَسِيرُ بِمُحَرِّكٍ
planet سَيَّارَةٌ : كَوْكَبٌ سَيَّارٌ
taxicab, cab, taxi سَيَّارَةُ أَجْرَةٍ
ambulance سَيَّارَةُ إِسْعَافٍ
fire engine سَيَّارَةُ إِطْفَاءِ
jeep سَيَّارَةُ جِيبٍ
truck, lorry, camion; pickup سَيَّارَةُ شَحْنٍ أَوْ نَقْلِ
armored car سَيَّارَةُ مَصْفُوحَةٍ أَوْ مَدْرَعَةٍ
policy; politics مِيسَاسَةٌ
political; diplomatic مِيسَاسِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالسِّيَاسَةِ

Soviet سُوفِيَاتِي، سُوفِيَتِي
to market, sell سُوقٌ (الْبِضَاعَةِ)
driving, drive; piloting, steering سُوقٌ : قِيَادَةٌ
carrying (along), trans- سُوقٌ : نَقْلٌ، حَمْلٌ
portation, transference, delivery; convey-
ance, conveying
إِجَازَةٌ سُوقٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِجَازَةٌ
market; marketplace; empo- سُوقٌ (جِ اسْوَاقٍ)
num, trading center, commercial center;
outlet
free market سُوقٌ حُرَّةٌ
bazaar, fair, charity festival or car- سُوقٌ خَيْرِيَّةٌ
nival
black market سُوقٌ سَوْدَاءُ
supermarket سُوقٌ مَرْكَزِيَّةٌ
common market سُوقٌ مُشْتَرَكَةٌ
rabble, mob, riffraff, ragtag, com- سُوقَةٌ : رَعَاعٌ
mon people, populace
to clean, brush (the teeth) سَوَّكٌ (الْأَسْنَانُ)
to entice, seduce, tempt, lure, سَوَّلَ لِـ : أَغْوَى
allure
sauna سُونَا
normal; sound, intact سَوِيٌّ : سَلِيمٌ
straight, upright; even, مُسْتَقِيمٌ، مُسْتَوٍ
level
regular, normal سَوِيٌّ : عَادِيٌّ، إِعْتِيَادِيٌّ
سَوِيًّا : مَعًا - رَاجِعٌ سَوِيَّةٌ
equality سَوِيَّةٌ : تَسَاوٍ، مُسَاوَاةٌ
together, jointly; in common; with سَوِيَّةٌ : مَعًا
one another, with each other
fine flour سَوِيْقٌ : طَحِينٌ نَاعِمٌ
bad, evil, ill; poor; vicious, vile, سَيِّئٌ، سَيِّئٌ
wicked
unlucky, unfortunate, سُيٌّ أَوْ الْبُخْتُ
luckless, hapless, ill-starred

to walk, march; to make **سَيَّرَ : مَشَى ، جَعَلَهُ يَمْشِي**
walk, cause to walk, let walk

to drive, set in motion; to **سَيَّرَ : حَرَّكَ ، وَجَّهَ ، قَادَ**
steer, direct, orient, lead

to start (up), operate, run, **سَيَّرَ : شَغَّلَ ، أَدَارَ**
work, actuate

to run, direct, manage, **سَيَّرَ : أَدَارَ ، تَوَلَّى الإِدَارَةَ**
handle, conduct

to propel, move, shove, im- **سَيَّرَ : دَفَعَ ، دَسَرَ**
pel, drive forward

to send, dispatch, forward **سَيَّرَ : أَرْسَلَ**

to circulate, spread, pro- **سَيَّرَ : رَوَّجَ ، دَرَجَ**
mote, popularize

walk(ing), march(ing); mo- **سَيَّرَ : مَشَى ، تَحَرَّكَ**
tion, movement, moving

progress(ion), advance(ment), **سَيَّرَ : تَقَدَّمَ**
procession, course

traffic **سَيَّرَ : حَرَكَةُ الْمُرُورِ**

thong, strap, belt **سَيَّرَ : شَرِيطَ ، جَزَامَ ، زُنَّارَ**

sleepwalking, somnambu- **السَّيْرُ خِلَالَ النَّوْمِ**
lism, noctambulism, noctambulation

on foot, afoot, walking **سَيَّرَ : عَلَى الْقَدَمَيْنِ**

conduct, behavior **سَيَّرَ : سُلُوكَ**

line of conduct, course; way **سَيَّرَ : سُنَّةَ ، طَرِيقَةَ**
of life, mode of life

biography, memoir; **سَيَّرَ : سَيَّرَ حَيَاةَ شَخْصٍ**
life history; curriculum vitae

autobiogra- **سَيَّرَ : قِصَّةُ حَيَاةِ الْكَاتِبِ بِقَلَمِهِ**
phy, memoirs

sesame oil **سَيَّرَ : زَيْتُ السُّمْنِيِّ**

circus **سَيَّرَ : سِرْكَ**

to politicize, make political **سَيَّرَ : جَعَلَهُ سِيَاسِيًّا**
in character

to dominate, control, command, rule **سَيَّرَ : سَيَّرَ عَلَى**
(over), sway; to override, prevail over; to
overpower, overcome, overwhelm

domination, dominance, control, grasp, **سَيَّرَ**

politician; statesman **سَيَّاف : رَجُلُ سِيَاسَةٍ**

executioner, headsman **سَيَّاف : جَلَّاد**

context, connection; course, sequence **سَيَّاف : سِيَاق**

flowing, running, streaming; **سَيَّاف : جَارَ ، مَذْرَارَ**
torrential

fluid, liquid **سَيَّاف : سَائِلَ**

current; stream, flow **سَيَّاف : تَيَّارَ**

the same, alike, equal, similar **سَيَّاف : سَوَاءَ**

to leave, abandon, forsake; to **سَيَّاف : تَرَكَ ، أَهْمَلَ**
neglect, leave out

to release, liberate, free, set free **سَيَّاف : حَرَّرَ**

stepladder **سَيَّاف : مِرْقَاةَ ، سُلَّمُ نَقَالِ**

tripod **سَيَّاف : مَنَصَّبُ (أَوْ حَامِلُ) ذَوِ ثَلَاثِ قَوَائِمَ**

to fence in, hem in, hedge in, **سَيَّاف : أَحَاطَ بِسِيَاجٍ**
rail in, enclose

cigar **سَيَّاف : سِيَّجَارَ**

cigarette **سَيَّاف : سِيَّجَارَةَ**

to make flow, cause to **سَيَّاف : جَعَلَهُ يَسِيرُ ، أَجْرَى**
run

skewer, spit, brochette **سَيَّاف : سَفُودَ**

master, lord, chief, head, **سَيَّاف : مَوْلَى ، رَئِيسَ**
leader

Mr. **سَيَّاف : لَقَبُ كُلِّ رَجُلٍ**

a descendant of **سَيَّاف : شَخْصٌ مِنْ سُلَالَةِ النَّبِيِّ**
Prophet Mohammad

sovereign; independent **سَيَّاف : ذُو مِيَادَةٍ ، مُسْتَقِلٌّ**

السَّيِّدُ الْمَسِيحُ - رَاجِعِ الْمَسِيحِ

sir **سَيَّاف : سَيِّدِي**

lady, woman, mistress; Mrs., madam(e) **سَيَّاف : سَيِّدَةَ**

first lady **السَّيِّدَةُ الْأُولَى**

السَّيِّدَةُ الْعَذْرَاءُ - رَاجِعِ الْعَذْرَاءُ

ladies and gentlemen **سَيِّدَاتِي وَسَادَاتِي**

flow(ing), flowage, running, جَرَيَان : سَيْلَان
streaming

cellophane سَيْلُوفَان

سَيْمًا، لَا سَيْمًا - راجع لَا

سَيْمًا، سَيْمِي، مَيْمَة - راجع سَيْمَاء

mien, expression, countenance, visage, look(s), aspect سَيْمَاء : طَلْعَة، هَيْئَة

sign, mark سَيْمَاء : عَلَامَة

symphony سَيْمْفُونِيَّة [موسيقى]

scenario, script سِينَارِيُو

cinema, movies, motion pictures سِينَمَا (صِنَاعَة وَفَنّ)

cinema, movie سِينَمَا، صَالَة سِينَمَا، دَارُ سِينَمَا
house, motion-picture theater, movie(s)

cinematographic, cinematic, filmic, movie-, cinema- سِينِمَاتِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالسَّيْنَمَا

movie سِينِمَاتِي، نَجْمٌ (كَوَكَبٌ، مُمَثِّلٌ) سِينِمَاتِي
star, (film) star; (motion-picture) actor

synod سِينُودُس : مَجْمَعٌ كَنَسِي

liquidity; fluidity سَيْوَلَة

grip, hold, command, power, mastery, sway, ascendancy, supremacy, upper hand, hegemony, influence

sword; saber; rapier سَيْف : حُسَام

foil, saber, épée, smallsword سَيْفُ الْمُبَارَزَة

shore, coast, seashore, seacoast سَيْف : سَاحِل

steel wool, steel strands, utility pads سَيْف (لِلتَّنْظِيفِ)

siphon سَيْفُون : مَثْعَب

cigar سِيكَار

cigarette سِيكَارَة

insurance سِيكُورَتَاه : تَأْمِين

psychological, psychologic سِيكُولُوجِي : نَفْسِي

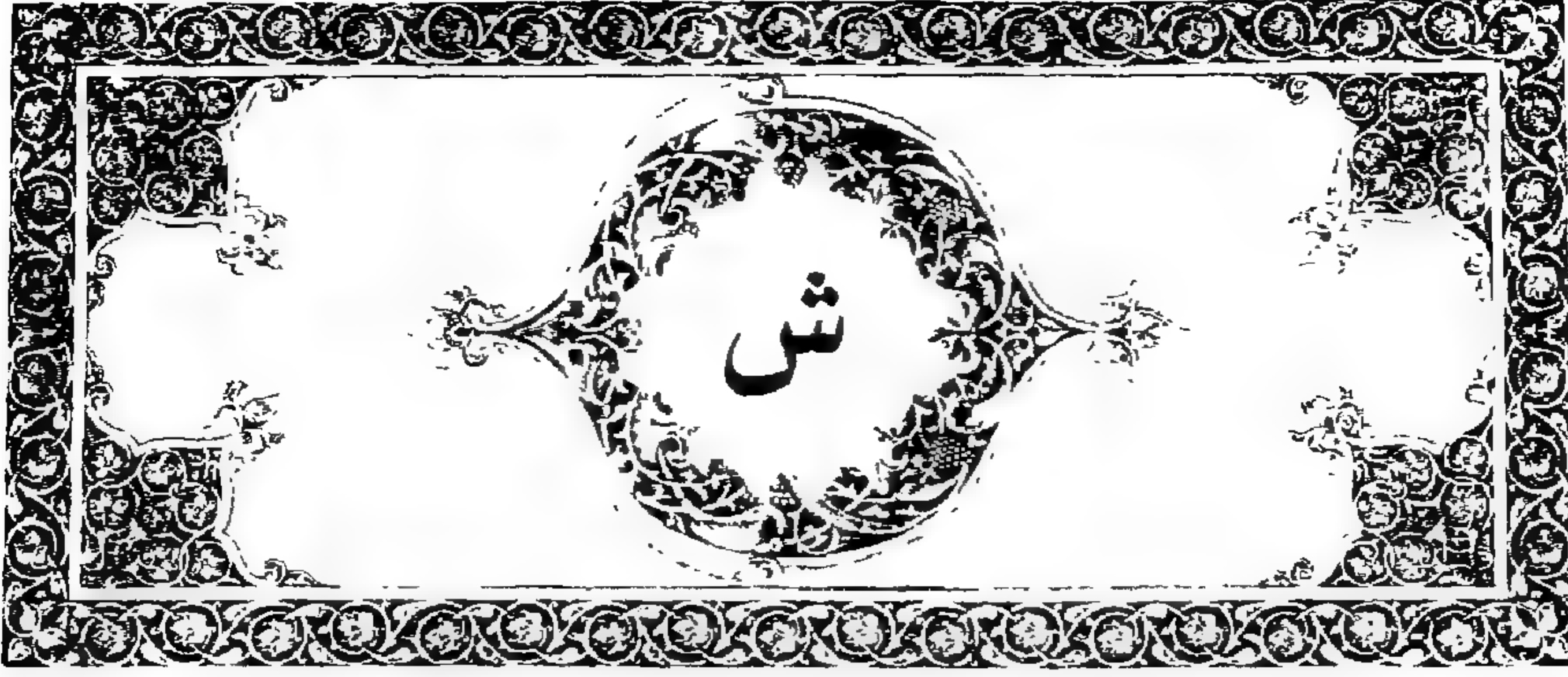
psychology سِيكُولُوجِيَا : عِلْمُ النَّفْس

سَيْل - راجع أَسَال

flood, inundation; flowage; torrent, torrential stream سَيْل : قَيْض، مَاءٌ جَارِف

torrent, flood, deluge, shower, hail, stream سَيْل (مِنَ الْأَسَيْلَةِ أَوِ الرِّسَائِلِ إلخ)

سَيْل : جَرَيَان - راجع سَيْلَان



to become white-haired, شاب : إِبْيَضُ شَعْرُهُ
gray-haired

to gray; to turn or become gray or شاب الشَّعْرُ
white

youth, young man, youngster شاب (اسم)

young, youthful شاب (صفة)

young woman, (young) girl, lass شابة : صَبِيَّة

to interlace, interlock, intertwist, inter- شابك
twine, interweave; to clasp, buckle, fasten,
attach

to resemble, look like, be like, be similar شابه
to

and the like وما شابه ذلك

ewe, female sheep شاة . نَعَجَة

rainy, pluviose شات (الشَّاتِي) : مُمَطِر

شائم - راجع شَتَمَ

شائم - راجع شَتَمَ

to quarrel with, fight with شاجر : خَاصَمَ

pale, pallid, wan, dull, faded, شاحب : باهت
faint, dim, lusterless, lackluster

to spat with, squabble شاحن : شاجر، خَاصَمَ
with, wrangle with, quarrel with, fight with,
altercate with

to hate, detest, abhor شاحن : بَغَضَ

shipper, freighter, forwarder, con- شاحن : ناقل
signor, transporter, carrier

loader, freighter, stevedore شاحن : مُحْمَل

to want, wish, desire, will, be willing شاء : أَرَادَ
(to); to intend

شاء أم أبي - راجع أبي

God willing, Deo volente, please إن شاء الله
God, if it is God's will, if it pleases God, let's
hope so. I hope so

forever, perpetually, eternally; إلى ما شاء الله
for good, permanently

شائب . أشيب - راجع أشيب

blemish, stain, blot; impurity; شائبة : عَيْب، عِلَّة
defect, flaw, fault, deficiency, shortcoming,
imperfection

widespread, current, prevail- شائع . مُتَشِير، ذائع
ing, circulating, popular, common, general;
widely known, well-known

شائع : مُشْتَرَك - راجع مُشَاع

rumor; hearsay شائعة : إِشَاعَة

شائق : مُشَوِّق - راجع مُشَوِّق

thorny, spiky, spiny, spinous, شائك : ذَوْشَوْك
prickly

thorny, spiny, diffi- شائك : صَغْب، حَرَج، دَقِيق
cult, critical, delicate

barbed wire سِلْكُ شَائِك، أَسْلَاكُ شَائِكَة

disgraceful, dishonorable, مُحْزٍ شائن : مُثْبِن،
discreditable, shameful, infamous, scandal-
ous

to admix, mix, blend شاب (ب) : مَزَجَ

to vitiate, corrupt, شاب : أَفْسَدَ، وَصَمَ، عَابَ
spoil, impair, mar; to stain, taint, tarnish,
blemish

vast, wide, large; great, big, شاسيع : واسع، كبير
huge, enormous

remote, distant, far, faraway شاسيع : بعيد

gauze شاش : غزّي، نسيج رقيق

muslin شاش : موشلين، نسيج رقيق

screen; scanner شاشة

shore, coast, strand, beach; seashore, شاطئ
seacoast, seaside

coastal, littoral, seaboard شاطبي

to share equally with, go شاطر : قاسم مُناصفة
halves with

to share (in), participate (in), شاطر : شارك في
take part (in), partake (of)

to share someone's opinion or view شاطرة رأيه

sly, cunning, crafty, مُحَنَّك شاطر : داهية،
shrewd, clever, smart; experienced, wordly-
wise, sophisticated

to spread, circulate, get about, شاع : ذاع، انتشر
be in circulation, be current, run through the
town; to be or become widespread, widely
known

poet شاعر : ناظم الشعر

poetic(al), romantic, dreamy, soft شاعري

to riot, disturb the peace, make trouble شاعِب

vacant, unoccupied, empty, open, free شاعر

vacancy, vacant post or position مركز شاعر

occupant, resident, dweller شاعِل : مَنْ يَشْغُلُ مَنْزِلًا

شُغْلُ شاعِل - راجع شُغْل

cascade; waterfall, cataract, falls, شاعور : شلال
chute

curative, remedial, شاف (الشافي) : مداو، علاجي
healing, medicinal, medicative

conclusive, peremptory, شاف : قاطع، مقنع
decisive, definitive, categorical; cogent, con-
vincing, persuasive; satisfactory

charger شاحن : جهاز لشحن البطارية

truck, lorry, camion; pickup; van; wagon شاحنة

to age, grow old شاخ : هَرِمَ

شاد : بنى - راجع شيد

singer, chanter; songster, شاد (الشادي) : مُغَنِّ
warbler; singing, chanting

tent; pavilion; awning شادر : خيمة

fawn, young deer شادين : وَلَدُ الظبي

songstress, woman singer, chan- شادية : مُغَنِّة
teuse, songbird, warbler

irregular, abnormal, unusual, aberrant, de- شاذ
viant, exceptional, bizarre, grotesque, eccen-
tric, queer, odd, strange, weird

شار (الشاري) : مَنْ يَشْتَرِي - راجع مُشْتَرٍ

drinker; drinking شارب : مَنْ يَشْرَبُ

mustache شارب، شاربان، شوارب

badge, ensign; insignia; em- شارة : علامة، رمز
blem; symbol, sign, mark

chevron شارة الرتبة العسكرية

stray(ing), wandering, roaming, roving, شارد
erratic, errant; running away; fugitive, run-
away; tramp, vagabond, vagrant

absentminded, abstract- شارد الذهن أو العكر
ed, distracted

nothing escapes شاردة، لا تفوته شاردة ولا واردة
him, he does not miss a thing

to stipulate, specify as a condition شارط

street شارع : طريق

شارع : مُشَرِّع، مُشْتَرِع - راجع مُشَرِّع

to vie in honor with شارف : فاحر في الشرف

شارف : أَشْرَفَ على - راجع أَشْرَفَ على

شارك (في) - راجع اشترك (في، مع)

to share someone's opinion or view شاركة رأيه

شامِل : جامع، عام - comprehensive, inclusive, all-inclusive, exhaustive, thorough, extensive, large-scale, wide, sweeping, general, universal, complete, all-out, wholesale

شَان : وَصَمَ to disgrace, dishonor, discredit, taint, stain, soil, sully, tarnish

شَان : مَسْأَلَة، أَمْر matter, affair, concern, business; case; question, issue

شَان : دَخَلَ، عِلَاقَة business, concern; relation, connection

شَان : حَال condition, state, situation

شَان : أَهْمِيَّة importance, significance, weightiness, momentousness

شَان : مَقَام، مَنَزَلَة، إِعْتِبَار standing, prestige, rank, credit, esteem

الشُّؤُونُ الْخَارِجِيَّة foreign affairs

بِشَانٍ concerning, regarding, with regard to, with respect to, about, in connection with

دُوشَانٍ : هَام important, significant, weighty, momentous, grave, serious

دُوالِ الشَّان، صَاحِبُ الشَّان : مَعْنِي (person) concerned, involved, interested

شَانِق : جَلَّاد hangman, headsman, executioner

شاه : إِمْبَرَاطُورُ إِيران shah

شاه : قِطْعَة مِنْ قِطْعِ الشُّطْرَنْج king

تَناه بَلُوط : كَسْتَنَاء (نبات) chestnut

شَاهِد . رَأَى، رَاقِبَ، حَضَرَ to see, view, witness; to watch, observe; to attend

شَاهِد . مَنْ يُدْلِي بِشَهَادَة، مَنْ شَاهَدَ شَيْئاً witness

شَاهِد : دَلِيل evidence, proof; testimony

شَاهِد : مَثَل example, illustration, case

شَاهِد : إِقْتِبَاس quotation, citation

شَاهِد : بَلَاطَة الصَّرِيح tombstone, gravestone, headstone

شَاهِد زُور false witness

شَهُودُ يَهُوَه Jehovah's Witnesses

شافع - راجع شَفِيع

شَاق : صَعْب، مُرْهِق hard, difficult, tough, arduous, strenuous, burdensome, exacting; exhausting, fatiguing, tiring, trying, tiresome

أَشْغَالُ شَاقَّة hard labor, penal servitude

شَاقُول (عَمُودِيّ) plumb line, plummet

شَاقُول (أَفْقِيّ) level, spirit level

شَاقُولِيّ : رَأْسِيّ، عَمُودِيّ vertical, perpendicular

شَاكَ (بِشَوْكَةِ الْخ) to prick, sting, pierce (with a thorn, etc.)

شَاكَ : مُرْتَاب doubtful, doubting, in doubt, suspicious, distrustful, distrusting, uncertain, skeptical

شَاكَ السَّلَاح fully armed, armed to the teeth

شَاكِر : مُمْتَنَن thankful, thanking, grateful, appreciative, appreciating

شَاكَسَ : شَاجَرَ to pick a quarrel with, quarrel with, start a brawl with, brawl with

شَاكَل : مَائِل، شَابَه to conform to, correspond to, resemble; to be like, similar to, analogous to

شَاكِلَة : شَكْل - راجع شَكْل

شَاكِلَة : خَاصِرَة flank, side, waist

شَالَ : اِرْتَفَعَ to rise, go up

شَالَ : رَفَعَ، حَمَلَ to raise, lift (up), pick up; to carry, convey, transport

شَالَ : لِفَاع shawl, muffler

شَالِيَه cabana, beach cabin

شُؤْم evil omen, evil portent; bad luck, misfortune

شَامْبُو shampoo

شَامَة : خَال beauty spot, mole, nevus

شَامِخ : عَال high, lofty, towering

شَامِخ (الْأَنْفِ) : مُتَكَبِّر proud, haughty

شَامِس : مُشْمِس sunny; sunlit

tarantula; spider	شَبَث : عَنَكَبُوت (حيوان)
dill	شِبْث (نبات)
ghost, specter, spirit, phantom, eidolon, apparition, phantasm	شَبَح
to span, measure with the span of the hand	شَبَرَ، شَبَّرَ : قَاسَ بِالشُّبْرِ
span of the hand	شَبْر (اليَد)
slipper(s), scuff, mule	شَبِيب : خُفَّ، مَشَايَة
to eat one's fill, satisfy one's appetite; to be full, satisfied, sated	شَبِعَ (مِنَ الطَّعَامِ)
to be fed up (with), sick (of), tired (of); to have enough (of)	شَبِعَ (مِنْ) : مَلَّ
	شَبِعَ - رَاجِعَ أَشْبَعَ
satiety, satiation, sufficiency, fullness, satisfaction	شَبِعَ، شَبِعَ : مَصْدَرُ شَبِعَ
fill, full supply, quantity that satisfies	شَبِعَ : مَا يُشْبِعُ
	شَبِعَ، شَبَعَة : مَا يُشْبِعُ - رَاجِعَ شَبِعَ
full, satisfied, sated	شَبَعَان
	شَبَكَ، شَبَكَ : رَاجِعَ شَابَكَ
net; dragnet, fishnet, dredge; network, netting, mesh, reticulation, grid; system, set, suit	شَبَكَة
retina	شَبَكِيَّة (العَيْن)
(lion) cub	شَبِل : وَلَدُ الْأَسَدِ
cadet	شَبِل (فِي الْجَيْشِ إلخ)
cassowary	شَبَنَم : طَائِرُ كَالنَّعَامَةِ
to liken to, compare to; to assimilate to; to make similar to, make like	شَبَّهَ بِـ
	شَبَّهَ : تَشَابَهَ - رَاجِعَ تَشَابَهَ
	شَبَّهَ : شَبَّهَ - رَاجِعَ شَبَّهَ
brass	شَبَّهَ : تَحَاسُّ أَصْفَر
semi-, quasi-, para-, -like, sub-; almost	شَبَّهَ : كَأَنَّهُ، تَقْرِيْبًا
	شَبَّهَ : شَبَّهَ - رَاجِعَ شَبَّهَ

شَاهِدَة : بِلَا طَة الضَّرِيح - رَاجِعَ شَاهِد	
high, towering, lofty, elevated, tall	شَاهِق : مُرْتَفِع
tremendous height	عُلُو شَاهِق
whooping - ough	شَاهُوق : مُعَال دِيكِي
falcon, peregrine	شَاهِين : صَقْر، بَاز
	شَاوَر (فِي) - رَاجِعَ اسْتَشَارَ
sergeant	شَاوِيْش : رُتْبَة عَسْكَرِيَّة
tea	شَاي
to follow, adhere to, support; to be a partisan of, an adherent of; to side with, take sides with	شَايَعَ : تَبَعَ، أَيْدَى
to grow up, become a youth, become a young man	شَبَّ : صَارَ شَابًا قَتِيًّا
to shoot up, rise, spring	شَبَّ : اِرْتَفَعَ
to rear, ramp; to capriole; to prance	شَبَّ الْفَرَسُ
to break out, flare up, erupt	شَبَّتِ النَّارُ أَوِ الْحَرْبُ
alum	شَبَّ، حَجَرُ الشَّبِّ
	شَبَّ : شَابَ - رَاجِعَ شَابَ
youth, youthfulness	شَبَاب : قُوَّة، صِبَا
(the) youth, (the) young, youths, young men, young people, young generation, youngsters	شَبَاب : شُبَّان، نَشْء
flute, clarinet	شَبَابَة : مِزْمَار
February	شَبَاط : فَبْرَايِر
window	شُبَّاك : نَافِذَة
	شُبَّان : شَبَاب، نَشْء - رَاجِعَ شَبَاب
to celebrate in love poems, rhapsodize about	شَبَّبَ (الشَّاعِرُ بِالْمَرْأَةِ)
ramp; capriole; prance	شَبَّهَ (الْفَرَسِ)
young woman, (young) girl, lass	شَبَّهَ : شَابَة

شَتَّتَ: فَرَّقَ، بَدَّدَ to disperse, scatter, dispel,
break up, disband, separate

شَتْلَةٌ: غَرِيسَةٌ cutting, set, transplant, sapling,
seedling

شَتَمَ: سَبَّ to curse, swear (at), blaspheme; to
call (somebody) names, abuse, revile, insult

شَتَمَ: سَبَّ cursing, swearing, blaspheming;
abuse, revilement, vituperation

شَتْوَةٌ: مَطَرَةٌ، دُفْعَةٌ مِنَ الْمَطَرِ (rain) shower

شَتَوِيٌّ، شَتَوِيٌّ winter, wintry, winterly, hibernal

شَتِيْمَةٌ: مَسَبَةٌ swearword; abuse, vituperation,
revilement, insult

شَجَّ: كَسَرَ، شَقَّ to break, fracture; to split,
cleave

شَجَا - راجع أشجى شَجَاً: حُزْنٌ، غَمٌ grief, sorrow, distress

شَجَاً: عَاطِفَةٌ affection, emotion, passion

شَجَارٌ: مُشَاجَرَةٌ quarrel, fight, hassle, wrangle,
altercation, squabble, spat, argument, brawl

شَجَاعٌ: مِقْدَامٌ، جَرِيءٌ courageous, brave, bold,
valiant, fearless, undaunted, intrepid

شَجَاعَةٌ: إِقْدَامٌ، جُرْأَةٌ courage, bravery, boldness,
valor, valiance, guts, pluck, intrepidity,
fearlessness, dauntlessness

شَجَبَ: اسْتَنْكَرَ to condemn, denounce, censure,
criticize, disapprove of

شَجَبَ: اسْتِنْكَارٌ condemnation, denunciation,
censure, criticism, disapproval

شَجَّةٌ (فِي الرَّأْسِ) skull fracture; head wound

شَجَّرَ: خَرَجَ to afforest, forest, wood, plant with
trees

شَجَرٌ trees, arbores

شَجَرَةٌ tree, arbor

شَجَرَةُ الْخُبْزِ breadfruit, bread tree

شَجَرَةُ النَّسَبِ أَوِ الْعَائِلَةِ genealogical tree, family
tree, pedigree

شَبَهَ: تَشَابَهَ - راجع تشابه

شِبْهٌ جَزِيرَةٌ peninsula

شِبْهٌ جُمْلَةٌ phrase

شِبْهٌ مُعَيَّنٌ rhomboid

شِبْهٌ مُنْخَرَفٌ trapezoid

شَبْهَانٌ، شَبْهَانٌ: نُحَاسٌ أَصْفَرٌ brass

شُبْهَةٌ: شَكٌّ، اِلْتِبَاسٌ suspicion, doubt, dubiousity;
uncertainty, obscurity

فَوْقَ الشُّبُهَاتِ above suspicion

شُبُوبٌ: اِنْدِلَاعٌ outbreak, flare-up, eruption

شَبُوطٌ (سَمَكٌ نَهْرِيٌّ) carp

شَبِيْبَةٌ - راجع شَبَابٌ شَبِيْبَةٌ

شَبِيْكَةٌ lattice

شَبِيْنٌ، شَبِيْبَةٌ - راجع اِشْبِيْنٌ، اِشْبِيْبَةٌ

شَبِيْهٌ بِ: مِثْلٌ، مُمَازِلٌ لِ- like, similar to, resem-
bling, (just) as, analogous to, corresponding
to; identical with

شَبِيْهٌ: مِثْلٌ، نَظِيْرٌ match, like, parallel, coun-
terpart, analogue, double, duplicate

شَتَّ: مُشَتَّتٌ - راجع مُشَتَّتٌ أَشْتَاتٌ (scattered) fragments, (separate)
pieces, shreds

شَتَا، شَتَى (بِ) to winter (at), pass the winter (at)

شَتَى: مُخْتَلِفٌ، مُتَوَعٍ various, different, diverse,
miscellaneous, sundry

شِتَاءٌ، فَصْلُ الشِّتَاءِ winter, wintertime, wintertide

شِتَائِيٌّ - راجع شَتَوِيٌّ، شَتَوِيٌّ

شَتَاتٌ: تَشَتَّتْ - راجع تَشَتَّتْ

شَتَاتٌ: مُشَتَّتٌ - راجع مُشَتَّتٌ، شَتَّ

شَتَامٌ: سَبَابٌ curser, swearer, blasphemer; abus-
er, reviler; abusive

شَتَانٌ بَيْنَهُمَا there is a great difference between
them! what a difference between them! how
different they are!

to beg, ask for alms شَحَذَ : تَسَوَّلَ، اِسْتَجَدَى
 whetting, sharpening, grinding, honing, stropping شَحَذَ : سَنَّ، جَلَخَ
 blackbird شَحْرُور (طائر)
 dash; hyphen شَحْطَة : شَرْطَة (-)
 match, matchstick شَحْطَة : عَوْدُ الثَّقَابِ
 to grease, lubricate شَحَّمَ (الآلَة إلخ)
 fat, grease; lipid, lipoid; suet, tallow شَحْم : دُهْن
 piece of fat شَحْمَة : دُهْنَة
 earlobe, lobe (of the ear) شَحْمَة الْأَذْن
 fatty, fat, greasy, adipose, lipoid شَحْمِي
 to ship, freight, consign, transport, forward شَحَنَ الْبِضَاعَةَ إلخ
 to load (with), freight (with), lade (with) شَحَنَ السُّفِينَةَ إلخ (بِ)
 to charge with, load with, fill (up) with شَحَنَ بِ : مَلَأَ بِ
 to charge (with), load (with) شَحَنَ [كهرباء]
 shipping, shipment, freight(ing), freightage, consigning, consignment, transportation, forwarding شَحَنَ (الْبِضَاعَةَ)
 loading, freight(ing), lading شَحَنَ (السُّفِينَةَ)
 charging, loading, filling (up) شَحَنَ : مَلَأَ
 enmity, feud; grudge, rancor شَحْنَاء : عَدَاوَة، حِقْد
 cargo, load, freight, lading شَحْنَة، شِخْنَة : حُمُولَة
 shipment, consignment شَحْنَة، شِخْنَة : اِرسَالِيَة
 charge شَحْنَة، شِخْنَة [كهرباء]
 paleness, pallor, pallidness, wanness شُحُوب
 stingy, niggardly, miserly, penny-pinching; miser, niggard, penny-pincher شَجِيح : بَخِيل
 scarce, short, insufficient, scanty, sparse, meager شَجِيح : ضَعِيف

arboreal, arborous, arboreous, arborescent, dendriform, treelike شَجَرِي
 to be or become courageous, brave, bold, valiant شَجَعَ
 to encourage, embolden, hearten; to further, promote, support, foster شَجَعَ
 to sadden, grieve شَجَنَ، شَجِنَ : أُحْزِنَ
 to be or become sad, grieved, unhappy; to sadden, grieve شَجَنَ، شَجِنَ : حَزِنَ
 anxiety, worry; sorrow, grief, sadness, melancholy, blues شَجِنَ : هَمَّ، حُزِنَ
 شَجُو - راجع شَجَأَ
 to be or become sad, grieved; to be moved, touched, impassioned شَجِيَ
 sad, grieved; worried, anxious, uneasy شَجِيَ : حَزِين، مَهْمُوم
 moving, touching, emotional, sentimental, impassioning شَجِيَ : مُثِيرٌ لِلْعَاطِفَةِ
 melodious, tuneful, soft, tender شَجِي : رَخِيم
 shrub, bush شَجِيرَة : جَنْبَة
 to be stingy, niggardly, miserly; to stint, skimp, scrimp, penny-pinch شَحَّ : بَخَلَ، تَبَاخَلَ
 to run short, fall short, run out, be scarce or insufficient, decrease, diminish, dwindle شَحَّ : تَضَاعَلَ، قَلَّ
 stinginess, niggardliness, miserliness, penny-pinching شَحَّ، شِخَّ : بَخَلَ
 scarcity, insufficiency, deficiency, shortage, dearth, lack شَحَّ، شِخَّ : قِلَّة، نُذْرَة
 beggar, mendicant شَحَاذ : مُتَسَوِّل، مُسْتَغْطِ
 شَحَاذ (الْعَيْن) sty
 beggary, begging, mendicancy, mendicity شَحَاذَة : تَسَوَّل
 to be(come) or turn pale, pallid, wan; to pale, wane, fade, dim شَحَبَ، شَحِبَ، شُحِبَ
 to whet, sharpen, grind, hone, strop شَحَذَ : سَنَّ، جَلَخَ

ty, trouble, adversity, misfortune; straits, pinch; need(iness), lack, want

to break, smash, fracture شَدَخَ، شَدَخَ

to emphasize, stress, focus شَدَّدَ عَلَى : أَكَّدَ عَلَى
on, concentrate on, highlight, underline

to press, pressure, exert شَدَّدَ عَلَى : ضَيَّقَ عَلَى
pressure on, bear down heavily upon, oppress, harass; to restrain, constrain, curb, check, control

to insist upon; to أَصْرُ، أَلَحَّ، أَصْرُ
persist in; to press, urge

to strengthen, consolidate; to in- شَدَّدَ : قَوَّى
tensify, aggravate, heighten

corner of the mouth شَدَّقَ : زَاوِيَةُ الْفَمِ

mandible, lower jaw, sub- شَدَّقَ : الْفَكُّ الْأَسْفَلُ
maxilla, jawbone

to amaze, astonish, astound, شَدَّهَ : أَذْهَشَ، نَعَتَ
stun, startle, flabbergast, dumbfound, thun-
derstrike, baffle, puzzle

singing, song, chant(ing), شَدَّوْ : غَنَاءَ، تَغْرِيدَ
warbling, warble

strong, powerful, forceful, vigorous; se- شَدِيدَ
vere, stern, hard, harsh; intense, violent,
vehement, acute, keen, serious, drastic, ex-
treme, tough

to be irregular, abnormal, odd, queer, شَدَّ (عَنْ)
bizarre; to deviate (from); to be an exception
(to)

fragrance, scent, perfume, aroma, شَدَا : أَرِيحَ
redolence

to trim, clip, prune, lop, pare, cut شَدَبَ، شَدَبَ
back; to refine, polish, improve

irregularity, abnormality, anomaly, شُدُوزَ
aberration, aberrance, deviation, perversity,
exception, bizarreness, queerness, oddness,
weirdness

fragrant, sweet-smelling, aromatic, شَدِيحَ : أَرِجَ
odorous, redolent

evil, ill; bad; badness; wickedness, شَرَّ : ضِدَّ خَيْرَ
viciousness, malice

match, matchstick شُحَيْطَة، شُحَيْطَة : عُودُ الثَّقَابِ

boat, barge, skiff, rowboat, شُخْتُورَ، شُخْتُورَ
punt, ship

to snort شَخَرَ

to rise, ascend, tower, go up شَخَصَ : اِرْتَفَعَ، طَلَعَ

to stare at, gaze at, fix شَخَصَ (بِبَصَرِهِ) إِلَى
one's eyes on

to diagnose شَخَصَ (الْمَرَضَ أَوْ الْحَالَةَ)

person, individual, man, party شَخْصَ

someone, somebody شَخْصَ مَا

personal, individual, private, subjec- شَخْصِيَّ
tive

personally, in person شَخْصِيًّا

personality; individuality; character; شَخْصِيَّةَ
identity

personage, personality, nota- شَخْصِيَّةَ بَارِزَةً
ble, socialite, distinguished person, eminent
man

snorting, snort شَخِيرَ

to tighten, tauten, strain, شَدَّ : وَتَرَ، ضَدَّ أَرْخَى
draw tight, stretch tight, pull taut

to tie, bind, fasten, make fast شَدَّ : رَبَطَ

to pull, draw, drag, tug شَدَّ : جَذَبَ، سَحَبَ

to tighten one's belt, إِقْتَصَدَ : شَدَّ الْحِزَامَ
economize, be frugal

to sing, chant, warble شَدَا : غَنَّى، غَرَّدَ

pull, draw, drag, tug شَدَّ : الْمَرْءُ مِنْ شَدَّ (سَحَبَ)

accent, stress, emphasis شَدَّةَ : نَبْرَة

playing cards, deck, pack شَدَّةَ : وَرَقُ اللَّعِبِ

strength, power, force(fulness), شِدَّةَ : قُوَّةَ، عُنْفَ
violence, vehemence, intensity, intension,
severity, sternness

distress, hardship, difficul- شِدَّةَ : ضَيْقَ، عُسْرَ

شَرْبَة، شَرْبَة: جُرْعَة drink, draft, mouthful; dose, dosage, potion

شَرْبَة: مُسَهِّل laxative, purgative, purge

شَرْبِين (شَجَر) evergreen cypress

شَرَحَ: فَسَّرَ to explain, elucidate, explicate, expound, illustrate, make clear, describe

شَرَحَ صَدْرَهُ أَوْ خَاطِرَهُ to delight, gladden, please; to comfort; to relieve

شَرَحَ اللَّحْمَ إلخ - راجع شَرَحَ

شَرَحَ اللَّحْمَ إلخ to slice, cut into slices

شَرَحَ (لِغْرَضٍ عِلْمِيٍّ) to anatomize, dissect

شَرَحَ الْجَنَّةَ (لِتَحْدِيدِ سَبَبِ الْوَفَاةِ) to autopsy, necropsy, perform a postmortem examination upon

شَرَحَ: تَفْسِيرٌ explanation, elucidation, explication, expounding, exposition, illustration, description

شَرَاخَة - راجع شَرِيحَة

شَرَخَ: رَتَعَان prime, spring, bloom, heyday

شَرَدَ (الْفَرَسُ): نَفَرَ to bolt, start

شَرَدَ: ضَلَّ، تَاهَ to stray, go astray, straggle, wander, roam, rove

شَرَدَ ذَهْنَهُ to be absentminded, distracted

شَرَدَ: نَفَرَ to frighten away, scare away, chase away, startle

شَرَدَ: هَجَرَ to displace, make homeless, drive away, dislodge, expel

شَرْدَمَة: زُمْرَة، فِرْقَة group, troop, band, company

شَرْدَة (ج شُرَر) spark(s)

شَرَسَ quarrelsome, truculent, pugnacious, contentious, aggressive, petulant, peevish, ill-tempered, ill-natured; wild, fierce, ferocious

شَرَشَفَ (الْفِرَاشِ أَوِ السَّرِيرِ) bedsheet, sheet, bedspread, bedcover

شَرَشَفُ الْمَائِدَةِ أَوِ الطَّائِلَةِ tablecloth

شُرْشُور (طَائِر) chaffinch

شَرَّ (مِنْ): أَكْثَرُ شَرًّا، أَسْوَأُ worse, more evil; the worst, the most evil

هَزَمَهُمْ شَرُّ هَزِيمَةٍ he brought utter defeat upon them

شَرَى: إِبْتَاعٌ، إِشْتَرَى to buy, purchase

شِرَاءٌ buy(ing), purchase, purchasing

شِرَائِيَّ: خَاصٌّ بِالشَّرَاءِ purchasing, buying

قُوَّةُ شِرَائِيَّةٍ purchasing power

شَرَابٌ: مَشْرُوبٌ drink, beverage

شَرَابٌ: شَرَبَاتٌ، عَصِيرٌ syrup, juice, sherbet; potion

شَرَابٌ (مُسْكِرٌ) alcoholic beverage, drink, spirit(s), spirituous liquor

شُرَابَة: خُيُوطٌ مَفْتُولَةٌ، شُرَافَة tassel, tuft, bob

شَرَارَة (ج شُرَار) spark(s)

شَرَاسَة quarrelsomeness, truculence, pugnacity, aggressiveness, unsociableness, ill-temperedness, petulance; wildness, fierceness, ferocity

شِرَاعٌ (الْمَرْكَبِ أَوِ السَّفِينَةِ) sail

شِرَاجِي sailing, sail-

شَرَاقَة: مِخْنَقَة (فِي سَيَارَةِ إلخ) choke

شَرَاكَة - راجع إِشْتِرَاكَ

شَرَاهَة - راجع شَرِه

شَرِبَ to drink

شَرِبَ السَّيْجَارَة أَوِ الدُّخَانَ to smoke

شَرَّبَ: سَقَى، رَوَى to give (someone) to drink, bring (someone) water, let or make drink; to water, irrigate

شَرَّبَ: أَشْرَبَ - راجع أَشْرَبَ

شَرَّبَ، شَرَبَ: مَصْدَرُ شَرَبَ drinking

صَالِحٌ لِلشَّرْبِ drinkable, potable

شَرَبَاتٌ: شَرَابٌ، عَصِيرٌ sherbet, syrup, juice

do honor to, give (someone) the honor; to en-
noble, exalt, dignify

honor; dignity; glory; nobil- شَرَف : كَرَامَة، مَجْد
ity, distinction

honesty, integrity, up- شَرَف : إِسْتِقَامَة، أَمَانَة
rightness

in honor of, in someone's شَرَفُ فُلَانٍ
honor

balcony; veranda; terrace شَرْفَة : بَلْكَون، مَضْطَبَة

honorary, honor- شَرَفِي

to choke, become شَرِق (بِرِيقِهِ، بِالْمَاءِ إلخ)
choked

east شَرِق : جِهَة شُرُوقِ الشَّمْسِ

the East, the Orient, the الشرق، بِلَادُ الشَّرْقِ
Levant

the Near East الشرق الأَدْنَى

the Far East الشرق الأَقْصَى

the Middle East, the Mideast الشرق الأوسط

eastward(s), east, toward the east شَرْقاً

roller شَرْقَرَق (طائر)

eastern, easterly, east; شَرْقِي : مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الشَّرْقِ
Oriental; Levantine

Easterner, Oriental, شَرْقِي : أَحَدُ أَبْنَاءِ الشَّرْقِ
Levanter, Levantine

sirocco; levanter شَرْقِيَّة : رِيحُ شَرْقِيَّة

trap, snare, gin, net شَرْك : أَحْبُولَة، شَبَكَة

polytheism شَرْك : الإِيمَانُ بِعِدَّةِ آلِهَةٍ أَوْ عِبَادَتِهَا

company, corporation; firm, busi- شَرْكَة، شِرْكَة
ness; partnership

insurance company شَرْكَة تَأْمِين

airline شَرْكَة طَيَرَان

to split, cleave, crack; to rend, rip; to شَرَم : شَقَّ
slit, slash

cocoon شَرْنَقَة : فِيلَجَة، صُلْجَة

bishop bird

شَرْشُورٌ أَحْمَر (طائر)

brambling

شَرْشُورٌ جَبَلِي (طائر)

teal; garganey

شَرْشِير : بَطُّ نَهْرِيٍّ صَغِير

to slash, slit open, rip شَرَطَ : بَضَعَ، شَقَّ
open, cut open; to lance, scarify, scratch

شَرَطَ : اشْتَرَطَ - رَاجِعُ اشْتَرَطَ

condition, prerequisite, re- شَرَطَ (جَ شُرُوط) :
quirement; provision, stipulation, clause,
term(s), proviso; specification(s)

provided that, on condition شَرَطَ أَنْ، بِشَرَطِ أَنْ
that, if

dash; hyphen

شَرْطَة : شَخْطَة (-)

police, policemen, police شَرْطَة : بُولِيْس، ضَابِطَة
force

traffic police

شَرْطَة السَّيْرِ أَوْ المُرُور

military police

شَرْطَة عَسْكَرِيَّة، شَرْطَة الجَيْشِ

شَرْطِي : مَشْرُوط - رَاجِعُ مَشْرُوط

policeman, (police) شَرْطِي : رَجُلُ بُولِيْس
officer

to begin, start, commence; to go شَرَعَ (فِي) : بَدَأَ
into, enter upon

شَرَعَ : سَنَ (قَانُوناً) - رَاجِعُ اشْتَرَعَ

شَرَعَ : سَنَ (قَانُوناً) - رَاجِعُ اشْتَرَعَ

شَرَعَ - رَاجِعُ شَرِيعَة

law; bill; statute; إعلان شَرْعَة : قَانُون، مِيثَاق،
charter; declaration

legitimate, legal, lawful, fair, just, licit, شَرْعِي
permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed,
authorized, admissible; religious

illegitimate, illegal, unlawful, un- غَيْرُ شَرْعِي
authorized, prohibited, forbidden, outlawed

legitimacy, legality, lawfulness

شَرْعِيَّة

tadpole

شَرْغ، شَرْغُوف : قَرْخُ الضَّفْدِيعِ

cygnet

شَرْغ، شَرْغُوف : قَرْخُ التَّمِّ

to honor, confer honor upon, شَرَفَ : كَرَّمَ، عَظَّمَ

شَرِيطَة (أَنْ) - راجع شَرَط أَنْ
 law; code شَرِيعَة : قَانُون
 Sharia, Islamic law, law of (الإِسْلَامِيَّة) Islam
 law of the jungle شَرِيعَة الْغَاب
 noble, highborn; a noble, noble- شَرِيف : نَبِيل
 man, peer
 honorable, honest, up- شَرِيف : مُسْتَقِيم، أَمِين
 right, straight(forward), righteous
 the nobility الْأَشْرَاف
 partner, associate; sharer, participant شَرِيك
 Ahmed Hussein and أَحْمَد حُسَيْن وَشُرَكَاءُهُ
 Company
 to look askance at, glance شَرَزَ، نَظَرَ إِلَيْهِ شَرَزاً
 sideways at, skew, squint
 fishhook شَصَصَ، شَصَصَ : حَدِيدَةٌ مَعْقُوفَةٌ لَصِيدِ السَّمَكِ
 to deviate (from), depart (from); to شَطَّ (عَنْ)
 drift; to go to extremes, go too far, exceed the
 proper bounds
 slyness, cunning, craft(iness), شَطَارَة : دَهَاءُ
 shrewdness, cleverness, smartness
 to scarify, scratch, incise، شَطَّبَ شَقَّ
 slit, slash
 to strike off, strike out، شَطَّبَ، شَطَّبَ : حَذَفَ
 cross out, cancel, delete; to eliminate, re-
 move, take off, take out
 to halve, bisect, divide شَطَّرَ، شَطَّرَ : نَصَّفَ، قَسَمَ
 into two (equal) parts; to split, intersect, cut
 across
 halving, dividing, division، شَطَّرَ : تَنْصِيفٌ، تَقْسِيمٌ
 bisecting, bisection; split(ing), intersecting,
 intersection, cutting
 half, moiety شَطْر : نِصْف
 hemistich شَطْر : نِصْفُ بَيْتٍ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ
 part, portion, division، شَطْر : قِسْمٌ، جُزْءٌ
 tion
 direction شَطْر : جَهَةٌ، وَجْهَةٌ، إِتِّجَاهٌ

gluttony, gourmandism, voracity شَرَه : نَهَم
 greed(iness), covetousness, avid- شَرَه : جَشَع
 ity, avarice
 gluttonous, greedy, voracious, eda- شَرَه : نَهَم
 cious, devouring, insatiable; glutton, gour-
 mand
 greedy, covetous, avid, avaricious شَرَه : جَشَع
 straying, straggling, wandering, roaming شُرُود
 absentmindedness, dis- شُرُودُ الذَّهْنِ أَوْ الْفِكْرِ
 traction, distractedness, abstraction, ab-
 stractedness
 beginning, start(ing), commence- شُرُوع : بَدْءٌ
 ment
 sunrise, rise (of the sun) شُرُوق (الشَّمْسِ)
 artery شَرِيَان، شَرِيَان
 arterial شَرِيَانِي، شَرِيَانِي
 slice; section شَرِيعَة : قِطْعَةٌ مُسْتَطِيلَة
 steak; rasher شَرِيعَة : قِطْعَةٌ لَحْمٍ مَطْبُوحٍ
 slide شَرِيعَة (زُجَاجِيَّةٌ مُنْزَلِقَةٌ لِلْمَيْكْرُوْسْكُوبِ إلخ) section
 section شَرِيعَة : جُزْءٌ، قِسْمٌ، قِطَاعٌ
 شَرِيد - راجع مُشَرَّد، مُتَشَرَّد
 wicked, vicious, malicious, evil, ill، شَرِير، شَرِير
 evil-minded, sinister, villainous; evildoer, sin-
 ner, wrongdoer, scoundrel, rascal, rogue, vil-
 lain
 tape, ribbon; band, strip; line; string، شَرِيط
 cord, lace; wire, cable; stripe, streak, bar
 (magnetic) tape شَرِيطُ تَسْجِيلٍ
 shoelace, shoestring شَرِيطُ الْحِذَاءِ
 film, motion picture، شَرِيطُ سِينِمَائِيٍّ إلخ
 movie; filmstrip
 videotape شَرِيطُ فِيدْيُو
 شَرِيطَة : شَرِيط - راجع شَرِيط
 شَرِيطَة : شَرَط - راجع شَرَط

to dishevel, rumple, tousle, ruffle شَعَثَ (الشَّعْرَ) شَعَثَ - راجع أَشَعَثَ
 to feel, sense; to perceive, أَدْرَكَ شَعَرَبَ: أَحَسَّ، أَذْرَكَ notice, realize; to be or become aware of, conscious of, cognizant of
 to sympathize with, feel شَعَرَ مَعَ: عَظَفَ عَلَى for, understand
 hairy, hirsute, shaggy شَعِير: كَثِيرُ الشَّعْرِ، أَشْعَر hair شَعْر، شَعَر
 wig, peruke, periwig, toupee شَعْرُ مُسْتَعَار
 poetry, verse شِعْر: قَرِيض
 hairy, hirsute, shaggy شَعْرَانِي: كَثِيرُ الشَّعْرِ
 a hair شَعْرَةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ الشَّعْرِ
 شَعْرُور - راجع شَوَيْعِر
 hairy, hair شَعْرِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الشَّعْرِ
 poetic(al) شِعْرِي: خَاصٌّ بِالشَّعْرِ
 lattice, lattice-work, trellis, trelliswork, grating, grate, grill(e), grid شَعْرِيَّة: تَغْرِيشَة
 vermicelli شَعْرِيَّة: شَعْرِيَّة (مِنْ عَجِين)
 to dilute, mix with water, thin (down), attenuate شَعْنَع: خَفَّفَ، مَزَجَ بِالماءِ
 شَعَلَ، شَعَلَّ - راجع أَشْعَلَ شُعْلَةٌ
 torch; flame, blaze, fire شُعْلَةٌ
 Palm Sunday شَعْنِيَّة، أَحَدُ الشَّعَانِين
 violent, vehement, fierce, wild; massive, شَعْوَاءَ large-scale, sweeping, all-out
 to juggle, conjure; to quack, swindle, humbug, mountebank شَعْوَذَ
 jugglery, legerdemain, sleight of hand, conjuration; magic, sorcery; charlatanism, charlatanry, quackery, swindle, humbug-(ing), mountebankery شَعْوَذَة
 feeling, sensation, sense; consciousness, awareness; perception; sensibility, sensitivity; sentiment, affection, emotion شُعُور

toward(s), to, in the direction of شَطَرَ: بِاتِّجَاهِ، صَوَّبَ
 chess شِطْرَنْج (لَعِبَة)
 pawn, man حَجَرُ الشُّطْرَنْجِ
 chessboard رُقْعَةٌ (أَوْ لَوْحَةٌ) الشُّطْرَنْجِ
 to rinse, wash شَطَفَ: غَسَلَ
 rinsing, rinse, washing, wash شَطَفَ: غَسَلَ
 sandwich شَطِيرَة: سَنْدُوِش
 hardship, difficulty, discomfort, straits; harshness, ruggedness, austerity شَطَفَ (العَيْشَ)
 splinter, sliver, chip, fragment, shrapnel شَطِيَّة: قِطْعَةٌ مُتَنَاثِرَةٌ
 cobweb, spiderweb, web شُع: بَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ
 شَعَائِر (مفردها شَعِيرَة) - راجع شَعِيرَة
 slogan; watchword, password; catchword; motto, logo; emblem; insignia; sign شِعَار
 ray, beam, streak شُعَاع: شَرِيْطٌ ضَوْئِي
 radius شُعَاع: نِصْفُ قَطَرٍ [رِیَاضِیَاتِ]
 spoke شُعَاع الدُّوَلَابِ أَوْ الْعَجَلَة: تَرْمَقْ
 أشِعَّةُ إِكْسِ الْخ - راجع أَشِعَّة
 radial شُعَاعِي
 Palm Sunday شَعَانِين، أَحَدُ الشَّعَانِين
 to ramify, branch, bifurcate, fork, divide (up), subdivide, section شُعَب: فَرْع
 people; nation; public شُعَب: قَوْم
 mountain pass, defile, gap, gate, col شُعَب: طَرِيقٌ فِي جَبَل
 reef شُعَب: حَيْذٌ بَحْرِي
 branch, ramification; offshoot; shoot; section, division, subdivision; department شُعْبَة: فَرْع
 popular; people's; public; folk شُعْبِي
 popularity شُعْبِيَّة

شُغْل : عَمَل، صَنَعَة - work; labor; job; occupation, vocation, business, profession, career, calling, métier, trade; employment

شُغْل : إِشْغَال، مَصْدَر شُغْل - راجع شُغْل

شُغْل الإِثْرَة - needlework

شُغْل شَاغِل - chief concern, preoccupation; foremost activity or occupation

أَشْغَال شاقّة - hard labor, penal servitude

أَشْغَال عامّة أو عُمُومِيّة - public works

شُغْل يَدَوِيّ، أَشْغَال يَدَوِيّة - handwork, handiwork; handicraft, handcraft; craftwork; manual work or labor

شُغُور : كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ شاغِراً، خُلُوءٌ - vacancy

شُغِيل : عَامِل، أَجِير - laborer, worker, workman, workingman; employee

الشُّغَيْلَة، طَبَقَةُ الشُّغَيْلَة - the proletariat, the working class, the workers

شَفَى : أَبرَأَ - to cure, heal, restore to health, make healthy, make well

شَفَى غَلِيلَهُ - to quench or satisfy one's thirst (for revenge, etc.); to revenge oneself, avenge oneself, get or have one's revenge

شَفَاً : حَافَة - edge, border, rim, brim, verge, brink
على شَفَا كَذَا - on the verge of, on the brink of, at the point of, about to

شِفَاء : بَرَأَ - recovery, recuperation, convalescence, healing

شِفَاء : عِلَاج - cure, remedy, medicine, medication, medication

شَفَاعَة : تَشْفَعُ، وَسَاطَة - intercession, mediation

شَفَاف - transparent, diaphanous, gauzy, thin

وَرَقٌ شَفَاف - tracing paper, transfer paper

شِفَاهَا، شِفَاهِيّ - راجع شَفِيهًا، شَفِيهِيّ

شَفَة : الْقِسْمُ اللَّحْمِيّ الْخَارِجِيّ مِنَ الْفَمِ - lip

شَفَة : حَافَة - راجع شَفَاً

شُعُورِيّ - conscious; sensory, sensuous, sensible, sensate; sentimental, emotional

شَعِير (نبات) - barley

شَعِيرَة (ج شَعَائِر) - rite, ritual, (religious) ceremony, ceremonial, liturgy

شُعِيرَة : شَعْرَة صَغِيرَة - small hair, little hair

شُعِيرِيّة : قَتَائِلُ رَفِيعَة مِنْ عَجِين - vermicelli

شَغَال : عَامِل، أَجِير - راجع شُغِيل

شَغَال : مُشْتَغِل - راجع مُشْتَغِل

شَغَب، شَغَب - راجع شاغَب

شَغَب - riot, disturbance, trouble, unrest, disorder, tumult, strife, uproar, commotion, turmoil

شَغَرَ - to be or become vacant, unoccupied, empty, free

شَغِفَ بِ: أَحَبَّ - to love, adore, be passionately fond of

شَغَفَ : حُبٌّ، وَلُوعٌ - (passionate) love, passion; fondness; strong enthusiasm; interest

شَغَلَ : مَلَأَ وَقْتَهُ، اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى - to occupy, busy, make busy, keep busy; to preoccupy, take up, engross, engage, absorb, take one's entire attention

شَغَلَهُ الْأَمْرُ، شَغَلَ بِأَلَهُ - to worry, disquiet, trouble, disturb, upset

شَغَلَ مَكَاناً - to occupy, fill (up), take up

شَغَلَ مَنْزِلاً - to occupy, reside in, dwell in

شَغَلَ مَنْصِباً - to occupy, hold, fill, be in charge of

شَغَلَ : اسْتَحْدَمَ، جَعَلَهُ يَشْتَغِل - to employ, hire, take on, recruit; to give work to; to make work, keep busy, busy, occupy

شَغَلَ : أَدَارَ، سَيَّرَ - to work, run, operate, make work, set in operation, start (up)

شُغِلَ - راجع اِنْشَغَلَ

شُغْل : إِشْغَال، مَصْدَر شُغْل - occupancy, occupation, filling, taking up

crack, break; to tear, rend, rip (apart), rive; to cut open, slash open, slit open, incise

to build (a road, street) شَقَّ طَرِيقاً أَوْ شَارِعاً

to excavate, dig, hole (a tunnel, canal, etc.) شَقَّ نَقْعاً أَوْ قَنَاةً إلخ

to open one's way, force one's way, shoulder one's way; to make one's way up work up, advance, make progress شَقَّ طَرِيقَهُ

to break through, erupt, grow شَقَّ السَّنُّ

to be hard (for), difficult شَقَّ (عَلَيْهِ) الْأَمْرُ (for); to be unbearable (for), oppressive (for)

fissure, crack, cleft, rift, crevice, break, split, rent, tear, rip, fracture, slit, slot شَقَّ: قَلْعٌ، صَدْعٌ

split(ting), cleavage, cleaving, fission, cracking, break(ing); tear(ing), rending, rent, ripping, riving; cutting open, slashing open, slitting open, incision شَقَّ: مَصْدَرُ شَقَّ

half; side; part, section شَقَّ: نِصْفٌ، جُزْءٌ

شَقَّ: قَلْعٌ، صَدْعٌ - راجع شَقَّ

with great difficulty, hardly, barely, scarcely, (only) just بِشَقِّ النَّفْسِ

شَقَا: جَعَلَهُ شَقِيئاً - راجع أَشَقَى

unhappiness, misery, wretchedness, ill-being, misfortune, distress, suffering شَقَاءٌ، شَقَاً

شَقَائِقُ (مفرد لها شَقِيْقَة) - راجع شَقِيْقَة

anemone, windflower شُقَار (نبات)

dissension, discord, disunity, disunion شِقَاقٌ

شَقَاوَة - راجع شَقَاءٌ، شَقَاً

apartment, flat, suite; house, place شَقَّة: مَسْكِنٌ، بَيْتٌ

to be or become blond, fair شَقْرٌ، شَقِرٌ: إِشْقَرٌ

شَقَرَاء - راجع أَشْقَر

roller شَقِرَاقٌ، شَقِرَاق (طائر)

blondness, fairness شُقْرَة

blade شُقْرَة: نَصْلٌ

(razor) blade شُقْرَة (الْحِلَاقَة)

cipher, code شُقْرَة: شَيْفِرَة

شَفَعَ (لِأَوْفَى): تَشَفَّعَ - راجع تَشَفَّعَ

to add, attach, subjoin, append, supplement; to enclose; to couple (with), accompany (by) شَفَعَ: أَضَافَ، أَتَبَعَ، قَرَنَ

even شَفَعَ، شَفِيعِي: رَوْجِي

شَفِيقٌ - راجع أَشْفَقَ

to arouse pity in, fill with mercy, soften someone's heart شَفَّقَ: جَعَلَهُ يَشْفُقُ

twilight, afterglow شَفَقَ: بَقِيَّةُ ضَوْءِ الشَّمْسِ

fear, fright شَفَقَ: خَوْفٌ

شَفَقَ: شَفَقَة - راجع شَفَقَة

شَفِيقٌ - راجع شَفِيقٌ

pity, compassion, commiseration, deep sympathy, mercy, feeling شَفَقَة: حَنَانٌ، رَحْمَة

oral, spoken, verbal شَفِيعِي: ضِدُّ كِتَابِيٍّ

orally, verbally, by word of mouth شَفِيعاً

compassionate, pitiful, sympathetic, merciful, affectionate, tender(hearted) شَفُوقٌ

شَفَوِيٍّ: شَفِيعِيٍّ - راجع شَفِيعِيٍّ

to recover, recuperate, convalesce, heal, get well, regain health, be cured شَفِيٍّ

edge of the eyelid شَفِير (الْجَفْنِ)

edge, border, margin, rim, brim, fringe, verge, brink شَفِير: طَرَفٌ، حَافَة

on the verge of, on the brink of, at the point of, about to عَلَى شَفِيرِ كَذَا

intercessor, mediator شَفِيع: مَنْ يَشْفَعُ أَوْ يَتَشَفَّعُ

patron saint قَدِيسٌ شَفِيعٌ

شَفِيقٌ - راجع شَفِيقٌ

to split, cleave, fissure, شَقَّ: قَلْعٌ، مَزَقٌ، بَضَعَ

snipe

شُكِبَ (طائر)

prick, sting; jab, stab, thrust

شَكَّة : وَخْزَة

to thank, express or show gratitude or appreciation to, be thankful or grateful to

شَكَرَ (لـ)

thanks, thankfulness, gratitude, gratefulness, acknowledgment, appreciation

شُكْرًا (لَكَ)

thank you! thanks!

peevish, petulant, pettish, fractious, fretful, morose, grumpy, surly, sulky, sullen, querulous, ill-tempered

شَكِسَ

to misgive, suggest doubt to, fill with doubt or suspicion, make doubtful or skeptical

شَكَّكَ - أَوْقَعَ فِي الشَّكِّ، أَرَاتِ

to hobble, fetter, shackle, trammel, clog, brace

شَكَلَ (بِالشَّكَالِ) : قَيْدَ

to plait, braid

شَكَلَ (سِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ شَعْرَهَا) : ضَفَرَ

شَكَلَ (كَلِمَةً) : حَرَكَ - رَاجَعَ شَكْلَ

to form, shape, fashion, mold; to create, make; to establish, set up, institute, to constitute, make up, compose

شَكَلَ : صَاغَ، كَوَّنَ، أَلَفَ

to diversify, vary, variegate, give variety to

شَكَلَ : نَوَّعَ

to vowelize, vocalize, point, furnish with vowel points

شَكَلَ (كَلِمَةً) : حَرَكَ

شَكَلَ : شَكَلَ - رَاجَعَ شَكْلَ

form, shape, figure, (outward) appearance

شَكَلَ : هَيَّئَ، صَوَّرَ

type, pattern; make, build; model; mode, manner, fashion, style; kind, sort, variety

شَكَلَ : طَوَّازَ، نَوَّعَ

figure, drawing, picture; illustration; design, pattern

شَكَلَ : رَسَمَ، صَوَّرَ

vowel point, vowel, diacritical mark

شَكَلَ : حَرَكَةً عَلَى حَرْفٍ

شَكَلَ : نَحَرَيْكَ الْحُرُوفَ - رَاجَعَ تَشْكِيلَ

in form, formally

شَكْلًا

شَكْلَةً : حَرَكَةً عَلَى حَرْفٍ - رَاجَعَ شَكْلَ

شَقَّقَ : فَلَعَ، مَزَّقَ، بَضَعَ - رَاجَعَ شَقَّ

to tumble; to upset, overturn, upturn, turn over, capsize, turn upside down, turn topsy-turvy

شَقَلَبَ

to be unhappy, miserable, wretched

شَقِيَّ : تَعَسَّ

unhappy, miserable, wretched, unlucky, unfortunate

شَقِيَّ : تَعَبَسَ، بَائِسَ

scoundrel, rascal, rogue, villain; criminal; outlaw

شَقِيَّ : شَرِيرٌ، مُجْرِمٌ

brother, full brother, whole brother, brother-german

شَقِيقٌ : أَخٌ

sister, full sister, whole sister

شَقِيقَةٌ : أُخْتُ

migraine

شَقِيقَةٌ : أَلَمٌ يَصِفُ الرَّأْسَ

anemone, windflower

شَفَائِقُ النَّعْمَانِ (بَابُ)

to doubt, suspect, question, distrust, be suspicious (of), be skeptical (about)

شَكَّ (فِي) : اِرتَابَ

to stick, to drive in, insert; to pierce, transfix, stab, thrust, jab; to prick, sting

شَكَّ : غَرَزَ، وَخَرَ

doubt, suspicion, distrust, uncertainty, dubiety, dubiousity, skepticism

شَكَّ : رَيْبٌ

undoubtedly, without doubt, no doubt, unquestionably, certainly, sure, surely, for sure, assuredly of course, definitely, positively

بَلَا شَكَّ، مِنْ دُونِ شَكَّ، لَا شَكَّ

شِكَّ - رَاجَعَ شَيْكَ

to complain, lodge (raise, make) a complaint; to complain, nag, repine, express one's discontent (grief, pain, etc.); to suffer (from)

شَكَا، شَكَّى : اِشْتَكَى، تَشَكَّى

peevishness, petulance, pettishness, fractiousness, fretfulness, moroseness, morosity, grumpiness, surliness

شَكَاةٌ

شَكَاكَ : مُرْتَابٌ - رَاجَعَ شَاكَ

hobble, fetter, shackle, trammel, clog, brace

شَكَّالٌ : قَيْدٌ

شَكَاوَةٌ، شِكَايَةٌ - رَاجَعَ شَكَاوَى

fennel	شَمَار (نبات)
deacon	شَمَّاس : رَجُلٌ دِينٍ مَسِيحِيٍّ
chandler	شَمَّاع : صَانِعُ الشُّمُوعِ أَوْ بَائِعُهَا
north	شَمَال : الْجِهَةُ الَّتِي تُقَابِلُ الْجَنُوبَ
north wind, norther, northerly	شَمَال، رِيحُ الشَّمَال، شَمَالِي
northward(s), north, toward the north	شَمَالًا
northeast, northeastward	الشَّمَالُ الشَّرْقِيّ
northwest, northwestward	الشَّمَالُ الْغَرْبِيّ
left, left side, left-hand side, left hand	شَمَال : يَسَار
	شِمَال : شَمَال - راجع شَمَال
	شِيمَال (ج شَمَائِل) : شَمِيلَة - راجع شَمِيلَة
northern, north, northerly	شَمَالِيّ : مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى الشَّمَال
northerner	شَمَالِيّ : أَحَدُ أَبْنَاءِ الشَّمَال
northeastern, northeast(ery)	شَمَالِيّ شَرْقِيّ
northwestern, northwest(ery)	شَمَالِيّ غَرْبِيّ
north wind, norther, northerly	رِيحُ شَمَالِيَّة
muskmelon, cantaloupe, (sweet) melon	شَمَام : بِطِيخٌ أَصْفَر
chimpanzee	شِمْبَانْزِي (حيوان)
to rejoice at the misfortune of, gloat over someone's grief	شَمِتَ بِ : فَرِحَ بِمُصِيبَةِ غَيْرِهِ
to tower, rise; to be or become high, lofty	شَمَخَ : عَلَا
to turn up one's nose (at), scorn, disdain; to be or become proud, haughty, arrogant	شَمَخَ بِأَنْفِهِ (على) : تَكَبَّرَ
to tuck up, roll up, turn up, gather up, lift	شَمَّرَ (الثَّوبَ عَنْ سَاعِدَيْهِ أَوْ سَاقَيْهِ)
to get ready for, prepare oneself for; to buckle down to, apply oneself to, get to work	شَمَّرَ لِلْأَمْرِ، شَمَّرَ عَنْ سَاعِدَيْهِ

formal	شَكْلِيّ
formally, in form	شَكْلِيًّا
formalities	شَكْلِيَّات
to bridle; to curb, bit, snaffle	شَكَمَ : لَجَمَ
complaint, grievance; protest; claim	شَكْوَى (ج شَكَوَى)
	شُكُور - راجع شَاكِر
	شُكُور - راجع شُكْر
bit, curb, curb bit, snaffle	شَكِيمَة (اللِّجَام)
to paralyze	شَلَّ : أَصَابَ بِالشَّلَل
to paralyze, cripple, immobilize, neutralize; to overwhelm, overcome, overpower	شَلَّ (حَرَكَتُهُ أَوْ قَوَاه) : شَلَّ
to be or become paralyzed, paralytic	شُلَّ : أُصِيبَ بِالشَّلَل
waterfall, cataract, falls, chute; cascade	شَلَال : شَاغُور
hank, skein	شِلَّة : خُصْلَةٌ مِنْ خِيوطِ الْغَزْلِ
to undress, unclothe, disrobe; to denude, strip off, bare	شَلَّحَ : عَرَّى
to rob, rip off; to strip of	شَلَّحَ : سَلَبَ
paralysis, paralyzation, palsy	شَلَل
poliomyelitis, polio, infantile paralysis	شَلَلُ الْأَطْفَال
shilling; schilling	شِلِّين، شِيلِينغ : وَحْدَةٌ نَقْدِيَّة
(torn-off) limb, (severed) member; stump, remaining bodily part; remnant, remains	شِلْو (ج أَشْلَاء) : شِلْو
to smell, sniff, scent	شَمَّ : تَنَشَّقُ الرَّائِحَةَ
smelling, smell, olfaction	شَمَّ : تَنَشَّقُ الرَّائِحَةَ
sense of smell, smell, olfaction	شَمَّ، حَاسَّةُ الشَّم
schadenfreude, glee at another's misfortune, gloating over another's grief	شَمَاتَة، شَمَات : فَرَحٌ بِمُصِيبَةِ الْغَيْرِ

sugar beet	شَمَنْدَرُ السُّكَّرِ، شَمَنْدَرُ سُكَّرِيّ
highness, loftiness; height	شُمُوح : عُلُوّ
pride, haughtiness; glory, honor	شُمُوح : تَكَبُّرٌ، عِزٌّ
balky, restive, unruly, refractory, stubborn	شُمُوس : حُرُون
sunny; sunlit	شُمُوس : مُشْمِس
inclusion, containment, embracement, encompassment	شُمُول : تَضَمُّنٌ، إِحْتِواءٌ
comprehensiveness, inclusiveness, exhaustiveness, thoroughness; generality, universality; completeness, fullness	شُمُول : إِحْاطَةٌ، شُمُولِيَّةٌ
	شُمُولِيّ - راجع شامل
	شُمُولِيَّة - راجع شُمُول
merit, good quality, good feature; trait, characteristic; character, nature	شُمَيْلَة (ج شَمَائِل)
to wage (carry on, make) war (against), fight, combat	شَنَّ حَرْباً عَلَى
to make a raid or an invasion (against or on), raid, invade	شَنَّ غَارَةً (على)
to launch or make an attack (on), attack, assail, assault; to campaign, go on (conduct, wage, launch, make, mount) a campaign	شَنَّ مُجُوماً أَوْ حَمَلَةً (على)
ugliness, unsightliness	شَنَاعَة : قُبْحٌ
atrociousness, abomination; enormity; outrage	شَنَاعَة : فَحْشَاءٌ، فَظَاحَة
	شَنِيع - راجع تَشَنِج
to convulse, cramp; to contract, constrict, constringe	شَنِج
alkanet, dyer's bugloss	شِنْجَار (نبات)
to be or become ugly, unsightly, hideous, horrible	شَنَّع : قُبْحٌ
to uglify, make ugly	شَنَّع : قَبَّحَ، بَشَّعَ
to vituperate, revile, vilify, calumniate, slander, defame, libel	شَنَّعَ عَلَى : دَمَّ
	شَنِيع - راجع شَنِيع

fennel	شُمْرَة (نبات)
to balk; to be or become balky, restive, unruly	شَمَسَ : حَرَنَ
to be sunny (day)	شَمَسَ، شَمِسَ (اليوم)
to sun, insolate, expose to the sun's rays	شَمَسَ : عَرَّضَ لِأَشِعَّةِ الشَّمْسِ
sunny; sunlit	شَمِس : مُشْمِس
sun	شَمْس
solar, sun	شَمْسِيّ
umbrella; parasol, sunshade	شَمِيَّة : مِظَلَّة
	شَمَطَاء : مُؤَثِّثُ أَشْمَط - راجع أَشْمَط
to wax, treat with wax	شَمَع
wax	شَمْع
sealing wax	شَمْعٌ أَحْمَرٌ، شَمْعُ الْخْتَمِ
beeswax, wax	شَمْعُ الْعَسَلِ
(wax) candle	شَمْعَة
(spark) plug	شَمْعَة الإِشْعَال (في سَيَّارَةِ الْخ)
candlestick, candleholder, candlelabrum	شَمْعَدَان
waxy, waxen	شَمْعِيّ
to include, contain, comprise, comprehend, embrace, embody, encompass, cover, involve, imply	شَمَلَ، شَمِلَ : إِحْتَوَى، تَضَمَّنَ
to prevail in, reign in, spread through	شَمَلَ، شَمِلَ : عَمَّ، سَادَ
to take care of, care for, look after, attend to, take under one's wing, protect	شَمَلَهُ بِعِنَايَتِهِ أَوْ رِعَايَتِهِ
union, unity	شَمَل : إِتْحَادٌ
cloak, mantle, toga	شَمَلَة : رِدَاءٌ وَاسِعٌ
turban, headband	شَمَلَة (الرَّأْسِ) : عِمَامَة
pride, haughtiness; esteem, sense of honor	شَمَم : تَكَبُّرٌ، أَنْفَة
beet, red beet	شَمَنْدَر (نبات)

شَهَرَ : جَعَلَهُ مَشْهُورًا : to make famous, well-known, renowned

شَهَرَ : أَغْلَنَ : to declare, announce, proclaim

شَهَرَ الْحَرْبَ (على) : أَغْلَنَهَا : to declare war (on)

شَهَرَ السَّيْفَ : to draw, unsheathe, pull out

شَهَرَ بِ: ذَمُّ : to libel, slander, defame, malign, vilify, vituperate, calumniate

شَهْرٌ : أَحَدُ أَشْهُرِ السَّنَةِ : month

شَهْرٌ : إِعْلَانٌ - رَاجِعُ إِشْهَارٍ

شَهْرُ الْعَسَلِ : honeymoon

شَهْرُ عَقَارِيٍّ : land or real estate registration

شُهْرَةٌ : إِشْتِهَارٌ، صَيْتٌ : fame, renown, celebrity, glory, repute, reputation

شُهْرَةٌ (الْمَوْسِمَةُ) : إِسْمٌ تِجَارِيٌّ : goodwill

شُهْرَةٌ : إِسْمُ الْعَائِلَةِ : surname, family name, last name

شَهْرَمَانٌ : نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْبَطِّ : sheldrake

شَهْرِيٌّ : monthly, mensal

شَهْرِيًّا : monthly, every month, once a month, per month

شَهْرِيَّةٌ : أَجْرُ شَهْرِيٍّ : monthly salary, monthly wages

شَهْرِيَّةٌ : مَجْلَّةٌ شَهْرِيَّةٌ : monthly

شَهَقَ (الْحِمَارُ) : نَهَقَ : to bray, hee-haw

شَهَقَ : تَنَشَّقَ : to inspire, inhale, breathe in

شَهَقَ : نَشَجَ، بَكَى بِأَنْفَاسٍ سَرِيعَةٍ : to sob

شَهَقَ : ارْتَفَعَ : to tower, rise; to be high, towering, lofty

شَهَقٌ - رَاجِعُ شَهَقٍ

شَهْمٌ : magnanimous, generous; gallant, noble, chivalrous; gentleman

شَهْوَةٌ : شَهِيَّةٌ، رَغْبَةٌ : appetite, desire, craving, hunger, longing, yearning

شَهِيٌّ : مُشَّةٌ، لَذِيذٌ : appetizing, palatable, savory,

شَنَفَ الْأَذَانَ : to delight or please the ears

شَنَفَ (ج شُنُوفٍ وَأَشْنُافٍ) : حَلَقَ : earring(s), ear-drop(s)

شَنَقَ : أَعْدَمَ شَنْقًا : to hang, halter, gibbet, execute by hanging

شَنَقَ : مَصَدَّرَ شَنْقًا، الْإِعْدَامُ شَنْقًا : hanging

شَنْقٌ (طَائِرٌ) : snipe

شَنِيعٌ : قَبِيحٌ : ugly, unsightly, repulsive, repugnant, abominable, hideous, horrible

شَهَا - رَاجِعُ إِشْتَهَى

شَهَى : شَهَى : to whet (stimulate, appeal to) the appetite; to be appetizing; to arouse one's desire (for), make desirous (of), allure, entice, invite

شِهَابٌ : نَيْزِكٌ : meteor, shooting star, falling star

شِهَابٌ : كَوْكَبٌ : star

شِهَابٌ مُتَفَجِّرٌ : bolide

شَهَادَةٌ : بَيِّنَةٌ، إِقْرَارٌ : testimony, evidence, testimonial, witness; attestation; affidavit; statement

شَهَادَةٌ (عِلْمِيَّةٌ) : certificate, degree, diploma

شَهَادَةٌ : مَوْتُ فِي سَبِيلِ الْمَبْدَأِ : martyrdom

شَهَادَةُ خَيْرٍ سُلُوكٍ : certificate of good conduct

شَهَادَةُ زُورٍ : false testimony, perjury

شَهَادَةُ وِلَادَةٍ : birth certificate

شَهَامَةٌ : magnanimity, generosity; gallantry, noble-mindedness, chivalry

شَهِدَ : رَأَى، حَضَرَ : to witness, see; to attend, be present at

شَهِدَ : أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ : to testify, give evidence, give testimony, witness

شَهِدَ (عَلَى صِحَّةٍ كَذَا) : to certify, confirm, authenticate; to witness, testify to, attest to; to betoken, evidence, prove

شَهِدَ : كَانَ مَسْرَحًا لِمَكَانٍ وَزَمَانٍ حُضُولِ شَيْءٍ : to witness, be the scene or setting of

شَهْدٌ، شَهْدٌ : عَسَلٌ : honey; honeycomb

desire, hunger, thirst, eagerness; nostalgia

thorns, spines, prickles

fishbones

thistle

thorn, spine, prickle

fishbone

fork

power, might, force, بأس
strength; bravery, valor, prowess

hemlock

chocolate

spiny, thorny, prickly, spinose, شائك
echinate, acanthoid

spinal, vertebral

comma

semicolon

granary, garner; barn

black cumin, fennel-flower

to deform, disfigure, deface, mis-
shape, distort, mar

to distort, pervert, misrepre-
sent, misstate, falsify, corrupt

to defame, slander, libel, شُوِّهَ
calumniate; to defile, soil, sully, tarnish; to
disgrace, discredit, dishonor

poetaster, versifier, rhymester, شُوْنِعِرُ
balladmonger, inferior poet

thing; object; stuff; something

something

some, a little (of)

little by little, bit by bit, gradually,
step by step

mouthwatering, tasty, delicious; desirable,
pleasant

appetite

martyr

witness

inspiration, inhalation, breat-
hing in

sob, sobbing

bray(ing), hee-haw

to grill, broil, roast

broiler, griller, roaster

grill, broil, roast, grilled or
broiled or roast(ed) meat, etc.

mustache

rolling pin

fir

kite, glade; Egyptian vulture

soup; pottage

to confuse, mix up, jumble (up),
muddle, disorder, disarrange, unsettle, dis-
turb

to jam

round, half, course; cycle; run; race;
stage, phase

half

oat(s)

to fill with desire (longing, interest, sus-
pense, etc.); to excite, work up, thrill, move,
motivate, stimulate

longing, yearning, craving, حَيْنِ

شَوْك (النَّبَات)

شَوْك (السَّمَك)

نَبَاتُ الشَّوْك

شَوْكَة (النَّبَات)

شَوْكَة (السَّمَك)

شَوْكَة (الطَّعَامِ أَوِ الْجِرَائَةِ إلخ)

شَوْكِرَان (نبات)

شَوْكُولَا، شَوْكُولَانَة

شَوْكِي : فَقْرِي، فَقْرِي

شَوْلَة : فَاصِلَة (،)

شَوْلَة مَنْقُوطَة (؛)

شَوْنَة، شَوْنَة : هُرِّي

شَوْنَدِر - راجع شَمَنْدِر

شَوْنِيز (نبات)

شَوَّه (الشَّكْل)

شَوَّه (المَعْنَى)

شَوَّه السُّمْعَة أَوِ الصُّيْت

شَوْنِعِر : شَعْرُور

شَيْء

شَيْءٌ مَا

شَيْءٌ مِنْ

شَيْئًا فَشَيْئًا

شَهِيَّة : شَهْوَة

شَهِيد : قَتِيلٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوِ الْمَبْدَأِ

شَهِيد : شَاهِد

شَهِير - راجع مَشْهُور

شَهِيَق : ضِدُّ زَفِير

شَهِيَق : نَشِيَج

شَهِيَق (الْحِمَار) : نَهِيَق

شَوَّى (اللَّحْمَ إلخ)

شَوَاء : مَنْ يَشْوِي

شَوَاء، شَوَاء : مَا شَوِي

شَوَائِب (مفردها شَائِبَة) - راجع شَائِبَة

شَوَارِب

شَوْبَق، شَوْبَك : مِرْقَاق

شُوح (شجر)

شُوْحَة (طائر)

شُوْرَى - راجع مَشُوْرَة

شُوْرَبَا، شُوْرَبَة : حَسَاء

شَوَّشَ عَلَى إِرْسَالٍ إِذَاعِيٍّ إلخ

شَوْط (فِي كُرَةِ الْقَدَمِ إلخ)

شَوْفَان (نبات)

شَوَّقَ

شَوَّق : إِشْتِيَاق، حَيْنِ

شَيْعَ : رَافِقٌ مُودِّعاً to see off, bid farewell (to); to escort, accompany

شَيْعَ الْمَيِّتِ إِلَى مَثْوَاهُ الْأَخِيرِ to escort the deceased to his final resting place, pay the deceased the last honors

شَيْعَةٌ : طَائِفَةٌ، فِرْقَةٌ sect, denomination; faction, party; group

شَيْعَةٌ : أَتْبَاعُ followers, adherents, partisans, disciples

الشَّيْعَةُ the Shia(h), the Shiites

شِيْعِيزْمُ مَذْهَبُ الشَّيْعَةِ Shiism

شِيْعِيّ Shiite; Shiitic

شَيْفٌ : تَحْمِيلَةٌ suppository

شَيْفَرَةٌ : شِفْرَةٌ cipher, code

شَيْقٌ : مُشَوَّقٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُشَوَّقٌ

شَيْكٌ (مَضْرِبِيّ) check

شَيْكٌ سِيَّاحِيّ traveler's check

شَيْلَةٌ : حِمْلٌ، وَزْنٌ load, cargo, burden; weight

شَيْلَمٌ (نَبَات) rye; darnel

شَيْمْبَانْزِيّ (حَيَوَان) chimpanzee

شَيْمَةٌ : عَادَةٌ، طَبِيعَةٌ، مِيزَةٌ habit, custom, practice; nature, (natural) disposition, character; characteristic, trait, quality, property

شَيْهَمٌ (حَيَوَان) porcupine, hystrix, quill pig

شَيْوَعٌ : دُيُوعٌ، اِنْتِشَارٌ spread(ing), circulation, currency, publicity

شَيْوَعٌ : مِلْكِيَّةٌ مُشْتَرَكَةٌ condominium, coparcenary, community, joint ownership

شَيْوَعِيّ communist; communist(ic)

شَيْوَعِيَّةٌ communism

شَيْءٌ : شَيْءٌ صَغِيرٌ little thing, small thing, trifle

nothing; none

شَيْءٌ : مَضْدَرٌ شَوَى grilling, broil(ing), roast(ing)

شَيْئَالٌ : حَمَّالٌ porter, carrier

شَيْئَالَةٌ : مِهْنَةُ الشَّيَّالِ portage

شَيْبَ الرَّجُلِ to make white-haired or gray-haired

شَيْبَ الشَّعْرِ to cause to turn white or gray

شَيْبٌ (الشَّعْرُ) gray or white hair, hoariness, grayness or whiteness of the hair

شَيْخٌ : هَرِمٌ old man; old, aged

شَيْخٌ : زَعِيمٌ sheik(h); chieftain; chief, head; leader; master

شَيْخٌ : سِنَاتُورٌ senator

شَيْخُ الْجَبَلِ - شَيْخُ الرَّبِيعِ (نَبَات) fleabane

شَيْخُوخَةٌ : هَرَمٌ old age, senility, senescence

شَيْدٌ : بَنَى to build, erect, construct, set up, raise, put up

شَيْرِجٌ، شِيرِجٌ : زَيْتُ السُّمْسِمِ sesame oil

شَيْشٌ : سَيْفُ الْمُبَارَزَةِ foil, saber, épée, small-sword

شَيْشٌ : سَبِيخٌ، سَفُودٌ skewer, spit, brochette

لُعْبَةُ الشَّيْشِ fencing, swordplay, sword-manship

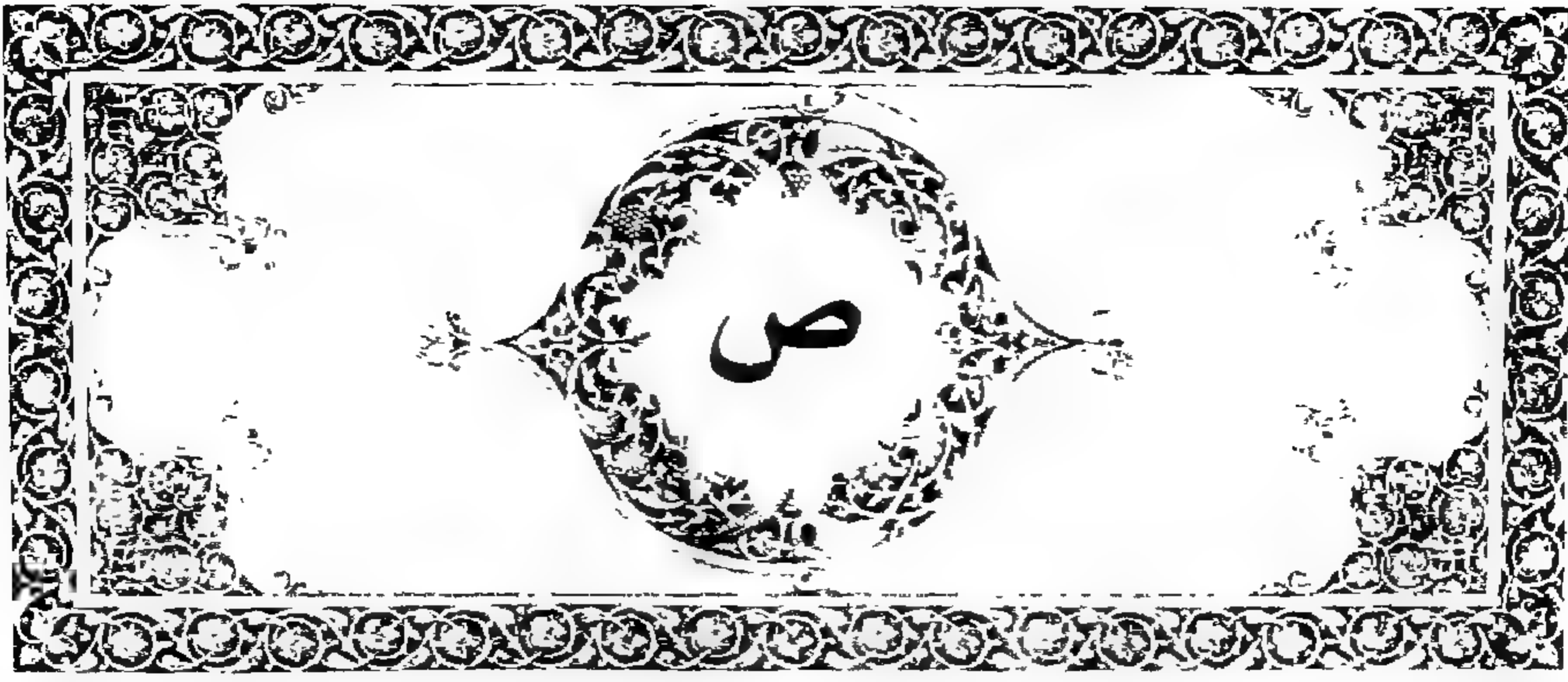
شَيْدٌ - : نَارِحِيلَةٌ narghile, hubble-bubble, water pipe, hookah

الشَّيْطَانُ، شَيْطَانٌ the Devil, Satan, Lucifer, Shaitan; devil, fiend, demon

شَيْطَانِيّ devilish, satanic, fiendish, diabolic(al), demoniac, demonic

شَيْطَنٌ : تَشَيْطَنٌ to behave like a devil

شَيْطَنَةٌ devilry, devilry, reckless conduct or fun, mischief



sheet iron صاج : حَدِيدُ الْوَح

baking tin, bread tin صاج : طَبَقٌ مَعْدِنِيٌّ يُخْبَزُ عَلَيْهِ

to cry, yell, shout, scream, screech, shriek, squall, whoop صاخ : صَرَخَ

to crow صاح الديك

to call out to, shout to صاح ي : نادى

my friend! صاح ، يا صاح

clear, cloudless, serene, bright, sunny, shiny, fine صاح (الصَّاحِي) : صَافٍ، صَخْر

awake, wakeful, unsleeping, up صاح : مُسْتَقِظٌ

watchful, vigilant, alert صاح : يَقِظٌ، مُنْتَبِهٌ

sober صاح : غَيْرُ سَكْرَانٍ

to be or become a companion of, an associate of, a friend of, a comrade of; to make friends with, befriend, associate with صاحب : صَادَقَ

to accompany, escort, go (along) with, take along صاحب : وَاكَّتْ، رَافَقَ

to accompany, attend, be present with صاحب : لَازَمَ، لَاحَظَ

companion, comrade, associate, fellow; friend, pal صاحب : رَفِيقٌ

owner, proprietor, possessor, holder صاحب : مَالِكٌ

author, originator, creator, maker صاحب (الفِكْرَةُ أَوِ الْكِتَابِ إلخ) : مُبْدِعٌ

His Majesty صاحبُ الْجَلَالَةِ أَوِ الْعِظَمَةِ

host; inviter; inviting صاحبُ الدَّعْوَةِ

right, correct; unerring, faultless; well-advised, prudent, sound; apposite, relevant, pertinent صائب : مُصِيبٌ، عَلَى صَوَابٍ، سَدِيدٌ

nit صَوَابَةٌ : بَيِّضَةُ الْقَمَلِ

vowel صائت - راجعُ مَصَوِّتٍ، صَوْتِيّ

حَرْفٌ صَائِتٌ

صائح - راجعُ صَيَّاحٍ

صائد - راجعُ صَيَّادٍ

goldsmith, jeweler صائغ : جَوْهَرِيّ

fasting; faster صائم (عَنِ الطَّعَامِ وَالشَّرَابِ)

preserver, conservator, guardian, protector; maintainer, sustainer; preservative, conservative, protective; preserving, conserving, guarding, protecting, maintaining صائن : حَافِظٌ، وَاقٍ

صابر - راجعُ صَبُورٍ

dyer صابغ : صَبَّاغٌ

ballast صابورة : ثِقْلُ الْمَوَازِنَةِ

shad; clupeid; pilchard صابوغة (سَمَكٌ)

soap صابون : مُنْظَفٌ يَذُوبُ فِي الْمَاءِ

cake of soap صابونة : قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ الصَّابُونِ

to sound, ring, make a sound or noise صات : أَخَذَتْ صَوْتًا

to phonate, produce speech sounds; to vocalize صات : أَخْرَجَ أَصْوَاتًا كَلَامِيَّةً

to shout, cry, yell صات : صَاحَ

صَادِقٌ : حَقِيقِي true, real, genuine, authentic, truthful, veritable

صَادِقٌ : وَدِّي wholehearted, hearty, heartfelt, sincere, earnest

صَادَمَ - رَاجَعَ إِصْطَلَمَ بِـ

صَارَ : أَصْبَحَ ، بَاتَ to become, come to be, grow, turn (into)

صَارَ : حَدَثَ to happen, occur, take place

صَارٍ (الصَّارِي) : دَقْل mast (of a ship)

صَارَخَ (ب) to speak out frankly (to), talk openly (to), be frank (with); to be clear (about), explicit (about); to avow, admit, confess

صَارِخٌ : سَافِرٌ ، فَظِيعٌ flagrant, glaring, gross, clear, blatant, outrageous, shocking, abominable

صَارِخٌ : قَوِيٌّ ، حَادٌ glaring, gaudy, flashy, flamboyant; screaming; sharp, stark

صَارَعَ to wrestle (with); to struggle (with), fight (with), tussle (with)

صَارِمٌ : شَدِيدٌ ، حَازِمٌ severe, strict, stern, austere, rigorous, stringent, hard, harsh, tough, drastic

صَارِمٌ : حَادٌ sharp, cutting, keen

صَارُوخٌ rocket, missile

صَاعٌ : مِكْيَالٌ measure

صَاعًا بِصَاعٍ tit for tat, an eye for an eye

رَدْلُهُ الصَّاعُ صَاعَيْنِ to pay someone back two-fold, bring double retaliation on

صَاعِدٌ : طَالِعٌ rising, going up, ascending, ascendant; climbing, mounting (up), scaling; upward

مِنَ الْآنَ فَصَاعِدًا - رَاجِعُ آنَ

صَاعِقٌ : مُذْهِلٌ dumbfounding, astounding, amazing, startling, shocking

صَاعِقٌ : مُفَاجِئٌ sudden, unexpected, abrupt, surprising

صَاعِقٌ : خَاطِفٌ ، سَرِيعٌ lightning, swift, fast, quick, rapid, prompt

صَاحِبُ السَّعَادَةِ His Excellency, His Honor

صَاحِبُ السَّمَاخَةِ أَوْ الْفَضِيلَةِ His Eminence

صَاحِبُ السُّمْرِ الْمَلِكِيِّ His Royal Highness

صَاحِبُ السِّيَادَةِ His Excellency, His Lordship

صَاحِبُ الشُّأْنِ : مَعْنِي (person) concerned, involved, interested

صَاحِبُ الْفَخَامَةِ أَوْ الدَّوْلَةِ أَوْ الْمَعَالِي His Excellency

صَاحِبُ الْقِدَاسَةِ His Holiness

صَاحِبَةٌ : مُؤَنَّثٌ صَاحِبٌ - رَاجِعُ صَاحِبٌ

صَاحِبَةُ الْجَلَالَةِ أَوْ الْعِظَمَةِ Her Majesty

صَاحِبَةُ السُّمْرِ الْمَلِكِيِّ Her Royal Highness

صَاحِبٌ noisy, loud, clamorous, boisterous, vociferous, tumultuous, uproarious, riotous, roaring, rackety

صَادَ الطَّيْرَ وَالْحَيَوَانَ إلخ to hunt, shoot

صَادَ السَّمَكَ to fish, catch

صَادٍ (الصَّادِي) : شَدِيدُ الْعَطَشِ very thirsty

صَادَرَ : حَجَزَ to confiscate, seize, sequester, impound, requisition, expropriate

صَادِرَاتٌ : صِبْدٌ وَارِدَاتٌ exports

صَادَفَ : اِلْتَقَى مُصَادَفَةً to come across, come upon, run into, light upon, hit upon, encounter, meet by chance or unexpectedly

صَادَفَ : وَافَقَ (فِي تَارِيخٍ مُعَيَّنٍ) (a given date); to correspond to, coincide with, concur with

صَادَفَ : حَدَثَ مُصَادَفَةً ، اِتَّفَقَ to happen, happen to be, come to pass, take place by chance

صَادَقَ : صَاحَبَ to make friends with, be or become friends with, befriend, associate with

صَادَقَ عَلَى - رَاجَعَ صَدَقَ عَلَى

صَادِقٌ : غَيْرُ كَذُوبٍ ، صَرِيحٌ true, truthful, honest, sincere, candid

صَادِقٌ : مُخْلِصٌ sincere, honest, candid, faithful, loyal, true

useful, serviceable, instrumental صَالِح : نَافِع

competent, having jurisdiction, legally or duly qualified صَالِح : مُخْتَصَّص

virtuous, righteous, up-right, honest; devoted, pious, dutiful, true صَالِح : مُسْتَقِيم، بَار

صَالِح : مَضْلَحَة - راجع مَضْلَحَة

edible, eatable صَالِح : لِلْأَكْلِ

drinkable, potable صَالِح : لِلشَّرْبِ

the good deeds, the good works الصَّالِحَات

salon, saloon, parlor, reception room صَالُون

barbershop صَالُون جِلَاقَة

to fast صَام (عَنِ الطَّعَامِ وَالشَّرَابِ)

silent; quiet, noiseless; soundless, voiceless, speechless صَامِت : سَاكِت

consonant حَرْفٌ صَامِت

steadfast, staunch, perseverant, firm صَامِد : ثَابِت

resistant, resisting; resister صَامِد : مُقَاوِم

proof against, impervious to, invulnerable to صَامِدٌ لـ : مَنِيعٌ لـ

bulletproof صَامِدٌ لِلرَّصَاصِ

waterproof صَامِدٌ لِلْمَاءِ

nut (of a bolt) صَامُولَة : صَمُولَة، عَزَقَة

to preserve, conserve, keep, protect, (safe)guard; to sustain, keep up; to maintain; to service صَانَ : حَفِظَ، وَقَى، حَمَى

to flatter, cajole, coax, blandish صَانَع : دَاهَنَ

maker, manufacturer, producer, creator, author صَانِع : مَنْ يَصْنَعُ، مُنْتِج

صَانِع : حَرْفِي، صَاحِبُ صَنْعَة - راجع صَنَائِعِي

to be or become related by marriage to صَاهِر : نَاسَب

to pour, pour out, pour forth, empty, shed صَبَّ : سَكَبَ

detonator صَاعِق (التَّفْجِيرِ أَوْ الْمَادَّةِ الْمُتَفَجِّرَةِ)

thunderbolt, bolt (of lightning) صَاعِقَة

to form, shape, fashion, mold, frame, forge, work; to create, originate, make صَاغ : شَكَّلَ

to draft, draw up, formulate, frame, put down in writing, write (down); to phrase, word, put, express, articulate صَاغ : حَرَّرَ، عَبَّرَ عَنْ

servile, subservient, slavish, menial, cringing, truckling, humble, submissive صَاغِر : خَنُوع، ذَلِيل

صَاف (ب) - راجع إِصْطَاف (ب)

clear, crystal, fine; pure, unmixed, unadulterated, plain صَافٍ (الصَّافِي) : نَقِي، خَالِص

clear, undisturbed, untroubled, calm, tranquil, serene صَافٍ : رَاقٍ

clear, cloudless, serene, fine صَافٍ : صَاحٍ، صَخَو

net صَافٍ : صِدْقَائِم أَوْ إِجْمَالِي

bona fide, well-meaning, sincere صَافِي النِّيَّة

net profit رِبْحٌ صَافٍ، صَافِي الرِّبْح

net weight وَزْنٌ صَافٍ

to be sincere (loyal, devoted) to, deal honestly with صَافِي : أَخْلَصَ لـ

to shake hands with صَافَعَ : سَلَّمَ عَلَيْهِ يَدًا بِيَدٍ

oriole صَافِر (طَائِر)

to cross, intersect, decussate صَالَب : قَطَعَ

hall, room; auditorium صَالَة

صَالَة سِينَمَا - راجع سِينَمَا

showroom; gallery صَالَة عَرْض

to make peace with, make up with, become reconciled with صَالَح : سَالَمَ

good; right; valid صَالِح : جَيِّد، صَحِيح

fit, fitting, suitable, appropriate, proper, adequate صَالِح : مُنَاسِب، مُلَائِم

ing; to have patience, take patience; to bear
patiently, put up with, stand, endure, tolerate
to ask to be patient, ask to **صَبَرَ : طَلَبَ مِنْهُ أَنْ يَصْبِرَ**
have patience
to comfort, console, solace **صَبَّرَ : عَزَّى، وَاسَى**
to embalm, mummify **صَبَّرَ الْجُثَّةَ : حَنَّطَهَا**
to stuff **صَبَّرَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الطُّيُورَ : حَنَّطَهَا**
aloe **صَبْر (نبات)**
patience, forbearance, longanimity, **صَبْر : جَلَد**
long-suffering, endurance, tolerance, tolera-
tion
to dye, tint, tinge, color, **صَبَغَ : خَضَبَ، لَوَّنَ**
paint, tincture
dyeing, tinting, tinging, **صَبَغَ : تَلَوَّنَ، مَضَدَرَ صَبَغَ**
coloring, coloration
dye, dyestuff, color- **صَبَغَ : مَا يُصْبَغُ بِهِ، صَبَاغَ**
(ing), paint; tint, tinge, tincture
tincture **صَبْغَة : مَحْلُولٌ طَبِيّ**
صَبْغَة : مَا يُصْبَغُ بِهِ، صَبَاغَ - راجع صَبَغَ
tint, dye for the hair **صَبْغَة شَعْرَ**
صَبْغَة : مَا يُصْبَغُ بِهِ، صَبَاغَ - راجع صَبَغَ
tincture, cast, **صَبْغَة : طَابِعٌ مُمَيَّزٌ، مَسْحَة، أَثَرٌ**
characteristic quality, character, stamp,
mark, color, tinge, shade, air, touch
breakfast **صَبُوح : فُطُور**
صَبُوح : مُشْرِقٌ، جَمِيلٌ - راجع صَبِيح
patient, forbearing, long- **صَبُور : صَابِرٌ، حَلِيمٌ**
suffering, enduring, tolerant
boy, youth, lad **صَبِيّ : وَلَدٌ، فَتَى**
childish, childlike, boyish, puerile, juve- **صَبِيَانِيّ**
nile, silly
girl, young girl, lass, maid **صَبِيَّة : فَتَاة**
radiant, bright, beamy, **صَبِيح : مُشْرِقٌ، جَمِيلٌ**
shiny; beautiful, pretty
morning **صَبِيحَة : صَبَا**

to cast, found, **صَبَّ : سَبَكَ (في قالبٍ إلخ)**
mold; to shape, form
to cut a key **صَبَّ مِفْتَاحاً**
to flow (into), pour out **صَبَّ النَّهْرُ إلخ (في)**
(into), disembody (into), empty (into), dis-
charge (into)
to yearn for, long for, hanker **صَبَا إِلَى : حَنَ، تَأَقَّ**
after, crave, desire; to aspire to, strive for
youth, youthfulness, juvenil- **صَبَاً : شَبَابٌ، حَدَاثَة**
ity, boyhood
yearning, longing, craving, **صَبَاً : شَوْقٌ، حَيْنٌ**
desire; aspiration; nostalgia
ardent love, passion **صَبَابَة : عَشْقٌ**
craving, longing, desire **صَبَابَة : شَوْقٌ**
morning **صَبَا ح : صُبْحٌ**
in the morning **صَبَا حاً**
good morning! **صَبَا حُ الْخَيْرِ، عِمَّ صَبَا حاً**
morning, matutinal **صَبَا حِيّ : صُبْحِيّ**
cactus; prickly pear, Indian **صَبَّار، صُبَّار (نبات)**
fig, opuntia, nopal
dyer **صَبَاغ : صَابِغٌ**
صَبَاغ - راجع صَبَغَ
dyeing, tinting, tinging, coloring, **صَبَاغَة : صَبَغٌ**
coloration
soap boiler, soap maker **صَبَّان : صَانِعُ الصَّابُونِ**
slope, incline, declivity, de- **صَبَب : حَذَرٌ، جُرْفٌ**
scent, decline; steep
to come in the morning to **صَبَّحَ : أَتَاهُ صَبَا حاً**
to wish a good morning (to) **صَبَّحَ : حَيَّاهُ صَبَا حاً**
morning **صُبْح : صَبَا ح**
morning, matutinal **صُبْحِيّ : صَبَا حِيّ**
early morning **صُبْحِيَّة : صَبَا حٌ بَاكِرٌ**
morning visit **صُبْحِيَّة : زِيَارَة صَبَا حِيَّة**
to be patient, forbear- **صَبَرَ (على) : تَجَلَّدَ، تَحَمَّلَ**

accompanied by, in the com- بِصُحْبَةٍ، صُحْبَةٌ
pany of, with

health; good health صِحَّة : عَافِيَةٌ

hygiene, hygienics صِحَّة، عِلْمُ (حِفْظِ) الصُّحَّة

truth, trueness, صِحَّة : حَقِيقَةٌ، صِدْقٌ، سَلَامَةٌ
reality, verity, genuineness, authenticity;
rightness, correctness; soundness, validity

to correct, emend, amend, rec- صَحَّحَ : أَصْلَحَ
tify, adjust, make right, set right, put in order,
restore, fix, repair, mend

to cure, heal, restore to health صَحَّحَ : شَفَى

to proofread, proof, صَحَّحَ التَّجَارِبَ الطَّبَاعِيَّةَ
read

desert; wilderness, wild صَحْرَاء : بَيْدَاء

desert صَحْرَاوِيّ . مُنْسَوَّبٌ إِلَى الصَّحْرَاء

to misread, mispronounce; to distort, ضَحَفَ
pervert, misrepresent, misstate

bowl, dish, platter, plate صَحْفَةٌ : سَكْرُجَةٌ

press-, news-, صَحْفِيّ، صَحْفِيّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصَّحَافَةِ
newspaper-, journalistic

صحفيّ، صحفيّ : مُشْتَغِلٌ بِالصَّحَافَةِ - رَاجِع
صحافيّ، صحافيّ

reportage, report تَحْقِيقٌ صَحْفِيّ

press campaign حَمَلَةٌ صَحْفِيَّة

scoop, beat سَبَقٌ صَحْفِيّ

press conference, news confer- مُؤْتَمَرٌ صَحْفِيّ
ence

dish, plate صَحْنٌ : طَبَقٌ

yard, courtyard, patio, court, صَحْنُ الدَّارِ
dooryard

ashtray صَحْنُ سَجَائِرَ، صَحْنُ سِيَّجَارَةٍ

flying saucer, UFO صَحْنٌ طَائِرٌ

saucer صَحْنُ الْفَنَاجَانِ

wakefulness, waking صَحْوٌ : يَقَظَةٌ

صَبِيذَج، صَبِيذَج - رَاجِعٌ سَبِيذَج

صَبِيرٌ : صَبُورٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَبُورٌ

صَبِيرٌ (نَبَاتٌ) - رَاجِعٌ صَبَّارٌ، صَبَّارٌ

to recover, recuperate, get well, re- صَحَّ : شَفِيَ
gain health, heal

to be healthy; to be صَحٌّ : كَانَ سَلِيمًا
sound, intact, unimpaired, whole, perfect; to
be right, correct

to be true, real, veritable صَحٌّ : كَانَ حَقِيقِيًّا

to turn out to be true or صَحَّ : تَحَقَّقَ، ثَبَّتَ
right, prove (to be) true or correct; to come
true, become a fact, become real, come into
effect, materialize

to hold good for, be true صَحَّ عَلَى : سَرَى عَلَى
of, apply to, be applicable to

to wake up, awake(n); to get صَحَا النَّائِمُ : اسْتَيْقَظَ
up

to sober up صَحَا السُّكْرَانُ . أَفَاقَ

to come to, recover con- صَحَا مِنْ إَغْمَاءٍ : أَفَاقَ
sciousness, revive

to clear up, to be clear, صَفَا : صَفَا
cloudless, serene, bright, sunny, shiny

the صحابة، صَحَابَةُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ﷺ
of the Prophet

a Companion of the صَحَابِيّ : وَاحِدُ الصَّحَابَةِ
Prophet

journalism; the press صَحَافَةٌ، صَحَافَةٌ

journalist، صَحَافِيّ، صَحَافِيّ : مُشْتَغِلٌ بِالصَّحَافَةِ
newspaperman, newsman, reporter, corres-
pondent

صحافيّ، صحافيّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصَّحَافَةِ - رَاجِع
صحفيّ، صحفيّ

صَحْبٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَاحِبٌ

companionship، company، رَفَقَةٌ، زَمَالَةٌ
comradeship, association, friendship

companions، company، رُفَقَاءٌ، أَصْدِقَاءُ
comrades, friends

very thirsty	صَدِيدُ (الصَّدِيدِ) : شَدِيدُ الْعَطَشِ
to rust, oxidize, corrode, be or become rusty	صَدَأَ، صَدِئَ : عَلَاهُ الصَّدَأُ
rust, oxidation, corrosion	صَدَأٌ
rusty	صَدِئٌ : يَعْْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ
echo, reverberation, reecho	صَدَى، رَجَعُ الصَّدَى
extreme thirst	صَدَى : عَطَشٌ شَدِيدٌ
front, forefront, lead, first place; position of prestige; precedence, priority	صَدَارَةٌ
headache	صُدَاعٌ : أَلَمُ الرَّأْسِ
migraine	صُدَاعٌ يَصْفِي
dower, dowry	صَدَاقٌ، صَدَاقٌ : مَهْرٌ
friendship, amity	صَدَاقَةٌ : مَوَدَّةٌ، أَلْفَةٌ
	صِدَامٌ - رَاجِعُ إِصْطِدَامٍ
to sing, chant, warble	صَدَحَ : غَرَّدَ
to play	صَدَحَتِ الْمَوْسِيقَى أَوْ الْأَغْنِيَةُ إلخ
to suppurate, fester, matter, gather	صَدَّدَ : تَقَيَّحَ
respect, regard, relation, connection; matter, subject matter	صَدَّدَ : خُصُوصٌ، مَوْضُوعٌ
intention, purpose, design, aim, goal	صَدَّدَ : قَصْدٌ، عَايَةٌ
side; direction	صَدَدٌ : نَاجِيَةٌ، جَانِبٌ
concerning, regarding, respecting, with respect to, in respect of, with regard to, with reference to, in connection with	فِي صَدَدٍ، بِصَدَدٍ
in this connection, in this respect, in this matter, with regard to this	فِي هَذَا الصَّدَدِ
he is busy with, occupied with, working at	هُوَ فِي صَدَدٍ (بِصَدَدٍ) كَذَا
to be published, issued, put out, brought out; to appear, come out	صَدَرَ (الْكِتَابُ إلخ)
to be pronounced, passed, handed down, delivered, given, rendered	صَدَرَ (الْحُكْمُ الْقَضَائِيُّ إلخ)
to be issued, given	صَدَرَ (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ الْقَرَارُ إلخ)

consciousness, awareness	صَحْوٌ : رُشْدٌ
clearness, cloudlessness, serenity, brightness	صَحْوٌ : صَفَاءٌ
	صَحْوٌ : صَاحٍ، صَافٍ - رَاجِعُ صَاحٍ
healthy, healthful, wholesome; health-; sanitary; hygienic	صَحِيٌّ
true, real, veritable, genuine, authentic	صَحِيحٌ : حَقِيقِيٌّ
right, correct; exact, accurate; valid, sound	صَحِيحٌ : صَوَابٌ، مَضْبُوطٌ
sound, intact, unimpaired; whole, perfect, complete, integral	صَحِيحٌ : سَلِيمٌ، تَامٌ
healthy, well, sound, healthful	صَحِيحٌ : مُعَافَى، سَلِيمٌ
integral	صَحِيحٌ : غَيْرُ كَسْرِيٍّ [رياضيات]
whole number, integer	عَدَدٌ صَحِيحٌ [رياضيات]
leaf, sheet; page	صَحِيفَةٌ : وَرَقَةٌ، صَفْحَةٌ
newspaper, paper, journal	صَحِيفَةٌ : جَرِيدَةٌ
daily, daily newspaper, journal	صَحِيفَةٌ يَوْمِيَّةٌ
clamorous, boisterous, vociferous, roaring, noisy	صَخَابٌ : ضَجَّاجٌ
to clamor, roar, din, vociferate, shout, yell, cry	صَخَبَ : ضَجَّ
clamor, din, noise, (up)roar, tumult, turmoil, hubbub, shouting, vociferation	صَخَبَ : ضَجَّةٌ
	صَخَبٌ - رَاجِعُ صَخَابٍ
rock(s)	صَخْرٌ، صَخْرَةٌ
rocky	صَخْرِيٌّ : صَخِرَ
to repel, repulse, drive back or away, keep off or back, hold off, ward off; to force out, put out; to hinder, prevent	صَدَّ : دَرَأَ، رَدَّ، مَنَعَ
to keep from, hold back from, prevent from, deter from, inhibit from	صَدَّدَ عَنْ : رَدَعَ
to turn away from, turn one's back on, avoid, keep away from	صَدَّدَ عَنْ : أَغْرَضَ عَنْ

صَدَقَ : قَالَ الصُّدُقَ، كَانَ صَادِقًا to say or tell the truth; to be true, truthful, sincere

صَدَقَ : تَحَقَّقَ، ثَبَّتَ to prove to be true or correct, turn out to be true, come true; to be or become true, real

صَدَقَ فِي وَعْدِهِ، صَدَقَ وَعْدُهُ to keep (fulfill, live up to, carry out) one's promise

صَدَقَهُ النَّصِيحَةُ to advise someone sincerely

صَدَقَ (فُلَانًا أَوْ كَلَامَهُ) إلخ to believe, accept as true

صَدَّقَ عَلَى : وَثَّقَ، أَقَرَّ، أُبْرَمَ to certify, attest (to), authenticate; to ratify, confirm, endorse, sanction, approve, consent to, assent to

صَدِّقْ أَوْ لَا تُصَدِّقْ believe it or not

لَا يُصَدِّقْ incredible, unbelievable

صِدْقٌ : بَيِّحَةٌ truth, trueness, truthfulness; veracity, verity; validity

صِدْقٌ : إِخْلَاصٌ sincerity, honesty, candor; faithfulness, trueheartedness

صِدْقًا truly, really, verily, in truth

صَدَقَةٌ : حَسَنَةٌ alms, charity, dole, benefaction, handout

صَدَقَةٌ، صَدَقَةٌ، صَدَقَةٌ : مَهْرٌ dower, dowry

صَدَمَ (نَفْسِيًّا أَوْ مَادِّيًّا أَوْ كَهْرَبَائِيًّا) to shock

صَدَمَ : اضْطَدَمَ بِهِ - رَاحَ اضْطَدَمَ بِهِ

صَدْمَةٌ shock, blow, stroke, bump, hit, impact

صُدُورٌ (الْكِتَابُ إلخ) publication, issue, issuance, appearance, coming out

صُدُورٌ : نُشْرٌ، انْبِعَاطٌ emanation, issue, issuance

صَدُوقٌ : مُوْتَوِقٌ، صَادِقٌ reliable, trustworthy; sincere, honest, truthful

صَدِيٌّ : اِشْتَدَّ عَطْشُهُ to be or become very thirsty

صَدِيَانٌ : شَدِيدُ الْعَطَشِ very thirsty

صَدِيدٌ : قَيْحٌ pus, matter

صَدِيرَةٌ (لِلثَدْيَيْنِ) brassiere, bras

صَدَرَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ : نَشَأَ، انْبَعَثَ to emanate from, proceed from, issue from, arise from, come out of

صَدَرَ (السِّلَعُ إلخ إِلَى الْخَارِجِ) to export

صَدَرَ (الْكِتَابُ بِمُقَدِّمَةِ إلخ) to preface, introduce, commence, begin

صَدَرَ : وَضَعَ فِي الصَّدَارَةِ to put (place, seat) in the front, give the first place to, give precedence to

صَدَرَ : أَصْدَرَ - رَاجَعَ أَصْدَرَ

صَدْرٌ : مَا بَيْنَ الْعُنُقِ وَالْطَّنِّ، جَوْشَنٌ chest, breast, thorax

صَدْرٌ : ثَدْيٌ breast(s), bust, bosom(s)

صَدْرٌ : مُقَدِّمَةٌ، طَلِيعَةٌ front, front part, forefront, lead

صَدْرٌ : نَدَى، مَطْلَعٌ، أَوَّلُ beginning, start, commencement, outset, onset, rise, dawn, prime, early stage

صَدْرُ بَيْتِ الشَّعْرِ first hemistich

صُدْرَةٌ : ثَوْبٌ يَغْطِي الصَّدْرَ vest, waistcoat

صَدْرِيٌّ : حَاصِرٌ بِالصَّدْرِ pectoral, chest, thoracic

صُدْرِيَّةٌ (لِلثَدْيَيْنِ) brassiere, bras

صُدْرِيَّةٌ : ثَوْبٌ يَغْطِي الصَّدْرَ vest, waistcoat

صَدَعَ، صَدَعٌ : شَقَّ to split, cleave, crack, break

صُدِعَ : أَصَابَهُ الصُّدَاعُ to have or get a headache

صَدَعٌ : شَقٌّ crack, break, split, fissure, crevice, breach, chasm

صُدِغَ : مَا بَيْنَ الْعَيْنِ وَالْأُذُنِ مِنَ الرَّأْسِ temple

صَدَفَ عَنْ : أَعْرَضَ عَنْ to turn away from, avoid

صَدَفٌ، صَدَقَةٌ : مَحَارٌ، مَحَارَةٌ shell, conch, oyster

صَدَقَةُ الْأُذُنِ concha, conch; helix

صَدَقَةٌ، صَدَقَةٌ - رَاجَعَ مُصَادَقَةً

صَدَقَةٌ، بِالصَّدَقَةِ - رَاجَعَ مُصَادَقَةً

bundle, bale, packet, pack, pack-
age, parcel

to be pure, unmixed, un-
adulterated; to be clear

to declare, state, announce, make
a statement; to tell; to avow publicly, say in
public, make public

to make clear, clarify, clear
(up), explain, elucidate

to permit, allow, admit;
to license, authorize

edifice, tower, high build-
ing, imposing structure; palace; castle

to cry, yell, shout, scream, shriek,
screech, squall

to call out to, shout to; to call

cry, outcry, yell, shout, scream,
shriek, screech, squall

shrike

cockroach

cricket

to throw down, fell, knock
down, strike down, bring to the ground; to
knock out (in boxing)

to be epileptic; to have an
epileptic fit

epilepsy

fad, craze, rage, fashion,
style, vogue, mode

to dismiss, send away

to dismiss (from
employment), discharge, release or remove
(from an office), fire, sack, lay off

to turn (away or
aside) from, dissuade from, alienate from, di-
vert from

to spend, expend, outlay,
lay out, pay out

friend, pal, chum, com-
rade; friendly

boyfriend

a friend in need is a friend
indeed

friendly state (country, nation)

veracious, very truthful,
honest, sincere; righteous, upright

friend

girlfriend

to bundle, bale, wrap (up),
pack, package, parcel; to bind, tie (up)

to prick up one's ears

to stridulate, creak, squeak,
grate, jar, screech, chirp

to gnash (grate, grind)
one's teeth

severe cold

pure, unmixed, plain,
straight

frankness, openness, candor,
sincerity, explicitness, expressness,
straightforwardness

frankly, openly, candidly,
straightforward(ly), explicitly, expressly

crying, yelling, shouting, scream-
ing, shrieking

cricket

way, path, road

struggle, fight, strife; conflict,
clash, controversy

money-changer; cambist

money-changing, exchange

severity, strictness, sternness,
hardness, harshness, toughness

victim (to, of); overcome (by), overwhelmed (by) صَرِيْعُ كَذَا : ضَحِيَّة

honeysuckle, woodbine صَرِيْمَةُ الْجَدْي (نبات)

to be difficult, hard صَعِبَ : كَانَ صَعْبًا

to make difficult or hard, complicate صَعَّبَ : عَسَّرَ، عَقَّدَ

difficult, hard, arduous, tough; complicated, complex صَعِبَ : عَسِيرٌ، مُعَقَّدٌ

hard currency عُمْلَةٌ صَعْبَةٌ

thyme صَعْتَر (نبات)

savory صَعْتَرُ الْبَرِّ

to ascend, climb, mount (up), scale; to rise, go up صَعِدَ : اِرْتَقَى، عَلَا

to escalate, aggravate صَعَّدَ : زَادَ مِنْ حِدَّةٍ كَذَا

to evaporate, vaporize صَعَّدَ : بَخَّرَ

صَعَّدَ (في أو على) - راجع صَعِدَ

to heave deep sighs, sigh deeply (deep) sigh صَعَّدَ الزَّفْرَاتِ

to sigh (deeply), heave a (deep) sigh; to breathe again, breathe freely, enjoy relief, have a feeling of reassurance صَعْدَاءُ : زَفْرَةٌ

rise, ascent صَعْدَاءُ : طَلْعَةٌ، الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ صَعِدَ

to strike, hit, shock صَعَقَ (سَهَّ الصَّاعِقَةُ، هُ التَّيَّارُ الْكَهْرِبَائِي) صَعَقَ : أَذْهَلَ

to thunderstrike, dumbfound, flabbergast, shock, stun, startle, astound صَعِقَ : بَهَتَ، أَذْهَلَ

to be struck, hit, shocked صَعِقَ، صَعِقَ (بِصَّاعِقَةٍ أَوْ بِتَيَّارٍ كَهْرِبَائِي)

to be or become thunderstruck, dumbfounded, dumbstruck, shocked, stunned, astounded صَعِقَ : بَهَتَ

pauper, have-not; poor, miserable, wretched; low, base, vile, menial, inferior; powerless, spineless صَعْلُوك

wren; kinglet صَفْو، صَفْوَةٌ (طَائِرٌ صَغِيرٌ)

to spend, pass صَرْفَ (وَقْتًا) : أَنْفَقَ، قَضَى

to change, exchange صَرْفَ الثُّقُودَ : بَدَّلَهَا

to creak, squeak, grate, jar صَرْفَ : صَوَّتَ

to drain, empty, dry out, draw (water from); to bail out, clear (water from) صَرْفَ (الْمَاءِ) : نَزَحَ

to discharge, empty صَرْفَ : فَرَّغَ

to change, exchange صَرْفَ الثُّقُودَ : بَدَّلَهَا

to sell (out), market; to dispose of; to promote, merchandise صَرْفَ الْبِضَاعَةِ

to conjugate (a verb), inflect (a word), decline (a noun) صَرْفَ [لُغَةً]

dismissal, sending away صَرْفَ : إِذْنٌ بِالْإِنْصِرَافِ

dismissal, discharge, removal, firing, layoff صَرْفَ (الْمُوظَّفِ مِنَ الْخِدْمَةِ)

money changing; exchange صَرْفَ الثُّقُودَ [تِجَارَةً]

spending, expenditure, outlay, paying out صَرْفَ الْمَالِ : انْفَاقُهُ

passing, spending صَرْفَ الْوَقْتِ : قَضَاؤُهُ

صَرْفَ الْيَمِيَاهُ - راجع تَصْرِيفَ

بِصَرْفِ النَّظَرِ عَنْ - راجع نَظَرَ

pure, unmixed, plain, straight; sheer, absolute, downright صِرْفَ : مَحْضٌ

frank, open, candid, sincere, outspoken, forthright, explicit, express, straightforward, direct, flat صَرِيحَ : وَاضِحٌ، صَادِقٌ

صَرِيحَ : خَالِصٌ، صَافٍ - راجع صُرَاحَ

stridulation, stridor, creak(ing), grating, squeak(ing), jar(ring), screech(ing), chirp(ing) صَرِيرَ

gnash(ing), grating, grind(ing) صَرِيرُ الْأَسْنَانِ

epileptic صَرِيحَ : مُصَابٌ بِالْصَّرْعِ

felled, thrown down, thrown to the ground, knocked down صَرِيحَ : مَطْرُوحٌ أَرْضًا

class, grade صَفَّ (مَدْرَسِيٍّ أَوْ دِرَاسِيٍّ إِلَخ)

noncommissioned officer صَابِطُ صَفٍّ، صَفٌّ صَابِطٌ

to be clear, pure, undisturbed, untroubled, serene; to clear, clarify صَفَاً: كَانَ صَافِياً

to clarify, clear, purify, refine, screen; to strain, filter, (in)filtrate, leach; to drain liquid from صَفَّى: نَقَّى، رَوَّقَ، رَشَّحَ

to dissolve; to liquidate صَفَّى (شَرَكَةً إِلَخ)

to eliminate, drop صَفَّى (فَرِيقاً رِيَاضِيّاً إِلَخ)

to settle, liquidate, discharge, pay (up), clear صَفَّى حِسَاباً إِلَخ: سَدَّدَ، دَفَعَ

to settle an account with, get even with, be or become quits with صَفَّى حِسَابَهُ مَعَ

clearness, clarity, fineness, pureness, purity صَفَاءً: نَقَاءً

clearness, cloudlessness, serenity, fairness صَفَاءً: صُخُوً

good faith, sincerity, good intention, good will صَفَاءُ النَّيَّةِ

صِفَاد - رَاجِعٌ صَفْدٌ

صُفَار: صَفِير - رَاجِعٌ صَفِيرٌ

صُفَار: صُفْرَةٌ، إِصْفِرَار - رَاجِعٌ صُفْرَةٌ

صُفَارُ الْبَيْضِ (egg) yolk, vitellus, yellow

صُفَارَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ يُصَفَّرُ فِيهَا whistle

صُفَارَةُ الْإِنْذَارِ أَوْ الْخَطَرِ (warning) siren

صُفَارِيَّةٌ (طَائِرٌ) oriole

صَفَاقَةٌ: وَقَاحَةٌ impudence, insolence, impertinence, sauciness, brazenness, cheek, effrontery

صِفَةٌ: خَاصِّيَّةٌ، مِيزَةٌ quality, property, attribute, character, characteristic, feature, mark

صِفَةٌ: نَعْتٌ [لُغَةٌ] adjective, attribute

صِفَةٌ: أَهْلِيَّةٌ capacity

بِصِفَتِهِ كَذَا (in his capacity as), as, qua

difficulty; hardness, toughness, arduousness; complexity, complicatedness, complication صُعُوبَة

with (great) difficulty, hardly, scarcely, just, narrowly, by a narrow margin بِصُعُوبَةٍ

rise, rising, going up, ascending, ascension, ascent; climb(ing), mounting, scaling صُعُودٌ: إِرْتِقَاءٌ

ascension صُعُودُ الْمَسِيحِ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ

highland, upland, plateau صَعِيدٌ: نَجْدٌ

level, standard, plane صَعِيدٌ: مُسْتَوًى

scene, sphere; field, domain صَعِيدٌ: نِطَاقٌ، حَقْلٌ

to be younger than صَغَرَ، صَغِيرٌ (هُ سِنًا)

to be or become small, little, tiny, to decrease, diminish, lessen صَغَرَ، صَغُرَ: دَقَّ، قَلَّ

to be or become lowly, humble صَغُرَ: ذَلَّ

to diminish, decrease, reduce, lessen, minimize, make small(er) or little(r) صَغُرَ: خَفُضَ

to belittle, disparage; to degrade, debase, lower, humble صَغُرَ: حَقَّرَ

smallness, littleness, tininess صَغُرَ: دِقَّةٌ

youthfulness, youth, youngness; minority, infancy صِغَرُ (السَّنِ)

small, little; tiny, minute, diminutive, minor صَغِيرُ (الْحَجْمِ)

young, youthful, junior; child; minor صَغِيرُ (السَّنِ)

minor sin; venial fault; triviality, trifle صَغِيرَةٌ (جَ صَغَائِرُ)

to line up, align, row, range, rank, array, arrange صَفَّ: رَصَفَ

to set, typeset, compose صَفَّ (طِبَاعِيّاً)

lining up, alignment, aligning, rowing, ranging, arrangement صَفَّ: رَصَفَ

typesetting, composition صَفَّ (طِبَاعِيّاً)

line, row, queue, file, rank, range, column صَفَّ: رَتَّلَ، طَابُورٌ

yellowness, yellow color صُفْرَةٌ : إِصْفِرَارُ
 corncrake, land rail صِفْرِد (طائر)
 willow صَفْصَاف (شجر)
 to slap, cuff, buffet صَفَعَ : صَرَبَ بِالْكَفِّ
 slap, cuff, buffet, flap, blow صَفْعَةٌ : ضَرْبَةٌ بِالْكَفِّ
 صَفَفَ : رَصَفَ - رَاجَعَ صَفًّا
 to comb, do, do up, style, dress, صَفَفَ الشَّعْرَ
 coiffure, coif (the hair)
 to slap, strike صَفَقَ : ضَرَبَ
 to slam, bang, shut صَفَقَ البابَ
 to applaud, clap the hands صَفَقَ (بِيَدَيْهِ)
 deal, transaction, bargain; package, صَفَقَةٌ : بَيْعَةٌ
 package deal
 (good) bargain, favorable trans- صَفَقَةٌ رَابِحَةٌ
 action or deal; good buy, advantageous
 purchase
 صَفَوْ : صَفَاءَ - رَاحَعَ صَفَاءً
 choice, pick, cream, نُخْبَةٌ, خَيْرَةٌ, صُفْوَةٌ, صُفْوَةٌ : خَيْرَةٌ, نُخْبَةٌ
 prime, flower, elite, top; the best
 forgiving, excusing, condoning, صَفُوح : غُفُور
 indulgent, tolerant, lenient, merciful
 sincere friend, honest صَفِيٌّ : صَدِيقٌ مُخْلِصٌ
 friend, true friend, best friend, bosom friend
 صَفِيٌّ : صَافٍ - رَاجَعَ صَافٍ
 tin, tinplate; tin plates, tin sheets صَفِيح
 plate, sheet, leaf, foil; lamina; صَفِيحَةٌ : رَقِيقَةٌ
 tinplate
 can, صَفِيحَةٌ : وَعَاءٌ (مَعْدِنِيٌّ لِيَحْفَظَ السُّوَائِلَ إلخ)
 container
 jerrican, jerry can صَفِيحَةٌ (بَنْزِينِ إلخ)
 whistling, whistle; hiss(ing) صَفِير
 impudent, insolent, shame- صَفِيقَ (الْوَجْهِ) : وَقِيعٌ
 less, impertinent, saucy, brazen, brazen-
 faced, cheeky

to forgive, pardon, excuse, صَفَحَ عَنْ : سَامَحَ
 condone, overlook
 to plate, over- صَفَحَ : طَلَى (أَوْ غَطَّى) بِصَفَائِحَ مَعْدِنِيَّةٍ
 lay, foliate, coat or cover with metal plates
 to foliate, laminate, beat صَفَحَ : طَرَّقَ, رَقَّقَ
 to armor صَفَحَ : دَرَّعَ
 pardon, forgiveness, remission, صَفَحَ : غُفْرَانُ
 condonation
 page صَفْحَةٌ : أَحَدُ وَجْهَيْ الْوَرَقَةِ
 sheet, leaf صَفْحَةٌ : وَرَقَةٌ
 surface, face صَفْحَةٌ : سَطْحٌ, وَجْهٌ
 to fetter, shackle, صَفَدَ, صَفَدَ : أَوْتَقَ, قَيَّدَ, عَلَّ
 chain, enchain, bind, tie (up); to handcuff, صَفَدَ : وَثَاقٌ, قَيْدٌ, عَلٌّ
 cuff
 cuff صَفَدَ : وَثَاقٌ, قَيْدٌ, عَلٌّ
 fetter(s), shackle(s), صَفَدَ : وَثَاقٌ, قَيْدٌ, عَلٌّ
 chain(s), bond, handcuff(s), cuff(s)
 to whistle; to hiss صَفَرَ : أَخَذَتْ صَفِيرًا
 to be or become empty, void, vacant صَفِرَ : خَلَا
 to yellow, make yellow صَفَرَ : جَعَلَهُ أَصْفَرَ
 صَفَرَ : أَخَذَتْ صَفِيرًا - رَاحَعَ صَفَرَ
 brass صَفَرَ : نُحَاسٌ أَصْفَرُ
 gold صَفَرَ : ذَهَبٌ
 empty, void, vacant; devoid (of) صَفَرَ : خَالٍ
 zero, cipher, naught صَفَرَ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]
 empty, void, vacant; devoid (of) صَفَرَ : خَالٍ
 empty-handed صَفِرُ الْيَدَيْنِ
 صفراء : مُؤَنَّثُ أَصْفَرٍ - رَاجَعَ أَصْفَرَ
 bile, gall صفراء : مَادَّةٌ صَفْرَاءُ يُفَرِّزُهَا الْكَبِدُ
 bilious, choleric, peevish, ill- صفراوي (الْمِزَاجِ)
 natured, ill-tempered, bad-tempered
 oriole صُفْرَايَةٌ (طَائِر)
 whistle; hiss صُفْرَةٌ : الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ صَفَرَ

صَلَابَة : عِنَاد - راجع تَصَلَّب	prayer
صَلَاة : اِبْتِهَال	prayer
صَلَاة (مِنْ اللّٰه) : بَرَكَه، مُبَارَكَة	blessing
صَلَاح : جُودَة، صِحَّة	goodness, rightness, validity
صَلَاح : مُلَاءَمَة	fitness, suitability, appropriateness, propriety, adequacy
صَلَاح : نَفْع	serviceability, usability; usefulness, utility
صَلَاح : اِسْتِقَامَة، بَرّ	righteousness, uprightness, probity, integrity, honesty; piety, dutifulness
صَلَابِيَّة : اِخْتِصَاص	competence, jurisdiction; power, authority
صَلَب : عَلَّقَ عَلَى صَلِيب	to crucify
صَلَب، صَلَب : كَانَ صَلْبًا	to be or become hard, solid, firm, stiff, rigid; to harden, solidify, stiffen, toughen
صَلَب : قَسَّى	to harden, solidify, stiffen, indurate, set
صَلَب : رَسَمَ اِشَارَة الصَّلِيب	to make the sign of the cross; to cross (oneself)
صَلَب : تَغْلِيْقٌ عَلَى صَلِيب	crucifixion
صَلَب : قَاسٍ، جَامِد	hard, solid, rigid, firm, stiff, concrete, inflexible
صَلَب : عَنِيْد - راجع مُتَصَلَّب	
صَلَب : فُولاَد	steel
صَلَب : الْعَمُوْدُ الْفَقْرِيّ	spinal column, spine, vertebral column, backbone
صَلَب : مَثَن	body, text
صَلَب : صَمِيْم	heart, innermost, core, essence, pith, center
مَادَّةٌ صَلْبَة، جِسْمٌ صَلَب	a solid
صِلَة : عِلَاقَة، رَابِطَة	connection; contact; relation(ship); bearing, relevance, pertinence; link, tie
صُلْبَة : شَرْتَقَة، فَيْلَجَة	cocoon

صَفِيْق : سَمِيْك، كَثِيْف
thick, heavy, dense, compact, close in texture

صَقَّار : بَازِدَار
falconer

صِقَّارَة : بَزْدَرَة
falconry

صَقَّال : صَاقِل
polisher, burnisher, smoother

صِقَّالَة : اِسْقَالَة
scaffold

صَقْر : بَاز (طَائِر)
falcon, hawk, saker, accipiter

صَقْرٌ جَرَّاحٌ أَوْ حَوَام
buzzard

صَقِعَ، صُقِعَ : أَصَابَهُ الصَّقِيْعُ
to be frost-bitten; to be covered with hoarfrost

صَقَّعَ : صَارَ بَارِدًا كَالصَّقِيْعِ، تَتَلَجَّ
to be or become ice-cold, icy, frozen; to freeze, frost

صُقْع : مِثْقَلَة، بَلَد
region, area, place, land, territory, country

صَقْعَة : صَقِيْع
frost, hoar(frost), freeze

صَقَّلَ
to polish, burnish, scour, smooth, brush up, glaze, gloss, shine, (re)furbish, luster, buff, lap; to refine, cultivate

صَقِيْع : صَقْعَة
frost, hoar(frost); freeze

صَقِيْل - راجع مَصْقُوْل

صَكَّ : مُسْتَنَد
document, deed, instrument, paper, muniments

صَكَّ : شِيْك
check

صَلَّ : قَعَقَعَ، خَشَخَشَ
to rattle, clank, clink, clash, clatter; to rustle; to jingle

صِلَّ : أَفْعَى سَائَة
asp; cobra

صَلَّى : شَوَى
to roast, broil, grill

صَلَّى السُّنْدُقِيَّةَ أَوِ الْمُسَدَّسَ
to cock

صَلَّى : أَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ
to pray

صَلَّى اللّٰهَ عَلَى : بَارَكَ
to bless

صَلَّى اللّٰهَ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّم
God's blessing and peace be upon him

صَلَابَة . جُمُوْد
solidity, hardness, rigidity, firmness, stiffness, inflexibility

to be or become silent or quiet, صَمَتَ : سَكَتَ
keep silent or quiet, hush up, stop talking, say nothing

silence, quiet, hush صَمَتَ : سُكُوتٌ

to with- صَمَدَ (أَمَامَ أَوْ فِي وَجْهِ كَذَا) : قَاوَمَ، ثَبَتَ
stand, resist, oppose; to hold (out), endure,
stand, remain firm, be steadfast

eternal, everlasting, perpetual صَمَدٌ : دَائِمٌ

lord, master صَمَدٌ : سَيِّدٌ

the Eternal, the Everlasting الله الصَّمَدُ :
(God)

to paste, glue; to gum صَمَغَ

gum; paste, glue; adhesive صَمَغَ

mucilage صَمَغٌ سَائِلٌ، سَائِلُ الصَّمْغِ

gum arabic, acacia صَمَغٌ عَرَبِيٌّ

lac صَمَغُ اللَّكِّ

gummy, gummous, mucilaginous صَمِغِيٌّ

to determine to, resolve to, صَمَّمَ عَلَى : عَزَمَ عَلَى
decide to, make up one's mind to, to be deter-
mined to or on, resolved to or on, decided on
or to; to intend to, purpose to

to design, style; صَمَّمَ : وَضَعَ تَصْمِيمًا، خَطَّطَ
to plan, lay out

to deafen, make deaf صَمَّمَ : صَيَّرَهُ أَصَمَّ

deafness صَمَمٌ : طَرَشَ

steadfastness, perseverance, firmness; صُمُودٌ
resistance, opposition

nut (of a bolt) صُمُولَةٌ : عَرَقَةٌ

real, true, genuine, sin- صَمِيمٌ : خَالِصٌ، صَافٍ
cere, pure, straight, absolute

heart, innermost, core, es- صَمِيمٌ : صُلْبٌ
sence, pith, center

from the bottom of my heart, مِنْ صَمِيمِ قَلْبِي
from the depth of my heart, wholeheartedly

to the point, in point, re- فِي صَمِيمِ الْمَوْضُوعِ
levant, pertinent, apposite

to be good, right; to be كَانَ صَالِحًا
virtuous, righteous, upright; to be pious, duti-
ful; to be fit, fitting, suitable, appropriate; to
suit, fit; to serve (for); to be serviceable, us-
able, useful

صَلَحَ - رَاجِعُ أَصْلَحَ

peace, peacemaking, conciliation, recon- صَلَحَ
ciliation

hard, solid, rigid, firm, concrete صَلَدٌ : صَلْبٌ

clay, argil, argillaceous earth صَلَصَالٌ : طِينٌ

argillaceous, clayey صَلَصَالِيٌّ : طِينِيٌّ

sauce; gravy; dressing صَلَصَةٌ : مَرَقٌ

tomato sauce صَلَصَةُ الْبَنْدُورَةِ أَوْ الطَّمَاظِمِ

صَلَصَلٌ : قَفَقَعَ، خَشَخَشَ - رَاجِعُ صَلَّ

to be or become bald صَلِغَ : صَارَ أَصْلَحَ

baldness, alopecia صَلِغَ : مَرَطَ، سَقُوطُ الشَّعْرِ

boast(ing), brag(ging), غُرُورٌ صَلَفٌ : تَنَجَّجَ،
boastfulness, vaunt(ing), swagger(ing),
vainglory

boastful, bragging, swag- مَغْرُورٌ صَلِيفٌ : مُتَبَجِّجٌ،
gering, vainglorious; braggart, brag, boaster,
swaggerer

صُلُوحٌ - رَاجِعُ صَلَاحٌ

catfish, silurid, sheatfish صَلَوْرٌ (سَمَكٌ)

cross صَلِيبٌ

swastika صَلِيبٌ مَعْقُوفٌ

rattle, clank, clink, clat- صَلِيلٌ : قَفَقَعَةٌ، خَشَخَشَةٌ
ter, clash; rustle; jingle

to cork, plug, stopper صَمَّ (الْقَيْنَةُ) : سَدَّهَا

to be or become deaf صَمَّ : طَرَشَ

to learn by rote, learn by صَمَّ : حَفِظَ، اسْتَظْهَرَ
heart, memorize, con

صَمَاءٌ : مُؤَنَّثُ أَصَمَّ - رَاجِعُ أَصَمَّ

valve صِمَامٌ

from all sides, from all directions, from everywhere
 مِنْ كُلِّ أَوْبٍ (حَدَبٍ، فَجٍّ) وَصُوبٍ

to soap, clean with soap صُوبِنَ : نَظَّفَ بِالصَّابُونِ

to vote, cast a ballot, cast a vote, poll صَوَّتَ : اقْتَرَعَ

صَوَّتَ : صَاتَ - رَاجَعَ صَاتَ

sound صَوْتٌ : كُلُّ مَا يُسْمَعُ

voice صَوْتٌ (الإنسان)

vote صَوْتٌ (فِي انْتِخَابٍ)

loud(ly), in a loud manner بِصَوْتٍ عَالٍ

audibly; aloud, with the speaking voice بِصَوْتٍ مَسْمُوعٍ

softly, in a low voice; under one's breath, in a whisper بِصَوْتٍ وَاطِيٍّ أَوْ مُنْخَفِضٍ

road sign, signpost, guidepost; landmark, mark صُوءَةٌ : مَعْلَمٌ

sonic, sound-, acoustic(al), phonetic, voiced, vocal صَوْتِيٌّ : سَمْعِيٌّ

phonetic; phonic صَوْتِيٌّ : لَفْظِيٌّ

vowel حَرْفٌ صَوْتِيٌّ

to draw, paint, portray, figure, picture, illustrate صَوَّرَ : رَسَمَ

to describe, depict, picture, portray, paint, represent صَوَّرَ : وَصَفَ

to shape, form, fashion, mold, create, make صَوَّرَ : شَكَّلَ

to copy, photocopy, duplicate, make a copy of, reproduce, xerox صَوَّرَ : نَسَخَ

to photograph, take photographs, take pictures; to film, shoot, snap, snapshot صَوَّرَ فُوتُوغَرَفِيًّا

to film, shoot صَوَّرَ سِينِمَائِيًّا

to imagine, fancy, think, suppose; to seem to, appear to, look to صَوَّرَ لَهُ : خَيَّلَ لَهُ

horn, bugle صَوْرٌ : بُوقٌ

picture, portrait, drawing; illustration, figure; painting; image صُورَةٌ : رَسْمٌ

creature, instrument, tool, cat's-paw, puppet صَنِيعَةٌ : أَدَاةٌ (فِي يَدِ شَخْصٍ إلخ)

hush! sh! mum! quiet! be quiet! silence! صَهْ : أَسْكُتْ

to fuse, melt, smelt صَهَرَ : أَذَابَ

fusion, fusing, melting, smelting صَهَرَ : إِذَابَةً

son-in-law صَهْرٌ : زَوْجُ الْأَبَةِ

brother-in-law صَهْرٌ : زَوْجُ الْأَخْتِ

cistern, reservoir, tank, container صَهْرِيحٌ : حَوْضٌ

tank truck, tanker صَهْرِيحٌ : شَاحِنَةٌ لِنَقْلِ السَّوَائِلِ

to neigh, whinny صَهْلَ الْفَرَسُ : صَوَّتَ

horseback, back of a horse صَهْوَةٌ : ظَهْرُ الْفَرَسِ

neigh(ing), whinny(ing) صَهِيلٌ : صَوْتُ الْفَرَسِ

Zionist(ic); Zionist صَهْيُونِيٌّ

Zionism صَهْيُونِيَّةٌ

right, correct, proper, accurate, exact صَوَابٌ : صَحِيحٌ، مُضَبُّوطٌ

rightness, correctness, propriety صَوَابٌ : صِحَّةٌ

reason, mind; consciousness, senses, conscious awareness صَوَابٌ : عَقْلٌ، رُشْدٌ

flint, firestone صَوَّانٌ : حَجَرُ النَّارِ

granite صَوَّانٌ : غَرَانِيتٌ

cupboard, case صَوَّانٌ، صَوَّانٌ : خِزَانَةٌ

buffet, sideboard صَوَّانٌ (صَوَّانٌ) : السُّفْرَةُ

to aim (at), point (at), direct (to), take aim (at), deliver (at) صَوَّبَ : سَدَّدَ، وَجَّهَ

to correct, rectify, emend, right, make right, put right صَوَّبَ : صَحَّحَ

direction; side صَوْبٌ : جِهَةٌ، نَاحِيَةٌ

toward(s), to, in the direction of صَوْبٌ : بِاتِّجَاهِ، نَحْوَ

Somalia	الصُّومَال
Somalian	صُومَالِي
cell, hermitage	صَوْمَعَة (النَّاسِكُ أَوِ الرَّاهِبِ)
preservation, conservation, protection, (safe)guarding, defense, defending; maintenance	صَوْنٌ : حِفْظٌ
soybean, soya	صُويَا، فُولُ الصُّويَا (نبات)
crier, shouter, screamer; crying, yelling, shouting, vociferous, vociferant, clamorous, noisy	صَيَّاحٌ : صَائِحٌ
crying, yelling, shouting, screaming, shrieking	صَيَّاحٌ : صَرَاحٌ
crow(ing)	صَيَّاحُ الدَّيْكَ
hunter, huntsman, shooter	صَيَّادٌ : صَائِدٌ
fisherman, fisher	صَيَّادُ السَّمَكِ
goldsmithery, goldsmithing	صَيَّاعَةٌ : حِرْفَةُ الصَّائِغِ
forming, formation, shaping, fashioning; creation, making	صَيَّاعَةٌ : تَشْكِيلٌ
drafting, drawing up, formulation, composing, composition; phrasing, wording	صَيَّاعَةٌ : تَحْرِيرٌ
fasting, fast	صِيَامٌ : صَوْمٌ
maintenance, upkeep; servicing; preservation, conservation, guarding, protection, defense, defending	صَيَّانَةٌ : حِفْظٌ
loud-voiced, having a stentorian voice	صَيِّتٌ : شَدِيدُ الصَّوْتِ
reputation, repute, standing, name, credit, fame, renown	صَيِّتٌ : سُمْعَةٌ
	صَيِّحٌ : صَرَخَ - رَاجَعَ صَاحَ
cry, outcry, yell, shout, scream, screech, shriek, whoop	صَيِّحَةٌ : صَرْخَةٌ
fad, craze, مُوضَة، rage, fashion, style, vogue, mode	صَيِّحَةٌ، آخِرُ صَيِّحَةٍ : صَرْعَةٌ
hunt(ing), shoot(ing)	صَيْدُ الطُّيُورِ وَالْحَيَوَانَاتِ
fishing, fishery	صَيْدُ السَّمَكِ أَوِ الْأَسْمَاكِ

form, shape, figure, appearance	صُورَةٌ : شَكْلٌ، هَيْئَةٌ
image, picture, likeness	صُورَةٌ : شَبَهٌ
copy, reproduction	صُورَةٌ : نُسْخَةٌ
face card	صُورَةٌ (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِبِ)
manner, mode, fashion; way, method	صُورَةٌ : طَرِيقَةٌ، نَحْوٌ، كَيْفِيَّةٌ
	صُورَةٌ أَشْجَعٌ، صُورَةٌ بِالْأَشْجَعِ - رَاجَعَ أَشْجَعٌ
profile	صُورَةٌ جَانِبِيَّةٌ
oil painting, oil	صُورَةٌ زَيْتِيَّةٌ
photograph, photo, picture; snapshot, snap, shot	صُورَةٌ فُوتُوغَرَفِيَّةٌ أَوْ شَمْسِيَّةٌ
cartoon, caricature	صُورَةٌ كَارِيكاتُورِيَّةٌ
numerator	صُورَةُ الْكُسْرِ [رياضيات]
animated cartoon, cartoon	صُورٌ مُتَحَرِّكَةٌ
	بِصُورَةٍ خَاصَّةٍ، بِصُورَةٍ عَامَّةٍ - رَاجَعَ خُصُوصاً، عُمُوماً
formal; nominal; pro forma (invoice, etc.)	صُورِيٌّ، صُورِيٌّ : شَكْلِيٌّ
false, sham, fictitious, make-believe, artificial, unreal	صُورِيٌّ، صُورِيٌّ : زَائِفٌ
chick, young chicken	صُوصٌ : فَرَخُ الدَّجَاجِ
	صُوغٌ : صَيَّاعَةٌ - رَاجَعَ صَيَّاعَةٌ
wool; fleece	صُوفٌ : شَعْرُ الْغَنَمِ إلخ
woolen, fleecy; woolly, wool	صُوفِيٌّ : مِنْ الصُّوفِ
Sufi, mystic	صُوفِيٌّ : وَاحِدُ الصُّوفِيِّينَ
to pan, wash out, elutriate, leach	صَوَّلٌ : نَقَّى
attack, assault, onslaught	صَوْلَةٌ : حَمَلَةٌ
power, authority, influence	صَوْلَةٌ : سَطْوَةٌ
scepter, mace, wand, verge	صَوْلَجَانُ (الْمَلِكِ)
crozier, staff	صَوْلَجَانُ (الْأَسْقَفِ)
fasting, fast	صَوْمٌ : صِيَامٌ
Lent	الصُّومُ الْكَبِيرُ، صَوْمُ الْأَرْبَعِينَ [نصرانية]

formula; form, shape; fashion, mode, manner
صَيْغَة : شَكْل

wording, version; text

صَيْغَة : نَص

صَيْف (ب) - راجع إصطاف (ب)

summer, summertime

صَيْف، فَصْلُ الصَّيْف

summer(y), (a)estival

صَيْفِي : خَاصٌّ بِالصَّيْف

daylight-saving time

تَوَقِيتُ صَيْفِي

summer school

مَدْرَسَة صَيْفِيَّة

tray, salver

صَيْنِيَّة : طَبَقٌ يُقَدَّمُ عَلَيْهِ

tent, pavilion, marquee

صِيَوَان : خَيْمَة، فُسْطَاط

game, quarry, kill صَيْد : حَيَوَانَاتٌ مَصِيدَة، قَتْلُ

pharmacy, pharmaceuticals, pharmacology صَيْدَلَة

pharmacist, druggist, chemist

صَيْدَلِي

pharmacy, drugstore

صَيْدَلِيَّة

chipmunk

صَيْدَنَانِي (حَيَوَان)

to make, render, cause to be or become; to reduce to, turn into
صَيَّرَ . حَعَلَ، حَوَّلَ إِلَى

money-changing, exchange

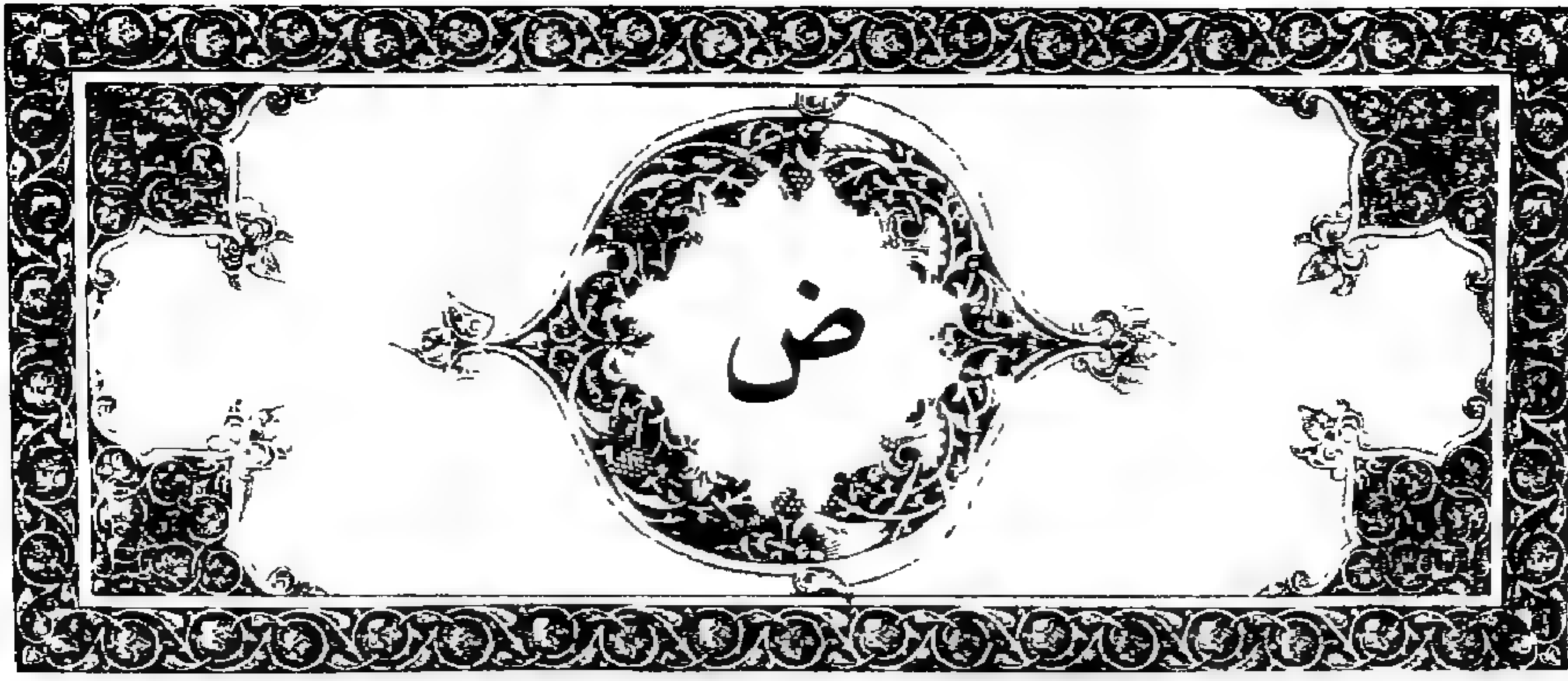
صَيْرَاقَة : صِرَافَة

money-changer; cambist

صَيْرَافِي . صِرَاف

becoming, growing, turning (into)

صَيْرُورَة



tal, prejudicial, hurtful, noxious, damaging, inimical, adverse, unhealthy

predatory, predacious, rapacious, ravenous; savage, feral, wild; fierce, violent

beast of prey, predatory animal, حَيَوَانُ ضَارٍ predator

to speculate ضَارَبَ : اِسْتَعَلَّ فِي الْمَضَارِبَةِ التَّجَارِيَةِ

to fight with, come to blows ضَارَبَ : اِسْتَبَكَ مَعَ with

beating, striking, hitting, ضَارِبُ : فَاعِلُ ضَرْبٍ knocking, punching; beater, striker, hitter; knocker, puncher

typist ضَارِبٌ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ

geomancer ضَارِبُ الرُّمْلِ، ضَارِبُ بِالرُّمْلِ

yellowish, yellowy ضَارِبٌ إِلَى الصُّفْرَةِ

to match, equal, parallel, ضَارَعَ : شَابَهَ، ضَاهَى be similar to, be like; to rival or compete with (successfully)

to be lost, get lost; to go to ضَاعَ : فَقِدَ، تَبَدَّدَ waste, be wasted

to double, redouble, duplicate; to ضَاعَفَ : ثَنَّى multiply

compressor; compressing, compressive; ضَاغَطَ pressing, squeezing

pressure group, جَمَاعَةٌ (كُتْلَةٌ، قُوَّةٌ) ضَاغِطَةٌ lobby

to stay with as a guest, ضَافَ (هُ) : نَزَلَ عِنْدَهُ ضَيْفًا visit

to help, aid, assist, support ضَاوَرُ : عَاوَنَ

lost, missing; wasted ضَائِعٌ : مَفْقُودٌ، مُبَدَّدٌ

ضَائِقَةٌ : شِدَّةٌ، عُسْرٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضَيْقٌ

financial straits, insolvency ضَائِقَةٌ مَالِيَّةٌ

to dwindle, decrease, ضَاعَلَ : اِنْقَصَ، خَفَضَ diminish, lessen, reduce, lower, cut

officer ضَابِطٌ (فِي الْجَيْشِ أَوْ الشَّرْطَةِ إلخ)

regulator, governor, control(s) ضَابِطٌ : مُنَظِّمٌ

control, restraint, check; ضَابِطٌ : وَازِعٌ، رَادِعٌ deterrent, disincentive

control ضَابِطٌ : مِقْيَاسٌ لِلْمُقَابَلَةِ وَالتَّحْقُقِ

criterion, standard, yardstick, ضَابِطٌ : مِغْيَارٌ measure, test

noncommissioned ضَابِطٌ صَفٌّ، صَفٌّ ضَابِطٌ officer

police, policemen, police force ضَابِطَةٌ : شُرْطَةٌ

ضَاحٍ - رَاجِعٌ ضُجَّاجٌ

to joke with, jest with, ضَاحِكٌ : ضَحِكَ مَعَ، مَازَحَ make fun with, tease, kid

ضَاحِكٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضُحُوكٌ

suburb(s); outskirts, en- ضَاحِيَّةٌ (جَ ضَوَاحٍ) virons, precincts

to contradict, counter, ضَادٌّ : كَانَ ضِدًّا، نَاقَضَ oppose; to be contrary to, opposed to, contradictory to

to starve (to death), be extreme- ضَارَ : جَاعَ كَثِيرًا ly hungry

ضَارَ : ضَرَّ، أَضَرَّ - رَاجِعٌ ضَرٌّ

harmful, injurious, detrimen- ضَارٌ : مُضِرٌّ، مُؤْذٍ

to seize, distraint, im- **ضَبَطَ** : حَجَزَ، صَادَرَ
pound, sequester, confiscate

to control, check, curb, contain, **ضَبَطَ** : كَبَحَ
restrain, hold (back), keep under control

to do (something) accu- **ضَبَطَ** : اتَّقَنَ، أَحْكَمَ
rately, precisely, well

to check (up or out), verify **ضَبَطَ** : حَقَّقَ، دَقَّقَ

to adjust, regulate, tune, **ضَبَطَ** : عَدَّلَ، نَظَّمَ
fix, set

to correct, emend, rectify **ضَبَطَ** : صَحَّحَ

to vowelize, point **ضَبَطَ** : شَكَّلَ، حَرَّكَ

seizure, seizing, catch(ing), **ضَبَطَ** : قَبَضَ عَلَى
hold(ing); apprehension, arrest(ing)

seizure, seizing, dis- **ضَبَطَ** : حَجَزَ، مُصَادَرَةً
traint, sequestration, confiscation

control(ling), curb(ing), check- **ضَبَطَ** : كَبَحَ
(ing), containment, restraint

accuracy, precision, exact- **ضَبَطَ** : دَقَّةً، إِتْقَانًا
ness, exactitude, correctness

check(up), verification **ضَبَطَ** : تَحْقِيقًا، تَدْقِيقًا

adjustment, regulation, **ضَبَطَ** : تَعْدِيلًا، تَنْظِيمًا
tuning, fixing, setting

correction, emending, recti- **ضَبَطَ** : تَصْحِيحًا
fication

vowelization **ضَبَطَ** : تَشْكِيلًا، تَحْرِيكًا

exactly, precisely, accurately **ضَبَطَ** : بِالضَّبْطِ، ضَبْطًا

ticket, traffic ticket **ضَبَطَ** : مَحْضَرُ ضَبْطٍ سَيْرٍ

hyena **ضَبَعٌ**، ضَبْعٌ (حيوان)

to clamor, roar, din, vociferate, **ضَبَعٌ** : صَخَبَ
shout, cry; to be noisy, boisterous, clamor-
ous, uproarious

noisy, clamorous, boisterous, **ضَبَعٌ** : صَخَابَ
uproarious, vociferous

noise, din, uproar, clamor, hub- **ضَبَعٌ** : صَخَبَ
bub, hurly-burly, tumult, turmoil

to be or become bored **ضَجِرَ** (مِنْ أَوْ بِ) : سِئِمَ
(with), fed up (with), (sick and) tired (of); to

to narrow, contract; to be or be- **ضَاقَ** : ضِدًّا اتَّسَعَ
come narrow, tight, close

ضَاقَ ذَرْعًا بِـ أَوْ عَنَ - رَاجَعَ ذَرْعَ
ضَوْالٍ - رَاجَعَ تَضَائِلَ

straying, wandering, stray, **ضَالٌ** : تَائِهٌ، مُنْحَرِفٌ
(going) astray, lost, aberrant, errant, erratic

ضَالَّةٌ - رَاجَعَ تَضَائِلَ

object of persistent search or pur- **ضَالَّةٌ** (مَنْشُودَةٌ)
suit; (long-sought) goal, (long-pursued) aim,
(long-desired) objective; wish, desire

ضَالِغٌ فِي - رَاجَعَ كَانَ لَهُ ضِلْعٌ فِي (ضِلْعٌ)

to wrong, oppress, injure, harm **ضَامٌ** : ظَلَمَ

atrophied, atrophic; emaciated; **ضَامِرٌ** : نَحِيلٌ
lean, thin; slim, slender, svelte

guarantor, guarantee, warrantor, **ضَامِنٌ** : كَفِيلٌ
surety, security, bail(sman), sponsor

insurer, assurer **ضَامِنٌ** : مُؤَمِّنٌ

sheep **ضَانٌ** : غَنَمٌ

mutton **ضَانِيٌّ**، **ضَانِيٌّ** : لَحْمُ الضَّانِ

to match, equal, parallel, **ضَاهِيٌّ** : ضَارِعٌ، بَارِيٌّ
be similar to, be like; to compete with or rival
(successfully), emulate, strive to equal or excel

incomparable, matchless, un- **ضَاهِيٌّ** : لَا يُضَاهَى
matched, peerless, unequaled, unparalleled,
unique

to annoy, vex, irritate, irk, bother, **ضَايِقٌ** : أَرْعَجَ
disturb, trouble, molest, harass, upset, offend

small, little, slight, meager, **ضَائِلٌ** : قَلِيلٌ، زَهِيدٌ
scanty, sparse, scarce, insufficient, insignifi-
cant, inconsiderable, negligible

lizard; dabb, dabb lizard **ضَبٌّ** (حيوان)

fog, mist **ضَبَابٌ**

foggy, misty, hazy, murky, cloudy, dim, **ضَبَائِيٌّ**

obscure, vague

insole **ضَبَانٌ** (الجِذَاءُ)

to catch, seize; to apprehend, **ضَبَطَ** : قَبَضَ عَلَى
arrest; to hold

hugeness, bigness, large- ضَخَامَةٌ : كِبَرٌ، جَسَامَةٌ
ness, greatness, sizableness, bulkiness

corpulence, stoutness, obesity, ضَخَامَةٌ : بَدَانَةٌ
fatness, plumpness

to be huge, big, large, bulky; to ضَخُمَ : جَسُمَ
grow or increase in size or volume; to swell,
distend, inflate

to inflate, distend, blow up, ضَخُمَ : كَبُرَ، جَسُمَ
expand, swell, enlarge, magnify; to make
huge, big, large, bulky, sizable

to exaggerate, overstate, mag- ضَخُمَ : بِالَغَ فِي
nify

to amplify ضَخُمَ [كهرباء]

huge, big, large, great, siz- ضَخُمَ : كَبِيرٌ، هَائِلٌ
able, considerable, bulky, gross, voluminous,
massive, enormous, tremendous, king-size,
gigantic, giant, colossal, mammoth, titanic

corpulent, stout, obese, fat, ضَخُمَ : بَدِينٌ
plump

opposite, contrary, contrast; converse; ضِدٌّ
adversary, opponent, antagonist; antonym;
against, opposed to; versus; anti-, counter-,
contra

fireproof ضِدُّ الْحَرِّيقِ أَوْ النَّارِ

bulletproof ضِدُّ الرُّصَاصِ

waterproof ضِدُّ الْمَاءِ

to harm, damage, hurt, injure, ضَرَّ : أَضَرَّ
wrong, do harm to, cause damage to, be
harmful to

ضَرَّ، ضُرَّ : ضَرَّرَ - رَاجَعَ ضَرَّرَ

distress, adversity, misfor- ضُرَاءٌ : شِدَّةٌ، بَلَاءٌ
tune; woe, trouble, tribulation, ordeal

فِي السُّرَّاءِ وَالضُّرَّاءِ - رَاجَعَ سُرَّاءَ

predation, predacity, rapacity, ferocity; ضَرَاوَةٌ
savagery, ferity, wildness; fierceness, vio-
lence

to beat, strike, hit; to knock, ضَرَبَ : خَبَطَ
punch; to slap, flap; to tap

be or become impatient (with), annoyed (by)

boredom, weariness, tedium; im- ضَجَرَ : سَامٌ
patience, restlessness, annoyance

bored (with), fed up (with), weary ضَجَرَ : مَسَمٌ
(of), tired (of); impatient, restless, annoyed

ضَجِيجٌ - رَاجَعَ ضَجَّةٌ

to sacrifice ضَحَّى (بِ) : بَذَلَ تَبْرُعًا

to sacrifice, offer up, ضَحَّى (بِ) : قَدَّمَ ذَبِيحَةً
immolate, victimize

to sacrifice oneself ضَحَّى بِنَفْسِهِ

forenoon; morning ضَحَى : ضُحْوَةٌ

ضَحَّاكَ : كَثِيرُ الضَّحِكِ - رَاجَعَ ضُحُوكَ

to laugh ضَحِكَ

to laugh at, poke fun ضَحِكَ مِنْ أَوْ عَلَى : سَخِرَ
at, make fun of, ridicule, mock, deride, scoff
at, jeer at

to pull someone's leg, dupe, ضَحِكَ عَلَى : خَدَعَ
gull, fool, make a fool of, bluff, deceive

laughter, laughing ضَحِكٌ، ضُحْكٌ، ضُحُوكٌ

laugh ضُحْكَةٌ، ضُحُوكَةٌ

sardonic (bitter, sarcastic) ضُحْكَةٌ صَفْرَاوِيَّةٌ
laugh

laughingstock, butt, joke ضُحْكَةٌ : أَضْحُوكَةٌ

shallow, shoal ضَحْلٌ

forenoon; morning ضُحْوَةٌ، ضُحُو : ضَحَى

laugher; (frequently) ضُحُوكٌ : كَثِيرُ الضَّحِكِ
laughing, risible, riant, cheerful, gay, merry,
bright-faced, good-humored

victim ضَحِيَّةٌ : فَرِيْسَةٌ، مَجْنِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ

ضَحِيَّةٌ : ذَبِيحَةٌ - رَاجَعَ أَضْحِيَّةٌ

to fall victim to or of, ذَهَبَ (أَوْ وَقَعَ) ضَحِيَّةً كَذَا
be or become a victim or prey of

to pump ضَخَّ (الْمَاءَ، الْمَالَ إلخ)

pumping ضَخَّ : مَضَدَّرَ ضَخَّ

pressure; stress	ضَغَطٌ، قُوَّةُ الضَّغَطِ
atmospheric pressure	ضَغَطٌ جَوِّيٌّ
blood pressure	ضَغَطُ الدَّمِ، ضَغَطٌ دَمَوِيٌّ
air pressure	ضَغَطُ الهَوَاءِ
rancor, spite, grudge, malice, venom, ill will, bitter feeling, gall, hatred	ضَغِينَةٌ، ضَغْنٌ : حَقْدٌ
bank, shore, riverbank, riverside	ضَفَّةٌ، ضَفَّةٌ
frog	ضِفْدَعٌ، ضِفْدَعَةٌ (حيوان)
toad	ضِفْدَعُ الطَّيْنِ، ضِفْدَعُ الْجَبَلِ (حيوان)
frogman	ضِفْدَعُ بَشَرِيٍّ، رَجُلٌ ضِفْدَعٌ
to braid, plait, cue; to interweave, interlace, intertwine, intertwist	ضَفَرَ، ضَفْرٌ : جَدَلَ
braid, plait, queue, pigtail	ضَفِيرَةٌ : جَدِيلَةٌ
to go astray, stray, go wrong, deviate from what is right	ضَلَّ : انْحَرَفَ
to lose one's way, get lost, go astray	ضَلَّ (الطَّرِيقَ أَوْ عَنَّهُ) : تَاهَ
going astray, straying from the right path, deviation from what is right, aberration, aberrance; error; perversity; delusion, deception	ضَلَالٌ، ضَلَالَةٌ
rib	ضِلْعٌ : عَظْمٌ مُسْتَطِيلٌ مُنْحَنٍ [تَشْرِيعٌ]
cutlet, chop; rib	ضِلْعٌ، لَحْمُ الْأَضْلَاعِ
side	ضِلْعٌ [هَنْدَسَةٌ]
role, part, hand	ضِلْعٌ : دَوْرٌ، يَدٌ
he had a hand in, he played an active part or role in, he had to do with	كَانَ لَهُ ضِلْعٌ فِي
to mislead, lead astray, misguide, misdirect	ضَلَّلَ : نَيَّهَ
to mislead, beguile, delude, deceive, fool; to cheat; to trick	ضَلَّلَ : خَدَعَ
versed (in), conversant (with), skilled (in); learned, erudite; expert, specialist, authority, connoisseur, proficient	ضَلِيلٌ (فِي عِلْمٍ)

prerequisite, indispensable, essential, required, needed, imperative	ضُرُوسٌ، حَرْبٌ ضُرُوسٌ
fierce, violent, destructive, ruinous, deadly, internecine	ضَرِيَّةٌ
tax, duty, excise, imposition, levy	ضَرِيحٌ : قَبْرٌ، جَذَتْ
grave, tomb, sepulcher	ضَرِيرٌ : أَعْمَى
blind	ضَعْفٌ، ضِعْفَةٌ : وَضَاعَةٌ
lowliness, humbleness, meanness, baseness, lowness, inferiority	ضَعُفٌ : أَضْعَفَ
to undermine, weaken, sap, debilitate; to impair; to dilapidate	ضَعُفٌ : صَارَ ضَعِيفًا
to weaken, fail, languish, flag, lose power or strength; to be or become weak, feeble, debilitated	ضَعُفٌ : أَضْعَفَ - رَاجِعَ أَضْعَفَ
	ضَعُفٌ : ضَاعَفَ - رَاجِعَ ضَاعَفَ
weakness, feebleness, frailty, debility, languor, powerlessness, impotence	ضَعْفٌ، ضُعْفٌ : ضِدْقُوَّةٌ
double; twice (as much); multiple; -fold	ضِعْفٌ (جِ أَضْعَافٍ)
triple; thrice (as much), threefold	ثَلَاثَةُ أَضْعَافٍ
many times, a hundredfold	أَضْعَافًا مَضَاعِفَةً
weak, feeble, frail, debilitated, languid, powerless, impotent	ضَعِيفٌ : ضِدْقُوِيٌّ
bunch, bundle, bale	ضِفْتُ : حُرْمَةٌ
chimera(s); confused dreams	أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ
to press, compress, squeeze	نَضَطَ : كَبَسَ، عَصَرَ
to press, compress, push, force (together), serry, pack (tight), jam (together); to squeeze; to wedge, cram, ram	ضَغَطَ : حَشَرَ
to exert pressure on, pressure, put pressure or stress on; to push; to press, constrain, compel, coerce, force; to oppress	ضَغَطَ عَلَى
pressure, pressing, compression, compressing, squeeze, squeezing	ضَغَطٌ : كَبَسَ، عَصَرَ

among, within; included in, falling under, belonging to
 inclusively; inclusive ضَمْتًا
 enclosed, attached, herewith ضَمْنُهُ : طَيَّةُ
 implied, implicit, tacit, underlying ضَمْنِي
 atrophy; emaciation; lean- ضَمُور : هُزَال، نُحُول
 ness, thinness; slimness, slenderness, sveltness
 conscience; heart, mind; innermost ضَمِير : وَجْدَان
 pronoun ضَمِير [لغة]
 to (be)grudge, give reluctantly (بِ، عَلَى) ضَمَّنْ (to), withhold (from), give too little (to)
 exhaustion; weakness, feebleness; emaciation ضَمْنِي : ضَعْف، هُزَال
 children ضَمْنِي : أَوْلَاد
 grudging, avaricious, stingy; sparing, thrifty, frugal ضَمِين : بَخِيل، حَرِيص
 clinging to, sticking to, adhering to; hanging on to; devoted to, attached to ضَمِينٌ بِ : حَرِيصٌ عَلَى، مُتَمَسِّكٌ بِ
 light; brightness, glow, gleam ضَوْءٌ : نُور
 the green light, the go-ahead, OK, approval, consent الضَّوُّءُ الْأَخْضَرُ
 sunlight, sunshine ضَوْءُ الشَّمْسِ
 moonlight ضَوْءُ الْقَمَرِ
 daylight ضَوْءُ النَّهَارِ
 in the light of عَلَى (أَوْ فِي) ضَوْءٍ كَذَا
 light-, luminary, luminous, photic ضَوْئِي : خَاصٌّ بِالضَّوِّءِ
 light-year سَنَةٌ ضَوْئِيَّةُ
 noise, din, uproar, clamor, hubbub, hurly-burly, tumult ضَوْضَاءٌ : ضَجَّةُ
 loss; forfeiture; waste ضِيَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضَوْءُ
 ضَيَاعٌ : فَقْدَان، تَبَدُّد

strong, sturdy, robust ضَالِيعٌ : قَوِيٌّ
 to join, unite, bring together, connect; to combine, merge, amalgamate; to group; to couple, pair; to gather, collect ضَمَّ : جَمَعَ، دَمَجَ
 to join, subjoin, attach, annex, append, add ضَمَّ : أَلْحَقَ
 to contain, comprise, comprehend, include, encompass, embody, cover ضَمَّ : اِحتَوَى، شَمَلَ
 to embrace, hug, take in the arms, press to the bosom ضَمَّ (إِلَى صَدْرِهِ) : عَانَقَ
 dressing, bandage, swathe, pad, compress ضِمَاد، ضِمَادَةٌ
 guarantee, guaranty, warrant(y), surety, security, collateral ضَمَان، ضَمَانَةٌ : كَفَالَةٌ
 liability, responsibility ضَمَان : مَسْئُولِيَّةُ
 insurance, assurance ضَمَان : تَأْمِين
 social security; social insurance ضَمَانٌ اِجْتِمَاعِيٌّ
 embrace, hug, cuddle ضَمَّةٌ : عِنَاقُ
 to perfume, scent, anoint or rub with perfume ضَمَّغَ، ضَمَّغَ بِالطُّيْبِ
 to bandage, dress, bind up ضَمَدَ، ضَمَّدَ
 ضَمَدَ - رَاجِعٌ تَضْمِيدُ
 to atrophy, waste away, fail to develop; to be or become lean, thin ضَمَّرَ، ضَمَرَ : هَزَلَ
 to guarantee, warrant, ensure, secure, sponsor, vouch for, be responsible or liable for ضَمِنَ : كَفَلَ
 to insure; to secure, ensure, guarantee, assure; to procure, realize ضَمِنَ : أَمَّنَ
 to include, enclose, insert, embody, incorporate, enter ضَمَّنَ : أَدْرَجَ
 to fine, amerce, mulct ضَمَّنَ : غَرَّمَ
 inside, interior, inner ضَمْنٌ : دَاخِلُ
 within, inside (of), in, among ضَمْنٌ : دَاخِلٌ، بَيْنَ

to confine, hem in, straiten; to corner; to hamper, restrain, restrict; to press, constrain, pressure; to bear down heavily upon, oppress ضيق على

narrow, tight, close; bottle-neck; straitened, confined ضيق : ضيق واسع

narrowness, tightness, closeness ضيق : ضيق اتساع

distress, difficulty, hardship, adversity, misfortune; straits, pinch; need(iness), lack, want ضيق : شدة، عسر

wrong, injustice, inequity, injury, grievance; oppression ضيم : ظلم

entertainment, entertaining, having as a guest; accommodation, housing ضيافة

he is my guest هو في ضيافتي

harm, damage, injury, wrong ضير : ضرر

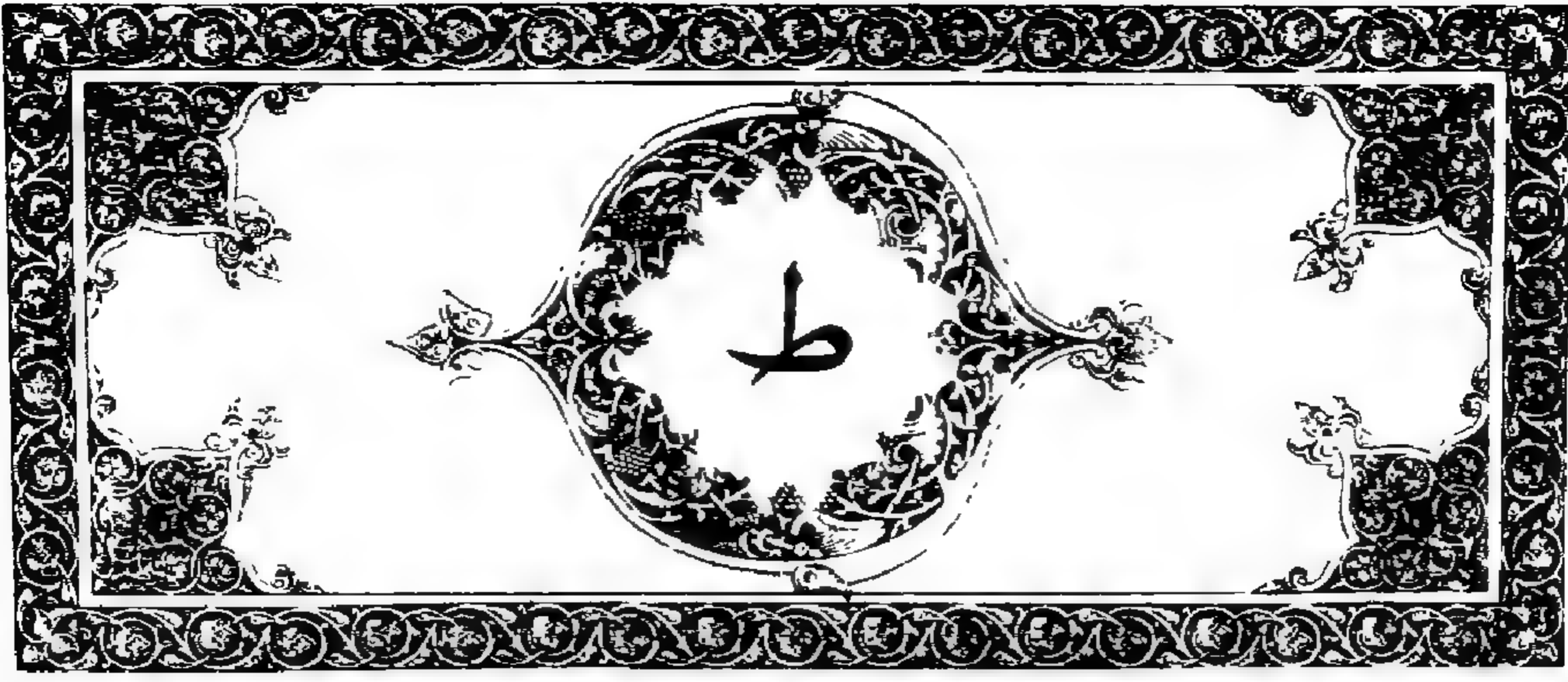
ضيق - راجع أضاع

(small) village, hamlet ضيفة : قرية (صغيرة)

ضيف : استضاف - راجع استضاف

guest; visitor ضيف : نزيل، زائر

to narrow, make narrow(er), tighten, straiten, contract, constrict ضيق : جعله ضيقاً



sectarian, denominational, confessional طَائِفِيّ

sectarianism, denominationalism, confessionalism طَائِفِيَّة

enormous, huge, big طَائِل : كَبِير

use, avail, benefit طَائِل : نَفْع، فَائِدَة

might, power, force, strength طَائِل : قُدْرَة

useless, of no use, unavailing, of no avail, futile, vain, unfruitful لا طَائِلَ تَحْتَهُ

طَائِلَة - راجع طَائِل

تَحْتَ طَائِلَة كَذَا - راجع تَحْتَ

to be good, pleasant, agreeable, delicious, sweet طَاب : حَسَن، لَذ، حَلَا

to please, delight, give pleasure to, appeal to طَابَ لـ : سَرَّ، رَاقَ

good night! طَابَتْ لَيْلَتُكُمْ

ball طَابَة : كُرَة

cook; chef طَابِخ : طَبَّاح، طَاهٍ

stamp, mark, character, characteristic, distinctive feature, property, trait, color طَابِع : صِبْغَة، سِمَة، مِيزَة

seal, signet; stamp, imprint, impression طَابِع : خَتَم

postage stamp, stamp طَابِعُ بَرِيدِيّ، طَابِعُ الْبَرِيد

طَابِعُ أَمِيرِيّ، طَابِعُ دَمْعَة - راجع أَمِيرِيّ

printer, pressman, typographer طَابِع : طَبَّاع

typist طَابِعٌ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ

طَابِع : طَابِع - راجع طَابِع

bird طَائِر : طَيْر

bird of paradise طَائِرُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ

songbird, singer, warbler طَائِرٌ مُغَرَّدٌ أَوْ صَدَّاح

flying; in flight طَائِر : فِي حَالَةِ الطَّيْرَانِ

airplane, plane, aircraft طَائِرَة : طَيَّارَة

warplane, military airplane طَائِرَة حَرْبِيَّة أَوْ عَسْكَرِيَّة

glider, sailplane طَائِرَة شِرَاعِيَّة (بِلَا مُحَرِّك)

heli-copter طَائِرَة عُمُودِيَّة أَوْ مَرُوجِيَّة أَوْ حَوَامَة أَوْ طَوَّافَة

fighter, combat plane طَائِرَة مُقَاتِلَة، طَائِرَة قِتَال

jet airplane, jet plane, jet, jetliner طَائِرَة نَفَاثَة

kite طَائِرَة وَرَقِيَّة

reckless, rash, impetuous, heedless, careless, thoughtless, foolhardy, temerarious, imprudent, frivolous, light-headed طَائِش : مُتَهَوِّر، أَرْعَن

aimless, desultory, random, stray طَائِش : بِلَا مَدَف

طَائِع - راجع مُطِيع

sect, denomination, confession طَائِفَة (دِينِيَّة) : مِلَّة

group, troop, band, company, body; party, faction طَائِفَة : جَمَاعَة

part, portion; section; piece طَائِفَة : جُزْء، قِسْم، قِطْعَة

watch, part of the night طَائِفَة (مِنَ اللَّيْلِ)

hoop, ring, circle, frame طارة : طوق، إطار

to chase, pursue, follow, run after, hunt, track, trail, trace طارد : لاحق

night visitor, night comer طارق : زائر ليلي

hammerer, striker, knocker, beater; hammering, striking, knocking, hitting, beating طارق : من يطرق

fresh, new طازج : جديد، طري

bowl, drinking vessel; cup; (drinking) glass, tumbler; goblet طاس : كأس

طاسة : كأس - راجع طاس

hubcap طاسة الدولاب (في سيارة الخ)

to bow, duck, lower, bend, incline (one's head) طأطأ (رأسه)

طاع - راجع أطاع

obedience, compliance, yielding, submission طاعة : إذعان

allegiance, fidelity, fealty, loyalty, devotion; piety طاعة : ولاء، بر

old, aged, advanced in years طاعن (في السن)

plague, pestilence طاعون (مرض)

tyrant, oppressor, despot, autocrat, dictator; tyrannical, oppressive, despotic, autocratic, dictatorial, arbitrary طاغ (الطاغي) : مستبد، ظالم

prevailing, prevalent, (pre)dominant, preponderant طاغ : سائد، مسيطر

idol طاغوت : ما عبد دون الله

طاغية : مستبد، ظالم - راجع طاغ

to circle, circuit, circumambulate, go about or around; to wander (about), roam, rove, itinerate, tour, travel, cruise, patrol طاف (حول، ب، على، في) : دار، جال

to circumambulate the Kaaba طاف بالكعبة أو حولها

to show around, take around, طاف بفلان

to identify with, be identical with طابق : مائل، شاكل

to correspond to, conform with, coincide with, agree with, tally with, match, fit, suit; to be corresponding to, consistent with, compatible with طابق : وافق

floor, story طابق، طابق : دور، طبقة

ground floor الطابق الأرضي

downstairs الطابق الأسفل

basement الطابق السفلي أو التحتاني

line, queue, file, row, rank, column طابور : رتل، صف طويل

battalion طابور : كتيبة، قسم من الجيش

miller طاحن : طحان

fierce, violent, destructive, ruinous, deadly طاحن : ضار، ضروس

mill, grinder طاحون، طاحونة

water mill طاحونة الماء، طاحونة مائية

windmill طاحونة الهواء، طاحونة هوائية

quern, hand mill طاحونة اليد، طاحونة يدوية

to fly; to fly away, take wing طار : حلق

to lose one's mind or head, go crazy or mad طار عقله أو صوابه

accidental, incidental, casual, unexpected, unforeseen طارىء : عرضي، غير متنتظر

foreign, alien, extraneous, extrinsic; foreigner, alien, stranger طارىء : غريب، دخيل

extraordinary, unusual; emergency طارىء : استثنائي

emergency, contingency; accident طارىء، حادث طارىء

طارئة - راجع طارىء

industrial accidents, occupational accidents طوارئ عمل

state of emergency حالة الطوارئ

day student	طالِبٌ خارجيٌّ
boarder, boarding student	طالِبٌ داخليٌّ
cadet	طالِبٌ عسكريٌّ، طالِبٌ في كُلِّيَّة حربيَّة
suitor	طالِبُ يَدِ المَرْأَةِ، طالِبُ زَواج
student, student's, of students	طالِبِيٌّ : طُلابِيٌّ
bad, evil, wicked, vicious	طالِح : شرِّير
to read, peruse	طالَعَ : قرَأَ
to bring (to), present with; to furnish with, supply with	طالَعَ بِـ : زَوَّدَ بِـ
	طالَعَ بِـ : أَعْلَمَ بِـ - راجعٌ أَطْلَعَ على
rising, ascending, going up; mounting (up), climbing; upward	طالِع : صاعِد
luck, fortune	طالِع : حَظٌّ
	طالِق، طالِقَةٌ - راجعٌ مُطْلَقَةٌ
often, frequently, مراراً، many times, repeatedly, continually	طالَماً، لَطالَماً : كَثِيراً ما، مِراراً
as long as, so long as	طالَماً : ما دامَ
since, as, inasmuch as	طالَماً أَنْ : بِما أَنَّ
calamity, disaster, catastrophe	طائِة : مُصِيبَةٌ
	طامِع : طَمُوح - راجعٌ طَمُوح
greedy, covetous, avid; desirous, wishful, eager	طامِع : طَماع، تَواق
cook; chef	طاهٍ (الطاهي) : طَبَّاح
clean, pure, immaculate	طاهر : نَظِيف، نَقِيٌّ
chaste, modest, virtuous, pure	طاهر : عَفيْف
	طاهر : مُطَهَّر - راجعٌ مُطَهَّر
innocent, cleanhanded, blameless	طاهرُ الذَّيْلِ : بَريء
to consent to, assent to	طاوَعَ (في أو على) : وافَقَ
	طاوَعَ (في أو على) : أَطاعَ - راجعٌ أَطاعَ
table	طاوِلَةٌ

guide around, take from one place to another	طافَ : فاضَّ، طَمَأَ
to overflow, flow over, run over, spill over; to flood, inundate, deluge	طافَ : فاضَّ، طَمَأَ
floating, afloat, (super)na-tant	طاف (الطافي) : عائِم
replete, full, brimful, over-full, filled to capacity or overflowing	طافِع : مُمتَلِيٌّ، اُمتَرَع
buoy	طافية : عَومَةٌ لِإرشادِ السُّفن
life buoy	طافية النِّجاة
	طاق : تَحَمَّل - راجعٌ أَطاق
arch, vault	طاق : قَوس، قَنَطرَة
strand, ply	طاقُ الحَبْلِ أو الخِيطِ أو الغَزَلِ
energy; power; capacity; ability, capability, faculty	طاقة : قُوَّة، قُدْرَة
	طاقة : تَحَمَّل، إِطاقة - راجعٌ إِطاقة
solar energy	طاقة شَمسيَّة
electrical energy; power, electricity, electric current	طاقة كَهْرَبائيَّة
nuclear energy	طاقة نوَوِيَّة
crew	طاقِم (السَّفينَة أو الطَّائِرَة)
	طاقِم : طَقَم - راجعٌ طَقَم
to be or become long; to lengthen, extend, elongate, stretch; to be or become high, tall	طالَ : صارَ طَوِيلاً
to last long	طالَ : دامَ طَوِيلاً
to claim, demand; to claim back, demand back; to call upon, request, ask (someone to do something), appeal to	طالَبَ (بـ) : مُطالب، مَنْ يَطْلُب
student	طالب : تَلْمِيز
seeker, pursuer; requester; claimer, demander; seeking, asking for, calling for; requesting; claiming, demanding	طالب : مُطالب، مَنْ يَطْلُب
applicant, petitioner	طالب : مُسْتَدْع
university student	طالبٌ جامِعِيٌّ

to inculcate, instill, impress طَبَعَ فِي الذُّهْنِ
deeply in the mind, imprint, (en)grave, (im)-
plant, (in)fix

to have a natural disposition for, be طَبِعَ عَلَى
disposed by nature for; to be innate (inherent,
inborn) in someone, be in someone's nature

to normalize طَبَعَ : جَعَلَهُ طَبِيعِيًّا

printing, print طَبَعَ (الْكُتُبِ الْإِلَخ)

typing, typewriting طَبَعَ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ

nature, (natural or innate) طَبِعَ : سَجِيَّةٌ، خُلُقٌ
disposition, (inborn) character, temper,
makeup, make, setup

naturally; of course, certainly, طَبَعًا، بِالطَّبَعِ
sure(ly), for sure, definitely, positively, abso-
lutely, undoubtedly

edition, impression; print- طَبَعَةٌ (مِنْ كِتَابٍ إِلَخ)
ing, print

stamp; imprint, impress(ion) طَبَعَةٌ : دَمَغَةٌ

to apply, put into effect, give effect to, طَبَّقَ : نَفَّذَ
implement; to enforce, carry out, execute; to
honor, observe, comply with, abide by,
adhere to, stick to, follow; to practice, put
into practice

to spread (through), pervade طَبَّقَ : عَمَّ

to cover, cover up طَبَّقَ : غَطَّى

plate, dish طَبَّقَ : صَحْنٌ

tray, salver طَبَّقَ : صِنِينَةٌ

cover طَبَّقَ : غَطَاءٌ

طَبَّقَ : مُطَابِقٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُطَابِقٌ

according to, in accordance with, طَبَّقَ، طَبَقًا لِـ
in conformity with, pursuant to

true copy, (exact) طَبَّقَ الْأَصْلَ
copy, replica, duplicate, (exact) reproduction

layer; stratum; طَبَقَةٌ (مِنْ الْأَرْضِ أَوْ الْهَوَاءِ إِلَخ)
bed; sheet

coat(ing), film, screen, طَبَقَةٌ (خَارِجِيَّةٌ) : غِشَاءٌ
thin outer layer

backgammon, trictrac

peacock

لُعْبَةُ الطَّاوُلَةِ

طاووس (طائر)

طَبَّ : دَاوَى - رَاجِعٌ طَبَّبَ

medicine; medical treatment

طِبَّ

dentistry

طِبُّ الْأَسْنَانِ

pediatrics

طِبُّ الْأَطْفَالِ

veterinary medicine

طِبُّ بَيْطَرِيٍّ

medical treatment; medical profession

طِبَابَةٌ

cook; chef

طَبَّاخٌ : طَاهٍ

طَبَّاخٌ : فُرْنٌ، آلَةُ الطَّبْخِ - رَاجِعٌ مَطْبَخٌ

cuisine, cooking, cookery

طِبَاخَةٌ : طَبْخٌ

chalk

طَبَاشِيرٌ

printer, pressman, typographer

طَبَّاعٌ : طَابِعٌ

طَبَّاعٌ : سَجِيَّةٌ، خُلُقٌ - رَاجِعٌ طَبَعَ

printing, press, typography

طِبَاعَةٌ : طَبْعٌ

typographic(al), printing, press

طِبَاعِيٌّ

antithesis

طِبَاقٌ [لُغَةٌ]

drummer

طَبَّالٌ : مَنْ يَضْرِبُ عَلَى الطَّبْلِ

to treat medically, give medical طَبَّبَ : دَاوَى
treatment to, medicate, cure

cap, plug, stopper

طَبَّةٌ : سِدَادَةٌ، غِطَاءٌ

to cook

طَبَخَ : طَهَا

cooking, cookery; cuisine

طَبْخٌ : طَهْوٌ

cooked food, cuisine

طَبْخٌ : طَعَامٌ مَطْبُوخٌ

chalk

طَبْشُورَةٌ : إِصْبَعٌ مِنَ الطَّبَاشِيرِ

to print

طَبَعَ (الْكِتَابَ إِلَخ)

to type, typewrite

طَبَعَ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ

to stamp, impress, imprint

طَبَعَ عَلَى : خَتَمَ

to mint, coin, monetize

طَبَعَ النُّقُودَ : سَكَّهَا

physics	طَبِيعَة، عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعَة
natural	طَبِيعِيّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الطَّبِيعَة
natural, native, innate, inborn, inherent, inbred	طَبِيعِيّ: فِطْرِيّ
normal, regular, ordinary, usual, natural, standard	طَبِيعِيّ: عَادِيّ
natural, unaffected, simple, plain, unadorned	طَبِيعِيّ: بَسِيط
physical	طَبِيعِيّ: فِيزِيَايِيّ، خَاصٌّ بِالطَّبِيعِيَّاتِ
physicist	طَبِيعِيّ: عَالِمٌ بِالطَّبِيعِيَّاتِ
physics	طَبِيعِيَّات: عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعَة، فِيزِيَاء
spleen	طَحَال [تَشْرِيح]
miller	طَحَّان: طَاحِن
moss, alga	طُحْلَب، طُخْلَب: أَشْنَة (نَبَات)
to grind, mill, pulverize, crush	طَحَنَ: سَحَنَ، دَقَّ
flour, meal	طَحِين، طُحْن: دَقِيق
ground, milled, pulverized, crushed	طَحِين: مَطْحُون
altogether, all (without exception), one and all	طُرّاً: جَمِيعاً
to happen (unexpectedly), occur, take place, develop, arise; to have happened lately, be a recent development	طُرّاً: حَدَثَ، جَدَّ
to soften, mellow, make soft, make tender	طَرَّى: لَيَّنَ
to refresh the memory	طَرَّى الذَّاكِرَة
cruiser	طَرَاد، طَرَادَة: سَفِينَة حَرْبِيَّة
style, fashion; type, model, make, brand, class, kind, sort	طَرَاذ: شَكْل، نَوْع
originality, rarity, uncommonness, novelty, curiosity	طَرَاة
softness, tenderness, mellowness; freshness; suppleness	طَرَاوَة: لَيُونَة
to be delighted, gleeful, hila-	طَرَبَ: جَذَل، فَرَحَ

floor, story	طَبَقَة: دُور، طَابِق
class, category, grade; degree, level, rank	طَبَقَة: صِنْف، دَرَجَة
(social) class, rank	طَبَقَة (اجْتِمَاعِيَّة)
the lower class	الطَّبَقَة (الاجْتِمَاعِيَّة) الدُّنْيَا
the proletariat, the working class, the laboring class, the workers	الطَّبَقَة العَامِلَة، طَبَقَة العُمَال
the upper class	الطَّبَقَة العُلْيَا
the middle class, the bourgeoisie	الطَّبَقَة الوُسْطَى أَوِ المَتَوَسِّطَة
class	طَبَقِيّ
to drum, beat a drum	طَبَّل، طَبَل
drum	طَبْل، طَبْلَة
eardrum, tympanic membrane, tympanum	طَبْلَة الأُذُن
a low round table	طَبْلِيَّة: طَاوِلَة
medical; medicinal	طَبِّيّ
physician, doctor, MD	طَبِيب
dentist	طَبِيبُ الأَسْنَان
pediatrician, pediatricist	طَبِيبُ الأَطْفَال
dermatologist	طَبِيبُ الأَمْرَاضِ الجُلْدِيَّة
veterinarian	طَبِيبٌ بَيْطَرِيّ
gastroenterologist	طَبِيبُ الجِهَازِ الهَضْمِيّ
internist	طَبِيبٌ دَاخِلِيّ أَوْ بَاطِنِيّ
ophthalmologist, oculist	طَبِيبُ العُيُون
cardiologist	طَبِيبُ القَلْب
gynecologist	طَبِيبُ نِسَائِيّ
psychiatrist	طَبِيبُ نَفْسَانِيّ
cooked food, cuisine	طَبِيع: طَعَامٌ مَطْبُوخ
nature	طَبِيعَة: قُوَّةٌ فِي الكَوْنِ أَوِ الفَرْد
	طَبِيعَة: سَجِيَّة، خُلُق - رَاجِع طَبَع

oust, dismiss, discharge, lay off, remove from an office

طَرَدَ: إبعاد، driving away or out, expulsion, throwing out, forcing out, ouster, ousting, dismissal; driving back, repelling, repulsion

طَرَدَ: نَفَى، expulsion, deportation, banishment, exile

طَرَدَ: فَصَلَ، صَرَفَ، firing, expulsion, dismissal, discharge, layoff, removal

طَرْدَ: رِزْمَةٌ، parcel, package

طَرْدًا وَعَكْسًا، forward and backward; from all sides, in all aspects

طَرْدِي [كهرباء إلخ]، direct

طَرَزَ (تَوْبًا)، to embroider, brocade

طَرَزَ - راجع طَرَّاز

طَرَشَ: صَمٌ، to be or become deaf

طَرَشَ، طَرَشَةٌ: صَمَمٌ، deafness

طَرَفَ (بِعَيْنِيهِ): رَمَشَ، to blink, wink, bat

طَرَفَ: حَدٌّ، مُنْتَهَى، edge, border; limit, end, extremity, extreme

طَرَفَ: رَأْسٌ، أَسَلَةٌ، tip, point, apex

طَرَفَ: جَانِبٌ، نَاحِيَةٌ، side; area, region; part(s)

طَرَفَ: فَرِيقٌ، party, side

طَرَفَ: عُضْوٌ، جَارِحَةٌ، limb, extremity, appendage

طَرَفَ [رياضيات ومنطق]، term

طَرَفَ: أَثَرٌ، مَسْحَةٌ، touch, trace, tinge, tang, smack, bit

أَطْرَافُ الْمَدِينَةِ، outskirts, suburbs, environs, precincts

طَرَفِي النَّهَارِ، morning(s) and evening(s), in the morning and in the evening

جَادِبُهُ أَطْرَافَ الْحَدِيثِ - راجع جَادَبَ

على طَرَفِي نَقِضَ، at variance, disagreeing;

rious, rapt, enraptured, exultant, jubilant; to exult, jubilate

طَرَبَ: غَنَّى، to sing, chant, warble

طَرَبَ: جَدَلٌ، نَشْوَةٌ، joy, delight, pleasure, glee, hilarity, rapture, exultation, elation

طَرَبَ: غِنَاءٌ، مُوسِيقَى، singing, chanting, warbling; music

آلَةُ طَرَبٍ، musical instrument

طَرَبُوشٌ، طَرَبُوشٌ: لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأْسِ، tarboosh, fez

طَرِبِيدٌ: طَوْرِبِيدٌ، torpedo

طَرَبِيزَةٌ: طَاوِلَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ، small table; coffee table; end table

طَرَحَ: حَسَمَ، to subtract, deduct

طَرَحَ: رَمَى، to throw, cast, fling, hurl

طَرَحَ: خَلَعَ، to cast (off), shed (off), slough (off), slip

طَرَحَ: نَبَذَ - راجع إِطْرَحَ

طَرَحَ: أَثَارٌ، عَرَضٌ (سُؤَالًا، مَوْضُوعًا إلخ) to put forth, put forward, raise, bring up, pose, introduce, advance, set forth, propound, present

طَرَحَ الْحُبْلَى: أَجْهَضَهَا، to abort, induce or effect an abortion to

طَرَحَ: حَسَمَ، subtraction, deduction

طَرَحَ: رَمَى، throw(ing), cast(ing)

طَرَحَ (السُّؤَالِ، الْمَوْضُوعِ إلخ) putting forth, putting forward, raising, bringing up, posing, propounding, presenting, presentation

طَرَحَ: سَقَطَ، miscarried fetus, abortion

طَرَحَةٌ: وَشَاحٌ، خِمَارٌ، mantilla, scarf, throw; veil

طَرَدَ: أَبْعَدَ، to drive away or out, expel, throw out, force out, oust, dismiss; to drive back, repel, repulse

طَرَدَ: نَفَى، to expel, deport, banish, exile

طَرَدَ (مِنْ مَنْصِبٍ): فَصَلَ، صَرَفَ، to fire, expel,

طَرِيفٌ : نادر، غريب
original, rare, uncommon,
unique, exquisite; curious, strange, odd

طَرِيفٌ : مُكْتَسَبٌ حَدِيثًا
newly acquired

طَرِيفَةٌ - راجع طُرُقَةٌ

طَرِيقٌ : سَبِيلٌ، دَرْبٌ
way, road, path(way), trail,
track, course, route, avenue

طَرِيقٌ : شَارِعٌ
street

عَنْ طَرِيقٍ، مِنْ طَرِيقٍ، بِطَرِيقٍ
by means of,
through, by; by way of, via

فِي طَرِيقِهِ إِلَى
on one's way to, bound for,
going to, heading for, destined for, proceed-
ing to

طَرِيقَةٌ : أُسْلُوبٌ، كَيْفِيَّةٌ
way, method, procedure,
technique, process, system; manner, mode,
fashion

طَرِيقَةٌ : وَسِيلَةٌ
means

طَرِيقَةٌ : مَذْهَبٌ
order; creed, faith; doctrine;
school

طَلَسْتُ، طَلَسْتُ
washtub; washbowl, washbasin;
basin

طَعَامٌ : أَكْلٌ
food, nourishment, nutriment, ali-
ment, foodstuff

طَعَمَ الْغُصْنَ أَوِ النَّبَاتَ الْخ
to graft, engraft

طَعَمَ : لَقَّحَ، زَرَقَ
to inoculate, vaccinate; to in-
ject, shoot, syringe, give an injection to

طَعَمَ : رَضَعَ (بِ)
to inlay (with)

طَعَمَ : مَذَاقٌ
taste, flavor, savor, relish

طَعَمَ (النَّبَاتِ)
graft, scion

طَعَمَ (السَّمَكِ أَوِ الطَّائِرِ الْخ)
bait, lure, decoy

طَعَمَ : لَقَّاحٌ
vaccine, inoculum

طَعَنَ : وَخَزَ، شَكَّ
to stab, thrust, pierce, lunge,
transfix, jab

طَعَنَ فِي أَوْعَى : قَذَفَ، شَهَّرَ بِ
to defame, slan-
der, libel, calumniate, speak evil of

طَعَنَ فِي صِحَّةِ شَيْءٍ أَوْ حُكْمٍ
to contest, chal-

different, conflicting, inconsistent, contradic-
tory, opposite, opposed

مِنْ طَرَفٍ : مِنْ قِبَلٍ
on the part of, from, by

طَرَفٌ : عَيْنٌ
eye

طَرَفَةٌ (عَيْنٍ)
twinkle, twinkling, wink(ing), flick-
er (of an eye)

فِي طَرَفَةِ عَيْنٍ
in the twinkling of an eye, in a jif-
fy, instantly, immediately, in no time

طَرَفَةٌ : مُلْحَاةٌ، نَادِرَةٌ
anecdote, witticism, wise-
crack, gag, drollery, joke, jeu d'esprit

طَرَفَةٌ : تَخَفَةٌ
masterpiece, masterwork, chef
d'oeuvre; rarity, curiosity

طَرَفِيّ
terminal; borderline; marginal; fringe;
lateral, side

طَرَقَ : دَقَّ، خَبَطَ، ضَرَبَ
to hammer, strike,
forge; to percuss, knock, hit, beat, bang, tap;
to batter, pound, ram

طَرَقَ الْبَابَ : قَرَعَهُ، دَقَّهُ
to knock, rap, bang, beat (on or at a door)

طَرَقَ طَرِيقًا
to tread, beat, walk on, travel
along, take, follow

طَرَقَ مَوْضِعًا
to broach, bring up, raise, treat,
touch upon, deal with

طَرَقَةٌ : دَقَّةٌ، خَبْطَةٌ
knock, rap, tap, bang, beat,
blow, stroke, hit

طَرُوبٌ : مَرِحٌ
merry, gay, lively, gleeful, mirth-
ful, jaunty

طَرِيٌّ : كَانَ طَرِيًّا
to be or become soft, tender,
fresh

طَرِيٌّ : لَيِّنٌ، عَضَّ
soft, tender, mellow; fresh,
new; supple

طَرِيحٌ : مَرْمِيٌّ - راجع مَطْرُوحٌ

طَرِيحُ الْفِرَاشِ
bedridden, confined to bed

طَرِيدٌ : مَطْرُودٌ - راجع مَطْرُودٌ

طَرِيدٌ : هَارِبٌ
fugitive, runaway, on the run

طَرِيدُ الْعَدَالَةِ
outlaw

طَرِيدَةٌ (مِنْ صَيْدٍ وَغَيْرِهِ)
game, quarry

uninvited guest, intruder, obtruder, meddler;
parasitic(al)

parasites

طَفِيلِيَّات

طَفِيلِيَّة - راجع تَطْفُل

to crack, pop, snap; to burst, explode

طَقَّ : طَفَقَطَ، انْفَجَرَ

weather

طَقَسَ : حَالَةُ الْجَوِّ

rite, ritual, liturgy, (religious) ceremony, ceremonial

طَقَسَ (دِينِي) : شَعِيرَة

ritual(istic), liturgical, ceremonial

طَقْسِي : شَعَائِرِي

to crackle, clack, click, clatter; to crack, snap, pop

طَفَقَطَ : فَرَقَعَ، طَقَّ

set, kit; group; series

طَقَمَ : مَجْمُوعَة

suit (of clothes)

طَقَمَ (ثِيَاب)

suite (of matched furniture)

طَقَمَ (مَفْرُوشَات)

denture, set of (false) teeth

طَقَمَ أَسْنَان

harness

طَقَمَ الْحِصَان

service, set

طَقَمَ سُفْرَة، طَقَمَ مِنَ الْآيَةِ

drizzle, fine rain

طَلَّ : مَطَرٌ خَفِيف

dew

طَلَّ : نَدَى

to paint, daub

طَلَّى : ذَهَنَ (بِلَوْن)

to coat, overlay, plate

طَلَّى : غَشَى، كَسَى بِطَبَقَة

to gild

طَلَّى بِالذَّهَب

coat(ing), covering, overlay, plating; paint

طَلَّاء : غِشَاء، دِهَان

طَلَّاء : مَصْدَر طَلَّى - راجع طَلَّى

nail polish

طَلَّاءُ الْأظْفَار

student, student's, of students

طُلَّابِي : طَالِبِي

divorce

طَلَّاق

ease, relaxedness; freedom, freeness, openness; unrestraint, uninhibitedness

طَلَّاقَة

lenge (as false), impugn, call into question

to appeal طَعَنَ فِي حُكْمٍ قَضَائِي : إِسْتَأْنَفَهُ

to be old, aged, advanced in years; to age, grow old

طَعَنَ فِي السَّن

stab, thrust, lunge

طُعْنَة : الْمِرَّة مِنْ طَعَنَ

to exceed the proper bounds, be excessive

طَغَا : جَاوَزَ الْحَدَّ

to overflow; to flood, inundate, deluge

طَغَا : فَاضَ

to be tyrannical, oppressive, despotic; to tyrannize (over), oppress

طَغَى : إِسْتَبَدَّ، تَجَبَّرَ

to prevail (in), pre- dominate (in), dominate, preponderate

طَغَى (عَلَى) : سَادَ، سَيَّطَرَ

monogram, cipher

طُغْرَاء، طُغْرَى

band, troop, group, party

طُغْمَة : جَمَاعَة

tyranny, oppression, despotism, absolutism, autocracy, dictatorship

طُغْيَان : ظُلْم، إِسْتِبْدَاد

to float, buoy

طَفَا : عَامَ

to brim, be or become full to the brim or to overflowing; to flow over, overflow, spill over

طَفَحَ : اِمْتَلَأَ، فَاضَ

to brim, fill to the brim, fill up, overflow, fill, fill to overflowing

طَفَحَ : أَتْرَعَ

superabundance, overflow, surplus

طَفَحَ : فَبِض

(skin) eruption, rash

طَفَحَ (جِلْدِي)

infant, baby, child

طِفْل : وَلَدٌ صَغِير

float(ing), flotation, flotage, buoyancy

طَفُو، طُفُو : عَوْم

(early) childhood, infancy, babyhood

طُفُولَة

infantile, infant, childish, child-like, babyish; child, baby, children's

طُفُولِي، طِفْلِي

slight, small, little, light, insignificant, trivial, inconsiderable, negligible, minor

طَفِيف : قَلِيل، ضَعِيل

parasite, sponge(r), hanger-on, leech; طفيلي

pollen

طَلْع، غُبَارُ الطَّلْع

look(s), appearance, aspect, مَحْيَا، سِيَمَاء
mien, visage, countenance

rise, ascent طَلْعَة : الْمَرْءُ مِنْ طَلَع، صَعْدَة

to divorce, repudiate

طَلَّق (رُؤُوسَهُ)

shot, gunshot

طَلَّق (نَارِي)

labor, travail, pains, throes of طَلَّق : أَلَمُ الْوِلَادَةِ
childbirthfree, open, unrestrained, un- طَلَّق : غَيْرُ مُقَيَّد
chained, uninhibited

fluent, eloquent, voluble, glib طَلَّقُ اللِّسَان

cheerful, bright-faced, good- طَلَّقُ الْوَجْه
humored, smilingopenhanded, freehanded, gener- طَلَّقُ الْبَيْدَيْنِ
ous, liberalin the open, in the open air, in طَلَّقُ فِي الْهَوَاءِ الطَّلَق
the fresh air, outdoors

shot, gunshot

طَلَقَة (نَارِيَة)

ruins, remains, debris

طَلَّل (جِ أَطْلَالٍ وَطُلُولٍ)

pump

طُلْمَبَة : مِضْخَة

rise, rising, going up, ascending, طُلُوع : ارْتِفَاع
ascension, ascentclimb(ing), mounting, as- طُلُوع : صُعُود، تَسْلُق
cent, ascending, ascension, scaling

rise; appearance, emergence طُلُوع : ظَهُور

sunrise, rise or rising of the sun طُلُوعُ الشَّمْسِ

painting, daubing; coating, طَلِي : مَصْدَرُ طَلَى
overlaying, plating

gilding

طَلِي بِالذَّهَبِ

front, forefront, lead, طَلِيْعَة : صَدَارَة، مُقَدَّمَة
head; vanguard; avant-garde

vanguard, van, advance guard طَلِيْعَةُ الْجَيْشِ

pioneers; explorers, طَلَاتِيْع : رُؤَاد، مُسْتَكْشِفُونَ
pathfindersfluency, eloquence, volubility, طَلَاقَةُ اللِّسَان
volubleness, glibnessbeauty, grace(fulness), charm, طَلَاوَة : جَمَال
eleganceto ask for, re- طَلَب : حَاوَلَ نَيْلَهُ، أَمَرِيهِ، رَغِبَ فِيهِ
quest, seek; to order, demand, require; to
want, wish (for)

to seek, look for, search for طَلَب : بَحَثَ عَنْ

to ask طَلَب (إِلَى أَوْ مِنْ) : سَأَلَ، دَعَا، نَاشَدَ
(someone to do something), request, call
upon, appeal to, invite; to demand, order, re-
quireto send for, call for, call, sum- طَلَب : اسْتَدْعَى
mon, demand

to order, place an order (for) طَلَبَ بِضَاعَةً إلَى

to propose to, ask for a طَلَبَ يَدَ فَتَاةٍ
girl's hand

طَلَب : تَطَلَّب - رَاجَعَ تَطَلَّبَ

demand, request, claim, call (for), invita- طَلَب
tion (to), wish; order; search, quest; seeking,
looking for

order; demand طَلَب (تِجَارِي، لِإِصْغَاعِ إلَى)

demand طَلَب [اِقْتِصَاد]

application, peti- طَلَب (وَضِيفَة أَوْ مُسَاعَدَة إلَى)
tion, motion, appeal, requestform, application form, طَلَب، اسْتِمَارَة طَلَب
application

order طَلَبِيَّة : طَلَبُ تِجَارِي (لِإِصْغَاعِ إلَى)

talisman, charm; enigma, طَلَسَم، طَلَسَم، طَلَسَم
mystery

to rise, go up, ascend طَلَعَ : ارْتَفَعَ

to rise; to appear, come out, طَلَعَ : ظَهَرَ، بَرَزَ
show, emerge

to rise طَلَعَتِ الشَّمْسُ

to mount (up), طَلَعَ : صَعِدَ، عَلَا، تَسَلَّقَ
ascend, climb, scale

spadix طَلَعَ (النَّخْلِ إلَى)

troy, eradicate, exterminate

to suppress, hush up, طَمَسَ : مَنَعَ مِنَ الْإِتِّشَارِ
black out

to be greedy, covetous, avid, avari- طَمَعٌ : جَشِعٌ
cious, grasping

to covet, de- طَمِعَ فِي أَوْبٍ : اِشْتَهَى , حَرَصَ عَلَى
sire, wish for, crave after; to aspire to, seek

to make desirous or cove- طَمَعُ (فِي) : جَعَلَهُ يَطْمَعُ
tous (of), awaken one's greed (for), fill with
avidity (for); to allure, tempt, entice

greed(iness), covetousness, cupid- طَمَعٌ : جَشِعٌ
ity, avidity, avarice

grasp all, lose all الطَّمَعُ ضَرُّ وَمَنْفَعٌ

ambitious, aspirant, aspiring, high-aim- طُمُوحٌ
ing, longing, yearning, eager

ambition, aspiration; longing, yearning طُمُوحٌ

alluvium, alluvion, alluvial deposit, طَمِيٌّ : غَرِيْنٌ
silt, sillage, wash

to buzz, hum, drone; to whiz; to طُنٌّ : أَرْ , دَنَّ
ring

ton طُنٌّ : وَحْدَةُ وَزْنٍ

ringing, (re)sounding, طَنَانٌ : رَنَانٌ , شَدِيدُ الطَّنِينِ
resonant; buzzing, humming, droning

hummingbird طَنَانٌ (طَائِرٌ)

tent rope طَنْبٌ , طَنْبٌ : حَبْلُ الْحَيْمَةِ

mandolin, lute طَنْبُورٌ : آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

cooker, cooking pot, cooking pan, cas- طَنْجَرَةٌ
serole

pressure cooker طَنْجَرَةٌ صَغُوطٌ

ledge, eaves, molding, cornice, طَنْفٌ : إِفْرِيزٌ
frieze, curb, corbel

carpet, rug طَنْفَسَةٌ , طَنْفَسَةٌ , طَنْفَسَةٌ

buzz(ing), hum(ming), drone, droning; طَنِينٌ
whiz(zing); ringing

to cook طَبَخَ : طَبَخَ

cleanness, cleanliness, purity طَهَارَةٌ : نَظَافَةٌ , نَقَاءٌ

forerunners, heralds, har- طَلَائِعٌ : بُشْرَاءٌ , نُذُرٌ
bingers

signs, indications, طَلَائِعٌ : دَلَائِلٌ , عَلَامَاتٌ
symptoms

beginnings طَلَائِعٌ : أَوَائِلٌ

at the head, ahead, in (the) front, فِي الطَّلِيعَةِ
in the forefront, in the lead

avant-garde; pioneer; pathfinding; lead- طَلِيعِيٌّ
ing, foremost, headmost, advance(d), ahead

free, freed, liberated, set free, re- طَلِيقٌ : حُرٌّ
leased, discharged, at large, at liberty; loose,
unrestrained, unconfined; freeman; freed-
man

طَلِيقُ اللِّسَانِ إلخ - راحع طَلَقَ

to overflow, flood, inundate, deluge طَمٌّ : غَمَرٌ

to overflow, flow over, طَمًا , طَمَى : فَاضَ , طَفَحَ
run over, spill over

to surge, swell (up), طَمًا , طَمَى : مَاجَ , هَاجَ
billow

tomato(es) طَمَاطِمٌ : بَنْدُورَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

greedy, covetous, avid, avari- طَمَاعٌ : جَشِعٌ
cious, grasping

to reassure, assure, give confidence to: to طَمَأَنَّ
relieve someone's worry or fear; to calm,
pacify, appease, soothe

tranquility, (re)assurance, peace of طَمَآنِيَّةٌ
mind, (hearts)ease, peace(fulness), calm-
(ness); confidence, trust; security, safety

to menstruate طَمَّتْ , طَمَّتْ (سَبَّ الْأُنْثَى)

menstruation, (monthly) period; طَمَّتْ : حَيْضٌ
menses, catamenia

to aspire to or af- طَمَحَ إِلَى : تَشَوَّفَ إِلَى , تَأَقَّى إِلَى
ter, seek (to), aim to; to long for, yearn for

to bury, inter; to embed; to fill up (with طَمَرَ
earth)

to efface, obliterate, erase, طَمَسَ : مَحَا , أَبَادَ
wipe out, blot out, expunge, extinguish, des-

frying pan	طَوَّايَة، طَوَّايَة : مِقْلَاة
brick(s), adobe(s); cob	طُوب : لَبْن
tile(s), baked brick(s)	طُوبٌ أَحْمَر : قِرْمِيد
beatitude, blessedness	طَوْبَى : غِبْطَة، سَعَادَة
blessed is..., blessed be...	طَوْبَى لـ..
blessed, beatified	طَوْبَاوِي : مَغْبُوط
utopian	طَوْبَاوِي : مِثَالِي
utopianism; utopism; utopia	طَوْبَاوِيَّة : مِثَالِيَّة
brick, adobe	طُوبَة : لَبْنَة
to fling, hurl, throw, toss	طَوَّحَ (ب-) : أَلْقَى
mountain	طَوْد : جَبَل
to develop, promote, advance; to evolve; to sophisticate	طَوَّرَ
phase, stage, period, degree, point	طَوْر : دَوْر، مَرَحَلَة، دَرَجَة
state, condition, status	طَوْر : حَال
limit, bound	طَوْر : حَد
	طَوْرًا.. طَوْرًا، تَارَةً.. وطَوْرًا - راجع تَارَةً
mountain	طَوْر : جَبَل
torpedo	طَوْرِيد، طَوْرِيل : طُرِيد
to subdue, subjugate, subject	طَوَّعَ : أَخْضَعَ
to enlist, recruit, draft, conscript, muster in, sign in, enroll in the armed forces, raise or levy troops	طَوَّعَ : جَنَّدَ (الْجُنُودَ)
	طَوَّعَ : طَاعَة - راجع طَاعَة
voluntarily, willingly, of one's own accord, of one's own free will, readily	طَوَّعًا
willingly or unwillingly, willy-nilly, whether he likes it or not	طَوَّعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا
	طَوَّعَ أَمْرَكَ - راجع أَمْر
voluntary, free, freewill	طَوَّعِي
	طَوَّعِيًا - راجع طَوَّعًا (طَوَّع)

chastity, chasteness, modesty, virtue, purity	طَهَارَة : عِفَّة
innocence, blamelessness, guiltlessness	طَهَارَة الدُّيْل : بَرَاءَة
righteousness, uprightness, probity, honesty	طَهَارَة الدُّيْل : إِسْتِقَامَة
to be or become clean, pure	طَهَّرَ، طَهَّرَ
to disinfect, sterilize, antisepti- cize; to purge, scour, purify, deterge, clean, cleanse, clear up	طَهَّرَ : جَعَلَهُ طَاهِرًا
to circumcise	طَهَّرَ : خَتَنَ
	طَهَّرَ - راجع طَهَارَة
cooking, cookery; cuisine	طَهْو : طَبْخ
to fold, double; to roll up, tuck, pleat; to bend, flex, turn	طَوَّى : ثَنَى
to end, bring to an end, finish; to be finished with, done with, through with; to give up, renounce	طَوَّى، طَوَّى صَفْحَتَهُ : أَتَمَّ، تَرَكَ
to let bygones be bygones, break with the past, bury the past, turn a new page	طَوَّى (صَفْحَتَهُ) الْمَاضِي
hunger, starvation	طَوَّى : جُوع
	طَوَّارِي (مفردهما طَوَّارَة) - راجع طَوَّارَة
	طَوَّاعِيَّة : طَاعَة - راجع طَاعَة
circumambulation, circling, circuiting, going about or around; wandering (about), roaming, roving, rove, perambulation, itineration, itinerancy, touring, travel(ing)	طَوَّاف : دَوْرَان، تَجَوَّل
ambulant, ambulatory, itinerant, peripatetic, perambulatory, roving, roaming, touring, traveling	طَوَّاف : مُتَجَوِّل
helicopter	طَوَّافَة : هِلِكُوتِير، حَوَّامَة
during, all during, during all, throughout, all, through, round	طَوَّال : طَبْلَة
throughout the year, all through the year, round the year, all year round	طَوَّال السَّنَة
all day long, all day	طَوَّال النَّهَار، طَوَّال الْيَوْم

conscience	طَوِيَّةٌ : ضَمِير
intent(ion), purpose, design	طَوِيَّةٌ : نِيَّة
long	طَوِيلٌ : ضِدٌّ قَصِيرٌ، ضِدٌّ غَرِيضٌ
high; tall; big	صَوِيلٌ : مُرْتَفِعٌ
	طَوِيلٌ : مُطَوَّلٌ - راجع مُطَوَّلٌ
long, (for) a long time	طَوِيلًا
farsighted, longsighted, hyperopic	طَوِيلُ النَّظَرِ أو النَّظَرُ
long-lived, longevous	طَوِيلُ الْعُمُرِ
tall	طَوِيلُ الْقَامَةِ
impudent, insolent, pert, saucy	طَوِيلُ اللِّسَانِ
fold(ing), doubling; rolling up, tuck(ing), pleating; bend(ing), flexing, flexion, turn(ing)	طَيٌّ : ثَنِي
enclosed, attached, herewith	طَيَّةٌ
under the seal of secrecy, kept (secret), covered up, undisclosed, hidden, concealed	(تَحْتِ، فِي) طَيِّ الْكِتْمَانِ
pilot, aviator, flier, flyer, airman, navigator	طَيَّارٌ : مَلَّاحٌ جَوِّيٌّ
volatile	طَيَّارٌ : مُتَطَايِرٌ
aviatrix, aviatrix, woman pilot	طَيَّارَةٌ : مُؤَنَّثُ طَيَّارٍ
	طَيَّارَةٌ : طَائِرَةٌ - راجع طَائِرَةٌ
to make good, pleasant, agreeable, delicious, sweet	طَيَّبَ : جَعَلَهُ طَيِّبًا
to scent, perfume	طَيَّبَ : عَطَّرَ
to aromatize, flavor, give or add flavor to	طَيَّبَ : نَكَّهَ
to spice, season	طَيَّبَ : تَبَّلَ، أَضَافَ التَّوَابِلَ إِلَى
to soothe, mollify, appease, pacify; to humor, indulge	طَيَّبَ خَاطِرَهُ
	طَيَّبَ اللَّهُ نَرَاهُ - راجع تَرَى

طَوَّفَ (حَوَّلَ، بِ، عَلَى، فِي) : دَارَ، جَالَ - راجع طَافَ	
طَوَّفَ فُلَانًا - راجع طَافَ بِفُلَانٍ	
طَوَّفَ، طَوَّفَانٌ : طَوَّافٌ - راجع طَوَّافٌ	
طَوَّفَ : رَمَتْ، عَوَّامَةٌ	(log) raft, catamaran, lighter, float, pontoon
طَوَّفَانٌ : فَيْضَانٌ	flood, inundation, deluge, cataclysm
طَوَّقَ : أَحَاطَ بِ	to surround, encircle, encompass, circle, ring, enclose, embrace, band, wrap, confine, beset
طَوَّقَ (الْعُنُقِ)	neckband, collar
طَوَّقَ : طَارَةٌ	hoop, circle, ring, rim
طَوَّقَ : رَبَاطٌ، حِزَامٌ، نِطَاقٌ	band; ribbon; strap; girth, girdle, belt
طَوَّلَ : أَطَالَ - راجع أَطَالَ	
طَوَّلَ بِالْهَ عَلَيْهِ	to be patient with
طَوَّلَ : قُوَّةٌ، قُدْرَةٌ	might, power, strength
طَوَّلَ : ضِدٌّ قَصِيرٌ، ضِدٌّ غَرَضٌ	length
طَوَّلَ : إِزْتِفَاعٌ، عُلُوٌّ	height
طَوَّلَ - راجع طَوَّلَ	
طَوَّلًا، بِالطَّوْلِ	lengthwise, longitudinally
طَوَّلُ النَّظَرِ أو النَّظَرِ	farsightedness, longsightedness, hyperopia
طَوَّلُ الْعُمُرِ	longevity, long life
طَوَّلُ الْقَامَةِ	tallness
طَوَّلُ الْمَوْجَةِ	wavelength
طَوَّلِيَّ : خَاصٌّ بِالطَّوْلِ	linear, longitudinal
طَوَّمَارٌ : دَرْجٌ	roll, scroll
طَوِيَّ : جَاعٌ	to be or become hungry; to starve
طَوِيَّ : مَرِنٌ	pliable, pliant, plastic, flexible
طَوِيَّةٌ : دَاخِلَةٌ، بَاطِنٌ	interior, inner self, inward thoughts, innermost feelings, heart, mind

طَيَّرَان flying, flight; aviation, air navigation

طَيَّرَان airlines, airways

طَيَّرَان air force

طَيَّرَان airline

طَيِّس : تَهْوَر، رُعُونَة recklessness, rashness, heedless, carelessness, thoughtlessness, foolhardiness, imprudence, frivolity, light-headedness

طَيِّطَوَى (طائر) sandpiper; redshank

طَيِّع : مُطَيِّع - راجع مُطَيِّع

طَيِّع : لَذَن، مَرِن، لَيِّن - راجع مَطْوَع

طَيِّف : خَيَال vision, apparition, phantom, specter, phantasm, eidolon

طَيِّف، طَيِّفُ الضَّوء [فيزياء] spectrum

طَيِّلَة - راجع طَوَال

طَيَّن to lute; to mortar, plaster; to whitewash; to puddle; to mud (off), clay, cover (coat, treat) with clay

طَيَّن clay, argil; mud, mire, slime; lute, luting; mortar, plaster

طَيَّن زاد الطَّيْن بَلَّةً (complicate, worsen) the situation, make things (even) worse, add fuel to the fire, add yeast to the brew

طَيِّنَة : طَيِّن - راجع طَيِّن

طَيِّنَة : جِلَّة، خِلْفَة nature, (natural) disposition, (inborn) character; constitution, makeup, setup, composition, structure

طَيِّنِي clayey, argillaceous

طَيِّهَوَج (طائر) grouse

طَيِّب : جَيِّد، حَسَن good; pleasant, agreeable, nice

طَيِّب : لَذِيذ delicious, tasty, tasteful, savory, palatable, toothsome, good

طَيِّب، طَيِّبُ الْقَلْب good-hearted, kind, generous, good, kindhearted

طَيِّبُ الرَّائِحَة sweet-smelling, fragrant, aromatic, redolent

طَيِّب : عِطْر perfume, scent

طَيِّب : طَيِّبَة - راجع طَيِّبَة

عن طَيِّبِ خَاطِر - راجع خَاطِر

طَيِّبَة : كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ طَيِّبًا goodness; pleasantness, agreeability, agreeableness; deliciousness, tastiness, tastefulness

طَيِّبَة، طَيِّبَةُ الْقَلْب good-heartedness, kindness, goodness, kindheartedness

طَيَّة : ثَنِيَّة fold, pleat, ply; tuck; bend, flexure, flexion, turn

طَيَّة (سَاقِي) الْبَنْطَلُون cuff, fold

طَيَّر : جَعَلَهُ يَطِير to fly, wing, give wing(s) to

طَيَّر : صَعَّد، بَخَّر to volatilize, vaporize, evaporate

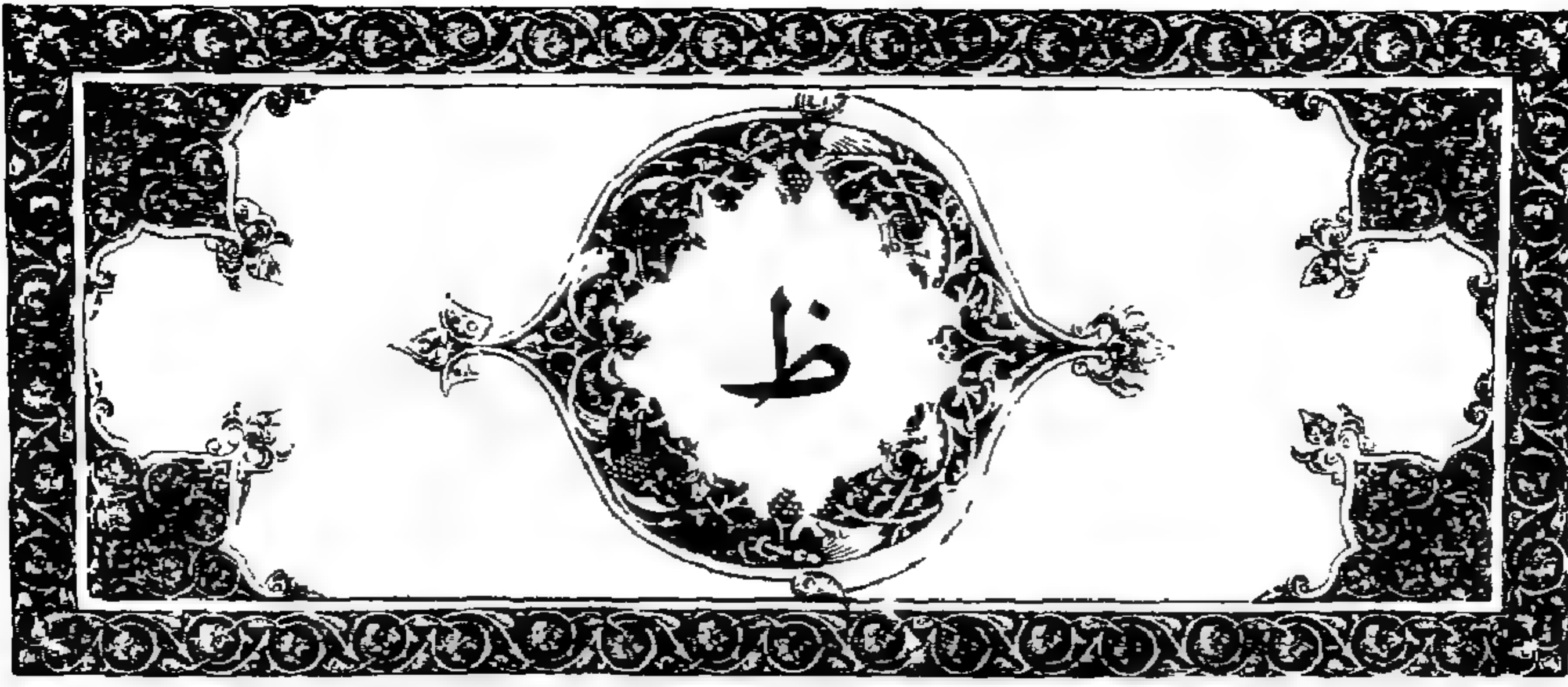
طَيَّر : طَائِر bird; fowl

طَيَّر، طُيُور birds; fowls; poultry

طَيَّر كَاسِرًا أَوْ جَارِحًا predatory bird, bird of prey, raptor

إِنَّ الطُّيُورَ عَلَى أَشْكَالِهَا تَقَعُ birds of a feather flock together

كَأَنَّ عَلَى رُؤُوسِهِمُ الطُّيُورَ motionless with awe, silent with dread



antelope, buck; gazelle, deer ظبي (حيوان)
 waterbuck ظبي الماء
 doe, roe, female gazelle ظبية (حيوان)
 flint, firestone ظفر، ظران : صوان
 ظرافة : فكاهة - راجع ظرف
 polecat, fitchet, fitch(ew); zoril- ظربان (حيوان)
 (le), ictonyx
 skunk ظربان أميركي
 to be witty, humorous; to be ظرف : كان ظريفاً
 charming, nice, elegant
 envelope ظرف : غلاف، مغلف، مظروف
 receptacle, vessel, container ظرف : وعاء
 circumstance, condi- ظرف : حال، وضع، وقت
 tion, occasion; situation, case; time, period
 wit, wittiness, esprit, ظرف : ظرافة، فكاهة
 humor; charm, cuteness, elegance
 exceptional circumstances ظروف استثنائية
 according to (depending on) حسب الظروف
 the circumstances
 within, in (a given period of); في ظرف، يظرف
 during
 witty, full of esprit, humorous, funny; ظريف
 charming, nice, cute; humorist
 to move away, go away, leave, de- ظعن : رحل
 part, part, decamp
 howdah; litter, sedan ظعيمة : هودج، محفة
 riding camel ظعيمة : راجلة، جمل

victorious, triumphant; successful; victor, ظافر
 conqueror; winner
 unjust, unfair; tyrannical, oppres- ظالم : جائر
 sive, despotic, arbitrary; tyrant, oppressor,
 despot
 chaffinch ظالم : شرشور، صغنج (طائر)
 thirsty ظامئ : عطشان
 accuser, indictor ظان : متهم، من يتهم
 ظان : ظنان، طنون - راجع ظنان
 to help, aid, assist, support, ناصر
 back (up), stand up for, champion
 apparent, visible, distinct, man- ظاهر : باد، بين
 ifest, patent, plain, clear, obvious, evident
 external, exterior, outward, ظاهر : خارجي
 outside, outer
 outside, exterior, sur- ظاهر : سطح، ضد باطن
 face, face
 form, letter, literal ظاهر : لفظ، ضد معنى
 meaning, external sense
 ظاهر : مظهر - راجع مظهر
 substantive ظاهر [لغة]
 ظاهراً، حسب الظاهر - راجع ظاهرياً (ظاهري)
 الظاهر أن - راجع يظهر أن (ظهر)
 phenomenon ظاهرة
 outward, outer, outside, external, ex- ظاهري
 terior; ostensible, seeming, apparent, ap-
 pearing
 outwardly, externally, outside; os- ظاهرياً
 tensibly, seemingly, apparently

ظَلُوم - راجع ظالِم	ظَلِيل : ذُو ظِلٍّ
shady, shadowy, umbrageous	ظَمِيءٌ : عَطَشَ
to be thirsty, feel thirsty, suffer thirst, thirst	ظَمًا : عَطَشَ
to make thirsty, cause to thirst	ظَمًا، ظِمٌّ، ظَمَاءٌ : عَطَشَ
thirst	ظَمِيءٌ، ظَمَانٌ : عَطَشَان
thirsty	ظَنٌّ : حَسِبَ، خَالَ
to think, suppose, assume, imagine, guess, take for, take as, take it, consider	ظَنٌّ (بِ) : اِشْتَبَهَ بِهِ، اِتَّهَمَ بِهِ
to suspect; to accuse (of), charge (with), indict (for)	ظَنٌّ : حُسْبَانٌ، رَأْيٌ
supposition, assumption; thinking, opinion, view	ظَنٌّ : شَكٌّ
doubt, suspicion, distrust, mis-trust, misgiving, uncertainty	كَانَ عِنْدَ حُسْنِ ظَنٍّ . .
to live up to, measure up to	فِي أَغْلَبِ (أَكْثَرِ) الظَّنِّ
most probably, most likely	ظَنَانٌ، ظَنُونٌ : شَاكٌ
suspicious, distrustful, dis-trusting, doubtful	ظَنِينٌ : مُتَّهَمٌ، مَشْبُوهٌ
suspect; accused; charged; indicted; suspected, suspicious	ظَهَارَةُ (الثَّوبِ) : ضِدَّ بَطَانَةٍ
outside, right side (of a garment)	ظَهَرَ : بَانَ، بَدَا
to appear, come out, come to light, come into sight or view, show, emerge, arise, develop, manifest itself, reveal itself; to be or become apparent, visible, manifest, distinct, obvious, evident, clear; to seem, look, appear, sound	يَظْهَرُ (أَنَّ)، عَلَى مَا يَظْهَرُ
it seems, it looks, it appears, it sounds; apparently, seemingly, most likely, most probably	ظَهَرَ : جَيَّرَ (شَبَّكَ) إِلَخَ
to endorse, back	ظَهَرَ : حَمَّضَ رَفِيلًا إِلَخَ
to develop	

ظَفِرَ (بِ)	to win, gain, obtain, get, attain
ظَفِرَ عَلَى	to win or gain a victory over, triumph over, defeat, beat, overcome, get the better of
ظَفَرَ (هُ عَلَى)	to grant victory over, make triumph over
ظَفَرٌ : نَصْرٌ، غَلَبَةٌ	victory, triumph
ظُفْرٌ، ظُفْرٌ، ظُفْرٌ	nail, fingernail
ظُفْرُ إصْبَعِ الْقَدَمِ	toenail
ظَلَّ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا	to continue to do, keep doing, keep on, go on doing, persist in
ظَلَّ : بَقِيَ	to remain, stay
ظَلَّ : دَامَ	to last, continue, go on, persist, sub-sist, endure
ظِلٌّ	shadow, shade, umbra
فِي ظِلٍّ، تَحْتَ ظِلٍّ	under; under the protection of, under the wing of, under the patronage of, under the auspices of
ظِلَامٌ : ظُلْمَةٌ	dark(ness), gloom(iness), murk(iness), dusk(iness), dimness
ظِلَامٌ - راجع ظالِم	
ظُلَامَةٌ	grievance, complaint; injustice, injury, wrong
ظَلْفٌ (الْحَيَوَانِ)	hoof; cloven hoof or foot
ظَلَّلَ : أَلْقَى عَلَيْهِ ظِلَّهُ	to shade, overshadow, cast a shadow over
ظَلَّلَ (رَسْمًا) : رَقَنَ	to shade; to hatchure; to hatch
ظَلَمَ : جَارَ عَلَى	to wrong, oppress, tyrannize, aggrieve, maltreat, treat unjustly, be unjust or unfair to, do wrong or injustice to
ظَلَمَ - راجع أَظْلَمَ	
ظَلَمٌ : جَوْرٌ	injustice, unfairness, inequity, wrong; tyranny, oppression, despotism
ظُلْمًا	unjustly, unfairly, inequitably
ظُلْمَةٌ، ظُلْمَةٌ - راجع ظلام	

exhibitionism, show-off; ostentation, pomposity حُبُّ الظُّهُور

Epiphany عَيْدُ الظُّهُور

help(er), aid(e), assistant; ظَهِيرٌ : مُعِينٌ، نَصِيرٌ supporter, backer; patron, sponsor; partisan, adherent

hinterland ظَهِيرٌ [جغرافيا]

back ظَهِيرٌ (في كُرَّةِ الْقَدَمِ إلخ)

halfback ظَهِيرٌ مُسَاعِدٌ (في كُرَّةِ الْقَدَمِ إلخ)
ظَهِيرَة - راجع ظَهْر

back ظَهْرٌ : مَا يُقَابِلُ الْبَطْنَ

back; rear (part), hind (part), ظَهْرٌ : قَفَا، خَلْفٌ hinder part; reverse

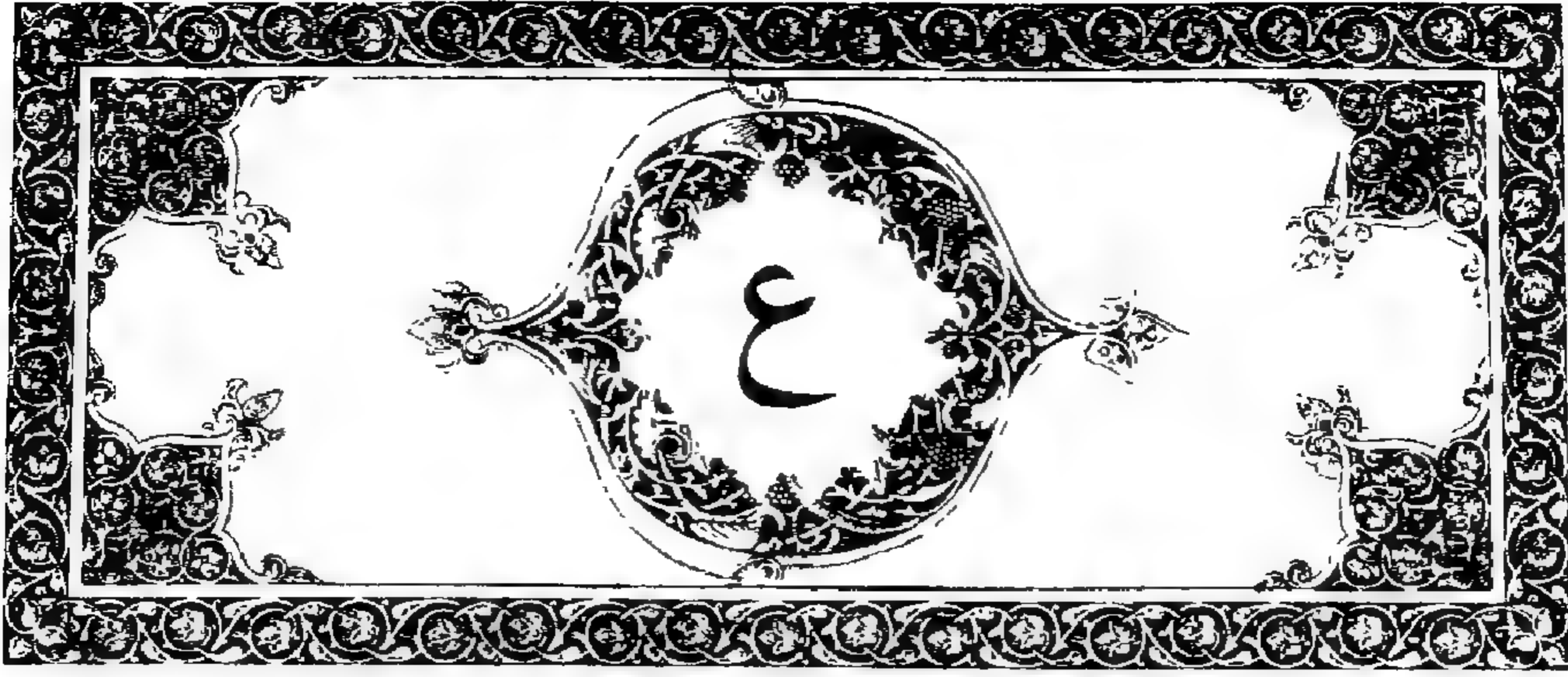
surface, face, top, upper part ظَهْرٌ : سَطْحٌ

deck ظَهْرُ الْمَرْكَبِ أَوِ السَّفِينَةِ : سَطْحٌ

noon, midday ظَهْرٌ : نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ، ظَهِيرَة

بَعْدَ الظُّهْرِ، قَبْلَ الظُّهْرِ - راجع بَعْدَ، قَبْلَ

appearance, emergence, emersion, ظُهُورٌ : بُرُوزٌ rise, manifestation



floating, afloat, (super)natant عائم : طاف

swimming, natant عائم : سابح

to find fault with, criticize, censure, blame عاب : انتقد

to disgrace, dishonor, discredit, stain, taint, soil, sully عاب : شان، وصم

to mar, disfigure, spoil, make defective or faulty عاب : شوه

to be or become defective, faulty, imperfect, blemished عاب : صار ذا عيب

worshiper, adorer عابد : من يعبد

passing, fleeting, transient, transitory, ephemeral, short-lived, impermanent عابر : زائل، سريع الزوال

incidental, desultory, passing, accidental casual عابر : عرضي

frowning, scowling; sullen, sulky, surly, morose عابس

redolent (of), full (of); scented, fragrant عابق (ب) : عبق

insolent, overbearing, supercilious, arrogant, haughty عاب (العائبي) : متكبر

tyrannical, highhanded عاب : ظالم

strong, powerful; violent, fierce, ferocious, wild عاب : قوي، عنيف

to admonish, reprove mildly, reproach gently, blame (in a friendly manner), twit عاتب (على)

shoulder عاتق : كيف

أخذ (القي، وقع) على عاتقه - راجعها في أماكنها

returning, coming back, going back; recurrent; returnee, returner عائد : راجع

due to, going back to, attributable to, ascribable to, referable to, traceable to, stemming from عائد إلى : راجع إلى، مرده إلى

related to, relating to, concerning, regarding, having to do with, belonging to عائد إلى أول : متعلق بـ

visitor, caller عائد : زائر

proceeds, revenue(s), turns, yield, receipts, earnings عائدات : ريع، مدخول

taxes, duties; dues, fees, charges عائدات : ضرائب، رسوم

royalties, royalty عائدات المؤلف أو المخرج : إلخ

benefit, advantage, profit, gain عائدة : منفعة

عوائد - راجع عائدات

alive, living, existent عائش : حي

hindrance, obstacle, impediment, obstruction, bar, barrier, (stumbling) block; deterrent, disincentive, restraint, handicap, disadvantage عائق : عقة، مانع

delphinium, larkspur عائق (نبات)

poor, needy, destitute, indigent عايل : فقير

عايل : معيل - راجع معيل

family, household, house عائلة : أسرة

royal family عائلة مالكة

family, familial, domestic; homely, homelike, homey عائلي

to claim of, demand of عَاذَ عَلَيْهِ (ب) : طَالَبَهُ (ب)

to visit, pay a visit to, call on عَاذَ : زَارَ

the situation returned عَاذَتِ الْحَيَاةُ إِلَى مَجَارِيهَا
to normal

I couldn't.. any longer, I لَمْ أُعِذْ (أَسْتَطِيعَ ..)
can no longer..

teller, counter, calculator, comput- عَاذَ : حَاسِبٌ
er, reckoner

running, racing; runner, عَاذَ (الْعَادِي) : رَاكِبٌ
racer

عَاذَ : مُعْتَدٍ - رَاجِعٌ مُعْتَدٍ

to antagonize, provoke or incur the hostil- عَاذَى
ity of; to show enmity toward; to make an
enemy of, be hostile to

habit, habitude, wont, use, custom, usage, عَادَةً
practice; manner(s)

usually, as a rule, generally, habitually, عَادَةً
customarily, normally

as usual كَالْعَادَةِ

عَوَائِدَ - رَاجِعَ عَائِدَاتِ

to equal, be equal عَادَلَ : سَاوَى، بَلَغَ (مِقْدَارُهُ) كَذَا
to, be equivalent to, be worth, amount to,
make

to balance, equilibrate, coun- عَادَلَ : وَازَنَ
terbalance, counterpoise

to equate (with), عَادَلَ (بَيْنَهُمَا) : سَوَّى، سَاوَى
equalize, make equal, put on the same level,
put on an equal footing, treat equally

just, fair, equitable, impartial, عَادِلٌ : مُنْصِفٌ
unbiased, unprejudiced, evenhanded

ordinary, common, usual, cus- عَادِيٌّ : إِعْتِيَادِيٌّ
tomary, conventional, habitual; normal, reg-
ular, standard; run-of-the-mill, average,
mediocre; everyday, routine, commonplace

antiquities, antiques عَادِيَّاتِ

to seek the protection of, take عَاذَ بِ : إِحْتَمَى بِ
or seek refuge with

God forbid! God save (or pro- أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ

to ravage, devastate, عَاثَ، عَاثَ فَسَاداً (فِي)
havoc, damage; to make trouble, do harm,
cause mischief

bad, ill عَاثِرٌ : سَيِّئٌ، مَنَحُوسٌ

ivory عاج : مَادَّةٌ تَتَكَوَّنُ مِنْهَا أُتْيَابُ الْفِيلِ الْخ

weak, feeble, powerless, impo- عاجِزٌ : ضَعِيفٌ
tent, helpless, effete, incapable, unable

disabled, crippled, inca- عاجِزٌ : مُقْعَدٌ، زَمِنٌ
pacitated, infirm, invalid; basket case

decrepit عاجِزٌ : هَرِمٌ

unable to, incapable of عاجِزٌ عَنْ

to anticipate, forestall; to overtake, catch عاجِلٌ
up with; to hurry, hasten, accelerate

immediate, instant; quick, fast, speedy, عاجِلٌ
prompt, rapid, hurried, hasty, accelerated;
urgent, pressing

soon, before long, shortly, in a short عاجِلاً
time; quickly, promptly, speedily, fast; im-
mediately, at once, on the spot, without delay

sooner or later عاجِلاً أَوْ آجِلاً

life in this world, the present life, world- الْعَاجِلَةُ
ly existence

ivory عاجِيٌّ : مُنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْعَاجِ

ivory tower بُرْجٌ عَاجِيٌّ

to return, come back, go back; to re- عَادَ : رَجَعَ
cur, reoccur

to revert to, عَادَ إِلَى أَوْ عَلَى : آلَ إِلَى، رَجَعَ إِلَى
accrue to, go to, pass to, devolve upon, vest in

to go back to, be due عَادَ (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ السَّبَبُ) إِلَى
to, be attributable or ascribable to, be refer-
able or traceable to, stem from, spring from

to relate to, be related to, عَادَ إِلَى أَوَّلِهِ : تَعَلَّقَ بِهِ
concern, regard, belong to

to resume, recom- عَادَ إِلَى : اسْتَأْنَفَ، وَاصَلَ
mence, do again or anew, revert to, return to,
go back to

to entail, bring about, عَادَ (عَلَيْهِ) بِ : جَرَّ، جَلَبَ
bring in, return, yield

great, tremendous, enormous عارم : كبير
sweeping, overwhelming عارم : كاسح، ساجق
loan عارية، عارية : قرض
to need, require, want; to be in need of, in want of, lacking, wanting عار : إحتاج إلى
player, musician, instrumental-ist, recitalist عازف (موسيقي) - راجع أعزب
insulator; nonconductor; insulation, insulant; insulating عازل
resolved to or on, determined to or on, decided on or to, intent on; resolute, unwavering عازم (على) : مُصمّم
to live, be alive, exist, subsist; to lead a life عاش : حيّ
long live! viva! vive! عاش ! ليعش ! فليعيش !
to associate with, mix with, hobnob with عاشر : خالط، صاحت
(the) tenth عاشر، العاشر
lover, adorer; fancier; passionately in love with, enamored of, infatuated with عاشق : مُغرم بـ
disobedient, insubordinate, refractory; insurgent, rebellious, mutinous; rebel, insurgent, mutineer عاص (العاصي)
to be a contemporary of, a coeval of; to be contemporary with, contemporaneous with, coeval with عاصر : كان مُعاصراً لـ
stormy, windy, gusty, rough, violent, boisterous, turbulent, tumultuous, wild عاصف
storm, tempest, gale, wind-storm, violent wind عاصفة (ج عواصف)
snowstorm, blizzard عاصفة ثلجية
thunderstorm عاصفة رعدية
sandstorm عاصفة رملية
protector, preserver, guardian, guarder, defender عاصم : حافظ

tect) me (from)! I seek refuge with God (from)!
Say: I seek refuge with the Lord of the dawn قل أعوذ برب الفلق
censurer, blamer, critic, carper عاذل : عذول
shame, disgrace, dishonor, disrepute, discredit, infamy, opprobrium عار : خزي، ذل
naked, nude, undressed, bare; bared, stripped, denuded عار (العاري) : متعرّ، مُعرى
divested of, stripped of, deprived of, dispossessed of; free from, devoid of, void of, destitute of, lacking عار من : خلو من
barefoot(ed), unshod عاري القدمين
unfounded, groundless, baseless, untrue, false عار عن الصّحة
to oppose, resist عارض : قاوم
to oppose, object to, take issue with, be against; to dissent from, disagree with, differ in opinion with عارض : خالف
to contradict, conflict with, disagree with; to be contrary to, in disagreement with, at variance with عارض : ناقض
exhibitor, demonstrator, expositor عارض : من يعرض
fit, attack, paroxysm; spell عارض : نوبة
accident, incident; contingent, contingency عارض : حادث طارئ
عارض : عرضي - راجع عرضي
beam, girder, rafter, joist, truss, support, prop عارضة : رافدة
mannequin, model عارضة أزياء
knowing, learned; acquainted with, aware of, cognizant of, familiar with, informed about; connoisseur, expert, authority عارف (ب) : عالم
to fight (with), combat, battle against; to quarrel with عارك : قاتل
very cold عارم : شديد البرد
violent, vehement, intense, strong عارم : شديد

devoted to, dedicated to, engaged على عاكف
in, occupied with, busy with

عال : قام بأوديه، آمن معاشه - راجع أعال

to have a numerous family عال : كثر عياله

to be or become poor, needy, destitute; to be reduced to poverty عال : افتقر

to lose patience عال صبرة، عيل صبرة

high, elevated, tall, towering, lofty, exalted عال (العالي) : مرتفع

high, high-ranking, high-level, top-level, lofty, exalted, elevated, sublime, eminent عال : رفيع

loud, strong; high-pitched, shrill, strident عال : صفة للصوت

higher (advanced, superior, university) education, studies, etc. عال : دراست عالية الخ

loud(ly), in a loud manner بصوت عال

dependent, parasite, hanger-on, sponge(r), leech عال (على غيره)

burden, charge عال : عبء

to treat, remedy, cure, doctor, medicate عالج : داوى، طبب

to treat, deal with, handle, tackle, take up, discuss, study عالج : تناول، بحث

عالق : غير مفصول فيه - راجع معلق

world; realm عالم : دنيا

universe, cosmos عالم : كون

Third World العالم الثالث

the animal kingdom عالم الحيوان

scientist; scholar, savant, expert, specialist, authority, master, connoisseur; knower عالم (اسم)

knowing, knowledgeable, learned, erudite; (well)-informed about, acquainted with, familiar with, aware of, cognizant of, versed in, conversant with, expert in عالم بـ (صفة)

capital, metropolis

عاصمة : حاضرة

عاضد - راجع عضد

عاطر - راجع عطر

عاطف : عطوف - راجع عطوف

sentiment, feeling; emotion, affection, passion (ج عواطف)

sentimental; emotional, affective; passionate; hot, warm; romantic; moving, touching, pathetic عاطفي

unemployed, jobless, workless, idle, out of work عاطل (عن العمل)

عاطل : معطل - راجع معطل

to loathe, detest, be disgusted by عاف : كره، إسمأز من

to restore to health, heal, cure عافى : شفى

bravo! well done!

عافاك!

(good) health

عافية : صحة (جيدة)

عاق - راجع أعاق

undutiful, impious, disobedient, faithless, disloyal, untrue, ungrateful, unthankful عاق : عقوق، صدأر

to punish, penalize, chastise, castigate, chasten, discipline, inflict or impose a penalty or punishment on عاقب : قاص

to alternate, rotate

عاقب : داوّل، ناوب

end, issue, effect, upshot, outcome, result, consequence عاقبة : نتيجة

to be addicted to

عاقر : أذمن على

barren, sterile

عاقير : عقيم

rational, reasonable, sensible, sane, wise, judicious عاقل : مدرك، حكيم

to contradict, counteract, counter, oppose عاكس : ضاد

to make passes on; to molest, proposition, make improper advances to; to tease

عاكس : تحرش بـ

worker, laborer, workman, أجير, شَغِيل, عامِل
workingman, wage earner, wagedworker

governor, ruler, حَاكِم, وَالٍ, عامِل (على بَلَد)
regent

عامِل : كُلُّ مَا يُسْهِمُ فِي إِحْدَاثِ نَتِيجَةٍ مَا, عُضْرُ fac-
tor; agent; element

working, acting, functioning, مُشْتَغِل, عامِل
functional, running, operating, in operation

active, effective عامِل : فَعَال, مُؤَثِّر

workers, workmen, أَيْدٍ عَامِلَةٍ, عَمَال, عامِل
workpeople, workingmen, labor, manpower, hands

telephone operator, telephonist عامِلُ تِلْفُون

sweeper, scavenger; عامِلُ تَنْظِيفٍ أَوْ تَنْظِيفَات
street sweeper, street cleaner, garbage collector

active member عُضْوُ عَامِل

annual, yearly عَامِيّ : سَنَوِيّ

slang, colloquial, vernacular, عامِيّ : مَخْكِيّ, دَارِج
lar, spoken

common, vulgar, plebeian عامِيّ : سُوقِيّ

commoner, rank and أَمَدُ عَامَةِ النَّاسِ, عامِيّ
filer, layman, man in the street, average man

slang, vernacular, colloquial (لُغَةٌ أَوْ لَهْجَةٌ) العامِيّة
(language), spoken or popular language

to suffer, undergo, experience, قَاسَى, كَابَدَ, عامِي
ence, pass or go through, sustain

to oppose, resist عَانَدَ : عَارَضَ

عَانَدَ : كَانَ عَيْنِدًا - رَاجِعَ عِنْدَ

spinster, old maid عَنَس

to embrace, hug, cuddle, enfold, nestle, عَانَقَ
snuggle, take in the arms

handicap, (physical) disability, (جَسَدِيَّةٌ إِلَخ) عامَّة
ity, disablement; (bodily) defect; deformity; infirmity

to promise, pledge, vow, undertake, take عَامَدَ
upon oneself, commit oneself; to make a cove-

world, worldwide, global, universal; inter-
national

universality, internationality عَالِمِيَّة

to float, buoy عَامَ : طَفَا

to swim عَامَ : سَبَحَ

year عَامَ : سَنَةٌ, حَوْلَ

public; general; common; universal; sweep-
ing; prevalent, prevailing عَامَ

general staff الأَرْكَانُ العامَّة

public works أَشْغَالُ عامَّة

secretariat-general, secretariat أَمَانَةُ عامَّة

public security الأَمْنُ العام

secretary-general أَمِينُ عام

public garden, park, commons حَدِيقَةُ عامَّة

public opinion الرَّأْيُ العام

director general, general manager مُدِيرُ عام

the common people, عَامَّةُ النَّاسِ أَوْ الشَّعْبُ العامَّة,
the commons, the masses, the populace, the rank and file

عامَّة, بِعامَّةٍ - رَاجِعَ عُمُومًا (عُمُوم)

inhabited, populated; populous عَامِر : أَهْل, مَسْكُون

flourishing, thriving, prosperous, booming, full of life عَامِر : مُزْدَهَر

ample, abundant; full عَامِر : وَافِر

big, large, sizable عَامِر : كَبِير

full (of), filled (with) عَامِر (بِ) : مَلِيء

to treat, deal with; to handle عَامَلَ

to trade with, carry on trade عَامَلَ (تِجَارِيًّا)
with, deal with, do business with, carry on business with

to reciprocate, return kind or degree, repay, requite, pay back عَامَلَ بِالْمِثْلِ

aba, cloak; frock; gown	عِبَاءَة، عِبَاء
torrent; flood	عُبَاب : سَيْل، فَيْض
waves, billows, surges, swells	عُبَاب : مَوْج
sunflower, turnsole, helianthus	عِبَادُ الشَّمْس (نبات)
litmus paper	وَرَقُ عِبَادِ الشَّمْس
	عِبَاد (الله)، العِبَاد - راجع عَبْد
worship, adoration; cult, devotion(s)	عِبَادَة
idolatry, paganism	عِبَادَة الْأَوْثَان
personality cult	عِبَادَة الشَّخْصِيَّة
phrase	عِبَارَة : جُمْلَة صَغِيرَة
expression, term, word	عِبَارَة . تَعْيِير، لَفْظ
idiom	عِبَارَة اصْطِلَاحِيَّة
is, consisting in, equivalent to, tantamount to, meaning..	عِبَارَة عَنْ
in other words, put differently, put another way; to wit, namely, that is to say, i.e.	بِعِبَارَة أُخْرَى
	عِبَايَة - راجع عِبَاءَة، عِبَاء
to play (with), toy (with), trifle (with), dally (with), frivol (with), fool (with), mess around (with)	عَبَثَ (ب) : لَعِبَ
to abuse, misuse	عَبَثَ بـ : أَسَاءَ اسْتِعْمَالَهُ
play, frivolous play, frivolity, lightness; license, licentiousness; playing (with), toying (with), trifling (with), dallying (with), fooling (with), messing around (with)	عَبَثَ : لَعِبَ، خِفَّة
futility, vanity, vainness, uselessness, fruitlessness	عَبَثَ : لَا جَدْوَى
in vain, vainly, futilely, uselessly, fruitlessly, to no avail, unavailingly	عَبَثًا : سُدى
to worship, adore	عَبَدَ (الله)
to pave	عَبَدَ (الطَّرِيقَ) : مَهَّدَ
slave, bond(s)man, serf, thrall, chattel	عَبْد : رَقِيق

nant (compact, contract) with	عَاهِل : مَلِك
king, monarch, sovereign	عَاوَدَ : عَادَ إِلَى، وَاصَلَ
to return to, go back to, revert to, resume, recommence	عَاوَدَ : عَادَ، رَجَعَ
to recur, reoccur	عَاوَضَ - رَاجَعَ عَوَّضَ
	عَاوَنَ : سَاعَدَ
to help, aid, assist, support, back (up), lend a helping hand to, come to the aid of, extend aid to	عَايَدَ
to wish (someone) a merry feast, felicitate or congratulate (someone) on the occasion of a feast	عَايَرَ (المِكْيَالَ أَوِ الْمِيزَانَ أَوِ الْأَلَّةَ إلخ)
to gauge, test the accuracy of (measures or weights); to assay, test, check; to modulate, regulate, adjust, tune, fix; to standardize; to calibrate	عَايَشَ : عَاشَ مَعَ
to live with	عَايَقَ (نبات)
delphinium, larkspur	عَايَنَ : رَأَاهُ بِعَيْنَيْهِ، فَحَصَّهُ
to view, eye, see with one's own eyes, look at or over, examine, inspect	عَبَّ (الشَّرَابَ)
to quaff, drink deeply; to toss (down or off), drink up; to pour down, gulp (down)	عُبَّ : رُدَّنْ، كُتْمَ
slceve	عَبَا، مَا عَبَا بـ، لَمْ يَعْأَبْ بـ
not to care for, not to give a hoot for, pay no attention to	عَبَا (جَيْشًا) : جَنَّدَ، طَوَّعَ
to mobilize, call up; to recruit	عَبَأَ : مَلَأَ
to fill, fill up; to stow, pack, package	عَبَأَ : عَلَبَ
to box; to case, encase; to pack, package; to can, tin	عَبَأَ (فِي رُجَاجَات)
to bottle	عَبَأَ : شَحَنَ
to charge, load, fill (up)	عَبَأَ السَّاعَةَ
to wind, wind up	عَبَّءَ : حَمَلَ
burden, onus, charge, load	

servile, menial, slavish, subservient عُبُودِيّ

slavery, serfdom, servitude, رِقٌّ عُبُودِيَّةٌ، عُبُودَةٌ: رِقٌّ bondage

crossing, traversing, traversal, اجتياز عُبُورٌ: traverse, transit, passing through or over, passage, going through or across

عُبُوسٌ - راجع عَابَسَ

frown(ing), scowl(ing), glower(ing), عُبُوسٌ lower(ing); sullenness, sulkiness, surliness, glumness, moroseness

fragrance, scent, perfume, aroma, شِدَاءٌ عُبَيْرٌ: redolence

admonition, admonishment, gen- عِتَابٌ: tle reproof, friendly reproach, blame, twit

equipment(s), outfit, appa- عَتَادٌ: ratus, gear عُدَّةٌ، تَجْهِيْزَاتٌ

(war) material, (war) matériel; عَتَادٌ (حَرْبِيٌّ) ammunition; ordnance, military supplies; countermeasures

oldness, ancientness, antiquity عَتَاةٌ: قِدَمٌ

porter, carrier عَتَالٌ: حَمَالٌ

portage عَتَالَةٌ: مِهْنَةُ الْعَتَالِ أَوْ أَجْرُهُ

عَتَبَ (على) - راجع عَاتَبَ (على)

عَتَبٌ، عَتَبَانٌ - راجع عِتَابٌ

threshold, doorstep, doorsill, عَتَبَةُ (البَابِ الْخِ) sill

strain, stock, line, ancestry, عِثْرَةٌ: أَصْلٌ، سُلَالَةٌ lineage, descent

progeny, offspring, descendants, عِثْرَةٌ: ذُرِّيَّةٌ posterity, children

marjoram عِثْرَةٌ (نبات)

to be or become old, عَتَقَ: قَدَمٌ، صَارَ عَتِيقًا ancient, antique, age-old, timeworn; to age

oldness, ancientness, anti- عَتَقَ، عَتَقَ، عَتَقَ: قِدَمٌ quity

عَتَقَ، عَتَقَ، عَتَقَ: تَحْرِيرٌ - راجع إِعْتَقَ

servant (of God), man, human عَبْدُ (اللَّهِ) being

people, men, mankind, hu- عِبَادُ (اللَّهِ)، الْعِبَادُ man beings, humanity

orange melon, melon عَبْدَ لَاوِي (نبات)

to cross, traverse, go across, pass عَبَرَ: إِحْتَازَ across (through, over), transit

to pass, go by, elapse عَبَرَ: إِنْقَضَى

to shed tears, cry, weep عَبَرَ: بَكَى

to express, voice, utter, give expres- عَبَّرَ (عن) sion(to), articulate, declare, state, indicate, bring out

عَبَرَ: عُبُورٌ - راجع عُبُورٌ

across, trans-, over, through, via, by way عَبَرَ of; by means of, by

عَبَرَ - راجع عَبَرَ

عِبْرَانِيٌّ، الْعِبْرَانِيَّةُ - راجع عِبْرِيٌّ، الْعِبْرِيَّةُ

tear, teardrop عِبْرَةٌ: دَمْعَةٌ

example, lesson, warning عِبْرَةٌ: أُمْتُولَةٌ، عِظَةٌ

what is important is..., decisive is..., الْعِبْرَةُ فِي the crucial factor is..

Hebrew, Hebraic; a Hebrew; عِبْرِيٌّ، الْعِبْرِيّ Hebrew, the Hebrew language

Hebrew, the Hebrew language الْعِبْرِيَّةُ

to frown, knit or contract the brows, عَبَسَ scowl, glower, lower

عَبَسَ - راجع عُبُوسٌ

to be redolent of, full of, عَبِقَ (الْمَكَانُ بِالرَّائِحَةِ) filled with (a scent); to be fragrant

عَبِقَ (ب) - راجع عَابِقٌ

genius عَبْقَرِيٌّ: نَابِغَةٌ

genius عَبْقَرِيَّةٌ: نُبُوغٌ، ذِكَاؤٌ عَالٍ

refill عُبُوءَةٌ: مُنْتَجِعٌ مُعَدٌّ لِإِعَادَةِ مَلْءِ جِهَازٍ مَا

bomb عُبُوءَةٌ (نَاسِفَةٌ)

brief or flying meeting; short time	
kneader	عَجَان : مَنْ يَعْجِنُ ، عَاجِن
	عَجِبَ مِنْ أَوَّلٍ - رَاجِعَ تَعَجَّبَ مِنْ
to amaze, astonish, surprise	عَجَبَ
astonishment, amazement, wonder(ment), surprise	عَجَب : دَهَش
wonder, marvel	عَجَب : أُعْجِبَ ، مُعْجِزَة
wonder of wonders, most wonderful thing, strangest thing	عَجَبٌ عَجَاب
how wonderful! how astonishing! how strange! how odd!	عَجَبًا ، يَا لَلْعَجَبِ
no wonder!	لَا عَجَبَ
conceit(edness), self-conceit, vanity, vainglory, arrogance	عُجْب : زَهْوٌ ، غُرُورٌ
omelet, omelette	عُجَّة : بَيْضٌ مَخْفُوقٌ مَقْلِيٌّ
node, nodule, tubercle, knot, knob	عُجْرَة : عُقْدَة
haughtiness, arrogance, superciliousness, insolence, presumptuousness, presumption, conceit(edness)	عُجْرَفَة : تَكَبُّرٌ ، غَطْرَسَة
buckthorn	عَجْرَم (نات)
to fail to, fall short of, be unable to do or become, be incapable of, lack strength for, be too weak to	عَجَزَ عَنْ
to age, grow old	عَجُزَ (بِ الْمَرْأَةِ)
to disable, incapacitate, weaken, cripple, paralyze; to frustrate, thwart, foil	عَجَّزَ : أَعَجَّزَ
to age, grow old	عَجَزَتِ الْمَرْأَة
buttocks, rump, backside(s), posterior, rump	عَجُز : كَفَلٌ ، رِذْفٌ
second hemistich	عَجْزِيَّتِ الشَّعْر
weakness, feebleness, powerlessness, impotence, helplessness, inability	عَجْز : ضَعْفٌ
failure (to), falling short (of), inability, incapability, incapacity	عَجْز : قُصُورٌ
disability, infirmity, invalidism	عَجْز : زَمَانَة

lever, crowbar	عَتَلَة : رَافِعَة ، مُخَل
to darken, dim, obscure, overcast, cloud, blind	عَتَمَ : جَعَلَهُ مُعْتِمًا
to black out, suppress, hush up	عَتَمَ (عَلَى) : مَنَعَ مِنَ الْإِتِّشَارِ
it did not take long before he..., before long he..., soon he..., in no time he...	مَا عَتَمَ أَنْ
dark(ness), dimness, gloom(iness)	عَتَمَة : ظُلْمَة
idiocy, imbecility, dementia, mental derangement	عَتَه ، عَتَه
future, prospective, forthcoming, intended	عَتِيد : مُقْبِلٌ
old, ancient, antique, age-old, time-worn	عَتِيق : قَدِيمٌ
the Kaaba	الْبَيْتُ الْعَتِيقُ
moth; mite	عُثٌّ ، عُثَّة (حَشْرَة)
clothes moth	عُثَّة الْمَلَابِس ، عُثَّة الشَّيَاب
to stumble, trip, tumble	عَثَرَ : زَلٌّ ، سَقَطٌ
to find, hit upon, come across, come upon, light upon, chance upon	عَثَرَ عَلَى : وَحَدَ
stumble, trip, tumble, fall, slip, misstep, false step	عَثْرَة : سَقَطَة
stumble, trip, slip, lapse, error, fault, misstep	عَثْرَة : زَلَّة ، هَفْوَة
goatee; beard	عُشْنُون : لِحْيَة
finding, hitting upon, coming across, coming upon, lighting upon	عُثُورٌ عَلَى
to vociferate, clamor, roar, shout, cry, yell	عَجَّ : صَخَبَ ، صَاحَ
to swarm with, teem with; to be filled with, (over)crowded with, congested with; to throng with, congest with	عَجَّ بِ : اِكْتَضَّ بِ
to wry, make a wry face	عَجَّى (وَجْهَهُ أَوْ فَمَهُ)
miraculous, wonder, magic(al)	عَجَائِبِي : خَارِقٌ ، سِحْرِي
hasty or hurried work, rush job; quick report (discussion, conversation, talk, etc.);	عُجَالَة

عَجَمِيّ : غَيْرُ عَرَبِيّ - راجع أُعْجِمِيّ	
to knead	عَجَنَ (الطَّيْنِ الْخ)
to blunge	عَجَنَ (الطَّيْنِ)
batch, baking	عَجَنَة : خَبْزَة
skimmer	عُجْهُوم : طَائِرُ مَائِيّ
pressed dates	عَجْوَة : تَمْرٌ مَكْبُوس
old woman; old man; old, aged, advanced in years	عَجُوز
hag, crone, old woman	عَجُوزٌ شَمْطَاء
hasty, rash, precipitate; quick, hurried, fast, speedy	عَجُول : كَثِيرُ الْعَجَلَة
wonderful, marvelous, astonishing, amazing, prodigious; strange, odd, queer, weird, unusual, extraordinary; bizzare, eccentric	عَجِيب : مُثِيرٌ لِلْعَجَبِ، غَرِيب
miracle, marvel, wonder, prodigy	عَجِيْبَة (ج عَجَائِب) : أُعْجُوبَة، مُعْجِزَة
Seven Wonders of the World	عَجَائِبُ الدُّنْيَا السَّبْع
dough, paste; pasta	عَجِين، عَجِيْنَة
to count, number, enumerate, calculate	عَدَّ : أَحْصَى
to consider, count, deem, regard as, look at as, take as, find	عَدَّ : اِعتَبَرَ
to number, total, amount to, add up to, reach, make, come to, be worth	عَدَّ بِ، يُعَدُّ بِ
لا يُعَدُّ وَلَا يُحْصَى - راجع أُحْصَى	
count(ing), enumeration, calculation, computation	عَدَّ : حُسْبَان، إِحْصَاء
considering, counting, deeming, regarding as, looking at as, taking as	عَدَّ : اِعتَبَرَ
countdown	عَدُّ عَكْسِيّ
acne	عَدُّ : حَبُّ الشَّبَاب
to run, race, course; to jog	عَدَا : رَكَضَ
it is no more than, لا يَعدُّو كَوْنَهُ	

decrepitude	عَجَز : هَرَم
deficit, deficiency, shortage, insufficiency, lack, want	عَجَز : نَقْص
leanness, skinniness; emaciation	عَجَف : هَزَال
to hurry, hasten, speed, rush, dash, run, make haste, mend one's pace; to be quick, fast	عَجَلَ، عَجَل : أُسْرِعَ
to hurry, rush, urge, impel, press	عَجَلَ : حَثَّ عَلَى الْعَجَلَة
to speed up, accelerate, expedite, hasten, quicken	عَجَلَ : سَرَّعَ
to pay in advance, prepay; to pay spot cash	عَجَلَ مِنَ الثَّمَنِ كَذَا
عَجَلَ : سُرْعَة - راجع عَجَلَة	
calf	عِجْل : وَلَدُ الْبَقَرَة (حيوان)
seal, sea calf	عِجْلُ الْبَحْرِ : فُقْمَة
veal	لَحْمُ الْعِجْلِ
hurry, haste, speed, quickness, fastness, rapidity, promptness, swiftness, speediness	عَجَلَة : سُرْعَة
hastiness, rashness, precipitance, impetuosity	عَجَلَة : تَسَرُّع
wheel	عَجَلَة : دَوْلَاب
steering wheel; driving wheel	عَجَلَة الْقِيَادَة
in a hurry, hurriedly, quickly, fast, rapidly, speedily, swiftly, promptly, without delay, as soon as possible	بِعَجَلَة
to try, put to the test; to test, examine	عَجَمَ : اِمْتَحَنَ، اِختَبَرَ
to point, dot, vowelize	عَجَمَ (حَرْفًا)
Persians	عَجَم : فُرس
non-Arabs, foreigners, barbarians	عَجَم : غَيْرُ عَرَب
stone, kernel, pit, pip, seed	عَجْمَة : نَوَاة، بَزْرَة
Persian	عَجَمِيّ : فَارِسِيّ

numerical, numeral; digital عَدَدِيَّ : رَقْمِيَّ
 lentil(s) عَدَس (نبات)
 lens عَدَسَة : قُرْصٌ مِنْ مَادَّةٍ شَفَّافَةٍ
 contact lens عَدَسَة لاصِقَة
 eyepiece, ocular, eye-glass عَدَسَة المِجْهَرِ أو نَحْوِهِ
 to act justly, establish justice, be just, be fair عَدَلَ، عَدْلٌ : كَانَ عَادِلًا
 to deviate from, depart from, turn (away) from; to refrain from, abstain from; to leave (off), give up, abandon, renounce, drop عَدَلَ عَنْ
 to change one's mind عَدَلَ عَنْ رَأْيِهِ
 to adjust, regulate, settle, straighten (out), fix, put in order, right, set right, put right عَدَلَ : سَوَّى، ضَبَطَ
 to modify, change, alter, qualify; to adapt; to revise; to shuffle عَدَلَ : بَدَّلَ، غَيَّرَ
 to amend عَدَلَ (دُسْتُورًا أَوْ قَانُونًا إلخ)
 justice, fairness, equitability, equitableness عَدْلٌ : عَدَالَة
 عَدْلٌ : إِعْتِدَالٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِعْتِدَالٌ
 عَدْلٌ : عَادِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَادِلٌ
 equity عَدْلٌ وَإِنصَافٌ
 sack, bag; saddlebag عَدْلٌ : غِرَارَة، جُوالِقُ
 judicial, juridical عَدْلِيٌّ : قَضَائِيٌّ
 عَدْلِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَدْلٌ
 to be or become bereaved of, bereft of, deprived of, destitute of, void of; to lack, want, be in need of; to lose عَدِمَ : فَقَدَ
 to be lacking, wanting, missing, nonexistent, absent; to be lost; to disappear, vanish عَدِمَ : قُفِدَ، زَالَ
 nonexistence, nonbeing, nihility, nullity عَدَمٌ : لَا وُجُودَ
 lack, want, absence, nonexistence; loss عَدَمٌ : فَقْدَانٌ

nothing more than, just, only, merely, solely
 to turn away from, give up, abandon, leave عَدَى عَنْ : تَرَكَ
 to pass over, leave out, omit عَدَى عَنْ : أَغْفَلَ
 except, save, with the exception of, excluding, with the exclusion of, without عَدَا، مَا عَدَا، فِيمَا عَدَا
 besides, apart from, aside from, other than, in addition to, over and above فِيمَا عَدَا (ذَلِكَ)، (مَا) عَدَا (ذَلِكَ)
 runner, racer عَدَاءٌ : رَاكِبُض
 enmity, hostility, antagonism, animosity, feud عَدَاءٌ، عَدَاءٌ : عَدَاوَةٌ
 hostile, antagonistic, unfriendly, aggressive, offensive عِدَائِيٌّ، عِدَائِيٌّ
 aggressiveness, aggression, offensiveness, hostility عِدَائِيَّةٌ، عِدَائِيَّةٌ
 counter, meter عَدَادٌ
 speedometer عَدَادُ السَّرْعَةِ
 equal, parallel, match, peer عِدَادٌ : مِثِيلٌ
 among, one of فِي عِدَادٍ
 عِدَالَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَدْلٌ
 عِدَالَةٌ وَإِنصَافٌ
 equity عِدَالَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عِدَاءٌ، عَدَاءٌ
 equip-ment(s), stock-in-trade, outfit, apparatus, gear, set, kit, tool(s), instrument(s), device(s), material(s), matériel عِدَّةٌ (جُ عِدَدٌ) : أَدَوَاتٌ، أَجْهَزَةٌ، تَجْهِيْزَاتٌ
 several, a number of, many, numerous عِدَّةٌ : جُمْلَةٌ، عِدَدٌ مِنْ
 to enumerate, list, count (off), number عَدَّدَ : أَحْصَى
 number, numeral, figure, digit عَدَدٌ : رَقْمٌ
 number, issue عَدَدٌ (مِنْ مَجْلَدٍ إلخ)
 عَدَدٌ مِنْ : عِدَّةٌ، جُمْلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عِدَّةٌ

عُدْرًا - راجع مَعْدِرَةٌ
 عُدْرَاءُ : بِكْرٌ
 virgin, maiden
 العُدْرَاءُ، مَرْيَمُ العُدْرَاءُ
 the Virgin Mary, the Virgin, Mary, (the) Madonna, Our Lady
 بُرْجُ العُدْرَاءِ [فلك]
 Virgo
 عُدْرِيّ
 platonic, spiritual; virgin(al), maiden, chaste, pure, vestal
 حُبُّ (مَوَى) عُدْرِيّ
 platonic love
 عَذَلْ، عَذَلْ : لَامَ
 to blame, censure, reprove, reproach, rebuke
 عَذَلْ، عَذَلْ : لَوْمَ
 blame, censure, reproof, reproach, rebuke
 عُدْوَبَةٌ
 sweetness; pleasantness, delightfulness
 عَذُولٌ : لَائِمٌ
 censurer, blamer, critic, carper
 عَرَّى (مِنْ) : جَرَّدَ، كَشَفَ
 to disrobe, unclothe, undress; to denude, strip off, bare, lay bare, uncover, expose
 عَرَّى : حَتَّ
 to denude, lay bare by erosion, erode, corrode
 عَرَّى مِنْ : حَرَمَ
 to divest of, strip of, deprive of, dispossess of
 عَرَاءٌ : فَضَاءٌ، خَلَاءٌ
 the open, outdoors, open air, open space
 فِي العَرَاءِ
 in the open, in the open air, under the open sky, in the fresh air, outdoors, outside
 عَرَّابٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]
 godfather, sponsor
 عَرَّابَةٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]
 godmother, sponsor
 عَرَّافٌ : بَصَّارٌ
 diviner, fortune-teller, soothsayer, augur
 عِرَاقَةٌ : كِهَانَةٌ، تَبْصِيرٌ
 divination, fortune-telling, soothsaying, augury
 العِرَاقُ
 Iraq
 عِرَاقَةٌ
 deep-rootedness, rootage; ancestry, pedigree, noble descent, honorable lineage; old origin, ancien* ancestral line
 عِرَاقِي
 Iraqi

عَدَنَ : بَحَثَ عَنِ المَعَادِينِ أَوْ اسْتَخْرَجَهَا
 to mine
 عَدُوٌّ : خَصْمٌ
 enemy, foe
 عَدَوٌ : رَكُضٌ
 running, run, race, racing; jogging, jog
 عَدَوِيّ [طَب]
 infection; contagion
 عُدْوَانٌ
 aggression; assault, attack, offensive; outrage
 عُدْوَانِيّ
 aggressive, offensive, hostile, antagonistic, unfriendly
 عُدُولٌ عَنْ
 deviation from, departure from, turning (away) from; refraining from, refrainment from, abstention from; abandonment of, giving up of, renunciation of, dropping of
 عَدِيدٌ : كَثِيرٌ، مُتَعَدِّدٌ
 numerous, many, several
 عَدِيلٌ : زَوْجُ أُخْتِ الرُّوْجَةِ
 brother-in-law, husband of one's wife's sister
 عَدِيلٌ : نَظِيرٌ
 equal, parallel, like, match
 عَدِيلٌ : مُعَادِلٌ (لِ-) - راجع مُعَادِلٌ (لِ-)
 عَدِيمٌ : فَاقِدٌ، خِلْوٌ مِنْ
 lacking, wanting, in need of, deficient in; bereaved of, bereft of, deprived of, destitute of, devoid of, void of; without, -less, un-, in-, im-, non-, dis-
 عَدِيمُ الرَّائِحَةِ
 odorless
 عَدِيمُ اللَّوْنِ
 colorless
 عَذَابٌ
 torture, torment, agony, anguish, pain, suffering; punishment
 عِذَارٌ (اللِّجَامِ)
 cheekpiece, cheekstrap; headstall
 عَذَبَ : أَوْقَعَ بِهِ العَذَابَ أَوْ العِقَابَ
 to torture, torment, agonize; to punish
 عَذْبٌ : طَيِّبٌ
 sweet; pleasant, agreeable, delightful
 ماء عَذْبٌ
 fresh water
 عَذَرَ : سَامَحَ
 to excuse, forgive, pardon
 عَذْرٌ
 excuse; pretext, pretense, plea

to stop at, make a stop at; to stay at, stop over at

to call on (someone), drop in on, visit

to zigzag عَرَجَ : لَوَى، جَعَلَهُ مُتَعَرِّجاً

lameness, claudication, limp(ing), hobble, hobbling عَرَجَ

hut, cottage, shack, shanty عَرُزَال : كُوح

wedding, wedding ceremony, marriage, marriage ceremony, bridal, nuptials عُرْس : زَفَاف

to trellis, train on a trellis; to espalier; to bower, embower عَرَّشَ، عَرَّشَ (الكَرْمَ أَوِ النَّبَاتَ)

to creep, climb (up) عَرَّشَ (الكَرْمَ أَوِ النَّبَاتَ)

throne عَرَّشَ : كُرْسِيُّ الْمَلِكِ إلخ، رَمَزَ لِلسُّلْطَةِ

to show, demonstrate, exhibit, display, present, produce, bring out عَرَضَ : أَظْهَرَ، أَبْدَى

to offer, proffer, tender, extend, present عَرَضَ : قَدَّمَ

to submit to, refer to, bring before, put before, present to عَرَضَ (على، أمامَ) : رَفَعَ إِلَى، أَحَالَ إِلَى

to put forward or forth, bring up, advance, set forth, propound, present عَرَضَ : طَرَحَ، أَثَارَ

to offer, suggest, propose عَرَضَ : اقْتَرَحَ

to review; to examine, survey, consider; to discuss, study, treat, deal with, take up عَرَضَ (لـ) : اسْتَعْرَضَ، عَالَجَ، بَحَثَ

to review; to parade عَرَضَ الْجُنْدَ

to occur to, strike, come to someone's mind عَرَضَ لـ : خَطَرَ، سَنَحَ

to broaden, widen, expand, be or become broad or wide عَرَضَ : صَارَ عَرِيضاً

to broaden, widen, expand, extend عَرَضَ : جَعَلَهُ عَرِيضاً

to expose to, make subject to; to subject to; to (pre)dispose to, make susceptible to عَرَضَ لـ : جَعَلَهُ عَرِضَةً لـ

impediments, difficulties, hindrances, obstacles, obstructions, blocks, barriers, stumbling blocks عَرَاقِيلَ : عَوَائِقُ، مَصَاعِبُ

fight(ing), combat, battle; quarrel, wrangle, brawl عَرَاكَ : قِتَالٌ، شِجَارٌ

to translate into Arabic عَرَّبَ : نَقَلَ إِلَى الْعَرَبِيَّةِ

to Arabicize, make Arabic; to Arabize عَرَّبَ : جَعَلَهُ عَرَبِيًّا

Arabs عَرَبٌ، عُرْبٌ، عُرَبَانٌ

carriage, vehicle, wagon, van, cart; trolley عَرَبَةٌ

(railroad) car, (railroad) coach; wagon عَرَبَةٌ (فِطَارٍ)

cab, cabriolet, hack, hackney, victoria, hansom, carriage عَرَبَةٌ (يَحْرُهَا حِصَانٌ أَوْ أَكْثَرُ)

baby carriage, baby buggy, perambulator, pram; stroller, pushchair, go-cart عَرَبَةُ أَطْفَالٍ

truck, lorry, camion; wagon; van عَرَبَةٌ شَحْنٌ

trailer عَرَبَةٌ مَقْطُورَةٌ

handcart, pushcart, barrow; wheelbarrow عَرَبَةٌ يَدٌ

to revel, carouse, roister, romp; to make an orgy عَرَبَدَ

revelry, revel, carousal, roistering, romp; orgy عَرَبْدَةٌ

earnest (money), down payment, hand-sel, deposit عَرَبُونٌ

tribute, pledge, token عَرَبُونٌ مَحْتَةٌ أَوْ مَوَدَّةٌ إلخ

Arab, Arabian, Arabic عَرَبِيٌّ : مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْعَرَبِ

Arabic عَرَبِيٌّ : مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى اللُّغَةِ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ

(an) Arab عَرَبِيٌّ : وَاحِدُ الْعَرَبِ

Arabic, the Arabic language عَرَبِيَّةٌ : اللُّغَةُ الْعَرَبِيَّةُ

to limp, hobble, go lame, walk lamely, be lame عَرَجَ، عَرِجَ

to ascend, mount; to rise عَرَجَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى

side	عَرْض: جَانِب
middle	عَرْض: وَسْط
high seas, open sea	عَرْض الْبَحْر
honor	عَرْض: شَرَف
target	عَرْضَة: هَدَف
subject(ed) to, exposed to, liable to, open to, vulnerable to, (pre)disposed to	عَرْضَة لـ: مُعَرَّض لـ
accidental, nonessential, inessential, incidental; extrinsic, extraneous, irrelevant	عَرْضِي: غَيْر جَوْهَرِي
accidental, fortuitous, casual, incidental, passing, desultory, haphazard, occasional	عَرْضِي: إِتْفَاقِي, عَابِر
cross, transverse, transversal, traverse, horizontal	عَرْضِي: ضِدَّ طُولِي
juniper	عَرْعَر (شَجَر)
to know; to be or become aware of, acquainted with, familiar with; to learn, come to know, find out (about); to recognize, perceive	عَرَفَ: عَلِمَ, أَدْرَكَ
to inform of, acquaint with, make aware of, let know about, tell about	عَرَفَ: أَعْلَمَ, أَخْبَرَ
to introduce someone to another, present to another, acquaint someone with someone else	عَرَفَ شَخْصاً بِآخَر
to define; to determine, specify, pinpoint, fix, identify	عَرَفَ: حَدَّدَ
custom, usage, practice, convention, tradition	عُرْف: إِصْطِلَاح, عَادَة
comb, crest	عُرْف الدَّبِكِ وَنَحْوَهُ
cockscorn	عُرْف الدَّبِكِ (نَات)
mane	عُرْف الْفَرَسِ وَالْأَسَدِ إلخ
	عُرْفَان: مَعْرِفَة - رَاجِع مَعْرِفَة
	عُرْفَانُ الْجَمِيل - رَاجِع جَمِيل
customary, conven-	عُرْفِي: إِصْطِلَاحِي, تَقْلِيدِي

to sun, insolate, solarize, expose to the sun's rays	عَرْض لِأَشِعَّةِ الشَّمْسِ
to endanger, imperil, jeopardize, peril, risk, expose to danger	عَرْض لِلْخَطَر
to insinuate, intimate, allude to, hint at, refer indirectly to, suggest indirectly, imply	عَرْض بِأَوَّل: لَمَّحَ إِلَى, أَشَارَ إِلَى
to innuendo	عَرْض بِفُلَان: عَمَزَمِنْ قَنَاتِهِ
accident; something nonessential	عَرْض: مَا لَيْسَ جَوْهَرًا
vanities of the world, transient things of the world	عَرْض: حُطَامُ الدُّنْيَا
symptom, indication	عَرْض [طَب]
by chance, casually, incidentally, by accident, accidentally, fortuitously, haply, haphazardly, by coincidence	عَرْضًا
symptoms, indications	أَعْرَاض [طَب]
syndrome	أَعْرَاضُ مُتَرَاكِمَة [طَب]
breadth, width	عَرْض: ضِدَّ طُول
presentation, demonstration, show(ing), exhibition, display(ing), bringing out	عَرْض: إِظْهَار
offer, proffer, tender; offering; presentation, presenting	عَرْض: تَقْدِيم
offer, suggestion, proposal, proposition	عَرْض: اقْتِرَاح
review, survey, examination, consideration; discussion, study(ing), treatment, dealing with	عَرْض: اسْتِعْرَاض, مُعَالَجَة, بَحْث
parade; review	عَرْضُ عَسْكَرِي, عَرْضُ الْحُنْد
supply	عَرْض [اِقْتِصَاد]
crosswise, crossways, across, cross, breadthways, breadthwise, widthways, transversely	عَرْضًا, بِالْعَرْضِ
supply and demand	الْعَرْضُ وَالطَّلَب
fashion show	عَرْضُ أَزْيَاء

Arabism; Arab character; Arab nationalism; Pan-Arabism عُرُوبِيَّة، عُرُوبِيَّة

buttonhole عُرُوة (الثوب) : ما يَدْخُلُ فِيهِ الزُّرُّ

loop, noose عُرُوة (الحبل) : حَلَقَةٌ، اُنْشُوطَةٌ

ear, handle; tab عُرُوة (الإبريق) : مِقْبَضٌ

tie, bond عُرُوة (الصَّدَاقَةُ إلخ) : رَابِطَةٌ

bride عُرُوس، عُرُوسَةٌ

the newlyweds, the bride and (bride)groom العُرُوسان

muse عُرُوسُ الشَّعْرِ

prosody عُرُوض : مِيزَانُ الشَّعْرِ

metrics, prosody, poetics عِلْمُ العُرُوض

to be naked, nude, bare عَرِي : كَانَ عَارِيًا

nakedness, nudity, nudeness, bareness عُرْي، عُرْيَةٌ

عُرْيَان - راجع عارٍ

bridegroom, groom عَرِيس

arbor, bower عَرِيش : تَعْرِيشَةٌ

shaft, (carriage) pole عَرِيشُ العَرَبَةِ

broad, wide; extensive, vast عَرِيض

petition عَرِيشَةٌ : اِسْتِذْعَاءٌ، مُذَكَّرَةٌ

corporal عَرِيف : رُتْبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ

monitor عَرِيف : مُسَاعِدٌ، مُرَاقِبٌ

introducer عَرِيف : مَنْ يُعَرِّفُ القَوْمَ

deep-rooted, firmly established, ingrained, inveterate عَرِيق : مُتَأَصِّلٌ

highbred, highborn عَرِيق : أَصِيلٌ

old, ancient عَرِيق : قَدِيمٌ

disposition, nature, character عَرِيكَةٌ : طَبْعٌ

lair, den عَرِين، عَرِينَةٌ : مَأْوَى الأَمَدِ إلخ

to be strong, powerful عَزَّ : قَوِيٌّ

tional, traditional, formal, habitual, common, usual

martial حُكْمٌ عُرْفِيٌّ، أَحْكَامٌ عُرْفِيَّةٌ، قَانُونٌ عُرْفِيٌّ
law

court-martial مَحْكَمَةٌ عُرْفِيَّةٌ، مَجْلِسٌ عُرْفِيٌّ

to sweat, perspire عَرَقَ : أَفْرَزَ عَرَقًا

to sweat, cause to sweat or perspire; to promote perspiration عَرَقَ : جَعَلَهُ يَغْرَقُ

to vein, grain, marble عَرَقَ : جَزَعٌ

sweat, perspiration عَرَقَ : سَائِلُ تَفْرِزَةِ الغُدَّةِ العَرَقِيَّةِ

عَرَقَ : تَرَشُّعُ العَرَقِ مِنَ الجِسْمِ - راجع تَعَرَّقَ

arrack عَرَقَ : مَشْرُوبٌ مُسَكَّرٌ

vein, blood vessel عَرَقَ : وَرِيدٌ، وَعَاءٌ دَمَوِيٌّ

race, stock, descent عَرَقَ : جِنْسٌ، عُنْصُرٌ

yellow race العِرْقُ الأصْفَرُ

vein, rib عَرَقَ : ضِلْعٌ فِي وَرَقَةِ النَّبَاتِ أَوْ جَنَاحِ الحَشَرَةِ

stem عَرَقَ : سَاقُ النَّبَاتِ أَوْ وَرَقَةِ النَّبَاتِ أَوْ الشَّعْرَةِ

vein عَرَقَ فِي الرُّخَامِ أَوْ الخَشَبِ إلخ

licorice root, licorice, liquorice عَرَقُ السُّوسِ

mother-of-pearl, nacre عَرَقُ اللُّؤْلُؤِ

sweaty, sweating, perspiring عَرَقَان : مُبَلَّلٌ بِالْعَرَقِ

to hinder, hamper, impede, obstruct, block, make difficult or slow the progress of, stand in the way of عَرَقَلَ : عَاقَ

racial; ethnic; racist, racialist عَرَقِيٌّ : عُنْصُرِيٌّ

to rub; to scour, scrub عَرَكَ : دَعَكَ

to harden by experience, toughen; to sophisticate عَرَكَ : حَنَكَ

عَرَكَةٌ : قِتَالٌ، شِجَارٌ - راجع عَرَكَ

distaff عِرْنَاس : خَشَبَةُ الغَزَلِ

corn cob, cob, ear عِرْنَاسُ الدُّرَّةِ

عَزَقَ (الأَرْضَ) to hoe, dig up, dig in the ground,
hack, grub

عَزَقَةٌ : صُمُولَةٌ nut (of a bolt)

عَزَلَ : أَبْعَدَ، فَصَلَ to separate, isolate, seclude,
segregate, set aside or apart, remove

عَزَلَ (عَنِ الْكَهْرَبَاءِ أَوِ الصُّوتِ أَوِ الْحَرَارَةِ) to insu-
late

عَزَلَ : سَدَّدَ تَمَامًا to seal off, close tightly or
completely

عَزَلَ : خَلَعَ، صَرَفَ to depose, oust, remove
(from an office), dismiss, discharge, displace,
expel

عَزَلَ : إِبْعَادَ، فَصَلَ separation, isolation, seclu-
sion, segregation, setting aside or apart, re-
moval

عَزَلَ (الْكَهْرَبَاءِ أَوِ الصُّوتِ أَوِ الْحَرَارَةِ) insulation

عَزَلَ : خَلَعَ، صَرَفَ deposition, dismissal, dis-
charge, displacement, removal (from an
office), ousting, ouster, expulsion

عَزَلَةٌ : إِنْعِزَالٌ، إِنْفِرَادٌ isolation, seclusion, retire-
ment, reclusion; privacy, solitude, lonesomeness

عَزَمَ عَلَى to resolve to, determine to, decide to,
make up one's mind to; to be determined to or
on, resolved to or on; to intend to, plan to

عَزَمَ : تَصَمِيمٌ resolution, resolve, determina-
tion, decision, purpose, intention

عَزُوبَةٌ، عَزُوبِيَّةٌ celibacy, bachelorhood

عَزِيزٌ : غَالٍ، ثَمِيمٌ precious, costly, valuable,
dear

عَزِيزٌ : مَحْبُوبٌ dear, (well-)beloved, dearly
loved, cherished, darling, honey; dear one,
sweetheart, love(r)

عَزِيزٌ : نَادِرٌ rare, scarce

عَزِيزٌ (الْجَانِبِ) mighty, powerful, strong; in-
fluent

عَزِيزِي (my) dear

الْكِتَابُ الْعَزِيزُ the Koran, the Holy Koran

عَزَّ : نَدَّرَ to be rare, scarce

عَزَّ : كَانَ غَالِيًا ثَمِيمًا to be precious, costly, valu-
able, dear

عَزَّ : كَانَ مَحْبُوبًا to be dear, dearly loved,
(well-)beloved, cherished

عَزَّ عَلَيْهِ (أَنْ) to pain, hurt, be painful for, be
hard for, be difficult for; he is sorry that

السُّلَّةُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ - رَاجِعٌ جَلَّ

عَزَّ : جَاهٌ، رَفْعَةٌ، قُوَّةٌ glory, honor, prestige,
esteem, fame, superiority; high rank, high
standing; power, might

عَزَا إِلَى، عَزَى إِلَى : نَسَبَ to ascribe to, attribute
to, impute to, refer to, trace (back) to

عَزَى : سَلَّى، قَدَّمَ تَعَاذِيَةً إِلَى to console, comfort,
condole, solace, offer one's condolences to,
express one's sympathy to, give comfort or
solace to

عَزَاءٌ : سُلُوفٌ consolation, comfort, solace

عَزَبٌ، عَزْبَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ أُعْزِبَ

عُزْبَةٌ : عُزُوبَةٌ، عُزُوبِيَّةٌ celibacy, bachelorhood

عِزْبَةٌ : مَزْرَعَةٌ country estate, farm, manor

عِزَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عِزٌّ

عِزَّةُ النَّفْسِ sense of honor, self-esteem, self-
respect, pride

عَزَرَ، عَزَّرَ : وَبَّخَ to censure, rebuke, reprove,
reprimand, reprehend, scold, chide, upbraid,
tongue-lash

عَزَّرَ : قَوَّى to consolidate, strengthen, rein-
force, brace; to corroborate, confirm; to
promote, further, boost, foster, support

عَزَفَ : لَعِبَ عَلَى آلَةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ to play, play on (a
musical instrument)

عَزَفَ لَحْنًا to play a tune

عَزَفَ عَنْ to abstain from, refrain from, aban-
don, give up, turn away from

عَزَفَ (عَلَى آلَةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ) playing (on a musical in-
strument); recital; performance; concert

honeymoon	شَهْرُ الْعَسَلِ
honeycomb	قُرْصُ الْعَسَلِ
honey; honey-colored	عَسَلِيّ
difficult, hard, arduous, tough	عَسِير: صَعْب، شاقّ
nest	عُش (الطَّائِر): وَكْر، وَكْن
to give dinner to	عَشَى: قَدَّمَ الْعِشَاءَ لِـ
dinner, supper	عِشَاء: طَعَامُ الْمَسَاءِ
evening, eve	عِشَاء: عَشِيّ، مَسَاء
clannish, tribal	عِشَائِرِيّ: قَبِيلِيّ
	عُشِب - راجع مُعْشِب
grass, herbage; pasture; herb	عُشْب: كَلَأ
herb, plant; wort	عُشْبَة
herbaceous, herbal, gramineous, grassy	عُشْبِيّ
(one) tenth; tithe	عُشْر، عِشْر (١/١٠)
ten	عِشْرَة (١٠)
association, companionship, company, intimacy, social relations	عِشْرَة: صُحْبَة
twenty	عِشْرُون (٢٠)
the twentieth	العِشْرُون
decimal	عِشْرِيّ، عِشْرِيّ [رياضيات]
decimal fraction	كُسْرُ عِشْرِيّ
to nest, build or settle in a nest	عَشَّشَ (الطَّائِر): اتَّخَذَ عُشًا
to love passionately, adore, be passionately in love with, be enamored of	عَشِقَ: أُغْرِمَ بِهِ، أَحَبَّ
to dovetail, fit together; to couple, connect, join	عَشَّقَ
to gear, put into gear, engage the gears, interlock, mesh together	عَشَّقَ التُّرُوسَ
(ardent or passionate) love, passion	عِشْق: غَرَام، حُبّ

pipit	عُزَيْزَاء (طَائِر)
	عَزِيمَة: تَضَمِيم - راجع عَزَم
incantation, spell, charm	عَزِيمَة: رُقِيَة
to patrol (at night), keep night watch	عَسَّ: طَافَ يَحْرُسُ لَيْلاً
maybe, perhaps, possibly; it may (might, could) be that; I hope	عَسَى
It may be that you dislike a thing while it is good for you	وَعَسَى أَنْ تَكْرَهُوا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ
what could he possibly say?	مَاذَا عَسَاهُ يَقُولُ؟
aardwolf	عِشْبَار، عُشْبَر (حَيَوَان)
gold	عُشْبَجْد: ذَهَب
to be difficult, hard	عُسْر، عَسِر: صَعْب
to make difficult or hard	عَسَّر: صَعَّبَ
	عَسِر: شاقّ - راجع عَسِير
difficulty; distress; straits, pinch; straitened circumstances, poverty	عُسْر، عُسْر، عُسْرَة
indigestion, dyspepsia	عُسْرُ الْهَضْمِ
patrol, night watch(men)	عَسَس: دَوْرِيَة
to oppress, tyrannize, treat unjustly	عَسَفَ: ظَلَمَ
to act arbitrarily or abusively	عَسَفَ: تَصَرَّفَ بِتَعَسُفٍ
to do recklessly or at random	عَسَفَ فِي الْأَمْرِ: فَعَلَهُ بِلاَ رَوِيَة
tyranny, despotism, arbitrariness, oppression; injustice, inequity	عُسْف: ظُلْم، تَعَسُف
to camp, encamp, tent	عَسَكَرَ: خَيَّمَ
soldiers, troops, soldiery, army	عَسَكَر: جُنْد، جَيْش
military, army-, martial	عَسْكَرِيّ: حَرْبِيّ
soldier, private	عَسْكَرِيّ: جُنْدِيّ
military service, duty	خِدْمَة عَسْكَرِيَّة
honey	عَسَل

blindfold	عَصَابَةٌ لِلْعَيْنَيْنِ
gangster	رَجُلٌ عَصَابَةٌ، عُضْوٌ فِي عَصَابَةٍ
juicer, press, squeezer, wringer, mill	عَصَارَةٌ : آلةُ العَصْرِ
juice, sap; extract, ex- traction, essence	عَصَارَةٌ : عَصِيرٌ، خُلَاصَةٌ
chaff	عَصَاقَةٌ (الْحِنْطَةُ)
strap, thong	عِصَامٌ : شَرِيطٌ، سَيْرٌ
loop, noose	عِصَامٌ : عُزْوَةٌ، أَتَشُوطَةٌ
self-made	عِصَامِيٌّ : صِفَةٌ لِمَنْ بَنَى نَفْسَهُ بِنَفْسِهِ
to fold, tie, bind, wrap	عَصَبٌ، عَصَبٌ : رَبَطَ
to bandage, bind up, dress, swathe	عَصَبٌ، عَصَبٌ : ضَمَدَ
to blindfold, muffle	عَصَبَ الْعَيْنَيْنِ
nerve	عَصَبٌ [تَشْرِيح]
agnation, consanguinity, blood relationship	عَصَبَةٌ : قَرَابَةُ الْعَصَبِ
league, union, association, organization	عَصَبَةٌ : رَابِطَةٌ، مُنَظَّمَةٌ
coterie, clique, circle, set, group, troop, band, company, gang, faction	عُصْبَةٌ : زُمْرَةٌ، جَمَاعَةٌ
League of Nations	عُصْبَةُ الْأُمَمِ
nervous	عَصَبِيٌّ
party spirit, team spirit, group spirit, esprit de corps; partisanshp; fanaticism	عَصَبِيَّةٌ : تَعَصُّبٌ
nervousness, nervosity	عَصَبِيَّةٌ (فِي الْمِزَاجِ)
to press (out), squeeze (out), compress, wring	عَصَرَ : ضَغَطَ، كَبَسَ
	عَصَرَ : حَدَّثَ، عَصَرَنَ - رَاجِعَ عَصَرَنَ
pressing, pressure, squeezing, squeeze, compressing, compression, wringing	عَصْرٌ : مَضْدَرُ عَصَرَ
afternoon	عَصْرٌ : بَعْدُ الظُّهْرِ
age, era, epoch, time, period	عَصْرٌ : دَفْرٌ، زَمَنٌ

narcissim	عِشْقُ الذَّاتِ : نَرْجِسِيَّةٌ
amorous, amatory, love, loving	عِشْقِيٌّ : غَرَامِيٌّ
	عَشْوَاءٌ : مُؤَنَّثُ أَغَشَى - رَاجِعَ أَغَشَى
	خَبَطَ عَشْوَاءٌ - رَاجِعَ عَشْوَائِيًّا
random, haphazard, aimless, purposeless	عَشْوَائِيٌّ
at random, random(ly), haphazard(ly), aimlessly, purposelessly, blindly, hit or miss	عَشْوَائِيًّا
evening, eve	عَشِيٍّ، عَشِيَّةٌ : مَسَاءٌ
on the eve of	عَشِيَّةٌ كَذَا
overnight, very suddenly, all of a sudden	بَيْنَ عَشِيَّةٍ وَضُحَاهَا
companion, associate, comrade, friend	عَشِيرٌ : رَفِيقٌ
clan, kindred, kinsfolk; tribe; phratry	عَشِيرَةٌ : قَبِيلَةٌ
love(r), sweetheart, paramour	عَشِيقٌ
sweetheart, paramour, beloved, mistress	عَشِيقَةٌ
to disobey; to resist, oppose; to revolt against, renounce allegiance to	عَصَى : خَرَجَ عَنِ الطَّاعَةِ
stick, staff, rod	عَصَاً : قَضِيبٌ، عُودٌ
walking stick, cane	عَصَاً : عُكَّازٌ
scepter, mace, wand	عَصَاً : صَوْلِحَانٌ
baton	عَصَاً الْقَائِدِ أَوْ الْمَارِشَالِ إلخ
cue	عَصَاً الْبَلِيَارِ
knotweed, polygonum, smartweed, knotgrass	عَصَاً الرَّاعِي (نَبَاتٌ)
neurosis	عُصَابٌ : إِضْطِرَابٌ عَصَبِيٌّ وَظِيفِيٌّ
gang, ring; band, group, troop, company	عِصَابَةٌ : زُمْرَةٌ، جَمَاعَةٌ
band; bandage, dressing, swathe	عِصَابَةٌ : رَبَاطٌ
headcloth, headband, fillet	عِصَابَةٌ لِلرَّأْسِ

chronic, inveterate, incurable, irremediable

bite

to support, back (up), help, aid, assist

upper arm, brachium

agama

muscular, brawn

muscle

muscular, muscle

organ, member, limb, (bodily) part

member

honorary member

senator

عضو (من أعضاء الجسم)

organic

inorganic

membership

gift, present; grant, donation; bonus

tender, bid, offer

perfumer, druggist

spice dealer

Mercury

sneezing, sneeze

to be damaged, spoiled, impaired, ruined, destroyed

damage, injury, harm, loss; impairment, spoilage, ruin, destruction, wreck(age)

fragile, frail, delicate, tender

عضال : مُزْمِن، مُسْتَعَصِر

عَضَّة : المَرَّة مِن عَض

عَضَدَ : أَعَانَ

عَضِد [تَشْرِيح]

عَضْرَفُوط : حُبَيْثَة، جَنْسٌ مِنَ الْعِظَاء

عَضِيل : قَوِيُّ الْعَضَلَات

عَضَلَة [تَشْرِيح]

عَضَلِي

عَضُو (فِي جَمْعِيَّةِ الْخ)

عَضُو فَخْرِي، عَضُو شَرَف

عَضُو مَجْلِسِ الشُّبُوح

عَضُو مَجْلِسِ النُّوَاب - رَاجِع نَائِب

عَضَوِي

لَا عَضَوِي، غَيْرُ عَضَوِي

عَضَوِيَّة (فِي جَمْعِيَّةِ الْخ)

عَطَاء، عَطَا : مَنَحَة

عَطَاء : إِعْطَاء - رَاجِع إِعْطَاء

عَطَاء : عَرْض

عَطَار : بَائِعُ الْعِطَر

عَطَار : بَائِعُ الْبَهَارَات

عَطَارِد [فَلَكَ]

عَطَاس : عَطَسَ

عَطِبَ : تَلَفَ، هَلَكَ

عَطِبَ : تَلَفَ، هَلَكَ

سَرِيعُ الْعَطَب

to modernize, update, bring up to date

modernization, updating

modern, up-to-date, neoteric, recent, new, novel

عَضَعَص، عَضَعَص، عَضَعُوص [تَشْرِيح]

to storm, rage, blow violently

safflower

sparrow; finch; bird

beccafico

swallow

sparrow

hedge sparrow

a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush

to preserve, (safe)guard, protect, defend

to prevent, hinder, restrain, hold back

preservation, (safe)guarding, protection, defense

infallibility; impeccability; sinlessness

bond of marriage

disobedience, insubordination; insurrection, rebellion

civil disobedience

critical, crucial, acute

grave, serious, difficult

porridge, gruel

juice, syrup

to bite

biting

عَصْرَنَة : تَحْدِيث

عَصْرِي : حَدِيث

عَصْفَر : قِرْطَم (نَبَات)

عَصْفُور (طَائِر)

عَصْفُورُ التَّيْن

عَصْفُورُ الْجَنَّة

عَصْفُورُ دُورِي

عَصْفُورُ الشُّوك

عَصْفُورُ فِي الْبِدْ خَيْرٌ مِنْ عَشْرَةِ عَلَى الشَّجَرَةِ

عَصَمَ : حَفِظَ، وَقَى

عَصَمَ : مَنَعَ

عِصْمَة : حِفْظ

عِصْمَة : تَنْزَهُ عَنِ الْخَطَا

عِصْمَة : تَنْزَهُ عَنِ الْخَطَا

عِصْمَة : تَنْزَهُ عَنِ الْخَطَا

عِصْمَة : تَنْزَهُ عَنِ الْخَطَا

عِصْمَة : تَنْزَهُ عَنِ الْخَطَا

عِصْمَة : تَنْزَهُ عَنِ الْخَطَا

عِصْمَة : تَنْزَهُ عَنِ الْخَطَا

عِصْمَة : تَنْزَهُ عَنِ الْخَطَا

عِصْمَة : تَنْزَهُ عَنِ الْخَطَا

عِصْمَة : تَنْزَهُ عَنِ الْخَطَا

عِصْمَة : تَنْزَهُ عَنِ الْخَطَا

عِصْمَة : تَنْزَهُ عَنِ الْخَطَا

عِصْمَة : تَنْزَهُ عَنِ الْخَطَا

cripple; to suspend, ban temporarily; to disrupt, interrupt; to paralyze, neutralize, counteract; to deactivate, make inactive or ineffective; to defuse (a bomb, a mine, a crisis, etc.)

failure, breakdown (in operation or function), trouble, disorder; defect(iveness) عَظَلَ

devoid of, destitute of, lacking عَظُلٌ مِنْ : خِلْوٌ مِنْ

عَظُلٌ وَضَرَرٌ - راجع ضَرَر

holiday(s), vacation, recess عَظْلَةٌ : فُرْصَةٌ

weekend عَظْلَةٌ (نَهَايَةُ) الْأُسْبُوعِ

to rot; to macerate عَظَنَ، عَظْنٌ (الْكِتَانُ إلخ)

putrid, rotten, decayed; stinking عَظِنَ : نَتِنَ

sympathetic, compassionate, pitiful, affectionate, loving, tender(hearted), warmhearted عَطُوفٌ : حَنُونٌ

His Grace, His Excellency عَطُوفَةٌ (فُلَانٍ)، صَاحِبُ الْعَطُوفَةِ

gift, present; grant, donation, bonus عَطِيَّةٌ : مِئْنَةٌ

lizard عَظَاءَةٌ : سِحْلِيَّةٌ، سِقَايَةٌ

sermon; preachment, exhortation عِظَةٌ : مَوْعِظَةٌ

lesson, example, warning عِظَةٌ : عِزْرَةٌ، أَمْثَلَةٌ

to be or become great, big, large; to grow, increase; to be or become grand, magnificent, splendid عَظُمَ : كَبُرَ، صَارَ عَظِيمًا

to glorify, exalt, extol, dignify, honor, to value, prize, esteem; to aggrandize, enlarge, magnify, make great(er) or big(ger) or large(r) عَظَّمَ : فَخَّمَ، بَجَّلَ، كَبَّرَ

bone عَظْمٌ : مَا يَتَأَلَّفُ مِنْهُ الْهَيْكَلُ الْعَظْمِيُّ

greatness, bigness, largeness; magnitude عَظَمٌ : كِبَرٌ، صَحَامَةٌ

significance, importance, moment, momentousness عَظَمٌ : أَهْمِيَّةٌ

grandeur, grandness, greatness, magnificence, splendor, stateliness, majesty عَظَمَةٌ : فَخَامَةٌ

to perfume oneself; to be perfumed عَظَرَ : تَعَطَّرَ

to perfume, scent; to aromatize عَظَرَ : طَيَّبَ

sweet-smelling, fragrant, aromatic, redolent, odorous, perfumed عَظَرَ : عَاطِرٌ، أَرْجَ

perfume, scent; essence عَظَرَ : طَيَّبَ

cologne, eau de cologne عَظَرَ : كُولُونِيَا

عَظِرْتِي - راجع عَظَرَ

to sneeze عَظَسَ : أَتَاهُ الْعُطَاسُ، أَتَتْهُ الْعُطْسَةُ

to cause to sneeze عَظَسَ : خَعَلَهُ يَعْطُسُ

sneezing, sneeze عَظَسَ : عُطَاسٌ

sneeze عَظْسَةٌ : الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ عَظَسَ

to be thirsty, feel thirsty, suffer thirst, thirst عَظِشَ : ظَمِئَ

عَظِشَ إِلَى - راجع تَعَطَّشَ إِلَى

to make thirsty, cause to thirst عَظِشَ : ظَمَأَ

thirst عَظِشَ : ظَمَأَ

thirsty عَظِشَانٌ، عَظِشٌ : ظَمَأَانٌ، ظَمِئٌ

عَظِشَانٌ : مُتَعَطِّشٌ - راجع مُتَعَطِّشٌ

to bend, incline, curve, bow, twist, turn عَظَفَ : حَنَى

to sympathize with, feel for, commiserate (with), pity عَظَفَ عَلَى : حَنَّنَ

sympathy, compassion, commiseration, pity, feeling, affection, care عَظَفَ : حَنَانَ

bending, inclination, inclining, curving, curvature, bowing, twist(ing), turn(ing) عَظَفَ : حَنَى

side (of the body) عَظَفَ : جَانِبَ

عَظْفَةٌ - راجع مُنْعَظَفٌ

عَظَلَ (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ) - راجع تَعَطَّلَ (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ)

to be devoid of, destitute of, lacking; to lack, want, be in need of عَظَلَ مِنْ : خَلَا مِنْ

to break down; to leave without work, leave idle; to disable, incapacitate, maim, عَظَلَ

to rot, decompose, decay, putrefy; عَفْنٌ : أَفْسَدَ
to mildew

mold, must, mildew; rotten- عَفْنٌ : عُفُونَةٌ، فَسَادٌ
ness, rot, decay, decomposition, putridity,
putrefaction

rotten, putrid, decayed, decom- عَفِنٌ : مُتَعَفِّنٌ
posed, moldy, musty, mildewy, foul

forgiving, excusing; indulgent, عَفْوٌ : صَفُوحٌ
tolerant; forgiver

pardon, forgiveness, condonation عَفْوٌ : صَفْحٌ

I beg your pardon! pardon me! عَفْوًا : مَعْذِرَةً
excuse me!

spontaneously, automatically; by عَفْوًا : تَلَفَّائِيًا
oneself

don't mention it! كَلِمَةٌ تُقَالُ جَوَابًا لِشُكْرٍ
not at all! you're welcome!

astringency, bitterness, acidity عُفُوصَةٌ (الطَّعْمِ)

rottenness, rot, putridity, putrefac- عُفُونَةٌ : تَعَفُّنٌ
tion, decay, decomposition; mold, must,
mildew

spontaneous, unprompted, عَفْوِيٌّ : تَلَفَّائِيٌّ
automatic, impulsive

عَفْوِيًّا : تَلَفَّائِيًّا - رَاجِعٌ عَفْوًا

chaste, continent, pure, modest, عَفِيفٌ : ذُو الْعِفَّةِ
virtuous

ideological; doctrinal; dogmatic عَقَائِيٌّ

eagle عَقَابٌ : نَسْرٌ (طَائِرٌ)

punishment, punishment, عِقَابٌ : جَزَاءٌ، عُقُوبَةٌ
penalty, sanction

real estate, real property, عَقَارٌ : مَالٌ غَيْرُ مَنقُولٍ
immovable(s), immovable property

drug, medicine, medicament, عَقَارٌ : دَوَاءٌ
medication, remedy

landed, land, real, real عَقَارِيٌّ : خَاصٌّ بِالْعَقَارَاتِ
estate

عَقَاقِيرٌ (مفردها عَقَارٌ) - رَاجِعٌ عَقَارٌ

cramp عُقَالٌ : تَشَنُّجٌ

hobble, fetter, shackle عِقَالٌ : شِكَالٌ

might(iness), power عَظْمَةٌ : قُوَّةٌ، جَبَرُوتٌ

piece of bone; bone عَظْمَةٌ : قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ الْعَظْمِ، عَظْمٌ

osseous, osteal, bony, bone عَظْمِيٌّ

skeleton مَبْكَلٌ عَظْمِيٌّ

great, big, large; huge, enor- عَظِيمٌ : كَبِيرٌ، ضَخْمٌ
mous, tremendous, prodigious, gigantic,
giant, colossal, mammoth, titanic

mighty, strong, powerful عَظِيمٌ : جَبَّارٌ، قَوِيٌّ

grand, grandiose, impos- عَظِيمٌ : فَخْمٌ، جَلِيلٌ
ing, stat ly, magnificent, glorious, splendid,
superb, dignified, majestic

significant, important, عَظِيمٌ : هَامٌ، خَطِيرٌ
weighty, momentous

Good Friday الْجُمُعَةُ الْعَظِيمَةُ

to abstain from what is forbidden or inde- عَفٌّ
cent; to be chaste, modest, virtuous, pure

to abstain from, refrain from, keep عَفٌّ عَنْ
from

to forgive, pardon, excuse, عَفَا عَنْ : صَفَحَ، غَفَرَ
condone

to efface, obliterate, wipe out عَفَا : مَحَا

to be effaced, obliterated, wiped عَفَا : امْحَى
out

let bygones be عَفَا اللَّهُ عَمَّا سَلَفَ (أَوْ مَضَى)
bygones

abstinence, continence, virtue, عِفَّةٌ، عَفَافٌ
chastity, chasteness, purity, modesty, de-
cency

to cover or soil with dust عَفَرَ، عَفَّرَ (فِي التُّرَابِ)

afreet, demon, devil, fiend عِفْرِيَّتٌ : شَيْطَانٌ

sly, crafty, cunning, wily عِفْرِيَّتٌ : دَاهِيَةٌ

(automobile) jack عِفْرِيَّتٌ (السَّيَّارَةُ) : رَابِعَةٌ

gall oak عَفَصٌ (شَجَرٌ)

to rot, decay, decompose, put- عَفِنَ : تَعَفَّنَ، فَسَدَ
refy, spoil; to mold; to mildew

to hold talks, discuss, talk, dialogue, confer عُقْدَ مُحَادَثَاتٍ، مَبَاحَثَاتٍ إلخ

to be or become tongue-tied, speechless عَقِدَ (لِسَانَهُ)

to complicate, snarl, entangle; to make complicated, complex, difficult; to sophisticate, make sophisticated عَقَّدَ: صَعَّبَ، جَعَلَهُ مُعَقِّدًا

to congeal, coagulate, clot, thicken, inspissate, jell, solidify, set عَقَّدَ: جَمَّدَ

contract; agreement عَقْدَ: إِتْفَاق

arch, vault عَقْدَ: قَنْطَرَة

decade, decennium, decennary عَقْدَ (مِنَ السَّنَوَاتِ): عَشْرُ سَنَوَاتٍ

marriage, contraction of marriage عَقْدَ الزَّوْاجِ أَوْ الْفِرَاقِ

necklace; collar عَقْدَ: قِلَادَة

knot, loop; snarl عُقْدَة: أَسْطُوطَة، مَوْضِعُ الْعَقْدِ

knot, knur, knob, node, nodule, tubercle عُقْدَة: عُجْرَة

knot عُقْدَة: وَحْدَة لِلسَّرْعَة، مِيلٌ بَحْرِي

complex عُقْدَة (نَفْسِيَّة): مُرَكَّب

plot عُقْدَة (الرَّوَايَة أَوْ الْمَسْرَجِيَّة)

riddle, puzzle عُقْدَة: لُغْز

problem, knot عُقْدَة: مُشْكِلَة

superiority complex عُقْدَة الْاِسْتِعْلَاءِ أَوْ التَّفُوقِ

Oedipus complex عُقْدَة أُودِيب

inferiority complex عُقْدَة النِّقْصِ أَوْ الدُّوْنِيَّة

turmeric عُقْدَة صَفْرَاءَ: كُرْكُم

to wound, injure عَقَرَ: جَرَحَ

to slaughter, butcher; to slay عَقَرَ: ذَبَحَ

to bite عَقَرَ: عَضَّ

barrenness, sterility عَقَرُ: عَقْم

on his own ground, in his own house (place, country, etc.) فِي عَقْرِ دَارِهِ

headband, headcord عِقَالٌ: مَا يُشَدُّ عَلَى الرَّأْسِ

عَقَبَ: تَبَعَ، تَلَّ - رَاجِعٌ أَعْقَبَ

to follow up with, cause to be followed by عَقَبَ: أَتْبَعَ بِ-

to comment on; to critique, review, criticize عَقَبَ عَلَى: عَلَّقَ عَلَى

heel عَقِبَ: مُؤَخَّرُ الْقَدَمِ، كَعْب

child, offspring, descendant, scion عَقِبَ: وَلَدَ

children, offspring, progeny, issue, descendants, posterity عَقِبَ: ذُرِّيَّة

end, last part; remainder, rest; butt, stub, stump عَقِبَ: آخِرٌ، بَقِيَّة

butt, stub, stump عَقِبُ السَّيْجَارَةِ أَوْ قَلَمِ الرِّصَاصِ إلخ

immediately after, (directly) after, subsequent to, following, in the wake of عَقِبَ كَذَا، فِي أَعْقَابِ كَذَا

عُقْبَى: عَاقِبَة - رَاجِعٌ عَاقِبَة

obstacle, hindrance, impediment, bar, barrier, obstruction, (stumbling) block; handicap, disadvantage; difficulty عَقْبَة: عَائِق

to knot, tie, knit; to fasten, lock عَقَدَ (عُقْدَة إلخ): رَبَطَ

to conclude, make, strike, enter into عَقَدَ: أَبْرَمَ

to arch, vault عَقَدَ: قَنْطَرَ

عَقَدَ: جَمَّدَ - رَاجِعٌ عَقْدَ

عَقَدَ: جَمَّدَ - رَاجِعٌ اِنْعَقَدَ

to conclude (make, strike, enter into) an agreement or contract; to agree, reach or come to an agreement عَقَدَ اِتِّفَاقًا إلخ

to hold (convene, call, summon) a meeting or session عَقَدَ اجْتِمَاعًا، جَلْسَةً إلخ

to pin (set, attach, hang) one's hope(s) on; to count on, rely on, depend on عَقَدَ الْأَمَلَ عَلَى

to marry, contract a marriage عَقَدَ زَوْاجًا أَوْ قِرَانًا

عَقِيب : تالِ , following, succeeding, subsequent, next

successor عَقِيب : خَلَفَ , ضِدَّ سَلَفَ

colonel عَقِيد (في الجِيش)

captain عَقِيد (في القُوَّاتِ البَحْرِيَّة)

belief, faith, creed; cult; tenet, doctrine; dogma; ideology; conviction, persuasion عَقِيْدَة : مَذْهَب

agate عَقِيْق : حَجَرٌ شَبِيْهٌ كَرِيْم

carnelian, cornelian; garnet عَقِيْقٌ أَحْمَرُ

onyx عَقِيْقٌ يَمَانِيٌّ

wife, spouse عَقِيْلَة : زَوْجَة , قَرِيْنَة

sterile, barren عَقِيْم : عاقِر

futile, useless, unavailing, unfruitful, fruitless, abortive, ineffective, vain, of no avail, of no effect, of no use عَقِيْم : بَلَا جَدْوَى

عَكَارَة - راجع عَكَر

crutch; walking stick, cane; staff, stick عَكَاز , عَكَازَة

to be or become turbid, muddy, roily; to be or become disturbed, troubled عَكِرَ : تَعَكَّرَ , تَكَدَّرَ

to muddy, muddle, make turbid; to disturb, trouble, disorder, unsettle عَكِرَ : كَدَّرَ , شَوَّشَ

turbidity, muddiness عَكِرَ : كَدَّرَ

sediment, dregs, lees, settlings عَكِرَ : رَاسَبَ , نُقِلَ

turbid, muddy, roily; troubled, disturbed, disordered, unsettled, muddled عَكِرَ : كَدَّرَ , مُشَوَّشَ

to fish in troubled waters اِصْطَادَ فِي الْمَاءِ الْعَكِرِ

quack grass, couch grass, quitch عَكْرِش (نبات)

to lean on (a staff, etc.) عَكَرَ عَلَى : تَعَكَّرَ عَلَى

to reverse, invert عَكَسَ : قَلَبَ

to reflect, throw back, mirror عَكَسَ الضُّوءَ أَوْ الصُّوْرَةَ إلخ

scorpion عَقْرَب : دُوَيْبَّةٌ سَامَةٌ

hand, pointer عَقْرَب (السَّاعَة)

second hand عَقْرَبُ الثُّوَانِي (في سَاعَة)

Scorpio, Scorpion بُرْجُ الْعَقْرَب [فلك]

to braid, plait عَقَصَ : ضَفَرَ

magpie عَقَقَ (طائر)

to crook, hook, bend, curve عَقَفَ , عَقَفَ : عَوَّجَ , حَنَى

to realize, understand, comprehend, grasp, apprehend, conceive, perceive عَقَلَ : فَهَمَ , أَدْرَكَ

to hobble, fetter, shackle عَقَلَ الْبَعِيْرَ : شَكَلَهُ

to constipate عَقَلَ الدَّوَاءَ بَطْنَهُ : أَمْسَكَهُ

mind, intellect, brain, head, reason, intelligence, sense عَقَلَ : حَجَّى

computer عَقَلَ الْكُتْرُونِيَّ

the unconscious الْعَقْلُ الْبَاطِنُ أَوِ الْإِلَاحِي

rational, reasonable, intellectual, intellectual, mental عَقْلَانِيَّ

to rationalize; to intellectualize عَقْلَنَ : رَشَّدَ

mental, intellectual, rational, reasonable عَقْلِيَّ

mentality, mind عَقْلِيَّة : ذِمِّيَّة , عَقْل

to be sterile, barren عَقَمَ , عَقَّمَ , عَقِمَ : كَانَ عَقِيْمًا

to sterilize, disinfect, antisepticize; to pasteurize عَقَمَ (مِنَ الْجَرَائِيْمِ) : طَهَّرَ

to sterilize عَقَمَ : جَعَلَهُ عَقِيْمًا

sterility, barrenness عَقَمَ , عَقَّمَ , عَقِمَ : عَقَارَة

penalty, punishment, punishment, sanction, retribution عُقُوْبَة : عِقَاب , جَزَاء

عُقُوْق : عَاق - راجع عَاقَ

impiety, undutifulness, disobedience, ingratitude, ungratefulness, unthankfulness عُقُوْق : ضِدَّ بَرٍّ , جُحُوْدُ الْجَمِيْل

to be covered by rust, etc. **عَلَاةُ الصُّدَأِ** إلخ
 to raise, lift (up), hoist (up), boost, **عَلَى : رَفَعَ**
 jack up, hike
 to raise one's voice **عَلَى صَوْتِهِ**
 to turn up (loudness, **عَلَى صَوْتِ الْمَذْيَاعِ** إلخ
 volume, etc.)
 on, upon, on top of, above, over **عَلَى : فَوْقَ**
 at, on, by **عَلَى : عِنْدَ**
 for, to(ward), on **عَلَى : لِأَجْلِ**, في سَبِيلِ
 according to, in accordance **عَلَى : حَسَبَ**
 with, pursuant to, in conformity with, as, to
 (one's taste, mind, etc.)
 against, in spite of, despite **عَلَى : ضِدَّ**, رَغَمَ
 in, in the state of, in the manner of **عَلَى : فِي**
 provided that, on condition that, if, **عَلَى أَنْ**
 as long as
 however, but, yet, nevertheless, still, **عَلَى أَنْ**
 on the other hand
 accordingly, consequently, **عَلَيْهِ**, وَعَلَيْهِ, فَعَلَيْهِ
 therefore, hence, thus, then, so
 you have to, should, must, ought **عَلَيْكَ (أَنْ)**
 to; it is your duty to
 have! take! make use of! adhere to! **عَلَيْكَ بِـ**
 stick to!
 highness, sublimity, loftiness; **عَلَى : رَفَعَة**
 superiority, eminence, high rank, dignity,
 prestige, glory
 anvil **عَلَاة : سَنَدَان**
 remedy; cure, medicine, medica- **عِلَاج : دَوَاء**
 ment, medication, drug
عِلَاج : مَدَاوَاة - رَاجِعُ مُعَالِجَة
 therapeutic, remedial, curative, medi- **عِلَاجِي**
 cinal, medicative
 relation(ship), connection, contact; **عِلَاقَة : صِلَة**
 bearing, relevance, pertinence; bond, tie, link
 international relations **عِلَاقَاتُ دَوْلِيَّة**

to reflect, mirror, show, **عَكَسَ : أَظْهَرَ**, أَبَدَى
 demonstrate, express
 reversal, reversion, reversing, in- **عَكْس : قَلْبَ**
 version, inverting
 reflection, re- **عَكْس : رَدُّ الضُّوءِ أَوْ الصُّورَةِ** إلخ
 flecting
 reverse, inverse, con- **عَكْس : نَقِيضَ**, ضِدَّ
 verse, counter, opposite, contrary; anti-,
 counter-, contra-
 contrary to, in con- **عَكْس . . . عَلَى عَكْس . . .**
 trast with, in contradistinction with, in opposi-
 tion to, unlike
 on the contrary **بِالْعَكْسَ**, عَلَى الْعَكْسِ
بِالْعَكْسَ : عَكْسِيًّا - رَاجِعُ عَكْسِيًّا
 vice versa, conversely **وَالْعَكْسُ بِالْعَكْسِ**
 contrary, opposite, adverse, counter, **عَكْسِي**
 counteractive, converse; inverse; reverse,
 backward
 backward(s), backwardly, in reverse, **عَكْسِيًّا**
 reversely; conversely; inversely; contrarily
 disheveled, unkempt, shaggy **عَكِشَ : أَشَعَتْ**
 to devote one- **عَكَفَ عَلَى : اِنْكَبَّ عَلَى**, اِنْهَمَكَ فِي
 self to, dedicate oneself to; to engage in,
 occupy oneself with, busy oneself with; to be
 engaged in, occupied with, busy with
 to adhere to, stick to, cling to, **عَكَفَ عَلَى : لَزِمَ**
 keep to
عَكَفَ فِي - رَاجِعُ اِعْتَكَفَ فِي
 to be or become sick; to be or fall ill **عُلَّ : مَرِضَ**
 perhaps, maybe **عُلَّ : لَعَلَّ**
 from above **عُلَّ , مِنْ عُلَّ , مِنْ عُلَّ : مِنْ فَوْقَ**
 to rise (high), tower up, go up; to be **عَلَا : اِرْتَفَعَ**
 or become high, lofty, elevated; to be or be-
 come loud
 to overtop, top, tow- **عَلَا (الشَّيْءُ أَوْ عَنْهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ)**
 er over, rise over or above
 to mount (up), ascend, climb **عَلَا : صَبَعَدَ**

to can, tin; to pack, package; to box; to case, encase

box, case; pack, packet, package

can, tin, tincan

carton

disease, malady, ailment; illness, sickness; disorder

defect, flaw, fault, blemish, imperfection, shortcoming, deficiency, drawback, disadvantage

cause, reason

weak letter, soft letter, vowel

toad

to feed, fodder

fodder, forage, provender, feed

to get caught in, catch in, get stuck in

عَلَّقَ بِـ : تَعَلَّقَ بِـ - رَاجِعَ تَعَلَّقَ بِـ

to hang (down), suspend, dangle, let hang, sling

to attach to, fasten to, tie to, affix to, fix to

to post, placard, affix, stick

to suspend, leave undecided or unsettled, keep pending

to suspend, stop or cancel temporarily, ban temporarily

to adjourn

to make conditional on, contingent on, dependent on

to comment on; to re-view, criticize, critique

to set (pin, attach, hang) one's hopes on; to count on, rely on, depend on

to attach importance to

public relations

affair, amour, liaison

interrelation(ship)s, mutual relations, terms; intercourse, dealings

(coat) hanger

key holder

wherefore? what for? why?

عَلَامٌ - رَاجِعَ عَالِمٌ

mark, sign, stamp, indication, token, symbol, symptom; insignia; emblem

grade, mark

score

question mark

quotation marks

punctuation mark

exclamation point

trademark, brand

mark of identification, identifying mark, distinguishing feature, characteristic, particularity, peculiarity

عَلَامَةٌ - رَاجِعَ عَالِمٌ

so-and-so

openness, overtness, publicness, publicity

openly, overtly, publicly, in public

increase, raise, allowance, subsidy; bonus, premium; addition

in addition to, over and above, on top of, plus, along with, as well as, other than, besides, moreover, furthermore, more than (that)

electronics	عِلْمُ الإِلِكْتُرُونِ
pathology	عِلْمُ الْأَمْرَاضِ
anthropology	عِلْمُ الْإِنْسَانِ
humanities	عُلُومُ إِنْسَانِيَّةٍ
rhetoric	عِلْمُ الْبَلَاغَةِ أَوْ الْبَيَانِ
history	عِلْمُ التَّارِيخِ
ecology	عِلْمُ النَّبَاتِ أَوْ الْبَيْئَةِ أَوْ الْبَيْئَاتِ
education, pedagogy, pedagogics	عِلْمُ التَّرْبِيَةِ
anatomy	عِلْمُ التَّشْرِيحِ
dietetics, sitology	عِلْمُ التَّغْذِيَةِ
nursing	عِلْمُ التَّمْرِيزِ
astrology	عِلْمُ التَّنْجِيمِ
algebra	عِلْمُ الْجَبْرِ
criminology	عِلْمُ الْجَرِيمَةِ
arithmetic	عِلْمُ الْحِسَابِ
entomology	عِلْمُ الْحَشَرَاتِ
mechanics	عِلْمُ الْحِيلِ : ميكانيكا
dynamics	عِلْمُ الْحِيلِ : ديناميكا
zoology	عِلْمُ الْحَيَوَانِ
atomistics; atomics	عِلْمُ الذَّرَّةِ
mathematics	عِلْمُ الرِّيَاضِيَّاتِ
agriculture, agronomy	عِلْمُ الزَّرَاعَةِ
demography	عِلْمُ السُّكَّانِ
political science(s), politics	عِلْمُ السِّيَاسَةِ، عُلُومُ سِيَاسِيَّةٍ
geopolitics	عِلْمُ السِّيَاسَةِ الْجُغْرَافِيَّةِ (أَوْ الطَّبِيعِيَّةِ)
hygiene, hygienics	عِلْمُ الصَّحَّةِ، عِلْمُ حِفْظِ الصَّحَّةِ
morphology	عِلْمُ الصَّرْفِ
acoustics, phonics	عِلْمُ الصَّوْتِ

leech	عَلَقٌ، عَلَقَةٌ : دُوْدَةُ الْعَلَقِ
colocynth	عَلَقَمٌ : حَنْظَلُ (نبات)
to chew, masticate	عَلَكَ : مَضَغَ، لَأَكَ
chewing gum, gum	عَلِكٌ، عَلِكَةٌ : مَضِيفَةٌ
to justify, warrant, account for, give reasons for, ground, explain	عَلَّلَ : بَرَّرَ، فَسَّرَ
to busy (with), keep busy (with), distract (with)	عَلَّلَ (بِ) : شَغَلَ
to entertain hopes, indulge in hopes	عَلَّلَ النَّفْسَ بِالْأَمَالِ
to know (of), have knowledge (of); to be or become aware of, cognizant of, acquainted with, familiar with, informed of or about; to learn (about), come to know (about), find out (about), hear (of)	عَلِمَ (بِ) : عَلِمَ
to teach, instruct, school, educate, tutor	عَلَّمَ : دَرَّسَ
to mark, designate, label	عَلَّمَ : وَسَمَ
flag, banner, standard	عَلَمٌ : رَايَةً، لَوَاءً
	عَلَمٌ : مَعْلَمٌ، صُورَةٌ - رَاجِعَ مَعْلَمٌ
distinguished personality, eminent man, great figure; master; authority; star	عَلَمٌ : شَخْصٌ بَارِزٌ
chief, head, master	عَلَمٌ : سَيِّدٌ
science; knowledge, learning, information, scholarship; cognizance, awareness, acquaintance, familiarity	عِلْمٌ
archaeology	عِلْمُ الْأَثَارِ
sociology	عِلْمُ الْأَجْتِمَاعِ
statistics	عِلْمُ الْإِحْصَاءِ
biology	عِلْمُ الْأَحْيَاءِ، عِلْمُ الْحَيَاةِ
ethics, morals	عِلْمُ الْأَخْلَاقِ
management science	عِلْمُ الْإِدَارَةِ
meteorology	عِلْمُ الْأَرْصَادِ الْجَوِّيَّةِ
economics, political economy	عِلْمُ الْاِقْتِصَادِ

genetics	عِلْمُ الْوَرَاثَةِ
physiology	عِلْمُ وَظَائِفِ الْأَعْضَاءِ، عِلْمُ الْوَضَائِفِ
secular, lay, laic(al); secularist	عِلْمَانِي
secularism, laicism	عِلْمَانِيَّة
to secularize, laicize	عَلَّمَنَ : جَعَلَهُ عِلْمَانِيًّا
secularization, laicization	عَلْمَنَة : مَصْدَرُ عَلَمَنَ
secularism, laicism	عَلْمَنَة : عِلْمَانِيَّة
scientific; learned; scholarly	عِلْمِي
to be or become known, open, public	عَلَنَ، عَلَنَ، عَلِنَ
	عَلَنَ، عَلَنَّا - رَاجِعَ عَلَانِيَّةً، عَلَانِيَّةً
open, overt, public	عَلَنِي، عَلِنَ
openness, overtness, publicness, publicity	عَلْنِيَّة : جَهْرٌ
height, altitude, elevation; highness, loftiness; loudness (of sound, voice, etc.)	عُلُوٌّ : سُمُوٌّ، ارْتِفَاعٌ
upper, higher; upstairs; superior, supreme	عُلُويٌّ : فَوْقِيٌّ، ضِدُّ سُفْلِيٍّ
	عَلِيٍّ - رَاجِعَ عَالٍ
the Most High, the Supreme (God)	الْعَلِيِّ : الله
	عَلِيَّةُ الْقَوْمِ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا
casual, causative	عَلِيٌّ : سَبَبِيٌّ
	عُلْيَا : مُؤَنَّثُ أَعْلَى - رَاجِعَ أَعْلَى
heavens, sky, firmament	عُلْيَاءُ : سَمَاءٌ
	عُلْيَاءُ : عُلُوٌّ - رَاجِعَ عُلُوٌّ
attic, garret, loft, upper room, upstairs room	عُلْيَاءُ (الْبَيْتِ)
upper class, elite, prominent people, dignitaries, notables, leading personalities, VIPs	عُلْيَاءُ الْقَوْمِ
bramble, blackberry	عُلَيْقُ (نَبَات)
raspberry	تَوْتُ الْعُلَيْقِ

geology	عِلْمُ طَبَقَاتِ الْأَرْضِ
physics	عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعَةِ
geophysics	عِلْمُ طَبِيعَةِ الْأَرْضِ
aeronautics	عِلْمُ الطَّيْرَانِ
ornithology	عِلْمُ الطُّيُورِ
pharmacology	عِلْمُ الْعَقَاقِيرِ أَوْ الْأَدْوِيَةِ
philosophy	عِلْمُ الْفَلَسَفَةِ
astronomy	عِلْمُ الْفَلَكَ
physics	عِلْمُ الْفِيزِيَاءِ
law, legal science, jurisprudence, science of law	عِلْمُ الْقَانُونِ
obstetrics, tocol- gy, midwifery	عِلْمُ الْقِبَالَةِ أَوْ التَّوْلِيدِ أَوْ الْوِلَادَةِ
(scholastic) theology	عِلْمُ الْكَلَامِ
electricity	عِلْمُ الْكَهْرَبَاءِ
cosmology	عِلْمُ الْكَوْنِيَّاتِ، عِلْمُ الْكَوْنِ
chemistry	عِلْمُ الْكِيمِيَاءِ
theology, divinity	عِلْمُ الْأَهْوَتِ
linguistics, lexicology	عِلْمُ اللُّغَةِ
finance	عِلْمُ الْمَالِيَّةِ
trigonometry	عِلْمُ الْمُثَلَّثَاتِ
mineralogy; metallurgy	عِلْمُ الْمَعَادِنِ
informatics, information science; data processing; information retrieval	عِلْمُ الْمَعْلُومَاتِ
logic	عِلْمُ الْمَنْطِقِ
hydrology	عِلْمُ الْمِيَاهِ
mechanics	عِلْمُ الْمِيكَانِيكَا
botany	عِلْمُ النَّبَاتِ
grammar; syntax	عِلْمُ النَّحْوِ
psychology	عِلْمُ النَّفْسِ
geometry	عِلْمُ الْهَنْدَسَةِ

aunt, paternal aunt	عَمَّة : أُخْتُ الْأَب
grandaunt, great-aunt	عَمَّةُ الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ
to resort to; to undertake, embark upon; to turn to, apply oneself to	عَمَدَ إِلَى أَوْلَدٍ : لَجَأَ، بَادَرَ
to baptize, christen, immerse	عَمَّدَ (الْوَلَدَ)
to confirm, settle	عَمَّدَ : ثَبَّتَ، أَرْسَى
intent(ion), purpose, design	عَمْدٌ : قَصْدٌ
premeditation, willfulness, forethought	عَمْدٌ : سَبْقُ الْإِضْرَارِ
on purpose, purposely, intentionally, deliberately, willfully, premeditatedly	عَمْدًا، عَنْ عَمْدٍ
	عُمْدَةٌ : دِعَامَةٌ، سَنَدٌ - رَاجِعٌ عِمَادٌ
mayor; governor; chief	عُمْدَةٌ (الْمَدِينَةِ أَوْ الْبَلَدَةِ) إلخ
faculty, professoriat	عُمْدَةٌ (الْكُلِّيَّةِ أَوْ الْمَدْرَسَةِ) إلخ
intentional, deliberate, willful, premeditated	عَمْدِيٌّ : قَصْدِيٌّ، مُتَعَمِّدٌ
to inhabit, live in, dwell in	عَمَرَ : سَكَنَ
to fill with life, make prosperous; to populate, people	عَمَرَ : جَعَلَهُ عَامِرًا أَهْلًا
to be inhabited, populated, populous	عَمَرَ : كَانَ مَسْكُونًا
to grow, increase, develop; to thrive, prosper, flourish, boom	عَمَرَ : نَمَا، إِزْدَهَرَ
to live long, be longevous	عَمَرَ : عَاشَ طَوِيلًا
to prolong someone's life, grant someone long life; to keep alive, preserve someone's life	عَمَرَهُ اللَّهُ : أَطَالَ عُمُرَهُ، أَبْقَاهُ
to build, construct, erect, raise, put up, set up	عَمَرَ : بَنَى
to populate, people, make inhabited	عَمَرَ : جَعَلَهُ أَهْلًا
religion	عَمْرٌ : سِيْنٌ، حَيَاةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عُمَرُ
	عَمْرٌ : دِينٌ

عَلِيل : مَرِيضٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُعْتَلٍ	
soft, gentle, mild, light, pleasant	عَلِيلٌ : لَطِيفٌ، مُعْتَدِلٌ
عَلِيمٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَالِمٌ	
the Omniscient (God)	الْعَلِيمُ : اللَّهُ
to prevail in, reign in, spread through or over, pervade; to be or become prevalent, prevailing, general, common, universal	عَمَّ : شَمَلَ، سَادَ
uncle, paternal uncle	عَمٌّ : أَخُو الْأَب
father-in-law	عَمٌّ : أَبُو الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةُ
granduncle, great-uncle	عَمُّ الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ
about what, whereof, of what	عَمَّ، عَمَّا
عَمَّا قَرِيبٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَرِيبًا (قَرِيب)	
good morning!	عِمَّ صَبَاحًا
good evening!	عِمَّ مَسَاءً
blindness	عَمَى : فَقْدَانُ الْبَصَرِ
color blindness, daltonism	عَمَى الْأَلْوَانِ
support, prop, stay, rest, shore, brace, buttress, bracket, pillar	عِمَادٌ : دِعَامَةٌ، سَنَدٌ
general, major general	عِمَادٌ : لَوَاءٌ، جُنَرَالٌ
deanery, deanship	عِمَادَةٌ : مَنْصِبُ الْعِمِيدِ
fleet, squadron	عِمَارَةٌ : أُسْطُولٌ
building, edifice, structure	عِمَارَةٌ : بَنَاءٌ
architecture	فَنُّ الْعِمَارَةِ، هَنْدَسَةُ الْعِمَارَةِ
employment	عِمَالَةٌ، عِمَالَةٌ : ضِدُّ بَطَالَةٍ
treason, treachery	عِمَالَةٌ : خِيَانَةٌ
labor, workers', working class, blue-collar	عُمَالِيٌّ
turban	عِمَامَةٌ : لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأْسِ
Oman	عُمَانٌ
Omani	عُمَانِيٌّ

work; labor; job; occupation, **عَمَلٌ : شُغْلٌ**
vocation, business, profession, career, call-
ing, trade, métier; employment

pursuant to, in execution of, accord- **عَمَلًا بِ**
ing to, in accordance with, in conformity with,
by virtue of

teamwork **عَمَلٌ جَمَاعِيٌّ**

work (of art), object d'art **عَمَلٌ فَنِّيٌّ**

handwork, hand- **عَمَلٌ يَدَوِيٌّ**, **أَعْمَالٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ**
work; handicraft, handcraft; craftwork;
manual work or labor

giant **عِمْلَاقٌ (اسم)**

gigantic, giant, colossal, mam- **عِمْلَاقٌ (صفة)**
moth, titanic, cyclopean, superhuman, hercu-
lean

evil deed **عَمَلَةٌ : عَمَلٌ سَيِّئٌ**

currency, money **عَمَلَةٌ**, **عِمْلَةٌ : نَقْدٌ**, **نُقُودٌ**

hard currency **عَمَلَةٌ صَعْبَةٌ** أو **نَادِرَةٌ**

specie, coin(s), hard or metallic **عَمَلَةٌ مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ**
money

paper money, paper currency **عَمَلَةٌ وَرَقِيَّةٌ**

practical, practicable, feasible, workable, **عَمَلِيٌّ**
realistic, down-to-earth, matter-of-fact, prag-
matic

practically, in practice **عَمَلِيًّا**

impractical, unpractical, impractic- **غَيْرُ عَمَلِيٍّ**
able, unfeasible, unworkable, unrealistic

operation; process; procedure; act(ion), **عَمَلِيَّةٌ**
activity

transaction, deal, bargain **عَمَلِيَّةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ**

(surgical) operation, surgery **عَمَلِيَّةٌ جِرَاحِيَّةٌ**

(military) operation **عَمَلِيَّةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ**

to generalize **عَمَّمَ : أَطْلَقَ**, **ضَيَّعَ خَصْصَ**

to popularize, universalize; **عَمَّمَ : نَشَرَ**, **رَوَّجَ**
to make accessible to all; to circularize, send
out, publicize, circulate, spread

upon my life! by my life! by my reli- **لَعْمُرِي**
gion

by God! by the Eternal God! **لَعَمْرُ اللَّهِ**, **عَمَرَ اللَّهُ**

age **عُمُرٌ**, **عُمُرٌ : سِنٌ**

life, lifetime, life span **عُمُرٌ**, **عُمُرٌ : حَيَاةٌ**

how old are you? **مَا عُمُرُكَ؟ كَمْ عُمُرُكَ؟**

I am thirty years old **عُمُرِي ثَلَاثُونَ سَنَةً**

building, construction; civilization, cul- **عُمُرَانٌ**
ture; populousness; prosperity, boom

minor hajj, minor pilgrim- **عُمُرَةٌ [شريعة إسلامية]**
age to Mecca

to be or become blear(y) **عَمِشَ (تَ عَيْهَ)**

bleariness, blear-eyedness **عَمَشَ (الْعَيْنَ)**

to deepen, be or become deep- **عَمَّقَ : صَارَ عَمِيقًا**
(er) or (more) profound

to deepen, make deep or **عَمَّقَ : جَعَلَهُ عَمِيقًا**
deeper

عَمَّقَ فِي - رَاجَعَ تَعَمَّقَ فِي

depth, deepness, profundity, pro- **عُمُقٌ**, **عُمُقٌ**
foundness; bottom, innermost

in depth **فِي الْعُمُقِ**

from the bottom of my heart, **مِنْ أَعْمَاقِ قَلْبِي**
from the depth of my heart, wholeheartedly

to do, make; to act; to **صَنَعَ**, **أَدَّى**, **فَعَلَ**, **عَمِلَ**
perform, carry out, execute; to produce,
manufacture, fabricate

to work; to toil, labor; to func- **عَمِلَ : اِسْتَعْمَلَ**
tion

to operate, run, work, **عَمِلَ : سَارَ**, **دَارَ**, **اِسْتَعْمَلَ**
function, be in operation

to work toward(s), endeavor to, **عَمِلَ عَلَى**
strive to, aim at

act, deed, action; doing, **عَمَلٌ : فِعْلٌ**, **صَنِيعٌ**
acting; working; performance

making, production, manufac- **عَمَلٌ : صُنْعٌ**
ture

client, customer, patron عَمِيل : زَبُون
 agent; hireling, mercenary; traitor عَمِيل (سياسي): مُرْتَزِق، خَائِن
 customs broker, customs agent عَمِيلُ جُمْرُكِي
 all-inclusive, comprehensive, thorough, sweeping, general; ample, abundant عَمِيم
 to occur to, appear to عَنْ ل: ظَهَرَ
 from; off, away from عَنْ: مِنْ
 out of, motivated by, because of, due to عَنْ: بِدَافِع، بِسَبَب
 about, on, over, concerning, regarding, with regard to, with respect to, respecting, with reference to عَنْ: حَوْل، بِشَأْن
 for, on behalf of, in someone's name عَنْ: بِالنِّيَابَةِ عَنْ
 to mean, intend, purpose, have in mind عَنِ: قَصَدَ، أَرَادَ
 to mean, denote, signify, import, designate عَنِ: أَفَادَ مَعْنَى، دَلَّ عَلَى
 to concern, affect, interest, mean; to worry, disquiet عَنْهُ الْأَمْرُ
 عُنِيَ بِ- راجعها في مكانها
 i.e., that is, that is to say, namely, viz. يُعْنِي، أُعْنِي
 pains, trouble, effort, toil, labor, hard work عَنَاء: تَعَب، كَد
 jujube عُنَاب (نبات)
 reddish brown, russet, burgundy عُنَائِي (اللون)
 stubbornness, obstinacy, opinionatedness, willfulness, doggedness, unruliness, intractability, inflexibility, adamancy, intransigence عِنَاد: مُعَانَدَة
 embrace, embracing, hug(ging), cuddle, cuddling عِنَاق: مُعَانَقَة
 rein(s) عِنَان: سَيْرُ اللَّجَام
 أطلق العنان ل- راجع أطلق
 care, keeping, protection, إهتمام عِنَايَة

to attire with a turban عَمَّمَ: أَلْبَسَهُ الْعِمَامَةَ
 about whom, whereof, of whom, from whom عَمَّن
 column, pillar, post, pole, pier, shaft عَمُود: قَائِمَة، دِعَامَة
 column عَمُود (مِنْ صَفْحَةٍ أَوْ صَحِيفَةٍ إلخ)
 baluster عَمُودٌ دَرَابِزِينَ
 spinal column, spine, rachis, vertebral column, backbone الْعَمُودُ الْفَقْرِي أَوْ الشُّوكِي
 vertical, perpendicular, upright عَمُودِي: رَأْسِي
 vertically; perpendicularly عَمُودِيًا
 helicopter طَائِرَةٌ عَمُودِيَّة
 commission, brokerage عُمُولَة: سَمْسَرَة
 generality, universality, commonness عُمُوم: شُمُول
 whole, entire, total, totality; all, all of عُمُوم: كُلّ
 the public, the people, the masses; all, everybody الْعُمُوم: الْجُمْهُور
 in general, generally, on the whole, by and large, generally speaking; as a whole, at large, overall عُمُومًا، عَلَى الْعُمُوم
 public; state; general, common, universal عُمُومِي
 to be or become blind, lose one's sight عَمِيَ: فَقَدَ بَصَرَهُ
 chief, head, master, leader, president عَمِيد: سَيِّد، رَئِيس
 dean (of a faculty, school, etc.) عَمِيد (كُلِّيَّة إلخ)
 brigadier general عَمِيد: رُتَبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّة
 commodore عَمِيدٌ فِي الْقَوَاتِ السَّاحِيَّة
 deep, profound عَمِيق: دُوْعَمَق
 agent, representative; commission agent عَمِيل (تِجَارِي): وَكِيل

element; component, constituent, ingredient; factor
 عنصر: مادة، عامل
 (chemical) element
 عنصر (كيميائي)
 Whitsuntide; Whitsunday, Pentecost
 العنصرة، عيد العنصرة
 racial; ethnic; racist, racialist
 عنصري: عرقي
 racism, racialism
 عنصرية: عرقية
 to intensify, heighten, strengthen; to be or become (more) violent, harsh(er), (more) intense, severe(r)
 عنف: اشتد، قوي
 to scold, upbraid, chide, tongue-lash, reprove, rebuke, reprimand
 عنف: وبخ، أنب، عزّر
 violence; vehemence, fierceness, intensity, roughness, harshness, severity, toughness; force, use of force
 عنف: شدة، قوة
 nonviolence; passive resistance
 لا عنف
 turbine
 عنفة: ترينة
 vigor; prime, bloom; power, might, force; pride, haughtiness, self-importance
 عنفوان
 neck
 عنق، عنق: رقبة
 phoenix; griffin, griffon
 عنقاء: طائر حرافي
 cluster, bunch; raceme
 عنقود
 bunch of grapes
 عنقود عنب
 spider
 عنكبوت (حيوان)
 cobweb, spiderweb, web
 بيت العنكبوت
 title, heading, headline, head, streamer
 عنوان: رأسيّة
 address
 عنوان (الشخص أو المكان أو الرسالة)
 epitome, embodiment, symbol, image, picture, typical example
 عنوان: رمز، مثال
 cable address
 عنوان برقي
 postal address; mailing address
 عنوان بريدي
 entitled, under the title of
 بعنوان، تحت عنوان
 force, coercion, compulsion; violence
 عنوة: إكراه، عنف

custody; attention, consideration, heed
 عناية: احتياط، حطة
 care(fulness), caution, prudence
 divine providence
 العناية الإلهية
 intensive care
 عناية فائقة (في مستشفى إلخ)
 grape(s)
 عنب (نبات)
 ambergris
 عنبر: مادة شمعية
 sperm whale, cachalot
 عنبر: حوت عظيم
 warehouse, storehouse, magazine, depot, store(room), stockroom
 عنبر: مستودع، مخزن
 hold, cargo deck
 عنبر: مخزن السفينة
 hold, cargo department
 عنبر: مخزن الطائرة
 hangar, shed
 عنبر: حظيرة طائرات
 distress, affliction; agony, pain, suffering
 عنت: ضيق، عذاب
 constraint, coercion
 عنت: إكراه
 arrogance, haughtiness, pride, self-importance
 عنجهية: غطرسة، تكبر
 to be stubborn, obstinate, opinionated
 عند، عند، عند: كان عنيداً
 at, by, near; on, upon; with; when, at the time when, as
 عند
 if need be, in case of need, if necessary, when necessary
 عند الحاجة، عند الاقتضاء
 I have
 عندي: لدي، أملك
 then, at that time, at that moment, by then
 عندئذ: حينئذ
 nightingale
 عندليب (طائر)
 when, at the time when, as; while, during
 عندما: لما، حينما
 she-goat
 عنز، عنزة (حيوان)
 to be or become a spinster, an old maid
 عنس، عنس، عنس: عانس (سب الفتاة)
 race, stock, descent
 عنصر: عرق، جنس
 origin, root
 عنصر: أصل

howl(ing), yelp(ing),
yowl(ing)

عَوَاء (الْكَلْبِ إلخ)

lutist, lutanist

عَوَاد : عازِفُ العُود

العَوَام - راجع العامة

swimmer

عَوَام : سَبَّاح

floating dock

خَوْضُ عَوَام

buoy

عَوَامَة : طَافِيَة لِإِرْشَادِ السُّفُن

raft, pontoon, float

عَوَامَة : طَوْف، رَمَتْ

life buoy

عَوَامَة النِّجَاة

عَوَج - راجع إِعْوَجْ

to bend, crook, curve, twist, incline

عَوَج : حَنَى، لَوَى

to accustom to, habituate to, inure to, season to, make used to, familiarize with

عَوَّدَ عَلَى : جَعَلَهُ يَتَعَادَهُ

stick, rod

عُود : عَصَا، قَضِيب

wood

عُود : خَشَب

aloes (wood)

عُود : خَشَبٌ عَطِر

lute

عُود : مِزْهَر (آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة)

toothpick

عُودُ أَسْنَان

match, matchstick

عُودُ الثَّقَابِ أَوْ الْكِبْرِيت

return(ing), coming back, going back; recurrence, reoccurrence

عَوْدَة : رُجُوع، رَجْعَة

resumption, re-commencement, reversion to, return(ing) to

عَوْدَة إِلَى : إِسْتِثْنَاءٌ، مُوَاصَلَة

to lose an eye, be or become one-eyed

عَوَّرَ : صَارَ أَعْوَر

to deprive of one eye, make blind in one eye

عَوَّرَ : صَيَّرَهُ أَعْوَر

one-eyedness

عَوَر : حَالَة الْأَعْوَر

private parts, loins, genitals

عَوْرَة : سَوْرَة

defect, fault, blemish

عَوْرَة : عِلَّة، عَيْب

by force, forcibly, coercively, compulsorily

عَنْوَة

to entitle, title; to address; to label

عَنْوَنَ : رُوْدُهُ بِعَنْوَان

to work hard, toil, labor

عَنِى : تَعِبَ

to take care of, look after, look to, see to, tend, watch over; to nurse; to be concerned (about)

عَنِى بِ : اِهْتَمَّ بِ

stubborn, obstinate, obdurate, headstrong, opinionated, mulish, dogged, unruly, intractable, refractory, inflexible, unyielding, adamant, intransigent

عَنِيد : مُعَانِد، مُتَصَلِّب

violent, vehement, fierce, fiery, intense, harsh, hard, severe, stern, drastic; strenuous, exacting, tough

عَنِيف : شَدِيد، قَاسٍ

to know; to be or become acquainted with, familiar with

عَهَدَ : عَرَفَ

عَهْدَ : رَعَى - راجع تَعَهَّدَ

to entrust to, commit to, assign to; to entrust with, charge with, commission with; to authorize to, empower to

عَهْدَ إِلَيْهِ بِ : أَوْضَى بِ، خَوَّلَ

covenant, compact, convention, pact, treaty, agreement

عَهْد : مِيثَاق

pledge, vow, promise; commitment, engagement, obligation

عَهْد : وَعْد، اِلْتِزَام

protection; security, safety; guarantee, safeguard

عَهْد : ذِمَّة، أَمَان

friendship; love

عَهْد : مَوَدَّة، وُدّ

epoch, era, period, time, age

عَهْد : عَصْر، زَمَان

reign, rule, period (of rule), regime, time; tenure; term (of office)

عَهْد : حُكْم، مُدَّةُ الْحُكْم

the New Testament

العَهْدُ الْجَدِيد

the Old Testament

العَهْدُ الْقَدِيم

care, keeping, protection, custody, guardianship

عَهْدَة : رِعَايَة، وَصَايَة

to howl, yelp, yowl

عَوَى (الْكَلْبُ، الذُّئْبُ، اِبْنُ آوَى)

inarticulateness, faltering, عِي : عَجَزُ فِي النُّطْقِ
stammer

عِي : نَعَبَ، عَجَزَ - راجع إغياء

عِيَاء : نَعَبَ، عَجَزَ - راجع إغياء

visit, call

عِيَادَة : زِيَارَة

clinic, office (of a physician) عِيَادَة (الطَّيِّبِ)

standard; gauge, (standard) mea- عِيَار : مِقْيَاس
sure(ment); caliber

shot, gunshot

عِيَار نَارِي

shouting, crying, yelling, scream-
ing

عِيَاط : صِيَاَح

family, household, dependents

عِيَال

عَيْبَ - راجع عَاب

defect, fault, blemish, imperfec- عَيْب : نَقِيضَة
tion, shortcoming, drawback, disadvantage

shame, disgrace

عَيْب : عَار، خِزْي

to celebrate (observe, keep, عِيد : اِحْتَمَل بِالْعِيدِ
hold) a feast

feast, feast day, festival, holiday

عِيد

Father's Day

عِيدُ الْآبِ

Independence Day

عِيدُ الْاِسْتِقْلَالِ

Greater Bairam

عِيدُ الْأَضْحَى، الْعِيدُ الْكَبِيرِ

Mother's Day

عِيدُ الْأُمِّ

Assumption

عِيدُ اِنْتِقَالِ الْعَذْرَاءِ

Annunciation

عِيدُ الْبَشَارَةِ

Transfiguration (Day)

عِيدُ التَّجَلِّي

evacuation day (of foreign troops)

عِيدُ الْجَلَاءِ

All Saints' Day

عِيدُ جَمِيعِ الْقِدِّيسِينَ

New Year's Day

عِيدُ رَأْسِ السَّنَةِ

anniversary

عِيدُ سَنَوِي

Thanksgiving Day

عِيدُ الشُّكْرِ

Ascension Day, Holy Thursday

عِيدُ الصُّعُودِ

to be or become poor, needy عَوَزَ الرَّجُلُ : اِفْتَقَرَ

lack, want, need(iness), priva- عَوَز : فَقْرٌ، عُدْمُ
tion, destitution, poverty, indigence, penury

عَوَز - راجع مُعَوِز

boxthorn, matrimony vine عَوَسَج : نَبَاتُ شَائِك

to compensate, indemnify, recompense; عَوَضَ
to repair, redress, remedy, make good; to
make up for

substitute, offset, setoff, عَوَضَ : نَدَلَ، مُقَابِلَ
compensation, recompense, indemnity, repa-
ration; consideration, equivalent

instead of, in place of, in lieu عَوَضَ عَنْ
of, as a substitute for, in replacement of, in ex-
change for, against, in return for, for

عَوَّقَ - راجع أَعَاقَ

to rely on, depend on, عَوَّلَ عَلَى : اِعْتَمَدَ، اِتَّكَلَّ
count on; to trust (in), have confidence in

to resolve to, determine عَوَّلَ عَلَى : عَزَمَ، صَمَّمَ
to, decide to

to wail, lament, cry عَوَّلَ : نَحَبَ، نَاَحَ

to float, launch, buoy up, set عَوَّمَ : جَعَلَهُ يَعُومُ
afloat, keep afloat

float(ing), flotation, flotage, عَوَّمَ : طَفَرُ
buoyancy

swimming, natation عَوَّمَ : سَبَّاحَة

عَوَّنَ : مُسَاعَدَة - راجع إِعَانَة

عَوَّنَ : مُسَاعِدَ - راجع مُعَاوَن

abstruse, recondite, عَوِيص : مُتَبَهَمٌ، صَعْبٌ
obscure, difficult; complicated, complex, in-
tricate

wail(ing), lament(ation), عَوِيل : نَجِيبٌ، نَوَاحٌ
lamenting, crying out in grief

inarticulate, faltering, stam- عَمِيَ : عَاجَزُ فِي نَظْمِهِ
mering

unable, incapable, powerless عَمِيَ : عَاجَزَ

عَمِيَ : نَعَبَ، عَجَزَ - راجع إغياء

to specify, determine, fix, pinpoint, عَيْنٌ : حَدَدَ
designate, identify, mark (out), indicate,
point out, set, assign, appoint

to appoint, assign, عَيْنٌ (فِي مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ مَرْكَزٍ)
nominate, designate, name (to an office or
post)

to identify, establish or عَيْنَ الْهُويَّةِ أَوْ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ
determine the identity of

eye عَيْنٌ : عَضُو الْبَصَرِ

evil eye عَيْنٌ، عَيْنٌ لَامَةٌ، عَيْنٌ مُصِيبَةٌ بِسُوءٍ

spring, source, fountainhead, عَيْنٌ : يَنْبُوعٌ
headspring, wellhead, wellspring, spring-
head, fountain, well

spy عَيْنٌ : جَاسُوسٌ

scout, reconnoiter- عَيْنٌ : مُسْتَكْشِفٌ، مُسْتَطَلِعٌ
er, explorer

eye, threading hole عَيْنٌ : ثُقْبُ الْإِثْرَةِ

cash, ready money عَيْنٌ : نَقْدٌ حَاضِرٌ

property, assets, per- عَيْنٌ : مَالٌ، أَمْوَالٌ، مِلْكٌ
sonalty, personal property, goods

choice, pick, prime, flower, عَيْنٌ : خَيْرَةٌ، صَفْوَةٌ
cream, top, elite

notable, dignitary, person of dis- عَيْنٌ : وَجِيهٌ
tinction, prominent person, leading personal-
ity, VIP

lord, master, chief, head عَيْنٌ : سَيِّدٌ

substance, essence عَيْنٌ : حَوْهَرٌ

the same, the عَيْنٌ (كَذَا)، عَيْنُهُ، بِعَيْنِهِ : نَفْسُهُ
very same, the very

in kind, in specie عَيْنًا

an eye for an eye, tit for tat الْعَيْنُ بِالْعَيْنِ

none other than, the very, the عَيْنُهُ، هُوَ عَيْنُهُ
very same, the same; the selfsame. the iden-
tical; personally, in person

sample, specimen, pattern عَيْنَةٌ : نَمُودَجٌ

ocular, eye-, ophthalmic, عَيْنِي : ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْعَيْنِ
optic

Epiphany عِيدُ الظُّهُورِ أَوْ الْغِطَاسِ

flag day عِيدُ الْعَلَمِ

Labor Day, May Day عِيدُ الْعُمَالِ أَوْ الْعَمَلِ

Whitsunday, عِيدُ الْعَنْصَرَةِ، عِيدُ الْخَمْسِينَ
Pentecost

Easter عِيدُ الْفِصْحِ، عِيدُ الْقِيَامَةِ

Lesser Bairam عِيدُ الْفِطْرِ، الْعِيدُ الصَّغِيرُ

national day عِيدُ قَوْمِيٍّ أَوْ وَطَنِيٍّ

centennial, centenary, 100th عِيدُ مِئْوِيٍّ
anniversary

carnival عِيدُ الْمَرْفَعِ

the Prophet's Birthday عِيدُ الْمَوْلِدِ النَّبَوِيِّ الشَّرِيفِ

Christmas, Xmas عِيدُ الْمِيلَادِ، عِيدُ الْمَسِيحِ

birthday عِيدُ مِيلَادِ شَخْصٍ

feast's gift or pre- عِيدِيَّةٌ : هَدِيَّةٌ تُعْطَى بِمُنَاسَبَةِ الْعِيدِ
sent (given on the occasion of a feast)

to gibe, taunt, scoff at; عَيْرٌ : هَزَأَ بِ، عَابَ، أَخْزَى
to reproach, rebuke; to humiliate, degrade,
disgrace, shame, discredit

wild ass, onager عَيْرٌ : حِمَارُ الْوَحْشِ

caravan عَيْرٌ : قَافِلَةٌ

insignificant, trivial, لا فِي الْعَيْرِ وَلَا فِي الْفَيْرِ
unimportant, worthless; neither here nor
there

to keep alive, let live, make عَيْشٌ : جَعَلَهُ يَعْيشُ
live

life; living, existence, subsis- عَيْشٌ، عَيْشَةٌ : حَيَاةٌ
tence

bread عَيْشٌ : خُبْزٌ

to shout, cry, yell, scream عَيْطٌ : صَاحَ

عَيْلٌ : اِفْتَقَرَ - رَاحِعٌ عَالٌ

to lose patience عَيْلٌ صَبْرُهُ

family, household, عَيْلٌ (ح) عِيَالٌ وَعِيَالٌ وَعَالَةٌ
house, dependents

to fail to

عَيْي (عن أو بـ)

real, real estate, land(ed)

عَيْنِي : عَقَارِي

to falter, hem and haw, عَيْي فِي النُّطْقِ أَوِ الْكَلَامِ
stammer, stutter

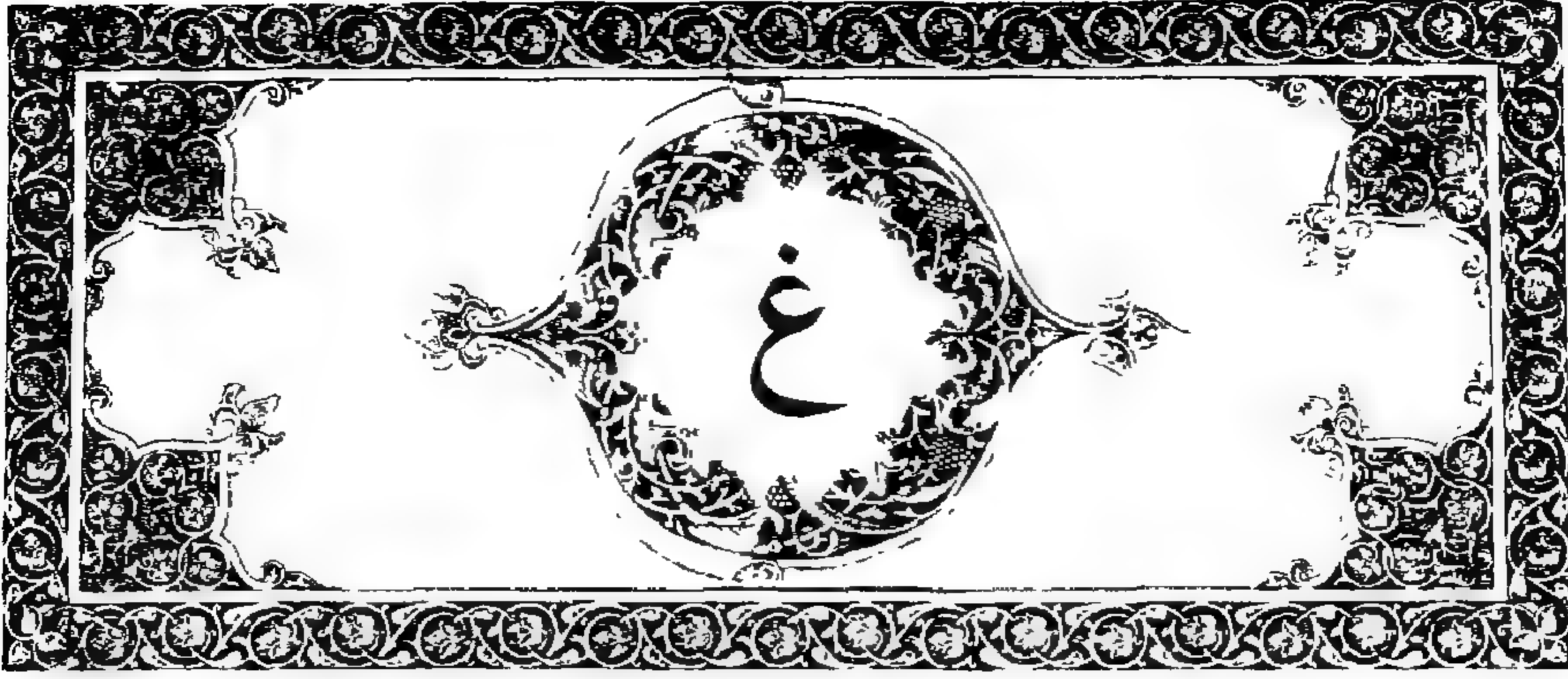
in kind, in specie

عَيْنِي : غَيْرُ نَقْدِي

عَيْي - رَاجِعُ عِي

eyepiece, ocular, eyeglass

عَيْنِيَّة : عَدَسَةُ الْمَجْهَرِ



غَاذِيَّة : إِمْرَأَةٌ نَاعِمَةٌ لَيِّنَةٌ (delicate) young girl, (tender) young woman

غَادَرَ : تَرَكَ، رَحَلَ عَنْ to leave, depart from, go away from, go out of, quit; to walk out of

غَادِر - رَاجِعٌ غَدَارٌ غَادُوفٌ : مَجْدَافٌ paddle

غَارَ : خَسَفَ، انْخَسَفَ to sink, sink down, sink in, fall in, cave in, collapse, subside

عَارَفِي : دَخَلَ، غَاصَ to penetrate (into); to plunge into, dive into

غَارَ مِنْ to be jealous of

غَارَ عَلَى to protect jealously, be jealous of or for, be vigilant in guarding, be solicitous for, show care or concern for

غَار : كَهْفٌ cave, cavern, grotto

غَار (نبات) laurel, bay; daphne

إِكْلِيلُ غَار laurel(s), bay

غَارٌ - خَدَّاعٌ - رَاجِعٌ غَرَارٌ

غَارِبٌ : حَارِكٌ، أَعْلَى الْكَاهِلِ withers

غَارَةٌ : غَزْوَةٌ، هُجُومٌ raid, invasion, incursion, in-road, foray, attack

غَارَةٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ air raid

غَارْدِينِيَا (نبات) gardenia

غَارِزٌ (فِي اللَّحْمِ) ingrown (toenail, etc.)

غَارِسٌ : زَارِعٌ planter, grower; cultivator

غَارِقٌ : غَرِيقٌ drowned; sunk

غَائِبٌ : غَيْرٌ حَاضِرٌ absent, not present, not there, away; absentee

غَائِرٌ hollow, sunken, deeply set, deep-set, cavernous

غَائِصٌ : غَوَّاصٌ diver, plunger; diving, plunging; submerged, immersed

غَائِصٌ (عَلَى اللُّؤْلُؤِ) pearl diver

غَائِطٌ : بَرَّازٌ feces, excrement, stool

غَائِمٌ : مُغَيِّمٌ cloudy, clouded over, overcast

غَابَ : تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الْحُضُورِ to absent oneself, be or remain absent, fail to appear or show up

غَابَ : اخْتَفَى، اسْتَتَرَ to disappear, vanish; to hide (oneself), conceal oneself; to be hidden, concealed, covered

غَابَ : أَفْلَ، غَرَبَ to set, go down, sink

غَابَ عَنْ : بَعُدَ عَنْ، بَايَنَ، فَارَقَ to be far from, faraway from, distant from; to absent oneself from, withdraw from; to leave, quit, part with, separate (oneself) from, desert

غَابَ عَنْ بَالِهِ - رَاحِعٌ بَالٌ

غَابَ عَنْ صَوَائِهِ أَوْ وَغِيهِ to lose consciousness, become unconscious, faint, swoon, pass out

غَابٌ، غَابَةٌ : حَرَجَةٌ forest, wood, thicket, woodland, jungle

شَرِيعَةُ الْغَابِ law of the jungle

غَابِرٌ : مَاضٍ، مُنْصَرِمٌ past, bygone, elapsed

غَابِيٌّ : حَرَجِيٌّ sylvan, wooded, woodsy, woody, woodland

inattentive, inadvertent, غافل : ساه، غير مُتنبِه
unmindful, unaware, negligent, careless

cormorant, shag غاق : طائر مائي

crow غاق : غراب

padlock; lock, latch غال : قفل

expensive, high-priced, costly, dear غال (الغالي) : غير رخيص

dear, valuable, precious, costly, invaluable, priceless غال : عزيز، ثمين

dear, (well-)beloved, dearly loved, cherished غال : عزيز، محبوب

extremist, radical; fanatic; extreme, immoderate غال (ج غلاة) : متطرف

boiling, ebullient, bubbling (up) غال : في حالة الغليان

to exaggerate, overstate, overdo, overdraw, be excessive in غالى في : بالعمى، أفرط

to raise the price of, demand too high a price for غالى بـ : رفع ثمنه

to fight, combat, try to overcome; to contend with, struggle with, wrestle with غالب : حاول أن يغلب، صارع

victor, conqueror; winner; victorious, triumphant; overcoming, triumphing over غالب : ظافر، مُتصير

(pre)dominant, preponderant, prevailing, prevalent غالب : سائد، مُسيطر

in most cases, mostly, by and large, generally, in general, most of the time, more often than not; most likely, most probably غالباً، في الغالب

gallon غالون - راجع أغليّة

gallery; furniture showroom غاليري

to cloud (over), grow or become cloudy or overcast غام (بت السماء)

غام - راجع مُغمم

to venture, adventure, risk, غامر (ب) : جازف

sunken, submerged, flooded, inundated غارق : مغمور

غارق في أوب - راجع مُستغرق في أوب

gas غاز

flatus, flatulence, gas, wind غاز في البطن أو المعدة

natural gas غاز طبيعي

tear gas, lacrimator غاز مُسيل للدموع

invader, raider, attacker, aggressor; conqueror; ghazi, warlord غازي (الغازي)

to court, woo, speak words of love to, show love or affection to, seek to attract by flatteries; to flirt with, dally with, philander with غازل : تحبب إلى

spinner (of yarn) غازل : من يغزل، غزال

gasoline غازولين : بنزين

gaseous غازي : منسوب إلى الغاز

carbonated water, soda water, soda, pop water مياه غازية

unjust, unfair; oppressive, tyrannical; outrageous, malicious; brute, brutal; oppressor, tyrant غاشم : ظالم، غاصب

to dive into, plunge into, submerge in, sink into, become immersed in غاص في أو على

غاصب - راجع مُغتصب

angry, furious, wrathful, mad, enraged, infuriated, angered, exasperated, incensed, inflamed, irritated, vexed, boiling, out of temper غاضب : غضبان

diver, plunger غاطس : غطاس، غواص

غاط - راجع أغط

asleep; sleeping غاف (الغافي) : نائم

to take advantage of someone's inadvertence (inattention, negligence) غافل : استغل غفلته

to take unawares, take by surprise, surprise غافل : باغت

dewlap, wattle; double chin, gill(s) غَبَب : لُغْد
 to pass, elapse, go by; to be past. غَبَرَ : مَضَى
 elapsed, bygone
 غَبَرَ - راجع إغبر
 to raise dust غَبَرَ : أَثَارَ الغُبَارَ
 to dust, soil or cover with dust غَبَرَ : لَطَخَ بِالْغُبَارِ
 dust غَبَرَة : غُبَار
 dark(ness); dusk; twilight غَبَشَ، غُبْشَة
 غَبَشَ - راجع أغبش
 to envy غَبَطَ : تَمَنَّى مِثْلَ حَالِ فُلَانٍ
 envy غَبْطَة : مَصْدَرُ غَبَطَ
 happiness, exultation, bliss, غَبْطَة : سَعَادَة
 felicity
 beatitude, blessedness غَبْطَة : طُوبَى
 his Beatitude, His Eminence غَبْطَة فُلَانٍ، صَاحِبُ الغَبْطَة
 to wrong, aggrieve, treat غَبَنَ : ظَلَمَ، ضَرَّ، خَدَعَ
 inequitably; to prejudice, disadvantage; to cheat, defraud
 to take in, tuck غَبَنَ الثَّوبَ
 injustice, inequity, wrong; pre- غَبَنَ، غُبْنٌ، غَبْنٌ
 judice, detriment, disadvantage; cheat(ing), defraudation
 to be ignorant of, have غَبِيَ الشَّيْءَ أَوْ عَنْهُ : جَهَلَهُ
 no knowledge of
 stupid, foolish, silly, dumb، غَبِيَّ : أَحْمَقُ، أَبْلَه
 dull, thickheaded, thick-witted, dim-witted،
 idiotic, imbecilic; fool, dolt, imbecile, idiot،
 simpleton, blockhead
 lean, thin, meager, scanty; غَثَ : مَهْزُولٌ، رَدِيءٌ
 weak, poor, inferior
 to nauseate, feel غَشَى (تَشْتَقِي) غَشَى (تَشْتَقِي)
 nausea, be nauseated, feel or become sick, be
 disgusted
 nausea, sickness, queasiness, dis- غَشَى، غَشْيَانٌ
 gust

hazard, stake, take a risk, take a chance

overwhelming, overflowing; (super)- غَامِر : كَثِيرٌ
abundant, copious

obscure, vague, ambiguous, غَامِضٌ : مُبْهِمٌ
equivocal, unclear, uncertain, dark, cloudy,
incomprehensible, cryptic, enigmatic, myste-
rious

dark, deep غَامِقٌ : دَاكِنٌ، قَاتِمٌ

beauty, belle, beautiful غَانِيَة : اِمْرَأَة جَمِيلَة
woman, pretty girl

purpose, aim, goal, end, هَدَفَ غَايَة : غَرَضٌ
object(ive), intent(ion)

utmost, extreme, limit, أَقْصَى غَايَة : مُتَنَهًى
extreme limit, highest degree

as far as, up to, to the extent of, to لَغَايَة كَذَا
the degree of, until, till

لَغَايَة الْآن - راجع آن

extremely, exceedingly, كَذَا فِي غَايَة كَذَا
highly, greatly, too, very (much), most, to the
greatest or highest degree

the end justifies the means الغَايَة تُبْرِِّرُ الْوَاسِطَة

to differ from, be different from, be غَايَرَ : خَالَفَ
unlike, be in contrast with; to be contrary to,
opposite to, inconsistent with, incompatible
with, conflicting with, in conflict with, at
variance with

غَبَ : عَاقِبَة - راجع مَغَبَة

after, following غَبَ : بَعْدَ

to visit at intervals زَارَ غَبَاً

غَبَاً، غَبَاءً - راجع غَبَاوَة

dust غُبَارَ : غَبَرَة

irreproachable, unimpeachable، لا غُبَارَ عَلَيْهِ
impeccable, untouchable, faultless

unsurpassable, un- لا يُشَقُّ لَهُ غُبَارٌ
rivalled, unequaled, unparalleled, matchless.
peerless, incomparable

stupidity, foolishness, silliness، غَبَاوَة : غَبَاءٌ
dumbness, idiocy, imbecility

to feed, charge; to provide with, غَدَى آلَةً
supply with
nourishment, nutriment, nurture, غِذَاءٌ : قُوَّةٌ
nutrient, food, foodstuff, aliment
alimentary, alimantal, nutritious, nour- غِذَائِيّ
ishing, nutritive, nutritional, food
food(s), foodstuffs, food sub- مَوَادُّ غِذَائِيَّةٌ
stances
to deceive (with vain غَرَّ : خَدَعَ، أَغْوَى، بَهَرَ
hopes), mislead, beguile, delude, fool; to
lure, allure, decoy, tempt; to dazzle, blind
inexperienced, unskilled, غَرٌّ : عَدِيمُ الْخِبْرَةِ
untrained, unsophisticated, green; naive,
artless, gullible, ignorant, tyro
cadet, recruit غَرٌّ، مُجَنَّدٌ غَرٌّ
to glue, fix with glue, conglu- غَرَا، غَرَّى : أَلَصَقَ
tinate, agglutinate
غَرَاءُ : مُؤَنَّثُ أَغْرٍ - رَاجِعُ أَغْرٍ
coot غَرَاءُ : طَائِرُ مَائِيّ
glue غَرَاءُ، غَرَا : لِصَاقٌ
crow غَرَابٌ (طَائِرٌ)
raven; rook غَرَابٌ أَسْوَدٌ أَوْ أَشْحَمُ (طَائِرٌ)
chough غَرَابٌ أَغْصَمُ (طَائِرٌ)
jackdaw غَرَابُ الزَّرْعِ، غَرَابُ الزُّيْتُونِ (طَائِرٌ)
night heron غَرَابُ اللَّيْلِ (طَائِرٌ)
strangeness, oddness, غَرَابَةٌ : كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ غَرِيباً
oddity, queerness, curiousness, peculiarity,
weirdness; bizarreness, eccentricity
deceptive, delusive, illusory, illu- غَرَارٌ : خَدَاعٌ
sive, false, fallacious, misleading; luring,
alluring, tempting; dazzling
edge of a sword غَرَارٌ : حَدُّ السَّيْفِ
lead, example, mod- غَرَارٌ : حَذْوٌ، مِثَالٌ، نُمُودَجٌ
el, pattern, type
like, similar to; after the غَرَارٌ كَذَا : مِثْلُهُ
pattern of, after the fashion of, in the manner
of, after

Gypsies, Gipsies غَجَرٌ، الْعَجَرُ
Gypsy; gypsy غَجَرِيّ
tomorrow غَدٌ، الْغَدُ، غَدًا، فِي الْغَدِ
the day after tomorrow بَعْدَ غَدٍ
to go or leave early in the غَدًا : ذَهَبَ غُدُوَّةً
morning
to become, grow, turn (into) غَدًا : صَارَ
to go back and forth, walk to and غَدَاوَرَاخَ
fro; to come and go
to give lunch to غَدَى : قَدَّمَ الْغَدَاءَ لـ
lunch, luncheon غَدَاءُ : طَعَامُ الظُّهْرِ
early morning غَدَاةٌ : غُدُوَّةٌ، بُكْرَةٌ
perfidious, disloyal, faithless, un- غَدَارٌ : غَايِبٌ
faithful, treacherous, traitorous, false, un-
true; traitor, betrayer, double-crosser, de-
ceiver, cheat
fusil; carbine; gun غَدَارَةٌ : سِلَاحٌ نَارِيّ
raven; rook غُدَافٌ : غُرَابٌ (طَائِرٌ)
gland غُدَّةٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]
to betray, sell out, be dis- غَدَرَ، غَدِرَ (فُلَانًا أَوْ بِهِ)
loyal or faithless to; to double-cross, deceive,
cheat
perfidy, betrayal, treachery, خَتَرٌ
disloyalty, faithlessness, unfaithfulness, in-
fidelity; double cross, deception, cheat(ing)
going or leaving early in the غَدُو، غُدُو، غُدُوَّةٌ
morning; morning errand
early morning غُدُوَّةٌ : بُكْرَةٌ
to lunch, have lunch غَدِيّ : تَنَاوَلَ طَعَامَ الظُّهْرِ
brook, creek, rivulet, rill, small غَدِيرٌ : جَدْوَلٌ
stream
braid, plait, pigtail, queue, tress, غَدِيرَةٌ (شَعْرٌ)
lock (of hair)
to feed, nourish, nurture, ali- غَدَى شَخْصاً الْخِ
ment

غَرَبِيّ : مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْغَرْبِ
western, westerly,
west; Western, Occidental

غَرَبِيّ : أَحَدُ أَبْنَاءِ الْغَرْبِ
Westerner, Occidental

غُرَّةٌ : أَوَّلٌ، مَطْلَعٌ
first, beginning, start, com-
mencement, outset, onset

غُرَّةٌ : بَيَاضٌ فِي جَبْهَةِ الْفَرَسِ
blaze

غُرَّةٌ : طَائِرٌ مَائِيّ
coot

غُرَّةٌ : غَفْلَةٌ، سَهْوٌ
inadvertence, inattention, in-
attentiveness, negligence

على جَيْنِ غُرَّةٍ، على غُرَّةٍ - راجع جَيْنِ

أَخَذَ عَلَى (جَيْنِ) غُرَّةٍ - راجع أَخَذَ

غُرْدٌ، غُرْدَةٌ : غَنَى، شَدَا
to sing, warble

غُرْدِينِيَا (نبات)
gardenia

غُرْرِبٌ : عَرُضٌ لِلْخَطَرِ
to endanger, imperil, jeopardize

غُرْرِبٌ : خَدَعٌ، أَغْوَى، بَهَرَ - راجع غُرٌّ

غُرُرٌ : خَطَرٌ
risk, hazard; danger, jeopardy, peril

غُرَزَ، غُرَزَ الشَّيْءَ فِي : أَدْخَلَهُ
into, drive into, thrust into, stab into; to (im)-
plant in, (in)fix in

غُرْزَةٌ : دُرْزَةٌ، قُطْبَةٌ
stitch

غُرَسَ : زَرَعَ
to plant

غُرَسَ : غُرَزَ، ثَبَتَ
to (im)plant, (in)fix, em-
bed, set, insert, put, place

غُرَسَ فِي الدَّهْنِ
to (im)plant, (in)fix, instill, in-
culcate, infuse, (en)grave

غُرْسٌ : زَرْعٌ
planting

غُرْسٌ : مَا يُغْرَسُ، شَتْلَةٌ - راجع غُرَيْسَةٌ

غُرْسٌ، غُرْسَةٌ - راجع غُرَيْسَةٌ

غُرْشٌ : قِرْشٌ
piaster

غُرْضٌ : هَدَفٌ، غَايَةٌ
purpose, design, aim, end,
object(ive), goal, intent(ion)

أَغْرَاضٌ : حَاجَاتٌ، حَوَائِجٌ
objects, things,

غَرَّاسٌ : زَارِعٌ - راجع غَارِس

غَرَّاسٌ : مَا يُغْرَسُ، شَتْلَةٌ - راجع غُرَيْسَةٌ

غَرَّاسٌ : وَقْتُ الْغُرْسِ
planting time

غَرَّاسَةٌ : زِرَاعَةٌ
arboriculture; cultivation, cul-
ture; planting, growing, raising

غَرَّافَةٌ : إِبْرِيْقٌ رُجَاجِيّ
carafe

غَرَّافِيْتٌ : كَرْبُونٌ طَرِيّ
graphite

غَرَّامٌ : حُبٌّ، عِشْقٌ
love, passion, fondness

غَرَّامٌ : بِبَابٍ مِنَ الْكِيلُوغَرَامِ
gram, gramme

غَرَّامَةٌ : غَرَامَةٌ
fine, mulct, amercement; penalty, forfei-
ture

غَرَّامِيّ
amorous, amatory, love, erotic

غَرَّامِيَّاتٌ
amours, romances, love affairs, amo-
rous adventures

غَرَّانِيْتٌ : صَوَّانٌ
granite

غَرَّبَ : غَابَ، أَفْلَ
to set, go down, sink

غَرَّبَ : ذَهَبَ
to go away, depart, leave

غَرَّبٌ : كَانَ غَيْرَ مَأْلُوفٍ
to be strange, odd, queer,
unusual

غَرَّبَ : أَبْعَدَ، نَفَى
to banish, exile, expatriate,
expel

غَرَّبَ : حَفَّى، نَفَرَ
to estrange, alienate

غَرَّبَ : ذَهَبَ
to go away, depart, leave

غَرَّبَ : اتَّجَهَ نَحْوَ الْغَرْبِ
to go west(ward)

غَرَّبَ : مَكَانُ غُرُوبِ الشَّمْسِ
west

الْغَرْبُ، بِلَادُ الْغَرْبِ
to West, the Occident

غَرْبًا
westward(s), west, toward the west

غَرْبَالٌ : مُنْخَلٌ
sieve, riddle, screen

غُرْبَةٌ : تَغَرُّبٌ، إِغْتِرَابٌ - راجع إِغْتِرَابٌ

غُرْبَةٌ : وَحْشَةٌ
estrangement, alienation; loneli-
ness, forlornness, desolation, dreariness

غَرْبَلٌ : نَخْلٌ
to sift, sieve, riddle, screen, garble

unusual, extraordinary, uncommon, weird;
exotic, wonderful, amazing, astonishing;
bizarre, eccentric

strange, foreign, alien, ex- غَرِيب : دَخِيل
traneous, extrinsic

stranger, foreigner, alien, out- غَرِيب : أَجْنَبِي
sider

eccentric, odd, queer غَرِيبُ الْأَطْوَارِ

oddity, curiosity; won- غَرِيبَة : شَيْءٌ غَرِيبٌ، عَجِيبَةٌ
der, marvel, prodigy

singing, warbling; songbird, singer, غُرَيْد : مُغَرَّد
warbler, a bird that sings

badger غُرَيْر (حيوان)

instinct; impulse, urge, drive; غَرِيزَة (ج غَرَائِن)
nature

instinctive غَرِيزِي : مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى الْغَرِيزَةِ

(nursery) plant, sapling, شَتْلَةٌ غَرِيسَة : مَا يُغْرَسُ، شَتْلَةٌ
seedling, cutting, set, transplant

drowned; sunk غَرِيق : غَارِق

opponent, adversary, antagonist, غَرِيم : خَصْم
rival

alluvium, alluvion, silt, sillage غَرِين : طَمِي

to invade, raid, attack, assault, غَزَا : أَغَارَ عَلَى
harry; to maraud

to flood, inundate; غَمَر : اِكْتَسَحَ، اِجْتَاَحَ، غَمَرَ
to invade, overrun, overspread, spread all
over; to sweep (away); to overwhelm, over-
come

abundance, copiousness, غَزَارَة : كَثَرَة، وَفَرَة
plenty, plenitude, profusion

gazelle; deer غَزَال (حيوان)

spinner (of yarn) غَزَال : غَازِل، مَنْ يَغْزِلُ

doe, female gazelle or deer غَزَالَة : اُنْثَى الْغَزَالِ

to abound; to be abundant, copious, غَزُرَ : كَثُرَ
plentiful, ample

to spin غَزَلَ : رَدَدَ

effects, belongings, possessions, materials,
stuff

to gargle غَرْغَرَ : تَغَرَّغَرَ

to simmer, bubble, gurgle غَرْغَرَ : بَقَبَقَ

to ladle, scoop (up), dip out غَرَفَ

room; chamber; cell; compartment غُرْفَة : حُجْرَة

cabin غُرْفَة فِي سَفِينَةٍ

waiting room غُرْفَة اِنْتِظَارٍ

chamber of commerce غُرْفَة تِجَارَة، غُرْفَة تِجَارِيَّة

living room, sitting room غُرْفَة جُلُوسٍ

dining room غُرْفَة طَعَامٍ أَوْ أَكْلٍ

bedroom, bedchamber غُرْفَة نَوْمٍ

to sink; to founder غَرِقَ (الشَّيْءُ أَوْ الْمَرْكَبُ)

to drown غَرِقَ (الشَّخْصُ)

غَرِقَ فِي أَوْبٍ - رَاجِعٌ اِسْتَغْرَقَ فِي أَوْبٍ

غَرَقَ - رَاجِعٌ اُغْرَقَ

sinking; drowning غَرَقَ : مَصْدَرُ غَرِقَ

gorilla غِرَلَّى : غُورِيْلًا (حيوان)

to pay a fine غَرِمَ : دَفَعَ غَرَامَةً

to lose, suffer loss; to forfeit غَرِمَ : خَسِرَ

to fine, mulct, amerce, impose a غَرَّمَ : اَلْزَمَ بِغَرَامَةٍ
fine on

loss, damage غَرَمَ : خَسَارَة

crane غُرْنُوق، غُرْنِيق (طائر)

geranium, cranesbill, pelargo- غُرْنُوقِي (نبات)
nium

no wonder! غُرُو، غُرُوِي، لَا غُرُو، لَا غُرُوِي

setting (of the sun, of a star); sunset, sun- غُرُوب
down; nightfall, dusk

conceit(edness), self-con- غُرُور : عُجْب، زَهْو
ceit, vanity, vainglory, pride, arrogance

strange, odd, queer, غَرِيب : غَيْرُ مَأْلُوفٍ، عَجِيب

washed غَسِيلٌ : مَغْسُولٌ
wash(ing), غَسِيلٌ : ثِيَابٌ مَغْسُولَةٌ أَوْ تَتَطَيَّرُ الْغَسْلُ
dirty or washed clothes, clothes washed or to be washed
to cheat, swindle; to double-cross; غَشَى : خَدَعَ
to deceive, fool, delude, bluff; to trick, dupe
to adulterate, debase غَشَى : مَذَقَ، زَغَلَ
cheat(ing), swindling, imposture, double-dealing, deception, deceit, fraud, bluff(ing), trickery
double cross, betrayal, disloyalty, غَشَى : خَيَّانَةً
perfidy, treason, treachery
adulteration, debasement غَشَى : مَذَقَ، زَغَلَ
غَشَا : تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى، زَارَ - رَاجَعَ غَشِيَّ
to haze, mist, fog, cloud, غَشَى : جَعَلَهُ أَغْبَسَ
obscure, blur, fuzz
to cover, envelop, wrap up غَشَى : غَطَّى
to overlay, coat, plate غَشَى : طَلَّى
membrane; thin layer, thin sheet, fine surface; integument; screen; film; coat(ing); cover(ing) غَشَاءُ
cheat(er), fraud, crook, swindler, impostor, double-dealer, double-crosser; adulterator; deceitful, double-dealing, dishonest, insincere; deceptive, delusive غَشَّاشٌ
haze, mist, cloudiness, blur, film; veil, غَشَاوَةٌ
cover(ing)
to frequent, go to; to come غَشِيَ : تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى، زَارَ
to, visit
to faint, swoon, pass out, lose consciousness, become unconscious غَشِيَ عَلَيْهِ
swoon, faint, unconsciousness, غَشِيَّةٌ
fainting spell
to choke, be choked غَصَّ (بِالطَّعَامِ أَوْ الشَّرَابِ) إلخ
to be overcrowded with, congested with, jammed with, full of; to swarm with, teem with غَصَّبَ بـ : إِرْدَحَمَ
to force to, compel to, coerce غَصَّبَ عَلَى : أُجْبِرَ
to, oblige to, constrain to

flirt, flirtation, dalliance, غَزَلَ : مُغَازَلَةٌ، تَحَبُّبٌ
dallying; courtship, court, wooing; words of love; love
love poetry, erotic poetry غَزَلَ : شِعْرٌ غَزَلِيٌّ
spinning, spin غَزَلَ : مَصْدَرُ غَزَلٍ
yarn, spun thread غَزَلَ : خَيْطٌ مَغْزُولٌ
cotton candy, spun غَزَلَ الْبَنَاتُ : حَلْوَى طَرِيَّةٌ
sugar
amorous, amatory, غَزَلِيٌّ : مَنُسوبٌ إِلَى الْغَزْلِ
love, erotic
invasion, invading, raid(ing), غَزَوْا : إِغَارَةٌ
attack(ing)
invasion, incursion, raid, inroad, foray, غَزْوَةٌ
attack, assault; conquest
gauze غَزِيٌّ : شَاشٌ
abundant, copious, ample, غَزِيرٌ : كَثِيرٌ، وَافِرٌ
plentiful, profuse, heavy, exuberant
washerwoman, غَسَّالَةٌ : امْرَأَةٌ تَحْتَرِفُ غَسْلَ الثِّيَابِ
laundress
washing machine, غَسَّالَةٌ (آلِيَّةٌ) : آلَةٌ غَسَلٌ
washer
dishwasher غَسَّالَةٌ صُحُونٍ (آلِيَّةٌ)
dusk, twilight, nightfall غَسَقَ
to wash, rinse, flush, clean(se) غَسَلَ، غَسَّلَ
to launder غَسَلَ الثِّيَابَ
to brainwash غَسَلَ الدُّمَاعَ
washing, wash, rinsing, rinse غَسَلَ : تَغْسِيلٌ
غَسَلَ [شريعة إسلامية] - رَاجَعَ إغْتِسَالُ
brainwashing, brainwash غَسَلَ الدُّمَاعَ
غُسْلٌ، غُسْلٌ : غَسَلَ : رَاجَعَ غَسَلَ
wash water غُسُولٌ : مَا يُغْسَلُ بِهِ
lotion, wash غُسُولٌ : مُسْتَحْضَرٌ طِبِّيٌّ سَائِلٌ
collyrium, eyewash غُسُولٌ لِلْعَيْنَيْنِ : قَطْرَةٌ

to immerse, plunge, dip	غَطَّ : غَمَسَ ، غَطَسَ
to snore	غَطَّ النَّائِمُ : خَرَّ
to cover	غَطَّى (النَّفَقَاتِ ، الْأَخْبَارَ إلخ)
cover, covering, wrap, wrapper, wrap- ping, envelope; veil; lid; top; case; hull; hous- ing; jacket	غِطَاءٌ
bedcover, bedspread, coverlet, sheet	غِطَاءُ السَّرِيرِ
tablecloth	غِطَاءُ الْمَائِدَةِ
hood	غِطَاءُ مُحَرِّكِ السَّيَّارَةِ الْمَعْدِنِيِّ
diver, plunger	غَطَّاسٌ : غَاطِسٌ ، غَوَّاصٌ
grebe	غَطَّاسٌ : طَائِرُ مَائِيٍّ
Epiphany	غِطَّاسٌ ، عِيدُ الْغِطَّاسِ
haughtiness, arrogance, super- ciliousness, insolence, presumption, con- ceit(edness)	غَطْرَسَةٌ : عَجْرَفَةٌ
	غَطَّرِسَ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَغَطِّرِسٌ
to dive, dip, plunge, sink, submerge	غَطَسَ : انْغَمَسَ ، غَاصَ
to dip, plunge, immerse, sub- merge, submerge, sink	غَطَسَ : غَمَسَ
diving, dive, plunging, plunge	غَطَسَ : انْغَمَسَ ، غَوَّصَ
dip, dive, brief plunge, brief swim	غَطَسَةٌ
snoring, snore	غَطِيطٌ : خَرِيرُ النَّائِمِ
to slumber, doze, nap, take a nap; to sleep; to fall asleep	غَفَا : نَامَ
	غَفَّارٌ - رَاجِعٌ غَفُورٌ
to forgive, pardon, excuse, con- done, remit, absolve	غَفَّرَ : صَفَحَ عَنْ
pardon, forgiveness, remis- sion, condonation, absolution	غُفْرَانٌ ، غُفْرٌ : صَفْحٌ
	غُفْلٌ عَنْ - رَاجِعٌ أَغْفَلٌ
unmarked, unidentified	غُفْلٌ : لَا عَلَامَةَ فِيهِ
blank	غُفْلٌ : خَالٍ مِنَ الْكِتَابَةِ

غَضَبٌ : اِغْتَضَبَ - رَاجِعٌ اِغْتَضَبَ	
force, forcing, compulsion, coercion, constraint	غَضَبٌ : اِجْبَارٌ ، اِزْغَامٌ
	غَضَبٌ : اِغْتَضَابٌ - رَاجِعٌ اِغْتَضَابٌ
by force, forcibly	غَضَبًا ، بِالْغَضَبِ
in spite of him, in defiance of him, against his will; unwillingly, reluctantly, forcedly	غَضَبًا عَنْهُ
branch, bough, twig	غُضْنٌ : فَرْعُ الشَّجَرَةِ
twig, sprig, spray	غُضْنٌ : غُضْنٌ صَغِيرٌ
to lower, cast down	غَضَّ طَرْفَهُ أَوْ مِنْ طَرْفِهِ : خَفَضَهُ
(one's eyes, one's glance)	
to overlook, disregard, ignore, wink at, blink at, shut one's eyes to, pay no attention to	غَضَّ النَّظْرَ أَوْ الطَّرْفَ عَنْ : تَجَافَلَ
tender, fresh, succulent, juicy	غَضٌّ : نَاضِرٌ ، طَرِيٌّ
	بَغَضُ النَّظَرِ عَنْ - رَاجِعٌ نَظَرٌ
shortcoming, drawback, fault, defect, blemish	غَضَاضَةٌ : نَقِيصَةٌ
to take no offense at, have no objection to, find nothing wrong with	لَمْ يَجِدْ غَضَاضَةً فِي
to be (become, get) angry with, cross with, furious at, mad at, enraged by; to rage, flare up, storm, flame up with rage, burst in anger, lose one's temper	غَضِبَ (مِنْهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ)
anger, rage, fury, wrath, ire, exasperation, indignation, irritation	غَضَبٌ : حَنَقٌ ، غَيْظٌ
	غَضِبَ ، غَضَبَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ غَاضِبٌ
to wrinkle, shrivel, pucker, crease, corrugate, crinkle	غَضَّنَ : جَعَّدَ
wrinkle, pucker, crease, corruga- tion, crinkle	غَضَّنَ ، غَضْنٌ
during, in the course of; within, in (a given period of)	فِي غُضُونٍ
meanwhile, meantime, in the meantime	فِي غُضُونِ ذَلِكَ
lion	غَضَنَفَرٌ : أُسْدٌ

cover, binding; jacket	غِلَافُ الْكِتَابِ
mantilla, light shirtlike gown	غِلَالَة
nightshirt, nightgown, nightdress	غِلَالَة النَّوْمِ
boy, lad, youth	غُلَامٌ : فَتًى
servant, valet, page	غُلَامٌ : خَادِمٌ
slave	غُلَامٌ : عَبْدٌ
boiler, kettle, pit; caldron	غِلَالِيَّةٌ : مِرْجَلٌ
steam boiler	غِلَالِيَّةٌ بُخَارِيَّةٌ
to defeat, beat, triumph over, win or gain (a) victory over, get the better of, conquer, subdue, overcome, overpower	غَلَبَ : اِتَّصَرَ عَلَى
to prevail, (pre)dominate, preponderate	غَلَبَ عَلَى : سَادَ
to be helpless, powerless	غُلِبَ عَلَى أَمْرِهِ
victory, triumph	غَلَبَةٌ : نَصْرٌ، ظَفَرٌ
(pre)dominance, superiority, supremacy, mastery, upper hand	غَلَبَةٌ : سَيِّطَرَةٌ
yield, produce, crop, harvest, fruit(s), returns, proceeds, revenue	غَلَّةٌ : مَخْصُولٌ
burning thirst	غُلَّةٌ : عَطَشٌ شَدِيدٌ
to make or commit a mistake or an error, err, be mistaken, be in error, be at fault, be wrong; to do wrong	غَلِطَ : أَخْطَأَ
to accuse of an error or mistake, put someone in the wrong, find fault with	غَلِطَ : خَطَأَ
mistake, error, fault	غَلَطٌ، غَلْطَةٌ : خَطَأٌ
wrong, incorrect	غَلَطٌ : غَيْرٌ صَحِيحٌ
by mistake, erroneously	بِالْغَلَطِ
mistaken, at fault, in error, wrong	غَلْطَانٌ : مُخْطِئٌ
to thicken, coarsen, be or become thick or coarse; to be or become rough, harsh	غَلِظَ : كَانَ غَلِيظًا
to thicken, make thick; to coarsen, make coarse; to make rough, harsh	غَلِظَ : جَعَلَهُ غَلِيظًا

undated, dateless	غُفْلٌ مِنَ التَّارِيخِ
unsigned, anonymous	غُفْلٌ مِنَ التَّوْقِيعِ
غُفْلَانٌ، غُفْلَانٌ : غَافِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ غَافِلٌ	
inadvertence, inattention, inattentiveness, negligence	غَفْلَةٌ : سَهْوٌ
على حِينٍ غَفْلَةٍ، غَفْلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حِينٍ	
slumber, doze, nap, snooze	غَفْوَةٌ : نَوْمٌ خَفِيفٌ
forgiving, condoning, ready to forgive; tolerant, indulgent, lenient, merciful	غَفُورٌ : صَفُوحٌ
غَفِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ غَفَا	
great, large, numerous	غَفِيرٌ : كَثِيرٌ، جَمٌّ
crowd, throng, large gathering, swarm, host, multitude	جَمْعٌ غَفِيرٌ
to handcuff, cuff, manacle, fetter, shackle, (en)chain	غَلَّ : قَيَّدَ، صَفَّدَ
غَلَّ : أَدْرَ، أَعْطَى غَلَّةً - رَاجِعٌ أَغْلٌ	
to enter, penetrate	غَلَّ (فِي) : دَخَلَ
handcuff(s), cuff(s), manacle(s), fetter(s), shackle(s), chain(s)	غَلَّ : قَيَّدَ
rancor, grudge, spite, malice, ill will, venom	غِلٌّ : حَقْدٌ
to be or become expensive, high-priced	غَلَا : ضِدَّ رُخْصَ، ضِدَّ رُخْصَ
to exceed the proper bounds or limits, be excessive, go to extremes	غَلَا : جَاوَزَ الْحَدَّ
to boil, bubble (up); to simmer	غَلَى : فَارَ
to boil	غَلَى : جَعَلَهُ يَغْلِي
high cost, high (level of) prices, rise in prices	غَلَاءٌ : ضِدَّ رُخْصَ (level of)
high cost of living	غَلَاءُ الْمَعِيشَةِ
غَلَابٌ - رَاجِعٌ غَالِبٌ	
غُلَاةٌ (مفردھا غَالٍ) - رَاجِعٌ غَالٍ	
envelope, cover(ing), wrap(per), wrapping, coat(ing), mantle; case; hull; integument	غِلَافٌ : غِطَاءٌ، غِشَاءٌ

hail, hailstones

حَبُّ الغَمَامِ : بَرَدٌ

blinder, blinker, winker (for horses, etc.)

غِمَامَةٌ (الْخَيْلِ إلخ)

غُمَّة - راجع غَمَ

to sheathe, scabbard, invaginate

غَمَدٌ : أَدْخَلَ فِي الغِمْدِ

sheath, scabbard

غِمْدٌ : غِلَافُ السَّيْفِ

to flood, overflow, inundate, deluge; to engulf, overwhelm; to cover, over-spread, fill up, pervade

غَمَرَ : طَمَّ، غَطَّى

to immerse, submerge, plunge

غَمَرَ : غَطَّسَ

distress, hardship, trouble

غَمْرَةٌ : شِدَّةٌ

flood, inundation, deluge

غَمْرَةٌ : فَيْضٌ

jam; crowd, throng, crush

غَمْرَةٌ : رَحْمَةٌ

in the midst of, amidst; during

فِي غَمْرَةٍ كَذَا

to wink (at)

غَمَزَ (فَلَانًا بِعَيْنِهِ)

to innuendo

غَمَزَ مِنْ قَنَاءِ فَلَانٍ : عَرَضَ بِهِ

wink, eyewink

غَمْرَةٌ : إِشَارَةٌ بِالْعَيْنِ

to dip, plunge, immerse, submerge, steep

غَمَسَ، غَمَسَ : غَطَّ، غَطَّسَ

to be obscure, vague, ambiguous, mysterious

غَمُضَ، غَمُضَ : كَانَ غَامِضًا

to obscure, obfuscate, befog, make obscure

غَمَّضَ : جَعَلَهُ غَامِضًا

to close or shut one's eyes

غَمَّضَ عَيْنَهُ

blink, twinkle, wink

غَمُضَةٌ (عَيْنٍ)

in a jiffy, in the twinkling of an eye, in an instant, instantly, in no time

فِي غَمُضَةِ عَيْنٍ

to despise, scorn

غَمَطَ : إِحْتَقَرَ

to deny someone his right

غَمَطَهُ حَقَّهُ

obscurity, vagueness, ambiguity, uncertainty, abstruseness, reconditeness

غُمُوضٌ : إِبْهَامٌ

غُمِي عَلَيْهِ - راجع أُغْمِي عَلَيْهِ

blindman's buff

غُمُيْضَةٌ (لَعْبَةٌ)

thickness, heaviness, denseness

غَلِظَ : سَمَاكَةٌ

coarseness, roughness, harshness

غَلِظَ : خُسْرُونَةٌ

rudeness, boorishness, roughness, coarseness, grossness, indelicateness

غَلِظَ : فَظَاظَةٌ

غَلِظَةٌ - راجع غَلِظَ

to envelop, cover, wrap (up), enfold, swathe; to coat; to case, encase; to package

غَلَفَ : غَطَّى، لَفَّ

to bind (a book)

غَلَفَ الْكِتَابَ : جَلَّدَهُ

غَلَقَ - راجع أَغْلَقَ

excess(iveness), extravagance, immoderation

غُلُوٌّ : إِفْرَاطٌ، تَطَرُّفٌ

exaggeration, overstatement

غُلُوٌّ : مُبَالَغَةٌ

boiling, ebullition

غَلِيٌّ، غَلِيَانٌ : مَصْدَرُ غَلَى

boiling point

نُقْطَةُ (أَوْ دَرَجَةُ) الغَلِيَانِ

thick; heavy, dense; viscous, viscid

غَلِيظٌ : سَمِيكٌ، صَفِيْقٌ

coarse, rough, harsh

غَلِيظٌ : خَشِنٌ

rude, boorish, churlish, rough, coarse, gross, harsh, indelicate

غَلِيظٌ : فَظٌ

antipathetic, repugnant, repulsive, disgusting, unbearable; boring, dull, tedious, uninteresting

غَلِيظٌ : ثَقِيلُ الدِّمِّ أَوْ الظَّلِّ

burning thirst

غَلِيلٌ : عَطَشٌ شَدِيدٌ

thirst for revenge

غَلِيلٌ : تَعَطُّشٌ لِلْإِتِّقَامِ

شَفَى غَلِيلَهُ - راجع شَفَى

(tobacco) pipe

غَلْيُونٌ (التَّدْخِينِ)

غَمٌّ : أَحْزَنَ - راجع أَغَمَّ

grief, sorrow, sadness, dejection, distress, low spirits, melancholy, gloom(iness)

غَمٌّ : حُزْنٌ، كَاَبَةٌ

غَمَارٌ، غَمَارٌ : رَحْمَةٌ - راجع غَمْرَةٌ

trigger

غَمَّازٌ (السَّلَاحِ النَّارِي)

dimple

غَمَّازَةٌ : نُقْرَةٌ فِي الخَدِّ

cloud(s)

غَمَامٌ، غَمَامَةٌ : سَحَابٌ، سَحَابَةٌ

war profiteer, nouveau riche, up- غَنَى الحَرْبِ
start, parvenu
spoils, booty, loot, plunder, pillage, غَنِيمَةٌ : نُهْبَةٌ
prize
gain, profit, advantage, ben- غَنِيمَةٌ : مَكْسَبٌ
efit
to go astray, stray (from the right غَوَى : ضَلَّ
path), deviate from what is right
غَوَى : أَغْرَى، أَضَلَّ - راجع أَغْوَى
غَوَى - راجع أَغْوَى
diver, plunger غَوَّاصٌ : غَطَّاسٌ، غَاطِسٌ
pearl diver غَوَّاصٌ (على اللؤلؤ)
loon, diver; grebe غَوَّاصٌ : طَائِرُ مَائِيٍّ
submarine غَوَّاصَةٌ : سَفِينَةٌ تَغْرُصُ تَحْتَ الْمَاءِ
guava غَوَّافَةٌ، غَوَّافَةٌ (نبات)
غَوَّافَةٌ - راجع غَيَّ
succor, relief, aid, help غَوَّثَ : إِعَانَةٌ
depression, sinkage, pan; hollow غَوْرٌ : مُنْخَفَضٌ
bottom; depth غَوْرٌ : عُمُقٌ، قَعْرٌ، قَرَارٌ
gorilla غَوْرِيْلًا (حيوان)
diving, dive, plunging, plunge غَوَّصَ : غَطَّسَ
fertile oasis غَوْطَةٌ : وَاحَةٌ خَضِيْبَةٌ
mob, rabble, ruffraff, ragtag غَوَّاءٌ : رَعَاعٌ
demagogic(al), rabble-rousing; de- غَوَّاعِيٍّ
magog(ue), rabble-rouser
demagoguery غَوَّاعِيَّةٌ
ghoul, goblin, ogre, bogey, غَوْلٌ : حَيَوَانٌ وَهْمِيٌّ
bogy, hobgoblin, bugbear
golf غَوْلَفٌ (لعبه)
غَوِيٍّ - راجع غَوَى
error, sin; seduction, temptation, en- غَيَّ : غَوَايَةٌ
ticement
absence, nonattendance, غِيَابٌ : عَدَمُ الْحُضُورِ
nonpresence, nonappearance

to sing, chant, vocalize غَنَى : شَدَا، أَشَدَّ
wealth, riches, affluence, opulence, غَنَى : ثَرَاءٌ
prosperity, abundance, luxury
sufficiency, adequacy; غَنَى : كِفَايَةٌ، إِكْتِفَاءٌ
satisfaction, contentedness, content(ment)
he can do (or manage) without غَوْنِي غَنَى عَنْهُ
it, he can dispense with it, he does not need it
indispensable, essential, neces- لا غَنَى عَنْهُ
sary; inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable, mandatory
غَنَاءٌ - راجع غَنَى
useless, futile, unavailing, of no لا غَنَاءَ فِيهِ
use, vain, fruitless
singing, song, chant(ing) غِنَاءٌ : شَذْوٌ، تَغْرِيدٌ
singing-, song-, vocal; lyric(al) غِنَائِيٍّ
حَفْلَةٌ غِنَائِيَّةٌ - راجع حَفْلَةٌ
lyric poetry or verse شِعْرٌ غِنَائِيٍّ
lyric, lyric poem قَصِيدَةٌ غِنَائِيَّةٌ
shepherd غَنَامٌ : رَاعِي الْغَنَمِ
غَنَجٌ - راجع تَغْنَجُ
to pamper, spoil, coddle, baby, in- غَنَجٌ : دَلَّلَ
dulge, cocker
غَنَجٌ - راجع مِفْنَجُ
coquetry, coquettishness, flirtation, غَنَجٌ : دَلَالٌ
dalliance
dandy, fop غَنْدُورٌ، غَنْدُورٌ : شَخْصٌ مُتَأَنِّقٌ
to take as booty; to capture; to غَنِمَ : أَخَذَهُ كَغَنِيمَةٍ
gain, win; to loot, plunder, pillage
sheep (and goats) غَنَمٌ : ضَأْنٌ (وماعز)
غَنَمٌ - راجع غَنِيمَةٌ
to be or become rich, wealthy غَنِيَ : ثَرِيَ
rich, wealthy, well-to-do, well-off, غَنِيَ : ثَرِيَ
affluent, opulent, prosperous
rich in, full of, filled with, غَنِيٌّ بِـ : حَافِلٌ
loaded with, charged with

etc., et cetera, and so on, and
so forth, and the like

more than once, several times, often,
غَيْرَ مَرَّةٍ frequently

only, just, merely, solely, لا غَيْرَ، لَيْسَ غَيْرَ
(and) no more, (and) nothing else, nothing
but

without; excluding, with the exclusion
of; lacking, wanting, missing, deprived of

غَيْرَان - راجع غُيُور

jealousy; zeal, enthusiasm, ardency,
ardor, fervor, solicitude, vigilant care or con-
cern; sense of honor

altruist; altruistic, unselfish, خَيْرِي: ضِدَّ أَنَانِي
selfless

altruism, unselfishness, self-
lessness غَيْرِيَّة: ضِدَّ أَنَانِيَّة

little, small, slight; few; a
little of غَيْض: قَلِيلٌ، قَلِيلٌ مِنْ

field; tillage, cultivated
land غَيْط: حَقْلٌ، أَرْضٌ مَحْرُوثَةٌ

garden غَيْط: حَدِيقَةٌ

rage, anger, fury, wrath, exaspera-
tion, irritation غَيْظ: غَضَبٌ

assassination, murder(ing) غَيْلَة: إِغْتِيَالٌ

غَيْم (سِتِ السَّمَاءِ) - راجع غَام (سِتِ السَّمَاءِ)

clouds; mist, fog غَيْم: سَحَابٌ

cloud غَيْمَة: سَحَابَةٌ

dark(ness), gloom(iness) غَيْهَب: ظُلْمَةٌ

jealous; zealous, enthusiastic, ar-
dent, fervent, fervid, keen, eager, solicitous;
enthusiast, zealot غُيُور: غَيْرَان

setting, sinking

غِيَاب: غُرُوبٌ، أَقُولُ

غِيَابِي، حُكْمٌ غِيَابِي - راجع حُكْمٌ

in absentia, by (or in) default

غِيَابِيًا

غِيَار - راجع تَغْيِيرٌ

spare parts

قِطْعُ الْغِيَارِ

to take away, send away, أَخْفَى
cause to be absent, cause to disappear; to
hide, conceal

غَيْب: عَذَمُ الْحُضُورِ - راجع غِيَابٌ

the invis- غَيْب، الْغَيْب: كُلُّ مَا غَابَ عَنِ الْإِنْسَانِ
ble; the supernatural

by heart

غَيْبًا

غَيْبَة - راجع إِغْتِيَابٌ

trance, daze, stupor; swoon, faint, un-
consciousness غَيْبُوبَة

coma

غَيْبُوبَةٌ مَرَضِيَّةٌ عَمِيقَةٌ

metaphysical, supernatural, transcenden-
tal; invisible, unseen غَيْبِي

guitar

غَيْتَار: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

rain

غَيْث: مَطَرٌ

delicate, tender, soft

غَيْدَاء: رَقِيقَةٌ

to change, alter, modify, vary, عَدَّلَ، غَيَّرَ
convert, turn, transfer, transform; to shift,
switch

to change one's mind

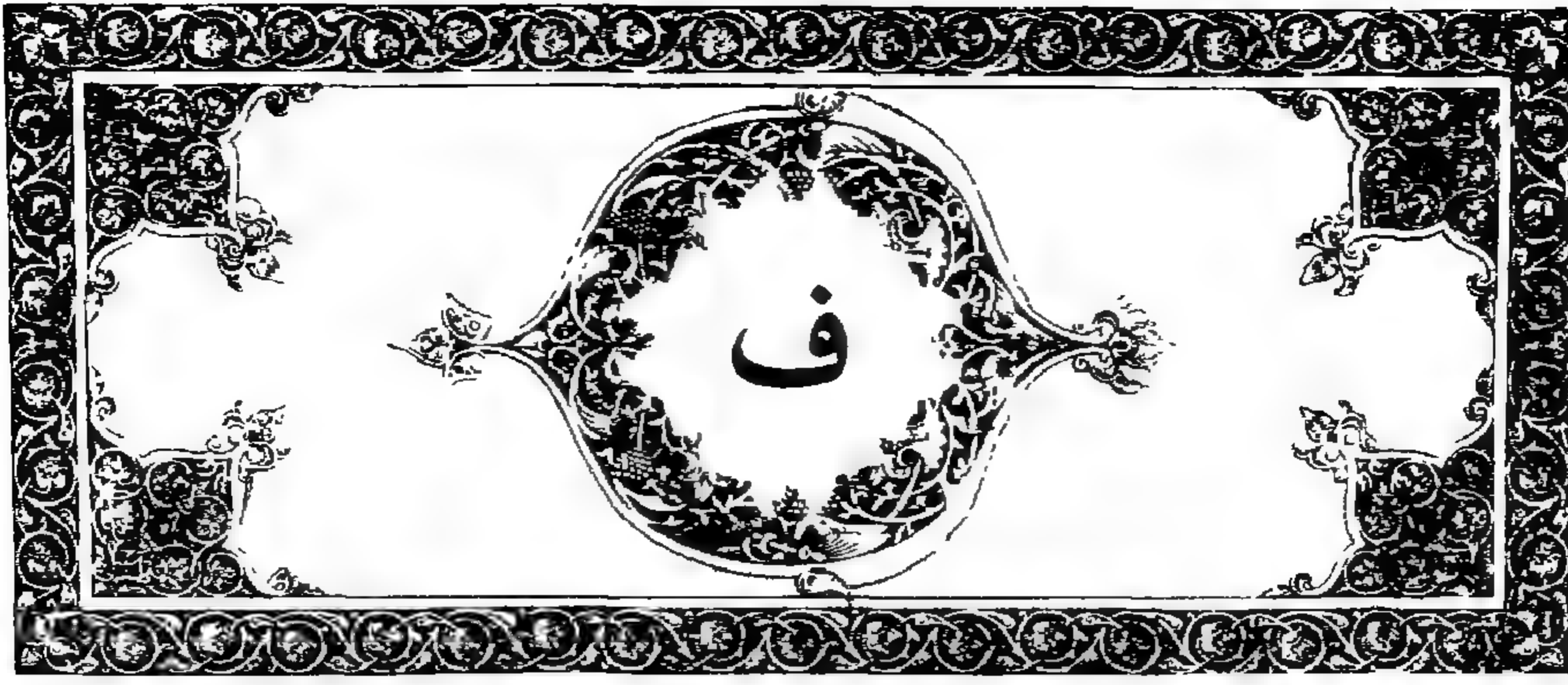
غَيَّرَ رَأْيَهُ

other than, different from, unlike, not, not
the same, un-, in-, im-, non-, dis-; except,
save, but; another غَيْرٌ

third party or parties, (the) others

الْغَيْرُ

yet, however, but, nevertheless, still, غَيْرَ أَنَّ
on the other hand



extraordinary, exceptional, unusual : فائق (للعادة) : استثنائي

excessive, extreme, utmost, greatest, maximum; considerable, extensive; intensive, increased, stepped up : فائق : مزيد، بالغ، إضافي

to pass, elapse, go by, slip by, expire, run out, be past, be over : فات : مضى

to escape (someone), elude (someone), slip away (from); to miss, overlook, let slip, fail or forget to do or make use of : فاتته (أن) : أضاع

it is too late : فات الأوان أو الوقت

he missed the opportunity : فاتته الفرصة

he missed the train : فاتته القطار

لا تفوته شاردة ولا واردة - راجع شاردة

group, troop, band, company; faction, party : فئة : جماعة، زمرة

class, category, group; kind, sort, type : فئة : صنف

denomination, value (of money, of a postage stamp) : فئة (من المال أو الطوابع)

platoon : فئة (عسكرية)

blood group, blood type : فئة الدم

to approach, overture, accost, open a conversation with : فاتح (ب) : بادأه بالكلام

light, bright : فاتح : زاه، ضد غامق

first : فاتح : أول

opener, beginner, starter, mence, initiator, originator : فاتح : بادىء

then, and then, thereupon; so, thus, hence, therefore : ف

to return, come back, go back : فاء : رجع

past, elapsed, over : فائت : منقضى

passing, transient, transitory : فائت : زائل

lost, missing, absent; missed : فائت : ضائع، مفقود

heart : فؤاد : قلب

use, usefulness, avail, benefit, advantage, profit, utility : فائدة : نفع

interest (on money) : فائدة (على المال)

interest rate : معدل الفائدة

useless, of no use, unavailing, of no avail, futile : عديم الفائدة

ebullient, boiling up; bubbling, bubbly; effervescent; gushing, jetting forth : فائر : فوار

boiling over, seething, flaming up with rage, inflamed, hot, wild, frantic : فائر : ثائر

winner; victor; victorious, triumphant; successful : فائز : ظافر، ناجح

superabundant, overabundant, superfluous, excess, surplus : فائض : زائد

abundant, copious, plentiful : فائض : وافر

profluent, torrential, outflowing, streaming, running : فائض : متدفق

surplus, overflow, excess, superfluous, superabundance : فائض : زيادة

superior; excelling, excellent, outstanding, distinguished : فائق : متفوق

examiner, tester; investigator, inspector فَاخِص: مَنْ يَفْحَصُ

auditor; comptroller فَاخِصُ حِسَابَاتٍ

coal-black, jet-black, pitch-black, deep-black, coaly فَاخِم، فَاخِمُ السَّوَادِ

ringdove, wood pigeon فَاخِتَة (طَائِر)

to vie in glory with فَاخَرَ: غَالِبُهُ فِي الْفَخْرِ

فَاخَرِب: إِفْتَخَرِب - رَاجِعِ إِفْتَخَرِب

excellent, superior, fancy, exquisite, select, choice, premium, first-rate, first-class, super, superb, luxurious, deluxe فَاخِر: مُمْتَاز

pottery فَاخُورَة: مَصْنَعُ الْفَخَّارِ

potter فَاخُورِي: خَرَّاف، صَانِعُ الْخَزَفِ

redeemer; ransomer فَادٍ (الْفَادِي): مُقْتَدٍ

to sacrifice فَادَى بِ: ضَحَّى بِ

gross, flagrant, glaring; grave, serious, heavy; exorbitant, excessive, unreasonable فَادِح: جَسِيم، بَاهِظ

plumb, plummet, plumb line فَادِن: أَدَاةٌ تُخْتَبَرُ بِهَا اسْتِقَامَةُ الْجِدَارِ إلخ

to boil over; to boil, bubble (up) فَار: غَلَى

to effervesce, fizz فَار: أَرْغَى وَأَزَّ (كَالشَّرَابِ الْفَوَّارِ)

to boil over, flare up, steam, seethe, storm, rage, flame up with rage, fume with rage فَار، فَارَ فَاثِرُهُ: ثَارَ

mouse; rat فَار، فَار (حَيَوَان)

polecat, fitch, fitchet, fitchew فَارُ الْخَيْلِ (حَيَوَان)

fugitive, runaway; a fugitive, a runaway; escapee فَار: هَارِب

deserter فَارٌ مِنَ الْجُنْدِيَّةِ

mouse; rat فَارَة، فَارَة (حَيَوَان)

plane, jointer, block plane فَارَةُ النَّجَّارِ

comma فَارِزَة: فَاصِلَة (،)

fortune-teller, diviner, sooth-sayer, augur فَاتِحُ الْبَحْثِ

conqueror, victor فَاتِحُ الْبِلَادِ

introduction, preface, foreword, preamble, proem فَاتِحَة: مُقَدِّمَة، تَمْهِيد

the opening chapter of the Holy Koran, the name of the first sura الْفَاتِحَة، فَاتِحَةُ الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ

lukewarm, tepid فَاثِر: مُعْتَدِلُ السُّخُونَةِ

cool, cold, frigid, tepid, lukewarm, unenthusiastic, unfriendly, indifferent فَاثِر: غَيْرُ وُدِّي، تُعَوِّزُهُ الْحَمَاسَةُ

فَاتِكَ - رَاجِعِ فَنَّاكَ

fascinating, captivating, charming, enchanting, thrilling, breathtaking, attractive, engaging, glamorous, beautiful, exquisite, lovely; tempting, seductive, luring فَاتِن: فَتَان

invoice, bill فَاثُورَة

to surprise, take by surprise, come suddenly or unexpectedly upon فَاجَأَ: بَغَتْ

dissolute, profligate, dissipated, debauched, licentious, immoral, bawdy, obscene; libertine, roué, rake, debauchee فَاجِر: فَاسِق

painful, distressing, afflictive, tormenting, calamitous, disastrous, catastrophic, tragic فَاجِع: مُفْجِع، مَأْسَاوِي

disaster, calamity, catastrophe; tragedy فَاجِعَة: مُصِيبَة، مَأْسَاة

to diffuse a strong odor; to exude a pleasant odor, exhale fragrance, be fragrant فَاح: اِنْتَشَرَتْ رَائِحَتُهُ

to emanate, diffuse, spread فَاحَتِ الرَّائِحَة

to smell of; to suggest فَاحَتْ مِنْهُ رَائِحَة كَذَا

obscene, ribald, dirty, foul, filthy, vulgar, indecent, bawdy, shameless, lewd فَاجِش: بَذِيء

exorbitant, excessive, unreasonable, extravagant; grave, serious, gross, flagrant, glaring, outrageous فَاجِش: بَاهِظ، جَسِيم

فَاجِشَة: فَحْشَاء - رَاجِعِ فَحْشَاء

corrupt(ed), depraved, pervert(ed), immoral, degenerate	فَاسِدُ الْأَخْلَاقِ
invalid, null, void; vain, unsound; false, wrong, incorrect	فَاسِدٌ : بَاطِلٌ
unsuccessful, failing, abortive, futile, fruitless, unfruitful; failure	فَاشِلٌ : مُخَفِّقٌ
separative, separating, parting, dividing; separator	فَاصِلٌ : مُفَرِّقٌ
decisive, conclusive, definitive, final	فَاصِلٌ : حَاسِمٌ، بَاتٌ
interval, break, interlude, intermission, pause; entr'acte, intermezzo	فَاصِلٌ : فِتْرَةٌ فَاصِلَةٌ، اسْتِرَاحَةٌ
screen, partition, division, divider; bar, barrier	فَاصِلٌ : حَاجِزٌ
play-off, final(s)	مُبَارَاةٌ فَاصِلَةٌ
comma	فَاصِلَةٌ : شَوَّلَةٌ (،)
semicolon	فَاصِلَةٌ مَّنْقُوطَةٌ (؛)
bean(s), kidney bean(s), string(ed) bean(s)	فَاصُولِيَا (نبات)
to flow over, overflow, run over; to flood, inundate, deluge	فَاضَ : طَفَحَ، طَغَا
to flow, run, stream, flow out, outflow, pour, pour forth	فَاضَ : سَالَ، تَدَفَّقَ
to abound; to be abundant, plentiful, copious	فَاضَ : كَثُرَ، غَزُرَ
shameful, disgraceful, infamous, famous, outrageous, flagrant, gross	فَاضِحٌ : شَائِنٌ، سَافِرٌ
to compare	فَاضَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا : قَارَنَ
virtuous, righteous, honest; good; praiseworthy; kind, obliging, generous	فَاضِلٌ : ذُو فَضِيلَةٍ أَوْ فَضْلٍ
remaining, left, left over; surplus, excess, overabundant, superfluous	فَاضِلٌ : بَاقٍ، زَائِدٌ
creator, maker, originator	فَاطِرٌ : خَالِقٌ، صَانِعٌ
not fasting, breaking one's fast	فَاطِرٌ : مُفْطِرٌ

semicolon (؛) فَارِزَةٌ مُنْقُوطَةٌ (؛)

horseman, rider, equestrian; فارس : خَيْال

knight, cavalier; cavalryman

cavalry, horsemen, chivalry فَرَسَان : خَيْالَةٌ

Persia فارس، بِلَادُ فَارِس

Persian فَارِسِيّ : عَجَمِيّ

Persian الْفَارِسِيَّةُ، اللُّغَةُ الْفَارِسِيَّةُ

tall; lofty, towering, (الطُّولِ، القَامَةِ إلخ) فارِع

high

empty, void; blank; vacant, شاغِر، فارِع : خال، فارِع : خال، شاغِر

unoccupied

inane, meaningless, فارِع : لا مَعْنَى لَهُ، تافِه

senseless, pointless, silly, stupid; vain, hol-
low, empty

impatiently, on tenterhooks بِفَارِعِ الصَّبْرِ

كَلَامٌ فارِع - راجع كَلَام

to part with, leave, quit, فَارَقَ : بَايَنَ، اِنْفَصَلَ عَنْ

withdraw from, separate (oneself) from, dis-
sociate oneself from, break (up) with

to die, pass away, give up the فَارَقَ الْحَيَاةَ

ghost

distinctive, distinguishing, differ- فَارِقَ : مُمَيِّزٌ

entiating

فَارِقَ : فَرَّقَ، اِخْتِلَافٌ - راجع فَرَّقَ

عَلَامَةٌ فَارِقَةٌ - راجع عَلَامَةٌ

Fahrenheit فَارِنِهَاتِي، فَارِنِهَاتِي

to win, gain, obtain, get, attain, فَاَزَ (ب) : ظَفِرَ بَ

achieve

to succeed, be successful فَاَزَ (ب) : نَجَحَ

to triumph over, defeat, beat, فَاَزَ عَلَى : غَلَبَ

overcome

ax(e), hatchet; hoe, hack فَأْسُ : بَلْطَةٌ، مِعْرَقَةٌ

battle-ax فَأْسُ الْحَرْبِ

decayed, rotten, decom- فَاَسِدَ : بَالٍ، عَفِنَ، تَالَفَ

posed, putrid, spoiled, degenerate(d)

undershirt	فَانِلًا، فَانِلَةٌ : قَمِيصٌ تَحْتَانِي
lantern	فَانُوسٌ : مِصْبَاح
magic lantern	فَانُوسٌ سِخْرِي
vanilla	فَانِيلًا، فَانِيلَا
to utter, pronounce, say	فَاهَ بَ : لَفَظَ، نَطَقَ
mouth	فَاهَ : فَم
to negotiate (with), parley (with), confer (with)	فَاوَضَ : تَفَاوَضَ (مَعَ)
group, class; sectarian, denominational	فَتْوِي : مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى فِتَّةٍ أَوْ طَائِفَةٍ
February	فَبْرَايِر : شَبَاط
	فَتَّ - رَاجِعٌ فَتَّتَ
to refrain from, desist from, stop, cease	فَتَّىءَ عَنْ : كَفَّ عَنْ
still, yet; to continue to do, keep doing, keep on (doing), go on doing	مَا فَتَّىءَ، مَا فَتَّتَا
youth, young man, youngster; boy, lad	فَتَّى : شَابٌّ، غُلَامٌ
youth, youthfulness, adolescence	فَتَاءٌ : فُتُوَّةٌ، شَبَابٌ
crumbs, fragments, morsels, bits, crumb-lings, pickings, small pieces	فُتَاتٌ
young woman, (young) girl, lass	فَتَاةٌ : شَابَّةٌ، صَبِيَّةٌ
conqueror, victor	فَتَّاحٌ : فَاتِحُ الْبِلَادِ
God (the Opener of the gates of profit)	الْفَتَّاحُ : اللَّهُ
can opener, opener	فَتَّاحَةُ (الْعُلْبِ)
deadly, lethal, murderous, fatal, mortal; destructive, ruinous, devastating	فَتَّاكٌ : قَتَالٌ
	فَتَّانٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَاتِنٌ
to crumble, fritter, fragmentize, fragment (ate), break up	فَتَّتَ : كَسَرَ
to open, unlock, uncloze, unfasten, unfold	فَتَّحَ : ضَدَّ أَغْلَقَ

active, acting, effective, efficacious, efficient	فَاعِلٌ : نَشِيطٌ، فَعَّالٌ
doer, actor, author	فَاعِلٌ : مَنْ يَفْعَلُ شَيْئًا
worker, laborer, work-man, workingman, waged worker	فَاعِلٌ : عَامِلٌ، شَغِيلٌ
subject	فَاعِلٌ [لِغَةٍ]
	فَاعِلِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَعَالِيَّةٌ
to stammer, stutter, falter	فَأَفَا : تَأَنَّى
stammer(ing), stutter(ing), falter(ing)	فَأَفَاةٌ : تَأَنَّاةٌ
to surpass, excel, outdo, over-top, be or prove superior to	فَاقَ : بَرَزَ، بَرَزَ عَلَى
to exceed, transcend, outreach	فَاقَ : تَجَاوَزَ
to hiccup	فَاقَ : حَوَزَقَ
poverty, need(iness), indigence, destitution, penury	فَاقَةٌ : فَقْرٌ
bereaved of, bereft of, deprived of, destitute of, devoid of, void of; without	فَاقِدٌ : عَدِيمٌ، خَلُوٌّ مِنْ
bright, brilliant, gay, vivid, intense	فَاقِعٌ : زَاهٍ، قَوِيٌّ
to aggravate, exacerbate, make worse	فَاقَمَ : جَعَلَهُ أَسْوَأَ
fruiterer, fruit seller, fruit dealer	فَاكِهَانِي : بَائِعُ الْفَاكِهَةِ
fruit(s)	فَاكِهَةٌ (جُ فَوَاكِه)
good omen, auspice, favorable sign	فَالٌ : مَا يُتَفَاءَلُ بِهِ
loose, free, unrestrained, unfined, unchained	فَالِتٌ : طَلِيْقٌ
successful; prosperous	فَالِحٌ : نَاجِحٌ
evanescent, transient, ephemeral, passing, impermanent	فَانٍ (الْفَانِي) : زَائِلٌ
mortal, must eventually die, subject to death	فَانٍ : مَائِتٌ، مَبْتٌ
flannel	فَانِلًا، فَانِلَةٌ : نَسِيْجٌ نَاعِمٌ

to twist, twine, curl, kink	فَتَلَ، فَتَّلَ : جَدَلَ
to fascinate, charm, enchant, captivate, infatuate, spellbind, mesmerize, thrill	فَتَّنَ : سَحَرَ، تَيَّمَ
to seduce, tempt, lure	فَتَنَ : أَغْرَى
charm, glamor, magic, spell, charisma; enchantment, fascination, captivation	فَتْنَةٌ : سِحْرٌ
seduction, seducement, temptation; appeal, attraction	فَتْنَةٌ : إِغْرَاءٌ
sedition, riot, disturbance, trouble, unrest, disorder, tumult, turmoil	فَتْنَةٌ : شَغَبٌ، إِضْطِرَابٌ
trial, ordeal, affliction, distress	فَتْنَةٌ : مِحْنَةٌ
sweet acacia, cassie, sponge tree	فَتْنَةٌ (نبات)
(formal) legal opinion; advisory opinion	فَتْوَى : فُتْيَا
youth, youthfulness, adolescence	فَتْوَةٌ : شَبَابٌ
tepidity, tepidness, lukewarmness	فُتُورٌ : إِعْتِدَالٌ فِي السُّخُونَةِ
coolness, coldness, unfriendliness, indifference, apathy, unconcern; alienation, estrangement	فُتُورٌ : لَامُبَالَاةٌ، نُفُورٌ، جَفَوَةٌ
youthful, young, adolescent	فَتِيٌّ : شَابٌ
	فُتْيَا - راجع فَتْوَى
young woman, (young) girl	فَتِيَّةٌ : شَابَةٌ
wick	فَتِيلٌ (الشَّمْعَةُ أَوِ الْمِضْبَاحِ)
fuse, slow match, match cord	فَتِيلٌ (المُفَرَّقَةُ)
primer, (percussion) cap	فَتِيلٌ (التَّفْجِيرِ)
wick	فَتِيلَةٌ (الشَّمْعَةُ أَوِ الْمِضْبَاحِ)
suppository	فَتِيلَةٌ : تَحْمِيلَةٌ
mountain pass, defile, col, gap	فَجٌّ : طَرِيقٌ بَيْنَ جَبَلَيْنِ
from all sides, from all directions, from everywhere	مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ وَصَوْبٍ
unripe, immature, green, raw	فَجٌّ : غَيْرُ نَاضِجٍ

فَتَحَ : إِفْتَحَ - راجع إِفْتَحَ	to tell fortunes
فَتَحَ الْبَحْثَ	to conquer, capture, occupy
فَتَحَ الْبِلَادَ	to turn on, switch on
فَتَحَ الْجِهَازَ أَوِ الْآلَةَ	to open an account (في مَصْرِفٍ)
فَتَحَ حِسَاباً (في مَصْرِفٍ)	to stimulate or whet the appetite
فَتَحَ الشَّهِيَّةَ	to broach, bring up (a subject)
فَتَحَ الْمَوْضُوعَ	فَتَحَ - راجع فَتَحَ
فَتَحَ : ضِدَّ إِغْلَاقٍ	opening
فَتَحَ : إِفْتِاحٌ - راجع إِفْتِاحٌ	conquest; occupation
فَتَحَ (الْبِلَادَ)	victory, triumph
فَتَحَ : نَصْرٌ	opening, aperture, breach, gap, hole; orifice; slit; slot; slash
فُتْحَةٌ : فُرْجَةٌ، ثَغْرَةٌ	to become tepid, become lukewarm, tepefy, cool off
فَتَرَ (الماءَ)	to abate, subside, let up; to calm down, cool down
فَتَرَ : سَكَنَ، هَدَأَ	to languish, flag, lag, slacken, droop, weaken gradually
فَتَرَ : تَرَاخَى، ضَعُفَ	to tepefy, make tepid or lukewarm
فَتَرَ (الماءَ)	small span
فَتَرَ	period, time, while, interval; epoch, era; stage, phase
فَتَرَ : مُدَّةٌ، مَرَحَلَةٌ	to search, inspect, examine; to investigate; to rummage, ransack; to look for, search for, seek, quest, hunt for, fish for, try to find; to drill for, prospect for
فَتَشَ (عَنْ) : بَحَثَ، نَقَبَ	to frisk (شَخْصاً بِجَسِّ ثِيَابِهِ بَحْثاً عَنْ سِلَاحٍ)
فَتَشَ	to unsew, unstitch, rip (open), unrip, tear, rend, slit open
فَتَقَ، فَتَقَ	rip, rent, tear, slit, crack, cleft, rift, fissure
فَتَقَ : شَقَّ	to kill, assassinate; to destroy, wipe out, eradicate, annihilate
فَتَكَ بِ : قَتَلَ، بَطَشَ بِ	

فَحَصَ: test, examination; quiz; checkup, check-
(ing); testing, investigation, inspection;
search(ing), inquiry

فَحَصَ (جِسْمَانِيَّ طَبِيٍّ): physical examination,
physical, checkup

فَحَصُ الْحِسَابَاتِ: audit, auditing

فَحَصُ الدَّمِ: blood test

فَحْلٌ: ذَكَرُ الْحَيَوَانِ: male, bull

فَحْلٌ: حِصَانٌ غَيْرُ مَخْصِيٍّ (لِلْأَسْتِيلَادِ): stallion,
studhorse, stud

شَاعِرُ فَحْلٍ: poet laureate; eminent (disting-
uished, great) poet

فَحَمَ: إِسْوَدَّ: to blacken, become black

فَحَمَ: كَرَّبَنَ، حَوَّلَ إِلَى فَحْمٍ: to carbonize, char

فَحْمٌ: coal; charcoal

فَحْمٌ: كَرْبُونٌ: carbon

فَحْوَى: مَعْنَى، مَغْزَى: meaning, sense, signifi-
cation, significance, import; essence, substance

فَجِيحٌ (الْأَفْعَى): hiss(ing), sibilation

فَجَّ: شَرَكٌ، أُخْبُولَةٌ: trap, snare, gin

فَخَّارٌ: فَخْرٌ: glory, pride; honor

فَخَّارٌ: خَزَفٌ: pottery, earthenware, crockery

فَخَّارَةٌ: جَرَّةٌ: jar

فَخَّارِيٌّ: خَزَفِيٌّ: earthen, fictile

فَخَّارِيٌّ: خَزَافٌ، صَانِعُ الْخَزَفِ: potter

فَخَامَةٌ: عَظَمَةٌ: stateliness, splendor, magnifi-
cence, grandeur, greatness

فَخَامَةٌ (الرَّئِيسُ)، صَاحِبُ الْفَخَامَةِ: His Excel-
lency

فَخَخَ: أَخْفَى مَادَّةً مُتَفَجِّرَةً فِي شَيْءٍ: to booby-trap

فَخَذَ، فَخَذَ: مَا بَيْنَ الرُّكْبَةِ وَالْوَرَكِ: thigh

فَخَذَ (لَحْمِ الضَّأْنِ أَوْ الطَّيْرِ إلخ): moiety, subdivi-
sion, sept

فَخَرِبَ - رَاجِعٌ إِفْتَخَرَبَ

فَجَّ: فَظٌّ: rude, crude, coarse, rough, blunt,
gruff

فَجَأَ، فَجِئٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَاجَأَ

فَجَائِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ مُفَاجِئٌ

فُجَاءَةٌ، فُجَاءَةٌ: surprise; sudden or unexpected
event or occurrence

فُجَاءَةً، فَجْأَةً: suddenly, all of a sudden, unexpectedly,
by surprise, surprisingly

فَجَّرَ (الْمَاءَ): to cause to overflow or gush out,
spout, spurt, squirt, shoot out

فَجَّرَ (الْقُبْنَةَ، الشَّيْءَ، الْمَكَانَ): to explode, de-
tonate, set off; to blow up, blast, burst; to
dynamite

فَجَرٌ: ضَوْءُ الصَّبَاحِ: dawn, daybreak, aurora

فَجَرٌ: بَدَأَ: dawn, rise, outset, onset, incep-
tion, beginning, start

فَجَّعَ، فَجَّعَ: to distress, afflict, pain, agonize, tor-
ment, make suffer

فَجَّعَ فِي: to suffer the loss of, be bereaved of, be
bereft of

فَجْعَانٌ: شَرِهٌ: gluttonous, greedy, voracious, in-
satiabile; glutton, gourmand

فُجَلٌ (نَبَاتٌ): radish

فُجْوَةٌ: ثَغْرَةٌ: gap, opening, hole, breach, aper-
ture, crevice, fissure, interstice; chasm, break

فُجِيعَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَاجِيعَةٌ

فَجَّ (سَبَّ الْحَيَّةِ): to hiss, sibilate

فَجَّ: فَجِيحٌ: hiss(ing), sibilation

فُحْشٌ: بَدَآءَةٌ: obscenity, ribaldry, vulgarity, in-
decency, bawdiness

فُحْشَاءٌ: زِنَى: adultery, fornication

فُحْشَاءٌ: أَمْرٌ بَغِيزٌ جِدًّا: atrocity, abomination,
enormity

فَحَصَ (عَنْ): to examine, test, check (up); to in-
vestigate, inspect, survey; to search (for,
into), inquire (into, about)

فَحَصَ الْحِسَابَاتِ: to audit

federal state	دَوْلَة فِدْرَالِيَّة
to break, smash, fracture	فَدَعَ، فَدَغَ : شَدَخَ
ransom	فِدْيَة : مَا يُدْفَع لِيَتَخَلَّصَ شَخْصٌ
unique, singular, matchless, unmatched, peerless, unequaled, unparalleled, incomparable	فَدَّ : فَرِيدٌ
to escape, flee, run away, get away, break away	فَرَّ : هَرَبَ
to desert	فَرَمِنَ الْجُنْدِيَّةَ
fur(s)	فِرَاء : قُرُو
singly, individually, separately; one by one, one after the other	فِرَادِي
flight, escape, fleeing, running away, runaway, getaway	فِرَار : هَرَبَ
physiognomy	فِرَاسَة، عِلْمُ (أَوْ قُنْ) الْفِرَاسَة
insight, acumen	فِرَاسَة : تَبَصَّرَ
horehound, hoarhound	فِرَاسِيُون (نبات)
wheel (of a mill)	فِرَاش : دَوْلَابُ الطَّاحُونِ
screw propeller, propeller	فِرَاش (السَّفِينَة)
bed; mattress	فِرَاش : سَرِيرٌ، حَشِيَّةٌ
butterfly; moth	فِرَاشَة (حشرة)
vacuum, vacancy, void, empty space; space; blank; gap; emptiness, vacuity	فِرَاغ : خَلَاءٌ، خَوَاءٌ
finishing, ending, termination, completion, conclusion	فِرَاغٌ مِنْ عَمَلٍ : إِنْتِمَاءٌ
leisure, sparetime, free time	وَقْتُ (أَوْقَاتُ) الْفِرَاغِ
separation, parting, departure, leaving, farewell	فِرَاق : إِفْتِرَاقٌ
	فِرَامَة - رَاجِعٌ مِفْرَمَة
brake(s)	فِرَامِل : فَرَمَلَة
baker	فِرَان : خَبَازٌ
strawberry	فِرَاوَلَة : فَرِيز (نبات)

to be proud, haughty	فَخِرَ : تَكَبَّرَ
glory, pride; honor	فَخْرٌ، فَخَرٌ، فُخْرَةٌ : فَخَارَ
honorary	فَخْرِي
honorary president; president emeritus	رَئِيسُ فَخْرِي
honorary member	عُضْوُ فَخْرِي
to glorify, exalt, extol, dignify; to aggrandize	فَخَّمَ : عَظَّمَ
to pronounce emphatically; to emphasize, accentuate, stress	فَخَّمَ الْحُرُوفَ فِي اللَّفْظِ
to make grandiloquent, bombastic, pompous	فَخَّمَ الْأُسْلُوبَ
stately, imposing, splendid, magnificent, grandiose, grand, majestic, imperial, deluxe	فَخَمٌ
proud (of); boastful, boasting; boaster	فَخُور (بِ)، فَخِير (بِ)
to redeem, ransom	فَدَى : خَلَّصَ
to sacrifice oneself for, give one's life for, risk one's life for	فَدَاهُ بِنَفْسِهِ أَوْ بِحَيَاتِهِ
	فَدَى - رَاجِعٌ فَدَى
	فَدَى، فِدَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ فِدَى
redemption, ransoming	فِدَى : إِفْتِدَاءٌ
sacrifice	فِدَى : تَضَحِيَّةٌ
for, for the sake of, as a sacrifice for, to save or liberate someone or something	فِدَى كَذَا
he died for his country	مَاتَ فِدَى الْوَطَنِ
fedayee, commando	فِدَائِي
fedayeen, commando(s), shock troops	فِدَائِيُون
acre, feddan	فَدَان : مِقْيَاسٌ لِلْمِسَاحَةِ
yoke	فَدَان : ثَوْرَانِ يُقَرَنُ بَيْنَهُمَا بِنِيرٍ
to break, smash, fracture	فَدَخَ : شَدَخَ، كَسَرَ
federal; federative	فِدْرَالِي
federation, federal union	إِتِّحَادٌ فِدْرَالِي

chicken, pullet, poult

فَرَخَة : فَرُوج

hen

فَرَخَة : دَجَاجَة

to be single, sole,
solitary

فَرْدٌ، فَرْدٌ، فَرْدٌ : كَانَ فَرْدًا

one, single, sole, only, solitary

فَرْدٌ : وَاحِد

individual, person

فَرْدٌ : شَخْص

one, one of a pair, one
of a couple

فَرْدٌ : فَرْدَةٌ، نِصْفُ الزَّوْجِ

odd, uneven

فَرْدٌ : فَرْدِي، وَتَرِي، مُفَرْد

فَرْدًا فَرْدًا - رَاجِعُ فَرَادَى

فَرْدَةٌ : فَرْدٌ، نِصْفُ الزَّوْجِ - رَاجِعُ فَرْد

paradise, heaven

فَرْدَوْسٌ : جَنَّة

paradise, Heaven

الْفَرْدَوْسُ : الْجَنَّةُ، جَنَّاتُ النَّعِيمِ

paradisiac(al), paradisal, paradisaic,
heavenlysingle, solitary; singular; solo; one-
man; single-handed, unassisted by others

فَرْدِي : مُفَرَّد

individual, personal

فَرْدِي : شَخْصِي

odd, uneven

فَرْدِي : وَتَرِي، مُفَرَّد

singles (tennis)

مُبَارَاةُ فَرْدِيَّة

to separate, set apart or aside,
isolate

فَرَزَ : فَصَلَ، عَزَلَ

to sort (out), classify, categorize,
class, assort, grade, group

فَرَزَ : صَنَّفَ

فَرَزَ : أَفَرَزَ، أَخْرَجَ - رَاجِعُ أَفَرَزَ

to partition, divide, part

فَرَزَ (عَقَارًا أَوْ مَشَاعًا)

to count votes

فَرَزَ الْأَصْوَاتَ

horse, mare

فَرَسٌ (حَيَوَان)

knight

فَرَسٌ (الشُّطْرَنْجِ)

sea horse

فَرَسُ الْبَحْرِ : سَمَكٌ بَحْرِيٌّ صَغِيرٌ

mantis, soothsayer

فَرَسُ النَّبِيِّ (حَشْرَة)

hippopotamus, river horse

فَرَسُ النَّهْرِ : بَرْنِيق

to open, open up, open wide;
to part, separate, diverge, draw apart,
spread apart; to space outto dispel, drive away
(worries, grief, etc.)to relieve, comfort, give a
sense of ease to

فَرَجَ - رَاجِعُ فَرَج

relief, ease, comfort; happy
ending, happy outcome

compass(es), dividers

فَرْجَارٌ : بَرَكَارٌ، بِيكَارٌ

opening, aperture, gap,
breach, hole, fissure, interstice, crevice, crack

show, spectacle, sight, view

فَرْجَةٌ : مَشْهَدٌ

peep show, raree show

صُنْدُوقُ الْفَرْجَةِ

currycomb, brush

فَرْجُونٌ : مِحْسَةٌ

to be or become glad at, happy at,
pleased with, delighted at, cheerful about or
over; to rejoice at, jubilate at

فَرَحَ - رَاجِعُ أَفْرَحَ

joy, gladness, happiness, de-
light, cheer(fulness), glee, hilarity, mirth; re-
joicing, jubilationwedding (feast), marriage
(ceremony), bridal, nuptialsglad, happy, delighted, cheerful,
joyful, jolly, merry, gleeful, rejoicing, jubi-
lant

to germinate, sprout

فَرَّخَ النَّبَاتُ وَالشَّجَرُ

to have young ones

فَرَّخَتْ أَنْثَى الطَّائِرِ

to hatch, incubate

فَرَّخَتْ الْبَيْضَةُ

young bird, young, nestling,
fledgling

shoot, sprout

فَرَّخَ النَّبَاتُ أَوِ الشَّجَرُ

bass; perch

فَرَّخَ : نَوْعٌ مِنَ السَّمَكِ

young female bird

فَرَّخَتْ : أَنْثَى الْفَرَّخِ

to notch, incise, nick, snick, indent, dent, jag فُرَضَ : حَزَّ

imposition, imposing, ordainment, decreeing, prescription, dictation فُرَضَ : إلْزَام

duty, obligation; task, assignment فُرَضَ : وَاجِب

homework, (school) assignment فُرَضَ (مَدْرَسِيّ، يُعَدُّ فِي الْبَيْتِ)

religious duty, religious obligation, ordinance, divine precept فُرَضَ : فَرِيضَة، وَاجِبٌ دِينِيّ [شريعة إسلامية]

given فُرَضَ : مَعْلُوم [رياضيات]

فُرَضَ : إِفْتِرَاض - راجع إِفْتِرَاض

فُرَضَ : حَزَّ، ثَلَمَ - راجع فُرَضَة

supposing that, assuming that, on the assumption that على فُرَضِ أَنْ

notch, incision, nick, snick, indentation فُرَضَة : حَزَّ، ثَلَمَ

فُرَضِيّ - راجع إِفْتِرَاضِيّ

hypothesis; supposition, assumption فُرَضِيَّة

to neglect, omit; to lose, forfeit; to miss, let slip, throw away; to waste, squander فُرَطَ (فِي) : قَصَرَ، أَهْمَلَ، ضَيَّعَ

excess, overabundance, superabundance, overplus, surplus; immoderation فُرَطَ : زِيَادَة، إِفْرَاط

to branch, ramify, divide (up), subdivide, section فُرَعَ : شَعَبَ

branch, ramification; offshoot; section, division, subdivision; department فُرَعَ : شُعْبَة، قِسْم

branch, bough, limb, twig, offshoot, shoot فُرَع (مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ أَوْ نَبْتَةٍ)

branch فُرَع (مِنْ مُؤَسَّسَةٍ مَرْكَزِيَّة)

descendant, offspring فُرَع : سَلِيل، وَلَد

branch, subsidiary, secondary, sub-, by-, side; marginal, fringe فُرْعِيّ

Persians

فُرس، الفُرس : عَجَم

فُرسَان : خِيَالَة - راجع فَارِس

league; parasang

فُرسَخ : مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّول

to spread, spread out

فُرسَ : بَسَطَ، مَدَّ

to pave, tile, flag, slab, floor فُرسَ : بَلَطَ، رَصَفَ

to furnish, provide with furniture فُرسَ : أَثَّ

spreading, spreading out

فُرسَ : بَسَطَ، مَدَّ

paving, tiling, flagging, slabbing, flooring فُرسَ : تَبْلِيطَ، رَصَفَ

furnishing

فُرسَ : تَأَثَّثَ

furniture, furnishings

فُرسَ : أَثَاث، مَفْرُوشَات

brush

فُرشَة، فُرشَايَة، فُرشَة

toothbrush

فُرشَاةُ الْأَسْنَان

shaving brush

فُرشَاةُ الْجِلَاقَة

paintbrush

فُرشَاةُ الرَّسْمِ أَوْ التَّصْوِيرِ

hairbrush

فُرشَاةُ الشَّعْرِ

to brush

نَظَّفَ (فَرَكَ، رَسَمَ) بِالْفُرْشَاةِ

to straddle, stand or sit with the legs wide apart, spread the legs wide apart فُرشَخَ : فَتَحَ رِجْلَيْهِ

mulberry

فُرْصَاد : ثُوت (نَبَات)

opportunity, chance, occasion

فُرْصَة : وَقْتُ مُنَاسِب

holiday(s), vacation, recess

فُرْصَة : عُطْلَة

to impose (upon), make incumbent (upon), to ordain, decree, prescribe; to dictate; to order, command, require فُرَضَ (عَلَى) : أَوْجَبَ

to appoint, assign; to allot, allocate, apportion فُرَضَ : عَيَّنَ

فُرَضَ : حَزَّ - راجع فُرَضَ

فُرَضَ : قَدَّرَ، حَسِبَ - راجع إِفْتَرَضَ

فُرَضَ جَدَلًا : سَلَّمَ جَدَلًا - راجع إِفْتَرَضَ

frigate	فِرْقَاظَة : سَفِينَة حَرْبِيَّة
proof, evidence	فُرْقَان : بُرْهَان
the Holy Koran	الْقُرْآن : الْقُرْآن الْكَرِيم
	فُرْقَة - رَاجِع فِرَاق
group, band, troop, company, party, faction, squad; team; division, section, unit	فِرْقَة : جَمَاعَة
sect, denomination, confession	فِرْقَة : طَائِفَة
division; squad; contingent	فِرْقَة (عَسْكَرِيَّة)
troupe	فِرْقَة (مَسْرُحِيَّة)
band; orchestra	فِرْقَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة)
ensemble	فِرْقَة (مِنْ الْمُغَنِّينَ وَالْمُوسِيقِيِّينَ)
to crack, pop, snap; to crepitate, crackle; to explode, squib	فَرَقَعَ
to rub, scrub; to chafe	فَرَكَ : حَكَّ، حَفَّ
to brush	فَرَكَ بِالْفُرْشَاءِ
to mince, chop (up), hash	فَرَمَ : هَرَمَ
firman, decree, edict, order	فَرْمَان : قَرَار
to brake, slow down or stop by or with a break, apply a break on	فَرَمَلَ : كَبَحَ
brake	فَرْمَلَة : مَكْبَح
braking	فَرْمَلَة : مَصْدَرُ فَرَمَلَ
(baking) oven, (cook)stove, cooking stove, range, cooker	فُرْن : طَبَّاخ
furnace, kiln, oven	فُرْن : أَتُون
bakery, bakeshop, bakehouse	فُرْن : مَخْبِز، دُكَّانُ الْفُرَّان
Europeans; foreigners	فَرَنْج، فَرَنْجَة
European; foreign; foreigner	فَرَنْجِي
French	فَرَنْسِي
French	الْفَرَنْسِيَّة : اللُّغَةُ الْفَرَنْسِيَّة
franc	فَرَنْك : عُمْلَة، وَحْدَة نَقْد

to be or become empty, void, vacant, unoccupied	فَرَع (مِنْ) : خَلَا، شَفَرَ
to finish, terminate, end, bring to an end, conclude, wind up, complete	فَرَعَ، فَرَعَ مِنَ الْعَمَلِ : أَتَمَّهُ
to empty, void, vacate, evacuate, discharge	فَرَّغَ : أَخْلَى
to drain, empty, dry out, draw (water from)	فَرَّغَ : صَرَّفَ، جَفَّفَ
to unload, discharge; to take off, take down; to land, put ashore, disembark	فَرَّغَ السَّفِينَةَ أَوْ الْحُمُولَةَ إِلَى الْخ
to deflate	فَرَّغَ مِنَ الْهَوَاءِ أَوْ الْغَازِ
frigate	فِرْقَاظَة : سَفِينَة حَرْبِيَّة
portulaca, purslane	فَرَقِجِين (نَبَات)
small bird	فَرْفَر، فَرْفُور : عُصْفُورٌ صَغِيرٌ
gallinule	فَرْفَر، فَرْفُور : سُحْنُون، طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ
فَرَق (بَيْنَ) : فَصَلَ، مَيَّزَ - رَاجِع فَرَّقَ	
to part the hair	فَرَّقَ شَعْرَهُ
to be or become afraid (of), scared (of), frightened (by); to dread, fear, panic	فَرِقَ : خَافَ
to separate, part, divide, disunite	فَرَّقَ : فَصَلَ
to scatter, disperse, diffuse	فَرَّقَ : نَدَّدَ
to distribute, deal out	فَرَّقَ : وَزَّعَ
to distinguish (between), differentiate (between), discriminate (between)	فَرَّقَ (بَيْنَ) : مَيَّزَ
to sow dissension or division among or between	فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ : أَوْقَعَ بَيْنَ
fear, dread, fright, alarm, panic, terror, horror	فَرَقَ : خَوْفٌ
difference, dissimilarity, discrepancy, disparity, unlikeness, contrast	فَرَقَ : اخْتِلَافٌ
parting, part (of the hair)	فَرَقَ : مَفْرَقُ الشَّعْرِ
it does not make any difference; making no difference, all the same, without distinction, equally, alike, likewise	لَا فَرَقَ

to burst (open), break open, split
(open), tear, rend

to be or become afraid (of),
scared (of), frightened (by), terrified (by); to
panic, dread, fear

to resort to, turn to, take re-
fuge or shelter in or with

فَزَعَ : خَوْفٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَفْزَعَ

fear, fright, dread, alarm, terror,
panic, horror

frightened, terrified, scared,
afraid, alarmed

decay, rottenness, rot, decomposi-
tion, putridity, putrefaction, disintegration

corruption, depravity, deprava-
tion, perversion, perversity

invalidity, nullity, voidness;
vainness, unsoundness, incorrectness

(woman's) dress, (lady's) ثَوْبُ الْمَرْأَةِ
gown

pistachio

peanut

pistachio, light green, yellow-green

فَسَحَ - رَاجِعٌ فَسَحَ ، أَفْسَحَ

to be wide, spacious, roomy, vast

to widen, broaden, expand; to space
(out)

فَسَحَ : أَفْسَحَ - رَاجِعٌ أَفْسَحَ

space, spacing; interval, interspace

empty space, open space,
free space

enough time, ample
time, plenty of time

to revoke, repeal, annul, nul-
lify, abrogate, invalidate, make null and void,
cancel, abolish; to reverse, overrule

fur(s)

scalp

chestnut; marron

chicken, pullet, poult, broil-
er, fryer

chivalrous, chivalric, gallant, knightly

horsemanship, horseback riding; chi-
valry, knighthood

quail

unique, matchless, unmatch-
ed, peerless, unrivaled, unequaled, unparal-
leled, nonpareil, incomparable

alone, single, solitary, lonely

braize, braise, red porgy, sea
bream

strawberry

prey; victim

to be or become a prey
or victim of, fall victim to or of

flesh or muscle below the shoul-
der blade(s)

to tremble, shake (all over),
writhe with fear

party, side

team, group, band, company,

troop

lieutenant general

vice admiral

rubbed, scrubbed

crushed wheat, bulgur, grits

cooked green wheat

scarecrow

فَرُو، فَرَوَةٌ، فِرَاء

فَرَوَةُ الرَّأْسِ

أَبُو فَرَوَةٍ : كَسْتَنَاء

فَرُوجٌ : فَرُخُ الدَّجَاجَةِ

فَرُوسِيٌّ

فَرُوسِيَّةٌ

فَرِيٌّ (طَائِرٌ)

فَرِيدٌ : مُنْقَطِعُ النَّظِيرِ

فَرِيدٌ : وَحِيدٌ

فَرِيدِي (سَمَكٌ)

فَرِيزٌ : فَرَاوَلَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

فَرِيسَةٌ : مَا يُفْتَرَسُ، ضَحِيَّةٌ

ذَهَبَ (أَوْ وَقَعَ) فَرِيسَةً كَذَا

فَرِيسَةٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

إِزْتَعَدَتْ فَرَائِصُهُ

فَرِيسَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَرَضَ

فَرِيقٌ : طَرَفٌ

فَرِيقٌ : فِرْقَةٌ

فَرِيقٌ (فِي الْجَيْشِ)

فَرِيقٌ (فِي الْقَوَاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ)

فَرِيكٌ : مَفْرُوكٌ

فَرِيكٌ : بُرْغُلٌ

فَرِيكٌ : حِنْطَةٌ مَطْبُوخَةٌ

فَرَاغَةٌ : خَيَالٌ، خَيَالُ الصَّحَرَاءِ

schizophrenia	فُصَامٌ : انفصام الشخصية
Easter	فُضَح : عيد مسيحي
Passover, Pesach	فُضَح : عيد يهودي
	فُضَحِي، الفُضْحَى - راجع أَفْضَح
to bleed, phlebotomize, draw blood from; to open a vein	فَصَدَ (المريض أو العرق)
alfalfa, lucerne	فُضْفِصَة (نبات)
to separate, part, divide, disunite, disconnect, disentangle, detach	فَصَلَ : فَرَّقَ
to cut, cut off, sever, sunder	فَصَلَ : قَطَعَ
to segregate, isolate, seclude, separate, set apart	فَصَلَ : عَزَلَ
to separate, partition	فَصَلَ (بينهما)
to dis-charge, dismiss, fire, sack, expel, lay off	فَصَلَ : صَرَفَ (من العمل أو الخدمة)
to decide, determine, settle, resolve, judge	فَصَلَ (في) : بَتَّ
to wean	فَصَلَ الولد عن الرضاع
to detail, develop in great detail, speak or write fully (about), elaborate (upon)	فَصَلَ : شَرَحَ بالتفصيل
to divide into sections, arrange in sections, classify, categorize, group; to itemize, list	فَصَلَ : صَنَّفَ
to cut out, make to measure	فَصَلَ الثوب أو البذلة
separation, parting, partition, division, disconnection, detachment	فُضِّل : تَفَرَّقَ
severance, sunderance, cutting off	فُضِّل : قَطَعَ
segregation, isolation, seclusion, separation	فُضِّل : عَزَلَ
discharge, dismissal, firing, expulsion, layoff	فُضِّل : صَرَفَ (من العمل أو الخدمة)
chapter	فُضِّل (من كتاب)
act (of a play)	فُضِّل (من مسرحية)

to dislocate, disjoin, luxate, disarticulate	فَسَخَ (المفصل) : خَلَعَ
to tear, split	فَسَخَ : شَقَّ
to decay, rot, decompose, spoil, putrefy; to be or become decayed, rotten, decomposed, putrid, spoiled	فَسَدَ، فُسِدَ : بَلِيَ، عَفِنَ
	فَسَدَ - راجع أَفْسَدَ
to explain, explicate, elucidate, illustrate, make clear, clarify	فَسَّرَ : شَرَحَ، أَوْضَحَ
to interpret, construe	فَسَّرَ : أَوَّلَ
pavilion, large tent; canopy; marquee	فُسْطَاط، فُسْطَاط : خَيْمَة
wide, spacious, roomy, vast, ample, broad, large, great	فَسِيح : واسع
salted fish	فَسِيخ : سَمَكٌ مُمْلَحٌ
mosaic	فُسَيْفَسَاء
physiologic(al)	فِسْيُولُوجِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالفِسْيُولُوجِيَا
physiology	فِسْيُولُوجِيَا : عِلْمٌ وَظَائِفُ الأَعْضَاءِ
to spread, circulate, get about; to be revealed, disclosed, divulged	فَشَا : اِنْتَشَرَ
popcorn	فُشَار، فُشَار : ذُرَّةٌ مُحْمِصَةٌ
to stride (over), take a long step (over)	فَشَخَ (على)
stride, long step	فَشَخَة : خُطْوَةٌ وَاسِعَةٌ
cartridge(s)	فَشَك، فَشَكَّة : خَرَطُوش
to fail, be unsuccessful, miss the mark, flop, fizzle out, lose ground	فَشَلَ : أَخْفَقَ
	فَشَلَ - راجع أَفْشَلَ
failure, unsuccess. fiasco, flop, fizzle, dud, defeat	فَشَلَ : إِخْفَاق
stone (of a ring, etc.)	فَصَّ (الخاتم إلخ)
clove (of garlic, etc.)	فَصَّ (الثوم إلخ)
eloquence, fluency; purity of language	فَصَاحَة
weaning, ablactation	فَصَال : فِطَام

outer space الفضاء الخارجي
 astronaut, spaceman, رائد فضاء، رَجُلُ فضاء
 cosmonaut
 spaceship, spacecraft سفينة الفضاء، مركبة الفضاء
 spatial, space فضائي: خاص بالفضاء
 فضائي: رائد فضاء - راجع فضاء
 silver فضة (معدن)
 to expose, unmask, show up, compromise; to disclose, reveal, uncover, unveil فضح
 to silver, silver-plate, plate فضض: طلى بالفضة
 (coat, cover) with silver
 wide, loose, baggy, flowing فضفاض: واسع
 to remain, be left over, be left behind; to be surplus, be in excess فضل، فضل: بقي، زاد
 to excel, surpass, outdo, outshine, be better than فضل: فاق
 to prefer (to), like (better than), favor; to choose to, opt for, think proper فضل: آثر
 favor, grace, kindness, kind act; gift, present فضل: معروف، إحسان
 merit, credit; advantage; excellence; superiority فضل: ميزة
 surplus, overplus, excess, overabundance, superfluity فضل: زيادة
 besides, aside from, apart from, as well as, other than, moreover, furthermore فضلاً عن (ذلك)
 thanks to, by virtue of بفضل
 please! if you please! will you please من فضلك
 leftover, remainder, rest, remnant, remains, residue, surplus, overplus, excess فضلة: بقية، زيادة
 waste, refuse, scrap, offal, garbage, rubbish, trash, junk فضلة: نفاية
 curiosity, curiousness, inquisitiveness, meddling, obtrusion, intrusion فضول: تدخل، تطفل

season فصل (من فصول السنة الأربعة)
 semester, term, trimester, quarter فصل (دراسي): أحد فصول سنة دراسية
 class, grade فصل (مدرسي): صف
 quarterly فضلي
 quarterly فضلية: مجلة تصدر كل ثلاثة أشهر
 to split, cleave, crack, break; to separate, part فصم
 eloquent, fluent, well-spoken فصيح: بليغ، ذرب اللسان
 pure, literary فصيح: صاف، خال من العجمة
 young (weaned) camel فصيل: ولد الناقة (المقطوم)
 فصيل: فصيلة - راجع فصيلة
 family فصيلة (في تصنيف الأحياء)
 platoon, squad, detachment فصيلة (عسكرية): مفرزة
 faction, group فصيلة: فئة، فرقة
 blood group, blood type فصيلة الدم
 to open, unlock, unfold, undo; to break open فض: فتح، كسر
 to unseal, break or remove the seal of فض الختم
 to pierce, perforate, bore فض: ثقب
 to scatter, disperse, break up, disband فض: فرق
 to adjourn, close, conclude (a session, meeting, etc.) فض الاجتماع أو الجلسة إلخ
 to adjourn, dissolve, break up, disband (a parliament, etc.) فض البرلمان إلخ
 to settle, resolve, make up, reconcile فض النزاع أو الخلاف أو المشكلة
 space فضاء: ما خارج جو الأرض
 empty space, open space, air, void, vast space فضاء: فسحة، فراغ

to wean فَطَمَ : فَصَلَ عَنِ الرُّضَاعِ
 weaning, ablactation فَطَمَ : فِطَامَ ، فَصَالَ
 to realize, discern, notice, see, understand, comprehend, grasp; to be or become aware of, conscious of فَطَنَ ، فَطَّنَ ، فَطِنَ (لِأَوْ إِلَى أَوْ بِ) : أَدْرَكَ
 to make realize, make understand; to remind (of); to bring to someone's attention, call or draw someone's attention to فَطَّنَ (بِ أَوْ لِ أَوْ إِلَى)
 discerning, sagacious, perspicacious, shrewd, astute, intelligent, clever, smart فَطِنَ ، فَطَّنَ ، فَطِنَ : فَاظِنَ
 acumen, discernment, insight, perspicacity, shrewdness, intelligence, cleverness فِطْنَةً
 breakfast فُطِرَ : طَعَامُ الصَّبَاحِ
 pastry; pie; pancake; patty فُطِيرَةٌ (جَ فُطَايِرَ)
 weaned; weanling فُطِمْ : مَفْطُومٌ
 rude, rough, crude, coarse, harsh, gross, indelicate, blunt, abrupt, impolite, uncivil, discourteous, ill-mannered فُظَّ : جَلْفٌ ، جَافٌ
 walrus فُظَّ : حَيَوَانٌ ثَدْيِيٌّ بَحْرِيٌّ
 horribleness, ugliness, terribleness, abominableness, outrageousness فُظَاعَةٌ : كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ فُظِيْعًا
 atrocity, enormity, outrage فُظَاعَةٌ : أَمْرٌ (أَوْ عَمَلٌ) فُظِيْعٌ
 horrible, hideous, ugly, terrible, abominable, atrocious, outrageous, shocking فُظِيْعٌ ، فُظِيْعٌ
 effective, effectual, efficient; active; influential فُعَالٌ : فَاعِلٌ ، مُؤَثِّرٌ ، نَافِذٌ
 efficiency, effectiveness; activity; influence, leverage, clout, power, authority فُعَالِيَّةٌ : فَاعِلِيَّةٌ ، تَأْثِيرٌ ، نَفُوذٌ
 to do; to act; to perform فَعَلَ : عَمَلَ
 to act upon, affect, influence فَعَلَ فِي أَوْ بِ : أَثَرَفِي
 to scan (a verse) فَعَلَ (بَيَّتَ الشُّعْرَ)

curious, inquisitive, prying, nosy, meddling, obtrusive, intrusive فُضُولِي
 فضُولِيَّةٌ : تَدَخَّلَ ، تَطَقَّلَ - راجع فضُول
 silver, silvery, argentine فُضِّي
 silverware, silver plate, silver فُضِّيَّاتٌ
 scandal فُضِيْحَةٌ (جَ فُضَايِحُ)
 virtue, morality, moral excellence فُضِيلَةٌ : ذُو فَضِيلَةٍ أَوْ فَضْلٍ - راجع فَاضِل
 merit, virtue, advantage, excellence, good quality فُضِيلَةٌ : حَسَنَةٌ ، مَرْيَّةٌ
 His Eminence فُضِيلَةُ الشَّيْخِ ، صَاحِبُ الْفُضِيلَةِ
 Your Honor فُضِيلَتُكُمْ ، فُضِيلَةُ الْقَاضِي
 weaning, ablactation فِطَامَ : فَصَالَ
 to create, make, originate, bring into being فَطَرَ : خَلَقَ
 to have (take, eat) breakfast, to breakfast فَطَرَ : تَنَاوَلَ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاحِ
 to break the fast, eat and drink after a fast فَطَرَ الصَّائِمَ : أَكَلَ وَشَرِبَ
 to have a natural disposition for; to be innate in someone فُطِرَ عَلَى
 to give breakfast to فُطِرَ : أَعْطَاهُ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاحِ
 to break someone's fast فُطِرَ الصَّائِمَ : جَعَلَهُ يَفْطِرُ
 mushroom(s), champignon(s), fungus (pl. fungi) فُطِرَ (نَبَاتٌ)
 fast breaking فُطِرَ : إِفْطَارٌ ، كَسْرُ الصَّوْمِ
 Lesser Bairam عِيدُ الْفِطْرِ
 nature, (natural) disposition, (innate) character, moral constitution فِطْرَةٌ : خُلُقٌ ، سَجِيَّةٌ
 instinct فِطْرَةٌ : غَرِيْزَةٌ
 by nature, by birth, innately, congenitally فِطْرَةً ، بِالْفِطْرَةِ
 natural, native, innate, inherent, inborn, inbred, congenital فِطْرِيٌّ : طَبِيعِيٌّ ، خَلْقِيٌّ

poverty, need(iness), destitution, indigence, penury, privation, deprivation, lack, want

vertebra فِقْرَةٌ، فِقْرَةٌ: خَرَزَةُ الظَّهْرِ

فِقْرَةٌ : مَقْطَعٌ (مِنْ مَقَالٍ أَوْ كِتَابٍ) paragraph; passage

clause, paragraph, **فِئْرَة**: بَنْد (مِنْ قَانُونٍ أَوْ اِتِّفَاقٍ)
passage, section

part, section فِئْرَة : جُزْء (مِنْ بَرْنَامِج أَوْ حَفْلَة)

فَقَرِي، فِقْرِي - راجع فَقَارِي

to hatch, incubate (an egg) فَقَسَ (الطَّائِرُ بِبُضَّتِهِ)

to break, crush, split فَكَّرَ : كَسَرَ

to write the word «only» after the **فَقَطَّ الْحِسَابَ**
total; to spell out the figures, write figures in
words

فَقَطْ : فَحَسْبُ، لَا غَيْرَ
only, just, solely, merely, (and) no more, (and) nothing else, no more than, nothing but

to snap, crack, pop فَقَعَ (أَصَابَعَهُ)

seal فُكْمَة (حيوان)

فَقَّهٌ، فَقِيهٌ : عَلِيمٌ

to understand, grasp, comprehend, **فَقَّهَ : فَهَمَ**
apprehend, realize

فَعَّمَهُ : عَلَّمَ

to teach, instruct, educate

jurisprudence; doctrine **فِقْهٌ** : عِلْمُ الْأَحْكَامِ الشَّرْعِيَّةِ

doctrinal writings, **فِقْه: مُؤَلَّفَاتُ (أَوْ آرَاءُ) الْفُقَهَاءِ**
opinions of jurists

understanding, comprehension; knowledge فِقْهٌ : فَهْمٌ ، عِلْمٌ

فَقِيد : مَفْقُود - راجع مَفْقُود

the departed, the late, the de- **الْفَقِيدُ الرَّاحِلُ**
ceased

poor, needy, destitute, indigent, فقير : مُعْوِز
necessitous, poverty-stricken, low-income;
pauper, poor man, have-not

to activate فَعَّلَ : نَشِطَ

deed, act, action; doing, acting فِعْلٌ : عَمَلٌ

effect, influence, impact; action
فِعْلٌ : أثر، تأثير

verb فعل [لغة]

actually, as a matter of fact, in **فِعْلًا**, بالفعل
fact, indeed, in effect, verily, really

due to, owing to, because of, by **بِفعل (كَذَا)**
reason of, on account of, as a result of, in consequence of

deed, act, action فَعْلَةٌ : فِعْلٌ ، عَمَلٌ

actual, factual, real; effective, effectual فِعْلِيّ: حَقِيقِيّ، وَاقِعِيّ

verbal فِعْلِيّ [لغة]

فِعْلِيًّا - راجع فِعْلاً، بِالْفِعْلِ (فِعْل)

to open, rip open, slit open, lance فَقَأَ (الدَّمْلُ إلخ) : شَقَّهُ

to gouge out, scoop out, فَقَأَ (العَيْنُ) : سَمَلَهَا
tear out, knock out

vertebra فَقَارَةٌ : فَقْرَةٌ، خَرَّةُ الظُّهْرِ

فقاري : حيوان من الفقاريات
vertebrate

spinal, vertebral فَقَارِيّ : مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى خَرَزِ الظَّهْرِ

Vertebrata, verte- فَعَّارِيَّات : حَيَوَانَاتُ ذَاتُ فَعَّار

bubble; bleb فُفَاعَةٌ (ج فُفَائِمٌ)

to lose, forfeit; to be or become bereaved of, فَقَدَ
bereft of, deprived of, destitute of, lacking; to
lack, want; to miss; to mislay; to fail to find

to lose hope, despair, give up hope فَقَدْ الْأَمَلَ أَوْ الرَّجَاءَ

فَقْدٌ, فَقْدَانٌ, فَقْدَانٌ
loss, forfeiture; privation,
deprivation; bereavement; lack, want, ab-
sence, nonexistence

to pierce, perforate, bore فَقَّرَ، فَقَّرَ : ثَقَّبَ

فَقْرٌ : كَانَ فَقِيرًا - راجع افتقر

idea, thought, notion, concept(ion); view, opinion; impression

by the way, by the by, incidentally, على فِكْرَة speaking of

intellectual, mental; ideological

to sprain

sprain

فِكْرِي

فَكَشَ

فَكَشَ

فَكَكَ : فَكَ - راجع فَكَ

witty, humorous, jocose, فَكِه : ذَوْفُكَاهَة، ظَرِيف
merry, jolly, jovial, fun-loving, good at ban-
ter; comical, funny, amusing

to notch, blunt, dent, indent

Arabian jasmine

to delouse, louse, pick lice from, فَلَى (مِنَ الْقَمَلِ)
remove lice from

to scrutinize, examine

desert, wilderness, wild

success; prosperity

peasant, farmer, husbandman; tiller, cul- فَلَاح
tillator

cultivation, culture, tillage, tilling; agri- فَلَاحَة
culture, farming

peasant's, farmer's, country, countrified, فَلَاحِي
rural, rustic, pastoral

flashbulb, flash lamp, flashcube; flash- فَلَاش
light; flash

so-and-so

flannel

unexpected event, sud- فَلْتَة : أَمْرٌ غَيْرٌ مُتَوَقَّع، بَغْتَة
den occurrence

filter; filter tip

to till, cultivate; to plow

piece, portion, slice

فَلَاحِي، فَلَاحِيَّة : نَسِيحٌ نَاعِم

فَلَتَ، فَلَتَ - راجع أَفَلَتَ، إِفْلَات

فَلْتِر : مِصْفَاة، مِرْشَح

فَلَحَ (الْأَرْضَ) : حَرَثَ

فِلْذَة : قِطْعَة

poor, wretched, miserable, in- فَقِير : غَنَتْ
adequate, inferior; lean, thin, meager; weak

the poor, poor people, paupers الْفُقَرَاء

jurist, jurisprudent, legist, (legal) scholar, فَقِيْه
(legal) expert

to disassemble, dismount, take فَكَ : فَرَّقَ أَجْزَاءَهُ
to pieces, take apart, break up

to separate, disconnect, disjoin, فَكَ : فَصَلَ
detach, disengage, disentangle

to untie, unfasten, unbind, undo, فَكَ : حَلَّ
unravel, loosen, unfix, unwind, free

to release, set free, free, liberate, فَكَ الْأَسِيرَ
emancipate

to unseal; to break open

to decipher, decode, break (a فَكَ رُمُوزَ الشِّفْرَةِ
code)

to unbutton

untying, unfastening, unbinding, un- فَكَ : حَلَّ
doing, unraveling, loosening

disassembly, dismount- فَكَ : تَفْرِيقُ الْأَجْزَاءِ
ing, dismantlement, taking apart, taking to
pieces

jaw, jaw- فَكَ : حَنَك، الْعَظْمُ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْأَسْنَانُ
bone

humor; joking, jesting, funmaking, fun، فَكَاهَة
banter; joke, jest, witticism, wisecrack, gag;
anecdote

humorous, comical, funny; humorist، فَكَاهِي
wit

to think (of); to think out or ab- فَكَّرَ، فَكَّرَ (فِي)
out, reason; to think over (deeply), consider
(carefully), revolve or turn over in one's mind,
reflect (on), meditate (on)

فَكَرَ : تَفَكُّير، تَفَكَّرَ - راجع تَفَكُّير

thought; idea, notion, concept، فَكْرَ : رَأْيٍ
conception; opinion, view

intellect, mind

فَكَرَ : دِهْن

astronomic(al)	فَلَكِيّ : خاصٌّ بِعِلْمِ الْفَلَكِ
astronomer	فَلَكِيّ، عَالِمٌ فَلَكِيّ
	فَلَّلَ : ثَلَّمَ - رَاجَعَ فَلًّا
	فَلَّمَ - رَاجَعَ فِلْمًا
	فُلْكَلُور - رَاجَعَ فُولْكَلُور
colt, foal	فِلَو، فُلَو، فُلُو : مُهْرٌ
filly	فِلَوَة : مُهْرَة
	فُلُوس - رَاجَعَ فَلْس، فَلَس
green pepper; red pepper, capsicum; paprika, pimento	فُلَيْفَلَة
cork	فَلِّين، فِلِّين، فَلْيَنَة، فِلْيَنَة
cork, corky; subereous	فَلِّيْنِي، فِلِّيْنِي
mouth	فَم، فُم، فِم : فُو، فَاه
orifice, opening, aperture	فَم : فُتْحَة
art; technique	فَن
kind, sort, type, variety	فَن : نَوْعٌ
fine arts, beaux arts	الْفُنُونُ الْجَمِيلَة
extinction, passing away; annihilation, utter destruction, total ruin	فَنَاء : اِنْدِثَار، هَلَاكٌ
courtyard, yard, court, dooryard	فِنَاء : سَاحَة، صَحْنُ الدَّار
artist	فَنَّان، فَنَّانَة
cup	فِنْجَان
teacup	فِنْجَان الشَّاي
to disprove, refute, confute, rebut, controvert, impugn	فَنَّدَ : دَخَضَ
hotel, inn, hostel, hostelry	فَنْدُق : أُوتِيل
tank, cistern, reservoir, container	فِنْطَاس : حَوْضٌ
snout (of a swine)	فِنْطِيسَة : خُطْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ
to diversify, vary, variegate	فَنَّنَ : نَوَّعَ
to mix, mingle, blend	فَنَّرَ : حَلَطَ

metal	فَلِزْ، فَلَزْ : عُنْصُرٌ كِيمِيَاءِيٌّ ثَقِيلٌ
metallic	فَلِزِّي
to declare or adjudge bankrupt or insolvent	فَلَّسَ : أَعْلَنَ إِفْلَاسَ شَخْصٍ إلخ
to bankrupt, reduce to bankruptcy	فَلَّسَ : جَعَلَهُ يُقْلِس
filis	فَلَس، فَلِس : نَقْدٌ عَرَبِيٌّ
money	فُلُوس : نَقُود، عُمْلَة
scales (of fish)	فُلُوسُ السَّمَك : قِشْرُهُ
Palestine	فِلَسْطِين
Palestinian	فِلَسْطِينِي
to philosophize	فَلَّسَفَ
philosophy	فَلْسَفَة، عِلْمُ الْفَلْسَفَة
philosophic(al)	فَلْسَفِي
volt	فُلْط : فُولْت [كهرباء]
to flatten, broaden, make flat or broad	فَلَطَحَ : جَعَلَهُ مُفْلَطَحًا، عَرَّضَ
to split, cleave, crack, rend, rip; to burst, break open, break apart	فَلَعَ، فَلَّعَ : شَقَّ، فَلَّقَ
crack, cleft, split, rift, rent, rip	فَلَعَ، فَلَّعَ : شَقَّ، صَدَعَ
to pepper	فَلْفَلَّ : أَصَابَ الْفُلْفُلَ إِلَى
pepper	فُلْفُل، فِلْفِل
to split, cleave, rift, rend, rip; to burst, break open, break apart	فَلَّقَ، فَلَّقَ : شَقَّ، فَلَّعَ
dawn, daybreak, aurora	فَلَقَ : فَجْرٌ
creatures, creation	فَلَقَ : مَخْلُوقَات
bastinado	فَلَقَ : صَرَبُ رِجْلَيْ الْمُعَاقَبِ
one half (of a split thing); split	فَلَقَة، فِلَقَة
orbit, circuit	فَلَك . مَدَار
astronomy	عِلْمُ الْفَلَكِ
ship	فُلْك . سَفِينَة

effervescent, fizzing; bubbling, bubbly; boiling up, ebullient; gushing, jetting forth, shooting out

effervescent drink, fizz

شَرَابٌ فَوَّارٌ

fountain, jet; geyser

فَوَّارَةٌ : نَافُورَةٌ ، نَبْعُ مَاءٍ

hiccup(s)

فُوقٌ : حَارُوقَةٌ

madder

فُوءَةٌ (نبات)

to bill, invoice

فَوْتَرٌ (فاتورة)

photographic

فُوتُوغَرافِيّ

battalion; regiment

فُوجٌ (عسكريّ)

group, troop, band, company, party

فُوجٌ . فِرْقَةٌ ، جَمَاعَةٌ

emanation, diffusion, spread(ing)

فَوْحٌ ، فَوْحَانٌ

temple

فَوْدٌ : صُدْعٌ ، جَانِبُ الرَّأْسِ

فَوْرٌ : فَوْرَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَوْرَانٌ

immediately after, right after, upon, on, as soon as, no sooner than, the moment (that)

فَوْرٌ : حَالٌ ، حَالَمًا

at once, immediately, right away, straight away, instantly, promptly, on the spot, without delay

فَوْرًا ، عَلَى الْفَوْرِ ، مِنْ فَوْرِهِ

ebullition, boiling (over); effervescence; flare-up, outburst, flush, gust, surge; eruption

فَوْرَانٌ

outburst, flare-up, ebullition, flush, gust, surge, flurry

فَوْرَةٌ : تَفْجُرٌ ، ثَوْرَانٌ

boom, prosperity, heyday

فَوْرَةٌ : إِزْدِهَارٌ

instant, instantaneous, immediate, prompt, direct

فَوْرِيٌّ : آتِيٌّ

victory, triumph

فَوْزٌ : ظَفَرٌ ، نَصْرٌ

success

فَوْزٌ : نَجَاحٌ

winning, gaining, getting, obtainment

فَوْزٌ : حُصُولٌ عَلَى

to authorize, empower, delegate, deputize, depute; to entrust (with), charge (with), commission (to do); to entrust (to), commit (to)

فَوْضَ

branch, twig

فَنَنْ : غُصْنٌ

to perish, pass away, cease to exist, become extinct; to be consumed, exhausted, worn-out

artistic(al); art-; technical

فَنِّيٌّ : خَاصٌّ بِالْفَنِّ

technician

فَنِّيٌّ ، إِخْتِصَاصِيٌّ فَنِّيٌّ

cheetah, hunting leopard

فَهْدٌ (حيوان)

to index; to catalog(ue)

فَهْرَسَ

(table of) contents, index

فَهْرَسَ (الكتاب) ، فَهْرَسَ الْمُحْتَوَيَاتِ

catalog(ue); list; bibliography

فَهْرَسَ : بَيَانٌ ، قَائِمَةٌ

biography, biographical names, index

فَهْرَسَ الْأَعْلَامِ

bibliography

فَهْرَسَ الْمَرَاجِعِ أَوْ الْمَصَادِرِ

indexing; catalog(u)ing; bibliography

فَهْرَسَةٌ

فَهْرَسَتْ - رَاجِعَ فَهْرَسَ

Fahrenheit

فَهْرِنِهَيْتٌ ، فَهْرِنِهَيْتِيٌّ

globefish, puffer

فَهْكَةٌ (سمك)

to understand, grasp, comprehend, apprehend, realize, conceive, perceive, discern, see

فَهَّمَ - رَاجِعَ أَفْهَمَ

understanding, comprehension, apprehension, grasp(ing), realization, conception, perception, discernment, seeing

فَهَّمَ : إِدْرَاكٌ

discerning, perceptive, perspicacious, sagacious, judicious, shrewd, intelligent

فَهِيمٌ : ذَوْفَهُمْ

mouth

فُوٌّ : فَمٌ

passing, passage, elapsing, expiry, expiration; escape; missing, losing, loss

فَوَاتٌ : مَصْدَرَاتٌ

before it is too late

قَبْلَ فَوَاتِ الْأَوَانِ

redolent, fragrant, aromatic, exuding fragrance

فَوَاحٌ : أَرْجٌ ، عَطِرٌ

steel, steely	فُولَانِي
volt	فُولْت [كهرباء]
foolscap	فُولْسكَاب : وَرَقٌ كَبِيرُ الْقَطْعِ
folklore	فُولْكُلُور
folkloric, folk	فُولْكُلُورِي
phonograph, gramophone	فُونُوغْرَاف : حَاكٍ، الْحَاكِي
mouth, opening, aperture, orifice, hole, vent	فُوْهَةٌ، فُوْهَةٌ : فُتْحَةٌ، فَمٌ
crater	فُوْهَةُ الْبُرْكَانِ
muzzle	فُوْهَةُ الْبُنْدُوقِيَّةِ أَوْ الْمِدْفَعِ
nozzle, spout	فُوْهَةٌ : بَرَبَاز
in; at; on	فِي : دَاخِلَ، عِنْدَ، عَلَى
in, in the state of, in the manner of	فِي : عَلَى، فِي حَالَةٍ كَذَا
during, within, in	فِي : خِلَالَ، أَثْنَاءَ
among, in the company of, with	فِي : بَيْنَ، مَعَ
about, on, over, concerning, regarding	فِي : عَنْ، بِخُصُوصٍ، بِشَأْنٍ
times, multiplied by; by	فِي : مَضْرُوبًا فِي
while, whilst, as, during	فِيْمَا : بَيْنَمَا
in the past, formerly, previously, before, earlier, once	فِيْمَا مَضَى
in the following, in what follows, hereinafter, hereinbelow; following is (are)	فِيْمَا يَلِي، فِي مَا يَلِي، فِيْمَا يَأْتِي، فِي مَا يَأْتِي
including, inclusive	بِمَا فِيهِ
to shade, afford shadow, be shady	فِيًّا : ظَلَّلَ
shade, shadow	فِيء : ظِلٌّ
booty, spoils, loot, plunder, pillage, prize	فِيء : غَنِيْمَةٌ
profluent, effluent, outflowing, flowing out, torrential	فَيَاض : مُتَدَفِّقٌ

anarchy; chaos, disorder, confusion, mess, jumble, muddle, clutter, mix-up	فَوْضَى
anarchist; anarchic; chaotic, disordered, messy, jumbled up, mixed up	فَوْضَوِي
anarchism, anarchy	فَوْضَوِيَّةٌ
apron, coverall, pinafore	فُوْطَةٌ : مَرَبُورٌ
towel	فُوْطَةٌ : مِشْفَفَةٌ
napkin, serviette	فُوْطَةٌ : مَحْرَمَةٌ، مِندِيلٌ
dishcloth	فُوْطَةُ الصُّحُونِ
sanitary napkin	فُوْطَةُ صِحِّيَّةٍ (نِسَائِيَّة)
diaper, nappy, napkin	فُوْطَةُ الطِّفْلِ : حِفَاضٌ
up; above, over; on, upon, on top of; upstairs; super-, supra-, ultra-, hyper-, epi-, ep-	فَوْقَ : ضِدَّ تَحْتَ
more than, over, above, beyond	فَوْقَ : أَكْثَرَ مِنْ
superior to; above, higher than	فَوْقَ : أَسْمَى مِنْ
on top of, in addition to, over and above, plus, besides	فَوْقَ (ذَلِكَ)
supernatural, metaphysical, transcendental	فَوْقَ الطَّبِيعَةِ
extraordinary, exceptional, unusual, uncommon; special, emergency; supernatural, paranormal, miraculous	فَوْقَ الْعَادَةِ
and upward, and more, upward(s), from... up, from... upward(s)	فَمَا فَوْقَ، وَمَا فَوْقَ
from above	مِنْ فَوْقَ
upper, higher; upstairs; super-, superior, supreme	فَوْقِي، فَوْقَانِي
bean(s); broad bean(s), fava bean(s); black-eyed bean(s)	فُول (نبات)
peanut(s)	فُولُ سُودَانِي
soybean, soya	فُولُ الصُّوِيَا
steel	فُولَاد : صُلْبٌ
stainless steel	فُولَادٌ صَامِدٌ (لَا يَصْدَأُ)

great flow, flowage, flux, efflu-
ence, outpour(ing), stream(ing), emanation

superabundance, overabun-
dance, excess, superfluity, overplus, surplus

abundance, plenty, copi-
ousness, profuseness

flood, inundation, deluge

desert, wilderness, wild

elephant

bishop

villa

cocoon

philosopher

corps, army corps; legion

film

film, motion picture, movie

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

profuse, exuberant, abun-
dant, copious, plentiful

vitamin

veto

video

turquoise

turquoise

virus

viral

visa

physics

physical

physicist

(electric) plug

arbitrator, arbiter; umpire

(decisive) criterion

cutting sword

flood, inundation, deluge

flood, inundation, deluge

flood, inundation, deluge

flood, inundation, deluge

flood, inundation, deluge

flood, inundation, deluge

flood, inundation, deluge

flood, inundation, deluge

flood, inundation, deluge

flood, inundation, deluge

flood, inundation, deluge

flood, inundation, deluge

flood, inundation, deluge

flood, inundation, deluge

flood, inundation, deluge

flood, inundation, deluge

time, period, while; instant, moment

from time to time, now and then, once in a while, at times, sometimes, occasionally

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْتَامِين : حَيَمِين

فَيْتُو : حَقُّ النَّقْضِ

فَيْدِرَالِي - رَاجِع فَيْدِرَالِي

فَيْدِيُو

فَيْرُوز (مَعْدَن)

فَيْرُوزِي

فَيْرُوس : حُمَة

فَيْرُوسِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِفَيْرُوسٍ أَوْ نَاشِئٌ عَنْهُ

فَيْزَا : تَأْشِيرَة، سِمَة

فَيْزِيَاء، عِلْمُ الْفَيْزِيَاء

فَيْزِيَائِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْفَيْزِيَاء

فَيْزِيَائِي : عَالِمٌ بِالْفَيْزِيَاء

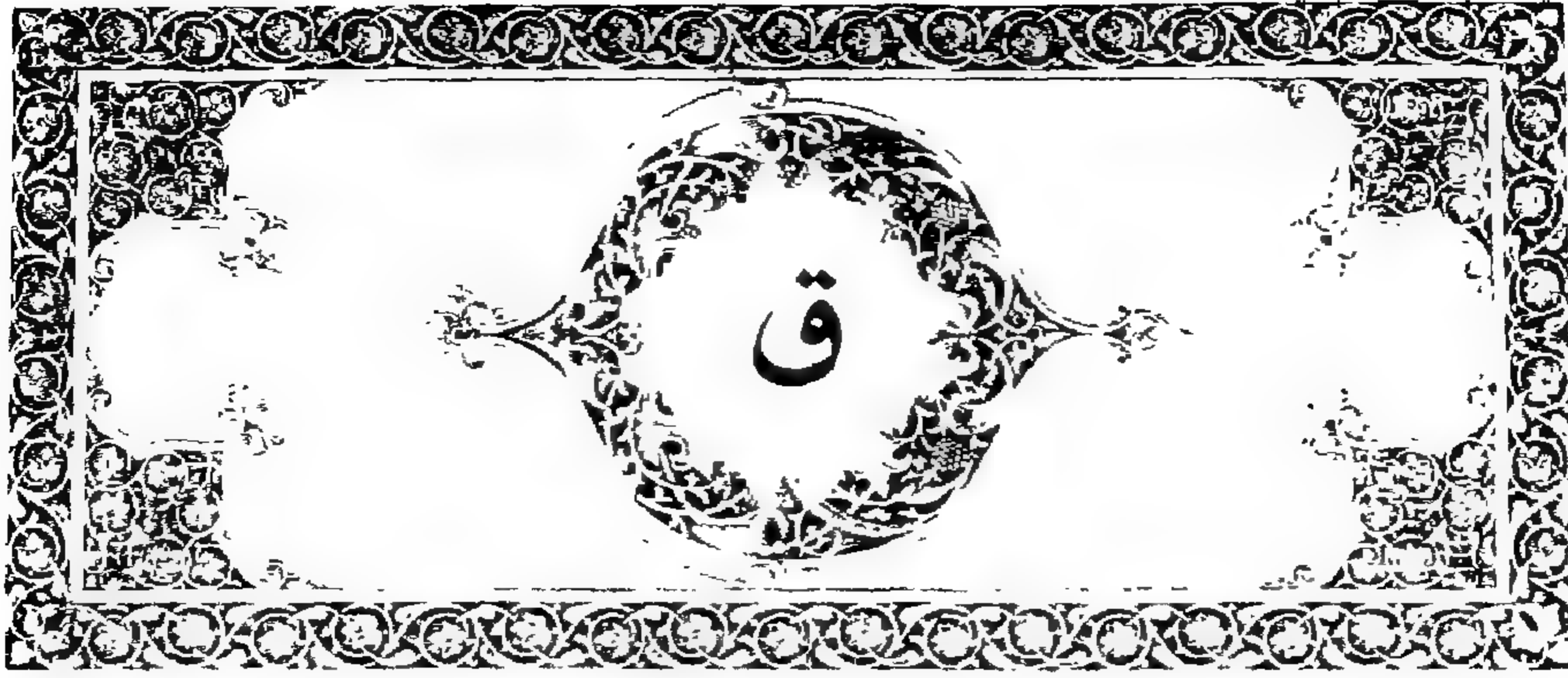
فَيْش، فَيْشَة (الْكَهْرَبَاء)

فَيْصَل : حَكَم

فَيْصَل : مِغْيَار (فَاصِل)

فَيْصَل : سَيْفٌ قَاطِع

فَيْض : فَيْضَان، طُوفَان



price list	قائمة الأسعار
invoice, bill	قائمة الحساب
blacklist	القائمة السوداء
menu, bill of fare	قائمة الطعام
(table of) contents, index	قائمة المحتويات
bibliography	قائمة المراجع أو المصادر
district commissioner, deputy governor; lieutenant governor; deputy (administrative) district	قائم مقام، قائم مقام
(short) distance, (small) space	قاب : مسافة (قصيرة)
at two bows' length (from), very close (to), very near (to), on the point (of), on the verge (of)	على قاب قوسين (من)
plug; outlet	قابس (كهربائي)
astrigent, styptic, puckery; constringent, constrictive	قابض عقول، مقلص
costive, constipating	قابض : مسبب للإمساك
depressing, melancholic, gloomy, dismal, dreary	قابض (للصدر) : كئيب، مُغم
clutch	قابض : دبّاج، جهاز تعشيق التروس
holding company	شركة قابضة
to be opposite (to), in front of, facing; to face	قابل : كان أمام، واجه
to face, confront, encounter, meet	قابل : واجه، جابه
to meet (with), encoun-	قابل : لاقى، صادف

to vomit, disgorge, spew, puke, throw up	قاء : تقيأ
leader; chief, head; commander, commandant	قائد
commander in chief, supreme commander, high commander	قائد أعلى أو عام
army commander, commander of an army, general	قائد الجيش
captain, pilot	قائد الطائرة
captain	قائد فرقة رياضية
conductor, maestro	قائد فرقة موسيقية
rising, getting up	قائم : ناهض
standing (up); upright, erect, stand-up, straight (up)	قائم : واقف، مُتصب
vertical, perpendicular	قائم : عمودي
situated, located, lying	قائم : كائى، واقع (في مكان ما)
gross, total, entire, overall	قائم : إجمالى، غير صاف
chargé d'affaires	قائم بالأعمال
self-existent, independent, individual, separate, particular	قائم بذاته
right-angled, right, rectangular	قائم (الزاوية)
right angle	زاوية قائمة
leg, foot	قائمة : رجل
post, pillar, pole	قائمة : عمود
list, roster, table, schedule; manifest; index; catalog(ue)	قائمة : لائحة، فهرس

coming, arriving; incoming; آتٍ، وافِد، آتٍ
comer, newcomer, arriver, arrival

قَادِمَةٌ : مُؤَنَّثٌ قَادِم - راجع قَادِم

primaries, primary
quills

قَوَادِم : كِبَارُ رِيْشِ الطَّائِرِ

shortcut, cutoff

قَادُومِيَّةٌ : طَرِيقٌ مُخْتَصِرَةٌ

ejector, expeller; thrower; ex-
pellant, expelling; throwing

قَازِفٌ : فَاعِلٌ قَذَفَ

bomber

قَازِفَةٌ (القَنَابِلِ)

garbage, rubbish, trash, junk

قَازُورَاتٌ : نَفَايَاتٌ

tar; pitch; asphalt, blacktop; bitumen

قَارٌ : قَيْرٌ

cold, chilly, cool

قَارٌ : بَارِدٌ

reader; reciter

قَارِيءٌ : فَاعِلٌ قَرَأَ

mind reader

قَارِيءُ الْأَفْكَارِ

fortune-teller, diviner, sooth-
sayer, augur

قَارِيءُ الْبَحْثِ

palmist, chiromancer

قَارِيءُ الْكَفِّ

to approach, approximate, be (come, get)
near or close to; to be on the verge of, on the
brink of, at the point of, about to

قَارَبَ

boat, dinghy, skiff, bark, water-
craft, canoe

قَارِبٌ : زَوْرَقٌ

lifeboat

قَارِبُ النِّجَاةِ

continent

قَارَةٌ [جغرافيا]

severe, bitter, biting, cut-
ting, piercing, chilling, chilly, nippy, sharp

قَارِسٌ : شَدِيدٌ (بَرْدٍ إلخ)

biting; stinging, nipping,
nippy; bitter, sharp, acrid, cutting

قَارِصٌ : لَازِعٌ، مُوجِعٌ

rodent

قَارِضٌ، حَيَوَانٌ قَارِضٌ

to fight (with), come to
blows (with)

قَارَعَ : ضَارَبَ، تَضَارَبَ

knocker, beater, striker, hitter

قَارِعٌ : ضَارِبٌ

drumbeater; drummer

قَارِعُ الطَّبْلِ

calamity, misfortune

قَارِعَةٌ : مُصِيبَةٌ

ter; to come upon, come across, run across,
light upon; to find

to meet (with), get together إلى
with, have a meeting with; to interview, have
an interview with, see (personally)

to correspond to, match, be
similar to, be equivalent to

قَابَلَ : وَارَى، مَاتَلَ

to compare (with)

قَابَلَ (بِ) : قَارَنَ

accepting, agreeing, con-
senting, assenting

قَابَلَ : رَاضٍ، مُوَافَقٌ

قابل : آتٍ، قَادِمٌ - راجع مُقْبِل

capable of; subject
to, liable to, susceptible to

midwife, accoucheuse

قَابِلَةٌ : دَايَةٌ

disposition, tendency, liability,
susceptibility

faculty, power, capacity, capabil-
ity, ability

appetite

قَابِلِيَّةٌ : شَهْوَةٌ، شَهِيَّةٌ

قَاتٌ - راجع أَقَاتٌ

kat

قَاتٌ (نبات)

to fight, combat, battle (against)

قَاتَلَ : حَارَبَ

killer, manslayer; murderer,
assassin

قَاتِلٌ : فَاعِلٌ قَتَلَ

قَاتِلٌ : مُمِيتٌ، فَتَاكٌ - راجع قَتَالَ

dark, deep, dim, dusky, gloomy,
murky, cloudy

black

قَاتِمٌ : أَسْوَدٌ

dry, arid, barren, waste

قَاجِلٌ : مُجْدِبٌ

to lead; to guide, conduct, direct; to drive,
steer, pilot

able, capable, competent, powerful

قَادِرٌ : قَدِيرٌ

able to, capable of, in a position to

قَادِرٌ عَلَى

coming, next, following; future;
forthcoming, upcoming

قَادِمٌ : مُقْبِلٌ، آتٍ

judge, justice	قاضٍ (القاضي) : حَاكِم
deadly, lethal, fatal, mortal	قاضٍ : مُمِيت
to sue, prosecute, bring suit against, take legal action against	قاضٍ : ادَّعى على
rodent	قَاضِمٌ، حَيَوَانٌ قَاضِمٌ
all together, all without exception, one and all	قَاطِبَةٌ : جَمِيعاً
locomotive, engine; car	قَاطِرَةٌ : عَرَبَةٌ
to interrupt, cut in on, break in on, cut off, cut short	قَاطَعَ (أثناء الحديث)
to boycott	قَاطَعَ : رَفَضَ التَّعَامُلَ مَعَ
to break (up) with, part company with, break off one's friendship with, break off or away from	قَاطَعَ : قَطَعَ الصِّلَةَ مَعَ
cutting, sharp, incisive	قَاطِعٌ : حَادٌّ
convincing, cogent	قَاطِعٌ : مُقْنِعٌ
dogmatic(al); decisive, conclusive, positive, final, absolute, categorical	قَاطِعٌ : جَازِمٌ
cutter	قَاطِعٌ : فَاعِلٌ قَطَعَ، قِطَاعٌ
partition, screen, division, divider	قَاطِعٌ : فَاصِلٌ، حَاجِزٌ
sector; section; strip	قَاطِعٌ : قِطَاعٌ
ticket seller; conductor (in a train, bus, etc.)	قَاطِعُ التَّذَاكِرِ
highwayman, highway robber, bandit, brigand	قَاطِعُ طَرِيقٍ
Lenten food	طَعَامٌ قَاطِعٌ
inhabitant, resident, dweller; living, dwelling, residing, inhabiting, populating	قَاطِنٌ : سَاكِنٌ
alligator	قَاطُورٌ : تِمْسَاحٌ أَمِيرِكَا
bottom; bed; floor; depth	قَاعٌ : قَعْرٌ
seabed	قَاعُ الْبَحْرِ
hall, room, chamber	قَاعَةٌ : صَالَةٌ
ballroom	قَاعَةُ الرَّقْصِ

middle of the road, roadbed, road(way), pavement	قَارِعَةُ الطَّرِيقِ
to compare (with), contrast (with), collate (with)	قَارَنَ (بِ، بَيْنَ) : قَابَلَ
flask; vial; bottle	قَارُورَةٌ : دَوْرَقٌ، قَبِينَةٌ، زُجَاجَةٌ
bass	قَارُوسٌ (سَمَكٌ)
continental	قَارِيٌّ : مَنُشُوبٌ إِلَى قَارَةٍ
hickory	قَارِيَّةٌ (شَجَرٌ)
amphibian; amphibious	قَارِبٌ : بَرْمَائِيٌّ
to measure, gauge, quantify	قَاسَ : أَخَذَ قِيَاسَهُ، عَآهُ
to try on (a garment)	قَاسَ (ثَوْباً)
hard, solid, rigid, firm, stiff, concrete, inflexible	قَاسٍ (القَاسِي) : صُلْبٌ، جَامِدٌ
severe, strict, stern, rugged, rigorous, stark, harsh, drastic, tough	قَاسٍ : صَارِمٌ، شَدِيدٌ
cruel, merciless, unmerciful, ruthless, cutthroat, unfeeling	قَاسٍ : لَا يَرْحَمُ
to suffer, endure, undergo, experience, go through	قَاسَى : عَانَى، كَابَدَ
to share (equally with); to participate, partake (of)	قَاسَمَ : شَاطَرَ
divider; distributor	قَاسِمٌ : مُقَسِّمٌ، فَاعِلٌ قَسَمَ
divisor, denominator	قَاسِمٌ [رِیَاضِیَاتٍ]
common denominator, common divisor	قَاسِمٌ مُشْتَرَكٌ
to punish, chastise, castigate, chasten, discipline	قَاصَّ : عَاقَبَ
قَاصٌّ - رَاجِعٌ قَاصَصٌ	
قَاصٍ (القَاصِي) - رَاجِعٌ قَاصِيٌّ	
going to, heading for, headed for, bound for	قَاصِدٌ (إِلَى) : مُتَجِهٌ، ذَاهِبٌ
minor; underage	قَاصِرٌ : غَیْرُ رَاشِدٍ
unable to, incapable of	قَاصِرٌ عَنْ : عَاجِزٌ عَنْ
قَاصِرٌ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ مَقْصُورٌ عَلَى	

sugar loaf	قَالَْبُ سُكَّر
cake or bar of soap	قَالَْبُ صَابُون
to rise, get up, stand up, stand erect	قَامَ : وَقَفَ، اِنْتَصَبَ
to set out, start (out), go ahead, get going; to take off, start off, depart	قَامَ : اِنْطَلَقَ
to lie, be located, be situated	قَامَ : وَقَعَ، كَانَ وَاِيعَا (فِي مَكَانٍ مَا)
to break out, flare up, erupt	قَامَتِ الْحَرْبُ
to perform, do, make, carry out, execute, discharge, accomplish, fulfill	قَامَ بِ: اَدَّى
to assume, undertake, take upon oneself, take over, shoulder, carry	قَامَ بِ: تَوَلَّى
to stage, carry out, make, engineer (a revolution, a coup d'état, a demonstration, etc.)	قَامَ بِثَوْرَةٍ، بِاِنْقِلَابٍ، بِمُظَاهَرَةٍ اِلَخ
to play or perform a role or part	قَامَ بِدَوْرٍ
to rise against, revolt against, rebel against	قَامَ عَلَيَّ : ثَارَ عَلَيَّ
to rest on, be based (founded, grounded) on	قَامَ عَلَيَّ : اِزْتَكَزَ عَلَيَّ
to replace, take the place of, substitute for, be a substitute for	قَامَ مَقَامَهُ
to begin, start, set out to	قَامَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا
stature, figure, build, frame, body, constitution, setup	قَامَةٌ : قَوَامٌ
to gamble; to bet (on)	قَامَرَ
dictionary, lexicon	قَامُوسٌ : مُعْجَمٌ
ocean	قَامُوسٌ : مُجِيطٌ، اَوْقِيَانُوس
bloodred, sanguineous	قَانٍ (الْقَانِي) : اَحْمَرُ كَالْدَمِ
gizzard	قَانِصَةٌ (الطَّيْرِ) [ج قَوَانِص]
despondent, despairing, desperate, hopeless	قَانِطٌ : يَائِسٌ
satisfied, content, contented	قَانِعٌ : قَنُوعٌ
law; statute, act, legislation, enactment, code	قَانُونٌ : شَرِيعَةٌ، تَشْرِيعٌ

courtroom	قَاعَةُ الْمَحْكَمَةِ
sitting; seated	قَاعِدٌ : جَالِسٌ
rule, precept, principle, maxim, norm, standard	قَاعِدَةٌ : مَبْدَأٌ
base, basis, foundation, groundwork, ground, bottom	قَاعِدَةٌ : اَسَاسٌ
base (of a triangle)	قَاعِدَةٌ (الْمُثَلَّثِ)
(military) base	قَاعِدَةٌ (عَسْكَرِيَّة)
air base	قَاعِدَةٌ جَوِّيَّة
pedestal, base	قَاعِدَةُ الْعَمُودِ اَوْ التَّمَثَالِ
rules, principles, elements, fundamentals, basics, essentials	قَوَاعِدٌ : مَبَادِيءُ
grammar	قَوَاعِدُ (اللُّغَةِ)
etiquette, decencies, proprieties, rules of decorum or conduct	قَوَاعِدُ السُّلُوكِ
caravan; convoy; train	قَافِلَةٌ : مَوْكِبٌ، قِطَارٌ
rhyme	قَافِيَةٌ [عَرُوض]
to cackle, cluck	قَاقَ (سِ الدَّجَاجَةِ)
raven, crow	قَاقَ (طَائِر)
cormorant	قَاقُ الْمَاءِ (طَائِرُ مَائِي)
sea rocket	قَاقُلِي (نَبَات)
cardamom	قَاقُلَةٌ (نَبَات)
to say, tell; to speak; to utter; to state	قَالَ : تَكَلَّمَ، لَفَظَ
قَالَ وَقِيلَ - رَاجِعٌ قِيلٌ وَقَالَ	
mold, die, block, matrix, form	قَالَْبٌ، قَالِبٌ (السُّبْكُ اِلَخ)
last	قَالَْبُ الْاُخْذِيَّةِ (لِصُنْعِهَا اَوْ تَصْلِيحِهَا)
shoe tree, boot tree	قَالَْبُ الْاُخْذِيَّةِ (لِحِفْظِ شَكْلِهَا)
chunk or loaf of cheese	قَالَْبُ جُبْنٍ
cake	قَالَْبُ خَلَوَى

to dome, cover with a dome	قَبَبَ : غَطَّى بِقُبَّةٍ
collar	قُبَّة (الثَّوبِ) : يَاقَة
dome, cupola	قُبَّة (البِنَاءِ)
the blue, the sky, the firmament	القُبَّة الزَّرْقَاء
partridge	قَبِج (طَائِر)
to uglify, make ugly, disfigure, distort	قَبَّحَ : بَشَّعَ
to rebuke, reproach, reprove; to censure, criticize	قَبَّحَ عَلَيْهِ فِعْلُهُ
ugliness, unsightliness, hideousness, repulsiveness	قَبْح، قَبَح : بَشَاعَة
fie on him! shame on him!	قُبْحَالُهُ
to bury, inter, inhumate, entomb, tomb, lay to rest	قَبَرَ : دَفَنَ
burial, burying, interment, inhumation, entombment	قَبْر : مَصْدَر قَبَر
grave, tomb, sepulcher	قَبْر : ضَرِيح
lark, skylark	قُبْرَة (طَائِر)
	قَبَسَ - رَاجِعَ اقْتَبَسَ
firebrand	قَبَس، قَبَسَة
to grasp, grip, hold, take hold of, catch, seize, grab	قَبَضَ (الشَّيْءَ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ) : أَمْسَكَ بِهِ
to arrest, apprehend, detain, capture, seize, hold, take prisoner	قَبَضَ عَلَى : اِعْتَقَلَ
to receive, get, collect, cash	قَبَضَ (مَالًا إلخ)
to contract, constrict, constringe, draw together; to shrink	قَبَضَ : قَلَصَ
to constipate	قَبَضَ الْبَطْنَ أَوِ الْأَمْعَاءَ
to depress, deject, dispirit	قَبَضَ (الصَّدْرَ)
	قَبَضَ : قَلَصَ - رَاجِعَ قَبَضَ
to pay	قَبَضَ (فُلَانًا الْمَالَ)
grasping, grip(ping), hold(ing), taking hold of, catch(ing), seizing, seizure, grabbing	قَبْض : مَسْك، اِمْسَاك (بِ)

law	قَانُون : مَجْمُوعَةُ الشَّرَائِعِ وَالنُّظْمِ
law, code, rule, regulation, precept	قَانُون : قَاعِدَةٌ مُتَّبَعَةٌ
zither, dulcimer	قَانُون : آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ
legal, statutory	قَانُونِي : تَشْرِيعِي
legal, lawful, legitimate, licit, valid	قَانُونِي : شَرْعِي
jurist, juriconsult, legist, (legal) scholar, (legal) expert	قَانُونِي : رَجُلُ قَانُون، حُقُوقِي
illegal, unlawful, illegitimate, illicit, wrongful, outlawed	غَيْرُ قَانُونِي
vanquisher, conqueror, victor; victorious; vanquishing, conquering, overcoming	قَاهِر : غَالِب
mighty, strong, forceful, powerful	قَاهِر : حَبَّار، قَوِي
the Subduer, the Omnipotent, the Almighty (God)	القَاهِر : اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ
to resist, oppose, counter; to fight, combat; to withstand, hold (out), hold one's own	قَاوَمَ
irresistible	لَا يُقَاوَمُ
halcyon; kingfisher	قَاوِنْد (طَائِر)
melon; muskmelon, cantaloupe	قَاوُون (نَبَات)
to barter, exchange, trade, swap, truck, bargain, give in exchange (for)	قَابَضَ : بَادَلَ
hub, nave (of a wheel)	قَب (الدُّوَلَابِ أَوِ الْعَجَلَةِ)
	قَبَاحَة : قُبْح - رَاجِعَ قُبْح
atrociousness, abomination, monstrosity, enormity	قَبَاحَة : أَمْرٌ قَبِيحٌ جَدًّا
hedgehog	قُبَاع : قَنْقَذ (حَيَوَان)
opposite (to), in front of, facing, face to face with	قُبَالَة : تَجَاهَ
steelyard; platform scale, platform balance	قَبَّان : مِيزَان
to dome, form into a dome	قَبَّبَ : جَعَلَهُ عَلَى شَكْلِ قُبَّة

before it is too late	قَبْلَ فَوَاتِ الْأَوَانِ
BC, before Christ	قَبْلَ الْمَسِيحِ، قَبْلَ الْمِيلَادِ
power, faculty, capacity, ability, capability	قَبْلُ : طَاقَة، قُدْرَة
toward(s), to, in the direction of; facing, in front of	قَبْلُ : صَوْبُ
on the part of, from, by	مِنْ قَبْلِ
kiss	قُبْلَة : لَثْمَة، بَوْسَة
kiblah, direction to which Moslems turn in prayer (toward the Kaaba)	قِبْلَة (الْمُصَلِّي الْمُسْلِمِ)
mecca	قِبْلَة : مَحَجَّة
center of attraction (attention, interest), polestar, cynosure	قِبْلَة الْأَنْظَارِ
tribal	قَبِيلِي : عَشَائِرِي
to weigh with a steelyard	قَبَنَ : وَزَنَ بِالْقَبَانِ
vault, cellar	قَبْو : سِرْدَاب
tunnel	قَبْو : سَرَب، نَفَق
grasshopper	قَبُوط : جُذْب
acceptance; consent, assent, approval, OK, sanction, agreement, willingness	قَبُول : مُوَافَقَة، رِضَى
admission of new members	قَبُولُ أَعْضَاءٍ جُدُد
ugly, unsightly, hideous, repulsive, repugnant, offensive, disagreeable, disgusting	قَبِيح : بَشِع
ignominious, infamous, disgraceful, shameful	قَبِيح : شَائِن
obscene, indecent, foul	قَبِيح : بَدِيء
abomination, shameful deed, dirty act	قَبِيحَة : عَمَلٌ قَبِيح
guarantor, guarantee, surety, bail(sman), bondsman	قَبِيل : ضَامِن، كَفِيل
by way of, as a matter of, as a form of	مِنْ قَبِيلِ كَذَا
of this kind, of this type, of this sort, like this, similar to this, such	مِنْ هَذَا الْقَبِيلِ

arrest(ing), apprehension, detention, capture, seizure	قَبْضٌ عَلَى : إِعْتِقَال
receiving, receipt, getting, collecting, collection, cashing	قَبْض (الْمَالِ الْإِلَهِ)
contraction, constriction, drawing together	قَبْض : تَقْلِيص
constipation	قَبْض : إِمْسَاك (الْبَطْنِ)
grip, hold, clasp, clutch	قَبْضَة : مَسْكَة
handful, fistful	قَبْضَة : حَفْنَة
	قَبْضَة : مَقْبِض - رَاجِع مَقْبِض
hold, grip, grasp, control, authority, domination	قَبْضَة : سَيْطَرَة
fist	قَبْضَة الْيَد : جُمْعُ الْيَدِ
captain, shipmaster, shipper	قَبْطَان (السَّفِينَة أَوْ الْمَرْكَبِ)
captain, pilot, skipper	قَبْطَان (الطَّائِرَة)
to keep to, stay at, remain at; to withdraw into, seclude oneself at	قَبَعَ (فِي مَكَان)
to retract the head	قَبَعَ الْقَنْفُذُ : أَدْخَلَ رَأْسَهُ فِي جِلْدِهِ
to grunt	قَبَعَ الْخِنْزِيرُ : صَوَّتَ، صَاتَ
to trumpet	قَبَعَ الْفِيلُ : صَوَّتَ، صَاتَ
hedgehog	قَبَعَ : قَنْفُذ (حَيَوَان)
hat	قَبْعَة : بُرْنِيظَة، لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأْسِ
clog, patten; sabot	قَبْقَاب : لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّجْلِ
to accept (to), agree (to), consent (to), assent (to), approve (of), OK, sanction; to settle for, content oneself with	قَبِلَ (بِ) : وَافَقَ عَلَى، رَضِيَ بِ (to), consent (to), assent (to), approve (of), OK, sanction; to settle for, content oneself with
	يَقْبَلُ كَذَا : عُرْضَة لِه - رَاجِع قَابِل لِه
to kiss	قَبَلَ : لَثَمَ، بَاسَ
before, previously, formerly, earlier, in the past, once, at one time	قَبْلُ، مِنْ قَبْلُ، قَبْلًا
before, prior to, previous to	قَبْلَ
before noon, AM, ante meridiem	قَبْلَ الظُّهْرِ

قَحْلٌ، قَحِلٌ، قُحِلَ to dry up; to be or become dry, arid, barren

قَحْلٌ، قَحْلٌ - راجع قاحِل

قُحُولَةٌ dryness, aridity, drought, barrenness

قَدْ : قَطَعَ بِالطُّوْلِ - راجع قَدَّدَ

قَدْ : قَامَةٌ، قَوَامٌ stature, figure, build, frame, constitution, body

قَدْ : حَجْمٌ، مِقْدَارٌ size, proportion; measure

قَدْ (لِلتَّحْقِيقِ، كَقَوْلِكَ قَدْ أَتَى) already

قَدْ (بِمَعْنَى رُبَّمَا، كَقَوْلِكَ قَدْ يَخْضُرُ) perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably

قَدْ (سَمَكٌ) cod, codfish

رَيْتُ كَيْدِ الْقَدْ cod-liver oil

قَدْ : سَيْرٌ، شَرِيطٌ، حِرَامٌ strap, thong

قَدْ : حَجَرُ النَّارِ، حَجَرُ الْقَدَّاحَةِ flint

قَدْ : وَلَاعَةٌ lighter

قُدَّاسٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ] Mass

قُدَّاسٌ لِرَاحَةِ نَفْسِ الْمَيِّتِ requiem

قُدَّاسَةٌ holiness, sacredness, sanctity, sacrosanctity; saintliness, sainthood

قُدَّاسَةُ الْبَابَا، صَاحِبُ الْقُدَّاسَةِ His Holiness (the Pope)

قُدَّامٌ fore part, front part, front, face

قُدَّامٌ in front of; before

قُدَّةٌ : خَشَبَةٌ (أَوْ قِطْعَةٌ مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ إلخ) طَوِيلَةٌ slat, strip, lath; rail

قَدَحَ (فِي) : شَهَرَ بِهِ، ذَمَّ to slander, libel, defame, malign, vilify, vituperate, calumniate, asperse, traduce

قَدَحَ (فِي) : ثَقَبَ to pierce, perforate, bore

قَدَحَ النَّارَ to strike fire (with a flint)

قَدَحٌ : كَأْسٌ cup; (drinking) glass, tumbler; goblet

قَبِيلٌ shortly before, (just) prior to

tribe

tragacanth

قَتَالٌ : مُمِيتٌ deadly, lethal, fatal, mortal, murderous, deathly

قِتَالٌ : تَقَاتُلٌ، حَرْبٌ fight(ing); combat, battle; hostilities, war(fare)

قِتَالِيٌّ fighting-; combatant; combative

قَتَامٌ : ظُلْمَةٌ، عَتَمَةٌ dark(ness), dimness, gloom(iness), murk(iness)

قَتَامٌ : سَوَادٌ blackness, black, nigritude

قَتَرَ عَلَى : بَخُلٌ to penny-pinch, stint, scant, skimp, (be)grudge; to be stingy toward, tight-fisted toward

قَتَلَ : أَرْهَقَ رُوحَهُ، أَمَاتَهُ to kill, slay, murder, assassinate

قَتَلَهُ بَحْنًا أَوْ دَرَسًا to study thoroughly; to discuss or treat exhaustively

قَتَلَ الْوَقْتَ to kill time, waste time, fiddle away (one's time), loiter, idle, fool around

قَتَلَ : ذَبَحَ to kill, massacre, slaughter, butcher

قَتَلَ killing, homicide, manslaughter; murder, assassination

قَتَمَ : أَظْلَمَ to darken, darkle, become dark

قَتَمَ : عَتَمَ to darken, dim, obscure, overcast

قَتَمَةٌ - راجع قَتَامٌ

قَتِيلٌ killed, slain; murdered, assassinated; fallen, killed in battle; casualty

قُثَاءٌ، قُثَاءٌ (نبات) (Egyptian) cucumber

قُحٌّ : خَالِصٌ، صَمِيمٌ pure, straight, genuine, real, true

قِحَةٌ - راجع وَقَاحَةٌ

قَحِطٌ rainless; arid, dry, barren

قَحْطٌ rainlessness, lack of rain, drought, aridity, dryness

inasmuch as, insofar as, as far as, to بِقَدَرِ مَا
the extent or degree that

a sum of..., an amount of.. مَبْلَغُ قَدْرُهُ كَذَا

(cooking) pot, kettle; jar قَدْرٌ : إِنَاءٌ (لِلطَّبْخِ)

ability, capability, capacity, قُوَّةٌ : قَابِلِيَّةٌ، قُوَّةُ
faculty; power, strength

omnipotence قُدْرَةُ كُلِّيَّةٌ، قُدْرَةُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

to hallow, sanctify; to conse- قُدَّسَ : جَعَلَهُ مُقَدَّسًا
crate, dedicate

to say Mass, celebrate قُدَّسَ : أَقَامَ الْقُدَّاسَ

sanctuary قُدَّسٌ، قُدَّاسٌ : مَقْدِسٌ، حَرَمٌ

holiness, sacredness, قُدَّسٌ، قُدَّاسٌ : قُدَّاسَةٌ
sanctity

Jerusalem الْقُدَّاسُ : بَيْتُ الْمَقْدِسِ

holy, sacred, sacrosanct; divine قُدَّاسِيٌّ

sanctity, sacredness, holiness, sacrosanc- قُدَّاسِيَّةٌ
tity; saintliness

to come, arrive, show up قَدِمَ : جَاءَ

to advance, bring forward, move قَدَّمَ : ضِدَّ آخَرَ
forward; to make or let precede, make or let
go before; to do before (something else), do
earlier or beforehand

to give precedence or priority to قَدَّمَ عَلَى
(over); to prefer (to), give preference to
(over)

to offer, tender, extend, present; قَدَّمَ : عَرَضَ
to produce, bring forward, exhibit, show; to
stage

to offer, present, extend, accord, قَدَّمَ : مَنَحَ
grant, give, donate, award

to submit to, refer to, present to, قَدَّمَ إِلَى
bring before, hand over to, turn in to, hand in
to

to advance, put for- قَدَّمَ : طَرَحَ، أَثَارَ، عَرَضَ
ward or forth, raise, bring up, set forth, pro-
pound, present, propose

to adduce, advance, present, قَدَّمَ : أَوْرَدَ، ذَكَرَ

slander, libel, defamation, قَذَحَ : تَشْهِيرٌ (بِـ)، ذَمٌّ
vilification, vituperation, calumny, cal-
umny

to slit, cut lengthwise, cut into قَدَّدَ : قَطَعَ بِالطُّولِ
long narrow strips

to jerk; to cure قَدَّدَ اللَّحْمَ

قَدَّرَ (عَلَى، أَنْ) : اسْتَطَاعَ - رَاجِعَ قَدَّرَ

قَدَّرَ (هُ حَقُّ قَدْرِهِ) - رَاجِعَ قَدَّرَ

can; to be able (to), be قَدَّرَ (عَلَى، أَنْ) : اسْتَطَاعَ
capable (of), be in a position (to); to be possi-
ble for, feasible for; to afford (to), manage
(to)

to estimate, assess, appraise, evalu- قَدَّرَ : خَمَّنَ
ate, value, value

to appreciate, esteem, value قَدَّرَ (هُ حَقُّ قَدْرِهِ)
highly, prize, cherish

to قَدَّرَ (الظُّرُوفَ، الْوَضْعَ الْخ) : تَفَهَّمْ، رَاعَى
appreciate; to understand, sympathize with;
to be understanding, sympathetic, consid-
erate

to suppose, assume, pre- قَدَّرَ : افْتَرَضَ، حَسِبَ
sume; to think, believe, consider, guess

to anticipate, expect, foresee قَدَّرَ : تَوَقَّعَ

to predetermine, قَدَّرَ اللَّهُ : قَضَى (بِقَضَاءٍ وَقَدَرٍ)
predestine, foreordain, preordain

invaluable, priceless, inestimable; im- لَا يُقَدَّرُ
measurable, immense, huge, enormous,
tremendous

God forbid! لَا قَدَرَ اللَّهُ

fate, destiny, lot; predestina- قَدَرَ : قِسْمَةٌ، نَصِيبٌ
tion

amount, quantity, magnitude, حَدٌّ : قَدَرٌ
size, volume, proportion, deal; extent, degree

worth, value; account, im- قَدَرٌ : قِيَمَةٌ، شَأْنٌ
portance; standing, prestige

in proportion to, in the قَدَرٌ، بِقَدَرٍ، عَلَى قَدَرٍ
same degree that; according to, in accordance
with; equal to, equivalent to

as much as possible, as much as قَدَرَ الْمُسْتَطَاعَ
it is feasible, in the best way possible

saintly, sainted	قَدِيس (صفة)
patron saint	قَدِيسٌ شَفِيع
old, ancient, antique, age-old	قَدِيم : عَتِيق
the ancients	القَدَمَاء
in old times, in ancient times, in the past, once; long ago	قَدِيمًا، في القَدِيم
	مُنْذُ القَدِيم - راجع مُنْذُ القَدَم (قَدَم)
dirtiness, filthiness, uncleanness; dirt, filth, squalor	قَذَارَة : وَسَاخَة، قَذَر
thrower, hurler, flinger	قَذَاف : رامٍ
	قَذَاف : قَاذِف - راجع قَاذِف
to be dirty, unclean, filthy, foul	قَذَر، قَذِرَ، قَذَرًا : كَانَ قَذِرًا
to dirty, soil, sully, stain, defile, pollute	قَذَر : وَسَخ
dirt, filth, squalor; dirtiness, uncleanness, filthiness	قَذَر : وَسَخ، قَذَارَة
dirty, filthy, foul, unclean, impure, defiled, polluted	قَذِر، قَذَر، قَذَر : وَسِخ
to curse; to call (somebody) names, abuse, revile, insult	قَذَع : شَتَم
to throw, cast, fling, hurl, toss; to pelt (with)	قَذَف (ب) : رَمَى، رَشَق
to eject, emit, discharge, expel, throw out	قَذَف : أَخْرَجَ، أَطْلَقَ
to defame, slander, libel, vilify, calumniate	قَذَف : شَهَرَ بِـ
to accuse of, charge with	قَذَف بِـ : اتَّهَمَ بِـ
throw(ing), cast(ing), fling(ing), toss(ing); pelting	قَذَف : رَمَى، رَشَق
ejection, emission, discharge, throwing out, expulsion	قَذَف : إِخْرَاج، إِطْلَاق
defamation, slander, libel, calumny, calumny	قَذَف : تَشْهِير
missile; projectile; grenade; shell, bomb	قَذِيفَة
cannonball	قَذِيفَة مِثْدَع

offer, bring forward, set forth, mention, state, cite, report

to take an examination, sit for an examination قَدَمَ امْتِحَانًا

to render or give an account قَدَمَ حِسَابًا

to render a service to, do someone a favor قَدَمَ خِدْمَةً لـ

to sacrifice, immolate, offer up قَدَمَ ذَبِيحَةً

to set forward قَدَمَ السَّاعَةَ

to gain, go faster, be fast قَدَمَتِ السَّاعَةُ

to tender, bid, offer, make a bid قَدَمَ سِعْرًا أَوْ عَطَاءً أَوْ عَرْضًا

to introduce someone to another, present someone to another, have someone meet another قَدَمَ شَخْصًا إِلَى آخَر

to lodge (file, make) a complaint قَدَمَ شَكْوَى

to apply, request; to apply for a job قَدَمَ طَلْبًا

foot قَدَم : رِجْلٌ أَوْ مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّوْل

in full swing, afoot, on foot, under way, in progress, in process على قَدَمٍ وَسَاقٍ

على قَدَمِ الْمُسَاوَاة - راجع مُسَاوَاة

قَدِم، قُدِم، قُدِم - راجع مَقْدَام

ahead, forward, onward, on قُدَمًا

oldness, ancientness, antiquity قَدَم : عِتْق

from antiquity, from old or ancient times; long ago مُنْذُ القَدَم

example, model, pattern, ideal; lead قَدْوَة، قَدْوَة

adz, adze قَدُوم : أَدَاةٌ لِلنَّحْتِ إلخ

arrival, advent, coming, incoming قَدُوم : مَجِيء

jerked meat, cured meat قَدِيد : لَحْمٌ مُقَدَّد

able, capable, competent; powerful, potent, mighty قَدِير : قَادِر، قَوِي

the Omnipotent, the Almighty, the All-Powerful القَدِير : الله

saint قَدِيس (اسم)

in the depth of one's heart (soul, mind) في قَرَارَةِ نَفْسِهِ

nettle قُرَاص (نبات)

sour cherry; cherry plum; prune(s) قُرَاصِيَا (نبات)

the Koran, the Holy Koran الْقُرْآن، الْقُرْآنُ الْكَرِيم

marriage, wedding, matrimony قِرَان : زَوَاج

Koranic قُرْآنِيّ : مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى الْقُرْآن

cornel, dogwood قُرَانِيَا (شجر)

to approach, approximate, be near or close (to), come near or close (to), get near or close (to); to border on, verge on; to draw near, come, approach, near قُرْب (مِنْهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ)

to approximate (to), approach (to), near (to), bring near(er) or close(r); to advance (toward), move (toward) قُرْب (إِلَى) : أَذْنَى

to bring close(r) together, reconcile قُرْبَ بَيْنَهُمْ

to offer up, present, sacrifice, immolate قُرْب : قَدَمٌ ذَبِيحَةً

nearness, closeness, proximity, vicinity, neighborhood; approach, oncoming, imminence قُرْب : كَثْب، دُنُو

near, close to, in the neighborhood of, in the vicinity of, next door to, next to, beside قُرْب، بِقُرْب، بِالْقُرْبِ مِنْ

from a short distance, closely عَنْ قُرْب

قُرْبِيّ - راجع قَرَابَة

ذَوُو الْقُرْبَى - راجع ذُو

sacrifice, offering, oblation, immolation قُرْبَان : ذَبِيحَة

Host قُرْبَان، خُبْزُ الْقُرْبَانِ الْمُقَدَّس

Eucharist, Communion الْقُرْبَانُ الْمُقَدَّس

Corpus Christi عَيْدُ الْقُرْبَان

good deed, pious act قُرْبَة، قُرْبَة : عَمَلٌ صَالِح

to be cold, chilly, cool قَرَّ : بَرَدٌ

to be delighted, glad, happy; to be satisfied, content(ed); to be tranquil, peaceful قَرَّ عَيْنًا، قَرَّتْ عَيْنُهُ

قَرَّ رَأْيُهُ عَلَى - راجع قَرَّرَ

restless, upset, uneasy; unfathomable, fathomless, bottomless, profound, deep لَا يَقْرَأُ لَهُ قَرَارٌ

cold(ness), chilliness, coolness قَرَّ : بَرَدٌ

to read, peruse قَرَأَ : طَالَعَ

to recite, read قَرَأَ : تَلَا

to study under someone قَرَأَ الْعِلْمَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ

to entertain, host, guest, receive as a guest, give hospitality to قَرَى الضَّيْفَ

reading, perusal قِرَاءَة : مُطَالَعَة

recital, recitation; reading قِرَاءَة : تِلَاوَة

mind reading قِرَاءَة الْأَفْكَارِ

fortune-telling, divination, soothsaying, augury قِرَاءَة الْبَحْثِ

palmistry, chiromancy قِرَاءَة الْكَفِّ أَوْ خُطُوطِ الْيَدِ

sheath, scabbard قِرَاب : غِمْد، غِلَافُ السَّيْفِ

(family) relationship, kinship, cognation قَرَابَة : قُرْبَى

قَرَابَة - راجع تَقْرِيبًا

pure, limpid, clear قَرَّاح : صَافٍ

decision, resolution, resolve; ruling, judgment, sentence; decree قَرَار : حُكْم

bottom; floor; bed قَرَار : قَاع، قَعْر

refrain, burden, chorus; keynote, tonic قَرَار : لَا زِمَة [موسيقى]

لا قَرَارَ لَهُ - راجع لَا يَقْرَأُ لَهُ قَرَارٌ (قَرَّ)

depth; bottom قَرَارَة : عُمَق

depression, low ground قَرَارَة : مُنْخَفَضٌ

honeycomb	قَرَصٌ عَسَل
pirate, corsair, freebooter, buccaneer	قُرْصَان (ج قَرَاصِينَة)
pinch, nip, tweak; bite, sting	قَرَصَة: المَرَّة مِن قَرَصَ
eryngo	قِرْصَعَنَة (نبات)
piracy, freebooting	قَرَصَنَة: مَا يَرْتَكِبُهُ الْقُرْصَانُ
to gnaw, nibble at, bite, eat into, eat away, corrode	قَرَصَ: قَضَمَ، نَخَرَ
to poetize, versify, compose or write poetry	قَرَضَ الشَّعْرَ
loan, advance	قَرَضَ: سُلْفَة
to mince, chop (up)	قَرَطَ، قَرَّطَ: هَرَمَ، فَرَمَ
earring(s), eardrop(s)	قُرْطَ: حَلَقٌ
paper, sheet of paper	قِرْطَاس، قُرْطَاس: وَرَقَة
stationery	قِرْطَاسِيَّة
safflower	قِرْطِم: عُصْفَر (نبات)
chickling vetch	قِرْطَمَان (نبات)
to praise, commend, laud, extol, eulogize	قَرَّطَ: مَدَحَ، أَطْرَى
to knock, rap, bang, beat (on or at a door)	قَرَعَ البابَ
to ring, sound, toll (a bell)	قَرَعَ الْجَرَسَ
to beat, drum, roll, percuss	قَرَعَ الطَّبْلَ
to knock, hit, strike, beat, bang, tap	قَرَعَ: دَقَّ، طَرَقَ، خَبَطَ
to be or become bald, bald-headed	قَرَعَ: صَلَعَ
to scold, tongue-lash, upbraid, reprove, rebuke	قَرَعَ: عَنَفَ، وَبَّخَ
baldness, alopecia	قَرَعَ: صَلَعَ
knock(ing), rap(ping); tapping, striking, beating, hitting, banging; ring(ing), toll(ing)	قَرَعَ: دَقَّ، طَرَقَ

skin, bottle; canteen	قِرْبَة: زِق، مَطْرَة
deposit, sediment	قُرَّة: رَاسِب، قُرَارَة
delight of the eye; joy, pleasure, delight; dear one, darling, sweetheart	قُرَّة العَيْنِ
cress, watercress	قُرَّة، قُرَّة العَيْنِ (نبات)
cold(ness), chilliness, coolness	قِرَّة: بَرْد
to ulcerate, ulcer, fester	قَرَحَ: تَقَرَّحَ
to ulcerate, ulcer	قَرَحَ: جَعَلَهُ مُقَرَّحًا
ulceration	قَرَحَ: تَقَرَّحَ
ulcerous, ulcerated, sore	قَرَحَ: مُتَقَرَّح، مُتَقَرَّح
ulcer, sore, fester	قَرَحَة، قُرْحَة، قَرَح
ape, monkey	قِرْد (حيوان)
to decide, determine, resolve, make up one's mind; to be determined (to), resolved (to), decided (to)	قَرَّرَ: صَمَّمَ، عَزَمَ عَلَى
to decide, determine, resolve, settle, fix, set	قَرَّرَ: بَتَّ، حَسَمَ
to establish, settle, fix	قَرَّرَ: أَثْبَتَ، أَكَّدَ
to be severe, bitter, biting, cutting, nippy	قَرَسَ، قَرِسَ (الْبَرْدُ): اِشْتَدَّ
piaster	قِرْش: غِرْش
shark	قِرْش: سَمَكٌ مُفْتَرَس
to pinch, nip, tweak	قَرَصَ (لَحْمَهُ)
to bite, sting	قَرَصَ: لَدَغَ، لَذَعَ
to make (dough) into flat loaves	قَرَصَ، قَرَصَ (العَجِين)
disk, disc, plate	قُرْص: كُلُّ شَيْءٍ مُسْتَدِيرٌ مُنْبَسِطٌ
round flat loaf (of bread)	قُرْص (مِنَ الْخُبْزِ)
discus	قُرْص [رياضة بدنية]
disk	قُرْصُ الشَّمْسِ أَوِ الْقَمَرِ أَوِ الزُّهْرَة
tablet, pastille, lozenge, troche, pill	قُرْصٌ طَبِيٌّ
dial	قُرْصُ التَّلْفُونِ أَوِ الرَّادِيُو

to coo	قَرَقَر (الحَمَام)
titmouse, tit	قَرَقَف (طائر)
kingfisher	قِرْلَى (طائر)
kermes, cochineal	قِرْمِز : صِبْغٌ أَحْمَر
crimson, carmine; scarlet	قِرْمِزِي
sheatfish, catfish, silurid	قِرْمُوط (سمك)
tile(s), baked brick(s)	قِرْمِيدَة (ج قِرْمِيد) : أَجْرَة
to couple, pair, join, connect, link, unite, joint	قَرَن : زَاوَجَ، رَبَطَ، وَصَلَ
coupling, pairing, joining, junction, juncture, connecting, connection, linking, linkage	قَرْن : مَصْدَرُ قَرَنَ، مُزَاوَجَة
horn	قَرْن (الْحَيَوَانِ إلخ)
antenna, feeler	قَرْن، قَرْنُ اسْتِشْعَار : زُبَانِي
top, summit, peak	قَرْن : رَأْسُ الْجَبَل
pod, capsule	قَرْنُ الْفُولِ أَوِ الْبَاذِلَاءِ إلخ
shoehorn	قَرْن (لِتَسْهِيلِ لُبْسِ الْأَحْدِيَةِ)
century	قَرْن : مِئْتَة سَنَة
age, generation	قَرْن : عَصْر، جِيل
the Middle Ages	الْقُرُونُ الْوُسْطَى
rhinoceros	وَحِيدُ الْقَرْنِ (حَيَوَان)
equal, peer, match, parallel, like	قَرْن : نَظِير، مِثِيل، نِدَّ
cauliflower	قَرْنَيْط (نبات)
corner, nook	قَرْنَة : زَاوِيَة
carnation, pink, dianthus	قَرَنْقُل (نبات)
clove(s)	كَبَشُ قَرَنْقُل
pink	قَرَنْقُلِي
cornea (of the eye)	قَرْنِيَّة (الْعَيْن)
village, country, countryside, rural, rustic, provincial	قَرَوِي : خَاصٌّ بِالْقَرْيَةِ

gourd, pumpkin; squash; calabash	قَرَع (نبات)
zucchini, vegetable marrow	قَرَعٌ صَيْفِي
bottle gourd, calabash	قَرَعٌ طَوِيل
knock, rap; tap, blow, stroke, hit, beat, bang; toll, ring	قَرَعَة : دَقَّة، خَبْطَة
lot	قَرَعَة : سَهْم، نَصِيب
to cast lots	أَلْفَى قَرَعَة
to choose by lot	إِنْتَخَبَ بِالْقَرَعَة
to draw lots	سَحَبَ (أَوْ أَجْرَى) قَرَعَة
to peel, pare, bark, skin, scale	قَرَفَ : قَشَرَ
to be disgusted (of), be nauseated (by), be sick (of), feel disgust (at, for), loathe, detest	قَرِفَ (مِنْ) : إِشْمَازُ، تَقَرَّرَ
قَرَفَ : قَشَرَ - رَاجِعَ قَرَفَ	
to disgust, nauseate, sicken, cause to be disgusted or sick, arouse disgust, be disgusting or nauseating	قَرَفَ : أَثَارَ الْإِشْمِازَ
disgust, nausea, revulsion, loathing	قَرَفَ : إِشْمِازَ
disgusted, nauseated, sick, revolted	قَرَفَان : مُشْمِزٌ
rind, peel, skin, bark, crust	قِرْفَة : قِشْرَة
scab	قِرْفَة الْجُرْح : قِشْرَتُهُ
cinnamon, canella	قِرْفَة : نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْبَهَارِ
to squat	قَرَفَصَ
squat(ing)	قَرَفُصَاء
to cluck	قَرَقَ (سَبَّ الدَّجَاجَة)
titmouse, tit	قَرَقَب (طائر)
squirrel	قَرَقَذَان، قَرَقَذُون : سِنَجَاب
to rumble, growl; to gurgle	قَرَقَر (الْبَطْنُ أَوِ الْمَعِدَة إلخ)
to bray	قَرَقَر (الْجَمَلُ)

rainbow	قَوْسُ قَزَح
iris (of the eye)	قَرْحِيَّةُ (الْعَيْنِ)
to disgust, nauseate, sicken, arouse disgust	قَزَزَ : أَثَارَ الْأَشْمِئَزَارَ
to dwarf, stunt	قَزَّمَ : حَجَّمَ
dwarf, pygmy, midget, man-ikin, lilliputian, bantam	قَزَمَ : قَصِيرُ الْقَامَةِ
priest, clergyman, presbyter, minister, parson, pastor, vicar	قَسَّ : قَسَّيسَ
to be or become hard, solid, rigid, firm, stiff, concrete; to harden, solidify, stiffen, toughen	قَسَا : صَلَّبَ
to treat severely, harshly, roughly, cruelly; to be severe (harsh, cruel) toward	قَسَا عَلَى : عَنَفَ
to harden, indurate, solidify, stiffen	قَسَّى : صَلَّبَ
	قَسَاوَةٌ - رَاجِعُ قَسْوَةٍ
to coerce (to), compel (to), force (to), constrain (to), oblige (to)	قَسَرَ (عَلَى) : أَكْرَهَ، أَرْغَمَ
coercion, compulsion, constraint, force, forcing	قَسْرٌ : إِكْرَاهٌ، إِرْغَامٌ
coercively, compulsorily, forcibly, by force	قَسْرًا
coercive, compulsory, forced, forcible	قَسْرِيٌّ
to pay in (or by) installments	قَسَطَ (الدَّيْنَ الْخ)
to distribute	قَسَطَ : فَرَّقَ، وَزَعَ
share, portion, part, lot	قَسَطٌ : حِصَّةٌ، نَصِيبٌ
quantity, amount, measure, extent	قِسْطٌ : مِقْدَارٌ، كَمِّيَّةٌ
installment	قِسْطٌ : جُزْءٌ مُقَسَّطٌ مِنْ دَيْنٍ
justice, fairness, equity	قِسْطٌ : عَدْلٌ
(insurance) premium	قِسْطُ تَأْمِينٍ
tuition, fee(s), tuition fee(s)	قِسْطُ دِرَاسِيٍّ أَوْ مَدْرَسِيٍّ، قِسْطُ تَعْلِيمٍ
by (or in) installments	عَلَى أَقْساطٍ

villager, countryman, rustic, provincial	قَرْوِيٌّ : أَحَدُ سُكَّانِ الْقَرْيَةِ
near, nearby, close, close at hand, next (to), next-door, in the neighborhood or vicinity (of), neighboring, adjacent	قَرِيبٌ : دَانٍ، مُجَاوِرٌ
imminent, im-pending, forthcoming, approaching, about to happen	قَرِيبٌ، قَرِيبُ الْحُدُوثِ : وَشِيكَ
easily understood, simple	قَرِيبٌ : سَهْلُ الْفَهْمِ
relative, kinsman, kin, kinsfolk, kindred; kin, of kin, akin, cognate, related (to)	قَرِيبٌ : نَسِيبٌ
أَقْرَبَاءٌ - رَاجِعُ أَقَارِبٍ، أَقْرَبُونَ (أَقْرَب)	
soon, shortly, before long, in the near future, in a short time	قَرِيبًا، عَمَّا قَرِيبٍ
recently, lately, not long ago	مُنْذُ عَهْدٍ قَرِيبٍ، مُنْذُ فِتْرَةٍ قَرِيبَةٍ
village, small town, hamlet	قَرْيَةٌ : ضَيْعَةٌ
pure, limpid, clear	قَرِيعٌ : صَافٍ
nature, (natural or innate) disposition, temper	قَرِيعَةٌ : طَبْعٌ
genius, talent, faculty, gift	قَرِيعَةٌ : مَوْهَبَةٌ، مَلَكَهٌ عَقْلِيَّةٌ
shrimp; prawn	قُرَيْدِسٌ : إِزْبِيَانٌ
delighted, glad, happy; content(ed), satisfied; tranquil, peaceful	قَرِيرُ الْعَيْنِ
cottage cheese	قَرِيشَةٌ : نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْجُبْنِ الْأَبْيَضِ
poetry	قَرِيضٌ : شِعْرٌ
husband, spouse, mate, consort	قَرِينٌ : زَوْجٌ، نَعْلٌ
wife, spouse, mate, consort	قَرِينَةٌ : زَوْجَةٌ
presumption, inference, evidence	قَرِينَةٌ : دَلِيلٌ
context	قَرِينَةٌ (الْكَلَامِ) : سِيَاقٌ
	قَزَّ : إِشْمَازٌ، قَرَفٌ - رَاجِعُ تَقَزَّرَ
silk	قَزٌّ : حَرِيرٌ
silkworm	دَوْدَةُ الْقَزِّ

قَشَّ : كَتَسَ، مَسَحَ to sweep, broom, brush away

قَشَّ straw, hay, haulm; chaff

قَشَّارَةٌ : أَدَاةُ التَّقْشِيرِ peeler, parer, scaler

قَشَّارَةٌ : مَا يُنَزَّعُ مِنَ الشَّيْءِ الْمَقْشُورِ peeling(s), paring(s), shavings, scale(s), flake(s), chip(s)

قَشَاطٌ : حِزَامٌ، سَيْرٌ belt: strap, thong

قَشَبَ (الْجِلْدُ) to chap, crack open

قَشَبَ (فِي الْجِلْدِ) chap(s), crack(s)

قَشَّةٌ : وَاحِدَةُ الْقَشِّ a straw

قَشَدَ : أَرَالَ الْقَشْدَةَ عَنْ to skim, cream, remove cream from

قَشْدَةٌ (الْحَلِيبِ الْخ) cream

قَشْدَةٌ : قَشْطَةٌ (نَبَات) - رَاجِعَ قَشْطَةٌ

قَشْدِيَّةٌ : وَعَاءٌ صَغِيرٌ لِلْقَشْدَةِ creamer, cream

قَشَرَ، قَشَّرَ to peel, pare, skin, scale, shell, husk, shuck, hull; to scrape off, shave off

قَشَرَ - رَاجِعَ تَقْشِيرٌ

قَشَرَ، قَشَّرَ (الثَّمَرَةُ الْخ) peel, rind, skin; shell; hull, husk, shuck

قَشْرَةٌ [تَشْرِيح] cortex (of an organ), outer layer

قَشْرَةُ الثَّمَرَةِ epicarp

قَشْرَةُ الْجُرْحِ scab

قَشْرَةُ الْخَشَبِ الْخ layer, veneer

قَشْرَةُ الرَّأْسِ dandruff, scurf

قَشْرُ السَّمَكِ : حَرَشَف scales, squamae

قَشْرُ الشَّجَرِ الْخ : قِلْفٌ، لِحَاءٌ bark, rind, bast, cortex, phloem

قَشَّشَ (كُرْمِيًّا الْخ) to cane

قَشَّشَ : جَمَعَ مِنْ هُنَا وَهُنَاكَ - رَاجِعَ قَشَّ

قَشَطَ : نَزَعَ to take off, strip off, remove

قَشَطَ : كَشَطَ، مَحَجَّ to scrape off, scratch off,

very, highly, so, to a large extent, having a great deal of

قُسْطَاسٌ، قُسْطَاسٌ : مِيزَانٌ balance, scales

قُسْطَلٌ : أَنْبُوبُ الْمَاءِ، مَأْسُورَةٌ water pipe; tube

قُسْطَلٌ، قُسْطَلَةٌ : كَسْتَنَاءُ (نَبَات) chestnut

قَسَمَ، قَسَمَ : جَزَأَ to divide, part, split, separate, break up, partition, section, subdivide

قَسَمَ، قَسَمَ : وَزَعَ to distribute, deal out, parcel out, apportion, allot, give out (in shares)

قَسَمَ : شَطَرَ، نَصَفَ to halve, bisect, divide into two parts, split

قَسَمَ (حِسَابِيًّا) to divide (a number by another)

قَسَمَ : يَمِينٌ oath

قَسَمًا بِـ I swear by

قِسْمٌ : جُزْءٌ part, portion, division, section, segment

قِسْمٌ : حِصَّةٌ share, portion, part, lot, cut

قِسْمٌ : إِدَارَةٌ، مَصْلَحَةٌ department, division, section, authority, office

قِسْمٌ : مِثْلُهَا قِسْمَةٌ district, province, section, area, region

قِسْمٌ (مِنْ كِتَابٍ الْخ) part, section

قَسَمَاتٌ (مَفْرُودَاتُ قَسْمَةٍ) : أَسَارِيرٌ، مَلَامِجٌ lineaments, features

قِسْمَةٌ : تَقْسِيمٌ division, dividing, partition, parting, splitting, separation, section(ing); distribution, apportionment

قِسْمَةٌ [رِیَاضِيَّات] division

قِسْمَةٌ : نَصِيبٌ، قَدَرٌ fate, destiny, lot; portion, share

قَسَوَةٌ : قَسَاوَةٌ severity, strictness, sternness, stringency, hardness, harshness; cruelty, mercilessness

قِسْنِيسٌ - رَاجِعَ قَسَ

قِسِيمَةٌ : بَطَاقَةٌ coupon

قَشَّ : جَمَعَ مِنْ هُنَا وَهُنَاكَ to collect (gather, pick up) from here and there

to brocade, embroider (with gold and silver threads)

cane(s), reed(s) قَصَب : خَيْرَان

sugarcane قَصَبُ السُّكَّر، قَصَبُ الْمَصْر

gold or silver threads قَصَب : خُيُوطٌ ذَهَبِيَّةٌ أَوْ فِضِّيَّة

cane, reed قَصَبِيَّة : خَيْرَانَة

perch; rod قَصَبِيَّة : مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّول

borough, town قَصَبِيَّة : بَلَدَة

pipe, reed pipe, reed, flute, clarinet, oboe, fife قَصَبِيَّة : مِزْمَار

liver قَصَبِيَّة : كَبِد

shaft قَصَبِيَّة الرُّمَح

(fishing) rod قَصَبِيَّة صَيْد

cut(ting), clip(ping) قَصَّة : الْمَرَّة مِنْ قَصْر

haircut, hair cut قَصَّة شَعْر

story, tale, narrative, narration, fiction; novel; account, report قَصَّة : رِوَايَة، حِكَايَة

detective story; police story قَصَّة بُولِيسِيَّة

love story, romance قَصَّة حُب، قَصَّة غَرَامِيَّة

allegory قَصَّة رَمَزِيَّة

قَصَّة قَصِيرَة - رَاجِعُ اقْصُوصَة

tragedy قَصَّة مُخْزِنَة

comedy قَصَّة هَزْلِيَّة أَوْ مُضْحِكَة

to go to, repair to, head for, take to, be bound for, be headed for قَصَدَ (إِلَى) : تَوَجَّهَ، ذَهَبَ

to intend, purpose, design, mean, have in mind, drive at, aim at قَصَدَ : نَوَى، تَعَمَّدَ

to seek (to), strive (to); to pursue, strive for قَصَدَ إِلَى : سَعَى

intent(ion), purpose, design, aim, end, goal, object(ive) قَصْد : نِيَّة، غَايَة

temperance, temperateness, moderation, moderateness قَصْد : إِعْتِدَال

rub off, abrade, raze; to plane; to rasp

to strip of, dispossess of; to rob, steal, plunder قَشَط : سَلَبَ

sweetsop, custard apple, sugar apple قَشَطَة (نَبَات)

shudder, shiver(ing), tremble, tremor, shake, quiver; gooseflesh; chill, ague قَشَعْرِيَّة

lion قَشَعَم : أَسَد

hyena أُمُّ قَشَعَم : ضَبْع

barracks قَشَلَة : ثَكَنَة

new; attractive, charming, cute, pretty, nice قَشِيب : جَدِيد، جَذَاب

to cut, cut off, clip; to scissor; to shear, shear off, fleece (wool); to mow, cut down (grass, etc.) قَصَّ : قَطَعَ، جَزَّ

to trim, clip, pare, cut back, lop قَصَّ : شَذَّبَ، قَلَّمَ

to narrate, relate, recount, tell, recite, report قَصَّ : رَوَى، حَكَى

cut(ting), clip(ping); scissoring; shear(ing), fleecing; mowing قَصَّ : قَطَعَ، جَزَّ

haircut, haircutting قَصَّ الشَّعْر

remoteness, farness; distance قَصَاً، قَصَاءً : بُعْد

butcher, meatman قَصَاب : جَزَار

butchery قَصَابَة : جِزَارَة

bleacher; fuller قَصَار (الْأَقْمِشَة)

utmost, most, limit, utmost degree, highest degree قَصَارَى : أَقْصَى

novelist, fictionist, romancer, storyteller, storyteller قَصَاص : مُؤَلِّفُ الرِّوَايَات

storyteller, narrator, relator قَصَاص : رَاوٍ، حَاكٍ

punishment, punishment, penalty, sanction, retribution قَصَاص : عِقَاب، جَزَاء

cutting, clipping, trimming, chip, clip; scrap (of paper); slip (of paper) قَصَاصَة : مَا قُصَّ

sage, clary قَضْرِين (نبات)
 to shell, bombard, bomb, cannonade, cannon, attack with bombs or artillery fire, fire guns at, open artillery fire at قَضْف : أَطْلَقَ الْقَنَابِلَ أَوِ الْمَدَافِعَ عَلَى
 to snap, break, shatter, smash قَضْف : كَسَرَ
 to roll, peal, rumble قَضْف الرُّعْدُ
 to feast, revel, carouse, roister, romp قَضْف : عَرَبَدَ
 to break (into pieces), crack (up), smash, shatter قَضْف : كَسَرَ
 brittle, crisp, fragile, breakable, frail, delicate قَضْف : هَشَّ
 shelling, bombardment, bombing, cannonading, cannonry, artillery fire, artillery fighting, gunfire قَضْف : قَذَفَ بِالْقَنَابِلِ أَوِ الْمَدَافِعِ
 roll, peal, rumble, roar, thunder, thunderclap قَضْف (الرُّعْدُ) : دَوَّى
 to snap, break, shatter, smash قَضْم : كَسَرَ
 brittle, crisp, fragile, frail, breakable قَضْم : قَضَفَ، هَشَّ
 remoteness, farness; distance قَضْو، قَضْو : بُعِدَ
 قَضْوَى : مُؤَنَّثُ أَقْصَى - رَاجِعُ أَقْصَى
 failure (to), falling short (of), inability, incapability, incapacity; insufficiency, inadequacy; deficiency, shortage, lack, want; defect; malfunction قَضُور : عَجَزَ
 laziness, idleness, inactivity, inertia, indolence قَضُور : كَسَلَ
 far, distant, remote, faraway, far-off, outlying قَضِي : بَعِيدَ
 poem قَصِيدَة
 short قَصِير : ضِدُّ طَوِيلَ
 short-term, short-range, shortlived قَصِيرُ الْأَجَلِ أَوِ الْأَمَدِ
 myopic, nearsighted, shortsighted; myope قَصِيرُ الْبَصَرِ أَوِ النَّظَرِ
 to demolish, tear down, pull down قَضَّ : هَدَمَ

قَضْد : إِقْتِصَاد - رَاجِعُ إِقْتِصَاد
 intentionally, on purpose, deliberately, willfully قَضْدًا، عَنْ قَضْد
 for, for the purpose of, with a view قَضْد كَذَا
 to, so as, so that, in order to, in order that, with the aim of, in an effort to قَضْدِي : عَمْدِي
 to tin, tin-plate قَضْدَر : طَلَى بِالْقَضْدِيرِ
 intentional, deliberate, willful قَضْدِي : عَمْدِي
 tin قَضْدِير : صَفِيح
 to limit to, restrict to, confine to قَضَرَ عَلَى : حَصَرَ، قَيَّدَ
 'fine to قَضَرَ عَنْ : عَجَزَ عَنْ
 to fall short of, miss, fail to, be unable to do or become; to malfunction قَضَرَ : كَانَ قَصِيرًا
 to shorten, be or become short قَضَرَ : جَعَلَهُ قَصِيرًا
 to shorten, make short or shorter, curtail, abridge, reduce قَضَرَ (فِي) : أَهْمَلَ
 to neglect, omit; to be negligent, remiss, derelict; to fall behind, lag (behind) قَضَرَ عَنْ أَوْ فِي : عَجَزَ عَنْ - رَاجِعُ قَضَرَ عَنْ
 to default قَضَرَ : تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ
 to fail, flunk قَضَرَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ أَوْ دَرَسَ
 to bleach, blanch, discharge قَضَرَ : بَيَّضَ
 palace, mansion, castle قَضَرَ : بَيْتٌ كَبِيرٌ فَخْمٌ
 limitation, restriction, confinement قَضَرَ : حَصَرَ، تَقَيَّدَ
 presidential palace قَضَرَ جُمْهُورِيٌّ أَوْ رِئَاسِيٌّ
 shortness; smallness قَضَرَ : ضِدُّ طَوِيلَ
 myopia, nearsightedness, shortsightedness قَضَرَ الْبَصَرَ أَوِ النَّظَرَ
 قَصَص : قِصَّة - رَاجِعُ قِصَّة
 قَصَصِي، قِصَصِي : رِوَايَتِي، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْقِصَّةِ أَوِ الْقَصَصِ
 narrative, fictional قَصَصِي، قِصَصِي : مُؤَلَّفُ الرِّوَايَاتِ - رَاجِعُ قِصَاصِ
 bowl قَصْعَة : جَفَنَة

annihilation, extermination, eradication, wiping out; killing; destruction; crushing, suppression, repression, quelling, stamping out; doing away with, putting an end to, getting rid of, elimination, eliminating

judicial, juridical قَضَائِي : عَدْلِيّ

otter قَضَاعَة : ثَعْلَبُ الْمَاءِ

to lop, prune, trim, clip قَضَبَ، قَضَبَ : شَذَّبَ

to gnaw, nibble at, bite قَضَمَ، قَضَمَ : قَرَضَ

stick, rod, staff; bar قَضِيب : عُرْد، عَصَا

rail قَضِيب (مِنْ قَضْبَانِ السُّكَّةِ الْحَدِيدِيَّةِ)

suit, lawsuit, case, action قَضِيَّة : دَعْوَى

cause; affair, matter, case; issue, question, problem قَضِيَّة : مَسْأَلَة

proposition, theorem قَضِيَّة [منطق، رياضيات]

to sharpen, mend, nip قَطَّ : بَرَّى

to cut, pare, trim, clip قَطَّ : شَذَّبَ، سَوَّى

never, at no time, not ever, not at all قَطَّ : أَبَدًا

enough, sufficient قَطَّ : حَسْبُ

only, just, merely قَطَّ : فَقَطَّ، لَا غَيْرَ

cat; tomcat, male cat قَطَّ : هَرَّ، سِنُور

wildcat قِطَّ بَرِّي

civet cat قِطَّ الزَّبَاد

sand grouse قَطَاة (طَائِر)

train قِطَار (السُّكَّةِ الْحَدِيدِيَّةِ)

train; caravan; convoy قِطَار : قَافِلَة

express train قِطَارٌ سَرِيع

dropper, eyedropper, pipette, pipet قِطَارَة

yak قِطَاس (حَيَوَان)

turner, lather قِطَاط : خَرَّاط

cutter قِطَاع : قَاطِع

to be rough, hard, coarse; قَضَّ عَلَيْهِ الْمَضْجَعُ
to rob someone's sleep, make sleepless

to carry out, execute, accomplish, قَضَى : أَنْجَزَ
achieve, finish, conclude, wind up, complete;
to do, perform, fulfill, discharge

to comply with, fulfill, grant, carry قَضَى : لَبَّى
out, answer, meet

to pay, settle, discharge, pay up, قَضَى (دَيْنًا)
defray, clear

to spend, pass قَضَى (وَقْتًا)

to impose, enjoin, make incum- قَضَى : فَرَضَ
bent (upon); to ordain, decree, prescribe; to
order, command, require

to foreordain, preor- قَضَى : قَدَّرَ (بِقَضَاءٍ وَقَدَّرَ)
dain, predetermine, predestine

to judge, rule, قَضَى : حَكَمَ قَضَائِيًّا (لَهُ أَوْ عَلَيَّ)
decide, pass a judgment or decision (in favor
of or against); to find (for); to sentence, im-
pose or inflict (a penalty on)

to annihilate, exterminate, eradi- قَضَى عَلَى
cate, wipe out; to kill, destroy, extinguish; to
crush, suppress, repress, quell, stamp out, put
down; to do away with, put an end to, get rid
of, eliminate

to die قَضَى، قَضَى أَجَلُهُ أَوْ نَحَبَهُ، قَضِيَ عَلَيْهِ
قَضِيَ الْأَمْرُ
it is all over, the die is cast

the judiciary, judicial قَضَاء : السُّلْطَاتُ الْقَضَائِيَّةُ
authorities, courts (in general)

administration of justice, قَضَاء : إِقَامَةُ الْعَدْلِ
judicature

judgment, decision, sen- قَضَاء : حُكْم، قَرَار
tence, ruling

constituency, district, pro- قَضَاء : تَقْسِيمٌ إِدَارِيّ
vince

carrying out, execution, accom- قَضَاء : إِنْجَاز
plishment; finishing, conclusion, completion

compliance, fulfillment, granting, قَضَاء : تَلْيِيَة
answering, meeting

payment, settlement قَضَاء (الدَّيْنِ)

spending, passing قَضَاء (الْوَقْتِ)

قَطَرَ: جَرَّ، سَحَبَ tow(ing), towage, tug(ging), haul(ing), haulage, trailing

قَطَر (يُسْتَعْمَلُ لِلتَّحْلِيَةِ) syrup

قَطَر: بَلَدٌ، إِقْلِيمٌ country, land; territory, region, quarter

قَطْرُ الدَّائِرَةِ diameter

قَطْرُ المُرْبَعِ أَوْ المُسْتَطِيلِ diagonal

نِصْفُ قَطَرٍ: شُعَاع radius

قَطْرَان، قَطْرَان: سَائِلُ لَزَجٍ أَسْوَدَ tar

قَطْرَةٌ: نَقْطَةٌ drop

قَطْرَةٌ: غَسُولٌ لِلْعَيْنِ collyrium, eyewash, drops

قَطْرَةُ الأُذُنِ eardrops

قَطْرَةُ مَطَرٍ raindrop

قَطْرَةُ نَدَى dewdrop

قَطْرَس: طَائِرٌ بَحْرِيٌّ albatross

قَطْرِيٌّ: إِقْلِيمِيٌّ regional; territorial

قَطَطَ (الْخَشَبَةَ إلخ) to turn, lathe; to carve; to cut, pare, trim

قَطَعَ: قَصَّ to cut, cut off, sever; to chop off, lop off; to fell, cut down (a tree); to amputate; to break; to divide, section; to segment; to sunder, separate, disconnect, tear (apart)

قَطَعَ: شَطَرَ to intersect, cross, cut across, split

قَطَعَ: أَوْقَفَ to stop, suspend, discontinue, cease, halt, interrupt, break, cut, end

قَطَعَ: قَاطَعَ أَثْنَاءَ الْحَدِيثِ - رَاجِعَ قَاطِعٍ

قَطَعَ: اجْتَازَ، عَبَرَ to cross, traverse, go across, pass through (across, over); to cover (a distance)

قَطَعَ: جَزَمَ، أَكَّدَ to dogmatize, assert or affirm authoritatively; to be positive (about), be absolutely certain (about), be perfectly sure (of)

قَطَعَ الأَمَلَ أَوِ الرَّجَاءَ to despair, give up hope, lose hope

sector; section; strip

private sector

public sector

retail, by retail

picking season, harvest time

pulse; legumes

قَطَبَ (جَبِيْنُهُ، حَاجِبِيْهِ، وَجْهُهُ): عَبَسَ to frown, knit or contract the brows, scowl, glower, lower

قَطَبَ: لَفَقَ، دَرَزَ to seam, sew, stitch

قُطْب [فَلَك، جُغْرَافِيَا، كَهْرَبَاء] pole

قُطْب: مِخْوَرٌ، مَدَارٌ axis; pivot

قُطْب: زَعِيْمٌ، سَيِّدٌ magnate, leader, leading personality, chief

القُطْبُ الجَنُوبِيّ the South Pole

القُطْبُ الشَّمَالِيّ the North Pole

قُطْبٌ سَالِبٌ cathode, negative pole

قُطْبٌ مُوجِبٌ anode, positive pole

قُطْبٌ كَهْرَبَائِيّ electrode

قُطْبَةٌ: دُرْزَةٌ، عُرْزَةٌ stitch; seam

قُطْبِيٌّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى القُطْبِ polar

قِطَّةٌ: هِرَّةٌ female cat, she-cat, cat

قَطَرَ: سَالَ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً to drip, drop, dribble, trickle, fall in drops, percolate, ooze

قَطَرَ: جَرَّ، سَحَبَ to tow, tug, haul, trail; to trailer

قَطَرَ: أَسَالَ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً to drip, drop, dribble, distill

قَطَرَ: صَفَّى، رَشَحَ to filter, filtrate, infiltrate, percolate, strain

قَطَرَ: اسْتَخْرَجَ بِالتَّقْطِيرِ to distill, extract

قَطَر: بَلَدٌ عَرَبِيٌّ Qatar

certainly, absolutely, of course, sure(ly), unquestionably; absolutely not, not at all, by no means, in no way, not in the least

hard currency قَطْعٌ نَادِرٌ

يَقْطَعُ النَّظَرَ عَنْ - رَاجِعَ نَظَرٍ

plot (of land), lot (of land), قِطْعَةٌ (أَرْضٍ): بَقْعَةٌ tract, area, piece, land

piece, fragment, frac- قِطْعَةٌ: جُزْءٌ، قِسْمٌ، حِصَّةٌ tion, chunk; part, portion, division, section, segment, slice; share, cut, lot

unit قِطْعَةٌ: وَحْدَةٌ (مِنَ الْجَيْشِ أَوْ الْعَمَلَةِ إلخ)

passage, excerpt قِطْعَةٌ: مَقْطَعٌ

قِطْعَةُ أَرْضٍ - رَاجِعَ قِطْعَةً

accessories قِطْعٌ إِضَافِيَّةٌ

spare parts قِطْعُ الْغَيَارِ أَوْ التَّبْدِيلِ

piece (of art, of قِطْعَةٌ (فَنِيَّةٌ، مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ، أَدَبِيَّةٌ إلخ) music, of literature, etc.), work (of art, of music, of literature, etc.), (artistic, musical, literary) work or composition

specie, coin(s), hard قِطْعَةٌ نَقْدِيَّةٌ (أَوْ مَالِيَّةٌ) مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ or metallic money

paper money, paper قِطْعَةٌ نَقْدِيَّةٌ (أَوْ مَالِيَّةٌ) وَرَقِيَّةٌ currency

piecework, taskwork, work by شُغْلٌ بِالْقِطْعَةِ the job

قَطْعِيٌّ: جَازِمٌ - رَاجِعَ قَاطِعٍ

قَطْعِيًّا - رَاجِعَ قِطْعًا

to pick, gather, reap, har- قَطَفَ، قُطِفَ: جَنَى vest, pluck out, pull off

picking, gathering, harvest(ing), قُطِفَ: جَنَى reaping, plucking

plover قَطَقَاط (طَائِر)

to cut off, sever; to lop off, chop off قَطَمَ: قَطَعَ

to live in, dwell in, reside in, قُطِنَ فِي أَوْبٍ: سَكَنَ lodge in; to inhabit, populate

cotton قُطْنٌ، قُطْنٌ

to cut قَطَعَ أَوْرَاقَ اللَّعِبِ

to buy a ticket قَطَعَ تَذَكُّرَةً أَوْ بِطَاقَةً

to break, interrupt, dis- قَطَعَ التَّيَّارَ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّ connect, cut off, shut off, switch off, turn off

to decapitate, behead, decollate, قَطَعَ رَأْسَهُ cut off the head of

to sever or break off relations قَطَعَ الْعِلَاقَاتِ

to pledge, vow, promise, قَطَعَ الْعَهْدَ أَوْ الْوَعْدَ covenant, make a pledge or vow or promise

to cut up, cut into pieces (into parts, into قُطِعَ slices), carve; to divide, partition, section, separate; to segment; to dismember; to tear (apart), rip (apart), rend, rive, lacerate

to scan a verse قَطَعَ بَيْتًا مِنَ الشَّعْرِ

cutting, cutting off, cutoff, sever- قَطَعَ: قَصَصَ ance; chopping off, lopping off; felling, cutting down (of a tree); amputation; scission, section(ing), dividing; segmentation; break, breaking; sundering, separation, disconnection

stoppage, stop(ping), halt- قَطَعَ: إِتْقَافٌ، وَقْفٌ (ing), cessation, discontinuation, discontinuance, suspension, interruption, shutoff, break

crossing, traversing, قَطَعَ: إِجْتِيَازٌ، عُبُورٌ traversal, going across, passing through (across, over); covering (of a distance)

format, size (of a قَطَعَ (الْكِتَابُ): قِيَاسٌ، حَجْمٌ book)

section قَطَعَ [هَنْدَسَةٌ]

exchange, money exchange قَطَعَ: كَمْبِيُورٌ

currency, money قَطَعَ: عُمْلَةٌ، نَقْدٌ

despair قَطَعَ الْأَمَلَ أَوْ الرَّجَاءَ

highway robbery, banditry, bri- قَطَعَ الطُّرُقَ gandise

severance (breakoff, rupture) قَطَعَ الْعِلَاقَاتِ of relations

definitely, decidedly, positively, قَطْعًا: بَتَاتًا

قَفَّاز : وَثَاب jumper, leaper; jumping, leaping;
jumpy

قَفَّاز : لِبَاسٌ لِلْكَفِّ glove; (a pair of) gloves

قَفَّة : سَلَّةٌ، زَنْبِيلٌ basket, scuttle, frail

قَفَر : قَفْرَةٌ desert, wasteland, waste, wild(s),
wilderness, wild land, desolate region

قَفَر : مُقْفِرٌ desolate, waste, deserted, lifeless

قَفْرَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَفَرٌ

قَفَزَ : وَثَبَ to jump, leap, spring, bound, skip,
hop

قَفَزَ : وَثَبَ jump(ing), leap(ing), hop(ping)

قَفَزٌ طَوِيلٌ أَوْ عَرِيضٌ long jump, broad jump

قَفَزٌ عَالٍ high jump

قَفَزٌ بِالْعَصَا pole vault(ing)

قَفَزَةٌ : وَثَبَةٌ jump, leap, spring, bound, skip, hop

قَفَصَ (الطَّيْرَ وَالْحَيَوَانَ) cage

قَفَصَ (الدَّجَاجَ) coop, pen

قَفَصَ : سَلَّةٌ basket

قَفَصُ الْاِتِّهَامِ dock; bar

قَفْطَان : ثَوْبٌ طَوِيلٌ caftan

قَفَّلَ : رَجَعَ to return, come back, come home

قَفَّلَ - رَاجِعٌ أَقْفَلَ

قُفْل : غَالٌ lock, latch, bolt; padlock

قَفِيرٌ : خَلِيَّةُ نَحْلٍ beehive, hive

قَلَّ : اِنْخَفَضَ to be or become little, small, few;

to lessen, decrease, diminish, drop (off), be-
come less, grow less; to be or become less

(than), smaller (than), fewer (than)

قَلَّمَا : نَادِرًا seldom, rarely, infrequently

قُلَّ، قَلَّ : قَلَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ قِلَّةٌ

قَلَا، قَلَى (الطَّعَامَ) to fry

قَلَى [كِيمِيَاء] alkali, base

cotton; cottony

cotton clothes

قُطْنِيَّة (ج قُطَانِي) : حُبُوبٌ تُطْبَخُ pulse; legumes

قُطِيع : سِرْبٌ flock, herd, drove, group, troop

قُطِيعَةٌ : قُطْعُ الْعَلَاqَاتِ، هُجْرَانٌ rupture (breakoff, severance) of relations; alienation, estrange-
ment, separation

قُطَيْفَةٌ (نَبَات) amaranth; marigold

قُطَيْفَةٌ : مُخَمَلٌ velvet

قُطَيْفَةُ الْمَفْرُوشَاتِ plush

قُطَيْلَةٌ towel; swab

قَعَدَ : جَلَسَ to sit down, sit, take a seat, seat one-
self

قَعَدَ عَنْ to tarry, linger; to slacken; to neglect;

to fail to do or perform; to desist from, refrain
from

قَعْدَةٌ : الْمَرْءُ مِنْ قَعَدَ sitting

قَعْدَةٌ : كَثِيرُ الْقُعُودِ، كُسُولٌ sedentary, constantly or
frequently sitting; lazy, inactive, idle, indo-
lent

قَعْدَةٌ : طَرِيقَةُ الْجُلُوسِ posture, seat, pose, man-
ner of sitting

قَعَرَ : جَعَلَهُ مُقْعَرًا to concave, make concave; to
hollow out, cave, excavate, make hollow

قَعَرَ فِي كَلَامِهِ to speak gutturally

قَعْرٌ : قَاعٌ bottom; foot; floor; bed; depth; hol-
low, cavity, depression

قَعَقَ : خَشْخَشَ، صَلَّ to clatter, clash, rattle,
clank, clang, clink

قُعُودٌ : جُلُوسٌ sitting, sitting down, taking a seat

قَفَّى الْكَلَامَ أَوْ الشُّعْرَ to rhyme, put into rhyme

قَفَا : ظَهَرَ، خَلَفَ back; reverse; verso

قَفَا الْقِمَاشِ أَوْ الثَّوْبِ wrong side, inner side,
under side

قَفَاء - رَاجِعٌ قَفَاً

calpac; busby

قَلْبَقُ : لِبَاسُ لِلرَّأْسِ

heart, cardiac

قَلْبِي : ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْقَلْبِ

hearty, heartfelt, wholehearted, sincere, very warm, most cordial

قَلْبِي : وَدِّي

jar, olla

قُلَّة : جَرَّة

littleness, smallness, fewness, paucity; insignificance; scantiness, slightness; scarcity, insufficiency, deficiency, lack, want, shortage, dearth; rarity, rareness

قُلَّة : ضِدُّ كَثْرَةٍ

impatience

قُلَّة الصَّبْرِ

tartar

قَلَح (الأسنان) : قُلَاح

to imitate, copy, ape, mimic

قَلَّد : حَاكَى

to counterfeit, forge, imitate

قَلَّد : زَيَّفَ، زَوَّرَ

to gird with a sword

قَلَّدَهُ السَّيْفَ

to decorate, award a decoration (medal, order, badge of honor) to

قَلَّدَهُ وَسَامًا أَوْ مَذَالِيَّةً

to invest with an office, install in an office, induct into an office, inaugurate; to appoint to an office

قَلَّدَهُ مَنَصِبًا

cable, hawser, rope

قَلَس : مَرَسَة، حَبْلٌ غَلِيظٌ

to contract, constrict, constringe, draw together; to shrink; to reduce, decrease, diminish, cut

قَلَصَ

قَلَعَ، قَلَع - رَاجِعٌ إِقْتَلَعَ

fortress, fort, stronghold, citadel, castle, tower

قَلْعَة : حِصْنٌ

rook, castle

قَلْعَة (الشَطْرَنْجِ) : رُخْ

bark, rind

قَلَف : لِحَاء

to worry; to be or become worried, concerned, anxious, solicitous, uneasy, unquiet, ill at ease, upset

قَلَى

worry, concern, anxiety, solicitude, apprehension, uneasiness, unquietness, disquiet(ude), unrest

قَلَى

worried, concerned, anxious, solicitous, apprehensive, uneasy, unquiet, disquieted, ill at ease, upset

قَلَى

reversible, tippable, tilt-able

قَلَاب : قَابِلٌ لِأَنْ يُقَلَّبَ

tipcart, tipper; dump track

عَرَبَةٌ قَلَابَةٌ، شَاحِنَةٌ قَلَابَةٌ

tartar

قَلَاح (الأسنان) : قَلَح

necklace; collar, choker; lavalier, pendant

قِلَادَة : عِقْدٌ

screw; bolt

قَلَاوُوز، قَلَاوُوظ

to turn; to turn about, turn around; to turn over, overturn, tip over, upset, capsize; to turn up(ward), upturn; to turn upside down; to turn inside out or outside in, turn out

to reverse, invert

قَلَبَ : عَكَسَ

to overthrow, topple, bring down

قَلَبَ : أَطَاحَ بِهِ، أَسْقَطَ

قَلَبَ : قَلَبَ - رَاجِعٌ قَلَبَ

to turn (over), flip, leaf; to page through, run over

قَلَبَ (الصَّفَحَاتِ)

to think over, reflect on, meditate on, turn over or revolve in one's mind, consider carefully

قَلَبَ الْفِكْرَةَ

turning; turning about, turning around; turning over, turnover, overturn(ing), tipping over, upset(ing), capsizing; upturning; turning up(ward); turning upside down; turning inside out or outside in, turning out

قَلَبَ : تَحْوِيلٌ

reversal, reversion, reversing, inversion, inverting

قَلَبَ : عَكَسَ

overthrow(ing), toppling

قَلَبَ : إِطَاحَةٌ بِهِ، إِسْقَاطٌ

heart

قَلَب : قُورَاد

heart, core, gist, pith, essence, innermost

قَلَب : جَوْهَرٌ، لُبٌّ

center, middle, heart

قَلَب : وَسَطٌ

heart and soul; totally, wholly, entirely, completely, fully

قَلْبًا وَقَالِبًا

قَلَب - رَاجِعٌ مُتَقَلِّبٌ

impolite, uncivil, uncouth, discourteous, ill-mannered, mannerless, unmannerly

unlucky, unfortunate, قَلِيلُ الْحَظِّ أَوْ الْبَحْثُ luckless, hapless, ill-fated, ill-starred

impudent, shameless, insolent, قَلِيلُ الْحَيَاءِ impertinent, cheeky, saucy, brazen, brazen-faced

to sweep قَمَّ : كَسَسَ

gambling; gamble قِمَار : مَيْسِر

fabric, cloth قُمَاش : نَسِيج

textiles, soft goods, dry goods أَقْمِشَة

swaddle, swaddling clothes قِمَاط (الطُّفْلِ)

sweepings, rubbish, garbage, refuse قُمَامَة : رُبَالَة

dunghill قُمَّة : مَرْبَلَة

top, summit, peak, acme, climax, zenith, crown, crest; heyday, prime, height قِمَّة : ذُرْوَة، أَوْج

vertex, crown of the head قِمَّةُ الرَّأْسِ

wheat قَمْح : حِنْطَة

wheat kernel, a grain of wheat قَمْحَة : حَبَّة قَمْح

grain قَمْحَة : مِقْيَاسُ لِلْوَزْنِ

to toast قَمَّر (الخُبْزُ إلخ) : حَمَّصَ

moon قَمَر

(artificial or manmade) satellite, moon قَمَر صِنَاعِيّ أَوْ صُنْعِيّ أَوْ اصْطِنَاعِيّ

telstar قَمَر صِنَاعِيّ يَلْفِزِيُونِيّ

moonlit, moony (night) قَمَر . مُقَمَّر

cabin قَمَرَة : غُرْفَة فِي سَفِينَة

lunar, moony قَمَرِيّ : خَاصٌّ بِالْقَمَرِ

lunar month, lunation شَهْر قَمَرِيّ

turtledove قَمَرِيّ، قَمَرِيَّة (طَائِر)

to collect, gather, pick up قَمَشَ، قَمَّشَ : جَمَعَ

taro, elephant's ear قُلُقَاس (نبات)

to shake, move, commove, convulse, unsettle, upset, agitate, stir, disturb قَلَقَل

to lessen, decrease, diminish, reduce, minify, minimize, make less, make small(er) or few(er) قَلَّل

قَلَّل مِنْ شَأْنِهِ أَوْ أَهْمِيَّتِهِ - رَاجِعِ اسْتَقَلَّ

to clip, trim, cut, cut back, pare, prune, lop قَلَم : شَدَبَ

to stripe, streak; to striate قَلَم : خَطَطَ

pen قَلَم : أَدَاةٌ لِلْكِتَابَةِ

pen, fountain pen, stylograph قَلَمُ حَبْر

ball-point pen, ball-point قَلَمُ حَبْرٍ جَافٍ

pencil, lead pencil قَلَمُ رِصَاصٍ

rubber-tipped pencil قَلَمُ رِصَاصٍ بِمِمْحَاةٍ

copying pencil, indelible pencil قَلَمُ كُورِيَا

stripe, streak, bar; stria, striation, line, band قَلَم : خَطٌّ، شَرِيط

office, bureau, department قَلَم : مَكْتَبٌ، دَائِرَة، قِسْم

by, written by بِقَلَم : تَأْلِيف (فُلَانٍ)، لِهـ

seldom, rarely, infrequently قَلَّمَا : نَادِرًا

cap; bonnet; cowl, hood; capuche قَلَنْسُوَة : لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأْسِ

frying قَلَوْ، قَلِي (الطَّعَامِ)

alkali, base قَلَوْ، قَلِي [كِيمِيَاء]

alkaline, basic قَلَوِيّ [كِيمِيَاء]

little, small, few; inconsiderable, insignificant, negligible; scanty, meager, slight, thin, slim; scarce, rare, infrequent قَلِيل : ضِدُّ كَثِير

a little of, a few of, a small number (quantity, amount) of, some (of) قَلِيلٌ مِنْ

a little, somewhat, slightly; a bit; some قَلِيلًا

seldom, rarely, infrequently قَلِيلًا مَا

shaft	قَنَاة : عُوْدُ الرُّمَح
hunter, huntsman, shooter	قَنَاص : صَيَّاد
sniper	قَنَاص : مُتَصَيِّدُ الْأَعْدَاءِ أَوِ الْمَارَّةِ
mask, disguise, veil	قِنَاع (الْوَجْهِ إلخ)
satisfaction, contentment, content(edness)	قَنَاعَة : رِضًا
conviction, persuasion, certainty	قَنَاعَة : يَقِين
serfdom	قَنَانَة , قِنَانَة : عُبُودِيَّة
hemp, cannabis	قَنْب , قُنْب (نبات)
twine, packthread, string	خَيْطُ قَنْب
long loose-sleeved outer garment	قَنْبَاز : ثَوْبٌ طَوِيل
lark, skylark	قَنْبَرَة , قَنْبَرَة (طائر)
tuft; crest	قَنْبَرَة : قَنْزَعَة
hempseed	قَنْبُز : بَزْرُ الْقَنْب
bomb, shell; grenade	قَنْبَلَة
atom(ic) bomb, A-bomb, fission bomb	قَنْبَلَة ذَرِيَّة
cluster bomb	قَنْبَلَة عُنُقُودِيَّة
incendiary bomb	قَنْبَلَة مُخْرِقَة أَوْ حَارِقَة
cannonball	قَنْبَلَة مَذْفَع
tear bomb	قَنْبَلَة مُسِيلَة لِلدَّمُوع
flare shell, flash bomb	قَنْبَلَة مُضِيئَة
hydrogen bomb, H-bomb	قَنْبَلَة هَيْدْرُوجِينِيَّة
hand grenade, grenade	قَنْبَلَة يَدَوِيَّة , قَنْبَلَة يَد
cauliflower	قَنْبِيْط (نبات)
to be obedient, submissive, humble; to be devout, pious, God-fearing	قَنَت : كَانَ مُطِيعًا وَرِعًا
top, summit, peak	قَمَّة : قِمَّة
beaver	قَنْدُس , قَنْدُز (حيوان)
acolyte, sexton, sacristan	قَنْدَلَفَتْ : خَادِمُ الْكَنِيسَة

to research, do research	قَمَشَ : بَحَثَ
to swaddle (a baby)	قَمَطَ , قَمَطَ (الطُّفْلَ)
to curb, check, restrain, repress, suppress, subdue; to crush, quell, quash, quench, squelch, put down, stamp out	قَمَعَ : كَبَحَ , سَخَقَ
funnel	قَمْع , قَمْع (لِصَبِّ السَّوَائِلِ)
repressive, suppressive, curbing, checking, restraining	قَمْعِيّ : مُتَسِمٌّ بِالْقَمْعِ
bulging long-necked bottle	قَمُقم : ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْقَنَائِي
to be lice-infested, lousy	قَمِلَ : صَارَ ذَا قَمَلٍ
lousiness, pediculosis	قَمَل : تَقَمُّل
lice-infested, lousy, pedicular	قَمِل : مُقَمِّل
lice	قَمَل (مفردها قَمَلَة)
louse	قَمَلَة (حشرة)
shirt	قَمِيص
jacket, wrap, cover	قَمِيص (الْكِتَابِ)
undershirt	قَمِيصٌ تَحْتَانِيّ
nightgown, nightshirt, nightdress	قَمِيصُ النَّوْمِ
bloody shirt	قَمِيصُ عُثْمَانَ
worthy (of), meriting; capable (of)	قَمِين (ب) : جَدِير
serf	قَمَن : عَبْد
	قَنَا , قَنَى - رَاجِعٌ إِقْتَنَى
spear, lance	قَنَا : رُمَح
canal, waterway, water-course, conduit, channel, aqueduct; tube, duct, pipe; passage, path	قَنَاة : تَرْعَة , مَجْرَى
ditch (for irrigation or drainage)	قَنَاة (لِلرِّيِّ أَوْ التَّصْرِيفِ)
gutter	قَنَاة : بِالْوَعَة فِي جَانِبِ الطَّرِيقِ
channel	قَنَاة [تَلْفِزِيَّوْنَ وَرَادِيَو]
spear, lance	قَنَاة : رُمَح

to ration	قَنَّ : وَزَعٌ بِاعْتِدَالٍ أَوْ عَدَلٍ
bunch of dates	قَنَو، قَنَو : عُنُقُودُ نَخْلٍ
obedience, submissiveness, humility; devoutness, piety, God-fearingness	قَنُوت : طَاعَةٌ، وَرَعٌ
despair, desperation, despondency, hopelessness, despondency	قَنُوط : يَأْسٌ
satisfied, content, contented	قَنُوع : قَانِعٌ
acquisition, property, possession	قَنِيَّة، قَنِيَّة : قَنِيَّة : مَا اقْتَنَيْ
game, quarry, kill, bag	قَنِيص : قَنَص، صَيْدٌ
bottle; flask, vial; flacon	قَنِيَّة : رُجَاجَةٌ، قَارُورَةٌ
nursing bottle, feeding bottle	قَنِيَّةُ الْإِرْضَاعِ
قَهَّار، الْقَهَّار - رَاجِعٌ قَاهِرٌ، الْقَاهِرُ	
to subdue, subjugate, conquer, vanquish, overcome, overwhelm, overpower, defeat, beat, get the better of, crush	قَهَرَ : أَخْضَعَ، هَزَمَ
to surmount, overcome, master, get over	قَهَرَ : تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى
to compel, coerce, constrain, force, oblige	قَهَرَ : أَجْبَرَ، أَرْغَمَ
subdual, subjugation, conquering, vanquishing, overcoming	قَهَرَ : إِخْضَاعٌ
surmounting, overcoming, mastering, getting over	قَهَرَ : تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى
compulsion, coercion, constraint, force, forcing	قَهَرَ : إِجْبَارٌ، إِرْغَامٌ
forcibly, by force, coercively, compulsorily	قَهْرًا
steward, butler, household manager; maître d'hôtel	قَهْرَمَان : وَكِيلٌ، مُشْرِفٌ
(woman) housekeeper; governess	قَهْرَمَانَةٌ : مُدَبِّرَةٌ، مُرَبِّيَّةٌ
قَهْقَرَى، قَهْقَرَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَقَهَّقُ	
to guffaw, roar, laugh loudly	قَهْقَهة : ضِحْكٌ بِصَوْتٍ عَالٍ
guffaw, horselaugh, loud burst of laughter	قَهْقَهة

lamp	قَنَدِيل : مِصْبَاحٌ
jellyfish, medusa	قَنَدِيلُ الْبَحْرِ
tuft (of hair); comb, crest	قَنَزَعَةٌ، قَنَزَعٌ
to hunt, shoot	قَنَصَ : صَادَ، إِصْطَادَ
to snipe	قَنَصَ : تَصَيَّدَ الْأَعْدَاءَ أَوْ الْمَارَّةَ
game, bag, quarry	قَنَص : مَا اصْطِيدَ، صَيْدٌ
hunt(ing), shoot(ing)	قَنَص : صَيْدَ، إِصْطِيَادَ
sniping	قَنَص : تَصَيَّدَ الْأَعْدَاءَ أَوْ الْمَارَّةَ
consul	قَنَصُلٌ
consular	قَنَصُلِيٌّ
consulate	قَنَصُلِيَّةٌ
to despair, despond, lose hope, give up hope, become disheartened or discouraged, lose all courage	قَنَطَ، قَنَطَ، قَنَطَ : يَيْسَ
to drive to despair, deprive of hope, dishearten, discourage	قَنَطَ : أَيَّأَسَ
قَنَط - رَاجِعٌ قَنُوطٌ	
قَنَط - رَاجِعٌ قَانِطٌ	
hundredweight, quintal	قَنْطَار : كَنْتَالٌ
arch, vault; archway, arcade	قَنْطَرَةٌ (ج قَنَاطِر)
centaury; knapweed	قَنْطَرِيُون (نبات)
to be content with, satisfied with; to content oneself with, settle for	قَنِعَ بِـ : رَضِيَ
to be convinced of, persuaded of	قَنِعَ بِـ : تَأَكَّدَ مِنْ
to mask, disguise, hide, conceal, veil	قَنَّعَ (بِقَنَاع)
قَنَّع : أَقَنَّعَ - رَاجِعٌ أَقَنَّعَ	
kangaroo	قَنْغَر (حيوان)
hedgehog	قَنْفُذ (حيوان)
sea urchin, echinoid, echinus	قَنْفُذُ الْبَحْرِ
echidna, spiny anteater	قَنْفُذُ النَّمْلِ
to codify (laws)	قَنَّ (القَوَانِين) : دَوَّنَ

ground forces	قُوَاتُ بَرِّيَّة
air forces	قُوَاتُ جَوِّيَّة
purchasing power	قُوَّةُ شِرَائِيَّة، قُوَّةُ الشَّرَاء
striking force, force de frappe	قُوَّةُ ضَارِبَة
pressure group, lobby	قُوَّةُ ضَاغِطَة
work force, labor force, manpower	قُوَّةُ عَامِلَة
force majeure	قُوَّةُ قَاهِرَة
by force, forcibly, coercive-ly, compulsorily	بِالقُوَّة: قَهْرًا، عُنُوَّة
potentially, virtually; potential, virtual	بِالقُوَّة [فلسفة]
track and field	الْعَابُ الْقُوَى
food, foodstuff, nutriment, nourishment, nurture, nutrient, sustenance	قُوْت: غِذَاء
to hollow out, scoop out, gouge; to excavate, cave, cavern out	قَوْر: جَوْف
to bend, curve, bow, crook, camber, arch, vault	قَوْس: حَنَى، حَدَب
bow	قَوْس: أَدَاةُ لِرْمِي السَّهَام
arc	قَوْس (الدَّائِرَة) [هندسة]
arch, vault	قَوْس: قَنْطَرَة
parenthesis, parenthe- ses	قَوْس، قَوْسان (في الْكِتَابَة)
bracket	قَوْسٌ مَعْقُوف (في الْكِتَابَة)
rainbow	قَوْسُ قُزَح
bow	قَوْسُ الْكَمَان
teasing bow	قَوْسُ النَّدْف
triumphal arch	قَوْسُ النُّصْر
crossbow	قَوْسٌ وَنْشَاب
to demolish, pull down, tear down, raze, wreck, ruin, destroy, crush, smash; to subvert; to undermine, sap	قَوْض
tomatoe(s)	قُوْطَة: بَنْدُورَة، طَمَاطِم

coffee	قَهْوَة: شَرَابُ الْبَن
	قَهْوَة: مَقْهَى - راجع مَقْهَى
to strengthen, fortify, consolidate, reinforce, invigorate, brace, cement; to enrich; to boost, promote, further; to corroborate, confirm; to intensify, heighten; to harden	قَوَّى
rodents	قَوَارِض، قَوَاضِم
	قَوَاعِد (مفردها قَاعِدَة) - راجع قَاعِدَة
	قَوَام: قَامَة، قَد - راجع قَامَة
caretaker, custodian, guardian, keeper, supervisor	قَوَام (على)
support, prop, stay; basis, foundation	قَوَام: عِمَاد، أَسَاس
staple, chief element, main ingredient, principal constituent or component	قَوَام: مُقَوِّمٌ أَسَاسِي
consisting of, made up of, composed of	قَوَامُهُ كَذَا
guardianship, custodianship, custody, care, trusteeship, trust	قَوَامَة: وَصَايَة
gizzards	قَوَانِص (الطَّيْر) [مفردها قَانِصَة]
goby	قُوْبِيُون (سَمَك)
gudgeon	قُوْبِيُون نَهْرِي (سَمَك)
strength, force, power, might; vigor; potency; intensity, violence, severity; authority, power; ability, capability; energy, power, capacity	قُوَّة
power	قُوَّة [رياضيات]
force	قُوَّة [فيزياء]
armed forces, troops, contingent(s); the military	قُوَات، قُوَاتُ مُسَلَّحَة
occupation forces	قُوَاتُ اخْتِلَال
reserves	قُوَاتُ اخْتِيَاطِيَّة، قُوَاتُ اخْتِيَاط
willpower	قُوَّةُ الْإِرَادَة
naval forces, sea forces	قُوَاتُ بَحْرِيَّة

ous, potent; sturdy, husky, burly, stout, robust, hardy, tough; intense, violent, vehement, intensive, keen

strong-willed

قَوِيُّ الْإِرَادَةِ

sage, clary

قَوِيْسَة (نبات)

straight; right, correct, sound, proper; true; orthodox

قَوِيم

to make vomit, cause to vomit

قَيَأ

vomit

قَيء، قَيْء: مَا يَخْرُجُ بِالتَّقْيُؤِ

قَيء: تَقْيُؤ - راجع تَقْيُؤ

leadership; lead; leading; guidance, guiding; conduct(ing), control(ling); command; direction; driving, drive, steering, steerage, piloting

قِيَادَة، قِيَاد

supreme command, high command; general staff

القِيَادَةُ الْعَامَّةُ أَوِ الْعُلْيَا

leading, chief, main, principal, major, key, master

قِيَادِي: أَسَاسِي، رَئِيسِي

leader; chief, head

قِيَادِي: قَائِد

measurement, measuring, measure, gauging

قِيَاس: أَخَذَ الْقِيَاسَ

mensuration قِيَاس (المِسَاحَاتِ وَالْأَحْجَامِ)، فَنُ الْقِيَاس

measure, measure-ment, dimension(s); gauge; size; format

قِيَاس: حَجْم، قَطْع، أبعاد

قِيَاس: مَقْيَاس - راجع مَقْيَاس

comparison; analogy

قِيَاس: مُقَارَنَة

standard, typical, regular, normal; classic(al); analogical

قِيَاسِي

record

رَقْم قِيَاسِي

port, carriage, bearing, setup

قِيَا فَة: طَرِيقَةُ الْمَشْيِ أَوِ الْوُقُوفِ

الْقِيَام - راجع الْقِيَوْم

rising, rise, getting up, standing up

قِيَام: نُهْوض

setting out, going out; takeoff, departure

قِيَام: إِنْطِلَاق

to cackle, cluck

قَوًّا (سِتِ الدَّجَاجَة)

snail

قَوِّع: حَلَزُون، بَزَاقَة

shell

قَوِّعَة: صَدَفَة، مَحَارَة

to put words in someone's mouth; to attribute false reports to; to fabricate lies against

قَوَّل (مَ مَا لَمْ يَقُلْهُ)

saying, speech, word, utterance; statement, declaration

قَوَّل: كَلَام، مَا يَقَال

opinion, view; say

قَوَّل: رَأْي

testimony, witness; statement; deposition; affidavit

قَوَّل (أَقْوَال) الشَّاهِد

saying, adage, proverb, aphorism, maxim, saw, gnome

قَوَّل مَثُور

to mold, cast, block, form, shape, fashion

قَوَّلَب: سَبَكَ، صَاغ

cob (of corn, etc.)

قَوِّلَحَة (الذَّرَة إلخ)

to straighten, make straight

قَوِّم: جَلَسَ

to rectify, correct, reform, adjust, straighten (out), fix, set right, put right

قَوِّم: صَحَّح

to evaluate, value, estimate, assess, appraise, value, rate

قَوِّم: قَيَّم، ثَمَّن، قَدَّر

invaluable, inestimable, priceless

لَا يَقُومُ بِمَالٍ أَوْ ثَمَنٍ

people, nation

قَوِّم: شَعْب

people, kin, kinsfolk, kindred

قَوِّم: أَهْل

commando(s)

قَوْمَانْدُونِس

rising, rise

قَوِّمَة: نَهْضَة

national; nationalist(ic)

قَوِّمِي

nationalism; nationality

قَوِّمِيَة

to be(come) or grow strong(er), (more) powerful, (more) forceful, mighty, mightier; to strengthen, intensify, grow

قَوِّي: صَارَ قَوِيًّا

to surmount, overcome, master, get over

قَوِّي عَلَى: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى

strong, powerful, forceful, mighty, vigor-

قَوِّي

ject to, the object of, in the stage or process of; pending

amount, quantity, measure, degree: قَيْدٌ: قَدْرٌ، مِقْدَارٌ

distance, space قَيْدٌ: مَسَافَةٌ

hairbreadth, hair, hair's breadth, inch قَيْدٌ أُنْمَلَةٌ أَوْ شَعْرَةٌ

tar; pitch; asphalt, blacktop; bitumen قَيْرٌ: قَارٌ

carat, karat قَيْرَاطٌ

to standardize قَيْسٌ: وَحْدُ الْقِيَاسِ

faience قَيْشَانِي: زُلْجِجٌ قَيْسٌ: قَاسٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَاسٌ

moonfish قَيْصَانٌ، قَيْصَانَةٌ (سَمَكٌ)

Caesar قَيْصَرٌ (الرُّومَانِ)

czar, tsar, tzar قَيْصَرٌ (الرُّوسِ)

kaiser قَيْصَرٌ (الأَلْمَانِ)

Caesarean; czarist, tsarist قَيْصَرِيّ

cesarean, cesarean section عَمَلِيَّةُ قَيْصَرِيَّةٍ

to destine (to), foreordain (to), predestine (to) قَيْضَ (اللَّهِ لَهُ كَذَا)

to send to, lead to قَيْضَ (اللَّهِ فَلَانًا لِفُلَانٍ)

cord, braid, gimp, lace قَيْطَانٌ: بَرِيمٌ

swelter, oppressive heat قَيْظٌ: شِدَّةُ الْحَرِّ

midsummer, high summer, dog days قَيْظٌ: صَمِيمُ الصَّيْفِ

jay قَيْقُ (طَائِرٌ)

maple قَيْقَبُ (نَبَاتٌ)

sugar maple قَيْقَبُ السُّكَّرِ (نَبَاتٌ)

gossip, idle talk, chitchat, tattle, tittle-tattle قَيْلٌ وَقَالٌ

siesta; nap قَيْلُولَةٌ: نَوْمَةُ الظَّهِيرَةِ، سِنَةٌ مِنَ النَّوْمِ

قَيْمٌ: قَوْمٌ، ثَمَنٌ، قَدَّرَ - رَاجِعٌ قَوْمٌ

outbreak, breaking out, flare-up, eruption قِيَامٌ: اِنْدِلَاعٌ

performance, doing, making, carrying out, execution, discharge, accomplishment, fulfillment قِيَامٌ (بِ): تَأْدِيَةٌ، إِجْرَاءٌ

resurrection قِيَامَةٌ: بَعْثٌ، نُشُورٌ

Easter عِيدُ الْقِيَامَةِ

Day of Resurrection, Judgment Day, doomsday يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ

guitar; harp; lyre قَيْثَارٌ، قَيْثَارَةٌ: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

pus, matter قَيْحٌ: صَدِيدٌ

to bind, tie (up), fetter, shackle, (en)chain, (hand)cuff, manacle قَيْدٌ: كَبْلٌ، صَفْدٌ

to limit, restrict, confine; to tie, impose restrictions on, set bounds to; to restrain, hold (back), check, curb قَيْدٌ: حَصْرٌ، حَدٌّ مِنْ

to register, record, write (down), note (down), set down, put down (in writing), enter, list قَيْدٌ: سَجَلٌ، دَوْنٌ

to enroll, register, list قَيْدٌ (فُلَانًا) كَعُضْوٍ

to debit with, charge to someone's account قَيْدٌ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ عَلَى حِسَابِهِ

to credit with قَيْدٌ لَهُ أَوْ لِحِسَابِهِ

tie, bond, fetter(s), shackle(s), chain(s), (hand)cuff(s), manacle(s) قَيْدٌ: وَثَاقٌ، صَفْدٌ

restriction, stricture, limitation, limit, restraint, check, curb قَيْدٌ: كُلُّ مَا يَحْصُرُ أَوْ يَحْدُّ مِنْ

condition, proviso, provision, stipulation, reservation قَيْدٌ: شَرْطٌ

قَيْدٌ: قَدْرٌ، مِقْدَارٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَيْدٌ

entry, register, record, item, article قَيْدٌ: مَادَّةٌ مُدَوَّنَةٌ، تَدْوِينٌ

قَيْدٌ: تَسْجِيلٌ، تَدْوِينٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَقْيِيدٌ

unconditionally, unreservedly, without any reservation or condition, with no strings attached; unconditional, unreserved بِلَا (دَوْنٍ، بِدَوْنِ) قَيْدٍ أَوْ شَرْطٍ

under, on, in, at, being, sub- قَيْدٌ: تَحْتَ، رَهْنٌ

worthless, valueless

لَا قِيَمَةَ لَهُ

songstress, chanteuse, (female)
singer

قَيِّتَةٌ : مُغَنِّيةٌ

lady's maid, tirewoman

قَيِّتَةٌ : مَاشِطَةٌ

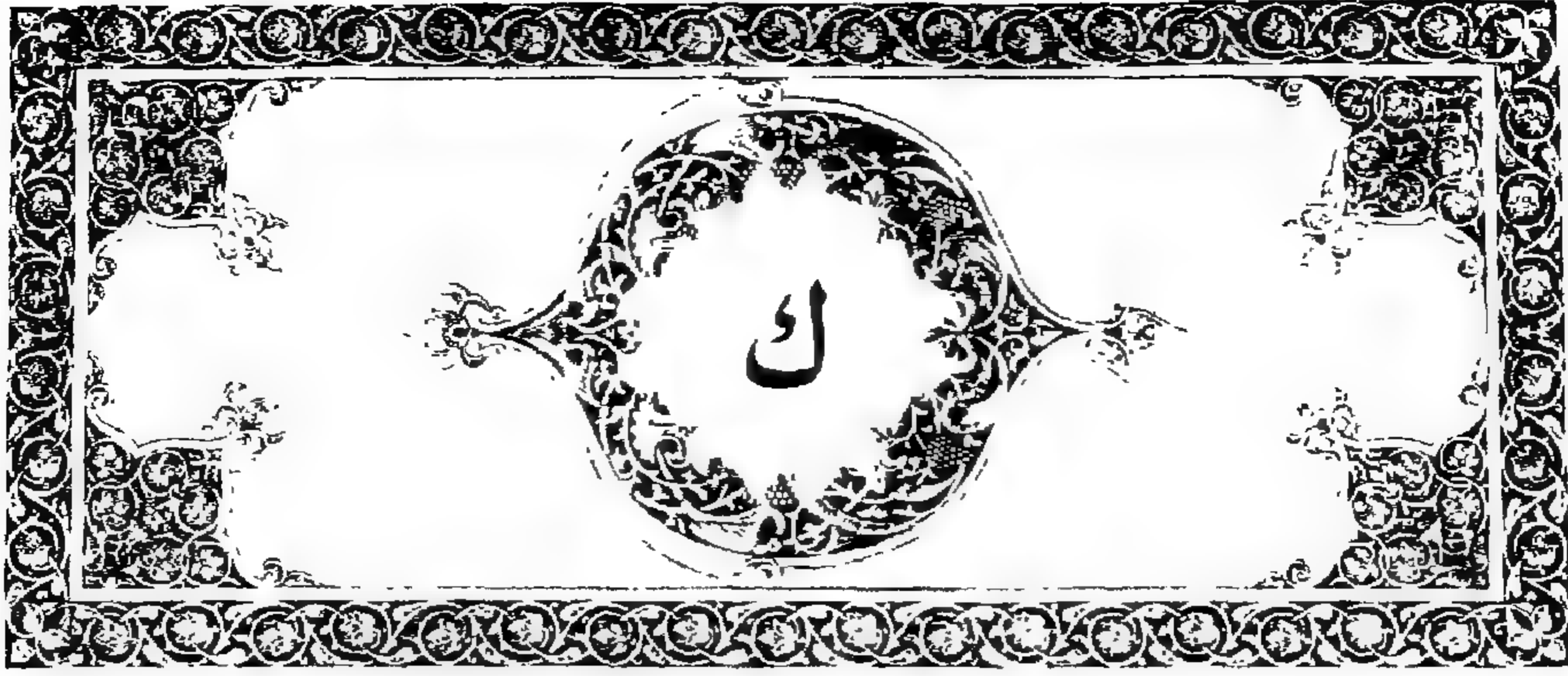
the Eternal, the Everlasting, the
Self-Existent

الْقِيُومُ : اللهُ

valuable, precious, invaluable,
priceless, costly

قِيَمٌ : نَفِيسٌ

guardian, وَصِيٌّ, حَارِسٌ, مُشْرِفٌ
curator, custodian, caretaker, keeper, super-
visor, superintendent, overseer, trusteevalue, worth; account, importance; قَدْرٌ
price, rate; amount, quantity



to write to, correspond with, exchange letters with, communicate with

writer كَاتِب : مَنْ يَكْتُبُ

author, writer, penman, man of letters كَاتِب : مُؤَلِّف

clerk كَاتِب : مُسْتَكْتَب (في محل إلخ)

scribe, copyist كَاتِب : نَسَاح

notary public, notary الكَاتِبُ الْعَدْلُ، كَاتِبُ عَدْل

cathedral كَاتِدْرَائِيَّة : كَنِيسَةٌ مَرْكَزِيَّةٌ ضَخْمَةٌ

one who keeps a secret كَاتِم (السِّر) : مَنْ يَكْتُمُ السِّرَّ

secretary كَاتِمُ السِّر : سِكْرَتِير

muffler; silencer كَاتِمُ الصَّوْت

the Catholics; the Roman Catholics الكَاثُولِيك

catholicos كَاثُولِيكُوس

(a) Catholic; (a) Roman Catholic كَاثُولِيكِي

cashew كَاجُو (نبات)

ankle, tarsus كَاحِل [تَشْرِيح]

to be (just) about to, on the point of, on the verge of, on the brink of; (he, it, etc.) almost.. كَادَ (يَكَادُ) : قَارَبَ، أَوْشَكَ

hardly, scarcely, barely مَا كَادَ..، لَا يَكَادُ..

no sooner had he.. than, it was not long until.., as soon as, the moment that, immediately, before long مَا كَادَ.. حَتَّى، لَمْ يَكُنْ.. حَتَّى

to plot against, كَادَلَ (كَيْدًا وَمَكِيدَةً) : تَأَمَّرَ عَلَى

ك : مِثْل (just) as, like, similar to; the same as; such as

ك : بِوَصْفِهِ كَذَا (in his capacity as), qua

كَهَذَا such, like this

كَايْد : مَآكِر cunning, crafty, sly, wily, designing, scheming, foxy

كَايْد : مُتَأَمِّر plotter, conspirator, intriguer, intrigant, schemer

كَايْن : مَوْجُود being; existing, existent

كَايْن : وَاقِع، قَائِم (في مكانٍ ما) situated, located, lying

كَايْن : كُلُّ ذِي كَيَانٍ أَوْ حَيَاةٍ being, entity

كَايْنٌ حَيٌّ living being; creature; organism

كَايْنًا مَنْ كَانَ whoever, whosoever, whomever, whomsoever

الكَايِنَاتُ creatures, creation, (created) being(s), world, universe

كَيْب - رَاجِعُ إِكْتَاب

كَآبَةٌ، كَأَبْ grief, sorrow, depression, dejection, gloom(iness), low spirits, melancholy, blues

كَابِح : قَيْد check, curb, control, restraint

كَابِحَةٌ : فَرَمَلَةٌ، فَرَامِل brake(s)

كَابَدَ : قَاسَى، عَانَى to suffer, bear, endure, undergo, experience, pass through

كَابَرَ : عَانَدَ، مَاحَكَ to stickle, contend stubbornly, insist stubbornly on

كَابِل : حُرْمَةٌ أَسْلَاك، كَبْل cable

كَابُوس : جَاثُوم nightmare, incubus

casino كازينو
 glass, drinking glass, tumbler; كأس: قَدَح، طاس
 cup; goblet
 cup; trophy كأس (المباراة أو البطولة الرياضية)
 winner, gainer كاسب: رابح
 sweeping, overwhelming, كاسح: ساحق
 crushing, smashing, decisive, great, total
 dredge; drag, harrow; scavenger كاسحة: جرافة
 minesweeper كاسحة ألغام
 unsalable, unmarketable; كاسد (شيء، بضاعة)
 unsold; selling badly, in little demand; dead stock
 stagnant, dull, slack, flat, in- كاسدة (سوق)
 active, sluggish
 breaker, shatterer, smasher; كاسر: من يكسر
 breaking, shattering, smashing
 predatory, predacious, rapacious, raptorial, ferocious كاسر: جارح
 nuthatch كاسر الجوز (طائر)
 lammergerier, ossifrage كاسر العظام (طائر)
 bird of prey, predatory bird, raptor طير كاسر
 cassette كاسيت: علبية
 abrasive, abradant كاشط: مادة كاشطة
 scraper كاشطة: مَحَكَّة
 to disclose to, reveal to, show to; to in- كاشف بـ
 form of or about; to declare to
 uncoverer, discloser, reveal- كاشف: من يكشف
 er; discoverer, detector; uncovering, disclosing, revealing; discovering, detecting
 lie detector كاشفة الكذب
 searchlight; spotlight نور (أو ضوء) كاشف
 cashew كاشو (نبات)
 enough, sufficient, adequate, كاف (الكافي)
 due; appropriate, suitable, suited, fit(ting), proper

conspire against, intrigue against, scheme against
 with great difficulty, hardly, scarcely, barely, (only) just; by a narrow margin, narrowly
 catechu كاد (نبات)
 كاذ - راجع كذود
 distress, sadness, grief كاداء: شدة، حزن
 insurmountable obstacle عقبة كاداء
 toiling, hardworking, industrious, laborious; proletarian; drudge, grub, hard worker كادح
 cadre كادر: ملاك
 lying, dishonest, untruthful, mendacious; liar كاذب: كذاب
 false, untrue, deceptive, delusive, fictitious, spurious, fake, phony, pseudo, unreal, mock, mimic, make-believe, simulated, feigned, pretended كاذب: زور، زائف
 to rent out, let (out), lease, hire out كاري: أجر
 karate كاراتيه
 garage; parking lot, park كراج: مرأب
 catastrophe, disaster, calamity, cataclysm, scourge, woe كارثة
 cardinal كاردينال
 to vie in generosity with كرم: فاخرة في الكرم
 to make a special price for كرامة في الثمن
 reluctant, unwilling, grudging, disinclined, averse, loath كاره (لـ)
 caricature, cartoon كاريكاتور
 caricatural, caricature, cartoon كاريكاتوري
 caricaturist, cartoonist رسام كاريكاتوري
 caricature, رسوم كاريكاتورية، رسم كاريكاتوري cartoon
 kerosene, coal oil كاز: كيروسين
 refreshment, soft drink; soda water, soda, pop, soda

perfect, consummate; complete, full, تامّ
whole, total, entire, integral, full-scale; abso-
lute, sheer, utter, outright; completed,
finished, concluded; perfected, consum-
mated, rounded off

completely, entirely, wholly, totally, بِكَامِلِهِ
fully, in full, altogether, absolutely, perfectly

latent, hidden, concealed; potential; inher- كامِن
ent, implicit

camera كاميرا : آلة تصوير

camellia كاميليا، كاميلية (نبات)

to be; to exist; to happen, occur, take place كان

the food was delicious كان الطعام لذيذاً

he had a friend; he used to have a friend كان له صديق

he was playing; he used to play كان يلعب

as if, as though; like كأن

semi-, quasi-, para-, -like; almost كأنه

brazier; stove كائس - راجع كناس

December كانون الأول : ديسمبر

January كانون الثاني : يناير

upper part of the back; withers (of a horse) كاهل

أثقل كاهله - راجع أثقل

priest, clergyman, minister, parson كاهن : أحد رجال الكهنوت

caustic كاوي (الكاوي)

rubber, caoutchouc كاوتشوك : مطاط

how much! how...! many...! many...! كأي : كم! ، كثيراً

gloomy, depressing, de- كئيب : مُغِمْ، مُوحِش

pressive, dismal, bleak, dreary, grievous, sad, saddening, melancholic

sad, grieved, grief- كئيب : مُكْتَب، حزين

to reward, requite, repay, re- كافاً، كافى : جازى
compense, remunerate

to match, equal, be similar كافاً : مائل، ساوى
to, be equal to, be equivalent to; to measure
up to

all, all of كافة : جميع، كل

the people, the masses الكافة : الناس

the whole of, all (of); all without excep- كافة
tion, all together; altogether, wholly, entirely

cafeteria كافيتيريا

to struggle (against), contend كافح : قاوم، جاهد
(against), battle (against), fight, combat; to
strive; to control

unbeliever, disbeliever, infidel, كافر : زنديق
miscreant, atheist

ungrateful, unthankful, thank- كافر بالنعمة إلخ
less

camphor كافيل : كفيل - راجع كفيل

camphor tree كافور : مركّب صمغى أرح

caviar, caviare شجرة الكافور

cocoa, cacao كافيار : نوع من البطاريخ

khaki كاكاو (شجرة، شراب إلخ)

to measure; to gauge; to weigh كايي (قمّاش، ثوب، لون)

to heap abuse(s) or insults upon كال : قاس، وزّن

كال له الشتائم

كال : متعب - راجع كليل

gloomy, glum, morose, grim, sul- كالج : متجهم
len; austere, grave

calcium كالسيوم : كلسيوم، عنصر فلزي

calorie كالم - راجع كلم

brake كالوري : سحر، وحدة حرارية

pickles كامخ : كامخ، فرملة

كامخ : مخّل، كبّيس

كامد : أكمَد (اللّون) - راجع أكمَد

to be(come) or grow **كَبُرَ** : ضِدَّ صَغُرَ، زَادَ
great(er), big(ger), large(r); to grow, increase,
enlarge, augment

to grow old, get old(er), be ad- **كَبِرَ (فِي السِّنِّ)**
vanced in years; to grow up

to enlarge, magnify, greaten, **كَبَّرَ** : ضَخَّمَ، جَسَّمْ
blow up, expand, make great(er) or big(ger)
or large(r)

to exaggerate, overstate, mag- **كَبَّرَ** : بِالْغِ فِي
nify

to exclaim "God is Great!" **كَبَّرَ** : قَالَ «اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ»
eminence, dignity, pres- **كُبْرَى**، **كَبِير** : شَرَفٌ، رَفْعَةٌ
tige, glory; high rank, high standing

كَبُرَ : ضَخَامَةٌ - رَاجِعَ كَبُرَ

كَبُرَ : تَكَبَّرَ - رَاجِعَ تَكَبَّرَ

greatness, bigness, largeness, **كَبُرَ** : ضَخَامَةٌ
sizableness, bulkiness; magnitude, size

old age, oldness **كَبِير (السِّنِّ)**

old age, oldness **كَبِيرَةٌ**، **كَبِيرَةٌ** : كَبُرَ فِي السِّنِّ

pride, arrogance, haughtiness; grandeur, **كَبِيرِيَاءَ**
glory

sulfur, brimstone **كَبِيرِيَّت** : عَصْفُرٌ لَا فِلْزِي

match, matchstick **عُودُ الْكَبِيرِيَّت**

to press, com- **كَبَسَ (عَلَى)** : شَدَّ، ضَغَطَ، عَصَرَ
press, squeeze

to attack (suddenly), raid, fall **كَبَسَ** : هَاجَمَ
upon

to pickle; to preserve in vinegar; **كَبَسَ** : خَلَّلَ
to marinate

to massage **كَبَسَ** : دَلَّكَ

raid, surprise attack **كَبَسَةٌ** : هُجُومٌ مُفَاجِئٌ

capsule, cachet **كَبْسُولَةٌ** : بِرْشَامَةٌ طَبِّئَةٌ

(percussion) cap, primer, de- **كَبْسُولَةٌ (التَّفْجِيرِ)**
tonator

snap **كَبْسُولَةٌ** : إِبْرِيمٌ مَعْدِنِيٌّ يُصْدِرُ صَوْتًا عِنْدَ إِقْفَالِهِ
fastener

stricken, depressed, dejected, dispirited,
gloomy, down(cast), downhearted

to stumble, trip, slip **كَبَا** : زَلَّ

to fail, miss **كَبَا** : أَخْفَقَ، أَخْطَأَ

hearts **كُبَى (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِبِ)**

kabob, kebab, shish kebab **كَبَاب**

cubeb **كَبَابَةٌ (نَبَات)**

hedgehog **كَبَابَةُ الشُّوكِ** : قُنْفُذٌ (حَيَوَان)

citron **كَبَاد (نَبَات)**

cabaret **كَبَارِيَه** : نَادٍ لَيْلِيٌّ

stapler **كَبَّاس**، **كَبَّاسَةٌ (الْأَوْرَاقِ)**

كَبَّاس، **كَبَّاسَةٌ** : مِكْبَسٌ - رَاجِعَ مِكْبَسٌ

to ball, conglobate, conglomerate, **كَبَّبَ** : كَتَّلَ
agglomerate

to suppress, repress, subdue, **كَبَّتْ** : حَبَسَ، كَظَمَ
restrain, inhibit, keep (back), hold (back),
check, contain

suppression, repression, sub- **كَبَّتْ** : مَصْدَرُ كَبَّتْ
dual, restraint, inhibition

ball (of thread), **كُبَّة (الغَزَلِ أَوْ الْخِيُوطِ)** . شِلَّةُ
hank (of yarn)

hearts **كُبَّة (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِبِ)**

to rein in, bridle; to **كَبَعَ** : لَجِمَ، ضَبَطَ، رَدَعَ
check, curb, control, contain, hold (back),
keep down, keep back, restrain, suppress,
repress, leash

to brake, slow down or stop with a **كَبَعَ** : فَرَمَلَ
brake

to cause (losses to), in- **كَبَّدَ** : حَمَلَ (خَسَارَةَ الْخِ)
flict (damage upon); to impose on, burden
with

liver **كَبِد [تَشْرِيح]**

heart, interior **كَبِد** : جَوْفٌ

middle, center **كَبِد** : وَسَطٌ

to be older than **كَبِرَ فُلَانًا** : كَانَ أَكْثَرَ مِنْهُ

textbook, schoolbook, class book كِتَابٌ مَدْرَسِيٌّ أَوْ تَعْلِيمِيٌّ أَوْ مُقَرَّرٌ
 the (Holy) Bible, the Book, the (Holy) Scriptures الْكِتَابُ الْمُقَدَّسُ
 writing كِتَابَةٌ : مَصْدَرُ كَتَبَ، مَا كُتِبَ
 writing, script, inscription; hand-writing كِتَابَةٌ : خَطٌّ
 written, in writing, on paper; documentary; graphic(al) كِتَابِيٌّ : خَطِّيٌّ
 adherent of a revealed religion كِتَابِيٌّ : أَحَدُ أَتْبَاعِ دِينٍ مُوَحَّيٍّ بِهِ
 flax, linen كَتَّانٌ
 linseed, flaxseed بَزْرُ الْكَتَّانِ
 to write, pen, write down, note down, put down in writing, reduce to writing; to compose, compile, draw up, draft كَتَبَ : حَرَّرَ، سَطَّرَ، أَلَّفَ
 to prescribe (to) كَتَبَ (عَلَيْهِ) : فَرَضَ
 to predestine (to), destine (to), predetermine (to), foreordain (to), preordain (to) كَتَبَ اللَّهُ (عَلَيْهِ) : قَدَّرَ
 to make write كَتَبَ : جَعَلَهُ يَكْتُبُ
 bookish, book كُتُبِيٌّ : ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْكَتُبِ
 bookseller, bookman كُتُبِيٌّ : بَائِعُ كُتُبٍ
 to tie the hands (behind the back); to bind, tie (up) كَتَفَ، كَتَفَ : كَتَفَ
 shoulder كَتِفٌ، كَتِفٌ، كَتِفٌ : عَاتِقٌ
 buttress, bracket, brace, pier كَتِفٌ : دِعَامَةٌ
 chick, young chicken كَتْكُوتٌ : صُوصٌ
 to agglomerate, conglomerate, conglomerate, ball, lump, mass كَتَّلَ
 lump, chunk; mass, bulk; block; agglomerate, agglomeration, conglomeration كُتْلَةٌ
 bloc, front كُتْلَةٌ (سِيَاسِيَّةٌ) : جَبْهَةٌ
 pressure group, lobby كُتْلَةٌ ضَاغِطَةٌ

ram, male sheep كَبَشُ، كَبَشُ ضَانٍ
 bighorn كَبَشُ الْجِبَالِ الصَّخْرِيَّةِ
 mountain sheep كَبَشُ الْجَبَلِ
 clove(s) كَبَشُ قَرْنَفَلٍ
 scapegoat, whipping boy كَبَشُ الْفِدَاءِ أَوْ الْمَحْرَقَةِ
 hook and eye; hook; clamp; clasp, clip, brace, fastener كَبْشَةٌ، كَبْشَةٌ : إِبْرِيمٌ، مَشْبَكٌ
 to shackle, fetter, enchain, chain, (hand)cuff, manacle كَبْلٌ، كَبْلٌ : قَيْدٌ، صَفْدٌ
 shackle(s), fetter(s), chain(s), (hand)cuff(s), manacle(s), tie, bond كَبْلٌ، كَبْلٌ : قَيْدٌ
 cable كَبْلٌ : حُرْمَةٌ أَسْلَاكٌ، كَابِلٌ
 stumble, trip, slip, misstep كَبْوَةٌ : زَلَّةٌ
 great, big, large, sizable, bulky, voluminous, sweeping, enormous, tremendous, king-size, huge, considerable; grand, magnificent; senior (official, officer, etc) كَبِيرٌ
 old, aged, advanced in years; grown-up, adult كَبِيرٌ (السِّنُّ)
 great sin, grave offense, serious misdeed, atrocity, enormity كَبِيرَةٌ : إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ
 pickles كَبِيسٌ : مُخَلَّلٌ، كَامِيخٌ
 intercalary كَبِيسٌ : مَكْبُوسٌ بِالْخَلِّ إلخ - راجع مَكْبُوسٌ
 leap year, bissextile كَبِيسٌ (سَنَةٌ، يَوْمٌ)
 (elementary) school سَنَةٌ كَبِيسَةٌ
 book, work, compilation, publication; writing; volume كُتَابٌ : مَدْرَسَةٌ (أَبْتَدَائِيَّةٌ)
 the (Holy) Koran كُتَابٌ، كُتَابُ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ
 letter, note, message كُتَابٌ : رِسَالَةٌ، خِطَابٌ
 credentials; letter of credence كُتَابُ اعْتِمَادٍ (دِبْلُومَاسِيٍّ)
 letter of credit كُتَابُ اعْتِمَادٍ (مَالِيٍّ)
 yearbook كُتَابُ سَنَةٍ

Catholicism; Roman Catholicism	الْكُثْلَكَةُ
dune, sandhill	كَثِيبٌ : تَلٌّ مِنَ الرَّمْلِ
anthill	كَثِيبُ النَّمَالِ
much, many, numerous, abundant, plentiful, copious, ample, plenty; a lot, a great deal	كَثِيرٌ : ضِدٌّ قَلِيلٌ
much, very (much), so, extremely, exceedingly, considerably, quite; a lot	كَثِيرًا
often, frequently	كَثِيرًا مَا
by far, far	بِكَثِيرٍ
tragacanth	كَثِيرَاءُ، كُثْيَاءُ (نبات)
dense, thick, heavy; concentrated; intense; intensive	كَثِيفٌ
densely populated, crowded, populous	كَثِيفُ السُّكَّانِ
ophthalmologist, oculist	كَحَّالٌ : طَبِيبُ الْعُيُونِ
to darken the (edges of the) eyelids with kohl; to paint or smear with kohl	كَحَلَ، كَحَلَ كَحْلًا
to feast one's eyes on	كَحَلَ عَيْنَيْهِ بِمَشْهَدٍ أَوْ مَنْظَرٍ
kohl; eyeliner	كَحْلٌ
black (eye); black-eyed	كَحْلَاءُ : مُؤَنَّثُ أَكْحَلَ
navy blue, dark blue	كَحْلِي (لون)
alcohol, spirits	كُحُولٌ : غَوْلٌ، سَبْرُوتُو
alcoholic; spirituous	كُحُولِي
black, darkened (with kohl)	كَحِيلٌ، كَحِيلَةٌ
to work (too) hard, overwork, exert oneself, toil, labor	كَدَّ : اجْتَهَدَ، تَعَبَ
to overwork, exhaust, fatigue, overtime	كَدَّ : أَجْهَدَ، أَتَعَبَ
toil, labor, hard work, drudgery, pains, effort, diligence, industry, perseverance	كَدَّ : اجْتِهَادٌ، مُثَابَرَةٌ
heap, pile, stack	كُدَّاسٌ، كُدَّاسَةٌ : كَوْمَةٌ
to drudge, toil, work hard, slave, fag, moid, sweat	كَذَخَ : كَدَّ

to hide, conceal, keep secret, keep to oneself, harbor	كَتَمَ : أَخْفَى، أَضْمَرَ
to keep a secret	كَتَمَ السِّرَّ : حَفِظَهُ
to muffle	كَتَمَ الصَّوْتَ
secrecy; concealment, hiding, keeping secret; suppression, repression, restraint, withholding, holding back	كَتَمَ، كَتْمَانٌ
reticent, reserved, secretive, close, uncommunicative, taciturn, discreet	كَتُومٌ : مُتَكَتِّمٌ
booklet, pamphlet; handbook, manual	كُتَيْبٌ : كُرَّاسٌ
battalion, detachment; phalanx	كَتَيْبَةٌ (عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ)
buttress, bracket, brace, pier	كَتِيفَةٌ، دِعَامَةٌ
impermeable, impenetrable, impervious, tight, airtight, hermetic, hermetically sealed	كَتِيمٌ : سَدُودٌ
bushy, brushy, thick, dense	كَثٌّ، كَثِيفٌ
density, thickness, heaviness; concentration; intensity, intension; consistency	كَثَافَةٌ
population density, density of population	كَثَافَةُ السُّكَّانِ، كَثَافَةُ سُكَّانِيَّةٍ
nearness, closeness, proximity	كَتَبٌ : قُرْبٌ
from (or at) a short distance, closely	عَنْ (مِنْ) كَتَبٍ
to increase, grow, multiply; to abound; to be or become much, many, numerous, abundant, plentiful, copious, ample	كَثُرَ : إِزْدَادٌ، صَارَ كَثِيرًا
to exceed, be more than	كَثُرَ عَنْ
to increase, augment, multiply, proliferate	كَثُرَ : زَادَ، جَعَلَهُ كَثِيرًا
large (great) number, large quantity, multitude, host, muchness, abundance, plenty, copiousness, ampleness, numerousness, plurality	كَثْرَةٌ
to condense, concentrate, thicken, inspissate; to intensify	كَثَّفَ - رَاحَ تَكْثِفُ

April Fools' Day, All Fools' Day
يَوْمُ كِذْبَةِ نَيْسَانَ

كَذَلِكَ - راجع ذا

كَذُوب - راجع كَذَاب

to attack, assail, assault, charge, raid, fall upon
كَرَّ عَلَى : هَاجَمَ

to retreat, withdraw, fall back
كَرَّ : تَرَجَعَ

to recur, return, come back
كَرَّ : عَادَ، رَجَعَ

to roll (on), pass, elapse; to succeed or follow one another; to alternate, rotate
كَرَّ : تَعَاوَبَ

attack, offensive, assault, raid
كَرَّ : هُجِمَ

attack and retreat (in battle)
كَرُّوفَرَّ (فِي الْقِتَالِ)

sleep, slumber
كَرَى : نَوَّمَ

rent, rental, hire
كَرَاء : أَجْرَةٌ، بَدَلُ إِيجَارٍ

leek
كُرَّاث (نبات)

garage; parking lot, park
كَرَاج : كَارَاج، مَرَّاب

booklet, pamphlet; brochure, manual, handbook
كُرَّاس : كُتَيْب

notebook, copybook, (writing) book
كُرَّاس : دَفْتَر

foot, trotter
كُرَّاع (الْحَيَوَانِ)

leg
كُرَّاع (الْإِنْسَانِ)

necktie, tie, cravat
كُرَّافَات : رِبْطَةُ عُنُق

dredge, dredging machine
كُرَّائِكَة : آلَةٌ رَفَعَ الْوَحْلَ

pike
كُرَّائِكِي (سَمَك)

dignity; honor; respect, esteem; high reputation
كُرَّامَة : شَرَف

charisma(ta), miracle(s)
كُرَّامَة (ج كُرَّامَات)

كُرَّامَة لَكَ - راجع كَرَمَى لَكَ

caramel
كُرَّامِيل، كُرَّامِيلًا

كُرَّامَة، كُرَّامِيَة - راجع كُرَّه، كُرَّه

drudgery, toil, labor, hard work, sweat
كَذَح : كَذَّ

to be turbid, roily, muddy, cloudy; to fade, tarnish, discolor, lose luster; to be disturbed, troubled
كَذَرَ، كَذَّرَ، كَذَّرَ : كَانَ كَذِرًا

to roil, muddy, muddle, make turbid; to disturb, trouble, unsettle; to embitter; to annoy, vex, offend
كَذَّرَ : جَعَلَهُ كَذِرًا

turbidity, muddiness, cloudiness, tarnish, dinginess, griminess, swarthy; trouble, disturbance, annoyance, vexation
كَذَر، كَذَّرَ، كَذَّرَ : عَكِرَ، مُكَذَّرَ

turbid, roily, muddy, cloudy; dull, tarnished, dingy, grimy, swarthy; troubled, disturbed, unsettled, embittered
كَذَرَ، كَذَّرَ : عَكِرَ، مُكَذَّرَ

to accumulate, amass, heap up, pile up, stack (up)
كَذَسَ، كَذَّسَ : كَوَّمَ

heap, pile, stack
كَذَسَ : كَوَّمَة

to bruise, contuse
كَذَمَ : رَضَّ

bruise, contusion
كَذَمَ، كَذَّمَة : رَضَّة

كَذَا، كَذَاوَكْذَا، كَذَلِكَ - راجع ذا

liar; lying, untruthful, mendacious, dishonest; false, deceitful
كَذَّاب

to lie, tell a lie
كَذَبَ : ضِدَّ صَدَقَ

to lie to, tell someone a lie
كَذَبَ عَلَى

to accuse of lying, give the lie to, call a liar
كَذَّبَ : إِتَّهَمَ بِالْكَذِبِ

to deny, disown, disavow, disclaim, gainsay, impugn; to disprove, refute, confute
كَذَّبَ : أَنْكَرَ، نَفَى

lying, telling of a lie or lies
كَذِبَ، كَذَّبَ : مَضَدَّرَ كَذَّبَ

lie, untruth, falsehood, falsity, falseness
كَذِبَ : بَاطِلٌ، زُورٌ

lyingly, untruthfully, falsely, untruly
كَذِبًا

lie
كَذَبَة

April Fools' joke, April fool
كَذْبَةُ نَيْسَانَ

carton	كَرْتُونَةٌ : عُلْبَةٌ كَرْتُونُ، صُنْدُوقُ كَرْتُونُ
	كَرْدِينَال - راجع كَارْدِينَال
to repeat, reiterate, iterate, redo	كَرَّرَ : أَعَادَ
to refine, purify, clarify, filter	كَرَّرَ : نَقَّى، صَفَّى
cherry	كَرَز (نبات)
to dedicate, consecrate, devote	كَرَّسَ : خَصَّصَ، وَقَفَ
to hallow, sanctify	كَرَّسَ : قَدَّسَ
to lay the foundation of; to establish, set up; to settle, fix, stabilize, consolidate, strengthen	كَرَّسَ : ثَبَّتَ، رَسَخَ
ervil, lentil vetch	كَرْسَنَةٌ، كِرْسِنَةٌ (نبات)
chair; seat	كُرْسِيٌّ : مَقْعَدٌ
throne	كُرْسِيٌّ : عَرْشٌ
confessional	كُرْسِيٌّ : الْاِعْتِرَافُ
stool	كُرْسِيٌّ : بِلَا ظَهْرٍ أَوْ ذِرَاعَيْنِ
armchair	كُرْسِيٌّ : ذُو ذِرَاعَيْنِ
electric chair, chair	كُرْسِيٌّ : كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ
rocking chair	كُرْسِيٌّ : هَزَازٌ
rumen, paunch; stomach; craw	كِرْشٌ، كِرْشٌ : مَعِدَةُ الْحَيَوَانِ
potbelly, paunch	كِرْشٌ، كِرْشٌ : بَطْنٌ كَبِيرٌ
to sip, sup, suck	كَرَعَ (في الماء أو الإناء)
celery	كَرَفَس (نبات)
(distilling) flask or retort; still; alembic	كَرَكَةٌ (التَّقْطِيرُ)
rhinoceros	كَرْكَدَنْ، كَرْكَدَنْ (حيوان)
narwhal	كَرْكَدَنْ : الْبَحْرُ
to guffaw, roar, burst into loud laughter	كَرَكَرَ (في الضحك)
jaeger, skua, great skua	كَرْكَرَ : طَائِرٌ نَحْرِيٌّ
turmeric	كَرْكُمُ : عُقْدَةُ صَفْرَاءَ

to anguish, agonize, distress, grieve	كَرَبَ : أَلَمَ، أَحْزَنَ
	كَرَبَ، كُرِبَ - راجع اِكْتَرَبَ
anguish, agony, suffering, heart-ache, grief, sorrow, distress	كَرَبَ، كُرْبَةٌ
whip, lash, scourge	كَرْبَاج : سَوْطٌ
carbon; coal; charcoal	كَرْبُونُ : فَحْمٌ
carbon dioxide	ثَانِي أُكْسِيدِ الْكَرْبُونِ
carbon paper	وَرَقُ الْكَرْبُونِ
carbonate	كَرْبُونَات
carbonaceous, carbonic, carbon	كَرْبُونِيٌّ
	كَرَّةٌ : مُجُومٌ - راجع كَرَّ
time, turn	كَرَّةٌ : مَرَّةٌ
once	كَرَّةٌ : مَرَّةٌ
once more, (once) again, another time, a second time, anew	كَرَّةٌ أُخْرَى
time after time, again and again, repeatedly	كَرَّةٌ بَعْدَ كَرَّةٍ
ball; sphere; globe	كَرَّةٌ
(terrestrial) globe, earth, world	الْكَرَّةُ الْأَرْضِيَّةُ
snowball, snow cone	كَرَّةٌ : ثَلْجٌ
basketball	كَرَّةُ السَّلَّةِ
volleyball	الْكَرَّةُ الطَّائِرَةُ
table tennis, ping-pong	كَرَّةُ الطَّاوِلَةِ
football, soccer	كَرَّةُ الْقَدَمِ
water polo	كَرَّةُ الْمَاءِ
tennis	كَرَّةُ الْمَضْرِبِ أَوْ الْمَضْرَبِ
handball	كَرَّةُ الْيَدِ
shot put, putting the shot	رَمْيُ الْكَرَّةِ الْحَدِيدِيَّةِ
hemisphere	نِصْفُ الْكَرَّةِ
cardboard, pasteboard, mill-board, paperboard, board	كَرْتُونُ : وَرَقٌ مُقَوَّى

unwillingly, reluctantly; كَرْهًا، كَرْهًا، عَلَى كَرْهٍ
forcibly, by force, coercively, compulsorily

curlew, stone curlew كَرْوَان (طائر)

chromium, chrome كَرْوَم (عنصر)

globular, globate, global, round, spherical, ball-shaped كَرْوِي (الشَّكْل)

caraway كَرْوِيَا، كَرْوِيَاء (نبات)

to be sleepy, drowsy كَرْي: نَعَسَ

grapefruit كَرْيَب فُرُوت، كَرْيَفُون (نبات)

cricket كَرْيَكِت (لعبة)

generous, liberal, open-handed, freehanded, munificent, bountiful كَرْيَم: جَوَاد، سَخِي

hospitable كَرْيَم: مِضْيَاف

kind, kindly, obliging, good-natured, gracious, good-hearted كَرْيَم: طَيِّبُ الْخُلُقِ

noble كَرْيَم: شَرِيف، نَبِيل

respectable, honorable, decent كَرْيَم: مُحْتَرَم

precious, valuable كَرْيَم: عَزِيز، نَفِيس

wellborn, highborn, highbred, of noble or pure origin; purebred, pureblood, thoroughbred كَرْيَمُ الْمَحْتَدِ أَوِ الْأَصْلِ

precious stone, gem, jewel حَجَرُ كَرْيَم

the Holy Koran الْقُرْآنُ الْكَرِيم

daughter كَرْيَمَة: ابْنَة

unpleasant, disagreeable, offensive, repulsive, abhorrent, hateful, detestable, loathsome كَرْيَه: بَغِض، قَبِيح

stinking, foul-smelling, malodorous, bad-smelling, ill-smelling, smelly, rank, rancid, offensive كَرْيَهُ الرَّائِحَة

tetanus; lockjaw كَرْزَا [طَب]

coriander كَرْزَبَرَة، كَرْزَبَرَة (نبات)

to clothe, dress, garb, attire, robe; to drape, face; to cover; to overlay, coat, plate كَسَا: أَلْبَسَ، غَطَّى، طَلَّى

lobster كَرْكَند: سَرَطَانُ الْبَحْرِ

crane كَرْكِي (طائر)

to be generous, liberal, openhanded كَرْم: كَانَ جَوَادًا سَخِيًّا

to be precious كَرْم: كَانَ عَزِيزًا نَفِيسًا

to honor, confer honor upon, do honor to; to ennoble, exalt, dignify; to revere, venerate; to receive or treat hospitably, entertain, welcome كَرْم

may God honor him كَرْمُ اللَّهِ وَجْهَهُ

generosity, liberality, munificence, openhandedness كَرْم: جُود، سَخَاء

كَرْمُ الْأَخْلَاق - رَاجِعُ خُلُقٍ

noble (pure) descent or origin كَرْمُ الْمَحْتَدِ

vine, grapevine كَرْم: شَجَرَةُ الْكَرْمِ، دَالِيَة

vineyard; vinery كَرْم (الْعَسْب): مَكَانُ زِرَاعَةِ الْكَرْمِ

garden, orchard كَرْم: بُسْتَان

for your sake, (specially) for you, as a special favor to you, to please you كَرْمِي لَكَ، كَرْمَانًا لَكَ

grapevine, vine; vine-plant, vine-stock كَرْمَة: كَرْم

cabbage كَرْنَب، كَرْنَب: مَلْفُوف (نبات)

quarantine كَرْنِينَا: مَحْجَرُ صِحِّي

carnival; kermis, fair; festival, fete, festivity, gala كَرْنَفَال: عِيد، مَهْرَجَان

to be offensive, repugnant, repulsive, hateful كَرْه: كَانَ كَرْيَهًا

to hate, detest, loathe, abhor, abominate كَرْه: بَغَضَ

to make someone hate something or someone, make hateful to; to alienate from, disincline from, make averse to كَرْه: جَعَلَهُ يَكْرَهُ

كَرْه - رَاجِعُ كَرْيَه

hatred, hate, aversion, dislike, distaste, abhorrence, repugnance, antipathy, disgust كَرْه، كَرْه: بَغَضَ

facture; break; crack كَسَرَ (ج كُسُور)
 fraction كَسَرَ [رياضيات]
 fragment, fraction, كِسْرَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ الشَّيْءِ الْمَكْسُورِ
 scrap, small, piece, bit, crumb, morsel
 to eclipse كَسَفَ: حَجَبَ
 to be eclipsed كَسَفَتِ الشَّمْسُ: اِنْكَسَفَتْ
 to be lazy, idle, sluggish, slothful; كَسِلَ: تَكَاسَلَ
 to idle, loaf, slacken
 laziness, sluggishness, idleness, كَسَلُ: تَكَاسُلُ
 inactivity, indolence, languor
 كَسِلَ، كَسْلَانٌ - راجع كُسُولُ
 sloth كَسْلَانُ (حيوان)
 clothing, clothes, apparel, كِسْوَةٌ، كِسْوَةٌ: لِبَاسُ
 attire
 the covering of الكِسْوَةُ (الشَّيْءُ)، كِسْوَةُ الْكَعْبَةِ
 the Kaaba
 eclipse, solar eclipse; occultation كُسُوفٌ [فلك]
 lazy, sluggish, slothful, indolent, كُسُولٌ، كَسْلَانُ
 idle, inactive, sluggard(ly), dull, languid;
 lazybones, sluggard, idler
 كَسِيَ - راجع اِكْتَسَى
 crippled; lame; paralyzed, palsied; ricke- كَسِيحٌ
 ty, rachitic; cripple; paralytic
 كَسِيرٌ - راجع مَكْسُورٌ
 boy scout, scout كَشَافٌ: عَضُوْفِي مُنْظَمَةٍ كَشْفِيَّةٍ
 كَشَافٌ: مُسْتَكْشِفٌ - راجع مُسْتَكْشِفٌ
 index كَشَافٌ: فِهْرَسُ
 searchlight; flashlight كَشَافٌ كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ
 searchlight; spotlight نُورٌ (أَوْضَوْءٌ) كَشَافٌ
 girl scout, scout, girl guide كَشَافَةٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ كَشَافٍ
 كَشَافَةٌ: جَمْعُ كَشَافٍ - راجع كَشَافٌ
 thimble كَشْتَبَانٌ: غِطَاءٌ صَغِيرٌ لِاصْبَعِ الْخَيْطِ
 flank, side, waist كَشَعٌ: جَنْبٌ، خَاصِرَةٌ

garment, dress, robe كِسَاءٌ: لِبَاسٌ، ثَوْبٌ
 rickets, rachitis كُسَاحُ (الأطفال) [طب]
 depression, recession, slump, كَسَادٌ: رُكُودٌ، بَوَارٌ
 standstill, stagnation, dullness, inactivity; un-
 salability, unmarketability
 كَسَّارٌ: مَنْ يَكْسِرُ - راجع كَاسِرٌ
 nutcracker, cracker كَسَّارَةٌ (الجَوَزُ أَوِ الْبُنْدُقُ) إلخ
 breaker; crusher كَسَّارَةٌ: آلَةٌ تَكْسِرُ الصُّخُورَ إلخ
 breaker; crush- كَسَّارَةٌ: مَعْمَلُ تَكْسِيرِ الصُّخُورِ إلخ
 ing plant
 to gain, win, profit, earn, get, نَالَ، رَبَحَ، كَسَبَ
 obtain, acquire
 كَسَبٌ - راجع اُكْتَسَبَ
 gaining, winning, profiting, كَسْبٌ: مَصْدَرُ كَسَبَ
 earning, getting, obtainment, acquisition
 كَسَبٌ: رِبْحٌ
 gain, profit, winning(s)
 watchband, watch strap, watch كَسَنَكَ (السَّاعَةُ)
 bracelet
 cutlet, chop كَسَنَلَاتُهُ، كَسَنَلِيَّتُهُ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ اللَّحْمِ
 chestnut; marron كَسَنَاءٌ، كَسَنَتَةٌ (نبات)
 maroon, chestnut, auburn, bay, كَسَنَائِي (لون)
 reddish brown
 to sweep; to scavenge كَسَعَ: كَسَرَ
 to be unsalable, be un- كَسَدَ (الشَّيْءُ، بِلِصَاعَةٍ)
 marketable, find no market, remain unsold
 to stagnate; to be or become كَسَدَتِ السُّوقُ
 stagnant, dull, inactive
 كَسَدٌ - راجع كَسَدَ
 to break, fracture, shatter, smash, كَسَرَ: حَطَمَ
 crash, crush
 to defeat, vanquish, rout كَسَرَ: هَزَمَ، دَحَرَ
 to smash, shatter, break into pieces, كَسَرَ: حَطَمَ
 break up, crack (up)
 break(ing), breakage, frac- كَسَرَ: تَخْطِيطٌ، تَكْسِيرٌ
 turing, shatter(ing), smashing, crushing

beggar's bag	كَشْكُول : جِرَابُ الْمُتَسَوِّلِ
patchwork, hodgepodge, jumble	كَشْكُول : خَلِيط
currant(s), sultana(s); gooseberry	كَشْمِش (نبات)
	كَظَرَ، غَدَّةٌ كُظْرِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ غَدَّةٌ
to suppress, repress, inhibit, keep (back), contain	كَظَمَ : كَبَتَ
muzzle; gag	كَعَامَ، كِعَامَةٌ
to cube, form into a cube	كَعَبَ (الشَّكْلَ)
to cube, raise to the third power	كَعَبَ (العَدَدَ)
heel	كَعَبَ : عَقِبَ (الْقَدَمِ أَوِ الْجَذَاءِ أَوِ الْجَوْرِبِ)
foot, bottom, tail, end, lower part	كَعَبَ : أَسْفَلَ، ذَيْلَ، سَفْحَ
glory, dignity, honor	كَعَبَ : شَرَفَ، مَجْدَ
dice	كَعَبَ : تَرَدَدَ، زَهْرُ الطَّائِلَةِ
the Kaaba	الْكَعْبَةُ : الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ
cake(s)	كَعْكَ، كَعَكَةٌ
bun	كَعْكَةٌ شَعْرٌ
to muzzle; to gag	كَعَمَ : كَعَمَ، سَدَّ الْفَمَ
to refrain from, abstain from, forbear, desist from, stop, cease, quit, discontinue, give up	كَفَّ عَنْ : أَحْجَمَ
to prevent from, keep from, restrain from, hold back from	كَفَّهُ عَنْ : مَنَعَهُ
to be or become blind, lose one's sight	كَفَّ بَصَرَهُ : عَمِيَ
refrainment, abstention, forbearance, desistance, stop(ping), stoppage, cessation, ceasing, quitting, discontinuation, giving up	كَفَّ (عَنْ) : إِحْجَامٌ
prevention, restraint, inhibition	كَفَّ (عَنْ) : مَنَعَ
palm of the hand	كَفَّ : رَاحَةُ الْيَدِ
hand	كَفَّ : يَدٌ

to grin; to grimace	كَشَرَ، كَشَّرَ
to bare or show one's teeth	كَشَرَ عَنْ أَنْيَابِهِ
grimace	كَشْرَةٌ، كِشْرَةٌ
to scrape off, scratch off, rub off, shave off, abrade, graze	كَشَطَ : سَحَجَ
to uncover, unearth, expose, disclose, reveal, divulge, unveil, show up, make known or public, bring to light or into view; to remove, take off, lift, raise (a covering, veil, etc.); to discover, detect, find out	كَشَفَ
to unveil, unmask; to disclose, reveal, divulge	كَشَفَ النُّقَابَ أَوِ الْقِنَاعَ عَنْ
to dispel, drive away (worry, grief, etc.)	كَشَفَ الْهَمَّ أَوِ الْغَمَّ إِنْخَ
to tell fortunes	كَشَفَ الْبَحْثَ
to examine medically or physically	كَشَفَ عَلَيْهِ طَبِّياً
to index	كَشَفَ : فَهَّرَسَ
uncovering, unearthing, exposure, disclosure, revelation, unveiling, making known or public, bringing to light or into view; discovery, detection; survey, investigation, inquiry, inspection	كَشَفَ : مَصْدَرُ كَشَفَ
revelation, vision, apocalypse	كَشَفَ : رُؤْيَا، جَلِيَانٌ
list, roll, roster, register; table; statement	كَشَفَ : بَيَانٌ، قَائِمَةٌ
discoveries	كَشُوفٌ : اِكْتِشَافَاتٌ، مُكْتَشَفَاتٌ
fortune-telling, divination, soothsaying, augury	كَشَفُ الْبَحْثِ
statement (of account), bill	كَشَفُ حِسَابٍ
medical examination, checkup	كَشَفُ طَبِّى
scout-, scouting	كَشَفِي : خَاصٌّ بِالْكُشَافَةِ
boy scouts (movement, organization)	كَشَفِيَّةٌ (حَرَكَةٌ، مُنَظَّمَةٌ)
kiosk; booth, stand, stall; box; telephone booth, call booth; newsstand, bookstand, bookstall	كُشْكٌ، كُشْكٌ (لِبَيْعِ السِّلَعِ أَوْ عَرْضِهَا إِنْخَ)

scale or pan (of a balance) كَفَّةٌ (المِيزَانِ)
 to disbelieve (in God); to be an unbeliever, infidel, atheist كَفَرَ (بِاللَّهِ)
 to be ungrateful (for a benefit, blessing, grace, etc.) كَفَرَ بِالنَّعْمَةِ
 to expiate, atone for, do penance for, make amends for كَفَّرَ عَنْ
 to grant remission to (of his sins), forgive, pardon كَفَّرَ لَهُ الذُّنُوبَ
 hamlet, small village كَفَرٌ : قَرْيَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ
 unbelief, disbelief, infidelity, atheism, irreligion كُفْرٌ، كُفْرَانٌ
 ingratitude, ungratefulness, unthankfulness, thanklessness كُفْرَانٌ بِالنَّعْمَةِ إلخ
 to wipe off or brush the tears كَفَفَ الدَّمْعَ
 to guarantee, warrant, ensure, secure, sponsor كَفَلَ : ضَمِينَ
 to bail (out), go bail for كَفَلَ مَوْقُوفًا بُغْيَةً إِبْطَاقِ سَرَّاحِهِ مُؤَقَّتًا
 to support, maintain, provide for كَفَلَ : أَعَالَ
 كَفَلَ، كَفَلٌ : ضَمِينَ - رَاجِعَ كَفَلَ
 rump, buttocks, backside(s), posterior; croup, crupper (of a quadruped) كَفَلَ : عَجُزٌ، رَذْفٌ
 to shroud, enshroud, wrap in a shroud, cover with a winding-sheet كَفَنَ، كَفَنَ (الْمَيِّتَ)
 shroud, winding-sheet; graveclothes, cerements كَفَنَ : مَا يُلْفُ بِهِ الْمَيِّتُ
 كُفُوٌ، كُفُوٌ، كُفُوٌ - رَاجِعَ كُفُوٌ
 كُفُورٌ - رَاجِعَ كَافِرٌ
 blind كَفِيفٌ : أَعْمَى
 bail(sman), surety, security, bondsman, sponsor, warrantor, guarantor, guarantee كَفِيلٌ
 to be or become tired, fatigued, exhausted, weary كَلَّ : تَعَبَ
 to become dim, dull, feeble كَلَّ الْبَصَرُ إلخ
 to become blunt, dull كَلَّ السِّيفُ إلخ

paw كَفُ الْحَيَوَانِ ذَاتِ الْبَرَائِنِ
 chaste tree; rose of Jericho كَفُ مَرْيَمَ (نَبَاتٍ)
 palmist, chiromancer قَارِئُ الْكَفِّ
 palmistry, chiromancy قِرَاءَةُ الْكَفِّ
 to suffice; to be enough, sufficient, adequate; to last كَفَى : كَانَ كَافِيًا
 كَفَاهُ الشَّيْءُ - رَاجِعَ اكْتَفَى بِهِ
 to save, spare كَفَى : وَفَّرَ عَلَى
 enough! that's enough! it's enough! enough of that! كَفَى! وَكَفَى!
 (well) qualified, capable, competent; fit, fitted, adequate, suitable, suited, good كَفُوٌ، كَفَاءٌ، كَفَاءٌ
 qualification, capability, ability, capacity; competence; fitness, adequacy, suitability; worth(iness), merit, desert كَفَاءَةٌ
 struggle, contention, strife; struggling, contending, striving; fight(ing), combat(ing); control(ling) كِفَاحٌ : مُقَاوَمَةٌ، نِضَالٌ
 penance, atonement, expiation, atoning sacrifice, expiatory gift كَفَّارَةٌ : مَا يُكْفِّرُ بِهِ
 subsistence كَفَافٌ (مِنْ الرِّزْقِ)
 border, edge; margin كِفَافٌ : طَرَفٌ
 contour, outline كِفَافٌ : مُحِيطُ الشَّكْلِ
 bail; guaranty, guarantee, warrant(y), security, surety, collateral; bond كَفَالَةٌ
 bail bond, bond, bill سَنْدُ كَفَالَةٍ
 to bail out, release on bail أَطْلَقَ سَرَّاحَهُ بِكَفَالَةٍ
 bail, bailment إِطْلَاقُ سَرَّاحٍ بِكَفَالَةٍ
 sufficiency; adequacy كِفَايَةٌ : مَا يَكْفِي
 fill, full supply, quantity that satisfies كِفَايَةٌ : شَيْعٌ
 كِفَايَةٌ : كَفَاءَةٌ - رَاجِعَ كَفَاءَةٌ
 sufficiently, enough مَا فِيهِ الْكِفَايَةُ، بِالْكَفَايَةِ
 كَفَّةٌ (المِيزَانِ) - رَاجِعَ كَفَّةٌ

rabies, hydrophobia, madness	كَلَبَ (مرض)
rabid, hydrophobic, mad	كَلَبَ : مُصَابٌ بِدَاءِ الْكَلَبِ
dog, hound, canine	كَلَبَ (حيوان)
shark; dogfish; grayfish	كَلَبُ الْبَحْرِ (سمك)
police dog	كَلَبٌ بُولِيسِيّ
saluki, greyhound	كَلَبٌ سَلُوقِيّ
hound, hunting dog	كَلَبٌ صَيْد
otter	كَلَبُ الْمَاءِ : قُضَاعَةٌ، ثُعْلَبُ الْمَاءِ
bitch, female dog	كَلْبَةٌ : أُنْثَى الْكَلَبِ
marble; taw	كُلَّةٌ : بِلْيَةٌ، كُرَّةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ
cannonball	كُلَّةٌ : قَنْبَلَةٌ مَذْفَعٌ
mosquito net	كِلَّةٌ : نَامُوسِيَّةٌ
both (of), the two	كِلْتَا
to plaster with lime, white-wash	كَلَسَ : طَلَّى بِالْكِلسِ
lime	كِلسٌ : جِيرٌ
quicklime, unslaked lime	كِلسٌ حَيٍّ، كِلْسٌ غَيْرُ مُطْفَأٍ
slaked lime, hydrated lime	كِلسٌ مُطْفَأٌ
limestone	حَجَرُ الْكِلسِ
whitewash; limewater	مَاءُ الْكِلسِ
socks; stockings; hoses	كَلَسَاتٌ : جَوَارِبُ
calcic, calcareous, limy, lime	كِلسِيّ : جِيزِيّ
limestone	حَجَرٌ كِلْسِيّ
calcium	كَلْسِيُومٌ : عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِيّ
to be freckled, covered with freckles	كَلِفَ (الْوَجْهَ) : كَانَتْ عَلَيْهِ دُغَارِي
to love, adore, be (or fall) in love with, be very fond of	كَلَفَ بِ : أَحَبَّ
to ask (someone to do something), charge (with), instruct, direct, order	كَلَفَ بِ : طَلَّبَ إِلَى، أَمَرَ بِ

indefatigable, untiring, tireless, unwearyed, weariless	لَا يَكِلَ
all, all of, the whole of; each, every; whole, entire, total, totality, entirety	كُلٌّ : جَمِيعٌ
the whole (of); all (of); all without exception; everybody, everyone; altogether, wholly, totally	الْكُلِّ
every, in each, once, (in) a	كُلٌّ، فِي كُلِّ
all (of it, him, etc.); altogether, entirely, totally, in full	كُلُّهُ
all of them	كُلُّهُمْ
everybody, everyone, every person, all	كُلُّ شَخْصٍ
everything, every thing, all	كُلُّ شَيْءٍ
كلّما - راجعها في مكانها	كُلَّمَا
everywhere	فِي كُلِّ مَكَانٍ
as a whole, in bulk, (taken) altogether, on the whole, in general, overall	كُلًّا، بِالْكُلِّ
per, for each, for every	لِكُلِّ
grass, herbage, pasture	كَلَاً : عُشْبٌ
no! never! certainly not! not at all! by no means!	كَلَاً
both (of), the two	كِلَا
hook, grapnel, grapple, grab; dog; clamp, cramp	كُلَابٌ
classic(al); classicist	كَلَّاسِيكِيّ
fatigue, weariness, tiredness, exhaustion	كَلَالٌ، كَلَالَةٌ : تَعَبٌ
dimness, dullness; weakness, feebleness	كَلَالٌ، كَلَالَةٌ : ضَعْفٌ
talk, speech; talking, speaking; conversation; word(s), statement; language	كَلَامٌ : حَدِيثٌ، قَوْلٌ
nonsense, balderdash, rigmarole, drivel, twaddle, prattle, idle talk	كَلَامٌ فَارِغٌ
verbal; oral; spoken; parol; speech	كَلَامِيّ : خَاصٌّ بِالْكَلَامِ، شَفَهِيّ

word(s), **كَلِمَةٌ** : حَدِيثٌ، قَوْلٌ، بَيَانٌ مُقْتَضِبٌ
utterance; speech, talk; brief announcement
(statement, remark, etc.)

say; opinion, view **كَلِمَةٌ** : رَأْيٌ

password, watchword, counter-**كَلِمَةُ السَّرِّ**
sign, parole

crossword puzzle, crossword **كَلِمَاتٌ مُتَقَاطِعَةٌ**

word for word, word by **كَلِمَةً كَلِمَةً**, **كَلِمَةً كَلِمَةً**
word, literally, in precisely the same words

in a word, in a few words, in **بِكَلِمَةٍ**, **وَبِكَلِمَةٍ**
short, to sum up, briefly, in brief, in summary

in other words, put differently, **بِكَلِمَةٍ أُخْرَى**
put another way; to wit, namely, that is to say

calamondin **كَلَمْتِينَا (نبات)**

kidney **كُلْوَةٌ** : كُلْيَةٌ [تَشْرِيح]

chlorine **كُلُور** : عُنْصُرٌ غَازِيٌّ

chlorophyll **كُلُورُوفِيل** : يَخْضُرُ

renal, nephritic, kidney-**كُلُوبِي**

total, entire, complete, full, whole, per-**كُلِّي**
fect, overall, general, full-scale, all-out, out-
right, universal; grand (total, etc.); compre-
hensive, thorough, inclusive

كُلِّيًّا - رَاجِعٌ **كُلِّيَّةٌ**

school, faculty; college; **كُلِّيَّةٌ** : مَدْرَسَةٌ جَامِعِيَّةٌ
academy

totality, entirety, complete-**كُلِّيَّةٌ** : تَمَامٌ، تَمَامِيَّةٌ
ness, fullness, wholeness, integrity

school (faculty, college) of arts **كُلِّيَّةُ الْأَدَابِ**

military academy or school, service **كُلِّيَّةُ حَرَبِيَّةٌ**
academy

law school, faculty of law **كُلِّيَّةُ الْحُقُوقِ**

faculty or school of science(s) **كُلِّيَّةُ الْعُلُومِ**

kidney **كُلْيَةٌ** : كُلْوَةٌ [تَشْرِيح]

cliché, gravure, engraving, copperplate, **كَلِيشِيه**
(printing) plate

to impose, levy, tax **كَلَفَ** : فَرَضَ ضَرِيَّةً

to cost **كَلَفَ** (كَذَا) : كَانَتْ نَفَقَتُهُ كَذَا

to bother to, trouble to, **كَلَفَ نَفْسَهُ (عَنَاءَ كَذَا)**,
take pains to, take the trouble of, go to the
trouble of

at any cost, at any price, what-**مَهْمَا كَلَفَ الْأَمْرُ**
ever the price or cost may be; by all means

freckles **كَلَفَ** : نَمَشٌ

(ardent or passionate) love, pas-**كَلَفَ** : عِشْقٌ
sion

trouble, inconvenience, discomfort, **كُلْفَةٌ** : مَشَقَّةٌ
hardship

ceremonial, ceremony, for-**كُلْفَةٌ** : رَسْمِيَّاتٌ
mality

cost, charge, expense, expendi-**كُلْفَةٌ** : نَفَقَةٌ
ture, outlay; overhead

cost of living **كُلْفَةُ الْمَعِيشَةِ**

cost price **سِعْرُ الْكُلْفَةِ**

red spot(s) on the face **كُلْفَةُ (كَلَفُ) الْوَجْهِ**

to crown **كَلَّلَ** : تَوَّجَ

to laurel, (en)wreathe, garland **كَلَّلَ بِالْغَارِ**

to marry, wed, couple, unite in **كَلَّلَ الْغُرُوسَيْنِ**
wedlock, join in marriage

كَلَّلَ بِالنَّجَاحِ - رَاجِعٌ تَكَلَّلَ بِالنَّجَاحِ

كَلَّلَ - رَاجِعٌ كَلَالٌ، كَلَالَةٌ

to wound, injure **كَلَمَ** : جَرَحَ

to speak to (or with), talk to (or **كَلَمَ** : حَدَّثَ
with), converse with, discourse with; to
address

whenever **كُلَّمَا**

the more..., the more... **كُلَّمَا...،...،...**

word **كَلِمَةٌ** : لَفْظَةٌ

term, expression **كَلِمَةٌ** : مُصْطَلَحٌ

speech, address **كَلِمَةٌ** : خِطَابٌ

muzzle	كِمَامَة، كِمَام (لِفَمِ الْحَيَوَانِ)
mask; respirator	كِمَامَة (لِلوَقَايَةِ مِنَ الْغَازَاتِ أَوْ لِتَسْهِيلِ التَّنَفُّسِ)
violin, fiddle	كَمَان : كَمَنْجَة
bill (of exchange), draft, promissory note	كِمْبِيَالَة
computer	كُمْبِيُوتِر : عَقْلٌ إِلِكْتَرُونِي
pear(s)	كُمْتَرِي (نَبَات)
to pull up, rein in	كَمَحَ (الدَّابَّة)
to brake, slow down or stop with a brake	كَمَحَ : فَرَمَلَ، كَبَحَ
to be or become sad, grieved, depressed	كَمِدَ : اِغْتَمَ
to be or become opaque, dull, dusky, swarthy; to fade, tarnish, discolor, lose luster	كَمِدَ : صَارَ أَكْمَدَ (اللُّونَ)، كَدَّرَ
to pack, poultice, foment, treat with a (hot) pack, apply a (hot) compress to	كَمَدَ : وَضَعَ الْكِمَادَةَ عَلَى
sadness, grief, depression, dejection, gloom(iness)	كَمَدَ : غَمٌ، كَاثَبَةٌ
opacity; opaqueness, dullness, duskiness, swarthiness	كَمَدَ، كُمْدَة (اللُّونِ)
belt	كَمَر : حِزَامٌ، زُنَارٌ
to be or become complete, full, whole, entire, total, perfect, consummate; to be or become completed, finished, concluded, consummated	كَمَلَ، كَمُلَ، كَمِلَ : تَمَّ
	كَمَلَّ - رَاجِعَ أَكْمَلَ
to muzzle	كَمَمَ : كَمَّ فَمَهُ
to hide; to be hidden, concealed, latent; to lie in, be in, exist in, be found in	كَمَنَ (فِي)
to ambush, ambuscade, waylay, lurk, lie in wait for	كَمَنَ لَ
	كَمِنَ - رَاجِعَ كَمَنَ
violin, fiddle	كَمَنْجَة : كَمَان
cumin	كُمُون (نَبَات)

tired, fatigued, weary, exhausted	كَلِيل : مُتْعَبٌ
weak, feeble, faint; dim, dull	كَلِيل : ضَعِيفٌ
blunt, dull, obtuse	كَلِيل : غَيْرُ حَادٍّ
wounded, injured	كَلِيم : جَرِيحٌ، مَجْرُوحٌ
to cover, conceal, hide	كَمَّ : سَتَرَ
to muzzle	كَمَّ : كَمَمَ فَمَهُ
muzzling	كَمَّ : تَكْمِيمُ الْفَمِ
quantity, amount	كَمَّ : مِقْدَارٌ، كَمِّيَّةٌ
quantitatively and qualitatively	كَمًا وَنَوْعًا
how many? how much?	كَمْ؟ (لِلأَسْتِفْهَامِ)
how much! how...! many ! much...!	كَمْ! : كَثِيرًا
how much more...! how much rather...!; with greater reason, with all the more reason, the more so, a fortiori	كَمْ بِالْحَرِيِّ
(for) how much? how much (is it?, does it cost?, etc.)	بِكَمْ؟ (for) how much? how much (is it?, does it cost?, etc.)
sleeve	كَمَّ : رُذْنٌ
sleeveless	بِلَا كَمٍّ أَوْ كُمَيْنِ
as, just as, like; the way..	كَمَا : مِثْلَ، مِثْلَمَا
as if, as though; like	كَمَا لَوْ
as follows; like this	كَمَا يَأْتِي
truffle(s)	كَمَّءٌ، كَمَاءَةٌ (نَبَات)
compress, pack, poultice, cataplasm, stupe, fomentation	كِمَادَةٌ [طَب]
pincers, nippers	كَمَاشَةٌ [مِيكَانِيكَ]
perfection; completeness, wholeness, fullness, totality, integrity; completion, consummation, conclusion	كَمَالٌ : تَمَامٌ
	بِكَمَالِهِ، بِالْكَمَالِ - رَاجِعَ بِكَامِلِهِ (كَامِلٌ)
luxury, luxurious	كَمَالِي : غَيْرُ ضَرُورِيٍّ، تَرَفٌ
luxuries, articles of luxury; nonessentials	كَمَالِيَّاتٌ

to sweep, broom, scavenge; to vacuum, vacuum-clean كَسَسَ، كَسَسَ

ecclesiastic(al); church(ly) كَنَسِي

kangaroo كَنغَارُو، كَنغَر، كَنغَرُو (حيوان)

side كَنَف : جَانِب

wing كَنَف : جَنَاح

under the wing of, under the protection of, under the patronage of فِي كَنَفِهِ

to stay (at) home; to make oneself at home; to nestle, snuggle, snug, cuddle كَنَنَ : اِسْتَكَنَ

essence, substance, true nature; core, pith, gist كُنْه : جَوْهَر

surname, agnomen, cognomen, epithet, nickname كُنْيَة، كُنْيَة : لَقَب

synagogue كَنِيس : مَعْبَدُ الْيَهُود

church; chapel كَنِيسَة : مَعْبَدُ النَّصَارَى

toilet, water closet, latrine كَيْف . مِرْحَاض

divination, soothsaying, fortune-telling, augury كِهَانَة : عِرَافَة

to electrify كَهَرَب (شَيْئاً أَوْ شَخْصاً)

amber كَهْرَبَا : كَهْرَمَان

electricity كَهْرَبَاء (قُوَّة، طَاقَة، تِيَار، عِلْم)

electric, electrical, electr(o)- كَهْرَبَائِي : خَاصٌّ بِالْكَهْرَبَاء

electrician كَهْرَبَائِي : اِخْتِصَاصِيٌّ بِالْكَهْرَبَاء

electromagnet كَهْرَطِيس

amber كَهْرَمَان

jet كَهْرَمَانٌ أَسْوَد

cave, grotto, cavern كَهْف : غَار، مَغَارَة

middle-aged; elderly, rather old كَهْل : مُتَوَسِّطُ السِّنِّ، كَبِير

priesthood كَهَنُوت

the clergy, the ministry رِجَالُ الْكَهَنُوت

quantitative كَمِّي : مُنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْكَمِّ

quantity, amount, magnitude, volume, size, deal, measure, number كَمِّيَّة : مِقْدَار

bay, chestnut, auburn, reddish brown, brown-red كَمِيَّت : كَسْتَنَائِي

ambush, ambuscade, trap, snare كَمِين : مَكْمَن، فَخ

(motor) truck, camion, lorry كَمِيُون : شَاحِنَة

to use metaphorically (something for) كَمَى، كَمَا (بِهِ عَنْ)

to surname; to nickname; to call, denominate, designate كَمَى (بِ) : لَقَّبَ، سَمَّى

canary كَنَارِي (طَائِر)

sweeper, scavenger; street sweeper, street cleaner, garbage collector كَنَاس : زَبَّال

كناسة - راجع مكنسة

sweepings, refuse, garbage, rubbish, waste كُنَاسَة : قُمَامَة

كناسة - راجع كنس

quiver (for arrows) كِنَانَة : جَعْبَة

metonymy; antonomasia كِنَايَة [لِغَة]

is, consisting in, equivalent to, tantamount to, meaning.. كِنَايَة عَنْ

horsetail كُنْبَاث (نَبَات)

settee, sofa, couch كُنْبَة، كُنْبَايَة : مَقْعَد

daughter-in-law كُنْه : زَوْجَة الْاِبْن

shelter, cover(ing) كِنْه : سِتْر

quintal, hundredweight كِنْتَال : قِنْطَار

kangaroo كَنجَرُو (حيوان)

to hoard, amass, accumulate, treasure (up), pile up, collect, gather كَنَز : اِدْخَرَ، كَدَسَ

كنز - راجع مكنز

treasure كَنَز (ج كُنُوز)

sweater, jumper, pullover كَنْزَة (صُوفِيَّة)

pinecone, cone	كُوزُ الصَّنَوْبِرِ الخ
zucchini, vegetable marrow	كُومَا، كُومَسَى (نبات)
carpal end of the radius, wristbone	كُوع : طَرْفُ الزَّنْدِ الَّذِي يَلِي الإِبْهَامَ
elbow	كُوع : مِرْفَق
kaffieh	كُوفِيَّة : مَنْدِيلٌ يُلْفَ بِهِ الرَّأْسُ
star	كُوتَب : نَجْم
planet	كُوتَب سَيَّار
	كُوتَب سِينَمَائِي - راجع سِينَمَائِي
constellation, asterism	كُوكَبَة : مَجْمُوعَةُ نُجُومٍ ثَابِتَةٍ، بُرْج
star	كُوكَبَة : نَجْم، نَجْمَة
group, troop, party, band	كُوكَبَة : جَمَاعَة
section, squad, squadron	كُوكَبَة (عَسْكَرِيَّة)
cocktail	كُوتَيْل
cologne, eau de cologne	كُولُونِيَا، مَاءُ الْكُولُونِيَا : عِطْر
colonel	كُولُونِيل : عَقِيد، زَعِيم
cholera	كُولِيرَا (مرض)
	كُولِيس - راجع كَوَالِيس
to heap (up), pile up, stack (up), amass, accumulate	كُوم : كَدَس، رَكَم
commando(s)	كُومَانْدُوس
computer	كُومْبِيُوتِر : عَقْلٌ إلكتروني
heap, pile, stack; pack	كُومَة، كُومَة : كَدَس
comic(al), comedic	كُومِيدِي : هَزْلِي، مُضْحِك
comedian, comic	كُومِيدِي : مُمَثِّلٌ هَزْلِي
comedy	كُومِيدِيَا : مَلْهَاءَة
to form, shape, fashion; to create, make, build, bring into being, give rise to, produce; to establish, set up, institute; to constitute, make up, compose	كُون : شَكْلٌ، أَنْشَأَ
being; existence; entity	كُون : مُصْدَرُ كَانَ

middle age; elderliness	كُهُولَة
electron	كُهَيْرِب : إلكترون
to iron, press; to launder	كُوى (المَلَابِس)
to cauterize, burn	كُوى : دَاوَى بِالكَيِّ
to brand, burn	كُوى : وَسَمَ بِالكَيِّ
ironer; laundryman; launderer	كُوء (الثَّيَاب)
beehive, hive	كُوَارَة، كُوَارَة، كُوَارَة : قَفِير
quartz	كُوارْتز : مَرُو
coulisse, side scene, backstage area; corridor, lobby, hallway	كُوَالِيس
behind the scenes, backstage	وَرَاءَ (أَوْ خَلْفَ) الْكُوَالِيس
(drinking) glass, cup, tumbler	كُوب : قَدَح، كَأْس
teacup	كُوبُ الشَّاي
hearts	كُوبَة، كُوبَة (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِب)
bridge	كُوبِرِي : جِسْر
coupon	كُوبُون : قَسِيمَة
copying pencil, indelible pencil	كُوبِيَا، قَلَمٌ كُوبِيَا
aperture, opening, hole, loop-hole; small window, skylight	كُوءَة : فَتْحَة، مَنُور
playing cards, deck, pack	كُوتَشِينَة : وَرَقُ اللَّعِب
hut, cottage, shanty, shack	كُوخ : بَيْتٌ بَسِيطٌ صَغِير
to roll, ball, conglobate, conglomerate, agglomerate	كُور : كَبَب، كَتَل
forge	كُور (الْحَدَّاد)
chorus; choir	كُورَس، كُورَس [مُوسِيقِي]
corniche, (coast) road, highway	كُورْنِيش : طَرِيقٌ (سَاحِلِي)
cornice, ledge, molding	كُورْنِيش : إِفْرِيز
tankard; jug; ewer	كُوز : إِنَاءٌ كَالْإِبْرِيق
corncob, cob, ear	كُوزُ الدَّرَة

cunning, craftiness, slyness, مَكْر، خِدَاع
 wiliness, double-dealing, deception, deceit

bellows كَبِير (الْحَدَادِي) : مِثْفَاخ

kerosene كِيرُوسِين : كَارز

to bag, sack, put or place in(to) a bag or sack كَيْسٌ : وَضَعُهُ فِي كَيْسٍ

courteous, civil, polite, fair-spoken, well-mannered, mannerly, urbane, refined, tactful, nice كَيْسٌ : مُؤَدَّب، مُجَامِل

witty, full of esprit; charming, nice, cute كَيْسٌ : ظَرِيف

bag; sack; pouch كَيْسٌ : جَرَاب

to adapt, adjust, accommodate, conform, condition, fit, suit; to regulate كَيْفٌ

to air-condition, condition كَيْفَ الْهَوَاءِ

كَيْفٌ - رَاجِعٌ كَيْفِيَّةٌ

how? in what way? كَيْفٌ؟

however, howsoever, no matter how, in whatever manner كَيْفَمَا

haphazard(ly), at random, random(ly), hit or miss, slapdash, casually, blindly; however it may turn out, whatever may come كَيْفَمَا اتَّفَقَ، كَيْفَمَا كَانَ (الْحَالُ)

arbitrary, despotic, autocratic, dictatorial, tyrannical كَيْفِيٌّ : تَعَسُفِيٌّ

manner, mode, fashion; way, method; quality, property; character, nature, kind; state, condition كَيْفِيَّةٌ

directions for use كَيْفِيَّةُ الْاسْتِعْمَالِ

to measure; to gauge; to weigh كَيْلٌ : كَالٌ

measure; dry measure كَيْلٌ : صَاعٌ

كَيْلًا - رَاجِعٌ كَيْ لَا

vessel (for measuring, etc.), container, can, canister; bucket كَيْلَةٌ : وِعَاءٌ

kilogram, kilo كِيلُو : كِيلُوغَرَامٌ

kilocycle, kilohertz كِيلُوسِيكَل

cosmos, universe; world كُونٌ : عَالَمٌ

because (of), for, on account of, due to (the fact that), in view of (the fact that), owing to, since, as لِكُونِهِ (كَذَا)

although, in spite of the fact that مَعَ كُونِهِ (كَذَا)

count كُونَت (لَقَب)

countess كُونَتِس، كُونَتِسَّة (لَقَب)

conservatory كُونِسِرْفَاتُوار : مَعْهَدٌ مُوسِيقِيٌّ

conserves, pre-serves كُونِسِرْوَةٌ : فَائِكَةٌ مَحْفُوظَةٌ أَوْ مُعَلَّبَةٌ

confederative; confederal كُونِفِدِرَالِيٌّ

confederation إِتْحَادُ كُونِفِدِرَالِيٍّ

cosmic, universal كُونِيٌّ

brandy, cognac كُونْيَاك : شَرَابٌ مُسْكِرٌ

Kuwait الْكُوَيْت

Kuwaiti كُوَيْتِيٌّ

ironing, pressing, laundering كَيٌّ (الْمَلَابِسِ)

cautery, cauterization كَيٌّ : مُعَالَجَةٌ بِالْكَيِّ

branding كَيٌّ : وَسْمٌ بِالْكَيِّ

sa that, in order that, in order to, to, so (as), with a view to, in an effort to, in a bid to, with the aim of, for, for the purpose of كَيِّ، لِكَيِّ، كَيْمَا، لِكَيْمَا

lest, in order not to, so as not to, that.. not, in order that.. not كَيِّ لَا، كَيْلَا، لِكَيِّ لَا، لِكَيْلَا

courtesy, civility, politeness, comity, refinement; decorum, decency, propriety كَيْاسَةٌ : أَدَبٌ، لِيَاقَةٌ

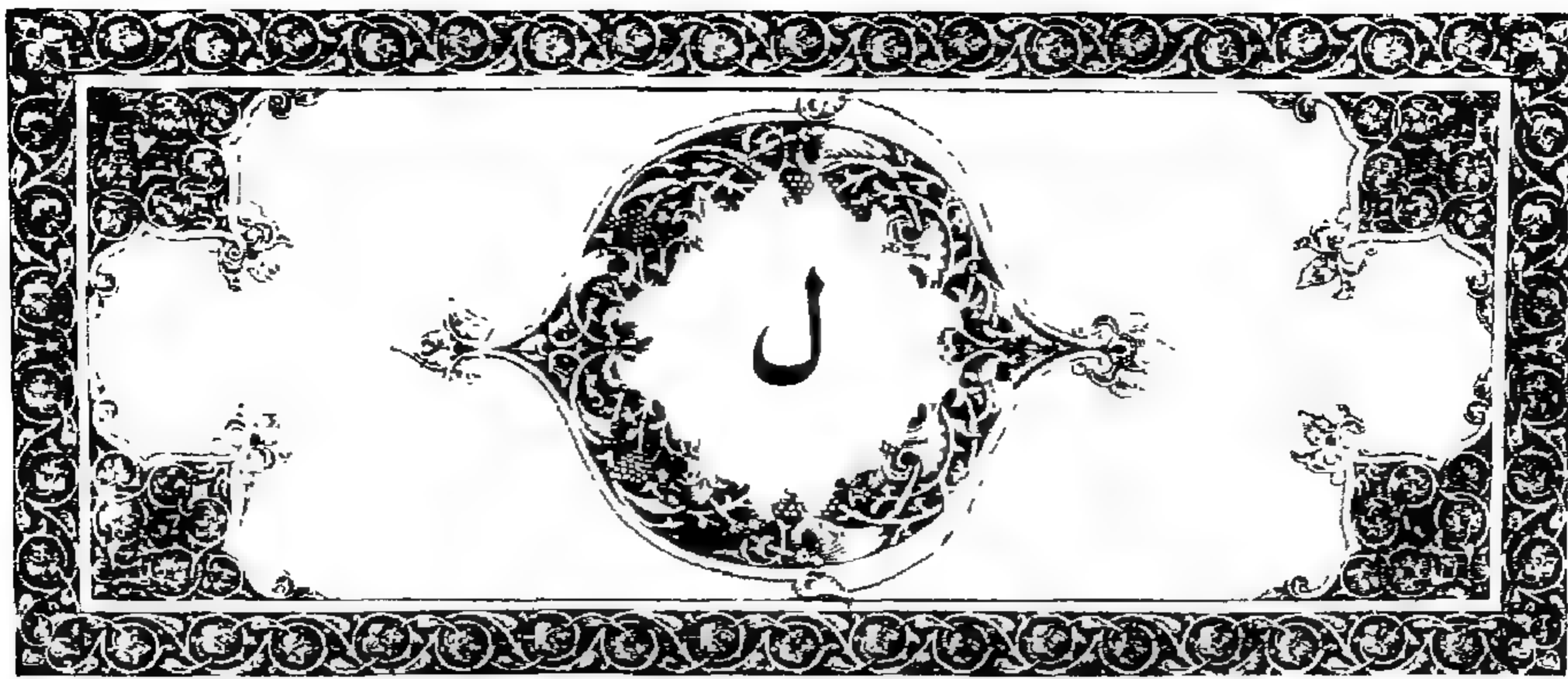
wit, wittiness, esprit; charm, cuteness كَيْاسَةٌ : ظَرْفٌ، ظَرَفَةٌ

measurer كَيْالٌ : مَنْ يَكِيلُ

entity; being; structure; essence; nature; existence كَيْانٌ

such and such, so-and-so كَيْتَ وَكَيْتَ، كَيْتِ وَكَيْتِ

chemistry	كِيمَاوِيّ، كِيمَاوِيّ - راجع كِيمَاوِيّ	kilogram, kilo	كِيلُوغَرَام
chemical, chem-, chemo-	كِيمَاء، عِلْمُ الْكِيمَاء	kiloliter	كِيلُولِتْر
chemist	كِيمَاوِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْكِيمَاء	kilometer, kilo	كِيلُوْمِتْر
cinchona	كِيمَاوِيّ: عَالِمُ الْكِيمَاء	kilohertz	كِيلُوْهَرْتْز
being; existence; entity; ism	كِينَا (نبات)	kilowatt	كِيلُوْوَاط
kiwifruit, kiwi	كَيْنُونَة	kilowatt-hour	كِيلُوْوَاط - سَاعَة
	كِيوي (نبات)		كَيْمًا، لِكَيْمًا - راجع كِي



rules of court لَائِحَة (مَحْكَمَة)
 price list لَائِحَة أَسْعَار
 blacklist لَائِحَة سَوْدَاء
 menu, bill of fare لَائِحَة الطَّعَام
 immoral, unethical, wrong لَا أَخْلَاقِي
 involuntary, unwilling; consensual; re- لَا إِرَادِي
 flex
 fit, suitable, appropriate, جَدِير : مُنَاسِب،
 fitting, befitting, becoming, seemly, proper, لَائِقُ
 decent, decorous; qualified, eligible
 to suit, fit, befit; to لَاءَمَ : كَانَ مُلَائِمًا لـ
 agree with; to be suitable for, fit for, conve-
 nient for, agreeable for; to be appropriate to,
 adequate to, suited to, adapted to; to match,
 harmonize with, go with; to be in harmony
 with, in conformity with, consistent with
 to accommodate, لَاءَمَ : كَيْفَ، جَعَلَهُ مُلَائِمًا
 adapt, adjust, conform, suit, fit, make fit
 to harmo- لَاءَمَ (بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ أَوْ الْأَمْرَيْنِ) : نَاغَمَ
 nize, reconcile, accord, tune, attune, bring
 into harmony, match, suit, make consistent or
 compatible or congruous
 blamer, reproacher, admo- لَائِم : عَذُول، لَوَام
 nisher, censurer, critic, carper
 لَائِمَة : لَوَم - رَاجِع لَوَم
 لَا بُدَّ - رَاجِع بُدَّ
 to associate closely with لَا بَسَ : عَاشَرَ
 to surround, encompass, en- لَا بَسَ : أَحَاطَ بِـ
 close, encircle, beset
 to attend, accompany لَا بَسَ : لَازَمَ، صَاحَبَ

لَ : حَقًّا، حَتْمًا truly, verily, really; certainly, de-
 finitely, sure(ly), undoubtedly
 لَ : لِأَجْلِ for; to; because of, on account of
 لَ : كَيْ so that, in order that, in order to, to,
 so as, with a view to, in an effort to, in a bid to,
 with the aim of, for the purpose of, for
 لَ : بِقَلَمٍ، تَأَلَّفَ (فُلَان) by, written by
 لَهُ أَنْ he may, he has a right to, he is entitled
 to
 لَهُمْ : مِلْكُهُمْ، خَاصَّتُهُمْ theirs
 لِي : مِلْكِي، خَاصَّتِي mine
 لِنُسَاعِدْهُ، فَلْنُسَاعِدْهُ let us help him! we must
 help him! we shall help him!
 لَيْسَ قَطُّ، فَلْيَسْقُطْ down with!
 لَا no!; not; don't; non-, un-, in-, im-, dis-, a-
 لَا أَحَدَ، وَلَا وَاحِدَ nobody, no one, no person,
 none; not a single one, not one
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ there is no god but God
 لَا سِيَّمَا، وَلَا سِيَّمَا especially, particularly, in
 particular, specially, specifically
 لَا شَيْءَ nothing; none; naught, nil, nihil, zero
 وَلَا nor..., .. either; not even
 لَا هَذَا وَلَا ذَاكَ neither this nor that
 لَائِحَة : قَائِمَة، جَدْوَل list, roster, roll, register,
 table, schedule; manifest; index
 لَائِحَة : مَشْرُوعٌ قَانُون bill, draft law, draft of a
 law
 لَائِحَة : قَانُونٌ دَاخِلِيٌّ لِمُؤَسَّسَةٍ، نِظَام bylaw; reg-
 ulation

to keep silent, maintain silence, **لاذ بالصمت**
hold one's tongue

to take to flight, flee, escape, run **لاذ بالفرار**
away, get away, turn tail

burning; hot; pungent, **لاذع**: حريف، لاسع
acid, biting, sharp, bitter, poignant, sarcastic, cutting, caustic; acrimonious, acerb; snappish, snappy, waspish, **sharp-tongued**

rockrose, cistus **لاذن (نبات)**

firm, firmly fixed **لاذب**: ثابت

indispensable, absolutely necessary, requisite; inevitable, inescapable **لاذب**: لازم، ضروري

laser **لازر**: ليزر [فيزياء]

to accompany, attend, be **لازم**: رافق، صاحب
present with

to adhere to, stick to; **لازم**: تعلق ب، لم يفارقه
to be inseparable from, stay constantly with;
to haunt; to persist in, persevere in; to remain at, stay at

necessary, requisite, prerequisite, indispensable, essential, required, imperative, obligatory, mandatory; **inevitable, inescapable** **لازم**: ضروري

due, adequate, fitting, **لازم**: كاف، مناسب
proper, appropriate

intransitive **لازم**: غير متعد [لغة]

necessaries, needs, necessities, requisites, prerequisites, exigencies, requirements; fixtures, fittings, equipment(s), supplies **لازم**: لوازم

corollary **لازمة** [رياضيات ومطوق]

refrain, burden, chorus; **لازمة**: قرار [موسيقى]
keynote, tonic

standing **لازمة**: عبارة يرددوها شخص يستمرار
phrase, refrain

lapis lazuli; azurite **لازورد**

azure, azure-blue, sky-blue, cerulean **لازوردي**

stinging, pricking, prickly, tingling; **لايسع**: لاذع

wearing, dressed, clothed, clad **لايس**: مرتد

it is too late to escape **لا**: حين مناص

forget-me-not, myosotis **لا**: تنسني (نبات)

Latin **لايني**

Latin, the Latin language **اللاتينية**

to argue or dispute obstinately with **لاج**: جادل، خاصم

لاج: راجع لجوج

refugee **لاجي**: هارب من بلده إلى بلد آخر

political refugee **لاجي**: سياسي

لأجل: راجع أجل

to loom, appear, come into sight, **لاخ**: بدا
come into view, come out, show, emerge; to be or become visible, apparent; to seem, look, appear, sound, give the impression of being

electrode **لاجب**: قطب كهربائي

to observe, notice, take notice of, note, **لاخط**
perceive, remark, realize, recognize; to see, catch sight of, regard

eye **لاحظة**: عي

to follow; to follow up; to pursue, chase, **لاحق**
go after, take after, run after, hunt, trail, track, trace

to prosecute, sue **لاحق**: قضائياً أو قانونياً

subsequent, following, next, coming, **لاحق**: تال
ing, succeeding, sequent, posterior; later, future, ulterior, eventual

appendage **لاحقة**: عضو إضافي

suffix **لاحقة** (في آجر لفظة ما)

carnivorous, zoophagous; **لاجم**: آكل اللحوم
carnivore

to resort to, have recourse to, **لاذب**: التجأ إلى
turn to (for security or help), take or seek refuge or shelter in or with

to observe, comply with, **لاذب**: التزم، لزم
stick to, maintain

لاغ (اللاغي): باطل، مُلغى
null, void, null and void, invalid, of no (legal) force, inoperative; canceled, invalidated, annulled, abolished, abrogated; obsolete, archaic, outdated, outmoded

لافت (للنظر) eye-catching, attracting attention, striking, remarkable, noticeable, conspicuous

لافتة: لوحة sign: signboard; billboard

لافقاريّ invertebrate, spineless

لاق ب: كان لائقاً، ناسب
to befit, become, be seemly for, be proper for; to fit, suit, be suitable to, be appropriate for, be fit for

لاقي: واجه، صادف
to meet (with), encounter; to come upon, come across, run across, light upon; to find

لاقي: وحّد، حظي ب
to find; to meet with, receive, get, obtain, acquire, achieve, attain, gain, win

لاقي: قاسى، عانى
to experience, meet (with), go through, pass through, undergo, suffer, endure, sustain

لاقي: استقبل
to receive; to meet, go to meet, come to meet

لاقط: فاعل لقط
gleaner, gatherer; catcher; finder

جهاز لاقط receiver, receiving set

لاك: مضغ
to chew, masticate

لاككم: تلاككم مع
to box (with), fight (with)

لئلا: لكي لا
lest, in order not to, so as not to, in order that.. not, that.. not

لؤلؤ: درّ
pearl

عرق اللؤلؤ mother-of-pearl, nacre

لؤلؤة: درّة
pearl

لؤلؤيّة، لؤلؤيّة (نبات) marguerite

لام: ضمّد
to dress, bandage, bind up

لام: أصلح
to repair, mend

biting, sharp, cutting, pungent, bitter; waspish, snappish, snappy, sharp-tongued

لاسلكي wireless, radio

جهاز لاسلكي wireless set, radio (set), walkie-talkie

لا سيّما - راجع لا

لاشي: بدّد
to scatter, disperse, dispel; to re-move, eliminate

لا شرعيّ illegitimate, illegal, unlawful, illicit, wrongful, outlawed

لا شعور the unconscious; unconsciousness

لا شعوريّ unconscious; unintentional, inadvertent

لا شعورياً unconsciously, unawares, unintentionally, inadvertently

لاصف fluorescent

لاصق: تآخّم
to adjoin, abut on, border on, touch, neighbor, be adjacent to, be contiguous with

لاصق: ملصق adhesive, cohesive, agglutinant, adherent, adhering, sticking

شريط لاصق adhesive tape

لاط: طين
to clay, coat or cover with clay; to plaster, mortar

لا طائفيّ nonsectarian, nondenominational

لا طبقيّ classless

لاطف: عامل بلطف
to treat with kindness, treat well, be nice (kind, gentle, friendly) to (ward)

لاطف: ساير، دارى
to humor, comply (with someone's wishes), indulge; to flatter, coax

لاعب
to play with; to jest with, joke with, make fun with, tease, kid, sport with, play around with

لاعب من يلعب player

لاعب (رياضي) athlete, sportsman, sport, gymnast

لا عنف nonviolence; passive resistance

inflexible, unyielding, unrelenting, re- لا يَلِين
lentless, pitiless, harsh

indeed if لَيْنٌ

because, for, on the grounds that; in view of لَأَنَّ
the fact that, since, as, inasmuch as, insomuch
as; due to, owing to, on account of, by reason
of

so that, in order that, that, in order to, so as لَأَنَّ

لَأَنَّ لَا، لَيْلًا - رَاجِعٌ لَيْلًا
launch, motorboat لَانَشَرُ : زَوْرَقٌ بُخَارِيٌّ

infinite, unlimited; endless, unending, لا نِهَائِيَّ
eternal, perpetual

infinity لا نِهَائِيَّة، اللّٰنِهَائِيَّة

theology, divinity لَاهُوت، عِلْمُ اللّٰهُوت

theological لَاهُوتِي : ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِعِلْمِ اللّٰهُوت

unconscious لا وَاَع (اللاواعي)

the unconscious العَقْلُ اللّٰوَاَعِي

the unconscious; unconsciousness لا وَاَعِي

slowness, tardiness لَا ي : اِطْءَاء

eventually, finally, ultimately, in the بَعْدَ لَا ي
end, after all, after great difficulty

mean, ignoble, base, low(ly), vile, لا يْم : خَسِيْس
sordid, evil, wicked, villainous, depraved

to treat with gentleness and lenien- لَا يْن : لَاطَف
cy; to be gentle to, kind to, friendly to

marrow, core, pith, gist, heart; es- لُب : جَوْهَر
sence, quintessence

mind, intellect, reason لُب : عَقْل

heart لُب : قَلْب

kernel(s), core لُب (الجَوْز، اللُّوز، النُّوَّة)

pulp, pith, mesocarp; flesh لُب (الثَّمَرَة)

crumb, soft part لُب (الخُبْز)

to comply with, accede to, أَجَابَهُ إِلَى طَلْبِهِ
grant, fulfill, consent to, assent to, accept,
hear, answer, carry out

to be mean, ignoble, base, vile, لا وْم : كَانَ لَيْمًا
sordid, villainous

to blame, reproach, twit, admonish لَا م : عَذَل

meanness, ignobility, baseness, low- لا وْم : خِسَّة
ness, vileness, sordidness, wickedness, vil-
lainy

llama لا مَآ (حيوان)

indifferent, nonchalant, un- لا مَبَال (اللامبالي)
concerned, uninterested, disinterested, care-
less

indifference, nonchalance, unconcern, لا مَبَالَة
disinterest(edness), carelessness

(coat of) mail, cuirass, breastplate لَا مَة : دِرْع

llama لَا مَة (حيوان)

evil eye لَا مَة : عَيْنٌ مُصِيبَةٌ بِسُوء

infinite, unlimited, limitless, لا مَتْنَاه (اللامتناهي)
illimitable, boundless, immeasurable; end-
less, unending, eternal, perpetual

unlimited, limitless, illimitable, infi- لا مَحْدُود
nite, boundless, unbounded, immeasurable

decentralized لا مَرَكَزِيّ

decentralization لا مَرَكَزِيَّة

to be in touch with, be in contact لا مَس : تَاخَمَ
with, be adjacent to, be contiguous with,
touch, adjoin, border on

touching لا مِس : مَاس

feeler, tentacle; palpus لا مِس : مَلْمَسُ الْحَشْرَة

irresponsible لا مَسْؤُول

shining, glittering, glistening, لا مِيع : بَرَّاق
gleaming, flashing, sparkling, radiant, daz-
zling, bright, brilliant; glossy, shiny, polished,
burnished

absurd لا مَعْقُول (مَسْرَح)

illogical, nonlogical, irrational, un- لا مَنطِيقِيّ
reasonable, absurd

to be or become soft, tender, flexi- لَا ن : صَارَ لَيِّنًا
ble, pliable, supple; to soften, relent, yield,
defer, give way, give in

mane (of a lion)	لُبْدَة، لُبْدَة (الأسد)
libra; pound	لُبْرَة: وَحْدَةُ وَزْن
to wear, put on, be clothed in, be clad in; to dress, put on one's clothes, get dressed, clothe oneself	لَبَسَ: اِرْتَدَى
to dress, clothe, garb, attire, robe; to cover, envelop; to face, drape, line; to coat, overlay, plate; to inlay	لَبَسَ: كَسَا
	لَبَسَ: اِرْتَدَى - راجع اِلْتِبَاس
wear(ing); putting on; dressing, getting dressed, putting on one's clothes	لَبَسَ: اِرْتَدَى
	لَبَسَ: اِلْتِبَاس - راجع اِلْتِبَاس
	لَبَسَ: راجع لِبَاس
to kick	لَبَطَ (بِرْجَلِهِ): رَفَسَ
to be tactful, diplomatic, refined; to be skilled, skillful	لَبِقٌ، لَبِيقٌ: كَانَ لَبِيقًا
to fit, suit, become	لَبِقَ (لَبِيقٌ) بِ: اَوْلَ: لَاقَ
to fit, adapt, adjust	لَبِقَ (الثوبَ) اِلِخَ
tactful, diplomatic, suave, urbane, refined; skilled, skillful, adroit, subtle	لَبِيقٌ: ذُو لَبَاقَة
to mix, mingle; to confuse, mix up; to muddle, jumble	لَبَكَ، لَبَّكَ: خَلَطَ، شَوَّشَ
	لَبَكَ - راجع اِلْتَبَكَ
ivy; lablab; bine	لَبْلَاب (نبات)
yogurt, yoghurt; leben	لَبْنٌ: حَلِيبٌ رَائِبٌ
milk	لَبْنٌ: حَلِيبٌ
dairy products, milk products	اَلْبَانَ
adobe(s), brick(s); cob	لَبْنٌ، لَبْنٌ: طُوبٌ
storax, styrax	لَبْنِي (نبات)
Lebanon	لَبْنَان
Lebanese	لَبْنَانِي
adobe, brick	لَبْنَة: طُوبَة
lactic, milk; milky, milklike, lacteous, lacteal	لَبْنِي

lioness	لُبَاب - راجع لُب
felt	لَبْوَة: اُنْثَى الْاَسَد
felt cap, felt hat	لَبَاد، لِبَاد: لَبْد
pad	لُبَادَة: قُبْعَةٌ مِنْ لَبْد
	لِبَادَة: حَشِيَّة
dress, robe, garment, gown, apparel, attire, clothing, clothes; suit, costume; wear	لِبَاس: ثَوْب
clothes, clothing, apparel, attire, garments; wear	اَلْلِبَاسَة
ready-made clothes, ready-to-wear clothes	اَلْلِبَاسَة جَاهِزَة
underwear	اَلْلِبَاسَة دَاخِلِيَّة
full dress; uniform	لِبَاس رَسْمِيّ
tact, tactfulness, savoir faire, diplomacy, suaveness, suavity; skill, adroitness, subtlety	لَبَاقَة
milkman	لَبَّان: بَائِعُ الْحَلِيب
frankincense, olibanum	لَبَّان: بَخُور
sucking, nursing	لَبَّان: رِضَاع
chewing gum, gum	لَبَّان: عِلْكَة، مَضِيعَة
to stay in, remain in, abide in, keep to	لَبِثَ بِ: مَكَثَ
it did not take long before he..., presently he..., soon he..., before long he..., in no time he...	مَا لَبِثَ اَنْ
cataplasm, poultice, stupe	لَبْخَة: كِمَامَة
to remain in, stay in	لَبَدَ، لَبَدَ بِالْمَكَانِ: اَقَامَ
to felt; to mat; to cause to stick together; to compress, press, compact	لَبَدَ الصُّوفَ اَوْ الشَّعْرَ اِلِخَ
to (over)cloud, overcast, darken, cover (over) with clouds	لَبَدَ بِالْغُيُومِ
(felted or matted) wool	لَبْد: صُوف (مُتَلَبَّد)
felt	لَبْد: لَبَاد
pad	لَبْدُ قَدَمِ الْحَيَوَان

to bridle, rein in, restrain, curb, لَجَمَ : كَبَحَ
check, control, hold (back)

committee, commission, board, لَجَنَة (ج لَجَان)
panel

subcommittee لَجَنَة فَرَعِيَّة

resorting to, (having) recourse to, لَجُوءٌ إِلَى
turning to, taking or seeking refuge or shelter
in or with; referring to, reference to, consult-
ing, consultation

(right of) asylum حَقُّ اللُّجُوءِ السِّيَاسِيِّ

importunate, insistent, in- لَجُوجٌ : مُلْحَاحٌ، مُصِرٌّ
sisting, (over)pressing

silver لَجِينٌ : فِضَّةٌ

silvery, silver, argentine لَجِينِيٌّ : فِضِّيٌّ

to insult, abuse, revile, لَحَا، لَحَى : شَتَمَ، سَبَّ
call (somebody) names

to bark, strip the لَحَا، لَحَى (الشَّجَرَةَ) : قَشَرَهَا
bark from (a tree)

bark, bast, cortex, لِحَاءٌ : قِلْفٌ، قِشْرُ الشَّجَرِ إلخ
phloem

quilt, comforter, eider- لِحَافٌ : مُضَرَّبَةٌ، غِطَاءٌ
down; cover

butcher, meatman لِحَامٌ : فَصَّابٌ، حَزَّارٌ

welder, weldor, solderer لِحَامٌ : عَامِلُ اللِّحَامِ

weld(ing), soldering لِحَامٌ : لَحْمٌ، تَلْجِيمٌ

solder لِحَامٌ : مَادَّةٌ يُلْحَمُ بِهَا

welder لِحَامَةٌ : آلَةٌ لِحَامٍ

grave, tomb, sepulcher لِحْدٌ : قَبْرٌ

to lick; to lick up, lap (up) لِحَسَ : لَعَقَ

to make lick لِحَسَ : جَعَلَهُ يَلْحَسُ

to regard, view, eye, look at; to see, catch لَحَظَ
sight of; to observe, notice, note, perceive, re-
mark, realize; to heed, consider, pay atten-
tion to; to take into consideration or account

look, glance, eye لَحَظَ : نَظَرَةٌ

Milky Way

lioness

suppository

milk, milch, giving milk; لَبُونٌ، لَبُونَةٌ : حَلُوبٌ
milker

mammal حَيَوَانٌ لَبُونٌ

intelligent, rational, rea- لَيْبٍ : عَاقِلٌ، حَصِيفٌ
sonable, prudent, wise, judicious, sagacious,
sapien

here I am! at your service! لَيْتِكَ

to pound, crush, pulverize لَتَّ : دَقَّ، سَحَقَ

to mix with water لَتَّ : خَلَطَ بِالماءِ

liter لِتْرٌ : لِتْرٌ

veil لِثَامٌ : حِجَابٌ، خِمَارٌ، نِقَابٌ

gum(s), gingiva لَيْثَةٌ [تَشْرِيحُ]

to lisp لَيْغَ (فِي نُطْقِهِ)

lisp, lisping لَيْغَةٌ، لَيْغَ (فِي النُّطْقِ)

to kiss لَثَمَ : قَبَّلَ

to veil (the face) لَثَمَ (الْوَجْهَ)

kissing لَثَمَ : نَقِيلَ

kiss لَثْمَةٌ : قُبْلَةٌ

to insist on; to press, urge, لَجَّ عَلَى : أَلَحَّ، أَصَرَّ
importune, besiege

depth of the sea لَجَجٌ : لُحَّةٌ

to resort to, have recourse to, لَجَأَ إِلَى، لَجِئْتُ إِلَى
turn to (for security or help), take or seek re-
fuge or shelter in or with; to refer to, consult,
turn to (a source, book, etc.)

bridle, rein(s) لَبْجَامٌ (الْفَرَسِ إلخ)

to clamor, roar, din لَجِبَ (الْقَوْمُ)

clamor, (up)roar, tumult, لَجَبٌ : صَخَبٌ، حَلَّةٌ
din, noise

depth of the sea لُجَّةٌ : لُجٌ

goatee	لَحْيَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ عَلَى الذَّقْنِ : عُثُونٌ
fleshy, corpulent, plump, meaty	لَحِيمٌ : كَثِيرُ اللَّحْمِ
to summarize, sum up, abstract, brief, digest, abridge, condense, synopsise, outline	لَخَّصَ : اِخْتَصَرَ، أَوْجَزَ
at, near; on, upon; with	لَدَى : عِنْدَ
I have	لَدَيَّ : عِنْدِي، لِي
plastic(s)	لَدَائِنٌ : بِلَاسْتِيك
plastic	لَدَائِنِي
softness, plasticity, pliancy, pliability, ductility, flexibility, elasticity, resilience, suppleness	لَدَائَةٌ : مُرَوْنَةٌ، لَيُونَةٌ
contemporary, coeval; coetaneous, contemporaneous	لَذَةً : تَرَبُّبٌ
to sting, bite	لَذَعٌ : لَسَعَ
sting, bite	لَذَعَةٌ : لَسَعَةٌ
snakebite	لَذَعَةُ الْأَفْعَى أَوِ الْحَيَّةِ (السَّامَّةِ)
at, by, near	لَدُنْ، لَدُنْ، لَدُنْ، لَدُنْ : عِنْدَ
from	مِنْ لَدُنْ
soft, plastic, pliant, pliable, ductile, malleable, yielding, flexible, elastic, resilient, supple	لَدُنْ : لَيِّنٌ، مَرْنٌ
mortal enemy, bitter enemy, archenemy	لُدُودٌ، عَدُوٌّ لُدُودٌ
	لُدُونَةٌ - رَاجِعْ لَدَائَةٌ
to be or become delicious	لَذٌّ : كَانَ لَذِيذًا
	لِذَا - رَاجِعْ ذَا
pleasure, delight, enjoyment, delectation	لَذَّةٌ : مُتَعَةٌ
to burn; to bite, sting; to hurt (with words), offend	لَذَعٌ : حَمَزَ، لَسَعَ
	لِذَلِكَ - رَاجِعْ ذَا
delicious, tasty, tasteful, savory, palatable, toothsome, good, delectable; delightful, pleasant, nice; sweet	لَذِيذٌ : شَهِيٌّ، طَيِّبٌ

moment, instant, minute, second, little while, short while, short time	لَحْظَةٌ : بُرْمَةٌ
look, glance, glimpse	لَحْظَةٌ : نَظَرَةٌ
to catch up with, overtake, catch, get; to reach	لَحِقَ (بِ) : أَذْرَكَ
to follow, succeed; to adhere to, stick to, cling to	لَحِقَ (بِ) : تَبَعَ
to befall, afflict, hit, strike, come over, come upon	لَحِقَ بِ: أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِ
to weld, solder; to fuse; to mend	لَحَّمَ، لَحَّمَ (الْمَعْدِنَ إلخ)
fleshy, corpulent, plump, meaty	لَحِمٌ : كَثِيرُ اللَّحْمِ
flesh; meat	لَحْمٌ (الْجَسَدُ أَوِ الْأَكْلُ)
weld(ing), soldering	لَحْمٌ : لِحَامٌ، تَلْجِيمٌ
beef	لَحْمُ الْبَقَرِ، لَحْمٌ تَقْرِي
pork; ham	لَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ
bacon	لَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ الْمُقَدَّدِ
mutton	لَحْمُ الضَّأْبِ أَوِ الْغَنَمِ
veal	لَحْمُ الْعِجَلِ
lean meat	لَحْمٌ هَرٌّ
piece of meat or flesh	لَحْمَةٌ : قِطْعَةٌ لَحْمٍ
weft, woof (of a fabric)	لَحْمَةٌ (النَّسِيجُ)
bond, tie, connection, link	لَحْمَةٌ : رَابِطَةٌ
fleshy, meaty	لَحْمِيٌّ : ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِاللَّحْمِ
adenoids	لَحْمِيَّةٌ : زَائِدَةُ أَنْفِيَّةٍ
to commit grammatical mistakes	لَحَنَ : أَخْطَأَ فِي الْإِعْرَابِ
to compose; to melodize, set to melody, set to music	لَحَنَ (مُوسِيقِيًّا)
tune, air, melody	لَحْنٌ (مُوسِيقِيٌّ)
solecism, grammatical mistake	لَحْنٌ : خَطَأٌ فِي الْإِعْرَابِ
beard	لَحْيَةٌ : شَعْرُ الْخَدَّيْنِ وَالذَّقْنِ

language, tongue	لِسَان : لُغَة
tongue; cape, headland	لِسَان : قِطْعَةُ أَرْضٍ دَاخِلَةٌ فِي الْبَحْرِ
tenon; tongue	لِسَان (فِي النَّجَارَةِ)
borage, bugloss, oxtongue, alkanet, anchusa	لِسَانُ الثَّوَر (نَبَات)
plantain	لِسَانُ الْحَمَل (نَبَات)
spokes-man, mouthpiece	لِسَانُ الْقَوْمِ، مُتَحَدِّثٌ أَوْ نَاطِقٌ بِلِسَانٍ كَذَا
flame(s); fire	لِسَانُ النَّارِ، أَلْسِنَةُ النَّارِ
double-tongued, double-dealing, deceitful, insincere, dishonest	ذَوِ لِسَانَيْنِ
lingual, glossal	لِسَانِي : دُوْ عِلَاقَةٍ بِاللِّسَانِ
linguistic, lingual	لِسَانِي : لُغَوِي
verbal, oral	لِسَانِي : لَفْظِي، شَفَهِي
to sting, bite; to hurt (with words), offend	لَسَعَ : لَدَغَ، لَذَعَ (with words)
sting, bite	لَسْعَةٌ : لَذْعَةٌ
frostbite	لَسْعَةُ الصَّقِيعِ
eloquent	لَسِين : فَصِيحٌ، بَلِيغٌ
remora, suckerfish	لَشَك (سَمَك)
thief, robber, burglar, house-breaker	لِصٌّ : سَارِقٌ
adhesive, glue, cement, paste	لِصَاق : مَا يُلصَقُ بِهِ
fluorescence	لِصْف
	لِصِقَ (ب) - رَاجِعَ إِلِصْقَ (ب)
sticky, gluey, glutinous, adhesive, gummy, viscid, viscous	لِصِق : لَزِقَ، لَزَجَ
plaster	لِصْفَةٌ : لَزَقَةٌ
robbery, thievery, theft, larceny; burglary, housebreaking	لُصُوصِيَّة : سَرِقَةٌ
plaster	لُصُوق : لَزَقَةٌ
paste, adhesive, glue, cement	لُصُوق : لِصَاق

to tie (to), unite (with), connect or join firmly (with)	لَزَزَ (الشَّيْءَ بِالشَّيْءِ)
necessary, requisite	لِزَام : ضَرُورِي، لَازِمٌ
to be incumbent upon, be imposed on, be someone's duty	كَانَ لِزَامًا عَلَيْهِ
sticky, gluey, glutinous, adhesive, viscid, viscous, gummy	لَزَج : دَبِقٌ
to compact, compress, press closely together; to crowd (together), serry, cram (together)	لَزَزَ : رَمَسَ
to stick (to), adhere (to), cling (to); to agglutinate, conglutinate	لَزَقَ (ب) : لَصِقَ
to affix, attach, fix, stick, paste, glue, agglutinate, conglutinate	لَزَقَ : أَلصَقَ
glutinous, gluey, sticky, adhesive, tenacious, viscid, viscous	لَزِق : لَصِقَ، غَرَوِي
plaster	لَزَقَةٌ (طَبِيَّة)
to keep to, stay at, remain at; to stay put at	لَزِمَ الْمَكَانَ : ثَبَّتَ فِيهِ
to stick to, adhere to, keep to; to persist in, persevere in, hang on to, hold by, maintain; to keep close to, be inseparable from	لَزِمَ : ثَبَّتَ عَلَى، لَمْ يُفَارِقْهُ
to be necessary, requisite, indispensable	لَزِمَ : كَانَ ضَرُورِيًّا
to require, need, be in need of, call for, want, take	لَزِمَهُ كَذَا : اِحْتِاجَ إِلَى
to keep silent, maintain silence	لَزِمَ الصَّمْتَ
if need be, in case of need, if necessary, when necessary	إِذَا لَزِمَ الْأَمْرُ
to grant or give a concession (franchise, enterprise, etc.) to; to farm out, farm	لَزَمَ (الشَّيْءَ لِأَوْ إِلَى)
viscosity, viscid, stickiness, glueyness, glutinousness	لُزُوجَةٌ
need, necessity, exigency, requirement, requisite	لُزُوم : اِقْتِضَاءٌ، حَاجَةٌ
in case of need, if need be, when necessary, if necessary	عِنْدَ اللَّزُومِ
tongue	لِسَان (الْفَمِ) (وَكُلُّ مَا يُشَبَّهُهُ)

الجنس اللطيف - راجع جنس	لَطِيفَةٌ : نُكْتَةٌ
witticism, quip, joke, jest	لَطِيمٌ : يَتِيمُ الْآبَوَيْنِ
parentless, orphan	لَطَى : نَارٌ، لَهَبٌ
fire; flame, blaze	لُعَابٌ : رُضَابٌ، رِيَقٌ
saliva, spittle	لَعِبَ : لَهَا، عَبَثَ
to play, toy, trifle, dally	لَعِبَ (على آلة موسيقية) (a musical instrument)
to play, play on (a musical instrument)	لَعِبَ الْمَوْسِيقَى
to play, play music, make music	لَعِبَ دَوْرًا
to play a role or part	لَعَبَ : جَعَلَهُ يَلْعَبُ
to make play, cause to play	لَعِبَ، لَعَبَ، لَعِبَ
play; playing; game; sport, fun, amusement; joke, jest	الْأَلْعَابُ الْأُولُمِپیَّةُ
Olympic Games, Olympics, Olympiad	الْعَابُ رِيَاضِيَّةٌ
athletics, sports	الْعَابُ سِحْرِيَّةٌ
jugglery, legerdemain, sleight of hand, prestidigitation, conjuration; magic	الْعَابُ الْقَوَى
track and field	الْعَابُ نَارِيَّةٌ
fireworks	وَرَقُ اللَّعِبِ
playing cards, deck, pack	لُعْبَةٌ : مَبَارَاةٌ
game	لُعْبَةٌ : مَا يُلْعَبُ بِهِ
toy, plaything; game	لُعْبَةٌ : دُمِّيَّةٌ لِلْأَوْلَادِ
doll; dummy	لَعَقَ : لَحَسَ
to lick; to lick up, lap (up)	لَعَقَ : لَحَسَ، جَعَلَهُ يَلْعَقُ
to make lick	لَعَلَّ : عَلَّ
perhaps, maybe	لَعْلَعٌ : دَوَى
to resound, reverberate; to boom, roar, rumble, peal, ring out	لَعَنَ
to curse, damn, execrate, imprecate	لَعَنَ
cursing, damn(ation), execration, imprecation, malediction	

لُصُوق - راجع إلتصاق	لَطَاقَةٌ - راجع لُطَفٌ
لَطَّخَ، لَطَخَ	لَطَّخَ بِالْدَّمِ
to stain, blot, spot, blotch, splash, sully, soil, (be)smear, tarnish	لَطَخَةٌ : بُقْعَةٌ
to ensanguine, stain (spot, smear, imbrue) with blood	لَطَخَةُ دَمٍ
stain, blot, spot, blotch, splash, smear, smirch, tarnish, slur	لَطَفَ بِ- أَوْلَى
bloodstain	لَطَفَ : جَعَلَهُ لَطِيفًا، خَفَّفَ
to be kind to, gracious to	to soften, lighten, mitigate, palliate, mollify, alleviate, ease, soothe, relieve, allay, assuage, appease, moderate
kindness, friendliness, amiability, kindness, affableness, geniality, gentleness, mildness, courtesy, courteousness	لُطْفٌ : دِمَائَةٌ، كِيَاسَةٌ
gentleness, softness, tenderness, lightness, mildness, smoothness	لُطْفٌ : دِقَّةٌ، رِقَّةٌ
thinness, fineness, delicacy, delicateness	لُطْفٌ (مِنْ اللَّهِ) : مَرْحَمَةٌ، فَضْلٌ
God's mercy, God's favor, God's grace	لُطْفًا
kindly! please!	لَطَمَ : صَفَعَ
to slap, cuff, buffet; to strike, hit	لَطْمَةٌ : صَفْعَةٌ
slap, cuff, buffet, flap, blow	لَطِيفٌ : دَمِثٌ
kind, nice, friendly, amiable, kindly, affable, genial, gentle, courteous, fair-spoken	لَطِيفٌ : نَاعِمٌ
gentle, soft, tender, light, mild, smooth	لَطِيفٌ : حَسَنٌ، جَمِيلٌ
pleasant, agreeable, handsome, pretty, charming, sweet	لَطِيفٌ : دَقِيقٌ، رَقِيقٌ
thin, fine, delicate	اللَّطِيفُ : اللَّهُ
the Most Kind, God	يَا لَطِيفُ!
O my God! good heavens!	

linguist, lexicologist لُغَوِيّ : عَالِمٌ بِاللُّغَةِ
 to wrap up, roll up, fold up, furl; to طَوَى : لَفَّ
 wind, coil, spool, reel, convolute, curl; to
 twist, twine
 to envelop, cover, wrap, en- غَلَفَ : لَفَّ
 fold, lap, swathe
 to surround, envelop, wrap, en- أَحَاطَ بِ : لَفَّ
 circle, enclose
 to whirl, reel, go around, rotate, re- دَارَ : لَفَّ
 volve, turn
 to detour (around), دَارَ : لَفَّ (حَوْلَ) : انْعَطَفَ
 turn (around), make a turn (around)
 to beat about (or دَارَ (حَوْلَ الْمَوْضُوعِ) : لَفَّ
 around) the bush; to go around or about (in a
 roundabout way); to circumvent, bypass
 to belong to, relate to, be re- لَفَّ لَفَّهُ، لَفَّ لَفَّهُمْ
 lated to, be associated with
 muffler, scarf, babushka لِفَاعَ : غِطَاءٌ، وَشَاح
 band, bandage, ligature، ضِمَادَةٌ لِفَافَةٌ : رِبَاطٌ،
 swathe, dressing
 wrap(per), wrapping، غِلَافٌ لِفَافَةٌ : غِطَاءٌ،
 cover(ing), envelop; jacket
 cigarette لِفَافَةٌ (تَبَغٍ)
 pomegranate لِفَانٌ : رُمَّانٌ
 to turn, bend, incline لَفَتَ، لَفَتَ : لَوَى، عَطَفَ
 to call or draw someone's atten- لَفَتَ نَظْرَهُ إِلَى
 tion to, bring to someone's attention, point
 out to, indicate to
 to catch the eye, strike the sight or لَفَتَ النَّظَرَ
 eyes, attract (draw, arouse) attention; to be
 eye-catching, striking
 coil, convolution, curl, twist, roll, furl لَفَّةٌ : حَوِيَّةٌ
 turn, revolution, rotation لَفَّةٌ : دَوْرَةٌ
 turnip, rape لِفَتَ (نَبَاتٍ)
 turn, turning لَفَتَةٌ : الْبِفَاتَةُ، اسْتِدَارَةٌ
 gesture لَفَتَةٌ : بَادِرَةٌ تُعْبَرُ عَنْ عَاطِفَةٍ أَوْ مَقْصِدٍ

curse, imprecation, execration, maledic- لَعْنَةُ
 tion, anathema
 playful, dallying, trifling, sportive, لُعُوبٌ : دَعِبٌ
 gamesome, frolicsome
 coquettish, flirtatious; coquet- لُعُوبٌ : مِغْنَاجٌ
 te, coquet
 cursed, accursed, damned, evil, لَعِينٌ : مَلْعُونٌ
 wicked; execrable, abominable, detestable
 the Evil One, the Devil, اللّٰعِينُ : الشَّيْطَانُ
 Satan, Lucifer, Shaitan
 to speak, talk لَغَا : تَكَلَّمَ
 to talk nonsense لَغَا : تَكَلَّمَ مِنْ غَيْرِ تَفَكَّرٍ
 to make mistakes in لَغَا : أَخْطَأَ فِي الْكَلَامِ
 speaking
 language, tongue لُغَةٌ : لِسَانٌ
 parlance, idiom لُغَةٌ : طَرِيقَةٌ فِي التَّعْبِيرِ، مُصْطَلَحٌ
 jargon, lingo لُغَةٌ اصْطِلَاحِيَّةٌ أَوْ خَاصَّةٌ أَوْ غَرِيبَةٌ
 لُغَةٌ عَامِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعِ الْعَامِيَّةُ
 dialect لُغَةٌ مَحَلِّيَّةٌ
 dewlap, wattle; double chin, لُغْدٌ، لُغْدُودٌ : غَبَبٌ
 gills
 riddle, puzzle, enigma, conundrum، لُغْزٌ : أُحْجِيَّةٌ
 mystery
 to clamor, shout, din; to be clamor- لُغَطٌ : ضَجٌّ
 ous, noisy
 noise, din, clamor, uproar، لُغَطٌ، لُغَطٌ : ضَجَّةٌ
 hubbub, tumult, turmoil, shouting
 to mine, lay a mine in or under لَغَمَ : زَرَعَ لُغْمًا فِي
 to booby-trap لَغَمَ : فَخَخَ
 mine لُغْمٌ (جُ الْغَامِ)
 torpedo لُغْمٌ لِلْغَوَاصَاتِ، لُغْمٌ تَحْتَ بَحْرِيٍّ
 nonsense, balderdash, rigmarole لُغْوٌ : هُرَاءٌ
 chatter, chat; chitchat; logorrhea; لُغْوٌ : ثُرَثُرَةٌ
 loquacity, garrulity
 linguistic, lingual لُغَوِيٌّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِاللُّغَةِ

meeting; encounter; get-together, **لِقَاءُ : إَجْتِمَاعٌ**
gathering, assembly; coming together; re-
union

interview; audience **لِقَاءُ : مُقَابَلَةٌ**

in exchange for, in return **لِقَاءُ : مُقَابِلٌ**, **بَدَلٌ**
for, against, for

good-bye! good-by! bye-bye! by- **إِلَى اللِّقَاءِ**
by! by (now)! bye (now)! see you later! au re-
voir! till we meet again! so long!

vaccine, inoculum **لِقَاح : طُعْمٌ**

dustpan **لِقَاطَةٌ**, **لِقَاطَةُ الكُنَاسَةِ**

gleanings, pickings **لِقَاطَةٌ**

to surname; to nickname; to call, **لَقَبَ بِـ : كَتَبَ**
style, denominate, designate, dub

surname, agnomen, cognomen, **لَقَب : كُنْيَةٌ**
epithet; nickname, sobriquet; designation,
appellation

title **لَقَبٌ عِلْمِيٌّ**, **لَقَبٌ شَرَفٌ**

to pollinate; to fertilize, impreg- **لَقَعَ : أَخْصَبَ**
nate, fecundate

to inoculate, vaccinate; to in- **لَقَعَ : طُعِمَ**, **زَرَقَ**
ject, shoot, syringe, give an injection to

to pick up, take up, gather, collect, **لَقَطَ : اِتَّقَطَ**
glean; to catch; to find

shot; snapshot, snap; photograph, **لَقْطَةٌ : صُورَةٌ**
photo, picture

a find, finding; waif **لَقْطَةٌ : لُقْيَةٌ**

bargain **لَقْطَةٌ : مَا يُشْتَرَى رَخِيصاً**

catch **لَقْطَةٌ : مَا يَسْتَحِقُّ أَنْ يُحْطَى بِهِ (كَزَوْجٍ أَوْ زَوْجَةٍ)**

لَقْطَةٌ, **لُقْطَةٌ** : **لُقْطَةٌ** - راجع **لُقْطَةٌ**

لَقْطَةٌ, **لُقْطَةٌ** : **لُقْطَةٌ** - راجع **لُقْطَةٌ**

stork **لَقْلَاقٌ**, **لَقْلَقٌ (طَائِرٌ)**

to feed (bit by bit); to spoon- **لَقَّمَ (شَخْصاً إلخ)**
feed

to feed, charge; to provide with, **لَقَّمَ (آلَةً)**
supply with

nice gesture, good turn, kind **لَفْتَةٌ كَرِيمَةٌ أَوْ طَيِّبَةٌ**
act, kindness, favorable act, favor

to scorch, sear, burn **لَفَحَ : سَفَعَ**, **أَحْرَقَ**

to eject, emit, discharge, ex- **لَفَطَ : قَذَفَ**, **أَخْرَجَ**
pel, throw out; to spit (out); to reject

to pronounce, utter, **لَفَظَ (كَلِمَةً إلخ) : نَطَقَ**
enunciate, say; to speak, talk

to breathe one's **لَفَظَ النَّفْسَ الْآخِيرَ**, **لَفَظَ أَنْفَاسَهُ**
last, emit the last breath, give up the ghost, ex-
pire, die, pass away

ejection, emission, dis- **لَفَظَ : قَذَفَ**, **إَخْرَاجٌ**
charge, expulsion, throwing out

pronunciation, utterance, enun- **لَفَظَ : نَطَقَ**
ciation, articulation

expression, term, word **لَفَظَ : تَعْبِيرٌ**

letter, form, literal **لَفَظَ : ضِدٌّ مَعْنَى**, **ظَاهِرٌ**
meaning, strict (external, outward) sense or
significance

in letter and spirit **لَفَظاً وَمَعْنًى**

word, vocable, term, expression **لَفْظَةٌ**

pronunciational; phonetic; verbal; literal **لَفْظِيٌّ**

gray hair covered his head **لَفَعَ**, **لَفَعَ الشَّيْبُ رَأْسَهُ**

to muffle, scarf, cover **لَفَعَ : غَطَّى بِلِفَافٍ إلخ**

to seam, sew, stitch; to whip, **لَفَقَ : قَطَبَ**, **دَرَزَ**
whipstitch

to fabricate, invent, make up, **لَفَقَ : اِخْتَلَقَ**
manufacture, trump up, feign, fake, concoct,
contrive

to cover up, conceal **لَفَلَفَ (الْقَضِيَّةَ، الْفَضِيحَةَ إلخ)**

group; band, troop, body; **لَفِيفٌ : جَمَاعَةٌ**, **حَشْدٌ**
crowd, gathering, assembly, swarm, multi-
tude

hank, skein **لَفِيفَةٌ : شِلَّةٌ**, **كُبَّةٌ**

roll, coil, convolution **لَفِيفَةٌ : حَوِيَّةٌ**, **لَفَّةٌ**

scroll, roll **لَفِيفَةٌ : دَرْجٌ**, **رَقٌّ**

reel, spool, bobbin **لَفِيفَةٌ : مَكَبٌّ**, **بَكْرَةٌ**

لَمَسَ - راجع لِمَاذَا
 when, at the time when, as لَمَّا : عِنْدَمَا
 whereas, considering that, in- لَمَّا : حَيْثُ أَنْ
 asmuch as, since, as, because, in view of the fact that
 not, not yet لَمَّا : لَمْ , بَعْدُ
 why? what for? for what reason? for لِمَاذَا , لِمَا
 what purpose?
 glossy, lustrous, shiny, polished; لَمَاع : بَرَّاق
 shining, glittering, flashing, sparkling,
 radiant, dazzling, bright, brilliant
 patent leather جِلْدُ لَمَاع
 occasionally, at times, from لَمَامًا : أحيانًا , نَادِرًا
 time to time, once in a while, rarely, seldom
 lamp, bulb لَمْبَة : مِصْبَاحٌ كَهْرَبَائِي
 to glance at, glimpse at; to catch لَمَعَ : أَنْصَرَ
 sight of, see, behold, notice
 to insinuate, intimate, hint at, لَمَعَ إِلَى : أَشَارَ إِلَى
 refer indirectly to, suggest indirectly, imply
 glancing (at), glimpsing (at); glance, لَمَح
 glimpse
 in the كَلَمَحَ الْبَصَرِ , فِي (أَقْلَ مِنْ) لَمَحَ الْبَصَرِ
 twinkling of an eye, in a jiffy, in no time, like
 lightning
 glance, glimpse, sight, quick لَمَحَة : نَظْرَةٌ سَرِيعَةٌ
 look
 glance, general لَمَحَة : نَظْرَةٌ عَامَّةٌ , مُلَخَّصٌ
 view, bird's eye view, overall view; brief sur-
 vey, short account
 features, lineaments; countenance مَلَامِيح
 to find fault with, carp at, criti- لَمَزَ : عَابَ , قَدَحَ
 cize; to slander, defame, backbite
 to wink at لَمَزَ : غَمَزَ
 to touch, feel, handle, finger لَمَسَ : مَسَّ
 to feel, sense, perceive, notice, لَمَسَ : أَحَسَّ
 realize, be or become conscious of
 touching, touch, taction, feeling; لَمَسَ : مَسَّ
 contact

لَقَمَ (بُنْدُقِيَّةً)
 to load, charge
 لُقْمَة (مِنْ الطَّعَامِ)
 bite, morsel, bit, mouthful
 لَقَّنَ : عَلَّمَ , أَمَلَى
 to teach, instruct; to dictate
 لَقَّنَ (مُمَثِّلًا عَلَى خَشَبَةِ الْمَسْرَحِ)
 to prompt, cue
 لَقِي - راجع لَاقَى
 لَقِي خَتْفَهُ , لَقِي مَصْرَعَهُ
 to die
 لَقِيًا - راجع لِقَاء
 لَقِيَّة , لَقِيَّة : لَقْطَة
 a find, finding; waif
 لَقِيط , طِفْلٌ لَقِيطٌ
 foundling
 لَكَّ , وَرْنِيشُ الْلَكِّ
 lacquer, Chinese lacquer, Japanese lacquer, japan, varnish
 لَكَزَ : لَكَمَ
 to punch, box, strike with the fist
 لَكَزَ : وَكَزَ
 to thrust, jab, poke; to nudge
 لَكَمَ
 to punch, box, strike with the fist
 لَكْمَة
 punch, box, a blow with the fist
 لَكَنَ : طَشَّتْ (نُحَاسِي)
 (copper) basin
 لَكِنُ , لَكِنْ , لَكِنْ
 but, however, yet, still, nevertheless, on the other hand
 لَكْنَة : لَهْجَة
 accent
 لَكْنَة : عُجْمَة
 incorrectness, barbarism
 لَكْنَة : عَيَّ
 statter, stutter, stammer, faltering, inarticulateness
 لَكَمِي - راجع كَمَى
 لَمَّ : جَمَعَ
 to collect, gather
 لَمَّ شَمْلَهُمْ
 to rally, gather together, bring together, reunite, reunify
 لَمَّ : حَرَفَ جَزَمَ
 not
 لَمَّ يَأْكُلُ
 he did not eat; he has not eaten
 أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكَ ؟
 didn't I tell you? haven't I told you?
 إِنْ لَمْ , مَا لَمْ
 unless, if not, except if, except when

sigh, lament; yearning, longing, hankering, pining

alas! too bad! what a pity! unfortunately! يا لَهْفًا، يا لَهْفِي

amusement, entertainment, لَهْو: تَسْلِيَة، لَعِب diversion, distraction, pastime, fun; play

amusement centers, دُور (أَمَاكِينُ، مَرَاكِينُ) اللَّهْو places of amusement; nightclubs

flame, blaze

لَهَب: لَهَب

if

لَوْ، لَوْ أَنَّ

except for, but for; were it not for, had it not been for; if not, unless لَوْلَا

if it weren't (hadn't been) for him لَوْلَاهُ

in case (that or of), in the event (that or of), if فِيمَا لَوْ

although, (even) though, وَلَوْ، وَلَوْ أَنَّ، حَتَّى لَوْ even if, in spite of the fact that

if he only knew! I wish he knew! لَوْ يَذْرِي

to twist, curl, contort, wrench, لَوَّى: ثَنَى، عَوَّج wring; to bend, incline, turn, curve

to pay no attention to, لا يَلْبُوي عَلَى أَحَدٍ أَوْ شَيْءٍ care about nothing; to be heedless, careless, reckless

banner, flag, standard

لَوَاء: عَلَم، رَايَة

brigade

لَوَاء: وَحْدَة كَبِيرَة مِنَ الْجُنُود

general, major لَوَاء: جِنَرَال، عِمَاد (فِي الْحَيْش) general

rear admiral

لَوَاء (فِي الْقَوَاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّة)

district, county, province لَوَاء: مَقَاطَعَة، مُحَافَظَة vince

لَوَائِم - رَاجِع لَازِم

cowpea(s), black-eyed لَوْبِيَا، لَوْبِيَاء (نَبَات) pea(s); snap bean(s), green bean(s), string-(ed) bean(s), haricot(s)

lotus

لَوْتَس (نَبَات)

to pollute, contaminate; to defile, befoul, (be)smirch, (be)smear, soil, sully, dirty, stain, tarnish لَوَّث: نَجَّسَ، وَسَّخ

touch, sense of touch, feeling حَاسَة اللَّمَس

touch

لَمَسَة: مَسَة

finishing touches, final touches, finish لَمَسَاتُ أَحْيَرَة

to shine, glitter, glisten, gleam, beam, flash, sparkle, radiate, glow, dazzle لَمَعَ: بَرَقَ

to polish, burnish, scour, shine, gloss, glaze, furbish, refurbish, luster, buff, brighten (up) لَمَّع: صَفَّلَ

luster, gloss, burnish, sheen, shine; shining, shininess, glitter, glisten, flash, radiance, brightness, brilliance, luminosity, luminance لَمَعَان، لَمْعَة

to gather up, gather, collect لَمَّم: جَمَعَ، لَمَّ

to whom, whose لِمَنْ

not; never, nevermore لَنْ: حَرْفُ نَصْبٍ وَتَنْفِي

he will not cry, he won't cry, he is not going to cry لَنْ يَصْرُخَ

launch, motorboat

لَنْش: زَوْرَقُ بَخَارِي

to play, toy, trifle, dally

لَهَا: لَعِبَ

to amuse oneself, disport, have fun, have a good time لَهَا: تَسَلَّى

لَهَى - رَاجِعُ الْهَى

uvula; epiglottis

لَهَاء [تَشْرِيح]

panting, pant, gasp

لَهَات: انْقِطَاعُ النَّفْسِ

pacifier

لَهَابَة: مَصَاصَة لِإِسْكَاتِ الطُّفْلِ

لَهَب - رَاجِعُ الْتَهَبِ

لَهَب - رَاجِعُ الْهَبِ

flame, blaze

لَهَب: لَهَب

to pant, gasp, be out of breath, breathe quickly or heavily لَهَث، لَهَثَ: انْقَطَعَ نَفْسُهُ

dialect; language; tongue accent; tone; manner of speaking لَهْجَة: لُغَة، لَكْنَة

لَهَذَا - رَاجِعُ ذَا

regret; grief, sorrow; لَهْف، لَهْفَة: حَسْرَة، تَوَقُّ

tonsils	اللُّوزَتَان، لَوَزَتَا الحَلَق
to torment, torture	لَوْع : عَذَب
agony, anguish, pain, torture, torment, smart, grief, sorrow	لَوْعَة : حَرْقَة، حَسْرَة
logarithm	لُوغَارِثْم، لُوغَارِثْم، لُوغَارِثْم
luffa, dishcloth gourd, arum	لُوف (نبات)
	لَوْلَا - راجع لَوْ
screw	لَوْلَب : بَرِغِي
spiral	لَوْلَب : زُنْبَرَك
spiral, helical, volute(d), winding	لَوْلِي
blame, reproach, twit, reproof, rebuke, censure	لَوْم، لَوْمَة
blameworthy, blamable, blameful, reprehensible, deserving blame	مُسْتَحِقُّ اللُّوم
to blame, lay the blame on	وَضَعَ اللُّومَ عَلَى
to color, tint, tinge; to variegate, dapple	لَوَّن : جَعَلَهُ ذَا لَوْن
color; tint, tincture, tinge, hue, shade	لَوْن
kind, sort, type, variety, species; category, class	لَوْن : نَوْع، صِنْف
chromatic, colorific, color-	لَوْنِي : دُوْعَلَاقَة بِاللَّوْن
to be crooked, bent, curved, twisted; to bend, twist, curve, crook	لَوِي : اِثْنَوِي، اِغْوَجَّ
twist(ing), curl(ing), torsion, contortion, turn(ing), bend(ing), flection, inflection	لَوِي، لَوِي : ثَنِي
skate	لِيَاء (سَمَك)
mortar; lute, luting; cement	لِيَاط : مِلَاط
decorum, decency, propriety, etiquette; good manners, civility, courtesy; tact(fulness), urbanity	لِيَاقَة : كِيَاسَة، أَدَب، ذَوْق
competence, capability, qualification, fitness; worthiness, merit, desert	لِيَاقَة : أَهْلِيَّة
fitness	لِيَاقَة : رَشَاقَة، سَلَامَة
liberal	لِيبرالي

to wave, beckon, make a sign or signal; to motion, gesticulate, gesture, make a gesture	لَوْح (إلى أول): أَشَارَ
to brandish, flourish, swing, wave	لَوْح (بِسَيْفِهِ، بِسِلَاحِهِ إلخ)
to tan; to scorch, sear, burn	لَوْح : سَفَع
board; tablet, table; slab; plate, sheet; pane; panel	لَوْح
slate, slab of slate	لَوْحُ أَرْدُوَاز (لِلْكِتَابَة)
blackboard	لَوْحُ أَسْوَد
panel	لَوْح الباب
block of ice; sheet of ice	لَوْحُ ثَلْج
board; plank	لَوْحُ خَشَب، لَوْحُ خَشَبِي
pane, sheet of glass	لَوْحُ زُجَاجِي
bar	لَوْحُ شُوكُولَا أَوْ صَابُون
springboard	لَوْحُ مُتَحَرِّك [رياضة بدنية]
	لَوْحَة : لَوْح - راجع لَوْح
painting, tableau, picture, drawing, portrait	لَوْحَة : صُورَة، رَسْم
plaque (مَنْقُوشٌ عَلَيْهَا كَلَامٌ لِلتَّعْرِيفِ أَوِ الذِّكْرِ)	لَوْحَة
nameplate, doorplate	لَوْحَة (الاسْم)
bulletin board, notice board	لَوْحَة (إِعْلَانَاتٍ، بَلَاغَاتٍ إلخ)
signboard; billboard	لَوْحَة : لَافِتَة
oil painting, oil	لَوْحَة زَيْتِيَّة
chessboard, checkerboard	لَوْحَة الشُّطْرَنْجِ أَوِ الدَّامَا
dashboard; control board	لَوْحَة الْقِيَادَة
keyboard; switchboard	لَوْحَة الْمَفَاتِيح
lord	لُورْد (لقب)
lorry, truck, camion	لُورِي : شَاوِنَة
almond	لُوز، لُوزَة (نبات)

night and day, (a)round the clock, twenty-four hours a day

long dark night لَيْلَاء، لَيْلَةٌ لَيْلَاء

night; evening; soiree لَيْلَةٌ

tonight اللَّيْلَةُ، هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةُ

last night; yesterday evening لَيْلَةُ أَمْسٍ، اللَّيْلَةُ الْبَارِحَةُ

Christmas Eve لَيْلَةُ الْمِيلَاد

overnight, very suddenly, all of a sudden بَيْنَ لَيْلَةٍ وَضُحَاهَا

lilac, syringa لَيْلَاج، لَيْلَاج (نبات)

nocturnal, nightly, night لَيْلِيّ: مَنْشُوبٌ إِلَى اللَّيْلِ

penitentiary لَيْمَان: إِصْلَاحِيَّة، سِجْن

lemon; citrus لَيْمُون (نبات)

lemon; lime لَيْمُونٌ حَامِض (نبات)

tangerine, mandarin لَيْمُونٌ أَفْدِيّ (نبات)

orange لَيْمُونٌ بُرْتُقَال (نبات)

grapefruit لَيْمُونُ الْجَنَّة (نبات)

sweet lemon لَيْمُونٌ حُلُو (نبات)

lemonade لَيْمُونَاظَة: شَرَابُ اللَّيْمُون

to soften, mellow, make soft, make tender; to supple, plasticize, make flexible; to moderate, temper, mitigate لَيْنٌ: جَعَلَهُ لَيْناً

to relax the bowels, purge, relieve the constipated bowels لَيْنَ الطَّن

soft, tender, mellow لَيْنٌ: طَرِيّ، نَاعِم

flabby, flaccid, limp; loose, lax لَيْنٌ: رَخْو

flexible, yielding, supple, elastic, resilient, pliable, pliant لَيْنٌ: لَذْن، مَرْن

tractable, docile, manageable, flexible, wieldy, compliant, obedient لَيْنٌ الْعَرِيكَة، لَيْنٌ الْجَانِب

softness, tenderness, mellow-ness لَيْنٌ: طَرَاوَة، نُعُومَة

liberalism لِبراليَّة

libra; pound لِبرَة: وَحْدَةُ وَزْن

Libyan لِيبِيّ

Libya لِيبِيَا

twist, kink, bend, fold, ply لَيْة: ثَنِيَة

would that! would God! I wish! if only! لَيْتَ، يَا لَيْتَ

I wish I knew...! I would that I knew...! if I only knew...! لَيْتَ شِعْرِي

I wish he were here! would that he were here! if only he were here! لَيْتَهُ كَانَ هُنَا

liter لِتر: لِتر

lion لَيْث: أُسَد

ant lion لَيْثُ عَفْرَيْن (حشرة)

pound, lira لِبرَة: عُمْلَة، وَحْدَةُ نَقْدِيَّة

laser لِزر: لِازِر [فيزياء]

not لَيْسَ

only, nothing but, just, simply, merely, no more than, (and) nothing else لَيْسَ إِلَّا، لَيْسَ سِوَى

not only.. but also لَيْسَ... فَقَط... بَلْ

isn't it so? right? أَلَيْسَ كَذَلِكَ؟

licentiate, license لِيسانس: شَهَادَةُ جَامِعِيَّة

to rub (clean, wash) with a sponge لَيْفَ (بِاللَّيْفَةِ)

fiber(s); fibr-, fibro- لَيْف

fiber لَيْفَة

(bath) sponge لَيْفَة (الاسْتِحْمام)

fibrous, fibroid لَيْفِيّ

night, nighttime لَيْل: ضِدَّ نَهَار

at night, by night, nightly لَيْلًا

day and night, لَيْلَ نَهَار، لَيْلًا وَلَيْلًا

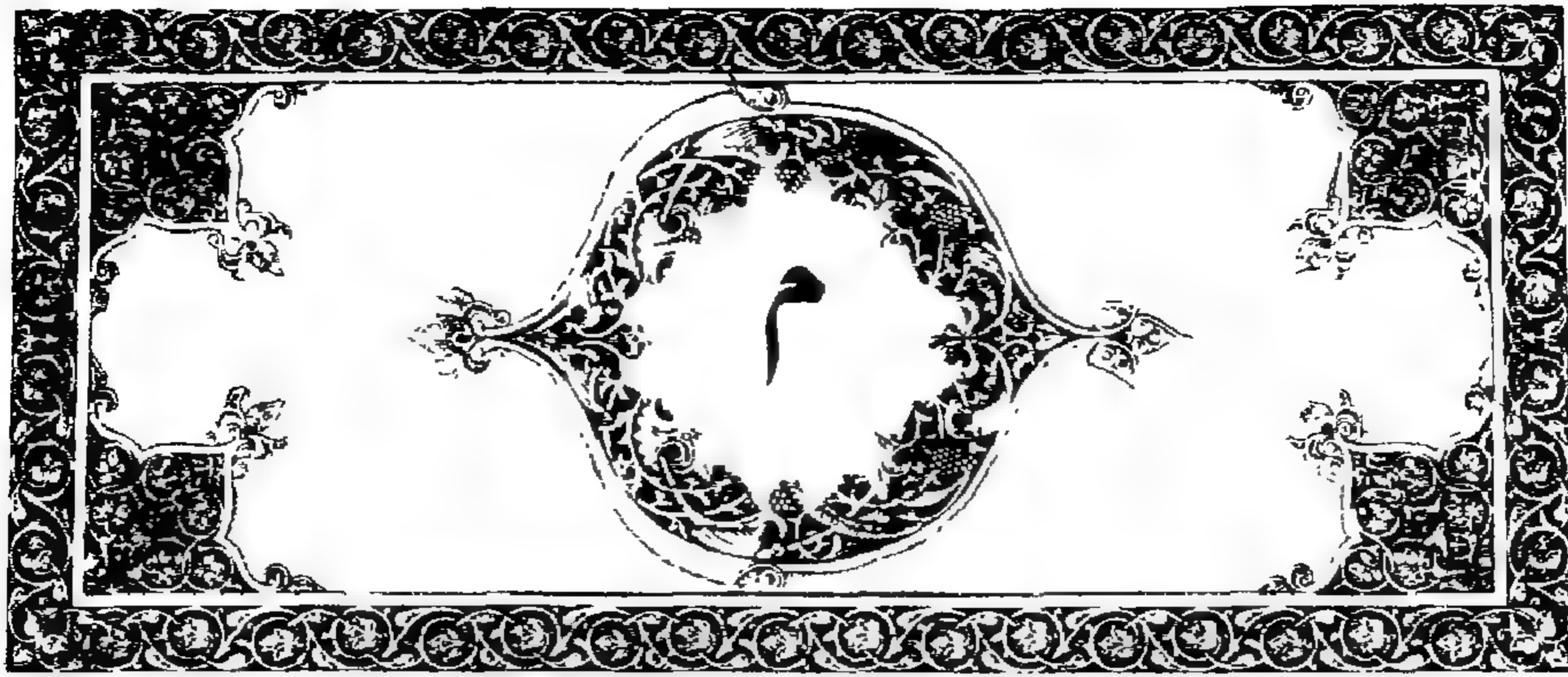
لَيْن : لَدَانَة، مُرُونَة - flexibility, suppleness, elasticity, resilience, pliability, pliancy

لَيَوَان - رَاجِعِ إِيَوَان

لَيُونَة - رَاجِعِ لَيْن

لَيْن : رَخَاوَة - flabbiness, flaccidity, limpness; looseness, laxity

لَيْن : رِفَق، تَسَاهُل - leniency, lenity, gentleness, mildness, clemency



fresh water ماء عَذْب
carbonated water, soda water, soda, مِيَاهُ غَازِيَّة
pop water
cologne, eau de cologne ماء الكُولُونِيَا
mineral water مِيَاهُ مَعْدِنِيَّة، ماء مَعْدِنِي
rose water ماء الورد
honor; face, dignity, prestige; self- ماء الوجه
respect; modesty
to lose face بَذَلَ ماء الوجه
face-saving حَافِظٌ لِمَاءِ الوجه
to save face حَفِظَ ماءَ وَجْهِهِ
face-saving حَفِظَ ماءَ الوجه
مائة - راجع مِئَة
dying, moribund, in مُتَحَضِّر، لَمْ يَمُتْ بَعْدُ
extremis, in the throes of death, at the point of death
مَائِت : فَاِنْ، عُرْضَةُ لِلْمَوْت - راجع مَيِّت
favorable, advan- مُوَافِق، مُلَائِم، مُوَافِق
tageous, opportune, suitable, appropriate, convenient
unfavorable, disadvantageous, غَيْرُ مُوَافِق
adverse, inopportune, unsuitable, inconvenient
surging, heaving, swelling, rolling, مَائِج : مُتَمَوِّر
wavy, tumultuous
blame, censure; objection مُوَاخَلَة : لَوْم، إِعْتِرَاض
table; dining table مَائِلَة : طَاوِلَة، سَفْرَة
round table, round robin مَائِلَة مُسْتَدِيرَة

ما، ماذا مَ : ما، ماذا
what? مَ : ما، ماذا
with what? wherewith? بِمَ
about what, whereof, of what عَمَ
of what, of which, whereof مِمَّ
what? ما، ماذا
what is your name? ما اسْمُكَ؟
what, that, that which; whatever, ما : الَّذِي
whatsoever
how..! ما (لِلتَعْجَبِ)
how beautiful it is! ما أَجْمَلُ كَذَا!
some, a certain ما : مُعَيَّن
something شَيْءٌ ما
not ما : لَمْ
ما انْفَكَّ - راجع انْفَكَّ
ما بَرَحَ - راجع بَرَحَ
ما دَامَ - راجع دَامَ
ما زَالَ، ما يَزَال - راجع زَالَ
ما لَمْ unless, if not, except if, except when
ماء الهر ماء الهر
ماء (ج مِيَاهُ وَأَمْوَاهُ)
مِيَاهُ إِقْلِيمِيَّة
مِيَاهُ الْأَمْطَار
مِيَاهُ جَوْفِيَّة
ماء الزهر ماء الزهر

access مَاتَى : مَدْخَل، وَسِيلَةُ الْوُصُول
 obsequies, funeral ceremony; memorial مَاتَم مَاتَم
 gathering
 conference, convention, congress, مَاتَمَر : اِجْتِمَاع
 parley
 press conference, news confer- مَاتَمَر صُحُفِي
 ence
 summit, summit conference, sum- مَاتَمَر قِمَّة
 mit meeting
 conferee, conventioneer مَاتَمَر : مُشَارِكٌ فِي مَاتَمَر
 entrusted (with); confidential; trustwor- مَاتَمَن
 thy, trusty, reliable, dependable; trustee, fiduciary
 maté, mate مَاتَه : شَرَابٌ كَالشَّاي
 furnished مَاتَتْ : مَفْرُوش
 effective, efficacious, effec- مَاتَر : فَعَالٌ، ذُو تَأْوِير
 tual; operative; influential; affecting; in-
 fluencing
 moving, touching, مَاتَر : مُحَرِّكٌ، مُثِيرٌ (لِلْمَشَاعِرِ)
 pathetic, affecting, sentimental, emotional,
 impassioning, commoving, stirring, exciting
 influence, influencing factor; مَاتَر، عَامِلٌ مَاتَر
 stimulus
 effects مَاتَرَات
 exploit, feat, achievement, re- مَاتَرَة : عَمَلٌ قَدْ
 markable deed, glorious deed
 to resemble, look like, be like, be مَاتَل : شَابَهَ
 similar to, be analogous to; to identify with
 standing; appearing, presenting itself or مَاتَل
 oneself; present
 transmitted, handed مَاتَوَر : مُتَوَارَثٌ، مَنَقُول
 down, passed down or on; reported, related;
 quoted, cited
 folklore مَاتَوَرَاتٌ شَعْبِيَّةٌ : فُؤْلُكُلُور
 to surge, heave, swell (up), roll, مَاتَج : جَاشٌ، هَاجَ
 welter, billow, wave
 to be or get excited, agitated مَاتَج : اضْطَرَبَ
 rented (out), let (out), leased, hired (out) مَاتَجَر

support, backing (up), assis- مَاتَرَة : مُسَانَدَةٌ
 tance, aid, help
 consolation, comfort, condolence, مَاتَسَاة : تَعَزِيَّة
 solace(ment)
 liquid, fluid; deliquescent; li- مَاتَع : سَائِلٌ، ذَائِبٌ
 quescient
 inclined, slant(ing), oblique, di- مَاتِل : مُنَحَرِفٌ
 agonal, bent, tilted, tipped
 sloping, aslope, declivitous, مَاتِل : مُنَحِدِرٌ
 downhill
 italic حَرْفٌ مَاتِل [طَبَاعَةٌ]
 inclined plane سَطْحٌ مَاتِل
 plot, conspiracy, collusion, intrigue, مَاتَمَرَة
 scheme, cabal
 مَاتَمَسَة - رَاجِعٌ أُنْس
 aquatic; water, watery, مَاتِي : مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَاءِ
 aqueous; hydrous; hydraulic
 retreat, resort, recourse, مَاتَب : مَرْجِعٌ، مُنْقَلَبٌ
 place to return to
 eternal, everlasting; مَاتِيْد : أَبَدِيٌّ، مَدَى الْحَيَاةِ
 endless, unending; lifelong, life, for life, for a
 lifetime
 life imprisonment سَجْنٌ مَاتِيْد
 pack(ing) needle, large مَاتِيْر : إِبْرَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ، مِسْلَةٌ
 needle
 needlecase مَاتِيْر : غِلَافُ الْإِبْرَةِ
 to die, expire, pass away, give مَاتَ : قَضَى نَحْبَهُ
 up the ghost, breathe one's last, part with life
 مَاتَة (١٠٠) (one) hundred
 one hundred and four مَاتَة وَأَرْبَعَة
 three hundred ثَلَاثِمِئَة
 percent, % بِالْمِئَةِ، فِي الْمِئَةِ
 ten percent, 10 % عَشْرَةٌ بِالْمِئَةِ
 origin, source مَاتَى : مَصْدَرٌ
 destination مَاتَى : وُجْهَةٌ، مَقْصِدٌ

banquet	مَأْدَبَةٌ : وَلِيْمَةٌ
matter; stuff; substance; material	مَادَّةٌ
ingredient, constituent, component	مَادَّةٌ (التَّرْكِيْبُ) : مَكُونٌ
course, subject	مَادَّةٌ (دِرَاسِيَّةٌ أَوْ عِلْمِيَّةٌ)
article; clause, item	مَادَّةٌ : بَنْدٌ، نَصٌّ
article, commodity	مَادَّةٌ : سِلْعَةٌ
raw material; primary material	مَادَّةٌ خَامٌ، مَادَّةٌ أَوَّلِيَّةٌ
material; concrete, not abstract, real, tangible; corporeal, physical; materialistic; materialist	مَادِّيٌّ
harmful, injurious, detrimental, hurtful, noxious, obnoxious, evil, unhealthy; annoying, irksome, bothersome, troublesome	مُؤْذٍ (المُؤْذِي)
ماذا - راجع ما	
muezzin	مُؤَذِّنٌ : مَنْ يُؤَذِّنُ
minaret (of a mosque)	مِثْدَنَةٌ (المَسْجِدِ)
authorized, licensed; permissible, premitted, allowable, allowed	مَأْذُونٌ : مَسْمُوحٌ بِهِ
marriage official	مَأْذُونُ (الزَّوْاجِ)
	مَأْذُونِيَّةٌ - راجع إذن
Saint	مَارَ (تَسْبِيحُ اسْمِ قَدِيسٍ)
passer-by, pedestrian, walker	مَارَ (جَ مَارَةٍ) : مَاشٍ
passing, passing by, going by; passing through, going through, crossing, traversing	مَارَ : عَابِرٌ
	مَارَبٌ - راجع أرب
dated	مُؤَرَّخٌ : أَرَّخَ، دَوَّنَ تَارِيخَ
historian, chronicler, annalist	مُؤَرِّخٌ
giant	مَارِدٌ : عِمْلَاقٌ
to practice, exercise, pursue, engage in; to carry out, execute	مَارَسَ : زَاوَلَ، طَبَّقَ
مارسَ ضَغْطاً على - راجع ضَغْطَ على	

lessor, hirer, letter; landlord	مُؤْجِرٌ : مَنْ يُؤْجِرُ
master's degree	مَاجِسْتِيرٌ : شَهَادَةُ جَامِعِيَّةٍ
postponed, put off, delayed, deferred, adjourned	مُؤَجَّلٌ : مُرَجَّأٌ
مَأْجُورٌ : مُؤْجَرٌ - راجع مُؤْجِرٌ	
mercenary; hireling	مَأْجُورٌ : مُرْتَزِقٌ
to wrangle with, altercate with, bicker with, stickle with, quarrel with	مَاحَكٌ : خَاصَمَ، نَارَعَ
barren, sterile, infertile	مَاجِلٌ : مُجْدِبٌ
source, spring	مَأْخَذٌ : مَصْدَرٌ
defect, fault, flaw, shortcoming	مَأْخَذٌ : عَيْبٌ
objection, complaint, criticism	مَأْخَذٌ : إِعْتِرَاضٌ عَلَى عَيْبٍ
outlet; plug	مَأْخَذٌ : قَابِضٌ كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ
delayed, put off, postponed, deferred, adjourned	مُؤَخَّرٌ : مُؤَجَّلٌ
مُؤَخَّرٌ : قِسْمٌ خَلْفِيٌّ - راجع مُؤَخَّرَةٌ	
recently, lately, of late, not long ago, newly	مُؤَخَّرًا : أَخِيرًا
rear, back, rear part, hind, hind part, posterior, tail, end, rear end	مُؤَخَّرَةٌ : قِسْمٌ خَلْفِيٌّ
rear, rearguard, rear lines	مُؤَخَّرَةُ الْجَيْشِ
stern	مُؤَخَّرَةُ السَّفِينَةِ
taken; obtained, received; seized, captured; derived	مَأْخُودٌ : أُخِذَ
surprised, taken by surprise, wonder-struck	مَأْخُودٌ : مُنْدهَشٌ
fascinated, captivated, enchanted, thrilled	مَأْخُودٌ : مَفْتُونٌ
to be moved, shaken, upset	مَادَ : تَحَرَّكَ، إِضْطَرَبَ
to swing; to sway	مَادَ : تَمَائَلَ
sense, meaning, signification, import, purport	مُؤَدَّى : مَغْزَى
polite, well-mannered, mannerly, civil, courteous, well-bred, refined	مُؤَدَّبٌ : مُهَذَّبٌ

diamond	ماسّة : ألماسّة
bootblack, shoeblack	ماسّخُ الأحذية
wiper	ماسّحة : مَسّاحَة (لِرُجّاجِ السَّيَّارَةِ إلخ) ماسّحة : مِمّسّحة - راجع مِمّسّحة
founder, establisher	مؤسّس : مَنْ يُوَسّس
foundation, establishment, institution, institute, firm, business (firm)	مؤمّسة : مُنْشَأَة
sad, regrettable, lamentable, deplorable, unfortunate, pitiful, wretched, miserable	مؤسّف
	ماسك - راجع مُمسك
accountant; book-keeper	ماسكُ الحِسَابَاتِ أو الدَّفَاتِيرِ
captured, arrested, imprisoned, jailed; captive, prisoner	مأسور : مَسْجُون
captivated, fascinated, enchanted	مأسور : مَفْتُون
pipe, tube	ماسورة : أنبوب
barrel, gun barrel	ماسورة البندقيّة
mourned; the late, the late lamented, the departed, the deceased	مأسوف عليه
diamond	ماسبي : الماسبي
walking, going on foot; pedestrian, walker	ماش (الماشي) : راجل
infantry (soldiers)	(الجنود) المشاة
	ماشي - راجع تَمَشَّى مع
indicator, needle, pointer; sign; index	مؤشّر
price index	مؤشّر أسعار
lady's maid, tirewoman	ماشطة : قينة
coiffeuse, female hair-dresser	ماشطة : مُزَيِّنَة شَعْر
livestock, cattle	ماشية (ج مَوَاشٍ) ماص - راجع مُمتصّ

March	مارس : آذار
hospital	مارستان : مُسْتَشْفَى
	مارستان : بيمارستان - راجع بيمارستان
marshal, field marshal	مارشال : مُشِير
apostate, renegade, turncoat, tergiversator, defector, deserter	مارق : مُرْتَدُّ عَنْ دِينٍ أو عَقِيدَة
mark	مارك : عُمْلَة أَلْمَانِيَة
mark	ماركة : عِلَامَة
trademark, brand	ماركة تجاريّة
Maronite	مارونيّ
oryx; addax	مارية (حيوان)
marijuana, grass	ماريجوانا
to intermix (with), intermingle (with), mix (with), mingle (with), blend (with)	مازج : خَالَطَ
to joke with, jest with, make fun with, tease, kid	مازح : مَزَحَ مع
	مازح - راجع مَزَّاح
apron, coverall(s), duster; wrapper; cover(ing); veil; loincloth	مئزر : وَرْزَة، إِزَار
impasse, deadlock, logjam, stalemate, dilemma, predicament, plight, quandary, fix, critical situation, straits, bottleneck	مازق : وَرْطَة
gas oil; fuel oil	مازوت : زَيْتُ الوَقُودِ
to walk with a swinging proud gait; to strut, swagger	ماس : تَمَشَّى
to touch; to be in touch with, in contact with, adjacent to	ماس : لَامَسَ
diamond	ماس : أَلْمَاس
touching	ماس : لَامَسَ
urgent need, pressing need, dire need, urgency, exigency, emergency	حاجة ماسّة
tragedy, drama	ماساة : فَاجِعَة، دَرَامَا
tragic, catastrophic, calamitous, disastrous, heartbreaking	ماساويّ

makeup; cosmetics	ماكياج
machine	ماكينة : آلة
machinery	ماكينات، مكائن (عموماً)
(safety) razor; shaver	ماكينة حلاقة
to incline, slope, slant; to be inclined, slanting, oblique	مال : كَانَ مَائِلًا غَيْرَ مُسْتَقِيمٍ
to incline to, tend to, lean to(ward), be inclined to, have an inclination (tendency, liking) for; to like; to sympathize with; to favor	مال إلى : كَانَ مَائِلًا إِلَى
to deviate from, depart from, diverge from, decline from; to turn away from, avoid; to give up, abandon	مال عن
to decline, sink, be about to set	مالت الشمس
end, result, consequence	مال : نَتِيجَة
money	مال : نَقُود
property, possessions; estate; assets, capital, fund(s); chattel(s), goods	مال : مِلْكٌ، عَيْنٌ
wealth, fortune, riches	مال : ثَرَوْهٌ، ثَرَاءٌ
to help, aid, assist, support	مالاً : سَاعَدَ
to side with, take sides with, be partial to	مالاً : حَابَى
trowel	مالج : أَدَاةٌ يُطَيَّنُ بِهَا
to eat with	مالج : أَكَلَ مَعَ
salty, salt, saline, briny	مالج
formed, set up, established; made, created, built	مؤلف : مُشَكَّلٌ، مُكُونٌ
written, composed, compiled	مؤلف : مَكْتُوبٌ
consisting of, made up of, composed of	مؤلف من
book, work, compilation, publication	مؤلف : كِتَابٌ
author, writer, penman; composer, compiler	مؤلف
	مالق - راجع تَمَلَّقَ

past, bygone; last, previous, preceding, prior, earlier, onetime	ماضي (الماضي) : سَابِقٌ، مُنْصَرِمٌ
the past	الماضي : الْغَايِبُ
past, past tense, perfect, preterit	الماضي، صِيغَةُ الْمَاضِي [لغة]
sharp, keen, cutting, acute, incisive	ماضٍ : حَادٌّ، قَاطِعٌ
last month	الشَّهْرُ الْمَاضِي
rainy, wet	ماطر : مُنْطَرٌ
to procrastinate, stall, temporize, put off, postpone, delay	ماطل : سَوَّفَ
to melt, liquefy, deliquesce, dissolve	ماع : ذَابَ، سَالَ
goat	ماعز (حيوان)
mountain goat	ماعز الجبل (حيوان)
she-goat	ماعزة (حيوان)
ream (of paper)	ماعون (ورق)
lighter, barge	ماعون، ماعونة : قَارِبٌ
temporary, temporal, transitory, transition(al), provisional, interim	مؤقت : مَرَحَلِيٌّ
transient, transitory, ephemeral, evanescent, passing	مؤقت : زَائِلٌ
timed; scheduled; appointed, fixed, set	مؤقت : مَوْقُوتٌ
temporarily, provisionally, ad interim, for the time being	مؤقتاً، بِصُورَةٍ مُؤَقَّتَةٍ
certain, sure, definite, positive; confirmed, affirmed, asserted, assured; established, proved; emphasized, stressed	مؤكد
	من المؤكد - راجع بِالتَّأَكِيدِ (تأكيد)
sly, cunning, wily, crafty, artful, designing, scheming, foxy, foxlike	ماكر : مَكَارٌ
	مأكَل - راجع أَكَلَ
eatable, edible	مأكول : صَالِحٌ لِلاَكْلِ
food(s), foodstuffs, eatables, edibles, victuals	مأكولات

hoped (for), looked forward to مأمول : مَرَجَوَ
trustworthy, trusty, reliable, dependable; honest, faithful مأمون : يُوْتَقُ بِهِ
safe, secure مأمون : غَيْرُ خَطِر
to lie, tell a lie مان : كَذَبَ
مؤنة - راجع مؤنة
feminine; feminine gender مؤنث [لغة]
mango مانجا، مانجه، مانجو (نبات)
granter, donor, donator, giver مانع : مُعْطٍ
entertaining, amusing; entertainer, amuser مؤنس : مُسَلِّ
مؤنس : أنيس - راجع أنيس
to oppose, resist مانع : عَارَضَ
to object to, make objections to مانع : إِعْتَرَضَ عَلَى
prohibitive, prohibitory, forbidding, interdictive, interdictory; preventive, preventing; prohibitor, forbiddor, interdictor مانع : مُحَرِّم
preventive, prophylactic مانع : وَاقي
deterrent, deterring; inhibitive, inhibitory; deterrent, disincentive مانع : رَادِع
hindrance, obstacle, impediment, obstruction, bar, barrier مانع : عَائِق
objection مانع : إِعْتِرَاض
familiar, common, customary, usual, habitual مانوس : مَالُوف
model, mannequin مانيكان
skilled, skillful, proficient, dexterous, adroit, adept; clever, smart ماهر : حَازِق، بَارِع
qualified for, fit for, suited for; habilitated, rehabilitated; eligible, competent, capable, able; worthy of, deserving, meriting مؤهل (لـ)
qualifications, abilities, capabilities, merits, accomplishments مؤهلات
inhabited, populated مأهول : مَسْكُون

owner, proprietor, proprietary, possessor, holder مالك : صَاحِبُ الْمُلْكِ
landowner, landholder, landlord مالِكُ الْأَرْضِ
landlord مالِكُ الْعَقَارِ (المُؤَجَّرُ إِلَى الْغَيْرِ)
heron مالِكُ الْحَزِينِ (طَائِر)
royal family عَائِلَةُ مَالِكَةٍ
motorized, motor مؤلَّل
painful, aching, sore; causing pain; excruciating, agonizing, tormenting; distressful; grievous, sad مؤلم : أَلِيم، مُوجِع
familiar, customary, conventional, usual, habitual, common مألوف
financial, monetary, pecuniary; fiscal مالي
finances; finance مالية
to bleat مامأ الحروف، مامأ الشاة : نَعَا
nationalized مؤمم : أُمَّم
place of safety, safe place, secure place; haven, refuge, shelter, sanctuary مامن : مَكَانٌ آمِن، مَلَاذ
ensured, secured, guaranteed; procured, achieved, attained; provided; available مؤمن : مُحَقَّق، مُتَوَقَّر
insured, assured, covered مؤمن (عليه) : مَضْمُون
believer; faithful, believing مؤمن : فَاعِلٌ آمِن
mammoth ماموث : فِيلٌ مُتَقَرِّض
ordered, commanded, directed, instructed; charged مأمور : أَمْر
servant مأمور : خَادِم
official, officer مأمور : مُوَظَّف
commissioner of police, police commissioner مأمور شرطة أو بوليس
paymaster مأمور صرف أو قبض
mission, commission, errand, job, assignment, task, duty مأمورية : مُهِمَّة

talk, discussion, dialogue, conversation: مُبَاخِتَة
negotiation, parley; deliberation

initiative, lead; (first) step or move; ac- مُبَادَرَة
tion, enterprise, undertaking

exchange, interchange; re- مُبَادَلَة: تَدَاوُلٌ, تَدْوِيلٌ
placement, substitution

barter, exchange, swap, truck, مُبَادَلَة: مُقَابَصَة
trade, trade-off

reciprocity; reciprocation, مُبَادَلَة: مُقَابَلَة بِالْمِثْلِ
repayment, requital, returning in kind or de-
gree

contest, match, tournament; com- مُبَارَاة: مُسَابَقَة
petition; race; examination, test
game (جُزْءٌ مِنْ) مُبَارَاة

duelist; fencer, swordsman, مُبَارِزٌ: فَاعِلٌ بَارِزٌ
swordplayer; fighter

duel(ing), fencing, swordplay, swords- مُبَارَاة
manship; combat, fight

blessed; lucky, fortunate; مُبَارَكٌ: نُورِكٌ, مَيْمُونٌ
auspicious

congratulations! best مُسَارَكٌ: عِبَارَة لِلتَّهْنِئَة
wishes! good luck!

blessing, benediction; con- مُبَارَكَة: مَصْدَرُ بَارَكٍ
gratulation, felicitation, well-wishing; sanc-
tion, approval

direct, immediate; straightforward, forth- مُبَاشِرٌ
right

court usher, crier, bailiff, مُبَاشِرٌ (فِي مَحْكَمَة)
tipstaff

indirect, circuitous, roundabout, عَيْرٌ مُبَاشِرٌ
devious

pursuit, practice, exercise, car- مُبَاشَرَة: تَوَلَّى, بَدَأَ
rying out, undertaking, taking up; beginning,
start(ing), commencement

directly, immediately, straightway, مُبَاشَرَة
straight

sold مُبَاعٌ: بَيْعٌ

sudden, unexpected, surprising, مُبَاغِتٌ: مُفَاجِئٌ
abrupt, unforeseen

quiddity, essence, essential nature, جَوْهَرٌ: ماهية
substance

shelter, refuge, asylum, retreat, مأوى: مَلْجَأٌ
sanctuary, resort, haven

dwelling, abode, house, habita- مأوى: مَسْكَنٌ
tion; accommodations, lodgings

orphanage مأوى الأيتام

infirmary, old age hospital مأوى العجزة

metaphysical; extramundane ماورائي

metaphysics ماورائية

provisions, supplies, supply, store(s), vic- مؤونة
tuals, rations

(war) matériel, ammunition, muni- مؤنٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ
tions

centigrade مئوي: سِتِّيغَرَادِي

centennial, مئوي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمِئَةِ عَامٍ أَوْ بِذِكْرِ مِئَوِيَّةٍ
centenary

centennial, centenary, عيدٌ مئوي, 100th anniversary
100th anniversary

percentage نسبة مئوية

twenty degrees centigrade, عِشْرُونَ دَرَجَةً مِئَوِيَّةً
20°C

supporter, backer, advocate, مؤيد: فَاعِلٌ أَيْدٍ
advocator, champion, partisan, adherent,
proponent, corroborator, seconder; pro-;
supporting, backing (up), advocating, cham-
pioning, upholding; confirmatory, affirming,
affirmative

May مايس, مايو: أَيْار

swimsuit, swimming suit, ثوبُ السَّاحَةِ
bathing suit, maillot

mayonnaise مايونيز

permissible, permitted, allowable, مُبَاحٌ: حَائِزٌ
allowed, admissible, lawful, legal, autho-
rized, unprohibited, unforbidden

public, common; free, open to مُبَاحٌ: عَامٌ
everyone; ownerless

ated, dignified, glorified, exalted, esteemed

مَبْخُوح - راجع أَبَح

theme, subject, topic; field

مَبْحَث : مَوْضُوع

examination, investigation, inspection

مَبْحَث : دَرْس , بَحْث

investigator; inspector; detective, secret agent, sleuth

مَكْتَبُ مَبَايِث

bureau of investigation

مَبْخَعَة - راجع بَخَّاح , بَخَّاحَة

censer, thurible

مَبْخَرَة : مَبْخَرَة الْبَخُور

lucky, fortunate

مَبْخُوت : مَحْظُوظ

principle; rule; precept, maxim, norm, standard, rubric

مَبْدَأ : قَاعِدَة

ideology; dogma; doctrine, tenet; belief, faith, creed

مَبْدَأ : عَقِيدَة

principles, rules, elements, fundamentals, basics, rudiments, essentials

مَبَادِيء : قَوَاعِد , أُصُول

tentative; basic, fundamental, primary, main

مَبْدِئِي

in principle; tentatively

changer; alterant, alterative

مُبْدِل : مُغَيِّر

record changer

مُبْدِلُ الْأَسْطُورَانَات

gearshift, shift

مُبْدِلُ السَّرْعَة

squanderer, spendthrift, wastrel, waster, scattergood, dissipater, careless spender; wasteful, extravagant, profligate

مُبْدِر

house dress, casual dress

مُبْدَل : ثَوْبُ الْبَيْت

slipper(s), scuff, mule

مُبْدَل : بَابُوج

pocketknife, penknife

مِبْرَاة : سِكِّينُ جَيْب

pencil sharpener

مِبْرَاة (أَقْلَام)

charity, charitable institution, philanthropic organization

مَبْرَة : مَوْسَسَة خَيْرِيَة

violent, intense, severe, مَبْرَح : شَدِيد , مُوجِعٌ جِدًّا

mindful (of), heedful (of), attentive (to), concerned (about), interested (in)

attention, care, heed, notice, concern, interest

exaggerated, overdone, overstated, overdrawn; excessive, immoderate, extravagant, exorbitant, extreme, unreasonable

exaggerator

مُبَالِغ

exaggeration, overstatement

مُبَالَغَة

مُبَاهَاة - راجع تَبَاه

homage, pledge of allegiance

مُبَايَعَة : بَيْعَة

induction, installation, inauguration, appointment

مُبَايَعَة : تَنْصِيب

beginner, novice, tyro, freshman, abecedarian; inexperienced, unskilled, untrained, fresh, green

trite, hackneyed, common, commonplace, banal, vulgar, everyday, workaday, stereotyped

cliché, platitude, commonplace, bromide

premature, precocious

مُبْتَسِّر

smiling, smiler

مُبْتَسِّم : مُتَسِّم

مُبْتَغَى . رَغْبَة , غَايَة - راجع بَغْيَة

original, new, novel, unique; invented, innovated, originated, created; contrived, designed

creation(s), invention(s), innovation(s), novelty (novelties)

creator, inventor, innovator, originator, author; contriver, deviser, designer; creative, inventive, originaive, original

مُبْتَل - راجع مُبَلَّل

rejoicing, jubilant, exultant; happy, glad, delighted, cheerful, joyful, merry

مُبْتَهِّج : فَرَحَان

venerable, honorable; revered, venerable

مُبَجَّل

round, circular مَبْرُومٌ : مُسْتَدِيرٌ
 lancet, scalpel مَبْرَغٌ : مَشْرَطٌ، مَبْضَعٌ
 drill, gimlet, broach, perforator مَبْرَزٌ : مَثْقَبٌ
 faucet, tap, cock مَبْرَزٌ : حَنْفِيَّةٌ، صُنْبُورٌ
 trocar, trochar مَبْرَزَةٌ : أَدَاةٌ جِرَاحِيَّةٌ لِلْمَبْرَزِ
 simplified; simple, plain, uncomplicated; easy مَبْسُوطٌ : مُبَسَّرٌ، سَهْلٌ
 mouth مَبْسِمٌ : فَمٌ
 cigarette holder, mouthpiece مَبْسِمُ السَّيْجَارَةِ
 extended, outstretched, stretched (out), spread (out), outspread مَبْسُوطٌ : مَمْدُودٌ
 happy, pleased, glad, cheerful; enjoying oneself, having fun مَبْسُوطٌ : مَسْرُورٌ
 preacher; missionary, evangelist, evangel مَبْشَرٌ (بِدِينٍ إلخ)
 مَبْشَرٌ : بَشِيرٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَشِيرٌ
 grater, scraper; rasp مَبْشَرَةٌ : أَدَاةُ الْبَشْرِ
 grated; rasped; scraped off; peeled, skinned, pared مَبْشُورٌ : مَقْشُورٌ
 fortune-teller, soothsayer, diviner, augur مَبْصَرٌ : عَرَّافٌ، قَارِئُ الْبَحْتِ
 مَبْصِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَصِيرٌ
 spittoon, cuspidor مَبْصَقَةٌ
 (dissecting) knife, scalpel, lancet مَبْضَعٌ : سَكِّينُ الْجِرَاحِ
 lined (coat, garment, etc.); filled, padded مَبْطُنٌ : لَهُ بَطَانَةٌ
 hidden, concealed, disguised, veiled, covert, secret; implied مَبْطُنٌ : خَفِيٌّ
 sent, sent out, dispatched, forwarded مَبْعُوثٌ : مُرْسَلٌ، بُعِثَ
 envoy, delegate, emissary, legate مَبْعُوثٌ : مُوفَدٌ، رَسُولٌ
 dented, indented, notched مَبْعُوجٌ : بُعِجَ
 hater; hateful, spiteful, malicious, resentful, full of hate مَبْغِضٌ : مَنْ يَبْغِضُ

acute, sharp, excruciating, agonizing, tormenting
 cooled, chilled; refrigerated; frozen مَبْرَدٌ : جُعِلَ بَارِدًا
 air-conditioned مَبْرَدٌ : مُكَيِّفُ الْهَوَاءِ
 cooling, refreshing; chill-ing, freezing; cooler; chiller; refrigerant; radiator; air conditioner مَبْرَدٌ : فَاعِلُ بَرْدٍ، مَا يُبْرَدُ
 file, rasp مَبْرَدٌ : أَدَاةٌ يَبْرَدُ بِهَا
 justified, justifiable, warranted, warrantable, well-grounded, well-founded مَبْرَرٌ : لَهُ مَبْرَرٌ
 justification, excuse, warrant, good reason, reasonable grounds مَبْرَرٌ : مُسَوِّغٌ
 unjustifiable, unjustified, unwarrantable, unwarranted, uncalled-for لَا مَبْرَرَ لَهُ
 granular, granulated, granulose, grained, grainy مَبْرَغَلٌ
 telegraph مَبْرِقَةٌ، مُبْرِقٌ
 telex مَبْرِقَةٌ مُبَاشِرَةٌ
 irrevocable, unalterable; irreversible; final, conclusive, decisive, absolute, peremptory مَبْرَمٌ : نِهَائِيٌّ
 ratified, confirmed, endorsed, sanctioned, approved, adopted, passed مَبْرَمٌ : مُصَادَقٌ عَلَيْهِ
 concluded, made, entered into مَبْرَمٌ : مَعْقُودٌ
 spindle مَبْرَمٌ : مَغْزَلٌ
 programmed مَبْرَمَجٌ : بُرْمِجٌ
 programmer مَبْرَمَجٌ : مَنْ يَبْرَمِجُ
 proved, proven, demonstrated, established, substantiated, verified, shown مَبْرَهَنَ (عَلَيْهِ) : مُثَبَّتٌ
 accepted (into the grace of God); blessed; right, correct, proper; valid, sound مَبْرُورٌ
 twisted, twined, entwined, curled مَبْرُومٌ : مَقْتُولٌ، مَجْدُولٌ

joy, delight, pleasure, happiness, مَبْهُجَة, delightful thing

مَبْهُج - راجع بَهْج

ornate, gaudy, tawdry, showy, flashy, مَبْهُج, flamboyant, overdecorated, tinsel, tinsel, adorned, embellished

obscure, vague, ambiguous, مَبْهُج: غامض, equivocal, unclear, abstruse, recondite, incomprehensible, enigmatic, mysterious

dazzled, dazed; overwhelmed, مَبْهُج (البَصْرِ إلخ), overpowered

breathless, out of breath, مَبْهُج: مُنْقَطِعُ النَّفْس, panting, gasping

classified, categorized, arranged, مَبْهُج: مُصَنَّف, assorted, grouped; divided into chapters or sections

إعلانات مَبْهُجَة - راجع إعلَان

chamber pot, potty, pot, urinal مَبْهُج: إِنَاءٌ يُبَالُ فِيهِ

urinal, latrine, toilet, water مَبْهُج: مَكَانٌ لِلتَّبَوُّل, closet, WC

spending or passing مَبْهُج: مَصْدَرَات, الإقامَةُ لَيْلًا, the night; overnight stay or stop

night-shelter, lodging, مَبْهُج: مَأْوَى, مَسْكَن, housing

destructive, ruinous, eradicated, مَبْهُج: قَتَال, annihilative; deadly, lethal

bactericide, germicide, microbicide; disinfectant مَبْهُج: الجَرَاثِيم

insecticide مَبْهُج: الحَشَرَات

whitener, bleach مَبْهُج: مَادَّةٌ مَبْهُجَة

bleaching powder مَبْهُج: مَسْحُوقُ التَّبْيِض

bleacher مَبْهُج: الأَقْمِشَة

tinner, tinsmith, tinman مَبْهُج: الأَنِيَّةُ النُّحَاسِيَّة

whitewasher مَبْهُج: الجُدْرَان

whitish; white مَبْهُج: ضَارِبٌ إِلَى الْبَيَاض, أَبْيَض

fair copy مَبْهُج: ضِدُّ مَسْوَدَة

taken aback, taken unawares, مَبْهُج: مُنْبَغِت, taken by surprise, surprised; flabbergasted, shocked, stunned, thunderstruck, dumb-founded

مَبْهُج: راجع بَغِيض

مَبْهُج: راجع أَبْقَع

causing tears, tear- مَبْهُج (المُبْكِي), مُبْك (المُبْكِي), full, lamentable, sad, deplorable, mournful, grievous, heart-rending

early, premature, precocious مَبْهُج, مُبَكَّر

early; prematurely; soon; early in the مَبْهُج: مُبَكَّر, morning

confused, disconcerted, مَبْهُج: مُضْطَرَب, مُشَوَّش, disquieted, disturbed, upset; muddled, jumbled, mixed up, unsettled, disarranged

paved (with flagstones or مَبْهُج: مَفْرُوشٌ بِالْبَلَّاط, floor tiles), flagged, slabbed, tiled, floored

paver, pavior, floorer مَبْهُج: فَاعِلٌ بَلَّط

amount, sum مَبْهُج: كَمِّيَّة

extent, scope, range; حَد, دَرَجَة, مَبْهُج: نِطَاق, limit; degree

detective; informer, informant, denouncer; notifier مَبْهُج, مُبْلَغ

wet, moist, damp; moistened, wet- مَبْهُج: مَبْلُول, ted, bedewed; dabbled, drenched

building, structure, edifice; premises مَبْهُج: بَنَاءَة

مَبْهُج: بَنِيَّة - راجع بَنِيَّة

form, structure, morphology مَبْهُج: شَكْل

style, phraseology, word- مَبْهُج: أَسْلُوبُ التَّعْبِير, ing, diction, expression

anesthetized مَبْهُج: مَخْدَّر

anesthetic مَبْهُج: مَخْدَّر

anesthetist, anesthesiologist مَبْهُج: طَبِيبُ مَبْهُج

built, constructed, erected, set up; مَبْهُج: مُشِيد, built up, developed, established

based on, founded on, grounded on, مَبْهُج: عَلَى, resting on

overdue, outstanding, **مُتَأَخَّر**: مُسْتَحَقٌّ وَلَمْ يُدْفَعْ
back, unpaid, unsettled

defaulter; in arrears, behind- **مُتَأَخَّرٌ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ**
hand, behind

adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, **مُتَاخِم**: مُلَاصِقٌ
bordering, touching, borderline, neighboring

fluctuating, oscillating, vacillating, vi- **مُتَارِجٌ**
brating, rocking, swinging, swaying

aggravated, critical, complicated, **مُتَارِمٌ**
strained, tense

مُتَأَسِّفٌ - راجع أسف، آسف

deep-rooted, deep-seated, innate, in- **مُتَأَصِّلٌ**
veterate, inherent

effects, goods, wares; chattel(s), **مَتَاعٌ** (ج أَمْتِعَةٌ)
(personal) property, personalty, belongings,
possession(s)

luggage, baggage, bags, **أَمْتِعَةُ سَفَرٍ**: حَقَائِبُ
suitcases, trunks, valises

troubles, difficulties, hardships, discom- **مَتَاعِبٌ**
forts, inconveniences, problems

sure, certain, positive, convinced, **مُتَأَكِّدٌ**: وَاثِقٌ
confident, assured

shining, bright, brilliant, radiant, **مُتَالِقٌ**: لَامِعٌ
sparkling, dazzling, beaming, glittering

feeling pain, in pain, suffering **مُتَأَلِّمٌ**: مَوْجُوعٌ
(pain), aching, painful, sore; agonized,
anguished, excruciated, tormented

conspirator, plotter, intriguer, **مُتَأَمِّرٌ**: مُتَوَاطِئٌ
schemer, conniver

meditating, reflecting, contemplat- **مُتَأَمِّلٌ**: مُفَكِّرٌ
ing; meditative, reflective, pensive, contem-
plative

مُتَأَمِّلٌ: أَمِيلٌ - راجع آميل

slow, deliberate, leisurely, **مُتَأَنٍّ** (الْمُتَأَنِّي): مُتَمَهِّلٌ
unhurried; patient; careful

solidity, strength, firmness, **مَتَانَةٌ**: صَلَابَةٌ، قُوَّةٌ
toughness; durability, enduringness

ready, prepared, all set; on the alert, **مُتَأَمَّبٌ**
alert(ed), combat-ready, on call, on the mark

maze, labyrinth **مَتَاهَةٌ**

farrier **مَبْطَر**: بَيْطَارٌ، مَنْ يُنْعِلُ الْخَيْلَ

sold **مَبِيعٌ**: مُبَاعٌ

sale, selling, vendition **مَبِيعٌ**: بَيْعٌ

sale(s), sold quantity **مَبِيعٌ**: الْكَمِّيَّةُ الْمُبَاعَةِ

sales manager **مُدِيرُ مَبِيعَاتٍ**

مُبِينٌ - راجع بين

the Koran, the Holy Koran **الْكِتَابُ الْمُبِينُ**

to stretch, extend, expand **مَتَّ**: مَدَّ

to be related to, relate to, be **مَتَّ إِلَيْهِ بِصِلَةٍ**
associated with, be connected with, have to do
with, belong to

when? at what time? **مَتَى؟**

when, whenever **مَتَى**: عِنْدَمَا، كُلَّمَا

till when? how long? **حَتَّى مَتَى؟ إِلَى مَتَى؟**

continuation, con- **مُتَابَعَةٌ**: إِسْتِثْنَاءٌ، مُوَاصَلَةٌ
tinuance, continuing, going on, carrying on,
proceeding; resumption

following; follow-up, follow- **مُتَابَعَةٌ**: مُلَاحَقَةٌ
through; pursuit, pursuing; chase, chasing,
trailing, tracking, tracing, running after,
going after

affected; influenced, acted upon, passive, **مُتَأَثِّرٌ**
impressed, moved, touched, stimulated

burning, blazing, flaming **مُتَأَجِّجٌ**: مُلْتَهَبٌ

merchant, dealer, trader; trafficker **مُتَاجِرٌ**: تَاجِرٌ

exploiter; profiteer **مُتَاجِرٌ**: إِسْتِغْلَالِيٌّ

trade, commerce, business, traf- **مُتَاجَرَةٌ**: تِجَارَةٌ
fic; trading, trafficking, dealing

exploitation; profiteering **مُتَاجَرَةٌ**: إِسْتِغْلَالٌ

available, obtainable, accessi- **مَتَاحٌ**: فِي الْمَتَنَاوِلِ
ble, at hand, handy, within reach

late; belated; delayed; tardy; behind, lag- **مُتَأَخَّرٌ**
ging, staying behind; back

backward, underdeveloped; **مُتَأَخَّرٌ**: غَيْرُ مُتَطَوِّرٍ
old-fashioned

مُتَبَقِّ (المُتَبَقِّي) - راجع باقي
 spiced, seasoned
 مُتَبَلَّ : أَضِيفَتْ إِلَيْهِ التَّوَابِلُ
 adopted; espoused, taken up, embraced
 مُتَبَنَّى
 successive, consecutive; مُتَتَالٍ (المُتَتَالِي)
 continuous, continual, continued, uninter-
 rupted, unbroken, unceasing, incessant
 مُتَتَالِيَّة - راجع مُتَوَالِيَّة
 yawning; yawner
 مُتَتَابِع
 homogeneous, identical, simi-
 lar, homologous, analogous, comparable,
 uniform
 responsive, responding, مُتَجَاوِب : مُسْتَجِيب
 reacting favorably or readily
 مُتَجَاوِر - راجع مُجَاوِر
 haughty, arrogant; tyrannical, despotic
 مُتَجَبَّر : مُتَكَبَّر، مُسْتَبَدِّ
 renewed; revived, regenerated; new,
 novel, fresh; modern, up-to-date; progressive
 مُتَجَدِّد
 store, shop; boutique
 مُتَجَر : مَحَلُّ تِجَارِي
 department store; supermarket
 مُتَجَرٌّ كَبِير
 impartial, fair, just, objective,
 unprejudiced, unbiased
 مُتَجَرَّد : غَيْرُ مُتَحَيِّز
 مُتَجَسَّد - راجع مُجَسَّد
 frozen, frosted, iced, icy, (بالبرودة)
 ice-covered, glaciated
 مُتَجَمَّد : صُلْب
 hard, solid, rigid, stiff, inflexible
 coagulated, clotted; congealed;
 curdled
 مُتَحَمِّد : مُتَحَيِّر
 going to, heading for, headed for,
 bound for, proceeding to; tending to, directed
 to(ward), oriented to(ward)
 sullen, glum, morose, sulky, sur-
 ly; frowning, scowling, glowering
 مُتَجَهَّم (الْوَجْه)
 wandering, roving, roaming, traveling,
 ambulant, ambulatory, peripatetic, itinerant

married
 the Shia(h), the Shiites
 conferee; participant in a conference
 (discussion, talk, etc.)
 mutual, reciprocal; exchanged
 alternate
 alternate angles
 contestant, competitor, conten-
 der, participant (in a contest, competition,
 match, etc.)
 separate; diverging, divergent, branch-
 ing; far, faraway, remote; different, dis-
 similar
 proud, boastful, vainglorious;
 braggart, boaster, show-off
 different, dissimilar, varying,
 contrastive, conflicting, inconsistent, incom-
 patible, contradictory, opposed
 braggart, boaster, brag, swaggerer,
 windbag; boastful, swaggering, bragging
 well-versed (in), skilled (in), profi-
 cient (in); erudite, learned, scholarly, author-
 ity, expert
 changeable, changing, variable, un-
 steady, inconstant, unstable, fluctuating,
 wavering
 contributor, donor, donator,
 grantor, giver
 volunteer
 smiling; smiler
 discerning, shrewd, perspicacious,
 perceptive, clairvoyant
 unemployed, jobless, workless; idle, in-
 active
 observed, complied with, followed;
 adopted; prevailing, prevalent, common, cur-
 rent, popular, practiced, general, usual, cus-
 tomary

museum

مُتَحَف، مُتَحَف (ج مُتَاحِف)

ready, prepared, all set; مُتَحَفِّز: مُسْتَعِد، مُتَأَهَّب
ready to jump (run, start, etc.); on the alert,
alert(ed), combat-ready, on the markreserved, self-restrained, مُتَحَفِّظ: مُخْتَرِز، مُحْتَاط
aloof, reticent, taciturn, discreet; cautious,
careful, warysure, certain, positive, confident, مُتَحَقِّق: وَاثِق
convinced, assuredmaterialized, actualized; real- مُتَحَقِّق: ثَابِت
ized, achieved, fulfilled; true, right, correct;
confirmed, affirmed, establishedenthusiastic, zealous, ardent, fervent, مُتَحَمِّس
passionate, fervid, strenuous, fiery, eager,
keen; enthusiast, zealot, fanaticchangeable, variable, changing, مُتَحَوِّل: مُتَغَيِّر
changeable, unsteady, inconstant, fickle, un-
stable

مُتَحَيِّر - راجع حائِر

partial, one-sided, biased, prejudiced, مُتَحَيِّز
unfairquarreling, at odds, at variance, disput- مُتَخَاصِم
ing, arguing, fightingcoagulated, clotted; curdled, curded; con- مُتَخَثِّر
gealed

graduate, alumnus مُتَخَرِّج: خَرِيج

specialized (in); specialist; expert; مُتَخَصِّص (ب)
techniciandisguised, in disguise; masked, مُتَخَفِّف (الْمُتَخَفِّفِي)
masqueraded; incognito; hiding, concealing
oneselflagging, falling behind, staying مُتَخَلِّف: مُتَأَخِّر
behind; tarrying, lingeringdefaulter; in arrears, behind- مُتَخَلِّف عَنِ الدَّفْع
hand, behindunderdeveloped, back- مُتَخَلِّف: غَيْرُ مُتَطَوِّر
ward, retardedretarded, defective; re- مُتَخَلِّف عَقْلِيًّا أَوْ جَسَدِيًّا
tardate

satiated, (over)stuffed, sated, مُتَحَمِّم: مُتَحَمِّم

warring, belligerent, militant, fighting, مُتَحَارِب
at war, in a state of war

allied, confederate(d) مُتَحَالِف

discriminating, prejudiced, مُتَحَايِل: مُتَحَيِّز، جَائِر
biased, partial, one-sided; unfair, unjust,
oppressive

مُتَحَجِّب - راجع مُحَجَّب

petrified; fossilized مُتَحَجَّر: مُسْتَحَجَّر

antiquated, outmoded, مُتَحَجَّر: بَالٍ، عَتِيق
old-fashioned, obsolete, fossilossified, narrow-minded, مُتَحَجَّر: مُتَعَصِّب
old-fashioned, fusty, fanatic, bigotedchallenger, defier; defiant, مُتَحَدِّ (الْمُتَحَدِّ)
challengingunited, combined, joined, joint, مُتَّحِد: مُوَحَّد
consolidated, integrated, merged

the United Nations الأُمَمُ الْمُتَّحِدَةُ

the United States of America الْوِلَايَاتُ الْمُتَّحِدَةُ الْأَمِيرِكِيَّةُ

spokesman; speaker, talker, relator, مُتَّحِدْ
narrator; conversationalistliberal, broad-minded, open- مُتَّحَرَّر: مُنْفَتِح
minded

freed, liberated, released; free مُتَّحَرَّر: مُحَرَّر

moving, movable, mobile, locomotive; مُتَّحَرِّك
motor; dynamicanimated cartoon, رُسُومٌ مُتَّحَرِّكَةٌ، صُورٌ مُتَّحَرِّكَةٌ
cartoonpartial, biased, prejudiced, one- مُتَّحَزَّب: مُتَحَيِّز
sided, ex parte, unfairparty follower or مُتَّحَزَّب: مُحَازِب، حِزْبِي
member; partisan, adherent, supporter, back-
er, advocate, advocatorregretful, sorrowful, sorry, sad, grieved, مُتَّحَسِّر
heartbroken, brokenheartedcivilized, civil, cultured; urban, مُتَّحَضَّر: مُتَمَدِّن
urbanized, citified

مُتَّحَطَّم - راجع مُحَطَّم

bling, grumbly; complainer, nag(ger), repiner, growler, grumbler

meter

مُتْرٌ : مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّولِ

correlated, correlative; interrelated; connected, linked, associated, related, attached

synonymous; synonym

مُتْرَادِفٌ : مُرَادِفٌ

barricade, bulwark, rampart; mound; parapet

bolt, latch, lock, bar

مُتْرَاسٌ الْبَابِ

compact, close, tight; compressed, closely packed, serried, crammed

accumulated, amassed, piled up, heaped up; accumulative, cumulative

wide, vast, extensive, expansive

resulting (from), following (from), ensuing (from), arising (from), stemming (from), caused (by)

translated; interpreted

مُتْرَجِمٌ

translator; interpreter

مُتْرَجِمٌ

مُتْرَحِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَحَالٍ

hesitant, hesitating, irresolute, indecisive, undecided, uncertain, wavering

brimful, (over)full, replete

مُتْرَعٌ : طَافِحٌ

luxurious, opulent, affluent, self-indulgent, living in great luxury, sybaritic

luxurious, sumptuous, deluxe, superb, splendid, rich

disdainful, lofty, haughty, proud, supercilious

flabby, flaccid, lumpy, soft and limp

مُتْرَهْلٌ

deliberate, leisurely, slow, careful

subway, metro, underground

metropolitan, archbishop

مُتْرُوْبُولِيْتُ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]

glutted, gorged, full; dyspeptic, suffering from indigestion

مُتَخَمِّرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُخْتَمِرٌ

مُتَخَنَّثٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُخَنَّثٌ

مُتَخَوِّفٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَائِفٌ

مُتَخَوِّمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَخَمِّمٌ

overlapping, imbricate; interpenetrated; interlocked, intertwined; merged, blended

tottering, faltering, tumbledown, ramshackle, shaky, rickety, unstable, unsteady, insecure, precarious

litigant, party

مُتَدَاعٍ : مُتَقَاضٍ، فَرِيقٌ

current, circulating, in circulation, wide-spread, common, general

meddlesome, interfering, intervening, intrusive, obtrusive, nosy, prying; meddler, interferer, intervenor, intruder, obtruder, prier

trained, drilled, practiced, skilled; trainee; apprentice

progressive; graded, gradated, graduated

trained; trainee, apprentice

مُتَدَرِّجٌ : مُتَمَرِّنٌ

flowing out, outflowing, streaming, well-ing out, gushing forth or out, issuing forth, jetting, pouring out or forth; running, incessant, continuous

suspended, pendent, pendulous, hanging, dangling

low; fallen, dropped; descending, falling, sinking, declining; low-grade, low-level, inferior, poor

deteriorated, deteriorating, decadent, declining, degenerate, slumping

religious, pious, godly, devout

مُتَذَيِّنٌ : وَرِعٌ

complaining, nagging, repining, grum-

مُتَذَمِّرٌ

equal, similar, (a)like, even, مُتَسَاوٍ (الْمُتَسَاوِي) balanced, on a par

disguised, in disguise; incognito; hiding, مُتَسْتَرٍ concealing oneself; hidden, concealed, covered, veiled

مُتَسِخٍ - راجع وسخ

hasty, rash, precipitate, headlong; quick, مُتَسَرِّعٍ hurried, fast, rapid, prompt, swift, speedy

vast expanse, empty مُتَّسِعٌ : بَرَّاحٌ، أَرْضٌ فَارِغَةٌ stretch of land, empty space

room, space, elbowroom مُتَّسِعٌ : مَجَالٌ

enough time, ample time, مُتَّسِعٌ مِنَ الْوَقْتِ plenty of time; (time) margin

مُتَّبِعٍ - راجع واسع

consistent; harmonious, congruous, sym- مُتَّيْقٍ metrical, proportional; regular, uniform, even

loiterer, loafer, idler, bum; loitering, مُتَسَكِّعٍ loafing, idle, idling

serial, seriate(d), sequenced; مُتَسَلِّسٍ : مُسَلِّسٍ successive, consecutive; continuous; hierarchical; concatenate(d), linked together, connected, interlinked

serial number رَقْمٌ مُتَسَلِّسٍ

serial story, serial قِصَّةٌ مُتَسَلِّسَةٌ

series مُتَسَلِّسَةٌ

masterful, domineering, authoritative, مُتَسَلِّطٍ bossy; dominating, dominant, predominant

climbing, scaling, ascending, مُتَسَلِّقٌ : فَاعِلٌ تَسْلُقُ mounting; climber, scaler, ascender, mounter scendent, climb- مُتَسَلِّقٌ : مُعْتَرِشٌ (صِفَةُ لِلْنَّبَاتِ) ing

mountaineer, mountain climber مُتَسَلِّقُ الْجِبَالِ

recipient; receiver مُتَسَلِّمٌ : مُسَلِّمٌ

marked by, characterized by, مُتَّصِفٌ بِ : مُتَّصِفٌ بِ distinguished by

carious, decayed مُتَّسَوِّسٌ (لِلْأَسْنَانِ وَالْعِظَامِ إلخ)

abandoned, relinquished, مُهْمَلٌ، مَهْجُورٌ، مَتْرُوكٌ renounced, forsaken, deserted; left out, neglected, disregarded

left over, remaining; re- مُتْرُوكٌ : فَضْلَةٌ، بَاقٍ mainder, rest, leftover, remains

metric(al)

مِثْرِي

the metric system

النِّظَامُ الْمِثْرِي

competing, emulous

مُتَزَاحِمٌ : مُتَنَافِسٌ

synchronous, synchronic(al), مُتَزَاوِينَ : مُتَوَاقِفٌ simultaneous, concurrent, contemporary

syndrome

أَعْرَاضٌ مُتَزَاوِمَةٌ

increasing, growing, augmenting, swell- مُتَزَايِدٌ ing, rising, mounting

shaky, unsteady, unstable, insecure, مُتَزَعِّعٍ precarious

skier; skater; bobsledder

مُتَزَلِّجٌ : مَنْ يَتَزَلَّجُ

water-skier

مُتَزَلِّجٌ عَلَى الْمَاءِ

adulator, (servile) flatterer, blandisher, مُتَزَلِّفٌ sycophant, bootlicker

strict (in observing customs, etc.), rigor- مُتَزَمَّتٌ ous, stringent, rigid, stern, austere; prim, stiffly moral or formal; puritan(ical)

sober, sober-minded, sedate, مُتَزِينٌ : رَزِينٌ solemn, composed, well-balanced

judicious, wise, prudent, مُتَزِنٌ : حَصِيفٌ levelheaded, reasonable

married

مُتَزَوِّجٌ : مُتَاهِلٌ

newly married

مُتَزَوِّجٌ حَدِيثًا

racer, runner; contestant, competitor, مُتَسَابِقٌ contender, rival, participant (in a contest, competition, race, etc.)

accelerated; accelerating; hurrying, run- مُتَسَارِعٌ ning; uninterrupted, continuous

indulgent, tolerant, forbearing, lenient, مُتَسَامِحٌ merciful, permissive

lenient, indulgent, tolerant, forbearing, مُتَسَاهِلٌ permissive, mild, clement

lent, philanthropic; almsgiver, benefactor, philanthropist

ruler, (provincial) governor, administrative officer مُتَصَرِّفٌ : حَاكِمٌ، وَالٍ

characterized by, marked by, distinguished by مُتَّصِفٌ بِـ : مُتَّسِمٌ بِـ

connected, linked, joined, joint, united, attached مُتَّصِلٌ : مُرْتَبِطٌ، مُتَرَابِطٌ

مُتَّصِلٌ : مُسْتَمِرٌّ - راجع مُتَوَاصِلٌ

related to, relating to, having to do with, connected with, concerning, regarding, pertaining to, belonging to; relevant to, pertinent to مُتَّصِلٌ بِـ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ

inflexible, adamant, intransigent, hard-line, unyielding, uncompromising, unrelenting, die-hard, stubborn, obstinate مُتَّصِلٌ : عَنِيدٌ

مُتَّصِعٌ : مُتَكَلِّفٌ، كَاذِبٌ - راجع مُضْطَنَعٌ

Sufi, mystic مُتَصَوِّفٌ : صُوفِيٌّ، وَاحِدُ الْمُتَصَوِّفَةِ

Sufis, mystics مُتَصَوِّفَةٌ : صُوفِيَّوْنَ، مُتَصَوِّفُونَ

conflicting, clashing, disagreeing, discrepant, discordant, inconsistent, incompatible, contradictory, contrary مُتَضَارِبٌ : مُتَعَارِضٌ، مُتَنَاقِضٌ

united in solidarity; joint, joined, combined, consolidated; jointly liable or responsible مُتَضَامِنٌ

annoyed, vexed, irritated, disturbed, upset, uncomfortable, ill at ease, uneasy مُتَضَايِقٌ

injured, aggrieved, wronged, damaged, prejudiced; victim مُتَضَرَّرٌ

suppliant, suppliant; prayer, one who prays مُتَضَرِّعٌ

مُتَضَلِّعٌ (فِي عِلْمٍ) - راجع ضَلِيلٌ (فِي عِلْمٍ)

including, containing, involving, covering, embodying, encompassing مُتَضَمِّنٌ : مُشْتَمِلٌ عَلَى

مُتَطَابِقٌ - راجع مُطَابِقٌ

extreme, excessive, extravagant, immoderate, intemperate, unrestrained; extremist, radical مُتَطَرِّفٌ

parasitic(al); intrusive, obtrusive, nosy, مُتَطَفِّلٌ

worm-eaten, wormy, weeviled, weevily مُتَسَوِّسٌ (لِلطَّعَامِ الْخ)

beggar, mendicant مُتَسَوِّلٌ : مُسْتَغِيثٌ

pessimistic; pessimist مُتَشَائِمٌ : ضِدُّ مُتَفَائِلٍ

interlaced, interlocked, intertangled, intertwined, entwined, interwoven, knitted, meshed, snarly, snarled; interpenetrated; overlapping; complex, complicated, intricate, confused مُتَشَابِكٌ

similar, alike, akin, analogous, uniform, corresponding, comparable; identical مُتَشَابِهٌ

tenacious (of), persistent (in), adhering (to), sticking (to), clinging (to), hanging on (to); stubborn, obstinate, opinionated, adamant, uncompromising مُتَشَبِّثٌ (بِـ)

clad in, garbed in, clothed in, dressed in, wearing مُتَشَبِّحٌ بِـ

strict, severe, stern, stringent, austere, rigorous, tough, drastic; inflexible, unyielding, adamant مُتَشَدِّدٌ

vagabond, vagrant, tramp, rogue, bum, hobo, homeless wanderer مُتَشَرَّدٌ

ramified, branching, branched, ramiform, bifurcate(d); divided, subdivided; divergent, divaricated, divaricating مُتَشَعِّبٌ

مُتَشَفِّقٌ - راجع مُشْفِقٌ

spasmodic, spastic, convulsive, convulsory, fitful مُتَشَنِّجٌ

مُتَشَوِّقٌ - راجع مُشْتَاقٌ

rising, going up, ascending, mounting, towering; increasing, growing, swelling, heightening, progressive; escalating مُتَصَاعِدٌ : مُرْتَفِعٌ، مُتَرَاوِدٌ

rising, ascending, emanating; emitted, sent out, discharged, given off, diffused مُتَصَاعِدٌ : مُنْبِئٌ

crisscross, cross, decussate(d), intersecting مُتَصَالِبٌ : مُتَقَاطِعٌ

مُتَصَدِّعٌ - راجع مُضْذَوِّعٌ

almsgiving, charitable, benevolent مُتَصَدِّقٌ : مُحْسِنٌ

opposite, opposed, contrary, contra- مُتَعَاكِس
dicting, contrastive, contrasting

transcendent(al) مُتَعَالٍ (الْمُتَعَالِي) : مُسْتَعْلٍ

the Most Exalted, the Most High, the Supreme (one of the attributes of God) اللَّهُ : الْمُتَعَالِي

cooperating, cooperative, collaborating, مُتَعَاوِن
collaborative; cooperator, collaborator

مُتَّعِب - راجع تَعِب

tiring, wearing, wearisome, wearying, ex- مُتَّعِب
hausting, fatiguing; toilsome, laborious,
arduous, onerous, strenuous, trying, burden-
some; troublesome, bothersome, disturbing,
annoying

enjoyment, pleasure, delight, delecta- مُتَّعَةٍ : لَذَّة
tion, treat

temporary marriage زَوَاجُ الْمُتَّعَةِ، نِكَاحُ الْمُتَّعَةِ

haughty, arrogant, (over)proud, su- مُتَّعَجِرٌ
percilious, overweening, conceited

مُتَّعِدٌ (الْمُتَّعِدِي) : مُتَّعِدٍ - راجع مُتَّعِدٍ

transitive مُتَّعِدٌ [لغة، رياضيات، منطق]

numerous, manifold, many, multiple, plu- مُتَّعِدٌ
ral, various, varied, variegated, diverse, mul-
tifarious, sundry

impossible, impracticable, unfeasible, مُتَّعِدْرٌ
hopeless, unattainable

zigzag; winding, meandrous, meander- مُتَّعَرِّجٌ
ing, sinuous, tortuous

arbitrary, oppressive, tyrannical, despo- مُتَّعَسِفٌ
tic; abusive; tyrant, oppressor, despot; abuser

fanatic, bigoted, intolerant, (صفة) مُتَّعَصِبٌ
illiberal, narrow-minded, prejudiced

fanatic, bigot, zealot مُتَّعَصِبٌ (اسم)

organism مُتَّعَضُّ (الْمُتَّعَضِّي)

athirst, longing, yearning, pining, desir- مُتَّعِشٌ
ing, eager, anxious, aspiring, aspirant

related to, relating مُتَّعِلُقٌ بِ : خَاصٌّ بِ، مُتَّصِلٌ بِ
to, concerning, regarding, respecting, having

prying, meddlesome; parasite, sponge(r),
leech, hanger-on; intruder, obtruder, prier,
meddler

demanding, exacting, exi- مُتَطَلِّبٌ : كَثِيرُ الْمَطَالِبِ
gent

requiring, calling for, يَسْتَلْزِمُ كَذَا : مُتَطَلِّبٌ كَذَا
demanding, needing

requirements, requisites, demands, مُتَطَلِّبَاتٌ
needs, necessities

developed, advanced, sophisticated; مُتَطَوِّرٌ
progressing, ongoing; evolving

volunteer مُتَطَوِّعٌ : مُتَبَرِّعٌ

demonstrator; demon- مُتَظَاهِرٌ : مُشْتَرِكٌ فِي مَظَاهِرَةٍ
strating

pretender, simulator, feigner, مُتَظَاهِرٌ بِ : مُدَّعٍ
faker, dissembler, make-believe; pretending,
simulating, affecting, feigning, faking, dis-
sembling, acting as if

complainant, grievant, مُتَظَلِّمٌ : مُتَشَكِّكٌ، مُدَّعٍ
claimant, plaintiff

to make enjoy مَتَّعَ : جَعَلَهُ يَتَمَتَّعُ

to feast one's eyes (on); to gra- مَتَّعَ النَّظَرَ (بِ) :
tify the eye

equal, even, on a par; (equally) ba- مُتَعَادِلٌ
lanced, in equilibrium

conflicting, clashing, dis- مُتَعَارِضٌ : مُتَضَارِبٌ
agreeing, discordant, inconsistent, incompati-
ble, contradictory

customary, conventional, tradition- مُتَعَارَفٌ عَلَيْهِ
al, common, usual, general, familiar, current,
prevailing, prevalent, established, practiced,
observed, recognized

sympathetic with, sympathizing مُتَعَاظِفٌ مَعَ
with, feeling for

successive, consecutive, sequen- مُتَّاعِبٌ : مُتَّابِعٌ
tial, sequent

alternating, alternate, ro- مُتَّاعِبٌ : مُتَّابِرٌ
tating

contracting party, contractor مُتَّاعِدٌ

bomb; squib مُتَفَجِّرَةٌ
 explosives; bombs; squibs مُتَفَجِّرات
 viewer, spectator, onlooker, مُشَاهِد : مُتَفَرِّجٌ
 watcher, observer
 bystander, مُتَفَرِّجٌ : غَيْرُ مُشْتَرِكٍ فِي شَيْءٍ أَوْ حَادِثَةٍ
 chance spectator, mere onlooker
 possessing alone, appropriat- مُتَفَرِّدٌ : مُسْتَأْثِرٌ بِ-
 ing, having exclusive possession of
 مُتَفَرِّدٌ : مُنْقَطِعُ النَّظِيرِ - راجع فَرِيدٌ
 مُتَفَرِّدٌ : مُتَفَرِّدٌ - راجع مُنْفَرِدٌ
 ramified, branching, branched, rami- مُتَفَرِّعٌ
 form, bifurcate(d), bifurcating; divided, sub-
 divided
 devoted to, dedicated to, إلى : مُنْصَرَفٌ
 entirely engaged in, exclusively occupied
 with; full-time (employee, professor, etc.);
 full timer
 part-time; part timer غَيْرُ مُتَفَرِّغٍ
 separate(d), disunited, divided; sporadic, مُتَفَرِّقٌ
 intermittent, occasional, casual, irregular
 sundries, miscellany, miscellaneous مُتَفَرِّقات
 items or articles, rummage, odds and ends
 pandemic, epidemic; prevalent, (الْمُتَفَشِّي) مُتَفَشٍّ
 prevailing, rife, spreading, rampant, wide-
 spread
 agreed (upon, on); generally ac- مُتَّفَقٌ عَلَيْهِ
 cepted; conventional, customary
 agreed, agreeing (completely), مُتَّفَقٌ : مُجْمِعٌ
 concurrent, unanimous, united (in opinion),
 of one accord
 مُتَّفَقٌ : مُتَوَافِقٌ - راجع مُتَوَافِقٌ
 مُتَّفَكٌّ - راجع مُفَكِّكٌ
 understanding, sympathetic, considerate, مُتَفَهِّمٌ
 open-minded, broad-minded
 superior, ascendant; preponderant, مُتَفَوِّقٌ
 (pre)dominant, paramount; top, excellent,
 topping, excelling, outstanding, disting-
 uished, brilliant

to do with, pertaining to, belonging to, con-
 nected with

educated, literate مُتَعَلِّمٌ : مُتَقَفٌ، غَيْرُ أُمِّيٍّ

deliberate, intentional, premedi- مُتَعَمَّدٌ : مُقْصُودٌ
 tated, willful, (a)forethought, intended,
 meant, designed, calculated, done on purpose

obstinate, stubborn, obdurate, opinion- مُتَعَنَّتٌ
 ated, die-hard, inflexible, unyielding

contractor, entrepreneur مُتَعَهِّدٌ : مُقَاوِلٌ، مُلْتَزِمٌ

used to, accustomed to, habituated مُتَعَوَّدٌ عَلَى
 to, given to, wont to, inured to, seasoned to,
 in the habit of

heterogeneous, different, dissimilar, dis- مُتَغَايِرٌ
 parate, divergent, discrepant, incongruous,
 contrastive

مُتَغَرِّبٌ - راجع مُغْتَرِبٌ

مُتَغَرِّضٌ - راجع مُغَرِّضٌ

wrinkled, wrinkly, puckered, مُتَغَضَّنٌ : مُجَعَّدٌ
 creased, corrugated, crinkled, crumpled,
 rumpled, cockled

haughty, arrogant, (over)proud, su- مُتَغَطَّرِسٌ
 percilious, overbearing, overweening, con-
 ceited

مُتَغَلِّبٌ (على) - راجع غَالِبٌ

مُتَغَيِّبٌ : غَيْرُ حَاضِرٍ - راجع غَائِبٌ

variable, changeable, changing, change- مُتَغَيِّرٌ
 ful, unsteady, inconstant, unstable, wavering,
 fickle

variables; new conditions مُتَغَيِّرَات

optimistic; optimist مُتَفَائِلٌ : ضِدُّ مُتَشَائِمٍ

aggravated, exacerbated, grave, serious, مُتَغَاوِمٌ
 critical, drastic

different, disparate, dissimilar, diver- مُتَغَاوِتٌ
 gent, discrepant, mixed, varying, uneven

negotiator مُتَغَاوِضٌ : مُفَاوِضٌ

مُتَفَجِّرٌ - راجع مُنْفَجِرٌ

explosive مَادَّةٌ مُتَفَجِّرَةٌ

steady, unstable, variable, capricious, whimsical, moody, mercurial

shaky, unsteady, unstable, insecure, precarious; tottering, faltering; shaken, commoved, convulsed, unsettled, upset

perfect; exact, precise, accurate; مُتَقَن : مُحْكَم masterly, masterful, artful, skillful, subtle, exquisite, excellent, superior, fine, well-done

rest, back; cushion, pillow; support, مُتَكَا : مِسْنَد prop, stay; abutment

مُتَكَاسِل - راجع كَسُول

equivalent, equal, similar, (a)like, مُتَكَافِيء even, (equally) balanced, on a par, commensurate

guaranteeing each other; jointly liable or responsible; united in solidarity مُتَكَافِل

integral, integrated; complementary; مُتَكَامِل complete, whole, perfect, full

proud, haughty, arrogant, overproud, supercilious, insolent, overbearing, overweening, conceited مُتَكَبِّر

having the arms folded or crossed مُتَكَنَف : مَكْتُوف

مُتَكَتِل : مَكْتَل - راجع مَكْتَل

مُتَكَتَم - راجع كَتَم

recurring, recurrent, reoccurring, repeated, reiterated; frequent مُتَكَرِّر

potbellied, paunchy مُتَكَرَّش : ضَخْمُ الْبَطْن

مُتَكَسِّر - راجع مَكْسَر

relying on, reliant on, depending on, dependent on, counting on; leaning on; trusting (in), having confidence in مُتَكِل عَلَى

affected, artificial, unnatural, mannered, theatrical, forced, strained, put-on, assumed, feigned, faked, sham, false مُتَكَلَّف : مُصْطَنَع

speaker, talker; interlocutor; مُتَكَلِّم : مُتَحَدِّث conversationalist; spokesman

diviner, soothsayer, fortune-teller مُتَكَهِّن : مُتَنَبِّئ

opposite (to each other), facing each other مُتَقَابِل

fighting, battling, warring, at war, beligerent مُتَقَاتِل

close (together), approximate, converging, convergent مُتَقَارِب

litigant, party مُتَقَاضٍ (الْمُتَقَاضِي)

crisscross, cross, decussate(d), intersecting مُتَقَاطِع

crossword puzzle, crossword كَلِمَاتُ مُتَقَاطِعَة

retired; superannuated; retiree; pensioner, pensionary; emeritus مُتَقَاعِد

laggard, dilatory, tardy; مُتَقَاعِس : مُتَلَكِّئٌ, مُهْمِل slack; negligent

burning, flaming, blazing, ablaze, aflame, fiery مُتَقَدِّم : مُشْتَعِل

glowing, ardent, fervent, fiery, fervid, vehement, hot, ebullient, strenuous, zealous مُتَقَدِّم : مُتَحَمِّس

advanced, developed مُتَقَدَّم : مُتَطَوِّر, رَاقٍ

advancing, proceeding, moving forward, going forward, going ahead مُتَقَدَّم : سَائِرٌ نَحْوَ الْأَمَامِ

front, frontal, forward, foremost, advanced, in the front مُتَقَدَّم : أَمَامِي

preceding, antecedent, previous, foregoing, prior, former, earlier, past مُتَقَدَّم : سَابِقٌ, سَالِفٌ

advanced in years, old, aged مُتَقَدَّم فِي السِّنِّ

developed country, advanced country دَوْلَةٌ مُتَقَدِّمَةٌ

ulcerous, ulcerated, sore مُتَقَرَّح : مُفْرَح

ascetic; ascetic(al), abstinent, abstemious, austere مُتَقَشِّف

intermittent, sporadic, spasmodic, fitful, irregular, occasional, casual, uneven, remittent; discontinuous, interrupted, broken مُتَقَطِّع

fickle, changeable, inconstant, unstable مُتَقَلِّب : مُتَغَيِّر

experienced, long-practiced, worldly-wise, sophisticated مُتَمَرِّسٌ : مُحَنَّكٌ

trained, drilled, practiced, skilled, experienced; trainee مُتَمَرِّنٌ : مُتَدَرَّبٌ

apprentice مُتَمَرِّنٌ : مُتَمَهِّنٌ

accustomed to, used to مُتَمَرِّنٌ عَلَى : مُتَعَوِّدٌ

abreast with; in keeping with, in line with, in conformity with, in accordance with مُتَمَشِّقٌ مَعَ : مُتَمَشِّقٌ مَعَ

versed (in), conversant (with), skilled (in) مُتَمَكِّنٌ (مِنْ) : ضَلِيعٌ فِي

fidgety, restless, uneasy, nervous مُتَمَلِّلٌ

complementary, integral, supplementary; completing, concluding, finishing, perfecting, consummating, consummative مُتَمِّمٌ : مُكْمِلٌ

apprentice مُتَمَهِّنٌ (فِي صَنْعَةٍ) : مُتَدَرَّبٌ

undulating, undulant, waved; wavy, curly, curled, frizzly, frizzled, frizzed, crisp(ed), crispate(d), crispy مُتَمَوِّجٌ

rich, wealthy; financier, capitalist مُتَمَوِّلٌ : غَنِيٌّ، رَأْسُمَالِيٌّ

distinct, separate, discrete; special, peculiar; distinguished مُتَمَيِّزٌ

to be or become strong, firm, solid مُتَمِّنٌ

to strengthen, consolidate, fortify, solidify; to make strong, firm, solid مُتَمِّنٌ : قَوَّى

back مُتَمِّنٌ : طَهَّرَ

text, body مُتَمِّنٌ (الْكِتَابِ الْخ) : صُلْبٌ

middle of the road, roadbed, road (way), pavement مُتَمِّنُ الطَّرِيقِ

aboard, on board, on; by مُتَمِّنٌ عَلَى مَتْنٍ

scattered, dispersed, sprinkled مُتَمَائِرٌ

proportionate, commensurate; proportional, symmetrical, harmonious مُتَنَاسِبٌ

coordinated; harmonious, congruous; symmetrical, regular, consistent; systematic مُتَنَاسِقٌ

ler, augur; predictor, foreteller, forecaster, prognosticator

adaptable, adaptive, adjustable, pliable, plastic مُتَكَيِّفٌ : قَابِلٌ لِلتَّكْيِيفِ

successive, consecutive, uninterrupted, continuous, continued, constant, unbroken, incessant, unceasing مُتَلَاحِقٌ

correlative, correlated; accompanying one another; inseparable, inherent; attached, connected, joined, associated مُتَلَازِمٌ : مُتَرَابِطٌ

syndrome مُتَلَازِمَةٌ : أَعْرَاضٌ مُتَرَاوِمَةٌ

choppy, chopping, rough, heaving, surging مُتَلَاطِمُ الْأَمْوَاجِ

shining, glittering, glistening, sparkling, gleamy, gleaming, glimmering, shimmering, twinkling, beaming, radiant, dazzling مُتَلَالِيٌّ : لَامِعٌ

متلبد - راجع ملبد

televised, telecast(ed) مُتَلَفِّزٌ : تَلْفِيزٌ

laggard, dilatory, tardy, slow, late, hesitant مُتَلَكِّئٌ : مُتَقَاعِسٌ

changeable, fickle, inconstant, unsteady, capricious, whimsical مُتَلَوِّنٌ : مُتَقَلِّبٌ

similar, resembling each other, alike, analogous, uniform, equal, even, homogeneous; identical مُتَمَائِلٌ : مُتَشَابِهٌ

convalescent, regaining health, recovering, recuperating مُتَمَائِلٌ لِلشِّفَاءِ

feigning illness or sickness, pretending to be ill or sick مُتَمَارِضٌ : مُتَظَاهِرٌ بِالْمَرَضِ

tenacious, cohesive, coherent, holding together, well-knit, firmly connected; consistent; firm, solid مُتَمَامِكٌ

distinct, separate; special, peculiar مُتَمَائِرٌ

civilized, civil, cultured; urban, urbanized, citified مُتَمَدَّنٌ

mutinous, rebellious, insurgent; disobedient, insubordinate, recalcitrant; mutineer, rebel, insurgent, insurrectionist مُتَمَرِّدٌ

breather, vent, outlet,
escape

مُتَنَفِّس : مُنْفَذ، مُنْفَس

mobile, movable, moving

مُتَنَقِّل : مُتَحَرِّك

portable

مُتَنَقِّل : نَقَال

itinerant, ambulant, roving, roaming, wandering, migratory; nomadic; nomad

مُتَنَقِّل : رَحَال، مُتَجَوِّل، رَحَال

disguised, in disguise,

مُتَنَكَّر : مُقَنَّع، مُتَخَفِّف

masked, masqueraded; incognito

various, varied, varying, variegated, diverse, different, diversified, miscellaneous, multifarious, sundry, manifold

مُتَنَوِّع

maté, mate

مَتَّة : شَرَابٌ كَالشَّاي

moderate, low, reduced, lowered, cut

مُتَهَادِد (سِغَر، ثَمَن)

hanging loosely, flowing; hanging (down), dangling, drooping, droopy, pendulous

مُتَهَدِّل : مُسْتَرَسِّل، مُتَدَلِّ

evasive, elusive, dodgy; evader, eluder, dodger, shirker

مُتَهَرِّب

sarcastic, ironic(al), satiric(al), mocking, derisive, sneering; mocker, scoffer

مُتَهَكِّم : هَازِيء

jubilant, exultant, exuberant, gay, cheerful

مُتَهَلِّل : جَذِل

beaming, radiant, bright

مُتَهَلِّل : مُشْرِق

accused, charged, indicted; suspected, suspicious

مُتَهَم : إِتْهَمَ

(the) accused; indictee; suspect

مُتَهَم (اسم)

accuser, indictor

مُتَهَم : مَنْ يَتَّهَمُ

rash, impetuous, precipitate, reckless, heedless, careless, foolhardy, frivolous

مُتَهَوِّر : طَائِش، أَرْعَن

مُتَهَيِّج : نَائِر - رَاجِع هَائِج

recurrent; frequent; successive

مُتَوَاتِر : مُتَّابِع

مُتَوَاجِد - رَاجِع مَوْجُود

opposite (to each other), facing each other

مُتَوَاجِه : مُتَقَابِل

corresponding, correspondent; symmetric(al)

harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, in accord, symphonious, symphonic, compatible, consistent

discordant, disagreeing, inharmonious, not in accord, conflicting, disharmonious, incompatible, inconsistent, incoherent, bizarre

dissonant, discordant, jarring, disharmonious

competing, emulous; competitor, contestant, contender, rival

decreasing, decreascent, diminishing, dwindling, lessening, tapering (off), declining, shrinking

contradictory, opposite, contrary, conflicting, inconsistent, incompatible

growing, developing, increasing, rising, mounting

finite, limited, bounded extreme; utmost

infinitesimal; minute, too tiny

لَا مُتَنَاهٍ، غَيْرُ مُتَنَاهٍ - رَاجِع لَا مُتَنَاهٍ

alternating, alternate, rotating, successive

taken; picked up, reached (for); received, obtained

within reach, at hand, close at hand, handy, available, obtainable, accessible

predictor, foreteller, forecaster, prognosticator; soothsayer, diviner, augur, fortune-teller

park; recreation ground

walker, stroller, promenader; driver, rider; excursionist; picnicker

eavesdropper

مُتَنَصِّت : مُسْتَرْقِ السَّمْع

influential, powerful

مُتَنَفِّذ : فَعَال، قَوِي

slow, tardy, dilatory; slack, re- (المُتَوَانِي) miss, negligent, derelict

strained; tense, taut, uptight, high-strung; مُتَوَتِّر tight

مُتَوَتَّب - راجع وَثَاب

crowned; enthroned

مُتَوَجَّح (شَخْص)

crowned, topped, capped

مُتَوَجَّح (شَيْء)

مُتَوَجَّهٌ إِلَى - راجع مُتَجِّهٌ إِلَى

مُتَوَحِّش - راجع وَحْشِي

intended, purposed, مُتَوَخَّي : مَقْصُود، مَطْلُوب aimed at; sought after, desired, wished for

involved, implicated, entangled, مُتَوَرِّط embroiled

swollen, swelling, tumid, tumes- مُتَوَرِّم : وَارِم cent, turgid

middle, central, medial, مُتَوَسِّط : وَاقِعٌ فِي الْوَسْط intermediate, midmost, mean; midway, halfway

moderate; middle-of-the-road مُتَوَسِّط : مُعْتَدِل

medium, average, mid- مُتَوَسِّط : بَيْنَ بَيْنٍ، عَادِيّ dling, mediocre, moderate, run-of-the-mill, ordinary

average, mean, medial مُتَوَسِّط : وَسْطِيّ

intermedi- مُتَوَسِّط : وَسِيط، قَائِمٌ بِمَهْمَةِ الْوَسَاطَةِ ary, acting as a mediator; mediating, intermediating

average; mean مُتَوَسِّط : مُعْتَدِل، وَسْط

middle-aged مُتَوَسِّطُ السِّنِّ : كَهْل

life expectancy مُتَوَسِّطُ الْعُمُرِ الْمُتَوَقَّع

the middle class, the bour- الطَّبَقَةُ الْمُتَوَسِّطَةُ geoisie

junior high school, intermedi- مَدْرَسَةٌ مُتَوَسِّطَةٌ ate school

medium wave مَوْجَةٌ مُتَوَسِّطَةٌ

مُتَوَطِّن - راجع مُسْتَوَطِّن

hiding, concealing one- مُخْتَفٍ self; disappearing, vanishing

hereditary; inherited, ancestral; trans- مُتَوَارَث mitted, handed down, passed down, be- queathed, traditional

parallel; corresponding, equiva- مُتَوَازٍ (الْمُتَوَازِي) lent, equal, similar

parallelogram

مُتَوَازِي الْأَضْلَاع

parallel bars

الْمُتَوَازِيَان [رياضة بدنية]

(equally) balanced, in equilib- مُتَوَازِن : مُتَعَادِل rium, counterpoised; even, equal

stable, stabilized

مُتَوَازِن : مُسْتَقَرَّر

continuous, continual, con- مُتَوَاصِل : مُسْتَمِر tinued, constant, uninterrupted, unbroken, unceasing, incessant, unremitting, running

interconnected

مُتَوَاصِل : مُتَرَابِط

humble, modest, unassum- مُتَوَاضِع : غَيْرُ مُتَكَبِّر ing, simple

modest, small, little, insignifi- مُتَوَاضِع : زَهِيد cant, trivial

conniver

مُتَوَاطِيء : مَنْ يَتَرَاطَا

available, obtainable

مُتَوَافِر : مُتَاح، مَوْجُود

مُتَوَافِر : وَافِر - راجع وَاِفِر

harmonious, in har- مُتَوَافِق : مُتَنَاسِب mony, in agreement, agreeing, consonant, compatible, consistent, conformable, con- forming, coinciding, corresponding, match- ing, in conformity, in keeping, in line

successive, con- مُتَوَالٍ (الْمُتَوَالِي) : مُتَابِع، مُتَوَاصِل secutive; continuous, continual, uninter- rupted, incessant, unceasing

alternating, alternate, مُتَوَالٍ : مُتَنَاقِب، مُتَنَاقِب rotating

Shiite

مُتَوَالٍ (ج مَنَاقِلَة) : شِيعِيّ

progression; sequence; series

مُتَوَالِيَة

geometric progression

مُتَوَالِيَة هَنْدَسِيَّة

meeting place, rendezvous; resort, مُثَابَة, مُثَابَة
refuge

like, as, similar to; tantamount to, بِمِثَابَةِ
equivalent to

persevering, persistent, diligent, مُوَاطِب, مُوَاطِب
assiduous, hardworking, industrious; hard
worker

perseverance, persistence, dili- مُوَاطِبَة, مُوَاطِبَة
gence, assiduity, industry, hard work

type, model, pattern; para- نَمُودَج, نَمُودَج
digm; paragon

ideal, model, pattern, قُدْوَة, قُدْوَة
example, exemplar

image, picture, epitome, رَمَز, رَمَز
embodiment, symbol, typical example

example, lesson, warning مِثَال: عِزْرَة

example, instance, illustra- مِثَال: مِثَال, شَاهِد
tion, case

مِثَال: مِثِيل - راجع مِثِيل

ideal مِثَال: أَعْلَى

على سَبِيلِ المِثَال - راجع مِثَالاً

ideal; perfect; idealistic; utopian; typical, مِثَالِي
representative, model, exemplary, idealist;
utopist

idealism; ideality; utopia(mism) مِثَالِيَة

proved, proven, established, مُثَبَّت, مُثَبَّت
verified, substantiated

confirmed, affirmed, corrobo- مُثَبَّت, مُثَبَّت
rated, sustained, upheld

recorded, registered, entered, مُثَبَّت, مُثَبَّت
listed, written down

weakened, enfeebled, de- مُثَخَّن, مُثَخَّن
bilitated; weak, feeble

beaten (up), walloped, socked, مُثَخَّن, مُثَخَّن
severely beaten

weakened by wounds; wound- مُثَخَّن بِالْجِرَاح
ed, injured

siphon مِثْعَب: سِيفُون

indisposed, unwell, out of مُتَوَعِّك: مُصَابٌ بِوَعَكَة
sorts, not feeling well, ill, sickly

dead, deceased, defunct, de- مُتَوَفَّى: مَيِّت, رَاجِل
parted, late

available, obtainable مُتَوَفَّر: مُتَاح, مُوجُود

مُتَوَفَّر: وَافِر - راجع وَافِر

secured, ensured, pro- مُتَوَفَّر: مُؤَمَّن, مُحَقَّق
cured; fulfilled, satisfied, met

prepared, ready; alert(ed), مُتَوَفَّر: مُسْتَعِد, مُتَاهِب
on the alert; quick, lively

مُتَوَقَّد: مُتَقَدِّم - راجع مُتَقَدِّم

sharp-witted, witty, sharp, smart, مُتَوَقَّد: الذَّهْن
intelligent, bright, brilliant

expected, anticipated; foreseen; prospec- مُتَوَقَّع
tive, likely, potential

it is expected that.. مِنْ الْمُتَوَقَّعِ أَنْ

dependent on, de- مُتَوَقَّفُ عَلَى: مُعَلَّقٌ عَلَى, رَهْنٌ بِ-
pending on, conditional on, contingent on,
subject to

مُتَوَقَّف: وَاقِف - راجع وَاقِف

مُتَوَقَّف: مُوقُوف - راجع مُوقُوف

مُتَوَكَّلُ عَلَى: راجع مُتَكِلُ عَلَى

in charge of, charged with, en- مُتَوَلَّى (الْمُتَوَلَّى)
trusted with; managing, handling, running;
taking care of

مُتَوَدِّج - راجع وَهَّاج

available, obtainable, accessible; مُتَيَسَّر: مُيسَّر
possible, feasible; easy

مُتَبَقِّظ - راجع يَقِظ

مُتَبَقِّن - راجع عَلَى يَقِين (يَقِين)

enthralled by, enslaved by, in- مُتَمَيِّم بِ: مُفْتُونٌ بِ-
fatuated by, enamored of, crazy about, mad
about, madly in love with, fascinated by

solid, strong, firm, sound, قَوِي, قَوِي
tough, sturdy; durable, lasting, enduring;
heavy-duty

proverb; to set an example (for others)

to compare to, liken to مَثَلٌ بِ: شَبَّهَ بِ

to assimilate مَثَلُ الطَّعَامِ (بَعْدَ هَضْمِهِ)

to make an example of, punish severely, torture مَثَلٌ بِ: نَكَّلَ بِ، جَعَلَهُ عِبْرَةً لِغَيْرِهِ

to maim, mutilate, mangle مَثَلٌ بِالْقَتِيلِ أَوْ الْجُنَّةِ: شَوَّهَ

example, instance, illustration, case مَثَلٌ: شَاهِدٌ

proverb مَثَلٌ، مَثَلٌ سَائِرٌ

saying, adage, aphorism, maxim, saw, gnome مَثَلٌ: قَوْلٌ مَأْثُورٌ

parable مَثَلٌ: حِكَايَةُ رَمَزِيَّةٍ ذَاتُ مَغْزًى اخْلَاقِيٍّ

example, lesson, warning مَثَلٌ: عِبْرَةٌ

مَثَلٌ: شَبَّهَ، شَبَّهَ - رَاجِعٌ مِثْلُ

for example, for instance, e.g., say; as, such as مَثَلًا

ideal مَثَلٌ أَعْلَى، مَثَلٌ أَسْمَى

he is like, similar to, comparable to مَثَلُهُ كَمِثْلُ

similar, like, analogous, equal مِثْلٌ: شَبَّهَ، شَبَّهَ

مِثْلٌ: نَظِيرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِثْلُ

like, similar to, (just) as; the same as; as much as; such as مِثْلٌ، كَمِثْلُ

in the same manner, likewise, equally, as well as, also, too بِالْمِثْلِ

defect, fault, blemish, flaw, shortcoming, drawback مَثَلَبَةٌ: عَيْبٌ، عِلَّةٌ

مَثَلَّثٌ - رَاجِعٌ ثَلَاثٌ

مَثَلَّثٌ: ثَلَاثِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ ثَلَاثِيٌّ

triangle مَثَلَّثٌ: شَكْلٌ هَنْدَسِيٌّ

trigonometry مَثَلَّثَاتٌ، حِسَابُ الْمَثَلَّثَاتِ، عِلْمُ الْمَثَلَّثَاتِ

iced, icy, ice-cold; frozen, frosted مَثَلَّجٌ: مُجَلَّدٌ، مُجَمَّدٌ

snowy مَثَلَّجٌ: ثَلْجِيٌّ

مُثَقَّبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُثَقَّبٌ

weight مُثْقَالٌ

whit, jot, scintilla, iota, (tiny) particle, speck, (smallest) bit, a little bit, a tiny amount

مُثَقَّبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُثَقَّبٌ

drill, gimlet, borer, auger, wimble, perforator, punch, awl, brace and bit, broach مِثْقَالٌ: خَرَامَةٌ، مِيزَلٌ

educated, cultured, literate, cultivated; enlightened; learned, erudite, well-informed; intellectual مُثَقَّفٌ

educator, teacher; educative, instructive, informative, enlightening مُثَقِّفٌ

(over)burdened, (over)loaded, overladen, encumbered, oppressed, over-taxed مُثْقَلٌ، مُثْقَلٌ

pierced, punctured, punched, perforated, bored مَثْقُوبٌ

to appear (before), present oneself (to or before), stand (before) مَثَلٌ (بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ)

to appear, come into view, come out, present itself مَثَلٌ: ظَهَرَ

مَثَلٌ بِ: مَثَلٌ بِ - رَاجِعٌ مَثَلٌ بِ

مَثَلٌ (بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ) - رَاجِعٌ مَثَلٌ

to represent مَثَلٌ شَخْصًا أَوْ جِهَةً أَوْ شَيْئًا

to represent, stand for, be a symbol for, symbolize مَثَلٌ: رَمَزَ إِلَى

to represent, typify, exemplify, be typical of مَثَلٌ: جَسَّدَ الْخَصَائِصَ الْأَسَاسِيَّةَ

to represent, portray, depict, describe مَثَلٌ: صَوَّرَ، رَسَمَ، وَصَفَ

to act, play, represent, perform (a part, a role) مَثَلٌ (دَوْرًا فِي رِوَايَةِ الْخ)

to star (in) مَثَلٌ دَوْرَ الْبُطُولَةِ (فِي)

to exemplify, illustrate or show by example; to give an example, quote as an example, cite; to say or give a مَثَلٌ: ضَرَبَ (أَوْ أَعْطَى) مَثَلًا

affective, pathetic, poignant, sentimental, emotional, emotive

agitator, in- مثير الفتن أو القلاقل أو الاضطرابات
cendiary, troublemaker, seditious, rabble-
rouser, rioter, demagogue

like, similar, analogous; identical
مثيل : شبيه، مماثل

equal, match; like, parallel, counterpart, analogue, double, duplicate, twin, image, picture
مثيل : نظير

incomparable, matchless, unmatched, peerless, unequaled, unparalleled, nonpareil, unrivaled, unique, singular
لا مثيل له، ليس له مثيل

unprecedented, novel, unexampled
لم يسبق له مثيل

to spit out, discharge or throw out from the mouth
مَجَّ : رمى به من فيه

confrontation, facing, meeting, encounter(ing), facing up to; dealing with, coping with, grappling with; fight(ing)
مُجَابَهَة : مواجهة، تصد

مُجَادَلَة - راجع جدال

passage, passageway, way, path, track, lane, corridor, aisle, vestibule
مَجَاز : ممر

metaphor, trope, figuration, imagery, allegory
مَجَاز [لغة]

metonymy, synecdoche
مَجَاز مُرْسَل

figuratively, metaphorically
مَجَازاً، على سبيل المَجَاز

مَجَاز : مُبَاح، مَسْمُوح به - راجع جائز

licentiate
مَجَاز : حامل ليسانس

adventurer; venturesome, adventurous
مَجَازِف : مخاطر

risk, hazard, venture, adventure
مَجَازَفَة : مخاطرة

figurative, metaphoric(al), tropical
مَجَازِي [لغة]

figuratively, metaphorically
مَجَازِيّاً

iced beverages; ice cream; frozen food
مُثَلِّجَات

blunt, notched, (in)dented, jagged, toothed; furrowed, grooved, corrugated, ridged, rutty
مُثَلَّم

as, just as; like; the way..
مُثَلَّمَا : كما

iced, icy, ice-cold; frozen, frosted; snow-covered, snowy
مُثَلَّوج : مغطى بالثلج، مثلج

iced beverages; ice cream; frozen food
مُثَلَّوجَات

مُثَلَّم : راجع مثلم

fruitful, fructuous, productive, profitable, yielding, lucrative, remunerative
مُثْمِر

estimated, assessed, evaluated, appraised; valued, prized, esteemed, treasured, cherished, appreciated; priced; valuable, precious
مُثَمَّن : مُخَمَّن، مُقَدَّر

octagon; octagonal
مُثَمَّن (الزوايا والأضلاع)

assessor, appraiser, estimator, evaluator, valuator, valuer
مُثَمَّن : مُخَمَّن، مُقَدَّر

two at a time; by twos, two and two
مُثْنِي

double, twofold, dual, two-
مُثْنِي : مُزْدَوِج

doubled, geminated; duplicated; reduplicated
مُثْنِي : مُضَاعَف

dual; in the dual
مُثْنِي [لغة]

abode, dwelling, lodging, house, home, habitation
مُثَوًى : مَسْكَن

grave, tomb, sepulcher, final resting place
المُثَوًى الأخير : قَبْر

appearance, presence, presenting oneself
مُثَوَّل : حُضُور

exciting; agitating, stirring, rousing, arousing; stimulating; irritating, provocative; thrilling, breathtaking, sensational, spectacular, inspiring, hair-raising; exciter, stirrer, rouser; stimulator
مُثِير : مُهَيِّج، مُحَرِّك

stimulant, stimulating, stimulative, excitant; stimulus, stimulant, excitant; stimulator, exciter
مُثِير : مُنَبِّه

moving, touching, affecting, stirring
مُثِيرٌ لِلْعَاطِفَةِ

bonesetter, orthopedist; osteopath مُجَبِّر (العظام أو الأعضاء)

forced, compelled, obliged, constrained, coerced مُجَبِّر، مَجْبُور: مُكْرَه

set, splint مُجْبُور: أَصْلَحَ بَعْدَ أَنْ انْكَسَرَ (كَالْعَظْم)

molded, fashioned, formed, shaped, wrought, created مَجْبُول: مُصَوَّر، مَخْلُوق

kneaded; blunged مَجْبُول: مَعْجُون

naturally disposed for, having a natural propensity for مَجْبُولٌ عَلَى

ruminant مُجْتَر، حَيَوَانٌ مُجْتَر

society, human society, community مُجْتَمَع: جَمَاعَةُ النَّاسِ

meeting place, gathering place, rendezvous, place of assembly مُجْتَمَع: مَكَانُ الْاجْتِمَاعِ

meeting, assembled, gathered, convened, in session, sitting; combined, united, joined; together, jointly مُجْتَمِع

audience, attendance, persons attending, people present, gathering, assembly مُجْتَمِعُونَ: حَاضِرُونَ، جُمُهور

societal, social مُجْتَمَعِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْمُجْتَمَعِ

diligent, industrious, hardworking, assiduous, laborious; hard worker مُجْتَهِد: مُجِدِّ

roost, perch مَجْتَم (الطَّائِر): مَحَطَّ

unjust, unfair, inequitable, oppressive; prejudiced, biased, partial مُجْجِف: ظَالِم، مُنَحِيز

prejudicial, detrimental, harmful, injurious مُجْجِف: ضَارٌّ

scraper مَجْجَف: مَكْشَطَة

to glorify, exalt, extol, praise highly, laud, eulogize مُجَدِّ: عَظَّمَ

glory; honor; distinction مُجَدِّ (ج. أَمْجَاد)

morning glory مُجَدُّ الصَّبَاح (نبات)

useful, helpful, beneficial, advantageous, profitable مُجَدِّ (المُجْدِي): نَافِع، مُفِيد

famine, dearth, starvation

مَجَاعَة

مَجَافَة - رَاجِعَ جَفَاء

field, domain, sphere, province, area, ambit, scope, extent, range مَجَال: حَقْل، مَيْدَان

room, space, elbowroom مَجَال: مُتَسِع

opportunity, chance مَحَال: فُرْصَة

lebensraum, living room, living space مَجَالٌ حَيَوِيّ

in this connection, in this field, in this respect, with relation to this, with regard to this, in this context فِي هَذَا الْمَجَالِ

مُجَالِس - رَاجِعَ خَلِيس

courtesy, civility, comity, courteous behavior; compliment, flattery مُجَامَلَة

courtesy call, courtesy visit زِيَارَة مُجَامَلَة

by courtesy, out of courtesy عَلَى سَبِيلِ الْمُجَامَلَة

free, free of charge, without charge, gratis, gratuitously, at no cost مَجَانًا، بِالْمَجَانِ

free, free of charge, gratuitous, gratis, complimentary مَجَانِي: بِلا مُقَابِلِ

struggler; freedom fighter, fighter, militant; combatant, warrior مُجَاهِد: فَاعِلٌ جَاهِدَ

openness, frankness, candor; avowal, declaration, announcement; disclosure, revelation مُجَاهَرَة: جَهْرٌ

publicly, in public, openly, overtly مُجَاهَرَة: جَهْرًا

terra incognita, unexplored territory, unknown land or region مَجَاهِل: مَبْطَنَة مَجْهُولَة

neighboring, vicinal, proximal, adjacent, contiguous, near, nearby, close (to), next (to), next-door مُجَاوِر: مُحَادِّ، قَرِيب

neighborhood, vicinity, proximity, adjacency, nearness, closeness مُجَاوَرَة: تَجَاوُر، قُرْب

set, splint مُجَبِّر: أَصْلَحَ بَعْدَ أَنْ انْكَسَرَ (كَالْعَظْم)

the situation returned عَادَتِ الْمِيَاهُ إِلَى مَجَارِيهَا
to normal

tried, tested, examined; time- مُجَرَّبٌ : مُخْتَبَرٌ
tested

experienced, practiced, skil- مُجَرَّبٌ : مُحَنَّكٌ
led, worldly-wise

galaxy; Milky Way مَجْرَّةٌ، الْمَجْرَّةُ [فلك]

mere, sheer, pure, abso- مُجَرَّدٌ : مَحْضٌ، صَرَفٌ
lute, plain; merely, only, solely, simply, just,
no more than, nothing more than

abstract; absolute مُجَرَّدٌ : مُطْلَقٌ

bare, naked, nude, de- مُجَرَّدٌ : عَارٍ، مُعْرَى
nuded, undressed

divested of, deprived of, مَخْرُومٌ مِنْ :
dispossessed of, stripped of, denied

free from, devoid of مُجَرَّدٌ مِنْ : خَلُوءٌ مِنْ

unsheathed, drawn, مُخَرَّدٌ : مُسْتَلٌّ (كَالسَّيْفِ)
pulled out

demilitarized zone مَنَاطِقَةٌ مُخَرَّدَةٌ مِنَ السَّلَاحِ

with the naked (or unaided) eye بِالْعَيْنِ الْمُجَرَّدَةِ

as soon as, no sooner than, the mo- بِمُجَرَّدِ كَذَا
ment (that), once, immediately after, right
after

cotton gin مِجْرَدٌ : مِخْلَجٌ قُطْنٍ

scoop, shovel, hose; مِجْرَفَةٌ، مِقْشَطٌ
scraper

grinder; quern, handmill مِجْرَشٌ، مِجْرَشَةٌ

shovel, scoop, spade, hoe, مِجْرَفَةٌ
trowel; mattock

criminal, culprit, felon, delinquent, male- مُجْرِمٌ
factor, evildoer, perpetrator; guilty

war criminal مُجْرِمٌ حَرْبٍ

wounded, injured, hurt مَجْرُوحٌ

shovel, scoop مَجْرُودٌ : مِجْرَفَةٌ

dustpan مَجْرُودٌ : لَقَاطَةُ الْكُنَاسَةِ

effective, efficacious, effi- مُجْدٍ : فَعَالٌ، عَمَلِيٌّ
cient; feasible, workable

غَيْرُ مُجْدٍ - رَاجِعٌ بِلاَ جَدْوَى (جَدْوَى)

oar مِجْدَافٌ : مِجْدَافٌ

barren, sterile, infertile, مُجْدِبٌ : قَاحِلٌ، عَقِيمٌ
waste, desolate, arid; unproductive, un-
fruitful

renewed; renovated, مُجَدَّدٌ : صُوِّرَ جَدِيداً
restored, refashioned, overhauled; reestab-
lished, rebuilt; modernized, updated

revived, re- مُجَدَّدٌ (كَالشَّابِ أَوْ النَّشَاطِ أَوْ الْقُوَّةِ)
generated, rejuvenated, refreshed, reani-
mated, revitalized

again, anew, newly, once again, once مُجَدِّداً
more, a second time, another time

renewer; innovator, origi- مُجَدِّدٌ : مَنْ يُجَدِّدُ
nator; modernizer, reformer

blasphemer مُجْدَفٌ (عَلَى اللَّهِ)

rower, oar, oarsman مُجْدَفٌ (بِالْمِجْدَافِ)

twisted, twined, entwined, inter- مَجْدُولٌ : مَقْتُولٌ
laced

braided, plaited, cued مَجْدُولٌ : مَضْفُورٌ

oar مِجْدَافٌ : مِجْدَافٌ

rower, oar, oarsman مُجْدَفٌ : مُجْدَفٌ

leprous; leper مَجْدُومٌ : مُصَابٌ بِالْجُدَامِ

watercourse, waterway, stream مَجْرَى (مَائِيٍّ)

canal, channel, passage, مَجْرَى : مَمَرٌ، قَنَاةٌ
path; conduit, duct, pipe, line

pipeline مَجْرَى : خَطٌّ أَنْابِيبٍ

sewer; drain, cesspool, مَجْرَى : مَجْرُورٌ، بِالْوَعَةِ
culvert

course, current, run, مَجْرَى الْأَحْدَاثِ أَوْ الْأُمُورِ
stream, drift, trend, progress, development

riverbed مَجْرَى النِّهَرِ

draft, current of air, air stream مَجْرَى هَوَاءٍ

to take its course أَخَذَ مَجْرَاهُ

kled, wrinkly, furrowed, shriveled (skin or face); creased, puckered, crinkled, crimped, crumpled (cloth, etc.)

dried, desiccated, exsiccated, dehydrated - مَجْفَف

dryer, drier; dehydrator; desiccator; desiccant; drying, desiccative, dehydrating - مَجْفَف

winner; superior, excellent, outstanding, distinguished, brilliant - مَجْلٍ (المَجْلِي)

sink - مَجْلَى : حَوْضٌ لَغَسْلِ الْأَطْبَاقِ إلخ

magazine, journal, review, periodical - مَجَلَّة

weekly - مَجَلَّةٌ أُسْبُوعِيَّةٌ

monthly - مَجَلَّةٌ شَهْرِيَّةٌ

quarterly - مَجَلَّةٌ فَصْلِيَّةٌ

code, pandect, lawbook - مَجَلَّةٌ قَوَانِينٍ، مَجَلَّةٌ أَحْكَامٍ عَدْلِيَّةٌ

ringing, resounding, resonant, pealing; rattling, clanking; jingling, tinkling; shrill, high-pitched - مَجْلَجَلٌ : مُصَوِّتٌ

grinder, grinding machine, sharpener; whetstone, grindstone, hone - مَجْلَخَةٌ : مِسْرَنٌ

frozen, iced, icy, ice-covered, glaciated, frosted - مَجْلَدٌ : مُجَمَّدٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ

bound, hardbound (book) - مَجْلَدٌ : أَلِيسَ الْجِلْدِ (كِتَاب)

volume, tome - مَجْلَدٌ : جُزْءٌ مِنْ كِتَابٍ أَوْ مَجْمُوعَةٍ كُتِبَ

bookbinder, binder - مَجْلِدٌ (الْكُتُبِ)

whip, lash, scourge - مَجْلَدٌ، مَجْلَدَةٌ : سَوْطٌ

council; assembly, house; board, body; college - مَجْلِسٌ : مَجْلَسٌ، مَجْمَعٌ

court, tribunal - مَجْلِسٌ : مَحْكَمَةٌ

seat - مَجْلِسٌ : مَوْضِعُ الْجُلُوسِ

meeting, gathering, assembly, session - مَجْلِسٌ : إِجْتِمَاعٌ، جَلْسَةٌ

peeled, pared, stripped, skinned, husked - مَجْرُودٌ : مَقْشُورٌ

inventoried - مَجْرُودٌ : تَمَّ جَرْدُهُ (كَالْبَضَائِعِ أَوِ الْمَوْجُودَاتِ)

drawn, pulled, dragged, hauled, towed, trailed - مَجْرُورٌ : مَسْحُوبٌ، مَقْطُورٌ

sewer; drain, culvert; cesspool; sink - مَجْرُورٌ : مَضْرَفٌ، بِالْوَعَةِ

remunerative, profitable, productive, yielding - مُجْزٍ (المُجْزِي) : مُثْمِرٌ

shears, woolshears, clippers - مَجْزٌ : مِقْصَصٌ

divided, parted, separated, broken up, split, partitioned, fractionalized, fractionated, sectioned - مُجْزَأٌ : مُقَسَّمٌ

slaughterhouse, abattoir, butchery, shambles - مَجْزَرٌ : مَسْلَخٌ

massacre, carnage, butchery, slaughter, blood bath - مَجْزَرَةٌ : مَذْبَحَةٌ

veined, veiny, grained, marbled; variegated, dappled - مُجْزَعٌ : مُعْرَقٌ

place of touch - مَجَسٌ : مَوْضِعُ اللَّمَسِ

probe; sound - مَجَسٌ : مِسْبَرٌ

tentacle, feeler, antenna - مَجَسٌ : قَرْنُ الْحَشَرَةِ إلخ

embodied, incarnate, corporeal, incorporated; shaped, formed; personified, symbolized - مُجَسَّدٌ : مُتَجَسَّدٌ

embodied, incarnate, corporeal, incorporated; shaped, formed - مُجَسَّمٌ : مُجَسَّدٌ

three-dimensional, tridimensional - مُجَسَّمٌ : ثَلَاثِي الْأَبْعَادِ

in relief, raised, embossed - مُجَسَّمٌ : بَارِزٌ، نَافِرٌ

enlarged, magnified - مُجَسَّمٌ : مُضَخَّمٌ

exaggerated, magnified - مُجَسَّمٌ : مُبَالَغٌ فِيهِ

solid - مُجَسَّمٌ [هندسة]

curly, curled, frizzly, frizzled, frizzed, crisp(ed), crispy, waved, wavy (hair); wrin-

(scientific) academy, institute مَجْمَعٌ عِلْمِيٌّ (فَنِّيٌّ، أَدَبِيٌّ إلخ)

box, case; can, tin

مَجْمَعٌ : عُلْبَةٌ

accumulated, amassed; gathered, collected; joined, united; congregated, rallied مَجْمَعٌ : مَجْمُوعٌ، جُمِعَ

assembled, put together مَجْمَعٌ : مُرَكَّبُ الْأَجْزَاءِ

complex, compound; assemblage; composite; group, collection مَجْمَعٌ : مَجْمُوعَةٌ (أَبْنِيَّةٌ، نَشَاطَاتٌ، مِهَنٌ إلخ)

unanimous, agreed, concurrent, united (in opinion) مُتَّفِقٌ : مَجْمَعٌ

summed up, summarized, outlined, abridged, condensed مُجْمَلٌ : مُخْتَصَرٌ

summary, abstract, outline, résumé, précis مُجْمَلٌ : خُلَاصَةٌ

sum, total, whole

مُجْمَلٌ : مَجْمُوعٌ

gathered, collected; combined, grouped; joined, united; raised, collected (funds, etc.); accumulated, amassed; assembled, brought together, rallied مَجْمُوعٌ : جُمِعَ

added, added up مَجْمُوعٌ : جُمِعَتْ (بِالْأَرْقَامِ أَوِ الْأَعْدَادِ إلخ)

total, sum; totality, sum total; whole; score مَجْمُوعٌ : حَاصِلٌ، جُمْلَةٌ

all, everybody, everyone; the public, the masses, the people الْمَجْمُوعُ، مَجْمُوعُ الْمَوَاطِنِ

group; collection; series, set, suit; pack; aggregate; association; community; team, body; bloc مَجْمُوعَةٌ (أَشْيَاءٌ أَوْ أَشْخَاصٌ إلخ)

to joke (in a shameless manner); to be impudent, shameless; to be dissolute, dissipated مَجَنٌّ : مَزَحَ وَقَلَّ حَيَاؤُهُ

shield

مَجَنٌّ : ثَرَسَ

winged, alate, alar

مَجْنَعٌ : ذُو أَجْنَحَةٍ

recruited, enlisted, drafted, conscripted; recruit, enlistee, draftee, conscript مَجْنُدٌ : مُطْلُوعٌ

armored vehicle

مَجْنَزَرَةٌ : مَرْكَبَةٌ مَدْرَعَةٌ

conference room, session room, assembly hall مَجْلِسٌ : غُرْفَةُ الْاجْتِمَاعِ

board of directors, directorate; administrative board مَجْلِسُ إِدَارَةٍ

Security Council

مَجْلِسُ الْأَمْنِ

board of trustees

مَجْلِسُ أُمَنَاءَ

junta

مَجْلِسُ ثَوْرَةٍ (عَلَى أَثَرِ انْقِلَابٍ)

war council

مَجْلِسُ حَرْبٍ، مَجْلِسُ حَرْبِيٍّ

people's council or assembly, parliament

مَجْلِسُ الشَّعْبِ أَوِ الْأُمَّةِ

senate

مَجْلِسُ شُيُوخَ

court-martial

مَجْلِسُ عُرْفِيٍّ أَوْ عَسْكَرِيٍّ

House of Commons, Lower House مَجْلِسُ الْعُمُومِ

Revolutionary (or Revolution's) Command Council مَجْلِسُ قِيَادَةِ الثَّوْرَةِ

House of Lords, Upper House مَجْلِسُ اللُّوردَاتِ أَوِ الْأَعْيَانِ

parliament, chamber of deputies, assembly, house of representatives, lower house مَجْلِسُ النُّوَابِ، مَجْلِسُ نِيَابِيٍّ

council of ministers, cabinet

مَجْلِسُ الْوُزَرَاءِ

frozen, frosted, congealed, iced, icy, glaciated مَجْمَدٌ : مُجَلَّدٌ بِالرُّوْدَةِ

solidified, hardened, stiffened, indurate(d) مَجْمَدٌ : مَقْسَى، مُصَلَّبٌ

coagulated, clotted, congealed, curdled مَجْمَدٌ : مُخْتَرٌ

frozen, blocked (assets, funds, currency) أَمْوَالٌ مُجْمَدَةٌ

freezer

مَجْمَدٌ : فَاعِلٌ جَمَدَ

brazier

مِجْمَرَةٌ : كَانُونٌ، مَوْقِدٌ

censer, thurible

مِجْمَرَةٌ : مِبخَرَةٌ

convention, assembly, meeting, congregation

مَجْمَعٌ : جَمْعِيَّةٌ، مُؤْتَمَرٌ

مُجِيب : مُسْتَجِيب - راجع مُسْتَجِيب

glorious; illustrious; glorified, ذُو الْمَجْد
exalted; laudable, praiseworthyproficient, skilled, skillful, ضَالِع, بَارِع, مُجِيد
adept, excellent; versed in, conversant with,
acquainted with

مُخ : صَفَارُ الْبَيْض (egg) yolk, vitellus, yellow

to erase, wipe off, rub out, sponge مَحَا الشَّيْءَ
out; to efface, obliterate, blot out, expunge;
to wipe out, eradicate, exterminatefavoritism, favor(ing), partiality, تَحِيْز, مُحَابَاة
onesidedness, bias, prejudicedialogist, interlocutor; speaker, talker; مُحَادِث
conversationalistconversation, discourse, dialogue, inter- مُحَادَاة
locution, talkopposite (to), in front of, مُقَابِل
facing; along, alongside ofadjacent, contiguous, adjoining, مُحَاضِر
neighboring, near, close (to), next (to)adjacency, contiguity, neighborhood, مُحَاضَاة
vicinity, nearness

في مُحَاضَاة, بِمُحَاضَاة - راجع حِذَاء, بِحِذَاء

oysters, conchs, shells; مُحَار, صَدَف, أَصْدَاف
shellfish, mussels

warrior, combatant, fighter مُحَارِب : مُقَاتِل

fight(ing), combat, battle; fight- مُحَارَبَة : مُقَاتَلَة
ing, combating, battling againstoyster, conch, shell; oyster shell, مُحَارَة : صَدَفَة
mussel

مُحَازِب - راجع مُتَحَرِّب

accountant, bookkeeper; comptroller; مُحَاسِب
auditorauditor, chartered مُحَاسِب قَانُونِيٍّ أَوْ مُحَلِّف
accountantaccounting; bookkeep- مُحَاسِبَة : إِجْرَاءُ الْحِسَاب
ing; clearing; settlement

half-track; half-track(ed) نِصْفُ مَجْتَزَة

insane, mad, lunatic, demented, مَجْنُون (صفة)
crazy, out of one's mind; foolishmadman, maniac, lunatic, مَجْنُون (اسم)
crackpot; foolvictim, aggrieved party, wronged par- مَجْنِيٍّ عَلَيْهِ
ty; aggrieved, wronged, injured, harmedstrained, stressed, overworked, مُجْهَد : مُرْمَق
exhausted, fatigued, overtired, worn outstrenuous, arduous, toilsome, مُجْهَد : مُرْمَق
onerous, grueling, exhausting, fatiguing,
tiring

microscope مِجْهَر, مُجْهَر : مِيكْرُوسْكُوب

microscopic(al), micro, micr(o)- مِجْهَرِي

prepared, ready مُجْهَز : مُعَدَّ, مُهَيَّأ

equipped with, outfitted مُجْهَز : مُزَوَّد
with, furnished with, supplied withsupplier, furnisher, equipper, مُجْهَز : فَاعِلُ جَهْز
outfitterabortifacient, abortive; مُسَبِّبٌ لِلْإِجْهَاض
aborticide

abortionist مَجْهِيض : مُخْتَرِفُ الْإِجْهَاض

مَجْهَل - راجع مَجَاهِل

مَجْهُود - راجع جُهْد

unknown مَجْهُول : غَيْرُ مَعْرُوف, غَيْرُ مَعْلُوم

anonymous; anony- مَجْهُول (الاسم) : غَيْرُ مُسَمًّى
nym

Unknown Soldier الْجُنْدِيُّ الْمَجْهُول

hollow, concave, sunken; hollowed out, مُجَوَّف
caved, cavered out, excavated

airborne مَجْوَل : مَنْقُولٌ جَوًّا

jewelry; jewels, gems مَجْوَهَرَات

coming, arrival, advent, incoming مَجِيء : قُدُوم

replier, answerer; replying, an- مُجِيب : مُجَابِب
swering

مُحَاوَرَة - راجع جَوَار
 attempt, trial, try, bid, essay, effort, endeavor
 مُحَاوَلَة (مُحَاوَلَة قَتْلٍ، اغتيال، إلخ)
 attempted (murder, assassination, etc.)
 مُتَحَايِد : مُتَحَايِد، على الحياد
 neutral
 مُحِبَّ (لـ) loving, affectionate, tender(hearted);
 fond (of), attached (to); lover, adorer; fan-
 cier, fan, amateur
 مُحِبَّب (إلى النفس) lovable; lovely, attractive, de-
 sirable, agreeable, pleasant, charming
 مُحَبَّب : مُبَرَّغَل granular, granulated, granu-
 lose, grained, grainy
 مَحَبَّة - راجع حُب
 مَحْبَرَة، مَحْبَرَة : دَوَاة
 inkwell, inkstand
 مَحْبَس : خَاتَمُ الزَّوْاجِ أَوِ الْخِطْبَةِ
 wedding (or engagement) ring
 مَحْبَس : سِجْن
 prison, jail, lockup
 مَحْبُوب sweetheart, lover, darling, honey; be-
 loved, well-beloved, dear, dearest; favorite;
 popular, well-liked
 مَحْبُور : مَسْرُور
 happy, glad, delighted, cheerful
 مَحْبُوس : مُعْتَقَل
 imprisoned, jailed, confined, detained; prisoner, prison inmate
 مَحْبُوس : مَوْقُوف (مِلْكٌ مَوْقُوف)
 endowed, in mortmain, inalienable
 مَحْتَاَجٌ لـ : يَتَطَلَّبُ كَذَا
 in need of, in want of, needing, wanting, requiring, calling for
 مُحْتَاَج : فَاقِر
 needy, necessitous, poor, destitute, indigent
 مُخْتَار - راجع حَائِر
 مُخْتَاط : مُخْتَرِز
 cautious, careful, wary, circumspect, prudent
 مُخْتَال swindler, impostor, cheat, fraud, crook,
 sharper, rogue, bluff; deceitful, fraudulent,
 dishonest, artful, cunning, sly
 مُخْتَد : أَصْل، نَسَب
 origin, descent, ancestry, lineage, pedigree, stock

مُحَاسَبَة (عِلْم، مِهْنَة، مُمَارَسَة) accounting; ac-
 countancy
 مُحَاسَبَة عَلَى تَقْصِيرٍ إلخ calling to account
 قِسْم (أَوْ دَائِرَة) الْمُحَاسَبَة accounting depart-
 ment; comptroller's office
 مَحَاسِن - راجع مَحْسَنَة
 مُحَاضِر lecturer, lector, reader, speaker
 مُحَاضِرَة lecture
 مُحَافِظ : حَاكِمُ مُحَافِظَة governor; mayor
 مُحَافِظ : مُقَاوِمٌ لِلتَّجْدِيدِ أَوِ التَّغْيِير conservative;
 old-fashioned, old-line
 مُحَافِظَة عَلَى : حِفْظ keeping, preservation, pro-
 tection, guarding, safeguarding; mainte-
 nance, upkeep, keeping up, vindication; con-
 servation, saving
 مُحَافِظَة عَلَى : مُرَاعَاة observance of, compli-
 ance with, abidance by, adherence to, follow-
 ing, keeping (to)
 مُحَافِظَة : تَقْسِيمٌ إِدَارِي governorate; province
 مُحَاكََاة : تَقْلِيد imitation, copying; mimicry
 مُحَاكَمَة trial, hearing, litigation, prosecution;
 judicial proceeding(s)
 مُحَال : مُسْتَحِيل - راجع مُسْتَحِيل
 مُحَالٌ إِلَى (أَوْ عَلَى) التَّقَاعُد pensioned (off), su-
 perannuated, retired on pension; pensioner,
 pensionary; retiree
 مُحَالَة : سِقَالَة scaffold
 لَا مُحَالَة certainly, positively, absolutely, de-
 finitely, of course, sure(ly); inevitably, un-
 avoidably, inescapably
 مُحَام (الْمُحَامِي) lawyer, attorney, attorney-at-
 law, counsel, counselor, barrister, solicitor,
 advocate
 مُحَامِي الشَّيْطَان devil's advocate
 مُحَامَاة legal profession, legal practice, the bar
 مُحَاوِر dialogist, interlocutor, talker, converser;
 conversationalist

perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably, likely, potentially, conceivably; may, might

content; purport, meaning, import, signification

contents

مُخْتَوِيَّات

inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable; (pre)destined, (fore)ordained, decreed, fated, fateful; determinate, determined, definite, certain, sure

veiled; covered, screened, sheltered; hidden, concealed, obscured

mecca; goal, target, aim; destination

quarantine

مَخْبَر (صَحْي)

(stone) quarry

مَخْبَر: مَقْلَعُ حِجَارَةٍ

eye socket, orbit, eyehole

مَخْبَر، مَخْبَر (الْعَيْن)

مَخْبَر - رَاجِعٌ مَخْبَرٌ

cupping glass

مَخْبَر، مَخْبَرَة

restrained, constrained, held (back), withheld, retained; limited, confined, restricted

detained, confined, held in custody, arrested

reserved, booked

مَخْبُور (مَكَانٌ مَخْبُور)

convex, arched, cambered, crooked, curved, bent

مُحَدَّب: مُقَوَّس

speaker, talker, relator, narrator; interlocuter; conversationalist

modernizer; renewer

مُحَدِّث: مُجَدِّد

produced, created, originated, generated, made, caused, occasioned

مُحَدِّث: حَدِيث، جَدِيد - رَاجِعٌ حَدِيث

nouveau riche, upstart, parvenu, arriviste

causer, originator, author,

مُحَدِّث: مُسَبِّب

creator, maker, producer, generator

specific, particular, concrete, definite

مُحَدَّد: مُعَيَّن

cautious, careful, wary, watchful, vigilant, alert, on one's guard, on the lookout

studio, atelier

مُخْتَرَف: اسْتَدْيُو

professional, pro, careerist

مُخْتَرِف: مَنْ اخْتَرَفَ

burning, afire, on fire, blazing, ablaze, flaming, aflame

مُخْتَرِق: مُشْتَعِل، مُلْتَهَب

respected, esteemed, honored, highly regarded, revered, venerated; venerable, honorable; respectable, estimable, decent, honest

respectable, considerable, great, big, large, significant, enormous

مُخْتَرَم: كَبِير

crowded, gathered, rallied, assembled, congregated; concentrated, massed; teeming, swarming

مُخْتَشِد

modest, decent, decorous, chaste; coy, shy, bashful

مُخْتَشِم

dying, moribund, in extremis, in the throes of death, at the point of death

مُخْتَضِر: مَائِت، حَضْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ

celebrator; commemorator

مُخْتَفِل: مَنْ يَخْتَفِل

despised, scorned; despicable, contemptible

congested; engorged; in-jected; turgid

monopolized; cornered

مُخْتَكِر: اِخْتَكِرَ

monopolist, monopolizer, monopoly; monopolizing

مُخْتَكِر: مَنْ يَخْتَكِر

occupied, seized, captured, taken over, appropriated

occupier, seizer, capturer, appropriator

مُخْتَل: مُسْتَوْلَى عَلَيْهِ

مُخْتَم - رَاجِعٌ مَخْتَم

bearable, endurable, tolerable, supportable, sustainable

مُخْتَمَل: يُطَاق

possible, potential, contingent, conceivable, probable, prospective, likely

مُخْتَمَل: مُمَكِّن

instigator, inciter, abettor, fomentor; مُخْرِضُ
provoker, rouser; motivator, stimulator; de-
magogue, rabble-rouser, troublemaker

مُخْرِق : حَارِق - راجع حَارِق

focus, focal point

مُخْرِق : بُؤْرَة

crematory, cre-
matorium

مُخْرِقَة : فُرْنٌ لِإِخْرَاقِ جُثَثِ الْمَوْتَى

mover; driver; stirrer

مُخْرَك : مُسَبِّبُ الْحَرَكَة

engine, motor

مُخْرَك : مُوتَر

motive, inducement, حَافِز, دَافِع, مُخْرَك
incentive, drive, urge, impulse, impetus,
spur, stimulus, stimulant

unmarriageable person مَحْرَم : مَنْ يُحْرَمُ الزَّوْاجُ مِنْهُ

prohibited, forbidden, in- مَحْرَم : مَحْظُور, مَمْنُوع
terdicted, banned, outlawed, unlawful, ille-
gal, illicit, unauthorized, unpermitted, imper-
missible, taboo

handkerchief

مَحْرَمَة : مِندِيل

tissue, napkin

مَحْرَمَة وَرَقِيَّة

burned, burnt; scorched, singed, مَحْرُوق
scalded, charred

fuel

مَحْرُوقَات : وَقُود

deprived of, bereft of, divested of, مَحْرُومٌ مِنْ
dispossessed of, stripped of; denied, refused;
debarred from, precluded from, excluded
from

underprivileged, disadvan- مَحْرُوم : مُغْوَر, بَائِس
tagged, destitute, poor, needy, indigent,
poverty-stricken, low-income, miserable

excommunicate(d); anathema- مَحْرُومٌ كَنْسِيًّا
tized; anathema

disinherited

مَحْرُومٌ مِنَ الْإِثْر

notched, incised, nicked, snicked, jagged; مَحْرُز
fluted; grooved, furrowed, rutty

sad, grievous, saddening, dolor- مَحْزِن : كَثِيب
ous, depressing, gloomy, melancholic, dis-
tressing, distressful, sorrowful, mournful,

nite, precise, explicit, clear-cut, determined,
fixed, set, specified, stipulated, given,
assigned, appointed

defined

مُحَدَّد : مُعَرَّف

delimited, demarcated, مُحَدَّد : مُعَيَّنُ الْحُدُود
delineated, defined, circumscribed

limited, restricted, con- مُحَدَّد : مُقَيَّد, مَحْضُور
fined

surrounding, encompassing, مُخْلِق : مُكْتَنِف
ambient, encircling, enclosing, besetting

imminent, impending, forth- مُخْلِق : وَشِيك
coming

road roller, steamroller, مَرْدَاس, مُخَدِّلَة
roller

limited; finite, fixed; restricted, con- مُخَدُّود
fined; bounded, bordered, circumscribed, de-
limited, delineated

convex, hunched, humped, مُخَدَّب
arched, cambered, crooked

danger, peril, jeopardy

مَخْدُور : خَطَر

misfortune, adversity, incon- مَخْدُور : مَكْرُوه
venience, trouble

calefacient, calefactory; مَجْرَر : مُدْفِئ, مُسَخِّن
geyser, heater, warmer

thermometer

مَجْرَر : مِيزَانُ الْحَرَارَة

mihrab; (prayer) niche

مِخْرَاب (الْمَسْجِدِ الْخ)

plow, plough, lister

مِخْرَاث, مِخْرَث

embarrassed, disconcerted; uncomfort- مُخْرَج
able, uneasy

embarrassing, disconcerting, perplexing; مُخْرَج
uncomfortable, uneasy

liberated, free(d), set free, re- مُخَرَّر : صَيَّرَ حُرًّا
leased, delivered

edited; written, indited, com- مُخَرَّر : مَكْتُوب
posed, compiled, drawn up, drafted

liberator, freer, emancipator, مُخَرَّر : مُغْتِق
manumitter

editor; writer, scribe; clerk

مُخَرَّر : كَاتِب

married مَحْصَن : مُتَزَوِّج

chaste, vestal, continent, vir- مَحْصَنَة : عَفِيفَة
tuous, pure, decent

married, covert مَحْصَنَة : مُتَزَوِّجَة

limited, restricted, confined; en- مَحْضُور : مُقَيَّد
closed, hemmed in, held in check; restrained,
constrained

yield, produce, crop, har- مَحْصُول : غَلَّة، نِتَاج
vest, product(ion), vintage, returns, pro-
ceeds, revenue; output

purport, effect, مَحْصُولُ الْكَلَام : مُفَادُهُ، مَعْنَاهُ
tenor, essence, substance; meaning, sense,
import

to be sincere toward, show مَحْض (هُ الْوُدُّ الْإِلَخ) :
sincere affection or love to

pure, clear, unmixed, بَحْر، مَحْض :
sheer, absolute, plain, straight

of pure descent, pure- مَحْض : خَالِصُ النَّسَب
blood, purebred

minutes, procès-verbal, record, مَحْضَر : تَقْرِير
report, proceedings

ticket, traffic ticket مَحْضَر ضَبْط سَيْر

process server, sum- مَحْضِر : مُبَاشِرُ فِي مَحْكَمَة
mons server, summoner, bailiff, usher, crier,
tipstaff

incubator مَحْضَن، مَحْضَنَة

مَحْط : مَوْقِف - رَاجِع مَحْطَة

roost, perch مَحْط (الطَّائِر) : مَجْتَم

object of hope مَحْطُ الْأَمَال

center or focus of attraction مَحْطُ الْأَنْظَار
(attention, interest), polestar, cynosure

station, stop, stopping place, ter- مَحْطَة : مَوْقِف
minal, terminus

broadcasting sta- مَحْطَة (الْإِذَاعَة أَوْ الْإِرْسَال)
tion, radio station, radio, station, transmit-
ting station

service station, gas station مَحْطَة بَنْزِين

woeful, tragic, heartrending, heartbreaking,
rueful

مَحْزُون - رَاجِع حَزِين

charitable, beneficent, be- مَحْسِن : مُتَصَدِّق، خَيْر
nevolent, philanthropic, almsgiving, huma-
nitarian; benefactor, philanthropist, huma-
nitarian, well-doer, almsgiver

something nice, something good; advan- مَحْسَنَة
tage, merit, amenity

charms, beauties, attractions, charm- مَحَاسِن
ing qualities; advantages, merits, amenities,
good qualities, good points, good features

calculated, computed, reck- مَحْسُوب : مَعْدُود
oned, counted

protégé, favorite, pet; fol- مَحْسُوب (عَلَى فُلَان)
lower, adherent, partisan

felt, sensed مَحْسُوس : حُس

perceptible, sensible, مَحْسُوس : مَلْمُوس، مَادِّي
palpable, tangible, tactile; concrete, cor-
poreal, corporal, material, real, physical

scythe, sickle; mower; مَحْش : آلَة الْحَش، مَنَجَل
weeder

hashish den مَحْشَش، مَحْشَشَة

stuffed, filled, dressed; padded; مَحْشُوء، مَحْشِي
crammed, rammed, packed; loaded, charged;
full, crowded, congested

to clarify, clear, purify مَحْض، مَحْض : نَقَّى

to test, examine closely; مَحْض : اِخْتَبَر، اِبْتَلَى
to try, put to the test

مَحْصَد، مَحْصَدَة : حَصَادَة - رَاجِع حَصَادَة

sickle, scythe مَحْصَد، مَحْصَدَة : مَنَجَل

collector; tax collector; revenue مَحْصَل : جَابِ
officer; (bus. etc.) conductor

مَحْصَلَة، مَحْصَلَة : نَتِيجَة - رَاجِع حَصِيلَة

fortified, entrenched, streng- مَحْصَن : مُقَوَّى
thened, reinforced

immunized, im- مَحْصَن ضِدَّ عَدَوِي أَوْ مَرَض
mune, proof

memorized material : مَحْفُوظَات : مَعْلُومَات مَحْفُوظَة

archives, records : مَحْفُوظَات : أَرْشِيف، سِجَلَات
archivist : أَمِينُ الْمَحْفُوظَات

to eradicate, exterminate, annihilate, destroy, wipe out, crush : مَحَقَّ : أَمْلَكَ، أَبَادَ

right, rightful, in the right, correct; just, fair : مَحَقَّ : مُصِيب، عَادِل

certain, sure, positive, definite; absolute, undoubted, unquestionable, indisputable : مَحَقَّق : أَكِيد

realized, carried out, achieved, accomplished, attained, consummated, fulfilled : مَحَقَّق : مُنْجَز

secured, ensured, procured : مَحَقَّق : مُؤَمِّن، مُؤَفِّر

examined, investigated, inspected, scrutinized; checked (out), verified : مَحَقَّق : مُدَقِّق

examiner, investigator; researcher : مَحَقَّق : بَاحِث

examining magistrate, juge d'instruction, examiner, investigating officer, investigator, inquiry officer : مَحَقَّق : مُسْتَجِيب، مُسْتَنْطِق

private investigator; secret agent, detective, sleuth; inspector : مَحَقَّقُ خَاصٍّ أَوْ سِرِّي

syringe, hypodermic : مِخْفَن : أَدَاةٌ يُحَقَّنُ بِهَا
syringe, hypodermic; injector; squirt

criterion, standard, yardstick, measure, test : مِخْك : مِغْيَار

touchstone : مِخْك (الذَّهَبِ)

scraper : مِخْكَة : كَاشِطَة

currycomb, brush : مِخْكَة : مِخْسَة

arbitrator, arbiter; umpire, referee : مُحْكَم : حَكَم

tight, well-knit, coherent, cohesive, tenacious; firm, solid, strong; secure : مُحْكَم : مُتَمَاسِك، مَتِين

fast, tightly shut, (shut) tight, airtight, hermetic, hermetically sealed, impermeable : مُحْكَم : كَتِيم

railroad station, railway station : مَحْطَة سِكَّةِ الْحَدِيد، مَحْطَة الْقِطَار

broken, smashed, crashed, shattered, crushed, in pieces, destroyed, ruined, wrecked, demolished : مُحْطَم : مُتَحَطَّم

banned, prohibited, forbidden, bidden, interdicted, outlawed, unlawful, illegal, illicit, unauthorized, unpermitted, impermissible; taboo : مُحْظُور، مُحْظَر : مُحْرَم

lucky, fortunate : مَحْظُوظ : حَسَنُ الْحَظِّ

litter, stretcher; palanquin; sedan, sedan chair; handbarrow : مِحْفَة : حَمَالَة

spade; digger; drill, borer, excavator, graver : مِخْفَر، مِخْفَرَة : مَا يُخْفَرُ بِهِ

wallet, billfold, pocketbook, purse, porte-monnaie : مَحْفَظَة جَيْبٍ أَوْ نَقُود

handbag, bag, purse; satchel : مَحْفَظَة يَد

folder, file, dossier; portfolio; briefcase : مَحْفَظَة أَوْ رَاق

pen case : مَحْفَظَة أَقْلَام

مِحْفَظَة - رَاجِع مَحْفَظَة

body, board; assembly, gathering, meeting, get-together, congregation; meeting place, gathering place, rendezvous, place of assembly : مَحْفِل (ج مَحَافِل) : مَجْلِس، مُجْتَمَع

(official or political) circle(s) or quarter(s) : مِحْفَل رَسْمِيٍّ أَوْ سِيَاسِيٍّ

Masonic lodge : مَحْفِل مَاسُونِيٍّ

kept, well-kept, preserved, protected, well-protected, guarded, well-guarded, safeguarded; maintained, sustained; conserved, saved : مَحْفُوظ : مَصُون

memorized, learned by heart : مَحْفُوظٌ فِي الذَّاكِرَة، مَحْفُوظٌ غَيْرًا

frozen (food, etc.) : مَحْفُوظٌ بِالْبُرُودَة

all rights reserved : جَمِيعُ الْحُقُوقِ مَحْفُوظَة

preserves, conserves; canned food(s), tinned food(s) : مَحْفُوظَات : مَأْكُولَات مَحْفُوظَة

cotton ginnery, ginning mill, مَحَلَج : مَعْمَلُ حَلَج
gin house

cotton gin, gin مَحَلَج (قُطْن) : مِجْرَد

sworn, bound by oath مُحْلَف : مَنْ أَقْسَمَ الْيَمِينَ

juror, juryman, مُحْلَف : عُضْوُ فِي هَيْئَةِ مُحْلَفِينَ
member of a jury

jury الْمُحْلَفُونَ، هَيْئَةُ الْمُحْلَفِينَ

soaring, flying, in flight, on مُحَلَّق : طَائِرٌ، مُرْتَفِعٌ
the wing; high

(safety) razor; shaver مُحَلَّق، مُحَلَقَة : آلَةُ حِلَاقَة

analyzed; assayed; dis- مُحَلَّل : رُدُّ إِلَى عَنَاصِرِهِ
solved, resolved, decomposed, broken up

مُحَلَّل : مُبَاح - رَاجِعٌ حَلَالٌ

analyzer, analyst مُحَلَّل : مَنْ يُحَلِّلُ

systems analyst مُحَلَّلُ نَظْمٍ

psychoanalyst مُحَلَّلُ نَفْسِيٍّ

shaved, shaven مُحَلُّوق : حُلِقَ

solved, resolved, مُحَلُّول : حُلِّ (كَمْشِكَلَة أَوْ لُغْن)
settled, worked (out), unriddled, unraveled

solution مُحَلُّول : ذَوْبٌ، سَائِلٌ

local; native, indigenous; domestic, مُحَلِّي
home, inland, regional, topical; internal

local news مُحَلِّيَّات : أَخْبَارٌ مُحَلِّيَّة

heater, geyser, warmer; مُحَرِّم (الْمُحَمِّي) : مُجَرِّ
calefacient, calefactory

boiler, caldron, kettle مُحَرِّم : وَعَاءٌ يُسَخَّنُ فِيهِ الْمَاءُ

autoclave مُحَرِّم : مِعْقَامٌ

مُحَمَّد : مُحَمَّدٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُحَمَّدٌ

Mohammed, مُحَمَّد : النَّبِيُّ (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ)
the Prophet, God's Apostle (God's blessing
and peace be upon him)

commendable act, مُحَمَّدَة : عَمَلٌ يَسْتَحِقُّ الْحَمْدَ
praiseworthy action, laudable deed

Moham- مُحَمَّدِي : مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ مُحَمَّدٍ ﷺ
medan

exact, precise, accurate, مُحْكَم : دَقِيقٌ، مُتَقَنٌ
perfect; masterly, skillful, excellent

court, tribunal, forum مَحْكَمَة (ج مَحَاكِم)

convicted, condemned, sen- مُحْكُومٌ عَلَيْهِ : مُدَانٌ
tenced, pronounced or found guilty; guilty;
convict

doomed to fail مُحْكُومٌ عَلَيْهِ بِالْفَشَلِ

told, related, narrated, re- مُحْكِي : مَرْوِيٌّ، مَسْرُودٌ
counted, recited, reported

colloquial, spoken, slang, ver- مُحْكِي : عَامِيٌّ
nacular

to be or become bar- مُحَل، مُحَل، مُحَل : أَجْدَبَ
ren, sterile

place, spot, site, location, مُحَل : مَكَانٌ، مَوْضِعٌ
locality, locale, locus; scene; position; venue;
space room

object (of) مُحَل (كَذَا) : مَوْضِعٌ (كَذَا)

store, shop; boutique; firm, مُحَل (تِجَارِيٍّ)
business

domicile, residence, address مُحَلُّ إِقَامَة

in place of, instead مُحَلُّ كَذَا : بَدَلًا مِنْ
of, in lieu of, as a substitute for

apposite, apropos, re- مُحَلُّ فِي مَحَلِّهِ : مُنَاسِبٌ، مُؤَاتٍ
levant; opportune, expedient, favorable,
right, appropriate, suitable, fit(ing), proper,
adequate, apt, due

barrenness, sterility, aridity, مُحَل : جَذَبٌ
drought

dearth, famine مُحَل : مَجَاعَة

sweetening, مُحَل (الْمُحَلِّي) : مَا يُحَلِّي، مُسَكَّرٌ
sweetener

sweetened, sugared مُحَلَّى : صِيرَ حُلُوءًا، مُسَكَّرًا

adorned, decorated, embel مُحَلَّى : مُزَيَّنٌ
lished, ornamented, beautified

cotton gin, gin مِخْلَاج (قُطْن) : مِجْرَد

mahaleb مَحَلَب (نَبَات)

district, quarter, section, part مَحَلَّة : حَيٌّ، مَنَاطِقَة

protégé; protected, de-مُحْمَر : تَحْتَ الْحِمَاية
fended, (safe)guarded, shielded, sheltered,
preserved

dieter مَحْمِي : مَنْ يَتَّبِعُ نِظَامَ حِمِيَةٍ فِي غِذَائِهِ

protectorate مَحْمِيَّة : بَلَدٌ خَاضِعٌ لِسُلْطَةِ بَلَدٍ آخَرَ

ordeal, tribulation, (severe) trial, مَحْنَةٌ : بَلِيَّةٌ
affliction, distress; misfortune, calamity, di-
saster, catastrophe

angry, furious, wrathful, مَغْتَاظٌ، غَاظِبٌ مَغْنَقٌ :
mad, enraged, infuriated, angered, incensed,
exasperated

experienced, worldly-wise, خَبِيرٌ، مُجَرَّبٌ مَحْنَكٌ :
sophisticated, veteran, long-practiced

مَحْنِي - راجع مُنَحِنٍ

axis; pivot مَحْوَر : مَدَارٌ، قُطْبٌ

center, hub, pivot, heart, core مَحْوَر : مَرَكَزٌ

axial, pivotal, مَحْوَرِي : خَاصٌّ بِالْمَحْوَرِ، مَرَكَزِيّ
central

converter; transformer مَحْوَل : أَدَاةُ تَحْوِيلٍ

transferor, مَحْوَل : نَاقِلُ الْمِلْكِيَّةِ، مُرْسِلُ النُّقُودِ
alienator, conveyer, ceder, assigner; remitter,
sender

drawer مَحْوَل : سَاحِبُ الْحَوَالَةِ أَوْ السَّنَدِ

مَحْيَا : حَيَاةٌ - راجع حَيَاة

countenance, visage, face, طَلْعَةٌ مَحْيَا : سَيِّمَاءُ،
look(s), mien, aspect

مُخَيِّرٌ - راجع حَائِرٌ

confusing, puzzling, perplexing, مُرْبِكٌ مُخَيِّرٌ :
bewildering, enigmatic, confounding, baffling

surrounding, encom- مَحِيطٌ بِ : مُكْتَتِفٌ، مُحْدِقٌ
passing, circumambient, encircling

acquainted with, familiar مَحِيطٌ بِ : مُطَّلِعٌ عَلَى
with, cognizant of, aware of, informed about

circumference, peri- مَحِيطٌ (الدَّائِرَةُ أَوْ نَحْوُهَا)
meter, periphery

environment, surroundings, وَسْطٌ، مَحِيطٌ : بَيْتَةٌ،
milieu, medium, setting

roasted, grilled, broiled; fried; مُحْمَر : حُمِرَ
browned; reddened, made red

reddish, red, reddening, مُحْمَر : مُتَوَرِّدٌ
blush(ing), flushing, glowing

مَحْمَصٌ - راجع مَحْمَصَةٌ

roasted, roast; toasted مَحْمَصٌ : حُمِصَ

toast خُبْزٌ مَحْمَصٌ

roastery, مَحْمَصَةٌ : دُكَّانُ تَبَاغٍ فِيهِ الْحُبُوبُ الْمُحْمَصَةُ
nut(s) shop

roastery, roasting مَحْمَصَةٌ : مَعْمَلُ تَحْمِيصِ
mill, roast house

roaster مَحْمَصَةٌ : آلَةٌ تَحْمِيصِ الْحَبِّ إلخ

toaster مَحْمَصَةٌ خُبْزٍ كَهَرَبَائِيَّةٌ

acidifier مَحْمَضٌ (مَادَّةٌ، شَيْءٌ)

developer مَحْمَضٌ (الْأَفْلَامُ) : مُظَهِّرٌ

مَحْمَلٌ : مَحْفَةٌ - راجع حَمَالَةٌ

حَمَلُهُ عَلَى مَحْمَلٍ كَذَا - راجع حَمَلٌ

bearing مَحْمِلٌ : كُرْسِيٌّ تَحْمِيلٌ [ميكانيكا]

مَحْمِلٌ : مَحْفَةٌ - راجع حَمَالَةٌ

مَحْمِلٌ : حَامِلٌ، دِعَامَةٌ - راجع حَامِلٌ

praised, commended, lauded مَحْمُودٌ : حُمِدَ

praiseworthy, com- مَحْمُودٌ : جَدِيرٌ بِالْحَمْدِ وَالثَّنَاءِ
mendable, laudable

carried, borne; held; مَحْمُولٌ : مَرْفُوعٌ، مَنْقُولٌ
lifted, raised; conveyed, transported, deli-
vered

airborne مَحْمُولٌ جَوًّا

مَحْمُولٌ : مُحْتَمَلٌ، يُطَاقُ - راجع مُحْتَمَلٌ

predicate, attribute مَحْمُولٌ [منطق]

feverish, fevered, hot, مَحْمُومٌ : مُصَابٌ بِالْحُمَى
having a fever, having a high temperature

frantic, frenzied, مَحْمُومٌ : مَسْغُورٌ، مُضْطَرَبٌ
hectic, feverish, delirious, nervous, wild, hys-
terical, raging, stormy, heated

lest, for fear that, so that... not مَخَافَةً أَنْ

acquittal, discharge, re-lease; quittance, acquittance, quitclaim إِبْرَاءٌ، بَرَاءَةٌ ذِمَّةٌ

مُخَالَطَةٌ : عِشْرَةٌ، مُعَاشِرَةٌ - رَاجِعِ خِلَاطَةٍ

contrary to, opposite to, inconsistent with, incompatible with, contradictory to; violative of, in violation of; violator, infringer, infractor, contravener, transgressor; dissenter, dissentient, dissident مُخَالَفٌ (لِ)

breach, violation, infringement, infraction, contravention خَرْقٌ، مُخَالَفَةٌ

dissent, disagreement, difference in opinion مُعَارَضَةٌ

foul مُخَالَفَةٌ لِقَوَاعِدِ لُغَبِيَّةٍ مَا

fears, apprehensions, anxieties; dangers, perils مَخَافٌ

hiding place, cache; hideaway, hideout, hidey-hole; shelter, refuge, retreat مَوْضِعُ الْإِخْتِبَاءِ

hidden, concealed مَخْبِئًا : مَخْفِيٍّ، مَسْتُورٍ

laboratory مَخْبَرٌ : مُخْتَبَرٌ

reporter; informer, informant; denouncer مَخْبِرٌ : مُبْلَغٌ، وَاشٍ

detective, intelligencer, secret agent, sleuth مَخْبِرٌ : تَحَرُّ

laboratory مَخْبَرِيٍّ : مُخْتَبَرِيٍّ

bakery, bakeshop, bakehouse مَخْبَزٌ : فُرْنٌ

hidden, concealed مَخْبُئًا - رَاجِعِ مَخْبُئًا

baked مَخْبُوزٌ : خَبِزَ

insane, demented, crazy, mad; madman, lunatic, idiot, imbecile مَخْبُولٌ : مَجْنُونٌ، مَعْتُوهٌ

chosen, selected, picked (out) مُخْتَارٌ : مُنْتَقَى

choice, select, exquisite, excellent, superior, fancy, fine مُخْتَارٌ : مُمْتَّازٌ

mayor, chief مُخْتَارٌ (جِ مَخَاتِيرٍ)

مُخْتَارًا : طَوْعًا - رَاجِعِ إِخْتِيَارًا

ocean مَحِيط، بَحْرٌ مَحِيط : أَوْقْيَانُوس

peripheral مَحِيطِيّ : خَاصٌّ بِمَحِيطِ الشَّكْلِ الْخَارِجِيّ
al, circumferential, perimetric(al)

oceanic مَحِيطِيّ : أَوْقْيَانُوسِيّ

مَحِيل : نَاقِلُ الْمِلْكِيَّةِ، مُرْسِلُ النُّقُودِ - رَاجِعٌ مَحْوَلٌ

cerebrum, brain; encephalon مَخ : دِمَاعٌ

(bone) marrow, medulla مَخّ (العَظْمِ) : نُخَاعٌ، نَقِيّ

(telephone) call; contact, communication; correspondence مَخَابِرَة

intelligence agency, intelligence; secret service; investigation bureau إِدَارَة مَخَابِرَاتٍ، وَكَالَة مَخَابِرَاتٍ

deceitful, foxy, tricky, dishonest, insincere, fraudulent; double-dealer, double-crosser, trickster, tricker, cheat, fraud, deceiver مَخَاتِل : مَخَادِعٌ، مُنَافِقٌ

مُخَاتَلَة - رَاجِعٌ خَتَلٌ

مَخَادِعٌ، مُخَادَعَة - رَاجِعٌ خَدَاعٌ، جِدَاعٌ

مُخَاصَمَة - رَاجِعٌ خُصُومَة

parturition, childbirth, childbed, labor, travail, pains مَخَاض : طَلَقٌ

(nasal) mucus, snot مَخَاط (الْأَنْفِ)

addressee; addressed, spoken to مَخَاطَب : مَنْ يُوَجَّهُ إِلَيْهِ الْكَلَامُ

addresser; speaker, talker, interlocutor مَخَاطِب : مُحَادِثٌ

addressing, speaking to, talking to; conversation, talk مَخَاطَبَة : مُكَالَمَة، مُحَادَثَة

dangers, perils; risks, hazards مَخَاطِر : أخطارٌ

adventurer; venturesome, adventurous, daring, bold مَخَاطِر : مُجَازِفٌ

risk, hazard, venture, adventure مَخَاطَرَة : مُجَازَفَة

mucous مَخَاطِيّ

مَخَافَة - رَاجِعٌ خَوْفٌ

disturbed, disordered, in disorder, upset; defective, deficient, unsound

unbalanced, out of balance, not in equilibrium

mentally deranged or disordered, abnormal, demented, insane, lunatic

embezzler, defalcator, peculator; stealer, pilferer, purloiner

eavesdropper

voyeur, peeper, peeping Tom, snoop, snooper

mixed, coeducational, co-ed

coeducation

mixed, mingled, blended

confused, muddled, jumbled, mixed (up), unsettled, disordered

different, differing, dissimilar, unlike, divergent, varying, discrepant, inconsistent

various, varied, varied,iegated, diverse, different, diversified, multifarious, miscellaneous, sundry

disagreeing, differing in opinion, in disagreement; dissenting, dissentient

stamp pad, (ink) pad

fermented, fermenting; leavened, raised, rising (dough)

ripe, mature, fully developed

circumcised

shameful, arousing shame; embarrassing; disgraceful, dishonorable, infamous

pillow, cushion

selections, selected writings or pieces, anthology, collectanea, pastiche

strutting, swaggering, prancing, mincing; (self-)conceited, self-important, vain, snobbish, arrogant; strutter, swaggerer, prancer, mincer; snob

hiding, concealing oneself; hidden, concealed

tested, tried, examined, checked (out); experimented (upon); experienced

laboratory

laboratory

invented, created, originated, innovated, made

invention(s), creation(s), innovation(s), novelty (novelties)

inventor, creator, originator, innovator, maker, author

stenographed; written (in) shorthand

canceled, reduced

stenographer; shorthand (porter, typist, etc.)

competent, having jurisdiction, qualified, authorized

مُخْتَصَّصٌ (بِ): مُتَخَصِّصٌ - راجع مُتَخَصِّصٌ (بِ)

مُخْتَصَّصٌ بِ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِ - راجع خاصٌ بِ

abbreviated, abridged, shortened; summarized, summed up, condensed, digested, briefed

brief, short, concise, succinct, terse, laconic

summary, synopsis, outline, abstract, brief, digest, résumé, précis

مُخْتَلَفٌ - راجع مَخْطُوفٌ

مُخْتَلَفٌ - راجع خَاطِفٌ

disappearing, vanishing; hiding, concealing oneself

able, degrading, dishonorable, shameful, humiliating, ignominious, scandalous

warehouse, storehouse, maga- مَخْرَن : مُسْتَوْدَع
zine, depot, depository, store, storeroom

store, shop; department store مَخْرَن : مَتَجَر

arsenal, armory مَخْرَنُ أَسْلِحَةٍ

stored, stocked, ware- مَخْرُون، مَخْرُن : مُخْتَرَن
housed; stored up, laid up

stock, store(s), supply, sup- مَخْرُون : دَخِيرَة
plies, hoard

specified, particularized مَخْصَص : مُحَدَّد، مُعَيَّن

devoted, dedicated, conse- مَخْصَص : مُكْرَس
crated

allotted, apportioned, مَخْصَص : مُخْصَص
allocated, assigned

allowances; be- مَخْصَصَات : مُسَاعَدَات، أَتْعَاب
nefits; fees, emoluments; allocations, allot-
ments

appropriations مَخْصَصَات : إِعْتِمَادَات

مَخْصُوص : خَاص، خُصُوصِيّ - راجع خاص

castrated, emasculated; eunuch, مَخْصِي : خَصِيّ
castrate

to churn مَخْضَ اللَّبَن : اسْتَخْرَجَ زُبْدَتَهُ

to be parturient, be in مَخْضَ (سِتِ الْحَامِلِ)
labor, labor

greenish, virescent مَخْضَر

one who lived through paganism and مَخْضَرَم
Islam; one who lived through two or more
epochs or eras or generations

to blow one's nose مَخَط : أَخْرَجَ الْمُخَاطَ مِنْ أَنْفِهِ

mistaken, at fault, in مَخْطِئ : غَلْطَان، غَيْرُ صَائِب
error, wrong, in the wrong; incorrect, wrong,
erroneous

مَخْطِر : خَطِر - راجع خَطِر

striped, streaked, barred, stripy, مَخْطَط : مُقْلَم
streaky

furrowed, grooved, ridged, ruddy, rugged, wrinkled

anesthetic; stupefacient; nar- مَخْدَر : مَادَّةُ مُخَدِّرَة
cotic, dope, drug, opiate

anesthetist, anesthiol- مَخْدَر، طَبِيبُ مُخَدِّر
ogist

room, chamber; bedroom, مَخْدَع، مَخْدَع، مَخْدَع
bedchamber

served مَخْدُوم : خُدِيم

employer, master, principal مَخْدُوم : رَبُّ عَمَل

sling, slingshot, cata- مَخْدَفَة : أَدَاةُ لِقْدَافِ الْحِجَارَة
pult

to plow (the waves, the sea), مَخَرَ (سِتِ السَّيْفِينَة)
move (cut its way, cleave, shear) through
water

to plow مَخَرَ الْأَرْضَ

مَخْرَاز - راجع مَخْرَز

مُخَرَّب، مُخَرَّب - راجع خَرِب

ruiner, destroyer, devastator; مَخَرَّب : مُدْمِر
saboteur, destructionist, subverter; ruinous,
destructive, devastating; subversive

exit, way out, egress, escape; out- مَخْرَج : مَفْذ
let, vent

denominator مَخْرَج : مَقَامُ الْكُسْر [رياضيات]

common denominator مَخْرَج مُشْتَرَك [رياضيات]

director, producer, مَخْرَج (سِينِمَائِي، مَسْرُوحِيّ إلخ)
metteur en scène

awl, bradawl, drill, gimlet, borer, مَخْرَز : مِثْقَب
auger, punch, broach, perforator

lathe مَخْرَط، مَخْرَطَة : آلَة خَرَط

مَخْرَمَة - راجع خَرَامَة

cone مَخْرُوط [هندسة]

frustum, frustum of cone مَخْرُوطٌ نَاقِص

conic, conical, coned مَخْرُوطِيّ

disgraceful, discredit- مَخْزٍ (الْمُخْزِي) : مُخْجِل

contrary to, in contrariety to, inconsistent with, incompatible with

immoral, indecent, improper, مُخِلٌ بِالْأَدَابِ
obscene

lever, crowbar, pry مُخِلٌ : رَافِعَةٌ، عَتَلَةٌ

feed bag, nose bag مُخْلَاةٌ (الدَّائِيَّةُ)

claw, talon مُخْلَبٌ : بُرْثَنٌ

rescuer, saver, savior, de- مُخْلَصٌ : مُنْقَذٌ، مُحَرَّرٌ
liverer; liberator, freer

Savior, Redeemer المُخْلَصُ : لَقَبُ الْمَسِيحِ

sincere, honest, candid, وَفِيٍّ، مُخْلِصٌ : صَادِقٌ،
true; faithful, loyal, devoted, constant

sincere, earnest, whole- مُخْلِصٌ : وَدِّيٌّ، قَلْبِيٌّ
hearted, hearty, heartfelt

disjointed, dislocated, disarticu- مُخْلَعٌ : مُفَكِّكٌ
lated; disconnected, disjoined; disassembled,
taken apart

acetified مُخْلَلٌ : مُحوَّلٌ إِلَى خَلٍّ

pickled; preserved in مُخْلَلٌ : مَكْبُوسٌ بِالْخَلِّ الْخِ
vinegar; marinated

pickles مُخْلَلٌ (جِ مَخْلَلَاتٍ) : كَيْسٌ

mixed, mingled, blended, com- مُخْلُوطٌ : مَمْزُوجٌ
mingled, combined

mixed nuts مُخْلُوطَةٌ : نُقُولَاتٌ

taken off, doffed; extracted, pul- مُخْلُوعٌ : مَمْزُوعٌ
led out, plucked out, uprooted

deposed, dismissed, dis- مُخْلُوعٌ : مَعْرُوزٌ
charged, displaced, ousted

مَخْلُوعٌ : مُفَكِّكٌ - رَاجِعُ مُخْلَعٍ

created, made; molded, fash- مُخْلُوقٌ : مَجْبُولٌ
ioned, shaped

مَخْلُوقَاتٌ : خَلْقٌ - رَاجِعُ خَلْقٍ

مَخِمٌّ : نَتْنٌ، فَاسِدٌ - رَاجِعُ خَامٍ

sweat room; sweatbox مَخَمَّرٌ : غُرْقَةٌ أَنْصَاجِ الثَّمَارِ

fermented; leavened, raised مَخَمَّرٌ : خَمَّرٌ
(dough)

planned, controlled, مُخَطَّطٌ : مُنَظَّمٌ، مُوَجَّهٌ
guided

plan, design, project, (جِ مَخَطَّطَاتٍ) مُخَطَّطٌ
scheme, sketch, outline, blueprint, diagram,
layout

planner; designer, draftsman مُخَطَّطٌ : مَنْ يُخَطِّطُ

fiancée; engaged, betrothed, مَخْطُوبَةٌ : خَطِيبَةٌ
pledged in marriage

handwritten مَخْطُوطٌ : مَكْتُوبٌ بِالْيَدِ

manuscript مَخْطُوطٌ (جِ مَخْطُوطَاتٍ)

manuscript مَخْطُوطَةٌ (جِ مَخْطُوطَاتٍ)

snatched, grabbed, seized, مَخْطُوفٌ : مُتَنَزَّعٌ
wrenched away, wrested away

kidnapped, abducted مَخْطُوفٌ (شَخْصٌ)

hijacked, skyjacked مَخْطُوفٌ (طَائِرَةٌ)

police station; (control) post مَخْفَرٌ (شُرْطَةٌ)

reduced, lowered, lessened, de- مُخَفَّضٌ : مُنْقَصٌ
creased, diminished, cut; cut-rate, marked
down, cheap, low; turned down

dilute(d), watered, wa- مُخَفَّفٌ : مُشْعِشٌ، مُرَاتِقٌ
tery, washy

eased, lightened, softened, مُخَفَّفٌ : مُلَطَّفٌ
mollified, alleviated, mitigated, soothed, re-
lieved, allayed, appeased, moderated, tem-
pered

mitigative, mitigatory, مُخَفَّفٌ : مُلَطَّفٌ، مُسَكِّنٌ
mitigating, easing, lightening, softening,
soothing, alleviating, allaying, demulcent,
lenitive, sedative, attenuating, extenuating

failing, unsuccessful, abor- مُخَفِّقٌ : فَاشِلٌ، عَقِيمٌ
tive, futile, fruitless, unfruitful

whisk, (egg)beater, خَفَّاقَةٌ : مَخْفَقَةٌ (الْبَيْضِ الْخِ)
whip

hidden, concealed, mantled, har- مَخْفِيٌّ : مَسْتُورٌ
bored, covered

مَخْفِيٌّ : خَفِيٌّ - رَاجِعُ خَفِيٍّ

violative of, in violation of, مُخَالِفٌ لِـ

مُخِيفٌ : مُرْعبٌ frightening, frightful, terrifying,
fearful, fearsome, dreadful, appalling, alarm-
ing, horrifying, awesome, awful, terrible,
horrible, ghastly, grisly, gruesome

مُخَيَّلَةٌ : قُوَّةُ التَّخَيُّلِ imagination; fancy, fantasy,
vision

مُخَيِّمٌ : مُعَسَّكِرٌ مَكَانُ التَّخَيُّمِ camp, encampment

مَدَّ : بَسَطَ to extend, stretch (out), outstretch,
spread (out), outspread; to expand

مَدَّ : أَطَالَ to extend, lengthen, elongate, pro-
long, prolongate, protract, draw out

مَدَّ : سَاعَدَ to help, aid, assist, support

مَدَّ بِ : زَوَّدَ بِ to supply with, provide with, fur-
nish with, equip with

مَدَّ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ، الْحِصْنَ إلخ to lay (pipelines, plas-
ter, etc.)

مَدَّ اللَّهُ عُمُرَهُ to prolong someone's life (said of
God)

مَدَّ رَقَبَتَهُ أَوْ عُنُقَهُ to crane the neck, stretch (out)
the neck, perk up

مَدَّ يَدَ الْمُسَاعَدَةِ to lend a (helping) hand to,
extend aid to, come to the aid of, help, aid,
assist, support

مَدَّ : بَسَطَ extension, stretching (out), spreading
(out); expansion

مَدَّ : إِطَالَ extension, lengthening, elongation,
prolongation, protraction, drawing out

مَدَّ (ب) : تَزَوَّدَ بِ - رَاجَعَ إِمْدَادَ (ب)

مَدَّ : إِنْدَفَاعٌ surge

مَدَّ (اسْتِعْمَارِيَّ إلخ) expansion

مَدَّ (شُعْبِيَّ إلخ) rising, uprising

مَدَّ (الْبَحْرِ إلخ) : ضِدَّ جَزْرٍ tide, flood tide, rising
tide, flux

مَدَّ وَجَزْرٌ tide, ebb and flow

مَدَّ : سَيْلٌ flood; flowage; torrent

مَدَّ الْبَصَرَ أَوِ النَّظَرَ : مَدَّاهُ، مَرَّمَاهُ eyeshot, range of
vision

مُخَمَّسٌ : خُمَاسِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ خُمَاسِيٌّ

pentagonal; pentagon مُخَمَّسٌ : خُمَاسِيُّ الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاعُ

velvet مُخَمَّلٌ : نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْقَمَاشِ، قَطِيفَةٌ

plush مُخَمَّلُ الْمَقْرُوشَاتِ

velvet, velvety مُخَمَّلِيٌّ

marigold; amaranth مُخَمَّلِيَّةٌ (نَبَات)

assessor, appraiser, estimator, evaluator, valuator, valuer مُخَمَّنٌ : مُثَمِّنٌ

drunk(en), intoxicated, inebri- ate(d), sottish, tipsy, boozy مُخْمُورٌ : سَكْرَانٌ

effeminate, unmanly, womanish, womanly, womanlike, feminine; sissy, milk- sop, pantywaist مُخَنَّثٌ : مُتَخَنَّثٌ

throttle, throttle valve مِخْنَقٌ : خَانِيقٌ، صِمَامٌ خَانِيقٌ [مِيكَانِيكَ]

strangling cord or rope; gar-rote مِخْنَقٌ : مَا يُخْنَقُ بِهِ

choke مِخْنَقَةٌ : شَرَاقَةٌ (فِي سَيَّارَةِ إلخ)

entitled (to); authorized (to), empowered (to), invested (with); vested (with); entrusted (with), charged (with), com- missioned (to do) مُخَوَّلٌ : مُفَوَّضٌ

conceded; granted, given, accorded, bestowed, conferred مُخَوَّلٌ : مَمْنُوحٌ

cerebral, brain, enceph- alic مُخَيٌّ : مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمُخِّ

disappointed, frustrated مُخَيَّبٌ (الْأَمَلِ)

disappointing, frustrating مُخَيِّبٌ (لِلْأَمَلِ)

cerebellum مُخَيِّخٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

free (to choose or undertake), voluntary, having power of free choice, hav- ing a (free) will of one's own مُخَيَّرٌ : ضِدُّ مُسَيَّرٍ

sewn, stitched; tailored; sutured مَخِيْطٌ، مَخِيْطٌ : مَخِيْطٌ

needle مَخِيْطٌ : إِبْرَةٌ

powers, intellectual capacities; perception, discernment, insight
 orbital; tropical مَدَارِيّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَدَارِ
 shoe(s), sandal(s) مَدَاس: جِذَاء
 مُدَاعَاة: مُقَاَضَاة - رَاجِعٌ إِدْعَاء
 dalliance, flirtation; play- مَدَاعِبَة: مُلَاعِبَة، مُزَاح (ing); joking, jesting, fun(making); joke, jest, banter, pleasantry, raillery
 defender, protector, guard- مَدَافِع: حَامٍ، نَصِيرِ
 ian; supporter, advocator, patron
 medal مَدَالِيَّة: نَوْط، وَسَام
 medallion مَدَالِيَّةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ
 condemned, convicted, incriminated; guilty; convict مَدَان: مَحْكُومٌ عَلَيْهِ
 condemned, denounced, censured مَدَان: مَشْجُوب
 breaking in(to), bursting into, storming into; raid, attack; descending suddenly upon, coming suddenly upon, overtaking مَدَاهِمَة: مَصْدَرْدَاهِمَ
 flattery, adulation, cajolery, blandishment, lip service, sycophancy; fawning (on), bootlicking مَدَاهِنَة: تَمَلُّق، تَزْلُف
 remedial, curative, therapeutic, medicinal, medicative مَدَاوِي (المُدَاوِي): عِلَاجِيّ
 physician, doctor; curer مَدَاوِي (المُدَاوِي): طَبِيب، مُعَالِج
 treatment, treating, therapy, medication, remedying, remediation, curing مَدَاوَاة: مُعَالِجَة
 indirect, circuitous, roundabout, circular, devious مَدَاوِر: غَيْرُ مُبَاشِرٍ
 dodge(ry), evasion, elusion, shift(iness), circumvention, circuitry, deviousness; equivocation, tergiversation, prevarication مَدَاوِرَة: مُرَاوَعَة، مُوَارِنَة
 indirectly, circuitously مَدَاوِرَة: عَلَى نَحْوِ غَيْرِ مُبَاشِرٍ
 مَدَاوِرَة: بِالتَّنَاقُوبِ - رَاجِعٌ بِالدُّوَرِ (دَوْر)

extent, range, scope, space, compass, latitude, ambit, reach, extension, expanse, stretch
 distance, space, range, interval, stretch مَدَى: مَسَافَة
 extent, degree, measure, level, proportion, size, magnitude, range, rate مَدَى: دَرَجَة، مِقْدَار
 limit مَدَى: حَدّ
 limit, utmost, extreme, extreme limit, utmost degree مَدَى: غَايَة، مُتَنَهَى
 during, all during, during all, throughout, all through, ... long, round مَدَى، عَلَى مَدَى
 earshot, range of hearing مَدَى السَّمْعِ
 eyeshot, range of vision; visual field, field of vision مَدَى النَّظَرِ أَوِ الْبَصَرِ
 at a distance of 5 meters عَلَى مَدَى خَمْسَةِ أَمْتَارٍ
 interposition; interjection مَدَاخَلَة (فِي جَوَارٍ أَوْ نِقَاش)
 مَدَاخَلَة: تَدَخُّل - رَاجِعٌ تَدَخُّل
 stylograph, fountain pen, pen مَدَاد: قَلَمٌ جَبَر
 ink مَدَاد: جَبَر
 lamp oil مَدَاد: زَيْتُ السَّرَاجِ
 orbit, cycle, circle; tropic مَدَار [فَلَكَ]
 tropic مَدَار (اسْتَوَائِي) [جُغَرَاْفِيَا]
 axis; pivot مَدَار: مِخْوَر، قُطْب
 topic, subject, theme مَدَارُ الْبَحْثِ أَوِ الْحَدِيثِ إلخ
 round the year, all year round, throughout the year, all through the year عَلَى مَدَارِ السَّنَةِ
 humoring, favoring, indulgence, compliance (with someone's moods or whims), willingness to please مَدَارَاة: مُسَايَرَة
 flattery, cajolery, blandishment مَدَارَاة: تَمَلُّق
 the five senses مَدَارِك: الْحَوَاسِ الْخَمْسُ
 mental faculties or مَدَارِك: قُدْرَة عَقْلِيَّة، تَبْصُر

to praise, commend, laud, extol, eulogize مَدَح
praise, commendation, extolment; panegyric, eulogy, tribute; compliment مَدَح
road roller, steamroller, مَدْحَلَة : مَحْدَلَة roller
saver مَدَّخِر : مَنْ يَدَّخِر
savings; reserve(s) مَدَّخِرَات
entrance, entry, entryway, مَدْخَل : مَوْضِعُ الدُّخُولِ doorway, gateway, way in, inlet, opening, passage; access
introduc- مَدْخَل : دِرَاسَة تَهْيِيْدِيَّة فِي مَوْضُوع مَا tion (to a field, subject, etc.)
مَدْخَل : دُخُول - رَاجِع دُخُول
smoked; fumigated, fumed مَدْخَن : دُخَن
smoker مَدْخَن : مَنْ يَدْخَن
chimney, smokestack, مَدْخَنَة : مَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُ الدُّخَانُ funnel
مَدْخُول : إِتْرَاد، رَيْع - رَاجِع دُخُل
مَدَد - رَاجِع مَدَّ
aid, help, assistance, support; reinforcement; supply مَدَد (ج أُمْدَاد)
supplies; reinforcements; resources; auxiliaries أُمْدَاد
torrential, flowing copiously, welling out; abundant, copious مَدْرَار : مُتَدَفِّق، غَزِير
trained, drilled, disciplined; practiced, skilled, experienced; trainee مَدْرَب
trainer, instructor مَدْرَب : مُمَرِّن
coach, trainer مَدْرَب رِيَاضِي
military trainer, drillmaster مَدْرَب عَسْكَرِي
runway, tarmac مَدْرَج (الطَّائِرَات)
amphitheater; stadium; grandstand; bleachers مَدْرَج (ج مَدْرَجَات)
graded, graduated, gradated, scaled; progressive مَدْرَج : مُتَدَرِّج

deliberation, consultation, counsel, conferring, conference, discussion, talk مَدَاوَلَة : مُبَاَحَثَة، مُشَاوَرَة
persistence, perseverance, endurance; continuance, continuation, duration مَدَاوَمَة : مُوَاطَبَة، بَقَاء
pointed, tapered, tipped, piked, sharpened مَدْبَب : مُؤَسَّل
embellished, adorned, ornamented, ornate, decorated مَدْبِج : مُزَيَّن
composed, written (in an elegant or good style) مَدْبِج : مُؤَلَّف، مَكْتُوب (in)
arranged, prepared, planned, engineered, designed, plotted, schemed, projected, concerted, charted, mapped out; devised, contrived, framed, made, worked up; concocted, hatched, trumped-up مَدْبَر : مُعَدَّ، مَرْسُوم، مُخْتَلَق
deliberate, premeditated, pre-pense, (a)forethought, designed, calculated مَدْبَر : مُتَعَمَّد
procured, secured, gotten, obtained, acquired, attained, achieved, accomplished, wangled, finagled مَدْبَر : حُصِّلَ عَلَيْهِ
arranger, preparer, maker, author, designer, planner, plotter, schemer مَدْبَر : مُعَدَّ
manager, director, administrator مَدْبَر : مُدِير
economical, frugal, thrifty, provident, saving مَدْبَر : مُقْتَصِد
tannery مَدْبَغَة : دَبَاغَة
tanned مَدْبُوغ : دَبَغَ
period (of time), time, interval; while; duration; span of time; term, appointed time مَدَّة (مِنَ الزَّمَنِ)
during, in the course of; within, in (a given period of) مَدَّة...، فِي مَدَّة...
covered with, wrapped in مَدْبَرِب
heavily armed, armed to the teeth, bristling with arms مَدَجَّجٌ بِالسَّلَاحِ
tame(d), domesticated مَدَجَّن : مُرَوَّض

er, contender; alleging, claiming, pretending, contending

pretender, simulator, feigner, مَدْع : مُتَظَاهِرٌ بِ
faker, dissembler, make-believe; pretending, simulating, affecting, feigning, faking, dissembling, putting on

claimer, claimant; claiming, مَدْع : مُطَالِبٌ بِ
laying claim to

plaintiff, complainant, suitor مَدْع : مَنْ يَقِيْمُ الدَّعْوَى [قانون]

pretentious, presumptuous, presuming, assuming, arrogant, (self-)conceited مَدْع : مُتَغَطِّرس، مَغْرور

attorney general; prosecutor, prosecuting attorney, district attorney المَدْعِي العام أو العُمومي

alleged, claimed, professed, pretended, contended; so-called مَدْعَى : مَزْعوم

pretended, simulated, feigned, affected, assumed, faked, put-on, make-believe مَدْعَى (به) : مُتَظَاهِرٌ به

defendant, respondent مَدْعَى عَلَيْهِ [قانون]

مَدْعَاة : سَبَب، مُوجِب، ضَرْوَرَة - راجع دَاعٍ

مَدْعَم - راجع مَدْعوم

invitee, guest; invited مَدْعُو (إلى وَلِيْمَة الخ)

called, named, designated, dubbed, so-called مَدْعُو : مُسَمَّى

supported; propped (up), shored up, held up, stayed, sustained مَدْعُوم : مَسْنُود

consolidated, strengthened, fortified, reinforced; boosted, promoted, furthered مَدْعُوم : مُقَوَّى، مُعَزَّز

corroborated, confirmed; supported, backed (up), advocated, upheld مَدْعُوم : مُؤَيَّد

subsidized مَدْعُوم (مِنَ الحُكُومَة)

warmed (up); heated مَدْفَأ : مُسَخَّن

warmer, heater, geyser; calefacient, calefactory مَدْفِئ : مُسَخِّن، مُجَرِّ

(heating) stove, heater مَدْفَأَة : آلَة لِلتَّدْفِئَة

teacher, instructor, school-teacher, schoolmaster; tutor; lecturer مُدْرَس : مُعَلِّم

flail مُدْرَس (يَدْوِي لِلْحِنَظَة)

school; college; academy مَدْرَسَة : مَكَانُ التَّعْلِيم

school, doctrine مَدْرَسَة : مَذْهَب

elementary school, grade school, primary school مَدْرَسَة اِبْتَدَائِيَّة

preparatory school مَدْرَسَة اِغْدَادِيَّة

secondary school, high school, college مَدْرَسَة ثَانَوِيَّة

military school or academy مَدْرَسَة حَرْبِيَّة

public school مَدْرَسَة رَسْمِيَّة

junior high school, intermediate school مَدْرَسَة مُتَوَسِّطَة

training school, trade school مَدْرَسَة مِهْنِيَّة

scholastic, school; academic; classic(al) مَدْرَسِي

armored, cuirassed, mailed, armor-clad, ironclad مَدْرَع

armadillo مَدْرَع (حَيَوَان)

armored car سَيَّارَة مَدْرَعَة

armored forces or troops, tank corps قُوَات مَدْرَعَة، قُوَّة مَدْرَعَة

ironclad, armor-clad, armored cruiser or warship مَدْرَعَة : سَفِيْنَة حَرْبِيَّة مَدْرَعَة

perceptive, discerning, knowledgeable, knowing; aware (of), conscious (of) مُدْرِك : مُمَيِّز، وَاع

pubescent, sexually mature; adult, grown-up; legally major, of (full) age مُدْرِك : بَالِغ، مُخْتَلِم

studied, deliberate, well-advised, carefully thought out, forethought, calculated, well planned مَدْرُوس : مُرَوَّى فِيْهِ

propeller, airscrew, screw propeller مَدْسَرَة : دَائِر

allegor, claimer pretend- مَدْع (المَدْعِي) : زَاعِم

ramrod	مِذَكَّ (البُنْدُوقِيَّةُ إلخ)
tamp, tamper, rammer	مِذَكَّ : أداةٌ لِلدَّكِّ أو الرِّصِّ
fraud, cheat, swindler, crook, impostor; deceitful, double-dealing, dishonest	مُذَلِّسٌ : غَشَّاشٌ، خَدَّاعٌ
masseur, massager, massagist	مُذَلِّلُكَ
masseuse, massager, massagist	مُذَلِّلَكَة
pampered, spoiled, coddled, babied, cockered; caressed, fondled; pet, fondling	مُذَلَّلٌ
meaning, sense, significance, import; purport, content	مَذْلُولٌ : مَعْنَى
bond, course	مِذْمَاك (في بِنَاء)
compact, firm; built-in	مُذْمَجٌ، مُذْمَجٌ
destroyer, ruiner, devastator, demolisher; saboteur, destructionist, subverter; destructive, ruinous, devastating; subversive	مُذْمِرٌ : مُخَرِّبٌ
destroyer	مُذْمِرَةٌ : سَفِينَةُ حَرْبِيَّة
lachrymal canal	مَذْمَعٌ : مَجْرَى الدَّمْعِ
addicted, given (up) to, chronic, habitual, inveterate; addict	مُذْمِنٌ
alcoholic, habitual drunkard or drinker, toper, sot, dipsomaniac, inebriate, soak	مُذْمِنٌ عَلَى الكُحُولِ
drug addict	مُذْمِنٌ عَلَى المُخَدَّرَاتِ
stamped, imprinted, impressed, printed	مَذْمُوعٌ : مَخْتُومٌ
hallmarked	مَذْمُوعٌ (لِلْمَصُوغَاتِ أو السِّلَعِ)
branded	مَذْمُوعٌ (لِلْحَيَوَانِ)
to civilize; to urbanize, citify	مَذَّنَ : حَضَّرَ
	مُذَنِّسٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَنِسٌ
urban, urbanized, city-dwelling; urbanite, townsman, city dweller	مَذْنِيٌّ : حَضَرِيٌّ
civilized, civil, cultured	مُذْنَنٌ : مُتَمَدِّنٌ
civilian; citizen	مَذْنِيٌّ : غَيْرُ عَسْكَرِيٍّ

hearth, fireplace	مِذْفَأَةٌ : مَوْقِدٌ، مُضْطَلَّى
gun, cannon	مِذْفَعٌ : آلَةٌ حَرْبِيَّة
machine gun	مِذْفَعُ رَشَاشٍ
antiaircraft gun	مِذْفَعُ مُضَادٍّ لِلطَّائِرَاتِ
field gun	مِذْفَعُ مِيدَانٍ
mortar	مِذْفَعُ هَاوَنٍ
gun-, cannon-, artillery-	مِذْفَعِيٌّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالمِذْفَعِ أو بِالمِذْفَعِيَّةِ
artilleryman, gunner, cannoneer, bombardier	مِذْفَعِيٌّ : جُنْدِيٌّ فِي سِلَاحِ المِذْفَعِيَّةِ
artillery; battery; cannonry	مِذْفَعِيَّة
field artillery	مِذْفَعِيَّةُ مِيدَانٍ
battery	سَرِيَّةُ مِذْفَعِيَّة
artillery	سِلَاحُ المِذْفَعِيَّةِ
cemetery, graveyard, burial ground	مَذْفَنٌ : مَقْبَرَةٌ، جَبَانَةٌ
paid, settled, discharged, cleared, liquidated	مَذْفُوعٌ : مُسَدَّدٌ
propelled, impelled, moved, shoved, thrust, driven forward, pushed ahead or forward	مَذْفُوعٌ : مُسَيَّرٌ
forced, compelled, obliged, impelled, coerced	مَذْفُوعٌ : مُضْطَرٌّ، مُكْرَهٌ
payee	المَذْفُوعُ لَهُ
payments	مَذْفُوعَاتٌ
balance of payments	مِيزَانُ المَذْفُوعَاتِ
buried, interred, inhumed, entombed, tombed	مَذْفُونٌ : مَقْبُورٌ
pestle; pounder; beetle; mallet; maul; hammer; gavel	مِلَقٌ، مِذْقَةٌ : مَا يُدْقُ بِهِ
examiner, investigator, scrutinizer; researcher	مُذَقِّقٌ : كَثِيرُ التَّدْقِيقِ - رَاجِعٌ دَقِيقٌ
auditor; comptroller	مُذَقِّقٌ : بَاحِثٌ، مُحَقِّقٌ
	مُذَقِّقُ حِسَابَاتٍ

مدِينَة	مدِينَة - راجع مدِينَة
long	مدِينَة : طَوِيل
	مدِينَة : مَمْدُود - راجع مَمْدُود
director, manager, executive, administrator	مدِينَة - مدير
area manager, regional manager	مدِينَة إقْلِيمِيَّة
director general; general manager	مدِينَة عَامَّة
sales manager	مدِينَة مَبِيعَات
principal, headmaster, director	مدِينَة مَدْرَسَة
master of ceremonies, chief of protocol	مدِينَة المَرَامِسِ أَوْ التَّشْرِيفَات
directress, manageress, administratrix	مدِينَة
headmistress, principal, directress	مدِينَة مَدْرَسَة
directorship, directorate-general	مدِينَة : مَنَصِبُ المَدِيرِ أَوْ المَدِيرِ العَامِّ
department, service, division, section, office, bureau	مدِينَة : دَائِرَة، إِدَارَة، وَحْدَة إِدَارِيَّة
province, county, territory, circle	مدِينَة : مَقَاطَعَة، إقْلِيم
debtor; indebted, in debt, in the red; owing	مدِينَة : مَدِينَة
indebted, beholden, owing gratitude or thanks, much obliged, obligated	مدِينَة بِالفَضْلِ أَوْ بِالشُّكْرِ إلخ
debit	مدِينَة : الجَانِبُ الأَيْسَرُ مِنَ الحِسَابِ الجَارِي
debit account; account(s) receivable	حِسَابُ مَدِينَة
city, town	مدِينَة (ج مَدْنٌ وَمَدَائِنٌ وَمَدَنٌ)
Medina	المدِينَة، المدِينَة المُمَوَّرَة
civic, city	مدِينِيَّة : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمدِينَة
	مدِينِيَّة : حَضَرِيَّة - راجع مدِينِيَّة
city-state, polis	دَوْلَة مدِينِيَّة
	مدِينَة - راجع مدِينَة

secular	مدِينِيَّة : غَيْرُ إِكْلِيرِيكِيَّة، غَيْرُ دِينِيَّة
civil	مدِينِيَّة : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمَسَائِلَ غَيْرِ عَسْكَرِيَّةٍ وَغَيْرِ دِينِيَّة
civil	مدِينِيَّة : غَيْرُ جَزَائِي [قانون]
civil service	إِدَارَة مدِينِيَّة
civics	تَرْبِيَة مدِينِيَّة
civil defense	دِفَاع مدِينِيَّة
civil marriage	زَوَاج مدِينِيَّة
civil aviation	طَيْرَان مدِينِيَّة
civil disobedience	عِصْيَان مدِينِيَّة
civil law; civil code	قَانُون مدِينِيَّة
civil engineer	مُهَنْدِس مدِينِيَّة
civil engineering	هَنْدَسَة مدِينِيَّة
civilization	مدِينِيَّة
	مَذْهَب - راجع مَذْهَب
astonishing, amazing, surprising, astounding, wonderful, prodigious, spectacular, startling, stunning	مَذْهَب
fatty, fat, greasy; oily	مَذِين : دَسِيم، دُهْنِي
astonished, amazed, astounded, surprised, stunned, startled	مَذْهَب
reverberating, reverberant, resonant, resounding, rebounding, ringing, pealing, thunderous	مَدْو (المَدْوِي) : مَدْو، مَدْوَد : بِهِ دُود
wormy, worm-infested, worm-eaten, verminous, vermiculate	مَدْوَر
round, circular, rotund, rounded	مَدْوَس : دَوَاسَة
treadle; pedal	مَدْوَنَة : مَجْمُوعَة قَوَائِن
code; corpus	مَدْوَنَة : قَيْد، تَدْوِين
record, note, entry, register, item	مَدْوَنَة : سِجَل
log, record, register	مَدِيَّة، مَدِيَّة، مَدِيَّة : سَكِين
knife	مَدِيَّة، مَدِيَّة، مَدِيَّة : مَطَوَاة
pocketknife, penknife	

مَذْكُورٌ آيْفًا - راجع آيْف
 degrading, debasing, humiliating, dishonorable
 مَذَلَّة - راجع ذَلْ
 مَذْمُومَة - راجع ذَمْ
 مَذْمُوم - راجع ذَمِيم
 مَذْنَب : لَهُ ذَنْبٌ
 caudate(d), tailed
 مَذْنَب، نَجْمٌ مَذْنَبٌ
 comet
 مَذْنِبٌ
 guilty, culpable; sinful, sinning; sinner, evildoer, wrongdoer
 مَذْهَب (ج مَذَاهِب)
 faith, belief, creed; doctrine, teaching; ideology; school; (orthodox) rite
 مَذْهَب : مُمَوَّهٌ بِالذَّهَبِ
 gilded, gilt
 مَذْهَبِيّ
 denominational, sectarian, confessional; doctrinal
 مَذْهَبِيَّة
 denominationalism, sectarianism, confessionalism
 مَذْهَل - راجع مَذْهُول
 مَذْهِل
 astounding, astonishing, amazing, stunning, startling, dumbfounding, baffling, bewildering
 مَذْهُول
 astounded, astonished, amazed, stunned, startled, dumfounded, baffled, bewildered, confounded
 مَذْوَب - راجع مَذَاب
 مَذْوَب - راجع مُذِيب
 مَذْوَد : مِعْلَفٌ
 manger, (feeding) trough, crib
 مَذْيَاع : مَيْكْرُوفُون
 microphone
 مَذْيَاع : رَادْيُو
 radio, radio (receiving) set
 مَذِيب
 solvent, dissolvent, liquefacient
 مَذْيِع
 spreader, propagator; announcer, proclaimer, herald
 مَذْيِع (في الرّادْيُو أو التّلفِزْيُون)
 announcer
 مَذْيِعُ الْأَخْبَارِ
 reporter, news broadcaster, newscaster

indebtedness
 مَذْيُونِيَّة : وَقُوعٌ تَحْتَ دَيْنٍ
 مُذ - راجع مُنْذُ
 مَذَاب : مَذْوَبٌ
 dissolved, melted, molten, liquefied
 مَذَاب : مَادَّةٌ مَذَابَةٌ
 solute
 مَذَاع : مَنَشُورٌ
 spread, propagated, disseminated, diffused, circulated; announced, proclaimed, published, released
 مَذَاع (بِالرّادْيُو أو التّلفِزْيُون)
 broadcast
 مَذَاعٌ مُبَاشَرَةٌ أَوْ عَلَى الْهَوَاءِ
 live, on the air (program, etc.)
 مَذَاق : طَعْمٌ
 taste, flavor, savor, relish
 مَذَاكِرَة : مَذَاوِلَة، مُبَاحَثَة
 deliberation, consultation, counsel, conference, conferring, discussion, talk; study, consideration
 مَذْبَح : مَحْزَرٌ، مَكَانُ الذَّبْحِ
 slaughterhouse, abattoir, butchery, shambles
 مَذْبَح (الْكَنِيسَة)
 altar
 مَذْبَحَة : مَجْزَرَة
 massacre, carnage, butchery, slaughter, blood bath
 مَذْرَى، مَذْرَاة
 winnow, winnower, winnowing fork, pitchfork
 مَذْعَان، مَذْعِن : مُطِيعٌ
 submissive, yielding, compliant, obedient, acquiescent, tractable, docile
 مَذْعُور
 terrified, horrified, frightened, scared, alarmed, panic-stricken
 مَذَق : غَشَّ
 to adulterate, extend
 مَذَق : خَفَّفَ
 to dilute, water (down), thin (down), weaken
 مَذَكَّر [لغة]
 masculine; masculine gender
 مَذَكَّرَة
 memorandum, note, aide-mémoire, reminder; notebook; warrant
 مَذَكَّرَات
 memoirs, autobiography
 مَذْكُور : مُشَارٌ إِلَيْهِ، ذُكِرَ
 mentioned, referred to, named, stated, indicated, pointed out to, cited

mirror, looking glass, glass مِرَاة (ج مَرَايَا وَمَرَاة)
 review, revision, |(re)examination, reconsideration, going over, check(ing)
 consulting, referring to, لُجُوءٌ إِلَى turning to (a source, book, etc.); looking up (in a book, dictionary, etc.); resorting to, re-course to
 repetition, reiteration مَرَاة : إِعَادَةٌ
 application, petition, مُعَامَلَةٌ, motion; transaction, business
 audit(ing) مَرَاةُ الْحِسَابَاتِ
 wanted; wished for, desired, desirable; sought after, aimed at; intended, meant
 purpose, intent(ion), design, غَايَةٌ, aim, goal, object(ive)
 synonym; synonymous مُرَادِف : مُتَرَادِف
 bitterness مَرَارَةٌ : ضِدٌّ حَلَاوَةٍ
 gallbladder, gall bladder مَرَارَةٌ : حَوْصِلَةٌ صَفْرَاوِيَّةٌ
 strength, power مِرَاس : قُوَّةٌ
 مِرَاس : مُمَارَسَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُمَارَسَةٌ
 صَغْبُ الْمِرَاس - رَاجِعٌ صَغْبُ
 correspondent مُرَاسِل : مَنْ تَبَادَلُ مَعَهُ الرِّسَائِلُ
 correspondent, reporter, newsman مُرَاسِلٌ صُحُفِيٌّ
 correspondence, exchange of letters, communication مُرَاسَلَةٌ : مُكَاتَبَةٌ
 مُرَاسَلَةٌ : رِسَالَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ رِسَالَةٌ
 ceremonies, ceremonial, ritual; protocol, etiquette مَرَامِس
 master of ceremonies, chief of protocol مُدِيرُ الْمَرَامِسِ، رَئِيسُ الْمَرَامِسِ
 observance of, observing, مُحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى compliance with, abidance by, adherence to, keeping, maintaining, honoring

caudate(d), tailed مُذَيِّل : لَهُ ذَيْلٌ
 to pass, pass by, go by, go past, go along, pass along مَرَّ (بِ، عَلَى)
 to pass through, إجتازَ : عَبَرَ : عَلَى، مَرَّ (مِنْ، بِ، عَلَى، عَبَرَ) : إجتازَ : go through, travel through, cross, traverse, go across
 to pass through, go through, عَانَى : مَرَّب : undergo, experience, suffer
 to pass, elapse, go by, slip by, expire, run out, be past, be over مَرَّ : مَضَى
 مَرَّ : مُرُور - رَاجِعٌ مُرُور
 in the course of time; through-out the ages عَلَى مَرِّ الزَّمَانِ
 bitter مَرَّ : ضِدٌّ حُلُو
 bitter, severe, painful مَرَّ : مُؤْلِمٌ
 myrrh-tree مَرَّ، مَرَّ حِجَازِيٌّ، شَجَرُ الْمَرِّ
 myrrh مَرَّ : صَمْغُ شَجَرِ الْمَرِّ
 to be wholesome, healthful, palatable مَرِيءُ الطَّعَامِ
 man; person; one الْمَرء : إِنْسَانٌ، رَجُلٌ، فَرْدٌ
 view, sight مَرَأَى : مَنْظَرٌ
 before my very eyes عَلَى مَرَأَى مَنِي
 hypocrite, dissembler, doubledealer; hypocritical, insincere, two-faced, double-tongued مَرَاء (الْمَرَائِي) : مُنَافِقٌ
 dispute; argument مِرَاء : جَدَلٌ
 doubt, suspicion مِرَاء : شَكٌّ
 repair shop, garage مَرَأَب، مِرَأَب (لِإِضْلَاحِ السَّيَّارَاتِ)
 garage, parking lot, park مَرَأَب، مِرَأَب (لِإِيْوَاءِ السَّيَّارَاتِ)
 hangar, repair shed مَرَأَبٌ طَائِرَاتٍ
 usurer, loan shark; usurious مَرَأَب (الْمَرَائِي)
 usury, loansharking مَرَابَاةٌ
 المرأة - رَاجِعٌ امْرَأَةٌ

practice, exercise, drill, training مَرَان : تَمَرْن، تَمَرِين

adolescent; teenager, teener مَرَاهِق : مَن قَارَبَ الرُّشْدَ

adolescence, puberty مَرَاهِقَة، سِنُّ المَرَاهِقَة

bettor, wagerer مَرَاهِن : مَن يُرَاهِن

betting, wagering, staking; bet, wager مَرَاهِنَة

marking time مَرَاوَحَة (الْخُطَى)، مَرَاوَحَة (كَذَا) مَكَانَهُ

subordinate, subaltern, inferior; subject, vassal; under someone, under someone's control or authority مَرُؤُوس : تَابِع، خَاضِع

dodgy, evasive, elusive, shifty, devious, sly, wily, deceitful مَرَاوِغ

dodge(ry), evasion, evasiveness, elusion, shift(iness), deviousness, circumvention, slyness, wiliness, deceit(fulness) مَرَاوَعَة

seen, viewed; visible, visual, apparent, manifest مَرْتَبِي : مَنظُور

television, TV إِذَاعَة مَرْتَبِيَة

educator, pedagogue, teacher, schoolmaster مَرَبَّ (المَرَبِّي) : مُثَقِّف

breeder, raiser, grower مَرَبِّي الحَيَوَانَاتِ وَالطُّيُورِ إلخ

aquarium مَرَبِّي (مَائِي)

insectarium; insectary مَرَبِّي الحَشَرَاتِ

jam; marmalade مَرَبِّي (الْفَاكِهَة إلخ)

profitable, lucrative, remunerative, gainful مَرَبِيح : مُكْسِب

pen, fold مَرَبِض : حَظِيرَة

launcher مَرَبِض (إِطْلَاقِ صَوَارِيخِ إلخ)

emplacement مَرَبِض (مِدْفَعِيَة)

stall; place where animals are tied up مَرَبِط، مَرَبِط : مَوْضِعُ رِبْطِ الحَيَوَانَاتِ

home port مَرَبِطُ السَّفِينَة

night club; cabaret مَرَبِع : مَلْهَى

consideration, deference, respect, regard مَرَاعَة : إِحْتِرَام re-

مَرَاغ - راجع مَرَفَع

pleading; defense; argument(a- مَرَاغَة : تَرَاغ (a- tion); presentation

procedure مَرَاغَات : إِجْرَاءَات [قانون]

مَرَاغ - راجع مَرَفَق

escort; bodyguard; attendant; companion مَرَاغ : حَارِس، رَفِيق

accompanying, attendant, concomitant مَرَاغ : مُدَايِم، مُصَاحِب

association, company, companionship, comradeship مَرَاغَة : مُصَادَقَة

accompanying, accompaniment, escort(ing), convoy(ing) مَرَاغَة : مُوَكَبَة

supervisor, superintendent, overseer, inspector; controller مَرَاغِب : مُشْرِف، نَاطِر

observer, watcher, watchman, watchdog, lookout مَرَاغِب : رَاغِد

censor مَرَاغِب : رَقِيبُ المَطْبُوعَاتِ وَالْأَفْلَامِ

auditor; comptroller مَرَاغِب حِسَابَات

foreman, ganger مَرَاغِب (عَلَى) العُمَالِ إلخ

control, supervision, superintendence, oversight, surveillance, inspection مَرَاغِبَة : إِشْرَاف

observation, watch(ing), keeping an eye on; surveillance; monitoring, checking (on) مَرَاغِبَة : رَصْد

censorship مَرَاغِبَة (عَلَى) المَطْبُوعَاتِ وَالْأَفْلَامِ

wiretapping, tapping مَرَاغِبَة خُطُوطِ الهَاتِفِ

boatman; ferryman مَرَاكِبِي : نُوتِي، مَلَّاح

wish, desire; craving, longing مَرَام : رَغْبَة

intent(ion), object(ive), purpose, design, aim, goal مَرَام : قَصْد

kudu, koodoo مَرَامِرِي (حَيَوَان)

beech مَرَان (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)

bile, gall

مِرَّة : صَفْرَاء

doubtful, doubting, in doubt, feeling doubt, suspicious, dubious, distrusting, distrustful, uncertain, skeptical

suspected, suspicious, مُرْتَابٌ بِهِ أَوْ فِيهِ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ
under suspicion; suspectcomfortable, at ease; relaxed; مُرْتَاخ : مُسْتَرِيح
resting, relaxing, at restsatisfied, content(ed), مُرْتَاخ : رَاضٍ , مَسْرُور
pleased

مُرْتَاخُ الْبَال - رَاحِع بِال

مُرْتَاخ : خَائِف , مَرْعُوب - رَاجِع مَرْوَع

well-arranged, well-ordered, orderly, in good order, regular, systematic, tidy, neat, trim; arranged, arrayed, disposed, organized, systematized, put in order, set (in order); classified, categorized, ranged, assorted

مُرْتَب : مُنَظَّم , مُنَسَّق

مُرْتَب : أَجْر - رَاجِع رَاتِب

مُرْتَبَة : مَنَزَلَة , دَرَجَة - رَاجِع رُتَبَة

related, connected, linked, attached, united, associated, joined

مُرْتَبِط : مُتَّصِل

bound, committed, engaged, tied

مُرْتَبِط : مُلتَزِم , مُتَعَهِّد

confused, confounded, disconcerted, disturbed, ill at ease, flustered, flurried, perplexed, puzzled, baffled, bewildered, at a loss, at one's wit's end

مُرْتَبِك : حَائِر

مُرْتَجَى : مَأْمُول , مَرْجُو - رَاجِع مَرْجُو

hope; expectation; wish; request

مُرْتَجَى : أَمَل , رَجَاء

returned; sent back; brought back; put back

مُرْتَجَع : أَرْجِع

return, something returned

مُرْتَجَع : شَيْءٌ مُرْتَجَع

returns, unsold returned merchandise

مُرْتَجَعَات

trembling, tremulous, quivering,

مُرْتَعِد : مُرْتَعِد

square

مُرَبَّع : شَكْلٌ هَنْدَسِيّ

مُرَبَّع , مُرَبَّعُ الْعَدَد : الْحَاصِلُ مِنْ ضَرْبِ الْعَدَدِ بِنَفْسِهِ
square

square, checker

مُرَبَّع : خَانَة , تَرْبِيعَة

square, quadrate, كَالْمُرَبَّع : كَالْمُرَبَّع
four-square

check-ered, checked, tartan

مُرَبَّع : دُوْمُرَبَّعَاتٍ أَوْ تَرَابِيع (كَالْقَمَاشِ الْخ)

مُرَبَّع : رُبَاعِيّ - رَاجِع رُبَاعِيّ

square meter

مِترٌ مُرَبَّع

confusing, confounding; disconcerting, disquieting, disturbing, flustering, flurrying, perplexing, puzzling, baffling

مُرْبِك : مُحْيرٌ

medium sized, of medium height

مُرْبُوع : وَسِيطُ الْقَامَةِ

governess

مُرَبِّية , مُرَبِّيةُ أَطْفَال , مُرَبِّيةُ أَوْلَاد

nursemaid, nurserymaid, dry nurse, nurse, nanny; baby sitter

مُرَبِّية : حَاضِنَة

time; once, one time

مِرَّة

once

مِرَّة

twice

مِرَّتَيْنِ

once more, (once) again, over again, another time, a second time, anew, newly, afresh, de novo

مِرَّةٌ أُخْرَى , مِرَّةٌ جَدِيدَة

time and again, time after time, again and again, once and again, repeatedly

مِرَّةٌ بَعْدَ أُخْرَى , مِرَّةٌ بَعْدَ مِرَّة , الْمِرَّةُ تَلُو الْمِرَّة , مِرَاراً وَتَكَرَّاراً

once (and) for all

مِرَّةً وَإِلَى الْأَبَدِ

several times, many times, quite often; repeatedly

مِرَاراً , مَرَّاتٍ (عَدِيدَة) , عِدَّةَ مَرَّاتٍ

more than once, several times, often, frequently

أَكْثَرَ مِنْ مِرَّة , غَيْرَ مِرَّة , عِدَّةَ مَرَّاتٍ

once, one time

ذَاتَ مِرَّة

how many times? how often?

كَمْ مِرَّة؟

for the last time

لِأَخِيرِ مِرَّة , لِلْمِرَّةِ الْأَخِيرَةِ

for the first time, first

لِلأَوَّلِ مِرَّة , لِلْمِرَّةِ الْأَوَّلَى

reciter, intoner (of the Koran) مُرْتَل (الْقُرْآن)

choirboy, chorister; church singer مُرْتَل (الْقُدَّاس)

singer, chanter مُرْتَل : مُرْتَم

مُرْتَهَن - راجع مُرْهُون

mortgagee, pledgee; pawnbroker مُرْتَهِن : مَنْ يُرْهَنُ الْمَالَ لَهُ

elegy, lament, dirge, monody مَرَثَاة، مَرَثِيَّة

disturbance, confusion, disorder مَرَج : اضْطِرَاب

pasture, pasturage, pastureland, grazing land, grassland; prairie مَرَج : مَرْعَى

meadow, lawn, turf, مَخْضَرَة، رَوْضَة مَرَج : مَخْضَرَة، رَوْضَة
greensward, greens, green field

هَرَجٌ وَهَرَجٌ - راجع هَرَج

coral(s) مَرَجَان : حَيَوَانٌ بَحْرِيّ

braize, braise, red por- مَرَجَان، سَمَكُ الْمَرَجَان
gy, sea bream

coral, coralline مَرَجَانِيّ : مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَرَجَان

atoll جَزِيرَة مَرَجَانِيَّة

coral reef حَيْدٌ مَرَجَانِيّ، شِعْبٌ مَرَجَانِيّ

likely, probable مَرَجَح : مُخْتَمَلٌ، مُتَوَقَّعٌ

preponderant, predominant مَرَجَح : غَالِبٌ

casting vote, casting voice مَرَجَح، صَوْتُ مَرَجَح

margarine مَرَجَرِين : زُنْدَةٌ صُنْعِيَّة

مَرَجِع : رُجُوعٌ - راجع رُجُوع

resort, resource, recourse, re- مَرَجِع : مَلْجَأٌ
fuge, retreat

reference, reference مَرَجِع : كِتَابٌ يُرْجَعُ إِلَيْهِ
book or work, source, authority

authority, competent au- مَرَجِع : سُلْطَةٌ مُخْتَصَّة
thority

authority, au- مَرَجِع، مَرَجِعٌ ثِقَةٌ : حُجَّةٌ، خَيْرٌ
thoritative source, expert

quaking, shivering, shivery, shuddering, shaking, shaky, quavering

improvised, ex- مُرْتَجِل : ابْنُ سَاعَتِهِ، غَيْرُ مُحَضَّرٍ
temporized, extemporaneous, extemporary, impromptu, offhand(ed), ad-lib(bed)

dressed, clothed, clad, لاِبَسَ مُرْتَدِّ (الْمُرْتَدِّي)
wearing

apostate, renegade, مُرْتَدَّ (عَنْ دِينٍ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ إلخ)
turncoat, tergiversator, deserter

mercenary, hire- مُرْتَزِق : وَاحِدُ الْمُرْتَزَقَةِ، مَاجُورٍ
ling; hired

mercenaries مُرْتَزَقَة

bribee; venal, corrupt, مُرْتَشِي (الْمُرْتَشِي)
taking bribes; bribed

(rich) pasture, pasture- مُرْتَع : مَرْعَى (خَصِيب)
land, pasturage

hotbed, breeding مُرْتَع (الرَّذِيلَةُ أَوْ الشَّرُّ إلخ)
ground, nest, nidus, sink, fertile ground

مُرْتَعِب - راجع مُرْعُوب

trembling, tremulous, shaking, مُرْتَعِد، مُرْتَعِش
shaky, shuddering, shivering, shivery, quivering

height, elevation, hill, mound, high- مُرْتَفَع : تَلٌّ
land, upland, plateau

high, elevated, tall, towering, lofty, مُرْتَفِع : عَالٍ
exalted, sublime; loud (sound, voice, etc.); rising, going up, ascending, mounting (up), skyrocketing

ascent, rise, uphill مُرْتَقَى : حُدُورٌ صَاعِدٌ

expected, anticipated; مُرْتَقَب : مُتَوَقَّعٌ، مُنْتَظَرٌ
prospective, likely, potential

committed, perpetrated مُرْتَكَب : مُقْتَرَفٌ

perpetrator, wrongdoer مُرْتَكَب : مُقْتَرِفٌ

pivot; center مُرْتَكِز : مَحْوَرٌ

rest; abutment; support, مُرْتَكِز : مُتَكَا، دِعَامَةٌ
prop

fulcrum مُرْتَكِزُ الْمُخَلِّ

due to, attributable to, ascribable to, مُرْدَةُ إِلَى
referable to, traceable to, going back to,
caused by
antibiotic مُرْد (المُرْدِي) : مُضَادَّ حَيَوِيّ
road roller, roller, steam- مُرْدَس : مِحْدَلَة
roller
marjoram مُرْدَقُوش (نبات)
spindle; spinning wheel مُرْدَن : مِغْزَل
inadmissible; rejected, refused, مُرْدُود : مَرْفُوض
turned down
repelled, repulsed, driven back مُرْدُود : مَذْفُوع
or away
yield, produce, returns, غَلَّة مُرْدُود : مَحْصُول
proceeds, revenue; output; turnout
spray, sprayer, spray can; atomizer مُرْدَّة : بَخَّاخَة
sprinkler مُرْدَّة : نَضَّاحَة
saltshaker مُرْدَّة المِلْح
مُرَّر : جَعَلَهُ يَمَرُّ - رَاجِع أَمَرَّ
to embitter, bitter, make bitter مُرَّر : صَيَّرَهُ مُرَّاً
drain; (roof) gutter; spout, wa- مُرْزَاب : مِيزَاب
terspout, gargoyle
to inure, accustom, season مُرْسَس : عَوَّدَ
to sophisticate, make wordly- مُرْسَس : حَنَّكَ
wise, make experienced, train, toughen
anchorage, moorage, مُرْسَى : مَكَانُ رُسُوِّ السَّفِينِ
mooring, berth
anchor; bower; أَدَاةُ تُثَبَّتُ السَّفِينَةَ فِي مَكَانِهَا مُرْسَاة :
grapnel, grapple, grappling
مُرْسَال - رَاجِع رَسُول
precipitant مُرْسَب : مَادَّةُ مُرْسَبَة
cable, hawser مُرْسَة : حَبْلٌ غَلِيظٌ، قَلَس
theater, playhouse; stage مُرْسَح : مَسْرَح
sent, sent out, dispatched, expe- مُرْسَل : أَرْسَلَ
dited, forwarded, consigned, shipped
transmitted مُرْسَل [رَادِيو وَتَلِفِزِيُون]

bibliogra- المَرَاجِع، ثَبَتَ المَرَاجِع، قَائِمَةُ المَرَاجِع
phy
seismograph مِرْجَفَة : مِرْسَمَةُ الزَّلَازِل
boiler, caldron مِرْجَل : خِلَقِين
hoped for, looked forward to, ex- مَرْجُو : مَأْمُول
pected; wished for, desired, sought after; re-
quested
promising مَرْجُو : وَاْعِدْ، يُرْجَى خَيْرُهُ
المَرْجُو - رَاجِع أَرْجُو (رَجَا)
swing; seesaw; cradle مَرْجُوحَة : أَرْجُوحَة
to frolic, rollick, romp, have fun, مَرَح : جَدَلْ
make merry; to rejoice, exult; to be merry,
gay, joyful, cheerful
glee, mirth, hilarity, gaiety, joy (ful- مَرَح : جَدَلْ
ness), cheerfulness, merriment, joviality, fun,
frolic, merrymaking
merry, gay, jovial, joyful, jocund, جَدَلْ مَرَح :
cheerful, jolly, jaunty, jocose, lively, mirth-
ful, hilarious, gleeful
well done! bravo! مَرَحِي : أَحْسَنْتَ
toilet, flush toilet, lavatory, water closet مِرْحَاض
welcome! hello! مَرَحِباً (بِكَ)
stage, phase, period, juncture, طور مَرَحَلَة :
grade, step
temporary, temporal, transitory, مُؤَقَّت مَرَحِلِي :
provisional, interim
deceased, dead, late مَرَحُوم : مُتَوَفَّى
the late, the departed, the de- المَرَحُومُ فُلَان
ceased
to anoint, embrocade, دَهَنَ مَرَّخ : مَسَحَ،
rub, oil
reduced, lowered, cut; مُخَفَّض (السُّعْر) مَرَّخَص :
marked down, low-priced; cheap, inexpen-
sive
authorized, licensed, جَائِز مَرَّخَص (بِهِ) : مُبَاح،
permissible, allowable, permitted, allowed
reason, cause; factor مَرَد : سَبَب، عَامِل

filtered, (in)filtrated, per-
colated, exuded, strained, distilled

apt to, likely مُرْشَحٌ لـ : مَيَّالٌ إِلَى , مِنَ الْمُرْجَحِ أَنْ
to

filter مُرْشَحٌ : مِصْفَاة

nominator مُرْشَح (لِمَنْصِبٍ , لِإِتِّخَابٍ إلخ)

filter مُرْشَح , مِرْشَحَةٌ : مِصْفَاة

guide, leader, conductor, pilot, مُرْشِدٌ : مَنْ يُرْشِدُ
usher; adviser, counselor; instructor

pilot مُرْشِدُ السُّفُنِ

girl scout, scout, girl guide مُرْشِدَةٌ : كَشَّافَةٌ

lookout, observation post, ob-
servatory مُرْصَادٌ : مَرْقَبٌ

وَقَفَ (لَهُ) بِالْمُرْصَادِ - رَاجِعٌ تَرَصَّدَ لـ

observatory مُرْصَدٌ (فَلَكِيٌّ) : مَبْنَى لِلْمُرْصَدِ الْفَلَكِيِّ

inlaid (with), set (with), en-
chased (بِ), studded (with) مُرْصَعٌ (بِ)

مَرُصُوصٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَرَاوِصٌ

to be or become sick; to sicken; to be or
fall ill مَرِضٌ

to nurse, tend مَرَضَ الْمَرِيضَ : اِعْتَنَى بِهِ

مَرَضٌ : أَمْرَضَ - رَاجِعٌ أَمْرَضَ

disease, malady, ailment; illness, sickness مَرَضٌ

satisfactory; satisfying; pleas-
ant, pleasing, gratifying, favorable; well مُرَضٍ (الْمُرَضِي)

satisfaction, gratification; pleasing; plea-
sure مَرْضَاة

to please God; for the sake of God لِمَرْضَاةِ اللَّهِ

suckling mother, breast-
feeding mother مُرَضِعٌ : أُمٌّ لَهَا وَلَدٌ تُرَضِعُهُ

wet nurse, nurse مُرَضِيعَةٌ : اِمْرَأَةٌ تُرَضِعُ وَلَدًا غَيْرَهَا

foster mother مُرَضِيعَةٌ : أُمٌّ بِالْإِرْضَاعِ

morbid, pathologic-
(al); sick مَرَضِيٌّ : مَنُشَوَّبٌ إِلَى الْمَرَضِ

blank, unrhymed, free (شِعْرٌ)
(verse) مُرْسَلٌ : غَيْرُ مُقَفَّى

missionary مُرْسَلٌ (دِينِيٌّ) : مُبَشِّرٌ

consignee; recipient, receiver, addressee مُرْسَلٌ إِلَيْهِ

sender; dispatcher, consignor, forwarder مُرْسِلٌ : مَنْ يُرْسِلُ

transmitter, trans-
mitting set مُرْسِلٌ , مُرْسِلَةٌ : جِهَازُ إِرْسَالٍ

studio مَرَسَمٌ : مُخْتَرَفُ الرَّسَامِ , اسْتُذْيُو

anemograph مِرْسَمَةُ الرِّيحِ

seismograph مِرْسَمَةُ الزَّلَازِلِ

spectrograph مِرْسَمَةُ الطِّيفِ

cardiograph, electrocardiograph مِرْسَمَةُ الْقَلْبِ

sphygmograph مِرْسَمَةُ النُّبْضِ

drawn, traced, sketched, de-
signed; illustrated مَرْسُومٌ : مُصَوَّرٌ

planned, designed, schemed; de-
vised, contrived, worked out مَرْسُومٌ : مُدَبَّرٌ

decree, ordinance, edict, regulation, act مَرْسُومٌ : أَمْرٌ صَادِرٌ عَنِ السُّلْطَةِ التَّنْفِيزِيَّةِ

decree-law, legisla-
tive decree مَرْسُومٌ اِشْتِرَاعِيٌّ أَوْ تَشْرِيعِيٌّ

myrtle مَرْسِينٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

مَرْشَالٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَارْشَالٌ

sprinkler مِرْشَةٌ : نَضَّاحَةٌ

watering pot, watering can مِرْشَةٌ (الرُّرْعُ)

shower, shower bath, douche مِرْشَةٌ : مِنْضَحٌ , دُوشٌ

spray, sprayer, spray can; atomizer مِرْشَةٌ : مِرْدَّةٌ , نَخَّاحَةٌ

saltshaker مِرْشَةُ الْمِلْحِ

candidate, nomi-
nee; nominated مُرْشَحٌ (لِمَنْصِبٍ , لِإِتِّخَابٍ إلخ)

port, harbor, haven, seaport, ميناء مَرَقًا :
anchorage

مَرَفَاع - راجع رافعة

Shrovetide مَرَفَع، أَيَّامُ المَرَايِع [نصرانية]

carnival عَيْدُ المَرَفَع

Shrove Sunday أَحَدُ المَرَايِع

Shrove Tuesday, Mardi Gras ثَلَاثَاءُ المَرَايِع، ثَلَاثَاءُ المَرَفَع

مَرَفَعَة - راجع رافعة

مَرَقَق، مَرَقِق - راجع مَرَقَق

enclosed, attached مَرَقَق (بِه)

enclosures مَرَقَقَات

elbow مَرَقَق [تَشْرِيح]

utility, service, facility, installation, convenience مَرَقَق : مَصْلَحَة، وَسِيلَة رَاحَة

public utility مَرَقَق عَام

inadmissible; refused, rejected, turned down مَرَقُوض

morphine مَرَفِين : مُورفين

to renege, renounce, abjure, recant (one's religion or faith), to apostatize, renegade, tergiversate, defect مَرَقَ (مِنَ الدِّينِ)

broth, stock; bouillon; gravy; sauce; dressing مَرَق : مَرَقَة

ladder مَرَقَاة : سُلَّم

stairs, staircase, stairway مَرَقَاة : دَرَج

rolling pin مَرَقَاق : شَوَبَك

lookout, observation post, observatory مَرَقَب : مِرْصَاد

watchtower, lookout مَرَقَب : بُرْجُ المَرَاقَبَة

telescope مَرَقَب : تِلِسْكُوب

مَرَقَة - راجع مَرَق

bed; couch مَرَقَد : مَضْجَع

sick leave إِجَازَة مَرَضِيَّة

alopecia, baldness مَرَط : صَلَع

moisturizer, moisturizing cream; emollient, softening, soothing مَرَطَب (لِلْبَشَرَة)

refreshments, soft drinks مَرَطَبَات : مَشْرُوبَات مُنْعَشَة

fertile, productive, fat, fruitful مَرَع : حَصِيب

pasture, pasturage, pasture-land, grazing, grazing land, grazing ground, grassland; prairie مَرَعَى : مَرْتَع، مَرْج

مَرَعَى : رَعَى (الْمَاشِيَّة) - راجع رَعَى

frightful, frightening, terrifying, dreadful, appalling, alarming, horrifying, terrible, horrible, awesome, awful مَرْعِب : مُخِيف

frightened, scared, terrified, horrified, alarmed, panic-stricken, terror-stricken مَرْعُوب : مَذْعُور

observed, complied with; applied; effective, valid, in force, in effect, operative, in operation; common, prevailing مَرْعِي، مَرْعِي الإِجْرَاء : مُطَبَّق

to roll (in the dust, etc.) مَرَّع (فِي التُّرَابِ إلخ)

to saturate, soak (with oil, etc.) مَرَّع (بِالذَّهْنِ إلخ)

to soil, sully, stain, tarnish مَرَّع عَرَصَهُ : دَنَسَهُ

foamy, foaming, frothy, frothing; lathery, lathering مَرَّغ (المَرَّغِي) : مُزِيد، ذُورَغَوَة

marguerite مَرَّغَرِيَّتَا (نَبَات)

daisy مَرَّغَرِيَّتَا صُغْرَى (نَبَات)

margarine مَرَّغَرِين : زُبْدَة صُنْعِيَّة

compelled, coerced, constrained, forced, obliged مَرَّغَم : مُكْرَه، مُجْبَر

desirable; desired, wished for, coveted, sought after; in demand, in request مَرَّغُوب فِيهِ

undesirable غَيْرُ مَرَّغُوب فِيهِ

persona non grata, undesirable غَيْرُ مَرَّغُوب فِيهِ

position, station; post; location, situation; site, seat, locality, locale, locus
 مركز : موقع
 post, office, position مركز : منصب
 status, standing, rank, position مركز : مكانة
 headquarters; main office, head office, central office مركز الإدارة، مركز رئيسي
 police station; police post مركز البوليس أو الشرطة
 (telephone) exchange, central, central office مركز التليفون أو الهاتف
 center of gravity مركز الثقل
 vacancy, vacant post (position, office, etc.) مركز شاغر
 headquarters مركز القيادة
 central, centric; centralized مركزي
 central bank بنك مركزي، مصرف مركزي
 central heating تدفئة مركزية
 centralism; centralization; centrality مركزية
 storage battery or cell, accumulator مركم، مركم، مركم : حاشدة
 ridden, mounted مركوب : منتطى
 mount, riding animal مركوب : مطية، حيوان يركب
 مركوب : مركبة - راجع مركبة
 marquis, marquess, marchese مركيز : أحد النبلاء
 marchionesse, marquise, marchesa مركيزة : زوجة المركيز
 goal مرمى : هدف [رياضة بدنية]
 goal, target, aim, object(ive), purpose مرمى : هدف، قصد، غرض
 range, reach, carry مرمى : مدى، مجال الرمي
 eyeshot, range of vision مرمى النظر
 earshot, range of hearing مرمى السمع
 goalkeeper حارس المرمى [رياضة بدنية]

مرقش - راجع أرقش
 ballroom, dance hall, dancing room, dancing place مرقص : مكان الرقص
 مرقط : أرقط - راجع أرقط
 patched, patchy مرقع : رقع، ذورق
 pen; pencil; crayon; brush مرقم : قلم، ريشة
 boat, ship, vessel, ferryboat مركب : زورق، سفينة
 steamship, steamer, steamboat مركب بخاري
 sailboat, sailing vessel, sailer مركب شراعي
 trawler, fishing smack, fisherman مركب صيد
 assembled, put together; set up; installed; combined, formulated, prepared; synthesized; composed, made, formed, fabricated, constructed, built; mounted (on), fixed (on); fitted (in), set (in) مركب : مجمع
 made up of, composed of, مؤلف من، consisting of مركب من : مؤلف من
 complex; compound, composite مركب : ضد بسيط
 composition; combination; synthesis; compound; complex مركب : مادة مركبة، مجموعة
 (chemical) compound مركب (كيميائي)
 complex مركب : عقدة
 superiority complex مركب الاستعلاء أو التفوق
 inferiority complex مركب النقص أو الدونية
 compound number; complex number عدد مركب
 compound interest فائدة مركبة
 vehicle, conveyance, means of transport; car; carriage, coach; wagon مركبة : عربة
 spacecraft, spaceship مركبة فضائية، مركبة الفضاء
 center مركز : محور، وسط الدائرة، مقر
 focus مركز : بؤرة، محل تركيز

chivalry, magnanimity, generosity; sense of honor
مُرُونَة : نَخْوَة، قُوَّة

circulator, spreader (of rumors, news, etc.); promoter; propagandist; popularizer
مُرُوج : فاعِل رَوْج

fan
مُرُوحَة (يَدَوِيَّة، كَهْرَبَائِيَّة إلخ)

ventilator
مُرُوحَة (لِإِسْحَابِ الْهَوَاءِ الْفَاسِدِ)

propeller, screw propeller, airscrew
مُرُوحَة : مِدْسَرَة، دَائِرَة

flabellate, flabelliform, fan-shaped
مُرُوجِي (الشَّكْل)

helicopter
مُرُوجِيَّة : طَائِرَة مُرُوجِيَّة

liniment, embrocation, ointment, unguent, unction; pomade; salve
مُرُوح : مَرْمَم

swivel
مُرُود [مِيكَانِيكَ]

(eye) pencil, (kohl) stick
مُرُود : أَدَاة يُكْتَحَلُ بِهَا

passing, passage, passing by, going by; passing through, going through, traveling through, crossing, traversing; transit traffic
مُرُور : مَصْدَر مُرٍّ

prescription
مُرُورُ الزَّمَنِ : تَقَادُّم [قَانُون]

tamer; trainer
مُرُوض : مَنْ يُرَوضُ

frightened, scared, alarmed, terrified, horrified, terror-stricken, panic-stricken, terrorized
مُرُوع : خَائِف، مَرْعُوب

frightening, frightful, terrifying, horrifying, dreadful, appalling, alarming, shocking, startling, terrible, horrible, awful, awesome, ghastly, grisly, gruesome
مُرُوع : رَهِيْب، مُرْعِب

apostasy, defection, desertion, tergiversation, backsliding, lapse
مُرُوق : إِرْتِدَادٌ عَنْ دِيْنٍ أَوْ عَقِيْدَةٍ

desired, wished for, wanted, sought after, aimed at; desirable
مُرُوم : مَرْغُوبٌ فِيْهِ

flexibility, pliancy, pliability, plasticity, ductility, elasticity, resilience, suppleness
مُرُونَة : لَدَانَة، لَيُونَة

alabaster; marble

sandbox

marmot

notable, remarkable, eminent, distinguished, noted; important, significant
مَرْمُوق : بَارِز، هَام

high, elevated, sublime; top, upper; advanced, developed
مَرْمُوق : رَاقٍ، مُتَقَدِّم

thrown, cast, flung, hurled, tossed
مَرْمِي : مُلْقَى

rhinoceros
مَرْمِيس : كَرَكْدَن، وَحِيدُ الْقَرْنِ

to train, drill, practice, exercise, coach, school, tutor, discipline, rehearse
مَرَّنَ عَلَى : دَرَّبَ

to accustom to, habituate to, season to, inure to, make used to
مَرَّنَ عَلَى : عَوَّدَ

flexible, pliant, pliable, plastic, ductile, yielding, elastic, resilient, supple
مَرْن : لَدْن، لَيْن

thin, slim, slender; fine, delicate, flimsy; sharp, sharpened
مَرَهَف

sensitive, delicate
مَرَهْفُ الْجِسِّ

exhausted, fatigued, tired, weary, worn out, run-down, overworked, overtired, overtaxed, strained; burdened, oppressed
مَرَهَق : تَعِب، مُجْهَد

exhausting, fatiguing, tiring, wearing, wearisome, wearying, onerous, burdensome, grueling, oppressive, strenuous, arduous, laborious, toilsome
مَرَهِق : مُتْعِب

ointment, embrocation, liniment, unguent, unction; pomade; salve; cream
مَرْمَم : دَلُوك

mortgaged, pawned, pledged, given as security, held in pledge
مَرْمُون : رَهْن، أُعْطِيَ كَرَهْن

مرْمون ب : متوقف على - راجع رهن ب، رهن

quartz

flint

deliberate, premeditated, forethought, studied, carefully considered, calculated
مَرُوي فِيْهِ : مَذْرُوس

مَرُو : كَوَارْتِز

مَرُو : صَوَّان، حَجَرُ النَّارِ

to sip مَزَّ: مَصَّ
 to adsorb مَزَّ: اِمْتَزَّ
 acidulous, tart مَزَّ: مَزُّ الطَّعْمِ
 nappy; fuzzy, fluffy, downy مَزَابِر: زَغَب، وَبَر
 temperament, temper, disposition, nature, mood, humor, spirits, state of mind مَزَاج (ج أَمْزَجَة)
 temperamental مَزَاجِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْمَزَاجِ
 moody, temperamental, unpredictable, mercurial, whimsical مَزَاجِيّ: مُتَقَلِّبٌ (الْمَزَاجِ)
 joker, jester, wag, humorist, farceur; joking, jesting, jocose, humorous, frolicsome مَزَاح: مَزُوح
 joking, jesting, kidding, مُدَاعَبَة: مُزَاحَة: مُزَاحَة: مُدَاعَبَة
 fun(making); joke, jest, banter, pleasantry, raillery
 competitor, rival مَزَاحِم: مُنَافِس
 competition, rivalry مَزَاحِمَة: مُنَافَسَة
 auction, public sale, public auction, vendue مَزَاد (عَلَنِيّ)
 auctioneer مُنَادِي الْمَزَاد، بَائِعٌ بِالْمَزَاد
 shrine, sanctuary مَزَار: مَقَام، مَقْدِس
 farmer, husbandman, peasant; planter, cultivator, grower, producer مَزَارِع
 sharecropping, crop sharing مَزَارَعَة: مُسَاقَاة
 allegations, claims, contentions مَزَايِم
 practitioner; practicing, pursuing, engaged in, engaging in مَزَاوِل: مُعَارِس
 practice, practicing, pursuit, pursuing, engagement (in), engaging (in) مَزَاوِلَة: مُعَارَسَة
 bidder, outbidder مَزَايِد (فِي مَزَاد)
 bidding, outbidding, overbidding مَزَايِدَة: مَصْدَرُ زَايَد
 مُزَايِدَة: مَزَاد (عَلَنِيّ) - رَاجِع مَزَاد (عَلَنِيّ)

irrigated, watered, supplied with water مَرْوِيّ: مُسْقِيّ
 narrated, related, told, recounted, reported; transmitted, passed on; quoted, cited مَرْوِيّ: مَحْكِيّ، مَنْقُول
 esophagus, gullet مَرْيء [تَشْرِيح]
 wholesome, salubrious, healthy, healthful مَرْيء: صَحِيّ
 palatable, tasty, savory, delicious مَرْيء: طَيِّب
 هَنِئًا مَرْيئًا - رَاجِع هَنِئًا
 suspicious, doubtful, dubious, dubitable, questionable, equivocal, fishy مَرْيَب: مُشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ
 doubt, suspicion مَرْيَة، مَرْيَة: شَكّ
 dispute; argument مَرْيَة، مَرْيَة: جَدَل
 comfortable, restful, cozy, snug, easy; convenient; soothing, calming مَرْيَح: يُؤَمِّنُ الرَّاحَة
 Mars المَرْيَخ [فَلَك]
 willing; wishful, desirous, desiring مَرْيَد: رَاغِب
 adherent, follower, disciple, partisan مَرْيَد: تَابِع، نَصِير
 bitter مَرْيَر: دَالٌ عَلَى الْأَسَى أَوِ الْآلَمِ
 strong, firm مَرْيَر: قَوِيّ
 feathered, plumed, feathery, plumose, plummy مَرْيَش، مَرْيَش: مَكْسُوفٌ بِالرَّيَشِ
 sick, ill, ailing; diseased; sickly, invalid, unhealthy, unwell, unsound; patient مَرْيَض: عَلِيل، سَقِيم
 مُرِيح: رَهِيْب، مُرْعِب - رَاجِع مُرْوَع
 مُرْيَلَة - رَاجِع مُرْيُول
 مُرْيَمُ الْعُدْرَاء - رَاجِع الْعُدْرَاء
 sage, clary مَرْيَمِيَّة (نَبَات)
 apron, coverall, pinafore, duster; bib مَرْيُول: مَرْيَلَة
 to be acidulous, tart مَزَّ: كَانَ مُزَا

farm; plantation; grange; ranch; country estate مَزْرَعَةٌ

collective farm مَزْرَعَةٌ جَمَاعِيَّةٌ أَوْ تَعَاوُنِيَّةٌ

bluish, blue مَزْرَقٌ : ضَارِبٌ إِلَى الزُّرْقَةِ، أَزْرَقُ

livid, black-and-blue مَزْرَقٌ (بَسْبَبِ رَضَةٍ أَوْ كَلَمَةٍ)

brocaded, embroidered, embellished مَزْرَكَشٌ
with brocade embroidery; ornamented,
embellished, adorned, decorated

cultivated, planted; sown مَزْرُوعٌ : زُرِعَ

disturbing, disquieting, upsetting, مَزْجِجٌ
troublesome, bothersome, annoying, irk-
some, irritating, vexing, vexatious, galling,
unpleasant

مَزْعُوجٌ - راجع مَزْجِجٌ

alleged, claimed, professed, pre- مَزْعُومٌ : مُدَّعَى
tended, purported, contended; supposed; so-
called

adulterated; debased مَزْعُولٌ : مَغْشُوشٌ

to tear, rend, rip (apart), مَزَقَ : شَقَّ، خَرَقَ
unrip, rive, lacerate; to tear to pieces, tear up,
shred, tatter

tear, rent, rip, rift مَزَقَ : شَقَّ، خَرَقَ

مَزَقَ : تَمَزَّقَ - راجع تَمَزَّقَ

rag, tatter, torn مَزَقَةٌ : خِرْقَةٌ، قِطْعَةٌ مِنْ ثَوْبٍ إلخ
piece, shred

having a cold, affected with مَزْكُومٌ : مُصَابٌ بِالزُّكَامِ
or suffering from a cold

bolt, bar, latch, catch مَزْلَاجٌ : قُفْلٌ

ski; sleigh; sled, sledge, مَزْلَجَةٌ
bobsled; skate; roller skate

water ski مَزْلَجَةٌ مَائِيَّةٌ

slippery place, slippery ground مَزَلَقٌ : مَوْضِعٌ زَلِقٌ

slide, chute; slip مَزَلَقٌ : مُنْحَدَرٌ، سَطْحٌ مَائِلٌ

skids; pitfall, danger; pit, مَزَلَقٌ : خَطَرٌ، هَاوِيَةٌ
abyss

foamy, foaming, frothy, frothing مَزِيدٌ : مُرَغٍ

churn مَزِيدٌ : مِمْنَخَضَةٌ

(butter) dairy مَزِيدَةٌ : مَصْنَعُ الزُّبْدَةِ

dunghill; cesspit مَزِيدَةٌ : دِمْنَةٌ

to mix, mingle, blend, admix, com- مَزَجَ : خَلَطَ
mix, commingle, combine

mixing, mixture, mix, mingling, مَزَجَ : خَلَطَ
blending, admixture, commixture, commin-
gling, combination

to joke, jest, make fun, banter, fool, kid مَزَحَ
(around)

مَزَحَ - راجع مُزَاحٌ

joke, jest, banter, pleasantry; prank, wag- مَزَاحَةٌ
gery, frolic

ornamented, adorned, embel- مَزَخَرَفٌ : مُزَيَّنٌ
lished, garnished, decorated, ornate, or-
namental, fancy, florid, flamboyant

(interior) decorator; embellisher; مَزَخَرَفٌ : مُزَيِّنٌ
decorative, decorating, embellishing, adorn-
ing, ornamenting

مُزْدَانٌ - راجع مُزَيِّنٌ

crowded, overcrowded, swarming, مَزْدَحِمٌ
teeming; packed, jammed, crammed, serried;
congested, chockablock; overpopulated,
populous

contemptuous, scornful, dis- مَزْدَرٍ (الْمُزْدَرِي) :
dainful; despiser, scorner

despised, scorned; despicable, contempt- مَزْدَرِيٌّ :
ible

flourishing, thriving, booming, bloom- مَزْدَهْرٌ
ing, prosperous, prospering

double, dual, twofold, two-, bi- مَزْدَوِجٌ : ثَنَائِيٌّ
nary; twin, paired, in pairs, geminate, dupli-
cate

drain; (roof) gutter; spout, wa- مِيزَابٌ :
terspout, gargoyle

throat, gullet, gorge مَزْرَدٌ : حَلَقٌ

er; provisioner, purveyor; victualler; caterer

forged, counterfeit, false, falsified, مَزُور: مَزِيْف
rigged, spurious, phony, fake, sham; pirated

forger, counterfeiter, falsifier, rig- مَزُور: مَزِيْف
ger; pirate

embellished, adorned, deco- مَزُوق: مَزْخَرَف
rated; gaudy, tawdry, tinsel

sundial مَزُولَة: سَاعَة شَمْسِيَّة

merit, virtue, advantage, good quali- مَزِيَّة: مِيزَة
ty or feature; trait, characteristic, peculiarity,
property

lubricated, oiled, greased مَزِيَّت

lubricant, lube; lubricator, oiler; lubricat- مَزِيَّت
ing, lubricative

oilcan, oiler; lubricator مَزِيْنَة

mixture, blend, admixture, commixture, مَزِيْج
mélange, mix, medley, hodgepodge

increased, stepped up; more, إضافي مَزِيد: مَزِيد
further, additional, added, extra; great(er),
large(r), wide(r)

مَزِيد: زِيَادَة - راجع زِيَادَة

مَزِيْف - راجع زَائِف

counterfeiter, forger, falsifier مَزِيْف: مَزُور

remover, eliminator; removing, مَزِيل: فَاعِلْ أَزَال
eliminating, eliminative

detergent, cleaner مَزِيلُ الْأَوْسَاخ

deodorant, deodorizer مَزِيلُ الرَّائِحَة

depilatory مَزِيلُ الشَّعْرِ

decolorizer مَزِيلُ اللَّوْن

adorned, ornamented, embel- مَزِين: مَزْخَرَف
lished, garnished, decorated, bedecked,
ornate, ornamental

embellisher; embellishing, مَزِين: مَزْخَرَف
adorning, ornamenting, decorating, decora-
tive

hairdresser, barber, coif- مَزِين (شَعْرِي): حَلَّاق
feur, hairstylist

coiffeuse, female hairdresser مَزِينَة (شَعْرِي)

skate; roller skate; ski; bobsled; مَزْلَقَة
sled, sledge, sleigh, drag; skid; toboggan

pipe, reed pipe, reed, مَزْمَار: آلَة نَفْخِ مُوسِيقِيَّة
flute, clarinet, oboe, fife

bagpipe(s), مَزْمَارُ الْقِرْبَة: آلَة نَفْخِ مُوسِيقِيَّة
pipe(s)

water plantain مَزْمَارُ الرَّاعِي (نبات)

glottis مَزْمَار: فَتْحَة فِي أَعْلَى الْحَنَجْرَة [تَشْرِيح]

epiglottis لِسَانُ الْمَزْمَار: لَهَاء [تَشْرِيح]

determined, decided, in- مَزْمَع: مَنَوِي, مُقْبَل
tended, planned, appointed, assigned, sche-
duled; prospective, forthcoming; ... to be
(held, carried out, etc.)

determined (to or on), de- مَزْمَع (على): مُصَمَّم
cided (on or to), resolved (to or on), intent
(on), set (on)

chronic; inveterate; deep-seated, deep- مَزْمِن
rooted, old, lasting, enduring, long-lived

psalm مَزْمُور (ج مَزَامِير)

nimbus (pl. nimbi or nimbus), rain مَزْن
cloud(s)

armored vehicle مَزْنَجَرَة: مَرْكَبَة مَدْرَعَة

half-track; half-track(ed) نِصْفُ مَزْنَجَرَة

bed مَزْهَر: مَسْكَبَة

blooming, in bloom, abloom, مَزْهَر: أَطْلَعَ زَهْرَة
flowering, florescent, efflorescent

lute مَزْهَر: عُود (آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة)

(flower) vase مَزْهَرِيَّة: زَهْرِيَّة

vain(glorious), (self-)con- مَزْهَو: مُخْتَال, مُتَكَبِّر
ceited, self-important, overweening, haugh-
ty, arrogant, proud, snobbish

theodolite مَزْوَاة: أَدَاة لِقِيَاسِ الزَّوَايَا

مَزُود - راجع مَزَاح

supplied with, provided with, furnished مَزُود بِ
with, equipped with

supplier, furnisher, provid- مَزُود: مُجَهِّز, مُمَوَّن

current, run, trend, tendency, movement, progress

mesentery

مَسَارِيْقًا [تَشْرِيح]

مَسَاس : مَسْ، لَمَس - رَاجِع مَسْ

violation, infringement, transgression

مَسَاسٌ بِ: إِخْلَال

without prejudice to, with- out detriment to

مَعَ عَدَمِ الْمَسَاسِ بِ

assistant, aid(e), help(er), sup- porter

مُسَاعِد : مُعَاوَن

adjutant

مُسَاعِد : ضَابِطٌ مُعَاوَن

helpful, useful, service- able, beneficial, advantageous, favorable, propitious

مُسَاعِد : مُفِيدٌ، مُوَاتٍ

condu- cive to, contributory to, contributive to, contributing to, leading to

مُسَاعِد (عَلَى إِحْدَاثِ نَتِيْجَةٍ مَا) : مُؤَدٍّ إِلَى

subsidiary, auxiliary, ancillary, supplementary, accessory, tributary

مُسَاعِد : إِضَافِيٌّ، فَرْعِيٌّ

help, aid, assistance, support, backing; relief, succor

مُسَاعِدَةٌ : إِعَاَنَةٌ

contribution, subsidy, allowance, grant, subvention, monetary aid

مُسَاعِدَةٌ : تَبْرُعٌ

distance, space, spacing, range, interval, stretch

مَسَافَةٌ

passenger; traveler, journeyer, voyager, tripper, excursionist

مُسَافِرٌ

sharecropping; share-tenancy

مُسَاقَاةٌ : مُزَارَعَةٌ

ditch, drain

مَسَالٌ : مَضْرَفٌ لِلْمِيَاهِ

question, issue, problem; matter, affair, case; theorem, proposition

مَسْأَلَةٌ

peaceable, peaceful, pacific, peace-loving

مُسَالِمٌ

pores

مَسَامٌ : ثُقُوبُ الْجِلْدِ

forgiving, excusing, condoning; indulgent, tolerant, lenient; forgiver, pardoner

مُسَامِحٌ : صَفُوحٌ

porous, pored

مَسَامِيٌّ : ذُو مَسَامٍ

to touch, feel, handle, finger

مَسْ : لَمَسَ

to befall, afflict, hit, strike, affect, happen to

مَسْ : أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِ

to harm, damage, hurt, do harm to, cause damage to

مَسَّهُ بِأَذًى أَوْ بِسُوءٍ

to be or become extremely necessary, urgently needed

مَسَّتِ الْحَاجَةُ إِلَى

to go crazy, become insane

مَسْ : أَصَابَهُ مَسٌ (مِنْ الْجُنُونِ)

touching, touch, taction, feeling; contact

مَسْ : لَمَسَ

mania; (slight) in- sanity, (slight) madness, (slight) lunacy, (slight) mental derangement

مَسْ (مِنْ الْجُنُونِ)، مَسٌّ جُنُونٌ

to wish (someone) a good evening

مَسَى (فَلَانًا)

good evening!

مَسَاكَ اللَّهُ بِالْخَيْرِ

evening, eve

مَسَاءٌ

in the evening

مَسَاءٌ

good evening!

مَسَاءُ الْخَيْرِ، عَمَّ مَسَاءٌ

evening; vespertine, vesper(al)

مَسَائِيٌّ

contest; competition; race; ex- amination, test, quiz

مُسَابَقَةٌ : مُبَارَاةٌ

contest, competition; emulation, rivalry; debate, discussion

مُسَاجَلَةٌ : سِبَاحٌ

(land) surveyor

مَسَاحٌ : مَاسِجُ الْأَرْضِي

bootblack, shoeblack

مَسَاحُ الْأَحْذِيَّةِ

wiper

مَسَاحَةٌ (لِزُجَاجِ السَّيَّارَةِ إلخ)

area

مَسَاحَةٌ (أَرْضٌ، سَطْحٌ إلخ)

surveying, (land) survey

مَسَاحَةٌ : مَسْحُ الْأَرْضِي

cadastral

مَسَاحَةٌ تَفْصِيلِيَّةٌ (لِلْأَمْثَالِ وَالْعَقَارَاتِ)

survey

cadastral map

خَرِيْطَةُ الْمَسَاحَةِ

cadastre

دَفْتَرُ الْمَسَاحَةِ، سِجِلُّ الْمَسَاحَةِ

path, channel, track, route; course, line; مسار

beach; seaside resort,
bath(s), spa

مُسَبِّح : حَمَامٌ بَحْرِيٌّ

swimming pool, pool

مُسَبِّح : بَرَكَةُ سِبَاخَة

rosary, beads

مُسَبِّحَة : سُبْحَة

probe; sound

مُسَبِّر : مِجَسٌّ

heptagon

مُسَبِّع [هندسة]

مُسَبِّع : سَاعِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ سُبَاعِيٌّ

advance; premature

مُسَبِّق : مُنَجِّزٌ مُقَدِّمًا، مُبَكِّرٌ

beforehand, in advance, in anticipa-
tion; prematurely

مُسَبِّك : مَكَانُ السَّبِكِ

foundry

founded, cast, molded; shaped, formed,
formulated

مُسَبُّوكَات

foundry, (metal) castings

touch

مَسَّة : لَمَسَة

offended, resentful, displeased,
dissatisfied, discontent(ed), indignant,
annoyed, vexed

مُسْتَأْجَر : مُمْتَعِضٌ

rented, leased, hired

مُسْتَأْجَر

tenant, lessee, leaseholder

مُسْتَأْجَر

appellant

مُسْتَأْنِف (الحُكْمِ أَوْ الدَّعْوَى)

deserved, merited, earned, just, equitable

مُسْتَأْهِل : مُسْتَحَقٌّ

deserving, meriting, worthy of, worth

مُسْتَأْهِل : مُسْتَحَقٌّ

despotic, autocratic, absolute, totalita-
rian, dictatorial, tyrannical, arbitrary, high-
handed, domineering, imperious; despot,
autocrat, tyrant, dictator, absolutist

مُسْتَبِد

death-defying, heroic

مُسْتَبِيل

unlikely, improbable, farfetched; ex-
cluded, ruled out; disqualified, eliminated,
dropped; set aside, put aside, removed

مُسْتَبْعَد

stable, stabilized settled, con-

مُسْتَقَرٌّ

support, backing (up), standing by, مُسَانَدَة
standing up for, assistance, aid, help

contributor, participant, sharer; مُشْتَرِك
contributory, contributing, participating,
sharing

shareholder, stock- حَامِلُ السَّهْمِ الْمَالِيّ
holder, actionary

contribution, participation, tak- مُسَاهِمَة : إِسْهَام
ing part, sharing, partaking

equal (to), equivalent (to), (إِلَى) مُسَاوٍ (الْمُسَاوِي)
tantamount (to); amounting to; worth

مَسَاوِيء - رَاجِعٌ سَيِّئَةٌ

equality; equal rights, equality be- مُسَاوَاة : تَسَاوٍ
fore the law; equiva' nce, parity, evenness;
identity, sameness

مُسَاوَاة : تَسْوِيَةٌ، مُعَادَلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَسْوِيَةٌ

equally, evenly; on the same عَلَى قَدَمِ الْمُسَاوَاةِ
footing, on an equal footing, on the same
level, on an equal level

responsible, answerable, (أَمَامَ إِنْج) مَسْئُول
accountable, liable, amenable

in charge (of); su- مَسْئُول : قَيِّمٌ، مُدِيرٌ، رَئِيسُ-
pervisor guardian; manager, director; head,
chief, president, superior

official, officer, civil servant, مَسْئُول : مُوْظَفٌ
public servant; functionary

in charge of the library مَسْئُولٌ عَنِ الْمَكْتَبَةِ

responsibility; liability, amenability; مَسْئُولِيَّةٌ
charge

bargaining, haggling, haggle

مُسَاوَمَة

probe; sound

مُسَبِّر : مِجَسٌّ

causative, causing, giv- مُسَبِّب : مُؤَدِّ إِلَى، مُحْدِثُ
ing rise to, resulting in, bringing about, pro-
ducing, creating; causer, originator, author,
maker, producer, creator, generator

cause, reason, motive مُسَبِّب : سَبَبٌ، عِلَّةٌ

swearword; abuse, vituperation, re- مَسَبَّة : شَتِيْمَةٌ
vilement, insult

deserving, meriting, worthy of, مُسْتَحِقٌّ : مُسْتَأْهِل
worth, meritorious; qualified for, eligible for,
fit for

due, payable, ma- مُسْتَحِقُّ الدَّفْعِ أَوِ الْإِدَاءِ
ture(d), owed, owing

overdue, outstanding, مُتَأَخَّرٌ : مُتَأَخَّرٌ
back, unpaid, unsettled

intense, forceful, strong, se- مُسْتَحْكَمٌ، مُسْتَحْكَمٌ
vere, drastic, keen, acute, serious; deep-
rooted, deep-seated, firmly established, in-
veterate, ingrained, entrenched

emulsion مُسْتَحْلَبٌ : مَادَّةٌ مُسْتَحْلَبَةٌ

emulsified مُسْتَحْلَبٌ : مُحَوَّلٌ إِلَى مُسْتَحْلَبٍ

sensitive plant, mimosa مُسْتَحْيَةٌ (نبات)

impossible, inconceiv- مُسْتَحِيلٌ : مُحَالٌ، مُتَعَذَّرٌ
able, unthinkable, out of the question,
absurd; impracticable, unfeasible, hopeless

employee; servant مُسْتَعْدَمٌ : أَجِيرٌ

employed, used, utilized, مُسْتَعْمَلٌ : مُسْتَعْمَلٌ
applied

employer, master, principal مُسْتَعْدِمٌ : رَبُّ عَمَلٍ

user, utilizer مُسْتَعْدِمٌ : مُسْتَعْمِلٌ

applicant, مُسْتَدْعٍ (المُسْتَدْعِي) : مُقَدِّمُ الْإِسْتِذْعَاءِ
petitioner

thin, fine, delicate, slender, رَقِيقٌ، رَقِيقٌ
tenuous

tapering (to a point), مُسْتَدِيقُ الطَّرْفِ أَوِ الرَّأْسِ
pointed, pointy, peaked, acuminate, cuspi-
date(d), cusate(d), cusped, sharp

round, circular, rotund مُسْتَدِيرٌ : مُدَوَّرٌ

(traffic) circle, rotary مُسْتَدِيرَةٌ (طُرُقِي)

مُسْتَدِيمٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَائِمٌ

borrower; debtor مُسْتَدِينٌ : مُقْتَرِضٌ، مَدِينٌ

toilet, water closet, WC, مُسْتَرَاخٌ : بَيْتُ خَلَاءٍ
bathroom

mannish, masculine مُسْتَرَجِلٌ، مُسْتَرَجِلَةٌ

stant, steady, normal, regular, orderly, in
good order, quiet

hiding, concealing oneself; hidden, con- مُسْتَرٍ
cealed, covered, veiled; latent, esoteric,
ulterior

investor مُسْتَمِيرٌ : مُوْظَفٌ (الْمَالِ الْإِلَاحِ)

exploiter, utilizer; usufructu- مُسْتَمِيرٌ : مُسْتَعْمِلٌ
ary, beneficiary

excluded from, excepted from; ex- مُسْتَنْثَى مِنْ
empted from, not subject to

exception مُسْتَنْثَى : إِسْتِثْنَاءٌ

new, recent, late, fresh مُسْتَجَدٌ : جَدِيدٌ

latest (recent, new, مُسْتَجِدَّاتٌ : تَطَوُّرَاتٌ جَدِيدَةٌ
fresh) developments

beggar, mendicant مُسْتَجِدٌّ (المُسْتَجِدِّي) : سُحَّاذٌ

suppliant, suppliant; suppli- مُسْتَجِدٌّ : مُتَضَرِّعٌ
cating, entreating, imploring, begging

responsive (to), responding (to); مُسْتَجِيبٌ (لِ)
granting, complying (with), fulfilling, accept-
ing, hearing, answering

abashed, ashamed, shame- مُسْتَحْجِرٌ (المُسْتَحْجِي)
faced; embarrassed; shy, bashful, diffident,
timid

fossil مُسْتَحَاثٌ : أُخْفُورٌ

desirable, (re)commendable; agree- مُسْتَحَبٌّ
able, pleasant, nice; desired, sought after,
wished for; popular, well-liked, favorite

new, novel, newfashioned, ori- مُسْتَحْدَثٌ : جَدِيدٌ
ginal; invented, originated, created, designed

advisable, (re)commendable; suitable, مُسْتَحْسَنٌ
fit(ting), appropriate, proper, expedient, be-
coming, seemly

preparation, confec- مُسْتَحْضَرٌ (جِ مُسْتَحْضَرَاتٍ)
tion, composition, compound

cosmetics, makeup, ma- مُسْتَحْضَرَاتُ تَجْمِيلٍ
quillage

deserved, merited, earned; مُسْتَحَقٌّ : مُسْتَأْهِلٌ
just, equitable; right, rightful; due, appropri-
ate, proper

rectangular; oblong

مُسْتَطِيل (الشَّكْل)

borrowed

مُسْتَعَار : مُقْتَرَض

false, fake, pseudo, زائف, كاذب, sham, artificial, mock, dummy, fictitious

مُسْتَعَجَل - راجع مُعَجَّل, عاجل

hurried, in a hurry, hurrying, مُسْرِع hastening, hasty, rushing, dashing, running, speeding, speedy, quick, fast, rapid

prepared, ready, willing, all-set مُسْتَعِد : مُهَيَّأ

ablaze, aflame, blazing, flaming, مُسْتَعِيل burning, glowing

Arabist مُسْتَعْرَب

مُسْتَعْرِض : عَرَضِيّ - راجع عَرَضِيّ

incurable, irremediable, (المُسْتَعْصِي) remediless, obstinate; recalcitrant, insub- ordinate; difficult, hard, intricate

beggar, mendicant مُسْتَعْطِ (المُسْتَعْطِي)

colonized مُسْتَعْمَر : اِسْتَعْمَر

colonist, settler; colonizer; colo- nialist, imperialist مُسْتَعْمِر (اسم)

colonial(ist), imperialist(ic) مُسْتَعْمِر (صفة)

colony, settlement مُسْتَعْمَرَة (ج مُسْتَعْمَرَات)

used, employed, utilized, ap- plied; exercised مُسْتَعْمَل : مُسْتَخْدَم

used, secondhand مُسْتَعْمَل : غَيْرُ جَدِيد

user, utilizer مُسْتَعْمِل : مُسْتَخْدِم

borrower مُسْتَعْمِر : مُقْتَرَض

مُسْتَعْرَب - راجع غَرِيب

immersed in, engrossed in, مُسْتَفْرَق فِي أَوْب absorbed in, wholly engaged in, lost in, preoc- cupied with, taken up with

exploiter, utilizer; usufructuary; pro- fiteer; exploitative مُسْتَفِيل

obscure, vague, equivocal, ab- struse, recondite مُسْتَفْلِق : مُبْهَم

relaxed; relaxing; loose, (المُسْتَرْخِي) slack, lax, languid

long and flowing, loose, lank مُسْتَرْبِل (شعر)

free, uninhibited, un- سَائِب, طَلِيق, restrained; loose; lax, slack, relaxed; at ease

مُسْتَرْق : سَارِق - راجع سَارِق

eavesdropper مُسْتَرْق السَّمْع

voyeur, peeper, peeping Tom, مُسْتَرْق النَّظَر snoop, snooper

resting, relaxing, at rest; relaxed; مُسْتَرْيَح : مُرْتَاح comfortable, at ease

مُسْتَسَاغ - راجع سَائِغ

surrendering, yielding; passive; sur- renderer مُسْتَسْلِم

adviser, counselor, coun- مُرْشِد, مُنَاصِح, sel, consultant مُسْتَشَار

chancellor رَئِيسُ الْوُزَرَاء (في أَلْمَانِيَا إلخ)

justice, judge مُسْتَشَار : قَاضٍ

intensifying, grow- مُسْتَفْجِل (المُسْتَشْهِر) ing, increasing; spreading dangerously, mas- sive, large-scale; aggravated, exacerbated

orientalist مُسْتَشْرِق (ج مُسْتَشْرِقُونَ)

hospital; infirmary مُسْتَشْفَى : مَشْفَى

men- مُسْتَشْفَى الْأَمْرَاضِ الْعَقْلِيَّةِ, مُسْتَشْفَى الْمَجَانِين tal hospital, insane asylum, lunatic asylum

field hospital مُسْتَشْفَى مَيْدَان

deemed weak; weak, feeble; oppres- sed, miserable, wretched, poor مُسْتَضْعَف

مُسْتَضْيِف - راجع مُضْيِف

possible, feasible, practicable مُسْتَطَاع : مُمَكِّن

قَدَرُ الْمُسْتَطَاع - راجع قَدَر

explorer, scout, reconnoiter- er, pathfinder; fact finder, inquirer, investi- gator مُسْتَطْلِع : مُسْتَكْشِف

rectangle; oblong مُسْتَطِيل : شَكْلٌ هَنْدَسِيّ

snug, cozy, comfortable : مُسْتَكِنٌ : مُتَمَتِّعٌ بِالذَّفءِ وَالرَّاحَةِ

hiding, concealing oneself; hidden, concealed : مُسْتَكِنٌ : مُسْتَرٍ

submissive, yielding, resigned; humble : مُسْتَكِينٌ : مُذْعِنٌ

requirements, requisites, prerequisites, exigencies, needs, necessities, necessities : مُسْتَلْزَمَاتٌ : لَوَازِمٌ

borrower; debtor : مُسْتَلِفٌ : مُقْتَرِضٌ، مَدِينٌ

recipient; receiver : مُسْتَلِمٌ : مُنْسَلَمٌ

taken from, obtained from, derived from, borrowed from : مُسْتَمَدٌّ مِنْ

continual, continuous, continued, continuing, constant, lasting, permanent, persistent, enduring, uninterrupted, unceasing, incessant, (a)round-the-clock, running : مُسْتَمِرٌّ : مُتَوَاصِلٌ

listener, hearer, audient, auditor; listening, hearing : مُسْتَمِعٌ

audience, listeners, hearers : مُسْتَمِيعُونَ

auditor : طَالِبٌ مُسْتَمِعٌ (فِي جَامِعَةٍ)

death-defying, heroic; desperate : مُسْتَمِيتٌ : مُسْتَقْبَلٌ

cultured : مُسْتَنْبَتٌ : مُسْتَوْلَدٌ صُنْعِيًّا

culture : مُسْتَنْبَتٌ : نِتَاجُ عَمَلِيَّةِ الْاِسْتِنَابَاتِ

culture, medium; culture medium : مُسْتَنْبَتٌ (لِلْبُكْتِيرِيَا إلخ)

nursery : مُسْتَنْبَتٌ : مَثَلٌ

inventor, contriver, deviser : مُسْتَنْطِقٌ : مُبْتَكِرٌ

document, paper, (legal) instrument, muniments, record : مُسْتَدٌّ : وَثِيقَةٌ

documentary : مُسْتَدَلِّيٌّ : كِتَابِيٌّ، وَثَائِقِيٌّ

examining magistrate, examiner, interrogator, investigating officer, investigator, inquiry officer, inquisitor : مُسْتَنْطِقٌ : مُسْتَحْجُوبٌ، مُحَقِّقٌ

provoker, rouser, stirrer, inciter, instigator : مُسْتَفْزَعٌ : مَنْ يَسْتَفْزَعُ

beneficiary, usufructuary; payee : مُسْتَفِيدٌ : مُنْتَفِعٌ

elaborate, detailed, lengthy, long-winded, exhaustive, thorough, extensive : مُسْتَفِيضٌ : مُسْهَبٌ

drawn from, derived from, borrowed from, taken from, obtained from : مُسْتَقَى مِنْ : مُسْتَمَدٌّ مِنْ

future : مُسْتَقْبَلٌ، مُسْتَقْبَلٌ (مِنْ الزَّمَنِ)

receiver, receiving set : مُسْتَقْبِلٌ، مُسْتَقْبِلَةٌ : جِهَازٌ مُسْتَقْبِلٌ

futuristic, future, prospective : مُسْتَقْبَلِيٌّ

desperate, death-defying, heroic : مُسْتَقْبِلٌ : مُسْتَجِبٌ

مُسْتَقَرٌّ - رَاجِعٌ مَقَرٌّ

stable, stabilized, settled, steady, constant, regular, normal, orderly, in good order : مُسْتَقَرٌّ : مُسْتَبِثٌ

(firmly) established, settled, firm, stable, steady; constant, unvarying, unchanging; stationary, immobile : مُسْتَقَرٌّ : ثَابِتٌ

sedentary, settled, resident; settled (at), residing (at), remaining (at), staying (at) : مُسْتَقَرٌّ (فِي) : مُقِيمٌ

independent; autonomous, self-governing, self-governed; free; free-lance; unattached; separate, distinct; free-lancer : مُسْتَقِلٌّ

resigned; resigning : مُسْتَقِيلٌ

straight, direct; upright, erect, straight up; right, correct, sound; straightforward, upright, honest, sincere, just, righteous, virtuous : مُسْتَقِيمٌ

rectum : مُسْتَقِيمٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

clerk : مُسْتَكْتَبٌ، مُسْتَكْتَبٌ : كَاتِبٌ

reconnoiterer, explorer, scout, pathfinder : مُسْتَكْشِفٌ : مُسْتَطْلِعٌ

مُسْتَكْمَلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُكْمَلٌ

perfect, satisfying (fulfilling, meeting) all requirements or conditions : مُسْتَكْمَلٌ جَمِيعَ الشُّرُوطِ

plane geometry	هَنْدَسَةُ مُسْتَوِيَةٍ
level, standard, plane	مُسْتَوَى
plane	مُسْتَوَى : سَطْحٌ مُسْتَوٍ
sea level	مُسْتَوَى (سَطْحِ) الْبَحْرِ
water level	مُسْتَوَى الْمَاءِ
inclined plane	مُسْتَوَى مَائِلٍ
standard of living, living standard	مُسْتَوَى الْمَعِيشَةِ أَوْ الْحَيَاةِ
on a high level	عَلَى مُسْتَوَى عَالٍ
at ambassadorial (or ministerial) level	عَلَى مُسْتَوَى السُّفَرَاءِ (أَوْ الْوُزَرَاءِ)
deserving, worthy of, meriting, meritorious	مُسْتَوْجِبٌ : مُسْتَحَقٌّ
derived from, drawn from, borrowed from; guided by; inspired by	مُسْتَوْحَى مِنْ
warehouse, storehouse, depositary, depot, store, storeroom, stockroom	مُسْتَوْدَعٌ : مَخْزَنٌ
arsenal, armory	مُسْتَوْدَعُ أَسْلِحَةٍ
hidden, concealed, covered, screened, veiled, sheltered, masked, invisible	مُسْتَوْرٍ : مَحْجُوبٌ، مَخْفِيٌّ
imported	مُسْتَوْرَدٌ : إِسْتَوْرَدَ
imports	مُسْتَوْرَدَاتٌ : وَارِدَاتٌ، ضَيْدٌ صَادِرَاتٌ
importer	مُسْتَوْرِدٌ : مَنْ يَسْتَوْرِدُ، مُورِدٌ
dispensary; infirmary; clinic	مُسْتَوْصَفٌ (طَبِيٌّ أَوْ صِحِّيٌّ)
	مُسْتَوْطِنٌ : مَوْطِنٌ، مَسْكَنٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَوْطِنٌ
settlement; colony	مُسْتَوْطِنٌ : مُسْتَوْطِنَةٌ
settler; resident, inhabitant, dweller; domiciled; settled	مُسْتَوْطِنٌ
endemic disease	مَرَضٌ مُسْتَوْطِنٌ
settlement; colony	مُسْتَوْطِنَةٌ : مُسْتَعْمَرَةٌ
container	مُسْتَوْعِبٌ، مُسْتَوْعَبٌ : حَاوِيَةٌ

alert(ed), (put) on the alert, combat-ready, on call; mobilized	مُسْتَنْفَرٌ : مُتَأَهِّبٌ، مُعَبِّأٌ
swamp, quagmire, bog, marsh, moor, morass, fen	مُسْتَنْقَعٌ (ج. مُسْتَنْقَعَاتٌ)
swampy, quaggy, boggy, marshy, paludal, fenny	مُسْتَنْقَعِيٌّ
condemned, denounced, censured	مُسْتَنْكَرٌ : مَشْجُوبٌ
condemner, denouncer, censor, decrifier, disapprover; condemning, denouncing, censuring, decrying, disapproving	مُسْتَنْكِرٌ : مَنْ يَسْتَنْكِرُ
lighted, lit, illuminated	مُسْتَنِيرٌ : مُضَاءٌ
enlightened	مُسْتَنِيرٌ (تَقَاوِيًا أَوْ رُوحِيًّا)
reckless, heedless, careless, thoughtless, inconsiderate, irresponsible; wanton, unrestrained, uninhibited, pleasure-seeking, licentious	مُسْتَهْتِرٌ : مُتَّبِعٌ هَوَاهُ
disapproved of, censured, denounced, condemned; disagreeable, distasteful, repulsive, ugly, offensive, ill-favored, objectionable, unpleasant, disgusting	مُسْتَهْجَنٌ
exposed to, open to, subject to, liable to, vulnerable to, susceptible to	مُسْتَهْذَفٌ : عُرْضَةٌ لـ
	مُسْتَهْزِئٌ - رَاجِعٌ هَازِئٌ
begun, started, commenced, opened	مُسْتَهْلَلٌ : اِسْتَهْلَلَ
beginning, start, outset, onset	مُسْتَهْلَلٌ : بَدْءٌ، مَطْلَعٌ
consumer	مُسْتَهْلِكٌ
even, level, flat, plane, smooth	مُسْتَوٍ (الْمُسْتَوِي) : مُمَهَّدٌ، مُنْبَسِطٌ
straight, upright, erect	مُسْتَوٍ : مُسْتَقِيمٌ
steady, uniform, equable, even, regular	مُسْتَوٍ : مُطَرِّدٌ
ripe, mature	مُسْتَوٍ : نَاضِجٌ
(properly) cooked, well done	مُسْتَوٍ : مَطْبُوخٌ جَيِّدًا
plane angle	زَاوِيَةٌ مُسْتَوِيَةٌ

erase; to blot out, efface, obliterate; to wipe out, eradicate, sweep away

to survey مَسَحَ الْأَرْضِي

to scan مَسَحَ [تلفزيون إلخ]

wiping; mopping (up); rubbing; مَسَحَ : تَطْيِيف cleaning, polishing; sweeping; washing

anointment, anointing, inunction, مَسَحَ : دَهْن unction

survey(ing), land survey مَسَحَ الْأَرْضِي

scan(ning) مَسَحَ [تلفزيون إلخ]

shovel, spade مَسْحَاة : مِجْرَقَة ، رَفْش

plane, jointer, block plane مَسْحَاج : فَارَة النَّجَّار

wipe, wiping; rubbing; مَسَحَ : الْمَرَّة مِنْ مَسَحَ anointing, anointment

trace, touch, streak, bit, مَسَحَ : أَثَر ، صِبْغَة suggestion, tang, smack, tinge, tint, shade

مَسْحَج ، مَسْحَجَة - راجع مَسْحَاج

pulled, drawn, dragged, مَسْحُوب : مَجْرُور ، مَقْطُور hauled, tugged, towed, trailed

withdrawn, taken back, re- مَسْحُوب : اسْتَرْجَعَ called, called back, revoked

retracted, recanted, with- مَسْحُوب : رُجِعَ عَنْهُ drawn, taken back

drawn مَسْحُوب (خَوَالَة ، شِيك ، وَرَقَة يَنْصِيب)

drawn on a bank مَسْحُوبٌ عَلَى بَنْك

drawee مَسْحُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ

bewitched, witched, con- مَسْحُور : مُصَابٌ بِالسُّخْرِ jured

crushed, pounded, ground, مَسْحُوق : مَذْقُوق beaten, bruised, stamped, brayed, powdered, pulverized, comminuted, pestled, triturated

powder مَسْحُوق : دُرُور

cosmetics, makeup, maquillage مَسَاحِيْقُ التَّجْمِيل

detergent, cleaner مَسْحُوقُ التَّنْظِيفِ أَوْ الْغَسِيل

satisfying, ful- (المُسْتَوْفِي) (الشُّرُوط إلخ) مُسْتَوْفٍ filling, meeting (conditions, requirements, etc.)

hearth, fireplace مُسْتَوْقَد : مُصْطَلَى

seizer, capturer, occupier, (المُسْتَوْلِي) مُسْتَوْلٍ appropriator; expropriator, confiscator; requisitioner; usurper

bred, propagated, produced, cultural, مُسْتَوْلَد cultured, cultivated, grown

awake, wakeful, unsleeping, up مُسْتَيْقِظ : صَاحٍ

مُسْتَيْقِظ : مُنْتَبِه ، وَاعٍ - راجع يَقِظ

laid out; shrouded, enshrouded مُسْجَى : سُجَّى

mosque مَسْجِد : جَامِع

registered, recorded, (put) on re- مُسْجَل : مُدَوَّن cord, entered, listed, written down, put down

enrolled, registered, listed مُسْجَل (كَعْضِي)

recorded, tape(d), tape- مُسْجَل (على شَرِيْط) recorded

patent(ed) مُسْجَل : مَصُونٌ بِبَرَاءَة (كَاخْتِرَاع)

registered mail بَرِيدٌ مُسْجَل

registered letter رِسَالَةٌ مُسْجَلَة

registered trade- مارْكَة (أَوْ عَلَامَة) تِجَارِيَّةٌ مُسْجَلَة mark

recorded music, tape music مُوسِيقَى مُسْجَلَة

registrar, register, recorder مُسْجَل : مَأْمُورٌ تَسْجِيل

tape recorder, re- مُسْجَل ، مُسْجَلَة : آلَة تَسْجِيل corder

rhymed, assonant مَسْجُوع

مَسْجُون - راجع سَجِين

to wipe; to mop (up); مَسَحَ ، مَسَحَ : نَظَّفَ بِالْمَسْحِ to rub; to clean, polish; to sweep; to wash

to anoint, embrocate, مَسَحَ ، مَسَحَ : دَهَنَ ، دَلَّكَ rub over

to wipe off, rub out, مَسَحَ ، مَسَحَ : مَحَى ، أَزَالَ

theater, playhouse; stage; scene, مَسْرَح : مَرْسَح
arena (of politics, etc.)

puppet theater مَسْرَحُ الدَّمَى

dramatic, theatrical, stage, scenic(al) مَسْرَجِيّ

playwright, dramatist كَاتِبُ مَسْرَجِيّ، مُؤَلِّفُ مَسْرَجِيّ

play, drama; performance, show مَسْرَجِيَّة

index; glossary; list مَسْرَد : فِهْرَس، لَائِحَة

accelerator; hastener, hurrier; مَسْرِع : مُعَجِّل
accelerative, accelerating

hurried, in a hurry, hurrying, مَسْرِع : مُسْتَعْجِل
hasty, hastening, rushing, dashing, running,
speeding, speedy, quick, fast, rapid

waster, wastrel, spendthrift, مَسْرِف : مُبَذِّر
squanderer, scattergood, dissipater, careless
spender; wasteful, profligate, prodigal, extra-
vagant, lavish, profuse

excessive, excess, extreme, ex- مَسْرِف : مُفْرِط
travagant, immoderate

happy, glad, delighted, pleased, مَسْرُور : فَرِحَان
cheerful, joyful, joyous, jolly, merry

stolen, pilfered, pinched, filch- مَسْرُوق : مَسْلُوب
ed, purloined; burglarized; robbed

stolen goods (objects, مَسْرُوقَات : أَشْيَاءُ مَسْرُوقَة
things, etc.)

مَسْطَبَة، مَسْطَبَة - راجع مَسْطَبَة، مَسْطَبَة

level, flat, even, plane, مَسْطَح : مُنْبَسَط، مُسْتَوٍ
tabular, tabulate

spread (out), stretched مَسْطَح : مَمْدُود، مُمْتَد
(out)

surface, surface area, مَسْطَح : مَسَاحَة سَطْحِيَّة
flat area

flat foot قَدَمٌ مَسْطَحَة

written (down), jotted down; مَسْطَر : كَتُوب
composed, drawn up, drafted

ruled, lined; striped, مَسْطَر : مُخَطَّط، مُقَلَّم
streaked, barred, stripy, streaky

to metamorphose, مَسَخ : حَوَّلَ الصُّورَة، غَيَّرَ المَظْهَر
transform

to disfigure, deform, deface, mis- مَسَخ : شَوَّه
shape, distort, mar

to distort, misrepre- مَسَخ الحَقِيقَة أَو المَعْنَى إلخ
sent, falsify, corrupt, twist

metamorphosis, transforma- مَسَخ : تَغْيِيرُ المَظْهَر
tion

disfigurement, deformation, de- مَسَخ : تَشْوِيه
facement, distortion

مَسَخ : مَسَخ - راجع مَسَخ

monster; freak, monstrosity; metamor- مَسَخ
phosed (or transformed) into an animal

ridiculous, ludicrous, droll مَسَخَرَة : مُضْحِك

laughingstock, butt, joke مَسَخَرَة : أَضْحُوكَة

heater; geyser; boiler; warmer مَسْخَن : سَخَان

to massage; to rub; مَسَد : دَلَك، فَرَك، أَمْرِيْدَة عَلَي
to stroke, caress

palm fibers; rope مَسَد (ج مَسَاد وَأَمْسَاد)

paid, settled, discharged, liqui- مَسَدَّد : مَذْفُوع
dated, cleared

directed, pointed, مَسَدَّد : مُصَوَّب، مُوجَّه
aimed, leveled

pistol, revolver, gun, مَسَدَّس : سِلَاحُ نَارِيّ خَفِيف
handgun

hexagon; hexagonal مَسَدَّسُ الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاع

hexahedron; hexahedral مَسَدَّسُ السُّطُوح

plugged (up), closed (up); sealed, shut مَسْدُود
(off); blocked (up, off), obstructed; stuffy,
stuffed up (nose); blind, dead-end

blind alley or street, مَسْدُود (أَوْزُقَاق) مَسْدُود
dead-end street, dead end, cul-de-sac, im-
passe

مُسَبَّر - راجع سَار

intake; drain, sewer; duct, conduit; مَسْرَب
course

مَسْرَة - راجع سُرُور

doorknob	مَسَكَةُ الْبَابِ
sugared, sweetened	مُسَكَّرٌ : مُحْلَى
sweetening, sweetener	مُسَكَّرٌ : مُحْلٌ
intoxicating, intoxicant, inebriating, inebriant	مُسَكِّرٌ : مُسَبِّبٌ لِلشُّكْرِ
alcoholic beverage, (alcoholic) drink, (spirituous) liquor, alcohol	مُسَكِّرٌ : مَشْرُوبٌ رُوحِيّ
residence, domicile, house, home, apartment, flat, dwelling, abode, habitation; accommodations, quarters, lodgings	مَسْكَنٌ, مَسْكِنٌ, مَسْكَنٌ
analgesic, painkiller, reliever; sedative, tranquilizer; anodyne, assuasive, soothing, relieving, easing, lenitive; calmative, calming, sedative	مُسْكِنٌ
poverty, indigence; misery, wretchedness; humility, humbleness, submissiveness	مَسْكَنَةٌ
coin, specie	مَسْكُوكَةٌ : نَقْدٌ مَعْدِنِيّ
inhabited, populated; occupied, lived in	مَسْكُونٌ : مَأْمُولٌ
haunted (place); possessed (person)	مَسْكُونٌ بِالْجِنِّ
ecumenical	مَسْكُونِيّ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]
poor, needy, indigent; pauper, poor man	مَسْكِينٌ : فَاقِرٌ
miserable, wretched, poor	مَسْكِينٌ : بَائِسٌ
amusing, entertaining, diverting, pleasant; amuser, entertainer	مُسَلِّلٌ (الْمُسَلِّلِي) : مُؤَنِّسٌ, مُلْهِ
large needle, pack needle, packing needle	مَسْلَّةٌ : إِبْرَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ, مِثْبَرٌ
obelisk	مَسْلَّةٌ : نُصْبٌ عَمُودِيّ
armed	مُسَلَّحٌ : مُزَوَّدٌ بِالسَّلَاحِ
gunman, armed man	مُسَلَّحٌ, رَجُلٌ مُسَلَّحٌ
gunmen, armed men	مُسَلِّحُونَ
slaughterhouse, abattoir, butchery, shambles	مَسْلَخٌ : مَجْزَرٌ, مَذْبَحٌ

ruler	مَسْطَرَّةٌ, مِسْطَرَّةٌ : أَدَاةٌ لِلتَّسْطِيرِ
sample, specimen	مَسْطَرَّةٌ, مِسْطَرَّةٌ : عَيِّنَةٌ
effort, endeavor, attempt	مَسْعَى (ج مَسَاعٍ)
good offices	مَسَاعٍ حَمِيدَةٍ
poker, fire iron	مِسْعَارٌ, مِسْعَرٌ : مِخْرَاكُ النَّارِ
reliever, succorer, aid(e), help, helper; rescuer, saver	مُسْعِفٌ : مُنَجِّدٌ
first-aid man	مُسْعِفٌ : مَنْ يُقَدِّمُ الْإِسْعَافَاتِ الْأَوَّلِيَّةَ
	مُسْعُودٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَعِيدٌ
mad; crazy; rabid, hydrophobic; frantic, frenzied, frenetic, wild; furious, enraged	مَسْعُورٌ
projection	مَسْقَطٌ [هندسة]
birthplace, hometown, home	مَسْقَطُ الرَّأْسِ
waterfall, falls, chute	مَسْقَطُ مَاءٍ
	مَسْقِطٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَسْقِطٌ
roofed, ceiled	مَسْقُوفٌ : مُزَوَّدٌ بِسَقْفٍ
irrigated, watered	مَسْقِيٌّ : مَرْوِيٌّ
	مَسَكٌ بِـ : قَبْضٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَمْسَكَ (بـ)
	مَسَكٌ بِـ : تَمَسَّكَ بِـ - رَاجِعٌ تَمَسَّكَ بِـ
to keep (accounts, books)	مَسَكَ (الْحِسَابَاتِ, الدَّفَاتِرِ)
to scent with musk	مَسَكَ : طَيَّبَ بِالْمِسْكِ
	مَسَكٌ (بـ) : قَبْضٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِمْسَاكَ (بـ)
accountancy, keeping of accounts, accounting	مَسَكُ الْحِسَابَاتِ
bookkeeping	مَسَكُ الدَّفَاتِرِ
musk	مِسْكٌ : نَوْعٌ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ
abelmosk	حَبُّ الْمِسْكِ
bed	مَسْكَبَةٌ : مَرْزَهْر
handle, grip, handgrip, knob, grasp, haft, hilt	مَسْكَةٌ : مَقْبِضٌ
grip, hold, clasp, clutch	مَسْكَةٌ : قَبْضَةٌ

boit	مِسْمَارٌ مُصَوَّمَلٌ أَوْ مُلَوَّلَب
cu- neiform	مِسْمَارِيّ : خَاصٌّ بِالْحُرُوفِ (أَوِ الْكِتَابَةِ) الْمِسْمَارِيَّةِ
cunei- form, cuneiform writing	حُرُوفٌ (أَوِ كِتَابَةٌ) مِسْمَارِيَّةٌ، خَطٌّ مِسْمَارِيّ
fertilizer(s)	مُسَمِّدٌ (ج. مُسَمِّدَات) : مُخَضَّب
brownish, tannish	مُسَمَّرٌ : ضَارِبٌ إِلَى السَّمَرَةِ
earshot, hearing	مَسْمَعٌ : مَدَى السَّمْعِ
in the hearing of, within ear-shot of; for him to hear, so that he could hear it	عَلَى مَسْمَعٍ مِنْ
ear	مِسْمَعٌ، مِسْمَعَةٌ : أُذُنٌ
	سَمْعٌ، مِسْمَعَةٌ : سَمَاعَةٌ - رَاجِعَ سَمَاعَةٌ
fish store, seafood store	مَسْمَكَةٌ : مَحَلٌّ لِبَيْعِ السَّمَكِ
poisoned, envenomed	مُسَمِّمٌ : مُسَمِّمٌ
permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, admissible, authorized, lawful, legal, legitimate, unforbidden, unprohibited	مَسْمُوحٌ (بِهِ) : جَائِزٌ، مُبَاحٌ
poisoned, envenomed	مَسْمُومٌ : مُسَمِّمٌ
old, aged, advanced in years	مُسِنٌّ : مُتَقَدِّمٌ فِي السِّنِّ
whetstone, grindstone, hone; sharpener, grinder; strop, razor strop	مِسْنٌ : مِجْلَخَةٌ، مِشْحَذَةٌ
	مَسْنَدٌ - رَاجِعَ مِسْنَدٌ
predicate, attribute	مُسْنَدٌ [لِغَةٍ وَمَنْطِقٍ]
subject	مُسْنَدٌ إِلَيْهِ [لِغَةٍ وَمَنْطِقٍ]
rest, back; cushion, pillow; support, prop, stay, bolster	مِسْنَدٌ : مُتَكَا
headrest	مِسْنَدٌ لِلرَّأْسِ
toothed, indented, dentate(d), denticulate, notched, jagged, cogged, saw-toothed	مُسْنَنٌ : مُثَلَّمٌ

serial(ized), seriate(d), sequenced; successive, consecutive; continuous; chain-; graded, gradated, graduated; concatenate(d), linked together, connected	مُسْلَسَلٌ : مُتَسَلِّسٌ
series; chain, train, succession, concatenation	سِلْسِلَةٌ
serial story, serial	مُسْلَسَلٌ : قِصَّةٌ مُتَسَلِّسَةٌ
lender, advancer, loaner; creditor	مُسْلَفٌ : مُقْرِضٌ، دَائِنٌ
way, road; path, track; course, route, line; passage, passageway	مَسْلَكٌ : طَرِيقٌ
passage, channel, canal; conduit, duct	مَسْلَكٌ : مَجْرَى، قَنَاةٌ
	مَسْلُوكٌ : رَاجِعَ سُلُوكٌ
behavioral; vocational, professional	مَسْلُكِيٌّ
conceded, granted, admitted, accepted, undisputed, indisputable, incontestable, unquestionable	مُسَلَّمٌ بِهِ
Moslem, Muslim	مُسْلِمٌ : مَنْ كَانَ عَلَى دِينِ الْإِسْلَامِ
postulate, axiom	مُسْتَلَمَةٌ (ج. مُسْتَلَمَات) : بَدِيعِيَّةٌ
boiled, cooked in boiling water	مَسْلُوقٌ
tuberculous, tubercular; consumptive, phthisic(al)	مَسْلُولٌ : مُصَابٌ بِالسَّلِّ
named, called, designated, dubbed, termed, by the name of, so-called	مُسَمًّى : مَدْعُوقٌ
known; given, stated, designated, determined, definite; specific, particular	مُسَمًّى : مَعْلُومٌ، مُعَيَّنٌ
	مُسَمًّى : إِسْمٌ - رَاجِعَ إِسْمٌ
coefficient	مُسَمًّى : مُعَاوِلٌ [رِيَاضِيَّات]
anonymous, nameless, unnamed, innominate; anonym	غَيْرُ مُسَمًّى
nail; pin; tack	مِسْمَارٌ : وَتَدٌ
corn (on the toes)	مِسْمَارٌ (الْقَدَمِ)
rivet	مِسْمَارٌ بِرِشَامٍ

مُسَيِّج : مُحَاطٌ بِسِيَاجٍ fenced (in), hedged (in),
hemmed (in), railed (in), enclosed

المَسِيح : يَسُوع Christ, Jesus, Jesus Christ, Mes-
siah

مَسِيحِي : نَصْرَانِي (صفة واسم) Christian

المَسِيحِيَّة : الدِّينُ الْمَسِيحِي Christianity

مَسِيخ : عَلِيمُ الطَّعْمِ tasteless, insipid, vapid

مَسِير - راجع مَسِيرَة، مَسَار

مُسَيَّر . مَذْفُوعٌ، مُوجَّهٌ driven, set in motion; pro-
elled, impelled, moved, shoved, driven for-
ward; steered, directed, oriented, guided,
controlled; managed, run, handled

مُسَيَّر : ضِدُّ مُخَيَّرٍ unfree (to choose or under-
take), not endowed with a free will, having no
power of free choice, forced, compelled,
obliged

مُسَيَّر : مُخَطَّطٌ، مُقَلَّمٌ striped, streaked, stripy,
streaky

مُسَيَّر : دَافِعٌ، دَائِرٌ propeller, impeller; propel-
lant, propulsive, propelling, impelling

مَسِيرَة : مَسَافَة distance, walk

مَسِيرَة : رَحْلَة journey, travel, tour, trip

مَسِيرَة : مَسَار - راجع مَسَار

مَسِيرَة : مُظَاهَرَة march, demonstration, proces-
sion

مَسِيرَة اِحْتِجَاج protest march

مُسَيِّطِر dominating, (pre)dominant, preponder-
ant, prevailing, controlling, commanding, rul-
ing, governing

مَسِيل : وَهْدٌ، مَجْرَى ravine, gulch, flume; gully

مَسِيل : مُذِيب liquefacient, dissolvent, solvent

مَسِيلٌ لِلدَّمُوعِ tearful, causing tears

غَازٌ مَسِيلٌ لِلدَّمُوعِ tear gas, lacrimator

قَتِيلَة مَسِيلَة لِلدَّمُوعِ tear bomb

دَوْلَابٌ مُسَنَّ، عَجَلَة مُسَنَّة - راجع مُسَنَّة

مُسَنَّة cogwheel, sprocket wheel, gear; pinion

مُسَهَّب : مُطَنَّب detailed, lengthy, prolix, long-
winded, elaborate, enlarged, verbose, wordy

مُسَهِّل - راجع مُسَهِّل

مُسَهِّل (اسم) laxative, purgative, purge, ape-
rient

مُسَهِّل (صفة) laxative, purgative, aperient,
cathartic, physic

مُسَهِّم : مُشْتَرِكٌ، مُسَاهِمٌ - راجع مُسَاهِمٌ

مُسَهْوَل diarrheic, lax, suffering from diarrhea,
having loose bowels

مِسْوَاة : أَدَاةٌ يُسَوَّى بِهَا planer; strickle; level

مِسْوَاك : عَوْدٌ تُنَظَّفُ بِهِ الْأَسْنَانُ tooth cleanser,
cleaning stick for teeth

مُسْوَد : ضَارِبٌ إِلَى السَّوَادِ blackish, nigrescent

مُسْوَدَة : ضِدُّ مُبَيَّضَة draft, rough copy; (rough)
sketch; outline; notes

مُسْوَدَة قَانُون bill, draft law, draft of a law

وَرَقٌ الْمُسْوَدَة أَوِ الْمُسْوَدَات scratch paper

وَضَعَ مُسْوَدَةً to draft, sketch, make a rough
copy of, draw a preliminary sketch of, make
rough plans for

مُسَوِّس - راجع مُتَسَوِّس

مُسَوِّغ : مُبَاحٌ، مُبَاحٌ allowed, allowable, permit-
ted, permissible

مُسَوِّغ : مُبَرَّرٌ justified, warranted

مُسَوِّغ : مُبَرَّرٌ justification, warrant, good reason,
reasonable grounds

مُسَوِّف : مُمَاطِلٌ procrastinator; procrastinating

مُسَوِّق : مَنْ يُسَوِّق marketer

مُسِيء : مُؤْذٍ، ضَارٌّ injurious, harmful, hurtful,
detrimental, disadvantageous, damaging

مُسِيء : مُهِينٌ offensive, offending, insulting

مُشَاغِبَةٌ - راجع شَغَب
 مُشَاغِبَةٌ - راجع شَفِهِيَا
 scrap of hemp or flax; oakum; (الْكُتَّانِ) مُشَاقَّةُ
 tow
 floss مُشَاقَّةُ الْحَرِيرِ
 quarrelsome, conten- مُشَاكِسٌ : مُجِبٌّ لِلْخِصَامِ
 tious, dissentious, pugnacious, aggressive
 quarrel, brawl, wrangle, dispute, con- مُشَاكَاةُ
 troversy; quarrelsomeness, contentiousness,
 pugnaciousness, pugnacity, aggressiveness
 spectator, onlooker, viewer, مُشَاهِدٌ : مُتَفَرِّجٌ
 watcher, observer
 seeing, view(ing), witnessing; مُشَاهَدَةٌ : رُؤْيَةٌ
 watching, observing, observation; attending,
 attendance
 مُشَاهَرَةٌ - راجع شَهَرِيَا
 مُشَاوَرَةٌ - راجع تَشَاوَرٌ
 ill-omened, inauspi- مُشَوُّومٌ : مَنَحُوسٌ، مُنْذِرٌ بِشَرٍّ
 cious, ill-boding, ominous, sinister, unfortu-
 nate, unlucky, evil, disastrous, fateful
 slipper, pantofle, scuff, mule مُشَايَةٌ : بَابُوجٌ
 partisanship; adherence, following, sup- مُشَايَعَةٌ
 port; partiality, favoritism, one-sidedness,
 bias
 saturated, satiate(d), sated, filled, مُشْبِعٌ، مُشْبَعٌ
 full, replete; satisfied, gratified, appeased;
 charged, loaded
 satisfying, satisfactory, gratifying, مُشْبِعٌ
 pleasing
 مُشْبِكٌ - راجع مُتَشَابِكٌ
 clasp, buckle, clip, pin, fastener, مُشْبِكٌ : إِبْرِيمٌ
 fastening, fibula, brace
 suspicious, suspected, under مُشَبَّهٌ بِهِ
 suspicion, dubious, doubtful, dubitable, ques-
 tionable, equivocal, fishy; suspect
 winter resort; winter residence مُشْتَى (ج مَشَاتٍ)
 longing, yearning, craving, desir- مُشْتَاقٌ : تَائِقٌ

مَشٌ : مَصْلُ اللَّبَنِ (يُقَصَلُ عِنْدَ صُنْعِ الْجُبْنِ) whey
 مَشَى : سَارَ to walk, tread, go on foot, move on
 foot; to pace
 مَشَى بَطْنُهُ to purge, have a bowel movement,
 have diarrhea
 مَشَى : جَعَلَهُ يَمْشِي to walk, make walk, cause to
 walk, let walk
 مُشَابِهٌ - راجع شَبِيهٌ، مُتَشَابِهٌ
 مُشَاةٌ - راجع مَاشٍ
 مُشَاجَرَةٌ - راجع شَجَارٌ
 مُشَاَحَنَةٌ : شَجَارٌ wrangle, hassle, squabble, brab-
 ble, brawl, quarrel
 مُشَاَحَنَةٌ : عَدَاوَةٌ enmity, feud, hatred, grudge,
 rancor, spite
 مُشَادَّةٌ (كَلَامِيَّةٌ) controversy, heated argument,
 altercation, squabble, wrangle, jangle, noisy
 quarrel
 مُشَارٌ إِلَيْهِ : مَذْكُورٌ mentioned, referred to,
 pointed out to, stated, cited
 مُشَارٌ إِلَيْهِ آيْفًا - راجع آيْفٌ
 مُشَارِفٌ - راجع مُشْرِفٌ، مُشْرِفٌ
 مُشَارِكٌ - راجع مُشْتَرِكٌ
 مُشَارَكَةٌ - راجع إِشْتِرَاكٌ
 مُشَارَكَةٌ وَجْدَانِيَّةٌ sympathy
 مُشَاطَرَةٌ : مُشَارَكَةٌ sharing, participation
 مُشَاطَرَةٌ وَجْدَانِيَّةٌ sympathy
 مُشَاعٌ - راجع مُشَاعٌ
 مُشَاعٌ : مُشْتَرَكٌ common, joint; public, communal
 مُشَاعٌ، مِلْكٌ مُشَاعٌ public property, public do-
 main; common, commonage; no-man's-land;
 common property, joint estate
 مُشَاعِرٌ - راجع شُعُورٌ
 مُشَاغِبٌ rioter, troublemaker, agitator, subvert-
 er; riotous, turbulent, tumultuous, disorderly,
 seditious

whetstone, grindstone, مِجْلَحَة : مِجْلَحَة
hone; sharpener, grinder; strop, razor strop

lubricant, lube; greaser, مَزَيَّت, مَزَلَق : مَشْحَم
lubricator; lubricative, lubricating

grease box مَشْحَمَة [ميكانيكا]

shipped, freighted, consigned, مَرْسَل : مَشْحُون
forwarded, transported

fraught with, loaded with, مَلِيء بِ : مَشْحُون
charged with, filled with, full of

corset, stays; girdle; foundation مِشْدَة (نِسَائِيَّة)
garment

intense, intensive, drastic, شَدِيد : مُشَدَّد
tough, rigid, strict, severe, stern, stringent; in-
tensified

emphatic, emphasized, stressed; مُؤَكَّد : مُشَدَّد
intensified, doubled, geminated; accentu-
ated, accented

tight(ened), taut(ened), مُتَوَتَّر, مُتَوَتَّر : مُشْدُود
tightly drawn, strained, tense, firm

fast مُشْدُود : مَرْبُوط
fast

amazed, astonished, astounded, مَذْهُول : مُشْدُوه
stunned, startled, shocked, dumbfounded,
thunderstruck

drink, beverage مَشْرَب : شَرَاب

drinking place, drinking مَشْرَب : مَوْضِعُ الشَّرْب
fountain

taste, inclination, إِتْجَاه : مَشْرَب
trend, bent, drift

oriel مَشْرِيبَة : نَافِذَة نَائِية

morgue; autopsy room, postmortem مَشْرِخَة
room

homeless, displaced, dislodged, مُهَجَّر : مُشْرَد
driven away, expelled, evicted; fugitive, re-
fugee

lancet, scalpel مِشْرَط, مِشْرَطَة : مِضْع

legislator, lawmaker, lawgiver; مُشَرِّع : مُشَرِّع
lawmaking, legislative, legislating

ing, desirous, missing, hankering, pining, ea-
ger, athirst

مُشْتَبِه (فِيهِ أَوْ بِهِ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ) - رَاجِع مَشْبُوه

dispersed, scattered, dispel- مُشْتَت : مُفَرَّق, مُبَدَّد
led, broken up, separate(d)

scatterbrained, distracted, dis- مُشْتَتُ الْفِكْرِ
traught, absentminded

buyer, purchaser, مَشْتَرٍ (الْمُشْتَرِي) : مَنْ يَشْتَرِي
vendee

Jupiter المَشْتَرِي [فلك]

bought, purchased مُشْتَرَى : اشْتَرَى

مُشْتَرَى : شَرَاء - رَاجِع شَرَاء

purchases, purchased goods مُشْتَرِيَات

مُشْتَرَع - رَاجِع مُشَرِّع

common, joint, combined, concerted, مُشْتَرَك
collective, team, co-, in common, shared,
mutual

common market سُوق مُشْتَرَكَة

common factor عَامِل مُشْتَرَك

participant, sharer, contributor; مُشْتَرَك : مُشَارِك
subscriber; participating, sharing, taking part,
contributing

purchases, purchased goods مُشْتَرِيَات

burning, afire, on fire, ablaze, aflame, in مُشْتَعِل
flames, flaming, blazing

working; functioning; running, مُشْتَغِل : عَامِل
operating, in operation

مُشْتَغِل : عَامِل, أَجِير - رَاجِع شَغِيل

derived; derivative مُشْتَق

derivatives مُشْتَقَات

defendant, accused مُشْتَكِي عَلَيْهِ

complained of مُشْتَكِي مِنْهُ

nursery; arboretum مَشْتَل : مَنِيب

clothes rail, rack, hook, stand, مَشْجَب (الْثِيَاب)
peg

to comb (the hair), do or do up (the hair), dress or style (the hair), coif or coiffure (the hair)

to card, tease, comb مَشَطَ الصُّوفَ أَوْ الْقَطْنَ

to comb مَشَطَ : فَتَّشَ , بَحَثَ عَنْ

comb مَشَطَ : أَدَاةُ لِتَسْرِيجِ الشَّعْرِ

tilapia, cichlid, chromid مَشَطَ (سَمَك)

charger مَشَطَ حَشِيرًا أَوْ ذَخِيرَةً

fuller's teasel مَشَطَ الرَّاعِي (نَات)

cartridge clip مَشَطَ طَلَقَات

metatarsus, instep مَشَطَ الْقَدَمَ [تَشْرِيح]

metacarpus مَشَطَ الْيَدَ [تَشْرِيح]

scarified, scratched, incised, slit, slashed, cut; sliced مَشَطُوبَ : مَشَقَّقَ

struck off, struck out, crossed out, scratched out, canceled, deleted; eliminated, removed; taken off, taken out مَشَطُوبَ : مَحَذَّوْفَ

bevel(ed), chamfered مَشَطُوبَ (الْحَافَةِ , كَالزَّجَاجِ الْخ)

radiant, radiating, irradiant, irradiating, beamy, beaming, shining, bright مَشِعَ : مُضِيءٌ , سَاطِعٌ

radioactive, radi(o)- مَشِعَ : إِشْعَاعِيّ النِّشَاطِ أَوْ الْفَاعِلِيَّةِ

radiator مَشِعَ : كُلُّ مَا يُطْلِقُ إِشْعَاعًا

radiator مَشِعَاعَ : شَبَكَةُ أَنْبِيبَ لِلتَّدْفِيقِ أَوْ لِلتَّبْرِيدِ مَشْعَبَ - رَاجِعَ مَشْعَبَ

torch, flambeau, cresset مَشْعَلٌ , مِشْعَلٌ , مَشْعَلَةٌ

juggler, conjurer, prestidigitator; magician, sorcerer; charlatan, quack, swindler, humbug(ger), mountebank مَشْغُودٌ

workshop, atelier; plant, factory, works, mill مَشْغَلٌ : وَرْشَةٌ , مَعْمَلٌ

busy, occupied, engaged; working; preoccupied, engrossed, absorbed مَشْغُولٌ : مُنْهَمِكٌ

outlook, lookout, prospect, vantage; hill, elevation مَشْرِفٌ , مُشْرِفٌ : مَطْلٌ , مُرْتَفَعٌ

heights, hills, elevations; outskirts, environs, precincts, suburbs مَشَارِفُ

honorable, honorific مُشْرِفٌ

supervisor, superintendent, overseer, controller; director مُشْرِفٌ (عَلَى) : مُرَاقِبٌ , مُدِيرٌ

overlooking, commanding, dominating, dominant, overtopping, towering over مُشْرِفٌ (عَلَى) : مُطِلٌّ (عَلَى)

near to, close to, on the verge of, on the brink of, at the point of, about to مُشْرِفٌ (عَلَى) : قَرِيبٌ مِنْ

مَشْرِقٌ , الْمَشْرِقُ - رَاجِعَ شَرْقٌ , الشَّرْقُ

shining, shiny, radiant, bright, brilliant, beamy, luminous; clear, vivid مَشْرِقٌ : مُضِيءٌ , سَاطِعٌ

مَشْرِقِيّ - رَاجِعَ شَرْقِيّ

polytheist مُشْرِكٌ (بِاللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ)

drink, beverage مَشْرُوبٌ : شَرَابٌ

مَشْرُوبٌ رُوحِيّ - رَاجِعَ رُوحِيّ

conditional, provisional, qualified, contingent, dependent, conditioned مَشْرُوطٌ : مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى شَرْطٍ

stipulated مَشْرُوطٌ : مَفْرُوضٌ كَشَرْطٍ

slashed, slit open, gashed, ripped open, cut open, incised; lanced, scarified, scratched مَشْرُوطٌ : مَشَقَّقَ

مَشْرُوعٌ : مَشْرُوعِيّ - رَاجِعَ شَرْعِيّ

legislated; enacted, passed مَشْرُوعٌ : مَشْنُونٌ , مُشْتَرَعٌ

project, plan, scheme; enterprise, undertaking, venture مَشْرُوعٌ (جَ مَشْرُوعَاتٍ وَمَشَارِيعٍ)

bill, draft law, draft of a law مَشْرُوعٌ قَانُونٌ

draft resolution مَشْرُوعٌ قَرَارٌ

مَشْرُوعِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ شَرْعِيَّةٌ

doubtful, dubious, dubitable, questionable, fishy, equivocal, open to doubt or question; suspicious, suspected, under suspicion; suspect

paralyzed, paralytic, palsied مَشْلُول: مُصَابٌ بِالشَّلَل

disgusted, nauseated, sick, revolted مَشْمِيزٌ: قَرْفَان

sunny; sunlit مَشْمِسٌ: شَمْسٌ

apricot(s) مَشْمِشٌ (نبات)

waxed مَشْمَعٌ: شَمْعٌ، عَلَيْهِ شَمْعٌ

oilcloth مَشْمَعٌ: قُمَاشٌ لِلْمَوَائِدِ وَالرُّفُوفِ إلخ

raincoat, waterproof, oilskin, slicker, trench coat مَشْمَعٌ: مِعْطَفٌ يَبْقَى مِنَ الْمَطَرِ

medlar مَشْمَلَةٌ، مَشْمَلَةٌ، مَشْمَلَةٌ (نبات)

included, contained, comprised, encompassed, covered مَشْمُولٌ: مُتَضَمِّنٌ

shower, shower bath, douche مَشْنٌ: مَنَضِّحٌ، دُوش

gallows, gibbet; scaffold مَشْنَقَةٌ، مَشْنَقَةٌ

hangman's rope, cord حَبْلُ الْمَشْنَقَةِ

gibbet عَوْدُ الْمَشْنَقَةِ

appetizer, hors d'oeuvre, relish; appetizing, mouthwatering, savory, palatable, tasty, delicious مَشَهٌ (المُشَهَّى)

scene; view, sight, spectacle, scenery, prospect, perspective, outlook, panorama مَشْهَدٌ: مَنَظَرٌ

scene; scenery, setting مَشْهَدٌ (مَسْرَجِي إلخ)

witnessed, seen; attended مَشْهُودٌ: مُشَاهَدٌ، مَرْتَبِي

memorable, red-letter مَشْهُودٌ: بَارِزٌ، لَا يُنْسَى (يَوْمٌ، حَادِثَةٌ إلخ)

بِالْجُرْمِ الْمَشْهُودِ - راجع جُرْمٌ

famous, well-known, renowned, celebrated, noted, famed, eminent, illustrious مَشْهُورٌ: ذَائِعُ الصِّيتِ

occupied مَشْغُولٌ (كَمَنْزِلٍ أَوْ مَكَانٍ أَوْ مَنْصِبٍ)

process(ed), wrought, worked مَشْغُولٌ: مُعَالَجٌ، مَصْنُوعٌ

مَشْغُولُ الْبَالِ - راجع بَالٌ

infirmary; hospital مَشْفَى: مُسْتَشْفَى

camel's lip, lip of a camel مِشْفَرٌ: شَفَةُ الْجَمَلِ

accompanied (by); coupled (with); enclosed, attached; added; supplemented مَشْفُوعٌ (بِ)

hardship, difficulty, trouble, discomfort, inconvenience مَشَقَّةٌ: صُعُوبَةٌ، شِدَّةٌ

split, cleft, fissured, cracked, broken; torn, rent, ripped (apart), cut, incised, slashed مَشْقُوقٌ، مُشَقَّقٌ

niche مِشْكَاةٌ: كُوَّةٌ يُوضَعُ فِيهَا مِضْبَاحٌ

lantern مِشْكَاةٌ: صُنْدُوقٌ زُجَاجِيٌّ يُوضَعُ فِيهِ مِضْبَاحٌ

lamp مِشْكَاةٌ: مِضْبَاحٌ

string مِشْكَاكٌ: مَجْمُوعَةٌ أَشْيَاءٍ يَنْظِمُهَا سِلْكٌ

bunch; sheaf, bundle مِشْكَاكٌ: حُزْمَةٌ

formed, shaped, fashioned, molded, worked, wrought; created, made, originated, built; established, set up, instituted, constituted مَشْكَلٌ: مَكُونٌ

consisting of, made up of, composed of مَشْكَلٌ مِنْ: مُؤَلَّفٌ مِنْ

diverse, different, various, miscellaneous, sundry, varied, diversified, variegated مَشْكَلٌ: مُتَنَوِّعٌ

vowelized, vocalized, pointed مَشْكَلٌ: مُحَرَّكُ الْحُرُوفِ

problem مُشْكِلَةٌ، مُشْكِلٌ: مُعْضِلَةٌ

complained of مَشْكُومِنَهُ

thanked مَشْكُورٌ: مُشْكِرٌ

worthy of thanks, deserving acknowledgment, praiseworthy, commendable, laudable مَشْكُورٌ: جَدِيرٌ بِالشُّكْرِ، مَحْمُودٌ

مُشِين - راجع شَائِن
 مَصْرَ to suck, suck up, soak up, absorb; to sip
 مَصْرُ sucking, suction, suck, sucking up, soaking up; absorption; sipping
 قَصَبُ الْمَصْرُ : قَصَبُ السُّكَّرِ sugarcane
 مَصَابُ بِ stricken by, hit by, attacked by, afflicted with, befallen by, affected by; suffering from
 مَصَابُ، شَخْصٌ مَصَابُ casualty, wounded person; killed person; victim (of an accident); wounded, injured; sick, ill
 مَصَابُ : مُصِيبَةٌ - راجع مُصِيبَةٌ
 مَصَابُونُ : خَسَائِرُ casualties, losses
 مُصَاحِبُ : مُلَازِمٌ، مُرَافِقٌ accompanying, attendant, concomitant, collateral
 مُصَاحِبُ : رَفِيقٌ - راجع صَاحِبُ
 مُصَاحَبَةٌ : مُصَادَقَةٌ making friends with; association, companionship, comradeship, company, fellowship
 مُصَاحَبَةٌ : مُرَافَقَةٌ accompanying, accompaniment, escort(ing)
 مُصَادَرَةٌ : حَبْزٌ confiscation, seizure, sequestration, requisition(ing), expropriation
 مُصَادَقَةٌ : صُدْفَةٌ chance, accident, fortuity, hazard, coincidence
 مُصَادَقَةٌ - مُصَادَقَةٌ accidentally, fortuitously, haply, haphazard(ly), by coincidence
 مُصَادِقُ (عَلَيْهِ) - راجع مُصَدِّقُ (عَلَيْهِ)
 مُصَاحَبَةٌ : مُصَاحَبَةٌ making friends with; association, companionship, comradeship, fellowship
 مُصَادَقَةٌ : تَوَثُّقٌ، إِتْرَامٌ - راجع تَصْدِيقُ
 مُصَارَحَةٌ - راجع صَرَاحَةٌ
 مُصَارِعُ wrestler; gladiator
 مُصَارِعُ الثَّيْرَانِ bullfighter, matador, torero

celebrity, celebrated person, famous personality
 مُشَوَاة : أَدَاةٌ لِشَيِّ اللَّحْمِ إلخ gridiron, grill, broiler, roaster, rotisserie
 مَشُوبُ (بِ) : فَاسِدٌ، مَغْيُوبٌ vitiated, corrupted, spoiled, impaired; stained, tainted, tarnished, blemished, impure; defective, imperfect, faulty, unsound; suffering from
 مَشُورَةٌ، مَشُورَةٌ consultation, deliberation; counsel, advice, suggestion, opinion
 مَشُوشٌ : مُبَلِّلٌ، مُضْطَرِبٌ confused, mixed up, jumbled up, muddled, disarranged, disorganized, unsettled, deranged, disturbed, chaotic, messy
 مَشُوقٌ arousing desire (interest, suspense, etc.); motivating, stimulating, exciting, thrilling, fascinating, breathtaking; interesting; suspenseful
 مَشُوهٌ (الشَّكْلُ) deformed, disfigured, defaced, misshapen, marred, mutilated
 مَشُوهٌ (الْحَقِيقَةُ) distorted, perverted, misrepresented, misstated, falsified, corrupted, twisted, warped
 مَشُويٌّ : شُويٌّ grilled, broiled, roast(ed), barbecued
 مَشْيٌ : سَبْرٌ walking, walk
 الْمَشْيُ خِلَالِ النَّوْمِ sleepwalking, somnambulism, noctambulism, noctambulation
 مَشِيَّةٌ : إِرَادَةٌ، رَغْبَةٌ will, volition; wish, desire
 بِمَشِيَّةِ اللَّهِ - راجع إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ (شَاءَ)
 مَشْيَةٌ : طَرِيقَةُ الْمَشْيِ gait, walk, manner of walking, step, stride, pace, bearing, carriage
 مَشِيحٌ [أَحْيَاءٌ] gamete
 مَشِيخَةٌ : مَنَاطِقَةٌ يَحْكُمُهَا شَيْخٌ sheikhdом, sheikdom
 مُشِيرٌ : مَارِشَالٌ field marshal, marshal
 مَشِيمَةٌ : سُخْدٌ، خِلَاصٌ placenta, afterbirth, secundines

dyehouse, dye works مَصْبَغَة : مَحَلُّ صِبَاغَة
 soap works, soap factory مَصْبِغَة : مَعْمَلُ صَابُون
 sanatorium, sanitarium مَصْعَ، مَصْحَة : مُسْتَشْفَى
 corrector, emender, rectifier, adjuster, fixer, mender مَصْحَح : مُصْلِح
 proofreader, proofer, reader مَصْحَحُ التَّجَارِبِ الطَّبَاعِيَّةِ
 copy of the (Holy) Koran; the (Holy) Koran مَصْحَف، المَصْحَفُ الشَّرِيفُ
 accompanied (by), attended (with), associated (with) مَصْحُوب (بِ)
 buffer, shock absorber, bumper; fender مِصْدَ : مُنْتَصِلُ الصَّدْمَةِ
 credibility مِصْدَاقِيَّة : مُصَدِّقِيَّة
 origin, source, provenance, fountain, fountainhead, springhead مِصْدَر : مَنشَأ، أَصْل
 reference, source, authority مِصْدَر : مَرَجِع
 bibliography المِصَادِر، ثَبَتُ المِصَادِر، قَائِمَةُ المِصَادِر
 exporter مِصْدَر : مَنْ يُصَدِّرُ (السِّلَعِ إِلَى الْخَارِجِ)
 مُصَدِّع - رَاجِعُ مُصَدُّوع
 credible, believable; reliable, trustworthy; believed مِصْدُوق : مُمَكِّنُ تَصْدِيقِهِ، يُصَدِّقُ
 certified, authenticated, legalized, verified; ratified, confirmed, endorsed, sanctioned, approved مِصْدُوق (عَلَيْهِ) : مُصَادَق (عَلَيْهِ)
 certified check شَيْكُ مِصْدُوق (عَلَيْهِ)
 certified copy نُسْخَةُ مُصَدِّقَةٍ (مِصْدُوقٌ عَلَيْهَا)
 credibility مِصْدَاقِيَّة : مِصْدَاقِيَّة
 tuberculous, tubercular; consumptive, phthisic(al) مِصْدُور : مَسْلُول
 cracked, split, cleft, broken مِصْدُوع : مُصَدِّع
 having a headache مِصْدُوع : مُصَابٌ بِصُدَاع
 to found, establish, build; to colonize; to settle in; to inhabit, populate مِصْرَ (الْمَكَانَ)

wrestling; fight(ing), struggle, tussle مُصَارَعَة
 bullfight(ing) مُصَارَعَةُ الثَّيْرَانِ
 freestyle wrestling مُصَارَعَةُ حُرَّة
 مُصَارِين : أَمْعَاء - رَاجِعُ مُصْرَانِ
 suctorial; absorbent, absorptive; sucker, one that sucks; absorber مِصَاص : مَاصٍ، مُنْتَصِص
 cupper مِصَاص : حَجَّام، مُحْتَرِفُ الْحِجَامَةِ
 bloodsucker, extortioner, vampire, usurer مِصَاص (الدَّمَاءِ) : مُبْتَزِّ (أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ)
 vampire, vampire bat مِصَاصَة : خُفَّاشٌ يَمْتَصُّ الدَّمَاءَ
 مِصَاصَة : أَنْبُوبَةٌ لِلْمَصِّ - رَاجِعُ مِصَصٍ
 rubber nipple (of a feeding bottle) مِصَاصَة : حَلْمَةُ رُجَاجَةِ الْإِرْضَاعِ
 lollipop, sucker, stick مِصَاصَة : قِطْعَةُ حَلْوَى فِي طَرَفِ عُودِ
 difficulties, hardships, troubles, discomforts, inconveniences, problems مِصَاعِب
 jewelry, jewels; trinkets, trinketry مِصَاغ : مُجَوَهَرَات، حُلَى
 مِصَاف - رَاجِعُ مِصَفٍ
 handshake, shaking hands مِصَافِحَة
 sugarcane مِصَان : قَصَبُ السُّكَّرِ
 relationship by marriage, affinity, alliance مُصَاهَرَة
 mouth (of a river, etc.), debouchment, estuary, firth مِصَب (النَّهْرِ إلخ)
 lamp; light مِصْبَاح : سِرَاج، قَنْدِيل
 burner مِصْبَاح : مِصْرَم
 (electric) light, (electric) lamp, (light) bulb مِصْبَاحُ كَهْرَبَائِي
 laundry, dry cleaning establishment مِصْبَغَة : مُؤَسَّسَةٌ لِفَسْلِ الثِّيَابِ وَكَيْهَا

summer visitor, summer vacationist مُصْطَافٍ : مَنْ يَصْطَافُ

mastaba, outdoor stone bench, seat; terrace مَصْطَبَةٌ، مِصْطَبَةٌ

chosen, selected, picked (out), culled, preferred, favorite مُصْطَفًى : مُخْتَارٌ

the Prophet, Moham- المُصْطَفَى : مُحَمَّدٌ (ﷺ)
med (God's blessing and peace be upon him)

mastic مَصْطَكِي، مَصْطَكَاءُ

fireplace, hearth مُصْطَلًى : مُسْتَوْدٌ، مَوْقِدٌ

term, expression; idiom مُصْطَلَحٌ (ج. مُصْطَلَحَاتُ)

terminology, nomenclature, (technical) terms, expressions مُصْطَلَحَاتُ (فَنَاءُ الْخ)

affected, artificial, mannered, overacted, forced, strained, unnatural, stilted, put-on, assumed, feigned, false, sham, phony مُصْطَنَعٌ : مُتَكَلِّفٌ، كَاذِبٌ

anode, positive pole مُصْعَدٌ : قُطْبٌ مُوجِبٌ

elevator, lift مُصْعَدٌ، مِصْعَدَةٌ

listener, listening; attentive مُصْغٍ (الْمُصْغِي)

diminished, decreased, reduced, lessened, minimized; mini-, miniature, diminutive, minute, tiny; small, little مُصْفَرٌّ

composing stick مَصْفٌ (الْأَخْرَفُ)

level, standard; class, category, range, grade, group, type مَصَافٌ : مُسْتَوًى، طَبَقَةٌ، صِنْفٌ

clarified, cleared, purified, refined, screened; strained, filtered, filtrated مُصْفًى : مُنْقًى

dissolved; liquidated مُصْفًى (كَشْرِكَةٍ الْخ)

eliminated مُصْفًى (كَفَرِيْقٍ رِيَاضِيٍّ الْخ)

settled, liquidated, discharged, paid, cleared, squared, balanced مُصْفًى (كَحِسَابٍ)

refinery; strainer, colander; filter; sieve, screen مِصْفَاةٌ

plated, overlaid, coated, foliated مُصْفَحٌ : مَطْلِيٌّ

insistent, insisting, importunate, pressing; persistent, persisting مُصِرٌّ : مُلِحٌّ، لَجُوجٌ

determined, resolved, decided, resolute مُصِرٌّ : عَازِمٌ، مُصَمِّمٌ

country, land; territory, region مِصْرٌ : بَلَدٌ

capital, metropolis مِصْرٌ : عَاصِمَةٌ

Egypt مِصْرٌ، دَوْلَةُ مِصْرٍ

Cairo مِصْرٌ، مِصْرُ الْقَاهِرَةِ

shutter; leaf مِصْرَاعٌ (الْبَابِ)

hemistich مِصْرَاعٌ : شَطْرٌ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ

wide open (مَفْتُوحٌ) عَلَى مِصْرَاعَيْهِ

intestines, bowels, guts, entrails, viscera مُصْرَانٌ (مُفْرَدَاهَا مِصِيرٌ) : أَمْعَاءُ

death, demise مِصْرَعٌ : مَوْتٌ

to die لَقِيَ مِصْرَعَهُ

drain, drainage, ditch مِصْرَفٌ (لِلْمِيَاهِ) : مَسَالٌ

vent, outlet; escape, way out مِصْرَفٌ : مَنَفَسٌ، مَنَفَذٌ، مَخْرَجٌ

bank مِصْرِفٌ : بَنْكٌ

central bank مِصْرِفٌ مَرْكَزِيٌّ

banking, bank مِصْرِفِيٌّ : بَنْكِيٌّ

banker مِصْرِفِيٌّ، رَجُلٌ مِصْرِفِيٌّ

bank account حِسَابٌ مِصْرِفِيٌّ

epileptic مِصْرُوعٌ : مُصَابٌ بِالْمِصْرَعِ

spent, expended, outlaid, paid out, disbursed مِصْرُوفٌ : أُتْفِقَ، مُتْفَقٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَرِيحٌ

dismissed, discharged, removed, displaced, fired مِصْرُوفٌ (مِنْ الْخِدْمَةِ)

expenditure, outlay, money مِصْرُوفٌ : نَفَقَةٌ

spent; expense(s), cost(s) مِصْرُوفٌ : نَفَقَةٌ

pocket money مِصْرُوفُ الْجَيْبِ

Egyptian مِصْرِيٌّ

designer, styler, drafts- **مُصَمِّمٌ** : واضِعُ التَّصْمِيمِ
man; planner

couturier, **مُصَمِّمُ الْأَزْيَاءِ** (أو المَلَايِسِ) النَّسَائِيَّةُ
designer, styler

factory, plant, mill **مُصْنَعٌ** : مَعْمَلٌ

industrialized **مُصْنَعٌ** (بَلَدٌ، مِثْلُهَا) **مُصْنَعٌ** (بَلَدٌ، مِثْلُهَا)

مُصْنَعٌ : مَصْنُوعٌ - رَاجِعُ مَصْنُوعٍ

classified, categorized, classed, **مُصَنَّفٌ** : مُبَوَّبٌ
sorted, assorted

compiled, composed, **مُصَنَّفٌ** : مُؤَلَّفٌ، مَكْتُوبٌ
written

compilation, book, work **مُصَنَّفٌ** : كِتَابٌ

author, writer, compiler, com- **مُصَنَّفٌ** : مُؤَلَّفٌ
poser

made, done; manufactured, fabricated, **مُصْنُوعٌ**
produced; process(ed), wrought, worked

(industrial) products, produce, **مُصْنُوعَاتٌ**
manufactured goods

smelter, smeltery, **مُصْهَرٌ** : مَكَانُ صَهْرِ الْمَعَادِنِ
smelting place

fuse **مُصْهَرٌ** [كهرباء]

fused, melted, molten **مُصْهَرٌ** : مُذَابٌ

voter, elector; voting **مُصَوِّتٌ** : مُقْتَرِعٌ، نَاجِبٌ

sonorous, resonant, sounding, **مُصَوِّتٌ** : رَنَانٌ
resounding, ringing

vowel **مُصَوِّتٌ** : حَرْفٌ مُصَوِّتٌ

drawn, painted, represented, de- **مُصَوِّرٌ** : مَرْسُومٌ
picted, pictured

illustrated, pictorial **مُصَوِّرٌ** : مُوَضِّحٌ بِالصُّوَرِ

photographed, shot, filmed **مُصَوِّرٌ** : فُوتُوغَرَاْفِيٌّ

filmed, shot **مُصَوِّرٌ** : سِينِمَاتِيٌّ

painter, artist; draftsman, drawer **مُصَوِّرٌ** : رَسَّامٌ

photographer **مُصَوِّرٌ** : فُوتُوغَرَاْفِيٌّ

cinematographer, motion-pic- **مُصَوِّرٌ** : سِينِمَاتِيٌّ
ture cameraman

armored, armor-clad, ironclad **مُصَفِّحٌ** : مَدْرَعٌ

armored vehicle **مُصَفِّحَةٌ** : مَرْكَبَةٌ (أَوْ سَيَّارَةٌ) مُصَفِّحَةٌ
or car

yellowish, yellowy **مُصْفَرٌّ** : ضَارِبٌ إِلَى الصُّفْرِ

pale, pallid, wan **مُصْفَرٌّ** : شَاحِبٌ

stock exchange, stock market, **مُصَفِّقٌ** : بُورْصَةٌ
exchange, bourse

decanter **مُصَفِّقٌ** : إِنَاءٌ لِيَصْفِقَ السَّوَائِلُ

polished, burnished, scoured, glazed, **مُصْفُوقٌ**
glossed, (re)furbished, lustered, buffed;
calandered; cut; glossy, shiny, lustrous,
smooth, sleek, slick; refined, cultivated

to curdle **مَصَلَ اللَّبَنُ**

to strain, filter **مَصَلَ اللَّبَنُ**

serum; plasma **مَصَلٌ (الدَّمِ)**

whey, **مَصَلُ اللَّبَنِ** (يُفَصَّلُ عِنْدَ صُنْعِ الْجُبْنِ)
serum

serum **مَصَلُ النَّبَاتِ**

prayer, one who **مُصَلٍّ (الْمُصَلِّي)** : مَنْ يُصَلِّي
prays

place of prayer, oratory **مُصَلًى** : مَكَانٌ لِلصَّلَاةِ

reformer, reformist; peacemaker, con- **مُصْلِحٌ**
ciliator; repairer, fixer, mender

interest, benefit, advantage, good, **مُصْلَحَةٌ** : نَفْعٌ
welfare, well-being

service, authority, agency, de- **مُصْلَحَةٌ** : إِدَارَةٌ
partment, administration, office, section, di-
vision

self-interest, personal interest **مُصْلَحَةُ شَخْصِيَّةٍ**

commonweal, general welfare, **مُصْلَحَةُ عَامَّةٍ**
common good, public good, public interest

in the interest of, in favor of, for **لِمُصْلَحَةِ فُلَانٍ**
the benefit of, to the advantage of

determined to or on, de- **مُصَمِّمٌ (عَلَى)** : عَازِمٌ
cided on or to, resolved to or on, intent on,
bent on

antiaircraft	مُضَادٌّ لِلطَّائِرَاتِ
countermeasure	إِجْرَاءٌ (أَوْ تَدْبِيرٌ) مُضَادٌّ
counterattack, counteroffensive	هُجُومٌ مُضَادٌّ
speculation	مُضَارَبَةٌ (تِجَارِيَّةٌ، مَالِيَّةٌ)
present, present tense, imperfect	مُضَارِعٌ، صِيغَةُ الْمُضَارِعِ [لغة]
double, twofold; multiple, manifold; doubled, duplicated; multiplied	مُضَاعَفٌ: مُزْدَوِجٌ، مُثْنِيٌّ
common multiple	مُضَاعَفٌ مُشْتَرَكٌ
least common multiple	مُضَاعَفٌ مُشْتَرَكٌ أَصْغَرُ
doubling, duplication; multiplying, multiplication	مُضَاعَفَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ ضَاعَفَ
complications; repercussions	مُضَاعَفَاتٌ
added, subjoined, joined, annexed, supplemented	مُضَافٌ: مُلْحَقٌ
additive	مَادَّةٌ مُضَافَةٌ
	مُضَافَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُضَيِّفَةٌ
annoyance, annoying, vexation, irritation, bothering, disturbance, troubling, molestation, harassment; teasing; nuisance, inconvenience	مُضَايِقَةٌ: إِزْعَاجٌ
exact, accurate, precise; correct, right; perfect, true	مَضْبُوطٌ: دَقِيقٌ
checked (up or out), verified	مَضْبُوطٌ: مُحَقَّقٌ
adjusted, regulated, tuned, fixed, set	مَضْبُوطٌ: مُنَظَّمٌ
vowelized, pointed	مَضْبُوطٌ: مُشَكَّلٌ
seized, confiscated	مَضْبُوطٌ: مَحْبُوزٌ
bed; couch	مَضْجَعٌ: مَرَقَدٌ
comic, comical, funny, laughable, ludicrous, humorous	مُضْحِكٌ
	مَضْحَكَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَضْحُوكَةٌ
pump	مِضْخَةٌ (الماء إلخ)

cameraman	مُصَوِّرٌ يَلْفِزِيُونِيٌّ
	مَصُوغَاتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَصَاغٌ
misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe; affliction, trial, tribulation, ordeal, woe	مُصِيبَةٌ
fishery, fishing grounds	مَصِيدَةٌ (الأسماك)
trap, snare, gin, net	مِصِيدَةٌ: شَرَكٌ
mousetrap, rattrap	مِصِيدَةُ فِئْرَانٍ
fate, destiny, lot	مَصِيرٌ: نِهَآيَةٌ، قَدَرٌ
intestine, gut	مَصِيرٌ: مَعَى [تَشْرِيح]
fateful, decisive, momentous, crucial	مَصِيرِيٌّ
twine, string, packthread	مَصِصٌ: خَيْطٌ مَتِينٌ
summer resort; summer residence	مَصِيفٌ (ج مَصَافٍ)
to go, go away, leave, depart	مَضَى: ذَهَبَ
to pass, elapse, go by, slip by, expire, run out, be past, be over	مَضَى: انْقَضَى، مَرَّ
to continue (to do), go on doing; to proceed in or with	مَضَى فِي: اسْتَمَرَ، وَاصَلَ
to advance, proceed, go forward, go ahead, go on; to progress, make progress, advance; to be underway, in progress	مَضَى (قُدَمًا)
he went on to say, he added, he continued saying	مَضَى قَائِلًا، مَضَى يَقُولُ
	مَضَى: انْقَدَّ، انْجَزَ - رَاجِعٌ أَمَضَى
to spend, pass	مَضَى (وَقْتًا): قَضَى، صَرَفَ
sharpness, keenness, edge, acuteness, acuity	مَضَاءٌ: حِدَّةٌ
contrary, opposite, opposed, antithetic(al), reverse, adverse, counter, counteractive; anti-, counter-, contra-, counteracting; against	مُضَادٌّ: مُعَاكِسٌ
antibiotic	مُضَادٌّ حَيَوِيٌّ، مُضَادٌّ لِلْحَيَوِيَّاتِ أَوْ لِلْجَرَائِمِ
antitank	مُضَادٌّ لِلدَّبَابَاتِ

chew, quid, something for chewing
مُضَغَّةٌ : ما يُضَغُّ

embryo
مُضَغَّةٌ : جَنِينٌ فِي الشَّهْرَيْنِ الْأَوَّلَيْنِ مِنْ نُمُوهِ فِي الرَّحِمِ

pressed, compressed, squeezed; cramped, rammed, jammed, packed; tight, close, compact
مُضْفُوطٌ

ribbed
مُضَلَّعٌ : ذُو أَضْلَاحٍ أَوْ مَا يُشَبِّهُهَا

polygon; polygonal
مُضَلَّعٌ [هندسة]

misleading, misguiding; delusive, deceptive, false
مُضِلِّلٌ

racetrack, racecourse, course, turf
مِضْمَارٌ : مَيْدَانُ سِبَاقٍ

arena, sphere, field, domain, realm, area
مِضْمَارٌ : حَقْلٌ، مَجَالٌ

hidden, concealed, veiled, mysterious, secret, unknown
مُضْمَرٌ : مُسْتَتِرٌ

tacit, implicit, implied, underlying
مُضْمَرٌ : ضَمْنِيٌّ

to rinse (out) the mouth
مُضْمَضٌ (الماء في فيه)

guaranteed, ensured, secured, warranted
مُضْمُونٌ : مَكْفُولٌ

insured, assured, covered
مُضْمُونٌ : مُؤَمَّنٌ (عَلَيْهِ)

secure, assured, guaranteed, sure, certain
مُضْمُونٌ : أَكِيدٌ

registered
مُضْمُونٌ : مُسَجَّلٌ

content; purport, meaning, import, signification, significance, substance, tenor
مُضْمُونٌ : مُخْتَوًى، فَحْوًى

registered mail
بُرِيدٌ مُضْمُونٌ

registered letter
رِسَالَةٌ مُضْمُونَةٌ

exhausting, wearisome; grueling, arduous, exacting
مُضْنٍ (المُضْنِي) : مُرْهِقٌ

luminous, shining, shiny, radiant, bright, brilliant
مُضِيءٌ

amplifier
مُضَخِّمٌ [كهرباء]

loudspeaker, speaker
مُضَخِّمُ الصَّوْتِ

مُضَرٌّ - رَاجِعٌ ضَارٌّ

مِضْرَابٌ، مَضْرِبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِضْرَبٌ

proverbial, exemplary, cited as an example
مَضْرِبُ الْمَثَلِ

tennis
كُرَّةُ الْمَضْرِبِ

striking, on strike; striker
مَضْرِبٌ (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ)

bat, mallet; racket
مِضْرَبٌ (الْكُرَّةِ)

large tent, pavilion, marquee
مِضْرَبٌ : خَيْمَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ

tennis
كُرَّةُ الْمِضْرَبِ

bloodstained, bloody, gory, ensanguined, stained with blood
مُضْرَجٌ بِالدَّمِ

beaten, struck, stricken, hit; knocked, punched
مَضْرُوبٌ : ضُرِبَ، خُيِّطَ

fixed, appointed, determined, specified, made
مَضْرُوبٌ : مُحَدَّدٌ، مُعَيَّنٌ

multiplied by, times
مَضْرُوبٌ فِي، مَضْرُوبًا فِي

مَضْرُورٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَضَرَّرٌ

pain, suffering, torment, agony, anguish
مَضَضٌ : أَلَمٌ

unwillingly, reluctantly, grudgingly
عَلَى مَضَضٍ

lying down, decumbent, recumbent, reclining, prone, prostrate
مُضْطَجِعٌ

compelled, forced, obliged, coerced, impelled
مُضْطَرٌّ : مُجْبَرٌ، مُكْرَهٌ

disturbed, confused, disordered, disorderly, disorganized, disarranged; uneasy, unquiet, disquieted, ill at ease, troubled, upset
مُضْطَرِبٌ : مُشَوَّشٌ، مُرْتَبِكٌ

lily of the valley
مَضَعَفٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

to chew, masticate
مَضَغٌ : عَلَكٌ

chewing, chew, mastication
مَضَغٌ : مَضْدَرٌ مَضَغٌ

end, close, conclusion, windup, خاتمة المَطاف
finish, final stage, finale; upshot, outcome, re-
sult

claim, demand, request, appeal, call (ب) مُطالبة
(for), invitation; claiming, demanding; calling
upon, appealing to, requesting, inviting,
asking (someone to do something)

reader مُطالع : قارىء

reading, perusal مُطالعة : قراءة

findings; مُطالعة : نتيجة بحث أو تحقيق، بيان
(fact-finding) report or memorandum; exami-
nation, investigation, research, study

مطامير - راجع مطبخ، مطواع

air pocket, air hole, pocket مَطَب : جيب هوائي

kitchen مَطْبَخ : مكان الطبخ

cuisine, مَطْبَخ : أسلوب الطبخ أو الطعام المطبوخ
kitchen

kitchenware, kitchen أدوات (أو آنية) المَطْبَخ
utensils

cooking stove, stove, مَطْبَخ : فرن، آلة الطبخ
cookstove, cooker, range, (baking) oven

press, printing establish- مطبعة : مؤسسة طباعية
ment, printing shop

press, printing press, مطبعة : آلة طباع، آلة طباعة
printing machine; printer

مطبوعي - راجع طباعي

applied, put into effect, مَطْبُوع : مُنفذ، معْمُول به
implemented; enforced, carried out, executed,
put into practice

absolute, utter, sheer, pure, unqual- مَطْبُوع : تام
ified, total, entire, complete

cooked مَطْبُوع : مطهو، طبخ

printed مَطْبُوع (كتاب إلخ)

typed, typewritten مَطْبُوع على الآلة الكاتبة

naturally disposed مَطْبُوع على، مَجْبُول على

going, going away, departure, مُضِي : ذهاب
leaving

passing, passage, elapsing, مُضِي : انقضاء
lapse, expiry, expiration

continuation مُضِي (في) : استمرار، مواصلة
(of), continuance (of), proceeding (in or with)

hospitable مُضياف : كريم

loss; forfeiture; waste; ruin مُضِيعة

host; entertainer; steward (on مُضيف : مُستضيف
an airplane, a ship, etc.); inviting (country,
etc.)

guest room; guesthouse, hostel, مُضيقة : مضافة
hotel, inn

hostess; air hostess; steward- مُضيقة : مؤنث مُضيف
ess (on an airplane, etc.)

strait(s), narrow(s); bottleneck مُضيق : مُختنق

to stretch, draw out, drag, pro- مَط : مَد، أَطال
tract, prolong, prolongate, lengthen, extend,
expand

identical; congruent, con- مُطابق : مُماثل، مُوافق
gruous, corresponding, conforming, con-
formable, consistent, compatible, coinciding

airport, airfield, airdrome مَطَار : ميناء جوي

pursuer, chaser, hunter مَطَارِد : مُلاحق

طائرة مطاردة - راجع مطاردة

pursuit, chase, chasing, running مَطَارِدَة : مُلاحقة
after, hunt(ing), tracking, trailing, tracing

fighter (plane), pursuit مَطَارِدَة : طائرة مطاردة
plane, chaser, interceptor

rubber, caoutchouc مَطَاط : كاوتشوك

stretchy, elastic, stretchable, ex- مَطَاط : مَرِن
tensible, expandable

rubbery, rubber, rubberlike مَطَاطِي

مَطَاف : طواف - راجع طواف

to get (ultimately) إلى به المَطَاف إلى
at, arrive (eventually) at, wind up at, get or
come to a point or place

knocker, rapper, clapper	مِطْرَقَةُ الباب
carpet beater	مِطْرَقَةُ السَّجَاد
subtracted	مَطْرُوح [رياضيات]
tossed, hurled, pitched	مَطْرُوح : مَرْمِي
put forth, put for- ward, raised, brought up, introduced, ad- vanced, set forth, presented	مَطْرُوح : مَثَار, مَعْرُوضٌ لِلْبَحْث
driven away or out, expelled, thrown out, ousted; deported, banished, ex- iled, expatriated; deportee, exile, expatriate	مَطْرُود : مُبْعَد
fired, expelled, ousted, dis- missed, discharged, displaced, removed (from an office)	مَطْرُود (مِنْ مَنْصِب)
much-frequented, much-trav- eled, well-trodden, beaten	مَطْرُوق : يُتَرَدَّدُ إِلَيْهِ
previously treated, fre- quently dealt with	مَطْرُوق : عُولَجَ سَابِقاً
restaurant, eatery	مَطْعَم
grafted, engrafted	مَطْعَم (عُضْن, نَبَات إلخ)
inoculated, vaccinated, injected	مَطْعَم : مُلْقَح
inlaid	مَطْعَم : مُرْصَع
graft, scion	مَطْعُوم : طُعْم (النَّبَات)
fire extinguisher	مِطْفَأَة, مُطْفِئَة (الحَرِيق)
firemen, fire fighters	رِجَالُ الْمَطَافِيء
outlook, lookout, prospect, van- tage	مَطْل : مَشْرِف
commanding, over- looking, dominating, dominant, towering over, overtopping	مِطْل (على) : مُشْرِف (على)
demand, request, claim, call (for), wish; search, quest; requirement	مَطْلَب : طَلَب
question, issue, prob- lem; subject, topic, theme	مَطْلَب : مَسْأَلَة, مَوْضُوع
beginning, start, commence- ment, outset, onset, rise, dawn	مَطْلَع : بَدْء, أَوَّل
introduction, preface	مَطْلَع : مُقَدِّمَة

for, having a natural propensity (tendency, in-
clination) for

print, printed publication, مَطْبُوعَة : نَشْرَة مَطْبُوعَة
printed material, release, periodical

printed matter, prints, literature مَطْبُوعَات

mill, grinder مِطْحَنَة : طَاحُون, طَاحُونَة

quern, hand mill مِطْحَنَة يَدَوِيَّة

rain مَطَر : مَاءُ السَّحَاب

drizzle, dribble, sprinkle, light مَطَرٌ خَفِيف
rain, light (rain) shower

downpour, pour, heavy rain مَطَرٌ غَزِير

rainy, wet مَطَر : مُمَطِّر, مَاطِر

moisturizer, moisturizing مَطَرٌ لِلْبَشَرَة (المُطَرِّي)
cream; emollient

emollient, softening, soothing مَطَرٌ : مُلِين

metropolitan, archbish- مِطْرَان, مِطْرَان [نَصْرَانِيَّة]
op

archbishopric, archdiocese, مِطْرَانِيَّة, مِطْرَانِيَّة
diocese (of a metropolitan)

singer, vocalist, chanter, شَادِ, مَطْرِب : مُغَنٍّ,
melodist, songster, warbler

melodious, sweet-sounding, مَطْرِب : رَاحِيم
dulcet, mellow, tuneful

songstress, woman singer, مَطْرِبَة : مُغَنِّيَّة
(female) vocalist, chanteuse, songbird,
warbler

canteen; skin, bottle مَطْرَة : حَافِظَة الْمَاء, قَرْبَة

(rain) shower مَطْرَة : دَفْعَة مِنَ الْمَطَر

steady, even, uniform, in- مَطْرِد : مُنْتَظِم, مُتَوَاصِل
variable, regular; persistent, constant, inces-
sant, uninterrupted, unbroken, continuous

embroidered, brocaded مَطْرُز : طُرُز

embroideries مَطْرَزَات : أَشْيَاءُ مَطْرُزَة

hammer; gavel; mallet; beetle; مِطْرَقَة, مِطْرَق
maul

aspiration, aim, goal, end, رَغْبَة, مُرَام, مُطْمَح :
ambition, hope, desire

lengthy, prolix, long-winded, مُشْهَب : مُطْنَب
elaborate, detailed, verbose, wordy

purgatory مَطْهَر [نصرانية]

antiseptic, disinfectant, steriliz- مَطْهَر : فَاعِل طَهَّر
er; detergent, cleaner, abluent, purifier; dis-
infecting, sterilizing; cleaning, cleansing,
purging, scouring, purifying

cooked مَطْهُو : مَطْبُوح

pocketknife, penknife مَطْوَى, مَطْوَاة : سِكِّينُ جَيْب
مَطْوَاع : مُطِيع - راجع مُطِيع

plastic, pliant, pliable, لَيِّن, مَرْن, لَذْن : مَطْرَاع
ductile, malleable, yielding, flexible, elastic,
resilient, supple

مَطْوَف : مُتَجَوِّل - راجع طَوَّاف

pilgrim's guide in مَكَّة مَطْوَفُ الْحُجَّاجِ فِي مَكَّة
Mecca

surrounded, encircled, encom- مَطْوَق : مُحَاط
passed, ringed, enclosed, wrapped

ringdove, wood pigeon مَطْوَق, حَمَامٌ مَطْوَق

lengthened, elongate(d), ex- مَطْوُول : مَمْدُود
tended, prolonged, protracted, stretched
(out)

lengthy, long-winded, prolix, مُشْهَب : مَطْوُول
detailed, elaborate, enlarged

spectroscope مِطْيَاف : مِظْطَارُ التَّحْلِيلِ الطَّنْفِيِّ

mount, riding animal مَطِيَّة : حَيَوَانٌ يُرَكَب

rainy, wet مَطِير : مَطَر, مُمَطِّر

obedient, compliant, conform- مَطِيع : مِذْعَان
able, submissive, yielding; docile, tractable,
manageable, controllable

dutiful, pious, devoted, loyal, مَطِيع : بَار, وَفِي
faithful

demonstration, mani- مُظَاهَرَة : تَظَاهَرَة, مَسِيرَة
festation

opening verse(s) (of a poem) مُطْلَعُ الْقَصِيدَة

prelude مُطْلَعٌ مُوسِيقِيّ

مُطِيع - راجع مُطْلَع

(well-)informed ab- مُطْلَعٌ عَلَى : مُلِمٌ بِ, مُحِيطٌ بِ
out, acquainted with, familiar with, aware of,
versed in, conversant with, learned, knowing

divorced; divorcé مُطْلَق, زَوْجٌ مُطْلَقٌ

absolute; unlimited, un- مُطْلَق : غَيْرُ مَحْدُود, تَام
restricted; unrestrained, free, uncontrolled;
sheer, utter, downright, outright, categorical,
stark, unqualified, unconditional

general, common مُطْلَق : عَامٌ

مُطْلَق (السَّرَاحِ أَوْ الْحُرِّيَّةِ) - راجع طَلِيق

plenipotentiary مُطْلَقُ الصَّلَاحِيَّةِ

absolute majority أَغْلَبِيَّة (أَوْ أَكْثَرِيَّة) مُطْلَقَة
مُطْلَقاً - راجع إِطْلَاقاً, عَلَى الإِطْلَاق (إِطْلَاق)

divorced, repudiated; divor- مُطْلَقَة : زَوْجَة مُطْلَقَة
cée, divorcee

desired, wished مُطْلُوب : مَرْغُوبٌ فِيهِ, مُرَاد, لَازِم
for, sought after; in demand, in request;
wanted; needed; required

due, payable, owed, ow- مُطْلُوب (بِوَضْفِهِ دَيْنًا)
ing, mature(d)

wanted dead or alive مُطْلُوبٌ حَيًّا أَوْ مَيِّتًا

desire, wish, request, مُطْلَب, مُطْلَب : مُطْلُوب
demand; search, quest, pursuit

liabilities, debts مُطْلُوبات : دُيُون

painted, daubed; coated; overlaid, plated مُطْلِي

gilded, gilt مُطْلِيٌّ بِالذَّهَبِ

(re)assuring, giving مُطْمَئِن : يَتَبَعَثُ عَلَى الطَّمَأْنِينَة
confidence; quieting, calming, pacifying, ap-
peasing, soothing

(re)assured, tranquil, peace- مُطْمَئِن : مُرْتَاحٌ الْبَال
ful, at ease, quiet, calm; secure, safe

pro-, favoring, supporting, championing; pro, for

despite, in spite of

although, even though, though, albeit, in spite of the fact that

in spite of this, nevertheless, nonetheless, still, though, and yet

together; jointly; in common, shared together; with one another, with each other; simultaneously, at the same time

intestine, gut
intestines, bowels, guts, entrails, viscera

مُعَاب، مُعَابَة - راجع عَيْب

مُعَابَة - راجع عِتَاب

مُعَاد: رُجُوع، رَجْعَة - راجع عَوْدَة

the hereafter, the afterworld

hostile, inimical, antagonistic; opposite (to); antagonist, adversary, opponent; enemy, foe

مُعَادَة - راجع عِدَاء، عِدَاء

equal (to), equivalent (to), tantamount (to); amounting to; worth

equality, equivalence, parity, evenness

balancing, equilibration; balance, equilibrium, equipoise, counterpoise

equation

refuge, shelter, sanctuary, asylum

مُعَاذَ اللَّهِ - راجع أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ (عَاذَ)

lent, loaned

opposed to, in opposition to, unfavorable to; resisting, resistant, reluctant, unwilling; anti-, against; dissenting, dis-

envelope

مُظَرُوف: ظَرْف، مُغْلَف

مُظْفَر - راجع ظَاوِر

shady, shadowy, umbrageous

مُظِل: ظَلِيل، مُظَلَّل

umbrella; parasol, sunshade

مِظْلَة: شَمْسِيَّة

parachute

مِظْلَة، مِظْلَة مَبْطُوط، مِظْلَة وَاقِيَة

shaded, shady, shadowy

مُظَلَّل: ظَلَّل، أَلْقِيَ عَلَيْهِ ظِلٌّ

shady, shadowy, umbrageous

مُظَلَّل: ظَلِيل، مُظِل

dark, gloomy, dusky, murky, tenebrous, dim, overcast

مُظْلِم

مُظْلِمَة - راجع ظَلَامَة

wronged, oppressed, tyrannized, aggrieved, maltreated; victim of injustice

مُظْلُوم

paratrooper; parachutist, parachuter

مِظْلِيّ: جُنْدِيّ المِظْلَة

paratroops; parachutists, parachuters

مِظْلِيّون: جُنُود المِظْلَات

thought, supposed, assumed, imagined

مُظَنُون: مُتَصَوَّر

suspected, suspicious; suspect

مُظَنُون: مَشْبُوه

appearance, aspect, air, mien, look(s), face, guise; form, shape, figure

مُظْهَر (خَارِجِيّ): مَبْنَى، شَكْل

manifestation, expression, indication

مُظْهَر: وَجْه، دَلِيل

endorsed

مُظْهَر (شَيْك، سَنَد إلخ): مُجَبَّر

developed

مُظْهَر (فِيلْم إلخ): مُحْمَض

endorser

مُظْهَر (الشَيْك أو السَّنَد إلخ): مُجَبَّر

developer

مُظْهَر (الأفلام): مُحْمَض

with; simultaneously

مَعَ (لِلْاجْتِمَاعِ وَالْمُصَاحَبَةِ)

with; together with, along with, accompanied by, in the company of

plus, added to

مَعَ: زَائِد

His Excellency the Minister معالي الوزير
 treatment, treating, therapy, مُدَاوَاة مُعَالِجَة :
 medication, remedying, remediation, doctor-
 ing, curing
 treatment, treating, مُعَالِجَة : تَنَاوُل، بَحْث
 dealing with, handling, tackling
 معامل (مفرداها معلّم) - راجع معلّم
 معامل [رياضيات، فيزياء إلخ] coefficient; modulus
 treatment, treating, مُعَامَلَة : مُعَالِجَة، تَصَرُّف
 dealing with, handling; behavior, conduct
 dealings, inter- مُعَامَلَة، مُعَامَلَات : أَخْذٌ وَعَطَاءُ
 course, trade, business, transactions
 transaction, busi- مُعَامَلَة : مُرَاجَعَة، اسْتِدْعَاءُ
 ness; application, petition, request, motion
 reciprocity مُعَامَلَة بِالْمِثْلِ
 sufferance, suffering, en- مُعَانَاة : مُقَاسَاة، مُكَابِدَة
 durance, undergoing, experiencing
 opposition, resistance مُعَانَدَة : مُعَارَضَة
 مُعَانَدَة : عِنَاد - راجع عِنَاد
 مُعَانَقَة - راجع عِنَاق
 ally, confederate مُعَاهِد : خَلِيف، عَهْد
 covenantor, covenanter; مُعَاهِد : مُوَاتِق، وَاِئِد
 promisor
 treaty, pact, convention; accord, agree- مُعَاهِدَة
 ment, compact; alliance
 peace treaty مُعَاهِدَة صُلْحٍ أَوْ سَلَامٍ
 return(ing) to, going مُعَاوَدَة : عَوْدَة إِلَى، مُوَاصَلَة
 back to, coming back to, resumption
 recurrence, reoccurrence مُعَاوَدَة : عَوْدَة، رُجُوع
 assistant, aid(e), help(er), sup- مُعَاوِن : مُسَاعِد
 porter
 adjutant مُعَاوِن : ضَابِطٌ مُسَاعِد
 مُعَاوَنَة : مُسَاعِدَة - راجع إِعَانَة
 wishing (someone) a مُعَايِدَة : تَهْنِئَة بِقُدُومِ الْعِيدِ

agreeing, differing in opinion; opposer, ob-
 jector, opponent, adversary, antagonist; dis-
 senter, dissentient, dissident
 dissenting opinion رَأْيٌ مُعَارِضٌ
 opposition مُعَارَضَة : فَرِيقٌ (أَوْ حِزْبٌ) الْمُعَارِضَة
 opposition, resistance مُعَارَضَة : مُقَاوَمَة
 camparison مُعَارَضَة : مُقَارَنَة
 معارف (مفرداها معرفة) - راجع معرفة
 goatherd مَعَاز : رَاعِي الْمَعَزِ
 salary, wages, pay, emolu- مَعَاش : رَاتِب، أَجْر
 ment, stipend
 livelihood, subsistence; suste- مَعَاش : رِزْق
 nance, living
 مَعَاش : حَيَاة، عَيْش - راجع عَيْش
 pension, superannuation مَعَاشُ التَّقَاعُدِ
 أحوال إلى (أو على) المَعَاش - راجع أحوال
 معاشر، معاشرَة - راجع عَشِير، عَشْرَة
 living, subsistence مَعَاشِي : حَيَاتِي
 contemporary, contemporaneous, coev- مُعَاَصِر
 al, coetaneous; a contemporary, a coeval
 healthy, well, sound مُعَافَى
 handicapped; disabled, مُعَاق : ذُو عَاهَة، عاجز
 crippled, incapacitated, infirm, invalid; re-
 tardated
 punishment, punishing, مُعَاقِبَة : إِيقَاعُ الْقِصَاصِ
 chastisement, castigation, chastening
 adverse, counter, counter- مُعَاكِس : مُضَادٌّ، مُقَابِل
 active, contrary, converse, opposite, cross;
 counter-, contra-, anti-
 adverse, unfavorable, con- مُعَاكِس : غَيْرُ مُوَاتِق
 trary, inopportune, unpropitious
 contradiction, opposition, مُعَاكِسَة : مُضَادَّة، تَضَادُّ
 counteraction
 making passes on; molesta- مُعَاكِسَة : تَحْرِشٌ بِ-
 tion, proposition(ing), making improper ad-
 vances to; teasing
 معال (المعالي) - راجع عُلَى، غَلَاءُ

ed, assailed; trespassed, transgressed, encroached upon, invaded, infringed

moderate, temperate, reasonable; mild, clement, soft, gentle
مُعْتَدِل : غَيْرُ مُتَطَرِّفٍ، غَيْرُ مُفْرِطٍ

straight, erect, upright
مُعْتَدِل : مُسْتَقِيمٌ، مُسْتَوٍ

the Temperate Zone
الْمِنْطَقَةُ الْمُعْتَدِلَةُ

recognized; accepted, approved (of); granted, conceded; confessed, acknowledged, avowed, owned, admitted
مُعْتَرَفٌ بِهِ

confessor
مُعْتَرِفٌ : مُقَرِّرٌ

مُعْتَرَكٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَعْرَكَةٌ

proud
مُعْتَزٌّ : فَخُورٌ

retired; isolated, secluded, solitary, re-
cluse
مُعْتَزِلٌ

mature(d), aged, mellowed, ripe(ned), old
مُعْتَقٌ (كَالْخَمْرِ)

believed; thought, considered, deemed, held, supposed
مُعْتَقَدٌ : اِغْتِقَادٌ

belief, faith, creed; cult; doctrine; dogma; ideology; conviction
مُعْتَقَدٌ : عَقِيدَةٌ، اِغْتِقَادٌ

arrested, under arrest, detained, confined, in custody, apprehended, held; prisoner, inmate; internee; detainee
مُعْتَقَلٌ : مَوْقُوفٌ، مَحْبُوسٌ

prison, jail, lockup; concentration camp; prison camp
مُعْتَقَلٌ : مَكَانُ الْاِغْتِقَالِ

sick, ill, ailing, sickly, disordered, invalid, unhealthy
مُعْتَلٌّ : مَرِيضٌ

dark, dim, obscure, dusky, gloomy, overcast, cloudy, murky
مُعْتَمٌ : مُظْلِمٌ

reliable, dependable, trustworthy; authentic; authoritative
مُعْتَمَدٌ (عَلَيْهِ) : مَوْثُوقٌ

used, employed; adopted; followed, observed; accepted, established
مُعْتَمَدٌ : مُسْتَعْمَلٌ، مُتَّبَعٌ

sanctioned, approved, authorized
مُعْتَمَدٌ : أَقْرَأُ، قُبِلَ

accredited
مُعْتَمَدٌ (كَدَبْلُومَاسِيٍّ أَوْ مَفْوضٍ إلخ)

commissioner
مُعْتَمَدٌ : مَفْوضٌ

merry or happy feast, felicitation or congratulation on the occasion of a feast; exchange of felicitations

congratulatory call or visit
مُعَايَدَةٌ، زِيَارَةُ مُعَايَدَةٍ
on feast days

view(ing), observation; inspection, examination, scrutiny, survey(ing)
مُعَايَنَةٌ : رُؤْيَةٌ، فَحْصٌ

mobilized; recruited
مُعَبَّأٌ (كَالْجَيْشِ) : مُجَنَّدٌ، مُطَوِّعٌ

filled, stowed, packed, packaged; boxed; cased, encased; canned, tinned
مُعَبَّأٌ : مَمْلُوءٌ، مُعْلَبٌ

bottled
مُعَبَّأٌ (فِي زُجَاجَاتٍ)

charged, loaded, filled (up)
مُعَبَّأٌ : مَشْحُونٌ

temple, place of worship
مُعْبَدٌ : مَكَانُ الْعِبَادَةِ

paved
مُعْبَدٌ (كَالطَّرِيقِ) : مُمَهَّدٌ

crossing, crossing point, traverse, way across, passage, passageway, path, corridor
مُعْبَرٌ : مَكَانُ الْعُبُورِ

expressive (of), expressing, indicative of, significant
مُعْبَرٌ (عَنْ)

worshiped, adored
مُعْبُودٌ : عُبِدَ

idol, image
مُعْبُودٌ : صَنَمٌ

deity, god
مُعْبُودٌ : إِلَهٌ

God (the One and Only), the Lord
الْمُعْبُودُ : اللَّهُ

مُعْتَادٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَادِيٌّ

مُعْتَادٌ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ مُتَعَرِّدٌ عَلَى

as usual
كَالْمُعْتَادِ

self-important, self-conceited, proud
مُعْتَدٌ بِنَفْسِهِ

aggressor; assaulter, attacker, assailant; trespasser, transgressor, encroacher (upon), invader; wrongdoer; trespassing, transgressing
مُعْتَدٍ (الْمُعْتَدِي)

victim, aggrieved party, wronged party; aggrieved, wronged; assaulted, attack-
مُعْتَدَى عَلَيْهِ

municable, catching, transmissible

مُعَدَّات : أجهزَة : equipment(s), outfit, gear, apparatus, material(s), supplies, furnishings, fittings, appliances

abacus مَعْدَاد : أداة لتعليم الأطفال العَدَّ

stomach مَعِدَة، مَعْدَة [تشرح]

modified, changed, altered, qualified; amended; adjusted, regulated, settled مَعْدَل : عُدْل

average; rate مَعْدَل : مُتَوَسِّط، نِسْبَة

interest rate, rate of interest مَعْدَلُ الْفَائِدَة

birthrate, natality مَعْدَلُ الْمَوَالِد

death rate, mortality مَعْدَلُ الْوَفَايَات

as an average, on the average, averaging; at the rate of مَعْدَل (كَذَا)

destitute, penniless, poor, needy, indigent مَعْدِم : مُعَوِز، فَقِير

mineral; metal مَعْدِن (ج مَعَادِن)

miner مَعْدِن : مَنْ يَبْحَثُ عَنِ الْمَعَادِنِ أَوْ يَسْتَخْرِجُهَا

mineral; metallic مَعْدِنِي : مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَعْدِنِ

specie, coin(s), hard or metallic money عَمَلَة مَعْدِنِيَّة، نَقْد مَعْدِنِي

mineral water مِيَاء مَعْدِنِيَّة، ماء مَعْدِنِي

counted, calculated مَعْدُود : مَحْسُوب

little, few مَعْدُود : مَحْدُود، قَلِيل

nonexistent, absent, lacking, wanting, missing, lost مَعْدُوم : مَفْقُود، غَيْرُ مَوْجُود

مَعْدُوم : فَاقِد، خِلْوٌ مِنْ - رَاجِعٌ عَدِيم

gastric, stomachic, stomach-, gastro-, gastr-, gastri- مَعْدِي : خَاصٌّ بِالْمَعِدَة

ferryboat, ferry مَعْدِيَّة : مِعْبَر، مَرْكَب

tortured, tormented, agonized, anguished; suffering, in pain, hurt مَعْدَب

excuse, forgiveness, pardon مَعْدِرَة

agent, representative, factor مَعْتَمِد (تِجَارِي) : وَكِيل، مُمَثِّل

paymaster مَعْتَمِد قَبْضٍ أَوْ صَرْفٍ

idiotic, imbecilic, demented, insane, mad, crazy; idiot, imbecile, lunatic, madman مَعْتَوِه : مَخْبُول

pancreas مَعْتَكَلَة : بَنَكْرِيَّاس [تشرح]

pancreatic مَعْتَكَلِي : مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَعْتَكَلَة

admirer; fan, buff, devotee; fond of, impressed by, pleased with مَعْجَب (بِ)

admirable; impressive; appealing, attractive, charming; pleasing, pleasant, delightful مَعْجَب : رَائِع

miracle, marvel, prodigy, wonder مَعْجَزَة : أُعْجُوبَة

accelerated, speeded up, expedited, hastened; urgent, pressing; immediate, instant; quick, fast, speedy, rapid, prompt, hurried, hasty مَعْجَل

dictionary, lexicon مَعْجَم : قَامُوس

pointed, dotted, vowelized, vocalized مَعْجَم : مَنْقُوط، مُشَكَّل

kneading trough; kneading machine, kneader مِعْجَن

pastry, pastries, pies مَعْجَنَات

kneaded مَعْجُون : مَجْبُول، عَجِنَ

paste مَعْجُون : عَجِين، عَجِينَة

putty مَعْجُون (لِسَد الثُّقُوبِ إلخ)

cream, paste, confection مَعْجُون : مُسْتَحْضَرٌ تَجْمِيلِي

toothpaste مَعْجُونُ أَسْنَان

shaving cream; shaving foam مَعْجُونُ جِلَاقَة

مَعْجُونَة - رَاجِع مَعْجُون

designed (for), intended (for), destined (for), ready, prepared مَعْد (لِ-) : مُهَيَّأ، مُجَهِّز

infectious, contagious, communicable مَعْدِي (الْمَعْدِي) : سَارٍ

goat(s) مَعَز، مَعَز، مَعَزَى (حيوان)
 she-goat مِعْزَاة (حيوان)
 retreat, place of privacy or retirement مَعَزَل: مَلَاذ
 apart from, away from; separated from, detached from بِمَعَزَلٍ عَنْ
 piece of music; recital; performance مَعَزُوفَةٌ [موسيقى]
 separated, isolated, secluded, segregated مَعَزُول: مُبْعَد
 deposed, ousted, re-moved (from an office), dismissed, discharged, displaced, expelled مَعَزُول: مَخْلُوع، مَطْرُود
 outlying, out-of-the-way, remote, distant, far, faraway مَعَزُول: بَعِيد، قَصِي
 insolvent, unable to pay; in straitened circumstances مَعُوز: عَاجِزٌ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ، مُعُوز
 مَعْسَرَة، مَعْسَرَة - راجع عُسْر
 camp, encampment مَعْسَكْر: مُخَيِّم
 camp, bloc مَعْسَكْر (سِيَّاسِي) الْخ
 concentration camp مَعْسَكْرُ الْاِعْتِقَال
 beehive, hive مَعْسَلَة: قَفِير، خَلِيَّةُ نَحْل
 مَعْسُور - راجع مَعْسِر
 honeyed, mellifuous; candied, sugary مَعْسُول (in expression)
 smooth-tongued, soft-spoken مَعْسُولُ اللِّسَان
 grassy, grass-covered, covered or abounding with grass مَعْسُوب: مَعْسُوب
 company, society, community, group; kin(sfolk), folks, people مَعْشَر
 مَعْسُوب - راجع مَعْسِب
 مَعْشُوق، مَعْشُوقَة - راجع عَشِيق، عَشِيقَة
 mill, press مَعْصَرَة: مُؤَسَّسَة لِلْعَصْرِ
 مَعْصَرَة: عَصَّارَة - راجع عَصَّارَة
 wrist, carpus مِعْصَم: رُسْغ

excuse me! forgive me! pardon me! I beg your pardon! مَعْذَرَة

Prophet Mohammad's midnight journey to the seven heavens المِعْرَاج

the night of Prophet Mohammad's ascension to the seven heavens لَيْلَةُ (الْإِسْرَاءِ) الْمِعْرَاج

translated into Arabic مُعَرَّب: مُتَرْجَمٌ إِلَى الْعَرَبِيَّةِ

translator into Arabic مُعَرَّب: مُتَرْجِمٌ إِلَى الْعَرَبِيَّةِ

exhibition, exposition, show, fair مَعْرِض (ج مَعَارِض)

on the occasion of, in connection with; in the course of, during, while فِي مَعْرِضِ كَذَا

مَعْرِضٌ لـ - راجع عُرْضَة لـ

knowledge, learning, information, scholarship; acquaintance, familiarity, cognizance, awareness مَعْرِفَة: عِلْم

acquaintance مَعْرِفَة (شَخْصِيَّة): أَحَدُ مَعَارِفِ الْمَرْءِ

veined, veiny, grained, marbled; variegated, dappled, streaked, spotted مَعْرَق: مُجَزَّع

battle, fight(ing), combat; campaign مَعْرَكَة

shown, demonstrated, exhibited, displayed, exposed, presented مَعْرُوض: أَظْهَرَ

offered, tendered, extended, presented مَعْرُوض: قُدِّمَ

petition مَعْرُوض: عَرِيضَة

exhibits, exhibited articles مَعْرُوضَات: أَصْنَافُ مَعْرُوضَة

known مَعْرُوف: مَعْلُوم

well-known, widely known, famous, renowned, celebrated, eminent مَعْرُوف: مَشْهُور

alias; commonly called or known as, so-called مَعْرُوفٌ بِـ

favor, service, courtesy, good turn, kind act, kindness, grace مَعْرُوف: جَمِيل، فَضْل، إِحْسَان

amicably, in a friendly manner, with kindness بِالْمَعْرُوفِ

crooked, hooked, bent, مَعْقُوف : مُنْحَنٍ، أَعْوَج
curved, uncinat, aquiline

reasonable, sensible, rational, plausible, مَعْقُول
credible, logical; possible, probable, likely,
feasible

مَعْكُر - راجع عَكِر

macaroni; spaghetti; pasta مَعْكُرُونَة

reversed, inverted; re- مَعْكُوس : مَقْلُوب، عَكْسِي
verse, inverse, converse, counter, opposite,
contrary

reflected مَعْكُوس (ضَوْء، صُورَة إلخ)

pluck مِعْلَاق (الذَّبِيحَة)

canned, tinned; packed, packaged; مَعْلَب
boxed; cased, encased

canned food(s), tinned food(s) مَعْلَبَات

manger, (feeding) trough, مِذْوَد مِعْلَف، مِعْلَف : مِذْوَد
crib

suspended, pendent, pendu- مِعْلَق : مُدَلَّى، مُتَدَلِّ
lous, hanging, hung (down), dangling

pending, suspended, غير مَفْصُول فِيهِ مِعْلَق :
undecided, unsettled, unresolved, out-
standing

dependent on, de- مِعْلَق عَلَى (شَرْط) : مَشْرُوط
pending on, conditional on, contingent on,
hinging on

suspension bridge جِسْر مِعْلَق

commentator; reviewer مِعْلَق : مُعَقِّب

annotator, glossarist مِعْلَق : شَارِح

justified, warranted, justifi- مِعْلَل : مُبَرَّر، مُفَسِّر
able, warrantable

road sign, signpost, guidepost, مَعْلَم : صُورَة
milestone; landmark, mark

landmarks, marks, milestones; fea- مَعَالِم
tures, characteristics; sights; outlines, con-
tours

teacher, instructor, school- مَعْلَم : مُدَرِّس
teacher, schoolmaster; tutor; lecturer

infallible, uner- مَعْصُوم : مُتَزَّهٌ عَنِ الْخَطَا أَوْ الْخَطِيئَة
rant, unerring; impeccable; sinless

sin, wrongdoing; offense; guilt مَعْصِيَة : إِثْم

مَعْصِيَة : عِضْيَان - راجع عِضْيَان

problem, dilemma, enigma, مَعْضِلَة : مُشْكِلَة، لُغْز
mystery, puzzle, riddle

given; granted, donated, award- مَعْطَى : أُعْطِيَ
ed; offered, presented

generous, liberal, open- مِعْطَاء : كَثِيرُ الْعَطَاء، كَرِيم
handed, freehanded

perfumed, scented مَعْطَر : عَطَر

مَعْطَر : عَطَر - راجع عَطَر

coat, overcoat مِعْطَف : ثَوْبٌ يَبْقَى مِنَ الْبَرْدِ أَوْ الْمَطَرِ

out of order, broken, broken-down, مَعْطَل
dead, inoperative, not working, not func-
tioning

data, information, facts مَعْطِيَات : مَعْلُومَات

glorified, exalted, digni- مَعْظَم : مُبْجَل، عَظِيم
fied, honored, esteemed; venerable, honor-
able; great, magnificent, glorious, splendid,
sublime, august, majestic

most (of), the majority (of), bulk, مَعْظَم : جُلْ
major part

exempt from, free, not subject to, not مَعْغَى مِنْ
bound by

tax-exempt, duty- مَعْغَى مِنَ الضَّرِيَّةِ أَوْ الرَّسْم
free

مَعْغَن - راجع عَفِن

complicated, complex, intricate, knotty, مَعْقَد
knotted, snarled

stronghold, bastion, fortress, fort, مَعْقِل : حِصْن
castle, citadel

sterilized, disinfected, sterile, aseptic; مَعْقَم : مُطَهَّر
pasteurized

sterilizer, disinfectant, antiseptic; مَعْقَم : مُطَهِّر
pasteurizer; sterilizing, disinfecting; pas-
teurizing

nificance, import, purport, intent, content

in the full sense of the word, بِكُلِّ مَعْنَى الْكَلِمَةِ
absolutely, utterly, really, completely, entirely, wholly, perfectly, quite, downright

meaningless, without meaning, لَا مَعْنَى لَهُ
senseless, pointless, inane, vain

moral; incorporeal; immaterial; abstract مَعْنَوِيّ

morale, spirit(s) مَعْنَوِيَّات : رُوح مَعْنَوِيَّة

meant, intended, purposed مَعْنِيّ : مَقْصُود

(person) concerned, involved, interested مَعْنِيّ : صَاحِبُ الشَّأْنِ

institute; institution; academy مَعْهَد (ج مَعَاهِد)

conservatory مَعْهَدٌ مُوسِيقِيّ

known; familiar, conventional, customary, usual, habitual مَعْهُود : مَعْرُوف، مَأْلُوف

crooked, bent, curved, dogleg, twisted, inclined, warped, distorted, wry مَعْوَج : أَغْوَج

needy, necessitous, poor, destitute; pauper, poor man مَعْوَز : فَقِير

مَعْوَق، مَعْوَق - رَاجِعٌ مُعَاق

relied on, depended on, counted on; trusted (in) مَعْوَل (عَلَيْهِ) : مُتَعَمِّد

pick, pickax, mattock; hoe مِعْوَل : مِعْرَاقَة

مَعْوَنَة - رَاجِعٌ إِعَانَة

intestinal, enteric, enteral, entero-, enter- مِعْوِيّ : خَاصٌّ بِالْمَعَى أَوِ الْأَمْعَاءِ

مَعْنِي - رَاجِعٌ مَعْنَى

criterion, standard, yardstick, gauge, (standard) measure(ment), test; norm مِعْيَار : مِخَاك، مِقْيَاس

defective, faulty, flawed, imperfect, deficient مَعْيَب : ذَوْ عَيْب

disgraceful, dishonorable, shameful, infamous مَعْيَب : مُخْزٍ

accompaniment, accompanying, escort(ing); company مَعِيَّة : مُصَاحِبَة

master مُعَلِّم (صَنْعَة، مِهْنَة إلخ)

advertiser, sponsor; announcer, declarer, proclaimer مُعْلِن : مَنْ يُعْلِن

مَعْلُول : مَرِيض - رَاجِعٌ مُعْتَلّ

effect مَعْلُول : مُسَبَّب، نَتِيجَة

cause and effect الْعِلَّةُ وَالْمَعْلُول

known; fixed, determined; given مَعْلُوم : مَعْرُوف، مُحَدَّد

information, data, facts مَعْلُومَات : مُعْطَيَات

informatics, information science; data processing مَعْلُومَاتِيَّة

(piece of) information, datum, fact مَعْلُومَة : وَاحِدَة الْمَعْلُومَات

architect مِعْمَار، مُهَنْدِسٌ مِعْمَار

architectural, architectural مِعْمَارِيّ : خَاصٌّ بِفَنِّ الْعِمَارَة

mason; builder مِعْمَارِيّ : بَنَاء

architecture فَنُّ مِعْمَارِيّ، هَنْدَسَة مِعْمَارِيَّة

baptizer, baptist مَعْمَد : مَنْ يُعْمَد

Baptist مَعْمَدَانِيّ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

long-lived, longevous مَعْمَر، مَعْمَر : طَوِيلُ الْعُمُر

tumult, turmoil, uproar, confusion, jumble, mess مَعْمَعَة (ج مَعَامِع)

in-depth, profound, deep, thorough, comprehensive, detailed مَعْمَق : عَمِيق، شَامِل، مُفْصَّل

factory, plant, mill, works; workshop, atelier مَعْمَل : مَصْنَع، مَشْغَل

laboratory مَعْمَل : مُخْتَبَر

the world الْمَعْمُورَة : الْعَالَم

done, made; produced, manufactured مَعْمُول : مَفْعُول

in force, in effect, in operation, effective, valid; applied, practiced, in use, used مَعْمُولٌ بِهِ : مَرْعِيّ، مُطَبَّق

meaning, sense, signification, signification مَعْنَى (ج مَعَانٍ)

departure, leaving, going away مَغَادِرَة : رَجِيل
cave, cavern, grotto مَغَارَة، مَغَار : كَهْف
مَغَارَلَة - راجع غَزَل
exaggeration, overstatement مَغَالَاة : مَبَالِغَة
مَغَالَاة : إِفْرَاط، تَطَرُّف - راجع غُلُو
fallacy, sophism, paralogism مَغَالِطَة (ج مَغَالِطَات)
adventurer مَغَامِر (اسم)
adventurous, venturesome, enterprising مَغَامِر (صفة)
adventure, venture, risk, hazard مَغَامِرَة (ج مَغَامِرَات)
مَغَايِر - راجع مَتَغَايِر
contrary to, opposite to, inconsistent مَغَايِر لـ
with, incompatible with, contradictory to
consequence, result, issue, effect, end, outcome, upshot مَغَبَّة : عَاقِبَة
dusty, pulverulent, powdery مَغْبَر، مَغْبَر
emigrant, immigrant; emigré; expatriate مَغْتَرِب : نَازِح، مُهَاجِر
extorter, extortioner, extractor, usurper, disseiser مَغْتَصِب : مُتَتَرِّع، مُتَتَرِّع
raper, rapist, ravisher مَغْتَصِب (امْرَأَة)
grieved, sad, depressed, dejected, dispirited, gloomy, down(cast), melancholic مَغْتَم : حَزِين
nauseating, nauseous, sickening, queasy, disgusting, disgusting مَغْث (المَغْثِي) : مُثِيرٌ لِلْغَثِيَان، مُقْرِف
nauseated, sick, queasy, qualmish, disgusted مَغْثِي : جَائِشُ النَّفْس
nourishing, nutritious, nutrient, nutritive مَغْذ (المَغْذِي) : مُقَبِّت
seductive, seducing, tempting, inviting, enticing, alluring, luring مَغْثِر (المَغْثِرِي) (صفة)
seducer, tempter, lurer مَغْثِر (اسم)
sunset, sundown; time of sunset; place of sunset, west مَغْرِب : غُرُوب

in the company of, with بِمَعِيَّة
repeater, reiterator; repeating, reiterating مُعِيد : مُكَرِّر
repeater مُعِيد، طَالِبٌ مُعِيد (لِصَفِّهِ)
reader, lecturer; assistant professor مُعِيد : أَسْتَاذ (مُسَاعِد)
lender, loaner مُعِير : مُقْرِض
life, living, existence, subsistence مَعِيْشَة : حَيَاة
life, life-way, life-style, way (manner, style) of living مَعِيْشَة : طَرِيقَة (أَوْ أُسْلُوبٌ) فِي الْعَيْشِ
livelihood, subsistence; sustenance, living مَعِيْشَة : رِزْق
cost of living كُلْفَة (أَوْ تَكَالِيفُ) الْمَعِيْشَة
standard of living, living standard مُسْتَوَى الْمَعِيْشَة
living, subsistence مَعِيْشِي : حَيَاتِي
breadwinner, supporter, sustainer, family provider مُعِيل : مَنْ يُعِيلُ
spring, source, headspring, fountainhead, wellspring, springhead, fountain, well مَعِين : يَنْبُوع
specific, particular, concrete, definite, determined, fixed, set, specified, given, stated, indicated, designated, assigned, appointed مَعِيْن : مُحَدَّد
certain, particular; some مَعِيْن : بَعْضُ
appointed, assigned, nominated, designated; appointee, nominee مَعِيْن (فِي مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ مَرْكَزٍ)
rhombus; lozenge, diamond مَعِيْن : شَكْلٌ هَنْدَسِيّ
trapezium مَعِيْنٌ مُنْخَرِفٌ
rhomboid شِبْهُ مَعِيْن، شِبْهُ الْمَعِيْن
help(er), aid(e), assistant; supporter, backer, patron, sponsor مَعِين : مُسَاعِد، نَصِير
leaving, departing (from), going away (from), going out (of) مَغَادِر : رَاجِل (عَنْ)،

adulterated, debased مَغْشُوش : مَزْغُول

colic; gripes مَغْص [طب]

مَغْضَن - راجع مُتَغَضِّس

to stretch, extend, expand, draw out مَغْطَ : مَغْطَ : مَدَّ، مَطَّ

covered, wrapped, enveloped, mantled, concealed, veiled مَغْطَى : غُطِّي

bathtub, tub, bath مِغْطَس : حَوْض

مَغْفِرَة - راجع غُفْرَان

stupid, foolish, silly, simple-minded, dumb, fat-witted, thickheaded; simpleton, fool, dupe, dolt, dullard مَغْفَل : غَبِي، أَيْلَه

anonymous مَغْفَل : مَجْهُول، غُفْل

the late, the departed, the deceased مَغْفُورُهُ (فُلَان) -

productive, fruitful, fructuous, profitable, yielding, lucrative, remunerative مَغِل : مُثْمِر، دَار

مِغْلَة - راجع غَلَايَة

lock; padlock مِغْلَاق : قُفْل

breech مِغْلَاق (السَّلَاحِ النَّارِي)

مَغْلَطَة - راجع أَغْلُوطَة

envelope مَغْلَف : طَرَف

enveloped, covered, wrapped, enfolded مَغْلَف : مَغْطَى

bound مَغْلَف : مُجَلَّد

closed, shut; locked, bolted; sealed مَغْلَق : مُقْفَل، مَسْدُود

defeated, beaten, conquered, subdued, overcome, overpowered, overwhelmed مَغْلُوب : غَلِبَ

helpless, powerless, unable مَغْلُوبٌ عَلَى أَمْرِهِ

boiled مَغْلِي : غَلِيَ

de- مَغْلِي (الأَعْشَابِ إلخ) : مَادَّةٌ مُسْتَخْلَصَةٌ بِالْغَلْيِ

west; the West, the Occident مَغْرِب، المَغْرِب : غَرْب، الْغَرْب

Maghreb, Northwest Africa مَغْرِب، بِلَادُ المَغْرِب

Morocco مَغْرِب، دَوْلَةُ المَغْرِب (عَاصِمَتُهَا الرِّبَاط)

Maghrebi, North African; Moroccan مَغْرِبِي

ocher; red ocher, ruddle مَغْرَة، مَغْرَة : مَشَق

russet color, red مَغْرَة : لَوْنٌ أَحْمَر

مَغْرَد - راجع غُرَيْد

(tooth) socket مَغْرِز (الضَّرْسِ أَوِ السِّنِّ)

biased, tendentious, prejudiced, unfair, partial, one-sided, ex parte مَغْرِض : مُتَحَيِّز

ladle, scoop مِغْرَقَة : أَدَاةٌ يُغْرَفُ بِهَا

loss, damage مَغْرَم : خَسَارَة

debt; liability مَغْرَم : ذَيْن

in love with, enamored of, infatuated with, fond of مَغْرَمٌ بِ : مُوَلَّعٌ بِ

conceited, vain, vainglorious, self-conceited, self-important, proud, haughty, arrogant, snobbish مَغْرُور : مَزْهَو

sense, meaning, signification, significance, import, purport; effect, tenor, substance, gist مَغْرَى : فَحْوَى

moral (of a story, etc.) مَغْرَى (الْقِصَّةِ إلخ)

spindle; spinning wheel مِغْزَل : مِرْدَن

spun مَغْزُول : غُزِلَ

yarn خَيْطٌ مَغْزُول

lavatory, washroom, bathroom, toilet مَغْسَل، مَغْسِل : حَمَام

washbasin, washbowl, washstand, lavatory, sink مَغْسَلَة : مَكَانُ غَسْلِ الْأَيْدِي إلخ

washer, washing machine مِغْسَلَة : غَسَّالَة، آلَةٌ غَسَل

hazy, misty, cloudy, foggy, dim (med), obscure(d), blurry, blurred, fuzzy مَغْشَى : أَغْبَش

commando(s), shock troops, storm troops
 setting (of the sun, of a star, etc.); sunset, sundown
 changer; alterant, alterative
 raider, invader, attacker, aggressor, harrier; marauder
 cloudy, clouded, overcast
 sudden, unexpected, surprising, abrupt, unforeseen
 surprise; sudden or unexpected event
 surprising, surprise, taking by surprise
 مُفَاخَرَةٌ - راجع تَفَاخُرٌ
 meaning, significance, import; port, effect, essence, substance
 مُفَادَةٌ أَنْ...
 departure, leaving, parting, separation
 مُفَارَقَةٌ: مَا يَنْطَوِي عَلَى تَنَاقُضٍ ظَاهِرٍ
 paradox
 desert, wilderness, wild
 مُفَارَاةٌ: صَحْرَاءُ
 comparison
 مُفَاضَلَةٌ: مُقَارَنَةٌ
 differentiation
 reactant, interactant; reactor; reactive
 reactor, atomic pile, atomic reactor, chain-reacting pile
 negotiator
 مُفَاوِضٌ: مُتَفَاوِضٌ، مَنْ يُفَاوِضُ
 negotiation, parley
 مُفَاوِضَةٌ: تَفَاوُضٌ
 mufti; (official) interpreter or exponent of Islamic law
 His Eminence the Mufti
 key
 key, digital
 clef

grievous, depressing, gloomy, melancholic, cheerless, dismal, bleak, desolate, dreary, distressing
 unconscious, swooning, in a swoon
 مُغَمِّمٌ: مُخْزِنٌ، كَثِيبٌ
 to speak (or write) indistinctly
 obscure, unknown, undistinguished, inglorious, unrenowned, unnoted
 flooded, inundated, deluged, drowned, sunken, immersed, plunged, submerged
 singer, chanter, vocalist, melodist, songster, warbler
 مُغَنٍّ (الْمُغَنِّي): مُطَرِّبٌ، شَادٍ
 opera
 coquettish, flirtatious; coquette, coquet
 مُغَنَّاةٌ: أُوبرَا
 مُغَنَّاَجٌ: غَنِيَجٌ
 to magnetize
 magnet
 magnetic
 hypnotism, hypnosis
 to hypnotize
 مُغْنَطِيسٌ - راجع مُغْنَطِيسٌ
 مُغْنَطٌ
 مُغْنَطِيسٌ
 مُغْنَطِيسِيٌّ
 تنويم مُغْنَطِيسِيٌّ
 نَوْمٌ مُغْنَطِيسِيٌّ
 مُغْنَمٌ - راجع غَنِيْمَةٌ
 songstress, woman singer, (female) vocalist, chanteuse, songbird, warbler
 مُغَنِّيَّةٌ: مُطَرِّبَةٌ
 magnesia
 magnesium
 seducer, tempter, lurer
 seductive, seducing, tempting, enticing, luring, alluring
 militant, aggressive; raider, invader, fighter
 bold, courageous, daring, audacious
 مُغَوِّرٌ: مُقَاتِلٌ، كَثِيرُ الْغَارَاتِ
 مُغَوِّرٌ: جَرِيءٌ

fied, (highly) honored, esteemed

dearest, dear, well-beloved, cherished; redeemed, ransomed; object of self-sacrifice

escape, flight, getaway, way out; مَفْرَب: مَهْرَب alternative; refuge, sanctuary

inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable, obligatory, imperative, mandatory

gladdening, cheerful, cheering, exhilarating, delightful, pleasant, joyful, happy, glad, merry, bright

single, solitary, one, only, sole مُفْرَد: وَاحِد، فَرْد

singular مُفْرَد [لغة]

odd, uneven مُفْرَد: فَرْدِي، وَتَرِي، غَيْرُ شَفْعِي

alone, by oneself; singly, single-handed(ly); apart, aside, isolatedly

words, terms, expressions; vocabulary; terminology, technical terms; items; entries

word, vocable, term, expression مُفْرَدَة: كَلِمَة

item; entry مُفْرَدَة: مَادَّة، بَنْد

secretions, excretions, exudations, discharges

group, party, detachment, squad, platoon مُفْرَزَة، مُفْرَزَة: قَصِيلَة

tablecloth مِفْرَش (الطَّاوِلَة أو المَائِدَة أو السُّفْرَة)

bedspread, bedcover, coverlet, sheet مِفْرَش (السَّرِير)

excessive, excess, extreme, extravagant, immoderate, unrestrained; exorbitant, unreasonable; superabundant, overabundant, superfluous; too much, overmuch; over-, super-, hyper-

مُفْرَع - راجع مُتَفَرِّع

cast, molded, founded; shaped, formed مُفْرَغ (في قالب): مَسْبُوك

vicious circle حَلَقَة مُفْرَغَة

parting, part (of the hair) مُفْرَق، مُفْرَق (الشَّعْر)

clue, key

مِفْتَاح (لِحَلِّ لُغْزٍ إلخ): دَلِيل

مُفْتَخِر - راجع فَاجِر

slanderer, calumniator, backbiter, traducer; liar, fabricator of lies, false accuser

ravenous, rapacious, predatory, predacious, voracious, ferocious

beast of prey, predatory animal, predator حَيَوَان مُفْتَرِس

supposed, assumed, presumed, hypothesized, presupposed, taken for granted

crossroads, crossways, intersection, crossing, bifurcation, fork(ing), junction

at the crossroads على مُفْتَرِقِ الطُّرُق

inspector; examiner, investigator مُفْتَش

fabricated, invented, made up, created, concocted; artificial, false, sham, falsified, forged

done on purpose, done purposely, intentional, deliberate, willful, intended, designed مُفْتَعَل: مُتَعَمِّد، مَقْصُود

in need of, in want of, needing, wanting, lacking, requiring, deficient in, short of or in

open, opened

مُفْتُوح

twisted, twined, twined, curled مُفْتُول: مَجْدُول، مَبْرُوم

muscular, brawny, strong, burly, husky, robust

detonator, exploder

مُفَجِّر

مُفْجِع - راجع فَاجِع

confuting, silencing, cogent, convincing, conclusive, decisive

booby-trapped

مُفْتَخِع

pride, object of pride, source of pride; feat, exploit, glorious deed

glorified, exalted, extolled, dignified

مُفْتَخِم: مُعْظَم

silvered, silver-plated مُفَضَّض : مَطْلِيٌّ بِالْفِضَّةِ

favorite, best liked, preferable, preferred, favored, chosen مُفَضَّل

exposed, unmasked, compromised, shamed, disgraced; notorious مُفْضُوح : كُشِفَتْ مَسَاوِيُهُ

مُفْضُوح : فَاضِح - راجع فَاضِح

not fasting; breaking one's fast مُفْطِر : غَيْرُ صَائِمٍ

created, made, originated مُفْطُور : مَخْلُوقٌ، مَجْبُولٌ

naturally disposed for, having a natural propensity for مُفْطُورٌ عَلَى : مَجْبُولٌ عَلَى

weaned; weanling مُفْطُوم : فَطِيمٌ

brimful, (over)full, replete; loaded with, charged with, crammed with مُفْعَم (ب) : مَلِيءٌ

done; performed مَفْعُول : مَعْمُولٌ

effect, influence, impact; action مَفْعُول : أَثَرٌ، تَأْثِيرٌ

effect(iveness), validity, operation, coming into force مَفْعُول : سَرِيَانٌ، نَفَازٌ

object, direct object مَفْعُولٌ بِهِ [لغة]

retroactive force or effect مَفْعُولٌ رَجْعِيٌّ [قانون]

lost, missing, absent, nonexistent, lacking, wanting مَفْقُودٌ

screwdriver مِفْكَ (الْبَرَاغِي)

thinker; intellectual; thinking, reflecting, meditating, cogitating, pondering, musing; meditative, pensive, cogitative, thoughtful مُفَكِّر : مُتَأَمِّلٌ

notebook; aide-mémoire; calendar مُفَكَّرَةٌ (ج مُفَكَّرَات)

diary, journal مُفَكَّرَةٌ يَوْمِيَّةٌ

disassembled, dismantled, dismembered; disjointed, disconnected; disunited, dissociated; dislocated, disjointed, unjointed مِفْكَك

successful; prosperous مُفْلِح : نَاجِحٌ

مَفْرَقٌ طُرُق، مَفْرَقٌ طُرُق - راجع مُفْتَرَقٌ طُرُق

separate(d), parted, divided, disunited مَفْرُق : مَفْضُولٌ

scattered, dispersed, strewn about مَفْرُق : مُبَدَّدٌ، مُشْتَتٌ

by retail بِالْمُفْرَقِ

firecracker, firework; squib مُفْرَقَةٌ

firecrackers, fireworks; squibs; explosives مُفْرَقَات

(meat) chopper, (meat) mincer, (meat) grinder مِفْرَمَةٌ (لَحْمٍ)

furniture, furnishings مَفْرُوشَات : فَرَشٌ، أَثَاثٌ

imposed, enjoined, ordained, decreed, prescribed, dictated, required, obligatory مَفْرُوض : إلْزَامِيٌّ

supposed (to) مَفْرُوض (فِيهِ كَذَا)

مَفْرُوض : مُفْتَرَض - راجع مُفْتَرَض

unquestionable, indisputable, undisputed, indubitable, beyond question, definite مَفْرُوعٌ مِنْهُ : لَا جِدَالَ فِيهِ

minced, chopped (up), hashed مَفْرُوم : مُهْرَمٌ

minced meat, mincemeat, mince, chopped meat, hashed meat لَحْمٌ مَفْرُومٌ

frightening, frightful, fearful, dreadful, alarming, terrible, horrible مُفْرِع : مُخِيفٌ

lobate(d), lobed مُفَضَّص : ذُو فُضُوصٍ

joint, articulation; knuckle مَفْصِل (ج مَفَاصِل)

arthritis rheumatism, gout إِلْتِهَابُ الْمَفَاصِلِ، دَاءُ الْمَفَاصِلِ

detailed, particular, minute, elaborate, exhaustive, developed in great detail مُفْصَّل : تَفْصِيلِيٌّ، مُسَهَّبٌ

cut out; tailor-made, tailored, made to order, made to measure, custom-made, custom مَفْصَل (كَالثَوْبِ إلخ)

hinge مَفْصَلَةٌ، مِفْصَلَةٌ [ميكانيكا]

مُقَابِلَ، فِي مُقَابِلٍ : لِقَاءٌ، عِوَضاً عَنْ
in return for, in exchange for, against, for, upon, on

بِلا مُقَابِلٍ : مَجَاناً
gratis, free, free of charge, for nothing

مُقَابَلَةٌ : اجْتِمَاع
interview; audience; meeting

مُقَابَلَةٌ : مُوَاجَهَةٌ، مُلَاقَاةٌ
encounter

مُقَابَلَةٌ : مُقَارَنَةٌ
comparison, collation

مُقَابَلَةٌ : وَضَعَ الشَّيْءَ تَجَاهَ شَيْءٍ آخَرَ
opposition, opposing, setting opposite or against

مُقَاتِلٌ : مُحَارِبٌ
fighter, combatant, warrior

طَائِرَةٌ مُقَاتِلَةٌ
fighter, combat plane

مُقَاتِلَةٌ : مُحَارَبَةٌ
fight(ing), combat, battle; fighting, combating, battling against

مُقَاتِلَةٌ : طَائِرَةٌ مُقَاتِلَةٌ
fighter, combat plane

مُقَارَبَةٌ : طَرِيقَةٌ لِمُعَالَجَةِ مَوْضُوعٍ الْخ
approach

مُقَارَنٌ
comparative

مُقَارَنَةٌ : مُقَابَلَةٌ
comparison

بِالْمُقَارَنَةِ مَعَ
in comparison with, compared with or to

مَقَاسٌ : قِيَاسٌ - رَاجِعٌ قِيَاسٌ

مُقَاصَّةٌ
compensation

مُقَاصَّةٌ (بَيْنَ الْمَصَارِفِ)
clearing, clearance

غُرْفَةُ الْمُقَاصَّةِ
clearinghouse

مُقَاصَاةٌ : مُدَاعَاةٌ
suing, prosecution, bringing suit (against), taking legal action (against)

مُقَاطَعَةٌ : تَرْكُ التَّعَامُلِ مَعَ
boycott

مُقَاطَعَةٌ : قَطْعُ الصِّلَةِ أَوْ الصَّدَاقَةِ مَعَ
severance (breakoff, rupture) of relations; separation, dissociation, breakaway, breakup; breaking (up) with, parting company with, breaking off or away from

مُقَاطَعَةٌ (أَثْنَاءَ الْحَدِيثِ)
interruption

مُقَاطَعَةٌ : إِيَالَةٌ، إِقْلِيمٌ
province, district, county, territory

مَقَالٌ، مَقَالَةٌ
article; essay

مُفْلِسٌ : مُعْسِرٌ
bankrupt, insolvent, broke

مُفْلَطَحٌ : عَرِيضٌ
flat, flattened, oblate, broad

مُقْلَعٌ، مَقْلُوعٌ : مَشْقُوقٌ
cracked, split, cleft, fissured, rifted, rent, ripped (apart)

مَفْهُومٌ : فُهُمٌ
understood

مَفْهُومٌ : مَعْقُولٌ
understandable, comprehensible, intelligible

مَفْهُومٌ (ج. مَفَاهِيمٌ) : تَصَوُّرٌ
notion, concept, conception; connotation; sense, meaning

مَفْوضٌ : مُخَوَّلٌ، مُنْتَدَبٌ
authorized, empowered, accredited, delegated, deputized, deputed; entrusted (with), charged (with), commissioned (to do)

مَفْوضٌ، شَخْصٌ مَفْوضٌ
proxy, deputy, authorized agent or representative, mandatory; commissioner

مَفْوضٌ شُرْطِيٌّ أَوْ بُولِيسٌ
police commissioner, commissioner of police

مَفْوضٌ مُطْلَقٌ الصَّلَاحِيَّةِ
plenipotentiary

مَفْوضٌ : مَنْ يُفَوِّضُ
mandator, authorizer

مَفْوضِيَّةٌ
legation; commissariat

مَفْوَهُ : بَلِيغٌ، مُصَفِّعٌ
eloquent, fluent

مُفِيدٌ : نَافِعٌ
useful, of use, helpful, beneficial, advantageous, profitable, serviceable; salutary, wholesome

مُقَابِلٌ (لِ-) : مُوَاجِهٌ
facing, opposite (to), obverse

مُقَابِلٌ : مُضَادٌّ
counter, cross, contrary, opposite site

مُقَابِلٌ (لِ-) : مُوَازٍ، مُمَازِلٌ
corresponding (to), similar (to), analogous (to), equivalent (to)

مُقَابِلٌ : بَدَلٌ، عِوَضٌ
consideration, return, equivalent; exchange; substitute, offset, setoff, recompense, compensation; payment; price, rate

مُقَابِلٌ : تَجَاهَ، أَمَامَ
in front of, opposite (to), facing, face to face with, vis-à-vis; along, alongside of

barter, exchange, swap, truck, مَبَادَلَة :
trade, trade-off

domed, domical, cupolaed مُقَبَّب

cemetery, graveyard, مَقْبَرَة : مَقْبَرَة : مَقْبَرَة : مَقْبَرَة : مَقْبَرَة :
burial ground

socket مَقْبَس (كَهْرَبَائِي)

handle, haft, hilt, grip, مَقْبَض : مَقْبَض : مَقْبَض : مَقْبَض : مَقْبَض :
handgrip, knob, grasp

doorknob مَقْبَضُ الْبَاب

appetizer, hors d'oeuvre, مَقْبَل (ج مَقْبَلَات) (اسم)
relish

appetizing, stimulating the appe- مَقْبَل (صفة)
tite, savory

next, following, coming; future, مَقْبِل : آتٍ، قَادِم
to come; forthcoming, upcoming

buried, interred, inhumed, en- مَقْبُور : مَقْبُور : مَقْبُور : مَقْبُور : مَقْبُور :
tomed, tombed

arrested, under arrest, de- مَقْبُوض (عَلَيْهِ) : مَقْبُوض : مَقْبُوض : مَقْبُوض : مَقْبُوض :
tained, held, in legal custody; detainee; pris-
oner

accepted, approved of, sanctioned; مَقْبُول : قَبِلَ
taken; admitted

acceptable, agreeable, toler- مَقْبُول : سَائِح
able, reasonable

acceptable, satisfactory, pass- مَقْبُول : مُرْضٍ
able, tolerable, adequate, fair, fairly good

admissible, allowable, مَقْبُول : مَسْمُوحٌ بِهِ، مُبَاح
permissible; allowed, permitted, fair

to detest, abhor, abominate, مَقَت : أَبْغَضَ
loathe, hate intensely

detestation, abhorrence, loathing, مَقَت : كُرْه
aversion, hate, hatred; disgust, repugnance

(Egyptian) cucumber مَقْتَى : قِثَاء (نبات)

eater مَقْتَات : آكِل

prime (of youth or life) مَقْتَبَل (الشَّبَابِ أَوِ الْعُمُرِ)

solvent, able; well-to-do, مَقْتَدِر : مَلِيءٌ، مُوسِر
wealthy, rich

مَقْتَدِر : قَادِر، قَدِير - رَاجِع قَادِر، قَدِير

editorial, leading مَقَالُ افْتِتَاحِي، مَقَالَةُ افْتِتَاحِيَّة
article, leader

مَقَالِيد (مفردهما مَقْلَاد) - رَاجِع مَقْلَاد

standing, rank, position, pres- مَقَام : مَنَزَلَة، إِعْتِبَار
tige, dignity

site, seat, locality, location, مَقَام : مَقَر، مَوْقِع
place

shrine, sanctuary مَقَام : مَزَار

context, connection; occa- مَقَام : سِيَاق، مُنَاسَبَة
sion

key مَقَام [موسيقى]

denominator مَقَام (الكسري) [رياضيات]

common denominator مَقَام مُشْتَرَك [رياضيات]

least common de- مَقَام مُشْتَرَك أَصْغَر [رياضيات]
nominator

raised, erected, set up, built, مَقَام : أُقِيمَ، أُنْشِئَ
established, instituted, founded

abode, dwelling, residence, domi- مَقَام : مَقَر
cile

مَقَام : إِقَامَة - رَاجِع إِقَامَة

gambler, player مَقَامِير : مَنْ يُقَامِر

gambling; gamble مَقَامِرَة : قِمَار، مَيْسِر

sausage(s) مَقَانِق : نَقَانِق، لَقَانِق

contractor, entrepreneur مَقَاوِل : مُتَعَهِّد، مُلْتَزِم

contract; agreement; bargain, deal مَقَاوِلَة : عَقْد

contracting, contracting مَقَاوِلَات : تَعَهُّدَات
work(s)

piecework, work by the job شُغْلٌ بِالمَقَاوِلَة

resisting, resistant; opposed, opposite, مَقَاوِم
contrary, counter, antagonistic; resister, re-
sistant, opposer; fighter

antiaircraft weapons, antiair- مَقَاوِمَاتُ أَرْضِيَّة
crafts

resistance, opposition; fight مَقَاوِمَة

resistance مَقَاوِمَة [كهرباء]

acquired, obtained; possessed, owned
مُقْتَنَى: اِقْتَنَى

acquisition, property, possession
مُقْتَنَى (ج. مُقْتَنِيَات): مَا اِقْتَنَى

convinced, persuaded; satisfied, content(ed)
مُقْتَنِع

مَقْتُول - راجع قَتِيل

quantity, amount, magnitude, size, volume; extent, degree, scope
مِقْدَار: كَمِيَّة, حَدّ

inasmuch as, insomuch as, insofar as, as much as, as far as, to the extent or degree that
بِمِقْدَارِ مَا

intrepid, bold, courageous, fearless, undaunted, dauntless, brave, daring, adventurous, venturesome, enterprising
مِقْدَام: جَرِيء

jerked, cured (meat, etc.)
مُقَدَّد (لَحْمِ الْخ)

slit, cut lengthwise, cut into long narrow strips
مُقَدَّد: مَقْطُوعٌ بِالطُّول

(pre)destined, predetermined, preordained, decreed, fated, fateful
مُقَدَّر: مَقْدُور, مَحْتَم

implied, implicit, tacit, underlying
مُقَدَّر: ضَمْنِي

supposed, assumed, presumed; thought, believed
مُقَدَّر: مُفْتَرَض

anticipated, expected, foreseen
مُقَدَّر: مُتَوَقَّع

estimator, assessor, appraiser, evaluator, valuator, valuer
مُقَدَّر: مُحَمِّن, مَقُوم, مُثَمِّن

fates, destinies
مُقَدَّرَات: مَصَائِر

power, strength, potency; faculty, ability, capability, capacity
مَقْدَرَة, مَقْدَرَة, مَقْدَرَة: قُوَّة, قُدْرَة

sanctuary, sanctum, sacred place or precinct
مَقْدِس: حَرَم, مَكَانٌ مُقَدَّس

Jerusalem
بَيْتُ الْمَقْدِس: الْقُدْس

sacred, holy, sacrosanct; divine; hallowed, sanctified, consecrate(d)
مُقَدَّس

Palestine, the Holy Land
الْأَرْضُ الْمُقَدَّسَة

the sacrament
السَّرُّ الْمُقَدَّس

penny-pinching, stingy, niggardly, miserly, parsimonious, tightfisted, closefisted; penny-pincher, miser, niggard
مُقْتَر, مُقْتَر: بَخِيل

suggested, proposed, offered; recommended
مُقْتَرَح: اقْتَرَح

مُقْتَرَح: اقْتَرَح - راجع اقْتَرَح

borrower; debtor
مُقْتَرَض: مُسْتَعِير, مَدِين

voter, elector; voting
مُقْتَرَع: نَاجِب

committed, perpetrated
مُقْتَرَف: مُرْتَكِب

perpetrator, wrongdoer
مُقْتَرَف: مُرْتَكِب

coupled, joined, connected, united, linked, associated
مُقْتَرَن: مُتَّصِل

married
مُقْتَرَن: مُتَزَوِّج

economical, economizing, frugal, thrifty, provident, saving, sparing
مُقْتَصِد: مُدَبِّر

مُقْتَصِرٌ عَلَى - راجع مَقْصُورٌ عَلَى

required, requisite, necessary, needed; due, proper
مُقْتَضَى: ضَرُورِي, لَازِم

requirements, requisites, prerequisites, exigencies, necessities, needs, demands
مُقْتَضِيَّات

according to, in accordance with, in conformity with, pursuant to, in pursuance of, under; by virtue of, on the grounds of, on the basis of
بِمُقْتَضَى

short, brief, concise, terse, succinct; abridged, shortened, condensed
مُقْتَضَب: مُخْتَصَر

selected, chosen, picked (out)
مُقْتَطَف: مُخْتَار

excerpted, extracted, quoted, cited
مُقْتَطَف: مُقْتَبَس

selection, excerpt, extract
مُقْتَطَف: شَيْءٌ مُقْتَبَس

selections, anthology, collectanea, collection of passages, analects
مُقْتَطَفَات

death; murder, killing
مُقْتَل: مَضْرَع

vital part, mortal organ, mortal spot, vulnerable point, Achilles' heel
مُقْتَل: عُضْوٌ حَيَوِي

residence, domicile, house; whereabouts

headquarters

مَقَرَّ (الْقِيَادَةِ إِلَخ)

confessor

مُقَرِّ : مُعْتَرِف

lectern, reading desk

مُقَرَّأ : مِنْضَدَةُ الْقِرَاءَةِ

reciter (of the Holy Koran)

مُقَرِّئ (الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ)

telescope

مُقْرَاب : تِلْسُكُوب

close, intimate; close or intimate companion (friend, associate, etc.); favorite

مُقَرَّب : رَاجِعُ قُرْب

established, settled, fixed, set, decided, determined; confirmed, affirmed; proven, proved

مُقَرَّر : ثَابِت

course; curriculum

مُقَرَّر : مِنْهَاجُ تَعْلِيمِي

manual, textbook

مُقَرَّر : مَرْجِعٌ، كِتَابٌ

decisions, resolutions; decrees

مُقَرَّرَات : قَرَارَات

reporter, rapporteur

مُقَرَّر (اللَّجْنَةِ إِلَخ)

lender, loaner, advancer; creditor

مُقْرِض : مُسَلِّفٌ، دَائِنٌ

disgusting, nauseating, sickening, repulsive, loathsome

مُقْرِف : مُبْئِرٌ لِلْأَشْمِيزَاز

read

مُقْرُوء : قُرِئَ

legible, readable

مُقْرُوء : وَاضِحٌ

illegible, unreadable

غَيْرُ مُقْرُوء

ulcerous, ulcerated

مُقْرُوح : مُصَابٌ بِقَرْحَةٍ

cold, chilly

مُقْرُور : أَصَابَهُ الْبَرْدُ، بَارِدٌ

disgusting, nauseating, sickening, repulsive, loathsome

مُقَرَّر : مُقْرِفٌ

just, fair, equitable

مُقْسِط : عَادِلٌ

divided, parted, split, separated, partitioned, sectioned, broken up

مُقَسَّم : مُجْزَأٌ

divider; distributor; dividing; distributing

مُقَسِّم : قَاسِمٌ، فَاعِلٌ قَسَمَ

switchboard

مُقَسِّمُ الْهَاتِفِ، مُقَسِّمُ هَاتِفِي

arrival, advent, coming, incoming

مَقْدَم : قُدُومٌ

presented, offered, accorded, granted, given, donated, awarded

offered, tendered, extended, presented; produced, brought out or forward, exhibited

advanced; placed at the head; put before; given precedence or priority (over)

front, face, forepart; front, lead, head

pro, bow, nose

مَقْدَمُ السَّفِينَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ

major; lieutenant colonel

مَقْدَم : رُتَبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ

in advance, beforehand, in anticipation

مَقْدَمًا : سَلْفًا

offerer, presenter, giver, donor, donator, grantor

مَقْدَم : مَنْ يُقَدِّمُ

applicant

مَقْدَمُ الطَّلَبِ

petitioner

مَقْدَمُ الْعَرِيضَةِ

مُقَدِّمَةٌ - رَاجِعُ مُقَدِّمَةٍ

مُقَدِّمَةٌ : صَدْرٌ، طَلِيعَةٌ - رَاجِعُ مُقَدِّمٍ

vanguard, van, advance guard

مُقَدِّمَةُ (الْجَيْشِ) : طَلِيعَةٌ

introduction, preface, foreword, preamble

مُقَدِّمَةُ (الْكِتَابِ إِلَخ) : تَمْهِيدٌ

at the head, ahead, in (the) front, in the forefront, in the lead; on top (of), at the top (of)

مَقْدُور : مُقَدَّرٌ، مَحْتَمٌ - رَاجِعُ مُقَدَّرٍ

fate, destiny, lot

مَقْدُور : قَدَرٌ

مَقْدُور : قُدْرَةٌ - رَاجِعُ قُدْرَةٍ

فِي مَقْدُورِهِ (أَنْ) - رَاجِعُ قَدَرٍ

to preserve in vinegar; to pickle; to marinate

مَقَرَّ : كَبَسَ، خَلَّلَ

seat, center; location; site, place

مَقَرَّ : مَرْكَزٌ، مَوْقِعٌ

abode, dwelling, habitation,

مَقَرَّ : مَحَلُّ إِقَامَةٍ

intended, designed, calculated, done purposely, done on purpose

limited to, restricted to, مَقْتَصِرٌ عَلَى : confined to; exclusive

compartment; cabin, closet, cabinet; مَقْصُورَةٌ : box, loge; stall; booth

cockpit مَقْصُورَةٌ (قِيَادَةُ) الطَّائِرَةِ

cut, cut off, clipped, مَقْطُوعٌ, مَجْزُوزٌ : snipped; scissored; sheared, shorn, sheared off, fleeced; mowed, cut down

narrated, related, re- مَقْصُودٌ : مَرْوِيٌّ, مَسْرُودٌ : counted, told, recited, reported

pruning hook; مَقْضَبٌ : أداةٌ لِلتَّشْدِيبِ : pruning knife; pruning shears

frown- مَقْطَبٌ (الْجَبِينِ, الْحَاجِبِينَ, الْوَجْهِ) : عَابَسَ : ing, scowling, glowering, lowering; sullen, sulky, glum

distilled; dripped, dropped, drib- مَقْطَرٌ : قَطَرٌ : bled; filtered, filtrated, percolated

distilled water ماءٌ مَقْطَرٌ

still, distillery مَقْطَرٌ, مَقْطَرَةٌ : جِهَازُ تَقْطِيرٍ

section, division, part, por- مَقْطَعٌ : قِسْمٌ, قِطْعَةٌ : tion, piece; passage (of a written work or speech), excerpt

syllable مَقْطَعٌ (لَفْظِي)

(musical) phrase, passage مَقْطَعٌ (مَوْسِيقِي)

cross section مَقْطَعٌ عَرْضِيٌّ أَوْ مُسْتَعْرِضٌ

cut up, cut into pieces (into parts, into مَقْطَعٌ : slices); divided, partitioned; torn (apart), ripped (apart)

scanned verse بَيْتٌ شِعْرٍ مَقْطَعٌ

cutter, cutting instrument مَقْطَعٌ : مَا يُقْطَعُ بِهِ

paper knife, مَقْطَعُ الْوَرَقِ (لِفَتْحِ الرِّسَائِلِ إلخ) : paper cutter

paper cutter مَقْطَعُ الْوَرَقِ (فِي مَطْبَعَةٍ)

basket, scuttle, frail مَقْطَفٌ : سَلَّةٌ, قَفَّةٌ

مَقْسُومٌ : مُقَسَّمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُقَسَّمٌ

divident مَقْسُومٌ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]

divisor مَقْسُومٌ عَلَيْهِ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]

broom, besom مِقْشَةٌ : مِكْنَسَةٌ

peeled, pared, skinned, scaled, shelled, مَقْشَرٌ : husked, hulled

peeler, parer, scaler, husker مِقْشَرَةٌ : أَدَاةٌ لِلتَّقْشِيرِ

scraper; rasp مِقْشَطَةٌ : مِكْشَطَةٌ, مِبْشَرَةٌ

plane, jointer, block plane مِقْشَطَةٌ : مِسْحَاجٌ

skim, skimmed, creamed مَقْشُودٌ : أُزِيلَتْ قَشْدَتُهُ

مَقْشُورٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُقْشَرٌ

(pair of) scissors; (pair of) مِقْصَصٌ : أَدَاةٌ لِلْقَصِّ : shears

earwig أَبُو مِقْصَصٍ (حَشْرَةٌ)

skimmer أَبُو مِقْصَصٍ (طَائِرٌ مَائِي)

brocaded, embroidered (with مَقْصَبٌ : مَطْرَازٌ : gold and silver threads)

destination مَقْصِدٌ, مَقْصَدٌ : وَجْهَةٌ, مَكَانُ الْقَصْدِ

مَقْصِدٌ, مَقْصَدٌ : نِيَّةٌ, غَايَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَصْدٌ

neglectful, negligent, remiss, مَقْصِرٌ : مُهْمِلٌ : slack, derelict, delinquent

failing, flunk- مَقْصُرٌ (فِي امْتِحَانٍ أَوْ دَرَسٍ) : سَاقِطٌ : ing; failure

buffet; refreshment counter; مَقْصِفٌ, مَقْصِيفٌ : refreshment room; canteen, cafeteria, snack bar

broken مَقْصُوفٌ : مُكَسَّرٌ

مَقْصُوفٌ : قَصِيفٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَصِيفٌ

guillotine مِقْصَلَةٌ : آلَةٌ لِلْإِعْدَامِ

to guillotine, behead with a مِقْصَلَةٌ : guillotine

intended, purposed, meant, مَقْصُودٌ : مُرَادٌ, مَعْنَى : aimed at

intentional, deliberate, willful, مَقْصُودٌ : مُتَعَمِّدٌ

imitator; mimic; imitative	مُقَلِّدٌ : مُحَاكٍ	fruit picker, instrument for picking fruit	مَقْطَفٌ : أَدَاةٌ لِقَطْفِ الثَّمَارِ
counterfeiter, forger, imitator	مُقَلِّدٌ : مُزَيِّفٌ	cotton plantation	مَقْطَنَةٌ : مَزْرَعَةُ قُطْنٍ
key	مُقَلِّدٌ : مِفْتَاحٌ	trailer	مَقْطُورَةٌ : عَرَبَةٌ مَقْطُورَةٌ
(stone) quarry	مَقْلَعٌ (حِجَارَةٍ)	cut, cut off, severed; chopped off, lopped off; amputated; broken; divided, sectioned	مَقْطُوعٌ : مَبْتُورٌ
worrying, worrisome, troubling, disquieting, disturbing, upsetting	مُقْلِقٌ	lump sum; fixed sum	مَبْلَغٌ مَقْطُوعٌ
clipped, trimmed, cut, cut back, pared, pruned	مُقْلَمٌ : مُشَدَّبٌ	piece (of music), passage, musical composition, tune	مَقْطُوعَةٌ (مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ)
striped, streaked, barred, stripy, streaky, ruled	مُقْلَمٌ : مُخَطَّطٌ	strophe, stanza; short poem	مَقْطُوعَةٌ (شِعْرِيَّةٌ)
clippers	مُقْلَمَةٌ (الْأَظْفَارِ أَوِ الشَّعْرِ)	consumption	مَقْطُوعِيَّةٌ : اسْتِهْلَاكٌ
pen case	مِقْلَمَةٌ : مِحْفَظَةُ أَقْلَامٍ	seat; chair; bench; settee, sofa, couch	مَقْعَدٌ (ج. مَقَاعِدُ)
fried	مَقْلُوبٌ : مَقْلِيٌّ، قُلِيٌّ	crippled, cripple, lame, disabled, incapacitated, infirm, invalid; basket case	مُقْعَدٌ : عَاجِزٌ
turned; turned over, over-turned; turned upside down; reversed, inverted; reverse, inverse, converse	مَقْلُوبٌ : مَعْكُوسٌ	buttocks, posterior, seat, back-side(s), rump	مَقْعَدَةٌ : دُبُرٌ، كَفَلٌ
cardiac	مَقْلُوبٌ : مُصَابٌ بِدَاءٍ فِي قَلْبِهِ	concave, dished, hollow	مُقَعَّرٌ : مُجَوَّفٌ
upside down, topsy-turvy; inside out, outside in, wrong side out; backward(s), backwardly, reversely, in reverse, conversely	بِالْمَقْلُوبِ	rhymed, rhyming, assonant	مُقَفًى (شِعْرٌ، كَلَامٌ)
fried	مَقْلِيٌّ : مَقْلُوبٌ، قُلِيٌّ	closed, shut; locked, latched, bolted	مُقْفَلٌ : مُغْلَقٌ
toasted	مُقَمَّرٌ : مُحَمَّصٌ	frying pan	مِقْلَى، مِقْلَاةٌ
moonlit, moony	مُقَمِّرٌ : قَمِيرٌ	key	مِقْلَادٌ : مِفْتَاحٌ
lice-infested, lousy, pedic-ular	مُقَمَّلٌ، مُقَمَّلٌ : قَمِلٌ	(reins of) government, power, control	مَقَالِيدُ الْحُكْمِ
arched, vaulted, arcaded	مُقَنْطَرٌ : مَعْقُودٌ	sling, slingshot, catapult	مِقْلَاعٌ : أَدَاةٌ لِقَذْفِ الْحِجَارَةِ
masked, masqueraded, disguised, in disguise; veiled	مُقَنْعٌ : مُتَقَنَّعٌ، مُتَكَرِّرٌ	dump	مَقْلَبٌ (النَّفَايَاتِ)
convincing, persuasive, cogent, valid	مُقْنِعٌ : يَحْمِلُ عَلَى الْقَبُولِ، مُفْجِمٌ	prank, waggy, practical joke; April fool, April fool's joke or trick	مَقْلَبٌ : مَزْحَةٌ، خُدْعَةٌ
codified	مُقَنَّ : مُدَوَّنٌ	eyeball	مُقَلَّةٌ (الْعَيْنِ)
rationed	مُقَنَّ : مُوزَّعٌ بِاعْتِدَالٍ	eye	مُقَلَّةٌ : عَيْنٌ
café, coffeehouse, coffee shop; coffee room	مَقْهَى	imitation, imitated, counterfeit, forged, mimic, mock, false, sham, fake	مُقَلَّدٌ : زَائِفٌ

resident, inhabitant, dweller; مُقِيم : ساكن
staying, remaining, residing, domiciled,
dwelling, living

permanent, lasting, en- مُقِيم : دائم، ثابت
during

stickling, unreasonable contention; مُكَابَرَة
stubbornness, obstinacy

correspondent مُكَاتِب : مَنْ تَبَادَلُ مَعَهُ الرِّسَائِلَ

correspondence, exchange of let- مُكَاتِبَة : مُرَاسَلَة
ters, communication

مَكَّار - راجع ماكر

donkey driver, muleteer; pack- مُكَارٍ (المُكَارِي)
er; hirer (of donkeys, mules, horses, etc.)

equivalent, equal; corresponding, مُسَاوٍ : مُكَافِئ
commensurate

parabola قَطْع مُكَافِئ

reward, requital, repayment, re- مُكَافَأَة : جَزَاء
compense, remuneration

bonus, premium مُكَافَأَة : عِلَاوَة، إِكْرَامِيَّة

struggler, striver, (freedom) fighter; مُكَافِح
combatant

مُكَافَحَة - راجع كفاح

talk, conversation, discourse, مُكَالَمَة : مُخَاطَبَة
dialogue; speaking to, talking to

(telephone) call, (telephone) مُكَالَمَة (تِلْفُونِيَّة)
conversation

place, spot, site, locality; مَوْقِع : مَكَان
seat; position, location; space, room

in place of, in- مَكَان كَذَا، فِي مَكَانٍ كَذَا : بَدَلًا مِنْ
stead of, in lieu of

very important مِنْ الْأَهَمِّيَّة بِمَكَانٍ

standing, rank, position, مَقَام : مَكَانَة
dignity, prestige, status

spool, reel, bobbin مَكَب : بَكْرَة

ball (of thread), hank (of yarn) مَكَب : شِلَّة

conglobate(d), agglomerate(d), مُكْتَلَب : مَكَب
globular

strengthening, fortifying, invigor- مَقْوُ (المَقْوِي)
ating, bracing; tonic

strengthened, fortified, consolidated, مَقْوًى
reinforced, braced; enriched

وَرَقُ مَقْوًى - راجع ورق

halter, leash مَقْوَد : رَسَن

steering wheel, driving عَجَلَة الْقِيَادَة
wheel

handlebars مَقْوَد الدَّرَاجَة

hollow; hollowed out, scooped مَقْوَر : مُجَوَّف
out, gouged

bent, curved, crooked, bowed, bow, مَقْوَس
bow-shaped, arcuate(d), arched, vaulted

category, predicament مَقْوَلَة [منطق]

evaluator, valuator, estimator, مَقْوَم : مُثَمِّن
assessor, appraiser

rectifier, corrector, reformer, مَقْوَم : مُصَحِّح
adjuster, fixer

straightener; straightening مَقْوَم : مُجَلِّس

constituent, com- مَقْوَم : مُكَوِّن، عُنْصُر (أَسَاسِي)
ponent, ingredient, element

measure, measurement, مِقْيَاس : مِكْيَال، مِغْيَار
gauge; standard, criterion, yardstick; scale;
norm

مِقْيَاس : قِيَاس - راجع قياس

abominable, loathsome, detest- مَقِيَّت : بَغِيض
able, disgusting, repulsive; hateful, odious

bound, tied, fettered, shackled, مَقِيد : مُكَبَّل
chained, (hand)cuffed

bound, obligated; obligor مَقِيد : مُلْزَم

limited, restricted, confined; مَقِيد : مَحْصُور
restrained, checked, curbed, bridled

registered, recorded مَقِيد : مُسَجَّل

unlimited, unrestricted, un- غَيْرُ مَقِيد : حُر
bounded, unrestrained, uncontrolled, free

restrictive, restricting, limitative, مَقِيد : مُحَدِّد
limiting

مَقِيم - راجع مقوم

fect; plenary; completed, finished, concluded
 firm, dense, thick, solid, compact, close, tight
 written, inscribed, written down; composed, compiled, drawn up, drafted
 handwritten
 fated, destined, predestined, predetermined, foreordained
 letter, note, message, dispatch, communication
 tied (up), bound; having the arms folded or crossed
 hidden, concealed, kept, secret, undisclosed; secret, clandestine
 to stay in, remain in, reside in, dwell in, live in
 condensed, concentrated, thick(ened); intensified; intensive, massive, intense
 capaciator, condenser; condensing, concentrating; intensifying
 kohl stick, eye pencil, eyeliner
 hyacinth
 kohl jar, kohl container
 accumulated, amassed, heaped up, piled up
 bruised, contused
 to deceive, delude, cheat, double-cross, dupe
 cunning, craftiness, slyness, wiliness, double-dealing, deception, deceit, artifice
 repeated, reiterated
 refined, purified, clarified, filtered

brake
 enlarged, magnified, blown (up), expanded, swollen; amplified
 amplifier
 loudspeaker, speaker
 magnifying glass
 press; compressor; compress
 piston; ram
 ramrod
 shackled, fettered, (hand)cuffed, manacled, bound, tied
 pressed, compressed, squeezed
 pickled; preserved in vinegar; marinated
 office, bureau
 study, office
 desk, bureau
 library
 bookshop, bookstore
 office-; desk-; library-
 attentive (to), mindful (of), concerned (about), interested (in)
 indifferent, unconcerned, uninterested, disinterested, nonchalant, careless
 discovered, found out, detected, spotted
 discoveries; findings
 discoverer
 (over)crowded, packed, jammed, congested; overpopulated, populous
 complete, full, whole, entire, total, per-

bareheaded, hatless مَكْشُوفُ الرَّأْسِ
 overdrawn account حِسَابٌ مَكْشُوفٌ
 cube; cubic مَكْعَبٌ
 cubic meter مِثْرٌ مَكْعَبٌ
 dark, gloomy, dusky; cloudy, clouded (over), overcast مَكْفَهْرٌ
 blind مَكْفُوفٌ: أَعْمَى، ضَرِيرٌ
 guaranteed, warranted, ensured, secured مَكْفُولٌ: مَضْمُونٌ
 jetty; (sea)port مَكْلَأٌ: مِينَاءُ
 charged (with), commissioned (with), entrusted (with), assigned (to); in charge (of); instructed (to), ordered (to) مَكْلَفٌ (بـ)
 taxpayer مَكْلَفٌ: دَافِعُ الضَّرَائِبِ
 president designate, president-elect رَئِيسٌ مَكْلَفٌ
 ambassador designate سَفِيرٌ مَكْلَفٌ
 expensive, costly, high-priced, dear مَكْلِفٌ، مَكْلَفٌ: غَالٍ
 crowned مَكْلَلٌ: مُتَوَجٌّ
 snowcapped مَكْلَلٌ بِالثَّلُوجِ
 speaker, talker مُكَلِّمٌ: مُحَدِّثٌ
 integral, complementary, supplementary; completing, concluding, finishing مُكْمَلٌ: مُتَمِّمٌ
 ambush, ambuscade, hiding place, lurking place; place where something lies or is hidden مَكْمَنٌ (ج مَكَامِن)

to be or become strong, firm, solid, fixed, firmly established مَكْنٌ: قَوِيٌّ
 to strengthen, consolidate, cement, firm up, secure; to establish firmly, settle مَكْنٌ: ثَبَّتَ
 to enable to, put in a position to; to empower مَكْنٌ مِنْ: جَعَلَهُ قَادِرًا عَلَى
 surnamed, nicknamed, called مَكْنَى: مُلَقَّبٌ
 مَكَنَة، مَكِينَة - راجع ماكِينَة

repeater, reiterator; repeating, reiterating مُكَرَّرٌ: مُعِيدٌ
 refiner, purifier, clarifier; refining, purifying, clarifying, filtering مُكَرَّرٌ: مُنَقِّئٌ
 dedicated, consecrated, devoted مُكْرَّسٌ: مُخَصَّصٌ
 (firmly) established, well-established, settled, fixed; consolidated, confirmed مُكْرَّسٌ: مُثَبَّتٌ، مُرَسَّخٌ
 honored, revered, venerated; venerable, honorable مُكْرَّمٌ: مُبَجَّلٌ
 noble deed; noble quality or trait مُكْرَمَةٌ، مَكْرَمَةٌ (ج مَكَارِم)
 forced, compelled, coerced, constrained, obliged مُكْرَهٌ: مُرْغَمٌ، مُجْبَرٌ
 misfortune, adversity, trouble; mishap, misadventure, accident مُكْرُوهٌ: شِدَّةٌ، مُصِيبَةٌ
 toll, duty, duties, impost, excise, tax مُكْسٌ (ج مُكُوس): رَسْمٌ، ضَرِيْبَةٌ
 gain, profit, advantage, benefit; earnings, winnings مُكْسَبٌ، مُكْسِبٌ (ج مَكَايِب)
 profitable, lucrative, remunerative, gainful مُكْسِبٌ: مُرَبِّحٌ
 broken, shattered, smashed, in pieces مُكْسَرٌ
 (mixed) nuts, crackers; canapés مُكْسَرَاتٌ
 clothed, clad, dressed; covered; overlaid, coated, plated مَكْسُورٌ
 broken, fractured, shattered, smashed, crashed, crushed مَكْسُورٌ: مُحْطَمٌ
 defeated, vanquished, routed مَكْسُورٌ: مَذْخُورٌ
 detector مُكْشَفٌ: أَدَاةٌ تَقُومُ بِالْكَشْفِ
 scraper مُكْشَطَةٌ: مِخْكَةٌ، مِجْحَفٌ
 bare(d), exposed, uncovered, open, unveiled, naked, nude, unconcealed مَكْشُوفٌ

adapted, adjusted, accommodated, con- مُكَيَّف
formed, conditioned

air-conditioned مُكَيَّفُ الْهَوَاءِ

adapter, adaptor, conditioner; adaptive, مُكَيَّف
adjustive, conditioning

air conditioner مُكَيَّفُ هَوَاءٍ

to be or become weary مَلَّ (الشَّيْءَ أَوْ مِنْهُ) : سَئِمَ
(of), (sick and) tired (of), bored (with), fed up
(with); to tire (of), weary (of)

to fill, fill up; to fill in مَلَأَ : عَبَأَ

to fill out (a form), fill مَلَأَ الْأَسْتِمَارَةَ، الْفَرَاغَ إلخ
in (the blanks)

to wind, wind up مَلَأَ السَّاعَةَ

مَلِىءٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِمْتِلَاءً

the public, people, all, ev- مَلَأَ : جُمُهور، جَمَاعَةٌ
erybody; crowd, gathering, assembly

publicly, in public, openly, overtly، عَلَى الْمَلَأِ
before the whole world

filling; filling up; filling in مَلِءٌ : مَصْدَرٌ مَلَأَ

mullah مَلَأَ : فَقِيهٌ مُسْلِمٌ

filling, fill, quantity which fills مَلِءٌ : مَا يَمْلَأُ

all; full, complete; abso- مِلْءٌ : كُلٌّ، تَامٌ، مُطْلَقٌ
lute, unlimited

one's fill, as much as one can eat مِلْءٌ بَطْنِهِ

full (complete, abso- مِلْءُ الْحُرِّيَّةِ أَوْ الْحَقِّ إلخ
lute, unlimited) freedom, liberty, right, etc.

spoonful مِلْءٌ مِلْعَقَةٍ

warp; veil مَلَاءَةٌ (نِسَائِيَّةٌ)

sheet, bed sheet مَلَاءَةٌ (السَّرِيرِ)

angels مَلَائِكَةٌ (مُفْرَدُهَا مَلَكٌ)

angelic(al) مَلَائِكِيٌّ

suitable, fit, agreeable، مُلَائِمٌ : مُنَاسِبٌ، مُوَافِقٌ
convenient, expedient, favorable, propitious,
appropriate, proper, becoming, fitting, seem-

power, ability, capability, capacity; مُكَنَّة : قُدْرَةٌ
strength, force

thesaurus مَكْتَزٌ (ج مَكَائِنُ)

broom, besom; sweeper مَكْنَسَةٌ : مِقْشَةٌ، مَكْسَحَةٌ

carpet sweeper, sweeper مَكْنَسَةُ السَّجَادِ الْيَدَوِيَّةِ

vacuum cleaner, vacuum مَكْنَسَةُ كَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ
sweeper

to mechanize مَكَّنَنَ

mechanization مَكْنَنَةٌ

iron, flatiron مِكْوَاةٌ (الْثِيَابِ)

branding iron, hot iron, brand مِكْوَاةٌ : مَيْسَمٌ

steam iron مِكْوَاةٌ بُخَارِيَّةٌ

stay, sojourn, residence; staying، مُكُوثٌ : إِقَامَةٌ
remaining, residing, dwelling, living

conglobate(d), agglomerate(d), مُكُوتٌ : مُكَبَّبٌ
globular, round

streptococcus مُكُورٌ عِقْدِيٌّ : ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْبَكْتِيرِيَا

staphylococ- مُكُورٌ عُقُودِيٌّ : ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْبَكْتِيرِيَا
cus

shuttle مَكُوكٌ : وَشِيعَةٌ

space shuttle مَكُوكٌ فَضَائِيٌّ، مَكُوكُ الْفَضَاءِ

heaped (up), piled up, stacked مُكُومٌ : مُكَدَّسٌ
(up), amassed, accumulated

formed, shaped, fashioned; created، مُكُونٌ
made, built; established, set up, constituted

consisting of, made up of, com- مُكُونٌ مِنْ
posed of

creator, maker, originator; for- مُكُونٌ : مُوجِدٌ
mer, shaper, fashioner; formative

ingredient, constituent, مُكُونٌ : مُقَوِّمٌ، عُنْصُرٌ
component, element

measure; dry measure مِكْيَالٌ (ج مَكَايِيلُ)

plot, conspiracy, scheme, intrigue مَكِيدَةٌ : مُؤَامَرَةٌ

stratagem, artifice, ruse, sub- مَكِيدَةٌ : خُدْعَةٌ
terfuge, trick

navigational, marine, maritime **مِلَاجِي**
 refuge, retreat, shelter, sanctuary, asylum, hideaway, resort **مَلَاذ**: مَلَجَا
 malaria **مَلَارِيَا** (مرض)
 accompanying, attendant, concomitant **مُلَازِم**: مُرَافِق، مُصَاحِب
 inherent, innate, inseparable **مُلَازِم**: مُتَأَصِّل، غَيْرُ مُفَارِق
 adhering to, sticking to; inseparable from, staying constantly with; persisting in, hanging on to; remaining at, staying at **مُلَازِم** (لـ): مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ، مُتَمَسِّكٌ بِـ
 lieutenant **مُلَازِم**: رُتَبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّة
 first lieutenant **مُلَازِمٌ أَوَّل**
 second lieutenant **مُلَازِمٌ ثَانِي**
 smoothness **مَلَاَسَة**: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ أَمْلَسَ
 adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, bordering, touching, neighboring, next (to), close (to) **مُلَاصِق**: مُتَآخِم
 mortar; lute, luting; cement **مِلَاط**: طِين
 playmate, playfellow **مُلَاعِب**: رَفِيقُ اللَّعِبِ
 snake charmer **مُلَاعِبُ الْأَفَاعِي** (السَّامَةِ)
 kingfisher **مُلَاعِبُ ظِلَّةٍ** (طائر)
 play(ing); joking, jesting; joke, jest, banter, good-natured teasing, pleasantry **مُلَاعِبَة**: مُدَاعَبَة، مُزَاح
 spoonbill **مُلَاعِيقِي**: طَائِرٌ مَائِي
 meeting; encounter; reception **مُلَاقَاة**: مُقَابَلَة، إِسْتِقْبَال
 angel **مَلَاك**: مَلَك
 landowner, landholder, landlord, real estate owner **مَلَاك** (الأَرْضِي إلخ)
 cadre **مَلَاك**: مِلَك
 personnel, staff **مَلَاكُ الْمُوظَّفِينَ**

ly, adequate, opportune, timely, seasonable; harmonious, in harmony, in accord

fitness, suitability, suitableness, agree- **مَلَاءَمَة**
 ability, convenience, expediency, appropri-
 ateness, properness; harmony, accord, con-
 cord, conformity

مَلَابِس - رَاجِعْ مَلْبَس

(accompanying) circum- **مَلَابَسَات**: ظُرُوف
 stances, conditions, concomitants

مَلَّاح: نُوتِي sailor, seaman, mariner, boatman

مَلَّاح: صَانِعُ الْمِلْحِ، تَاجِرُ الْمِلْحِ salter

مَلَّاحٌ جَوِّي: طَيَّار pilot, aviator, flier, flyer, air-
man, navigator

مَلَّاحٌ فَضَائِي: رَجُلُ فِضَاء astronaut, spaceman, cosmonaut

مَلَّاحُ السَّفِينَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ crew

مَلَاَحَة: حُسْن beauty, grace(fulness), prettiness, handsomeness

مَلَاَحَة: مَوْضِعُ اسْتِخْرَاجِ الْمِلْحِ salina

مَلَاَحَة: مَصْنَعُ مِلْحٍ saltworks, saltern

مِلَاَحَة navigation

مِلَاَحَة جَوِّيَة aviation, air navigation

مُلَاحَظ: مَلْحُوظٌ noticeable, obvious, clear, marked, distinct, remarkable

مُلَاحِظ: مُرَاقِب observer

مُلَاحِظ: مُشْرِف supervisor, superintendent, overseer

مُلَاحِظ (الْعُمَال): رَئِيسُ الْعُمَال foreman, gang-
er

مُلَاَحَظَة: مَصْدَرُ لَاحَظ observation, noticing,
 taking notice of, noting, perception, seeing,
 remarking, realization

مُلَاَحَظَة: مَلْحُوظَة note, postscript, NB, PS; re-
 mark, observation, statement, comment

مُلَاَحَقَة: مُطَارَدَة، تَعْقِبُ pursuit, chase, chasing,
 running after, hunt(ing), trailing, tracking,
 tracing

compacted, pressed tightly together, compressed, closely packed

bound by, committed by, engaged by مُلتَزِم (ب): مُرْتَبِط

complying مُلتَزِم (ب): مُرَاعٍ لـ، مُحَافِظٌ عَلَى
with, observing, abiding by, conforming to, adhering to, sticking to, keeping to

concessionaire, concessionary, concessioner مُلتَزِم: صَاحِبُ الْاِمْتِيَاذِ

farmer مُلتَزِم (الأرض، الضرائب، المشروع إلخ)

contractor, entrepreneur مُلتَزِم: مُقَاوِل، مُتَعَهِّد

ملتصق . ملتصق - راجع ملتصق

ملتصق : لاصق - راجع لاصق

ملتفت : ملفوف - راجع ملفوف

meeting place, gathering مُلتَقَى : مَكَانُ اللَّقَاءِ
place, rendezvous, place of assembly

junction, مُلتَقَى : نَقْطَةُ الْاجْتِمَاعِ أَوْ التَّقَاطُعِ
meeting point, gathering point; intersection

junction, crossroads, crossways, مُلتَقَى طُرُق
crossing, intersection

confluence مُلتَقَى نَهْرَيْنِ

ملتقى . لقاء - راجع لقاء

إلى الملتقى - راجع إلى اللقاء (لقاء)

solicitor, solicitant; petitioner, applicant, suitor مُلتَمِس

flaming, blazing, ablaze, aflame, مُلتَهَب : مُشْتَعِل
burning, on fire

inflamed, affected with inflammation مُلتَهَب : مُصَابٌ بِالْتِهَابِ [طب]

circuitous, roundabout, indirect, مُلتَوٍ (الملتوي)
devious; winding, meandering, twisting, tortuous; twisted, contorted, crooked

veiled مُلْتَم : مُتَلْتَم، مُحَجَّب

refuge, retreat, shelter, sanctuary, مُلْجَأ : مَلَاذ
asylum, harbor, resort, recourse

to salt; to season with salt; to cure, مُلَح (الطعام)
corn, preserve with salt

boxer, pugilist, fighter

boxing

boxing match, fight

private

troop carrier

half-track

features, lineaments; countenance

overcast, (over)clouded, clouded (over), cloudy, dark

matted, felted; مُلَبَّد (كَالصُوفِ أَوْ الشَّعْرِ إلخ)
stuck together; compressed, pressed; flocculated

ملبس : لباس - راجع لباس

clothes, clothing, apparel, attire, garments; wear

ready-made clothes, ready-to-wear clothes

underwear, underclothes, undies

inlaid, encrusted, coated, overlaid

dragée(s), مُلَبَّس، نُقْلٌ مُلَبَّس (مفردها مُلَبَّسَة)
sugar-coated nut(s), candy

Turkish delight

worn, used

ملبوس، ملبوسات : لباس، ألبسة - راجع لباس

sect, denomination, confession; مِلَّة (دِينِيَّة)
creed, faith, religion; religious community

ambiguous, equivocal, obscure, مُلتَبِس : غَامِض
vague, unclear, dubious

bearded مُلتَبِع (الملتحي)

compact, close, tight, firm, dense; مُلتَز : مُتْرَاص

composer, melodist, melodizer (مُلَحِّن (مُوسِيقِيّ)

مُلَحَّوظَةٌ - راجع مَلَاخَظَةٌ

welded, soldered; fused مَلْحَم: مَلْحَم

solecistic, ungrammatical, incor- [لغة] مَلْحُون
rect

saline, salty, salt, saliferous مِلْحِيّ

summarized, summed مَلْخَص: لُخْص، اِخْتَصَرَ
up, abstracted, briefed, abridged, condensed,
outlined

summary, abstract. مَلْخَص: مُوجَز، خُلَاصَةٌ
digest, epitome, résumé, synopsis, outline,
brief, précis

pleasure, delight, enjoyment, de- لَذَّة: لَذَّة
lectation

bound, obligated, committed, engaged, مُلْزَم
under obligation

binding, obligatory مُلْزِم

signature, section, مِلْزَمَة (طِبَاعِيَّة، مِنْ كِتَابٍ)
fascicle

vise; clamp, cramp مِلْزَمَة [مِيكَانِيكَ]

مَلْزُوز - راجع مُلْتَز

to smooth(en), be or become مَلْس، مَلَس
smooth

to smooth(en), even, roll, sleek, slick; to مَلْس
caress

eloquent مَلْسِين: فَصِيح

long-tongued, big-mouthed, مَلْسِين: ثَرثار
talkative, garrulous, loquacious

fluoroscope مِلْصَاف

attached, affixed, fixed, stuck, مُلْصَق: اُلْصِقَ
pasted, glued, agglutinated, cemented, plas-
tered

poster; bill, placard; sticker; مُلْصَق: لَصِيفَةٌ
label

مُلْصِق - راجع لاصِق

to mortar, plaster مَلَط، مَلَّط: طَيَّن

pressing, urgent, exigent، اِضْطِرَارِيّ مُلِحَ: مَاسْ،
dire

مُلِحَ: مُصِرّ - راجع مِلْحاح

salt مِلْح

Epson salt(s) مِلْح اِنْكَلِيزِيّ

insistent, insisting, importunate، مُصِرّ مِلْحاح: مُصِرّ
pressing

witticism, wisecrack, gag، j'eu d'es- طُرْفَة: طُرْفَة
prit; anecdote

atheist, infidel, unbeliever, disbe- مُلْجِد: كَافِر
liever; godless; apostate

attached, annexed, ap- مُلْحَق: مُضَاف، مَضْمُون
pended, added, joined, supplemented

appendant, appurtenant، تَابِع مُلْحَق: اِضَافِيّ،
accessory, auxiliary, supplementary, subsidi-
ary; accompanying, attendant

supple- (ج مَلَاحِق وَمُلْحَقَات): اِضَافَةٌ، ذَيْل مُلْحَق
ment; appendix, addendum, addition, exten-
sion, annex, attachment, postscript, rider

supplement; (الجَرِيدَة، الكِتَاب اِلَخ) مُلْحَق
addendum; appendix

annex, wing, exten- مُلْحَق (بِنَايَة اِلَخ): جَنَاح
sion

flash, news flash مُلْحَق اِخْبَارِيّ، مُلْحَق اَلْاِخْبَار

attaché مُلْحَق (ج مُلْحَقُون): مُوْظَفٌ فِي سِفَارَة

commercial attaché مُلْحَق تِجَارِيّ

cultural attaché مُلْحَق ثَقَافِيّ

military attaché مُلْحَق عَسْكَرِيّ

مُلْحَم، مَلْحَم - راجع مَلْحُوم

meathouse, butchery مَلْحَمَة: مَكَانُ يَبْع اللّٰحْم

bloody fight, fierce مَلْحَمَة: مَجْرَرَة، مَذْبَحَة
battle, massacre, carnage, butchery,
slaughter

epic, epos, epopee, heroic، (شِعْرِيَّة) مَلْحَمَة
heroic poem

epic, epical, heroic مَلْحَمِيّ

cabbage مَلْفُوف : كُرْتَب (نبات)
 wound, coiled, twisted; wrap- مَلْفُوف : مُلْتَفَّ
 ped up; rolled up, rolled together, con-
 volute(d), involute(d), curled (spirally),
 spiral
 enveloped, covered, swathed مَلْفُوف : مُغْطَى
 مَلْقَى - راجع مُلْتَقَى
 surnamed, nicknamed, called, styled, مَلْقَب بِـ
 designated
 (pair of) tongs; (pair of) مَلْقَط : أَدَاة يُلْقَطُ بِهَا
 tweezers
 clip, pin مَلْقَط : مِشْك
 (pair of) tweezers مَلْقَطُ الشَّعْرِ أَوْ الطَّوَايِعِ
 clothespin, clothespeg مَلْقَطُ الْغَسِيلِ
 (pair of) tongs مَلْقَطُ النَّارِ أَوْ قِطْعِ الْحَلْوَى
 prompter مَلْقَن (فِي مَسْرَح)
 to possess, own, have مَلَك : اِقْتَنَى
 to appropriate, take pos- مَلَك : اِسْتَوْلَى عَلَى
 session of, occupy, take over; to dominate,
 control; to master, become master of
 to make the owner of, possess مَلَك (هُ الشَّيْءُ)
 of; to transfer to, alienate to, make over to,
 assign to
 to make king over مَلَك عَلَى : حَعَلَهُ مَلِكًا عَلَى
 angel مَلَك : مَلَاك
 king, monarch, sovereign مَلِك : عَاهِل
 God, the One and Only الْمَلِك : اللَّهُ تَعَالَى
 reign, rule, supreme power مَلَك : حُكْم، سُلْطَة
 or authority, sway, dominion, domination
 مَلَك : مَا يَمْلِكُهُ الْإِنْسَانُ - راجع مَلِك
 property, possession(s); مَلَك : مَا يَمْلِكُهُ الْإِنْسَانُ
 estate; domain
 faculty, talent, gift, knack, apti- مَلَكَة : مَوْهَبَة
 tude, bent
 queen مَلِكَة : مُؤَنَّثُ مَلِك

to shave off; to depilate مَلَطَ الشَّعْرَ
 stained, blotted, spotted, blotched, مُلَطِّخ
 splotched, splashed, sullied, soiled, tar-
 nished, (be)smeared, (be)smirched
 bloodstained, stained with blood, مُلَطِّخٌ بِالدَّمِ
 bloody, gory, ensanguined
 softened, lightened, mitigated, مُلَطَّف : مُخَفَّف
 alleviated, eased, soothed, assuaged,
 appeased, attenuated, moderated, tempered
 softening, mitigating, mitiga- مُلَطَّف : مُخَفَّف
 tive, mitigatory, allaying, soothing, lenitive,
 assuasive, sedative
 emollient, softening, soothing; مُلَطَّفٌ لِلْبَشَرَةِ
 moisturizer, moisturizing cream
 playground, playland; playfield; court; مَلْعَب
 stadium, athletic field; circus
 spoon مَلْعَقَة
 teaspoon مَلْعَقَة شَاي
 tablespoon مَلْعَقَة مَائِدَة، مَلْعَقَة حِسَاء
 spoonbill أُوْمَلْعَقَة : طَائِرٌ مَائِيّ
 مَلْعُون - راجع لَعِين
 canceled, called off; invali- مَلْعَى : اَلْغِي، لَاعٍ
 dated, nullified, annulled, abolished, abro-
 gated, repealed, revoked; overruled
 enigmatic, puzzling, cryp- مَلْفَز : مُخَج، مُعْصِل
 tic, mysterious, obscure, ambiguous
 to amalgamate مَلْفَم
 amalgam مَلْفَم
 mined مَلْفُوم : مَزْرُوعٌ بِالْأَلْغَامِ
 booby-trapped مَلْفُوم : مُفَخِّخ
 file, dossier; folder; port- مَلَف، مِلَف : إِضْرَارَة
 folio
 coil مَلَف، مِلَف : سِلْكٌ مُوَصَّلٌ مَلْفُوف
 reel, spool, bobbin مِلَف : مِكَب
 مَلْفِت (لِلنَّظَر) - راجع لَافِت (لِلنَّظَر)

comedy	مَلْهَاء : كُومِيدِيَا، مَسْرَحِيَّةٌ هَزْلِيَّةٌ
inspired	مُلْهِم : أُلْهِمَ
inspirer	مُلْهِم : مَنْ يُلْهِمُ
	مَلْهُوف - راجع مُتْلَهِّف
wrench, spanner	مِلْوَى : مِفْتَاحُ رِبْط
peg, pin	مِلْوَى الْعُودِ أَوْ الْكَمَانِ الْخ
polluted, contaminated; impure, dirty, filthy, foul; defiled, soiled, sullied, stained, tarnished	مُلَوَّث
pollutant, polluter, contaminator, contaminant; pollutive, polluting, contaminative, contaminating	مُلَوِّث
saltiness, saltness, salinity	مُلُوْحَة : كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مَالِحاً
Jew's mallow	مُلُوْخِيَّة (نبات)
royal, kingly, regal; imperial, majestic	مُلُوْكِي : مَلِكِي، فَخْم
weary (of), bored (with), tired (of), fed up (with)	مُلُول : سَيِّم، بَرِم
valonia oak, egilops	مُلُول (نبات)
blamable, blameworthy, blameful, culpable, reprehensible, at fault	مُلُوم : مُلَام
palette	مِلْوَن (الرَّسَام)
colored; tinted, tinged, hued; chromatic; colorful, variegated, varicolored, many-colored	مِلْوَن
coloring; colorant; colorific	مِلْوَن (شَيْءٌ أَوْ مَادَّةٌ)
solvent, able	مَلِيء : مُؤَسِّر، مُقْتَدِر
full of, filled with, filled up with, replete with, rife with, rich in, loaded with, charged with	مَلِيء (ب) : حَافِل
	مَلِيء (الْجِسْم) - راجع مُمْتَلِئ (الْجِسْم)
long period of time	مَلِيء : وَقْتُ طَوِيل
for a long time, for quite a while; thoroughly, carefully, deeply	مَلِيئاً

queen	مَلِكَة (الشَّطْرَنْج) : وَزِير
beauty queen; Miss..	مَلِكَة جَمَال
kingdom, realm, empire; royalty, royal authority	مَلَكُوت
the Kingdom	مَلَكُوتُ اللَّهِ، مَلَكُوتُ السَّمَاوَاتِ
royal, kingly, regal; monarchic(al); monarchist	مَلِكِي : مُلُوكِي
mine	مِلْكِي : لِي، خَاصَّتِي
theirs	مِلْكُهُمْ : لَهُمْ، خَاصَّتُهُمْ
proprietary; possessive; possessory	مِلْكِي : تَمَلُّكِي
monarchy, kingship, royalty	مَلَكِيَّة
ownership, property, proprietorship, possession	مِلْكِيَّة
weariness, boredom, ennui, tiredness, tedium	مَلَل : سَأَم
familiar with, acquainted with, conversant with	مَلِمٌ بِ : مُطَّلِعٌ عَلَى
literate	مَلِمٌ بِالْقِرَاءَةِ وَالْكِتَابَةِ
misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe, adversity	مَلِئَة : مُصِيبَة
مَلَمَح (ج مَلَامِح) - راجع مَلَامِح	
touch, feel; contact	مَلَمَس : لَمَسَ
place of touch or contact	مَلَمَس : مَوْضِعُ اللَّمَسِ
feeler, tentacle; palpus	مَلَمَس (الْحَشْرَة)
soft to the touch	بَاعِمْ الْمَلَمَسَ
touched, felt	مَلْمُوس : لُمِسَ
tangible, palpable, tactile, perceptible, noticeable; concrete, corporeal, corporal, material	مَلْمُوس : مَحْسُوس، مَادِّي
amusing, entertaining, diverting	مَلْهُ (الْمُلْهِي) : مُسَلِّ
cabaret; nightclub; place of entertainment; amusement center	مَلْهَى : مَكَانُ اللَّهْوِ
مَلْهَى : لَهْو - راجع لَهْو	

procrastinator; procrastinating مُعَاظِل : مُسَوِّف

procrastination, stalling, temporization, putting off, postponement, delay(ing) مُعَاظَلَة : تَسْوِيف

opposed to, objecting; resisting, resistant; disagreeing, dissenting; opposer, objector مُعَاوَض (لـ) : مُعَارِض

opposition, resistance; objection; dissent مُعَاوَضَة : مُعَارَضَة

excellent, distinguished, superior, outstanding, first-rate, first-class, top-notch, of the first degree, fancy, fine, exquisite, choice, superb, super, extra, deluxe مُعْتَاز

premium gasoline يَتَزَيَّنُ مُعْتَاز

special issue عَدَدٌ مُعْتَاز

examiner, tester مُعْتَجِن : فَاحِص

extended, stretched (out), outstretched, spread (out), outspread; expanded, distended, dilated; lengthened; extending, stretching, spreading; extensive, wide, large مُعْتَدَّ

مُعْتَرَج - رَاجِعٌ مَعْرُوجٌ

absorbent, absorptive; absorber مُعْتَصِر : مَاصٍ

shock absorber, buffer, bumper مُعْتَصِرُ الصَّدْمَةِ

interesting, engaging, entertaining, pleasant, enjoyable, delightful, gratifying, good مُعْتَمِع : لَذِيذٌ

resentful, displeased, indignant, annoyed, vexed, angry مُعْتَعِض : مُسْتَاءٍ

pale, pallid, wan مُعْتَفَق : مُتَقَبِّح : شَاحِبٌ

full, filled, filled up, replete مُعْتَلِي : مَلَانٌ، مَلِيءٌ

plump, fleshy, chubby, rotund, full; corpulent, fat, stout, obese مُعْتَلِي (الْجِسْمِ)

owned, possessed مُمْتَلِك : مَمْلُوكٌ

property, possessions, belongings; estate مُمْتَلَكَات

indebted, much obliged, very grateful, very thankful مُمْتَنِّن : مَمْنُونٌ، شَاكِرٌ

religious, confessional, denominational مِلِّي : دِينِي، طَائِفِي

billion, milliard مِلْيَار

beautiful, pretty, handsome, good-looking, comely; nice, pleasant, agreeable, good, fine مَلِيح : حَسَنٌ

witty مَلِيح : ظَرِيفٌ

tasteless, insipid, vapid مَلِيخ : لَا طَعْمَ لَهُ

milligram مِلِّيْغَرَام

milliliter مِلِّيْلِيْتَر

millieme مَلِيم، مَلِيم (مِصْرِيٌّ وَسُودَانِيٌّ)

millime مَلِيم، مَلِيم (تُونِسِيٌّ)

millimeter مِلِّيْمِيْتَر

laxative, purgative, purge, aperient مَلِين : مُسَهِّل (اسْم)

laxative, purgative, aperient, cathartic مَلِين : مُسَهِّل (صِفَة)

million مِلْيُون

millionaire مِلْيُونِير

of what, of which, whereof بِمَ، مِمَّا

obsolete, out of use, archaic, antiquated, outdated, outmoded مَمَات : مَهْجُورٌ، عَتِيقٌ

similar, like, comparable, parallel, corresponding; identical مُمَاثِل : مُشَابِهٌ، مُجَابِسٌ

wrangle, altercation, quarrel; wrangling, bickering, stickling مُمَا حَكَّة

practitioner; practicing, pursuing, engaged in, engaging in مُمَارِس

exercise, practice, practicing, pursuit, pursuing, engagement (in), engaging (in) مُمَارَسَة : مُزَاوَلَة

practice, action, act مُمَارَسَة : تَصَرُّفٌ، عَمَلٌ

tangent مُمَاسَّ [رِيَاضِيَّات]

trainer, instructor	مُتَرِّبٌ : مُدَرِّبٌ
coach, trainer	مُتَرِّبٌ رِيَاضِيٌّ
torn, rent, lacerate(d); ruptured, disrupted; shredded; tattered, ragged	مُمَزَّقٌ : مَشَقُوقٌ
mixed, mingled, blended, admixed, combined	مَمَزُوجٌ : مَخْلُوطٌ
mop; wiper; floor rag	مِمْسَحَةٌ (لِتَنْظِيفِ أَرْضِ الْغُرْفَةِ)
(dust) cloth, duster; polishing cloth; rag	مِمْسَحَةٌ : خِرْقَةٌ
doormat, mat	مِمْسَحَةُ الْأَرْجُلِ (تُوضَعُ عِنْدَ الْبَابِ)
holding, grasping, gripping, taking hold of, seizing, catching, grabbing	مُمْسِكٌ (بِ) : قَابِضٌ (عَلَى)
economical, thrifty, frugal	مُمْتَصِدٌ : مُقْتَصِدٌ
wiped; mopped (up); rubbed; cleaned, polished	مَمْسُوحٌ : نُظِفَ بِالْمَسْحِ
anointed	مَمْسُوحٌ : دُهِنَ
surveyed	مَمْسُوحٌ (أَرْضٍ مَمْسُوحَةٍ)
touched; tangible, palpable	مَمْسُوسٌ : مَلْمُوسٌ
maniac(al), insane, mad, lunatic, mentally deranged, crazy; maniac, madman, lunatic	مَمْسُوسٌ : مَجْنُونٌ
passage, passageway; corridor; aisle; path(way), alley	مَمَشَى : مَمَرٌ, مَجَازٌ
slender, slim, svelte	مَمَشُوقٌ : مَشِيقٌ, مَشَقٌ
sucker, suction tube or pipe; pipette	مِمَصٌّ : أَنْبُوبَةٌ لِلْمَصِّ
rainy, wet	مُمَطِّرٌ : مَاطِرٌ
raincoat, waterproof, trench coat, slicker, oilskin	مِمَطَّرٌ
going too far (in), going to extremes (in); excessive, extreme, immoderate	مُمَعِنٌ (فِي)
magnetizer; magnetizing	مُمَغْنِطٌ
colicky, suffering from colic; having gripes	مَمْنُوعٌ : مُصَابٌ بِالْمَغْصِ

abstaining from, refraining from, desisting from; refusing, rejecting	مُمْتَنِعٌ عَنْ
impossible	مُمْتَنِعٌ : مُتَعَذِّرٌ, مُحَالٌ
professional, careerist	مُمْتَنِعٌ : مُحْتَرِفٌ
representing, representative	مُمَثِّلٌ (صِفَةً)
representative; deputy; agent	مُمَثِّلٌ (اسْمًا)
actor, player, performer; (movie) star, (film) star	مُمَثِّلٌ (سِينِمَاتِي)
(commercial) agent, representative	مُمَثِّلٌ (تِجَارِي)
deputy, representative	مُمَثِّلُ الشَّعْبِ (فِي الْبَرْلَمَانِ)
actress	مُمَثِّلَةٌ : مُؤَنَّثٌ مُمَثِّلٌ
representation; agency	مُمَثِّلِيَّةٌ
legation	مُمَثِّلِيَّةٌ سِيَاسِيَّةٌ
eraser, rubber	مِمْحَاةٌ : أَدَاةٌ يُمَحَى بِهَا
barren, sterile, infertile	مُمَجِلٌ : مَاجِلٌ, مُجْدِبٌ
churn	مِمَخَضٌ, مِمَخَضَةٌ (اللَّبَنِ) : مِزِيدٌ
extended, stretched (out), outstretched, spread (out), outspread; expanded; lengthened, elongated, prolonged, protracted, drawn out	مُمَدَّدٌ, مُمَدَّدٌ
passage, passageway, way, path, track, aisle, corridor, lane	مَمَرٌ, طَرِيقٌ
مَمَرٌ : مُرُورٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُرُورٌ	
(mountain) pass, defile, col, gap, gate	مَمَرٌ جَبَلِيٌّ
waterway, watercourse, stream	مَمَرٌ مَائِيٌّ
lively, gay, cheerful, blithe	مِمْرَاحٌ : نَشِيطٌ, مَرِحٌ
bobolink, ricebird	مِمْرَاحٌ : طَائِرُ الْأُرْزِ
inured, accustomed, seasoned	مُمَرَّسٌ : مُتَعَدِّدٌ
مُمَرَّسٌ : مُحَنَّكَ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَمَرَّسٌ	
nurse; hospital attendant; doctor's assistant	مُمَرَّضٌ, مُمَرَّضَةٌ

purveyor, supplier; victualler; caterer مُمَوِّن : مُزَوِّد

camouflaged; disguised, concealed, hidden مُمَوِّه

deadly, lethal, fatal, mortal, deathly, pernicious مُمِيت : مُهْلِك

distinguished; preferred, privileged, favored, preferential; special; distinct, separate مُمَيِّز : مُفْضَّل، خَاصٌّ

distinguishing, discriminative, discriminating; characteristic, peculiar, particular, special مُمَيِّز : فَارِق، خَاصٌّ

discriminating, discerning, perceptive مُمَيِّر : مُدْرِك، قَادِرٌ عَلَى التَّمْيِيزِ

مُمَيِّزَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَيِّزَةٌ

to bestow upon, confer upon, grant, accord, award, give مَنِّ عَلَيْهِ بِ : أَنْعَمَ

to favor, do someone a favor, do a kindness for مَنِّ عَلَيْهِ : صَنَعَ مَعَهُ جَمِيلًا

to remind someone of a favor مَنِّ عَلَيْهِ بِمَا صَنَعَ

gift, present; largess; favor, benefit, boon مَنِّ : كُلُّ مَا يُنْعَمُ بِهِ

honeydew مَنِّ : مَائِيَّةٌ تَنْعَقِدُ عَلَى الشَّجَرِ عَسَلًا وَتَجِفُّ كَالصَّمْغِ

manna مَنِّ (أُنْزِلَ عَلَى بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ)

who; whom; whoever, whosoever; he who مَنِّ

from (a place, someone, something); of (here, etc.) مَنِّ (مَكَانٍ، شَخْصٍ، شَيْءٍ)

of, one of (a group) مَنِّ (مَجْمُوعَةٍ)

since, for مَنِّ : مُنْذُ

through, by, via مَنِّ : عَبْرَ

to make (someone) desire or wish for; to make (someone) hope for, raise hopes of something in someone; to promise مَنِّي (بِ) : جَعَلَهُ يَتَمَنَّى

to indulge in the hope of; to entertain hopes مَنِّي النَّفْسَ بِ

distant place مَنَائِي : مَكَانٌ نَائٍ

articulate(d), jointed مُفْصَّل

مُمْقُوت - رَاجِعٌ مَقِيت

possible, potential, contingent, conceivable, thinkable, imaginable, probable مُمْكِن : مُحْتَمَل

possible, feasible, practicable مُمْكِن : مُسْتَطَاع

possibly, perhaps, maybe, probably, conceivably, contingently; may, might مِمَّنِ الْمُمْكِنِ

mechanized مُمْكَن

boring, wearisome, weary, tedious, dull, uninteresting, humdrum, monotonous مُمِل : مُضْجِر

salted; salt, salty, cured, corned مُمْلَح : مُلَح، مَمْلُوح

saltcellar مِمْلَحَة (المَائِدَة) : وَغَاءُ الْمِلْحِ

saltshaker مِمْلَحَة : مِرْشَةُ الْمِلْحِ

kingdom, regality مَمْلَكَة

owned, possessed مَمْلُوك : مُمْتَلِك

slave, mameluke مَمْلُوك : عَبْد

of whom, whereof مِمَّنْ

granted, given, presented, donated, accorded, awarded مَمْنُوح : مُعْطَى

grantee, donee, awardee مَمْنُوح لَهُ

forbidden, prohibited, interdicted, banned, proscribed, barred, unpermitted, impermissible مَمْنُوع : مُحْظَر، مُحَرَّم

no smoking! مَمْنُوعُ التَّدْجِينِ

weak, feeble, languid مَمْنُون : مُمْتَن - رَاجِعٌ مُمْتَن

paved; clear(ed); level(ed), flat(tened), smooth(ed) مَمْنُون : مُمْتَن - رَاجِعٌ مُمْتَن

undulate(d), undulatory, waved, wavy, rippled, ripply مَمْنُوج : مَمْنُوج

financer مَمْنُول : مَنْ يُمَوِّل

adjuration, entreaty, pleading; (earnest) **مَنَاشِدَةٌ**
appeal, (urgent) request, call, invitation

avoidance; escape, flight, getaway, **مَفَرٍّ**: مَنَاصٍ
way out; alternative

(it is) unavoidable, inevitable, in- **لَا مَنَاصَ مِنْهُ**
escapable; (it is) necessary, obligatory, im-
perative, mandatory

supporter, backer; advocate, **نَصِيرٍ**: مَنَاصِرٍ (لِ)
proponent, patron, sponsor, partisan, adhe-
rent, follower; enthusiast, fan, buff; pro-; sup-
porting, backing (up), advocating

help, aid, assistance; support- **نُصْرَةٍ**: مَنَاصِرَةٍ
(ing), backing (up), standing up for; advoca-
cy, upholding, patronage

in half, into halves, in(to) two equal **مَنَاصِفَةً**
parts, fifty-fifty, equally

struggler, striver, (freedom) fighter; **مُنَاضِلٍ**
combatant; militant

corresponding, analogous, **مُتَاقِلٍ**, **مُتَاقِلٍ**: مَنَاضِرٍ
similar, like, equal

مُنَاضِرٍ: مَتِيلٍ، يَدِّ - راجع نظير

debater, disputant, discussant **مُنَاضِرٍ**: مَنَاقِشٍ

debate, dispute, disputation, **مُنَاقِشَةٍ**: مَنَاضِرَةٍ
controversy, discussion

impregnability, invincibility, in- **حَصَانَةٍ**: مَنَاعَةٍ
vulnerability, impenetrability, inaccessibility

immunity **مَنَاعَةٍ**: حَصَانَةٍ مِنْ عَدُوٍّ أَوْ مَرَضٍ إلخ

contradictory to, incompatible **لِ**: مَنَافٍ (الْمُنَافِي)
with, inconsistent with, contrary to

competitor, rival, emulator **مُنَافِسٍ**: مُزَاحِمٍ

competition, rivalry, emulation **مُنَافَسَةٍ**: مُزَاحِمَةٍ

hypocrite, dissembler, double-deal- **مُرَائٍ**: مَنَافِقٍ
er; hypocritical, insincere, double-faced,
two-faced, double-tongued

virtues, outstanding traits; commendable **مَنَاقِبٍ**
acts, laudable deeds, feats, exploits; morals,
ethics

moral, ethical, ethic

مَنَاقِبِيٍّ: أَخْلَاقِيٍّ

morality, moralism

مَنَاقِبِيَّةٍ: أَخْلَاقِيَّةٍ

away from, apart from; separated **فِي مَنَآئٍ عَنْ**
from, isolated from

مَنَابٍ: تَمَثِيلٍ، وَكَالَةٍ - راجع نِيَابَةٍ

نَابٍ مَنَابٍ - راجع نَابٍ

confidential talk, **مُنَاجَاةٍ**: حَدِيثٍ سِرِّيٍّ أَوْ حَمِيمٍ
secret conversation, intimate discourse

soliloquy **مُنَاجَاةُ النَّفْسِ**

moles **مُنَاجِذٍ** [مفرد لها خُلْدٌ] (حيوان)

lamentation, wailing, mourning **مَنَاحَةٍ**

climate **مُنَاحٍ، مَنَاحٍ**

climatic **مُنَاحِيٍّ، مَنَاحِيٍّ**

crier; herald; caller **مُنَادٍ (الْمُنَادِي)**

auctioneer **مُنَادِي الْمَزَادِ الْعَلَنِيِّ**

calling, shouting; call **مُنَادَاةٍ**

light stand **مَنَارٍ**: مَوْضِعُ النُّورِ

landmark; road sign signpost **مَنَارٍ**: مَعْلَمٍ

lighthouse, light, **مَنَارَةٍ (تَهْتَدِي بِهَا السُّفُنُ إلخ)**
beacon

minaret **مَنَارَةٍ**: مِئْدَنَةٍ

مُنَازَعَةٍ - راجع نِزَاعٍ

suitable, fit(ting), appropriate, **مُنَاسِبٍ**: مُلَائِمٍ
proper, adequate, convenient, becoming,
feasible, apt, opportune, timely, seasonable;
harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, in
conformity

suitability, suitability, appropriateness, appro- **مُنَاسِبَةٍ**: مُلَاءَمَةٍ
priateness, adequacy, adequateness, fitness,
propriety, convenience

occasion, opportunity **مُنَاسِبَةٍ**: فُرْصَةٍ

on the occasion of **بِمُنَاسِبَةٍ، لِمُنَاسِبَةٍ**

on this occasion; in this con- **فِي هَذِهِ الْمُنَاسِبَةِ**
nection

by the way, incidentally, by the **(و) بِالْمُنَاسِبَةِ**
by, speaking of

مَنَاسِكَ - راجع مَنَسِكَ، مَنَسِكَ

prostrate, prone, procumbent, lying face down; recumbent, decumbent, lying down مُنْبَطِح

source, head; fountainhead, well-head, springhead, source, origin; spring, well مُنْبَع (ج مَنَابِع)

riverhead, source, head, wellhead مُنْبَعُ النَّهْرِ

stimulant, stimulating, stimulative, excitant, excitative, excitatory مُنْبِه : مُثِير (صفة)

stimulus, stimulant, excitant; stimulator, exciter مُنْبِه : مُثِير (اسم)

alarm clock مُنْبِه، سَاعَةُ مُنْبِهَةٍ

discarded, castaway, cast-off, thrown away, rejected, abandoned, forsaken, renounced, dropped مُنْبُذ : مُطْرَح

ostracized; out-cast, castaway, castoff, pariah مُنْبُذ (مِنْ مَحْتَمَعٍ أَوْ مَحْمُوعَةٍ)

favor, grace, kindness, kind act, good turn مِنَّة : فَضْل

attentive, heedful, mindful, advertent, watchful, vigilant, alert, on the alert, on the lookout; careful, cautious مُنْتَبِه

مُتَّجِع، مُتَّجِعَات - راجع بَتَّاح

producer; manufacturer, maker; producer (of a motion picture, play, program, etc) مُتَّجِع (اسم)

productive, fruitful, profitable, yielding, producing, bearing, giving birth, generating مُنْتِج (صفة)

health resort; retreat, refuge مُتَّجِع

suicide, one that commits or attempts suicide مُتَّجِر

personator, impersonator مُتَّجِل (شَخْصِيَّةٌ غَيْرُهُ أَوْ صِفَتُهُ)

plagiarist مُتَّجِل (آراءِ مُؤَلِّفٍ أَوْ كِتَابَاتِهِ)

elected مُتَّخَب (لِمَنْصِبٍ تَمَثِيلِيٍّ إلَى)

selected, chosen, picked (out) مُتَّخَب : مُخْتَار، مُتَّقَى

elected candidate مُتَّخَب : مُرَشَّعُ فَائِز

selection, excerpt, extract مُتَّخَب : مُقْتَطَف

debater, disputant, discussant مُنَاقِش : مَنْ يُنَاقِش

debate, dispute, disputation, controversy; discussion, parley, talk مُنَاقِشَة : نِقَاش

bid, tender; invitation for tenders or bids مُنَاقِصَة

contradictory to, contrary to, opposite to, inconsistent with, incompatible with مُنَاقِضٌ لـ : مُخَالِفٌ لـ

مَنَال - راجع نَيْل

dream مَنَام : حُلْم

sleep, slumber مَنَام : نَوْم

place to sleep; bed; bedroom; dormitory مَنَامَة : مَوْضِعُ النَّوْم

beneficent, benevolent; bountiful, munificent, liberal, generous مَنَان : مُنْحَسِن، كَرِيم

resisting, resistant; opposed to; resister, opposer, opponent مُنَاضٍ (لـ)

hostile (to), opposed (to); resister, opposer, resister; opponent, adversary مُنَاوِيء (لـ)

on duty مُنَاوِب : فِي الْخِدْمَةِ

مُنَاوِب : مُتَنَاوِب - راجع مُتَنَاوِب

alternation, rotation; shift مُنَاوِبَة

مُنَاوِبَة - راجع بِالنَّوَاب، عَلَى التَّنَاوُب

maneuver; gambit; maneuvering مُنَاوِرَة

skirmish, scrimmage, brush مُنَاوِشَة

handing over, presentation, presenting, delivery, delivering مُنَاوَلَة : تَسْلِيم

Communion مُنَاوَلَة [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

nursery; arboretum مَنَبِت : مَشْتَل

platform, dais, tribune, rostrum, pulpit, stand; forum مَنْبَر

plain, level, flat(s), level land مُنْبَسَط : سَهْل

level, flat, plane, even مُنْبَسَط : مُسَطَّح، مُسْتَوٍ

extending, stretching; tended, stretched, spread (out); extensive, wide مُنْبَسِط : مُمْتَدِّ

midway, halfway في مُتَصَفِ الطَّرِيقِ
 expected, anticipated, prospective, likely مُتَظَر: مُتَوَقَّع
 waiting (for); awaiting, looking (out) for; expecting, expectant, looking forward to مُتَظَر
 regular, uniform, even, مُطَرِد، نِظَامِيّ مُنْتَظِم: مُطَرِد، نِظَامِيّ
 steady, constant; orderly; methodical, systematic
 مُنْتَفِع - راجع مُنْفَوْخ
 beneficiary, usufructuary مُنْتَفِع: مُسْتَفِيد
 مُنْتَقِد - راجع نَقَاد
 مُنْتَقِل - راجع مُتَنَقِّل
 avenger, revenger; vindictive, revengeful مُنْتَقِم
 belonging; related; associated, affiliated مُنْتَمِ (الْمُنْتَمِي): مُنْتَسِب (صفة)
 associate, affiliate, member مُنْتَمِ: مُنْتَسِب (اسم)
 مُنْتَمِن - راجع نَتَمِن
 utmost, extreme, limit, utmost degree, highest degree; maximum مُنْتَهَى: غَايَة، أَقْصَى
 مُنْتَهَى . نِهَايَة - راجع بَهَايَة
 extremely, exceedingly, highly, greatly, very (much), too, most, to the greatest or highest degree في مُنْتَهَى كَدًا
 مُتَوَجَّع، مُتَوَجَّات - راجع تَوَجَّع
 scattered, dispersed, strewn about, sprinkled مُتَوَر: مُفَرَّق، مُدَدَد
 prose, prosaic, in prose مُتَوَر: نَثَرِيّ، غَيْرُ مُنْظُوم
 wallflower, gillyflower مُتَوَر (نات)
 rescuer, saver, savior, deliverer مُنَجِّ (الْمُنَجِّي)، مُنَجِّ (الْمُنَجِّي): مُخْلَص
 mango مَنَجَا (نات)
 refuge, shelter, asylum مَنَجَى: مَلَاذ، مَلْجَأ
 safe from, secure from, far from هِيَ مَنَجَى مِنْ

team; varsity مُنْتَخَب (رِيَاضِيّ)
 selections, selected writings, anthology, analects, collected excerpts مُنْتَخَبَات
 president-elect رَئِيسُ مُنْتَخَب
 elector, voter, constituent مُنْتَخِب: نَاخِب
 forum; gathering place, meeting place, place of assembly; club مُنْتَدَى
 salon, saloon مُنْتَدَى أَدَبِيّ
 delegated, deputized, deputed; accredited; commissioned (to do or with), charged (to or with), entrusted (to or with) مُنْتَدَب: اِنتَدِبَ
 mandatory, mandatory power دَوْلَة مُنْتَدَبَة
 mandator مُنْتَدِب: مُفَوَّض، مَنْ يَنْتَدِب
 park; recreation ground مُنْتَزَه: مُنْتَزَه
 associate, affiliate, member مُنْتَسِب: مُنْتَمِ (اسم)
 associated, affiliated; related; belonging مُنْتَسِب: مُنْتَمِ (صفة)
 widespread, current, rife, prevailing, prevalent, circulating, in circulation, popular مُنْتَشِر: شَائِع
 spread, diffused, scattered مُنْتَشِر: مُتَفَرِّق
 spread (out), unfolded, opened out, expanded مُنْتَشِر: مُمْتَدَّ
 deployed, fanned out مُنْتَشِر (كَالْجُنْدِ أَوْ الْقَوَاتِ)
 erect, upright, stand-up, straight مُنْتَصِب: قَائِم (up), sticking up
 victorious, triumphant; victor, conqueror مُنْتَصِر: ظَافِر، غَالِب
 مُنْتَصَف
 middle; mid- مُنْتَصَفُ الْأَسْبُوعِ
 midweek مُنْتَصَفُ السَّنَةِ
 midyear مُنْتَصَفُ اللَّيْلِ
 midnight مُنْتَصَفُ النَّهَارِ
 middav, noon

ring, bestowal, bestowing; endowment, endowing, gifting, blessing

course, direction, trend, drift; orientation; method, way; manner, mode

مَنْحَى - راجع مَنَّحٍ

nonaligned nation

دَوْلَةٌ غَيْرُ مَنَّحَاةٍ

chisel

مَنْحَتٌ : إزْمِيلٌ، مَنَّاشٌ

grant; donation; gift, present; bonus

مَنْحَةٌ : عَطِيَّةٌ

scholarship, fellowship

slope, descent, declivity, slant, dip, downgrade, decline, incline, tilt, fall, downhill; chute, slide

مَنْحَدَرٌ (ج مَنَّحَدَرَاتٍ)

sloping, slanting, sloped, aslope, inclined, downhill, downward, descending, dipped, declivitous, going down, gliding down

مَنْحَدِرٌ : نَازِلٌ

oblique, inclined, slanting, slanted, slant, askew, skew, tilted

مَنْحَرِفٌ : مَائِلٌ

perverted, perverse, corrupt(ed), depraved; errant, erring, going astray, straying (from the right path)

مَنْحَرِفٌ : فَاسِدٌ، صَالٌ

indisposed, unwell, out of sorts, ill, sickly, not feeling well

مَنْحَرِفُ الْمَزَاجِ أَوِ الصُّحَّةِ

trapezium

مَنْحَرِفٌ [هندسة]

trapezoid

شِبْهُ مَنْحَرِفٍ [هندسة]

مَنْحَصِرٌ : مَحْصُورٌ - راجع مَحْصُورٌ

مَنْحَصِرٌ : حَصْرِيٌّ - راجع حَصْرِيٌّ

low(ly), mean, base, vile, ignoble, abject, inferior; degraded, debased; deteriorated, decadent

مَنْحَلٌ، مَنَّحَلَةٌ

apiary

bent, curved, inflected, bowed, bow-shaped, arched, inclined, crooked

مَنْحَرِنٌ (الْمَنَّحِنِي)

curve, curvature, bend, twist, turn, turning

مَنْحَنِيٌّ : مَنَّعُطَفٌ

curve

مَنْحَنِيٌّ [رياضيات]

sculpture; statue

مَنْحُوتَةٌ (ج مَنَّحُوتَاتٍ)

escape; rescue, salvation; refuge, shelter; safeguard, protection

safe from, secure from, far from

فِي مَنَّجَاةٍ مِنْ

procreant, procreative

مَنَّجِبٌ (صفة)

procreator, begetter

مَنَّجِبٌ (اسم)

upholsterer

مَنَّجِدٌ : نَجَّادٌ

reliever, succorer, aid(e), help, helper, supporter; rescuer, saver

مَنَّجِدٌ : مُسَعِّفٌ

teasing bow

مَنَّجَدَةٌ : مَنَّذَفٌ

carried out, executed, accomplished, achieved, realized, completed, concluded; performed, done

مَنَّجَزٌ : مَّقْضِيٌّ

full, total, whole, entire, complete, perfect; absolute, unqualified

مَنَّجَزٌ : تَامٌ

مَنَّجَزٌ (ج مَنَّجَرَاتٍ) - راجع إِنْجَازٌ

مَنَّجَسٌ - راجع نَجَسٌ

scythe, sickle

مَنَّجَلٌ : مَحْشٌ، مَحْصَدٌ

mine, pit

مَنَّجَمٌ (ج مَنَّاجِمٌ)

(coal) miner, pitman

عَامِلٌ مَنَّجَمٌ

astrologer

مَنَّجَّمٌ : مُسْتَبِيلٌ يَعْلَمُ التَّنْجِيمَ

diviner, fortune-teller, soothsayer, augur

مَنَّجَّمٌ : عَرَّافٌ

mangonel, catapult, ballista

مَنَّجْنِيقٌ : آلَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ قَدِيمَةٌ

mango

مَنَّجُو (نبات)

pulley

مَنَّجُورٌ : نَكْرَةٌ

woodwork, paneling, wainscot(ing)

مَنَّجُورٌ (السَّيْت)

to grant (to), give (to), present (to or with), donate (to), accord (to), award (to), confer upon, bestow upon; to endow with, gift with, bless with; to contribute (to)

مَنَّعٌ : أَعْطَى

granting, giving, presenting, presentation, donating, donation, according, accordance, awarding, conferment, confer-

مَنَّعٌ : مَصْدَرُ مَنَّعَ

it is indispensable, imperative, mandatory; it is inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable

handkerchief مَنْدِيل : مَحْرَمَة

kerchief, head-gear, scarf, babushka مَنْدِيل : غِطَاءٌ لِلرَّأْسِ

sanitary napkin مَنْدِيلٌ صَحِيحِي (نِسَائِي)

napkin مَنْدِيلُ المَائِدَة

tissue, napkin مَنْدِيلٌ وَرَقِيّ

since, for; in; ago مُنْذُ

a few days ago; for the past few days مُنْذُ أَيَّامٍ

from the (very) beginning, from the outset, ab initio مُنْذُ الْبَدْءِ

recently, lately, of late مُنْذُ عَهْدٍ قَرِيبٍ

the first meeting in four months أَوَّلُ اجْتِمَاعٍ مُنْذُ أَرْبَعَةِ أَشْهُرٍ

warner, cautioner مُنْذِرٌ . مَنْ يُنْذِرُ أَوْ يُحَذِّرُ

herald, harbinger, forerunner, precursor مُنْذِرٌ : نَذِيرٌ , بَشِيرٌ

foreboding, ominous, ill-boding مُنْذِرٌ بِشَرٍّ أَوْ بِسُوءٍ

bailer مَنَزَحَة : دَلْوَالِخٌ لِيَطْرَحَ المَاءَ

arable مَنَزْرَع : صَالِحٌ لِلزَّرَاعَة

disturbed, annoyed, troubled, upset, vexed, irritated, uncomfortable مَنَزْعَجٌ

house, home, residence, domicile, apartment, flat, dwelling, place مَنَزَلٌ : بَيْتٌ

sent down, revealed مَنَزَلٌ , مُنْزَلٌ : مُوْحَى بِهِ

rank, degree, grade, class, category; position, place, status; standing, stature مَنَزَلَة : رُتْبَة , مَكَانَة

digit; place مَنَزَلَة (حِسَابِيَّة) [رِیَاضِيَات]

slide, slip مَنَزَلَقٌ : مَوْضِعُ الانزِلَاقِ

sliding, gliding, slipping, skidding, slithering; slide, slip مَنَزَلِقٌ

unlucky, luckless, unfortunate, ill-fated, ill-starred, star-crossed مَنْخُوسٌ : سَيِّئُ الحَظِّ

inauspicious, ominous, ill-omened, ill-boding مَنْخُوسٌ : مَشْوُومٌ

nostril, naris مَنخَرٌ , مَنخَرٌ , مَنخَرٌ

nostrils, nares مَنخَرَانِ

spur, goad, prod مَنخَسٌ : مِهْمَازٌ

depression, sinkage, pan مَنخَفَضٌ : غُورٌ

low; depressed; soft, low, faint, fading, inaudible, subdued مَنخَفِضٌ : غَيْرُ مُرْتَفِعٍ

sieve, bolter, screen مَنخُلٌ : غُرْبَالٌ

wet, moist(ened), bedewed, dewy, damp مَنخُورٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَخْرٌ

wet, moist(ened), bedewed, dewy, damp مَنْدَى : نَدِيٌّ , مُبْتَلٌ

mandarin(s), tangerine(s) مَنْدَبٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَدَبٌ (الْمَيْتِ)

teasing bow مَنْدَرِين (نَبَات)

dashing, rushing, darting, shooting, springing, flinging, running مَنْدَفِعٌ : مَنجَدَة

zealous, enthusiastic, ardent, fervent, ebullient, eager, keen مَنْدَفِعٌ : مُتَحَمِّسٌ

impetuous, precipitate, rash, hasty, reckless, foolhardy مَنْدَفِعٌ : مُتَهَوِّرٌ

necromancy, spiritualism, spiritism; fortune-telling, soothsaying مَنْدَلٌ , ضَرْبُ المَنْدَلِ

bewailed, wailed over, mourned over, lamented مَنْدَهَشٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَذْهُوشٌ

delegated, envoy, legate, emissary; representative; deputy; agent مَنْدُوبٌ : بُكِّي عَلَيْهِ

correspondent, reporter, newsman مَنْدُوبٌ : اِئْتَدَبَ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَدَبِّ

high commissioner مَنْدُوبٌ : مُوَفِّدٌ

alternative, choice, option مَنْدُوبٌ : مُرَاسِلٌ صَحْفِيّ

alternative, choice, option مَنْدُوبٌ : مَرِاسِلُ صَحْفِيّ

alternative, choice, option مَنْدُوبٌ : مَرِاسِلُ صَحْفِيّ

alternative, choice, option مَنْدُوبٌ : مَرِاسِلُ صَحْفِيّ

alternative, choice, option مَنْدُوبٌ : مَرِاسِلُ صَحْفِيّ

founder, establisher; creator, originator, maker, author مُنْشِئٌ: مُؤَسِّس

establishment, foundation, institution, institute, firm مُنْشَأَةٌ: مُؤَسَّسَةٌ

installations; constructions; fixtures مُنْشَأَات

saw مُنْشَارٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِنَشْرِ الخَشَبِ إلخ

handsaw; bucksaw مُنْشَارٌ يَدَوِيٌّ

sawfish مُنْشَارٌ، أَبُو مُنْشَارٍ (سَمَك)

singer, chanter, vocalist مُنْشِدٌ: مُغَنٍّ

songstress, woman singer, (female) vocalist, chanteuse مُنْشِدَةٌ: مُغَنِيَّةٌ

sawmill مُنْشَرٌ، مُنْشَرَةٌ: مَحَلٌّ لِنَشْرِ الخَشَبِ

sawing machine, saw, sawmill مُنْشَرَةٌ: مَآكِينَةٌ نَشْرٌ

cheerful, happy, glad, delighted, in high spirits; at ease, comfortable مُنْشَرِحٌ (الصَّدْرِ)

activating, stimulating, stimulative, invigorating, bracing, tonic مُنْشِطٌ (صِفَةٌ)

activator, stimulant, stimulator, invigorator, brace(r), tonic مُنْشِطٌ (اسْمٌ)

مُنْشَغِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَشْغُولٌ

dryer, drier; dehydrator; desiccator: desiccant; drying, desiccative, dehydrant مُنْشَفٌ: مُجَفِّفٌ

towel مُنْشَفَةٌ: مِندِيلٌ يُنْشَفُ بِهِ

seceding, break-away, separatistic; secessionist, seceder, separatist, separationist; dissident, dissenter, nonconformist, maverick مُنْشَقٌّ: خَارِجٌ (عَلَى)، انْفِصَالِيٌّ

sought (after), desired, pursued مُنْشُودٌ: مَطْلُوبٌ

ضَالَّةٌ مُنْشُودَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضَالَّةٌ

spread (out), outspread, stretched out, outstretched مُنْشُورٌ: مَمْدُودٌ

published مُنْشُورٌ: أَصْدِرَ (كَكِتَابٍ إلخ)

deployed مُنْشُورٌ (كَقَوَائِدٍ أَوْ جُنْدٍ)

leaflet, pamphlet; circular; flier; prospectus; publication مُنْشُورٌ: بَيَانٌ، نَشْرَةٌ

sliding door بَابٌ مُنْزَلِقٌ

domestic, house, home; home-made; private مَنْزِلِيٌّ: بَيْتِيٌّ

far above, too exalted for, free from مُنْزَعَةٌ عَنْ

infallible, inerrant, unerring; impeccable مُنْزَعَةٌ عَنِ الْخَطَا

retired, secluded, solitary, isolated; outlying, remote, distant, faraway مُنْزَوٍ (الْمُنْزَوِي)

loom مُنْسَجٌ: نَوَلٌ

harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, in accord, compatible, consistent, in keeping, in line, congruous, congruent, matching مُنْسَجِمٌ

winnow, winnow مُنْسَفٌ، مُنْسَفَةٌ: مِذْرَاةٌ

riddle, screen مُنْسَفٌ، مُنْسَفَةٌ: غُرْبَالٌ

coordinated; harmonized, harmonious; well-arranged, well-ordered, orderly, in good order, regular, systematic; arranged, organized, put in order; classified, ranged, assorted مُنْسَقٌ: مُنَظَّمٌ

coordinator مُنْسَقٌ: مَنْ يُنْسَقُ

place of sacrifice مُنْسَكٌ، مَنَسِكٌ: مَوْضِعٌ تَقْدِيمِ الذَّبِيحَةِ

cell, hermitage مُنْسَكٌ، مَنَسِكٌ: صَوْمَعَةٌ

ceremonies, rituals, rites (of pilgrimage) مَنَاسِكُ الْحَجِّ

foot sole, padded foot; pad مَنَسِمٌ (الْحَيَوَانِ)

attributed to, ascribed to, imputed to مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى: مَعْرُوفٌ

related to, relating to, belonging to, pertaining to مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ

level مَنْسُوبٌ: مُسْتَوِيٌّ

water level مَنْسُوبُ الْمَاءِ

textiles, soft goods, dry goods مَنْسُوجَات

origin, rise, birth; source, fountainhead, springhead; place of origin or birth; birth-place, hometown, home مَنَشَأٌ

logic	مَنْطِق، عِلْمُ الْمَنْطِق
belt, girdle	مَنْطِق : حِزَام
area, region, territory; district; zone	مِنْطَقَة : إِقْلِيم
belt, girdle	مِنْطَقَة : حِزَام
zodiac	مِنْطَقَة الْبُرُوج
free zone	مِنْطَقَة حُرَّة
logical; rational	مَنْطِقِيّ : مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَنْطِق، عَقْلَانِيّ
logician	مَنْطِقِيّ : عَالِمٌ بِالْمَنْطِق
illogical, irrational	غَيْرُ مَنْطِقِيّ
مَنْطَلِق - رَاجِعُ نُقْطَةِ الْإِنْطِلَاق (إِنْطِلَاق)	
dashing, darting, rushing, running; bursting forth or out; going off; launched, discharged, released; taking off, starting off; going ahead, starting, proceeding	مَنْطَلِق : مُنْذِع
free, released, liberated, unrestrained, unconfined, uninhibited	مَنْطَلِق : حُرّ
involving, including, containing, comprising, embodying, covering	مَنْطُولٌ عَلَى : مُتَضَمِّن
introvert(ed), withdrawn; unsociable, unsocial	مَنْطُولٌ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ : انْطَوَائِيّ
eloquent	مَنْطَلِق : بَلِيغ
logician	مَنْطَلِق : عَالِمٌ بِالْمَنْطِق
telescope	مِنْظَار : مِقْرَاب، تِلِسْكُوب
spyglass	مِنْظَار : نَظَارَة مُقَرَّبَة
field glasses, binoculars	مِنْظَارُ الْمَيْدَان
view, sight, spectacle, scenery, panorama; scene	مَنْظَر : مَشْهَد
scene; scenery, setting	مَنْظَر (مَسْرُحِيّ إلخ)
detergent, cleaner; cleaning, cleansing; purging, purifying	مَنْظَف
well-organized, well-arranged, well-ordered, orderly, in good order, regular, sys-	مَنْظَم

encyclical; bull	مَنْشُورٌ بَابَوِيّ
prism	مَنْشُور : مَوْشُور [رياضيات]
office, post, position, job	مَنْصِب : مَرْكَز، وَظِيفَة
standing, rank, position	مَنْصِب : مَقَام، مَكَانَة
poured (out or forth), shed	مَنْصَب : مُنْسَكِب
directed to, oriented to, aimed at; aiming at, tending to	مَنْصَبٌ عَلَى : مُتَّحَةٌ إِلَى
andiron, dog, firedog	مَنْصَب (لِلْحَطَبِ الْمُشْتَعِل)
stand, tripod, trivet, rack; trestle	مَنْصَب : حَامِل
platform, dais, tribune, rostrum, stage, stand	مِنْصَة
past, bygone, elapsed, over, up, at an end	مُنْصَرِم : مُنْقَض، مَاضٍ
just, fair, equitable, impartial	مُنْصِف : عَادِل
provided for, stipulated, laid down	مَنْصُوصٌ عَلَيْهِ
disciplined	مُنْضَبَط : مُتَمَيِّزٌ بِالْأَنْضِبَاط
undisciplined	غَيْرُ مُنْضَبَط
shower, shower bath, douche	مِنْضَح : دُوش
watering pot, watering can	مِنْضَحَة (الزَّرْع) : رَشَاشَة
sprinkler	مِنْضَحَة : مِرْشَة
well set, compact, regularly set	مُنْضَد : مُتَرَاصِف (صِفَة لِلْأَسَان)
composed, set, typeset	مُنْضَد (الْحُرُوف) : مَضْفُوف
typesetter, compositor	مُنْضَد (الْحُرُوف)
table; desk; bureau; stand	مِنْضَدَة : طَاوِلَة
balloon, aerostat	مُنْطَاد : مَرْكَبَة هَوَائِيَّةٌ بِلَا جَنَاحَيْنِ
airship, dirigible, zeppelin	مُنْطَادٌ ذُو مُحَرِّك
speech	مَنْطِق : كَلَام
مَنْطِق : لَفْظ، نَظْم - رَاجِعُ نَظْم	

diction, forbidding, proscription, ban(ning);
obviation, averting

curfew

مَنْعُ التَّجَوُّلِ

contraception

مَنْعُ الْحَمْلِ

contraceptive

وَسِيلَةُ لِمَنْعِ الْحَمْلِ

isolated, solitary, recluse, secluded, re-
tired; separate

مُنْعَزِلٌ

refreshing; fresh, cool; reviving, re-
suscitating, reanimating, recreating; in-
vigorating, bracing, animating, stimulating,
stimulative, exhilarating, exhilarative

مُنْعِشٌ (صفة)

refreshment; refresher; reviver, re-
suscitator; invigorator, brace(r), tonic, stim-
ulant, stimulator

مُنْعِشٌ (اسم)

turn, turning, curve, curvature, bend, twist

مُنْعَطَفٌ : مُنْحَنٍ

turning point

مُنْعَطَفٌ : نُقْطَةُ تَحَوُّلٍ

reflected; reflex; reversed, inverted

مُنْعَكِسٌ

reflex, reflex action

فِعْلٌ مُنْعَكِسٌ

مُنْغَلِقٌ : مُقْفَلٌ، مَسْدُودٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُغْلَقٌ

isolated, secluded, solitary, recluse, retired

مُنْغَلِقٌ (على ذاته)

manganese

مَنْغَنِيزٌ

place of exile

مَنْفَى : مَكَانُ النُّفْيِ

bellows

مِنْفَاخٌ : كَبِيرٌ

air pump, tire pump

مِنْفَاخٌ (الدُّوَلَابُ)

open, opened

مُنْفَتِحٌ

open-minded, open, broad-
minded, unprejudiced, liberal

مُنْفَتِحٌ (الذَّهْنُ)

explosive, volcanic, volatile; exploding,
going off, blowing up, bursting; breaking out,
flaring up, erupting; gushing out, gushing
forth, bursting out, bursting forth, spouting
forth, spurting, shooting out

مُنْفَجِرٌ

abomasum; rennet

مِنْفَحَةٌ : اِنْفَحَةٌ

مِنْفَخٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِنْفَاخٌ

tematic; organized, arranged, ordered, put in
order

organizer, arranger; regulator, con-
trol(s); adjuster; organizing, arranging; reg-
ulating, controlling; adjusting

مُنْظَمٌ : نَاطِمٌ

thermostat

مُنْظَمُ الْحَرَارَةِ

organization

مُنْظَمَةٌ (ج. مُنْظَمَاتٌ)

seen, viewed; visible, visual

مَنْظُورٌ : مَرْتَبِيٌّ

perspective

مَنْظُورٌ : رَسْمٌ مَنْظُورِيٌّ

perspec-
tive

مَنْظُورٌ : رُؤْيَا الْمَوْضُوعِ مِنْ زَاوِيَةٍ مُعَيَّنَةٍ

invisible, unseen, unobserved

غَيْرُ مَنْظُورٍ

perspective

مَنْظُورِيٌّ : رَسْمٌ مَنْظُورِيٌّ

metrical, rhythmical, measured, poetical

مَنْظُومٌ : مَوْزُونٌ

poem

مَنْظُومَةٌ : قَصِيدَةٌ

system, set, suit; communi-
ty; group

مَنْظُومَةٌ : مَجْمُوعَةٌ

solar system

الْمَنْظُومَةُ الشَّمْسِيَّةُ

to prevent, hinder, stop; to keep
(from), hold back (from), restrain (from), in-
hibit (from), deter (from); to bar, block, ob-
struct

to forbid, prohibit, interdict, ban, proscribe

to avert, obviate, prevent, ward off

to defend, protect, guard

to be well-fortified, inaccessible, invincible

to fortify, entrench, make inaccessible

to immunize, make immune

prevention, preventing, hinder-
ing; obstruction, barring; prohibition, inter-

مَنْعٌ : مَصْدَرُ مَنْعٍ

virtue, excellence; good مَرْيَّة : فَضِيلَة، مَرْيَّة traits

commendable act, laudable مَحْمَدَة : مَحْمَدَة deed, feat, exploit

contracted, constricted, drawn مُنْقَبَض : مُنْقَلَص together; shrunk(en)

depressed, dejected, كَيْب : مُنْقَبِض (الصَّدْر) out of spirits, down(cast), downhearted, melancholic, gloomy

constipated مُنْقَبِضُ الْبَطْنِ أَوِ الْأَمْعَاء

revised, corrected, adapted; edited; مُنْقَح polished, refined, improved; retouched

rescuer, saver, savior, deliverer مُنْقَذ : مُخْلَص

extinct مُنْقَرِض : بَائِد

divided, parted, split, separated, parti- مُنْقَسِم tioned, sectioned, broken up

divisible, partible مُنْقَسِم . قَابِلٌ لِلْقِسْمَةِ

chisel, burin, graver, chaser مُنْقَش : إِزْمِيل

past, elapsed, bygone, مُنْقَض (الْمُنْقَضِي) : مُنْصَرِم over, up, at an end

spotted, dotted, speckled, dappled مُنْقَط : مُرْقَط

cut, cut off, severed, separate(d), مُنْقَطِع : اِنْقَطَعَ torn (apart); chopped off, lopped off; broken; disconnected; interrupted, discontinued, stopped, suspended; discontinuous, sporadic

devoted to, dedi- مُنْقَطِعٌ إِلَى أَوَّلٍ : مُنْصَرَفٌ إِلَى cated to, exclusively occupied with

forget-me-not, myosotis مُنْقَعِيَّة (نبات)

brazier مُنْقَل : كَانُون (النَّارِ)

goniometer مُنْقَل : مِقْيَاسُ زَوَايَا الْمَجْسَمَات

resort, recourse, place to مُنْقَلَب : مَرَجِع، مَآب return to

tropic مُنْقَلَب : مَدَار [فلك]

protractor مُنْقَلَة : أَدَاة لِقِيَاسِ الزَّوَايَا

transported, carried; transfer- مُنْقُول : مَحْمُول

outlet, vent; escape, way out, exit; مَنْفَذ : مَخْرَج loophole

passage, passageway, way مَنْفَذ : مَمَر

opening, aperture, orifice, gap, مَنْفَذ : فَتْحَة hole

executor, executant مَنْفَذ : مَنْ يُنْفَذ

repulsive, repellent, repugnant, dis- مُنْفَر، مُنْفِر gusting, distasteful, offensive

wide-open, opened wide, parted, مُنْفَرَج : مَفْتُوح split, divergent, diverging, divaricating

obtuse angle زَاوِيَة مُنْفَرِجَة

solitary, alone, single, lone, sole; iso- مُنْفَرِد lated, separate(d); solo

separate(d), detached, disconnected: مُنْفَصِل unconnected, not attached to others

ashtray مُنْفَضَة : صَحْنُ سَجَائِر

(feather) duster مُنْفَضَة رِيش، مُنْفَضَة غُبَار

use, utility, advantage, avail, ben- مُنْفَعَة : فَايْدَة efit, profit

public utility مُنْفَعَة عَامَّة

sanitary facilities مَنَافِعُ صِحِّيَّة

excited, agitated, emotional, up- مُنْفَعِل : هَائِج set, wrought-up; nervous, edgy, on edge

passive, influenced, affected, مُنْفَعِل : مُؤَثَّرٌ فِيهِ acted upon

blown (up), puffed (up), inflated, swol- مُنْفَوْخ len, swelling, distended, baggy

banished, exiled, expatriated, ex- مُنْفِي : مُبْعَد pelled, deported; exile, expatriate, deportee

purifier, refiner, clari- مُنْق (الْمُنْقِي) : مُكْرِّر، مُطَهِّر fier; cleaner, detergent; purifying, refining, clarifying; cleaning, cleansing

purified, refined, clarified, cleared (up); مُنْقَى cleaned, cleansed

beak, bill, nib مُنْقَار : مُنْقَاد

gar, garfish; halfbeak أَبُو مُنْقَار (سَمَك)

collapsed, fallen	مُنْهَار : ساقط
method, procedure, way; manner	مَنْهَج : طَرِيقَة
system; order	مَنْهَج : نِظَام
open (plain, clear) road	مَنْهَج : طَرِيقٌ وَاضِح
program	مَنْهَج : بَرْنَامَج
curriculum	مَنْهَجُ التَّعْلِيمِ أَوِ الدِّرَاسَةِ
methodology of research, re- search methods	مَنْهَجُ البَحْثِ
methodical; formal; systematic; orderly	مَنْهَجِيّ
methodology; methodicalness, syste- matiness	مَنْهَجِيَّة
	مُنْهَزَم - رَاجِعٌ مَهْزُوم
exhausted, fatigued, weary, over- tired, worn out, run-down, toiled	مُنْهَك : مُرْهَق
exhausting, fatiguing, tiring, wear- ing; grueling, onerous, burdensome, arduous, toilsome	مُنْهَك : مُرْهِق
watering place; spring, well, foun- tain	مَنْهَل : مَوْرد
pouring out, flowing out, torren- tial, falling heavily	مُنْهَمِر : هَاطِل
engrossed in, absorbed in, preoccu- pied with; wholly engaged in, occupied with, busy with	مُنْهَمِكٌ فِي
loom	مِنْوَال : نَوَل (الحَاثِلِك)
in this manner, this way, like this, after this pattern	عَلَى هَذَا الْمِنْوَال
alike, similar, after one pat- tern	عَلَى مِثْوَالٍ وَاحِدٍ
skylight	مَنْوَر : كُوَّة، مَنْفَذُ نُور
	مُنَوَّع - رَاجِعٌ مُتَنَوِّع
miscellany, sundries	مُنَوَّعَات : مُتَنَوِّعَات
variety, selection, collection, assortment	مُنَوَّعَات : تَشْكِيلَة
variety show	حَفْلَة مُنَوَّعَات
loom	مِنْوَال : نَوَل (الحَاثِلِك)

red, shifted; transmitted, delivered; con- veyed, communicated	
copied, transcribed	مَنْقُول : مَنَسُوخ
translated	مَنْقُول : مُتَرْجَم
airborne	مَنْقُولٌ جَوًّا : مُجَوِّقَل
movables, movable property, effects, personalty	مَنْقُول، مَنْقُولَات، أَمْوَالٌ (أَمْلاَكٌ) مَنْقُولَة
immovables, immovable property, real property, landed property, real estate, realty	أَمْوَالٌ (أَمْلاَكٌ) غَيْرُ مَنْقُولَة
dredge	مِنكاش : آلَة لِتَطْهِيرِ التُّرَعِ وَالْأَبَارِ
hoe; mattock	مِنكاش : مِغْرَق، مِجْرَفَة
shoulder	مَنْكِب : كَتِف، عَاتِق
side, flank	مَنْكِب : جَانِب
devoted to, dedicated to, engaged in, occupied with, busy with	مُنْكَبٌ عَلَى
denied, disowned, disavowed	مُنْكَر : أَنْكَرَ
abominable, detestable, out- rageous, shocking, flagrant	مُنْكَر : فَظِيع
abominable action or act; abo- mination, atrocity, enormity	مُنْكَر : قَبَاحَة
crushing defeat, walloping	هَزِيمَة مُنْكَرَة
(hung or put) at half-mast, at half- staff	مُنْكَس (لِلْعَلَمِ)
flavoring; flavor	مُنْكُه : مَا يُضْفِي نَكْهَة
embellished, adorned, ornament- ed, ornate	مُنَمَّق : مُزَيَّن
flowery, bombastic, gran- diloquent, pompous, high-flown, flamboy- ant	مُنَمَّق (الْأَسْلُوبُ إلخ)
miniature, mini-, minute, diminutive	مُنَمَّم : مُصَغَّر
miniature	مُنَمَّمَة : رَسْمٌ قُتْنِي صَغِير
to remind someone of a favor	مُنَّن : مَنْ عَلَيْهِ بِمَا صَنَعَ
	مِنْهَاج - رَاجِعٌ مَنْهَج

مُهَاجِمَةٌ - راجع مُجُوم
 مِهَاد : مَهْد، فِرَاش
 bed
 مُهَادَنَةٌ : conclusion of a truce; reconciliation, making peace (with); peaceableness, peacefulness; tameness, mildness, meekness
 مَهَارَةٌ : بَرَاةٌ - skill, dexterity, proficiency, adroitness, adeptness; cleverness, smartness; workmanship, craftsmanship
 مُهَان : أَهِيْن - insulted, offended, affronted; humiliated, humbled, abased, degraded; despised, scorned, disdained
 مَهَانَةٌ - راجع مَوَان
 مُهَادَوَةٌ - راجع هَوَادَةٌ
 مَهَبُ الرِّيحِ : windward; windy side, direction of the wind
 مِهَاج : مِدْقَةٌ - pestle; pounder; beetle; mallet; maul
 مَهِيْط : مَكَانُ الهَيُّوطِ - place of descent or fall
 مَهِيْطُ طَائِرَاتٍ : airstrip, runway, tarmac, (landing) strip, landing field, airfield
 مَهِيْط : كَاثُوْد - cathode
 مُهْتَاج - راجع هَائِج
 مُهْتَرِيء - راجع مُتَهَرِّئ
 مُهْتَرٌّ : shaking, trembling, tremulous, quaking, quivering; rocking, vibrating, vibrant
 مُهْتَمٌّ : مُكْتَرِبٌ - interested; concerned, solicitous; attentive, mindful
 مُهْجَةٌ : قَلْبٌ - heart; soul
 مُهْجَرٌ : مَوْضِعُ الهِجْرَةِ - place or country of emigration; colony, settlement; overseas
 مُهْجَرٌ : مُشْرَدٌ - displaced, dislodged, driven away, expelled, uprooted, homeless
 مُهْجَعٌ : مَنَامَةٌ - place to sleep; bedchamber, bedroom; dormitory; quarters, lodgings
 مُهْجَنٌ - راجع هَجِيْن
 مُهْجُورٌ : deserted, abandoned, forsaken; forlorn,

مُنُوم (صفة) - soporific, somniferous, somnifacient, hypnotic
 مُنُوم (اسم) - soporific, hypnotic, barbiturate, so nnifacient
 مُنُوم : مُخَدَّر - narcotic
 مُنُومٌ مَغْنَطِيْسِيّ - hypnotist
 حَبَّةٌ مُنُومَةٌ - sleeping pill, sleeping tablet
 مُنُويّ : مُزْمَعٌ، مُقْبِلٌ - intended, determined, scheduled, planned, assigned; prospective, forthcoming;... to be (held, carried out, etc.)
 مُنِيّ بِ : أُصِيبَ بِ - to be afflicted with, hit by, stricken by; to suffer, sustain, undergo, experience
 مُنِيَّةٌ : مَوْتٌ - death; decease, demise
 مُنِيَّةٌ، مُنِيَّةٌ - راجع أُمِيَّةٌ
 مُنِيرٌ - راجع نَيْرٌ
 مُنِيعٌ : خَصِيْنٌ - impregnable, invincible, invulnerable, impenetrable, well-fortified, unconquerable, unassailable
 مُنِيعٌ (مِنْ مَرَصٍ إلخ) - immune, proof, insusceptible
 مُنِيفٌ : مُرْتَفِعٌ - high, lofty, towering, elevated, exalted, sublime
 مُهَابَةٌ : جَلَالٌ - dignity, gravity, solemnity, portliness, stateliness, grandeur, grandness, augustness, sublimity
 مُهَابَةٌ : رَهْمَةٌ - awe, veneration, reverence
 مُهَاءَةٌ (حَيَوَان) - addax, oryx, antelope, wild cow
 مُهَاتَرَةٌ : مُشَاحَنَةٌ - wrangle, altercation, dispute, quarrel
 مُهَاتَرَةٌ : سِبَابٌ - vituperation, revilement, abuse
 مُهَاجِرٌ - emigrant, emigré, immigrant, expatriate; emigrating, immigrating, migrating, migrant, migratory
 مُهَاجِرَةٌ - راجع هِجْرَةٌ
 مُهَاجِمٌ : attacker, assailant, assaulter, aggressor; attacking, assailing, assaulting

to be skilled, skillful, proficient, clever
مَهْر : كَانَ مَاهِرًا

to seal, signet, stamp, impress, imprint, rubber-stamp
مَهْر : خَتَمَ

dower, dowry
مَهْر : صَدَاق

foal, colt
مَهْر : وَلَدُ الْفَرَسِ

seal, signet; stamp, imprint; rubber stamp
مَهْر : خَتَمَ، خَاتَمَ

maharaja(h)
مَهْرَاجَا : أَمِيرُ هِنْدِيَّ

escape, flight, getaway, way out; alternative; refuge, retreat
مَهْرَب : مَفَرَّ

inevitable, inescapable, unavoidable, necessary, obligatory
لَا مَهْرَبَ مِنْهُ

smuggled, contraband
مَهْرَب (بِضَاعَةٍ)

smuggler, contrabandist
مَهْرَب (الْبَضَائِعِ)

filly
مَهْرَة : أَنْثَى الْمَهْرِ

clown, buffoon, jester, harlequin, merry-andrew; wag, joker
مَهْرَج : مُضْحَك

festival, celebration, fete, gala, carnival, kermis, fair
مَهْرَجَان

farce, mockery; comedy
مَهْرَلَة

defeated, routed, beaten, overcome, overmastered, overpowered
مَهْزُوم

smashed, crashed, shattered, broken into pieces, in pieces, crushed, destroyed
مَهْشَم، مَهْشُوم : مَحْطَم، مَكْشُور

slowness, leisure(liness), ease
مَهْل، مَهْل

slowly, leisurely, at leisure, without haste
مَهْلًا، عَلَى مَهْل

slowly! take it easy! easy does it! take your time!
عَلَى مَهْلِكَ

time limit; term, limited time; respite, delay; extra period of time, extension, indulgence, grace
مَهْلَة (ج مَهْل)

destructive, ruinous, pernicious; deathly, mortal, deadly, fatal, lethal; destroyer, ruiner
مَهْلِك

desolate; obsolete, archaic, old-fashioned, outdated

to level (off), even, plane. "atten; to smooth, smoothen
مَهْد : سَوَّى

to pave
مَهْد : عَبَّدَ

to pave the way for or to, clear the way for or to
مَهْدَ السَّبِيلِ لـ

to make or prepare a bed
مَهْدَ الْفِرَاشِ

bed; cradle
مَهْد (ج مَهُود)

to nip (it) in the bud
قَضَى عَلَيْهِ فِي الْمَهْدِ

from cradle to grave
مِنَ الْمَهْدِ إِلَى اللَّحْدِ

tranquilizer, sedative; calmative, calming, sedative, anodyne, assuasive, soothing, relieving, easing
مَهْدِيّ : مُسَكِّن

presented, given, donated, offered
مَهْدِيّ : مُقَدَّم كَهْدِيَّة

presentee
مَهْدِي إِلَيْهِ

rock crusher, jawbreaker
بِهْدَة : كَسَّارَة

threatened, menaced
مَهْدَد : مُتَوَعَّد

threatening, menacing; threaten-er, menacer
مَهْدَد : مُتَوَعَّد

مَهْدَم - رَاجِع مُتَهْدَم

destroyer, demolisher; subverter; destructive, devastative, subversive
مَهْدَم

demolished, pulled down, torn down, razed, wrecked, destroyed, ruined
مَهْدُود : مَهْدُوم

weak(ened), debilitated, feeble, run-down, exhausted, worn-out
مَهْدُود : مُتَضَعِّع، ضَعِيف

lost; wasted, squandered, uselessly spent; futile, vain, useless
مَهْدُور : مُضَيِّع

shed or spilled with impunity or in vain
مَهْدُور (دَم)

torn down, pulled down, razed, wrecked, demolished, destroyed; subverted
مَهْدُوم : مَهْدُود

مَهْدِيّ : مُقَدَّم كَهْدِيَّة - رَاجِع مُهْدِيّ

well-mannered, well-bred, polite, mannerly, civil, courteous, urbane
مَهْدَب : مُؤَدَّب

training school, trade school مَدْرَسَةُ مِهْنِيَّةٍ

ventilator مِهْوَاةٌ : مِرْوَحَةٌ لِسُحْبِ الْهَوَاءِ الْفَاسِدِ

fan مِهْوَاةٌ : مِرْوَحَةٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ أَوْ كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ

مَهُوبٌ : يَخَافُهُ النَّاسُ - رَاجِعٌ مَهِيْبٌ

مَهُولٌ - رَاجِعٌ هَائِلٌ

maniac; infatuated, crazy, mad, obsessed مَهْوُوسٌ : مُصَابٌ بِالْهَوَسِ

مُهَيَّأٌ (لِ-) : مُعَدٌّ prepared, ready; designed (for), intended (for), destined (for)

مُهَيِّءٌ : مُعِدٌّ preparer, arranger, designer, author

مَهِيْبٌ : يَخَافُهُ النَّاسُ awesome, awful, dreadful, fearful

مَهِيْبٌ : جَلِيْلٌ solemn, grave, dignified, state-ly, majestic, imposing, grand, magnificent

مُهَيِّجٌ - رَاجِعٌ هَائِجٌ

مُهَيِّجٌ exciting; agitating, stirring, (a)rousing; stimulating; irritating; exciter, stirrer, rouser; stimulator; stimulant, stimulus, excitant; irritant

مُهَيِّمٌ : مُتَسَلِّطٌ dominating, (pre)dominant, preponderant, prevailing, commanding, governing, reigning, ruling

مُهَيِّمَةٌ : دَوْلَةٌ مُهَيِّمَةٌ suzerain, suzerain state

مُهِيْنٌ : حَقِيْرٌ despised, despicable, contemptible; menial, humble; low, base, mean

مُهِيْنٌ : مُخَقَّرٌ insulting, offensive, offending, outrageous

مُهِيْنٌ : مُخْزٍ humiliating, disgraceful, dishonorable, degrading

مِوَاءٌ (الْهَيَّاءُ) mew, meow, miaow

مُؤَايِمٌ : مُلَائِمٌ suitable, fit, agreeable, convenient, appropriate; harmonious, in harmony, in agreement

مُؤَاوِجٌ (لِ-) : مُقَابِلٌ facing, opposite (to)

مُؤَاوِجَةٌ confrontation, facing, meeting, encounter; coping with, dealing with

مُؤَاوِرَةٌ : مَدَاوِرَةٌ equivocation, tergiversation, prevarication, quibble

place of destruction; dangerous place or situation; pitfall, trap; danger, peril مَهْلَكَةٌ

مِهْمٌ - رَاجِعٌ هَامٌ

مَهْمًا whatever, whatsoever, no matter what

مَهْمًا يَكُنْ مِنْ أَمْرِ whatever the case may be, in any case, in any event, at any rate, anyhow, anyway

مِهْمَازٌ : مِئْخَسٌ spur, goad, prod

مِهْمَةٌ، مِهْمَةٌ : وَاجِبٌ function, task, duty, assignment, mission, job

مِهْمَزٌ : مِئْخَسٌ spur, goad, prod

مُهْمَلٌ : مَتْرُوكٌ neglected, omitted, left out, ignored; abandoned, forsaken; obsolete, outdated, in disuse

مُهْمَلٌ : مُطْرَحٌ discarded; waste, refuse, left over

سَلَّةُ الْمُهْمَلَاتِ wastebasket, wastepaper basket

مُهْمِلٌ negligent, neglectful, remiss, slack, careless, heedless, inattentive

مَهْمُومٌ worried, concerned, uneasy, troubled; grieved, sad, distressed

مَهْنٌ : دَرْبٌ، مَرْنٌ to apprentice

مُهْنِيٌّ : مُبَارِكٌ congratulator, felicitator, well-wisher

مِهْنَةٌ profession, occupation, vocation, business, trade, career, work

مُهْنِدِسٌ engineer; architect

مُهْنِدِسٌ دِيْكُورٌ interior designer, interior decorator

مُهْنِدِسٌ زَرَاعِيٌّ agronomist

مُهْنِدِسٌ طَيْرَانٌ flight engineer

مُهْنِدِسٌ مَدَنِيٌّ civil engineer

مُهْنِدِسٌ مِعْمَارِيٌّ، مُهْنِدِسٌ مِعْمَارٌ architect

مِهْنِيٌّ professional, vocational, occupational

تَدْرِيبٌ مِهْنِيٌّ vocational training

ing to, coinciding with, concurring with; falling on (a given date)

approval, consent, assent, agreement, OK, sanction مُوَافَقَة : قَبُول

suitability, suitability, appropriateness, propriety, fitness, agreeability, convenience مُوَافَقَة : مُلَاءَمَة

correspondence, conformity, coincidence, compatibility, consistency مُوَافَقَة : تَطَابُق

synchronizer مُوَاقِت : مُزَامِن

synchronization مُوَاقِفَة : مُزَامِنَة

escort; convoy مُوَائِب : مُرَافِق

escort(ing), convoy(ing), accompanying, accompaniment مُوَائِبَة : مُرَافَقَة

refuge, sanctuary, asylum, resort مُوَئِل : مَلْجَأ

supporter, advocate, proponent, sponsor; partisan, adherent, follower; loyalist; pro- مُوَالٍ (المُوالِي) : نَصِير

serious offense; grave sin مُوْبِقَة : مَعْصِيَة

atrociousness, abomination مُوْبِقَة : فَحْشَاء

infected; infested مُوْبُوء : مُصَاب، مُلَوَّث

cabinet; furniture مُوْبِيلِيَا : أَثَاث

death; decease, demise مُوْت : رَاحِع أَمَات

death; decease, demise مُوْت : وَفَاة، مَنِيَة

tight(ened), taut(ened), tense, strained مُوْتَر : مَشْدُود

motor, engine مُوْتُور : مُحَرِّك

motorcycle, motorbike مُوْتُوْسِيْكَل

motel, motor lodge, motor inn مُوْتِيل

documented مُوْتَق : مُزَوَّد بِالْوَتَائِق

authenticated, attested, certified, legalized مُوْتَق : مُصَدِّق عَلَيْهِ

notarized مُوْتَق (لَدَى الْكَاتِبِ الْعَدْل)

notary public, notary مُوْتَق : كَاتِبٌ عَدْل

parallel (to); corresponding (to), equivalent (to) مُوَازٍ (المُوَازِي) (لـ) : مُعَادِل (لـ)

parallelism; correspondence, equivalence مُوَازَاة

equal (to), equivalent (to); balancing, counterbalancing مُوَازِن (لـ) : مُعَادِل (لـ)

equilibrant; counterbalance قُوَّة مُوَازِنَة

balancing, equilibration; balance, equilibrium, equipoise, counterbalance مُوَازِنَة : مُعَادَلَة، تَوَازُن

equalization, equalizing, equation, equating مُوَازِنَة (بَيْنَ) : مُسَاوَاة

comparison, collation مُوَازِنَة (بَيْنَ) : مُقَارَنَة

budget مُوَازِنَة : مِيزَانِيَّة

livestock, cattle مَوَاشٍ (المَوَاشِي)

specifications, specifics مَوَاصِفَات

transportations; communications مَوَاصِلَات

telecommunications مَوَاصِلَات سِلْكِيَّة وَلَا سِلْكِيَّة

continuation, continuance, continuing, carrying on, going on, proceeding; resumption; following; pursuit, pursuing مُوَاصَلَة : مُتَابَعَة

citizen, national; native مُوَاطِن : ابْنُ الْوَطَن

compatriot, countryman, fellow citizen مُوَاطِنُ الْمَرْء : ابْنُ بَلَدِهِ

citizenship, nationality مُوَاطِنَة، مُوَاطِنِيَّة

persevering, persistent, diligent, painstaking, hardworking, industrious مُوَاطِب

perseverance, persistence, diligence, painstaking, industry, hard work مُوَاطِبَة

agreeing, assenting, consenting, approving; assenter, consenter, approver مُوَافِق : قَابِل

suitable, fit, appropriate, agreeable, acceptable, convenient, favorable, opportune, timely, seasonable مُوَافِق : مُلَائِم

corresponding, conforming, coinciding, compatible, consistent, matching مُوَافِق : مُطَابِق

correspond- مُوَافِق : مُصَادِف (فِي تَارِيخٍ مُعَيَّن)

remote-controlled	مَوْجَه (مِنْ نَعْد)
addressed	مَوْجَه (كَسْوَالٍ أَوْ رِسَالَةٍ إلخ)
vector	كَمِّيَّة مَوْجَهَة [رياضيات]
guide; pilot; instructor, controller	مَوْجَه : مَنْ يُوجِه
found	مَوْجُود : وَجَدَ
present; attending	مَوْجُود : حَاضِر
existing, existent; being	مَوْجُود : كَانِ
available, obtainable, at hand	مَوْجُود : مُتَوَفَّر
creatures, creation, (created) beings	مَوْجُودَات : كَائِنَات
assets	مَوْجُودَات : أَصُول [تجارة]
stock	مَوْجُودَات : الْمَحْرُوقُونَ مِنْ نَضَائِعٍ فِي مَخْزَن
feeling pain, suffering (pain), in pain, aching, painful, sore; agonized, anguished	مَوْجُوع . مُتَأَلِّم
unified, united; integrated, combined, merged; standardized, uniform	مَوْحَّد
monotheist	مَوْحَّد : مُؤْمِنٌ بِوَحْدَانِيَّةِ اللَّهِ
Druze	مَوْحَّد : دُرُزِي , وَاحِدُ الدَّرُوز
desolate, deserted, forlorn, lonely	مَوْحِش : مُفْقِر
dreary, dismal, gloomy, depressing, cheerless	مَوْحِش : كَثِيب
muddy, miry	مَوْحِل : وَحِل
	مَوْدَّة - رَاجِع وَدَّ
depositor; lodger; bailor; consignor	مَوْدِع : مَنْ يُودِع
depositor	مَوْدِع (فِي مَضْرَب)
model, type, make, style	مَوْدِيل : طَرَاظ
testator, legator, deviser	مَوْرَث : مَنْ يُورِث
testatrix	مَوْرَثَة - مَوْثُوثُ مَوْرَث
gene	مَوْرَثَة : جِينَة [أحياء]
watering place; spring, well	مُورِد . مَنَهْل

trustworthy, trusty, reliable, dependable; authentic, authoritative, credible	مَوْثُوق (بِهِ)
to ripple; to wave; to crimp, crisp, curl, frizz, frizzle	مَوْج
waves, billows, surges, swells	مَوْج
positive; affirmative	مَوْجِب : إِيْجَابِي
positive	مَوْجِب [كهرباء ورياضيات]
	مَوْحَب : إلتِزَام , فَرْص - رَاحِع مَوْجِب
cause, reason, motive; need, requirement, necessity	مَوْجِب : دَاعٍ
obligation, duty	مَوْجِب : إلتِزَام , فَرْص
according to, in accordance with, in conformity with, commensurate with, pursuant to; by virtue of, on the basis of	بِمَوْجِب
wave, billow, surge, swell, sea	مَوْجَة
wave	مَوْجَة (مَجَاراً)
long wave	مَوْجَة طَوِيلَة
short wave	مَوْجَة قَصِيرَة
medium wave	مَوْجَة مُتَوَسِّطَة
wavelength	طَوْلُ الْمَوْجَة
abridged, summarized, synopsis, sized, summed up	مَوْجَز : أَوْحَز
	مَوْجَز : وَجِيز - رَاجِع وَجِيز
abstract, summary, digest, résumé, outline, brief, roundup, précis	مَوْحَز : حُلَاصَة
(news) roundup; (news) flash	مَوْحَزُ إِحْبَارِي , مَوْحَرُ الْأَحْبَار
painful, aching, sore; causing pain; agonizing, tormenting	مَوْجِع
sent, dispatched, forwarded	مَوْجَه . مُرْسَل
aimed, leveled, pointed, directed, delivered	مَوْحَه : مُصَوَّب
guided, directed, planned, controlled; steered; channeled	مَوْجَه (بِحَوْهَدٍ أَوْ حَسَبِ خِطَّة)
oriented	مَوْحَه (شَطْرَ اتِّجَاهٍ مَا)

seasonal	مَوْسِمِيّ
monsoon, seasonal wind	رِيحٌ مَوْسِمِيَّةٌ
scrupulous, meticulous, overcon- cerned; obsessed	مَوْسُوسٌ
hypochondriac	مَوْسُوسٌ بِالْمَرَضِ
encyclopedia	مَوْسُوعَةٌ : دَائِرَةُ مَعَارِفَ
encyclopedic	مَوْسُوعِيّ
music	مَوْسِيقِيّ
program music	مَوْسِيقِيّ تَصْوِيرِيَّةٌ
recorded music, tape music	مَوْسِيقِيّ مُسَجَّلَةٌ
musician	مَوْسِيقَارٌ : مَوْسِيقِيّ
musical	مَوْسِيقِيّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالمَوْسِيقِيّ
musician	مَوْسِيقِيّ : مَوْسِيقَارٌ
player, musician, instru- mentalist, recitalist, performer	مَوْسِيقِيّ : عَارِفٌ
musical instrument	آلَةٌ مَوْسِيقِيَّةٌ
embroidered, brocaded	مَوْشَى : مَطْرُزٌ، مَقْصَّبٌ
embellished, ornamented, adorned	مَوْشَى : مُزَيَّنٌ، مُنَمَّقٌ
terza rima	مَوْشَعٌ، مَوْشَحَةٌ
prism	مَوْشُورٌ : مَنَشُورٌ [رياضيات]
testator, legator, devisor; testate	مَوْصٍ (المَوْصِيّ)، مَوْصٍ (المَوْصِيّ) : تَارِكُ الوَصِيَّةِ
intestate	غَيْرُ مَوْصٍ : لَمْ يَتْرِكْ وَصِيَّةً
bequeathed, devised, willed	مَوْصَى بِهِ (بِوَصِيَّةٍ)
recommended	مَوْصَى بِهِ : زُكِّيَ أَوْ نُصِّحَ بِهِ
ordered	مَوْصَى بِهِ : أُمِرَ بِهِ، طُلِبَ
made to order, custom-made, cus- tom-built, custom, tailored, tailor-made	مَوْصَى عَلَيْهِ
registered	مَوْصَى عَلَيْهِ : مُسَجَّلٌ
legatee, devisee	مَوْصَى لَهُ

resource; source	مُورِدٌ : مَجْنَى، مَصْدَرٌ
income, revenue	مُورِدٌ : مَدْخُولٌ، دَخْلٌ
resources; means; supplies; revenues; finances, funds	مَوَارِدٌ
natural resources	مَوَارِدٌ طَبِيعِيَّةٌ
supplier, furnisher, provider	مُورِدٌ : مُحَهِزٌ
importer	مُورِدٌ : مُسْتَوْدٌ
	مُورِطٌ - راجعٌ مُتَوَرِّطٌ
	مُورِقٌ - راجعٌ وَرَاقٌ
leafy; green, verdant	مُورِقٌ : وَرِقٌ، وَارِقٌ
	مُورِمٌ - راجعٌ مُتَوَرِّمٌ
inherited; hereditary; ancestral; trans- mitted, handed down, passed down, tradi- tional	مُورُوثٌ
banana(s)	مَوْزٌ، مَوْزَةٌ (نبات)
distributor; dealer	مُوزِّعٌ : مَنْ يُوَزِّعُ
postman, mailman	مُوزِّعُ الرِّيدِ
weighed	مُوزُونٌ : وَزَنَ
balanced, in equilibrium, evenly poised	مُوزُونٌ : مُتَوَازِنٌ
metrical, rhythmical, measured	مُوزُونٌ (عَرُوضِيًّا) : مَنظُومٌ
	مُوزُونٌ : مُتَزَلٌّ - راجعٌ مُتَزَلٌّ
straight razor, razor	مَوْسِيٌّ : أَدَاةٌ لِلْجِلَاقَةِ
Moses	مُوسَى، النَّبِيُّ مُوسَى
sole	سَمَكُ مُوسَى
	مَوْشَخٌ - راجعٌ وَشَخٌ
rich, wealthy, well-to-do, well-off, affluent, opulent, prosperous	مُوسِرٌ، غَنِيٌّ
solvent	مُوسِرٌ : مَلِيٌّ، قَادِرٌ عَلَى الْإِيفَاءِ
expanded, widened, broadened, en- larged; spaced (out); developed	مُوسَّعٌ
season; time	مَوْسِمٌ : أَوَانٌ

home, hometown, birth- مَوْطِن : مَنْشَأ، وَطَن
place; homeland, fatherland, native country,
native land, (home) country

place, spot, locality مَوْطِن : مَكَان

employed, hired, recruited; مَوْطَف : اسْتُخْدِمَ
appointed

invested مَوْطَف : مُسْتَثْمِر

employee; official, officer, مَوْطَف (ج مَوْطَفُونَ)
civil servant, public servant; functionary

personnel; staff مَوْطَفُونَ، مَجْمُوعَةُ المَوْطَفِينَ

personnel, personnel مَوْطَفِينَ (أَوْ إِدَارَةَ) المَوْطَفِينَ
department

employer, master, principal مَوْطَف : رَبُّ عَمَلٍ

investor مَوْطَف : مُسْتَثْمِر

appointment, en- مَوْعِد : اجْتِمَاعٌ (مُحَدَّدٌ سَابِقاً)
gagement, date, rendezvous

appointed time; time, مَوْعِد : وَقْتُ مُحَدَّدٍ، أَحَلَّ
date

deadline المَوْعِدُ الْآخِرُ، آخِرُ مَوْعِدٍ (لِإِنْجَازِ عَمَلٍ)

sermon; preachment, exhortation مَوْعِظَةٌ : عِظَةٌ

delegate, envoy, legate, مَوْقِد : مَبْعُوثٌ، مَنْدُوبٌ
emissary

saved; put by مَوْقَرٌ : مُقْتَصَدٌ، مُدْخِرٌ

furnished, provided, supplied مَوْقَرٌ : مُجَهَّزٌ

saving, sparing, economic- مَوْقَرٌ : مُقْتَصِدٌ، مُدْخِرٌ
al, economizing, frugal, thrifty, provident;
saver

successful, prosperous, fortunate مَوْقِقٌ : نَاجِحٌ

felicitous, apt, appro- مَوْقِقٌ : مُنَاسِبٌ، فِي مَحَلِّهِ
priate, proper, fit, aptly chosen

مَوْفُورٌ : وَافِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَافِرٌ

complete, full, whole, inte- مَوْفُورٌ : تَامٌ، سَلِيمٌ
gral, perfect; intact

(inner) canthus, inner corner of the مَوْقُ (الْعَيْنِ)
eye

closed, shut مَوْصَد : مُغْلَقٌ

con- مَوْصِلٌ، مَوْصِلٌ (لِلْكَهْرَبَاءِ أَوْ الْحَرَارَةِ أَوْ الصَّوْتِ)
ductor; conductive, conducting

connecting, connective, مَوْصِلٌ : رَابِطٌ
linking, conjunctive, joining, uniting, cou-
pling

connected, linked, joined, unit- مَوْصُولٌ : مَرْبُوطٌ
ed, attached, coupled, paired; tied

relative pronoun اِسْمُ مَوْصُولٍ

testatrix مَوْصِيَّةٌ : مُؤَنِّثٌ مَوْصٍ

arranged; prepared; dressed; packed, مَوْضَبٌ
packaged; boxed; cased, encased

fashion, style, mode, the vogue مَوْضَة : زِيٌّ سَائِدٌ

fashionable, in the fashion, of the مَوْضَة عَلَى
latest fashion, stylish, modish, a la mode, in
vogue

place, spot, site, locality, locale, locus; مَوْضِعٌ
position, situation, location

object (of) مَوْضِعٌ (كَذَا)

object of admiration مَوْضِعٌ إِعْجَابٍ

مَوْضِعٌ ثَقَّةٍ - رَاحِعٌ مَوْثُوقٌ (بِهِ)

local, topical مَوْضِعِيٌّ : مَحَلِّيٌّ

put, placed, laid (down), مَوْضُوعٌ : مَحْطُوطٌ، مُثَبَّتٌ
set (down); static, positioned

written, compiled, composed مَوْضُوعٌ : مُؤَلَّفٌ

subject, topic, theme; مَوْضُوعٌ : مَدَارُ الْبَحْثِ
subject matter; object; question, issue

article, essay; treatise, مَوْضُوعٌ : مَقَالَةٌ، يَحْثُ
study

objective; substantive مَوْضُوعِيٌّ

objectivity; objectivism مَوْضُوعِيَّةٌ

foothold, footing مَوْطِيٌّ (قَدَمٍ)

domicile, residence, home, مَوْطِنٌ : مَسْكَنٌ
house, dwelling, abode

habitat; home مَوْطِنٌ : بَيْتَةٌ طَبِيعِيَّةٌ لِحَيَوَانٍ أَوْ نَبَاتٍ

under arrest, interned, held; prisoner, inmate; internee; detainee

endowed, in مَوْقُوف (كَالْمِلْكِ أَوِ الْمَالِ): مَحْبُوس
mortmain, inalienable, donated for a charitable purpose

procession; train, caravan, cortege: مَوْكِب
escort, convoy; parade, pageant

client; constituent, principal; مَوْكِّل: مَنْ يُوَكِّل
mandator, authorizer

moquette; carpet(ing) مَوْكِيَت

to finance, capitalize مَوْل: زَوَّدَ بِالْمَالِ

master, lord, chief مَوْلَى: سَيِّد

God, the Lord المَوْلَى، عَزَّ وَجَلَّ: الله

مَوْلَى: نَصِير - رَاجِعٌ وَلِيٌّ

in charge (of), charged (with), entrusted (with), commissioned (with or to do) مَوْلَج (بـ)

birth, nativity, nascence, nascancy, origin مَوْلِد: وَلَادَة

birthday, time (date, مِيلَاد، مَوْلِد: وَقْتُ الْوِلَادَةِ،
day) of birth

the Prophet's Birth-day عِيدُ الْمَوْلِدِ النَّبَوِيِّ الشَّرِيف

generated, produced, engendered, created, originated, bred مَوْلَد: أُحْدِثَ

half-breed, half-bred, half-caste, half-blooded; hybrid, crossbred, cross, mongrel مَوْلَد: مَجِين

mulatto مَوْلَد: حُلَاسِيّ

postclassical (word, poet, etc) مَوْلَد (كَلَام، شَاعِرٍ إلخ)

generating, producing, creating, causing; generator, producer, maker, creator, originator, causer مَوْلَد: مُحْدِث

obstetrician, accoucheur مَوْلَد، طَبِيبُ مَوْلَد

generator, dynamo مَوْلَد (كَهْرِبَائِيّ إلخ)

midwife, accoucheuse مَوْلِدَة: قَابِلَة، دَايَة

fond of, attached to, at- مَوْلَع بـ: مَشْغُوفٌ بِـ

appointed time مَوْقِت: مِيقَات، أَجَل

appointment, date, rendezvous مَوْقِت: مَوْعِد

مَوْقِت - رَاجِعٌ مَوْقِت، مَوْقُوت

timekeeper مَوْقِت

hearth, fireplace مَوْقِد: مُصْطَلَى

stove مَوْقِد: وَجَاق، مِدْفَاءَة

burner مَوْقِد: وَابُور

venerable, honorable; revered, venerated, honored, respected, highly regarded مَوْقِر: مُبْجَل، مُخْتَرَم

place, spot, site, locality, locale; scene; location, position; post; station مَوْقِع

garrison مَوْقِعٌ عَسْكَرِيّ: حَامِيَة

signed, subscribed مَوْقِع (عَلَيْهِ): مُمْضَى

signer, signatory, subscriber مَوْقِع

the undersigned, the signatories below المَوْقِعُونَ أَدْنَاهُ

signatory state دَرَلَة مَوْقِعَة

battle, combat, encounter, engagement مَوْقِعَة: مَعْرَكَة

stopping place مَوْقِف: مَحَلُّ الْوُقُوف

stop, station مَوْقِف: مَحْطَة (تَرَام، أَوْتُوبُوسٍ إلخ)

stand, taxi stand, cab stand مَوْقِف (سَيَّارَاتٍ بِانْتِظَارِ الرُّكَّابِ)

parking lot, park, garage مَوْقِف: بَاحَة مُخَصَّصَة لَوُقُوفِ السَّيَّارَات

position, attitude, stand, stance مَوْقِف (مِنْ قَضِيَّة، أَمْرٍ، شَخْصٍ إلخ)

time, timed; scheduled; set, fixed, appointed مَوْقُوت

stopped, halted, ceased, discontinued, suspended, interrupted, broken, ended, terminated مَوْقُوف: قُطِعَ، أَتَمَّي

detained, in custody, arrested مَوْقُوف: مُعْتَقَل

مَيَّتَ : فَارَقَ الْحَيَاةَ - راجع مَيِّت
 dead, deceased, defunct, departed, lifeless
 ميتافيزيقا : ما وراء الطبيعة metaphysics
 ميتافيزيقي : ماورائي metaphysical
 ميتة (ح ميتات) dead animal; dead meat
 ميتة : حالة الموت أو هيئته (manner of) death
 ميتد، ميتدة : مطرقة mallet
 ميتم : دار الأيتام orphanage
 ميثاق : عهد covenant, compact, convention, pact, treaty, agreement; charter
 ميثاق الأمم المتحدة the Charter of the United Nations
 ميتولوجيا mythology
 ميدان : محال field, domain, sphere, arena, line
 ميدان : ساحة square, public square, plaza; courtyard
 ميدان السباق : حلبة racecourse, racetrack, course, turf
 ميدان (قتال) battleground, battlefield
 مدفعية ميدان field artillery
 مستشفى ميدان field hospital
 ميدان - راجع ميدان
 ميداني field
 بحث ميداني، دراسة ميدانية إلخ field research, field study, etc.
 مستشفى ميداني field hospital
 ميراث - راجع إرث
 ميرة : مؤونة، مؤن provisions, supplies, stores, commissariat
 ميّز (نن) : فرّق to distinguish (between), make a distinction (between), differentiate (between), discriminate (between)
 ميّز : لحظ الفرق، أدرك to distinguish, differ-

tracted to; in love with, enamored of, infatuated with, crazy about, mad about

مَوْلَهُ - راجع وَلَهَان

born

مَوْلُود : وَلَدَ

مَوْلُود - وَلِيد، وَلَدَ (newborn) baby, infant, (newborn) child, newborn, neonate

wax

مُوم - شَمْع

مُومِس، مُومِسَة : بِنْتُ الْهَوَى prostitute, whore, harlot, strumpet, cocotte

mummy

مُومِيَاء - حُثَّةٌ مُحَنَظَّةٌ

مَوْنٌ to provision, purvey, supply with provisions; to victual; to cater

مُؤْنَة - راجع مَوْؤُونَة

montage; layout

مُونْتاج

monologue; (comic) sketch; skit

مُونُولُوج

مَوَّةٌ : أَحْفَى، سَتَرَ to camouflage, disguise, conceal, hide

مَوَّةٌ (ب) : طَلَى، غَشَى to coat, overlay, plate

مَوْهَبَةٌ : مَلَكَةٌ talent, gift, knack, aptitude, bent, (natural) endowment, (special) ability

مَوْهُوبٌ : مَمْنُوحٌ donated, given, granted, accorded, awarded, conferred

مَوْهُوبٌ : دُوْمَوْهَبَةٌ talented, gifted, endowed, favored

donee, grantee

مَوْهُوبٌ لَهُ

مَوْهُومٌ : وَهْمِيٌّ - راجع وَهْمِيٌّ

مَوْهُومٌ : وَاهِمٌ - راجع وَاهِمٌ

مَيَّالٌ إِلَى inclined to, disposed to, well-disposed to (ward), tending to, given to

hopeless, desperate

مَيَّوْسٌ مِنْهُ، مَيَّوْسٌ مِنْهُ

مَيَّاوِمٌ، عَامِلٌ مَيَّاوِمٌ day laborer, day worker; daily

work by the day, day work, day labor

مَيَّاوَمَةٌ

by the day, daily, per diem, per day

مَيَّاوَمَةٌ

مَيَّتٌ : فَاِنْ، عُرْضَةٌ لِلْمَوْتِ mortāl, must eventually die, subject to death

stigma مَيْسَم : الحُرْزُ الْأَعْلَى مِنْ مِدْقَةِ الزَّهْرَةِ
 easy; feasible, possible, مَيْسَر, مَيْسَر, مَيْسَر
 available, obtainable, accessible
 مَيْسَر : مَوْسِر - راحع مَوْسِر
 مَيْع - راحع أَمَاع
 مَيْعَاد - راحع مَوْعِد
 appointed time; date; dead- مَيْقَات : مَوْت, أَحَل
 line
 time مَيْقَات : وَقْت
 mechanics مِيكَانِيكَ, عِلْمُ الْمِيكَانِيكَ
 mechanical, automatic, mecha- مِيكَانِيكِي, آلِي
 nistic
 mechanic, ma- مِيكَانِيكِي, حَبِيرُ فِي الْمَاكِينَات
 chinist, mechanican
 microbe, germ مِيكَرُوب : حُرْثُومَة
 microscope مِيكَرُوسْكَوب : مِخْهَر
 microphone مِيكَرُوفُون : مَذْيَاع
 microfilm مِيكَرُوفِيلْم
 مِيل : أَمَال - راحع أَمَال
 to catheterize; to probe مِيل [طَب]
 tendency, trend, drift; inclina- مِيل : اتِّحَاة, نَزْعَة
 tion, bend, propensity, disposition, affection,
 taste, liking, interest
 inclination, obliqueness, slant, مِيل : انْجِرَاف
 turn, deflection, tilt, tip; deviation, declina-
 tion
 mile مِيل : مِقْيَاسُ لِلطُّول
 nautical mile, knot مِيل بَحْرِي
 pencil, stick مِيل : مِرْوَد, أَدَاة يُكْتَحَلُ بِهَا
 probe; catheter مِيل (الْجَرَّاح) : مِسَر
 مِيلاد : مَوْلَد - راجع مَوْلَد
 Christmas, Xmas عِيدُ الْمِيلَاد (٢٥ دَيْسَمْبَر)
 birthday عِيدُ مِيلَادِ شَخْص

entiate, discriminate, perceive, realize, iden-
 tify, recognize
 to discriminate (in favor of or مَيْز (فِي الْمُعَامَلَةِ)
 against)
 to prefer (to); to privilege, مَيْز (فُلَانًا). فَضْلُهُ
 to distinguish, honor, favor
 to distinguish, characterize, مَيْز. كَانَ مِيزَةً لـ
 mark, be a characteristic of
 to bring appeal for cassation مَيْزُ الْحُكْم [قَانُون]
 (against a judgment), bring before a supreme
 court or a court of cassation
 drain, (roof) gutter; spout, wa- مِيزَاب : مِزْرَاب
 terspout, gargoyle
 balance, scales مِيزَان : آلَةٌ يُوزَنُ بِهَا
 weight مِيزَان : وَزَن
 level, spirit level مِيزَانُ الْبَسَائِيس, مِيرَانُ الْمَاء
 balance of trade الْمِيرَانُ التَّجَارِي
 balance of payments مِيزَانُ الْمَذْفُوعَات
 thermometer مِيزَانُ الْحَرَارَةِ
 barometer مِيزَانُ الصَّغْطِ الْجَوِّي
 Libra, Balance, Scales بُرْجُ الْمِيزَان
 budget مِيزَانِيَّة : مُوَازَنَة
 characteristic, particularity, pecu- مِيزَة : خَاصِيَّة
 liarity, feature, mark, property, quality, attri-
 bute
 advantage, merit مِيزَة : حَسَنَة
 hackberry, sugarberry مَيْس (نَبَات)
 gambling; gamble مَيْسَر : قِمَار
 simplified; facilitated, made مَيْسَر : مُسَّط, مُتَيْسَّر
 easy; easy; feasible, possible; available, ob-
 tainable
 left, left side, left-hand side, مَيْسَرَة : جِهَةُ الْيَسَار
 left hand
 left wing (of an army) مَيْسَرَة (الْجَيْش)
 branding iron, hot iron, brand; مَيْسَم : مِكْوَاة
 cautery

auspicious, favorable, مَيَّمُون : ذُو الْيَمَنِ وَالْبَرَكَه
prosperous; lucky, fortunate; blessed

mandrill; baboon مَيَّمُون : قِرْدٌ ضَحْم
مِينَا - رَاجِعٌ مِينَاء

port, harbor, anchorage, haven, sea- مِينَاء : مَرْفَأُ
port

airport, airfield, airdrome مِينَاءٌ جَوِّيٌّ

dial (of a watch clock) مِينَاء (السَّاعَةِ)

enamel مِينَاء : مَادَّةٌ رُجَاجِيَّةٌ يُطْلَى بِهَا

enamel مِينَاء (الْأَسْنَانِ)

liquidity, fluidity مَيُّوعَة : سَيُولَة

B.C., before Christ

A.D., after Christ

A.D., after Christ

melodrama

melodramatic

militia

militiamen

right, right side, right-hand
side, right hand

right wing (of an army)

قَبْلَ الْمِيلَاد

بَعْدَ الْمِيلَاد

مِيلَادِي، مِيلَادِيَّة : بَعْدَ الْمِيلَاد

مِيلَان - رَاجِعٌ مَيْل

مِيلُودْرَامَا

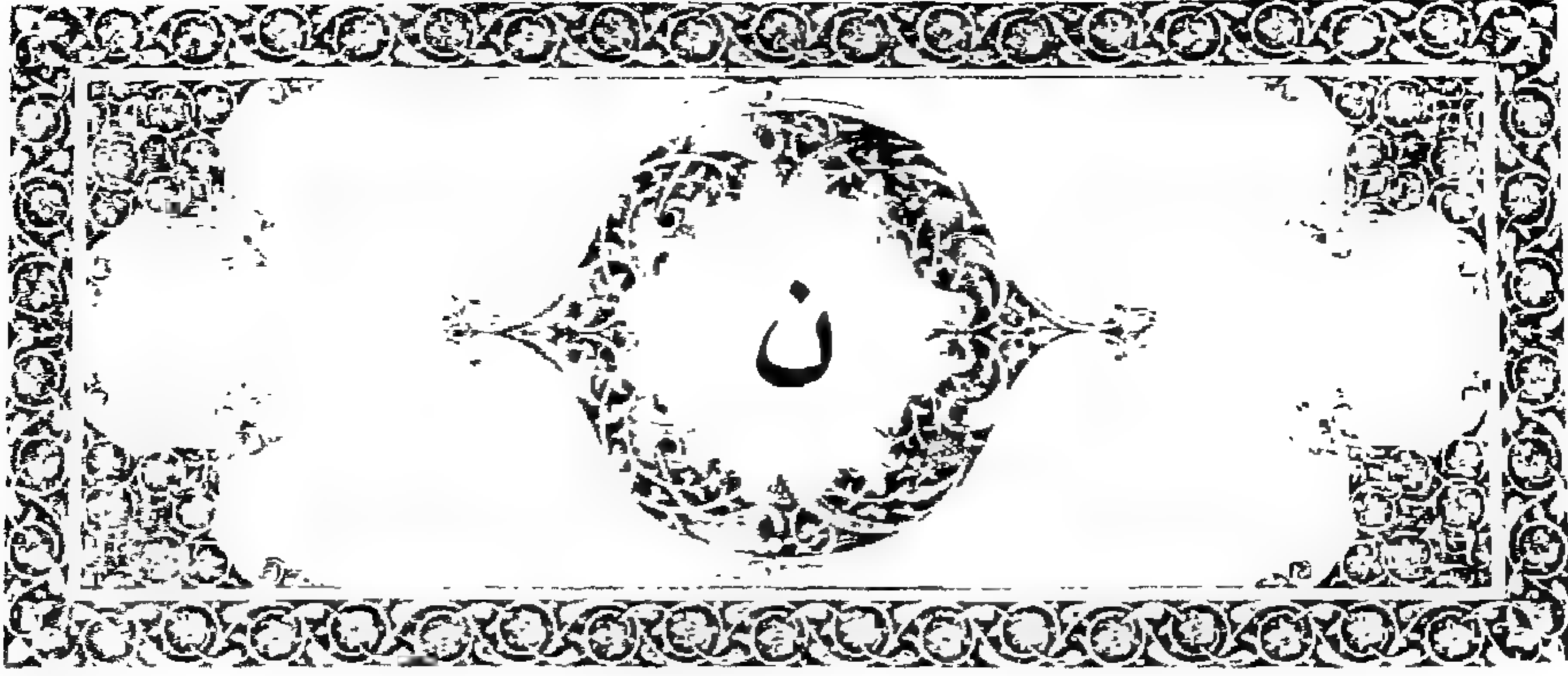
مِيلُودْرَامِي

مِيلِيشِيَا

رِجَالُ الْمِيلِيشِيَا

مَيِّمَنَة : جِهَةُ الْيَمِينِ

مَيِّمَنَة (الْجَيْشِ)



نابض : ضارب ، خافق ، pulsating, pulsant, pulsing, throbbing, beating, palpitating, palpitant

نابض بالحياة - راجع حي

spring; spiral spring

نابض : زُنْبَرَك

genius

نابغة : عَبْقَرِي

archer, bowman

نابل : رامي النبال

ناتئ : بارز , protruding, projecting, prominent, salient, bulging out, jutting out

in relief, embossed, raised

ناتئ : نافر

ناتج (عن) : ناجم (عن) , resulting (from), arising (from), springing (from), originating (from), stemming (from), caused (by), produced (by)

ناتج : نتاج - راجع نتاج

نائر : كاتب النثر , prose writer, proser, prosaist, prosateur

scatterer, disperser, sprinkler

نائر : مفرق

to confide a secret to; to whisper to

ناجى

to soliloquize, talk to oneself

ناجى نفسه

ناجح : successful, prosperous; passing, having passed (an examination)

a success

شخص أو شيء أو عمل ناجح

molar

ناجد : ضرس

to fight, combat, battle (against)

ناجز : قاتل

ناجز - راجع منجز

beneficial, useful; effective; whole-some, salubrious

ناجع : مفيد

resulting (from), follow-

ناجم (عن) : ناتج (عن)

ناء (بالجمل) : to sink (under), fall down (under), collapse (under), be burdened (with), bear (a burden) with difficulty

ناء (عن) : بُعد - راجع نأى (عن)

نأى (عن) : to be far (from), distant (from), remote (from); to go away (from), move away (from); to leave, quit

ناء (النأى) : بعيد , remote, distant, far, faraway, far-off, outlying

نائب : شخص يقوم مقام غيره - deputy, representative, substitute, agent; vicar; delegate; vice-

نائب : عضو مجلس النواب - deputy, representative, member of parliament

vice-president; vice-chairman

النائب العام : attorney general; prosecutor, prosecuting attorney, district attorney

نائبية : مصيبة , misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe

asleep; sleeping; sleeper

نائم : راقد

ناب عن , ناب مناب : to represent, act for, substitute for, replace, take the place of

ناب (ه أمر) : أصاب - راجع انتاب

canine tooth, canine, cuspid, eyetooth

ناب

tusk

ناب الفيل أو الفظ

fang

ناب الحية السامة

repugnant, repulsive, distasteful; improper, unbecoming

centrifugal

نايد : طارد من المركز

centrifugal force

قوة نابذة

repentant, repenting, regretful, sorry, remorseful, penitent, contrite

vower نَادِم : نَذَمَان

fire نَار

hell, hellfire, fire النَّار : جَهَنَّمَ، الْجَحِيم

coconut نَارَجِيلَة : جَوْزَةُ الْهِنْد

narghile, water pipe, hookah, hubble-bubble نَارَجِيلَة : أَرْكِيلَة

valerian; nard, spikenard نَارْدِين (نبات)

bitter orange نَارَنْج (نبات)

fiery, igneous, fire- نَارِي

emigrant, emigré, immigrant, expatriate; emigrating, going away نَارِح (عَنْ بَيْتِهِ أَوْ وَطَنِهِ)

bailer نَارِج (الماء)

to dispute with, contend with, quarrel with, fight with نَارَع : خَاصَمَ

to be in the throes of death, dying, near one's end, at the point of death نَارَع : اِحْتَضَرَ

to clash with, encounter, fight نَارَزَل : قَاتَلَ

to challenge; to compete with, vie with نَارَزَل : تَحَدَّى، بَارَى

descending, coming down, going down; falling (down), dropping; downward نَارِزَل : ضِدَّ صَاعِدَ

living, residing, dwelling; resident, dweller, occupant نَارِزَل : سَاكِن، مُقِيم

misshap, accident نَارِزَلَة : حَادِث (مُؤْصِف)

misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe نَارِزَلَة : مُصِيبَة

hake نَارِزَلِي (سَمَك)

to dangle, swing, bob, oscillate, vibrate نَاس : تَذْبَدَبَ

people, human beings, mankind, humankind, human race نَاس : نَشَر

oblivious, forgetful, forgetting, unmindful نَاسٍ (النَّاسِي)

ing (from), ensuing (from), arising (from), stemming (from), caused (by)

to wail, lament, cry, weep نَاح : نَحَبَ

to mourn (for), lament, bewail, wail over نَاح عَلَى : نَدَبَ

to coo نَاحِ الْحَمَامُ

side, direction نَاحِل - رَاجِع نَجِيل

aspect, phase; point; respect, regard; viewpoint, point of view نَاحِيَة : جَهَة، حَانِب

district, county; region, area نَاحِيَة : مِطْقَة

toward(s), to, in the direction of نَاحِيَة : صَوَّبَ

concerning, with regard to, regarding, as regards, with respect to, in respect of, respecting, as to, as for مِّنْ نَّاحِيَة كَذَا

on the other hand مِّنْ نَّاحِيَة أُخْرَى أَوْ ثَانِيَة

elector, voter, constituent نَاحِب : مُتَّحِب

club; society, association نَادٍ (النَّادِي)

nightclub; cabaret نَادٍ لَيْلِي

to call out to, shout to; to call (for), summon, send for; to call upon, invite نَادَى : صَاحَ بِ، دَعَا

to cry, shout, exclaim نَادَى : صَاحَ

to proclaim, announce نَادَى بِ : أَعْلَنَ

to profess; to advocate; to maintain, hold نَادَى بِ : قَالَ بِ

mourner, weeper, wailer نَادِب : بَاكَ

rare; scarce, infrequent, uncommon; unusual, strange نَادِر

rarely, seldom, infrequently نَادِرًا، فِي النَّادِر

rarity, rare thing نَادِرَة : شَيْءٌ نَادِر

anecdote, drollery, droll story, joke نَادِرَة : طُرْفَة

waiter, garçon نَادِل : خَادِمٌ ضَيَافَة

ناصيح : نَصُوح - راجع نَصُوح

ناصر : أَيْدٍ to help, aid, assist, support, back (up), stand up for, defend, champion

ناصر - راجع نصير

ناصع : خَالِص، صَافٍ، نَقِيّ clear, pure

ناصع : وَاضِح clear, plain, evident, obvious, patent, manifest

ناصعُ البَيَاض snow, white

ناصِف : شَاطِر، قَاسِمٌ مُنَاصِفَةٌ to go halves with, share equally with

ناصِيّة : شَعْرُ مُقَدِّمِ الرَّأْسِ forelock

ناصِيّة : مُقَدِّمُ الرَّأْسِ forepart of the head

مَلَكٌ نَاصِيَتُهُ to master; to control

ناضج ripe, mature, fully developed, full-grown; well-done, well cooked

ناضِر : نَضِر flourishing, blooming; fresh, tender; bright, radiant, glowing

ناضِل : كَافَح to struggle, strive, contend, fight

ناط - راجع أُنَاط

ناطِحَةُ سَحَاب skyscraper, high-rise building, high rise

ناطق articulate, able to speak; speaking, talking

ناطق (بِلِسَانٍ كَذَا) : مُتَحَدِّث spokesman, mouth-piece

ناطور : حَارِسُ الْكُرْمِ guard, keeper (of vineyards)

ناطور : نَوَّاب، حَارِس concierge, doorkeeper, janitor

ناظر : صَارَ نَظِيرًا لـ to equal, be equal to

ناظر : قَابِلٌ، مَائِلٌ to correspond to, match, be similar to, be analogous to, be equivalent to

ناظر : نَاقَشَ to debate with, argue with

ناظر : رَاقِبَ to superintend, supervise, oversee, watch over

ناسِب : لَائِمٌ، وَافِقٌ to suit, fit; to be suitable for, fit for, convenient for; to be appropriate to, adequate to; to harmonize with, agree with, tally with, match; to be in harmony with, consistent with, compatible with

ناسِب : صَاهِرٌ to be or become related by marriage to

ناسِج : حَائِك weaver

ناسِخ : فَاسِخ abrogating, invalidating, annulling, canceling, revoking, revocatory

ناسِخ : نَسَاخ - راجع نَسَاخ

آلَةٌ نَاسِخَةٌ - راجع آلة

ناسِف، نَاسِفَةٌ : مَادَّةٌ نَاسِفَةٌ explosive; dynamite bomb

ناسِك : مُتَنَسِّكٌ، زَاهِد hermit, recluse, eremite, solitary; ascetic

ناشِئٌ مِنْ أَوْعُنٍ arising from, originating from, springing from, stemming from, emanating from, resulting from, growing out of

ناشِئٌ : نَامٍ growing (up), developing

ناشِئٌ : شَابٌ، حَدَثٌ youth, young man, youngster, juvenile; young, youthful; junior

ناشِئَةٌ : شَبَابٌ، شُبَّانٌ، أَحْدَاثٌ - راجع نَشَأَ

ناشَدَ : اسْتَحْلَفَ to adjure, entreat, beseech, implore, plead with, appeal to

ناشَدَ : دَعَا to call upon, appeal to, request, invite

ناشر (الْكِتَابِ إلخ) publisher

ناشر : أَفْعَى سَامَةٌ cobra; asp

ناشط - راجع نَشِيط

ناشِف : جَافٌ dry; xer-, xero-; arid; dried (up), desiccated

ناصِب : عَادَى، قَاوَمَ to be hostile to; to oppose

ناصِبَةُ الْعِدَاءِ أَوِ الْعَدَاوَةِ to declare oneself the enemy of

ناصِح : مُقَدِّمُ النَّصِيحَةِ adviser, counselor; admonisher, admonitor, exhorter

نافذة: شَأْكَ window; air hole, opening (in a wall)

نافر: ناتىء in relief, embossed, raised

نافر: بارز protuberant, protruding, projecting, jutting out, standing out

نافس: راحم to compete with, vie with, rival. emulate

نافع: مفيد useful, of use, helpful, beneficial, advantageous, profitable, serviceable; wholesome, salutary

نافعة: أشغال عامة public works

نافق: راءى to dissemble, dissimulate, play the hypocrite

نافلة: عمل ليس واجباً supererogatory performance

من نافلة القول أن it goes without saying that

نافورة (ماء) fountain, jet

ناقة: اتى الجمال she-camel

ناقد (أدبى، فنى إلخ) critic; reviewer

ناقر: شاحن to wrangle with, bicker with, hassle with, altercation with

ناقش ناقص: غير كامل deficient, imperfect, incomplete, insufficient

ناقص: غير موجود lacking, wanting, missing, absent

ناقص: ناقص minus

ناقص: ناقص [رياضيات]

ناقض: خالف to contradict, conflict with; to be contradictory to, contrary to, inconsistent with, incompatible with

ناقل: شاحن carrier, transporter, forwarder, freighter, shipper

ناقل: حامل carrier, bearer

ناقل: نسخا copyist, transcriber, scribe

ناقل: مترجم translator

ناظر: مُشَاهِد seer, beholder, looker, viewer, spectator, onlooker

ناظر: مُرَاقِب supervisor, superintendent, overseer, inspector

ناظر: مُدِيرُ مَدْرَسَةٍ headmaster, principal, director

ناظر: عَيْن eye

ناظرة: عَيْن eye

ناظرة: مُرَاقِبَةٌ، مُشْرِفَةٌ matron

ناظرة مَدْرَسَةٍ headmistress, principal, directress

ناظم (الشعر) versifier, metrist, poet

ناظم: مُنَظَّم - راجع مُنَظَّم

ناظور: مِنطَارُ المِيدَانِ field glasses, binoculars

ناعس: راجع نَعَسار

ناعم: ناعم soft, smooth, tender, gentle; fine; powdery, powdered

ناعمة (نبات) sage, clary

ناعورة: دُولَابٌ مَائِيّ noria, waterwheel

ناعم: لَاءَمٌ، وَفَقَ to harmonize, accord, tune, attune, match

ناف: اِرْتَفَعَ to be high, lofty, elevated

ناف على: زَادَ - راجع اَنَاف على

نافى: عَارِضٌ، نَاقِضٌ to contradict, conflict with; to be contradictory to, incompatible with, inconsistent with

نافد: نَاضِبٌ exhausted, consumed, used up, depleted, drained

نافد (كِتَابٌ مَطْبُوعٌ) out of print, out of stock

نافذ (المَفْعُولُ) valid, effective, operative, in effect, in force, in operation

نافذ: مُخْتَرِقٌ penetrating, penetrative, piercing, permeative

نافذ (الكَلِمَةُ): دُونُ قُوْدٍ influential, powerful

to resist, oppose; to with-stand; to defy, challenge

ناقض: قاوم، تحدّى

ناهيك من - راجع ناه

to resist, oppose, to be hostile to

ناوياً

to alternate, rotate, cause to succeed or follow one another

ناوب: داوّل، عاقب

to maneuver

ناور (عسكرياً، سياسياً إلخ)

to skirmish, scrimmage

ناوش: شاجر

to hand (over) to, pass to, hand in to, submit to, present to, deliver to

ناول: سلّم

to administer the Communion to

ناولهُ القُربانَ

freight(age)

ناولون: أجرهُ الشّخص

fare

ناولون: أحرهُ السّفَر أو الرُّكوب

sleep; late riser, slugabed

نؤوم: كثيرُ النّوم

sacrophagus

ناووس: تأوّت حجري

flute, pipe, reed pipe, fife

ناي: آلة نفخ موسيقيّة

nylon

نايلون

to miss, fail to hit

نبا (عَنِ الهَدَف): لَمْ يَصِبْ

to disagree with; to conflict with, be inconsistent with; to offend, be offensive to, be repugnant to

نبا عن: خالف، حافى

to turn away from

ناب: أعرَض عن

نبا (ب) - راجع أبا (ب)

news; information, report, story, news item; announcement

نبا: خَر

news

أباء

newscast, news bulletin, news

نشرة أباء

news agency

وكالة أباء

plant(s), vegetable(s); vegetation

نبات

botany

علمُ النبات

vegetable, vegetal, plant-

نباتي: منسوب إلى النبات

botanical

نباتي: متعلّق بعلم النبات

carrier

ناقلة: حاملّة

tanker, oiler

ناقلة بترول، ناقلة نفط

troop carrier

ناقلة جنّد

indignant, resentful, discontent(ed), disgruntled

ناقم: ساخط

spiteful, malicious, rancorous, venomous

ناقم: حاقد

bell; gong; bell jar

ناقوس: جرس

tocsin, alarm bell; warning

ناقوس الخطر

denying, disavowing; denier

ناكر: من ينكر

ناكر للجميل - راجع جميل

to obtain, get, acquire, win, gain, earn, receive; to attain, achieve

نال: حصل على

to affect, influence, to impress

نال مبه: أثر فيه

to sleep, slumber, be asleep, fall asleep; to go to bed, go to sleep

نام: رقد

to be stagnant, dull, inactive

نامت السوق: كسدت

to neglect, omit, ignore, overlook

نام عن: أغفل

growing; developing; ongoing; increasing, augmenting

نام (النامي)

developing or less developed country (state, nation)

بلد نام، دولة نامية

law, code

ناموس: شريعة، قانون

mosquito(es), gnat(s)

ناموس، ناموسة: بعوض، بعوضة

mosquito net

ناموسية: كيلة

prohibitive, prohibitory, interdictive, interdictory

ناه (الناهي): مانع

to say nothing of, not to mention, not to speak of, let alone; aside from, apart from

ناهيك من

الامرُ الناهي - راجع امر

to approach, be near or close to; to attain, reach

ناهز: قارب

pulse, pulsation, palpitation, beat(ing), نبض
throb(bing)

pulsation, pulse, beat, throb نبضة : ضربة، خفقة

to well, well up, well out, gush out, نبع الماء إلخ
pour out, stream, flow

to rise, spring, originate نبع النهر إلخ

نبع : ينبوع - راجع ينبوع

to be a genius نبغ : كان عبقرياً

to excel in, be outstanding in, تَفَوَّقَ نبغ في : تَفَوَّقَ
distinguish oneself in

nabk, Christ's-thorn, lotus نبق، نبق (نبات)
jujube; rhamnus

to be noble, noble-minded, high- نبيل : كان نبيلاً
minded, magnanimous

arrows; darts نبل : سهام

nobility, nobleness; highmindedness, نبيل : نبالة
noble-mindedness, magnanimity

arrow; dart نيلة . سهم

to call or draw someone's atten- نبة على أو إلى
tion to, bring to someone's attention, point
out to, indicate to; to inform of, notify of,
advise of; to remind of

to warn, caution, alarm, alert نبة : حذر، أذّر

to stimulate, excite, arouse, نبة . حرّك، أثار
stir up

to wake (up), awaken نبة : أيقظ

نبه . فطنة - راجع ناهة

prophecy, forecast, prediction نبوءة

club, cudgel, bat, staff, stick, نبوت : عصا عليقة
quarterstaff, truncheon, bludgeon

prophecy, prophethood, prophetness نبوة

genius نبوغ : عبقرية

distinction, excellence; super- نبوغ : تفوق
iority

prophetic; Moham- نبوي : حاصّ نبوي أو بالنبوي
medan

botanist نباتي : عالم بالنبات

vegetar- نباتي : إنسان يعيش على الأطعمة النباتية
ian

bark(ing), baying, yelp(ing) نباح، نباح (الكلب)

archer, bowman نبال : رايمي النبال

نبالة - راجع نبل

acumen, insight, discernment; in- نباهة : فطنة
telligence, brightness

to grow; to sprout, germinate; to نبت الشيء
rise, spring

plant, sprout, shoot, نبتة : واحدة النبت أو النبات
seedling

Neptune نبتون [فلك]

to bark (at), bay (at) نبح الكلب (على)

to discard, cast away, throw away, نبد : إطرح
pitch, remove, eliminate, dismiss, abandon,
renounce, give up

to ostracize نبد (من مجتمع أو مجموعة)

to neglect, ignore, disregard نبد : أهمل

scrap, fragment, part, por- نبذة : جزء (مقتطف)
tion

résumé, summary, abstract, نبذة : ملخص
synopsis, outline, brief, précis

biography, memoir; curric- نبذة عن حياة شخص
ulum vitae

lamp; light; cresset نبراس : مضباح، مشعل

accent, stress, emphasis نبرة : شدة

tone, strain; inflection; intona- نبرة (الصوت)
tion

hose; pipe; tube نبريج : أنبوب

to utter, say, speak نبس، نبس (ب) : لفظ، تكلم

to disinter, disen- نبش : أخرج من القبر أو الأرض
tomb, exhume, unearth, excavate, dig up

to pulsate, نبض العرق أو القلب إلخ : ضرب، خفق
pulse, palpitate, beat, throb

to pluck out, pull out (hair, feathers, نَتَف, نَتَف etc.); to deplume (feathers); to depilate (hair)

نَتْن, نَتْن, نَتْن - راجع أَتْن

stinking, malodorous, bad-smelling, نَتْن : مُتِن evil-smelling, fetid, rank, rancid; rotten, putrid, putrefied, decayed, decomposed, spoiled

نَتْن - راجع نَتَانَة

protrusion, projection, protuberance, bulge نَتْو : بَرُوز

result, outcome, consequence, upshot, issue, effect, end, aftermath, aftereffect; score نَتِيجَة : حَصِيلَة, عَاقِبَة

نَتِيجَة : نِتَاج - راجع نِتَاج

conclusion, inference, deduction نَتِيجَة : مَا يُسْتَخْرَجُ مِنَ الْمُقَدِّمَاتِ

calendar, almanac نَتِيجَة : تَقْوِيم, رُوزْنَامَة

as a result of, in consequence of, because of, due to, owing to نَتِيجَة كَذَا, نَتِيجَة لِكَذَا

after all; finally, at last, in the end, eventually, in the long run; consequently, therefore, hence, thus بِالنَّتِيجَة

to scatter, disperse, disseminate, strew, sprinkle نَثَر, نَثَر : ذَرَّ, رَشَّ

to prose, speak or write in prose نَثَر : تَكَلَّمَ أَوْ كَتَبَ بِالنَّثَر

scattering, dispersal, dissemination, strewing, sprinkling نَثَر : ذَرَّ

prose نَثَر : كَلَامٌ مَثُورٌ غَيْرُ مَوْزُونٍ

prose, prosaic, in prose نَثَرِي : مَثُورٌ, غَيْرُ مَظْمُونٍ

petty expenses مَصَارِيفُ نَثَرِيَّة

sundries, miscellany, miscellaneous items or articles, odds and ends نَثَرِيَّات

to escape (danger, etc), get away (from), save oneself (from); to be saved (from), rescued (from) نَجَا (مِنْ) : سَلِمَ, خَلَصَ

to save (from), rescue (from), deliver (from), salvage (from) نَجَّى (مِنْ) : خَلَصَ

rescue, salvation, deliverance; safety; escape نَجَاة

prophet

نَبِي : رَسُول

the Prophet, God's Apostle, the Messenger of God, Mohammed (ﷺ) (نَبِيّ (مُحَمَّد)) (God's blessing and peace be upon him)

wine

نَبِيذ : خَمْر

نَبِيذ : مَبْبُود - راجع مَبْبُود

vinous, vinic

نَبِيذِي : خَمْرِي, كُحُولِي

russet, vinaceous, wine-colored, vinous, winy نَبِيذِي : بِلَوْنِ الْخَمْرِ

noble; highborn, highbred; high-minded, noble-minded, magnanimous نَبِيل (صِفَة)

a noble, nobleman, peer

نَبِيل (اسْم)

the nobility

النَّبَلَاء

discerning, sagacious, astute, keen, sharp, bright, intelligent نَبِيه : فَطِن

noble, highborn

نَبِيه : شَرِيف

to protrude, project, bulge, jut out, stick out, stand out نَتَأ : بَرَزَ

product, production, produce, yield, harvest, crop, fruit(s), bearing, offspring, result, proceeds, revenue; output, turnout نِتَاج

stench, stink, fetor, malodor, evil smell; rottenness, rot, putrefaction, decomposition, decay نَتَانَة : نَتْن

to result from, ensue from, arise from, spring from, originate from, issue from, stem from, grow out of, be the result of, be caused by نَتَجَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ : نَجَمَ, نَشَأَ

to exude, transude, transpire, ooze, sweat نَتَح : نَضَحَ

exudation, transudation, oozing, ooze نَتَح : مَصْدَرُ نَتَحَ

transpiration

نَتَح : عَرَق (النَّبَاتِ إلخ)

nitrate

نِتْرَات

nitrogen

نِتْرُوجِين

nitrogenous, nitrogen-

نِتْرُوجِينِي

nitrite

نِتْرِيْت

to practice astrology	نَجَم : مَارَسَ التَّجِيمَ
star	نَجَم : كَوْكَب
planet	نَجَم : كَوْكَبُ سَيَّار
heavenly body, celestial body	نَجَم : جِزْمُ سَمَاوِي
comet	نَجْمٌ ذُو ذَنْبٍ، نَجْمٌ مُذَبِّب
	نَجْمٌ سَيْنَمَائِي - راجع سَيْنَمَائِي
star	نَجْمَةٌ : كَوْكَب
asterisk	نَجْمَةٌ [طباعة]
starfish, sea star	نَجْمَةُ الْبَحْرِ : حَيَوَانٌ بَحْرِي
morning glory	نَجْمَةُ الصَّبَاح (نبات)
confidential talk, secret conversation, intimate discourse	نَجْوَى
highborn, highbred, of noble descent	نَجِيب : كَرِيمُ الْمَحْتَد
excellent, superior, outstanding	نَجِيب : مُتَفَوِّق
quack grass, couch grass, quitch	نَجِيل (نبات)
grass, herbage	نَجِيل : عُشْب، كَلَا
to go to, head for	نَحَا : تَوَحَّه إِلَى
to follow (someone's example), imitate; to take or adopt the same course as	نَحَا نَحْوَهُ
to put aside, lay out of the way; to displace, remove; to dismiss, brush aside or away, shelve	نَحَى : أَزَاحَ، وَضَعَ جَانِبًا
sculptor, carver, graver, chiseler; stonecutter, stonedresser	نَحَّات : مَنْ يَنْحِت
copper	نَحَّاس : عَصْرُ فِلِزِّي
brass	نَحَّاسٌ أَصْفَر
coppery, copper, brazen, brassy, brass	نَحَّاسِي
thinness, slimness, slenderness, leanness	نَحَافَةٌ : نُحُول
beekeeper, apiarist, apiculturist	نَحَّال : مُرَبِّي النَّحْلِ

success; prosperity, succeeding; passing (of an examination)	نَجَاح
upholsterer	نَجَّاد : مُجَبِّد
upholstery, upholstering	نَجَادَةٌ : تَنْجِيد
carpenter, joiner, wood-worker, cabinetmaker	نَجَّار : مَنْ حِرْفَتُهُ النُّجَارَةُ
wood shavings	نُجَارَةٌ : مَا يَسْقُطُ مِنَ الْخَشَبِ عِنْدَمَا يُنَجَّرُ
carpentry, wood working, joinery, cabinetmaking	نُجَارَةٌ : حِرْفَةُ النُّجَّار
impurity, uncleanness, uncleanness, dirtiness	نَجَاسَةٌ : دَسَس
to succeed, be successful; to manage (to), pull off, make it, make one's way, win the day; to pass (an examination, etc); to turn out well; to work; to prosper, thrive	نَجَحَ
	نَجَحَ - راجع أَسَحَ
to upholster	نَجَّدَ الْفَرَشَ أَوْ الْوَسَائِدَ إلخ
highland, upland, plateau, tableland	نَجْد : أَرْضٌ مُرْتَفَعَةٌ
relief, succor, aid, help, support; rescue, saving, salvation	نَجْدَةٌ : إِسْعَاف
help! SOS!	النَّجْدَةُ!
to hew (out), carve, plane; to whittle, pare	نَجَرَ (الْحَشَبَ)
	نَجَسَ، نَجَسَ - راجع تَنَجَّسَ
to soil, sully, dirty, tarnish, stain, defile, pollute, contaminate	نَجَسَ : لَوَّثَ
	نَجَسَ - راجع نَجَاسَةٌ
impure, unclean, dirty, soiled, sullied, tarnished, polluted, contaminated	نَجَسٌ : مُلَوَّثٌ
son, scion, offspring	نَجْل : ابْنٌ، وَلَدٌ
	نَجَلَاء - راجع أَتَجَلَّ
to result from, ensue from, follow from, arise from, derive from, stem from, grow out of, be caused by	نَجَمَ عَنْ : نَتَجَ
to observe the stars	نَجَّمَ : رَاقَبَ النُّجُومَ

about, approximately, نَحْوُ، نَحْوًا مِنْ : حَوْلَى
around, roughly, nearly, almost

as, such as, for example, for in- نَحْوُ : مَثَلًا
stance

all over the world; world- نَحْوُ : فِي كُلِّ أَنْحَاءِ الْعَالَمِ
wide, throughout the world

emaciation; leanness, skin- نُحُول : هُزَال، نَحَافَةٌ
niness, thinness

grammatical; syntac- نَحْوِيّ : خَاصُّ بِعِلْمِ النَّحْوِ
tic(al)

grammarian نَحْوِيّ : عَالِمٌ بِالنَّحْوِ

wail(ing), lamentation, loud نَجِيب : نَوَاح
weeping

thin, slim, slender, lean, skinny; نَجِيف، نَجِيل
emaciated, enervated

cattle dealer نَخَّاس : تَاجِرُ الْمَاشِيَةِ

slave trader, نَخَّاس : تَاجِرُ الرِّقِيقِ، بَائِعُ الْعَبِيدِ
slaver

white slaver نَخَّاس : تَاجِرُ الرِّقِيقِ الْأَبْيَضِ

cattle trade نَخَّاسَة : تِجَارَةُ الْمَاشِيَةِ

slave trade نَخَّاسَة : تِجَارَةُ الْعَبِيدِ

white-slave traffic نَخَّاسَة : تِجَارَةُ الرِّقِيقِ الْأَبْيَضِ

spinal cord نُخَاع : الْحُلُّ السُّوْكِيّ

(bone) marrow, medulla نُخَاع (الْعَظْمِ)

bran نُخَالَة (الْحُوبِ إلخ)

toast نُخَب : مَا يُشْرَبُ لِصِحَّةِ شَخْصٍ إلخ

toast نُخَب : مَا يُشْرَبُ لِصِحَّةِ شَخْصٍ إلخ

choice, pick, prime, flower, نُخْبَة : صَفْوَةٌ، خَيْرَةٌ
cream, top

elite, upper class, نُخْبَة : الْخَاصَّةُ مِنَ النَّاسِ
prominent people, VIPs

to snort نُخَرَ : شَخَرَ

to gnaw, bite, eat into, eat نُخَرَ : قَرَضَ
(away), wear away, corrode

flamingo نُحَام : طَائِرُ مَائِيّ

to wail, lament, cry, weep نَحَب : نَاح

to die, expire, pass away نَحَب : نَجِيب - رَاجِعُ نَجِيب

to hew (out), cut (out), carve, sculpture, نُحِت : نَحَتَ كَلِمَةً
chisel, grave

to coin a word نُحِت : نَحَتَ كَلِمَةً

sculpturing, sculpture, chiseling, graving, نُحِت : نَحَتَ كَلِمَةً
carving

to slaughter, butcher, kill نَخَرَ : ذَبَحَ

slaughter(ing), butchering, killing نَخَرَ : ذَبَحَ

upper part of the chest, نُحْر : أَعْلَى الصَّدْرِ
throat

to jinx, hex, bring bad نُحَس : أَتَى بِالنَّحْسِ عَلَى
luck to

to copper; to braze نُحَس : طَلَى بِالنَّحَاسِ

bad luck, misfortune نُحَس : سُوءُ الْبَحْثِ

to be or become thin, slim, slender, نُحِفَ، نَحِيفَ
lean, skinny; to lose weight

to present with, make or give a pre- نُحَل : أَهْدَى
sent to, donate (to), grant (to), give (to)

to attribute نُحَل : نَسَبَ إِلَيْهِ قَوْلًا قَالَهُ غَيْرُهُ
wrongly to

to waste away, lose نُحَل : صَارَ نَحِيلًا - رَاجِعُ نَحِلٍ

weight; to slim, become slender نُحَل : نَحِلَ، نُحِلَ : صَارَ نَحِيلًا

bee(s) نُحَل : نَحَلَة : حَشْرَةٌ تُنْتِجُ الْعَسَلَ

drone نُحَل : نَحَلَة : حَشْرَةٌ تُنْتِجُ الْعَسَلَ

we نُحْنُ : نَحْنُ

manner, mode, fashion; way, نُحُو : كَيْفِيَّةٌ، طَرِيقَةٌ
method

direction; side نُحُو : جِهَةٌ، جَانِبٌ

grammar; syntax نُحُو : عِلْمُ النَّحْوِ

toward(s), to, in the direction of نُحُو : صَوْبَ

to mourn (for), lament, bewail, نَذَبَ (الْمَيْتَ)
wail over, weep (for or over)

نَذَبَ (لِأَوْ إِلَى) - راجع إِنْ تَذَبَ (لِ)

lamentation, bewailing, wailing نَذَبَ (الْمَيْتَ)
over, wail, weeping (for or over)

scar, cicatrix, mark نَذْبَةٌ، نَذْبَةٌ : أَثَرُ الْحَرْحِ

elegy, lament, dirge, monody نَذْبَةٌ : مَرثَاةٌ

lamentation نَذْبَةٌ . نِدَاءٌ تَفْخَعُ

to criticize, censure, condemn, نَذَّبَ : شَجَبَ
denounce

to be rare, infrequent, uncommon, نَذَرَ : قَلٌّ وَحُودَةٌ
scarce

rarity, rareness, infrequency; scarcity, insufficiency, deficiency, shortage نَذْرَةٌ : قِلَّةٌ (وُجُودٍ)، نَقْصٌ

to tease, card, comb نَذَفَ، نَذَفَ (الْقُطْنِ إلخ)

snowflake نَذْفَةُ الثَّلَجِ

flock نَذْفَةُ الصُّوفِ أَوْ الْقُطْنِ

waiters, garçons نَذْلٌ : حَذْمُ الضِّيَافَةِ

to repent (of), rue, regret نَدِمَ (عَلَى)

repentance, regret, remorse, penitence, نَدَمَ
contrition

نَذْمَان - راجع نَادِم

sympo- نَذْوَةٌ : حَلَقَةٌ (لِتَبَادُلِ الآرَاءِ، دِرَاسِيَّةٌ إلخ)
sium; colloquim; seminar

نَذْوَةٌ : نَادٍ - راجع نَادٍ

council نَذْوَةٌ : مَحَلِّسٌ

to wet through; to be or become wet, نَدِيَّ : اِشْتَلَّ
dewy, moist, damp

wet, dewy, moist, damp نَدِيَّ : مُبْتَلٍ

generous, liberal, openhanded نَدِيُّ الْكَفِّ

drinking companion نَدِيمٌ : مُجَالِسٌ عَلَى الشَّرَابِ

friend, pal, chum; companion, comrade نَدِيمٌ : رَفِيقٌ، صَاحِبٌ

decay, rot, rottenness

caries

tooth decay, (dental) car- نَخَرَ : تَسْوُسُ الْأَسْنَانِ
ies, cariosity

decayed, rot

carious, de- نَخِرٌ : مُتَسَوِّسٌ (لِلْأَسْنَانِ وَالْعِظَامِ)
cayed

to prick, sting; to pierce

to goad, prod, urge on

to sift, bolt, sieve out

palms, palm trees, date نَخْلٌ : نَخِيلٌ، شَجَرُ الْبَلَحِ
palms, dates

sifting, bolting, sieving out

palm, palm tree, date palm, نَخْلَةٌ : شَجَرَةُ الْبَلَحِ
date tree, date

chivalry, gallantry, magnanimity نَخْوَةٌ : مُرُوءَةٌ

zeal, enthusiasm, ardor, نَخْوَةٌ : حَمَاسَةٌ، غَيْرَةٌ
vigilant care or concern

arrogance, haughtiness نَخْوَةٌ : تَكَبُّرٌ

نَخِيلٌ، نَخِيلَةٌ - راجع نَخْلٌ، نَخْلَةٌ

peer, equal, match, fellow, counter- نَدٌّ : نَظِيرٌ
part

opponent, adversary نَدٌّ : حَضْمٌ، عَرِيمٌ

to call (together), assemble, con- نَدَا : جَمَعَ
voke, convene, summon

to moisten, wet, bedew

dew

generosity, liberality

dewdrop

call; appeal; proclamation; announcement نِدَاءٌ

نَدَامَةٌ - راجع نَدَمٌ

moistness, dampness, wetness; moisture, نَدَاوَةٌ
humidity; dew

little, small; inconsiderable, insignificant, negligible نَزَرَ : قَلِيل

to pull out, extract, pluck out, tear out; to remove, take off نَزَعَ : قَلَعَ

to take off one's clothes, undress, strip نَزَعَ ثِيَابَهُ

to disarm نَزَعَ السَّلَاحَ

to expropriate نَزَعَ الْمِلْكِيَّةَ

to strip of, divest of, deprive of, dispossess of نَزَعَ مِنْ : جَرَدَ مِنْ

to incline to, tend to, be inclined to, have an inclination or tendency to نَزَعَ إِلَى : مَالَ

to long for, yearn for, desire نَزَعَ إِلَى : اِشْتَقَى

pulling out, extraction, plucking out, tearing out; removal, taking off نَزَعَ : قَلَعَ

disarmament نَزَعَ السَّلَاحَ

expropriation نَزَعَ الْمِلْكِيَّةَ

death struggle, agony of death نَزَعَ : اِخْتِصَارَ

tendency, trend, drift; inclination, leaning, bent, propensity, disposition نَزْعَةٌ : مَيْلٌ

to bleed, hemorrhage, lose (much) blood نَزَفَ دَمًا، نَزَفَ دَمُهُ

hemorrhage; bleeding نَزَفَ : نَزِيفٌ

نَزَفَ : اِسْتِنْرَافٌ - رَاجِعٌ اِسْتِنْرَافٌ

rashness, impetuosity, recklessness, heedlessness, foolhardiness, frivolity نَزَقَ : طَيْشٌ، رُعُوءَةٌ

irritability, irascibility نَزَقَ : حِدَّةُ الطَّبْعِ

rash, impetuous, reckless, heedless, foolhardy, frivolous نَزَقَ : طَائِشٌ، أَرْعَنٌ

irritable, cross, cranky, irascible, short-tempered, bad-tempered نَزَقَ : حَادُّ الطَّبْعِ

to descend, come down, go down, get down, step down نَزَلَ : اِنْحَدَرَ

to fall, fall down, drop نَزَلَ : سَقَطَ

to subside, abate, fall, drop (off), decline نَزَلَ : خَفَّ، هَبَطَ

lowliness, baseness, meanness, villainy, rascality نَذَالَةٌ : خِسَّةٌ

to vow, make a vow نَذَرَ : اَوْجَبَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ نَذْرًا

to vow to God, make a vow to God; to consecrate or dedicate (by a vow) to God نَذَرَ لِلَّهِ

vow نَذَرَ : عَهْدٌ يُوجِبُهُ الْمَرْءُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ

votive offering, ex-voto نَذَرَ : تَقْدِيمَةٌ يُوفَى بِهَا نَذْرٌ

low, base, mean, villainous; scoundrel, rascal, rogue, villain نَذَلٌ : حَقِيرٌ

herald, harbinger, fore-runner; portent, presage, foretoken, omen نَذِيرٌ : مُنْذِرٌ، بَشِيرٌ، دَلِيلٌ

hose; pipe; tube نَزِيرِيجٌ، نَزِيرِيشٌ : اَنْبُوبٌ

narcissus نَرْجِسٌ، نَرْجِسٌ (نبات)

dice نَرْدٌ، زَهْرُ النَّرْدِ : زَهْرُ الطَّاوِلَةِ

backgammon, tric-trac نَرْدٌ، لُعْبَةُ النَّرْدِ : لُعْبَةُ الطَّاوِلَةِ

nard, spikenard; valerian نَرْدِينٌ (نبات)

bitter orange نَرْتُجٌ (نبات)

to ooze, sweat, exude, seep, leak, percolate نَزَّ : رَشَحَ، نَضَحَ

dispute, controversy, conflict, contention, discord, clash, difference, disagreement, quarrel نِزَاعٌ : خُصُومَةٌ، خِلَافٌ

litigation نِزَاعٌ : خُصُومَةٌ قَضَائِيَّةٌ

death struggle, agony of death نِزَاعٌ : اِخْتِصَارٌ

encounter, fight(ing), combat, battle نِزَالٌ : قِتَالٌ

impartiality, fairness, unbiasedness نِزَاهَةٌ : تَجَرُّدٌ

uprightness, honesty, integrity, probity نِزَاهَةٌ : اِسْتِقَامَةٌ

to emigrate, expatriate, leave one's home or country; to depart, leave, go away; to immigrate (to); to migrate نَزَحَ : هَاجَرَ

to drain, dry out, empty; to bail out نَزَحَ : صَرَفَ، فَرَّغَ

inclination, leaning, propensity, disposition; tendency نَزْوَع : مِيل

descending, descent, coming down, going down نَزُول : أَنْجِدَار

fall(ing), drop(ping) نَزُول : سُقُوط

disembarkation, debarkation, dismounting, alighting, getting down, getting off, getting out (of) نَزُول : تَرْجُل

landing, touchdown نَزُول : الطَّائِرَة

stop(ping), stopover; stay, sojourn, residence; staying, residing, living, inhabiting نَزُول : حُلُول, إِقَامَة

compliance, fulfillment, accedence, accession, deference نَزُول : عِنْدَ رَغْبَةٍ أَوْ إِرَادَةٍ

hemorrhage; bleeding نَزِيف : نَزَف

guest; lodger, boarder; resident, dweller, occupant نَزِيل (ج نَزَلَاء)

impartial, fair, just, unprejudiced, unbiased نَزِيه : مُتَجَرِّد, عَادِل

honest, upright, incorrupt, righteous نَزِيه : شَرِيف, مُسْتَقِيم

to make forget نَسَى : حَفَلَهُ يَنْسَى

sciatic nerve نَسَا : عِرْقٌ مِنَ الْوَرِكِ إِلَى الْكَعْبِ

sciatica أَلَمُ النِّسَاءِ, عِرْقُ النِّسَاءِ (مرص)

forgetful, oblivious نَسَاء : كَثِيرُ النِّسْيَانِ

women, womenkind نِسَاء : نِسْوَة

female, feminine, womanly, woman, women's, lady's, for women نِسَائِي : نِسْوِي

نسابة - راجع نسب

weaver نَسَّاج : حَائِك

copyist, transcriber, scribe نَسَّاح : نَاقِل

to ascribe to, attribute to, impute to, trace (back) to نَسَبَ إِلَى : عَزَا

to charge with, impute to, accuse of نَسَبَ إِلَى : إِتَهَمَ بِ

lineage, descent, parentage, نَسَب : سُلَالَة, أَصْل

to dismount, disembark, debark, alight, get down, get off, get out (of), step out (of) نَزَلَ : تَرَحَّلَ

to land, touch down, alight نَزَلَتِ الطَّائِرَة : حَطَّتْ, هَبَطَتْ

to be revealed, to descend from heaven نَزَلَ كَلَامُ اللَّهِ, الْوَحْيُ الْخ

to stop at, make a stop at; to stay at, lodge at, put up at; to settle down in, reside in, live in, inhabit نَزَلَ (ب, فِي, عِنْدَ, عَلَى) : حَلَّ, أَقَامَ

to befall, afflict, hit, strike, happen to نَزَلَ بِهِ الْأَمْرُ : حَلَّ, أَصَابَ

to assent to, consent to, accede to, acquiesce in; to comply with, fulfill, grant (someone's wish or demand) نَزَلَ عِنْدَ رَغْبَتِهِ أَوْ طَلَبِهِ

to catch cold, have a cold نَزَلَ : أَصَابَهُ زُكَامٌ

نَزَلَ : أَنْزَلَ - رَاجِعْ أَنْزَلَ

to inlay, set, insert نَزَلَ : رَصَعَ

hotel, inn, hostel(ry), caravansary, motel نَزَلَ : فُنْدُق

descent نَزَلَة : صِعْدَة

catarrh نَزَلَة : إِلْتِهَابُ الْقَنَاةِ النَّفْسِيَّةِ

bronchitis نَزَلَة : شُعْبِيَّةٌ أَوْ صَدْرِيَّةٌ

influenza, flu نَزَلَة : وَافِدَة

to be impartial, fair; to be honest, upright نَزَهَ, نَزَهَ : كَانَ نَزِيهًا

to be far from, free from; to keep away from نَزَهَ عَنْ

to deem far above, consider too exalted for نَزَهَ عَنْ : أَجَلَّ عَنْ

walk, stroll, promenade; drive, ride; excursion, outing, pleasure trip, jaunt; picnic نَزَهَة

caprice, whim, fancy, freak; impulse نَزْوَة : هَوَى (مُفَاجِئٌ)

emigration, expatriation; exodus, hegira; departure, leaving, going away; immigration (to); migration نَزُوح : هِجْرَة, رَجِيل

copy	نُسْخَة (مِنْ كِتَابٍ، مَجْلَدٍ إلخ)
copy, reproduction; transcript	نُسْخَة : صُورَة (مَنْقُولَة)
original	نُسْخَة أَصْلِيَّة
eagle; vulture	نُسْر (طَائِر)
jonquil; musk rose	نُسْرِين (نَبَات)
sap, juice	نُسْغ (النَّبَات)
to blow up, blast, explode; to dynamite; to torpedo	نَسَفَ : فَجَّرَ
to winnow, fan	نَسَفَ الحَبَّ : ذَرَّاهُ
to scatter, disperse; to blow	نَسَفَتِ الرِّيحُ التُّرَابَ : ذَرَّتُهُ
blowing up, blowup, blast(ing); dynamiting; torpedoing	نَسَفَ : تَفْجِير
winnowing, fanning	نَسَفَ : تَذْرِية (الحُبوب)
to string	نَسَقَ : نَظَّمَ (الدَّرَّ إلخ فِي خَيْط)
to coordinate; to arrange, array, organize; to classify, range, assort	نَسَقَ : نَظَّمَ، رَتَّبَ
order; echelon; system; method; manner, mode; pattern, type; symmetry	نَسَقَ
systematic, methodical; symmetric(al)	نَسَقِي
asceticism, reclusion	نُسْك، نُسْك، نُسْك : تَزَهُد
piety, devoutness, devotion	نُسْك، نُسْك، نُسْك : تَعَبُّد، عِبَادَة
ceremonies (of pilgrimage)	نُسْك (الحَجَّ)
to beget, procreate	نَسَلَ : وَلَدَ
to ravel (out), unravel, untwist, unweave	نَسَلَ، نَسَلَ (السَّيِّجَ إلخ)
progeny, offspring, issue, descendants, posterity, children	نَسْل : ذُرِّيَّة
birth control	تَحْدِيدُ النَّسْلِ
breath of air, whiff, puff, waft, slight breeze	نَسَمَة (هَوَاء)
person, human being	نَسَمَة : إِنْسَان

ancestry, stock, strain, line; origin, extraction

(family) relationship, kinship نَسَب : قَرَابَة

affinity, relationship by marriage نَسَب : مُصَاهَرَة

ascription, attribution, imputation, tracing back نِسْبَة : عَزَوْ

harmony, agreement; affinity; symmetry, proportion نِسْبَة : اِتِّسَاجَام، تَمَاطِل

proportion; ratio, rate نِسْبَة : مُعَدَّل

percentage نِسْبَة مِثْوِيَّة

with respect to, concerning, regarding, with regard to, in relation to, in connection with, as to, as for بِالنَّسْبَةِ إِلَى : فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِ-

in comparison with, compared with بِالنِّسْبَةِ إِلَى : بِالمُقَارَنَةِ مَعَ

relative, comparative; proportional نِسْبِي

relatively, comparatively, proportionally نِسْبِيًّا

relativity, relativism نِسْبِيَّة

to weave; to knit نَسَجَ : حَاكَ

to spin, web نَسَجَتِ العَنَكُوتُ خُيُوطَهَا

to imitate, copy, follow someone's example or model نَسَجَ عَلَى مِثَالِهِ

weaving نَسَجَ : حِيَاكَة

to abrogate, invalidate, nullify, annul, abolish, cancel نَسَخَ : أَبْطَلَ، أُلْغَى

to copy, transcribe نَسَخَ : نَقَلَ

to copy, duplicate, photocopy, xerox نَسَخَ : اسْتَخْرَجَ نُسْخَةً طَبُوقَ الْأَصْلِ عَنْ

abrogation, invalidation, nullification, annulment, abolition, abolishment, cancellation نَسَخَ : إِبْطَال، إُلْغَاء

copying, transcription نَسَخَ : نَقَلَ

copying, duplication, photocopying, reproduction, xeroxing نَسَخَ : اسْتَخْرَاجُ صُورَةٍ عَنْ

starch, amylum	نَشَاء، نَشَاء
arrows	نُشَاب : سِهَام
crossbow	قَوْسٌ وَنُشَاب
arrow	نُشَابَةٌ : سَهْم
early life, youth; growth, development; origin, rise, birth, beginning; genesis	نَشَأَة
ammonia	نُشَادِر : مُرَكَّبٌ غَازِيّ
sawdust	نُشَارَة (الْخَشَبِ)
dissonance, discord, disharmony, inconsonance	نَشَار : تَنَافُرٌ (مُوسِيقِيّ الْخ)
blotting paper	نَشَاش، وَرَقٌ نَشَاش
blotter	نَشَاشَة : وَرَقَةٌ نَشَاش
activity, energy, vitality, vigor, liveliness, vivacity, vim, verve, élan, dash, pep, zing; full swing; bustle, stir	نَشَاط
blotting paper	نَشَاف، وَرَقٌ نَشَاف
blotter	نَشَافَة : وَرَقَةٌ نَشَاف
towel	نَشَافَة : مِشْفَة
dryer, drier; dehydrator	نَشَافَة : آلَة مُشْفَة
pickpocket, cutpurse	نَشَال : سَرَّاقُ الْحُبُوبِ الْخ
to cling to, stick to; to get caught in, get stuck in	نَشَبَ فِي : عَلِقَ
to break out, flare up, erupt	نَشَبَتِ الْحَرَّةُ الْخ
to sob, whimper	نَشَجَ : بَكَى بِأَنْفَاسٍ سَرِيعَةٍ
to seek, look for, search for	نَشَدَ : طَلَبَ
	نَشَدَ : اسْتَحْلَفَ، دَعَا - رَاجَعَ نَاشِدَ
seeking, looking for, searching for	نَشَدَ، نَشْدَان
to spread, spread out, outspread, stretch out, outstretch; to unfold, unroll, unwind, unfurl	نَشَرَ : بَسَطَ، مَدَّ
to spread, diffuse, emit, send out, release	نَشَرَ : أَخْرَجَ، أَرْسَلَ
to spread, propagate, dis-	نَشَرَ : أَذَاعَ، رَوَّجَ

asthma	نَسَمَة : رَبْو (مرض)
monkey, guenon	نَسْنَس (حيوان)
women, womenkind	نِسْوَان، نِسْوَة، نُسْوَة : نِسَاء
	نِسْوِيّ - رَاجِعٌ نِسَائِيّ
to forget	نَسِيَ
unforgettable	لَا يُنْسَى
	نَسِي : نِسْيَان - رَاجِعٌ نِسْيَان
to fall into utter oblivion, be completely forgotten	أَصَحَّ نَسِيًّا مَسِيًّا
credit, delay of payment	نَسِيئَة : ذَيْب
forgetfulness, forgetting, oblivion	نِسْيَان
relative, relation, kinsman, kinsfolk	نَسِيب : قَرِيب
son-in-law	نَسِيب : صَهْر، زَوْجُ الْاِنَّة
brother-in-law	نَسِيب : صَهْر، زَوْجُ الْأَخْت
textile, woven fabric, woven cloth, weave	نَسِيج . قَمَاشٌ مَسْجُوج
tissue	نَسِيج [أَحْيَاء]
texture, structure	نَسِيج : بِنْيَة، تَرْكِيب
breeze, gentle wind	نَسِيم : رِيحٌ لَيِّنَة
to arise, originate, rise, emerge, start, come into being, come into existence	نَشَأَ : تَرَزَّأ إِلَى الْوُحُودِ
to arise from, originate from, spring from, stem from, result from, ensue from	نَشَأَ مِنْ أَوْعَنْ
to grow up; to grow, develop	نَشَأَ : شَبَّ، تَرَعَّرَعَ
to bring up, raise, rear, breed, foster, nurse, nurture	نَشَأَ : رَبَّى
to starch	نَشَّى (الثَّوبَ) : عَالَجَهُ بِالنَّشَا
(the) youth, (the) young, youths, young people, new generation, youngsters, juveniles	نَشْء : شَبَاب، شُبَّان، أَحْدَاث

to dry, dry up, dry out, become dry, **نَشَفَ : جَفَّ**
dehydrate, desiccate

to wipe (dry), rub dry, towel, dry **نَشَفَ (بِمِنْشَفَةٍ)**
or rub with a towel

to dry, dry up, dry out, make **نَشَفَ : جَفَّفَ**
dry, desiccate, dehydrate

draft, drag; sniff; whiff, puff **نَشَقَةٌ**

to snatch away, take away **نَشَلَ : اِنْتَزَعَ، اِخْتَطَفَ**

to pick (pockets), rip off, pilfer, **نَشَلَ : سَلَبَ**
rob

to extricate; to save, **نَشَلَ : اُنْقَذَ، خَلَّصَ، رَفَعَ**
rescue; to pick up, raise, lift

pickpocketing, pocket **نَشَلَ : سَرَقَةُ الْجُيُوبِ اِلَخ**
picking

rise, birth, beginning, start, origin, emer- **نَشُوءٌ**
gence; genesis, origination, coming into being;
growth, development, upgrowth; evolution

drunk, intoxicated **نَشْوَانٌ : سَكْرَانٌ**

enraptured, rapt, exultant, elat- **نَشْوَانٌ : جَدِلٌ**
ed, exuberant

outbreak, breaking out, flare- **نَشُوبٌ : اِنْدِلَاعٌ**
up, eruption

intoxication, drunkenness **نَشْوَةٌ : سُكْرٌ**

ecstasy, rapture, trans- **نَشْوَةٌ : جَذَلٌ، اِبْتِهَاجٌ غَامِرٌ**
port, elation, exultation, ravishment

resurrection **نَشُورٌ : بَعَثٌ، قِيَامَةٌ**

recalcitrance, disobedience, **نَشُوزٌ (الزَّوْجَةُ)**
violation of marital duties

snuff **نَشُوقٌ : سَعُوطٌ**

starchy, amyloid **نَشَوِيٌّ**

starchy foods, starches **نَشَوِيَّاتٌ**

sobbing, sob, whim- **نَشِيجٌ : نُكَاءٌ بِأَنْفَاسٍ سَرِيعَةٍ**
pering, whimper

song, chant; hymn, anthem **نَشِيدٌ**

national anthem **نَشِيدٌ وَطَنِيٌّ أَوْ قَوْمِيٌّ**

active, energetic, dynamic, lively, brisk, **نَشِيطٌ**

seminate; to diffuse; to circulate; to promul-
gate, publicize, circularize, publish, release,
make public

to publish, put out, **نَشَرَ : اُصْدَرَ (كِتَابًا اِلَخ)**
issue, bring out, produce; to release

to deploy **نَشَرَ (قُوَّاتٍ، جُنُودًا اِلَخ)**

to hang (washing on a **نَشَرَ (غَسِيلًا عَلَى حَبْلِ)**
clothesline)

to resurrect, raise from **نَشَرَ : بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ**
the dead

to saw **نَشَرَ : قَطَعَ بِالْمِنْشَارِ**

spreading (out), stretching (out); **نَشَرَ : بَسَطَ، مَدَّ**
unfolding, unrolling

spreading, diffusion, **نَشَرَ : اِخْرَاجٌ، اِرْسَالٌ**
emission, sending out, release

spreading, propagation, **نَشَرَ : اِذَاعَةٌ، تَرْوِيجٌ**
dissemination; diffusion; circulation; pro-
mulgation, publishing, release, making public

publishing, publication; put- **نَشَرَ (الْكُتُبِ اِلَخ)**
ting out, bringing out, issue, issuance

deployment **نَشَرَ (القُوَّاتِ، الجُنْدِ اِلَخ)**

resurrection **نَشَرَ : بَعَثَ، قِيَامَةٌ**

sawing **نَشَرَ : قَطَعَ بِالْمِنْشَارِ**

copyright **حَقُّ (حُقُوقِ) النَّشْرِ وَالطَّبْعِ**

publishing house, publisher **دَارُ نَشَرٍ**

publication; bulletin; prospectus; bro- **نَشْرَةٌ**
chure, leaflet, pamphlet; circular; flier

newscast, news bulletin, news **نَشْرَةٌ اَخْبَارٌ**

weather report **نَشْرَةٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ**

to be or become active, energetic, **نَشِطٌ : تَنَشَّطَ**
lively, brisk, spirited, animated, fresh

to activate, stimulate, ener- **نَشِطٌ : جَعَلَهُ نَشِيطًا**
gize, vitalize, animate, invigorate, brace, en-
liven, inspire, revive

to knot, tie **نَشِطٌ : عَقَدَ**

نَشِيطٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَشِيطٌ

to exert oneself, work hard, toil
 نَصَبَ : جَدُّ، اجْتَهَدَ
 to install (in an office), induct (into an office), invest (with an office), inaugurate; to appoint (to an office), nominate
 نَصَبَ : وَلَاهُ مَنْصِبًا، عَيَّنَ
 to prick up one's ears
 نَصَبَ أُذُنَيْهِ
 fatigue, exhaustion
 نَصَبَ : تَعَبَ
 toil, hard work, exertion
 نَصَبَ : كَدَّ
 erection, erecting, raising, setting up, putting up
 نَصَبَ : إِقَامَةً، رَفَعَ
 swindle, swindling, trickery, deception, fraud
 نَصَبَ : إِخْتِيَالًا
 embezzlement, misappropriation
 نَصَبَ : إِخْتِلَاسًا
 نَصَبَ - رَاجَعَ نَصَبَ
 something erected, set up, planted, etc.; post
 نَصَبَ : شَيْءٌ مَنْصُوبٌ
 statue
 نَصَبَ : يُمَثِّلُ
 idol
 نَصَبَ : وَثَنَ
 monument, memorial
 نَصَبَ تَذْكَارِيَّ
 (nursery) plant, sapling, seedling, cutting, set, transplant
 نَصَبَ : غَرِيسَةً، شَتْلَةً
 نَصَبَتْ لِي - رَاجَعَ أَنْصَتَ لِي
 to advise, counsel, give advice to, recommend to
 نَصَحَ : قَدَّمَ نَصِيحَةً لِي
 to admonish, exhort
 نَصَحَ : حَذَّرَ، وَعَظَ
 نَصَحَ - رَاجَعَ نَصِيحَةً
 to help, aid, support, back (up), stand up for, defend, advocate, uphold, champion
 نَصَرَ : أَيْدَى
 to render victorious, grant victory (over)
 نَصَرَ : ظَفَّرَ
 to Christianize, make Christian
 نَصَرَ : جَعَلَهُ نَصْرَانِيًّا
 to baptize, christen
 نَصَرَ : عَمَّدَ
 victory, triumph
 نَصَرَ : انْتَصَارًا، غَلَبَةً

spirited, animated, vigorous; busy, bustling
 to provide for, stipulate, lay down
 نَصَّ عَلَى : ذَكَرَ، اشْتَرَطَ
 to dictate (to)
 نَصَّ (عَلَى) : أَمْلَى (عَلَى)
 text
 نَصَّ : مَتْنٌ، كَلِمَاتُ الْمُؤَلَّفِ
 script, text
 نَصَّ (مَكْتُوب) : مَخْطُوطَةٌ
 wording, version
 نَصَّ : صِيغَةٌ
 provision, stipulation, term, proviso, clause
 نَصَّ : حُكْمٌ، شَرْطٌ
 swindler, impostor, sharper, cheat, fraud, crook, bluff
 نَصَابَ : مُخْتَالٌ
 embezzler
 نَصَابَ : مُخْتَلِسٌ
 quorum
 نَصَابَ (قَانُونِي)
 origin, beginning, original condition or situation
 نَصَابَ : أَصْلٌ
 handle, haft, helve, hilt
 نَصَابَ : مَقْبِضٌ
 in its proper place, in good order
 فِي نَصَابِهِ
 the situation (has) returned to normal
 عَادَتْ الْأُمُورُ إِلَى نَصَابِهَا
 lack of quorum
 عَدَمُ اكْتِمَالِ النَّصَابِ
 pureness, purity, clearness, clarity
 نَصَاعَةٌ : صَفَاءٌ، نَقَاءٌ
 to erect, raise, set up, put up, to install
 نَصَبَ : أَقَامَ، رَفَعَ
 to pitch (set up, erect) a tent
 نَصَبَ خَيْمَةً
 to hoist or raise a flag
 نَصَبَ عَلَمًا
 to swindle, dupe, gull, deceive, cheat
 نَصَبَ (عَلَى) : إِخْتَالَ
 to embezzle, misappropriate
 نَصَبَ (عَلَى) : إِخْتَلَسَ
 to show open hostility to
 نَصَبَ لَهُ الشَّرَّ
 to set a trap for
 نَصَبَ لَهُ فَخًّا
 to prepare an ambush for
 نَصَبَ لَهُ كَيْمِيًّا
 to be or become tired, fatigued, exhausted
 نَصِبَ : تَعَبَ

helper; supporter, protector; مُنَاصِر :
advocate, proponent, champion, patron,
sponsor, follower; enthusiast, devotee

bloom; freshness; beauty; vigor, health نَضَارَةٌ

struggle, strife, fight; struggling, نَضَال : كِفَاح
striving, fighting

struggle-; combative نِضَالِيّ

to run out; to be or become ex- نَضَب : نَفَدَ
hausted, depleted; to peter out; to dwindle,
drain away

to dry up, run dry نَضَبَ النَّهْرُ : جَفَّ

inexhaustible لَا يَنْضَبُ

to ripen, mature; to be or become ripe, نَضِجَ
mature, fully developed

to be well-done, well cooked نَضِجَ الطَّعَامُ

ripeness, maturity نَضِجٌ، نَضَجَ : نَضُوج

to sprinkle, spray, sparge, shower نَضَحَ : رَشَّ

to exude, ooze, transude, نَضَحَ : رَشَحَ، تَحَلَّبَ
seep, leak

to sweat, perspire نَضَحَ : عَرِقَ

exudation, oozing, ooze, نَضَحَ : رَشَحَ، تَحَلَّبَ
seep(age), leak(age)

to compose, set, typeset نَضَدَ (طِبَاعِيًّا) : صَفَّ

echidna, spiny anteater نَضِير - راجع ناضير

depletion, exhaustion نَضَاض : قُنُقْدُ النَّمْلِ

horseshoe نَضُوب : نَفَاد

ripeness, maturity نَضُوج : نَضِج

نَضِيج - راجع ناضج

نَضِير : ناضير - راجع ناضير

to jump, leap, spring, bound, skip, نَطَّ : وَثَبَ
hop

jump(ing), leap(ing), hop(ping) نَطَّ : وَثَبَ

range, extent, scope, com- نَطَاق : مَدَى، مَجَال

Christian نُصْرَانِيّ : مَسِيحِيّ (صفة واسم)

Christianity النُّصْرَانِيَّة : الْمَسِيحِيَّة

نُصْرَةٌ - راجع مُنَاصِرَةٌ

to halve, bisect, divide into نَصَفَ : قَسَمَهُ بِضَفَيْنِ
two equal parts

half نِصْف : شَطْر، أَحَدُ قِسْمَي الشَّيْءِ

middle بَصَف : مُتَصَف

semi- نِصْف : مُتَوَسِّط، شِبْه

semiweekly بَصَفُ أُسْبُوعِيّ

semicircle نِصْفُ دَائِرَةٍ

half (an) hour, thirty minutes نِصْفُ سَاعَةٍ

semimonthly, biweekly نِصْفُ شَهْرِيّ

radius نِصْفُ قَطَرٍ

hemisphere نِصْفُ الْكَرَةِ

midnight نِصْفُ اللَّيْلِ

semifinal نِصْفُ نِهَائِيّ، مُبَارَاةُ نِصْفِ نِهَائِيَّة

midday, noon نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ

half, semi-, hemi-, demi- نِصْفِيّ

bust تِمْنَالُ نِصْفِيّ

to fade, bleach, blanch, faint نَضَلَ اللَّوْنُ

arrowhead, spearhead نَضْلُ السَّهْمِ أَوْ الرُّمَحِ

blade نَضْلُ السُّكَيْنِ أَوْ السَّيْفِ

blade, lamina, limb نَضْلُ وَرَقَةِ النَّبَاتِ

sincere, honest, true, نَصُوح : صَادِق، مُخْلِص

faithful, loyal نَصِيب : حِصَّة

share, portion, part, lot, allot- نَصِيب : حِصَّة
ment, cut

luck, fortune; chance نَصِيب : حَظٌّ

fate, lot, destiny نَصِيب : قَدَر، قِسْمَةٌ

advice, counsel, recommendation نَصِيحَةٌ : نَصَحَ

admonition, exhortation نَصِيحَةٌ : تَحْذِير، وَعْظ

regime, system, (الحُكْمِ أَوِ الحُكُومَةِ إلخ) form of government

rule; regulation نِظَامٌ : قَاعِدَةٌ

economic system نِظَامٌ اِقْتِصَادِيٌّ

solar system النِّظَامُ الشَّمْسِيُّ

public order, ordre public بِنِظَامٍ عَامٍ

decimal system النِّظَامُ العَشْرِيُّ

judicial system نِظَامٌ قَضَائِيٌّ

metric system النِّظَامُ المِثْرِيُّ

regular, orderly; constant; normal; methodical, systematic نِظَامِيٌّ. مُنْتَظِمٌ

disciplinary; organization, organizational; regulation; disciplinarian بِنِظَامِيٍّ اِنْصِبَاطِيٍّ

regular جُنْدِيٌّ نِظَامِيٌّ

regular army جَيْشٌ نِظَامِيٌّ

to look (at), regard, observe, eye; to see, view, perceive نَظَرَ (إِلَى) : أَبْصَرَ، رَأَى

to consider (carefully), think over (deeply), think about, contemplate نَظَرَ فِي : تَأَمَّلَ

to try, hear, take up, look into, examine, study نَظَرَ (فِي) دَعَاوَى أَوْ قَضِيَّةً

to view, observe نَظَرَ : رَأَى، لَاحَظَ

to theorize, speculate نَظَرَ : أَتَى بِنَظَرِيَّةٍ

sight, eyesight, vision, seeing, looking نَظَرَ : بَصَرَ، رُؤْيَةً

insight, discernment, sagacity, perspicacity نَظَرَ : بَصِيرَةً، تَبَصَّرَ

consideration, thinking, contemplation نَظَرَ : تَأَمَّلَ، تَفَكَّرَ

consideration, study(ing) نَظَرَ : دَرَسَ

in view of, due to, because of بِالنَّظَرِ إِلَى (أَوَّلِ)، نَظَرًا إِلَى (أَوَّلِ) : بِسَبَبِ

regardless of; irrespective of; to say nothing of, not to mention, not to speak of, let alone; apart from, aside from بِصَرْفِ (بِغَضِّ، بِقَطْعِ) النَّظَرِ عَنْ

pass, sphere, ambit, reach, field, domain; framework; bound(s), limit

girth, girdle, belt; band, strip; cordon نِطَاقٌ : حِزَامٌ، طُوقٌ

zone نِطَاقٌ [جِيُولُوحِيَا]

to butt نَطَحَ : صَرَبَ بِقَرْيِهِ

to guard, watch, watch over نَظَرَ : حَرَسَ

to pronounce, utter, enunciate, say; to articulate; to speak, talk نَطَقَ : لَفَظَ، تَكَلَّمَ

pronunciation, utterance, enunciation, articulation نَطَقَ : لَفَظَ

speech; saying نَطَقَ : كَلَامٌ، قَوْلٌ

phonetic(al); pronunciatonal نَطْقِيٌّ : لَفْظِيٌّ

نَظَائِرُ - رَاجِعُ نَظِيرٍ، نَظِيرَةٌ

isotopic نَظَائِرِيٌّ [كِيمِيَاءُ]

نَظَارَاتُ - رَاجِعُ نَظَارَةٍ

optician; optometrist نَظَارَاتِيٌّ

lockup, jail, prison نَظَارَةٌ : حَبْسٌ

spectators, onlookers, viewers, watchers, audience نَظَارَةٌ : مُتَفَرِّجُونَ

eyeglasses, glasses, spectacles نَظَارَةٌ، نَظَارَتَانِ، نَظَارَاتُ : عُيُونِيَّاتُ

sunglasses نَظَارَاتُ شَمْسِيَّةٌ

spyglass نَظَارَةٌ مُقَرَّبَةٌ : مِِنْظَارٌ

cleanness, cleanliness, neatness, tidiness; purity نَظَافَةٌ

cleanliness is next to godliness النِّظَافَةُ مِنَ الْإِيمَانِ

poetaster, versifier, rhymester, inferior poet نِظَامٌ : شَاعِرٌ غَيْرُ مَوْهُوبٍ

system; order; method نِظَامٌ : مَنَهْجٌ، نَسَقٌ

order, orderliness, arrangement, array نِظَامٌ : تَرْتِيبٌ

order; discipline, orderly conduct نِظَامٌ : عَدَمُ الْفَوْضَى، اِنْصِبَاطٌ

para-, -like نَظِيرٌ : شِبْهٌ
 as a compensation for, in نَظِيرٌ : مُقَابِلٌ، لِقَاءٌ
 consideration of, in return for, in exchange
 for, against, for
 nadir النُّظِيرُ، نَظِيرُ السَّمْتِ [فلك]
 isotope نَظِيرٌ : وَاحِدُ النَّظَائِرِ [كيمياء وفيزياء]
 unequaled, unparalleled, مُنْقَطِعٌ (عَدِيمٌ) النَّظِيرُ
 nonpareil, matchless, incomparable, unique
 clean, neat, tidy نَظِيفٌ : غَيْرُ وَسِخٍ
 innocent, cleanhanded, clear نَظِيفٌ : بَرِيءٌ
 to announce the death of نَعَى : أَعْلَنَ وَفَاةَ شَخْصٍ
 to find fault with, نَعَى (عَلَيْهِ أَعْمَالُهُ الْخَبَرُ) : عَابَ
 criticize, censure, blame, reproach
 drowsiness, sleepiness, somno- نَعَاسٌ : وَسَنٌ
 lence; lethargy
 ostrich نَعَامٌ، نَعَامَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)
 to caw, croak نَعَبَ الْغُرَابُ
 to hoot, whoop نَعَبَ الْبُومُ
 to describe, qualify, characterize نَعَتٌ : وَصَفٌ
 description, qualification, charac- نَعَتٌ : وَصَفٌ
 terization
 quality, property, attri- نَعَتٌ : صِفَةٌ (مُمَيِّزَةٌ)
 bute, characteristic
 attribute, adjective, attributive, نَعَتٌ [لُغَةٌ]
 qualifier
 ewe, female sheep نَعَبَجَةٌ : أُنْثَى الْخُرُوفِ
 (nasal) twang نَعْرَةٌ : خُنَّةٌ، خَنِينٌ
 confessional feud; reli- نَعْرَةٌ طَائِفِيَّةٌ أَوْ دِينِيَّةٌ الْخَبَرُ
 gious fanaticism; emotional bias, fanatical in-
 stinct
 to be (or feel) sleepy, drowsy نَعَسٌ : أَخَذَهُ النَّعَاسُ
 sleepy, drowsy, somnolent, slumberous نَعَسَانٌ
 bier; coffin, casket نَعَشٌ (الْمَيْتِ)
 to caw, croak نَعَقَ الْغُرَابُ

in my opinion, in my view, in my فِي نَظَرِي
 judgment
 unsettled, open, debatable, فِيهِ نَظَرٌ، فِيهَا نَظَرٌ
 disputable, controversial
 look, glance, gaze, eye; sight, نَظَرَةٌ : الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ نَظَرٍ
 view
 general view, bird's نَظَرَةٌ (عَامَّةٌ أَوْ شَامِلَةٌ) : لَمَحَةٌ
 eye view, glance, overall look
 at first sight مِنَ النَّظَرَةِ الْأُولَى، مِنْ أَوَّلِ نَظَرَةٍ
 theoretical, speculative, aca- نَظَرِيٌّ : ضِدُّ عَمَلِيٍّ
 demic, armchair
 theoretically, in theory نَظَرِيًّا
 theory; notion; theorem نَظَرِيَّةٌ
 to be or become clean, neat, نَظَفَ : كَانَ نَظِيفًا
 tidy
 to clean, cleanse; to deterge; نَظَفَ : جَعَلَهُ نَظِيفًا
 to scour, scrub; to purge, purify
 to brush نَظَفَ بِالْفُرْشَةِ
 to string, thread نَظَمَ اللَّوْلُؤَ الْخَبَرُ : نَسَقَ
 to poetize, versify, compose نَظَمَ الشَّعْرَ : قَرَضَ
 or write poetry
 to compose نَظَمَ : وَضَعَ، أَلَفَ، كَتَبَ
 to organize, arrange, array, fix up, نَظَمَ : رَتَّبَ
 put in order
 to adjust, regulate; to control نَظَّمَ : ضَبَطَ
 to prepare, ready, lay out, make نَظَّمَ : أَعَدَّ
 to plan, map out نَظَّمَ : خَطَّطَ
 to draw (up), draft, write, نَظَّمَ : كَتَبَ، صَاغَ
 compose, formulate
 versification, poetizing, poetic نَظَمَ : قَرَضَ الشَّعْرَ
 composition
 composition, composing نَظَمَ : تَأَلَّفَ
 counterpart, parallel, analogue, نَظِيرٌ : مِثْلٌ، نَدَى
 equivalent, equal, match, like, peer, fellow
 like, similar, analogous, equal نَظِيرٌ : مِثْلٌ

caw(ing), croak(ing)	نَعِيبَ، نَعِيقَ (الْغُرَابِ)
hoot(ing), whoop(ing)	نَعِيبَ، نَعِيقَ (الْبُومِ)
ease, comfort	نَعِيمٌ : رَعْدٌ، رَغْدٌ
happiness, bliss, felicity	نَعِيمٌ : غِنَظَةٌ، سَعَادَةٌ
serin	نُغْرَ (طَائِر)
to embitter; to disturb, ruffle, spoil	نَغَصَ : نَكَّدَ، كَدَّرَ
hybrid, crossbred	نَغْلٌ : هَجِيرٌ، مُهَجَّنٌ
to hum, croon; to sing, chant, intone	نَغَمَ، نَغَمَ
tune, air, melody; sound, tone	نَغَمَ، نَغَمَ
note, tone; sound	نَغْمَةٌ، نَغْمَةٌ
to deny, disown, disavow, disclaim, gainsay	نَفَى : أَنْكَرَ، كَذَّبَ
to banish, exile, expatriate, expel, deport	نَفَى : أَبْعَدَ، رَحَّلَ
jet (engine, etc.)	نَفَاثٌ (مُحَرِّكُ الْإِخ)
jet (air)plane, jet, jetliner	نَفَّاثَةٌ، طَائِرَةٌ نَفَّاثَةٌ
exhaustion, consumption, depletion	نَفَادٌ : انْتِهَاءٌ، نُضُوبٌ
impatience	نَفَادُ الصَّبْرِ
penetration, piercing, passing through; permeation, percolation, infiltration	نَفَازٌ : اخْتِرَاقٌ، تَخَلُّلٌ
validity, operation, coming into force, taking effect	نَفَازٌ : سَرِيَانُ الْمَفْعُولِ
	نَفَازٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَافِذٌ
confinement, lying-in, puerperium, postpartum period	نِفَاسٌ : فَتْرَةٌ تَلِي الْوَضْعَ مُبَاشَرَةً
hypocrisy, dissimulation, dissemblance, double-dealing	نِفَاقٌ : رِيَاءٌ
garbage, rubbish, trash, junk	نُفَايَةٌ : زُبَالَةٌ
waste, refuse, offal, scrap, dross	
to expectorate, cough out, spit (out)	نَفَثَ : بَصَقَ
to discharge, release, let out, throw out, emit, send out	نَفَثَ : أَخْرَجَ، أَطْلَقَ

to hoot, whoop	نَعَقَ الْبُومُ
to shoe; to horseshoe	نَعَلَ، نَعَلَ : زَوَّدَ بِسَعْلٍ
shoe(s); boot(s); sandal(s); foot-gear, footwear	نَعْلٌ : حِذَاءٌ
sole	نَعْلُ الْحِذَاءِ
horseshoe	نَعْلُ الْفَرَسِ : حَذْوَةٌ
to live in comfort and luxury, lead a life of ease and comfort	نَعَمَ : تَرَفَ
to enjoy; to bask in; to take pleasure in, delight in	نَعَمَ بِ : تَمَتَّعَ
to be or become soft, smooth, tender, fine	نَعِمَ : كَانَ نَاعِمًا
	نَعِمَ : نَعِمَ - رَاجِعٌ نَعِمٌ
to be green and tender	نَعِمَ الْعُودُ
to soften, smooth, to tenderize; to pulverize, powder	نَعِمَ : حَعَلَهُ نَاعِمًا
to afford (someone) a luxurious life, let (someone) live in comfort and luxury	نَعِمَ : رَفَّهُ
livestock, cattle	نَعَمٌ (جِ أَنْعَامٍ) : مَاتِيَّةٌ
yes! indeed! certainly! surely! truly!	نَعَمْ : نَلَى
how good the recompense!	نَعِمَ الثَّوَابُ
what an excellent man Zaid is!	نَعِمَ الرَّجُلُ زَيْدٌ
well done! bravo! very good! excellent!	نَعِمَ مَا فَعَلْتَ
blood	نُعْمَانٌ : دَمٌ
anemone, windflower	شَقَائِقُ النُّعْمَانِ (نَبَات)
blessing, boon, benefaction, beneficence, favor, grace	نِعْمَةٌ : بَرَكَةٌ
by the grace of God, Dei gratia	بِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ
mint; spearmint; peppermint	نُعْنَاعٌ، نَعْنَاعٌ
softness, smoothness, tenderness, delicacy, fineness	نُعُومَةٌ : لَيْسٌ
from his earliest youth, since his tender age	مِنْذُ نُعُومَةِ أَظْفَارِهِ
obituary, death notice, death announcement	نَعْيٌ، نَعْيٌ، نَعْيَةٌ

to bolt, start, startle, shrink, re-coil, shy نَفَرَ : شَرَدَ، جَفَلَ

to be disinclined to, feel disgust for, hate, detest نَفَرَمِنْ : كَرِهَ

to protrude, project, bulge, jut out, stick out, stand out نَفَرَ : نَتَأَ

to alienate, estrange, جَعَلَهُ يَكْرَهُ أَوْ يَشْمِئُزْ, disaffect, disincline, repel, disgust نَفَرَ : جَفَى

to startle, frighten, scare away, drive away نَفَرَ : جَفَلَ

band, party, company, group نَفَرَ : جَمَاعَة

person, individual نَفَرَ : شَخْص

soldier, private نَفَرَ : جُنْدِي

to give vent to, (شُعُوراً مَكْبُوتاً) vent, release, let off; to abreact, relieve, get off one's chest نَفَسَ عَنْ : صَرَفَ

to relieve the sorrow of, dispel someone's worries, comfort; cheer up نَفَسَ (الْهَمَّ) عَنْ فُلَانٍ

breath نَفَسَ : هَوَاءٌ يَتَنَشَّقُ ثُمَّ يُزْفَرُ

puff, pull, whiff نَفَسَ (مِنْ دُخَانٍ أَوْ سَيْكَارَةٍ إلخ)

draft, swallow, gulp, drink, pull نَفَسَ : جُرْعَة

style نَفَسَ : أَسْلُوب

patience, longanimity, long-suffering, forbearance نَفَسَ (طَوِيل) : صَبَرَ

soul; spirit; psyche نَفَسَ : رُوح

soul, human being, person, individual نَفَسَ : شَخْص

self, person, being; essence, nature نَفَسَ : ذَات، جَوْهَر

the same, the very, the identical نَفَسَ (كَذَا)، نَفْسُهُ، بِنَفْسِهِ

itself; oneself; himself; herself نَفْسُهُ، نَفْسُهَا

yourself نَفْسُكَ، بِنَفْسِكَ

themselves أَنْفُسُهُمْ، أَنْفُسُهُنَّ

he himself; none other than، بِنَفْسِهِ، هُوَ نَفْسُهُ

to puff out, exhale (smoke) نَفَثَ الدُّخَانَ

to squirt out, spit out (its venom) نَفَثَتِ الْحَيَّةُ سَدَّهَا

gift, present; grant, donation نَفْحَة : عَطِيَّة

fragrance, scent, perfume نَفْحَة (الطِّيب)

to blow, puff نَفَخَ (بِفَمِهِ)

to blow, whiff نَفَخَتِ الرِّيحُ : هَبَّتْ

to inflate, blow up, fill with air; to pump up, fill (a tire) نَفَخَ : مَلَأَ بِالْهَوَاءِ

to blow a trumpet, etc. نَفَخَ فِي الْبُوقِ إلخ

to blow out a candle نَفَخَ الشَّمْعَة

to breathe life in(to), infuse life in(to), revive, reanimate نَفَخَ فِيهِ رُوحاً أَوْ حَيَاةً

blowing; blowing up, inflation, filling with air; pumping up نَفَخَ : مَصْدَرُ نَفَخَ

wind instrument آلَة نَفَخٍ مُوسِيقِيَّة

blow, puff, whiff نَفْحَة (مِنْ الْقَم)

gust, whiff, breath نَفْحَة . هَبَّةٌ رِيح

flatulence, tympanites نَفْحَة (الطَّب)

to run out; to be or become exhausted, depleted, used up; to come to an end نَفَذَ : نَضَبَ، انْتَهَى

to be out of print, out of stock, sold out نَفَذَ الْكِتَابُ، نَفَذَتِ الطَّبْعَةُ

item, entry نَفْذَة (حِسَابِيَّة)

to penetrate, transpierce, pierce (through), pass through, get through; to permeate, percolate, infiltrate نَفَذَ : احْتَرَقَ، تَخَلَّلَ

to be or become effective, operative, valid; to come into force, take effect نَفَذَ الْأَمْرُ : سَرَى

to carry out, execute, implement, enforce, put into effect, apply; to accomplish, realize; to perform, do, fulfill نَفَّذَ : أَجْرَى، طَبَّقَ

to comply with, fulfill, carry out, answer نَفَّذَ : لَبَّى، أَجَابَ

to die, perish	نَفَقَ الْحَيَوَانُ : مَاتَ
tunnel	نَفَقَ (جِ انْفَاق)
expense, cost, charge; expenditure, money spent	نَفَقَةٌ : كُلْفَةٌ، مَصْرُوفٌ
	نَفَقَةٌ : انْفَاقٌ - رَاجِعُ انْفَاق
alimony	نَفَقَةُ الزَّوْجَةِ الْمُطَلَّاقَةِ
at someone's expense	عَلَى نَفَقَتِهِ
spoils, booty, loot	نَقْلٌ : غَنِيمَةٌ
clover, trefoil, berseem	نَقْلٌ : بِرْسِيم (نبات)
influence, sway, authority, power, leverage, clout; weight	نُقُودٌ : سُلْطَةٌ، تَأْثِيرٌ
	نُقُودٌ : نَفَازٌ - رَاجِعُ نَفَاز
influential, powerful	دُونُ نُقُودٍ، صَاحِبُ نُقُودٍ
alienation, estrangement, disinclination, disaffection, aversion, antipathy, repulsion	نُفُورٌ : جَفَاءٌ، كُرْهٌ
bolting, shying	نُفُورٌ : سُرُودٌ
denial, disavowal, disclaimer	نَفْيٌ : انْكَارٌ
banishment, exile, expatriation, expulsion, deportation	نَفْيٌ : اِبْعَادٌ
negation, negative	نَفْيٌ : ضِدُّ اِيجَاب
trumpet, bugle, horn	نَفِيرٌ : بُوقٌ
horn	نَفِيرٌ : زُمُورٌ، اَدَاةُ تَنْبِيْهِ
precious, valuable, costly, priceless, invaluable	نَفِيسٌ : قِيَمٌ
gem, curiosity, masterpiece, masterwork, chef d'oeuvre	نَفِيسَةٌ (جِ نَفَائِيس) : نُحْفَةٌ
valuable	نَفِيسَةٌ : شَيْءٌ ذُو قِيَمَةٍ
to croak	نَقَّ الضَّفْدَعُ
to purify, refine, clarify, clear (up), elutriate	نَقَّى : كَرَّرَ، صَفَّى
	نَقَّى : اِنْتَقَى - رَاجِعُ اِنْتَقَى
purity, pureness, fineness, refinement, clarity, clearness	نَقَاءٌ : صَفَاءٌ

the very, the same, the very same; personally, in person

confined, in childbed نُفْسَاءُ : الْحَامِلُ إِذَا وَلَدَتْ
نَفْسَانِيَّ - رَاجِعُ نَفْسِيَّ

psychiatrist; psychotherapist طَبِيبُ نَفْسَانِيَّ

psychic(al), psycho-, psych-, mental, spiritual نَفْسِيٌّ : عَقْلِيٌّ

psychological, psychologic نَفْسِيٌّ : سِيكُولُوجِيٌّ

psychoanalysis تَحْلِيلُ نَفْسِيٍّ

psychologist عَالِمُ نَفْسِيٍّ

psychology; mentality; disposition, personality, character; frame of mind, state of mind نَفْسِيَّةٌ

to tease, card, comb (cotton, wool) نَفَسَ، نَفَسَ (الْقُطْنُ أَوْ الصُّوفَ)

to shake (off), dust off نَفَضَ، نَفَضَ (الشَّيْءَ أَوْ الْغُبَارَ عَنِ الشَّيْءِ)

deciduous نَفْضِيٌّ [نَاسٍ]

petroleum, oil, naphta نَفْطٌ، نَفْطٌ : بَتْرُولٌ

crude oil, crude نَفْطٌ خَامٌ

blister, vesicle, vesication, pimple, pustule نَفْطَةٌ : بَثْرَةٌ

petroleum, oil نَفْطِيٌّ، نَفْطِيٌّ : بَتْرُولِيٌّ

to be useful, helpful, beneficial, profitable, advantageous; to be of use, of help, of advantage; to help, benefit, avail, serve نَفَعَ : اُفَادَ

useless, of no use, unavailing, of no avail لَا يَنْفَعُ

use, utility, avail, benefit, advantage, profit; good, welfare نَفَعَ : فَائِدَةٌ

opportunistic; profiteer; self-seeker; self-interested, self-seeking; utilitarian نَفْعِيٌّ

to run out; to be exhausted, used up نَفَقَ الشَّيْءُ : نَفَذَ

to sell well or easily, find a (good) market, be in (great) demand, sell like hot cakes نَفَقَتِ الْبِضَاعَةُ : رَاجَتْ

to peck	نَقَدَ الطَّائِرُ
criticism; critique; review	نَقْد (أَدَبِيّ، فَنِّي إلخ)
self-criticism	نَقْدُ ذَاتِيّ
cash; money, currency; specie, coin(s)	نَقْد، نَقُود
in cash; for cash, cash down	نَقْدًا
specie, coin(s), hard or metallic money	نَقُودٌ مَعْدِنِيَّة
paper money, paper currency	نَقُودٌ وَرَقِيَّة
monetary, pecuniary	نَقْدِيّ: مَالِيّ
cash	نَقْدِيّ: مَدْفُوعٌ نَقْدًا
critical	نَقْدِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالنَّقْدِ الْأَدَبِيِّ
to dig; to excavate, hollow out; to bore, drill, pierce	نَقَرَ: حَفَرَ
to peck	نَقَرَ الطَّائِرُ
to knock, rap, strike, beat, bang, tap; to drum	نَقَرَ: قَرَعَ، دَقَّ
to pick, pluck	نَقَرَوْتَ الرَّالَةَ الْمَوْسِيْقِيَّة
to peck	نَقَرَ الطَّائِرُ
digging; excavation, hollowing out; boring, drilling, piercing	نَقَرَ: حَفَرَ
knock(ing), rap(ping), striking, beating, banging, tapping	نَقَرَ: قَرَعَ، دَقَّ
hole, bore	نَقْر: نَقْب، ثَقْب
knock, rap, tap, blow, stroke, beat, bang	نَقْرَة: دَقَّة، خَبْطَة
pit, hollow, cavity, hole; socket	نَقْرَة: تَجْوِيف
gout	نَقْرَس (مرض)
to engrave, incise, inscribe, chase	نَقَش: حَفَرَ
to carve (out), sculpture, chisel	نَقَش: نَحَتَ
engraving, incision, inscription, chasing	نَقَش: حَفَرَ
sculpture, sculpturing, chiseling, carving	نَقَش: نَحَتَ

veil	نِقَاب: حِجَاب، خِمَار
union, association, syndicate	نِقَابَة
labor union, trade union, union	نِقَابَة عُمَال
bar association, bar	نِقَابَة مُحَامِلِن
union, syndicalistic	نِقَابِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِنِقَابَة
unionist, union member, syndicate member	نِقَابِيّ: عَضُوٌّ فِي نِقَابَة
critic; reviewer	نَقَاد: نَاقِد
	نَقَاد: اِنْتِقَادِيّ - رَاجِع اِنْتِقَادِيّ
engraver, carver; drill, borer	نَقَّار: حَفَّار
woodpecker; flicker	نَقَّارُ الْخَشَب (طَائِر)
engraver, inscriber, carver, graver, chaser	نَقَّاش: حَفَّار
sculptor, carver, graver, chiseler	نَقَّاش: نَحَّات
	نَقَّاش - رَاجِع مُنَاقَشَة
infusion	نَقَاعَة: نَقِيع
sling, slingshot, catapult	نَقَافَة: مِخْدَفَة
portable; movable, mobile	نَقَال: يُنْقَل
stretcher, litter	نَقَالَة: حَمَالَة، مِخْفَة
sausage(s)	نَقَانِيق: لَقَانِيق، مَقَانِيق
convalescence, recovery, recuperation	نَقَاهَة: تَمَاطُلٌ لِلشُّفَاء
	نَقَاوَة، نَقَايَة: نَقَاء - رَاجِع نَقَاء
to bore, drill, hole, pierce, perforate; to excavate, hollow out, dig out	نَقَب: ثَقَب، حَفَرَ
to drill for, prospect for; to excavate; to look for, search for; to delve into, explore, examine, investigate	نَقَب (عَنْ، فِي): حَفَرَ
to revise, emend, rectify, redact; to edit; to polish, refine, improve; to retouch	نَقَح
to critique, criticize, review	نَقَد (أَدَبِيًّا، فَنِّيًّا إلخ)
to pay in cash (to)	نَقَدَ (هُ) الثَّمَنَ أَوِ الْمَالَ

نَقَطَ، نَقَطَ (نَصًّا) : رُوِّدَ بِالنُّقْطِ وَالْفَوَاصِلِ to punctuate, point

نَقَطَ : لَطَخَ بِنُقْطٍ to spot, dot, speckle, speck

نُقْطَةٌ : عَلَامَةٌ عَلَى حَرْفٍ point, dot, diacritical point

نُقْطَةٌ : عَلَامَةُ الرَّقْفِ التَّامِّ فِي الْكِتَابَةِ period, full stop

نُقْطَتَانِ (:) colon

نُقْطَةٌ : رَقْطَةٌ speckle, fleck, spot

نُقْطَةٌ : قَطْرَةٌ drop

نُقْطَةٌ : مَسْأَلَةٌ، مَوْضُوعٌ point, matter, affair; issue; subject; item, detail

نُقْطَةٌ : مَوْقِعٌ point, spot, locality, site, place, position; center

نُقْطَةُ ارْتِكَازٍ fulcrum; prop, support

نُقْطَةُ الانْتِصَافِ melting point

نُقْطَةُ الانْتِطَاقِ - رَاجِعٌ انْتِطَاقٍ

نُقْطَةُ الْبُولِيسِ أَوْ الشَّرْطَةِ police station

نُقْطَةُ التَّجَمُّدِ freezing point

نُقْطَةُ تَحَوُّلٍ turning point

نُقْطَةُ الْغَلْيَانِ boiling point

دَاءُ النُّقْطَةِ apoplexy

نُقْطَتَانِ (:) colon

نَقَعَ : أَنْقَعَ to soak; to steep, infuse; to saturate, drench

نَقَفَ : نَقَرَ بِطَرَفِ الْإِصْبَعِ to fillip, flick, flik, snap

نَقَلَ : حَمَلَ، حَوَّلَ to transport, carry, haul; to move; to transfer, shift; to transmit, deliver; to convey, communicate, impart

نَقَلَ : نَسَخَ to transcribe, copy

نَقَلَ (مِنْ لُغَةٍ إِلَى أُخْرَى) : تَرَجَّمَ to translate (from one language into another)

نَقَلَ : رَوَى، حَكَى to report, relate, recount; to transmit, pass on; to quote (from), cite (from)

نَقَشَ : تَصْمِيمٌ (فَنِّيٌّ)، مُخَطَّطٌ pattern, design

نَقَصَ : قَلَّ، انْخَفَضَ to decrease, diminish, lessen, grow less, drop (off), decline, fall; to be reduced, decreased, diminished

نَقَصَ : انْقَصَ - رَاجِعٌ انْقَصَ

نَقَصَهُ كَذَا : انْقَضَ إِلَيْهِ to need, lack, want; to be in need of, in want of, lacking, wanting, deficient in, short of or in

نَقَصَ - رَاجِعٌ انْقَصَ

نَقَصَ : ضِدٌّ زِيَادَةٍ decrease, diminution, decrement, loss

نَقَصَ : عَجَزَ shortage, insufficiency, deficiency, deficit, lack, want

نَقَصَ : غَيْبٌ، خَلَلٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَقِصَةٌ

عُقْدَةُ النِّقْصِ، مُرْكَبُ النِّقْصِ inferiority complex

نُقْصَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَقَصَ

نَقَضَ : فَسَخَ، أَبْطَلَ to revoke, repeal, rescind, annul, nullify, abrogate, invalidate, cancel, abolish; to reverse, overrule

نَقَضَ : رَفَضَ (مُسْتَحْدِمًا الْفَيْتُو) to veto

نَقَضَ : خَالَفَ، انْتَهَكَ to break, breach, violate, infringe, contravene

نَقَضَ : دَحَضَ to invalidate, refute, confute, disprove

نَقَضَ : فَسَخَ revocation, repeal, rescission, annulment, nullification, abrogation, invalidation, cancellation, abolishment; cassation; reversal, overruling

نَقَضَ : انْتَهَكَ breach, breaking, violation, infringement, contravention

نَقَضَ : دَحَضَ invalidation, refutation, confutation

حَقُّ النِّقْصِ (right of) veto

مَحْكَمَةُ نَقْصٍ وَإِبْرَامِ Court of Cassation, Supreme Court

نَقَضَ (جَ انْقَاضٍ وَنُقُوضٍ) - رَاجِعٌ انْقَاضَ

نَقَطَ، نَقَطَ (حَرْفًا) : عَجَمَ to point, dot

pure clear, fine, crystal; نَقِيّ: صافٍ، خالص
fresh (air, water, etc.)

pure, clean, immaculate

نَقِيّ: طاهر

(bone) marrow, medulla

نَقِيّ: نُخَاع (العظم)

head, president, chief

نَقِيب: رَئِيس

captain

نَقِيب (في الجيش)

lieutenant

نَقِيب (في البحريّة)

defect, fault, blemish, flaw, نَقِصَة: عَيْبٌ، خَلَلٌ
deficiency, shortcoming, drawback, dis-
advantage

antithesis; opposite, contrary, contrast; نَقِيسُ
anti-; reverse, inverse, converse

on the contrary

على النقيض

contrary to, in contrast with, . . . على نقيض . . .
in contradistinction with, in opposition to, un-
like

على طرفي نقيض - راجع طَرَف

infusion

نَقِيع: نُقَاعَة

croaking, croak

نَقِيق (الضفدع)

to spite, annoy, vex; to in- نَكَى: أَغَاظَ، أَغَضَبَ
furiate, incense, irritate, exasperate, acerbate

joker, jester, wag, humor- نَكَات: مَزَاح، طَرِيف
ist; joking, humorous; witty, full of esprit

avocet

نَكَات: طائر مائي

marriage, matrimony, wedlock

نِكَاح: زَوَاج

mumps, parotitis

نَكَاف (مرض)

spite; vexation, annoyance; irrita- نِكَايَة: إِغَاظَة
tion, exasperation

to distress, afflict with di- نَكَب: أَصَابَ بِنَكْبَة
saster

disaster, catastrophe; calamity, نَكْبَة: مُصِيبَة
misfortune

to joke, crake jokes, jest, make fun, نَكَت: مَزَح
jape, banter

joke, jest, quip, wisecrack, نَكْتَة: طُرْفَة، نَادِرَة
witticism, gag, anecdote

to transfuse (blood)

نَقَلَ الدَّم

to con- نَقَلَ الضَّوْءَ، الحَرَارَةَ، الصَّوْتِ، الكَهْرَبَاءَ
duct

to communicate, trans- نَقَلَ المَرَضَ أَوِ العَذْوَى
mit, pass along, spread

to convey, transfer, alienate, نَقَلَ المِلْكِيَّةَ
make over, pass (on), deliver, assign, dispose
of, cede

transport(ation), transporting, car- نَقَلَ: حَمَلَ
rying, haul(ing); transfer(ence), transferring,
shifting; transmission, delivery, delivering;
conveyance, communication

transcription, copying

نَقَلَ: نَسَخَ

translation

نَقَلَ: تَرَجَمَ

tradition

نَقَلَ: تَقْلِيد

نَقَلَ: نَقَلَ، نُقُولَات - راجع نَقَلَ

(blood) transfusion

نَقَلَ الدَّم

conduc- نَقَلَ الضَّوْءَ، الحَرَارَةَ، الصَّوْتِ، الكَهْرَبَاءَ
tion

(mixed) nuts; crackers; نَقَلَ: نُقُولَات، مَكْسُرَات
canapés

move, step

نَقْلَة: حَرَكَة، خُطْوَة

traditional

نَقْلِيّ: تَقْلِيدِيّ، عُرْفِيّ

transport(ation) services (system, op- نَقْلِيَّات
erations, etc.); transports

to harbor malice against, bear نَقَمَ عَلَى، نَقِمَ عَلَى
a grudge against

indignation, resentment, نَقَمَة، نِقْمَة: سُخْط
wrath

grudge, spite, rancor, mal- نَقَمَة، نِقْمَة: حِقْد
ice, venom, ill will, bitter feeling

نُقُود - راجع نَقْد

dried apricots

نُقُوع: مَشْمِشٌ مُجَفَّف

نُقُول، نُقُولَات - راجع نَقَلَ

to be or become pure, clear, clean نَقِيَ: كَانَ نَقِيًّا

to recoil from, shrink from نَكَلَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ : نَكَصَ

to abstain from, refrain نَكَلَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ : اِمْتَنَعَ
from, stop; to refuse

نَكَلَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ - رَاجَعَ نَكَلَ

to make an example of, punish severely, torture نَكَلَ بِهِ : مَثَلَ

fetter, shackle, chain, tie نَكَلَ : قَيَّدَ

nickel نَكَلَ : نِيَكَلَ، مَعْدِنٌ أَبْيَضُ

to flavor, aromatize, give or add flavor to نَكَّهَ : طَيَّبَ

flavor, relish, savor نَكَّهَ

regression, regress, recession, retrocession; retreat, withdrawal; recoil(ing), shrink(ing), shrinkage نَكُوصٌ : تَرَجُّعٌ، اِرْتِدَادٌ

to indicate, show, suggest, be a sign of نَمَّ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى : دَلَّ عَلَى

to betray, denounce, inform against; to spread calumnies نَمَّ : وَشَى بِهِ

to sow dissension between نَمَّ بَيْنَهُمْ

نَمَّ : وَشَايَ - رَاجَعَ نَمِيمَةً

to grow; to develop; to increase, augment; to thrive, prosper, flourish نَمَا، نَمَى : كَبُرَ، زَادَ، اِزْدَهَرَ

to come to one's knowledge, hear of, get wind of, learn about, be told about نَمَى الْخَبْرُ إِلَيْهِ : بَلَغَهُ

to develop, promote, further; to cultivate; to build up, increase, augment نَمَّى : أُنْمَى

نَمَاء - رَاجَعَ نُمُو

talebearer, telltale, tattler; slanderer, calumniator, scandalmonger; talebearing, telltale نَمَامٌ : وَاشٍ

leopard, panther; tiger نَمِرٌ، نَمْرٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)

leopardess; tigress نَمْرَةٌ : اُنْثَى النَّمِرِ

cushion, pillow نَمْرُقٌ، نَمْرُقَةٌ : وَسَادَةٌ

mongoose, ichneumon نَمْسٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)

freckles نَمَشَ : بَقَعَ صِغَارًا عَلَى الْجِلْدِ

speck, spot نُكْتَةٌ : نَقْطَةٌ، لَطْخَةٌ

sense of humor رُوحُ النُّكْتَةِ

to break, violate, infringe; to renege, break one's promise or word or commitment; to break faith نَكَثَ : نَفَضَ

to marry, wed, get married with or to, take as spouse نَكَحَ : تَزَوَّجَ

to embitter; to disturb, trouble; to vex, annoy نَكَّدَ : نَغَصَ، كَدَّرَ

trouble, vexation; unhappiness; embittered life نَكَّدَ : كَدَّرَ

peevishness, petulance, pettishness, moroseness, grumpiness, ill humor, bad-humor نَكَّدَ : شَكَّاسَةٌ

peevish, petulant, pettish, fretful, morose, grumpy, surly, sulky, ill-tempered, bad-tempered نَكِدٌ : شَكِيسٌ، سَيِّئُ الْخُلُقِ

to disguise, mask نَكَّرَ : قَنَعَ، أَخْفَى

نُكْرَانٌ - رَاجَعَ اِنْكَارَ

نُكْرَانُ الْجَمِيلِ - رَاجَعَ جَمِيلَ

nobody, unknown person نَكِيرَةٌ : شَخْصٌ غَيْرٌ مَعْرُوفٌ

to prick نَكَزَ : وَخَزَ، نَخَزَ

to goad, prod نَكَزَ : نَخَسَ، هَمَزَ

to turn over, invert, reverse, turn upside down نَكَّسَ : قَلَبَ

to cause a relapse نَكَّسَ الطَّعَامُ الْخَ دَاءَ الْمَرِيضِ

نَكَّسَ - رَاجَعَ اِنْتَكَّسَ

to half-mast, hang or put at half-mast, lower to half-mast نَكَّسَ الْعَلَمَ

setback; relapse; deterioration نَكْسَةٌ

to recoil, shrink, draw back, retreat, withdraw; to recede, regress, retrocede, retrograde نَكَصَ : اِرْتَدَّ، تَرَجَّعَ

parotid نَكَفَيَّ، نَكْفَيَّ : خَاصٌّ بِالْغُدَّةِ النَّكَفِيَّةِ

parotid gland, parotid غُدَّةُ نَكَفِيَّةٍ

finally, conclusively, decisively, once **نَهَائِيًّا**
(and) for all; absolutely, utterly, completely
day, daytime **نَهَار : ضِدَّ لَيْل**
daylight **ضَوْءُ النَّهَار**
all day long, all day **طَوَالَ النَّهَار**
diurnal; day **نَهَارِي : مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى النَّهَار**
day school **مَدْرَسَةٌ نَهَارِيَّة**
end, termination, close, con- **نَهَايَةً : آخِر، خَاتِمَةٌ**
clusion, ending, finish, last part, finale
outcome, result, **نَهَايَةً : نَتِيجَةٌ، خَاتِمَةُ الْمَطَاف**
upshot, end
limit, end, extreme, extrem- **نَهَايَةً : طَرَف، حَدُّ**
ity, terminus, terminal point
utmost, extreme, **نَهَايَةً : مُنْتَهَى، أَقْصَى، غَايَةٌ**
limit, utmost degree
fate, destiny **نَهَايَةً : مَصِير**
weekend **نَهَايَةُ الْأُسْبُوع**
in the end, at last, finally, ultimate- **فِي النَّهَايَةِ**
ly, eventually, in the long run; after all
to plunder, loot, pillage, **نَهَبَ : سَلَبَ**
spoil, spoliage, maraud, rob
plunder(ing), loot(ing), pillage, pil- **نَهَبَ : سَلَبَ**
laging, spoliation, spoilage, spoil(ing), rob-
bery
to follow, pursue, take; to proceed, **نَهَجَ : سَلَكَ**
act
to pant, gasp, be out of breath **نَهَجَ : نَهَجَ : لَهَثَ**
open way; plain road **نَهَجَ : طَرِيقٌ وَاضِحٌ**
method, procedure, way; course; **نَهَجَ : طَرِيقَةٌ**
manner
breast(s), bosom(s), bust **نَهْد : نَذِي**
to chide, scold, tongue-lash, reprimand, rebuke, reproach **نَهَرَ : رَجَرَ**
river, (large) stream **نَهْر : مَجْرَى الْمَاءِ الْكَبِير**
glacier **نَهْرٌ جَلِيدٌ، نَهْرٌ جَلِيدِي**
river-, riverine, fluvial; freshwater **نَهْرِي**

freckled **نَمِشْ : ذُو نَمَشٍ**
mode, manner, fashion, way; **نَمَط : طَرِيقَةٌ، طَرَّاز**
pattern, type; form, shape
to embellish, adorn, ornament, **نَمَقَ : زَيَّنَ، دَبَّجَ**
decorate; to write in an elegant style
to prickle, tingle; to crawl, creep; to **نَمِلَ : خَدِرَ**
be or become numb, benumbed
creep(iness), tingle, prickle; numb- **نَمِلَ : خَدِرَ**
ness
creepy, creeping, crawling **نَمِلَ : خَدِرَ**
ant **نَمَل، نَمَلَةٌ (حَشْرَةٌ)**
termite, white ant **نَمَلَةٌ بَيْضَاء**
food safe **نَمْلِيَّة : خِزَانَةٌ حِفْظُ الطَّعَام**
miniature **نَمْنَمَةٌ : فَنُّ رَسْمِ الْمُتَمَنَّمَات**
wren **نَمْنَمَةٌ (طَائِر)**
growth; development; buildup, in- **نُمُو : نَمَاء**
crease, augmentation
sample, specimen, pattern, sam- **نُمُودَج : عَيِّنَةٌ**
pling
type, model, pattern; example, **نُمُودَج : مِثَال**
exemplar
form, application form **نُمُودَج : اسْتِمَارَةٌ**
typical, exemplary, model, standard, **نُمُودَجِي**
classic(al)
numismatics **نُمِّيَّات، عِلْمُ النَّمِيَّات**
good, delicious; pure, clear; **نَمِير : طَيِّب، صَافٍ**
healthy
talebearing, tattling; calumny, **نَمِيمَةٌ : وَشَايَةٌ**
slander, defamation
to forbid, prohibit, interdict, ban, **نَهَى : مَنَعَ**
proscribe; to restrain, prevent
intelligence, reason, mind **نَهَى : عَقْل**
final, last; ultimate; closing, **نَهَائِي : آخِير، خِتَامِي**
concluding
final, conclusive, decisive, **نَهَائِي : بَات، قَطْعِي**
definitive, absolute, peremptory

to intend, plan, design, mean; نَوَى : قَصَدَ، اِعْتَزَمَ
to resolve, determine, make up one's mind

remoteness, farness, distance نَوَى : بُعِدَ

stones, kernels, pits, pips, seeds نَوَى : يَزُرُ

stone, kernel, pit, pip, seed نَوَاة : بَزْرَة

nucleus نَوَاة [أحياء وفيزياء وكيمياء]

mourner, weeper, wailer نَوَّاح : نَائِح

lamentation, lament(ing), wail- نَوَّاح : عَوِيل
(ing), loud weeping

نَوَاجِر (مفردها نَاجِرَة) - راجع نَاجِرَة

May نَوَّار : أَيَّار، مَائُو، مَائِس

نَوَّار : نَيْر - راجع نَيْر

blossom(s), flower(s) نَوَّار (مفردها نَوَّارَة) : زَهْرَة

dangling, swinging, oscillating, نَوَّاس : مُتَذَلِّب
pendulous

pendulum نَوَّاس : رَقَاصُ السَّاعَةِ إلخ

seesaw نَوَّاسَة : لُعْبَة مِنْ لُعْبِ الْأَطْفَالِ

giving, granting نَوَّال : إعطاء

gift, present; grant نَوَّال : عَطِيَّة

favor, grace, kindness نَوَّال : فَضْل

نَوَّام - راجع نَوَّوم

(one's) turn نَوْبَة : دَوْر

shift; alternation, rotation نَوْبَة : مُنَاوَنَة

shift (of work), tour (of duty), نَوْبَة (عَمَلٍ)
turn; period, spell

fit, attack, paroxysm; spell; نَوْبَة (مَرَضٍ)
spasm

heart attack نَوْبَة قَلْبِيَّة

(musical) note نَوْتَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة)

sailor, seaman, mariner نَوْتِي : مَلَّاح

نَوَّح - راجع نَوَّاح

butcherbird, shrike نَهَسَ (طَائِر)

to bite, snap (at) نَهَشَ : عَضَّ

to rise, get up نَهَضَ : قَامَ

to raise, lift, carry نَهَضَ (ب) : رَفَعَ

to uplift, upgrade, raise, نَهَضَ (ب) : رَفَّى
promote, advance

to tend, man- نَهَضَ (بِأَعْبَاءٍ كَذَا) : أَدَارَ، قَامَ عَلَى
age, handle, run, operate, be in charge of,
take care of

to perform, do, make, نَهَضَ ب) : قَامَ بِ، نَفَّذَ
carry out, execute, discharge, accomplish

rising, rise نَهَضَة : قَوْمَة

awakening, reawakening, reviv- نَهَضَة : إنبعاث
al, resurgence, rebirth, renaissance

boom, upswing, rise, نَهَضَة : إزدهار، تَقَدُّم
growth, progress

to bray, hee-haw نَهَقَ، نَهَقَ (الْحِمَارُ) : صَوَّتَ

exhaustion, fatigue; strain, stress; نَهَكَ : إِرْهَاق
asthenia, weakness

to drink نَهَلَ : شَرِبَ

gluttony, gourmandism, voracity نَهَمَ : شَرِهَ

gluttonous, greedy, insatiable, vora- نَهَمَ : شَرِهَ
cious; glutton, gourmand, ravenous eater

rising, rise نَهَوَضَ : قِيَام

raising, lifting نَهَوَضَ (ب) : رَفَعَ

uplifting, upgrading, rais- نَهَوَضَ (ب) : تَرْقِيَة
ing, promotion, advancement

prohibition, interdiction, forbid- نَهَى : مَنَعَ
dance, forbidding, proscription, ban(ning)

rivulet, stream, small river, نَهْرٌ صَغِيرٌ
creek, brook

bray(ing), hee-haw نَهَيْقَ (الْحِمَارِ)

surge, surging, heaving, up- نَوَّ : جَيْشَانُ الْبَحْرِ
heaval

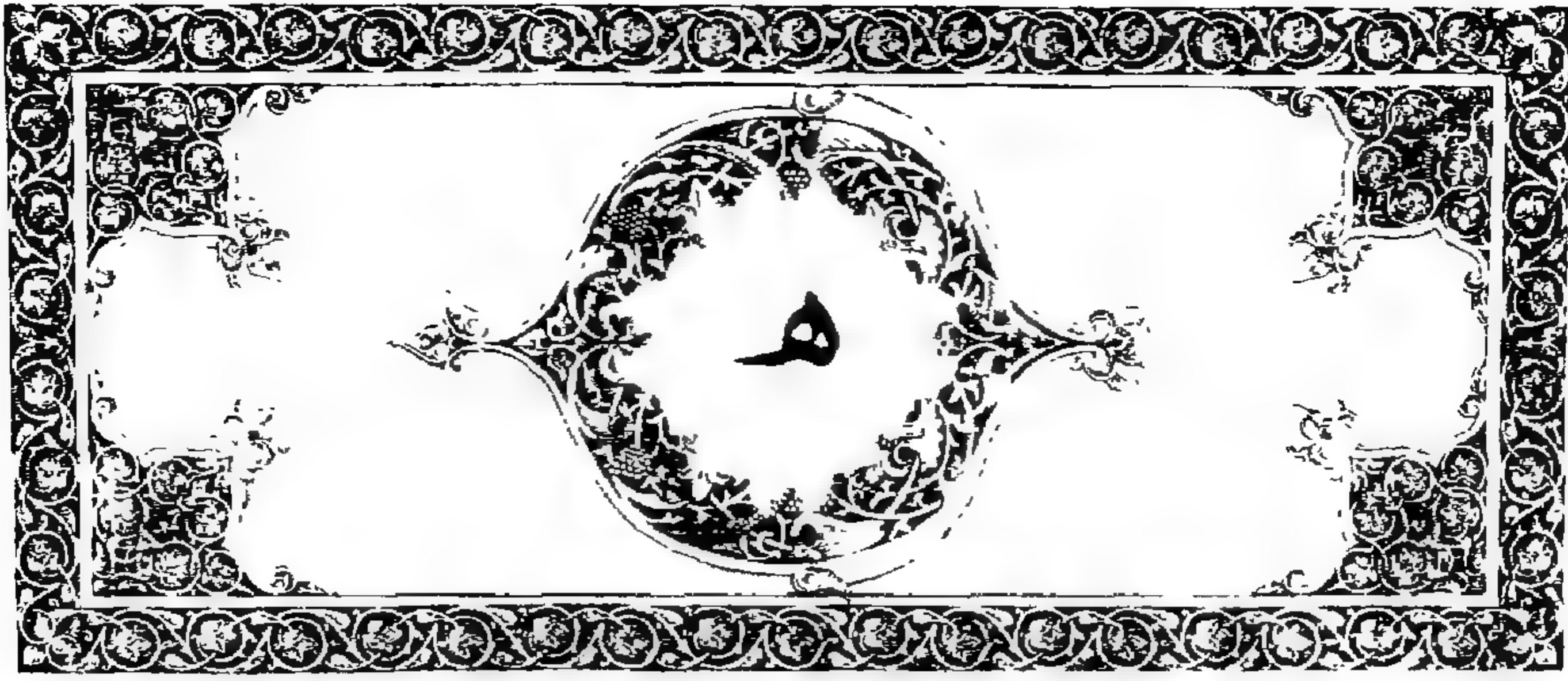
storm, tempest, gale, hurricane نَوَّ : عَاصِفَة

نَوْعِيَّةٌ : quality, character, kind; nature; specificity
 نوفمبر : نُوفَمْبَرُ : تَشْرِينُ الثَّانِي
 نَوَّلَ - راجع أَنَالَ
 loom : نَوَّلَ : مَنَسَجَ ، مَنَوَالَ (الحائك)
 fare : نَوَّلَ : أَجْرَةُ السَّفَرِ أَوِ الرُّكُوبِ
 نَوَّلَ : نَوَالَ - راجع نَوَالَ
 نَوَّلُون - راجع نَوَّلُون
 to put to sleep; to put to bed : نَوَّمَ : أَرْقَدَ
 to anesthetize : نَوَّمَ : خَدَّرَ
 to hypnotize : نَوَّمَ : مَغْطِطِيًّا
 sleep, slumber : نَوَّمَ : رُقَادَ
 nap, doze, light sleep, slumber : نَوَّمَ : خَفِيفَ ، سِنَةً مِنَ النُّوْمِ
 deep (sound, unbroken) sleep : نَوَّمَ : عَمِيقَ
 sleep, nap : نَوَّمَ : نَوْمَةً
 potty, pot, chamber pot, urinal : نَوْنِيَّةٌ : أَصِيصَ
 to praise, commend, laud, extol : نَوَّهَ بِ : مَدَحَ
 to mention, speak of, refer to, name, specify : نَوَّهَ بِ : ذَكَرَ
 nuclear : نَوَوِي
 raw, uncooked : نَوِيءٌ : غَيْرُ مَطْبُوخٍ
 representation, deputyship; substitution, replacement; proxy; agency : نِيَابَةٌ : تَمَثِيلٌ ، وَكَالَةٌ
 (nuclear) prosecution, office of the attorney general : النِّيَابَةُ الْعَامَّةُ
 vice-presidency : نِيَابَةُ الرَّئَاسَةِ
 acting (president, chairman, director, minister, etc.) : بِالنِّيَابَةِ
 on behalf of, for, in some-one's name; in place of, instead of : بِالنِّيَابَةِ عَنْ ، نِيَابَةً عَنْ
 prosecutor, prosecuting attorney, district attorney : وَكِيلُ النِّيَابَةِ
 representative; representational : نَيَّابِي : تَمَثِيلِي

to flower, blossom, bloom : نُورٌ : أَزْهَرَ
 نُورٌ : أَضَاءَ - راجع أَتَارَ
 to enlighten, illuminate, edify : نُورٌ (تَقَانِيًا أَوْ رُوحِيًّا)
 gypsies; tramps, vagabonds : نُورٌ (الوَاحِدُ نُورِيٌّ)
 blossoms, flowers : نُورٌ : زَهْرٌ
 light; brightness, gleam, glow; illumination : نُورٌ : ضَوْءٌ
 searchlight; spotlight : نُورٌ كَشَافٌ
 luminous : نُورَانِيٌّ
 blossom, flower : نُورَةٌ : زَهْرَةٌ
 threshing machine, thresher, thrasher : نُورَجٌ : دَرَّاسَةٌ
 sea gull, gull, mew, kittiwake : نُورَسٌ (طَائِرٌ)
 Persian New Year's Day : نُورُوزٌ : نَيْرُوزُ
 gypsy; tramp, vagabond : نُورِيٌّ : وَاحِدُ النُّورِ
 نُوشَادِر - راجع نُشَادِر
 something suspended or hanging : نُوطٌ : شَيْءٌ مُعَلَّقٌ
 medal, decoration, order, badge of honor : نُوطٌ : مَدَالِيَّةٌ ، وَسَامٌ
 note (musical) : نُوطَةٌ (مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ)
 to diversify, vary, variegate, give variety to : نُوعٌ : شَكْلٌ
 kind, sort, type, variety; class, grade; nature : نُوعٌ : صِنْفٌ
 species : نُوعٌ [أَحْيَاءُ]
 somewhat, moderately, fairly, a little, rather, more or less, in a way : نُوعًا ، نُوعًا مَا
 in particular, particularly, (e)specially, specifically : بِنُوعٍ خَاصٍّ
 specific; qualitative; characteristic, peculiar; essential, major : نَوْعِيٌّ
 specific gravity : ثِقَلُ نَوْعِيٍّ

badge; decoration, medal, order نِيشَان : وَسَام
 porcupine, hystrix, quill pig نَيْص (حيوان)
 more than, above, over نَيْف، نَيْف
 thirty odd, thirty and some, more ثلاثون ونَيْف
 than thirty, over thirty
 fastidious, finicky, fus- نَيْق : صَعْبُ الْإِرْضَاءِ، دَقِيق
 sy, picky, choosy, dainty, particular
 nickel نَيْكَل : مَعْدِنُ أَبْيَض
 nicotine نَيْكُوتِين
 obtainment, getting, acquisi- نَيْل : حُصُولٌ عَلَى
 tion, acquirement, winning, gaining, earning;
 attainment, achievement, accomplishment
 indigo; bluing, blue نَيْل، نَيْلَة : صَبْغٌ أَزْرَق
 water lily, pond lily, nenuphar نَيْلُوفَر (نبات)
 nylon نَيْلُون
 indigo نَيْلِي (لَوْن)
 soft-boiled (eggs) نَيْمِرِشْت، نَيْمِرِشْت
 neon نُون

parliamentary نِيَابِي : بَرْلَمَانِي
 Excellency, Eminence نِيَاة (لَقَب)
 intent(ion), purpose, design نِيَّة : قَصْد
 determination, resolution, re- نِيَّة : تَصْمِيم
 solve, intention, (firm) will
 نَيْتْرُوجِين - راجع نَيْتْرُوجِين
 luminous, shining, shiny, radiant, نَيْر : مُضِيء
 bright, brilliant
 yoke نَيْر : خَشَبَةٌ فِي عُنُقِي تَوْرِي الْجَرَانَةَ إِلَى
 نَيْرُوز - راجع نَيْرُوز
 meteor, shooting star, falling star نَيْرَك : شَهَاب
 aerolite نَيْرَك جَوِّي
 bolide نَيْرَك مُتَفَجِّر
 meteorite نَيْرَكِي : حَجَرٌ نَيْرَكِي
 April نَيْسَان : أَبْرِيل
 كَذْبَةُ نَيْسَان - راجع كَذْبَةُ
 target, mark; aim, goal نِيشَان : هَدَف



moved, stirred up, aroused, roused; to rise;
to awaken, be awakened, spring up

to run high, be rough, surge, heave, هَاجَ الْبَحْرُ
swell (up), roll

هَاجَ : أَثَارَ - رَاجَعَ هَاجَ

to emigrate, expatriate, leave one's native
country; to immigrate (to); to migrate

midday, noon هَاجِرَةٌ : نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ، زَوَال

obsession; misgiving, suspicion, ap- هَاجِسَ
prehension, foreboding

to attack, assail, assault, charge, bear هَاجَمَ
down upon, fall upon, pounce upon

guide, leader, conductor, مُرْشِدٌ هَادٍ (الهادي)
pilot, usher

calm, quiet, tranquil, serence, placid, هَادٍ
pacific; calm, cool, composed

the Pacific Ocean الْمَحِيطُ الْهَادِي

thunderous, roaring, uproarious, هَادِرٌ : هَدَّارٌ
boisterous, loud

to conclude a truce with; to هَادَنَ : سَالَمَ، صَالَحَ
make peace with, make up with

delirious, raving هَادٍ (الهادي)

fugitive, runaway, on the run; a fugi- هَارِبٌ : فَارٌّ
tive, a runaway; escapee

sarcastic, satiric(al), ironic(al), sardonic, هَازِيءٌ
mocking, derisive; mocker, scoffer

to terrify, frighten, scare, alarm, هَالَهُ (هُ الْآمُرُ)
horrify, appall; to find horrible, terrible,
shocking

to pour down, heap, pile هَالَ (عَلَيْهِ التُّرَابُ إلخ)
up (sand, etc.) on

here! take! there you are!; following is هَا، هَاكَ
(are); below, hereinafter

here I am! هَاأَنَا

there he is! هَا هُوَ، هَا هُوَذَا، هَاكَ

هَاهُنَا، هَهُنَا - رَاجِعْ هُنَا

هَذَا، هَكَذَا - رَاجِعْ ذَا

excited, agitated, aroused, roused, هَائِجٌ : ثَائِرٌ
stirred (up), astir, moved, overwrought,
wrought up; wild, rampant, hot

rough, high, heaving, هَائِجٌ : مُتَلَاطِمُ الْأَمْوَاجِ
surging, rolling

frightful, terrifying, appalling, هَائِلٌ : مُخِيفٌ
horrible, terrible, awful

huge, big, large, great, vast, هَائِلٌ : ضَخْمٌ، جَبَّارٌ
immense, massive, enormous, tremendous,
gigantic, colossal, titanic

extraordinary, exceptional هَائِلٌ : إِسْتِثْنَائِيٌّ

to fear, dread; to be afraid of, هَابَ : خَافَ
scared of, alarmed by

to be awed by, stand in awe of; to هَابَ : وَقَّرَ
fear; to revere, venerate, respect

descending, falling, drop- هَابِطٌ : نَازِلٌ، سَاقِطٌ
ping, sinking; fallen, dropped

give me! bring me! get me! let me have هَاتِ

telephone, phone هَاتِفٌ : تِلْفُونٌ

invisible caller, voice هَاتِفٌ : صَائِحٌ غَيْرُ مَرْتَبِيٍّ

shouter, crier; shouting, crying هَاتِفٌ : صَائِحٌ

telephonic, telephone- هَاتِفِيٌّ : تِلْفُونِيٌّ

to be (become, get) excited, agitated, هَاجَ : ثَارَ

mortar	هاون : وعاء يُدقُّ فيه الطَّعامُ إلخ
mortar	هاون، مِدْفَعُ هاون
abyss, chasm, gulf, (bottomless) pit	هاوية : هُوَّة
	هاوية : مُؤَنَّثُ هاوٍ - راجع هاوٍ
to adapt, adjust, condition, accommodate, conform, fit, suit	هاياً : كَيْفَ
to get in motion, move suddenly; to proceed, spring; to run, rush, fly	هَبَّ : تَحَرَّكَ، أُسْرِعَ
to start, begin, set to, set about	هَبَّ (يَفْعَلُ كَذَا) : شَرَعَ
to wake up, awaken; to rise, get up	هَبَّ : اسْتَيْقَظَ، قَامَ
to waft, drift	هَبَّتِ الرَّايحَةُ
to blow, breeze up, whiffle	هَبَّتِ الرِّيحُ
to rage	هَبَّتِ العاصِفَةُ
every Tom, Dick, and Harry; everyone, everybody, anyone, anybody	كُلُّ مَنْ هَبَّ وَدَبَّ
suppose (that), assume (that), assuming (that), let's suppose (that), let's assume (that)	هَبَّ : افْرَضْ
dust; fine dust; motes, dust specks, tiny dust particles	هَبَاءٌ - غُبَارٌ، ذَرٌّ
mote, speck of dust, dust particle	هَبَاءَةٌ : ذَرَّةُ هَبَاءٍ
lemur	هَبَّار (حيوان)
dandruff, scurf	هَبَّارِيَّة : قِشْرَةُ الرَّأْسِ
gust, squall, blast, blow, flaw, wind-flaw, whiff, waft, breath of wind	هَبَّة (ريح)
rise, rising	هَبَّة : نَهْضَةٌ، قَوْمَةٌ
gift, present, donation, grant, endowment	هَبَّة : عَطِيَّة
lean meat	هَبْر، لَحْمٌ هَبْر
dandruff, scurf	هَبْرِيَّة : قِشْرَةُ الرَّأْسِ
to descend, come down, go down	هَبَطَ : نَزَلَ
to fall (down), drop, sink	هَبَطَ : سَقَطَ، انْخَفَضَ

cardamom	هال : حَبُّ الهال
halo	هالة : دَارَةُ الْقَمَرِ
nimbus, halo, aureole, glory	هالة (حَوْلَ رَأْسِ قَدِيسٍ)
halo, aura of glory or veneration, glory, splendor	هالة تَقْدِيسٍ إلخ يُحَاطُ بِهَا شَخْصٌ أَوْ شَيْءٌ
perishable, destructible; mortal; perishing, dying; dead	هَالِك : فَانٍ
to fall in love with, be passionately in love with, love, adore, be fond of	هَامَ بِ : أَحَبَّ
to wander aimlessly about, ramble, meander	هَامَ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ
important, significant, momentous, weighty, grave, serious, crucial	هَامٌ : مُهِمٌ
head; top, summit	هامة : رَأْسٌ
crown, vertex, top	هامة الرَّأْسِ
vermin; pest	هامة (ج هَوَام)
still, motionless, quiet, calm, inactive, dormant	هَامِد : سَاكِنٌ
margin	هامش : جَانِبُ الْكِتَابِ أَوِ الصَّفْحَةِ
footnote	هامش : حَاشِيَّة (فِي كِتَابٍ إلخ)
marginal, fringe	هامشي
to be or become easy (for)	هانَ (عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ) : سَهَلَ
to be or become low, lowly, despicable, contemptible	هانَ : ذَلَّ، حَقُرَ
happy, glad, delighted, pleased	هانِيء : مَسْرُورٌ
ها هنا - راجع هنا	ها هنا - راجع هنا
hobbyist; fancier; fan, buff; amateur, dabbler, dilettante, nonprofessional, unprofessional	هاوٍ (الهاوي) : مُؤَلِّعٌ بِ، صَاحِبُ هَوَايَةٍ
lover; loving, in love with, fond of	هاوٍ : مُحِبٌّ
to be lenient toward or with, indulgent toward or with	هاوَدَ : لَا يَنْ
to make a special price for, charge a moderate price	هاوَدَهُ فِي الثَّمَنِ أَوِ السَّعْرِ

satirist; satiric(al)	هَبَاءٌ : كَثِيرُ الْهَبَاءِ
satire; lampoonery; satiric(al) or defamatory poetry or poem	هَبَاءٌ : ضِدُّ مَذْح
spelling	هَبَاءٌ : تَهْجِيَةٌ
satiric(al), defamatory	هَبَائِيٌّ : ضِدُّ مَذْحِيٍّ
alphabetical, alphabetic	هَبَائِيٌّ : الْفَبَائِيٌّ
camel rider	هَبْجَانٌ : رَاكِبُ الْجَمَلِ
camel corps	هَبْجَانَةٌ، فِرْقَةُ الْهَبْجَانَةِ
to desert, forsake, abandon; to separate oneself from, break away with, break (up) with, part (company) with, walk out on, leave, quit; to give up, relinquish, renounce; to disuse, stop using	هَبَجَرَ : تَرَكَ
	هَبَجَرَوْطَنَهُ - رَاجَعَ هَاجَرَ
to displace, drive away, make homeless, dislodge	هَبَجَرَ : شَرَّدَ
desertion, abandonment; forsaking; separation, breakaway, breakup; leaving; relinquishment, renunciation, giving up; disuse	هَبَجَرَ، هَبْجَرَانٌ : تَرَكَ
emigration, expatriation, exodus, hegira; immigration (to); migration	هَبْجَرَةٌ : نَزُوحٌ، رَحِيلٌ
the هَبْجَرَةُ (النَّبَوِيَّةُ)، هَبْجَرَةُ الرَّسُولِ مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ)	
Hegira	
brain drain	هَبْجَرَةُ الْأَذِمَّةِ
1360 A.H.	سَنَةُ ١٣٦٠ لِلْهَبْجَرَةِ
of the Hegira	هَبْجَرِيٌّ
Moslem calendar	تَقْوِيمٌ هَبْجَرِيٌّ
1360 A.H.	سَنَةُ ١٣٦٠ هَبْجَرِيَّةٌ
to sleep, slumber	هَبَجَعَ : نَامَ، رَقَدَ
to calm down, repose, rest; to subside, abate, remit	هَبَجَعَ : سَكَنَ
	هَبَجَمَ عَلَى - رَاجَعَ هَاجَمَ
	هَبْجَمَةٌ - رَاجَعَ هُجُومٌ
to hybridize, interbreed,	هَبَجَنَ : مَزَجَ السَّلَالَاتِ

(down); to decline; to subside, abate, wane, dwindle; to slump	
to fall in, cave in, collapse, fall down, sink down	هَبَطَ : انْهَارَ
to land, touch down, alight	هَبَطَتِ الطَّائِرَةُ : حَطَّتْ
to parachute	هَبَطَ بِالْمِظَلَّةِ
fall, drop	هَبَطَةٌ : سَقَطَةٌ
blowing (of the wind)	هُبُوبُ (الرَّيْحِ) : عَصْفٌ
fall, falling (down, away), drop(ping); sinking; decline, downfall, descent; lapse; abatement, subsidence; depression; slump	هُبُوطٌ : سُقُوطٌ، انْخِفَاضٌ
descending, descent, coming down, going down	هُبُوطٌ : نَزُولٌ
collapse, fall, falling down, downfall, cave-in, breakdown	هُبُوطٌ : انْهِيَارٌ
landing, touchdown	هُبُوطُ الطَّائِرَةِ
parachuting	هُبُوطٌ بِالْمِظَلَّةِ
shouting, crying, yelling; shout, cry, yell	هُتَافٌ : صِيَاحٌ
cheer, acclamation, acclaim, hail	هُتَافٌ (تَشْجِيْعِيٌّ)
to shout, cry, yell; to exclaim, cry out	هُتَفَ : صَاحَ
to call out to, shout to	هُتَفَ بِ : نَادَى
to cheer, acclaim, hail	هُتَفَ لَهُ أَوْ بِهِ
to call, telephone, phone	هُتَفَ : تَلَفَّنَ
to tear, rend, rip (apart)	هُتَكَ (السُّتْرُ الْخ) : مَزَّقَ
to expose, show up; to disclose, unveil	هُتَكَ (بِئْرُهُ) : فَضَّحَ
to disgrace, dishonor, degrade, debase	هُتَكَ عِرْضُهُ
to rape, ravish, violate	هُتَكَ عِرْضُ امْرَأَةٍ
to satirize; to lampoon; to lash	هَبَجَا : ضِدُّ مَذْحَ
to spell	هَبَجَى : تَهَجَّى

marksman, sharpshooter هَذَاف : شَخْصٌ بَارِعٌ فِي إِصَابَةِ الْهَذَفِ

football player, footballer هَذَاف : لَاعِبُ كُرَةِ قَدَمٍ

destructive, devastative, subversive; negative; destructionist هَذَام

seasickness, mal de mer هَذَام : دَوَارُ الْبَحْرِ

eyelash(es), lash(es); cilium (pl. cilia) هَذَاب (الْعَيْنِ) هِدَايَة : إِرْشَاد - رَاجِعٌ هَذِي

fringes, edging, border, hem هَذَب (الثَّوبِ)

to threaten, menace; to intimidate; to hang over, loom over هَذَذ : تَوَعَّد

to blackmail هَذَذَ بِالتَّشْهِيرِ

to roar; to snarl, growl هَذَرَ : رَمَجَرَ

to rumble, peal, roll, ring out هَذَرَ : دَوَّى

to waste, squander; to spend uselessly; to lose هَذَرَ : بَذَرَ، ضَيَّعَ

to shed or spill in vain or with impunity هَذَرَ الدَّمَّ

loss; waste; wasting, squandering هَذَرَ : خَسَارَة، إِضَاعَة

(useless) bloodshed; shedding of blood in vain or with impunity هَذَرَ الدَّمَّ : إِهْرَاق

uselessly, in vain, vainly, to no avail, unavailing, futilely هَذَرًا

to hydrogenate هَذَرَج : عَالَجَ بِالْهَيْدْرُوجِينِ

to aim at, drive at, purpose to, design to هَذَفَ إِلَى : قَصَدَ

target; goal هَذَف : دَرِيَّة، مَرَمَى

aim, end, object(ive), goal, target, purpose, design, intent(ion) هَذَف : غَايَة، قَصْد

goal, score; hit هَذَف : إِصَابَة

with the aim of, in an effort to, in هَذَفَ كَذَا

crossbreed, mix, mongrelize; to cross-fertilize

slumber, sleep, dormancy; lull, quiescence, repose; subsidence, abatement هَجُوع : ضَيْدٌ مَذَح - رَاجِعٌ هِجَاء

attack, offensive, assault, charge, onslaught, onset, onrush هُجُوم

counterattack, counter-offensive هُجُومٌ مُضَادٌّ أَوْ مُعَاكِس

forward line هُجُومٌ مُضَادٌّ أَوْ مُعَاكِس

center forward هُجُومٌ مُضَادٌّ أَوْ مُعَاكِس

forward, offensive player هُجُومٌ مُضَادٌّ أَوْ مُعَاكِس

aggressive, offensive هُجُومِي

midday, noon هُجَيْر، هَجِيرَة : نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ

hybrid, crossbred, mongrel; half-blooded, half-caste, half-breed, half-bred هَجِين : نَغْلٌ، مُوَلَّدٌ

to demolish, pull down, tear down, raze, wreck, destroy, ruin هَذَّ : هَذَمَ

to break, crush هَذَّ : كَسَرَ

to calm down, cool down, repose, rest; to be or become calm, quiet, tranquil, peaceful; to subside, abate, remit, let up, die down هَذَا : سَكَنَ، هَمَدَ

to guide, direct, lead, show the way (to), conduct, pilot, usher هَدَى : أَرْشَدَ

to calm, cool (off, down), quiet(en), pacify, tranquilize; to allay, appease, assuage, soothe, relieve, ease, placate هَذَا : سَكَنَ، خَفَّفَ

calm down! take it easy! don't worry! don't be afraid! هَدَى (مِنْ) رَوْعِكَ

right guidance; right way, right path; true religion هَدَى : رَشَاد، رُشْد

fringes, edging, border, hem هَذَاب (الثَّوبِ)

with the aim of, in an effort to, in هَذَفَ كَذَا

to aim at, drive at, purpose to, design to هَذَفَ إِلَى : قَصَدَ

target; goal هَذَف : دَرِيَّة، مَرَمَى

aim, end, object(ive), goal, target, purpose, design, intent(ion) هَذَف : غَايَة، قَصْد

goal, score; hit هَذَف : إِصَابَة

with the aim of, in an effort to, in هَذَفَ كَذَا

this, this one هَذِهِ
 delirium, raving, rave, irrational هَذِي، هَذِيَانْ
 talk; hallucination
 cat; tomcat, male cat هَرَّ: قَطَّ
 wildcat هَرَبْرَبِي
 to overdo, cook too هَرَأْ، هَرَأْ اللَّحْمَ (بِالطَّبْخِ)
 much, cook to shreds
 to wear out, fray, frazzle هَرَأْ، هَرَأْ الثَّوبَ
 nonsense, balderdash, rigma- هَرَاءَ: كَلَامٌ فَارِغٌ
 role, drivel, humbug, idle talk
 cudgel, club, bat, baton، هَرَاوَةٌ: عَصَا ضَخْمَةٌ
 truncheon, bludgeon, stick, staff, billy
 to flee, run away, take to flight، هَرَبَ: فَرَّ
 escape, get away, turn tail, break away
 to desert هَرَبَ مِنَ الْجُنْدِيَّةِ
 to هَرَبَتِ الْقَتَاةُ بِقَصْدِ الزَّوْاجِ مِنْ غَيْرِ مُوَافَقَةٍ وَإِلَيْهَا
 elope
 to smuggle, run هَرَبَ بِضَاعَةً
 to help (to) escape, help (to) run هَرَبَ شَخْصًا
 away; to free, liberate
 flight, fleeing, escape, running هَرَبَ. فِرَارٌ
 away, runaway, getaway
 female cat, she-cat, cat هَرَّةٌ: قِطَّةٌ
 to clown, play the هَرَجَ: تَصَرَّفَ كَمُهْرَجٍ، مَزَحَ
 fool, jest, joke, make fun
 commotion, agitation; confu- هَرَجٌ، هَرَجٌ وَمَرَجٌ
 sion, disorder, jumble, tumult, turmoil; hub-
 bub, hurly-burly
 to mash, squash, crush, bruise، هَرَسَ: سَحَقَ
 pound, pestle
 heresy, heterodoxy, unorthodoxy هَرُطَقَةٌ: بِدْعَةٌ
 oat(s) هُرْطُمَانٌ (نبات)
 heretic; heresiarch هَرُطُوقِي: مُهَرِّطٌ
 to hurry to, hasten to، هَرَعَ إِلَى: أَسْرَعَ
 rush to, dash to, run to, speed to
 هَرَقَ، هَرَقَ - رَاحَ أَهْرَقَ، إَهْرَاقَ

order to, in order that, so as, so that, for, for
 the purpose of

to coo هَذَلُ الْحَمَامِ
 هَذَلٌ - رَاجَعَ تَهَذَّلَ
 to tear down, pull down, raze، هَذَمَ: هَدَمَ
 wreck, demolish, destroy, devastate; to sub-
 vert هَذَمَ - رَاجَعَ تَهْدِيمَ
 armistice, truce هُذْنَةٌ: وَقْفُ الْقِتَالِ
 to rock, lull (a baby to sleep) هَذَهَذَا الطُّفْلَ
 hoopoe هُذُودٌ (طَائِرٌ)
 calm(ness), quiet(ness), tranquil- هُدُوءٌ: سُكُونٌ
 ity, serenity, peace, repose, rest, silence
 guidance, guiding, direction, di- هُدًى: إِرْشَادٌ
 recting, leading, showing the way (to), con-
 ducting, piloting, ushering
 line (of conduct), course; هُدًى: سَبِيلَةٌ، طَرِيقَةٌ
 way, method
 offering, sacrifice, immolation هُدًى: ذَبِيحَةٌ
 present, gift, donation هَدِيَّةٌ: تَقْدِيمَةٌ
 roar(ing); snarl(ing), growl(ing); rumble، هَدِيرٌ
 rumbling, roll
 coo(ing) هَدِيلٌ (الْحَمَامِ)
 to rave, be delirious; to maunder, drivel، هَذَى
 talk incoherently; to hallucinate
 this, this one هَذَا، هَذِهِ
 moreover, furthermore، هَذَا إِلَى أَنْ
 what's more, more than that, besides
 to refine, polish, culture، هَذَّبَ: أَدَّبَ، رَبَّى
 cultivate, educate, discipline
 to rectify, correct, right، هَذَّبَ: صَحَّحَ، قَوَّمَ
 set right
 to purify, refine هَذَّبَ: طَهَّرَ، نَقَّى
 to prattle, prate, babble, twaddle، هَذَرَ: ثَرَثَرَ
 gabble, jabber
 prattle, prate, babble, gabble، هَذَرَ: ثَرَثَرَةٌ
 twaddle, idle talk

lion	هَزَبْر : أسد
convulsion, concussion, shock, jolt, jerk, jog, jar; tremor, shake, quake	هَزَّة : رَجَّة، خَضَّة
to sing, chant; to intone	هَزَج، هَزَج : تَرَنَّمَ، طَرَّبَ
to waste away, pine away; to be or become emaciated, lean, skinny; to lose weight	هَزَل : صَارَ نَحِيلاً
to joke, jest, kid, make fun; to play, trifle	هَزَل : مَزَح، لَهَا
	هَزَل، هُزِل : صَارَ نَحِيلاً - راجع هَزَل
joking, jesting, fun(making), drollery; play	هَزَل : مَزاح، لَهو
comical, comedic, comic, funny, laughable, farcical, humorous, amusing	هَزَلِي : مُضْحِك
comic, comic strip	رُسُومٌ هَزَلِيَّة
comedian, comic	مُمَثِّلٌ هَزَلِي
comedy	مَسْرَحِيَّةٌ أَوْ رِوَايَةٌ هَزَلِيَّة
to defeat, vanquish, rout, conquer, beat, get the better of, overcome, overpower	هَزَمَ : دَحَرَ، غَلَبَ
	هَزَهَزَ - راجع هَزَ
watch, part of the night	هَزَبِع : طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ
lean, skinny, bony, rawboned, gaunt, emaciated	هَزِيل : نَحِيل
meager, scanty, slight, thin, slim, poor, insignificant, inconsiderable	هَزِيل : ضَعِيل
thunderclap, thunderpeal, rumbling, rumble, roll	هَزِيم : صَوْتُ الرَّعْد
thunder	هَزِيم : رَعْد
defeat, rout, debacle	هَزِيمَةٌ : اِنْدِحَار
hysterical, hysteric	هَسْتِيرِي
hysteria	هَسْتِيرِيَا
to be crisp, brittle, fragile, frail, delicate	هَشَّ : كَانَ هَشًّا قَصِيفًا
to smile on, receive happily with a smile	هَشَّ لِأَوْبٍ

Hercules	هَرَقْل [فلك]
to mince, chop (up), hash	هَرَمَ، هَرَمَ : فَرَمَ
to age, grow old; to become decrepit	هَرَمَ : شَاخَ
old age, senility, senescence, decrepitude	هَرَمَ : شَيْخُوخَةٌ
pyramid	هَرَم (ج أهرام)
old, aged, advanced in years, decrepit; old man	هَرِمَ : شَيْخ
hormone	هَرْمُون
harmonica	هَرْمُونِيكَا : آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّة
pyramidal, pyramidalical	هَرَمِي
rhinoceros	هَرَمِيس : كَرَكْدَن (حيوان)
	هَرُوب - راجع هَرَب
to trot; to jog; to hurry, hasten	هَرَوَلَ : أَسْرَعَ فِي مَشْيِهِ
trot(ting); jogging, jog, quick pace	هَرَوَلَةٌ
granary, garner; barn	هَرِي : شُونَة
kitten	هَرِيرَةٌ : هِرَّةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ
to shake, move, agitate, convulse, jar, jolt, jerk; to rock, sway, swing	هَزَّ : حَرَّكَ، رَجَّ
to shake one's head, nod	هَزَّ رَأْسَهُ
to shrug one's shoulders	هَزَّ كَتِفَيْهِ
to deride, mock (at), ridicule, gibe, make fun of, poke fun at, laugh at, scoff at, jeer at, sneer at	هَزَأَ، هَزَىءَ بِأَوْ مِنْ : سَخَرَ
mockery, mock, ridicule, derision, scorn, sneer, scoff	هَزْءٌ، هُزُؤٌ : سَخَرِيَّة
mock, mockery, laughingstock, butt	هَزَاءٌ : أَضْحُوكَةٌ
nightingale	هَزَار : عُنْدَلِيب (طائر)
rocking, swinging; shaking, jolting	هَزَّاز
rocking chair	كُرْسِيٌّ هَزَّاز
emaciation; leanness, skinniness	هَزَال : نُحُول

write?); have (you written?); shall (I begin?); will (you go?)

why didn't you...?, why haven't you...?, you should have... (مَعَ الْمَاضِي)

will you not...?, why don't you...?, you should (مَعَ الْمُضَارِعِ)

(utter) destruction, ruin, wreck(age); doom; (total) loss هَلَاك : دَعَار، مَوْت

crescent, new moon, half-moon هِلَال (مِنَ الْقَمَرِ)

parenthesis, parentheses هِلَال، هِلَالَان (فِي الْكِتَابَةِ)

bracket هِلَالٌ مَعْقُوفٌ (فِي الْكِتَابَةِ)

lunar; crescent, crescent-shaped, lunate هِلَالِي

jelly, gelatin(e); gel هِلَام

gelatinous, jellylike هِلَامِي

to be bristly, hairy, hirsute هَلَب : كَثُرَ شَعْرُهُ

هَلَب - رَاجِعٌ أَهْلَب

to be or become impatient, restless, uneasy, anxious هَلَع : جَزَع

to be dismayed, appalled, horrified; to panic, dread, fear هَلَع : فَرَع

impatience, restlessness, uneasiness, anxiety هَلَع : جَزَع

dismay, alarm, fear, dread, fright, panic, terror هَلَع : فَرَع، دُغِر

phobia هَلَع : رُهَاب

impatient, restless, uneasy, anxious هَلَع : جَزَع

dismayed, appalled, horrified, terrified, panic-stricken هَلَع : فَرَع، مَذْعُور

to perish, pass away; to be destroyed, ruined, wiped out هَلَك : مَات، اِنْدَثَرَ

هَلَك، هَلَكَة، هَلَكَة - رَاجِعٌ هَلَاك

to say «there is no god but God»! هَلَّلَ : قَالَ «لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ»

to praise, glorify هَلَّلَ : سَبَّحَ

crisp, crispy, brittle, fragile, frangible, frail, delicate, breakable هَشَّ : قَصِيم، قَصِيف

cheerful, bright-faced, blithe, smiling هَشَّ (الْوَجْهَ)

crispness, crispiness, brittleness, fragility, frailty, delicacy هَشَاشَة : قَصَافَة

cheerfulness, gaiety, joyful-ness هَشَاشَة : بَشَاشَة

to smash, crash, shatter, break up, destroy, crush هَشَمَ، هَشَمَ : حَطَمَ

dry stalks, straw, chaff هَشِيم : نَبَاتٌ يَابِس

to break, crack; to strain; to wrench هَصَرَ : كَسَرَ

hill, mound, highland; plateau, tableland, upland هَضْبَة : تَلَّة

to digest (food) هَضَمَ (الطَّعَامَ)

to wrong, oppress, aggrieve, do injustice to, be unjust or unfair to هَضَمَهُ حَقًّا

digestion هَضَمَ (الطَّعَامَ)

digestive هَضَمِي : مَنُوبٌ إِلَى الْهَضَمِ

to pour down, fall heavily, flow in torrents; to rain heavily هَظَلَ : اِنْهَمَرَ

downpour, heavy rain, pour, rainfall, shower هُطُول (الْأَمْطَارِ)

slip, lapse, stumble, trip, error, (slight) fault هَفَوَة : زَلَّة، عَثْرَة

hectare هِكْتَار

hectogram هِكْتُوغَرَام

hectoliter هِكْتُولِتر

hectometer هِكْتُوْمِتر

هَكَذَا - رَاجِعْ ذَا

to appear, come out, come into view or sight; to be or become apparent, visible, clear هَلَّ : ظَهَرَ

to begin, start, set in هَلَّ : بَدَأَ

is (it good?); is (he in?); are (you happy?); does (he work?); do (they smoke?); did (you هَلَّ

riffraff, rabble, ragtag, mob هَمَج : رَعَاع
 savages, barbarians هَمَج : مُتَوَحِّشُونَ
 savage, barbarian, barbaric, uncivilized, wild; a savage, a barbarian هَمَجِي : مُتَوَحِّش
 savagery, savageness, barbarianism, barbarism, barbarity, wildness هَمَجِيَّة : وَحْشِيَّة
 to abate, subside, let up, calm هَمَد : حَمَد، هَدَأ
 down, cool off, die down, die away, fade away
 to calm, quiet, lull, appease, placate, soothe, mitigate; to suppress, quell; to extinguish, quench; to deaden, damp(en) هَمَد
 to spur, goad, prod, urge on, prick, drive, punch, rowel هَمَز : نَخَس
 to backbite, slander, calumniate هَمَز : إِغْتَابَ
 to whisper; to mumble, murmur, mutter هَمَس : تَكَلَّمَ بِصَوْتٍ خَفِيٍّ
 to whisper in someone's ear, whisper to هَمَسَ فِي أُذُنِهِ، هَمَسَ إِلَيْهِ
 whisper(ing), susurration, soft murmur(ing), mutter(ing) هَمَس : وَشْوَشَة
 whisper هَمَسَة : وَاحِدَةُ الْهَمَسِ
 to lullaby هَمَم (سَبَّ الْأُمِّ الطِّفْلَ)
 extinction; subsidence, abatement, cooling off; stillness, quiet(ness), calm(ness), lull; inaction, inactivity, inertia هُمُود : حُمُود
 they هُنَّ
 to be easy هُنُو (الشَّيْءُ) : تَيْسَّرَ
 to enjoy, take pleasure or satisfaction or delight in هَنِيءٌ : تَمَتَّعَ
 to congratulate, felicitate; to wish someone a merry or happy feast; to make happy هَنَّا
 here, over here, in this place هُنَا، هَاهُنَا، هَهُنَا
 from here; hence, thus, therefore, consequently, accordingly, for this reason مِنْ هُنَا
 bliss, felicity, happiness هَنَاء، هَنَاءَة
 there, over there, in that place; there is, there are هُنَاكَ، هُنَالِكَ

to acclaim, applaud, cheer, hail هَلَّلَ : مَتَفَّحَ
 come! come on! هَلِّمْ : تَعَالَ
 let's go! come on! هَلِّمْ بِنَا
 and so on, and so forth, etc. وَهَلِّمْ جَرًّا
 to hallucinate, have hallucinations هَلُوسَ
 hallucination هَلُوسَة
 هَلُوع - راجع هَلِيع
 helicopter هَلِيكُوبْتِر : طَائِرَة مِرْوَحِيَّة
 helium هِلِيُوم : عُنْصُرٌ غَازِي
 asparagus هِلْيُون، هِلْيُون (نبات)
 to worry, trouble, disquiet, upset, make uneasy هَمَّ : أَقْلَقَ
 to distress, grieve هَمَّ : أَحْزَنَ
 to interest, be of interest to, concern, be of importance to هَمَّةُ الْأَمْرِ : عَنَاهُ
 to matter, count, be of importance or consequence, have importance or significance هَمَّ : أَثَرٌ، كَانَ ذَا أَهْمِيَّةٍ
 to intend to, plan to; to resolve to, make up one's mind to; to be about to, be on the point of, be going to هَمَّ بـ
 to whom it may concern إِلَى مَنْ يَهْمُهُ الْأَمْرُ
 worry, care, concern, anxiety هَمَّ : قَلَقَ
 grief, sorrow, distress هَمَّ : حُزْنٌ، غَمٌ
 interest; concern; attention هَمَّ : إِهْتِمَامٌ
 they هُمُ
 determination, resolution هِمَّة : عَزَمَ
 intention, purpose, design هِمَّة : نِيَّةٌ
 ardor, zeal, fervor, eagerness هِمَّة : إِنْدِفَاعٌ
 energy, vitality, vigor, activity, liveliness, animation, spirit, vim, verve هِمَّة : نَشَاطٌ
 aspiration, ambition بَعْدُ الْهِمَّة

to fall (down), drop, tumble هَوَى : سَقَطَ
to swoop down, pounce down هَوَى : انْقَضَ
to die, pass away هَوَى : مَاتَ
to blow, whiffle هَوَتْ الرِّيحُ : هَبَتْ
to ventilate, air, wind; to fan; هَوَى : عَرَضَ لِلْهَوَاءِ
to aerate, aerify
love; passion; affection; fond- هَوَى : عَشَقَ، حُبَّ
ness
inclination, bent, liking, fancy هَوَى : مِيلَ
fancy, whim, caprice, fantasy, هَوَى : نَزَوَ
vagary, freak
prejudice, bias, partiality هَوَى : تَغَرَّضَ، تَحَيَّرَ
as he likes, as he pleases عَلَى هَوَاهُ
prostitute, whore, harlot بِنْتُ الْهَوَى
air هَوَاءٌ : غَارُ يُحِيطُ بِالْكُرَةِ الْأَرْضِيَّةِ
weather هَوَاءٌ : طَقْسٌ
breeze, wind هَوَاءٌ : نَسِيمٌ، رِيحٌ
on the air, live عَلَى الْهَوَاءِ : حَيٌّ، مُذَاعٌ مُبَاشَرَةً
air-conditioned مُكَيَّفُ الْهَوَاءِ
في الهواء الطلق - راجع طَلَق
aerial, air-; aer-, aero-; airy هَوَائِيٌّ : خَاصٌّ بِالْهَوَاءِ
pneumatic هَوَائِيٌّ : يَعْمَلُ بِضَغْطِ الْهَوَاءِ
aerial, antenna هَوَائِيٌّ : أَنْتِنٌ
lemency, clemency, mild- هَوَادَةٌ : لِينٌ، تَسَاهُلٌ
ness, indulgence, forbearance
vermin; pests هَوَامٌ (مفردها هَامَةٌ)
disgrace, shame, humiliation, de- هَوَانٌ : دُلٌّ
gradation, abasement; contempt
hobby, avocation, favorite pastime هَوَايَةٌ
abyss, chasm, gulf, pit; gap, hiatus هَوَةٌ : فَجْوَةٌ
to Judaize, make Jewish هَوَّدَ : صَيَّرَهُ يَهُودِيًّا
الهود - راجع اليهود

from there, from that place مِنْ هُنَاكَ
defect, fault, blemish, failing, هَنَةٌ : عَيْبٌ، عِلَّةٌ
shortcoming
neatness, tidiness, trimness, هِنْدَامٌ : أُنَاقَةٌ، تَنَاسُقٌ
smartness; harmony; symmetry
endive, chicory هِنْدِيَاءُ (نبات)
dandelion, taraxacum هِنْدِيَاءُ بَرِّيَّةٌ (نبات)
to engineer هِنْدَسٌ
engineering هِنْدَسَةٌ : حِرْفَةُ الْمُهَنْدِسِ
geometry هِنْدَسَةٌ، عِلْمُ الْهِنْدَسَةِ [رياضيات]
interior design, interior decora- هِنْدَسَةٌ دِيكُورْ
tion
agronomy هِنْدَسَةُ زَرَاعِيَّةٌ
plane geometry هِنْدَسَةُ سَطْحِيَّةٌ أَوْ مُسْتَوِيَّةٌ
solid geometry هِنْدَسَةُ فَرَاعِيَّةٌ أَوْ حَزِيَّةٌ
electrical engineering هِنْدَسَةُ كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ
civil engineering هِنْدَسَةُ مَدَنِيَّةٌ
architec- هِنْدَسَةُ مِعْمَارِيَّةٌ، هِنْدَسَةُ الْعِمَارَةِ أَوْ الْبِنَاءِ
ture
mechanical engineering هِنْدَسَةُ مِيكَانِيكِيَّةٌ
geometrical, geometric; engineering- هِنْدَسِيٌّ
geometric progression مُتَوَالِيَّةٌ هِنْدَسِيَّةٌ
geometric mean وَسَطٌ هِنْدَسِيٌّ
to fix (up), adjust, array; هِنْدَمَ : رَتَّبَ، جَعَلَهُ أَيْقَانًا
to groom, make tidy, make trim; to dress up, spruce up
easy, comfortable; pleasant; whole- هَنِيءٌ، هَنِيءٌ
some, salubrious, salutary
bon appétit, good appetite, enjoy هَنِيئًا مَرِيئًا
your meal
little while, short time, moment, هَنِيئَةً : لَحْظَةً
instant, minute, second
هَهْنًا - راجع هُنَا
هو

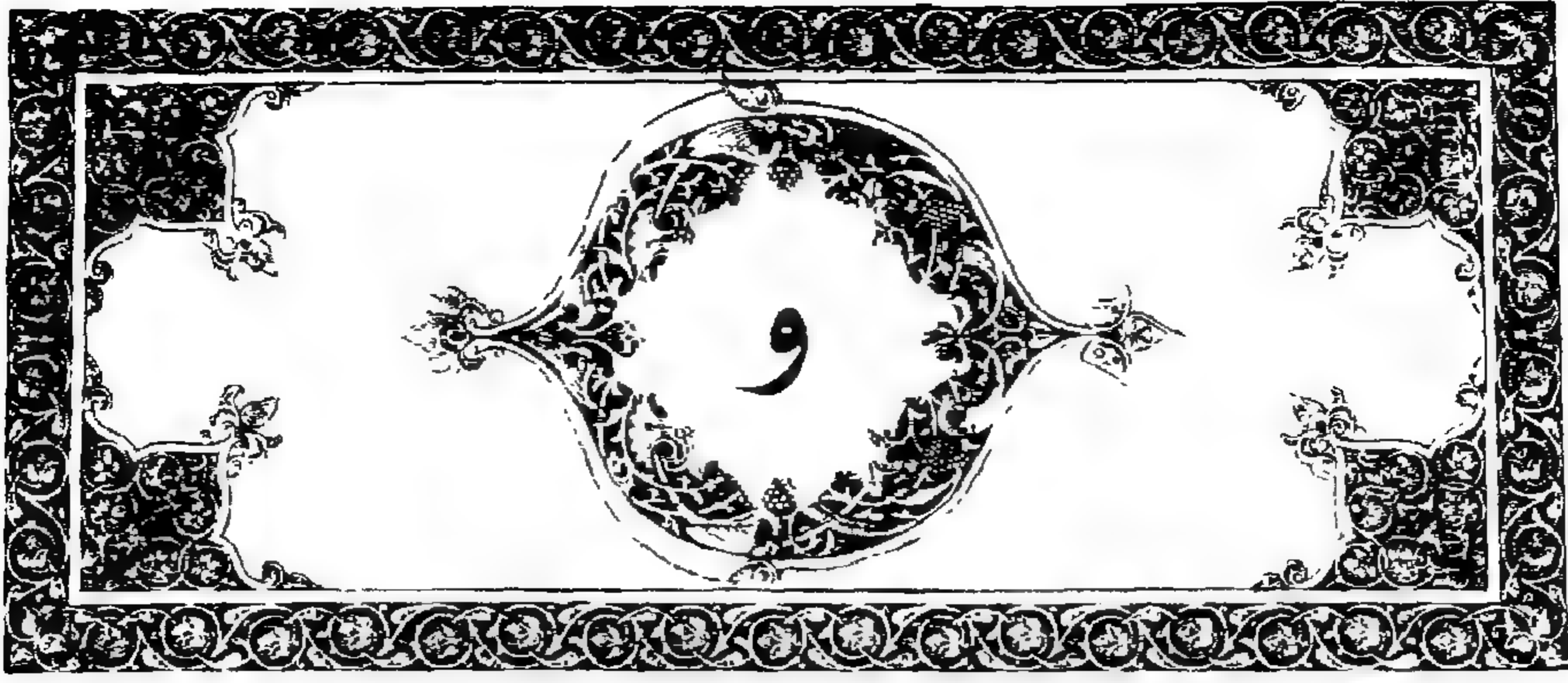
he; it

come on! let's go! quick! make haste!	هَيَّا
form, shape, (outward) appearance; look(s), aspect, mien	هَيْئَة : شَكْل
state, situation; fashion, manner, way	هَيْئَة : حَال، كَيْفِيَّة
body, institution; corps; cadre; staff; panel	هَيْئَة : جِهَاز، سِلْك، جَمَاعَة
general staff	هَيْئَة أَرْكَانِ الْحَرْبِ
the United Nations (Organization), the UN(O)	هَيْئَة الْأُمَمِ الْمُتَّحِدَة
electoral college; electorate	هَيْئَة اِتِّخَايَة
faculty, (teaching) staff, professoriat	هَيْئَة تَدْرِيسٍ أَوْ تَعْلِيمٍ، هَيْئَة تَدْرِيسِيَّة أَوْ تَعْلِيمِيَّة
diplomatic corps or body	هَيْئَة دِپْلُومَاسِيَّة أَوْ سِيَاسِيَّة
jury	هَيْئَة الْمُحْلِفِينَ
excitement, agitation; commotion, turmoil, tumult	هَيَاج
avalanche	هَيَاثُ ثَلْجِي
passionate love, ardent love, passion	هَيَام، هَيَام : عِشْقٌ شَدِيد
fear, dread, fright, terror	هَيْبَة : خَوْف
awe, veneration, reverence	هَيْبَة : رَهْبَة
dignity, gravity, solemnity	هَيْبَة : وَقَار
prestige, standing	هَيْبَة : مَقَام، مَكَانَة
to excite, agitate, stir (up), arouse, rouse, move, inflame; to stimulate; to provoke; to irritate	هَيَّج : أَثَار
battle, combat, fighting, war	هَيَجَا، هَيَجَاء : قِتَال، حَرْب
	هَيَجَان - رَاجِع هَيَاج
hydrate	هَيْدْرَات
hydrogen	هَيْدْرُوجِين
hydraulic	هَيْدْرُولِيكِي

howdah	هَوْدَج : ظَلِيَّة
to imperil, jeopardize, endanger	هَوَّرَ : أَوْقَعَ فِي تَهْلُكَة
to crash	هَوَّرَ : حَطَّم، مَشَم
hormone	هَوْرْمُون
hypomania; mania, craze; infatuation, madness	هَوَس : مَس، جُنُون
kleptomania	هَوَسُ السَّرِقَة
hockey	هَوِكِي (لَعْبَة)
to dismay, horrify, terrify, frighten, alarm, intimidate, daunt, bully, browbeat	هَوَّلَ (عَلَى ب)
terror, fright, alarm, horror	هَوَّل : خَوْف
terribleness, horrible-ness; gravity, seriousness	هَوَّل : فَظَاعَة، جَسَامَة
Sphinx	أَبُو الْهَوَّل
oh, how terrible!	يَا لِلْهَوَّل
monster; monstrosity; fright; terror	هَوْلَة : كُلُّ مَا يُخِيف
to make easy, ease, facilitate	هَوَّنَ : سَهَّل
take it easy! don't get excited! never mind!	هَوَّنْ عَلَيْكَ
ease, easiness, facility	هَوْن : سَهُولَة
	هَوْن : ذَل - رَاحِع هَوَان
to love, fall (or be) in love with, be fond of; to like, fancy	هَوِيَ : أَحَبَّ
identity; personality	هَوِيَّة
slowness, leisureliness, leisure; ease; gentleness	هَوِيْنِي، هَوِيْنَا
to saunter, stroll, walk in a leisurely manner	مَشَى الْهَوِيْنِي
she; it	هِيَ
to prepare, ready, make ready; to fit, fix (up), set up, dress, arrange; to design (for a specific function or purpose or end)	هَيَّأ : أَعَدَّ

هَيَكَلِيَّة : بِنْيَة - راجع هَيْكَل
 cardamom هَيْل : حَبُّ الهال
 madly in love, passionately هَيْمَان : شَدِيدُ الْحُبِّ
 in love
 to dominate, control, هَيْمَنَ عَلَى : سَيَّطَرَ، تَسَلَّطَ
 rule (over), overrule, sway, hold sway over
 hegemony, ascendancy, suprema- هَيْمَنَة : سَيِّطَرَة
 cy, upper hand, sway, domination, reign, con-
 trol
 easy, facile هَيِّنَ، هَيِّنَ : سَهَّلَ
 how far! how impossible! I هَيْهَاتَ، هَيْهَاتَ أَنْ
 wish it would!
 (primordial) هَيُولَى : مَا يَتَّحِدُ بِالصُّورَةِ [فلسفة]
 matter

هَيَرُوغَلِيفِي hieroglyphic
 هَيَرُوِين، هَيَرُوِين : مُخَدَّر heroin
 هَيْسْتِيرِي، هَيْسْتِيرِيَا - راجع هَيْسْتِيرِي، هَيْسْتِيرِيَا
 هَيْفَاء : نَحِيل svelte, slender, slim
 هَيْكَل : مَعْبَد temple
 هَيْكَل : مَذْبَح (الْكَنِيسَة) altar
 هَيْكَل (الْبِنَاءِ إلخ) skeleton; framework; frame
 هَيْكَل : بِنْيَة structure, makeup, setup, frame, framework
 هَيْكَلُ السَّيَّارَةِ أَوِ الطَّائِرَةِ chassis; body, hull
 هَيْكَلُ عَظْمِي skeleton



self-confident, self-assured, confident, sure of oneself واثقٌ مِنْ نَفْسِهِ

duty, obligation; task, assignment; job واجب: فَرَضٌ، مِهْمَةٌ

necessary, essential, requisite, required, obligatory, mandatory, imperative واجب: ضَرُورِيٌّ، لَازِمٌ

due, adequate, fitting, proper, appropriate واجب: كَافٍ، لَازِمٌ

finder; finding واجِد: مَنْ يَجِدُ أَوْ يَغْتَرُّ عَلَى

silent, speechless, dumb-واجم: سَاكِتٌ، عَائِسٌ
founded; sullen; sulky, gloomy

to face, front; to be واجِه: كَانَ مُوَاجِهًا لـ، كَانَ أَمَامَ
opposite (to), in front of, facing

to face, meet face to face, confront, encounter واجِه: قَابَلَ وَجْهًا لَوَجْهٍ

to face, be faced with; to encounter, meet with, come upon, come across واجِه: لَاقَى، صَادَفَ

to confront, face, meet (with), encounter, face up to, front, stand up to, withstand; to cope with, deal with واجِه: جَابَهُ، تَصَدَّى لـ

front, face, front part واجِهَة: مُقَدِّمُ الشَّيْءِ

facade, frontage واجِهَة المَبْنَى إلخ

show window, shopwindow واجِهَة عَرَضٍ

oasis واحَة

one واحد: الرُّقْمُ واحد

one, single, sole, only, solitary واحد: فَرْدٌ

individual, person واحد: شَخْصٌ

and, also, too; along with, as well as; plus وَ: حَرْفٌ عَظِيمٌ يُفِيدُ الْجَمْعَ

with; together with وَ: مَعَ

is not in agreement with their principles لَا يَتَّفِقُ وَمَبَادِيئَهُمْ

while, as; when; at وَ (الْحَالِيَّةُ)

by وَ (الْقَسَمُ)

by God! وَاللَّهِ

many a وَ: رَبُّ

oh! وَ

وَأَسْفَاهُ - رَاجِعٌ أَسْفَافٌ

to agree with; to suit, fit; to be suitable for, fit for, convenient for, agreeable for وَاعِمٌ: وَافِقٌ، لَائِمٌ

to adapt, adjust, accommodate, conform وَاعِمٌ: كَيْفٌ

rapport; harmony, concord, agreement, accord; peace وَثَامٌ: أُلْفَةٌ، وَفَاقٌ

downpour, heavy rain وَابِلٌ: مَطَرٌ شَدِيدٌ

shower, hail, barrage, fusillade, torrent, flood, deluge وَابِلٌ (مِنْ الرُّصَاصِ، الْأَسْثَلَةِ إلخ): سَيْلٌ

steamer, steamship وَابُورٌ: بَاخِرَةٌ

train وَابُورٌ: قِطَارٌ

engine وَابُورٌ: مُحَرِّكٌ

lamp; burner وَابُورٌ: مِصْبَاحٌ، مَوْقِدٌ

وات - رَاجِعٌ وَاطٌ

confident, sure, certain, positive, convinced واثقٌ: مُتَيَقِّنٌ، مُتَأَكِّدٌ

respond to, be equivalent to; to equal, be equal to

restraint, check; deterrent; وَاِزَعَ : زاجر، رادع
sanction

to equal in weight, be of the same weight as
وَاِزَنَ : ساوى في الوزن

to equilibrate, balance, counterbalance, counterpoise, contravail, poise, offset
وَاِزَنَ : عادَلَ

to compare (with), collate (with), contrast (with)
وَاِزَنَ (بَيْنَهُمَا) : قَارَنَ

to stabilize
وَاِزَنَ : حَفِظَ تَوَازُنَ (طَائِرَةِ الْخ)

weigher
وَاِزَنَ : مَنْ يَزِنُ

heavy, weighty
وَاِزَنَ : ثَقِيلٌ

means, medium, instrumentality, agent, intermediary, device
وَاسِطَةٌ : راجع آسَى

means, medium, instrumentality, agent, intermediary, device
وَاسِطَةٌ : وَسِيلَةٌ، أَدَاةٌ

وَاسِطَةٌ : وَسِيطٌ - راجع وَسِيطٌ

by means of, through, by, per; by way of, via
بِوَاسِطَةِ

c/o, care of
بِوَاسِطَةِ (فِي كِتَابَةِ الْعُنْوَانِ)

mediately, indirectly
بِالْوِاسِطَةِ

wide, spacious, roomy, vast, extensive, ample, commodious, expansive, broad, large
وَاسِعٌ

broad-minded, open-minded, large-minded
وَاسِعٌ أَفْقُ التَّفْكِيرِ

widespread, popular
وَاسِعُ الْإِتِّشَارِ

far-reaching, extensive, large-scale, massive, sweeping; wide-ranging, wide-range
وَاسِعُ النِّطَاقِ

rich, wealthy, well-to-do, well-off
وَاسِعُ النِّعْمَةِ

wide, loose, baggy, flowing (garment)
ثَوْبٌ وَاسِعٌ (garment)

informer, informant, denouncer; talebearer, telltale, tattler
وَاشٍ (الوَاشِي)

to continue, go on, carry on, proceed; to continue to do, keep doing, keep on
وَاصِلٌ : تَابَعَ

someone, somebody; any-one, anybody
وَاحِدٌ : شَخْصٌ مَا

the One (God)
الوَاحِدُ : الله

the One and Only (God)
الوَاحِدُ الْأَحَدُ : الله

tit for tat, an eye for an eye
وَاحِدَةٌ بِوَاحِدَةٍ

to bury alive (a newborn girl)
وَأَدَّ (الْمَوْلُودَةَ) : دَفَنَهَا حَيَّةً

valley; ravine, canyon, gorge, wadi, gully
وَادٍ (الْوَادِي)

to become reconciled with, make peace with, make up with
وَادَعَ : صَالَحَ، سَالَمَ

وَادَعَ : مُودِعٌ - راجع مُودِعٌ

وَادَعَ : دُودَعَةٌ - راجع وَدِيعٌ

to hide, conceal, disguise
وَارَى : أَخْفَى

to bury, inter, inhumate
وَارَاهُ التُّرَابَ أَوْ التُّرَى

to equivocate, tergiversate, prevaricate, quibble
وَارَبَ : وَرَى، دَاوَرَ

heir, inheritor, successor
وَارِثٌ : مَنْ يَرِثُ

legatee, devisee
وَارِثٌ بِوَصِيَّةٍ

heiress
وَارِثَةٌ : مُوْتَتْ وَارِثٌ

incoming; coming, arriving
وَارِدٌ : آتٍ، قَادِمٌ

mentioned, stated, reported
وَارِدٌ : مَذْكُورٌ

possible, conceivable, thinkable, imaginable
وَارِدٌ : مُمَكِّنٌ

impossible, inconceivable, unthinkable, out of the question
غَيْرُ وَارِدٍ

imports
وَارِدَاتٌ : مُسْتَوْرَدَاتٌ، ضِدُّ صَادِرَاتٍ

incomings, returns, proceeds, earnings; revenues
وَارِدَاتٌ : مَدَاخِيلٌ

وَارِدَةٌ، لَا تَقْوَتُهُ شَارِدَةٌ وَلَا وَارِدَةٌ - راجع شَارِدَةٌ

verdant, blooming, flourishing, lush, luxuriant; shady
وَارِفٌ

وَارِمٌ - راجع مُتَوَرِّمٌ

to parallel, be parallel to (or with); to correspond
وَارَى

to present to (or with), **وَاقَى بِـ** : قَدَّمَ إِلَى , زَوَّدَ بِـ ,
bring (forward to); to provide with, furnish
with

to deliver, transmit, communi- **وَاقَى بِـ** : نَقَلَ
cate

coming, arriving; incoming; comer, **وَاقِدٌ** : قَادِمٌ
newcomer, arrival, arriver; immigrant, émi-
gré

epidemic disease **مَرَضٌ وَاقِدٌ**

influenza, flu **نَزْلَةٌ وَاقِدَةٌ**

abundant, plentiful, ample, co- **وَافِرٌ** : غَزِيرٌ , كَثِيرٌ
pious, profuse; numerous, large, great

to agree to, consent to, assent **وَافَقَ عَلَى** : قَبِلَ بِـ
to, accede to, approve (of), OK, subscribe to,
sanction, endorse

to agree with someone **وَافَقَ فُلَانًا فِي أَوْ عَلَى**
(up)on or about or in something

to agree with; to suit, fit, **وَافَقَ** : لَاءَمَ , نَاسَبَ
befit; to be suitable for, fit for, convenient for

to agree with, correspond to, con- **وَافَقَ** : طَاقَقَ
form with, coincide with, tally with; to be con-
formable to or with, in conformity with, cor-
responding to, consistent with, compatible
with, in agreement with

to correspond **وَافَقَ** : صَادَفَ (فِي تَارِيخٍ مُعَيَّنٍ)
to, coincide with, concúr with; to fall on (a
given date)

bittern **وَاقٍ (طَائِرٌ)**

limpkin **وَاقٌ أَغَرٌّ (طَائِرٌ)**

night heron **وَاقُ الشَّجَرِ (طَائِرٌ)**

preventive, protective, defensive, **وَاقٍ (الوَاقِي)**
preservative; protecting, preserving, conserv-
ing; protector, preserver

to synchronize, make synchronous **وَاقَتْ** : زَامَنَ

falling, dropping, tumbling **وَاقِعٌ** : سَاقِطٌ

happening, occurring, tak- **وَاقِعٌ** : حَاصِلٌ , جَارٍ
ing place, going on

located, situated, lying **وَاقِعٌ (فِي مَكَانٍ مَا)** : كَانَتْ

(doing), keep (up), go on doing; to resume,
renew, recommence; to follow

incoming; coming, arriving; **وَاصِلٌ** : آتٍ , وَارِدٌ
arrival, newcomer

clear, lucid, plain, distinct, manifest, evi- **وَاضِحٌ**
dent, obvious, patent, visible, unequivocal,
unambiguous, explicit, express, clear-cut

author, writer; compiler, com- **وَاضِعٌ** : مُؤَلِّفٌ
poser

watt **وَاطٌ** : وَحْدَةُ الْقُدْرَةِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ

watt-hour **وَاطٌ - سَاعَةٌ**

to agree with someone **وَاطَأَ فُلَانًا عَلَى** : وَافَقَهُ عَلَى
(up)on or about something

وَاطِئٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَطِئٌ

to persevere in, persist in, do regular- **وَاطَبَ عَلَى**
ly, continue to do, keep doing, go on doing,
stick to; to be diligent, sedulous, assiduous

conscious, in one's senses; aware, **وَاعٍ (الوَاعِي)**
mindful; sober; attentive, heedful, careful;
watchful, vigilant, wide-awake, alert, cau-
tious

unconscious **لَا وَاعٍ**

the unconscious **الْعَقْلُ اللَّوَاغِي**

to promise one another **وَاعَدَ** : وَعَدَ كُلُّ مَنِهْمَا الْآخَرَ

to make an appoint- **وَاعَدَ** : اتَّفَقَ عَلَى مَوْعِدٍ مَعَ
ment with

promisor **وَاعِدٌ** : مُتَعَهِّدٌ

promising **وَاعِدٌ** : يُرَجَّى خَيْرُهُ

preacher; sermonizer; exhorter, **وَاعِظٌ** : مَنْ يَعْظُ
admonisher, admonitor

complete, full, entire, whole, **وَافٍ (الوَافِي)** : تَامَ
perfect

sufficient, enough, adequate, due **وَافٍ** : كَافٍ

ample, abundant **وَافٍ** : وَافِرٌ

to come to **وَاقَى فُلَانًا** : أَتَاهُ

to die, expire, pass **وَافَاهُ الْمَوْتُ**, وَاقَتْهُ الْمَنِيَّةُ
away

وَالْفَ - راجع وَلَفَّ
 وَالْهَ - راجع وَلَهَانَ
 وَإِنْ (الوَائِي) : فَاتِرُ الْهَيْمَةِ، ضَعِيفٌ
 languid, listless, slack; weak, feeble
 وَإِنْ - راجع إِنَّ
 وَاهٍ (الوَائِي) : ضَعِيفٌ
 weak, frail, fragile; flimsy; unsubstantial, slight, trivial; unsound, invalid, untenable, unconvincing
 وَاهِبٌ : مانِحٌ
 donor, donator, giver, granter
 وَاهِمٌ : مُتَوَهِّمٌ
 mistaken, wrong; deluded, deceived, misled; having a false impression; imagining, fancying
 وَاهِنٌ : ضَعِيفٌ
 weak, feeble, frail, debilitated, flagging, languid, drooping, impotent
 وَائِي : ابْنُ آوَى (حيوان)
 jackal
 وَئِيدٌ، وَئِيدَةٌ : مَوْؤُودَةٌ
 buried alive
 وَئِيدٌ : مُتَمَهِّلٌ
 slow, deliberate, unhurried
 وَئِيدًا : وَئِيدًا
 slowly, deliberately, unhurriedly, without haste
 وَبَاءٌ، وَبَاءٌ
 epidemic; pandemic; pestilence
 وَبَائِي : وَبَائِي
 epidemic, epidemical; pandemic; pestilent(ial)
 وَبَالٌ : وَخَامَةٌ، بَلَاءٌ
 unhealthiness; bad consequences, evil results; harm, evil, curse
 وَبَّخٌ : أَنْبَ
 to scold, upbraid, chide, reprove, rebuke, reproach, censure
 وَبَرٌ (الْجَمَالِ إلخ)
 hair (of camels, etc.)
 وَبَرٌ : رَغَبٌ، زَنْبَرٌ
 pile, down, fluff, fuzz; nap
 وَبَرٌ : ذُو شَعْرٍ
 hairy, hirsute
 وَبَرٌ : رَغَبٌ
 downy, fluffy, fuzzy; nappy
 وَبَرٌ (حيوان)
 hyrax, daman, dassie, coney
 وَبَشٌ - راجع أَوْبَاشٌ
 infected; infested
 وَيِيءٌ : مَوْبُوءٌ
 وَيِيلٌ : وَخِيمٌ
 unhealthy, unwholesome; bad, evil; harmful, detrimental

الواقع : الْحَقِيقَةُ reality, actuality, fact(s), truth
 (في) الواقع : in fact, as a matter of fact, actually, in reality, really
 بِوَاقِعٍ : in the amount of, to the amount of; inasmuch as, insomuch as, as much as, as far as
 أَمْرٌ وَاقِعٌ : fait accompli, accomplished fact
 وَاقِعَةٌ : حَدَثٌ، حَادِثَةٌ
 fact; incident, event, occurrence, happening, development
 وَاقِعَةٌ : مُصِيبَةٌ
 accident, mishap; misfortune, calamity, disaster
 وَاقِعَةٌ : قِتَالٌ
 battle, combat, fight(ing)
 وَاقِعِي : حَقِيقِي
 actual, factual; real, true, genuine, authentic, concrete; de facto
 وَاقِعِي : عَمَلِي
 realistic, practical, down-to-earth, matter-of-fact, pragmatic; realist
 وَاقِعِيَّةٌ : realism; reality
 وَاقِفٌ : مُتَنْصِبٌ
 standing, up, on one's feet
 وَاقِفٌ : غَيْرُ مُتَحَرِّكٍ
 stopping; motionless, still, at rest
 وَاقِفٌ : مُوقِفٌ (كَشَرْطِ إلخ)
 suspensive, suspensory
 وَاقِفٌ : مُنْشِئُ الْوَقْفِ
 creator of an endowment or mortmain, donor
 وَاقِبٌ : رَافِقٌ، صَاحِبٌ
 to escort, accompany, convey, attend, go (along) with
 وَالٍ (الوَائِي) : حَاكِمٌ
 ruler, governor, administrator, prefect
 وَائِي : نَاصِرٌ، أَيْدٍ
 to support, back (up), stand by, champion, sponsor; to adhere to, stick to, follow, remain loyal to
 وَائِي : تَابِعٌ، وَاصِلٌ
 to continue, go on, carry on; to continue to do, keep doing, go on doing, persist in; to resume, recommence
 وَإِلَّا : otherwise, or else
 وَالِدٌ : أَبٌ
 father
 الْوَالِدَانِ : الْأَبَوَانِ
 the parents, father and mother
 وَالِدَةٌ : أُمٌّ
 mother

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : to drive or ram in a peg or stake; to peg;
to wedge; to fasten, fix

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : to be firm, solid, strong; to be secure

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : to be sure of, certain of, confident of

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : to trust, have confidence in, confide in; to rely on, depend on

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : trustworthy, trusty, reliable, dependable

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : to strengthen, consolidate, cement, firm up, make firm

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : to document

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : to authenticate, attest (to), certify, legalize

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : to notarize

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : to register

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : idol

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : idolater, pagan, heathen; idolatrous, pagan

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : idolatry, paganism, heathenism

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثوب - راجع وثب

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثوق - راجع وثقة

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثير : لين، مريح

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثيق : مُحكم

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثيق : حميم

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثيق الصلة بالموضوع

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثيقة (ج وثائق)

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثيقة تأمين

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثيقة شحن

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وجار : جحر

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وجار الكلب

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وجاق

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وجاهة : جاه، عز

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : distinction, notability, emi-

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : to strain, tighten, tauten, draw tight

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : string, bowstring

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : string, catgut, gut; chord

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : sinew, tendon, cord, chord

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : chord

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : vocal cords

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : to strike the right note; to touch on a sensitive spot; to strike a sympathetic chord

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وتر، وتر - راجع وترى، وترى

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : stringed; sinewy, tendinous

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : stringed instrument

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : odd, uneven

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثيرة : طريقة، نمط

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثيرة : أسلوب

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثيرة : على وثيرة واحدة

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثائق (مفردا وثيقة) - راجع وثيقة

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثائقي

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثائقي فيلم، وثائقي

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثاق : قيد

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثب : قفز

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثب : قفز

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثب طويل

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثب عال

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثب بالعصا

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثبة : قفزة

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثبة : قفزة

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثبة : قفزة

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثبة : قفزة

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثبة : قفزة

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثبة : قفزة

feeling, sentiment, affection, emotion
وَجْدَان : شُعُور، عَاطِفَة

conscience
وَجْدَان : ضَمِير

sentimental, affective, emotional
وَجْدَانِي : عَاطِفِي

cave, cavern, grotto
وَجْر : كَهْف

وَجِع : تَأَلَّمَ - رَاجِع تَوَجَّعَ

وَجِع : أَلَمَ - رَاجِع أَوْجَعَ

pain, ache; suffering; agony, anguish, torment
وَجِع : أَلَمَ

toothache
وَجَعُ الْأَسْنَان

headache
وَجَعُ الرَّأْس : صُدَاع

backache
وَجَعُ الظَّهْر

وَجِع - رَاجِع مَوْجُوع

to be agitated, excited, in commotion
وَجَف : إِضْطَرَبَ

to beat, throb, palpitate
وَجَفَ الْقَلْبُ : حَفَقَ

to be afraid, scared, frightened; to fear, apprehend
وَجَلَ : خَافَ

fear, dread, apprehension
وَجَلَ : خَوَّفَ

afraid, scared, frightened; fearful; apprehensive
وَجَلَ : خَافَ

to be or become silent, speechless, dumbfounded; to be or become sullen, sulky, gloomy
وَجَمَ : سَكَتَ، عَبَسَ

وَجَم - رَاجِع وَاجِم

cheek
وَجْنَة، وَجْنَة : خَدَّ

to send, dispatch
وَجَّهَ : أَرْسَلَ

to aim (at), level (at), point (at), direct (to), deliver (at)
وَجَّهَ : صَوَّبَ، سَدَّدَ

to turn, direct
وَجَّهَ : وَلَّى، أَدَارَ

to steer, helm, direct; to channel; to guide, lead, pilot
وَجَّهَ : قَادَ، أَرْشَدَ

to orient, orientate
وَجَّهَ (شَطَرَ اتَّجَاهَ مَا)

nence, (high) standing, prestige, honor, glory

validity, soundness; وَجَاهَة : صِحَّة، مَعْقُولِيَّة
acceptability, reasonability, plausibility

in presence
وَجَاهِي : حُضُورِي

in the presence of the parties
وَجَاهِيًا : حُضُورِيًا
(after oral proceedings)

to be or become necessary, requisite, obligatory, mandatory, imperative
وَجَبَ : تَحَتَّمَ

to be incumbent upon, be someone's duty, be imposed on
وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ، يَجِبُ عَلَيْهِ : تَحَتَّمَ عَلَيْهِ

he has to, he should, he must, he ought to, he is duty bound to, it is his duty to
وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ، يَجِبُ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ

as it should be, as it must be, as required, duly, as due, properly, satisfactorily, well
كَمَا يَجِبُ : رَاجِع مَوْجُوع

to palpitate, throb, beat
وَجَبَ الْقَلْبُ : حَفَقَ

meal, repast
وَجَبَة : أَكَلَة

denture, set of false teeth
وَجَبَة : طَقْمُ أَسْنَان

to find; to meet with; to come across, come upon, hit upon
وَجَدَ : عَثَرَ عَلَى، لَقِيَ

to find out, discover, detect, spot
وَجَدَ : اِكْتَشَفَ

to find, consider, deem
وَجَدَ : اِعْتَبَرَ

to adore, love passionately
وَجَدَ : عَشِقَ

to be angry with, furious at
وَجَدَ عَلَى : غَضِبَ

to grieve for, be sad for
وَجَدَ : حَزَنَ

to be found; to be; to exist, to occur
وَجَدَ : كَانَ، حَصَلَ

to be there, be present, attend; to show up, come
وَجَدَ : حَضَرَ

to be available
وَجَدَ : كَانَ مُتَوَفِّرًا مُتَاحًا

there is, there are
يُوجَدُ : هُنَاكَ، ثَمَّة

passion, love
وَجْد : حُب

ecstasy
وَجْد : اِنْجِدَابٌ صُوفِي

destination وَجْهَةٌ : مَقْصِدٌ، مَكَانُ الْقَصْدِ
 point of view, viewpoint, standpoint وَجْهَةٌ نَظَرٍ
 point, outlook
 facial, of the face وَجْهِيّ : خَاصٌّ بِالْوَجْهِ
 necessity وَجُوبٌ : ضَرُورَةٌ، لُزُومٌ
 existence, being; entity وَجُودٌ : كَيْنُونَةٌ، كَوْنٌ
 presence, attendance, being وَجُودٌ : حُضُورٌ
 there
 availability وَجُودٌ : تَيَسُّرٌ، تَوَفُّرٌ
 raison d'être عِلَّةٌ (سَبَبٌ، مُبَرِّرٌ) الْوُجُودِ
 existential; existentialist وَجُودِيّ [فَلَسَفَةٌ]
 existentialism وَجُودِيَّةٌ : الْفَلَسَفَةُ الْوُجُودِيَّةُ
 silence, speechlessness; gloom(iness), sullenness وَجُومٌ : سُكُوتٌ، عُبُوسٌ
 concise, terse, succinct, brief, short وَجِيزٌ : مُخْتَصَرٌ
 compact
 manual, handbook وَجِيزٌ : كُتَيْبٌ
 notable, notability, dignitary وَجِيهٌ : ذُو وَجَاهَةٍ
 prominent personality, VIP; socialite; notable, distinguished, eminent
 good, valid, sound; acceptable, reasonable, plausible; worthy وَجِيهٌ (سَبَبٌ إِلَخ) : مَعْقُولٌ
 craving for some food وَحَامٌ : اِسْتِهَاءُ الْحَامِلِ شَيْئاً
 during pregnancy, appetite
 to unite, unify; to integrate, join, consolidate, merge; to standardize وَحَّدَ
 to profess or assert belief in the unity of God, believe that there is only one God, be a monotheist; to say or declare that there is only one God
 alone, solitary, single; sole, only وَحْدٌ، وَحْدٌ، وَحْدٌ : مُنْفَرِدٌ
 alone, by oneself; solely; singly, singlehanded(ly); apart, aside, in solitude وَحْدَهُ : بِمُفْرَدِهِ
 single, alone, solitary, lone, lonely; sole, only وَحْدَانِيّ : وَجِيدٌ
 unity, oneness, singleness (especially of وَحْدَانِيَّةٌ

to control, direct, govern وَجَّهَ : تَحَكَّمْ فِي، نَظَّمْ
 to distinguish, honor وَجَّهَ : شَرَّفَ
 to address (a question, letter, etc.) to وَجَّهَ (سُؤَالاً، رِسَالَةً إِلَخ) إِلَى
 to address, address oneself to وَجَّهَ كَلَامَهُ إِلَى
 face, visage وَجْهٌ : مُحْيَا
 front, face, front part, facade وَجْهٌ : وَاجِهَةٌ، مُقَدَّمٌ
 surface, face, outside, exterior وَجْهٌ : سَطْحٌ، ظَاهِرٌ
 right side, outside وَجْهٌ (الثَّوْبِ)
 dial, face (of a watch or clock) وَجْهٌ (السَّاعَةِ)
 face, obverse (of a coin, etc.) وَجْهٌ (الْعُمْلَةِ إِلَخ)
 phase (of the moon) وَجْهٌ (مِنْ أَوْجِهَةِ الْقَمَرِ)
 manifestation, expression, indication وَجْهٌ : مَظْهَرٌ، دَلِيلٌ
 aspect, point; respect, regard, way; standpoint, point of view وَجْهٌ : نَاحِيَّةٌ، وَجْهَةٌ نَظَرٍ
 side; direction وَجْهٌ : جَانِبٌ
 meaning, sense, significance, import وَجْهٌ : مَعْنَى، مَذْلُولٌ
 way, manner, mode وَجْهٌ : طَرِيقَةٌ
 reason, cause وَجْهٌ : سَبَبٌ
 point of resemblance, similarity, analogy وَجْهٌ الشَّيْءِ أَوْ التَّشَابُهِ
 mask; falseface وَجْهٌ مُسْتَعَارٌ
 face to face وَجْهًا لَوَجْهِهِ
 double-faced ذُو وَجْهَيْنِ
 in the face of فِي وَجْهِهِ
 for the sake of God; to please God لَوَجْهِهِ اللَّهِ : لِمَرْضَاةِ اللَّهِ
 for nothing, gratis, gratuitously لَوَجْهِهِ اللَّهِ : مَجَانًّا
 direction; way; course وَجْهَةٌ : جِهَةٌ، اِتِّجَاهٌ

muddy, miry, dirty وَجِل : مُوجِل
 mud, mire وَخَل، وَخَل
 to have a craving for some (بِالْحَبْلِ) وَجِمَ
 food, crave for, desire, feel appetite for
 وَحَم - راجع وَحَام
 birthmark, nevus, عِلَامَةٌ خَلْقِيَّةٌ عَلَى الْجَسَدِ
 beauty spot
 inspiration; revelation; afflatus وَخِي
 sole, only, exclusive وَجِيد : مُفْرَد
 lonely, lonesome, lone, soli- وَجِيد : بِلَا مُؤْنَسِ
 tary
 unique, singular, matchless, peer- وَجِيد : فَرِيد
 less
 وَجِيد : أَحَادِي - راجع أَحَادِي
 rhinoceros وَجِيدُ الْقَرْنِ : كَرَكْدَن (حيوان)
 to prick, sting, twinge; to jab, pierce وَخَزَ : شَكَّ
 to feel remorse, have compunc- وَخَزَهُ ضَمِيرُهُ
 tions, have qualms
 pricking, sting(ing); twinge, وَخَزَ : مَصْدَرُ وَخَزَ
 pang
 qualm(s), compunction(s), prick- وَخَزُ الضَّمِيرِ
 ing of the conscience, remorse
 acupuncture الْوَخَزُ بِالْإِبْرِ
 prick, sting, twinge, jab وَخَزَةٌ : شَكَّةٌ
 unhealthy air; dirt, filth وَخَم
 وَخَم - راجع وَخِيم
 unhealthy, unwholesome; bad, evil; وَخِيم : وَبِيل
 adverse, unfavorable; harmful, detrimental
 to like; to love وَدَّ : أَحَبَّ
 to like to; to wish to; to وَدَّ أَنْ، وَدَّ لَوْ، وَدَّ لَوْ أَنَّ
 wish (that)
 cordiality, friendly feel- وَدَّ، وَدَّ، وَدَاد، وَدَاد : مَوَدَّةٌ
 ing, goodwill; friendliness, amicability, inti-
 macy; love
 بُودِي - راجع وَدَّ أَنْ إِلَخ

God); soleness, solitariness; solitude, loneli-
 ness; isolation, seclusion, privacy
 unity; union وَحْدَةً : إِتْحَاد
 integrity وَحْدَةً (أَرَاضِي بِلَدٍ مَا إِلَخ)
 solidarity; identity of (مَصَالِحِ إِلَخ) وَحْدَةً
 interests
 identity, sameness, one- وَحْدَةً : تَطَابُقٌ، تَمَاطُلُ
 ness
 oneness, singleness, ضدَّ كَثَرَةٍ وَحْدَانِيَّةٌ،
 unity
 loneliness, liveness, soli- وَحْدَةً : إِنْفِرَادٌ، عَزَلَةٌ
 tude, isolation, seclusion, privacy
 unit وَحْدَةً (عَدَدِيَّةٌ) : قِطْعَةٌ
 calorie وَحْدَةً حَرَارِيَّةً : سُغْرٌ
 the Arab unity الْوَحْدَةُ الْعَرَبِيَّةُ
 military unit وَحْدَةً عَسْكَرِيَّةً
 وَحْدَةً : بِمُفْرَدِهِ - راجع وَحَد، وَجَد، وَحَد
 وَحْدَوِي - راجع إِتْحَادِي
 wild (savage, untamed) وَخْش : حَيَوَانٌ وَخْشِي
 animal or beast
 monster وَخْش : حَيَوَانٌ غَرِيبُ الشَّكْلِ أَوْ مُخِيفُهُ
 loneliness, desolation, desolate- وَخْشَةً : وَحْدَةً
 ness, forlornness
 alienation, estrangement وَخْشَةً : غُرْبَةٌ
 wild, savage, untamed وَخْشِي : بَرِّي
 savage, barbarous, barbaric, وَخْشِي : هَمَجِي
 uncivilized, wild, inhuman(e)
 brutal, cruel, merciless, ruth- وَخْشِي : قَاسٍ
 less; cold-blooded, harsh
 bestial, beastly, brutish وَخْشِي : بَهِيمِي
 savagery, savageness, wildness, ferity, وَخْشِيَّةً
 ferocity, bestiality; brutality, barbarity, bar-
 barism, cruelty, inhumanity
 to muddy, soil or stain with mud; to mud, وَخَّلَ
 muddle, puddle, make muddy

وَذَرَ : تَرَكَ : to leave; to let; to leave alone, let alone; to leave behind

وَرَى : أَخْفَى : to hide, conceal, disguise

وَرَى عَنْ بِ : أَلْمَعَ ، أَلْمَعَ : to allude to, hint at, insinuate, intimate, imply

وَرَى : وَارَبَ : to equivocate, tergiversate, prevaricate, quibble

وَرَى : تَلَاعَبَ بِالْكَلِمَاتِ : to pun, make puns, play (on words)

وَرَى الزَّيْدَ : to strike fire

الْوَرَى : الْخَلْقُ ، النَّاسُ : creatures, creation; people, mankind, human beings

وَرَاءَ : behind, in the rear of, at the back of; after; beyond, past

وَرَاءَ : behind, at the back, in the rear

إِلَى الْوَرَاءِ : backward(s), back, to the rear

مِنْ الْوَرَاءِ ، مِنْ وَرَاءَ : from behind, from the rear

وَرَاءَ الْكَوَالِيسِ : behind the scenes, backstage

مَا وَرَاءَ الْبَحَارِ : overseas

مَا وَرَاءَ الطَّبِيعَةِ : metaphysics

وَرَائِي : خَلْفِي : back, rear, hind, hinder, backward, posterior

مَاوَرَائِي : metaphysical; extramundane

وَرَاثَةٌ : إِنْتِقَالُ الصِّفَاتِ الْوَرَاثِيَّةِ : heredity

عِلْمُ الْوَرَاثَةِ : genetics

وَرَائِي : hereditary

وَرَّاقٌ : صَانِعُ الْوَرَقِ : paper manufacturer, paper-maker

وَرَّاقٌ : قِرْطَاسِيٌّ : stationer

وَرَّاقٌ : بَائِعُ الْكُتُبِ : bookseller, bookman

وَرَّاقٌ : مُبَيِّضُ الْجُدْرَانِ : whitewasher

وَرِثَ : to inherit

وَرَّثَ : to bequeath, leave or give (personal property) by will; to devise, leave or give (real property) by will

وَدَاعَ : farewell, leave-taking, adieu, valediction

الْوَدَاعُ ، وَدَاعًا : farewell! adieu! good-bye! so long!

حَفْلَةُ وَدَاعٍ : farewell party, farewell

وَدَاعَةٌ - رَاجِعُ دَعَةٍ : farewell, valedictory

وَدَاعِيٌّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْوَدَاعِ : farewell, valedictory

وَدَعَ : تَرَكَ : to leave; to let

وَدَعَ : أَوْدَعَ - رَاجِعُ أَوْدَعٍ : to leave; to let

دَعْنِي وَشَأْنِي : leave me alone! let me go!

دَعْنَا نَذْهَبْ : let's go!

دَعَكَ مِنْ ، دَع عَنْكَ : let alone, not to speak of, not to mention, to say nothing of

وَدَعَ : كَانَ وَدِيعًا : to be meek, mild, gentle, peaceable

وَدَعَ الْمَسَافِرُ الْقَوْمَ : to take leave of, say farewell or good-bye to

وَدَعَ الْقَوْمَ الْمَسَافِرَ : to see off, bid farewell (to)

وَدَعَ ، وَدَع (مفردها ودعة) ، وَدَع (sea)shell(s) : cowrie shell(s), cowrie(s)

وَدُودٌ : مُجِبٌّ : affectionate, tender(hearted), warm-hearted

وَدُودٌ : لَطِيفٌ : friendly, nice

وُدِّيٌّ : حُبِّيٌّ ، قَلْبِيٌّ : friendly, amicable, peaceful, cordial, warm, heartfelt

وُدِّيٌّ : سِمْتَاوِيٌّ : sympathetic

وُدِّيًّا : حُبِّيًّا : amicably

الْجُمْلَةُ الْعَصَبِيَّةُ الْوُدِّيَّةُ : sympathetic nervous system, sympathetic

وَدِيدٌ - رَاجِعُ وَدُودٍ : meek, mild, gentle, lamblike, humble; peaceable; submissive, tame; docile, tractable

وَدِيعَةٌ : أَمَانَةٌ : trust, charge; consignment; deposit

وَدِيعَةٌ (فِي مَضْرَفٍ) : deposit

credentials; letters of credence	وَرَقُ اعْتِمَادٍ
stamped paper	وَرَقُ تَمْعَةٍ أَوْ دَمْعَةٍ
wallpaper	وَرَقُ الْجُدْرَانِ
toilet paper	وَرَقُ الْحَمَامِ أَوْ الْمِرْحَاضِ
drawing paper	وَرَقُ الرَّسْمِ
tracing paper, transfer paper	وَرَقُ شَفَافٍ
sandpaper, emery paper	وَرَقُ الصَّنْفَرَةِ أَوْ السَّنْفَرَةِ أَوْ الزُّجَاجِ
carbon paper	وَرَقُ الْكَرْبُونِ
playing cards, deck, pack	وَرَقُ اللَّعِبِ أَوْ الشَّدَّةِ
paper money, paper currency	أُورَاقُ مَالِيَّةٍ أَوْ نَقْدِيَّةٍ : عُمْلَةٌ وَرَقِيَّةٌ
cardboard, pasteboard, millboard, paperboard, board	وَرَقُ مُقَوَّى
blotting paper	وَرَقُ نَشَاشٍ أَوْ نَشَافٍ
leafy; green, verdant	وَرِقٌ : مُورِقٌ
piece of paper, sheet of paper, paper, slip	وَرَقَةٌ : قِطْعَةٌ وَرَقٍ
leaf	وَرَقَةٌ (نَبَاتٍ)
sheet; leaf; folio	وَرَقَةٌ (بِصَفْحَتَيْهَا)
document, deed, paper, record	وَرَقَةٌ : وَثِيقَةٌ
ballot, ticket, vote, voting slip or paper	وَرَقَةُ اقْتِرَاعٍ أَوْ تَصْوِيتٍ
working paper	وَرَقَةُ عَمَلٍ
playing card, card	وَرَقَةُ لَعِبٍ
bill, note, a piece of paper money	وَرَقَةٌ مَالِيَّةٌ أَوْ نَقْدِيَّةٌ
lottery ticket	وَرَقَةٌ يَانَصِيبُ
paper; foliar, leafy; foliate	وَرَقِيٌّ
kite	طَائِرَةٌ وَرَقِيَّةٌ
paper money, paper currency	عُمْلَةٌ وَرَقِيَّةٌ، نَقُودٌ وَرَقِيَّةٌ
tissue, napkin	مَحْرَمَةٌ وَرَقِيَّةٌ، مِنْدِيلٌ وَرَقِيٌّ

to come, arrive	وَرَدَ : جَاءَ، حَضَرَ
to accrue (to), come (to)	وَرَدَ (بِوَصْفِهِ دَخَلَ أَوْ عَائِدَاتٍ إِلَيْهِ)
to be mentioned, stated, said, reported; to appear	وَرَدَ (فِي) : ذُكِرَ، جَاءَ
to blossom (out), bloom, flower, be in bloom	وَرَدَ الشَّجَرُ
to import	وَرَدَ : اسْتَوْرَدَ
to export	وَرَدَ : صَدَّرَ
rose(s)	وَرْدَ (نَبَاتٍ)
damask rose	وَرْدٌ جُورِيٌّ (نَبَاتٍ)
rose water	ماءُ الْوَرْدِ
watering place	وَرْدٌ : مَوْرِدٌ، مَنْهَلٌ
a section or part of the Holy Koran (recited every night)	وَرْدَ (مِنْ الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ)
rose	وَرْدَةٌ
rosy, rose, rose-colored; pink, blush-pink	وَرْدِيٌّ (الْلَّوْنُ)
rosary	وَرْدِيَّةٌ
workshop, atelier	وَرَشَةٌ : مَشْغَلٌ
to involve, implicate, entangle, embroil	وَرَّطَ
predicament, plight, quandary, dilemma, fix, straits, critical situation, deadlock, impasse	وَرْطَةٌ : مَازِقٌ
piety, godliness, devoutness, God-fearingness, fear of God, religiousness	وَرَعَ : تَقْوَى، تَقَى
pious, godly, devout, God-fearing, religious	وَرِعٌ : تَقِيٌّ
وَرَقٌ، وَرَقُ الشَّجَرِ - رَاجِعٌ أَوْ رَقٍ	
to paper, wallpaper	وَرَّقَ : كَسَا بِوَرَقِ الْجُدْرَانِ
to whitewash	وَرَّقَ : طَيَّنَ، بَيَّضَ
paper	وَرَقَ (الْكِتَابَةِ، الطَّبَاعَةِ، التَّغْلِيفِ)
leaves, foliage, leafage	وَرَقَ (النَّبَاتِ أَوْ الشَّجَرِ)
test paper	وَرَقُ اخْتِبَارٍ

Ministry of Planning وَزَارَةُ التَّصْمِيمِ أَوْ التَّخْطِيطِ
 Ministry of Culture وَزَارَةُ الثَّقَافَةِ
 Foreign Ministry, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Foreign Office, State Department, Department of State وَزَارَةُ الْخَارِجِيَّةِ
 Ministry (or Department) of the Interior, Home Office وَزَارَةُ الدَّخِيلِيَّةِ
 Ministry of Defense, Defense Ministry وَزَارَةُ الدِّفَاعِ
 Ministry of Public Health وَزَارَةُ الصِّحَّةِ الْعَامَّةِ
 Ministry (or Department) of Justice وَزَارَةُ الْعَدْلِ أَوْ الْعَدْلِيَّةِ
 Ministry of Labor, وَزَارَةُ الْعَمَلِ
 Finance Ministry, Treasury Department وَزَارَةُ الْمَالِيَّةِ
 prime ministry, premiership رِئَاسَةُ الْوِزَارَةِ
 prime minister, premier رَئِيسُ الْوِزَارَةِ
 under secretary (of state) وَكِيْلُ وَزَارَةِ
 ministerial; cabinet وَزَارِي
 broom, furze, gorse, whin وَزَال (نبات)
 weigher وَزَان : وَاِزَن , مَنْ يَزِن
 burden, heavy load وَزْر : حِمْلٌ ثَقِيلٌ , عِبء
 sin; offense; misdeed وَزْر : إِثْمٌ
 loincloth; gown, coverall(s), overall وَزْرَة : مِثْرَر
 to restrain, hold back, keep, curb, check, deter وَزَع : مَنَعَ
 to distribute; to allot, apportion, deal out, mete out, parcel out, divide, dispense وَزَع : فَرَّقَ , قَسَمَ
 to deliver وَزَع الرِّسَائِلَ الْبَرِيدِيَّةِ إلخ
 gecko وَزْعَة : أَبُو بَرَيْصَ

hip, haunch; ischium وَرَك , وَرِك , وَرْك
 sciatic وَرِكِي , وَرِكِي , وَرِكِي
 monitor, monitor lizard, varan وَرَل (حيوان)
 to swell, become swollen, bulge وَرَم : تَوَرَّمَ
 to swell, cause to swell, bulge وَرَم : جَعَلَهُ يَرُمُ
 tumor, swelling, neoplasm, tumefaction, intumescence وَرَم (ج أورام)
 benign tumor وَرَمٌ حَمِيدٌ
 malignant tumor وَرَمٌ خَبِيثٌ
 skate, ray وَرَنَك , وَرَنَك (سمك)
 varnish, lacquer, japan; polish وَرْنِيش : بَرْنِيق
 bee eater وَرَوَار (طائر)
 coming, arrival, advent, incoming وَرُود : مَجِيء
 vein وَرِيد : عِرْق
 jugular vein وَرِيد , حَبْلُ الْوَرِيدِ
 slip; leaflet وَرِيْقَة : وَرَقَة صَغِيرَة
 ministry; portfolio; department وَرَة - راجع إَوْرَة (ج إَوْر)
 cabinet, council of ministers الْوِزَارَة (كَكُلِّ) : مَجْلِسُ الْوُزَرَاءِ
 government وَزَارَة : حُكُومَة
 Ministry of Public Works وَزَارَة الْأَشْغَالِ الْعَامَّةِ
 Ministry of Information, Information Ministry وَزَارَة الْإِعْلَامِ
 Ministry of National Economy وَزَارَة الْاِقْتِصَادِ الْوَطْنِيِّ
 Ministry of Commerce; Board of Trade وَزَارَة التِّجَارَة
 Ministry of Education, Education Ministry وَزَارَة التَّرْبِيَةِ أَوْ الْمَعَارِفِ

Order of Merit, Legion of Merit, Medal for Merit

Order of the Garter

Legion of Honor

beauty, grace(fulness), prettiness, handsomeness

to dirty, soil, sully, stain

dirt, filth, squalor

dirty, unclean, filthy, foul, soiled, sullied, defiled

to choose or appoint as mediator

middle; center, heart

waist, middle; waistline

milieu, environment, surroundings, medium

mean; medium

average

middle, central, intermediate, midmost, medium; midway, halfway

medium, mean, middling, mediocre, average, moderate, run-of-the-mill, ordinary

geometric mean

official (political, diplomatic) circles or quarters

medium size

compromise

in the middle (heart, center) of; in the midst of, amid, amidst; in between, surrounded by

amid, amidst, among, in the middle or midst of; in between, surrounded by

to weigh, determine the weight of

to weigh, have a specified weight

weighing

weight

weight(iness), importance, significance, moment(ousness), gravity

meter, measure

gross weight

net weight

flyweight

featherweight

heavyweight

minister; secretary; vizier

queen

Foreign Minister, Minister of Foreign Affairs, Secretary of State

Minister of the Interior, Home Secretary

minister of state, minister without portfolio

Minister of Justice; Lord Chancellor

prime minister, premier

council of ministers, cabinet

dirtiness, filthiness, uncleanness, cleanliness; dirt, filth

pillow; cushion; pad

mediation, intervention, good offices; intercession

decoration, medal, order, badge of honor

to weigh, determine the weight of

to weigh, have a specified weight

weighing

weight

weight(iness), importance, significance, moment(ousness), gravity

meter, measure

gross weight

net weight

flyweight

featherweight

heavyweight

minister; secretary; vizier

queen

Foreign Minister, Minister of Foreign Affairs, Secretary of State

Minister of the Interior, Home Secretary

minister of state, minister without portfolio

Minister of Justice; Lord Chancellor

prime minister, premier

council of ministers, cabinet

dirtiness, filthiness, uncleanness, cleanliness; dirt, filth

pillow; cushion; pad

mediation, intervention, good offices; intercession

decoration, medal, order, badge of honor

man, go-between, broker, intermediary

وسيط (في استحضار الأرواح إلخ) medium, psychic

وسيط : متوسط، أوسط intermediary, intermediate, medium, middle

وسيع - راجع واسع

وسيلة : أداة، وسيلة means, medium, agency, instrumentality, instrument; device, implement, tool

وسائل الإعلام mass media, news media, information media, communication media

وسائل تعليمية educational aids, instructional materials

وسائل سمعية بصرية audiovisuals, audiovisual aids

وسائل النقل أو المواصلات means of transportation, means of transport

وسيم : جميل، pretty, handsome, beautiful, good-looking, comely

وشى بـ : بلغ عن، ثم to inform against, denounce, report, betray

وشى : طرز، قصب to embroider, brocade

وشى : زين، نمتق to embellish, ornament, adorn

وشاح sash; scarf, kerchief, throw, foulard

وشاية : نيمة informing against, reporting, denunciation; calumny, slander, defamation

وشج : شابك to entwine, intertwist, interlace, interlock, mesh

وشق (حيوان) lynx

وشك، وشك : سرعة speed; hurry, quickness

وشك، وشك : قرب حدوث imminence

على وشك أن about to, on the point of, on the verge of, on the brink of

وشم، وشم to tattoo

وشم : مضر وشم tattooing, tattoo

وسطى : مؤنث أوسط - راجع أوسط

وسطى : إصبع بين البنصر والسبابة middle finger

وسطاني : أوسط - راجع وسط

وسطي medial; average, mean

وسع، وسع : اتسع - راجع اتسع

وسع : قدر، استطاع can; to be able (to), be capable (of); to afford to

لا يسعني إلا I cannot but

وسع to widen, make wide(r), broaden, enlarge, expand; to develop, elaborate (upon); to space (out)

وسع (مكاناً إلخ) to make room for, make place for, make way for

وسع : طاقة، قدرة capacity, ability, capability; power, strength

وسق : حمل، شحن to load (with), lade (with), freight (with)

وسقة load, freight, cargo; lading; shipment, consignment

وسم : دمع، كوى to brand, burn

وسم : علم، طبع على to mark, label; to stamp, brand, impress, (im)print

وسم (بالعار) : وصم to stigmatize, brand

وسم : مضر وسم branding; marking, labeling; stamping

وسم : علامة - راجع سمة

وسن : نعاس sleepiness, drowsiness, somnolence

وسن : سنة من النوم - راجع سنة

وسن، وسنان : نعسان sleepy, drowsy, somnolent, slumberous

وسواس : قلق، هاجس scruple, scrupulosity; overconcern, (extreme) solicitude; misgiving, suspicion; obsession

وسيط (بين متخاصمين) mediator, intermediary, intermediate

وسيط (بيع أو تجارة إلخ) : سمسار agent, middle-

descriptive geometry

هَنْدَسَةٌ وَصْفِيَّةٌ

to reach, arrive at, get to, come to, go as far as وَصَلَ (إِلَى) : بَلَغَ

to reach, amount to, come to, make, add up to, total وَصَلَ (الْمِقْدَارُ أَوِ الْمَجْمُوعُ) إِلَى كَذَا

to extend to, reach to وَصَلَ إِلَى : اِمْتَدَّ إِلَى

to come, arrive, show up وَصَلَ : جَاءَ

to connect, link, join, attach, couple وَصَلَ (الشَّيْءَ بِالشَّيْءِ) : رَبَطَ

وَصَّلَ (الشَّيْءَ بِالشَّيْءِ) : رَبَطَ - رَاجَعَ وَصَلَ

وَصَّلَ : أَوْصَلَ - رَاجَعَ أَوْصَلَ

connection, connecting, linkage, joining, junction, attachment, coupling وَصَلَ : رَبَطَ

receipt; voucher وَصَلَ : إِتِّصَالَ (بِالاسْتِلام)

وَصَلَ : وَصَّال - رَاجَعَ وَصَّال

limb, member, (bodily) part وَصَلَ، وَصَلَ (جِ أَوْصَال) : عُضْوٌ

joints, articulations أَوْصَال : مَفَاصِلُ

joint; link, tie; connection; contact; union, coupling; coupler وَصْلَةٌ : مَا يَصِلُ بَيْنَ شَيْئَيْنِ

to disgrace, dishonor, discredit, stain, tarnish; to stigmatize, brand وَصَمَ : شَانَ، وَصَمَ بِالْعَارِ

disgrace, dishonor, discredit; stigma, brand, mark of disgrace, stain وَصَمَةٌ

arrival, reaching; access; attainment وَصُول : مَصْدَرُ وَصَلَ

opportunistic; self-seeker; self-seeking وَصُولِي : اِنْتِهَازِي

opportunism; self-seeking وَصُولِيَّة : اِنْتِهَازِيَّة

guardian, curator, caretaker, custodian, keeper; trustee وَصِي : قِيَمَ، وَلِيٌّ

executor وَصِي : مُنْفِذُ الْوَصِيَّةِ

regent وَصِيٌّ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ

will, testament; bequest, legacy; devise وَصِيَّة (يَتْرُكُهَا الْمَوْصِي)

tattoo, tattoo(ed) mark or figure وَشَمَ (جِ وَشُومٌ وَوَشَامٌ)

to whisper in someone's ear, whisper to وَشَوْشَ : هَمَسَ إِلَيْهِ

whisper(ing), susurratation, susur-rus وَشَوْشَةٌ : هَمْسٌ

close tie; connection; (inter)-relationship وَشِيَجَةٌ (جِ وَشَائِج)

hedge وَشِيَع : سِيَاحٌ مِنْ شُجَيْرَاتِ الْخ

reel, spool, bobbin وَشِيَعَةٌ : لَفِيفَةٌ، بَكْرَةٌ

spindle وَشِيَعَةٌ : مِغْزَلٌ

imminent, impending, im-pendent, forthcoming, approaching, about to happen وَشِيَك : مُحْدِقٌ، قَرِيبٌ

وَصَّى - رَاجَعَ أَوْصَى

reunion (of lovers); (intimate) communion وَصَّال (الْحَبِيبَيْنِ الْخ)

guardianship, wardship, curatorship, custodianship, custody, care, tutelage; trusteeship وَصَايَةٌ : وَلَايَةٌ

bond, covenant; obligation, engagement وَضَرَ (جِ أَوْاصِر) : عَهْدٌ

kinglet; wren وَضَع : طَائِرٌ صَغِيرٌ

to describe, depict, portray, picture, represent وَصَفَ : صَوَّرَ، رَسَمَ (بِالْكَلِمَاتِ)

to describe, qualify, characterize وَصَفَ : نَعَتَ

to prescribe وَصَفَ (الطَّبِيبُ) عِلَاجًا

description, depiction, portrayal, representation وَصَفَ : تَصَوَّرَ، رَسَمَ (بِالْكَلِمَاتِ)

description, qualification, characterization وَصَفَ : نَعَتَ

وصف : صِفَةٌ - رَاجَعَ صِفَةٌ

in the capacity of (in his capacity as), as, qua بِرِصْفِهِ كَذَا

prescription وَصْفَةٌ (طَبِيبِيَّةٌ)

recipe وَصْفَةٌ (لِتَحْضِيرِ طَعَامٍ الْخ)

descriptive; qualificative وَصْفِي : نَعْتِي

to lay a foundation وَضَعَ أساساً
 to lay eggs وَضَعَ البيضُ
 the war has come to an end, the war is over وَضَعَتِ الْحَرْبُ أَوْزَارَهَا
 to make (draw, lay) a plan; to plan, design, project, chart, devise, map out, lay out وَضَعَ خِطَّةً إلخ
 to lay down a rule, etc. وَضَعَ قَاعِدَةً إلخ
 to enact or pass a law; to legislate, make laws وَضَعَ قَانُونًا إلخ
 to put into effect, bring into effect, put into force, apply, enforce, implement, execute, effect(uate), carry out وَضَعَ مَوْضِعَ التَّنْفِيزِ
 to dot the i's and cross the t's وَضَعَ النُّقَاطَ عَلَى الْحُرُوفِ
 to lay hands on, lay (or take) hold of, take possession of, take, seize, occupy وَضَعَ يَدَهُ عَلَى
 to be lowly, humble, menial, mean, base, low وَضَعَ : كَانَ وَضِيعًا
 putting, placing, laying (down), setting (down); stationing, positioning وَضَعَ : حَطَّ
 writing, compilation, composition وَضَعَ : تَأَلَّفَ
 making, production; creation; working out, drawing up, drafting وَضَعَ : صَيَّغَهُ، إِعْدَادُ
 parturition, delivery, (child)birth وَضَعَ : وَلَادَةً، مَخَاضُ
 situation, status, condition(s), circumstance(s); position وَضَعَ : حَالَهُ، مَوْقِفُ
 the status quo, the existing state of affairs, the present situation وَضَعَ الرَّاهِنِ (الْحَالِي، الْقَائِمِ)
 occupancy, occupation, seizure, taking possession (of), laying hands (on), taking hold of وَضَعَ الْيَدَ
 posture, pose, stance, sitting; attitude, bearing, carriage وَضَعَةً، وَضْعَةً
 positive; positivist(ic) وَضِيعِي

recommendation, advice وَصِيَّةٌ : نَصِيحَةٌ
 precept, command-ment, instruction, order وَصِيَّةٌ : أَمْرٌ، تَوْجِيهٌ (أَخْلَاقِي)
 Ten Commandments, Decalogue الوَصَايَا الْعَشْرُ
 page; valet; butler; (domestic) servant, manservant وَصِيفٌ : خَادِمٌ
 maid, housemaid, maidservant, female servant وَصِيفَةٌ : خَادِمَةٌ
 maid of honor, maid-in-waiting, lady-in-waiting, tirewoman, lady's maid وَصِيفَةٌ (سَيِّدَةٌ)
 maid of honor وَصِيفَةٌ شَرَفٌ
 runner-up (في انْتِخَابِ مَلِكَاتِ الْجَمَالِ إلخ) وَصِيفَةٌ
 bright, brilliant, shining, luminous وَضَّاحٌ : مُتَالِقٌ، سَاطِعٌ
 وَضَاعَةٌ - رَاجِعُ ضَعَةٍ، ضِعَّةٌ
 to arrange, put in order; to prepare; to dress; to pack, package; to box; to case, encase وَضَبَ
 وَضَحَ - رَاجِعُ انْتَضَحَ
 وَضَحَ - رَاجِعُ أَوْضَحَ
 light; brightness, brilliance, luminosity وَضَحَ : ضَوْءٌ، سَطْوَعٌ
 in broad daylight فِي وَضَحِ النَّهَارِ
 to put, place, lay (down), set (down), deposit; to station, position وَضَعَ : حَطَّ، ثَبَّتَ
 to write, compile, compose وَضَعَ : أَلَّفَ
 to make, produce; to create, form; to work out, draw up, draft وَضَعَ : صَاغَ، أَعَدَّ
 to establish, found, set up, institute وَضَعَ : أَسَّسَ، أَنْشَأَ
 to give birth (to) وَضَعَتِ الْحَامِلُ : وَلَدَتْ
 to disparage, derogate from, detract from وَضَعَ مِنْ : حَطَّ مِنْ قَدْرِهِ

(oneself) to; to make up one's mind, resolve to, determine to

وَطَن (ج أوطان) homeland, fatherland, (home) country, native country, native land; home

national; native وَطَنِيّ : قَوْمِيّ

native, indigenous; domestic, وَطَنِيّ : أَهْلِيّ home; homebred; homemade

nationalist, patriot; nation- وَطَنِيّ : مُحِبُّ لِوَطَنِهِ alist(ic), patriotic

native; national, citizen وَطَنِيّ : ابْنُ الْبَلَدِ، مُوَاطِن

patriotism وَطَنِيَّة : حُبُّ الْوَطَنِ

nationalism; nationality وَطَنِيَّة : قَوْمِيَّة

bat وَطَوَاط : خُفَاش

low وَطِيء : مُنْخَفِض

soft, smooth وَطِيء : لَيِّن، نَاعِم

firm, stable, steady, firmly estab- وَطِيد : رَاسِخ lished, solid, strong, unshakable

battle, fight(ing), combat وَطِيس : مَعْرَكَة

fierce, grim, bitter, intense, vio- حَامِي الْوَطِيس lent, hot, heavy

to employ, hire, عَيَّنَ، اسْتَحْدَمَ، عَيَّنَ وَظَّفَ (شَخْصاً) : take on, recruit; to appoint, assign

to invest وَظَفَ (مَالاً) : اسْتَشْمَرَ

job, office, post, position; مَنَصِب، عَمَل، وَظِيفَة work; employment

function وَظِيفَة : مُهِمَة

(school) assignment, (مُدْرَسِيّ) فَرْص وَظِيفَة homework

vacancy, vacant post or position وَظِيفَة شَاغِرَة

functional وَظِيفِيّ

to contain, include, comprise, وَعَى : حَوَى embrace, hold, take in

to be conscious of, aware of; to أَدْرَكَ وَعَى comprehend, grasp, perceive, understand fully

positive law

قَانُونٌ وَضْعِيّ

positivism

وَضْعِيَّة : الْفَلَسَفَةُ الْوَضْعِيَّة

وَضْعِيَّة : حَالَة، مَوْقِف - رَاجِع وَضَع

وَضْعِيَّة : وَضْعَة - رَاجِع وَضْعَة، وَضْعَة

ablution, water used in ablu- وَضُوء : مَاءٌ يَتَوَضَّأُ بِهِ tion

(performance of the ritual) ablu- وَضُوء : تَوَضُّؤ tion

clearness, clarity, lucidity, plainness, dis- وَضُوح tinctness, visibility, explicitness

lowly, humble, menial, mean, وَضِيع : حَقِير base, low, ignoble

وَطَأ - رَاجِع وَطَأ

to tread on, step on, walk on; to set وَطِئَ : دَاس foot on; to trample down

to mount, ride, get (up) وَطِئَ الْفَرَسَ إلخ : رَكِبَهُ on

to pave (the way, etc.); to level وَطَأ : مَهَّدَ، سَوَّى (off), even, flat(ten); to smooth, smoothen

to make, prepare, وَطَأ (الْفِرَاشَ إلخ) : هَيَّأَ، مَهَّدَ fix up (a bed, etc.)

to lower, bring down وَطَأ : خَفَضَ، أَنْزَلَ

to reduce, lower, cut; to وَطَأ : خَفَضَ، أَنْقَضَ turn down (the volume or intensity of sound or light)

pressure; stress; oppression; وَطْأَة : ضَغْط، شِدَّة burden; force(fulness), intensity, severity

وَطَّد - رَاجِع وَطَّد

to establish, settle, stabilize; to وَطَّد : رَسَّخ strengthen, consolidate, brace, cement

وَطَّدَ الْعِزَمَ عَلَى - رَاجِع عَزَمَ عَلَى

wish, desire; aim, object, pur- وَطَّر : بُغِيَ، غَايَة pose, end, goal

to settle (in), settle وَطَّن : أَنْزَلَ، جَعَلَهُ يَسْتَوِطِن down (in)

to adjust (oneself) to, adapt وَطَّن نَفْسَهُ عَلَى

the subconscious	(ما) دُونَ الْوَعَى
unconscious, swooning, in a swoon	فَاقِدُ الْوَعَى
threat, menace; threatening, menacing	وَعِيد : تَهْدِيد
war, battle, fight(ing)	وَعَى : حَرْب
scoundrel, rascal, rogue, scamp, villain; mean, vile, villainous, depraved	وَعْد : نَذْل
spite, rancor, malice, venom, ill will, bitter feeling	وَعْر، وَغْر : حِقْد
to fulfill, keep, honor, carry out, perform, meet, live up to, make good	وَفَى (بِوَعْدِهِ، بِعَهْدِهِ إلخ) : حَفِظَ
to carry out, execute, put into effect; to perform, do, fulfill	وَفَى بِ : نَفَّذَ
to pay, settle, discharge, defray, clear	وَفَى (دَيْنًا إلخ) : سَدَّدَ
to satisfy, fulfill, meet, answer, suffice, be adequate, be enough, be sufficient	وَفَى (بِالْمُتَطَلِّبَاتِ، بِالْغَرَضِ، بِالْحَاجَةِ إلخ) : كَفَى
to give someone his due in full, pay someone in full	وَفَى فَلَانًا حَقَّهُ
to treat exhaustively, write or speak fully about	وَفَى الْمَوْضُوعَ حَقَّهُ
faithfulness, fidelity, fealty, loyalty, devotion, faith	وَفَاء : أَمَانَةٌ، إِخْلَاص
fulfillment, keeping, honoring, carrying out, living up to, making good	وَفَاء (بِالْوَعْدِ، بِالْعَهْدِ إلخ)
carrying out, execution; performance, fulfillment	وَفَاء (بِ) : تَنْفِيز
payment, settlement, discharge	وَفَاء (الدَّيْنِ إلخ) : تَسْدِيد
satisfaction, fulfillment, meeting; adequacy; sufficiency	وَفَاء (بِالْمُتَطَلِّبَاتِ، بِالْغَرَضِ، بِالْحَاجَةِ إلخ)
death; decease, demise	وَفَاة : مَوْت
coming, arrival, advent	وَفَاة : قُدُوم
to receive or treat hospitably, welcome, entertain	أَحْسَنَ (أَوْ أَكْرَمَ) وَفَادَتَهُ

to know by heart, retain in one's memory, remember	وَعَى : حَفِظَ، تَذَكَّرَ
(he is) unconscious	لَا يَبْعِي
he does not know what he is saying	لَا يَبْعِي مَا يَقُولُ
to enlighten, educate, edify	وَعَى : نَوَّرَ
to make conscious (of), make aware (of)	وَعَى : أَعْلَمَ بِ
to warn, caution, alarm, alert	وَعَى : حَذَّرَ، نَبَّهَ
vessel, container, receptacle; dispenser	وِعَاء : إِنَاء
blood vessel	وِعَاء دَمَوِيّ
vascular	وِعَائِيّ
to promise, make a promise, give one's word, pledge	وَعَدَ : تَعَهَّدَ
to be promising	وَعَدَ : رُجِي خَيْرُهُ
promise, word, pledge	وَعْد : عَهْد، تَعَهَّد
rugged, rough, uneven, bumpy; hard, difficult	وَعْر، وَغْر (صفة)
badlands	وَعْر، وَغْر (اسم)
to preach (to); to sermonize; to exhort, admonish	وَعَظَ
preaching, preachment; sermonizing; exhortation, admonition	وَعَظ
preachy, predicator, sermon, exhortation, exhortative, hortatory, hortative, admonitory	وَعْظِيّ
indisposition, illness, sickness, malaise	وَعَكَة (صِحَّة)
ibex	وَعَل (حيوان)
consciousness; awareness; knowledge, comprehension, grasp, perception, understanding; alertness; attention, heed(fulness), care(fulness)	وَعْي
the unconscious; unconsciousness	لَا وَعْي، اللَّأْوَعْي

وَقَّفَ (بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ) : نَاغَمَ
to harmonize, reconcile, accord, tune, attune, bring into agreement or harmony

وَقَّفَ : كَيْفَ
to adapt, adjust, accommodate, conform

وَقَّفَ اللَّهُ فَلَانًا
to grant or give success (to), make or let succeed, make prosper, help achieve one's aims; to help, aid, assist

وَقَّفَ
to be helped, aided, assisted (by God); to succeed, be successful, achieve one's aim(s), prosper

وَقْفًا
in accordance with, according to, in conformity with, commensurate with, pursuant to; by virtue of, on the basis of

وُقُودٌ : قُدُومٌ
coming, arrival, advent

وُقُودٌ (مفردها وقْد) : قَوْمٌ مُؤَفَّدُونَ
delegations, deputations

وَفِيٍّ : أَمِينٌ، مُخْلِصٌ
faithful, loyal, devoted, truehearted, true, constant

وَفِيرٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَافِرٌ

وَقَى، وَقَى : حَفِظَ
to preserve, keep, guard, protect, safeguard, shield, shelter

وَقَاءٌ، وَقَاءٌ : وَقَاةٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَقَاةٌ

وَقَاءٌ، وَقَاءٌ : حِمَى، سِتْرٌ
shelter; shield; ward, protection, means of defense

وَقَاءٌ، وَقَاءٌ : غِطَاءٌ
cover(ing), housing

وَقَائِعٌ : أَحْدَاثٌ
events, incidents, occurrences, happenings, developments; facts

وَقَائِعٌ (الْحَلَسَةُ، الْاجْتِمَاعُ إلخ)
minutes, proceedings, procès-verbal, record, report

وَقَائِيٌّ
precautionary, preventive, protective, preservative, defensive, safety; prophylactic; preemptive (attack, etc.)

تَذْيِيرٌ (أو إِجْرَاءٌ) وَقَائِيٌّ
precautionary measure, precaution(s), safety measure, safeguard

وَقَاحَةٌ : قِحَةٌ
impudence, insolence, shamelessness, impertinence, pertness, cheek(iness), nerve, effrontery

وَقَارٌ
gravity, sedateness, staidness, solemnity, sobriety; dignity; veneration, reverence

وَقَاضٍ - رَاجِعٌ وَقُضَةٌ

وِفَاقٌ : وَثَامٌ
concord, harmony, accord, agreement, understanding, accord; entente

وِفَاقٌ : تَفَاهُمٌ
agreement, understanding, accord; entente

وِفَاقٌ : إِنْفِرَاجٌ فِي الْعِلَاقَاتِ (الدَّوْلِيَّةِ)
détente

وِفَاقٌ : مُصَالَحَةٌ
reconciliation, conciliation

وَفَدَ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى
to come to, arrive at, get to, reach; to visit

وَفْدٌ : مُؤَفَّدُونَ
delegation, deputation

وَفَرَ، وَفَرَ - رَاجِعٌ تَوَافَرَ

وَفَرَ : إِقْتَصَدَ
to save; to economize, tighten one's belt; to be economical, thrifty, frugal, provident

وَفَرَ : إِدْخَرَ
to save; to put by, lay by, lay away, put up, store up

وَفَرَ عَلَيْهِ كَذَا
to save someone something, spare someone something

وَفَرَ : جَهَّزَ، زَوَّدَ
to furnish, provide, supply

وَفَرَ : أَمَرَ، حَقَّقَ
to secure, ensure, procure

وَفَرَ : جَعَلَهُ فِي الْمَتَنَاولِ
to make available, make obtainable

وَفَرَ : إِدْخَرَ، إِقْتَصَادٌ، تَوْفِيرٌ
saving

وَفَرَ : مَالٌ مُدْخَرٌ أَوْ مُوَفَّرٌ
savings

وَفَرَ : فَائِضٌ
surplus, surplusage, excess, overplus

وَفَرَةٌ : كَثْرَةٌ، غَزَارَةٌ
abundance, plenty, plentifulness, ampleness, profusion, exuberance, overabundance

وَفَرَةٌ : غِنًى، رَخَاءٌ
abundance, wealth, affluence, opulence

وَقُضَةٌ (ج. وَقَاضٍ) : مَحْفَظَةٌ
wallet; leather bag

خَالِي (خَاوِي) الْوَقَاضِ
empty-handed, with an empty pouch, without a catch; empty

وَقَّفَ (بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ) : أَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ
to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between, make friendly again, bring together

وَقَرَّ : كَانَ وَقُوراً to be grave, sedate, sober, solemn
 وَقَرَّ : بَجَلٌ، إِحْتَرَمَ to revere, reverence, venerate, respect, honor
 وَقَعَ : سَقَطَ to fall (down), drop, tumble, sink
 وَقَعَ : حَدَثَ، جَرَى to happen, take place, occur
 وَقَعَ (فِي) : أَثَّرَ to impress; to affect, influence, act upon
 وَقَعَ (فِي مَكَانٍ أَوْ مَنَاطِقَةٍ مَا) to lie, be located, be situated
 وَقَعَ فِي : تَأَلَّفَ مِنْ to consist of, be made up of; to comprise, contain, include
 وَقَعَ فِي : إِغْتَابَ to backbite, slander, defame, calumniate
 وَقَعَ عَلَى : صَادَفَ، عَثَرَ عَلَى to come across, come upon, run into, light upon; to find, discover
 وَقَعَ تَحْتَ أَوْ خِصْمَنْ : دَخَلَ، انْدَرَجَ to fall or come under or within, be within or among
 وَقَعَ تَحْتَ (دَيْنٍ إلخ) to incur, contract (a debt, etc.)
 وَقَعَتِ الْحَرْبُ to break out, flare up, erupt
 وَقَعَ فِي حُبٍّ to fall in love with..
 وَقَعَ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ to fall on or upon, be the duty of
 وَقَعَ : أَمَضَى to sign, subscribe
 وَقَعَ : سُقُوطٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَقُوعٌ
 وَقَعَ : تَأَثَّرَ، مَفْعُولٌ impression, impress, effect; impact
 وَقَعُ أَقْدَامُ footfall
 وَقَعَةٌ : سَقَطَةٌ fall, drop, tumble
 وَقَعَةٌ : إِشْتِيَاكٌ encounter, engagement, fight (ing), battle, combat
 وَقَعَةٌ : وَجِبَةُ طَعَامٍ meal, repast
 وَقَفَ : تَوَقَّفَ to stop, halt, come to a stop or standstill
 وَقَفَ (مُوقَّتًا) to pause, suspend, stop (temporarily)

وَقَايَة : حِفْظٌ protection, preservation, keeping, guarding, sheltering, shielding, safeguard (ing), safekeeping
 وَقَايَة : حَذَرٌ، إِحْتِرَازٌ precaution
 وَقَايَة : تَجَنُّبٌ prevention, obviation, avoidance, averting
 وَقَايَة [طَب] prophylaxis
 وَقْتُ، وَقْتُ to time; to schedule; to appoint (fix, set) a time for
 وَقْتُ : حِينٌ، زَمَانٌ time; period (of time), point of time; juncture
 وَقْتُ (أَوْقَاتُ) الْفَرَاغِ leisure, sparetime, free time
 وَقْتُ النَّوْمِ أَوْ الرُّقَادِ bedtime
 فِي الْوَقْتِ الْحَاضِرِ : مُوقَّتًا for the time being, temporarily, provisionally
 فِي هَذَا الْوَقْتِ، فِي الْوَقْتِ الْحَاضِرِ : الْآنَ now, at present, at the (present) moment, at this time, at the present time, presently, currently, nowadays, today
 فِي هَذَا الْوَقْتِ : فِي هَذِهِ الْأَنْعَاءِ meanwhile, meantime, in the interim
 فِي الْوَقْتِ الَّذِي while, whilst, as, during
 فِي الْوَقْتِ نَفْسِهِ، فِي نَفْسِ الْوَقْتِ at the same time, simultaneously
 مِنْ وَقْتٍ إِلَى آخَرٍ from time to time, now and then, once in a while, occasionally, at times, sometimes
 وَقْتِيذٌ، وَقْتَذَاكَ then, at that time, by then
 وَقْتِي : زَمَنِي temporal, time, of time
 وَقْتِي : مُوقَّتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُوقَّتٌ
 وَقَعَ، وَقَعَ، وَقَعَ : كَانَ وَقِحًا to be impudent, shameless, insolent, saucy
 وَقَعَ : قَلِيلُ الْحَيَاءِ impudent, shameless, insolent, impertinent, pert, brazen, brazen-faced
 وَقَدْ - رَاجِعٌ إِنْقَدَ
 وَقَدْ - رَاجِعٌ أَوْقَدَ

to be de-
pendent on, depending on, contingent on,
conditional on; to depend on, hinge on

posture, stance, sta-
tion, pose; attitude, bearing, carriage

stop, halt; pause

vigil, day preceding a feast

cuckoo

fuel

fuel oil

grave, sedate, staid, solemn, so-
ber; dignified; venerable

fall, falling (down, out), drop-
(ping), tumble, tumbling; downfall

occurrence, happening, taking
place

facts, data, information; events, inci-
dents; entries, items, records, notes

standing; standing up, rising, getting
up

stopping, stop(page), halt(ing)

knowledge, cognizance, اطلاع
awareness, acquaintance, familiarity

understanding, grasp(ing)

to cuckoo

cuckoo

oke, oka; ounce

backbiting, slander, calumni-
ation

agency, repre-
sentation, proxy; mandate, authorization; au-
thority, power

to stop, cease, halt, come to an
end, end; to be stopped, discontinued,
ceased, suspended

to stand

to stand up, rise, get up, stand erect

to know (of); to be or be-
come aware of, acquainted with, familiar
with; to familiarize oneself with, acquaint
oneself with; to learn (about), find out
(about)

to understand, grasp

to dedicate to, conse-
crate to, devote to

to endow, give as a
mortmain, donate or grant for a charitable
purpose

to sit on one's hands, fail to
take action, just stand there, remain a mere
bystander or onlooker, simply watch, remain
passive or indifferent

to sit on one's hands, fail to
take action, just stand there, remain a mere
bystander or onlooker, simply watch, remain
passive or indifferent

to sit on one's hands, fail to
take action, just stand there, remain a mere
bystander or onlooker, simply watch, remain
passive or indifferent

to sit on one's hands, fail to
take action, just stand there, remain a mere
bystander or onlooker, simply watch, remain
passive or indifferent

to sit on one's hands, fail to
take action, just stand there, remain a mere
bystander or onlooker, simply watch, remain
passive or indifferent

to sit on one's hands, fail to
take action, just stand there, remain a mere
bystander or onlooker, simply watch, remain
passive or indifferent

to sit on one's hands, fail to
take action, just stand there, remain a mere
bystander or onlooker, simply watch, remain
passive or indifferent

to sit on one's hands, fail to
take action, just stand there, remain a mere
bystander or onlooker, simply watch, remain
passive or indifferent

to sit on one's hands, fail to
take action, just stand there, remain a mere
bystander or onlooker, simply watch, remain
passive or indifferent

to sit on one's hands, fail to
take action, just stand there, remain a mere
bystander or onlooker, simply watch, remain
passive or indifferent

to sit on one's hands, fail to
take action, just stand there, remain a mere
bystander or onlooker, simply watch, remain
passive or indifferent

forwarder, shipper, freighter, con- وكيل شحن
signor, carrier; stevedore
general agent (representative, pro- وكيل عام
xy, attorney, etc.)
prosecutor, prosecuting attorney, وكيل نيابة
district attorney
under secretary (of state) وكيل وزارة
ولى - راجع ولى
to inaugurate, induct (هُ مَنَصَّباً) : نَصَّبَ، عَيَّنَ
(into an office), install (in an office); to
appoint (to an office)
to appoint as ruler, governor, والياً : جَعَلَهُ
administrator, prefect, etc.
to put in charge of; to (هُ حَكَّمَ) : فَوَّضَ
entrust with, charge with, commission with
to turn, direct (وَجْهَهُ، ظَهْرُهُ إلخ) : وَجَّهَ، أَدَارَ
(the face, the back, etc.)
to turn away from, (وَلَّى الشَّيْءَ أَوْ عَنْهُ) : أَعْرَضَ
avoid, shun
to pass, go by, elapse; to (وَلَّى) : انْقَضَى، مَضَى
be past, over, bygone
to turn tail, run away, وَلَّى الْأَذْبَارَ
flee, escape
allegiance, loyalty, fidelity, وِفَاءً : طَاعَةٌ،
fealty, devotion, homage
ولادة - راجع ولود
birth, childbirth, delivery, parturi- ولادة : وَضَعُ
tion, confinement
birth, beginning, start, in- ولادة : بَدَايَةُ، ظُهُورُ
ception, incipience, outset, onset, rise, dawn
lighter
guardianship, wardship, custo- ولاية : وَصَايَةُ
dianship, custody
jurisdiction, compe- ولاية : إِخْتِصَاصُ، صِلَاحِيَّةُ
tence; power, authority; bailiwick, domain
rule, reign, period (of rule), عَهْدُ، حُكْمُ، ولاية :
regime, time; tenure; term (of office)
state; province, dis- ولاية : بَلَدٌ، إِقْلِيمٌ، مَقَاطَعَةُ
trict, territory

agency وكالة : مُؤَسَّسَةٌ (تِجَارِيَّةُ إلخ)
intelligence agen- وكالة استخبارات أو مخابرات
cy, intelligence; secret service; investigation
bureau
advertising agency وكالة إعلانات
sole agency, exclusive dealership وكالة حصريَّة
news agency وكالة أنباء
travel agency وكالة سفر
general power of attorney, وكالة عامة أو مطلقة
full power, unlimited authority, carte blanche
acting (president, director, etc.); de- بالوكالة
puty; by proxy; proxy
وكالة - راجع وكالة
to confirm, affirm, assert; to empha- وَكَّدَ : أَكَّدَ
size, stress, underline
nest وَكْرٌ : عَشُّ الطَّائِرِ
nest, den, وَكْرٌ : مَكَانٌ يَرْتَاذُهُ شَخْصٌ أَوْ جَمَاعَةٌ
haunt, hangout, retreat
den of thieves وَكْرُ اللُّصُوصِ
to thrust, jab, poke; to nudge وَكَّرَ : لَكَزَ
to drip, trickle, leak وَكَفَ : قَطَرَ، دَلَفَ
to entrust (to), assign (to), com- وَكَّلَ (إِلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ)
mit (to); to entrust (with), charge (with)
to authorize, empower, deputize, وَكَّلَ (فُلَانًا بِـ)
depute; to give someone power of attorney; to
commission (to do or with), charge (with), en-
trust (with)
(authorized) agent, (autho- وكيل : نَائِبٌ، مُفَوَّضٌ
rized) representative, deputy; proxy, pro-
curator; vicar; commissioner
attorney, attorney-at-law وكيل (قانوني)
agent, representative; وكيل (تِجَارِيٌّ أَوْ بِالْعُمُولَةِ)
commission agent, commission merchant,
factor; dealer
sole agent, exclusive وكيل حصريٍّ أو وحيد
agent; sole dealer, exclusive dealer
travel agent وكيل سفر

وَلَوْعٌ بِ: مُوَلَّعٌ بِ- راجع مُوَلَّعٌ بِ-
 love, passion; fondness, liking, fancy; inclination, bent, taste; interest
 وَلَوَلَّ: أَعْوَلَ to howl, ululate, wail, lament, cry
 وَلَوَلَّ: دَعَا بِالْوَيْلِ to cry "woe"
 وَلَوْلَا: howl(ing), ululation, wail(ing), lament(ation)
 وَلِيَّ: قَرَبَ مِنْ to be near to, close to
 وَلِيَّ: تَبَعَ، تَلَا to follow
 وَلِيَّ الشَّيْءِ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ: أَدَارَ to manage, administer, run, direct, control, be in charge of, govern, rule
 وَلِيَّ: مَا يَلِي to the following, what follows
 وَلِيَّ: كَمَا يَلِي as follows; like this
 وَلِيَّ: وَصِيٍّ، قَيِّمٍ guardian, curator, caretaker, custodian, keeper
 وَلِيَّ: نَصِيرٍ patron, sponsor, supporter, protector, defender
 وَلِيَّ (عِنْدَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ): شَخْصٌ تَقِيٍّ saint, holy man
 وَلِيَّ: مَوْلَى، سَيِّدٌ master, lord, chief
 وَلِيَّ الْأَمْرِ responsible manager, someone in charge, ruler, chief, head, leader, master
 وَلِيَّ الْعَهْدِ heir apparent, crown prince
 وَلِيَّ النِّعْمَةِ benefactor
 وَلِيدٌ newborn, neonate, newborn child, infant, baby; boy, son
 وَلِيدٌ كَذَا product of, fruit of, offspring of, outcome of, result of
 وَلِيفَ - راجع وَلَفَ
 وَلِيْمَةٌ: مَأْدُبَةٌ banquet
 وَمَضَى: لَمَعَ - راجع أَوْمَضَ
 وَمَضَى، وَمَضَانٌ، وَمِضْ، وَمِضْ flash, gleam, glint, glimmer, shimmer, twinkle, flicker, blink

الولايات المتحدة the United States
 وَلَجَ: دَخَلَ to enter (into), penetrate (into)
 وَلَجَ (هُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ) charge (with), commission (to do or with)
 وَلَدَ (بِتِ الْحَامِلِ): وَصَعَتْ to give birth (to), bear
 وَلَدَ: أَنْجَبَ، أَنْسَلَ to beget, sire, procreate, generate
 وَلَدَ الْحَامِلَ: تَوَلَّى وَلَادَتَهَا to deliver (of), assist in childbirth
 وَلَدَ الطُّفْلَ: سَاعَدَ عَلَى وَلَادَتِهِ to deliver, aid in the birth of
 وَلَدَ: أَحْدَثَ، سَبَّ to generate, engender, produce, create, originate, bring into being or existence, give birth to, give rise to, make, cause
 وَلَدَ to be born; to come into existence, come into being, see the light, originate
 وَلَدَ، وَلَدَ، وَلَدَ child, kid, baby, infant; descendant, offspring, scion; son; boy
 وَلَعَ - راجع وَلَوْعَ
 وَلَفَ: مَزَجَ to blend, mix, mingle, combine
 وَلَفَ: رَكَّبَ to synthesize
 وَلَفَ: أَلَفَ to tune
 وَلَفَ: رَفِيقٌ companion, associate, comrade; friend, pal
 وَلَهُ، وَلَهُ، وَلَهُ to lose one's head (with love, grief, etc.), to be infatuated, enthralled, spellbound, to be distracted, confused
 وَلَهُ to make crazy, drive out of one's mind; to infatuate, enthrall, fascinate; to confuse
 وَلَهُ distraction, confusion, infatuation, fascination, enthrallment; passionate love
 وَلِهَانَ: وَلِهَانَ distracted, bewildered, confused; madly in love; infatuated, enthralled, spellbound, fascinated
 وَلَوْ، وَلَوْ أَنَّ - راجع لَوْ
 وَلُوجٌ: دُخُولٌ entering, entry, entrance, penetration; intromission
 وَلُودٌ: وَلَادَةٌ fertile, fecund, prolific, fruitful

وَهْمٌ (ج أوهام) illusion, delusion; false impression; fancy, imagination, fantasy, phantasm, chimera

وَهْمِيٌّ illusory, illusive, delusive, fallacious; imaginary, unreal, fanciful, chimerical, visionary, utopian, impractical; imagined, fancied; superstitious; fictitious, false, phony

وَهْنٌ : ضَعْفٌ - راجع وَهْنٌ، وَهِنٌ

وَهْنٌ : أَضْعَفُ إلخ - راجع أَوْهَنَ

وَهْنٌ، وَهِنٌ : ضَعْفٌ to be or become weak, feeble, debilitated, enervated; to weaken, fail, languish, flag, lose power or strength

وَهْنٌ - راجع أَوْهَنَ

وَهْنٌ، وَهْنٌ : ضَعْفٌ weakness, feebleness, frailty, debility, asthenia, languor, inanition, enervation, powerlessness

وَهْجٌ : وَهَجٌ glow, incandescence; glare (of the sun); blaze, flame

وَيْحٌ، وَيْحٌ لَهُ، وَيْحًا لَهُ، وَيْحُهُ woe unto him!

وَيْلٌ : ثُبُورٌ woe, grief, affliction, distress

وَيْلٌ : هَلَاكٌ destruction, ruin; doom; perdition

وَيْلٌ لَكَ، وَيْلًا لَكَ، وَيْلَكَ woe unto you!

وَيْلَةٌ : مُصِيبَةٌ misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe; woe, ordeal, affliction

وَاوَيْلَتَاهُ woe! alas!

وَنَى : فَتَرَ، ضَعُفٌ to flag, languish, slacken, sag; to be or become weak, feeble, faint

لَا يَبِي : لَا يَكِلَ indefatigable, untiring, tireless, unwearied, weariless

وَنَشٌ : رَافِعَةٌ winch, windlass; crane, hoist, derrick; gin

وَنِيٌّ - راجع وَنَى

الْوَهَّابُ : الله the Giver, the Donor, the Grantor, the Provider (God)

وَهَّاجٌ : مُتَوَهِّجٌ glowing, incandescent, ardent, red-hot; blazing, flaming; radiant, brilliant, bright; glaring, dazzling; glittering, glistening, sparkling

وَهَبٌ : مَنَحَ to donate (to), grant (to), give (to), award (to), bestow upon, confer upon; to present (to or with); to endow with, gift with, bless with

هَبٌ : إِفْرَاضٌ - راجعها في مكانها

وَهَجٌ - راجع تَوَهَّجَ

وَهْجٌ، وَهْجٌ - راجع وَهْجٌ

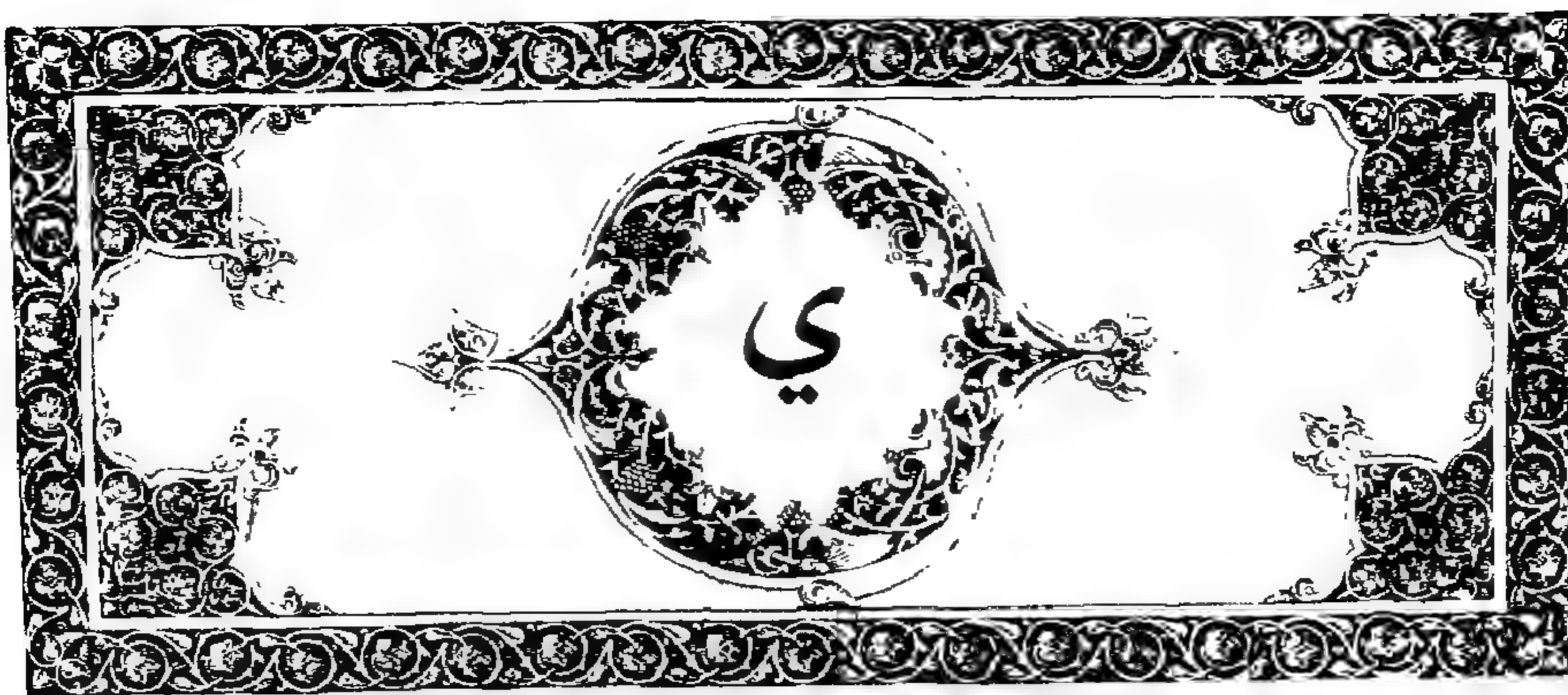
وَهْدٌ : أَرْضٌ مُنْخَفِضَةٌ depression, lowland

وَهْدٌ : مَسِيلٌ ravine, gulch, flume

وَهْلٌ، وَهْلَةٌ : خَوْفٌ terror, fright, fear, alarm

وَهْمٌ - راجع تَوَهَّمَ

وَهْمٌ - راجع أَوْهَمَ



topaz	يَاقُوتٌ أَصْفَرُ	O, oh يا
hyacinth	يَاقُوتِيَّةٌ : نَبَاتٌ مُزْهِرٌ	(oh,) what a man! (أَقْتِرَاحُ الْخ) يا لَهُ مِنْ رَجُلٍ (suggestion!, etc.)
yak	يَاك (حيوان)	desperate, despairing, hopeless, despondent, discouraged يائِس
anise, aniseed	يَانْسُون (نبات)	dry, dried (up), desiccated, arid; stiff, rigid, hard, solid يابس
lottery	يَانْصِيب	land, mainland, terra firma, earth, ground يَابِسَة، اليَابِسَة
ripe, mellow	يَانِع : نَاضِج	yard يَارْدَة، يَارْد : وَحْدَةٌ لِقِيَاسِ الطُّول
spring; spiral spring	يَاي : نَابِض، زُنْبُرُك	to despair (of), lose hope (of), give up hope (of), be or become desperate or hopeless; to despond يَيْس (مِنْ)
merlin	يُؤْيُؤُ : جَلَم، صَفَرٌ صَغِيرٌ	despair, desperation, desperateness, hopelessness, despondency يَأْس
devastated, waste, desolate	يِيَاب : مُقْفِر	jasmine يَاسْمِين (نبات)
	يِيَّاس : يَابِس - رَاجِعُ يَابِس	clematis يَاسْمِينُ الْبَرِّ (نبات)
	يِيَّاس : يَبُوسَة - رَاجِعُ يَبُوسَة	sign; signboard; billboard يَافِطَة : لَافِطَة
mandrake	يِيرُوح (نبات)	placard, poster, bill يَافِطَة : إِعْلَان (يُعَلَّقُ فِي مَكَانٍ عَامٍّ)
to dry, be or become dry; to desiccate, exsiccate; to dry up, wither, shrivel; to stiffen, harden, solidify	يَيْس : صَارَ يَابِساً	adolescent, pubescent يَافِع : شَاب (صِفَة)
to dry, dry up, dry out, make dry, desiccate, exsiccate; to stiffen, harden, solidify	يَيْس : جَعَلَهُ يَابِساً	adolescent, teenager, juvenile, youth, youngster, young man يَافِع : شَاب (اسْم)
	يَيْس، يَيْس : يَبُوسَة - رَاجِعُ يَبُوسَة	fontanel; bregma; vertex, crown of the head يَافُوخ، يَافُوخ (الرَّأْس)
	يَيْس، يَبُوس - رَاجِعُ يَابِس	collar يَاقَة : قَبَة
dryness, aridity, desiccation, exsiccation; stiffness, rigidity, hardness	يَبُوسَة : يَيْس	corundum يَاقُوت : حَجَرٌ كَرِيم
	يَتَم، يَتَم، يَتَم - رَاجِعُ تَيْتَم	ruby يَاقُوتٌ أَحْمَر
to orphan, cause to become an orphan	يَتَم : جَعَلَهُ يَتِيماً	sapphire; hyacinth يَاقُوتٌ أَزْرَق
orphanhood, orphanage	يَتَم، يَتَم، يَتَم : تَيْتَم	

cane(s), reed(s) يَرَاع، يَرَاعَة : قَصَب، قَصَبَة
 firefly, glowworm يَرَاع، يَرَاعَة : حُبَابِج (حشرة)
 jerboa يَرْبُوع (حيوان)
 jaundice, yellows, icterus يَرْقَان : صَفَر (مرض)
 larva; caterpillar; maggot يَرْقَانَة، يَرْقَة : دُعْمُوص، سَرَّة
 solvency يَسَار : قُدْرَة عَلَى الْإِيْفَاء
 يَسَار : غِنَى، سُهولة - راجع يُسِّر
 left, left side, left-hand يَسَار : شِمَال، ضِدَّ يَمِين
 side, left hand
 left hand, left يَسَار : الْيَدُ الْيُسْرَى
 Left, left wing; leftism الْيَسَار [سياسة]
 to (at, on) the left, left يَسَاراً، عَنِ الْيَسَار
 leftist, left-wing; Left; left- يَسَارِي [سياسة]
 winger
 leftism; Left, left wing يَسَارِيَّة [سياسة]
 to be or become easy, facile يَسَّر، يَسِّر : سَهَّلَ
 to facilitate, ease, make easy; to make feasible, make possible يَسَّر : سَهَّلَ
 to simplify, make simple يَسَّر : بَسَّطَ
 to make available, وَفَّر (الْحُصُولُ عَلَى) : وَفَّرَ، يَسَّر
 obtainable, accessible
 ease, easiness, facility يَسَّر : سُهولة
 wealth, affluence, opulence, prosperity, abundance يَسَّر : غِنَى
 ben tree, ben-oil tree, horse-radish tree يَسَّر (شَجَر)
 يُسْرَى : جِهَة الْيَسَار - راجع يَسْرَة
 left hand, left يُسْرَى، الْيَدُ الْيُسْرَى
 left, left side, left-hand side, left hand يَسْرَة : جِهَة الْيَسَار
 to (at, on) the left, left يَسْرَة
 caterpillar; larva يُسْرُوع : يَرْقَانَة

orphan, parentless يَتِيم : فَاقِدُ أَحَدِ الْآبَوَيْنِ أَوْ كِلَيْهِمَا
 fatherless يَتِيمُ الْآبِ
 motherless يَتِيمُ الْأُمِّ
 single, solitary, one, only, sole يَتِيم : مُفْرَد، وَحِيد
 orphanage دَارُ (مَأْوَى، مَلْجَأ) الْإِيْتَامِ
 يَحِبُّ - راجع وَجَبَ
 roe deer, roe, roebuck, deer, stag يَحْمُور : نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْآيَائِلِ
 wild ass, onager يَحْمُور : حِمَارُ الْوَحْشِ
 hemoglobin يَحْمُور : خِضَابُ الدَّمِ
 yacht يَخْت : سَفِينَةٌ لِلتَّنَزُّهِ وَالرِّيَاضَةِ
 chlorophyll بَخْضُور : كَلُورُوفِيل
 ragout, stew يَخْنَة
 hand يَد : كَفْ
 arm يَد : ذِرَاع
 foreleg يَدُ الْحَيَوَانِ
 handle, haft, hilt, handgrip يَد : مَقْبَضُ
 power, authority, control, hand, influence يَد، يَدٌ طَوْلَى : سُلْطَة
 favor, grace, kindness; credit, merit يَد، يَدٌ طَوْلَى : فَضْلُ
 hand, part, role يَد : دَوْر، ضِلْع
 يَد (أَيَادٍ) بَيْضَاء - راجع أَبْيَضُ
 يَد (أَيْدٍ) عَامِلَة - راجع عَامِل
 at the hand(s) of, with the help of; by, through, by means of; on the part of, from عَلَى يَد، عَنْ يَد
 يَدْعُ : مُضَارِعٌ وَدَع - راجع وَدَع
 manual, hand; handmade يَدَوِي
 يَذَرُ : مُضَارِعٌ وَذَر - راجع وَذَر
 pen, quill يَرَاع، يَرَاعَة : قَلَم، رِيشَة

to be certain, sure

يَقْنُ (الأمر)

يَقْنُ (الأمر أو به) - راجع أَيَقْنُ

certainty, certitude, assurance, تَأْكُد، يَقِين : ثِقَّة، conviction, sureness

يَقِين : يَقِينِي - راجع يَقِينِي

certain, sure, positive, convinced, على يَقِين، confident, assured

positive, certain, sure, definite, absolute, يَقِينِي، undoubted, unquestionable, indisputable

يَلِي : مُضَارِعٌ وَلِيٍّ وَلِيٍّ - راجع وَلِيٍّ

sea

يَم : تَحْر

stock dove, dove, pigeon

يَمَام، يَمَامَة (طائر)

Yemeni; Yemenite

يَمَانِي : يَمَنِي

يُمْكِنُ - راجع أُمْكِنُ

to go to, repair to, head for, be يَمَم، تَوَجَّهَ إِلَى، headed for, be bound for

يَمَن : جِهَةُ الْيَمِين - راجع يَمَنَة

Yemen

الْيَمَن، بِلَادُ الْيَمَن

good fortune, good luck, يَمَن : بَرَكَه، سَعَادَة، prosperity; felicity, happiness

يُمْنِي : جِهَةُ الْيَمِين - راجع يَمَنَة

right hand, right

يُمْنِي، الْيَدُ الْيُمْنِي

right, right side, right-hand يَمَنَة : جِهَةُ الْيَمِين، side, right hand

to (at, on) the right, right

يَمَنَة

Yemeni; Yemenite

يَمَانِي، يَمَانِي

oath

يَمِين : قَسَم

by God! I swear يَمِينُ اللَّهِ، أَيْمُ اللَّهِ، أَيْمُ اللَّهِ، by God!

right, right side, right-hand يَمِين : ضِدَّ يَسَار، side, right hand

right hand, right

يَمِين : الْيَدُ الْيُمْنِي

Right, right wing; rightism

الْيَمِين [سياسة]

to (at, on) the right, right

يَمِينًا، عَنِ الْيَمِين

يَسَعُ : مُضَارِعٌ وَسِعَ - راجع وَسِعَ

Jesus, Jesus Christ, Christ, Mes- يَسُوع : الْمَسِيح، siah

Jesuit; Jesuitic(al)

يَسُوعِي

easy, facile; simple, uncomplicated يَسِير : هَيِّن، سَهْل

small, little, insignificant, طَفِيف، يسير، slight, light

jasper

يَشَب : حَخْرُ كَرِيم

jade

يَشَم : حَخْرُ كَرِيم

yashmak, veil

يَشْمَق : حِجَاب

drone, male bee

يَغْسُوب : ذَكَرُ النَّحْلِ

dragonfly

يَغْسُوب : سُرْمَان

Arabian gazelle

يَغْفُور : نَوْعٌ مِنَ الطَّبَاءِ

jaguar

يَغُور (حيوان)

adolescence; puberty

يَفَع : مُرَاهِقَة

squash, calabash, gourd; pumpkin يَقْطِين (نبات)

يَقْطَ - راجع يَقْطَ

to be watchful, vigilant, wide-awake, يَقْطَ : اُنْتَبَه، alert, on the alert; to look out, watch out

يَقْطَ (مِنْ نَوْمِهِ) : صَحَا - راجع اِسْتَيْقَظَ

يَقْطَ - راجع اُيقْطَ

watchful, vigilant, wide-awake, يَقْطَ : مُتَبَه، واع، alert, on the alert, on the lookout, on one's guard; wary, cautious, careful; attentive

awake, wakeful, unsleeping, up يَقْطَ : صَاح

يَقْطَان - راجع يَقْطَ

cock, rooster

أَبُو الْيَقْطَان : دِيك

wakefulness, waking, awakening يَقْظَة : صَحُو

watchfulness, vigilance, يَقْظَة : اُنْتَبَاه، حَذَر، alertness; wariness, caution, cautiousness; attention

palm pith

يَقْ : جُمَّار، شَحْمُ النَّخْلِ

daybook, journal

يَوْمِيَّة، دَفْتَرُ الْيَوْمِيَّة

يَوْمِيَّة : أَجْرُ (الْخ) يَوْمِي daily wages, a day's wages;

daily fee; per diem, daily allowance

June

يُونِيَّة، يُونِيُو : حَزِيرَان

يَوْمِيَّة : جَرِيدَةُ يَوْمِيَّة daily, daily newspaper,

yo-yo

يُونِيُو (لَعْبَة)

journal

ف: 914 ن: 13/10/2010



- **المورد عربي - إنكليزي** أحدث وأوسع قاموس عربي - إنكليزي صدر حتى الآن. طبعة جديدة ملونة في ١٢٥٦ صفحة.
- **المورد الثلاثي** أول قاموس يجمع العربية والإنكليزية والفرنسية في أسلوب منهجي واضح.
- **المورد الوسيط** قاموس عربي - إنكليزي للطلاب الثانويين.
- **المورد الميسر** قاموس عربي - إنكليزي مبسط.
- **المورد القريب** قاموس جيب عربي - إنكليزي.
- **المورد الصغير** قاموس جيب عربي - إنكليزي للمبتدئين.
- **المورد المرئي** قاموس فوري بالصور إنكليزي - عربي - فرنسي - إسباني.
- **المورد المصور للطلاب** قاموس للمدارس والمبتدئين إنكليزي - إنكليزي - عربي.
- **المورد المفهرس لألفاظ القرآن الكريم** معجم ألفبائي بالرسم القرآني الكامل المحرّك.
- **المورد مزدوج** عربي - إنكليزي + إنكليزي - عربي.
- **المورد** عربي - إسباني.
- **المورد** عربي - ألماني.
- **المورد** عربي - إيطالي.

